00085539

THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BOMBAY
TOWN HALL, BOMBAY-400 023.

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 21 October, 2015

A

GENERAL COLLECTION

OF THE

BEST AND MOST INTERESTING

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS

IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD;

MANY OF WHICH ARE NOW FIRST TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH.

DIGESTED ON A NEW PLAN.

55539
a
2931

BY JOHN PINKERTON,
AUTHOR OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY, &c. &c.

ILLUSTRATED WITH PLATES.

VOLUME THE SEVENTEENTH.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR LONGMAN, HURST, REES, ORME, AND BROWN, PATERNOSTER-ROW;
AND CADELL AND DAVIES, IN THE STRAND.
1814.

Z a 5
Z a 5

910.8
Gen/Gen
85539

PREFACE

EXPLAINING THE

PLAN AND ARRANGEMENT OF THIS WORK.

THE reader of this large and expensive collection, the most voluminous of the kind ever published, except the *Histoire Generale des Voyages*, (which extends to twenty-four volumes in quarto, including the Supplements,) is entitled to enquire into the causes of its plan and arrangement. The varieties of human opinion, even among the Scientific, have long formed a topic of trivial observation; and they who have the least examined the subject, usually decide with the greatest dogmatism and celerity. But the present cause being of great importance to the Publishers, who have embarked a large sum of money in equipping this literary fleet, which, without a strong popular gale, cannot return to port with a freight worthy of their expectation, it is hoped they will not suffer by the calm of neglect, or the storms of envy and calumny. Trusting to the usual candour, which they have experienced from the Public, they believe that an explanation of no great length will suffice to convince the unprejudiced, of the preference due to the method followed in the present collection.

With this view alone, they must mention that the defects of the only other system of this kind, "The General History of Voyages and Travels," in the French language, have been long apparent even to careless observers. The original plan of that great collection belongs to an English author, Green, the editor of the four volumes of voyages, commonly called Astleys, from the name of the proprietor. A man he certainly was of curious learning and research in this branch of literature; but

his judgement and taste are by no means equal to his erudition. The travels into each country are introduced by a large account of that country, chiefly derived from the very travels which he is about to insert; so that there is a needless repetition; and often a dryness of discussion, and superfluous anxiety about the pretended accuracy of frivolous or false information, that unite to disgust the most patient reader; and the work of course fell into such a decline of estimation, that it stopped at the fourth volume, being alike an object of neglect with the Public and with the learned.

Another radical cause of this failure was the very title, and assumption, that the voyages into distant countries, performed by distant persons, and even at distant ages, could form the subject of a history, which implies a continuous and well digested narrative of successive events in chronological order. In compiling this pretended history, the editor subjected himself to the greatest disadvantage; the chief interest and authenticity of the voyage being lost by the assumption of the third person; one great charm in reading books of travels consisting in the personal interest, arising from the author's own narrative of his own feelings and dangers. The instruction to be derived from such works is also violated by injudicious or unfaithful extracts; a defect too well known in the old collection called Purchas's Pilgrims, in which that venerable author has exerted his utmost judgement, ability, and discernment, in selecting the most useless parts of the unhappy authors imprisoned in his jail; leaving the patient reader to consult the originals, if he wish for solid information. With the noble example of Hakluyt before his eyes, it is surprising that he should fall into this error; but the want of judgement can never be supplied by fancy, or by memory, which ought ever to be subordinate to that supreme monarch of the mind; and whose laws alone can give stability and duration to any human production.

From these defects the work of Green, amidst great pretensions to accuracy, and solemn discussions of mere trifles, with notes replete with learned contradictions, and minute and microscopic balancing of one

straw against another, is yet unsatisfactory in the great object, the accurate representation of the text and ideas of the original travellers. Hence it is well known that, while his work is forgotten, the French translation, presented in the first twelve volumes of the *Histoire Generale des Voyages*, cannot be consulted or quoted with impunity. This is certainly a heavy grievance to the purchaser of such an expensive work, who has reason to expect that he has procured a complete library of voyages and travels; but finds, on the contrary, that he must purchase the originals, if he desires either to read without error, or to quote without inaccuracy.

The plan of annotation, pursued by Green and Prevost, is also liable to strong objections. A difference of opinion, between an editor and his original author, can scarcely be of such moment as to divert the reader from the course and interest of the narrative. The contradiction of the text by a note is seldom pleasing, and must be done upon another authority, commonly not superior to the original. It would have been remarkably easy for the Editor to have given many corrective notes from his own Geography; which may be regarded as a perpetual commentary upon the voyages and travels here collected. But the facility of such a plan was more obvious than its honesty, in enlarging a work, by information, already in the hands of the Public, and diffused among numerous readers, by numerous editions, both in Europe and America.

The peculiar province of an annotator is to illustrate obscure passages, (though some commentators rather obscure than illustrate,) and in such a collection as the present there are happily few obscurities to illustrate. The easy parade of learned notes also appears incongruous in a work designed for popular amusement, as well as general information.

In works of a magnitude surpassing their limited comprehension, the most ignorant are the most apt to decide, and the most malicious to condemn.

For fools will rush where angels fear to tread.

Men of reading and candour may compare this work with that of Prevost, which still remains the most esteemed of all the former collections; and then judge whether the plain and veracious plan, here adopted, be not of superior advantage to the dry historical narrative, and inaccurate quotations of that meretricious work; which in the French translation resembles the mistress of the Roman Poet, *infida sed pulchra.* The author at first proposed a work of similar beauty, with marginal indications and other typographical advantages, and some account of the authors whose travels were not thought worthy of being inserted. But as on this plan not above one volume could have been published in the course of a year, it was over-ruled. The omission of the accounts of obscure travellers is supplied by the ample catalogue contained in the last volume; and the first plan has been radically adhered to in the general presentation of the authors, with their original authenticity; so that this collection may be used with the same confidence as the original works themselves; an advantage which, though of supreme importance, will rarely be obtained from similar compilations.

Among other advantages of the present, it must not be forgotten that perhaps the only travels worth preservation, in the former large collections in the English language, by Churchill, Green, Harris, the Harleian, &c. will here be found reprinted, so as to exonerate the purchaser from a prodigious expense. Many volumes of high price, such as Pococke's, Shaw's, &c. &c. will also be here found entire, with the single omission of wretched plates, which convey no idea of the objects. Translations and extracts of many important travels, not before known in the English language, are also intermingled; with several small treatises, objects of research among the curious, and otherwise liable to be lost or unknown, such as Ferber's Tract on the Mineralogy of Derbyshire, Dolomieu's singular and interesting pamphlet on the terrible Earthquakes of Calabria, 1783, only known in the Roman edition; with several other examples of similar curiosity and rarity. In this point of view it is believed that the purchaser of this work could not procure the same collection, in the originals, for less than three or four hundred pounds; not to mention that he must be peculiarly fortunate, if he

to procure some of them at any expense, and after the search of many years.

Even the plates accompanying this work have often been objects of peculiar care; many of them are from original drawings, imparted by the liberality of English voyagers and travellers; and most of the singular and beautiful views in France are selected from the *Voyage Pittoresque de la France*, a work which sells at eighty guineas. The Editor has even been surprised at the anxiety of the Publishers to furnish novelty in this department; and the exertions of Mr. Cook, the engraver, deserve honourable mention, both for their accuracy and beauty. The first volume presents two historical pieces on the first successful attempt of English navigators in modern times, the discovery of northern Russia by Chancelor, and the consequent commercial intercourse, which has proved of so much importance to both nations. The events of 1812 and 1813 will render these subjects still more interesting than when they were engraved in 1807. The idea of these decorations was taken from the *Histoire Generale des Voyages*; but it was afterwards thought more advisable, and more consonant to the plan of the work, to substitute real views. Some readers seem to have expected charts, which are only useful to navigators; and to answer that purpose must be executed upon the largest scale.

Where no traveller has appeared to give a good general account of a country, that country is of course omitted; this work being a collection of voyages and travels, and not a system of geography, or a compilation from detached authors. A supplemental volume, or volumes, might, in the course of years, remedy this, with some few other omissions above specified. Such deficiencies are unavoidable in a collection of this universal nature; and the supplemental volumes of the French collection amount to no less than five. The original plan proposed by the Editor must have extended to twenty volumes; and he always suspected that the restriction of the plan to twelve, proposed by the Publishers, could not be accomplished, without the sacrifice of many essential articles, or an unadvisable disproportion in the [illegible] allotted [illegible] different divisions of the

globe. With some omissions, above stated, and which, with public encouragement, might easily be supplied; and with defects and errors incident to all human productions, especially of this extent, the Editor still hopes that it will be found the most complete collection of voyages and travels ever laid before the Public in any age or country. It was proposed to have prefixed an introduction, containing a short but comprehensive history of the rise and progress of discovery, from the most ancient to the most modern times; but it was found as proper, and more convenient, to reserve it as a retrospect for the last volume; in which, without forestalling the reader's curiosity, it may assist his recollection, like the summing up of a cause; and may, at the same time, enable him, after the inspection of such an assemblage of information on the various regions of the globe, to perceive, at one view, the progress that had been made, and the points that still remain imperfect. He will also there find some observations on the improved plan, that has been adopted by most travellers, since the publication of the voyages of the immortal Cook; and which have rendered many former accounts of too little consequence, to be at all considered in a collection of this nature.

NORTH AMERICA.

VOL. XII.

Colon's Diſcovery of the Weſt Indies
Diſcoveries made by the Engliſh in America from the Reign of Henry VII. to the Cloſe of that of Queen Elizabeth
Frobiſher's Firſt Voyage in ſearch of the North Weſt Paſſage to China, made in 1576
Frobiſher's Second Voyage, made for the Diſcovery of the North Weſt Paſſage, made in 1577, with a Deſcription of the Country and People
Frobiſher's Third Voyage for the Diſcovery of the North Weſt Paſſage, made in 1578
Diſcovery of, and Voyages to, Virginia
Cartier's Diſcovery of the Iſland of New France

VOL. XIII.

Smith's Hiſtory of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Iſles
Lahontan's Travels in Canada
Memoirs of North America
Kalm's Travels in North America
Burnaby's Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America, in 1759 and 1760

SOUTH AMERICA.

VOL. XIV.

Baragh's Account of Peru
Ovalle's Hiſtorical Relation of Chili
Condamine's Travels in South America
Bouguer's Voyage to Peru
Ulloa's Voyage to South America
Nieuhoff's Voyages and Travels into Brazil

AFRICA.

VOL. XV.

A Voyage to Abyſſinia, by Father Jerome Lobo
Poncet's Journey to Abyſſinia
Browne's Journey to Dar-Fur
Pococke's Travels in Egypt
Addiſon's Account of Weſt Barbary
Windham's Journey to Mequinez
Shaw's Travels in Barbary
Lempriere's Tour to Morocco
Abd Allatif's Relation reſpecting Egypt

VOL. XVI.

Thunberg's Account of the Cape of Good Hope
Voyage to Congo, by Angelo and Merolla
Merolla's Voyage to Congo
The ſtrange Adventures of Andrew Battel, of Leigh, in Eſſex, ſent by the Portugueſe Priſoner to Angola
Bosman's Deſcription of the Coaſt of Guinea
Proyart's Hiſtory of Loango, Kakongo, and other Kingdoms in Africa
Adanſon's Voyage to Senegal, the Iſlands of Goree, and the River Gambia
Santo's Hiſtory of Eaſtern Ethiopia
Rochon's Voyage to Madagaſcar
Glas's Hiſtory of the Canary Iſlands
Park's Travels in Africa

SUPPLEMENT.

VOL. XVII.

Hiſtorical Deſcription of the Origin and Progreſs of Diſcovery by Sea and Land, in ancient, modern, and moſt recent Times
Critical Catalogue of Books of Voyages and Travels
General Index.

A

GENERAL

LIST OF PLATES.

VOL. I.

1. THE Death of Sir Hugh Willoughby, To face the Title.
2. Mr. Chancellour's Interview with the Emperor of Ruffia, - - - Page 32
3. Scene in Lapland, - - - - 156
4. Norwegian killing a Bear, - - - 369
5. Laplanders and magical Drum, - - 180
6. Hut and Drefles of the Laplanders, - 388
7. Samoiedes, - - - - - 522
8. A Lady of Iceland, - - - - 751
9. Map of the Azores, - - - - 804
10. Headbands of the Azores, - - - 808

VOL. II.

1. Ullfwater, - - - To face the Title.
2. Stonehenge, - - - - - 131
3. St. Vincent's Rock near Briftol, - - 247
4. St. Michael's Mount, - - - - 271
5. Matlock High Torr, - - - - 377
6. The Peak Cavern, - - - - 399
7. London, - - - - - - 494
8. Snowdon, - - - - - - 630
9. Cader Idris, - - - - - 633
10. Map of the Scilly Iles, - - - 729
11. Tywardi Hill, - - - - - 804

VOL. III.

1. Edinburgh, - - - - To face the Title.
2. Bute Ifle and Loch Levan, - - - 27
3. Upper Fall of Fyers, - - - - 97
4. Derwentwater, - - - - - 192
5. Paps of Jura, - - - - - 278
6. Grand Cavern at Staffa, - - - 304
7. Pillars at Staffa, - - - - - 308
8. Dunftaffage Caftle, - - - - 352
9. Nolaholm, - - - - - - 694
10. Dercholm, - - - - - - 731
11. Dublin, - - - - - - 811
12. Lake of Killarney, 1ft View, - - 839
13. Lake of Killarney, 2d View, - - 845
14. 15. Giant's Caufy, (2 Views) - - 877

VOL. IV.

1. The Bridge of Gueule d'Enfer, To face the Title.
2. Grenoble, - - - - - - 77
3. Burning Fountain, - - - - 80
4. Grottos of Saffenage, - - - - 82
5. Pont de Gard, - - - - - 117
6. Grottos of Oiselles, - - - - 200
7. Temple of Pluto, - - - - - 207
8. Mountain of Puy, - - - - - 214
9. Mountain of St. Michel, - - - 215
10. Caftle of Rochemaure, - - - - 220
11. The Paraclete, - - - - - 222
12. Coftume of the South of France, - - 225
13. Nice and Vaucluſe, - - - - 231
14. Entrance to the Grand Chartreuſe, 15. Grand Chartreuſe, - - - 309
16. Giants' Cauſy at Bridon, 17. Cafcade near Oyſans, - -
18. Mont Blanc, - - - - - - 677

VOL. V.

1. Mount Ætna, - - - To face the Title.
2. Ætna, from Catania, - - - - 61
3. Summit of Ætna, - - - - - 76
4. Ætna, from the Eaſt, - - - - 89
5. Alhambra, - - - - - - 298
6. Spaniſh Inn, - - - - - 302
7. Caſtle of Segovia, - - - - 322
8. Fandango, - - - - - - 517
9. The Devil's Bridge, - - - - 745
10. Source of the Rhone, - - - - 750
11. Lake of Kandel Stieg, - - - - 764
12. Source of the Arveron, - - - - 784
13. Sauſſure's Aſcent of Mont Blanc, - - 788
14. The Alps, as ſeen from Berne, - - - 873

VOL. VI.

1. Peterſburg, - - - To face the Title.
2. Rock on the River Nahe, - - - 261
3. Stockholm, - - - - - 391
4. View in Finland, - - - - - 556
5. Ruſſian Figures, - - - - 570

VOL. VII.

1. Valley and Village of Thorguna, To face the Title.
2. View on the Ning-po, - - - - 231
3. Excavation Canton River, - - - 236
4. View near Sou-tcheou-fou, - - - 240
5. Shaw-chew-foû, - - - - - 240
6. Mountains called the Five Horses' Heads, 241
7. Temple Hang-tcheû-fou, - - - 248
8. Nankin, - - - - - - 247
9. Porcelain Tower, - - - - 248
10. Burying Place, - - - - - 252
11. Pekin, - - - - - - 259
12. Great Wall, - - - - - 408
13. Mandarin's Garden, - - - - 439

VOL. VIII.

1. Tombs of Gazipoor, - To face the Title.
2. Tombs at Dompoor, - - - 52
3. Chouraguntchy near Berhaunpor, - - 52
4. Fort Gwalior, - - - - - 64
5. Cotſea Bhaug, - - - - - 150
6. A Woman of Diſtinction, &c. - - 258
7. Jungeira Pagoda, - - - - 263
8. Coſtume of Hindoſtan, - - - 317
9. Ramnagur, - - - - - - 408
10. Entrance to Chunarghur, - - - 415
11. Mauſoleum of Kauſim, - - - - 415
12. Cottera at Muxadavad, - - - 418
13. Shower of Pearls, - - - - 418
14. Government Houſe at Malacca, - - 433
15. Drawbridge at Malacca - - - 436
16. Satoon at Allahabad, - - - 522
17. Great Pagoda at Tanjore, - - - 522

VOL. IX.

1. Benares, - - - To face the Title.
2. Circaſſians, - - - - - - 142
3. Mountains of Caucaſus, - - - 149
4. Perſians, - - - - - - 201
5. Temple of Shoomadoo, - - - 439
6. Coſtume of the Birman Empire, - - 504
7. Another, - - - - - - 504
8. Natives of Turon Bay, Cochin-China, - 784
9. Turon Town, - - - - - 796

VOL. X.

1. Grotto of Antiparos, - To face the Title.
2. Siphanto, - - - - - - 222
3. Turkiſh Coſtume, - - - - 283
4. Balbec, - - - - - - 490
5. Aleppo, - - - - - - 528
6. Turkiſh Burying Ground, - - - 651
7. Plain of Troy, - - - - - 705
8. Conſtantinople, - - - - - 721

VOL. XI.

1. Burmah Temple, Prince of Wales Iſland, Frontiſpiece.
2. View of the Baſon des Chutes, Iſle of Bourbon, - - - - - - 69
3. View near the River d'Abord, ditto, - 98
4. Fall of the River des Roches, ditto, - 98
5. Town of St. James, Iſland of St. Helena, 154
6. The Church at Batavia, - - - 173
7. Iſle of Bourou, from the Road, - - 247
8. Dory Harbour, New Guinea, - - 477
9. Oxide ite, - - - - - - 502
10. Rock at Tolaga, New Zealand, - - 529
11. Interior of a Hippah, New Zealand, - 542
12. Jeſuit's College, Madeira, - - - 564
13. Governor's Caſtle, ditto, - - - 564
14. Chriſtmas Harbour, Kerguelen's Land, - 567
15. Crater on the Iſland of Amſterdam, - 596
16. Reſolution Bay, in the Marquiſas, - 609
17. View in the Iſland of Rotterdam, - - 616
18. Dance in the Friendly Iſles, - - - 668
19. A Fiatooka or Morai, in Tongataboo, - 674
20. Canoe of the Sandwich Iſles, - - 735
21. Sea Horſes - - - - - 738
22. View of Port Napoleon, Iſle of France, 761
23. View on the Great River, ditto, - - 762
24. View of the Three Mammilla Mountains, ditto, - - - - - 764
25. View on the Mountain de Calibaſſis, ditto, - - - - - - 764
26. View of Sydney, with the Mouth of the Paramatta, - - - - - 905

VOL. XII.

1. Philadelphia, from the Great Tree at Kenſington, - - To face the Title.
2. Eaſt View of Baltimore, Maryland, - 309
3. George Town and City of Waſhington, - 343
4. Wright's Ferry on the Suſquehanna, Pennſylvania, - - - - - 382
5. View on the River Schuylkill, near Philadelphia, - - - - - - 385
6. Quebec from Point Levy, - - - 396
7. Habitations at Nootka Sound, - - - 544
8. Natives at Oonalaſhka and their Habitations, - - - - - - 554
9. View of Roſeau, in the Iſland of Dominica, 571
10. View of St. Anthony's Noſe, on the North River, Province New York, - - 622
11. Pierced Iſland, a remarkable Rock, in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, - - - 643

VOL. XIII.

1. Natural Bridge in Virginia. To face the Title.
2. Coffer of Perotte, - - - - 266
3. View on the River St. Lawrence, - 4. Characteriſtic Scenery of the Hudſon River, - - - - - - 291
5. Falls of Niagara, - - - - - 296
6. Falls of Montmorenci, - - - - 674
7. Great Falls of the Potomac, - - 720
8. View of the Paſſaic Falls from the Eaſt, 9. ——— South, 734
10. Peak of Orizaba, from the Foreſt of Xalapa, - - - - - - - 753
11. View of the Havanna, from Jeſu del Monte, - - - - - - - 756
12. Volcanoes of Puebla, as ſeen from the City of Mexico, - - - - - 769

VOL. XIV.

1. Natural Bridges of Icoolooza, To face the Title.
2. Cafcade of the River Vinagre, - - 53
3. View of Paramaribo, - - - 250
4. Skinning of the Abama Snake, 5. Indian Female of the Arrowauka Nation, 256
6. Chimborazo, from the Plain of Tapia, - 283
7. Fall of Tequendama, - - - - 312
8. Paſſage of Quindiu in the Andes, - - 416
9. Uncommon Bridges in South America, - 530
10. Palace of the Incas at Cuzar, - - 548
11. View of Buenos Ayres, - - - 642
12. View of the Iſland of St. Thomas, - - 702
13. City of St. Sebaſtian, Rio de Janeiro, 14. The Aqueduct in Rio de Janeiro, - 704

VOL. XV.

1. Gemeter, the Capital of Agowma. To face the Title.
2. Mountains of Samaryat, Abyſſinia, - 3
3. The Town of Adowé, - - - - 96
4. Part of the new City of Alexandria, with the Light-houſe, - - - - 168
5. View of a Moſque near Roſetta, Lower Egypt, - - - - - - 174
6. Principal Square in Grand Cairo, with Murad Bey's Palace - - - - 183
7. View of the Aqueduct which conveys the Water of the Nile to Cairo, - - 186
8. The Pyramids from Old Cairo, - - 197
9. Dſchédin or the Two Mountains, Upper Egypt, - - - - - - 200
10. View of a Temple at Thebes, from Kourneow, - - - - - - 239
11. Temple of Apollinopolis Magna, at Edfow, 259
12. Ruins of one of the Temples of Elephantina, Upper Egypt, - - - - 263
13. View of the Iſland of Philoe, Upper Egypt, 265
14. An Arabian Summer-houſe, upon antique Fragments, on the Canal of Menouf, - - - - - - 298
15. Mountains, Eaſt of Tetuan, Barbary, - 447
16. View near Tetuan, in Barbary, - - 449

VOL. XVI.

1. View of Table Mountain, Cape of Good Hope, - - - - To face the Title.
2. Iſland of Teneriffe, Oct. 21, 1792. - - 744

RETROSPECT

OF THE

ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF DISCOVERY,

BY SEA AND LAND,

IN ANCIENT, MODERN, AND THE MOST RECENT TIMES.

IN the early period of human hiſtory, when voyages and travels were not undertaken from the view of amuſement or inſtruction, or from political or commercial motives, the diſcovery of adjacent countries was chiefly effected by war, and of diſtant regions by commerce.

The wars of the Egyptians with the Scythians, mentioned in the priſtine pages of hiſtory, muſt have opened faint ſources of information concerning the circumjacent tribes. The Aſſyrian and Perſian empires could not have been conſolidated, without an increaſe of this knowledge; but which, like that acquired by the Perſian conqueſts, which ſeem to have embraced the northern part of Hindoſtan, is buried in profound darkneſs from the want of literary monuments. Under the Grecian empire of Alexander and his ſucceſſors, the progreſs of diſcovery by war is firſt marked on the page of hiſtory; and ſcience began to attend the banners of victory.

The [illegible] of nature was now to be diſcloſed; and Greece was aſtoniſhed at the [illegible] India. The Romans not only inherited the Grecian knowledge, but, extending [illegible] to the North and Weſt, accumulated diſcoveries upon regions dimly deſcried by the Greeks, through the obſcurity in which the Phenicians enveloped their commercial advantages. Spain was unveiled by the Punic wars; and the eagles of the firſt Ceſar were ſeen in the extremities of Gaul, and in the ſouthern parts of Britain. The weſtern regions of Germany afforded farther ſcenes of enterpriſe, and the fleets of Rome viſited the Baltic.

On the ſouth the Egyptians had diſcloſed a portion of Africa, and maintained their ancient commercial relations with Hindoſtan; which, with its fine linens, diamonds, ſpices, and perfumes, has always been the very centre and focus of extenſive commerce. The rudeneſs of the natives of weſtern Africa led to the eſtabliſhment of

colonies and conquefts; amongſt which Carthage reared her proud head, rivalling Rome, the future empreſs of the world, and holding in ſubjection tributary monarchies of Africa. But the deſerts of that country forbad the progreſs of armies; and Nature ſeemed to have ſet bounds to ambition. Africa is the only continent which never was conquered; and Alexander needed not to have ſighed for other worlds. Hence it is alſo the moſt ſavage of all the continents, and being unknown in war, is alſo unknown in peace. Oceans of ſand which permit no navigation, and where the ſhip of the deſart, as the camel has been called, faintly plods his way in the ſcanty and weary caravans, are impaſſable to armies with their neceſſary waggons and proviſions; expoſed beſides, from their very numbers, to the hurricanes of ſand, affording in an inſtant death and a grave. A portion of the army of Cambyſes, on their attempting a paſſage to one of the Oaſes, or fertile iſles, that emerge from the ſandy ſea, was devoured by this new tempeſt; and only a moment interpoſed between the appearance of a pompous army, and that of a hill of ſand, which covered for ever the joyous and victorious battalions. Africa may thus for ages continue unknown, unconquered, uncivilized, may continue her ſale of ſlaves with the Mahometans, if not with the Chriſtians; which affords however, as human life is only the choice of evils, ſome alleviation to the former horrors of internal warfare, in which the captive was reſerved as the favourite food of the conqueror; and the unborn infant was the turtle and veniſon of the Jaga. Even in China, in the ninth century, it appears from the Mahometan travellers that human fleſh was ſold in the markets; while we find no trace of ſuch barbariſm among the nations mentioned in the Scripture, the moſt ancient of written records; which, with many other circumſtances, leads to an inference that civiliſation irradiated from the centre of Aſia; and that it would be vain to ſeek for its commencement in China, or even Hindoſtan, eſpecially as the latter country was divided into ſmall kingdoms, ſo late as the age of Alexan[illegible] to have imbibed its ſmall portion of the ſciences from its intercourſe [illegible] the the ſouth, from the Perſian conqueſts on the north, which may even [illegible] the Sanſcrit, a ſacred and claſſical language, like the Latin in Europe, a[illegible] enquiries ſeem to evince to be a branch of the ancient Perſian or Gothic. The Grecian kingdom of Bactria may alſo have diffuſed ſome rays of ſcience among the Hindoos; while their ancient Bramins and Gymnoſophiſts reſembled the Magi of the Perſians, or pretended prieſts and magicians, common among all barbarous nations, who ſupply the want of knowledge by artifice, or operate deluſions by ſome ſkill in what is called natural magic.

Having thus attempted to eſtabliſh the progreſs and centre of diſcovery by conqueſt, which led to the moſt certain and permanent effects; it will be proper to aſſume with more detail the progreſs of ancient diſcovery by commerce, which led to a faint view of

the countries, which conqueſt was afterwards completely to inveſtigate. The chart was deſigned by the ſhip, but the map was drawn by the ſword. The reports of merchants led Alexander to India, and Cæſar to Gaul and Britain. The peculiar products of Hindoſtan, the diamonds, ſpikenard, and ſpices, the tin of Cornwall, the amber of Pruſſia, were all known to the Greeks for ages before Alexander encountered Porus. An ancient author informs us that Cæſar was tempted to the conqueſt of Britain by the ſight of the pearls, which he probably received from the merchants of Gaul. At this day a little commerce ariſes from the pearls found in the *mya*, or what is called the horſe muſſel, not uncommon in the rivers of the north of Scotland, particularly the Erne, the South Eſk, and the Ythan; and we are not to wonder that the Gallic merchants traded ſo far, when we find that even after the fall of the Roman empire, veſſels from Gaul viſited the weſtern iſlands of Scotland, and brought tidings of an earthquake in Italy.* Thus avarice led the way to ambition; and the extenſion of commerce attracted the extenſion of war.

It is well known that two nations of antiquity contend for the palm of early commerce, the Egyptians and Phenicians, who ſhine in the firſt fragments of recorded knowledge. But Egypt was ſo fertile a country that its external relations ſeem always to have yielded to thoſe of the narrow and barren province of Phenicia, where the merchants of Tyre and Sidon rivalled the princes of the Eaſt. In modern times we have ſeen a marſh, interſected with ditches, and defended by ſtrong embankments, from a boiſterous and ſuperior ſea, riſe to a high rank among European ſtates; and with no native produce, except butter and cheeſe from its rich paſtures, (for even its linen is from Sileſia), diffuſe its commerce and colonies through every quarter of the globe, and diſpute even with England the empire of the ocean. Such ſeem to have been the Phenicians of antiquity; of whoſe commerce we find extenſive and laſting traces in Europe and Africa, while concerning that of the Egyptians few evidences appear. It ſeems to have been chiefly confined to Hindoſtan, and perhaps Eaſtern Africa. The learned Huet, biſhop of Avranches, has, with great care and erudition, compiled a hiſtory of ancient commerce at the deſire of the celebrated Colbert, miniſter of the finances of France, a moſt able and enlightened ſtateſman, who exerted every nerve to extend the commerce of his country. This great work, which is little known except to the learned, will be our chief guide to a view of ancient commerce, which forms the beſt and ſureſt foundation for that of ancient diſcovery; and as he is of remarkable accuracy, the learned reader is referred to him for the original ſources, as the nature of this eſſay attending a popular work, neither admits nor requires the conſtant quotations, neceſſary in a learned diſſertation, for the uſe of a few critical enquirers.

* In the ſixth century. *Vita Columbæ apud Pit. Scot. Scrip.* p. 78. In the twelfth, Engliſh, Flemiſh and French ſhips came to fiſh near the Iſle of May in the Firth of Forth. *Bir. Vita Kentigerni.*

Our profound author, beginning with the firſt traces of man upon the globe, obſerves that Cain, as an agriculitor, muſt have exchanged with Abel, who was a herdſman, corn againſt meat and ſkins for clothing: and thus, perhaps the firſt murder aroſe from a quarrel originating in commercial intercourſe. He then proceeds to ſtate, that Tubal Cain, the firſt artificer of braſs and iron, muſt have exchanged the products of his labour for other articles; and that navigation muſt have been at a very low ebb before the flood, elſe ſhips of any ſize might have ſaved great numbers of mankind. Theſe ſpeculations ſhall be left to the learned biſhop, who ſeems to have reſolved, according to the Spaniſh proverb, "to leave nothing in the inkhorn." But he ſoon aſſumes the exuberance of his learning, and the ſplendour of his talents, to diſcuſs a moſt variegated theme with great erudition and precision.

"The Holy Scripture does not furniſh a more ancient example of commerce than that of the caravan of Iſmaelites and Madianites, to whom Joſeph was ſold by his brethren. They returned from Galaad bringing their camels laden with ſpices, and other precious merchandiſes of that country, to be imported into Egypt, where there was a great ſale, on account of embalming the bodies after death. The purchaſe which they made of Joſeph, and the ſale which they made of him in Egypt, to Potophar, the chief of the houſehold of Pharaoh, ſhews that their traffic was not confined to thoſe merchandiſes of Galaad. Their country was ſituated between Galaad and Egypt, regions abounding in peculiar products, which they exchanged from the one to the other, by conſtant journies, and aſſiduous labour. It muſt, nevertheleſs be remarked, that when Jacob, for the ſecond time, ſent his ſons to buy corn in Egypt, he ordered them to take the moſt precious articles to preſent to Joſeph, ſo as to procure his favour; and that thoſe merchandiſes were almoſt the ſame that the Iſmaelites and Madianites had brought from Galaad. Joſeph himſelf undertook a commerce of far greater importance; when, having divined from the dreams of Pharaoh, the ſeven years of famine, which were to afflict Egypt and Canaan, and even all the earth, he ſkilfully profited by the ſeven years of plenty, which were to precede them, and amaſſed a greater quantity of corn in the royal granaries than was ſufficient to extract all the ſilver and all the cattle of Egypt; and to turn all the funds of the country to the profit of the King, and thus furniſh ſupplies to adjacent countries."

The reader will hence perceive, that the exquiſite hiſtory of Joſeph includes, not only the firſt formal mention of commerce, but the ſlave trade, the bribery of a miniſter, the dreams of a monarch, the corn laws, the property tax, and the principles of monopoly.

But when our learned author argues from the ſilver which Joſeph puts into the coffers of his brethren, that money was then known, he forgets that no Egyptian coin has ever been found prior to the Ptolemies; and, as it is probable, that rupees were equally

unknown

unknown in Hindoſtan at that period, the ſilver muſt have been in bars, which were cut, as in China, according to the value wanted.

It would ſeem that the Egyptians chiefly enjoyed the commerce of the Eaſt by the Red Sea; and the Phenicians that of the Weſt, by the Mediterranean, although the latter were not wholly eſtranged from the commerce of the Eaſt, being in poſſeſſion of a port at the extremity of the Red Sea; as the Egyptians often availed themſelves of the mouths of the Nile, to trade to the ports of the Weſt, ſo that one of the ports of Tyre was called the Egyptian haven. Strabo has obſerved, that the firſt kings of Egypt, contented with the opulence of their country, interdicted foreign commerce; but this obſervation ſeems to apply to the trade by the Mediterranean, which might have become dangerous to Egypt from the eaſy acceſs to the whole kingdom, by the mouths of the Nile, and the navigable courſe of that river for the ſmall veſſels of that time; ſo that it became a matter of ſtate policy, not to open this defect to the eyes of ſtrangers. But the trade with Hindoſtan was very anciently known, both to the Egyptians and Phenicians; and Ptolemy Philadelphus only re-opened and improved this branch of commerce. Perhaps in the foundation of Alexandria, at a diſtance from the mouths of the Nile, one motive was to have a port which would not expoſe that ſacred and pervading river to the eyes of foreigners. The enmity of Alexander to Tyre, and her daughter Carthage, might alſo induce him to ſelect this ſituation between them; a ſituation which attracted a prodigious commerce for more than eighteen centuries, till the trade of the Eaſt was opened by the Cape of Good Hope, communicating by canals and the Red Sea, with the whole oriental world, and with eaſtern Africa; and, by the Mediterranean, with part of Aſia, Europe, and Africa. But the early commerce of Egypt by the Red Sea was impeded by the Idumeans, who only permitted them to uſe one ſhip in the intercourſe with Hindoſtan. The pretended conqueſts of the ancient kings of Egypt, Seſoſtris and Seſoſtris, in Hindoſtan, only indicate, according to our learned author, the origins of a great trade with that country, eſtabliſhing an influence ſimilar to conqueſts, of which examples are not wanting in modern times.

The chronological plan, purſued by Huet, has many inconveniences, while it would have been a ſuperior arrrangement to have exhibited in one view the commercial hiſtory of each country. Under the article India, he reſumes this Egyptian intercourſe; and obſerves, that when Cambyſes conquered Egypt, many Egyptians ſought refuge in Hindoſtan. As the Perſians then had, and ſtill retain, a moſt ſingular and rooted averſion to ſea voyages, founded on the unconquerable ideas of their ancient religion, the Perſian conqueſt ſuper-induced the ruin of Egyptian commerce, till it was revived by Ptolemy Philadelphus. Much information on this ſubject may be derived from Arrian's Periplus of the Red Sea, who inſtructs us, at the ſame time, that the ancient route was chiefly

along

along the ſhores of Arabia, and ſouthern Perſia, to the Indus, the pilot Hippalus having been the firſt who traverſed the wide ſea.

The Egyptians alſo traded with Æthiopia, by means of the Nile; having portable boats when they came to the cataracts. It is alſo probable that they viſited the eaſtern coaſt of Africa, following the ſhores as uſual in the early navigations. It is even likely that the name *Aphrica*, as impoſed by the Greeks, is only a ſlight alteration of the oriental word *Ophir*, a commercial name celebrated in Scripture for gold and other products, ſtill abundantly found in Sofala and other parts of eaſtern Africa; not more diſtant from the Egyptian ports on the Red Sea, than Tarſhiſh or Tarteſſus, the iſle of Gades or Cadiz, in Spain, from Tyre or Sidon.

Such are the obſcure notices concerning the ancient commerce of Egypt, which would require, indeed, a ſpecial diſſertation, to collect and collate the different authorities, and to weigh them in the ſcales of deliberate criticiſm. But the commerce of the Phenicians having been directed to the North and Weſt, is more intereſting to the European reader, and ſhall therefore be reſumed.

The commerce of the Phenicians has been celebrated ſince the earlieſt dawn of Grecian hiſtory. Herodotus informs us that they were even the carriers of the trade of Egypt and Aſſyria; as if they were the very inventors, not only of navigation and commerce, but of aſtronomy; the obſervation of the ſtars having been indiſpenſable to mariners before the compaſs was invented in the twelfth century, for it is mentioned by a French poet about the year 1200. This ineſtimable diſcovery had probably paſſed to the Weſt during the Cruſades, and exiſtence of the kingdom of Jeruſalem, for it had been long known to the Chineſe; and the obſcurity of the invention probably owing to its having been gradually adopted by a few veſſels that viſited the ports of the Chriſtian kingdom of Jeruſalem. But before this improvement ſome knowledge of the ſtars was indiſpenſable to navigators, whence their various appearances are carefully noted in the ancient calendars or almanacs. Pliny, whoſe work is a Cyclopædia of ancient knowledge, and whoſe reading few ancient authors had eſcaped, regards the Phenicians as the inventors of commerce. Not contented with the wide expanſe of the Mediterranean, they entered the Ocean by the Streights of Gibraltar, and extended their trade to the North and South, nearly a thouſand years before the Chriſtian epoch. In the time of Solomon they were ſo famous that in emulation he ordered fleets, to follow their track to Tarſhiſh and Ophir. For the more commodious intercourſe with the Red Sea, that Prince founded a town as an intermediate mart; but this could not be Palmyra, which is in a very different direction, with temples dedicated to falſe gods; and the oriental tradition is of no avail, as it is well known, even from the Arabian Tales, that every remarkable monument is aſcribed to Solomon. In return for the advantages of trade,

trade, Solomon aſſigned to the Tyrians, under the name of Hiram their king or chief magiſtrate, twenty townſhips, as an additional territory. But ancient Tyre, which was ruined by Nebuchadnezzar, and ſtood on the continent, muſt not be confounded with the more modern, taken by Alexander, which was raiſed upon a little iſle. The ancient commerce of Tyre has been illuſtrated by the Prophet Ezekiel. Among the moſt curious articles, were ivory from the iſles of Chittim; fine linen and embroidered work from Egypt; blue and purple from the iſles of Eliſhah; ſilver, iron, tin, and lead from Tarſhiſh (all which metals are ſtill found in Spain); ſlaves and veſſels of braſs from Javan, Tubal, and Meſhech; horſes and mules from Togarmah; ivory and ebony from Dedan; bright or poliſhed iron, caſſia, and calamus, from Dan and Javan; ſpices, precious ſtones, and gold, from Sheba and Raamah. Many of theſe countries might be illuſtrated from their products, but this would require a learned commentary; and the reader is meanwhile referred to the commentators. But it muſt not be forgotten that, both in ancient and modern times, the intermediate mart has often been confounded with the original country, eſpecially if very diſtant; thus Mocoa ſtones have been underſtood to be a product of Mocoa in Arabia, while they paſſed thither from weſtern India; and that fine fabric called muſlin, derives its name *muſolino*, from the town of Moſul on the Tigris, where it was brought by caravans from India.

Carthage was the daughter of Tyre, and ſucceeded to the ſplendours of the Phenician name in commerce and diſcovery. Situated at a great diſtance to the Weſt, her diſcoveries became more intereſting to the inhabitants of Europe. Her conqueſts in Africa and Sicily impreſs us with leſs attention, than thoſe in Spain, and her viſits to other portions of weſtern Europe. The tin, which Tyre had brought from Spain, Carthage, by a more remote progreſs, diſcovered in the ſouth of England; and the ancient empreſs of the ſeas unknowingly viſited the modern. The manufactures of Carthage ſeem to have been few, conſiſting chiefly of cabinet work, and of that prepared and ornamented leather of which they left the art in Africa, whence we ſtill derive our morocco. At the beginning of the third Punic war, which cauſed her ruin, Carthage counted ſeven hundred thouſand inhabitants; and in Africa alone not leſs than three hundred towns and villages obeyed her ſway. The Carthaginian territory not only included all the coaſt which extends from the greater Syrtis to the columns of Hercules,—a ſpace of more than three thouſand miles,—but an extent from the ſame columns towards the ſouth, where Hanno built ſo many towns, and eſtabliſhed ſo many colonies. In Spain, almoſt entirely conquered, Aſdrubal founded the celebrated city of Carthagena, deſcribed in ſuch glowing colours by Polybius.

Such was the Carthaginian empire, founded by trade, and matured by arms; the firſt empire which irradiated Europe, and infuſed ſome civilization in the Weſt. But the

the neglect of literature, the want of the ſacred torch of ſcience, have left her glories in darkneſs. It has been well obſerved that the chief celebrity of any nation ariſes from her authors, who can alone perpetuate fame; and never was the ſuper-eminence of the pen over the ſword more completely diſplayed, than in the oblivion which has buried the tranſitory fame of Carthage, for ſeven centuries the empreſs of the Weſt. The Canaries or Fortunate Iſles, and the coaſt of Africa, as far as the ſtill remarkable promontory called the Chariot of the Gods, near the modern Cape Blanco, were viſited by Carthaginian navigators: and in the diſtant iſle to the weſt, mentioned by Diodorus Siculus and another ancient, you may trace Madeira with its pompous foreſts. But the natives of Africa ſhrunk from the northern cold, and the new regions of ſnow, a phenomenon which ſeems to have ſtrangely impreſſed their fancy, and led to fabulous reports concerning the denſity of the northern air. The voyage of Hanno towards the ſouth has been preſerved, yet of doubtful authenticity: that of Himilco along the weſtern coaſts of Europe, which would have been of ſingular curioſity, is utterly loſt, though quoted by Feſtus Avienus.*

Such is the real progreſs of the Carthaginians, as delineated by ancient authors. Imaginary writers, who miſtake their fancy for their memory, and aſcend in their literary balloons to build caſtles in the air, may dream of Phenician colonies and monuments in Great Britain and Ireland; but they do not ſeem even to have eſtabliſhed a factory in ſo northern a climate, foreign to their African habits and conſtitutions, and among warlike and jealous tribes. But, remarkable for their frugality of life and religious zeal, they ſeem to have imparted the worſhip of Baal or Belus, human ſacrifices; and the myſterious rites practiſed in the groves by a peculiar prieſthood, the noted Druids of the ancients, a ſyſtem which Ceſar informs us had recently riſen in Britain, and thence ſpread to Gaul. But its atrocious cruelty occaſioned its abolition in Gaul by Tiberius; and a ſimilar effect muſt have followed the firſt conqueſt of England by Claudius, ſo that in poſterior times we only find Druideſſes mentioned, an ill-choſen name for the witches or female magicians. But ſuch is the perverſion of poetry, that the ſanguinary rites, the human ſacrifices are forgotten; and the Druids are mentioned with veneration, while the ſacrifices to Baal, recorded in the Scripture, are objects of horror and deteſtation.

So jealous were the Carthaginians of the profitable trade in tin, that one of their pilots, perceiving his ſhip followed by a Roman veſſel, ran it among the rocks of Scilly, that the other might alſo periſh; which happened, and the pilot was recompenſed by his country. But tin, of which the mention is as ancient as Homer, was not the only traffic of

* Pytheas of Marſeilles, who lived in the time of Ptolemy Philadelphus, ſeems to have followed the tract of Himilco. His account of Thule is quoted by Strabo.

England. Strabo adds not only lead and iron, but ſilver and gold. Both the latter metals are ſtill found in Cornwall, but remain unwrought and concealed, on account of one of the moſt unwiſe laws in the Engliſh code, which aſſigns theſe precious metals to the monarch, inſtead of a tenth, as in Spain and other countries. But the gold and ſilver may at that time have been confined to the north; for Cicero repeatedly mentions in his letters that theſe metals do not exiſt in Britain, as he learned from his correſpondence with his brother Quintus and with Ceſar himſelf, both then in the Iſland. In like manner the exiſtence of pearls had been denied, till Agricola diſcovered them in the north, as recorded by Tacitus. But Strabo, who lived in the time of Auguſtus and Tiberius, and whoſe deſcription is curious, as having preceded the firſt conqueſt by Claudius, (for Julius had only made a deſultory invaſion,) ſpecially mentions the precious metals as already ſtated; and adds hides and leather, and hunting dogs. Theſe Britiſh dogs, ſo celebrated by the ancients, appear to have been the ſleuth or ſlough hounds, or blood hounds of the middle ages, having been uſed in war by the Gauls, a purpoſe for which that dog alone could have been ſelected. They continued even in the ſixteenth century to be uſed in tracing and ſeizing robbers, eſpecially in the border inroads, but are now extremely rare, and perhaps only found in the environs of Neidwood Foreſt in Staffordſhire; whence one came that was ſhewn to the author. He ſtood higher than a large grey-hound, of a far thicker make, and ſtronger limbs; the back of a browniſh-black, the belly reddiſh, paſſing into white in the middle line; of great ferocity, and conſtantly chained. Two of theſe dogs might probably ſtruggle with a Caledonian boar or bear; but they alſo ſeem to have been uſed as guards at the Roman villas, near the gates of which CAVE CANEM, "Beware of the dog," cautioned the viſitors againſt their ferocity.

Among the products of England, Strabo alſo enumerates corn, for agriculture had been introduced by the Belgic ſettlers, and the fertility of the country ſupplied ſome for exportation.

The chief imports were ſalt, pottery, and works in copper, ivory, and amber: for the copper even of Cornwall ſeems to have eſcaped the rude natives, but would not long have been hid from Carthaginian avarice, if allowed to have founded even a factory, or to have employed their own people, ſuch proficients in all the arts of the times.

The conqueſts and commerce of the Romans ſucceeded thoſe of the Carthaginians; but an anterior and intereſting topic ariſes in the intercourſe between Britain and Gaul, which was naturally frequent in the moſt ancient times. The great trade of Marſeilles and Narbonne was ſometimes, though rarely, extended to Britain: but the Veneti, or people of Vannes, on the weſtern coaſt, ſeem to have been the maſters of this trade. The idea given of their power by Ceſar himſelf, ſurpriſes us in a Belgic tribe. When that great General conquered the Belgæ, he demanded hoſtages from the Veneti; but

as their trade with Britain was very lucrative, and they underſtood his deſign of invading that country, they attempted to divert him from his purpoſe, by exciting commotions in Gaul. Ceſar deſcribes them as the moſt powerful tribe in that region, by the number and ſtrength of the veſſels they equipped, chiefly for the Engliſh trade; by the ſkill and experience of their ſeamen; by ſeveral ſmaller ports which were ſubject to them; and by the tribute which they raiſed on all the ſhips that navigated that ſea. Ceſar informed of this revolt, or rather noble attempt to reclaim their liberty and property, gave orders that ſhips ſhould be built in the Loire, and in the confluent rivers, adapted to that rough ocean, and very different from thoſe uſed by the Romans in the Mediterranean. The ſhips of the Veneti themſelves were choſen as models, being broader and flatter at the bottom, and higher both in poop and prow; conſtructed of more ſolid materials, bearing ſails of leather to reſiſt the force of the winds, and anchors attached to chains of iron; beſides being carefully ſeamed with ſea-weed, to prevent the planks from parting when dry. This ſingular picture of art, joined with rudeneſs, is one of the moſt curious in the whole hiſtory of navigation. The Britons, their allies, ſent a fleet to their aſſiſtance, ſo that they oppoſed to Ceſar not leſs than two hundred and twenty ſhips, well ſtored with all kinds of maritime ammunition, and proviſion. Meanwhile Ceſar had ordered all the ſkilful pilots that could be found to be aſſembled, with a great number of rowers, to man ſhips from the weſt and ſouth of Gaul, even from the Mediterranean. But Ceſar's fleet would certainly have been defeated, if he had not uſed a ſtratagem, by fixing ſcythes at the end of long poles, ſo as to cut the cordage which ſupported their ſails, ſo that their ſhips remained a prey to the Romans, and thoſe gallant merchants ſubmitted to the yoke of Rome. But as the power of the Veneti is imputed to their commerce with Britain, it is evident that this trade muſt have been of conſiderable conſequence. The exports from Gaul to Britain remain rather obſcure; but the culture of the vine and the olive were known to the Greek colonies in the ſouth; and as woollen clothes, and linen, and various works in iron, ſteel, and braſs, were known at the great fairs of Lyons, when ſixty nations or tribes are ſaid to have aſſembled for trade; and as Diodorus informs us, that the tin of Britain was carried on horſes through Gaul to Marſeilles and Narbonne, it might be that it was landed at Vannes, and that the exports to Britain were not only maritime, but collected by inland trade from all parts of Gaul, including even jet from the bottom of the Pyrenees, of which ſo many ornaments, and even entire and ſolid bracelets, are found in the tombs of Britiſh chieftains and ladies, even in the fartheſt north; for the Caledonians, though naked and tattooed, muſt have been covered with foreign ornaments, as the indigenes of America, and exchanged their pearls, a native and deſpiſed product, for the foreign and rare jet, which contraſted more with their white ſkins and yellow hair. Combs of

ivory, mirrors of poliſhed metal, formed the toilette of the Caledonian nymphs who bounded over the mountains, or pierced through the foreſts, like the Dryades of antiquity.

For any commercial intercourſe between Britain and thoſe regions now called the Netherlands, and the weſtern parts of Germany, there is no evidence till a far later period. Even in the time of Caligula, the Germans ſeem to have known nothing of the ſea, or of commerce; advantages gradually imparted by the Roman conqueſts. Even in later times, the Caledonians derived their few arts from their ſouthern neighbours, the German ocean preſenting a formidable barrier, conquerable by fearleſs and invading warriors, but not by timid and cautious merchants.

The diſcoveries of the Carthaginians in the north, were ſucceeded by thoſe of the Romans, chiefly conducted by conqueſt. But before proceeding to the latter, it may be proper briefly to conſider the ſtate of commerce among ſome other nations of antiquity. The Greeks of Marſeilles and her colonies maintained an extenſive trade, their veſſels having viſited the weſtern coaſt of Africa; and Pytheas, one of their navigators, having performed a celebrated voyage towards the northern extremities of Europe. But the accounts are imperfect; the Greeks having conceived that incredulity concerning thoſe diſtant regions, was a mark of judgment and talent. Yet it might, perhaps, be found as veracious as that of Hanno along the weſtern coaſt of Africa; and the wonders might eaſily have been explained by natural phenomena, rather magnified and miſrepreſented, than falſified or invented. His Thule, at the diſtance of ſix days ſail from Britain, might, perhaps, be Iceland or Scandinavia.

The commerce of the ancient Perſians was conducted in Phenician ſhips, that great nation having a religious averſion to the ſea. The diſcoveries of the Perſians were by land; and they carried their arms to the north and eaſt, and conquered a portion of Hindoſtan. India and China, rather the objects of trade than ſeats of external traffick, were themſelves chief points of diſcovery by more enterpriſing nations. China, in fact, remained unknown till the time of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, and is reſerved for the account of modern diſcoveries. But the precious articles brought from Hindoſtan, either by ſea to Egypt, or by land to Perſia, excited attention and curioſity long before the age of Alexander, whoſe arms expoſed to enlightened Greece the real ſtate of that prodigious country. The voyage of Nearchus extended from the Indus to the Euphrates; and has recently been illuſtrated with care and ability. Ptolemy Philadelphus, King of Egypt, having reſtored the ancient intercourſe, and founded the town of Berenice, on the Red Sea, to facilitate the trade with India, the ſhores of that extenſive region, with the Iſle of Taprobane or Ceylon, and a part beyond the Ganges, as far as Pegu, the Golden Cherſoneſe of the ancients,

were explored by Egyptian and Roman navigators. Large rivers, by affording entrance to veſſels, alſo gave ſome inſight into the interior country, which is conſequently laid down, with ſome reſemblance, by Ptolemy the Geographer, in the ſecond century, and in the maps which accompany his work, ſaid to have been drawn in the fifth by Agathodemon. As to the Peutingerian Tables, which pretend to give itineraries of India in a moſt diſtorted and unintelligible form, it has been ſhewn in another place, that they are a work of the thirteenth century, copied, without accuracy, from ſome more ancient drawings.

Such were at length the limits of ancient diſcovery in the Eaſt, which of courſe extended much farther by ſea than by land; the weſtern Alps of Tibet, and the vaſt deſert of Cobi, having remained unexplored, and aſſigned for many ages an impenetrable boundary.

The ſame work of Ptolemy, if accurately examined and collated with the collections of charts called African Pilots, and with other ſure guides, will intimate the utmoſt extent of ancient diſcovery in Africa to have been Cape Blanco, and the gulf to the ſouth of that promontory; while on the eaſt it extended to the Iſland of Pembo.

Returning to the diſcoveries in the weſt, Julius Ceſar having conquered, as already mentioned, the Veneti, who carried on ſuch an extenſive trade with Britain, was led to attempt the conqueſt of this Iſland. But the difficulties which he encountered, and its extent, ſuperior to what he had imagined, induced him ſpeedily to abandon an enterpriſe, which would have required many campaigns, and would have prevented thoſe political deſigns which required his proximity to Rome. Yet as Gaul was now wholly Roman, the Britiſh princes in the ſouth found it expedient, for the ſake of their commerce with that country, to court the amity of its victors by marks of attachment. Auguſtus and Tiberius wiſely reſtricted the boundaries of an empire, as large as ambition could wiſh or judgment hope to rule. Caligula, profligate to a degree of infanity, commanded a fantaſtic expedition to the Batavian ſhores, and returned with ſhells, his only trophies of the Britiſh ſea. The ſober Britons ſeem to have been diſguſted with the madneſs of the maſter of the world; and their contempt excited Claudius (the diſciple of Livy the hiſtorian) to the permanent conqueſt of the ſouthern half of the country.

But the ſtate of Britain, when it was firſt laid open to ſcience by the invaſion of Julius, deſerves more eſpecial conſideration. From Strabo it would ſeem that Craſſus, Lieutenant of Ceſar againſt the Veneti, viſited the weſtern part of Britain, and perhaps Ireland. Diodorus informs us that commerce had rendered the inhabitants of Cornwall leſs ferocious to ſtrangers; and from Tacitus we learn, that the ports of Ireland were more known and frequented by traders in his time than thoſe of Britain; probably becauſe the ſouth of England having been planted with Roman colonies, many

articles

articles formerly imported were manufactured at home; while the demand was continued in Ireland, which had no ſuch advantage. Nay even a rude coinage was uſed in Britain before it was invaded by Ceſar, in imitation of that of Gaul, where the Greek colonies introduced this commodious art: but it muſt have been confined to the Belgæ who were agricultors; yet this coinage is a ſingularity in their then barbarous ſtate, when their hovels were rudely conſtructed of wood, and no veſtige of architecture remains, except thoſe monuments idly called Druidical circles; the moſt remarkable of which is Stonehenge, near the capital of the Belgæ, and which ſeems to have been the place of the national aſſembly, as among the other Gothic nations. It is not a little remarkable, that not far from the city of Vannes, at Carnac, there is a grand Belgic monument of the ſame kind, and worthy of the greateſt commercial people among the Gauls. It conſiſts of not leſs than four thouſand ſtones, many as high as eighteen or twenty feet, diſpoſed in quinquuncial order, and in eleven rows *. In theſe erections the numbers of men employed muſt have ſupplied the defect of mechanics, as Ceſar mentions a trench of great depth and compaſs, ſo as to incloſe an inimical army, and finiſhed in a very ſhort ſpace by numbers and continued labour †. The uſe of levers and mounds might have raiſed theſe large ſtones; but the intention of the prodigious collection at Carnac ſeems inexplicable.

Among ſuch rude arts, the management of the tin muſt have been chiefly imparted by the Phenicians; but we do not poſitively learn whether it was exported in the ore, or in the metal. In the trade of the Egyptians with Hindoſtan, it is not improbable that the tin of Banca may have been known, and an iſle called Caſſitera, from its tin, is marked in the ancient maps of the Indian ſeas. But the Greeks and Romans drew their tin from the Carthaginian commerce with Britain.

It is a common error among antiquaries and travellers to dwell on a ſingularity, rather than univerſal practices, which eſcape obſervation. Thus the little boats of the Britons, covered with leather, have been ſuppoſed to have formed the ſole navy of the future miſtreſs of the ſeas; while in the conflict with the Veneti, already deſcribed, the Britiſh

* See the Plates in Cambry's *Monumens Celtiques*, 8vo.

† The enemy, being about ſixty thouſand men, formed a circle, facing to the centre, quite round the Roman intrenchment; and the more effectually to cut off all communication of ſupplies or intelligence from without, effected a line of circumvallation, conſiſting of a ditch fifteen feet wide, and a breaſt-work eleven feet high, extending over a circumference of fifteen miles. In this work, being unprovided with intrenching tools, they were obliged, as Ceſar reports, to cut the turf with their ſwords, and fetch earth in their cloaks. But having broke ground at once on every point of a circumference which their number was ſufficient to cover, the whole was accompliſhed in no more than three hours.—Ferguſon's Roman Rep. III. 133, from Cæſ. v. 41.

veſſels

veſſels muſt have been nearly equal in ſize and ſtrength to thoſe of their allies, as boats would have been of no avail in ſuch an action. It is alſo remarkable that, on the coins of Claudius, Britannia is repreſented with the prow of a veſſel at her feet, implying her national ſymbol, like the lion of Africa, the crocodile of Egypt, and other adjuncts on the Roman coins.

The complete developement of the Britiſh iſlands was accompliſhed by the progreſs of the Roman armies and fleets in the north, and by the trade of the Britiſh and Gallic merchants with Ireland, which important iſland is delineated by Ptolemy with conſiderable accuracy. Roman fleets alſo viſited the Baltic, and the ancient maps include the ſouthern part of Scandinavia, with a fragment of the preſent Ruſſian empire in Europe. Roman colonies were planted in the weſtern parts of Germany, and gradual minute diſcoveries were added till the fall of the Roman empire in the weſt.

The glory of the Roman name feebly ſurvived in Conſtantinople till the middle of the fifteenth century; and the ſituation of that grand city rendered it a choſen ſeat of commerce. But maritime expeditions were little an object with the indolent and ſuperſtitious Greeks: and the range of ancient diſcovery ſhall now be cloſed with ſome obſervations on an important object, the various Routes to Hindoſtan, a country which has always attracted the commerce of the world.

One of the chief routes was that by Samarcand, and the river Oxus, which ran in its vicinity, and by which ſmall veſſels could paſs into the Caſpian Sea; and, remounting the Volga, diffuſe commodities in the north-eaſt of Europe. A land carriage of no great length might tranſport goods to the Euxine, eſpecially as the river Cyrus favoured the tranſport. Samarcand ſeems to have been a conſiderable mart even in ancient times, the goods being brought from India by caravans of dromedaries or camels of Bactria. But the camel ſeems then little uſed in Hindoſtan, being only adapted to ſandy regions, and the elephant requires too much food to be uſeful on commercial journies. The horſe is a native of Aſiatic Ruſſia; and the ſmall horſes of Tibet may have been uſeful in the mountainous parts.

Ammianus Marcellinus * ſpeaks confuſedly of a route by the country of the Arians; but he ſeems to have proceeded upon a vague report, inconſiſtent with geography. He alſo indicates another route from the country of the Seres, and paſſing through that of the Sacæ, a ferocious people, without towns. The name of *ſerica* is well known to have been derived from the Seres, or the people of Little Bucharia, and has been underſtood to be ſilk, but was probably cotton, eſpecially as Marco Polo mentions a fine gloſſy cotton as a ſpecial and abundant product of Little Bucharia. When an ancient poet

* xxiii. 6.

ſpeaks

ſpeaks of the fleeces of the Seres growing upon trees, he undoubtedly means cotton. The tranſparent dreſſes of the Roman ladies, mentioned by other poets, were probably fine muſlin or gauze. In the time of Juſtinian, however, ſilk was well known, and ſilk-worms brought from the Eaſt.

Having mentioned the Seres, who formed one boundary of ancient diſcovery, it may not be unneceſſary to add that the Sinæ, who form another extreme people, have been recently demonſtrated by Goſſellin to have inhabited the weſtern part of Siam, their capital having been Tanaſerim. Dr. Robertſon has obſerved, from the Ayeen Akbery, that Cheen was the ancient name given by the Hindoos to Pegu, whence, perhaps, the Roman *Sinæ*. Coſmas alſo informs us that Taprobane, or Ceylon, was nearly at an equal diſtance between the Perſians and the Sinæ, which is juſt with regard to Siam, but by no means with regard to the neareſt port of the Chineſe ſhore, removed to double the diſtance, eſpecially in the coaſting voyages of antiquity.

The route of Cabul was convenient, becauſe a neighbouring river fell into the Indus, near the mouth of which was a great mart of Hindoo trade.

But the chief route ſeems to have been that of Candahar, by which the Indian products paſſed into Perſia. This mart alſo attracted merchants from Europe, as well as different parts of Perſia and the Eaſt. Even in modern times of the Perſian monarchy, the caravans of Iſpahan and Agra met at Candahar with thoſe from the coaſts of the Caſpian.

In proceeding to the diſcoveries of the middle and modern ages, there are two objects which ought to be impreſſed upon the reader, becauſe they have hitherto eſcaped the notice which their importance required. The firſt of theſe is the duration of the empire of Conſtantinople; and the other the foundation and progreſs of the Hanſeatic League.

The ſituation of Conſtantinople may be ſaid to command the trade of the ancient world, and the attention paid to commerce may be perceived from the code of Juſtinian; and though the Saracens in the ſouth, and the Turks in the eaſt, greatly reſtricted the bounds of the empire, yet the Jew Benjamin, who flouriſhed towards the end of the twelfth century, compares Conſtantinople with Bagdad, for the confluence of merchants from Europe and Aſia, while thoſe of Egypt brought the products of Hindoſtan. For a long period the only gold coins known in Europe were called *beſants*, from Byzantium or Conſtantinople, whence they paſſed into the weſtern currency, in the purchaſe of mercantile commodities. Many of the arts alſo flouriſhed in this capital, when they were extinct in moſt parts of Europe. If a Calif of Spain wiſhed to build a ſplendid moſque, he applied to the Grecian Emperor, who ſent architects, and even columns of marble. Sculpture declined, becauſe the Greeks did not allow of images; but painting ſtill delineated favourite ſaints, ſtill more perpetuated by Moſaic. Even painting in oil, idly ſuppoſed a

modern

modern invention, was familiar to the Byzantine Greeks; nor was it unknown to the Romans, as appears from the doors and windows of Herculaneum *. The art of engraving on ſtones and metals was alſo retained; and ſome beautiful ſeals ſeem the work of Byzantine artiſts. Our architecture was improved, or diverſified, from the ſame ſource; and the church and palace of St. Mark at Venice are ſpecimens of the Grecian art in the middle ages. Mr. Gibbon's work may be conſulted for the ſtate of the commerce; but as no diſcovery of importance was achieved, it is unneceſſary here to enter into a detail.

The Hanſeatic League, one of the moſt remarkable phenomena in the hiſtory of Europe, was the firſt maritime power for three centuries, ruling paramount in the Baltic and German ſeas, driving the kings of Denmark and Sweden from their thrones, and reducing Norway to complete ſubjection. This perpetual alliance, to defend the freedom of trade againſt the tyranny and extortion of rude princes and potentates, was founded in 1241; and not leſs than ſixty towns on the Rhine, with Bremen, Lubec, Hamburg, were ſoon united on this formidable alliance. The eaſtern commodities were chiefly brought from Venice, by an inland route to the Rhine. But even at a prior period the ſouthern ſhores of the Baltic began to be enlightened with commercial intercourſe; and Julin, a city of great extent and commerce, on the right bank of the Oder in Pomerania, was deſtroyed by Waldomar I. King of Denmark.

The diſcoveries of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, were far more important than thoſe of Colon, or Columbus; yet had not that ſtriking novelty which aroſe from the boldneſs of the enterpriſe. But before proceeding to this prodigious acceſſion to geography, it is proper to ſtate the intermediate progreſs of diſcovery.

In the ninth century two Arabian travellers explored the countries as far as China; and their work, publiſhed by Renaudot, is not a little curious. The Arabian geographers began gradually to acquire more knowledge concerning Aſia and Africa; but their works remained unknown to Europeans, obliged to be ſatisfied with the information obtained from Ptolemy.

In the ſame century, Alfred, King of England, not only preſerved the voyage of Ohter, but ſent Suithelm, Biſhop of Shireburn, with a preſent to the ſhrine of St. Thomas in India, near Madras, on the coaſt of Coromandel. That great monarch ſeems rather to have been impreſſed by political than ſuperſtitious views; for, as it was neceſſary for his meſſenger to paſs by Ceylon, then a great mart of eaſtern trade, it is natural to conceive, that information on this ſubject was expected and required.

The Cruſades, which began in the eleventh century, and the eſtabliſhment of the

* See Raſpe on the Invention of Oil Painting.

kingdom

kingdom of Jeruſalem, contributed not a little to diffuſe a new light over the page of European knowledge. The centers of trade, with Conſtantinople and Alexandria, were Venice, Piſa, and Genoa; but theſe cities, only intent on commercial ſpeculation, were ſtrangers to the paths of ſcience and diſcovery. The importation of the compaſs during the cruſades of the twelfth century, ſcarcely prevented the timidity of coaſting voyages, except in the Mediterranean, as in the paſſage from Genoa to Alexandria, till Colon ſet the example of daring the open ocean. Unexpectedly, therefore, the new diſcoveries were by land. The prodigious conqueſts of Zingis, Emperor of the Mongols, had ſhaken the whole continent of Aſia, and vibrated even to Europe. His powerful ſucceſſors might either cruſh the feeble kingdom of Jeruſalem; or might, by a powerful diverſion, deliver it from the Saracens. A convocation was held at Lyons, in 1245, by Pope Innocent IV., and two humble friars were diſpatched to the conquerors of the Eaſt, whoſe power now inſured a paſſage through barbarous countries: and the meſſengers, travelling by the north of the Caſpian, arrived, after a laborious journey, at Karakum, the ſeat of the Mongol Emperors, in the centre of Eaſtern Aſia, probably ſituated on the river Orchon, which flows into the Selinga. Theſe humble friars firſt reported the exiſtence of the prodigious empire of Cathay or China, embracing a third part of the human race.

Within a few years St. Louis, the pious King of France, ſent a meſſenger, called William of Ruyſbroek, to Karakum, probably with an intention to excite the Mongols to aſſiſt the Chriſtians againſt the Saracens. The accounts of theſe three meſſengers are preſerved; but are brief, feeble, and obſcure, when compared with the travels of Marco Polo; and they are confined to a ſmall portion of his diſcoveries.

It is to Marco Polo that we are indebted for the diſcovery of one-half of Aſia. This noble Venetian ſeems to have been born in 1251, when his father and uncle were abſent in the Eaſt. They returned in 1269, having met with ſuch ſucceſs, that they were not only induced to repeat their journey, but to aſſume the young Marco as a companion. They ſet out on this memorable journey in 1271 or 1272; and returned in 1297, after an abſence of twenty-ſix years, during ſeventeen of which Marco had been in the ſervice of the Mongol Emperor. The travels of Marco Polo appear to have been dictated by him to one Ruſtigielo of Piſa, in the year 1299, in the priſon of Genoa; where that great traveller was then confined, probably in conſequence of the terrible defeat of the Venetian fleet, on the 8th of September 1298, in which the Genoeſe took eighty-five ſhips, and 7400 priſoners, among whom were the Admiral and many perſons of diſtinction. Peace was re-eſtabliſhed, and the priſoners reſtored, towards the end of the year 1299.

It was natural to ſuppoſe that Marco Polo ſhould dictate his travels in his native tongue, the Venetian dialect of the Italian. There was, accordingly, not only a manuſcript in that dialect preſerved in the family of Soranzo, but an edition at Venice

1496, and another at Trevigi 1590, in the poſſeſſion of the author of this Introduction. Meanwhile theſe important travels have only been known even to the learned by a moſt inaccurate and mutilated tranſlation into Latin, by one Pepuri, an ignorant Dominican friar, towards the end of the fifteenth century; and which even Ramuſio has been contented with tranſlating into Italian, in his celebrated collection of voyages and travels. That this compiler, living in Venice, ſhould have been a ſtranger to the original work, and ſo negligent of the fame of his country and countrymen, is ſufficient of itſelf to injure the credit of his collection, which muſt ever be conſidered, in this and many other inſtances, as more remarkable for elegance than fidelity. It is to be regretted that the Venetians, remarkable at all times for commerce and intrigue, have never produced one poet, and ſcarcely an author of any name, except Polo: and it is to be hoped that, if genuine learning were to dawn among them, their firſt care would be to publiſh a ſplendid edition, compared with all the manuſcripts of the original work of this great traveller.

Theſe particulars being premiſed, as eſſential to the due conſideration of the ſubject, a general view ſhall now be given of the diſcoveries of Polo.

The firſt eight chapters of the original work are not ill employed by Polo, in authenticating the ſources and credit due to ſuch new and various information as he had to communicate; and which, if abruptly entered upon, might have induced the reader to reject the whole as a romance. He ſtates, therefore, that his father and uncle, Nicolas and Matthew, having long reſided at the Mongol court, were deſired by the Emperor to conduct an envoy whom he ſent to the Chriſtian Pontiff. But this envoy having died on the route, his father and uncle continued their journey to Italy; whence they determined to return with their kinſman Marco, but were three years and a half on their journey, on account of the wide rivers, mountains, and ſtormy climates. The young Marco ſoon learned the four chief languages ſpoken in the Mongol dominions; and by this proficiency, and other aſſiduities, became ſo highly favoured, that he was ſent upon an embaſſy which laſted fourteen months. This embaſſy, and other employments in the ſervice of the Chan, during ſeventeen years, enabled him to collect accounts concerning many Eaſtern countries, eſpecially as the monarch was himſelf very inquiſitive on theſe ſubjects; and Marco thought it his duty to take notes of every thing curious, to pleaſe his royal maſter. At length the travellers are permitted to paſs from China to India by ſea, as ſervants of the Chan, obtaining an eſcort by land from Hindoſtan to Trebezond; whence they paſs, by Conſtantinople and Negropont, to Venice, arriving in 1297. Polo then adds, that this introduction is premiſed, in order to certify the reader of the authenticity of theſe travels.

He then begins his intereſting deſcription with ſome account of Little Armenia, and of Trebezond, near which he ſaw flocks of partridges tamed like poultry. Turcomania and the Greater Armenia follow, and the neighbouring province of

Georgia, called Gruzia by the Orientals, is alſo deſcribed. But now proceeding to the South, he mentions Moſul, a noted mart in his time for the fine Indian cottons, thence called muſlins, and ſpices, probably brought by ſea through the gulf of Ormuz, or by land through Candahar. There are curious details, omitted by the ignorant friar, concerning the manufactures and commerce of Bagdad, eſpecially that with India by Baſſora.

Next follows an account of Tauris or Tebriz, and of Perſia. His town of Cormos, with a port rich in Indian traffic, is probably Ormuz. But, thus arrived in the ſouth of Perſia, he defers a deſcription of India till another part of his work; and returns to the north-eaſt of Perſia, deſcribing Badacſhan and the precious Balay rubies. Thence paſſing the mountains of Belur, he arrives at Caſhgar, or the country of Cotin, which abounding in fine cotton, probably gave name to the article.

Polo now unknowingly enters upon ground totally loſt to the ancients, by an account of the great deſart of Cobi. The province of Tangut is followed by the city Etzina, at the beginning of a ſandy deſart, ſpreading towards the north, and requiring proviſion for forty days. This is ſucceeded by the town of Karakum, and an intereſting account of the manners of the Mongols.

After inſerting ſome miſcellaneous information concerning the towns and diſtricts of Tangut, a ſtriking deſcription is given of the magnificent Pekin, called by the Mongols Cambalu or the city of the Chan. This deſcription ſurpaſſed the belief of the Europeans of his time, but is now found to have been veracious. While his obſervations are even directed to the coal uſed in the north of China, it has been accounted ſurpriſing that he makes no mention of the great wall. The romantic and inaccurate Prevoſt, partly tranſlator from the Engliſh, and partly author of the *Hiſtoire Generale des Voyages*, hence argues, that Marco Polo never was in China; while we know, from his own accounts, that he was governor of a city there for three years. It would ſeem that that enormous monument, the freſhneſs of which is remarked by travellers, was of comparatively modern erection. It is unknown to any Arabian geographer of a remoter date than four centuries; and Mr. Bell, in his judicious travels, ſays, that the wall was built about 600 years before his time, to defend the country againſt the incurſions of the Mongols. It is therefore very probable, that it was built after the Mongol power began to decline; and of courſe after the departure of Polo.

Having proceeded upon an embaſſy of fourteen months, as before-mentioned, he deſcribes ſeveral provinces of China, to the ſouth and weſt, probably as far as the preſent Birman empire. The city of Nangui having been taken by the induſtry of the three Venetian travellers, who conſtructed machines for throwing ſtones, the Chan aſſigned the government over to Marco Polo, who retained it for three years. The remainder of his deſcription of China diſplays that progreſs of civilization, and that population, which has always ſurpaſſed the belief of Europeans. The account of Japan ſo much

much excited the attention of Colon, that it was one motive of his expedition; eſpecially the great number of iſlands in the Pacific and Indian oceans, as he imagined that ſome of theſe iſlands muſt approach to the weſtern coaſt of Europe, the erroneous longitudes of Ptolemy having extended his Aſia one-third more to the eaſt than modern obſervation has aſcertained. It includes alſo the extreme boundary of our great traveller's diſcoveries; and for theſe reaſons ſhall be here extracted entire from the original Venetian copy.

" But I will now be ſilent concerning theſe countries, and proceed to ſpeak of India, in which I, Marco, remained for a long time; adding at the ſame time the wonderful things of this globe. I will firſt begin with the iſland of Cimpagu (Japan), which is in the ocean towards the eaſt, diſtant about fifteen hundred miles from the continent; being a large land, inhabited by well-made and handſome people, who adore idols. They have a king, who pays tribute to no other; and ſpeak a peculiar language. Here is found abundance of gold, but it is not permitted to be carried out of the iſland, whence few ſhips and little merchandiſe arrive there. The ſovereign of the country has a palace of wonderful magnificence, being all covered with thick plates of fine gold, and the frames of the windows are of the ſame metal. This iſland alſo abounds with precious ſtones, and vaſt riches. The great Chan, learning the opulence of this iſland, ſent two of his barons to conquer it, with a prodigious number of ſhips laden with cavalry and infantry, and an abundant ſupply of proviſions. One of theſe generals was called Abatan, and the other Vonſaincini. They left the port of Caicon and Gunſai, and proceeded to Cimpagu, where they landed and ravaged the plains: but envy and jealouſy ariſing between the two leaders, ſo that what the one wiſhed, the other oppoſed, they took no city, and only one caſtle, of which the garriſon, which would not yield, was cut to pieces, except eight men, who could not be hurt with ſteel, becauſe each had a precious ſtone of enchantment fixed in his arm, between the ſkin and the fleſh. This being reported to the generals, they were killed with clubs of wood; and the precious ſtones brought to theſe officers. One day it happened that a violent northerly wind aroſe, ſo that from fear that the fleet ſhould be wrecked, all returned to the ſhips, and ſailed to an iſland at the diſtance of about ten miles; but the wind became ſo tempeſtuous that many of the ſhips were wrecked, and the men eſcaped to land; while the other ſhips returned home. Thoſe who had eſcaped to the land were about thirty thouſand, who were all ſuppoſed to be loſt. When the ſea had become calm, the king of the iſland went with many ſhips to ſeize theſe invaders; but having landed with all his people, the Tatars made an unexpected turn, and ſeized the ſhips of the king, who was left in the iſland with his people. Proceeding to Cimpagu, the Tatars landed, diſplaying the royal banners they had found in the ſhips, and approaching a city, the gates were immediately opened. The Tatars entering, ſacked the whole, and even the women were ſerved as at Verona. Immediately the king

armed

armed ſhips, and raiſed a new army to beſiege the city. The Tatars receiving no ſuccour, after a defence of ſeven months yielded on terms. This happened in the year 1269.

"In this iſland are idols, ſome with the head of a wolf, others of a hog, a ram, or a dog. Some have one head with four faces; others three heads on one neck; others the head under the ſhoulders; or one upon another; ſome having four arms and others ten. That idol is reputed the handſomeſt which has the moſt arms: and if aſked why they make theſe idols in ſuch diſtorted and different forms, their anſwer is, the cuſtom was handed down by their anceſtors. When theſe iſlanders capture any man or woman who is not of their nation, if they have not money to ranſom themſelves, they are ſlain, their blood is drank, and the body afterwards eaten. This iſland, as already mentioned, is in the great ocean. And according to the report of ſkilful pilots and mariners who frequent theſe ſeas, there are ſeven thouſand four hundred and forty-ſeven iſles, of which the greater number is inhabited. And on all theſe iſlands there is no tree which is not odoriferous, does not bear fruit, or is not uſeful in other reſpects. There is alſo produced abundance of white pepper: and a year is required to ſail from the province of Mangi, the reaſon being that there reign two continual winds, the one during the winter, the other during the ſummer."

The remaining deſcriptions refer, ſo far as can be conjectured, to regions on the ſouth-weſt of China, as Siampa, and the large iſland of Borneo, and ſeveral other iſlands in that direction, ſuch as Java and Sumatra. Ceylon is afterwards mentioned; and he ſoon proceeds to deſcribe the vaſt country of Hindoſtan.

Not contented with theſe important diſcoveries in Aſia, he draws the veil from a portion of Africa; and Madagaſcar riſes to view for the firſt time, with a ſmall portion of the neighbouring continent. But he ſoon returns to the information he had received concerning the north of Aſia; and mentions the new kingdom eſtabliſhed by the Mongols in Siberia. The ermines, and other products of the remote north, and even the ſledges drawn by dogs, do not eſcape his notice; and beyond, he juſtly ſays, that all is ice in the winter, and all is mud in the ſummer.

Such were the ſurpriſing diſcoveries of Marco Polo, adding about one-half to the then known world! Amid ſcenes of ſuch novelty, amid ſuch treaſures of nature and art, and amid the ignorance and barbarity of Europe, it is no wonder that our traveller, eſpecially in the fervour of youth, was dazzled with ſuch a prodigality of ſplendour, and has magnified ſome objects beyond their real number, value, or magnificence. Philoſophical travellers did not appear till a recent period; but even theſe have been amazed with the civilization and population of China; and the European reader believes, but is not convinced. The candid will therefore make allowances for ſome calculations, not reconcileable with the ſtrictneſs of modern arithmetic; and for the amplification of ſome objects, particularly thoſe of which the author could only hear by report, the hyperboles of the

oriental ſtile having impoſed even on moſt enlightened travellers at the moſt enlightened periods. Thus Sir George Staunton has, from the Chineſe documents, eſtimated the population of China at three hundred and thirty-three millions; forgetting the attachment of the Chineſe to the number three: and from the beſt authorities, carefully compared with each other, it may be reduced to two hundred and thirty millions; ſtill more than a third part of the human race. Some exaggerations, therefore, will never injure the honeſt fame of Polo, nor detract from the merit of the general maſs of information, which, though unhappily reſtricted to leſs than a hundred ſmall pages, is prodigious and wonderful.

The accounts of Polo excited the curioſity, or the zeal, of a Franciſcan friar called Odorico. Embarking in a Venetian veſſel, he arrived at Trebezond in 1317, and ſpent thirteen years in diſtant eaſtern countries; but his accounts are chiefly copied or diſtorted from thoſe of Polo. This charge ſtill more ſtrongly affects the noted Engliſh traveller, Sir John Mandeville, who ſeems never to have proceeded beyond the Holy Land, where he gathered ſome very ridiculous tales; and upon his return in 1355, ſupplied his own deficiency of adventure and information from the rich pages of Polo, being as bold a plagiariſt, as he was a timid traveller. He has even ſtolen from Pliny the names and fables of ancient geography. His fictions are not mere exaggerations of realities, but inventions of an imprudent and erring imagination, ſuch as giants of fifty feet in height, and a thouſand other tales ſurpaſſing even childiſh credulity. It is no wonder, therefore, that his work has met with univerſal and deſerved contempt; but might be laughable if printed in its due place, — among the imaginary voyages and travels.

About the year 1335, Pegoletti, an Italian, compoſed a ſyſtem of commercial geography of conſiderable curioſity and importance. The title is, "Of the Diviſion of Countries, and of Meaſures, and Merchandiſes, and other Things neceſſary for Merchants to know in the different Parts of the World." He preſents the route to Cathay or China by Azof, Aſtracan, Urgentz, Otrar, &c. partly performed by camels, partly with aſſes, and afterwards with horſes. He confirms the curious diſcovery of the paper-money uſed in China, as mentioned by Polo. The work of Pegoletti is only to be found in a rare publication, intituled, *Della Decima e delle Altre Gravezze*, which bears to have been printed at Liſbon and Lucca, 4to. in 1776, and the following years; but ſeems to have been really printed at Florence, the documents concerning the Florentine trade being of ſuch ſingular curioſity and importance, that without the peruſal of this work, no juſt ideas can be formed concerning the hiſtory of commerce in the middle ages. The production extends to three volumes; but the third, which contains the work of Pegoletti, is often wanting.

The great Portugueſe diſcoveries by ſea being about to open upon us, in the fifteenth century, it is unneceſſary to dwell on minute travels. The great empire of Ruſſia muſt be added to the other important diſcoveries of Polo, but a fuller account was given by Barbaro

Barbaro in 1436. This great country ſeems to have been reſerved for the commercial advantages imparted by the Engliſh, who had failed in any former little attempt at diſcovery. Chancelor, who went with Sir Hugh Willoughby in the following century, on the imaginary north-eaſt paſſage to the opulent regions of Eaſtern Aſia, unknowingly diſcovered an object of equal conſequence. For, entering the White Sea, he found himſelf in the empire of Ruſſia; and travelling to the court at Moſcow, he opened a trade which has continued of radical importance to both countries.

But to reſume the chronological progreſs, by the diſcoveries of the Portugueſe in Africa. It has already been ſeen, that the knowledge of the ancients did not extend beyond Cape Blanco; the chariot of the gods ſeeming to be the *Montagne Ronde*, in the map of La Crenne's voyage, 1775. The Arabs had made conſiderable diſcoveries in Africa; but, from ignorance of their language, they were loſt to Europeans. In the beginning of the fifteenth century the Fortunate Iſles, or Canaries, were refound, and ſettled by a French adventurer. Madeira was diſcovered in 1418; but was probably that beautiful iſland in the Weſt to which a Phenician ſhip was driven by a gale, and reported to be of ſuch exquiſite climate and fertility, that the Carthaginians, jealous of their ſcanty population, promulgated a law againſt emigrations: yet the tradition ſeems to have paſſed on for many centuries, for we find ſome of the old Iriſh ſaints ſeeking after a beautiful iſland in the Weſt, which they underſtood to be ſo ſituated with regard to their own country.

The dangerous currents on the African ſhore, which induce modern navigators to ſeek the open ocean, oppoſed a formidable barrier to the firſt diſcoverers, who retained the ancient plan of ſailing along the coaſts. At length, in 1433, Cape Bojador was ſurmounted; and the impulſe was ſuch, that other diſcoveries followed in ſucceſſion. The iſles of Cape Verd were diſcovered in 1446; and, in 1449, the Azores, which, from the relative poſition, properly belong to Europe. The equator was paſſed in 1471; and in 1486 the Cape of Good Hope was firſt ſeen by Diaz; but that great navigator, encountering a tempeſt, returned without attempting to double that famous promontory; an enterpriſe which was reſerved for Vaſco de Gama, who, in the end of the year 1497 and beginning of 1498, not only paſſed the Cape of Good Hope, but explored a part of the eaſtern coaſts of Africa, whence he paſſed to India, and arrived at Calicut, on the weſtern or Malabar coaſt; a voyage deſervedly celebrated as of great boldneſs and extent.

But, ſix years before, the iſlands of America had been diſcloſed by the celebrated voyage of Colon, or Columbus; and we muſt return to view the progreſs of diſcovery in that great continent. Some northern extremities had been explored, at an early period, by the bold navigators of Scandinavia. Greenland, now univerſally allowed to form a part of that continent, was diſcloſed in the year 982; and Vinland in 1003; a country ſo called from its wild grape or currant, and which ſeems to have been a part of Newfoundland. The colony planted in Vinland by that hardy people was ſoon deſtroyed

ſtroyed by inteſtine diviſions; but that in Greenland continued till navigation was impeded by the encroachment of the Arctic ice. That it was on the eaſtern coaſt, is evinced from the ancient accounts publiſhed by Torfæus, particularly as we are told, that in the middle of the paſſage two mountains were diſcernible, the one in Iceland, and the other in Greenland. Torfæus has even given a map of the ſettlement; and the Daniſh monarchs repeatedly ſent veſſels to penetrate, if poſſible, to this unhappy colony, left to periſh between mountains of ice on the one hand, and ſeas of ice on the other. A German writer has thought proper to argue, in oppoſition to all the ancient facts and authorities, that it was on the weſtern ſhore, a part ſtill open and well known; as another German author has argued, that the pyramids are merely ſolid rocks reduced to form: but a general reader will eaſily diſcern a peculiar caſt of mind in many writers of that country, which leads them to ſtrange paradoxes and a kind of fanatical enthuſiaſm, in treating even of ſubjects where cold truth alone is valuable; and which they idly ſuppoſe to be proofs of talent and philoſophy, while they only evince imbecility and want of ſcience.

The Spaniſh fable concerning thoſe who fled from the conqueſt of the Moors, A.D. 714, ſeems to have ariſen from a faint tradition of the Carthaginian diſcovery of Madeira above-mentioned. The ſtill more ridiculous Welſh tale of Madoc probably aroſe from the ſame cauſe, modified by the fabulous voyage of St. Brandan, an Iriſh devotee, whoſe imaginary voyage to a beautiful iſland in the Weſt is not uncommon among the manuſcripts of the middle ages.

Theſe diſcoveries of the Norwegians were probably unknown to Colon, but he may have ſeen the voyage of the Venetian brothers Zeni, in the fourteenth century, which, though full of fabulous circumſtances, indicates the exiſtence of iſlands far to the northweſt. However this be, the diſcovery of the Azores, in 1469, was an intermediate ſtep to farther enterpriſes in that direction; and conſpired, with other motives, to conduct Colon to a path of the greateſt glory*.

It is unneceſſary to detail theſe celebrated voyages, the firſt of which was in 1492, and the fourth and laſt in 1502, four years before his death. His diſcoveries were chiefly reſtricted to the iſlands moſt improperly called the Weſt Indies; and he viſited but few parts of the continent, the coaſt now called Paria, and the land about Porto Bello. In 1513, Balboa deſcried from the mountains the great ocean, idly and falſely called the Pacific; and it was now aſcertained, that America did not form a part of India. Mexico was conquered in 1521, and Peru in 1540. The extent of South America was now generally known; but many diſcoveries remain to be made; and even the prodigious courſe of the river Maranon, or of Amazons, was not diſcloſed till the year 1800. But the more recent diſcoveries in this and the other regions, are reſerved for the cloſe of this enquiry.

* Colon was of Ferrara, as appears from a document produced in a proceſs concerning his dukedom of Veragua. See the *Viagero Univerſal.*

In

In North America the diſcoveries were more ſlow, if we except New Spain or Mexico, which belongs to that portion of the world. But in 1497, Cabot, equipped by the Engliſh monarch, Henry VII., diſcovered Newfoundland, and a part of the American coaſt. As, however, the intention of his expedition was to diſcover a nearer paſſage to India, his diſcoveries were neglected. The gold, diamonds, and ſpices of the Eaſt were, at that time, the ſole objects; and the very idea of colonies had not yet preſented itſelf. The firſt colonies in the northern parts were attempted by the French; but Canada was not a firm and laſting ſettlement till about 1620.

In 1576 Frobiſher, attempting a north-weſt paſſage, diſcovered the ſtreights which obtained his name. But, if we except the voyage of Chancelor to Ruſſia, abovementioned, little was done by the Engliſh till 1607, when the great bay of Cheſapeak was diſcovered, and the firſt laſting ſettlement was formed at Jameſtown in modern Virginia: for this name had before been given to little ſettlements ſoon abandoned; and which had been moſt unwiſely ſelected on the ſide of the great marſh called the Diſmal Swamp, in North Carolina. The hiſtory of our American colonies is well known to every reader, and we ſhall return to objects more immediately connected with the preſent deſign. In 1585 Davis viſited the weſtern coaſt of Greenland, and explored the narrow ſea abſurdly called Davis's Streight. He ſeems to have proceeded as far as Sanderſon's Hope, lat. 72°, when he was impeded by the ice, as the celebrated Cook was, at the ſame latitude, in the paſſage between Aſia and America.

In 1610 Hudſon diſcovered the ſtreights which bear his name, and the inland ſea abſurdly called Hudſon's Bay. In general, the appellations given by the ignorant Engliſh ſeamen to their diſcoveries have been the moſt abſurd that could be conceived; while the Spaniards, with their Saints, did not at leaſt give inaccurate or erroneous impreſſions.

The objections ſtarted by the author to the exiſtence of Baffin's Bay, have been ſtated in a former work, but may here be repeated.

"In 1616, ſome public ſpirited gentlemen ſent Captain Bilot to attempt a north-weſt paſſage. William Baffin ſailed with him as pilot: and this voyage is one of the moſt ſingular in the whole circle of geography. Far exceeding the utmoſt ſtretch of Davis, they diſcovered Horn Sound, Cape Dudley Diggs, Hakluyt Iſland, Sir Thomas Smith's Sound, Cary's Iſlands, Alderman Jones's Sound, and Sir James Lancaſter's Sound: all of them totally unknown to any preceding or ſucceeding navigator. Baffin thus pretended that he had, in an inland and narrow ſea (which, to encreaſe the abſurdity, is laid down in our maps with all its ſhores, a matter never before attempted from a firſt and imperfect viſit) proceeded to the latitude of more than 78°, while Captain Cook, the moſt ſkilful of modern navigators, could not exceed 72° in the open arctic ocean, and Davis himſelf was ſtopped at 72° in this very ſea, ſuppoſed to be inland, while it is probably only part of that ocean. It is further remarkable, that this voyage is very imperfectly known from Baffin's relation, publiſhed by Purchas; and

all the charts and maps of this pretended bay, have been merely laid down from the obſervations contained in his journal; for if Baffin made any chart, it was not publiſhed by Purchas. It is, perhaps, equally remarkable, that no doubt ſeems yet to have been entertained concerning the exiſtence of Baffin's Bay; while it is not improbable that he is merely a bold impoſtor who wiſhed to recommend himſelf to his employers, by the pretence of having impoſed their names on grand and important features of nature; and by his numerous *Sounds* to have laid a ſcheme for drawing more money from his protectors, for the inveſtigation of a north-weſt paſſage. Yet it would ſeem that ſtrong doubts prevailed even at the time; for theſe ſuppoſed diſcoveries were entirely neglected.

"Suppoſing that Baffin's Bay were diſmiſſed from our maps, it is probable that Greenland is a continuation of the continent, and ſpreads to the weſt about lat. 75°; or it may be detached land, (like New Holland,) extending towards the pole. The general line of the arctic ſea in this quarter, as ſeen by Mr. Hearne, 1772, and Mr. M'Kenzie, 1789, is about lat. 70°; and it is not improbable that, at a little higher latitude, it coaleſces with what is called Baffin's Bay; in which caſe Greenland is a detached land, and the country on the north of Hudſon's Bay conſiſts of ſeveral large iſlands in the arctic ocean."

The weſtern coaſts of North America were faintly explored by Sir Francis Drake, who bequeathed his name to a haven, a conſiderable way to the north of California. The Spaniſh policy watched with anxious care over the ſhores of New Spain; and a minute detail of their diſcoveries, either here, or on the weſtern coaſts of South America, would be attended with no ſmall difficulty and diſcuſſion, and after all prove little intereſting at the preſent time. The recent diſcoveries in this direction are reſerved for a ſubſequent part of this reſearch.

The more extenſive diſcoveries of the Portugueſe in Africa, and of the Spaniards and other nations in America, having been thus unfolded; it remains to return to the progreſs of diſcovery in Aſia, after the Portugueſe had paſſed to Hindoſtan, by the Cape of Good Hope. It has already been ſeen, that very few regions of that vaſt continent had eſcaped the ſurpriſing reſearches of Marco Polo; but his work is ſo ſuccinct that he left much to be wiſhed.

The Portugueſe diſcoveries had not been neglected; and in 1540 they had reached Japan. The Moluccas or Spice Iſlands had been diſcovered in 1511, and poſſeſſed in 1512. Theſe iſlands were ſo important, and had been ſo much celebrated in all ages, that this poſſeſſion was warmly conteſted by the Spaniards. The famous *line of demarcation*, eſtabliſhed by a papal bull, was one hundred leagues to the Weſt of the Azores, all the countries to the Eaſt of this line being aſſigned to the Portugueſe; on the Weſt to Spain; but the queſtion was, where the limits were to meet on the other half of the globe, which ought to have been at 145° Eaſt longitude. The Spice Iſlands are about

128°

128° E. L. from Greenwich, and Ferro being 17° 45′ W. L. there will be about 145° for the longitude of the Spice Iſlands, to which muſt be added the extent of 100 leagues to the Weſt of the Azores, equal to 5°, leaving 16° to be added; ſo that the whole being 171°, the Spice Iſlands certainly belonged to the Portugueſe. This conteſt between the two countries for iſlands on the oppoſite half of the globe, at the diſtance of about 11,000 miles, ſcarcely intereſts us ſo much, amidſt the vaſt progreſs of navigation, as the Greek conflicts for little iſles in the Egean Sea. In 1529, the diſpute was amicably terminated, a large ſum of money having been paid by the Portugueſe monarch, upon condition that the Spaniſh trade with the Moluccas ſhould be diſcontinued. The Portugueſe were to be conſidered as the lords of Aſia, or the Eaſtern hemiſphere; while the Spaniards held the Weſt. Yet the Portugueſe ſettlement in Braſil was connived at, or paſſed in ſilence, (the Spaniſh conqueſts in Mexico and Peru having ſufficiently occupied their attention,) and being indeed at that time of very little conſequence. The Spaniſh deſign upon the Spice Iſlands had, however, led to the famous voyage of Magalhaens, or Magellan, who paſſed to the grand ocean by the ſouthern extremity of America.

About the time that Japan was explored by European ſhips in 1540, the Portugueſe and Spaniſh diſcoveries, ſeem not only to have pervaded moſt of the ſouthern ſhores of Aſia, and the Aſiatic Iſlands, but to have extended to Auſtralaſia. The eaſtern coaſts of the vaſt iſland, abſurdly called New Holland, are delineated on a large chart on vellum, drawn in 1542, and in three French Atlaſes, the moſt modern 1555; that of 1547 having even part of the weſtern ſhore. M. Barbié du Bocage, an ingenious French geographer, argues that this region was diſcovered by a Portugueſe veſſel which ſailed from Ternat to obtain gold at Celebez, and being driven to the South by a tempeſt, reached an iſland 30 leagues in circumference, where the people were of a copper colour. But the inhabitants of Auſtralaſia, and the adjacent iſles, are of a black complexion. The fact is, that the Portugueſe diſcoveries around the precious Spice Iſlands were guarded with the ſtricteſt ſecrecy, as much as the Spaniſh territories in New Spain, the ſpices and cochineal being ſpecial objects of commercial avarice and ſpeculation: but it is moſt probable, that the Portugueſe, in their extenſive traffic with the Aſiatic Iſlands had, either by voluntary exertion, or conſtrained by tempeſts, explored a conſiderable portion of Auſtralaſia, about the year 1530.

Their trade with China had of courſe preceded that with Japan; and that prodigious empire was now viſited on the ſouth. The other Portugueſe diſcoveries in ſouthern Aſia being trivially known, it is unneceſſary to enter into unintereſting details. But the northern parts of that vaſt continent afford another important topic of inveſtigation.

The northern parts of Europe had been laid open in a great degree by the voyage of Ohter in the 9th century, preſerved by King Alfred in his tranſlation of Oroſius; by the Norwegian ſettlement in Iceland, and by the work of Adam of Bremen in the 11th

century: and the Scandinavian writers were acquainted with the White Sea, and the northern part of Ruſſia, to be further diſcloſed by the voyage of Chancelor above mentioned. But the extenſive frozen ſhores of Aſiatic Ruſſia could not be explored except by land from the South, and were reſerved for very modern times. Siberia was firſt known by inland conqueſt. In 1242 the Monguls eſtabliſhed a principality in the weſtern part, around Tobolſk and the river Tura; ſo that in the end of that century Siberia became known to Marco Polo. Some hints may be derived from the Engliſh travelling merchants, who were induced by the commercial alliance with Ruſſia, in the 16th century, to endeavour to open, through that country, an inland trade with Perſia and Hindoſtan, one of the wideſt ſyſtems of inland traffic ever undertaken by Europeans, and rivalling the oriental caravans.

Still little was known concerning Siberia, till the reign of Peter the Great introduced Ruſſia into European policy and civilization. Till this reign, even the Caſpian Sea had been falſely repreſented by all geographers, as extending from weſt to eaſt, while its greateſt length is from north to ſouth; an error rectified by the maps taken by his command. Strahlenberg, a Swediſh officer, taken priſoner at Pultava, amuſed his leiſure in Siberia, by collecting materials for an ample account and a map of that country, which appeared in an Engliſh tranſlation in 1737. This important map firſt diſplayed the real ſeats of the Huns, the Tatars, the Monguls, nations which had repeatedly influenced the deſtinies of the Eaſt, and even of part of Europe, and which had not been ſo diſtinctly aſcertained by the famous work of De Witt, the Dutch ambaſſador in Ruſſia, publiſhed in Dutch, and called "Eaſt and Weſt Tartary." By theſe authors the prodigious extent of Siberia, the courſes of the great rivers Ob, Yeniſei, and Lena, and the mountainous chains which pervade central Aſia, began to be introduced into geography. The Uralian mountains began to be aſſumed, as the grand natural boundary between Aſia and Europe. Not long after Bering explored the ſtreight which divides Aſia from America; and our immortal Cook imparted more accuracy to the diſcoveries of the Ruſſians, who are unſkilled in the delicate obſervation of the longitude.

The mention of this great name leads us to the laſt object of this enquiry, the recent diſcoveries within the laſt half century, which have not only been important in themſelves; but have thrown a more ſevere accuracy, and a more ſteady light upon numerous regions, formerly only dimly deſcried. The numerous voyages and travels that have appeared within the laſt fifty years, have improved our knowledge to ſuch a degree, that in a collection of this nature the accounts preceding that period are rather to be regarded as curious, than uſeful. A work of this kind ſhould rather be intended as an ample ſyſtem of geography, ſupplying at the ſame time the place of the books called "the Preſent State of all Nations," than as an unintereſting catalogue of the moſt uſeleſs, obſcure, and erroneous volumes of voyages and travels, arranged in a kind of hiſtorical narrative, which, being in the third perſon, deſtroys the dramatic intereſt of the original account, and often even its veracity.

The

The voyages of Cook may therefore be regarded as forming an illuſtrious epoch; the obſervations being ſo candidly and carefully ſtated, as to excite the emulation of ſucceeding writers, who have conſpired to introduce into the accounts of all countries a ſuperior diſcernment, and more important topics, than had been formerly traced. Few countries can be named that have not, within the laſt fifty years, been deſcribed in a manner ſo ſuperior to the former weak narratives, that very few of them retain any other intereſt, than that of amuſement. The old catalogues of pictures and ſtatues, with trifling adventures by ſea and land, which were called books of travels, have ſunk into obſcurity before the new and important works, which illuſtrate the phenomena of nature, and diſplay the politics and ethics, the agriculture and commerce, the ſtate of the arts and ſciences. For theſe reaſons, this brief view of recent diſcoveries ſhall commence with the immortal exertions of Cook.

Among the new and important objects accompliſhed by this celebrated navigator, there are three which deſerve particular attention, as of the greateſt conſequence to geography, navigation, and commerce: 1. The voyage towards the South pole: 2. That towards the North, to explore the weſtern coaſt of America, with regard to the probability either of a North-weſt, or a North-eaſt paſſage from Europe to the opulent oriental regions: 3. The diſcovery of many important iſlands in the Great Ocean, abſurdly called the Pacific or the South Seas.

The reader has only to inſpect the common maps and globes, publiſhed before the time of Cook, to diſcover that a grand imaginary feature has diſappeared, namely, the *Terra Auſtralis Incognita*, a vaſt continent ſuppoſed to exiſt in the ſouthern hemiſphere. This idea partly aroſe from various fractions, and detached ſhores, of large and ſmall iſlands, having accidentally been obſerved by navigators; and probably from ſome traditions that might exiſt of the Portugueſe, and the certainty of the Dutch diſcoveries in Auſtralaſia; but was chiefly founded on what was regarded as a mathematical truth, that a continent was indiſpenſable in that quarter, in order to maintain the equilibrium of the globe. So vain is theory, ſo great is nature, ſo little is man, that this ratiocination proved as erroneous as that of the ancients, when they thought it infallible that the torrid zone could not be inhabited, on account of the extreme heat, being ignorant that mountains there are covered with perpetual ſnow, becauſe of their ſuperior altitude; and that, ſuch is the exuberance of the rivers, and periodical rains, that humidity rather than heat is the characteriſtic of thoſe portions of the earth, idly called by the ancients the Torrid Zone. Cook, boldly penetrating, in various directions, towards the ſouthern pole, diſſipated this illuſion of an imaginary continent, diſcovering nothing but ice, or land as barren as ice. Auſtralaſia, far from approaching the ſouthern pole, terminated in the latitude of Chili; and the ocean was found to conſtitute two thirds of the globe.

The next important object accompliſhed by Cook led to aſcertain that there was no paſſage

paſſage on the weſtern coaſt of North America, which could lead to the Atlantic, a diſcovery which was followed up and completed by Vancouver, who found many large iſlands near the land, like thoſe on the coaſt of Norway, but no inlet interſecting the continent. Another moſt important branch of the ſame expedition was the diſcovery, that equally vain was the expectation of a north-eaſt paſſage, the ſea to the north of Aſia being even at 72° fettered in perpetual ice. The paſſage, which nature denies, might have been accompliſhed by art, and probably at a leſs expence than the Caledonian canal; the ſouthern iſthmus of North America being of little breadth: and perhaps the genius and enterpriſe of England, exiſting in her deſcendants of the United States, may, at no very diſtant period, accompliſh this ſublime object, ſo important to the commerce of Europe and Africa, with Aſia, and the weſtern coaſts of America.

The third great department of Cook's diſcoveries is, the having aſcertained the poſition and extent of many iſlands, large and ſmall, in the Great Ocean, now conſtituting the two grand maritime diviſions of the globe, called Auſtralaſia and Polyneſia. The diſcoveries of the Portugueſe, Spaniſh, Dutch, and Engliſh navigators in thoſe parts of the world, have been ſo ably detailed by the Preſident de Broſſes, in two quarto volumes dedicated to this ſubject, and which have been tranſlated into Engliſh by Mr. Callender, that it is unneceſſary to enter into a topic, which, by the minuteneſs of dates, details, and diſcuſſions, would little intereſt the general reader. Among the moſt celebrated names muſt be placed that of Dampier, a worthy precurſor of Cook in this wide field of diſcovery, as the reader will perceive, from ſome intereſting extracts in this collection; but the whole voyages are ſtill worthy of a choſen place in the library, as full of important information; and it is to be regretted that a new edition is not given, with a ſuperior arrangement, the parts being put together with no little confuſion. The moſt ſavage ſtate of ſociety yet explored is that of the natives of Auſtralaſia; and the forked animal of Shakſpere here appears in all his nakedneſs, wretchedneſs, and filth. An eminent anatomiſt once obſerved that Nature is a naſty jade; and certainly theſe children of nature little remind us of the golden age: but Rouſſeau, and other admirers of ſavages, abſtain from entering into the entomology, and the other diſguſting realities, which render life ſo different from romance. Theſe manners, however, were ſingularly and happily contraſted by thoſe of Otaheite, where Europeans were ſurpriſed to find ignorance and innocence walking hand in hand with vice and crime. This race, ſeemingly of Malay origin, enjoyed all the beauty and fertility of nature, and were vicious or virtuous without knowledge of either vice or virtue; but amidſt their enjoyments were expoſed to ferocious wars with the neighbouring iſlanders, and thus paid the uſual tax of humanity to pain and miſery. The ſtate of ſociety diſcovered in ſeveral other iſlands alſo intereſted thoſe who delight in ſtudying the hiſtory of man, an animal intended for labour, danger, and perhaps even war; for his life ſeems tedious if not occupied and agitated.

A ſingular

A ſingular novelty has lately appeared in the iſland where Cook unfortunately fell, the ſovereign of Owhyee having now a maritime force, to the ſurpriſe of the ſailors of Europe and America.

The voyages of Cook were not only followed by many others in this direction, ſuch as thoſe of Vancouver, Bligh, that of the miſſionaries ſent to convert the Polyneſians, (and it would be uncandid to omit La Perouſe, La Billardiere, and Peron;) but an Engliſh colony was ſent to Auſtralaſia, which will infallibly diffuſe illumination over that remote quarter of the world, ſo intereſting by the novelty of its aſpect and products.

The ſtyle, manner, and topics of the books of voyages and travels began alſo to be greatly improved. A new and important ſcience, that of mineralogy, had ariſen in Europe ſince 1782, when Bergman firſt erected an edifice of ſcience from disjointed fragments of imperfect knowledge. To this was added geology, or the ſtudy of the formation of the cruſt of the earth, which led men of general ſcience and information to travel, inſtead of ignorant jewellers, pilgrims and adventurers, or men who only travelled to ſee ſights and deſcribe trifles. Thoſe who contended that the world was formed by water, and thoſe who maintained the ſuperior effect of fire, ſtrongly maintain their ſyſtems by actual obſervation, and often impart uſeful facts, while the laughing reader did not care whether the earth was roaſted or boiled.

The ſtudy of political economy, and the modern ſcience called Statiſtics, particularly the views of agriculture and commerce, not only led to ſolid inſtruction, but to great practical improvements in many countries. Even the pruning knife of Johnſon helped to plant Scotland with trees: and the travels of Young in France, having become a claſſical book with the French farmers and country gentlemen, have contributed greatly to national improvement. A like ſpirit has pervaded diſtant regions, but not always with equal ſucceſs. The bread-tree has been introduced into the Weſt-Indies, but the negroes ſeem juſtly to prefer their former favourite food, the banian. The ſugar-cane of Otaheite or Bourbon, has ſupplanted the ancient creole; but though ſuperior in the quantity of juice, and of courſe more profitable to the planter, our ſugar and rum are of much inferior quality; and the honeſt coloniſt begins to reſume the creole ſtem.

Having thus diſcuſſed the important voyages of Cook, and ſome advantages that followed in this department of ſcience, it is now proper to return to the current of recent diſcovery, beginning with Aſia, the moſt important continent, and making a circuit by America and Africa, to Europe.

The voyage of Thunberg to Japan added a great number of important articles of information to the former accounts of that ſingular country, while that of La Perouſe threw more light upon the adjacent ſeas. The Engliſh embaſſy to China gave a more ſtable form to many floating notions concerning that empire, though drawn up in a ſtyle full of proſe and pretenſions, the leaves far exceeding the fruit. The French

miſſionaries have ſomewhat illuſtrated Tonquin and Siam, while the Birman empire has been viſited by an Engliſh traveller.

The geographical labours of Rennell, the firſt Engliſh writer who claims the applauſe of a geographer, have exceeded all former deſcriptions of Hindoſtan; but much remains to be done, particularly towards the Indus. The ſources of the Ganges have been explored by an Engliſh excurſion, narrated in the Calcutta Tranſactions, and found amidſt glaciers on the ſouthern ſide of Himala: but of the intereſting country of Tibet we only know a ſmall part; and ſtill leſs of Little Bucharia, regions which remain for future enterpriſe. They are ſubject to the Chineſe empire, which our conqueſts in Hindoſtan have rendered extremely jealous and vigilant; but perhaps a Frank might penetrate, either in the diſguiſe of a Hindoo pilgrim, or of that of a gylong or travelling merchant; but the danger of detection cannot be unfelt or diſguiſed.

The recent travels in Perſia having unhappily been confined to the weſtern borders of that wide kingdom, the geography of the eaſtern parts, and of Great Bucharia, remain not a little obſcure. A route is wanted from Iſpahan to Samarcand; and from Teheran, the modern capital, to the Indus. Few travels could preſent topics more intereſting, both to ancient and modern hiſtory. Mr. Browne, who has deſervedly gained great applauſe by his Travels in Africa, has, at the ſuggeſtion of the author, attempted this enterpriſe, with what ſucceſs muſt be left for time to determine; but in courage, prudence, love of ſcience, and intimate acquaintance with the eaſtern languages and manners, he can never be exceeded; and it is hoped, will command reſpect even among the ferocious Uſbeks. May this tribute to his merit be ſeen by him on his ſafe return!

The Travels of Niebuhr in Arabia, and thoſe of Volney and Browne in Syria, leave us little to wiſh concerning theſe countries; yet the center of Arabia continues little known; the ſandy deſerts impeding the intercourſe. Aſia Minor, a claſſical country, remains obſcure, though it has been pervaded by different travellers in various directions. The celebrated quarries of Phrygian marble, compared by the ancients to roſes ſprinkled on ſnow, and which is, perhaps, the peach-bloſſom of modern Rome, continue unexplored; with many cities recorded in Greek and Roman times.

In the north of Aſia the Ruſſian travellers and navigators have left little to be wiſhed. Gmelin, Pallas, and many other names are diſtinguiſhed in this department. The utmoſt extremities have been illuſtrated by the maſterly hand of Cook; and Kamchatka has not only been deſcribed by Ruſſian, but by French and Engliſh navigators. The chain of iſlands, reaching from the eaſt of Aſia to the weſtern extremity of North America, has been carefully examined; and that extremity of the new continent affords another diſplay of the accurate labours of Cook. Vancouver may be ſaid to have completed our knowledge of the ſhores; while the journies of Hearne and Mackenzie enter into intereſting details in that direction, and diſcloſe ſeats of future colonies from

the

the United States, which may open a direct and ſpeedy trade with all the opulent regions of the Eaſt. In the South-weſt, the geography of New Spain and New Mexico, has, within theſe three years, been placed in an entirely new light, by the travels of Humboldt and Pike. The extenſive courſe of the Red river has been found to lead from the Miſſiſippi, or rather Miſſouri, to the mountains of New Mexico, and proximity of Sante Fé. The ſituation and intereſting environs of the city of Mexico, and many other points indiſpenſable to the geography and hiſtory of the opulent province of New Spain, have been eſtabliſhed by Humboldt, a multifarious traveller, who pretends to all kinds of knowledge, but whoſe very miſtakes may lead, in time, to uſeful corrections and obſervations. With ſuch jealouſy had Spain watched over this moſt important province, for three entire centuries, that theſe deſcriptions may juſtly be claſſed among the greateſt diſcoveries of recent times.

In contemplating ſuch grand objects, it would be beneath the dignity of the ſubject to mention the more minute paths that have been explored. While we paſs, therefore, to South America, we ſhall immediately aſſume the great diſcoveries to the Eaſt of the Andes, where the Spaniſh miſſionaries have diſcloſed as it were a new empire, between the years 1790 and 1800, partly covered with prodigious foreſts, and partly inhabited by native tribes, affording new phenomena of man and manners. Two of thoſe tribes, ſituated about 8° ſouth latitude, in their colour and beard reſemble Flemings, ſo white is their ſkin, ſo fair their complexions; while it is well known that the other indigenes are of a copper colour, with little or no beard. This moſt ſingular circumſtance unites with the black tribes on the frozen mountains of Tibet, to convince us that climate has little influence on the various races of mankind. While the women of theſe tribes are of unrivalled beauty, and equal to the Georgians and Circaſſians, they wander naked among their foreſts, and eat human fleſh! Their harſh language is guttural, and reſembles the barking of dogs; and they never ſpeak without geſticulation, ſtriking their thighs with great force. Such are theſe tribes, ſurmounting Europeans in external appearance and perſonal advantages; and ſo much does man depend upon circumſtances. Another tribe, otherwiſe remarkable for humanity, dreſs and devour their dead relations, as the greateſt mark of affection they can beſtow.

Theſe wide regions, clothed with perpetual foreſts, are alſo abundant in the ſpices, frankincenſe, and other precious gums. The warmth and humidity produce crowds of inſects; and the reptiles are of a moſt enormous ſize; ſo that ſerpents are mentioned forty yards in length and four in circumference, thus ſurpaſſing the Boas of Africa or Hindoſtan. At a period when theoretical writers, of more zeal than knowledge, are providing againſt the dangers to ariſe from exceſſive population, a greater knowledge of geography would lead them to conſider half the earth as uninhabited. This prodigious new empire, of ſuperabundant fertility, with the fertile iſland of Papua or New Guinea, might receive a population equal to that of Europe; while they are now only loaded with uſeleſs foreſts, inhabited by a few ſcat-

tered ſavages, who might live with more comfort in a little iſle of thirty miles ſquare. Theſe grand diſcoveries have been ridiculouſly called by the Miſſionaries *Pampas del Sacramento*, or the Plains of the Holy Sacrament; while the author, in regard to the memory of Colon, the great diſcoverer of America, has propoſed to call this vaſt country *Colonna*.

Theſe moſt important diſcoveries having remained buried in ſcarce Spaniſh books, were only developed in the latter editions of the author's geography; and he may be permitted to make an extract or two, as neceſſary to the preſent deſign. The manners of theſe new tribes ſhall form the firſt topic. "The Indians in general were found to be tall and robuſt, and the Conibos would vie with the Europeans in fairneſs, if they did not diſcolour themſelves, and ſuffer moreover from the ſtings of the muſquitos. They bind their children with bandages of flax, that they may grow ſtrait; an abſurdity thus found not to be peculiar to civilized nations. The forehead is alſo flattened in infancy, by boards faſtened before and behind, as in their idea a wiſe head ſhould reſemble a full moon. They are, however, in conſequence of this practice, almoſt utterly without memory. The girls go intirely naked; while the married women wear a ſlight cincture; but among many other tribes complete nakedness is univerſal. They are painted and tattooed; do not marry within certain degrees; and the cazics alone uſe polygamy; but the men and women are free to quit each other. They ſeem to believe in one God, of a human form, who retired to heaven after making the earth; but do not venture to offer their humble adorations, except during earthquakes, which they believe to proceed from the footſteps of their God, who viſits the earth, in order to judge by their voices how many men exiſt. Hence, on the ſmalleſt earthquakes they run from their hovels, caper and ſtamp on the ground, crying out "here we are! here we are!" They alſo believe in an evil ſpirit, of whom the moſt ſagacious, for the ſake of emolument, have dared to declare themſelves the prieſts, and regulate in his name amours, intrigues, health and ſickneſs, and the little campaigns of war. They have alſo many charms and amulets, yet ſometimes their ſkill in medical herbs is far from being contemptible. They alſo believe in another life, but imagine that thunders are the battles of that diſtant world, and that the milky way is a beautiful foreſt for their diverſion. Some believe in tranſmigration, and ſuppoſe that the ſouls of their chiefs and nobles animate tigers and monkies. The dead are diſinterred after a certain period, and the bones waſhed and preſerved; but ſome tribes eat the fleſh, that nothing may be loſt. Beſides the chace and fiſhing, they cultivate a few herds, particularly the yuca, with which they make the *muzato*, their only drink and conſolation. The water is generally bad, owing to the heat and numerous marſhes which taint the rivers. In order to cultivate the yuca, they cut down the trees with great patience, uſing axes of ſtone; and Girval brought from Manoa one made of the ſtone called by the Spaniards *ala de moſca*, or fly's wing, mentioned

tioned in the deſcription of Peru; but they have alſo axes of copper, the firſt metal uſed by ſavages, being often found native, and eaſily beaten into form, while iron is obdurate, and requires the ſkill of a more advanced ſociety. The ground is ſlightly moved with a wooden ſpade, and the yuca being interred, the labour is finiſhed. They alſo gather cotton, which ſerves for their little cinctures. Such are their agriculture and manufactures. Their darts and arrows are often tinctured with active poiſon, drawn from noxious plants. So great is their confidence in its power, that they will awake the fury, and await the attack of the ſtrongeſt and fierceſt jaguar. They laugh when he prepares to ſpring: the arrow flies and he is dead. But they never employ poiſoned weapons in their conflicts, not ſo much from liberality of ſentiment, as from the fear of a retort. Large fiſh are killed with arrows aimed at their heads; the ſmall are taken in ſnares, or with hooks of bone. From the age of five years, boys and girls manage the canoes: one ſtands on the prow, to guard againſt the ſhoals formed by the large trees, which oppreſs the rivers, while the other, at the poop, uſes an oar as an helm to guide the tiny navigation. But the ruling paſſion is war, the buſineſs of the entire tribe preſided by the cazic, or intended general. The tobacco tubes are lighted, the jars of muzato paſs around: and as ſoon as drunkenneſs begins, this important ſubject is deliberated; the firſt and ſolemn queſtion before the rude parliament being "With what nation ſhall we go to war?" while the next is, "What ſhall be the cauſe of quarrel?" The cauſes generally are ſome petty robbery or offence; or becauſe the tribe has been injured by another with whom they dare not go to war, the weakeſt being generally choſen, as being the moſt convenient enemy. The expedition being reſolved upon, the *moans*, or prieſts of the evil ſpirit, take charge of their chiefs, and treat them with ſuch abſtinence and artificial horrors, that at the end of ſome days they come forth rather dead than alive. With a more clear and rational judgment, theſe ſavages impute all ſucceſs in war to the evil ſpirit; and carefully conceal from their deity their proceedings on ſuch an occaſion. Hence the *moans* are held reſponſible for the reſult of the expedition; and if it be adverſe, they receive a thouſand maledictions, and are beaten almoſt to death, becauſe their prayers to the evil ſpirit had not been acceptable. The petty warfares being inceſſant, the villages, or rather large houſes before mentioned, are prepared for defence. In the form of a creſcent, with the convex part towards the wood, there is one door towards ſome hill, and another to a plain. When the enemy attack at one door, a party oppoſes; while the other turns the wings of the houſe, and attack the foe on the flanks."

But the moſt extraordinary and important feature in theſe new diſcoveries is the extenſive courſe of the Maranon or river of Amazons, which opens ſuch an inlet to the center of South America, as to offer the advantages of a Mediterranean ſea. As this diſcovery is of the utmoſt importance to a commercial nation, it is hoped that the deſire to make it more known will excuſe the repetition.

"*General*

" *General View of the Maranon, and its confluent Streams, from the Diſcoveries* 1790—1800.

" Among the grand rivers which water the globe, and diffuſe fertility and commerce along their ſhores, the Maranon will ever maintain the preference. Condamine had already computed its navigation at a thouſand maritime leagues, or three thouſand miles; to which, from the recent diſcoveries, may be added, at leaſt four or five hundred leagues, ſo that if the countries were poſſeſſed by induſtrious and populous nations, a ſhip of four or five hundred tons might aſcend this wonderful river to the extent of four thouſand five hundred miles of navigation! A frigate of ſome force might awaken, with its artillery, the echoes of the ſtupendous Andes!

" Computed in a general geographical view, as the courſe of the Maranon, for more than one-third of its progreſs is from S. to N. it conſiderably exceeds the whole breadth of South America; but taken on the ſame ſcale with the other rivers, that is, in a line nearly direct, the length on a map will be found to be about two thouſand five hundred g. miles. The Kian of China, eſtimated in the ſame manner, has been found to reach two thouſand miles; and the Ob of Siberia nineteen hundred. The Miſſouri of North America may probably attain two thouſand miles. The pre-eminence of the Maranon, far from being loſt, is greatly increaſed by the recent diſcoveries. This prodigious river, this torrent ſea, is not only ſuperior in the length, but in the breadth and depth of its majeſtic courſe; and receives, on all ſides, as tributaries, rivers of ſuch power that any one would enrich the deſarts of Africa, and might ſpread fertility, trade, and civilization throughout a wide empire. It has been ſeen that where the Beni joins the Maranon, it is half a league in breadth. The Tunguragua from the Weſt; the Llavari or Madera from the S.; the Negro from the N., are all rivers of this ſurpriſing deſcription. In ſhort, through more than one-half of the great continent of South America, almoſt every advantage of a maritime ſhore might be diffuſed by the Maranon and its confluent ſtreams.

" The recent diſcoveries having been buried in the Spaniſh language, and in voluminous works of very difficult acquiſition, it is no wonder that they have eſcaped even an enlightened age. But as they lead to new ideas concerning the wonderful diverſity and majeſty of the works of nature, they deſerve great attention; while, at the ſame time, they throw a new and important light on the ſcience of geography. The diſcovery of the ſources of the Miſſouri, and of the Nile, the complete ſource of the Niger, have been eſteemed objects of ſupreme importance; and when the courſe of the mighty river Burrampooter, and its grand confluence with the Ganges, were diſcloſed by an excellent modern geographer, no ſmall admiration was excited; but even theſe objects greatly diminiſh, when compared with the ſublimity of the Maranon.

" The

" The diſcuſſion concerning the ſources of the Maranon, and the removal of the ridiculous diſtortions of the Jeſuits, were indiſpenſable in the general view of the rivers of South America, the firſt object of ſcience being to diſpel error; and the preceding details concerning the country and tribes on the Maranon, neceſſarily accompanied the relation of the recent diſcoveries, as the reader might thereby perceive that they are not theoretic nor imaginary, but founded on actual enterprize. But an abſtract of the whole may be ſatisfactory to the reader, and uſeful to the geographer, eſpecially as the original writers have ſcarcely obſerved any arrangement.

" 1. The MARANON. Near its ſource this river is called the *Apurimac*, which riſes to the ſouth of the mineral mountains of Cailloma, perhaps in the lake of Vilque, as laid down by La Cruz, ſouth latitude 16° 10'; but probably ſtill more to the ſouth; perhaps even 17°, for, after being joined by the Monigote in Cailloma, it is ſo deep when it enters the province of Canes and Canches that a bridge is already neceſſary. On the weſt of Cuzco it is a powerful river.

" The chief rivers which join the Maranon are as follow:

" 2. The river of Pampas, or Charcas, from the weſt, at 13° 10'.

" 3. The Vilcamayo, a great river, nearly equal to the Apurimac, or Maranon, at 12° 15'. The Vilcamayo, like the others, has ſeveral names according to the provinces it paſſes, as the river of Quillabamba, Urubamba, &c.; a circumſtance which has often proved a great impediment to geographical knowledge.

" 4. The Mantaro, or river of Jauja, ſo called from the province it pervades, joins the Maranon at 12° 6', and ſeems to propel the chief river towards the north-eaſt, the courſe having formerly been towards the north-weſt. The Mantaro has been ridiculouſly called the ancient Maranon, by La Cruz.

" 5. The great river Paucartambo, far from joining the Vilcamayo, as laid down by La Cruz, joins the Maranon at 10° 45', being, in fact, the river ſtyled by La Cruz, Ynambari, a name which Bueno had learned from ſome ſavage tribe on its banks. The Perene has already joined the Maranon, on the oppoſite ſide, or weſt, at 11° 18'. The Perene riſes about two leagues from Tarma, runs through that town, and receives many ſtreams from the heights of Bombom and Paſco. From the confluence of the Perene to that with the beautiful river Pachitea, at 8° 26', that is a ſpace of 2° 52', or one hundred and ſeventy-two g. miles, though by numerous windings, probably increaſed to five hundred, the Maranon receives no leſs than forty copious rivers; but above all, two of prodigious power, the Paucartambo above mentioned, and the Beni.

" 6. Three leagues beneath the junction of the Paucartambo, the Maranon is joined by a river, about two Britiſh miles, or half a Spaniſh league in breadth, of ſuch power and force, that the courſe of the Maranon is changed for a ſpace, and bent towards the chain of the Andes. But ſuch is the amazing grandeur of theſe ſtreams, that this river of two miles in breadth is only a branch of the grand river BENI, which, at 13°, has ſent off another large branch into the lake of Rogagado, whence iſſuing in three powerful

ſtreams,

ſtreams, the Yutay, the Teſi, and the Coari, the Beni pays a ſecond prodigious tribute to the Maranon! Nature defies all the theories of man; and it would be difficult to pronounce whether the BENI or the APURIMAC be the principal ſtream, a queſtion at preſent diſcuſſed by Spaniſh geographers, while the *Tunguragua*, or *jeſuitic Maranon*, is entirely ſet aſide. The reader will reflect, that from the watery eruptions of the volcanos, and other circumſtances, it may be judged that there are vaſt ſubterraneous lakes and rivers under the ſtupendous table-land of the Andes, whence the ſubterraneous noiſes and winds, and other phenomena already deſcribed. The ſize and power of the rivers, even near their ſources, do not therefore, in this view, excite much ſurpriſe. The ſource of the BENI near Sicaſica is about 2° 30′ further to the S. than that of the APURIMAC, but as its courſe is far more direct, the actual length of the navigation bears no compariſon with that of the MARANON, which at this junction acquires the name of the GRAND PARA. The navigation of the Beni might conduct the adventurer to the mines of Poſoſi, and that of the Apurimac to Cuzco and Lima!

"7. At 8° 26′ the *Pachitea* joins the Maranon. The Pachitea is eſteemed the moſt beautiful of all theſe tributary ſtreams. It riſes in 10° 46′, firſt running E. then N., and in the early part of its progreſs is called the Pozuzu, eſpecially at its confluence with the Mayro, where it forms a noted haven, whence there is an open navigation to the Maranon. The next remarkable ſtream that joins the Pachitea is the Piachiz. The courſe of the Maranon here varies from due N. to N.E.; and the map of La Cruz muſt be erroneous in the great weſterly inflection of its courſe, thereby approaching the Gualaga too nearly by one half.

"8. The Aguaytia alſo joins the Maranon from the W. at 7° 35′; the Manoa or Cuxniabatay at 7°; the Saraicu at 6° 45′; the Tapichi, or Canopocati, oppoſite to San Regis, at 5°. This laſt river ſeems alſo to communicate with the Tunguragua.

"9. The *Tunguragua*, *Lauricocha*, or *jeſuitic Maranon*, falls into the Maranon at 4° 45′, where the latter is divided into three branches, the chief of which is not leſs than fifty-five fathoms in depth. The courſe of the Maranon now turns to the eaſt; and has been ſufficiently explored.

"It has been ſeen that the navigation of the Maranon had, by the laſt account of the miſſionaries, been only explored as far as the confluence of the Pachitea; but it may well be ſuppoſed that it has now been explored to its utmoſt ſtretch, and it is to be hoped that the new map of South America, about to be publiſhed at Madrid by Bauza, will diffuſe a ſteady light over theſe new and important diſcoveries."

Having ſtated this great diſcovery, which has hitherto been little known, our progreſs now leads us to Africa, of all the continents the leaſt explored. Some progreſs has been made from the Cape of Good Hope towards the north-eaſt; but in ſpite of our amity with Portugal we have not inveſtigated her ſettlements in Sofala and the circumjacent regions. The alliance with the Portugueſe might alſo have been of ſervice in penetrating by the ſhorteſt route to the centre of Africa, from their iſlands in the Gulf

of

of Guinea. In this, and other diſcoveries to be made among Mahometans, where Europeans are expoſed to the greateſt danger, it would ſeem preferable to employ ſome of our Mahometant ſubjects in Hindoſtan, ſo as to form a little unſuſpected caravan, who might travel without riſk. Numbers might be found ſufficiently intelligent for an expedition of this kind; and the climate would moreover agree better with the conſtitutions of people under a ſimilar parallel. Within this recent period, however, many important diſcoveries have been made. Mr. Browne, a man of fortune, travelling for the pure love of ſcience, has explored the ruins of the Temple of Jupiter Ammon, and has penetrated as far as Darfur, ſpending three years in a country formerly unviſited by any European. His account of this and the adjacent regions forms a grand acceſſion to African geography.

The African Society, who have ſpared no exertion to obtain more preciſe ideas concerning this continent, except the expedient above ſuggeſted, of employing Mahometan travellers, has ſent ſeveral inveſtigators, with little ſucceſs, except in the caſe of Mr. Park, who determined the courſe of the Niger to be from Weſt to Eaſt, agreeably to the ideas of Ptolemy. As to Tombuctoo, ſo much an object of reſearch, it is probably only a collection of mud hovels, magnified by the uſual oriental exaggeration. The ſandy deſarts of Africa would be far better explored by a little caravan of Mahometans, as above mentioned, than by Chriſtian adventurers, always expoſed to ſuſpicion and danger.

Returning from Africa to Europe, the diſcoveries on our part of the continent cannot be expected to be of much importance. But great progreſs has been made in rectifying the geography of many countries by trigonometrical maps, and aſtronomical obſervations. In the latter however, there unaccountably remain great deficiences in Great Britain and Ireland. The ſuppoſed certainty of our knowledge has led to the neglect of producing accurate evidences; and, while we continue ignorant of our ignorance, it is no wonder that little progreſs is made in this eſſential department.

Having thus given a brief, but it is hoped a complete review of the progreſs of diſcovery by ſea and land, both in ancient and modern times, and cloſed it with the recent gigantic ſteps ſince the epoch of Cook's voyages, this compilation is now diſmiſſed, in the hope that it will be found a faithful and accurate collection of ſome of the curious, and all the beſt voyages and travels that have yet appeared. In ſo large a plan there may be ſome omiſſions which can eaſily be ſupplied by a ſupplemental volume or two; but upon the whole, it will be found to unite, with the advantages of a library of voyages, thoſe of what have been called "Modern States of all Countries."

CATALOGUE

CATALOGUE

OF

BOOKS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

EUROPE.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

I. *Travels through Great Britain and Ireland, through England in its whole Extent, or a large portion of it.*

LELAND'S Itinerary of Great Britain, publiſhed by Thomas Hearne, London, 1710, 1712, 9 vol. 8vo.

P. Jovii Deſcriptio Britanniæ, Scotiæ, Hiberniæ, et Orcadum. Baſil, 1546, 4to.

Leonis L. B. de Roſmital et Blatna, Commentarius brevis itineris anno 1565, 1566, per Germaniam, Belgium, Angliam, Hiſpaniam, et Italiam facti; ex Bohemica in linguam Latinam tranſlatus. Olmutz, 1577, 8vo.

Jacob Rathgeben, Kurze und wahrhafte Reiſe Beſchreibung der Badefahrt, welche Herzog Friedrich von Wirtemberg im Jahr 1592 von Mümpelgard aus in England und durch die Niederlande zurück verrichtet hat. (Short and authentic Account of the Journey of Frederick Duke of Wirtemberg from Montbelliard to England, and back through the Netherlands in the year 1592.) Tubingen, 1602, 4to.

Jacob Rathgeben und *Schickhard von Hohenberg*, Beſchreibung zweier Reiſen Herzog Friedrichs zu Wirtemberg durch Deutſchland, Dænnemarck, und Italien, und nachher in England. (Deſcription of the two Journeys of Duke Frederick of Wirtemberg through Germany, Denmark, and Italy, and afterwards in England.) Tubingen, 1604, 4to., with wood-cuts.

J. J. Graſſeri, Volkommene Italiæniſche, Franzœſiſche und Engliſche Schatzkammer. (Complete Italian, French, and Engliſh Treaſury.) Baſil, 1609, 9 vol. 8vo.

P. Hentzneri Itinerarium Germaniæ, Galliæ, Angliæ, et Italiæ. Baſil, 1611, 12mo.

Beſchreibung der Reiſe, Vollbringung der Heirath, und Heimführung des Churfürſten Fridrich von der Pfaltz. (Deſcription of the Journey, and Accompliſhment of the Marriage of Frederick Elector Palatine.) 1613, 4to.

C. Ens, Deliciæ Magnæ Britanniæ. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.

Petri Eiſenbergii Itinerarium Galliæ et Angliæ. (In German.) Leipſic, 1614, 1623, 12mo.

T. Sagittarii Ulyſſes Saxonicus, ſeu Iter Erneſti ducis Saxoniæ in Germaniam, Galliam, Angliam, et Belgium. Breſlau, 1621, 4to.

G. Neumayr, Beſchreibung der Reiſe welche Herzog Johann Ernſt von Sachſen-Weimar in Frankreich, England, und den Niederlanden hinterlegt. (Deſcription of the Journey of Duke John Erneſtus of Saxe-Weimar younger, in France, England, and the Netherlands.) Leipſic, 1620. Jena, 1744, 4to.

Martin Zeilleri in Angliam, Hiſpaniamque Itinerarium. Nuremberg, 1637, 8vo.

——— Itinerarium Magnæ Britanniæ, oder Reiſe-Beſchreibung durch Engel-Schott- und Irland. (Journey through England, Scotland, and Ireland.) Straſburgh, 1647; *Ib.* 1674, 8vo.

Duc *de Rohan*, Voyage fait en 1600 en Italie, Allemagne, Païs-Bas, Angleterre et Ecoſſe. Amſterdam, 1646, 12mo.

Payen, Voyages, avec une deſcription de l'Angleterre, de la Flandre, et du Brabant. Paris, 1663, 1668, 12mo.

Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Angleterre, par *Louis Coulon*. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Voyage en Angleterre, par *Samuel Sorbière*. Paris, 1664. Cologne, 1666, 1669, 12mo.

——— Obſervations ſur le Voyage de *Sorbière*. Paris, 1665, 8vo.

——— Reponſe aux fauſſetés et invectives de la relation de M. *Sorbière*. Amſterdam, 1675, 12mo.

——— *Thomas Spratt's* Obſervations on M. Sorbière's Voyage into England. London, 1668, 12mo. The ſame, with a tranſlation of the original work. London, 1709, 8vo.

Reiſe-Beſchreibung nach Spanien und England. (Journey to Spain and England.) Tranſlated from French into German by *T. Mackel*. Frankfort, 1667, 12mo.

Rutgeri Hermanidæ Britannia Magna. Amſterdam, 1661, 12mo.

Charles Patin, Relations hiſtoriques et curieuſes des voyages en Allemagne, Bohème, Angleterre, Hollande, et Suiſſe. Straſburgh, 1670. Baſil, 1673. Amſterdam, 1695, 12mo.

Ferdinand Albrecht Herzog von Braunſchweig Bevern des Wunderlichen Wunderliche Begebenheiten und Reiſe-Beſchreibung durch Deutſchland, Italien, Malta, Frankreich, und England. (Singular Adventures and Travels of Ferdinand Albrecht *Duke of Brunſwick Bevern* the Singular, in Germany, Italy, Malta, France, and England.) Bevern, 1678, 1682, 2 vol. 4to.

J. C. Kirchmaier, de Anglici regni genio, moribus, ac dotibus. Wittemberg, 1682, 4to.

Lettres curieuſes de voyage écrites d'Angleterre, d'Italie, d'Hongrie et d'Allemagne. Paris, 1691, 8vo.

Roger's Hiſtorical Account of Three Years' Travels over England and Wales. London, 1694, 8vo.

A. A. Hochſtetter, Oratio de utilitate peregrinationis Anglicanæ. Tubingen, 1697, 4to.

P. Coronelli, Viaggi nell' Inghilterra. (Travels in England.) Venice, 1697, 8vo.

H. Miſſon, Mémoires et Obſervations faites par un voyageur en Angleterre, avec planches. Hague, 1698, 8vo.

——— Memoirs and Obſervations in his Travels over England, and ſome Account of England and Ireland. London, 1719, 8vo.

Gedenkwaardige Aantekeningen gedaan door en reiſiger van gegen England, Schottland, ent Irland. (Remarkable recollections of a traveller in England, Scotland, and Ireland, in 1698-1699.) Utrecht, 1698, 8vo. In French, ſame place and year.

A Voyage into England. London, 1709, 8vo.

C. H.

C. H. Erndel de itinere ſuo Anglicano et Batavo facto relatio ad Amicum, quâ variæ ad anatomiam, chirurgiam, botanicam, et materiam medicam obſervationes ſiſtuntur. Amſterdam, 1711, 8vo.

Antonini Iter Britannicum, commentariis illuſtratam a Thomâ Gale. London, 1709. Amſterdam, 1735, 4to.

Relation der Reiſe Kœnigs Georg I. von Hannover nach London. (Relation of King George the Firſt's journey from Hanover to London.) Hamburgh, 1714, 8vo.

J. H. Lochneri Obſervationes Anglicæ. Bremen, 1714, 4to.

Deichſel, Aufenthalt in England. (Reſidence in England in 1717—1719.) In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern Hiſtory, vol. viii.

Norden Speculi Britanniæ pars. London, 1723, 4to.

Muralt, Lettres ſur les Anglais et les François. 1725, 1728, 8vo.

J. B. Küchelbecker, Der nach England reiſende curieſe Paſſagier. (The inquiſitive traveller to England.) Hanover, 1726, 8vo.

J. Beverell, Delices de la Grande Bretagne, et d'Irlande. Leyden, 1707; *Ib.* 1727, 8 vol. 12mo.

Hiſtoire d'un voyage litéraire fait dans l'année 1732, en France, en Angleterre et en Hollande, par *la Croze*. Hague, 1732, 12mo.

Hiſtoire d'un voyage litéraire de l'an 1733, en France, en Angleterre, et en Hollande, par *C. E. Jourdan*. Hague, 1735, 12mo.

A Tour through the whole Iſland of Great Britain, divided into circuits or journies. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.; 1743, 1755, 1769, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.

Le Guide d'Angleterre, ou Relation curieuſe d'un voyage de M. *Brazey*, avec une deſcription de Londres, de Tunbridge, et d'Epſom. Amſterdam, 1744, 8vo.

Journey through England along with the army. 1747, 8vo.

Briefe betreffend den allerneueſten Zuſtand der Religion und Wiſſenſchaften in Groſs-Britannien (Letters on the moſt modern State of Religion and Science in Great Britain), by *G. Alberti*. Hanover, 1752, 1754, 4 vol. 8vo.

Above two-thirds of this work are occupied by a deſcription of the country.

Z. C. von Uffenbach, Merkwürdige Reiſen durch Niederſachſen, Holland und England. (Remarkable Travels through Lower Saxony, Holland, and England.) Frankfort and Leipſic, 1753, 3 vol. 8vo.

Batiſta Angeloni, Letters on the Engliſh nation, tranſlated from the Italian. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.

Sur le genie, les mœurs, et le gouvernement des Anglois, et des François, par l'Abbé *le Blanc*. Lyon, 1758, 3 vol. 8vo.

Kort Journal eller Reiſebeſkrivelſe til England. (Short Journal of a tour in England.) By *Chriſten Gram*. Chriſtiania, 1760, 4to.

Londres (par *Groſley*). Paris, 1768. Lauſanne, 1770, 3 vol. 8vo. — An improved edition with notes, by an Engliſhman, *Ib.* 1774, 4 vol. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 12mo.

——— *Groſley*'s Tour to London, tranſlated by Nugent. London, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

Theſe travels are much eſteemed on the continent, and are not confined to London, but contain a deſcription of the ſurrounding country, with diſquiſitions on the manners, the character, the ſtate of literature, &c. of England in general.

Mad. *de Boccage*, Lettres concernant ſes Voyages en France, en Angleterre, en Hollande, et en Italie. Dreſden, 1771, 8vo.

Character of the Engliſh Nation by a French pen, tranſlated by *Richard*. London, 1771, 8vo.

F. W. von Taube, Abſchilderung der Engliſchen Manufacturen, Handlung, Schifffahrt, und Kolonien, nach ihrer jetzigen Beſchaffenheit. (Sketch of the preſent condition of the Engliſh Manufactures, Trade, Shipping, and Colonies.) Vienna, 1774, 8vo.

Itinerarium Curioſum; or an Account of the Antiquities and Curioſities in Nature and Art, obſerved in Travels through Great Britain, by *W. Stukeley*. London, 1774, fol.

J. F. C. Grim, Bemerkungen eines Reiſenden durch Deutſchland, Frankreich, Engelland, und Holland. (Remarks of a traveller in Germany, France, England, and Holland.) Altenburgh, 1775, 3 vol. 8vo.

A Tour through the Iſland of Great Britain. London, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.

Nouvelles Obſervations ſur l'Angleterre, par l'Abbé *Coyer*. Paris, 1779, 8vo.

The modern univerſal Britiſh Traveller. London, 1779, fol.

H. Nivel, Voyage forcé, ou manière de tirer avantage de circonſtances, tiré des memoires d'un homme des lettres, qui a fait un long ſejour en Angleterre, et en a obſervé les mœurs et les uſages. Paris, 1779, 12mo.

Angelo Gaulandri, Lettere odoporiche di Francia, Inghilterra, &c. (Letters on France, England, &c.) Venice, 1780.

Die Flucht eines Franzoſen nach England, oder Bemerkungen über den Character und die Gebrœuche der Engliſchen Nation. (Excurſion of a Frenchman to England, or Remarks on the Character and Cuſtoms of the Engliſh Nation.) Frankfort, 1780, 8vo.

Jabr. Jars, Voyages metallurgiques, ou recherches et obſervations ſur les mines et forges de fer, la fabrication d'acier, celle du fer blanc, et pluſieurs mines de charbon de terre, les mines d'or et d'argent, celles de plomb, de cuivre, de biſmuth, de cobalt, et de mercure; les fabriques d'azure, de ceruſe, du blanc de plomb, et du minium; ſur les mines de calamine d'êtain; les mines et fabriques d'alum, de ſoufre, de vitriol, &c. faites dêpuis 1757 juſqu' à 1769 en Allemagne, Suède, Norvege, Angleterre, Ecoſſe, &c. Lyon, 1774, 4to. tom. i. Paris, 1780, 1781, tom. ii. iii. 4to.

Reiſe durch England, vorzüglich in Abſicht auf Kunſt-Sammlungen, Naturgeſchichte, Oeconomie, Manufakturen, &c. (Journey through England, chiefly relative to collections of the works of art, natural hiſtory, economy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipſic, 1781, 1782, 4 vol. 8vo.

J. L. Oeder, Beytræge zur Oeconomie, Cameral, und Polizey-Wiſſenſchaft, aus deſſen Berichten auf ſeinen Reiſen nach der Schweiz, Holland, Frankreich, und England. (Contributions to the knowledge of economy, finances, and police, from the collections made during his travels to Switzerland, Holland, France, and England in 1759 and 1763.) Deſſau, 1782, 8vo.

J. R. Forſter, Tableau d'Angleterre l'annee 1780, continué juſqu'à 1783, in German. Deſſau, 1784, 8vo.

F. J. von Guenderodt, Beſchreibung einer Reiſe durch einige Theile von Frankreich, England, und Deutſchland. (Travels through parts of France, England, and Germany.) Breſlau, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

C. P. Moritz, Reiſe eines Deutſchen in England im Jahr 1782. Berlin, 1783, 8vo.

——— Travels in England, by *C. P. Moritz*. London, 1784, 8vo.

C. P. Moritz Anmerkungen und Erinnererungen über Moritz Briefe aus England, &c. (Remarks and warnings reſpecting Moritz's Travels in England, by a German who has alſo been in England.) Gottingen, 1785, 8vo.

Neue Reiſe eines Deutſchen nach England. (New Travels of a German in England.) By *Büſchel.* Berlin, 1784, 8vo.

Reiſe-Bemerkungen über einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich und England, nebſt einem Anhang über Algier. (Obſervations of a Traveller on parts of Italy, France, and England, with an appendix reſpecting Algiers.) By *C. F. H. L. Celle,* 1784, 8vo.

The new Britiſh Traveller, or a complete, modern, univerſal diſplay of Great Britain and Ireland, publiſhed by *A. Walpole.* London, 1784, fol.

Reiſen und Begebenheiten in Frankreich, Italien, Deutſchland, und Engelland, eines Cavaliers im Dienſt Guſtav Adolphs Kœnig in Schweden, und Karl I. Kœnig in England. (Travels and adventures of a Cavalier in the ſervice of King Guſtavus Adolphus of Sweden, and Charles I. of England, in France, Italy, Germany, and England.) Publiſhed by *D. Deſſe.* Leipſic, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres ſur la France, l'Angleterre, et l'Italie, par le Comte *F. de H.* Genève, 1785, 8vo.

Intereſſante Briefe über Frankreich, England, und Italien. (Intereſting Letters on France, England, and Italy.) By *F.* Count *de Hartig.* Eiſenach, 1786, 8vo.

J. G. Büſch, Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch die Vereinigten Niederlande und England. (Remarks during a Journey through the United Provinces and England.) Hamburgh, 1786, 8vo.

England und Italien. (England and Italy.) By *J. W. von Archenholtz.* Leipſic, 1785; *Ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 12mo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch Holland, England, und Nord-Weſt von Deutſchland. (Remarks in a Journey through Holland, England, and the North-Weſt of Germany.) By *G. H. C. Mayer.* — In Fabri's New Geographical Magazine, vol. ii.

Briefe zur Characteriſtik von England gehœrig. (Letters intended to characteriſe England, written during a tour in 1784.) By *H. Watzdorf.* Leipſic, 1786, 8vo.

Voyage philoſophique d'Angleterre fait en 1783 et 1784. Londres et Paris, 1787; *Ib.* 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Angleterre, par *Cambri.* Paris, 1787, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch England. (Remarks in a tour through England.) By *Poorten.*—In the Geographical Journal, 1788, N° X.

Ulrich von Verdun, Reiſe durch Frankreich, Engelland, Dœnnemark, und Schweden. (Travels in France, England, Denmark, and Sweden from 1670—1677.) — In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern Hiſtory, vol. vi.

Tagebuch einer Reiſe durch Holland und England. (Journal of travels in Holland and England.) By *Sophie la Roche.* Offenbach, 1788, 8vo.

Shaw's Tour through the Weſt of England. London, 1789, 8vo.

Tournée faite en 1788 dans la Grande-Bretagne par un Français parlant la langue Anglaiſe. Paris, 1790, 8vo.

Briefe aus England. (Letters from England.) By *W. von Heſſel.* Hanover, 1792, 8vo.

Beitræge zur Kenntniſs vorzüglich des Innern von England und ſeiner Einwohner, in Briefen. (Contributions to the knowledge of England, particularly the interior, and its inhabitants, in letters.) By *Küttner.* Leipſic, 1791, 1795, 13 numbers.

Voyage

Voyage dans les trois royeumes d'Angleterre, d'Ecoſſe, et d'Irlande, fait en 1788 et 1789; ouvrage où l'on trouve tout ce qu'il y a de plus intéreſſant dans le mœurs des habitans de la Grande-Bretagne, leur population, leurs opinions religieuſes, leurs préjugés, leurs uſages, leur conſtitution politique, leurs forces de terre et de mer, les progrés qu'ils ont faits dans les arts et dans les ſciences, avec des anecdotes auſſi piquantes que philoſophiques; par le cit. *Chantreau*, avec trois cartes et dix gravures. Paris, 1792 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reiſe durch Frankreich, England, Holland, und Italien. (Letters during a tour in France, England, Holland, and Italy.) By *J. C. G. Schæffer.* Ratiſbon, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

F. Snedorf, Samlede Skrifter. (Collection of Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo.

The firſt volume contains Letters written during a journey in Germany, France, Switzerland, and England, replete with curious and able obſervations. The traveller was killed by the indiſcretion of a coachman in the latter country.

Kleine Reiſen durch einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich, und England. (Short travels through parts of Italy, France, and England.) Halberſtadt, 1795, 8vo.

Anſichten vom Nieder-Rhein, von Brabant, Flandern, Holland, England, und Frankreich. (Views of the Lower Rhine, Brabant, Flanders, Holland, England, and France), by *George Foſter.* Berlin, 1794, 1796, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

L'Ami des Etrangers que voyagent en Angleterre, par *Dutens.* Paris, 12mo.

Souvenir de mes Voyages en Angleterre (par I. H. *Meiſter*). Zurich, 1795, 8vo.

Britiſh Touriſt, or Traveller's Pocket Companion, by *Mavor.* London, 1798, 5 vol. 12mo.

Tableau de la Grande Bretagne et de l'Irlande, et des poſſeſſions Anglaiſes dans les quartre parties du monde (par *A. Baert*). Paris, an viii.–1800, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, the fruit of a long reſidence in, and many journies through the kingdom, is very highly eſteemed in France.

Voyage en Angleterre, en Ruſſie, et en Suède, par *D. Leſcalier*, en 1773. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einer im Sommer 1799 von Hamburg nach England geſchehenen Reiſe von *P. A. Nemnich.* (Deſcription of a Journey from Hamburgh through England in the year 1799, by *P. A. Nemnich.*) Tubingen, 1801, 8vo.

The preſent journey was chiefly undertaken with a view to inveſtigate the ſtate of manufactures in England, which of courſe form the chief ſubject of it.

Briefe wæhrend meinem Aufenthalt in England und Portugal an einen Freund (Letters to a friend during my reſidence in England and Portugal), by Madame *E. Bernard.* Hamburgh, 1802, 8vo. vol. i.

Gleanings in England, by *Pratt.* London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de trois mois en Angleterre, en Ecoſſe, et en Irlande, pendant l'été de l'an ix. Par *M. A. Pictet.* Genève, 1802, 8vo.

Londres et les Anglais, par *I. L. Ferri de Saint Conſtant.* Paris, an. xii. – 1804, 4 vol. 8vo.

Notwithſtanding the author is often led away by the prejudices of his nation, and ſometimes miſinformed on very material points, the preſent work is one of the beſt of the kind publiſhed on the continent, and as exhibiting the point in which a well-informed Frenchman ſees many objects among us, it is even intereſting to an Engliſh reader.

Reiſen durch England, von *C. G. Küttner.* (Travels through England, by *Küttner.*) Leipſic, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Family Tour through the Britiſh Empire, by *Priſcilla Wakefield.* London, 1804, 12mo.

England, Wales, Schottland, und Irland, von *C. Gæde.* Dreſden, 2d edit. 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.

——— Sketches of Nature and Art in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, tranſlated from the German of *C. Gæde*, by Horne. London, 1807, 3 vol. 12mo.

This tranſlation is conſiderably abridged, as the original is pretty liberally infected with the extravagancies of German philoſophy, though the author often ſhows himſelf an accurate obſerver.

Viaggi del anno 1806 dall'Italià fino all Inghilterra, da *Salvo.* London, 1807, 8vo.

A Dane's Excurſions in Great Britain, by *Anderſon.* Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Obſervations and Remarks during four different Excurſions made to various parts of Great Britain in the years 1810 and 1811, by *Daniel Carleſs Webb.* London, 1812, 8vo.

II. *Travels through Parts of England.*

A Journey from Cheſter to London, by *Penhant.* London, 1782, 12mo.

J. C. Fabricius, Briefe von 1782, aus London. (Letters from London in 1782.) Deſſau and Leipſic, 1784, 8vo.

Voyage de *J. M. Phelippon*, femme de Roland, miniſtre de l'interieur en 1784, à Londres et dans ſes environs. (Tome III. de ſes Oeuvres.)

Le Pariſien à Londres, par *Decremps.* Paris, 1790, 12mo.

Briefe aus London, von *J. W. von Schütz.* (Letters from London, by *F. W. de Schütz.*) Hamburg, 1792, 8vo.

Picturesque and topographical View of the great road from London to Bath and Briſtol, by *Archibald Robert.* London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.

Deſcription de Londres, par *Landan*, planches. Paris, 1811, 8vo.

Gardiner's Excurſion from London to Dover, containing ſome account of the manufactures, natural and artificial curioſities, hiſtory and antiquities of the towns and villages. London, 2 vol. 12mo.

Perambulation of Kent, by *Lambarde.* London, 1596, 4to.

A Journey through England, by *John Macky.* London, 1732, 3 vol. 8vo.

Six Weeks Tour through the Southern Counties of England and Wales, by *Arthur Young.* London, 1769, 8vo.

Six Months Tour through the North of England, containing an account of the preſent ſtate of agriculture, manufactures, and population, by *Arthur Young.* London, 1769, 4 vol. 8vo.

The Farmer's Tour through the Eaſt of England, by *Arthur Young.* London, 1771, 4 vol. 8vo.

A Journey through England, in familiar letters from a Gentleman here to his friend abroad. London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

Verſuch einer Oryktographie von Derbyſhire in England auf einer Reiſe dahin. (Eſſay towards an Oryctography of Derbyſhire in England, during a journey thither.) By *J. J. Ferber.* Mittau, 1776, 8vo.

View

View of the Iſland of Wight, by *John Sturch.* London, 1778, 8vo.
Hiſtory of the Iſland of Wight, by *Worſley.* London, 1778, 8vo.
A Tour to the Caves in the environs of Ingleborough. London, 1780, 8vo.
Sketch of a Tour into Derbyſhire and Yorkſhire. London, 1777; *Ib.* 1785, 8vo.
Tour through Monmouthſhire and Wales, by Lord *Littleton.* London, 1781, fol.
Tour through Monmouthſhire, by *Henry Penruddock Windham.* London, 1781, 8vo.
Lettres ſur un voyage fait dans quelques provinces meridionales d'Angleterre par le Baron de *R*——. Dreſde, 1786, 8vo.
A Tour in ſeveral Parts of England, particularly in the mountains and lakes of Cumberland and Weſtmorland, by *William Gilpin.* London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
Haſſell's Tour in the Iſle of Wight. London, 1790, 2 vol. 4to.
Reiſe durch einige Weſtliche und Südliche Provinzen Englands, von *G. Wendeborn.* (Journey through ſome of the weſtern and ſouthern parts of England, by *G. Wendeborn.*) Hamburg, 1795, 8vo.
Journal of a Tour through Wales and Shropſhire, with obſervations on mineralogy and other branches of natural hiſtory, by *Arthur Aikin.* London, 1796, 8vo.
Picturesque Tours of the Lakes of Weſtmorland, Lancaſhire, and Cumberland, by *J. Rudworth.* London, 1796, 8vo.
Tour to the Lakes of Weſtmorland, by *Walker.* London, 1796, 8vo.
Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland, by *Houſeman.* London, 1796, 8vo.
Excurſion to the Lakes in Cumberland and Weſtmoreland, by *W. Hutchinſon.* London, 1796, 8vo.
Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland and Weſtmorland, by Mrs. *Radcliffe.* London, 8vo.
A Tour to the Iſle of Wight, with eighty Views, by *C. Tomkins.* London, 1796, fol.
Journey from London to the Iſle of Wight. London, 1800, 8vo.
A Journey into Cornwall through the counties of Southampton, Wilts, Dorſet, Somerſet, and Devon, by *Lipſcombe.* London, 1800, 8vo.
A Tour in the County of Middleſex, by *Lyſons.* London, 1801, 4to.
Hiſtorical Tour in Monmouthſhire, by *W. Coxe.* London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
Tour in the Weſt of England, by *Gilpin.* London, 8vo.
A Walk through ſome of the Weſtern Counties of England, by *R. Warner.* London, 1801, 8vo.
Journey into South Wales through the counties of Oxford, Warwick, Hereford, Salop, Stafford, Buckingham, and Hertford, in the year 1799, by *Lipſcomb.* London, 1802, 8vo.
A Tour through the northern counties of England and the borders of Scotland, by *Robert Warner.* London, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
Tour in the North of Devon, by *T. H. Williams.* London, 1804, 8vo.
An Excurſion from Sidmouth to Cheſter in the Summer of 1803, in a Series of Letters to a Lady, by the Rev. *E. Butcher.* London, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo.
Letters on England, by Don *Manuel de Eſpriella.* London, 3 vol. 12mo.
These letters were written by an Engliſh author in the diſguiſe of a Spaniſh traveller.
A Tour through Cornwall in the Autumn of 1808, by *R. Warner.* London, 1809, 8vo.
Jollie's Cumberland Guide and Directory, containing a deſcriptive Tour through that County. London, 1811, 8vo.
Summer Excurſions through parts of England and Wales, by *Elizabeth Spence.* London, 1809, 2 vol. 12mo.

Wales.

The Itinerary of Archbiſhop Baldwin through Wales, by *Giraldus de Barri*, tranſlated into Engliſh, and illuſtrated with views, annotations, and a life of Giraldus, by Sir *R. C. Hoare*. London, 1806, 2 vol. 4to.

——— In Latin. London, 1806, 4to.

Rowland's Mona Antiqua. Dublin, 1723, 4to.

Tour through North Wales, by *Evans*. London, 1762, 8vo.

Tour in South Wales, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 8vo.

Tour through the ſouthern counties of England and Wales. London, 1768., 8vo.

A Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner*. London, 8vo.

Letters deſcriptive of a Tour through the northern counties of Wales, with the manners and cuſtoms of the Inhabitants. London, 1770, 8vo.

A Tour in Wales, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1778, 1783, 2 vol. 4to.

A Tour in Wales, by *Cattagerville*. London, 8vo.

Hiſtory of the Iſland of Angleſey. London, 1775, 4to.

Account of ſome of the moſt romantic parts of North Wales. London, 1777, 8vo.

Tour through Monmouthſhire and Wales, by *Wyndham*. London, 1781, 4to.

Gleanings through Wales, Holland, and Weſtphalia, by *Pratt*. London, 1794, 8vo.

A Pedeſtrian Tour through North Wales, by *J. Huck*. London, 1795, 12mo.

A Tour round North Wales, performed during the ſummer of 1798, by *W. Bingley*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Second Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner*. London, 1800, 8vo.

Remarks on a Tour in North and South Wales, by *Wigſtead*. London, 1800, 8vo.

Tour through part of North Wales in the year 1798, and at other times; principally undertaken with a view to botanical reſearches in that Alpine country, interſperſed with obſervations on its ſcenery, agriculture, manufactures, cuſtoms, hiſtory, and antiquities, by *John Evans*. London, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque dans le midi et le nord du pays de Galles, ou ſuite de vues, avec des détails deſcriptifs qui forment le texte, par *Amelie Choiſeab Suffren*. Paris, 1802, 4to., cahier i.

A Tour through South Wales, by *J. T. Barber*. London, 1802, 8vo.

Letters written during a Tour through South Wales, by *John Evans*. London, 1805, 8vo.

The Scenery, Antiquities, and Biography of South Wales, collected in two journeys made in the year 1803, by *B. H. Malkin*. London, 1805, 4to.

An Hiſtorical Tour through Pembrokeſhire, by *Richard Fenton*. London, 1811, 4to.

Iſles of Man and Jerſey.

A Tour through the Iſle of Man, by *David Richardſon*. London, 1794, 8vo.

A Tour through the Iſle of Man in 1797 and 1798, compriſing ſketches of its ancient and modern hiſtory, by *John Seltham*. London, 1801, 8vo.

Hiſtory of the Iſle of Man, by *Rolt*. London, 1773, 8vo.

An Account of the paſt and preſent State of the Iſle of Man; including a ſketch of the mineralogy, and outline of its laws, with the privileges enjoyed by ſtrangers, and a hiſtory of the Iſland. By *George Woods*. London, 1811, 8vo.

A Sketch of the Hiſtory and preſent State of the Iſland of Jerſey, by *Thomas Lyte.* London, 1808, 8vo.

III. *Travels in England and Scotland.*

Travels in England, Scotland, and Wales, by *James Brome.* London, 1700; *Ib.* 1707, 8vo.

A Journey through England and Scotland. London, 1714; *Ib.* 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

Itinerarium ſeptentrionale, or a Journey through moſt of the counties of Scotland, and thoſe of the North of England; by *Alexander Gordon.* London, 1726, fol.; *Ib.* with augmentations, 1736, fol.

A Journey through part of England and Scotland. London, 1746, 8vo.

The modern univerſal Traveller, or a complete and accurate Tour through England, Wales, Scotland, and the neighbouring Iſlands. London, 1799, fol.

Obſervations made during a Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in a Series of Letters. London, 1779, 4to.

Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in the year 1778, by *J. R. Sullivan.* London, 1780; *Ib.* 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mineralogiſche und technologiſche Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch verſchiedene Provinzen in England und Schottland, von *J. C. Fabricius*, mit Anmerkungen und Zulagen von *J. J. Ferber.* (Mineralogical and technological obſervations made during a journey through ſeveral parts of England and Scotland, by J. C. Fabricius, with notes and an appendix by J. J. Ferber.) Deſſau and Leipſic, 1784, 8vo.

Travels through the North of England and Scotland, by *Skrine.* London, 3 vol. 8vo.

Proſpects and obſervations, natural, commercial, and literary, on a Tour in England and Scotland, by *Thos. Newte.* London, 1791, 4to.

Voyage en Angleterre et aux îles Hebrides, ayant pour objet les ſciences, les arts, l'hiſtorie naturelle et les mœurs, avec la deſcription mineralogique du pays de New-Caſtle, des environs d'Edimbourg, de Glaſgow, de Perth, de Saint Andrews, du duché d'Inverary, et de la grotte de Fingal; par *B. Faujas de Saint Fond*, avec planches. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 8vo.

There are both Engliſh and German tranſlations of theſe ſcientific travels.

A Tour through the whole iſland of *Great Britain*, divided into journeys, by *C. Cruttwell.* London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

Obſervations made upon a Tour through almoſt the whole of England and a conſiderable part of Scotland, by *Dibdin.* London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.

Reiſe nach Paris, London, und einen groſſen Theil von England und Schottland. (Journey to Paris, London, and a great part of England and Scotland, to aſcertain the ſtate of hoſpitals, priſons, poor-houſes, and clinical inſtitutions.) By Dr. *Frank.* Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The greater portion of this work refers to England and Scotland.

IV. *Travels to Scotland.*

Monroe's Deſcription of the Weſtern Iſles of Scotland, in 1549. Edinburgh, 1774, 12mo.

Navigation du roi d'Ecoſſe (Jaques I.) autour de ſon royaume, îles Hebrides, et Orcades, par *Nicolaï d'Orfeuille*, avec planches. Paris, 1582. Londres, 1700, 8vo.

Account of the Iſlands of Orkney, by *James Wallace*. Edinburgh, 1693. London, 1700, 8vo.

Late Voyage to St. Kilda, the remoteſt of all the Hebrides. London, 1698, 2 vol. 8vo.

Deſcription of the Weſtern Iſlands of Scotland, to which is added a brief delineation of the Iſlands of Orkney and Shetland, by *Martin*. London, 1704; *Ib.* 1716, 8vo.

A Journey through Scotland. London, 1723, 3 vol. 8vo.

A Voyage to Shetland, Orkney, and the Weſtern Iſles of Scotland. London, 1751, 8vo.

Letters from a Gentleman in the North of Scotland to his friend in London. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. Ray's Select Remains. London, 1760, 8vo.

A Tour to Scotland and the Hebrides, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1776, 2 vol. 4to.

Journey in the Weſtern Iſlands of Scotland, by Dr. *Johnſon*. London, 1775, 8vo.

Remarks on Dr. Johnſon's Journey to the Hebrides, by *Mac Nicol*. London, 1776, 8vo.

Journey to the Iſlands of Scotland, with occaſional remarks on Dr. Johnſon's Tour, by a Lady. London, 1775; *Ib.* 1779, 8vo.

Antiquities and Sceneries of Scotland, by *Charles Cordiner*. London, 1780, 12mo.

Letters from Edinburgh, written in 1774 and 1775, by *E. Topham*. London, 1776. 8vo.

A Tour in Scotland. Cheſter, 1785.

A Tour in Scotland, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.

An Account of the preſent State of the Hebrides and Weſtern Coaſts of Scotland, by *James Anderſon*. Edinburgh, 1785, 4to.

A Tour in the Highlands of Scotland and the Hebrides, by *John Knox*. London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides with Dr. Samuel Johnſon, by *T. Boſwell*. London, 1786, 8vo.

A Journey through the Weſtern Counties of Scotland, by *Robert Heron*. London, 1793, 8vo.

Travels in the Weſtern Hebrides, from 1782 to 1790, by *Buchanan*. London, 1793, 8vo.

A Tour in Scotland in 1792, by *James Lettice*. London, 1794, 8vo.

Obſervations on a Tour through the Highlands and parts of the Weſtern iſles of Scotland, by *John Garnett*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.

Remarks on the local Scenery and Manners of Scotland, made during a journey in the years 1799 and 1800, by *John Stoddart*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Journey from Edinburgh through parts of North Britain, by *Alexander Campbell*. Edinburgh, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.

Hiſtory of the Orkney Iſlands: in which is comprehended an account of their preſent as well as their ancient State; maps and plates; by the Rev. *George Barry*. Edinburgh, 1805, 4to. A ſecond edition is degraded by ignorant notes.

An Excurſion to the Highlands of Scotland and the Engliſh Lakes, by *Mawman*. London, 1805, 8vo.

A Tour through ſome of the Iſlands of Orkney and Shetland; with a view chiefly to objects of natural hiſtory; but including alſo occaſional remarks on the ſtate of the inhabitants, their huſbandry, and fiſheries, by *Patrick Neill.* Edinburgh, 1806, 8vo.

Travels in Scotland by an unuſual route; with a Trip to the Orkneys and Hebrides, by the Rev. *James Hall.* London, 1806, 8vo.

Caledonian Sketches, or a Tour through Scotland in 1807, by Sir *John Carr.* London, 1809, 4to.

A View of the ancient and preſent State of the Zetland Iſlands, including their civil, political, and natural hiſtory, antiquities, and an account of their agriculture, fiſheries, commerce, and the ſtate of ſociety and manners, by *A. Edmonſton.* Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Sketches of the preſent Manners, Cuſtoms, and Scenery of Scotland, by *E. J. Spence.* London, 1807, 2 vol. 12mo.

An Economical Hiſtory of the Hebrides and Highlands of Scotland, by *T. Walker.* London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

V. *Travels to different parts of England, Scotland, and Ireland.*

A Month's Tour in North Wales to Dublin and its Environs. London, 1781; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.

A Journey in Scotland and Ireland in the years 1769 and 1772. Cheſter, 1774, 2 vol. 4to.

A Tour in Scotland and Ireland. 1775, 8vo.

Neuſte Reiſen durch Schottland und Irland. (New Travels through Scotland and Ireland, chiefly relative to natural hiſtory, œconomy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann.* Leipſic, 1784, 8vo.

VI. *Travels in Ireland.*

Ireland's Natural Hiſtory, by *Samuel Hartlib.* London, 1652, 8vo.

Ireland's Natural Hiſtory, by *Gerh. Boate.* London, 1652, 8vo. Dublin, 1753, 4to. 3 parts.

Thom. *Care,* De Origine, Moribus, Ritibusque Gentis Hiberniæ. Sulzbach, 1666, 4to.

A Tour in Ireland in 1715. London, 1716, 8vo.

A New Tour in Ireland, in ſeveral entertaining Letters. London, 1748, 8vo.

Ancient and preſent State of the County of Waterford, by *C. Smith.* Dublin, 1746, 4to.

Account of the preſent State of the County of Cork. Dublin, 1750, 8vo.

Hibernia Curioſa: giving a general view of the manners, obſervations on the ſtate of trade and agriculture, its natural curioſities, &c. collected in a tour through Ireland in 1764–1769, by *Buſhe.* Dublin, 4to.

Letters on the Northern coaſt of Antrim in Ireland, by *Hamilton.* London, 1764; *Ib.* 1786, 8vo.

A Tour in Ireland, by *Richard Twiſs.* London, 1776, 8vo.

A Philoſophical Survey of the South of Ireland, in a Series of Letters, by *Campbell.* London, 1777, 8vo.

A Tour in Ireland, with general obſervations on the preſent ſtate of that kingdom, by *Arthur Young;* made in the years 1776, 1777, 1778, and brought down to the end of 1779; ſecond edition. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über Irland (Letters on Ireland), by *Küttner.* Leipſic, 1785, 8vo.

Sketches of ſome of the Southern Counties of Ireland, by G. *Holmes.* London, 1797, 8vo.

Promenades d'un Français (*La Tocnaie*) en Irlande. London, 1797, 8vo. — An Engliſh tranſlation, *ib.* 1799, 8vo.

Letters on the Iriſh Nation, written during a viſit in that kingdom, by G. *Cooper.* London, 1800, 8vo.

The Stranger in Ireland, by *John Carr.* London, 1806, 4to.

Illuſtration of the Scenery of Killarney, the ſurrounding Country, and a conſiderable part of the Southern Coaſt of Ireland, by *Iſaac Weld.* Dublin, 1807, 4to.

A View of the Natural, Political, and Commercial State of Ireland, by *Thomas Newenham.* London, 1808, 4to.

Account of Ireland, Statiſtical and Political, by *Edward Wakefield.* London, 1812, 4to.

FRANCE.

I. *Travels through France in general.*

ANDREA Navagero, Viaggio in Spagna e in Francia nei anni 1524 e 1528. (Journey in Spain and France in 1524 and 1528.) Venice, 1563, 4to.

A. Ortelii et *Jo Viviant*, Itinerarium pernonnullas Galliæ et Belgiæ partes. Antwerp, 1584, 8vo. Leyden, 1660, 1667, 12mo.

A. Ortelii Itinerarium Gallo-Brabanticum. Leyden, 1630, 1647, 12mo.

Matthæi Quadt Deliciæ Galliæ, ſeu Itinerarium per univerſam Galliam. Frankfurt, 1603, fol.

Lutzenkirchen, Deliciæ apodemicæ per Galliam et Hiſpaniam. Cologne, 1609, 8vo. Deliciæ Galliæ, ſeu Itinerarium in univerſam Galliam ab urbe Lutetia, à G. *Ens.* Cologne, 1609, 8vo.

S. Schambergii Deliciæ Galliæ. Frankfurt, 1616, 24to.

J. J. Stobelberger Galliæ politico-medica Deſcriptio, de qualitatibus, regni Gallici, academiis, urbibus, fluviis, aquis medicatis, aëre, plantis, mineralibus differens. Jena, 1621, 12mo.

Ludovici XIII. Itinerarium ab Oceano Neuſtrico ad montes Pyrenæos à 7 quintilis ad 7 Novembris 1620, ex quotidianis itionibus, ſtativis, et caſtrametationibus, *Rodolphus Botereius*, colligit. Paris, 1621, 12mo.

Claudii Rutilii Itinerarium ſive de Reditu ſuo ex Italia, in Galliam, lib. ii. Frankfort, 1623. Amſterdam, 1687. Brandenburg, 1760, 8vo.

Abr. Gælnitzii Ulyſſes Belgico-Gallicus, ſeu fidus Dux et Achates per Belgium Hiſpanicum, Galliam, Sabaudiam, Taurinumque uſque. Leyden, 1631. Turin, 1655, 12mo.

Obſervazioni del Viaggio fatto dal ſig. *Giorgi*, ambaſciatore Veneto in Ollanda e Francia. (Obſervations in the journey of Sign. Georgi, Venetian ambaſſador through Holland and France.) Publiſhed by his ſecretary *Belli.* Venice, 1632, 4to.

Jo. Merckerii

Jo. Merckerii apodemica, in itinere potiſſimum Gallico nata et curſorie conſignata. Erfurt, 1634, 12mo.

Du Verdier, Voyage de France, dreſſé pour l'inſtruction tant des François, que des étrangers. Paris, 1639, 1685, 12mo.

Louis Coulon, Voyage de France, de Flandres, et de Savoye. Paris, 1643, 8vo.

——— Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage de France. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Le Voyage de France, dreſſé pour l'inſtruction et la commodité des éſtrangers. Rouen, 1647, 12mo.

J. Zinzerlingii, Itinerarium Galliæ, cum appendice de Burdigalia. Amſterdam, 1649, 12mo.

Duvivier, le Voyage de France pour l'inſtruction des François. Paris, 1657, 1687, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage d'un Gentilhomme François en France et en Italie, en 1660 et 1661. Paris, 1667, 1679, 8vo.

Sigiſmund von Birken, Brandenburg iſcher Ulyſſes, d. i. Reiſen, Markgraf Chriſtian Erneſt von Brandenburg in Deutſchland, Frankreich, Italien, und die Niederlande. (The Ulyſſes of Brandenburgh; or Travels of Chriſtian Erneſtas, Margrave of Brandenburgh, in Germany, France, Italy, and the Low Countries.) Bareuth, 1668, 4to.

Journal d'un Voyage de France et d'Italie, fait par un Gentilhomme François l'année 1661, avec la deſcription de ce qu'il y a vu de plus remarquable en ces pays. Paris, 1670, 8vo.

M. Zeiller, Itinerarium Galliæ, oder Reiſebeſchreibung durch Frankreich. (Itinerar, or journey through France.) Straſburg and Frankfurt, 1674, 8vo.

Voyage de Tour de la France par *François Savinien d'Alquier*, avec planches. Amſterdam, 1670, 12mo.

John Ray's Obſervations made in a journey through part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France. London, 1673, 2 vol. 8vo.

——— The ſame, with an account of Francis Willoughby's Travels through Spain. London, 1738, 2 vol. 8vo.

The Voyage of France, or a complete Journal of France, with the character of the people, and the deſcription of the principal cities, fortreſſes, churches, monaſteries, univerſities, palaces, and antiquities, by *Peter Helyn*. London, 1679, 8vo.

Voyages de *M. Dumont* en France, en Italie, en Allemagne, à Malte, en Turquie, en 1689 et annees ſuivantes, contenant les obſervations qu'il a faites en tous ces pays tant ſur les mœurs, et les coutumes des peuples, les gouvernement, et la religion, que ſur l'hiſtoire ancienne et moderne, la philoſophie, et les monumens authentiques. Hague, 1699, 4 vol. 12mo.

Voyages faits en divers tems en Eſpagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France, par M. Amſterdam, 1690, 1700, 12mo.

Voyage des Ambaſſadeur de Siam en France, par *Devizer*. 1686, 8vo.

J. Lembard, Journal du voyage d'Anne Marie, reine d'Eſpagne, dépuis Neubourg par la France juſqu'à Madrid. Bruſſels, 1691, 8vo.

Voyage de Paris et de Genes, par *Miravelt*. Paris, 1698, 8vo.

E. Veryard's Account of choice Remarks in a Journey through the Low Countries, France, Italy, part of Spain, Sicily, and Malta, as alſo the Levant. London, 1701, fol.

Henry de Rouviere, Voyage du Tour de la France. Paris, 1712, 8vo.

Recueil

Recueil hiſtorique d'un voyage de l'ambaſſadeur de Perſe en France, par *Lefevre.* Paris, 1713, 8vo.

A new Journey to France, with ſeveral diverting Tranſactions. London, 1715, 8vo.

Niccolo Madriſio, Viaggi in Italia, Francia, ed Alemania. (Travels in Italy, France, and Germany.) Venice, 1717, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage litéraire en la France dans les Pays-Bas et l'Allemagne, par deux Benedictines (D. D. *Marterre* et *Durand*), avec planches. Paris, 1717; *Ib.* 1730, 3 vol. 4to.

The chief objects of theſe travels are inſcriptions and monuments of antiquity.

Relation d'un Voyage nouvellement fait par la France. London, 1717, 8vo.

Voyage liturgique de la France, ou Recherches faites ſur les diverſes villes du royaume, contenant pluſieurs particularités touchant les uſages des egliſes, avec des découvertes ſur l'antiquité, eccléſiaſtique, et paienne, par *Lebrun-Deſmarettes de Moléon.* Paris, 1718, 8vo.

Voyage en France, par *Dumas,* avec planches. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

M. L. R. Nouveau Voyage, en France, géographique, hiſtorique, et curieux. Paris, 1720; *Ib.* 1730; *Ib.* 1738, 12mo.

J. Beval's Remarks on ſeveral parts of Europe, relating chiefly to the hiſtory, antiquities, and geography of France, the Low Countries, Lorrain, Germany, Savoy, Tyrol, Switzerland, Italy, and Spain. London, 1726, 2 vol. fol.

Nouveau Voyage en France, avec un itinéraire et des cartes. Paris, 1728; *Ib.* 1742; 2 vol. 12mo.

Robert Boyle's Voyages et Aventures en France, en Suiſſe, et en Italie, traduits de l'Anglais. Amſterdam, 1730, 2 vol. 12mo. — In German, Halberſtadt, 1735, 2 vol.

Some Obſervations made in travelling through France, Italy, &c. London, 1730; 2 vol. 4to.

Thomas Frank's Tour through France, Flanders, and Germany. London, 1735. 8vo.

Edward Brown's Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, &c. London, 1739, 8vo.

R. Poole's Journey from London to France and Holland. London, 1742, 8vo.

E. F. Hempel, Reiſender Deutſcher in Deutchland, Italien, Frankreich, Niederland. (Travelling German in Germany, Italy, France, and the Netherlands; a weekly publication.) Halle, 1745, 1745, 4 vol. 8vo.

Charles Thomſon's Travels, containing his Obſervations on France. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.

A Sicilian Gentleman's Letters on the French Nation. London, 1749, 8vo.

Deſcription hiſtorique de la France, par *Piganiol de la* Force, avec planches. Paris, 1753, 15 vol. 12mo.

Voyage de la France, par *P. D. L. F.* Paris, 1756; *Ib.* 1780, 12mo.

This is an abridgment of the former work. Notwithſtanding many inaccuracies, theſe volumes contain an intereſting account of the ſtate of France at that time.

Relation de l'Ambaſſade de Mehemet Effendi a la cour de France, in 1921. Paris, 1757, 12mo.

Travels in France, Italy, and the Archipelagus in 1750, by *Matthews.* London, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1763, 4 vol. 12mo.

Singlade, Memoires et Voyages en Corſe, Naples, Rome, Allemagne, Flanders, et France. Paris, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tobias

Tobias Smollet's Travels in France and Italy, containing obſervations on character, religion, government, police, commerce, arts, and antiquities, with a particular deſcription of the town, territory, and climate of Nice. London, 1766, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journey through France, by *Talbot.* Amſterdam, 1768.

Poullin de Lumina, Mœurs et Coûtumes de Français. Lyon, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.

Reiſen durch Frankreich und Italien, als ein Verſuch über die menſehliche Natur. (Travels through France and Italy as an Eſſay on Human Nature.) Brunſwick, 1769, 8vo.

A Journey through France and a part of Spain, by *Philip Thickneſſe.* London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Remarks on the Character and Manners of the French, in a ſeries of letters written during a reſidence of twelve months in Paris, and its environs. London, 1769; *Ib.* 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. L. Wilkinſon's Excurſions in France. London, 1770; *Ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de France, d'Eſpagne, de Portugal, et d'Italie, par *S.* Paris, 1770, 4 vol.

Lancelot *Temple's* Short Ramble through ſome parts of France and Italy. London, 1771, 12mo.

The Tour of Holland through Brabant, the Auſtrian Netherlands, and part of France; to which is added a deſcription of Paris and its environs. London, 1772, 12mo.

A Tour through the Weſtern, Southern, and Interior Provinces of France, by *N. W. Wraxall.* London, 1772; *Ib.* 1784, 8vo.

Wraxall is almoſt the only modern foreign traveller who has viſited any large portion of France, except Young; but his obſervations are generally too much confined to the hiſtory of the parts he viſited.

Marſhall's Travels through Holland, Flanders, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Lapland, Ruſſia, Ukraine, Poland, &c. London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

Hill and *Marſhall's* Travels through France and Spain. London, 1773, 8vo.

Palmer's Four Months' Tour through France. London, 1776. 8vo.

Du Coudray, Anecdotes intéreſſantes et hiſtoriques de l'illuſtre Voyageur *Joſeph II.* pendant ſon ſejour à Paris. Paris, 1777, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1778, 12mo.

Journal et anecdotes intéreſſantes de M. le Comte de Falkenſtein (*Joſeph II.*) en France, par l'Abbe *Duval-Pyrau.* Paris, 1777, 8vo.

Mayer, Le Comte de Falkenſtein, ou Voyages de l'Empereur *Joſeph II.* en Italie, en Bohème, et en France. Rome, 1777. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

Authentiſche Breſchreibung der Reiſe des Grafen von Falkenſtein nach Frankreich. (Authentic Account of the Journey of Count Falkenſtein [Joſeph II.] to France.) Schwabach, 1777, 8vo. In French, Paris, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.

Reiſe Joſeph II. Kaiſers der Deutſchen, unter dem Namen eines Grafen von Falkenſtein in Ruſsland, den Niederlanden, und Frankreich. (Travels of Joſeph II. Emperor of the Germans, under the name of Count Falkenſtein in Ruſſia, the Netherlands, and Germany, in the years 1780 and 1781.) By *A. F. Geiſsler.* Halle, 1781, 8vo.

Travels for the Heart, written in France, by *Melmoth.* London, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.

Travels in France. by *Fourmont.* London, 1777, 8vo.

C. A. de Pilati, Voyages en differens pays de l'Europe en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suiſſe, de l'Italie, de la Sicile, et de Paris. Hague, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. *Bernouilli,*

T. Bernoulli, Lettres ſur differens Sujets, écrites pendant le cours d'un Voyage par l'Allemagne, la Suiſſe, la France meridionale, et l'Italie, en 1777, 1779. 3 vol. 8vo.

Letters of an Engliſh Traveller (*Sherlock*), written from Berlin, Dreſden, Vienna, Rome, Naples, and France, in 1766 and 1777. London, 1779, 8vo.

Journal over en Reiſe igiennem Frankerige og Tyſkland. (Journal of Travels in Germany and France.) By *T. D. Preiſsler*. Copenhagen, 1780, 8vo.

View of the Cuſtoms and Manners in France, Switzerland, and Germany, with anecdotes relating to ſome eminent characters, by *John Moore*. London, 1779; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

F. R. Salzmann, Brieftaſche auf einer Reiſe durch Deutchland, Frankreich, Helvetien, und Italien. (Journal during a Tour in Germany, France, Switzerland, and Italy.) Frankfurt, 1780, 8vo.

Voyage de Genève et de la Touraine (par *Vanderberg*). Orleans, 1779, 12mo.

Reiſen der Pœbſte nach Frankreich, Deutſchland, und Italien. (Journeys of the Popes to France, Germany, and Italy.) By *T. M.* 1782, 8vo.

J. Hunczowſky, Mediziniſch-chirurgiſche Bemerkungen auf ſeinen Reiſen durch Elſaſs, und den Weſtlichen und Südlichen Theil von Frankreich. (Medical and ſurgical Remarks during Travels through the Alſace, and the Weſtern and Southern Parts of France, particularly on the condition of hoſpitals.) Vienna, 1783, 8vo.

Voyage minéralogique et phyſique de Bruxelles à Lauſanne, par une portion de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, de la Champagne, et de la Franche-Comté, faite en 1782, par le Comte *Gregoire de Ol* . . . Lauſanne, 1783, 8vo.

Travels through France and Italy, by Dr. *Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.

H. Sander, Beſchreibung ſeiner Reiſen durch Frankreich, Niederland, Holland, Deutſchland, und Italien, &c. (Travels through France, the Netherlands, Holland, Germany, and Italy, chiefly relative to the knowledge of mankind, induſtry, literature, and natural hiſtory.) Leipſic, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage du Comte de Hagen (*Guſtavus III.* Roi de Suède) en Italie et en France, par *Coudſay*. Paris, 1784, 8vo.

John Andrews, Letters to a young Gentleman on his ſetting out for France. London, 1784, 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque de la France, avec la deſcription des toutes les provinces. Paris, 1784, 1785; 31 livraiſons, fol.

A deſcriptive Journey through the interior parts of Germany and France, including Paris, by a young Engliſh Peer. London, 1786, 8vo.

C. Marcell, Voyage en France, Italie, et les Pays-Bas. Paris. — In German, Berlin, 1787, 4 vol. 8vo.

Nueſte Reiſe durch Frankreich in abſicht auf natur-geſchichte, œconomie, manufacturen, und werke der kunſt. (New Travels in France, relative to natural hiſtory, economy, manufactures, and works of art.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipſic, 1787, 8vo.

Journal einer Reiſe durch Frankreich. (Journal of a Tour in France.) By *Sophie La-Roche*. Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.

Skizzen, Scenen, und Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch Frankreich. (Sketches, Situations, and Remarks in a Tour through France.) By *H. Storch*. Heidelberg, 1787; *Ib.* 1790, 8vo.

Intereſſante Bemerkungen eines Reiſenden in Frankreich und Italien. (Intereſting Remarks of a Traveller in France and Italy.) Leipſic, 1788, 8vo.

Udtog af en Dagbog holden i aarene 1777–1780 paa en Reiſe igiennern Tyſkland, Italien, Frankerige, og Holland. (Extracts of a Journal kept during Travels from

1777 to 1780, in Germany, Italy, France, and Holland.) By *A. G. Hwüd.* Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

Obſervations and Reflections made in the courſe of a Journey through France, Italy, and Germany, by *M. M. Piozzi.* London, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

Die vornehmſten Reiſen durch Frankreich. (The principal Travels in France.) By *Krebel.* Hamburgh, 1789, 8vo.

A work containing many judicious obſervations.

Voyage en France, par *Lemire, Bertholet,* et *Gaucher.* Paris, 2 vol. 18mo.

Picturesque Tour through Holland, Brabant, and Part of France, by *Samuel Ireland.* London, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Blicke auf einen Theil Deutſchlands, der Schweiz, und Frankreich, auf einer Reiſe im Jahr 1790. (View of Parts of Germany, Switzerland, and France, in a Journey in 1790.) By *G. A. de Halem.* Hamburgh, 1791, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch einige Deutſche, Schweizeriſche, und Franzoeſiſche Provinzen. (Remarks in a Tour through ſome German, Swiſs, and French Provinces.) By *W. L. Steinbrenner.* Gottingen, 1791, 1792, 8vo.

Labyrinth, eller Reiſe gjennern Tyſkland, Schweitz, og Frankerige. (Labyrinth, or Travels in Germany, Switzerland, and France.) By *J. Baggeſen.* Copenhagen, 1792, 1793, 8vo.

Vertraute Briefe über Frankreich. (Familiar Letters on France, written in the year 1792.) By *J. F. Reichardt.* Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Steinbrauner, Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch Frankreich. (Obſervations in a Tour through France.) Gottingen, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels in France, during the years 1787, 1788, 1789, and 1790, principally undertaken to aſcertain the ſtate of agriculture, the reſources, and proſperity of the nation, by *Arthur Young.* London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.

In point of ſolidity of information and aſſiduity of reſearch, there is no work of travels in France to be compared with the preſent. Agriculture and induſtry in general are the principal objects of the author.

Journal during a Reſidence in France, from the beginning of Auguſt to the middle of December 1792, by *Edward Moore,* M. D. London, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

This very intereſting production has been tranſlated into French, German, Dutch, and other languages.

Durchflüge durch Deutcſchland, die Niederlande, und Frankreich. (Excurſions in Germany, the Netherlands, and France.) By *J. L. von Heſs.* Hamburgh, 1794, 1800, 7 vol. 8vo.

Letters written in France in the year 1794, by *Tench.* London, 1795, 8vo.

Voyage géographique et pittoreſque des Départemens de la France. Paris, 1794—1797, 11 vol. fol.

This ſplendid but conceited and declamatory work was not completed in the year 1808.

Voyage dans les Départemens de la France, par *La Vallée.* Paris, 1790, 1800, 10 cahiers, 8vo.

Travels through France, Turkey, and Hungary, by *W. Hunter.* London, 1796, 8vo.

Letters on Holland, France, Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, by *Owen.* London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres ſur l'Italie, la France, l'Allemagne, et les beaux Arts, par la Princeſſe *de Gonzague.* Berlin, 1796, 8vo.

Voyages en France, enrichis des belles gravures. Paris, 1798, 4 vol. 18mo.

Reiſe

Reiſe ind as Südliche Frankreich, und die Weſtliche und Noerdliche Schweitz. (Journey in the South of France, and the Weſt and North of Switzerland.) By *Friederika Brun.* Zurich, 1799, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf Reiſen in Dœnnemark, Schweden, und Frankreich. (Remarks during Travels in Denmark, Sweden, and France.) By *L. C. Lentz.* Gotha, 1799, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels from France to Italy through the Lepontine Alps, or an Itinerary from Lyons to Turin, by *Albanis-Beaumont.* Plates. London, 1800, fol.

Reiſen durch einen Theil von Deutſchland, Italien, und Frankreich. (Travels through parts of Germany, Italy, and France.) By *Arnot.* Leipſic, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Efterretninger om Undervüſningens, Literaturens og Religionſvœſenets Tilſtand i Frankrige uden for Paris, ſamlede paa en reiſe i departementerne i aarene 1799. (Notices reſpecting Education, Literature, and the ſtate of Religion in France, with the exception of Paris, collected on a tour through the departments, in the year 1799.) By *Boerge Thorlacius.* Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.

Bruchſtücke einer Reiſe durch Frankreich im Frühling und Sommer 1799. (Fragments of a Journey through France in the year 1799.) By *E. M. Arndt.* Leipſic, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tour through ſeveral of the Midland and Weſtern Provinces of France, in the months of June, July, Auguſt, and September 1801; with remarks on the manners, cuſtoms, and agriculture of the country. Embelliſhed with four engravings. By the Rev. *H. Hughes.* London, 1802, 8vo.

Letters from France during the months of Auguſt, September, and October 1802, by *John King.* London, 1802, 8vo.

Travels in Parts of the Auſtrian Low Countries, in France, the Pays de Vaud, and Tuſcany, by *Lockhart* and *Muirhead.* London, 1802, 8vo.

Wirkliche Reiſe unter die Franzoſen, und dirch die Deutſchen Lænder wo ſie waren. (Actual Travels among the French, through the German Provinces where they uſed to be.) By *J. P. Lombard.* Leipſic, 1802, 8vo.

Bemerkungen geſammelt auf einer Reiſe durch Holland und einen Theil Frankreichs. (Remarks on Holland and part of France in ſummer 1801.) By *J. F. Droyſen.* Gottingen, 1803, 8vo.

An Excurſion in France, from the ceſſation of hoſtilities to December 13, 1803, by *Charles Maclean.* London, 1804, 8vo.

Briefe aus der hauptſtadt und dem innern Frankreichs. (Letters from the capital and the interior of France.) By *J. F. L. Meyer.* Gotha, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen aus dem Gebiet der Naturgeſchichte, Medizin, und Thierarzneikunde, &c. (Remarks on Natural Hiſtory, Medicine, and the veterinary Art, collected in a journey through France, Holland, and Germany.) By *C. A. Rudolphi.* Berlin, 1804, 8vo.

Travels from Hamburgh, through Weſtphalia, Holland, and the Netherlands, to Paris, by *Thomas Holcroft.* London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage de *Guibert* dans diverſes parties de la France et de la Suiſſe, faits en 1775, 1778, 1784, et 1785: ouvrage poſthume, publié par ſa veuve. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Briefe eines Sûdlœnders. (Letters of an inhabitant of the South of France.) Publiſhed by *C. A. Fiſcher.* Leipſic, 1805, 8vo.

Reiſe door Frankryk. (Journey through France, written in letters.) By *Adrian van der Willigen.* Harlem, 8vo.

Reiſen in das Südliche Frankreich. (Journey into the South of France.) By *C. A. Fiſcher.* Leipſic, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels after the Peace of Amiens, through parts of France, Switzerland, Italy, and Germany, by *J. G. Lemaiſtre.* London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.

The Belgian Traveller, or a Tour through Holland, France, and Switzerland, in 1804 and 1805, in a ſeries of letters from a nobleman to a miniſter of ſtate. London, 1806, 4 vol. 12mo.

Travels in the South of France, and in the interior of Provence, Languedoc, and Limoſin; made by permiſſion of the French Government, in 1807 and 1808, by Lieutenant-Colonel *Pinckey*, of the North American Native Rangers. 1809, 4to.

Continental Excurſions, or Tours into France, Switzerland, and Germany, in 1782, 1787, and 1789, by the Rev. *Thomas Pennington.* London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Sketches of the preſent internal State of France, from the German of M. *Faber.* London, 1810, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Departemens du Midi de la France, par *Millin.* Paris, 1808, 1812, 4 vol. 8vo., and 3 atlaſes 4to.

[See the Travels of Roſmital, Graſſeri, Hentzner, Eiſenberg, Sagittarius, Neumayr, Duke of Brunſwick-Bevern, Muralt, La Croze, Tourdan, Le Blanc, Grim, Gaulandris, Oeder, Guenderoda, C. F. H. L., Deſſe, Hartig, Verdun, Schœffer, Snedorf, Forſter; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN.]

II. *Travels into different Parts of France.*

Voyage au mont Pilat dans le Lyonnais, ſuivi du Catalogue raiſonnédes plantes qui y croiſſent, par *Latourette.* Avignon, 1771, 8vo.

Reiſe von Marſeille über Avignon nach Lyon im Jahr 1791. (Journey from Marſeilles, by Avignon, to Lyons, in the year 1791.) By *Frederika Brun.* In the German Magazine, 1794.

Voyage pittoreſque, et Navigation exécutés ſur une partie du Rhône réputée non navigable: moyens de rendre ce projet utile au commerce. Par *T. C. G. Boiſſel.* Avec ſeize planches. Paris, an iii. 1795, 4to.

This hazardous voyage on the Rhone was chiefly undertaken to aſcertain the practicability of rendering that river navigable, for the purpoſe of floating down timber for the French fleet at Toulon, and for commerce in general.

Relation d'un Voyage fait en Provence, contenant les antiquités les plus curieuſes de chaque ville, par de *Preheac.* Berlin, 1683, 12mo.

Recueil des pluſieurs Voyages faits à la Sainte-Beaume et autres lieux de la Provence, par le *P. Laval.* Avec cartes. Paris, 1727, 4to.

Reiſe nach den Hieriſchen Inſeln. (Voyage to the Iſles d'Hieres.) By *Sulzer.* 8vo.

Les Soirées provençales, ou Lettres écrites pendant ſes voyages dans ſa patrie, par *Berenger.* Paris, 1786, 3 vol. 12mo.

Voyage en Provence, par *Berenger.* Marſeilles and Orleans, 1783, 12mo.

Voyage en Provence, contenant tout ce qui peut donner une idée de l'état ancien et moderne des villes, des curioſités qu'elles renferment, et de la poſition des anciens peuples; des anecdotes littéraires, d'autres qui régardent les hommes célèbres; l'hiſtoire naturelle, les plantes, le climat, &c.; cinq lettres ſur les Trouvères et les Troubadours,

badours, et la Vie de cinq Troubadours; par M. l'Abbé *Papon.* Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the beſt edition of theſe travels, which chiefly refer to the hiſtory and literature of Provence.

Durlac, Hiſtoire naturelle de la Provence. Avignon and Marſeilles, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

Naturhiſtoriſche und œconomiſche Reiſe nach Taraſcon und Arles. (Travels reſpecting Natural Hiſtory and Economy, to Taraſcon and Arles.) Inſerted in the Journal der Fabriquen, 1793.

Voyage dans le Département des Alpes maritima, avec la deſcription de la ville et du territoire de Nice, de Meutan, de Monaco, &c. par *S. Papon.* Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Jean Aſtruc, Mémoires pour l'Hiſtoire naturelle du Languedoc. Paris, 1740, 3 vol. 4to.

Faujas de St. Fond, Recherches ſur les Volcans êteints du Vivarais, et du Velai en Languedoc. Grenoble and Paris, 1779, fol.

Greſſane, Hiſtoire naturelle de Languedoc. Montpellier, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Savoye et dans le Midi de la France, en 1804 et 1805. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Voyage à Genève et dans la Vallée de Chamouny, en Savoie, ayant pour objet les ſciences, les arts, l'hiſtoire, &c. par *Leſchevin.* Paris, 1812, 8vo.

Itinerarium Galliæ Narbonenſis, cui acceſſit gloſſarium linguæ Gallorum veteris. Autore *Joanne Pontano.* Lugdun. 1666, 12mo.

Briefe über die Südlichen Provinzen von Frankreich, auf einer Reiſe durchs Delpninat, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, und das comitat Venaiſſin. (Letters on the Southern Provinces of France, written during a journey through Dauphiné, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, and the county of Venaiſſin, in the years 1786 to 1788.) By *J. J. Fiſch.* Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Reiſen durch die Merkwürdigſten Gegenden im Südlichen Frankreich. (Short Journeys through the moſt intereſting parts of Southern France, with obſervations on the economiſts, the provincial ſtates, courts of juſtice, &c.) Magdeburg, 1790, 8vo.

Maleriſche Wanderungen durch einen Theil des Südlichen Frankreichs. (Pictureſque Journey through part of the South of France.) Leipſic, 1792, 8vo.

Reiſe durch die Südlichen Provinzen Frankreichs. (Travels through the South of France.) By *Thümmel.* Leipſic, 10 vol. 8vo.

This is rather a ſatirical account of French manners, than a journey for the purpoſe of deſcribing the country.

Iſaac Pontani, Itinerarium Galliæ Narbonenſis, cum duplici appendice et gloſſario priſco-Gallico, ſeu de Gallorum veteri diſſertatione. Leyden, 1606, 12mo.

Obſervations faites dans les Pyrenées, pour ſervir de ſuite aux Obſervations ſur les Alpes, inſérées dans la traduction des Lettres ſur la Suiſſe, par le Cit. *Ramond.* Paris, 1789, 8vo.

This is a very intereſting account of the North of the Pyrenees, with a deſcription of the manners of the people.

Voyage dans les Pyrénées Françaiſes, dirigé principalement vers la Bigorre et la Vallée, ſuivi de quelques vérités importantes ſur les eaux de Bagnières et de Barrège. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Fragmens d'un Voyage ſentimental et pittoreſque dans les Pyrénées, par *Saint-Amand.* Metz et Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Voyage à Barrège et dans les hautes Pyrénées, fait en 1788, par *Duſſault.* Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages

Voyages phyſiques dans les Pyrénées, en 1788 et 1789; hiſtoire naturelle d'une partie de ces montagnes, particulièrement des environs de Barrège, Bagnières et Governie, avec cartes géographiques, par *F. Pazums*. Paris, an v.–1797, 8vo.

Theſe three authors travelled in company; the work of the firſt relates chiefly to botany; that of the ſecond is principally a deſcription of the ſcenery, and and is altogether ſentimental; the object of the third is ſcientifical.

Voyage au Mont-Perdu et dans les parties adjacentes de hautes Pyrenées, par *L. Ramond*. Paris, an ix.–1801, 8vo.

This is a deſcription of a journey to the higheſt of the Pyrenees, which the author, like all his predeceſſors, at firſt found inacceſſible; but ſince the publication of this work, he ſucceeded, by aſcending up a cleft on the Spaniſh ſide.

Bergreiſen durch die Pyreneen. (Travels through the Pyrenees.) Publiſhed by *C. A. Fiſcher*. Leipſic, 1804, vol. i., 8vo.

Itinerarium Burdigalenſe, 1588, 12mo.

Voyage à Bourdeaux et dans les Landes, ou ſont déſcrits les mœurs, les uſages, et les coutumes du pays. Avec planches. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Voyage en Finiſterre, ou etat de ce département en 1794 et 1795. (Par le Cit. *Cambri.*) Avec planches. Paris, an x.–1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage fait en 1787 et 1788 dans la ci-devant haute et Baſſe-Auvergne, aujour d'hui dèpartemens du Puy de Dome, et de Cantal, et partie de celui de la Haute-Loire, ouvrage ou l'on traite de ce qui regarde la nature du ſol, les revolutions qu'il a éprouvées, des productions, climat, météores, produits de volcaniſations, mines, carrières, lacs, eaux minérales, mœurs des habitans, conſtitution phyſique, population, arts, commerce, manufactures, induſtrie, &c. par le Cit. *Legrand d'Auſſy*. Paris, an iii.–1795, 3 vol. 8vo.

This is one of the beſt accounts of any ſingle part of France.

Voyage agronomique en Auvergne, précedé d' obſervations générales ſur la culture de quelques départemens du centre de la France. (Par l'Abbé de *Prudt*.) Paris, an xi.–1803, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage au Mont d'Or, par l' auteur du voyage de Conſtantinople par l'Allemagne. Paris, an viii.–1799, 8vo.

Martin Liſter's Journey to Paris in the year 1698. London, 1699, 4to.

Voyage pittoreſque à Paris, par d'*Argenville*. Avec planches. Paris, 1752.

Antonini, Memorial de Paris et de ſes Environs. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

Des Lord's * * * 1ſte und 2de Reiſe nach Paris. (Firſt and Second Tour of Lord * * * to Paris.) Berlin, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

M. D. Voyage pittoreſque de Paris, ou deſcription des maiſons royales. Paris, 1762, 12mo.

Luſtiges Urtheil über Paris und die Franzoſen, von einem Sicilianer (Jocular Judgment on Paris and the French, by a Sicilian). Leipſic, 1732; *Ib.* 1746, 8vo.—Tranſlated into Engliſh, London, 1749, 8vo.

Beobacktungen auf einer Reiſe nach Paris durch Flandern. (Obſervations during a Journey to Paris through Flanders.) Leipſic, 1776, 1778, 8vo.

Meine Flucht nach Paris, in winter 1790 (My Excurſion to Paris, in the winter of 1790.) By *Kotzebue*. Leipſic, 1790, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait de Genève à Paris, par lá Diligence, en 1791. Genève, 1792, 12mo.

Reiſe

Reiſe von Braunſchweig nach Paris, im Jahr 1789. (Journey from Brunſwick to Paris, in the year 1789.) By *J. H. Campe.* Brunſwick, 1793, 8vo.

Trip to Paris, in July 1792, by *Twiſs.* London, 1793, 8vo.

Souvenir de mon Voyage à Paris. (Par *J. H. Meiſter.*) Zurich, 1797, 12mo.

Reiſe nach Paris und Ruckkehr durch die Schweitz. (Journey to Paris and Return through Switzerland.) By *Heinzman.* Bern, 1800, 8vo.

Manuel du Voyageur à Paris. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

Thomas Bugge, Reiſe til Paris i aarene 1798, 1799. (Journey to Paris in the years 1798, 1799.) Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

The author was ſent as a commiſſioner to Paris from Denmark, on the propoſal of the national inſtitute for a general unity of weights and meaſures. The chief objects of his journey are the literary and ſcientific inſtitutions of France, and particularly public education, in which, with the exception of the polytechnic ſchool, he found little to commend.

Journal of a Party of Pleaſure to Paris, with thirty views from nature, by *S. Hill.* London, 1802, 8vo.

A rough Sketch of modern Paris, or letters on the ſociety, manners, curioſities, and amuſements of that capital. London, 1802, 8vo.

The French themſelves praiſe the impartiality of this account.

Paris as it was, and as it is; in a ſeries of letters written by an Engliſh traveller, during the years 1801 and 1802. London, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Vertraute Briefe au Paris geſchrieben. (Familiar Letters from Paris, written in 1802 and 1803.) By *J. Fr. Reichard.* Hamburg, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The ſtate of muſic and the opera are the chief objects of this journey; but ſome political obſervations induced the author, a compoſer of eminence, to quit Halle, his place of reſidence, when the French entered it in 1806.

The Stranger in France, or a journey from Devonſhire to Paris, by *John Carr.* London, 1804, 4to.

Miroir de l'ancien et nouveau Paris, avec treize Voyages velocifères dans ſes environs, par *L. Prudhomme.* Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Obſervations made during the Peace at Paris, and on the road from London to Paris through Picardy and Normandy, by *Joſ. Eyre.* London, 1804, 8vo.

Erinnerungen au Paris in 1804, von *Auguſt von Kotzebue.* (Recollections from Paris, by Kotzebue.) Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo. — Tranſlated into Engliſh and French.

Auch ich war in Paris. (I was alſo in Paris.) Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

This, which is allowed to be a juſt and impartial account of Paris, was written by *M. Hagner,* a member of the Swiſs deputation, in 1802.

Briefe geſchrieben auf einer Reiſe nach Paris. (Letters written during a Journey to Paris, in 1804.) By *Benzenberg.* Dortmund, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recollections from Paris in the years 1801–1804, by *John Pinkerton.* London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Paris dans le dix-neuvième Siècle, ou réflexions d'un obſervateur ſur les inſtitutions, l'eſprit, le théatre, la literature, &c. par *Touhaud.* Paris, 1809, 8vo.

Voyage de Fontainebleau, par *de Preheac.* Paris, 1678, 12mo.

Voyage pittoreſque des Environs de Paris. (Par *d'Argenville.*) Paris, 1752, 12mo.

Eſai ſur la Geographie minèralogique des Environs de Paris, par *G. Cuvier* et *A. Brogniart.* Paris, 1811, 8vo.

A Tour to Ermenonville; containing beſides, an account of the palace, gardens, and curioſities of Chantilly; a particular deſcription of the tomb of Rouſſeau. London, 1789, 8vo.

The gardens of Chantilly were entirely deſtroyed during the Revolution.

D. Ducare

D. Ducare, Anglo-Norman Antiquities conſidered, in a tour through part of Normandy. London, 1767, 8vo.

Faujas de St. Fond, Hiſtoire naturelle de la Province de Dauphiné. Grenoble et Paris, 1781, 4to. tom. i.

La Franche Comté ancienne et moderne, par *F. J. Romain.* Paris, 1779, 12mo.

Bequillet, Deſcription générale et particulière du Duché de Bourgogne. Dijon, 1775, 8vo.

Mon Voyage, ou Lettres ſur la Normandie, par *G. L. Cadet-Gaſſicourt.* Paris, 1798, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage dans le Département de l'Orne, par *J. B. Biot*, Paris, 1803, 4to.

Journal du Voyage du Roi Louis XV. à Rheims. Hague, 1723, 12mo.

Recueil et Diſcours des Voyages du Roy Charles IX., des provinces de Champagne et de Brie. 4to.

Voyage aux Grottes d'Arcy, (dans le département de l'Yonne,) par *A. de Villers.* Paris, 1802, 12mo.

Voyage au Mont Pilat, ſur les bords du Lignon, et dans une partie de la ci-devant Bourgogne. Paris, 1800, 12mo.

Voyage agronomique dans la Sénatorerie de Dijon, par *N. François (de Neufchateau).* Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage dans le Jura. (Par le Cit. *Lequinio.*) Paris, an ix.–1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Streifereyen durch den Franzœſiſchen Jura. (Excurſions through the French part of Mount-Jura.) By *A. de Salis-Marſchling.* Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage minéralogique et phyſique de Bruxelles à Lauſanne, par une partie de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, Champagne, et Franche Comté, fait en 1782, par Comte *Gregoire de R.* Lauſanne and Bern, 1783, 8vo.

Beſchreinbung von Lathringen und Savoien. (Deſcription of Lorraine and Savoy.) Nuremberg, 12mo.

Durival, Deſcription de la Lorraine et du Barrois. Nancy, 1779, 3 vol. 4to.

Vues pittoreſques d'Alſace, par M. *Walter;* accompagné d'un text, par M. l'Abbé *Grandidier.* Straſburgh, 1785, fol.

Relation du Voyage de Mademoiſelle de Clermont, depuis Paris juſqu'à Straſbourg, par le Chevalier *Daudet.* Châlons, 1727, 12mo.

Voyage de Paris à Straſbourg, et principalement dans le département du Bas-Rhin, par *L. G. F. (Dugere.)* Paris, an x. 1802, 8vo.

Briefe über das Elſas in Hinſicht der wiſſentſchaftligen cultur, der religiœſen aufklœrung, und des patriotiſmus. (Letters on Alſace, reſpecting the ſtate of ſcience, religion and patriotiſm.) 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Voſges, par M. *Grégoire.* In the Memoirs of the Inſtitute.

Voyage du Roi Henri IV. à Metz, par *Abraham Tabert.* Avec planches. Paris, 1600, fol.

Voyage dans les Départemens nouvellement réunis et dans les Départemens du Bas-Rhin, du Nord, du Pas-de-Calais et de la Somme, à la fin de l'an x., par *A. G. Camus.* Paris, an xi.–1803, 1 vol. 18mo.

III. *Travels in the Netherlands, annexed to France.*

Viage del principe Don Felipe, hijo del emperador Carlos V., deſde Eſpaña a ſus tierras de la Baſſa-Alemania, con la deſcripcion de los dos eſtados de Brabante y Flandria. (Voyage of Prince Don Philip, ſon of the Emperor Charles V., from Spain to Lower Germany, with a deſcription of the two provinces of Brabant and Flanders.) By *Juan Chriſtoval Calvete de Eſtralez.* Amberes, 1552, fol.

Voyage

Voyage du Roi Henri II. aux Pays-Bas de l'Empereur. Lyon, 1554, fol. Rouen, 1555. Paris, 1556, 4to.

Commentario de *Alfonſo de Ulloa*, comprehendendo la Viage del Duque de Alba en Flandria (Commentary of Alfonſo de Ulloa, containing the Journey of the Duke of Alva in Flanders). Amberes, 1570, 8vo.

Excurſion through Flanders, by *Adam Walker*. London, 8vo.

Le Voyage de Malines. (No date.)

J. B. Grammaye, Peregrinatio Belgica. Cologne, 1633, 8vo.

Abrahami Ortelii Itinerarium Gallico-Brabanticum. Lyon, 1630; *Ib.* 1647, 24mo.

Relation d'un Voyage fait en Flandre, Hainault, Artois, Cambreſis en 1661, par *Saint Martin*. Caen, 1667, 12mo.

Voyage du Cardinal de Baden, et ſon Séjour à Liége, en 1674 et 1675. Amſterdam, 1676, 4to.

A Journey through the Auſtrian Netherlands in the year 1724, with an account of the moſt memorable ſieges, and an introduction to the hiſtory of the whole ſeventeen provinces. London, 1725; *Ib.* 1732, 8vo.

De Caſtillon, Delices de Brabant et de ſes Campagnes. Amſterdam, 1758, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque de Flandre et du Brabant, par *Deſcamps*. Avec planches. Paris, 1769, 8vo.

Beobachtungen auf einer Reiſe nach Paris durch Flandern. (Obſervations in a Tour to Paris through Flanders, in 1776.) Leipſic, 1778, 8vo.

Voyage de Spa á Bruxelles. Bruxelles, 1782; *Ib.* 1784, 8vo.

Le Voyageur dans les Pays-Bas Autrichiens, ou lettres ſur l'état actuel de ce pays. Amſterdam, 1782; *Ib.* 1784, 12mo.

Voyage dans la ci-devant Belgique et ſur la rive gauche du Rhin, orné de treize carles et de trete-puit eſtampes, et accompagné de notes curieuſes et inſtructives ſur l'état actuel de ce pays; par *J. B. J. Breton*, pour la partie du texte; *Brion* (père) pour la partie géographique; et *Brion* (fils) pour celle du deſſin. Paris, an x.–1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels in Holland and the Netherlands jointly; thoſe of Roſmital, Rathgeben, Neumayr, Sagittarius, Duc de Rohan, Payen; *Sect.* ENGLAND. — Ortelius, Gœlnitz, Coulon, Frank, Tour of Holland, Marſhall, Ireland, Muirhead; *Sect.* FRANCE.]

RUSSIA IN EUROPE.

General Travels into both European and Aſiatic Ruſſia.

PAUL JOVIUS, Beſchreibung der Geſandſchaft des Ruſſiſchen Fürſten Baſilii M. an den Pabſt Clemens VII. (Deſcription of the Embaſſy of the Ruſſian Prince, Baſilius, to Pope Clement VII.) Baſil, 1537, fol. In Latin, *ib.* 1551, fol.

Sigiſmund de Herberſtein, Commentarius de Rebus Moſcoviticis. Baſil, 1556; *ib.* 1571, fol. Antwerp, 1557, 8vo. — In German, Baſil, 1563. Frankfurt, 1579, fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1558, 4to.

Alex. Guagnino, Sarmatiæ Europeæ Deſcriptio, ſive Polonia, Lithuania, Ruſſia, Pruſſia, Pomerania, et Livonia. Cracow, 1578; Spiræ, 1581, fol.

Antonii Poſſevini, Moſcovia et alia Opera; accedit *Bronovii de Riedſea* Deſcriptio Tartariæ; item *Georgii Reicherſdorf* Tranſylvaniæ, Moldaviæ, aliarumque Regionum Deſcriptio; præterea *Georgii Vernier* de mirandis Hungariæ Aquis Hypomnematiori, additâ tabulâ lacus admirabilis de Circknitz, cum tabulis geographicis. Cologne, 1595, fol. Dantzic, 1670, 4to.

Rerum Moſcoviticum Auctores varii, ex collectione *Freheri*. Frankfurt, 1600, fol.

Wahrhafte Relation der Reuſſiſchen und Moſcovitiſchen Reiſe Herzog Johanſes des jungern, von Schleſwig-Holſtein. (True Relation of the Journey of Duke *John*, the younger, of *Sleſwic-Holſtein*, to Ruſſia and Moſcovy.) Magdeburgh, 1604, 4to.

Salom. Neugebaueri Moſcovia, h. e. de origine, ſitu, regionibus, religione, ac republica Moſcoviæ. Gedani, 1612, 1613, 4to.

Pehr Petrejus, Regni Moſcovitici Deſcriptio. Stockholm, 1615, 4to.

Michalonis Fragmenta de Moribus Tartarorum, Lithuanorum, et Moſcorum. Baſil, 1615, 4to.

Ant. Goetceri's Journal der Legatie gedaen in de jaaren 1615, 1616, van wegen Haare Hoogmogende aan de Koninghen van Sweden ende Denmark, ende den Keyſer van Ruſchland. (Journal of the Embaſſy in 1615 and 1616, from the States-General to the Kings of Sweden and Denmark, and the Emperor of Ruſſia, executed by *Rheynhard de Brederode*.) Hague, 1619, 4to.

Equitis Dani *Jacobi Ulfeldii* Legatio Moſcovitica, ſive Hodæporicon Ruthenicum, in quo de Ruſſorum, Moſchorum, et Tartarorum, regionibus, moribus, religione, gubernatione, et aula imperatoria quæ potuit compendio et eleganter exſequitur. Francfurt, 1608; *Ib.* 1622, 4to.

This author's deſcription of Tartarian manners accurately coincides with that given in the eighteenth century by Pallas, which proves that no change had taken place during ſo long a period.

W. Burrough's Voyage to Narve in Livonia. In Hackluyt.

Ruſſia, ſen Moſcovia, itemque Tartaria commentario topographico atque politico illuſtrata. Leyden, 1630, 16mo.

Geſantſchap der Staeten-General naer Sweden, Danemarcken, Moſcovien. (Embaſſy of the States-General to Sweden, Denmark, and Muſcovy.) 1639, 4to.

Adam Olearius Muſkowitiſche oft begehrte Beſchreibung der neuen orientaliſchen Reiſe an den Kœnig von Perſien: item, ein Schreiben des *J. A. Mandelſlo*, worinn eine Oſtindianiſche Reiſe über den Oceanum enthalten. (The long-deſired Moſcowitic Deſcription of the new oriental Journey to the King of Perſia; alſo a letter from J. A. Mandelſlo, containing an Eaſt Indian Voyage acroſs the Ocean.) Sleſwick, 1647, fol. — An augmented edition, *Ib.* 1656; *Ib.* 1663; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1671, fol.

Adam Olearius colligirte und vermehrte Reiſebeſchreibung, beſtehend, *a.* in der nach Moſkau, und Perſien; *b. Mandelſlo* Morgenlændiſchen; *c. Jacob Anderſen*, und *Wolfgang Yverſen* Orientaliſchen; *d. Martin Martinii* Geſchichte von dem Tartariſchen Einfall in Sina enthalten, &c. (Olearius' collated and augmented Travels, conſiſting of that to Moſcow and Perſia, Mandelſlo's to the Eaſt Indies, J. Anderſen and W. Yverſen to the Eaſt, and M. Martinii Hiſtory of the Tartarian invaſion of China). Hamburgh, 1690, fol. — An Engliſh tranſlation, 1662, fol. — In Dutch, 1691, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1659, 4to.; and a very magnificent edition by Wiquefort, Amſterdam, 1726, fol.

Viaggi di Moſcovia negli anni 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; libri tre, cavati del Tudeſco. (Travels in Moſcovy in the years 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; three books, tranſlated from the German.) Viterbo, 1658, 4to.

Aug. de Mayerberg, Deſcriptio Itineris, ſui, et Horat. Guil. Calvuccii, ab imperatore Leopoldo ad Czarum Alexium Michaelowitz ablegatorum in Moſcoviam; cum ſtatutis Moſcowiticis, ex Ruſſo in Latinum idioma ab ipſo tranſlatis. Cologne, 1663, fol. — In French, Leyden, 1688, 12mo.

Gedenkwaerdige Reiſen door Italie, Griekenland, Livland, Moſcovien, Tartarie, Medien, Perſien, Turkien, Japan, en Ooſtindien. (Memorable Travels through Italy, Greece, Livonia, Muſcovy, Tartary, Media, Perſia, Turkey, Japan, and the Eaſt Indies.) By *Jans Struys*. Amſterdam, 1670, 4to. — In German, by *Muller*, *Ib.* 1678, 4to. — In French, with notes, by *Glanius*, with maps and plates, *Ib.* 1681, 4to.; *Ib.* 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1730, 3 vol. 12mo.

The Earl of *Carliſle*'s Relation of three Embaſſies from His Majeſty Charles II. to the Duke of Muſcovy, the King of Sweden, and the King of Denmark, in 1663 and 1664. London, 1669, 12mo.

Paul Potocki, Moſcovia, ſive narratio de moribus magnæ Ruſſorum monarchiæ, &c. 1670, 4to.

Adolph Lyſeck, Relatio eorum, quæ circa S. Cæs. Majeſt. ad Magnum Moſchorum Czarum legatos Annib. Franc. de Bottoni et Johannem Terlingerum, anno 1675, geſta ſunt. Saltzburg, 1676. Mentz, 1679, 1680, 8vo.

Carol. Wickhart's Moſcowitiſche Reiſe und Geſandſchaft nach Moſkau. (C. Wickharte's Travels in Muſcovy, and Embaſſy to Moſcow.) Vienna, 1675, 12mo.

Hiſtoriſch Verhael of Beſchrgving van de Voyage gedaen onder de ſuite van den heeren *Konraad van Klenk*, Ambaſſadeur van H. H. M. de Heeren Staaten-General aan zyn Czaarſche Majeſteyt. (Hiſtorical Relation of a Journey in the ſuite of M. Conrade de Klenk, Envoy of the States-General to His Majeſty the Czar.) Amſterdam, 1677, 4to.

D. A. Herfer's Schiffreiſe nach Ruſsland im Jahr 1677. (D. A. Herfer's Voyage by Sea to Ruſſia in the year 1677.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.

Relation de la Ruſſie, par un Anglais qui a été neuf ans a la cour du grand Czar, par *Antoine Deſbarres*. Avec figures. Paris, 1679, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1699, 4to.

Daniel Printz Baronis de Buchau, bis Legati Maximiliani II. et Rodolphi II. ad Joannem Baſilidem, Moſcoviæ ortus et progreſſus. Guben, 1679, 1681, 12mo.

Jacob. de Reutenſils, de Rebus Moſchoviticis ad Coſmum III. Etruriæ Ducem. Padova, 1680, 8vo.

Leopoldi Franciſci Tanneri Legatio Polonico-Lithuaniana in Moſcoviam, 1678 ſuſcepta. Nuremberg, 1689, 4to.

Voyages en différens endroits d'Europe et d'Aſie, entrepris pour découvrir un nouveau chemin à la Chine, contenant pluſieurs remarques curieuſes de phyſique, de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'hiſtoire, avec une deſcription de la grande Tartarie, et des peuples qui l'habitent; par le P. *Avril*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1692. Utretcht, 1693, 4to.

This miſſionary, after paſſing through Syria to Aſtracan, Tartary, and Siberia, was ſtopped from proceeding to China by the Ruſſians, and forced to return to Poland, of which he gives a curious account.

N. Neuſtad, Reiſebeſchryving van Polen na Moſcovien. (Journey from Poland to Muſcovy in 1689.) Tyel, 1699, 8vo.

Relation nouvelle et curieuſe de la Moſcovie, contenant l'état preſent de cet empire, les expeditions des Moſcovites en Crimée dans l'année 1689, les cauſes des derniers revolutions, les mœurs, et la religion des Moſcovites, et le récit d'un voyage de Spartarus, par terre, à la Chine, par *Balt. Hezeneil de la Neuville*. Paris, 1698. Hague, 1699, 12mo.

Account of a Voyage from Archangel in 1697, by *Alliſon.* London, 1699, 8vo.

Itinerarium Moſcoviæ perilluſtris et magnifici Domini *Ignacii Chriſtophori de Guarient,* Sac. Kom. Imperii et Regni Hungariæ equitis, et Sac. Cæſareæ Majeſtatis Conſiliarii Aulico-bellici, ab auguſto imperatore Leopoldo I. ad ſereniſſimum ac potentiſſimum Tzarum et magnum Moſcoviæ ducem Petrum Alexiowicium, anno 1698, ablegati extraordinarii, deſcriptum a *Joanne Georgio Korbio.* Acceſſit reditus Suæ Tzareæ Majeſtatis a provinciis Europæis ad proprios limites, periculoſæ rebellionis Streliziorum et latæ in eoſdem ſententiæ, cum ſubſecutâ ſanguineâ executione; nec non præcipuarum Moſcoviæ rerum compendioſa et accurata deſcriptio; cum figuris æneis. Vienna, 1700, fol.

This work, which is peculiarly valuable for the anecdotes of the Ruſſian court it contains, was ſuppreſſed at the deſire of Peter I., which has rendered it very ſcarce. Among other relations of the rebellion of the Strelitzes, we learn that the Czar beheaded eleven of the rebels in ten days with his own hand.

J. A. von Brand, Reiſen durch Brandenburg, Preuſſen, Curland, Liefland, Pleſcovien, Gros Naugarden, Tivarien, und Moſcovien, nebſt A. Dobbin's Beſchreibung von Siberien, mit H. C. von Hennin's Anmerkungen. (Travels through Brandenburgh, Pruſſia, Courland, Pleſcow, Great Nowgorod, Tivaria and Muſcovy; with A. Dobbin's account of Siberia, and notes by Hennin.) Weſel, 1702, 8vo.

Reiſen over Moſcovien door Perſien en Ooſt-Indien. (Travels acroſs Muſcovy through Perſia to the Eaſt Indies.) By *Cornelius van Bruyn.* Amſterdam, 1711. Delft, 1714, fol.

Voyage de *Corneille de Brun,* par la Moſcovie, en Perſe, et aux Indes Orientales; ouvrage enrichi de plus de 320 tailles-douces. Amſterdam, 1718, 2 vol. fol. — Avec des notes de l'Abbé Banier, et beaucoup de planches, Rouen, 1725, 4 vol. 4to.

Le Bruyn, Voyage to the Levant and Travels into Moſcovy, Perſia, and the Eaſt Indies. With a great number of fine cuts. London, 1720, 3 vol. fol.

The excellences of theſe travels have been long and very generally acknowledge, and in moſt caſes his deſcriptions have been recogniſed as exact by the very lateſt travellers into the ſame countries.

Deſcription de la Livonie, du duché de Courlande, et de Semi-Gatte, et la province de Pittend. Avec le voyage de l'auteur en Hollande, et quelques remarques ſur la Pruſſe, le Brandebourg, l'Hanovre, la Heſſe, et pluſieurs cours d'Allemagne. Wrecht, 1705, 8vo.

Reiſe von *T. A. von Bram* in Brandenburg, Preuſſen, Holland, Liefland, Moſkau, Pleſkow, und Nowgorod, von C. von Hennin. (J. A. de Bram's Travels in Brandenburgh, Pruſſia, Holland, Livonia, Muſcovy, Pleſkow, and Nowgorod, by C. de Hennin.) Weſel, 1712, 8vo.

G. Wartis, Relazione dell' Imperio de Moſcovia. (Account of the Empire of Muſcovy.) Milan, 1713, 12mo.

State of Ruſſia, by Captain *Perry.* London, 1716, 8vo.

One of the earlieſt correct deſcriptions of the country.

Aubry de la Motraye, Travels through Europe, Aſia, &c. containing a great variety of geographical, topographical, and political obſervations, eſpecially on Italy, Turkey, Greece, Crim, Noghai-Tartary, Circaſſia, Sweden, and Lapland. London, 1723, 2 vol. fol.

——— Travels in ſeveral provinces of ducal and royal Pruſſia, Ruſſia, and Poland. Hague, London, and Dublin, 1732, fol.

Voyage de Moſcovié, par *Deſchizeaux*. Paris, 1727, 8vo.

Deſcription d'un Voyage à Saint-Peterſbourg, par *le meme*. Paris, 1728, 8vo.

C. F. von Wreech, Umſtœndlicke Geſchichte von der Schwediſchen Geſandſchaft in Ruſsland und Siberien. (Particular Account of the Swediſh Embaſſy in Ruſſia and Siberia.) Sorau, 1728, 8vo.

J. W. Bardili, Reiſen und Campagnen (von 1703 bis 1709) Maximilian Emanuels Prinzen von Würtemberg, durch Deutſchland, Polen, Litthauen, Roth und Weiſs Ruſsland, Volhynien, Severien, und Ukraine; nebſt einer Reiſebeſchreibung von Pultawa nach Bender. (Travels and Campaigns, from 1703 to 1709, of Maximilian Emanuel Prince of Wurtemberg, in Germany, Poland, Lithuania, Red and White Ruſſia, Volhynia, Seweria, and the Ukraine; with a Journey from Poltawa to Bender.) Stutgard, 1730, 8vo.

P. J. von Strahlenberg, Nord und Oſttheil von Europa und Aſia, inſoweit ſolches das ganze Ruſſiſche Reich mit Siberien und der Groſſen Tartarey en ſich begreifet. (The north and eaſt parts of Europe and Aſia, in as far as it includes the whole of the Ruſſian Empire, Siberia, and Great Tartary.) Stockholm (Leipſic), 1730, 4to. —In French, Paris, 1757, 2 vol. 12mo.—In Engliſh, London, 1738, 4to.

Hiſtorical Account of the Britiſh Trade on the Caſpian Sea, with a Journal of Travels from London through Ruſſia into Perſia, and back again through Ruſſia, Germany and Holland; to which are added, the revolutions of Perſia during the preſent century, by *James Hanway*. London, 1753. Dublin, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.

A Journey through Ruſſia into Perſia, by two Engliſh Gentlemen. London, 1742, 8vo.

Juſtice's Voyage to Ruſſia. York, 1739, 8vo.

Reiſe til Rulſland, ved Peter Haven. (Travels to Ruſſia, by P. Haven.) Copenhagen, 1744; *Ib.* enlarged, 1747, 2 vol. 8vo. — A German tranſlation, *Ib.* 1744. 8vo.

J. G. Georgi, Beſchreibung aller Nationen des Ruſſiſchen Reichs. (Deſcription of all the Nations of the Ruſſian Empire.) Peterſburgh, four editions, 1760, 1780. Leipſic, 1782, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, *Ib.* 1776, 4 vol. 4to.

The author was one of the academicians deputed to travel in Ruſſia.

P. H. Bruce, Memoirs, containing an account of his travels in Germany, Ruſſia, Tartary, &c. London, 1772, 8vo.

Algarotti, Lettere ſopra la Ruſſia. 12mo.

Niccolaja Rytſchkowa Zſchurnal, ili drewn' üja zapiſki puteſcheſtwija porazn' üm' provintziam' Roſſijſkagho Ghöſudarſtwa 1769 i 1770 ghodit. (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of Ruſſia in the years 1769 and 1770.) By N. Rytſchkow. Peterſburgh, 1770, 1771; *Ib.* 1772, 4to.—A German tranſlation, by *C. H. Haſe*. Riga, 1774, 8vo.

S. G. Gmelin Reiſen durch Ruſsland zur Unterſuchung der drey Naturreiche. (Travels through Ruſſia for the purpoſe of inveſtigating the three kingdoms of Nature.) Peterſburgh, 1770, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

This is one of the learned travels undertaken by the academicians, by command of the Empreſs Catherine II.

Cook's Voyage and Travels through the Ruſſian Empire, in 1739, 1750. Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.

Curſory Remarks in a Tour through ſome of the Northern Parts of Europe, particularly Copenhagen, Stockholm, and Peterſburgh, by *Nathan Wraxall*. London, 1775, 8vo.

A number of inaccuracies diminiſh the value of theſe travels.

P. S.

P. S. Pallas Reiſen durch verſchiedene Provinzen des Ruſſiſchen Reichs in den Jahren 1768 bis 1773. (Travels through different Provinces of the Ruſſian Empire, in the years 1768–1773.) Peterſburgh, 1771, 1773, 1776, 3 vol. 4to.

For ſolid information, both as to the manners of the different people of Ruſſia, and natural hiſtory, there are few works equal to that of Profeſſor Pallas. A German abridgment appeared at Leipſic 1776–78, 3 vol. 8vo. The entire work was tranſlated into French by Gautheir de la Peyronie. Paris, 1788, 5 vol. 4to.; and publiſhed again with notes, by Langlés and Lamarck, *Ib.* 1794, 8 vol. 8vo. A great ſhare of the merit of the travels of Georgi, Gmelin, and Lepechin is alſo to be attributed to Pallas, under whoſe directions they travelled, and who reviſed and corrected their manuſcripts.

Malhaut, Eſſai ſur le Commerce de Ruſſie, avec l'hiſtoire de ſes découvertes. Amſterdam, 1777, 8vo.

T. Williams, Riſe, Progreſs, and State of the Northern Governments, viz. the United Provinces, Denmark, Sweden, Ruſſia, and Poland. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.

Bericht einer phyſikaliſchen Reiſe, durch einige nordiſche Statthalter-ſchaften de Ruſſiſchen Reichs. (Relation of a Journey through ſome of the Northern Provinces of Ruſſia.) By *Erich Laxmann.* In Pallas's New Miſcellanies of the North, Vol. III.

J. G. Georgi, Bemerkungen aux einer Reiſe im Ruſſiſchen Reich von 1772 bis 1774. (Remarks made during a Journey in the Ruſſian Empire from 1772 to 1774.) Peterſburgh, 1775, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters from a Lady who reſided ſome years in Ruſſia. London, 1775, 8vo.

Allgemeine Geſchichte der neueſten Entdeckungen, wel'che von verſchiedenen gelehrten Reiſenden in vielen Gegenden des Raſſiſchen Reichs und Perſien in der Hiſtorie, Landweithſchaft und Naturgeſchichte ſend gemacht worden. (General Hiſtory of the neweſt Diſcoveries, made by ſeveral learned Travellers in various parts of Ruſſia and Perſia, relative to hiſtory, economy, and natural hiſtory.) Berne, 1777, 1782, 5 vol. 8vo. — In French, Hague, 1779, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 6 vol. 8vo.

This is a very uſeful and compendious extract from the highly valuable but ſomewhat ponderous travels of Pallas, Gmelin, Gueldenſtadt, and Lepechin.

Briefe eines jungen Reiſen der durch Curland, Liefland, und Deutſchland. (Letters of a young Traveller through Courland, Livonia, and Germany.) By *Mayer.* Erlangen, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. Bernoulli, Reiſen durch Brandenburg, Pommern, Preuſſen, Curland, Ruſsland, und Pohlen. (Travels through Brandenburg, Pomerania, Pruſſia, Courland, and Poland.) Leipſic, 1779, 1780, 6 vol. 8vo.

Topograficheſkija primijtſchanü na znantnieſchija Mjeſta puteſcheſtwija Eja Imperatorſkagho Welitſcheſtwa. (Topographical Obſervations on the principal Places of the Journey of Catherine II. into the Provinces of White-Ruſſia.) Peterſburgh, 1780, 12mo.

Iwana Lepechina, Dnewn' ja Zapiſki puteſcheſtwija po raſn' om'provintzijam' Roſſijſkagho Ghoſudartſwa 1768 i 1769, ghodu. (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of the Ruſſian Empire in the years 1768 to 1771, with plates.) Peterſburgh, 1771; *Ib.* 1781, 4to. — A German tranſlation by *C. H. Haſe;* Altenburg, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

Ueber Ruſsland. (On Ruſſia.) Breſlau, 1781, 8vo.

A Tour from London to Peterſburgh and Moſcow, and Return to London by the way of Curland, Poland, Germany, and Holland, by *John Richard*, London, 1780, 8vo.

Obſervations

Obſervations on the preſent State of Denmark, Ruſſia, and Switzerland, by *Randolph*. London, 1784, 8vo.

Leveſque, Hiſtoire des differens Peuples ſoumis à la domination de Ruſſie. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

D. von Wenzel, Gegenwœrtiger Staat von Ruſsland. (Preſent State of Ruſſia.) Peterſburgh and Leipſic, 1783, 8vo.—In French, ſame place and year.

Travels in Poland, Ruſſia, Sweden, and Denmark, by *William Coxe*. London, 1784. 2 vol. 4to.

The high value of this work is well known, and has been fully appreciated by numerous tranſlations abroad.

Obſervations d'un Voyageur ſur la Ruſſie, la Finlande, la Livonie, la Courlande, et la Pruſſe, par *Abel Burja*, avec un ſupplement à l'état de la Ruſſie, par *Wenzel*. Berlin, 1785. Paris, an ix.–1801, 8vo.

B. F. Hermann, Beytrœge, &c. (Contributions to the Phyſics, Economy, Mineralogy, Chemiſtry, Technology, and Statiſtics, chiefly of Ruſſia, and the countries bordering on it.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

Briefe über Ruſsland. (Letters on Ruſſia.) By *T. H. C. Meyer*. Gottingen, 1778, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.

Anecdotes of the Ruſſian Empire, in a ſeries of letters written from St. Peterſburgh, by *William Richardſon*. London, 1784, 8vo.

Reiſe von Volhynien nach Cherſon in Ruſsland, in jahr 1787. (Journey from Volhynia to Cherſon in Ruſſia, in the year 1787.) By *J. G. Mæller*. Hamburgh, 1787, 8vo.

Tagebuch des Reiſe eines Deutſchen von Lübeck nach Peterſburgh. (Journal of a German Traveller from Lubeck to Peterſburgh.) By *Buſſe*. Langenſalza, 1787, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Ruſsland in ruckſicht auf Wiſſenſchaft, Kunſt, und Religion. (Remarks on Ruſſia, relative to Science, Art, and Religion.) By *Bellermann*. Erfurt, 1788, 8vo.

Puteſtſcheſtwie eja Imperatorſkao welitſcheſtwa pa raznim kraïem Roſſü, predprimaïé 1787 ghoda. (Travels through the Ruſſian Empire, in 1787.) Peterſburgh, 1788, 8vo.

J. B. Cataner, Reiſe durch Deutſchland und Ruſsland. (Travels through Germany and Ruſſia.) Ulm, 1788, 8vo.

Mineralogiſch-geographiſch, und andere vermiſchte nachrichten von den Altaiſchen gebirgen Ruſſiſch-kaiſerlichen Antheils. (Mineralogic and geographic Details, with others of a miſcellaneous nature, on the Altaic mountains, as far as they belong to Ruſſia.) By *H. M. Renovanz*. Freyberg, 1789, 4to.

Beſchreibung ſeiner Reiſe von Peterſburg nach Cherſon, in den jahren 1781 and 1782, von *Waſiliew Szujew*. (Deſcription of a Journey from Peterſburgh to Cherſon, in the years 1781 and 1782.) Dreſden and Leipſic, vol. i., 8vo.

En Svenſk Officerares Samlingar über de viſtande i Ryſland. (A Swediſh Officer's Collections on the State of Ruſſia.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.

En Svenſk Officerares Dag-bok hallen œfwer en Reſa genom Swerige, Ryſland, Polen, och Preuſſen. (A Swediſh Officer's Journal during his Travels in Sweden, Ruſſia, Poland, and Pruſſia, in 1788.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.

Travels in Norway, Denmark, and Ruſſia, by *Andrew Swinton*, in the year 1788. London, 1791, 8vo.

Reiſe nach Peterſburg. (Journey to Peterſburgh.) By *Leberecht*. Vienna, 1790, 8vo.

Skizzen über Ruſsland. (Sketches reſpecting Ruſſia.) By *J. T. Bellermann*. Straſburgh, 1792, 8vo.

Enter

Emer chertwis po oſerano Ladorch komp i onech komun, oſeretzkowſtyago. (Travels through Ruſſia, &c.) Peterſburgh, 1792, 8vo.

Reſſouvenirs de la Ruſſie. 1792, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Eſthland, Liefland, &c. wæhrend eines achtjæhrigen Aufenthalts. (Remarks on Eſthonia, Livonia, &c. during a reſidence there of eight years.) Prague, 1792, 8vo.

Reiſe nach dem Eiſmeer. (Voyage to the Icy Ocean.) By *Tſchitchagof*. Peterſburgh, 1794, 8vo.

Gemælde von Peterſburg. (Picture of Peterſburgh.) By *H. Storch*. Riga, 1794, 3 vol. 8vo.

Phyſiſche, œkonomiſche und ſtatiſtiſche Bemerkungen von Lief und Eſthland. (Phyſical, œconomical, and ſtatiſtical Remarks on Livonia and Eſthonia.) By *W. C. Friebe*. Riga, 1794, 8vo.

Amalie von Liemann, Reiſen durch einige Ruſſiſche Lœnder. (Travels through ſome Provinces of Ruſſia.) Gottingen, 1794, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Ruſsland auf einer Reiſe in den Jahren 1792 und 1793. (Remarks on Ruſſia during a Journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *Joſ.* Count de *Sternberg*. Ratiſbon, 1794, 8vo.

Voyage philoſophique, politique, et littéraire fait in Ruſſie dans les années 1788 et 1789: ouvrage dans lequel on trouve avec beaucoup d'anecdotes, tout ce qu' il y a de plus intéreſſant, et de vrai ſur les mœurs des Ruſſes, leur population, leurs opinions religieuſes, leurs prejugés, leurs uſages, leurs inſtitutions politiques, leurs forces de terre et de mer, et le progrès qu' ils ont faits dans les ſciences: traduit du Hollandais par *Chantreau*, avec des augmentations conſiderables. Paris, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — An Engliſh tranſlation, London, 8vo.

A great part of this pretended tranſlation from the Dutch is merely copied from Coxe.

Letters from Ruſſia, by *M. M. Vigor*. London, 1795, 12mo.

Hiſtoriſch-ſtatiſtiſches Gemœhlde von Ruſsland. (Hiſtoric and ſtatiſtic View of Ruſſia.) By *H. Storch*. Leipſic, 1796, 1799, 8vo.

This is one of the beſt works of the kind, and exceeds the ſimilar one of Tooke. The general arrangement, the foundneſs of the obſervations, and the great quantity of additional information, render the production very intereſting. It is divided into four parts: the origin and diſtribution of the different nations which inhabit the empire; the phyſical, the civil, and the moral ſtate of Ruſſia.

P. S. *Pallas* Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe in die Südlichen Statthalterſchaften de Ruſſiſchen Reichs. (Remarks on a Journey into the Southern Government of the Ruſſian Empire, in the years 1793 and 1794.) Peterſburgh, 1796, 1799, 2 vol. 4to., with coloured plates. Tranſlated into Engliſh, and twice into French.

Theſe travels of Profeſſor Pallas into the Crimea and to the Caucaſus, are leſs confined to ſcientific objects, and, therefore, more generally intereſting than his former work.

Lettres de deux Français en Allemagne, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Ruſſie, et en Pologne, en 1790 et 1791. (Par *A. Fortia de Piles*.) Paris, 1796, 5 vol. 8vo.

Theſe travels are peculiarly valuable for the accounts of the different governments, public inſtitutions, commerce, roads, and manufactures contained in them.

View of the Ruſſian Empire, by *W. Tooke*. London, 1800, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Geographiche

Geographiſche, phyſicaliſche, und natur-hiſtoriſche Beſchreibung des Ruſſiſchen Reiches. (Deſcription of the Geography, phyſical State, and Natural Hiſtory of the Ruſſian Empire.) By *J. G. Georgi.* Kœnigſberg, 1799, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

The moſt minute account of the objects mentioned in the title is to be found in theſe volumes, written by one of the travellers appointed by Catherine II.

Tableau général de la Ruſſie moderne, et ſituation politique de cet empire au commencement du dix-huitième ſiècle, par *V. C.* (*Victor Comeyras*). Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Schilderung von Moſkwa. (Picture of Moſcow.) By *Richter.* 1801, 8vo.

This is a very accurate account of this city, and its inhabitants, public inſtitutions, &c.

Voyage à Péterſbourg, ou nouveaux mémoires ſur la Ruſſie, par M. *de la Muſſeliere:* précedés du tableau hiſtorique de cet empire, par *V. D. Muſſet-Pathay.* Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Puteſcheſtwie w' polu dennuja Roſſiu w' piſmach, iſdannich *Wladimirom Iſmaïlowum.* (Travels into Southern Ruſſia, in the form of letters, by *Wladimir Iſmaïlow.*) Moſcow, 1803, 8vo.

An intereſting account of many Ruſſian provinces but little known hitherto, containing many ſingular anecdotes of manners and ſuperſtitions.

Taſchenbuch auf einer Reiſe von Peterſburg bis Moſcow. (Guide for a Journey from Peterſburgh to Moſcow; with an Appendix, containing an account of the manner of travelling in that country, and the neceſſary expences. Tranſlated from the Ruſſian, with ſix plates.) Leipſic, 1804, 8vo.

Ruſland beſchouwd, &c. (Ruſſia conſidered as to its Geography and Natural Hiſtory; with remarks on the population, the character of the inhabitants, the ſtate of the court, the form of the government, the military, the finances, induſtry, manufactures, commerce, and political relations.) Harlem, 1803, 8vo.

The author, who reſided in Ruſſia ten years, has ſhewn a conſiderable talent for obſervation, and for drawing correct reſults from his materials.

A Northern Summer, or Travels round the Baltic, through Denmark, Sweden, Ruſſia, Pruſſia, and part of Germany, by *John Carr.* London, 1805, 4to.

Travels in the year 1806 from Italy to England, through the Tyrol, Styria, Bohemia, Gallicia, Poland, and Ruſſia; containing the particulars of the liberation of Mrs. Spencer Smith, and of her ſubſequent flight through the countries above-mentioned; effected, and written by the Marquis *de Salvo.* London, 1807, 8vo.

Travelling Sketches in Ruſſia and Sweden, during the years 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, by *Robert Ker Porter.* London, 1809, 2 vol. 4to.

Etat politique, civil, et militaire de l'Empire de Ruſſie; ſuivi de lettres ſur le gouvernement, les colonies, et les etabliſſements académiques de la Ruſſie; par *J. B. Leroy de Flagis.* Paris, 8vo.

Travels in various Countries of Europe, Aſia, and Africa, by *Edward Daniel Clarke,* LL.D. Vol. I. Ruſſia, Tartary, and Turkey; Part II. Greece, the Holy Land, Syria, and Egypt. Cambridge, 1810, 1811, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters from the Continent, deſcribing the manners and cuſtoms of Germany, Poland, Ruſſia, and Switzerland, in the years 1790, 1791, and 1792. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of Leſcaliers, *Sect.* ENGLAND.—Marſhall, Joſeph II., Sherlock, *Sect.* FRANCE; Pietro della Valle, *Sect.* TURKEY.]

Voyages to Spitzbergen, Nova-Zembla, the Samoyedes, the Icy-Sea, and towards the North-Pole.

Periplus *Otheri* et *Wulfstani*, ab Alfredo rege Angliæ descriptus, curâ *A. Bussæi*. Copenhagen, 1744, 8vo.

Of these very ancient Scandinavian voyagers, the former visited the White-Sea, the latter the Baltic.

Hieronymi Megisseri Septentrio novantiquus, oder die Neue Nord-Welt (or the New Northern World). Leipsic, 1613, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1653, 12mo.

This work contains the celebrated voyages of the two brothers *Zeni*, of Venice, to the Feroë Isles, Greenland, and Estotiland, perhaps the American Vinland of the Norwegians. Their map, preserved at Venice, is engraved for a Danish dissertation by Eggers. The same volume contains the voyage and shipwreck of *Quirini*, a noble Venetian, on the coasts of Norway and Sweden.

Wœragtige Beschryving van *William Barents* drie Seylagien by Noorden, Nooveghen, Moscovia, en de Tartaria na de Koningryken van Cathay an de China, door Gerrit *de Veer*. Amsterdam, 1599; *Ib.* 1605, 4to.—Translated into French with this title: "Vraie Description des trois Voyages de mer très-admirables faits en trois ans, à chacun un an, par les Natives d'Hollande et Zelande, au Nord par derriere Norwège et Tartarie vers les Royaume de Chine et Cathay: ensemble les découvertes de Waigats, Nova-Zembla, et du pays situé sous la hauteur de 80 degrés, &c. Par *Gérard de Veer*." Amsterdam, 1600, fol.

Another edition of this voyage appeared at Paris, 1610; a Latin translation at Amsterdam, 1598, fol.; and another in Italian, at Venice, 1599.

Voyagie de Schipvaert van Noorden, omhaige Norwegen, de Noord-Cap, Lapland, Vinland, Russland, de Witte-Zee, &c. (Voyage to the North along Norway, the North-Cape, Lapland, Vinland, Russia, the White Sea, &c. through the Straits of Nassau to the river Oby, in the year 1594 and 1595.) By *J. H. Linschoten*. Frankenaer, 1601, fol.—Translated into English, fol.

H. Rœslin, Mitternachtige Schiffahrt von den Herren Staaten in den Niederlanden vergeblich vorgenommen. (Voyage to the North, undertaken without success by the States-General.) Oppenheim, 1611, 8vo.

La Navigation de Spitzberg, de *Jacob Lemaire*. Amsterdam, 1612, 4to.

Descriptio geographica Directionis Freti in Chinam ducturi (Waygat's Straits); cum descriptione terrarum Samoyedarum. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, ou l'Ile de Terre Neuve, avec le naturel des habitans, et des animaux, qu'on y trouve. Amsterdam, 1613, 4to.

Histoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, par *H. G. A.*; *Ib.* 1620, 4to.

Dan. Schemerlingii Nova-Zembla, sive descriptio contracta navigationum trium admirandarum a Belgis per Mare Hyperboreum in Chinam et Indiam Orientalem, iter affectantibus, annis supra sesqui mille 94, 95, 96, irrito connatu tentatarum. Hissingen, 1631, 4to.

Erste Schipvaert der Hollanders naer Oost-Indien door de Straet van Waigats. (First Voyage of the Dutch to the East Indies, through the Straits of Waigats, by the North of Norway, Russia, and Tartary.) Amsterdam, 1648; *Ib.* 1650, 4to.

Rudolph Capel, Norden, oder zur Wasser und Lande zuwegegebrachte Erfahrung und Vorstallung vom Norden, &c. (The North, or Experience and Illustration of the North,

North, produced by voyages and travels; with an Appendix, concerning the commencement and progreſs of navigation till this time; from the Dutch.) Hamburgh, 1675, 1678, 4to.

Nouveau Voyage des Pays Septentrionaux, où l'on voit les mœurs des Lapons, Samoïedes, Zembliens, et Iſlandais, (par *Bruzen de la Martiniere*,) en 1653. Paris, 1672; *Ib.* 1686. Amſterdam, 1708, 12mo.

Fr. Marten's Spitzbergiſche und Grœnlœndiſche Reiſebeſchreibung, im jahr 1671. (Voyage to Spitzberg and Greenland.) Hamburgh, 1675, 4to.—In Engliſh, London, 1694, 12mo.

Otto Sperlingii, Boreas ejuſque Laudes. Copenhagen, 1696, 8vo.

Bilberg's Voyage of the late King of Sweden, and another of the Mathematicians, into the Northern Parts. London, 1698, 8vo.

J. B. Mueller, Leben und Gewohnpeiten der unter dem Polo Arctico wohnenden Oſtiaken. (Life and Manners of the Oſtiaks dwelling at the North Pole, with Remarks on the Kingdom of Siberia, and the Straits of Naſſau or Waigats.) Berlin, 1720, 8vo.

Neu endeckter Norden, oder Reiſebeſchreibung in die Mitternæchtigen, und Nordwært gelegenen Lænder. (New-diſcovered North, or Travels into the Countries ſituated in the North.) By *F. M.* Frankfort, 1727, 8vo.

J. M. Kuehn, Reiſebeſchreibung nach Grœnland, Spitzbergen der Straſſe Davis, &c. (Voyage to Greenland, Spitzbergen, Davies' Straits, &c.) Gotha, 1741, 8vo.

Journale d'un Voyage au Nord en 1736 et 1737, par *Outhier*. Cartes et figures. Paris, 1744, 4to.; Amſterdam, 17 , 12mo.

Collection de differens Morceaux ſur l'Hiſtoire naturelle et civile des Pays du Nord, traduits de l'Allemand, du Suedois, et du Latin; avec des notes de *Keralio*. Paris, 1763, 12mo.

Mémoires ſur les Samoïedes, et les Lapons, par *Klingſted*. Kœnigſberg, 1762. Copenhagen, 1766, 8vo.

P. L. le Roy, Relation des Avantures arrivées à quatre Matelots Ruſſiens, jetées dur une île deſerte prés d'Oſt. Spitzbergue, 1766.—In German, Riga, 1768, 8vo.

J. C. Adelung, Geſchichte der Schiffarhen und Verſuche zur Entdeckudg des Nordoſtlichen Weges nach Japan und China. (History of the Navigations and Endeavours to diſcover the north-eaſt Paſſage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

Die zwei neueſten von Cap. *Tſchitſchagow* unternommenen Reiſen im Eiſmeer. (The two lateſt Voyages in the Frozen Ocean, by Capt. Tchitſchagow, in 1765 and 1766.) By *G. F. Mueller*. Peterſburgh, 1773, 8vo.

C. J. Phipp's (Lord Mulgrave) Voyage towards the North Pole, undertaken by His Majeſty's command, in the year 1773. London, 1774, 4to.

Barrington's Probability of reaching the North Pole. London, 1775, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage dans le mer du Nord, aux côtes d'Iſlande, de Grœnlande, de Fero, de Scotland, des Orcades, et de la Norwège, fait en 1767 et 1768, par *Kerguelen-Tremarec*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1771, 4to.

Neve Geſchichte der Polar-Lænder. (New Hiſtory of the Countries near the Pole.) Berlin, 1777, 3 vol. 8vo.

Samuel Engel, Mémoires ſur la Navigation dans la mer du Nord depuis le 63 degré de latitude, enallant vers le Pole. Bern, 177 , 4to.

R. Pickerſgill, Account of Voyages for the Diſcovery of a North-weſt Paſſage. London, 1782, 8vo.

Nouveau Recueil des Voyages au Nord de l'Europe. Paris, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

The Arctic World; Introduction to the Arctic Zoology, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1785, 4to.

J. R. Forſter, Geſchichte der Entdeckungen und Schiffarten im Norden. Frankfort, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages and Diſcoveries in the North. By *J. R. Forſter*. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reiſe nach dem Eiſmeer. (Voyage to the Icy Sea.) By *Tſchitſchagof*. Peterſburgh, 1794, 8vo.

John Baeſtrom's Account of a Voyage to Spitzbergen, in 1780. London, 1800, 8vo.

Hiſtoire des Peches, des Découvertes, et des Etabliſſemens des Hollandais dans les Mers du Nord, ouvrage traduit du Hollandais par le ſoin du Gouvernement, enrichi des notes, et orné des cartes, &c. Par le *Bernard de Reſte*. Paris, an ix. – 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage au Spitſberg et à la Nouvelle Zemble, entrepris en 1796, par *J. Himkof*, dans le deſſein de trouver un paſſage aux Indes Orientales, et ſuivi des Avantures ſurprenantes de quatre matelots Ruſſes ſur la côte du Spitzberg: traduit de l'Allemand de *Campe*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1801, 18mo.

Grœnland und Spitzberg, mit den Merkwürdigkeiten der Natur und Menſchenwelt um den Nordpol. (Greenland and Spitzbergen, with the Curioſities of Nature and the Inhabitants, ſelected from Egeden, Anderſon, Crantz, Fabricius, de Pagès, and others.) Leipſic, 1803, 1 vol. 4to.

Travels in Crimea, or Taurida.

Reiſe nach Conſtantinopel und der Tartarey. (Travels to Conſtantinople and Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.

Reiſe von Wien über Belgrad bis Kilianowa, durch die Butſchiak Tartarey, über Kaufchan, Bender, durch die Nogay Tartarey in die Krimm, dann von Kaffa nach Conſtantinopel. (Journey from Vienna, by Belgrad, to Kilianowa, through Budgiak Tartary, by Kaufchan and Bender, through Nogay Tartary into Crimea, and from Kaffa to Conſtantinople, in 1768, 1769, and 1770.) By *Nicholas Erneſt Kleeman*. Vienna, 1771. Leipſic, 1773. Prague, 1780. 8vo. — A French tranſlation. Neufchatel, 1780, 8vo.

This work contains an intereſting account of the court of the Khan of Crimea, and of the ſtate of the country, and the manners of the Tartarian inhabitants, many of whom have emigrated ſince the Ruſſian conqueſt. One of the beſt accounts of the country and its inhabitants is that of *Thaumann*, inſerted in the ſeventh edition of Büſching's Geography. Hamburgh, 1777, 8vo. Vol. II.

Walkins' Travels to Conſtantinople, and in Crimea. London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoires du Baron *de Tott* ſur les Turcs et les Tartares. Amſterdam, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo. — Tranſlated into Engliſh. London, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Eton aſſerts Baron Tott's Account of Turkey, and of its inhabitants, to be the beſt and moſt correct extant. There are, however, ſeveral exaggerations and inaccuracies in the work, as may be eaſily conceived from the character of the author. The deſcription of the Crimea and its inhabitants, is, perhaps, the moſt intereſting part.

Lettres

Lettres de M. *Peyſſonel* à M. le Marquis de * * *, contenant quelques obſervations relatives aux Mémoires qui ont paru ſous le nom de Mr. Baron *de Tott*. Paris, 1785, 8vo.

Strictures on the Memoirs of Tott, by *Peyſſonel*; tranſlated from the French. London, 1786, 8vo.

Traité ſur le Commerce de la mer Noire, par M. *de Peyſſonel*, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

The former of theſe works is a defence of the Turkiſh affairs againſt Baron Tott; the latter contains an intereſting account of Crimea and its inhabitants.

Deſcription phyſique de la Tauride, relativement aux trois regnes de la Nature, pour ſervir de ſuite à l'hiſtoire des découvertes faits par divers ſavans voyageurs, dans pluſieurs endroits de la Ruſſie et de la Perſe; traduit du Ruſſe. Hague, 8vo. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Lady *Craven*'s Travels in Crimea, and to Conſtantinople, in [illegible]. London, 1788, 4to.

Reiſe eines jungen Ruſſen in die Krimm. (Journey of a young Ruſſian into Crimea.) Gotha, 1801, 8vo.

Reiſe der Ruſſiſch kaiſerlichen Geſandſchaft an die Ottomaniſche Pforte in 1793, von *Reimers*. Peterſburgh, 1803, 3 vol. 4to.

Hiſtory of the Ruſſian Embaſſy to Conſtantinople, by *Reimers*, Secretary to the Embaſſy. London, 1804, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyage en Crimée, ſuivi de la relation de l'ambaſſade envoyée de Peterſbourg á Conſtantinople en 1793, publié par un jeune Ruſſe attaché à cette ambaſſade; traduit de l'Allemand, par *L. H. de Lamarre*. Paris, an x.–1802, 8vo.

This embaſſy was quite in the ſtyle of Aſiatic pomp; it conſiſted of ſix hundred and fifty perſons, was accompanied by cavalry and infantry, and employed ſix months to proceed from Peterſburgh to Conſtantinople.

Sumarokow, Reiſe durch die Krimm und Beſſarabien. (Travels through Crimea and Beſſarabia.) Leipſic, 1801, 8vo.

A Tour performed in the years 1795 and 1796, through Taurida or Crimea, and all the other countries on the North ſhore of the Euxine, ceded to Ruſſia by the Peace of Kaidnarga and Jaſſy, by *Mary Gut*[illegible] with a map and other engravings. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage en Crimée et ſur les bords de la mer Noire pendant l'anneé 1803, ſuivi d'un mémoire ſur le commerce de cette [illegible] et de notes ſur les principaux ports commerçans, par *J. Reuilly*. Paris, 18[illegible].

[See the travels of Olearius, Ne[illegible] and Pallas, [illegible] years 1793 and 1794, RUSSIA.]

AND.

BLAISE DE VIGENERE, Deſc[illegible] du Royaume. Paris, 1573, 4to.

Thomæ Carve, Itinerarium ex H[illegible]er P[illegible]rmaniam, et Bohemiam. Mentz, 1640; *Ib.* 1641, 12mo

Journal van het Geſandſchapt op de [illegible]le rande[illegible]en ende Sweden. (Journal of the Embaſſy for concluding Peace [illegible]nd and Sweden 1627.) 1639, 4to.

M. Zeiller's Beſchreibung von [illegible]n und L[illegible] (Deſcription of Poland and Lithuania.) Ulm, 1647, 1652,

Caroli

Caroli Ogerii Ephemerides, ſive Iter Danicum, Suecicum, Polonicum, cum eſſet in comitatu Illuſtriſſ. Claudii Memmii Comitis Avauxii, ad ſeptentrionis reges extraordinarii legati, quædam Nicolai Borbonii ad eundem legatum epiſtolæ, hactenus ineditæ. Paris, 1656, 8vo.

This work contains ſome curious particulars relative to theſe countries, the manners of the inhabitants, and the chief living characters at the time.

Courte Deſcription d'un Voyage fait en 1665, 1666, 1667, en Allemagne, en Pologne, et en Pruſſe. Leyden, 1697, 4to.

Mémoires de *Beaujeu*, contenant ſes diverſes voyages en Pologne, Allemagne, et en Hongrie, depuis 1679 juſqu'en 1698. Amſterdam, 1700, 12mo.

Warſavia, phyſice illuſtrata. Dresden, 1720, 4to.

Aubery de Maurier, Memoires de Hambourg de Lubek, de Holſtein, de Danemark, de Suède, et de Pologne. Hague, 1737, 8vo.

Voyage en Allemagne et en Pologne, commencé en 1776, par M. de *L. P. M. A. S. D. P.* Paris, 1783, 12mo.

Giornale del viaggio dell' abate *Ruggiero Giuſeppe Boſcowich* de Conſtantinopla in Pologna, con relazione della rovina di Troja. (Journal of Travels from Conſtantinople into Poland, with an account of the ruins of Troy, by Boſcowich.) Baſſano, 1784, 8vo.

Reiſe durch verſchiedene Provinzen Pohlens, mineralogiſchen und andern inhalts. (Journey through ſeveral Provinces of Poland, relative to mineralogy and other objects.) By *J. Th. Caroſi*. Leipſic, 1781, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über einige Landſtriche und Städte in Polen. (Remarks on ſome tracks of Country and Towns in Poland.) In the Polniſche Bibliothek, No. 3.

Briefe über Pohlen und Preuſſen, &c. (Letters on Poland and Pruſſia, written in ſummer 1791, from Thorn.) In the Berlin Journal, 1792.

Briefe über Dantzig. (Letters on Dantzic.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.—In French, ſame year and place.

Koſmopolitiſche Wanderungen durch Preuſſen, Liefland, Curland, Litthauen, Podolien, Gallicien, und Schleſien. (Cosmopolitic Wanderings through Pruſſia, Livonia, Curland, Lithuania, Podolia, Gallicia, and Sileſia, in 1795–1797.) Dantzic, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Nachrichten über Polen (Notices relative to Poland), by *J. T. Kauſch*. Salzburg, 1793, 8vo.

J. T. Ferber, Relation der ihm aufgetragenen mineralogiſchen Reiſe durch einige Provinzen Polens. (Relation of the mineralogical Journey made through ſome Provinces of Poland according to appointment, by Ferber, and publiſhed after his death by C. G. Voigt.) Arnſtadt, 1804, 8vo.

Theſe travels were undertaken by order of the laſt King of Poland, and relate chiefly to the ſalt and other mines in ancient Poland.

View of the preſent State of Poland, by *George Burnet*. London, 1807, 8vo.

Tableau de la Pologne, ancienne et moderne, par *Malte-Brun*. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Lettres écrites en Allemagne, en Pruſſe, et en Pologne, en 1806, 1807, 1808, par *Graffenauer*. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

L'Obſervateur en Pologne, par *Faucher*. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

[See the travels of Marſhall, *Sect.* France.—Guagnino, Michalon, Avril, Bardili, la Motraye, Williams, Bernoulli, Richard Core, Svenſk Officerares dagbog, Mœller, Fortia de Piles, Marquis de Salvo, Letters from the Continent, *Sect.* Russia.]

AUS-

AUSTRIA.

JOACH. EDELINGII Hodœporicon Bohemicum, Auſtriacum, Hungaricum. Roſtock, 1571, 8vo.

Werneri, Tabella Lacus mirabilis ad Czirknitz. Cologne, 1595, fol.

Hiſtoire et Relation du Voyage de la Reine de Pologne, et du retour de la Maréchal de Guebriant, par la Hongrie, la Carinthie, la Styrie, le Frioal, et l'Italie, par *de Laboureur*. Paris, 1647; *ib.* 1647, 4to.

J. Joſten, Reiſebeſchreibung durch die Türkey, Ungarn, Oeſterreich. (Travels through Turkey, Hungary, and Auſtria.) Lubeck, 1652, 4to.

Lud. Henr. Comitis *Lomenii* Itinerarium Hollandiæ, Daniæ, Auſtriæ, annis 1652, 1655, peractum. Paris, 1662, 8vo.

Martin Puel, Reiſen und Seefahrten von der Stadt Steyr aus durch Teutſch und Ungerland. (Travels and Voyages from the Town of Skyr, through Germany, Hungary, and other Countries.) Nuremberg, 1666, 4to.

Churelicz Narratio Itineris in Stiriam, Carinthiam, et Carniolam, Leopoldi I. Vienna, 1666, 8vo.

Reiſen in Ungern, Siebenbürgen, Moldau, und Croatien. (Travels in Hungary, Tranſylvania, Moldavia, and Croatia.) Straſburg, 1686, 12mo.

Beſchreibung des Kœnigreichs Ungern und Morea. (Deſcription of Hungary and Morea.) Frankfurt, 1688, 12mo.

Eberhard Guer Happeli, Theſaurus Exoticorum, nebſt einer beſchreibung von Ungarn. (Catalogue of Exotics, with a deſcription of Hungary.) Hamburgh, 1688, fol.

A brief Account of ſome Travels in divers Parts of Europe, *viz.* Hungary, Servia, Bulgaria, Macedonia, Theſſaly, Auſtria, Styria, Carinthia, and Trioul, through a great part of Germany and the Low-Countries, through Marca Treviſana, and Lombardy, on both ſides of the Po; with ſome obſervations on the gold, ſilver, copper, quickſilver mines, and the baths and mineral waters in thoſe parts; by *Edward Browne*, M. D. London, 1673; with many additions, *ib.* 1685, fol.

These are travels of excellence for the time: beſides objects of natural hiſtory, the author pays attention to antiquities, and to the manners of the inhabitants.

M. Zeiller, Beſchreibung des Kœnigreichs Ungarn, vermehrt durch Beza. (Deſcription of the Kingdom of Hungary, augmented by Beza.) Leipſic, 1690, 8vo.

Jacobi Tollii, Epiſtolæ Itinerariæ VI. poſthumæ; iter Berolinenſe, Ep. I. et II.; iter Vindobonenſe, Ep. III. et IV.; iter Hungaricum, Ep. V.; et iter Græciæ, Ep. VI.; additis annotationibus edente H. Henninius. Amſterdam, 1700; *ib.* 1714, 4to.

Remarques hiſtorique et critiques, concernant les Mœurs de la Carinthe, de l'Autriche, de la Bohême, &c. Cologne, 1705, 2 vol. 8vo.

Aloyſ. T. Comitis *Marſigli*, Danubius Pannonico-Myſius Obſervationibus geographicis, aſtronomicis, hydrographicis, hiſtoricis, phyſicis perluſtratus. Amſterdam, 1726, 5 vol. fol.

Lettres ſur les Hongrois. Amſterdam, 1748, 8vo.

J. G. Keyſler, Reiſe durch Deutſchland, Böehmen, Hungarn, die Schweitz, und Lothringen. (Travels in Germany, Bohemia, Hungary, Switzerland, Italy, and Lorrain.) Hanover, 1740; *ib.* 1751; *ib.* 1776, 2 vol. 4to.—Abridged, *ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.—Tranſlated into Engliſh, London, 1757, 2 vol. 4to.

Epiſtolarum

Epiſtolarum Itinerarum (e diario [illegible] per Germaniam et Hungariam ex parte deſumptarum) Centuria I. II. III., auctore *Stephan. Bruckmann.* Wolfenbüttel, 1749, 1751, 1753, 3 vol. 4to.

C. G. Grundig, Beſchreibung ſeiner [illegible] ins Carlſbad gethanen Reiſe. (Deſcription of his Journey to Carlſbad in [illegible]) Schneeberg, 1754, 4to.

F. A. von Steinberg, Gründliche Nachricht von dem im innern Crain liegenden Czirknitzer See. (Authentic account of the Lake of Czirknitz, ſituated in Inner Carniola.) 35 plates. Glatz, 1761, 4to.

C. von Wallſdorf, Reiſe durch Ungarn, Thracien, und Egypten. (Travels in Hungary, Thrace, and Egypt.) 1764, 4to.

Reiſe nach dem Carlſbad. (Journey to Carlſbad.) By *D. G. Schreber.* Leipſic, 1771, 8vo.

Joſeph Walcher, Nachrichten von [illegible] Gletſchern im Tirol. (Account of the Glaciers in the Tyrol.) Vienna, Frankfurt and Leipſic, 1773, 8vo.

Ignatz von Born, Briefe über [illegible] mineralogiſche gegenſtœnde, auf einer Reiſe durch das Temeſwarer Bannat, Siebenbürgen, Ober und Nieder Ungarn, herauſgegeben von *Johann Jacob Ferber.* (Letters on Objects of Mineralogy, during a Journey through the Bannat of Temeſwar, Tranſylvania, Upper and Lower Hungary, publiſhed by *J. J. Ferber.*) Fran[illegible] and Leipſic (Dreſden), 1774, 8vo.

The chief object of theſe letters is metallurgy, and the ſtate of mines in Hungary and the other countries mentioned in the title. The moſt curious part, in a geographical point of view, is the deſcription of the Temeſwar Bannat, a diſtrict taken from the Turks by Prince Eugene and inhabited by Germans, Wallachians, and Rascians. The latter are Sclavonians; the Wallachians denominate themſelves Romans, from which and from the terminations of their words the author conjectures them to have been a Roman colony.

Schreiben an H. von Born über [illegible] auf einer Reiſe nach Semlin geſammelte Beobachtungen. (Letter to M. de Born on ſeveral Obſervations collected in a Journey to Semlin.) By *B. Hacquet.* — In the Memoirs of a Private Society in Bohemia, Vol. II.

Oryktographia Carniolica, auctore *J. Hacquet.* Leipſic, 1776, 1783, 3 vol. 4to.

Tranſylvania, ſive magnus Tranſylvaniæ principatus, olim Dacia mediterranea dictus, auctore *Joſ. Botekæ.* Vienna, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. J. Ferber, Beitrœge zur mineral[illegible]ory von Boehmen. (Contributions to the mineral [illegible]ory of Bohemia.) Berlin, 1774, 8vo.

Fumencza Peſtyera, ſeu antri F[illegible]menczæ dicti, hiſtorico-phyſica relatio, *Alex. Nedeſky.* Viennæ, 1774, 8vo. (In Hungarian.)

Travels through the Bannat of Temeſwar, Tranſylvania, and Hungary, in the year 1777, tranſlated from the German, by *Raſpe.* London, 1777, 8vo.

Reiſe eines auſtwœrtigen Arztes von Prag nach Carlſbad. (Journey of a foreign Phyſician (*G. C. Würtz*) from Prague to Carlſbad.) Leipſic, 1778, 8vo.

Beſchreibung des Herzogthums Stiermarck. (Deſcription of the Dutchy of Styria.) By *A. G. Cæſar.* 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.

Franc. Griſellini Lettere odoporiche di Venezia, Trieſte, Carinthia, Carniola, e Temeſwar, ove i ſuoi Viaggi e di lui [illegible] ſpettante all' iſtoria naturale e coſtumi di varii popoli, &c. (Letters from Venice, Trieſte, Carinthia, Carniola, and Temeſwar, containing travels and obſervations [illegible] to natural hiſtory and the cuſtoms of various nations.) Milan, 178[illegible]

Nachrichten

Nachrichten einer Carlſbader Brunnen Reiſe. (Account of a Journey to the Wells at Carlſbad.) By *Willebrand*. Leipſic, 178[illegible], 8vo.

J. Gruber, Briefe hydrographiſchen und phyſicaliſchen Inhalts aus Krain. (Hydrographical and phyſical Letters from Carniola.) Vienna, 1781, 8vo.

J. J. Ferber's phyſikaliſch-metallurgiſche Abhandlungen über die Gebürge und Bergwerke in Ungarn, durch eine Reiſe dahin veranlaſſet. (Phyſical and metallurgic Diſſertation on the Mountains and Mines of Hungary, occaſioned by a journey into that kingdom.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.

Beſchreibung der Stadt Gratz. (Deſcription of the City of Gratz in Styria.) By *A. G. Cæſar*. Saltzburgh, 1782, 8vo.

Nicolai Graſſi de Formeaſo, Notizie iſtoriche de la Provincia della Carnia. (Hiſtorical Notices of the Province of Carinthia.) Udine, [illegible], 8vo.

Reiſe in Œſterreich, Kœrnthen, &c. (Journey to [illegible], Carniola, &c.) By *Hermann*. Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.

B. F. Hermann, Abriſs der phyſicaliſchen Beſchaffenheit der Œſterreichiſchen Staaten, &c. (Sketch of the phyſical Conſtitution of the Auſtrian Dominions, and of the preſent ſtate of agriculture, trades, manufactures, and commerce.) St. Peterſburgh and Leipſic, 1782, 8vo.

Phyſikaliſch politiſche Reiſen aus den Dinariſchen durch the Jüliſchen, Cœrntiſchen und Rhœtiſchen in die Noriſchen Alpen. (Phyſical and political Travels from the Dinaric, through the Julian, Carinthian, and Rhætian, into the Noric Alps, in the years 1781 and 1783.) By *B. Hacquet*. Leipſic, 1784, 8vo.

B. F. Hermann, Reiſen durch Oeſterreich, Steyermarck, Kœrnthen, Krain, Italien, Tyrol, Salzburg, und Bayern. (Travels through Auſtria, Styria, Carinthia, Carniola, Italy, the Tyrol, Salzburgh, and Bavaria, in the year 1780.) Vienna, 1781, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.

F. J. Sulzer, Altes und Neues: oder deſſen litterariſche Reiſe durch Siebenbürgen, das Temeſwarer Bannat, Ungarn, Schwaben, Bayern, die Schweitz. (Old and New: or Literary Travels through Tranſylvania, the Bannat of Temeſwar, Hungary, Swabia, Bavaria, and Switzerland.) 178[illegible], 8vo.

J. Friedel, Briefe aus Wien ueber die Erziehung, Charakter, und Staatskunſt Joſeph II. und Reiſe nach Preſburgh und dem Luſtſchloſs des Fürſten Eſterhazy. (Letters on the Education, Character, and art of governing of Joſeph II., with a Journey to Preſburgh, and the Country-ſeat of Prince Eſterhazy.) Leipſic (Vienna), 1783, 8vo.

Iter per Poſeganam, Sclavoniæ Provinciam, menſibus Junio et Julio 178[illegible] ſuſceptum, à *Mathiâ Piller* et *Ludovico Mitterpacher*. Buda, 1783, 4to.

Leitfaden zur Kenntniſs der Grafſchaft Tyrol. (Introduction to the Knowledge of the Tyrol.) By *Hancks*. Inſpruck, 1784, 8vo.

Balthaſar Hacquet, Reiſe von dem Berge Terglou in Krain, an den Berg Glockner im Tyrol. (Mineralogical and botanical Journey from the Mountain Terglou in Carniola to the Glockner Mountain in the Tyrol, in the years 1779 and 1781.) By *B. Hacquet*. Vienna, 1784, 8vo.

Ueber die Tyroler. (On the Tyroleſe.) Vienna, 1784, 8vo.

A. Parizek, Kurzgefaſste Naturgeſchichte Bohmens. (Short Natural Hiſtory of Bohemia.) Prague, 1784, 4to.

Johann Lehmann, Reiſe von Preſburg nach Hermanſtadt. (Journey from Preſburgh to Hermanſtadt in Tranſylvania.) Leipſic, 178[illegible], 8vo.

Relation des Kayſers *Joſeph II.* über ſeine Reiſen in ſeine Erblande. (Account by the Emperor Joſeph II. reſpecting his journeys into his hereditary Dominions.) — Inſerted in Poſſelt's Archives of ancient and modern Hiſtory, vol. i.

Journal zweier Reiſenden, oder Nachrichten aus dem Oeſterreichiſchen. (Journal of two Travellers, or Communications relative to Auſtria.) — Inſerted in Bernoulli's ſhort Travels, vol. xvi.

Beobachtungen in und über Prag von einem Reiſenden Auſlœnder. (Obſervations on Prague by a foreign Traveller.) Prague, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mineralogiſche Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe nach Carlſbad. (Mineralogical Remarks during a Tour to Carlſbad.) By *B. H. Brackman.* Brunſwick, 1785, 8vo.

Franz von Paula-Shrank, und *Mull.* Naturhiſtoriſche Briefe über Oeſterreich, Salzburg, &c. (Letters reſpecting Natural Hiſtory, in Auſtria, Salzburg, &c.) Saltzburg and Leipſic, 1785, 8vo.

Reiſe nach Mariazell in Steyermarck. (Journey to Mariazell in Styria.) By *Arnold.* Leipſick, 1785, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über den jetzigen Zuſtand von Gallizien. (Letters on the preſent State of Gallitzia.) By *Fr. Kratter.* Leipſic, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Dreyſſig Briefe über Gallizien, oder Beobachtungen eines unpartheyligen. (Thirty Letters on Gallitzia, by an impartial Obſerver.) By *A. H. Traunpaur*, Knt. Vienna, 1787, 8vo.

Garoſt Schaller, Topographie von Boehmen. (Topography of Bohemia.) Prague and Vienna, 1787, 8vo.

Briefe eines wandernden Hypochondriſten in Mœhren, Boehmen, Oeſterreich, und Ungarn. (Letters of a roving Hypochondriac in Moravia, Bohemia, Auſtria, and Hungary). By *Fr. Schulz.* In the German Muſeum, 1787, No. 6.

Briefe auf einer Reiſe durch Tyrol, in 1790 geſchrieben. (Letters written during a Tour through the Tyrol in 1790.) In the German Journal, No. 9. 11. and 12.

Reiſe durch die Noriſchen Alpen. (Journey through the Noric Alps.) By *Balthaſar Hacquet.* Leipſic, 1791, 8vo.

Luſtreiſen durch Bayern, Würtemberg, Pfalz, Sachſen, Brandenburg, Oeſtreich, Mœhren, Boehmen, und Ungarn. (Journeys of Pleaſure through Bavaria, Wurtembergh, the Palatinate, Saxony, Brandenburgh, Auſtria, Moravia, Bohemia, and Hungary, from 1784 to 1791.) By Baron *de Ratenſtein.* Leipſic, 1792–1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Briefe von Venedig über Trieſt, Krain, Kernthen, Steyermarck, und Salzburg. (Letters from Venice reſpecting Trieſt, Carniola, Carinthia, Styria, and Salzburg.) Frankfort, 1793, 8vo.

Briefe über das Bannat. (Letters on the Bannat of Temeſwar.) By *J. H. Steube.* Vol. I. Eiſenach, 1793, 8vo.

Neueſte phyſicaliſch-politiſche Reiſe in den jahren 1788 bis 1795, durch die Daciſchen und Sarmatiſchen oder Nœrdlichen Carpathen. (New phyſical and political Travels, in the years 1788 to 1795, through the Dacian and Sarmatic or Northern Carpatian Mountains.) By *B. Hacquet.* Nuremberg, 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.

Reiſen von Preſburg, durch Mœhren, beide Schleſien, und Ungarn, nach Siebenbürgen, und von Zürich nach Preſburg. (Travels from Preſburgh, through Moravia, Sileſia, and Hungary, to Transylvania; and from Zuric to Preſburgh.) Preſburgh, 1794, 8vo.

Travels in Hungary, with a ſhort account of Vienna, by *Robert Townſon.* London, 1777; *Ib.* 1796, 4to.

This

This is the beſt Engliſh work [illegible] Hungary. It has been tranſlated both into French and German.

Beſchreibung einer mineralogiſchen Reiſe nach Ungarn und Siebenburgen. (Relation of a mineralogical Journey to Hungary and Tranſylvania.) By *Jens Eſmarck*. Freiberg, 1798, 8vo.

Reiſe des *Graten von Hofmannſegg* durch Ungarn bis an die Grœnze der Turkey. (Travels of Count Hotmannſegg through Hungary to the Frontiers of Turkey.) Gœrlitz, 1800, 8vo.

This German nobleman is author of ſeveral travels into various countries, for the purpoſe chiefly of natural hiſtory. In the preſent work, his attention is accordingly directed principally to the gold, ſilver, and copper mines, in Lower-Hungary, as well as to zoology.

Briefe eines Franzoeſiſchen Officiers, geſchrieben im jahr 1800, aus Heyermark, Kœrnthen, Italien, der Schweitz, Bayern, und Salzburg. (Letters of a French Officer, written in 1800, from Styria, Carinthia, Italy, Switzerland, Bavaria, and Saltzburgh.) Leipſic, 1800, 8vo.

Ausflüge nach dem Schneeberg in Unter-Oeſterreich. (Excurſions to the Schneeberg in Lower-Auſtria.) Vienna, 1798, 8vo.

This is a very intereſting account of the mineralogy, botany, zoology, and œconomical ſtate of this province.

Reiſe durch Oeſterreichiſche und Steyriſche Gebirgs-gegenden. (Journey through the mountainous Parts of Auſtria and Styria.) By *J. C. Unger*. Vienna, 1800, 8vo.

A ſlight and unſatisfactory work.

Streitzüge durch Inner-Oeſtreich, nach Trieſt, Venedig, &c. (Excurſions through Inner-Auſtria, to Trieſt, Venice, and part of the Terra-Firma.) Vienna, 1800, 8vo.

Lettres familieres ſur la Carinthie et la Stirie, adreſſées à M. *de Bianchi de Bologne* par un Officier-Général Français, priſonnier de guerre en Autriche, en l'an 1799. Paris, an ix.–1801, 8vo.

A very ſuperficial account of theſe countries.

Hiſtoriſch-maleriſche Reiſe durch Oeſterreich. (Hiſtorical and pictureſque Journey through Auſtria.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. With ſix plates. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Wanderung nach Guttenſtein in Oeſterreich, jenſeits der Ens. (Wanderings to Guttenſtein in Auſtria beyond the Ens.) By *John Chr. Wagner*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Reiſe auf den Glockner. (Journey to the Glockner, a mountain ſituated on the frontiers of Carinthia, Saltzburgh, and the Tyrol.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Reiſe durch Oeſterreich und Italien. (Journey through Auſtria and Italy.) By *J. F. Gerning*. Frankfurt, 1803, 8vo.

Reiſe durch Oeſterreich, Ungarn, Steyermark, Venedig, Boehmen, und Mæhren. (Journey through Auſtria, Hungary, Styria, Venice, Bohemia, and Moravia, in the years 1801 and 1802.) By *J. W. Fiſcher*. Vienna, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe von der Turkiſchen Grenze, &c. (Remarks in a Journey from the Turkiſh Frontiers, by the Buckovina, Gallicia, Sileſia, and Moravia, to Vienna.) By *J. Rohrer*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Deſcription of ſeveral Travels through Hungary, followed by others in Sclavonia and Croatia. (In Hungarian.) Vienna, 1799.—A German tranſlation with this title:—"Reiſen durch Ungarn und einige angrœnzende Länder, von Graf *Tekeli von Szek*; überſetzt aus dem Ungriſchen durch *L. de Nemeth*. (Travels through Hungary and ſome countries bordering upon it, by Count Tekeli de Szek; tranſlated from the Hungarian by L. de Nemeth.)" Pe[illegible], 8vo.

This work contains four ſeveral [illegible]: 1. Through Upper-Hungary; 2. Through part of Tranſylvania; [illegible] Through the South of Hungary and the

the Bannat; 4. Through the [illegible] of Hungary, Sclavonia, Croatia, and the Coaſt of the Adriatic.

Voyage dans le Tyrol aux Salines de Salzbourg et de Reichenbach, par *De Pray*. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

Tableau géographique et politique du Royaume de Hongrie, d'Eſclavonie, de Croatie, et de Tranſylvanie, par *Denian*. Paris, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Rathgeben, Pain, Lettres curieuſes; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN.—Breval, Joſeph II., Sherlock, Hunter; *Sect.* FRANCE.—Poſſevin, De Salvo; *Sect.* RUSSIA.—Kleemann; *Sect.* CARNIA.—Carve, Beaujeu; *Sect.* POLAND.]

Vienna.

Ausführliche Geſchichte der Reiſe des Papſt Pius VI. von Rom nach Wien, und von Wien nach Rom. (Detailed Account of the Journey of Pope Pius VI. from Rome to Vienna, and from Vienna to Rome.) Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.

Beſchreibung von Wien. (Deſcription of Vienna.) By *Von Lucas*. 1785, 8vo.

Abriſs von Wien. (Picture of Vienna.) By *Retzel*. 1790, 8vo.

Vert raute Briefe zur Characteriſtik von Wien. (Familiar Letters intended to characteriſe Vienna.) Goerlitz, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe von Copenhagen nach Wien. (Obſervations made during a Journey from Copenhagen to Vienna.) By *E. Bozenhard*. Hamburgh, 1795, 8vo.

Wanderungen und Spazierfahrten in die Gegenden um Wien. (Wanderings and Excurſions of Pleaſure into the Environs of Vienna.) Vienna, 1801, 1804, 5 vol. 8vo.

A work containing not merely an account of parties of pleaſure, but valuable notices of mineralogy, manufactures, agriculture, canals, and the appearance of the country.

Neueſtes Sittengemœhlde von Wien. (Modern State of Manners in Vienna.) Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Rather a minute and accurate deſcription of the city than what the title promiſes.

Bemerkungen eines jungen Bayern über Wien, &c. (Remarks of a young Bavarian on Vienna, written during a journey in Germany.) Leipſic, 1805, 8vo.

Coup-d'œil ſur Vienne; ſuivi de la Lettre d'un Officier ſuperieure de la Grande Armée, contenant un précis des operations militaires qui ont fait tombre cette capitale au pouvoir des Français. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

PRUSSIAN DOMINIONS.

THEODOR. LEPNER, Preuſſiſcher Litthauer, &c. (Pruſſian Lithuanian, or Illuſtration of the Cuſtoms, Language, &c. of the Lithuanians, in 1690.) Dantzic, 1744, 8vo.

Der Sabothicum; d. i. Beſchreibung einer 1733, auf den Zotenberg gethanen Reiſe. (Deſcription of a Tour to the Zoten-berg in Sileſia, in the year 1733.) By *Jottlob Henry Burghart*. With plates. Breſlau, 1736, 8vo.

Reiſen auf das Schleſiſche Rieſengebürge, von 1666 bis 1737. (Journeys to the Suderic Mountains of Sileſia, from 1666 to 1737.) Hirſchberg, 1737, 8vo.

Reſe-beſkrifning œfwer Pommern och Brandenburg. (Travels through Pomerania and Brandenburgh.) By *Jonas* [illegible] Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.

Die

Die wunderbare Schneekoppe, oder Beſchreibung des Rieſengebürges. (The wonderful Schneekoppe, or Deſcription of the Sudetic Mountains.) Leipſic, 1746, 8vo.

Reiſe von Berlin über Potſdam nach Rekahn. (Journey from Berlin by Potſdam to Rekahn.) By *Antony Frederick Büſching.* Berlin, 1775; *Ib.* 1780, 8vo.

Ausführliche Beſchreibung der Reiſe des Groſsfurſten Paul Petrowitſch von Peterſburg nach Berlin. (Detailed Account of the Journey of the Grand Duke Paul Petrowitſh from Peterſburg to Berlin.) Berlin, 1776, 8vo.

J. J. Volkmar, Reiſen nach dem Rieſengebirg. (Journey to the Sudetic Mountains.) Bunzlau, 1777; *Ib.* 1782, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe von Berlin nach Kyritz in der Priegnitz. (Deſcription of a Tour from Berlin to Kyritz.) By *A. F. Büſching.* With plates. Leipſic, 1780, 8vo.

Bemerkungen eines Reiſenden durch die Preuſſiſchen Staaten. (Obſervations of a Traveller through the Pruſſian Dominions.) By *John Henry Ulrich.* Altenburg, 1781, 8vo.

Reiſebeſchreibung durch einen Theil des Schleſiſchen Gebürge. (Travels through part of the Sileſian Mountains, in letters.) By *E. F. Buquoi.* Bunzlau, 1783, 8vo.

Fortſetzung der Briefe über einen Theil des Schleſiſchen Gebuerge. (Continuation of Letters on part of the Sileſian Mountains.) By *E. F. Buquoi.* Bunzlau, 1784, 8vo.

Reiſe von Berlin nach dem Schleſiſchen Gebürge. (Journey from Berlin to the Mountains of Sileſia in the year 1783.) By *Elias Treſchel.* Berlin, 1784, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe von Berlin nach Bromberg in Weſt-Preuſſen. (Remarks during a Journey from Berlin to Bromberg in Weſt-Pruſſia.) By *C. H. O.* Berlin, 1784, 8vo.

Reiſe im Sommer 1780 nach Pyrmont, Braunſchweg, Berlin, &c. (Journey in Summer 1780 to Pyrmont, Brunſwick, Berlin, &c.) Hanover, 1784, 8vo.

J. A. E. Goetze, Kleine Reiſebeſchreibung, &c. (Short Journey from Magdeburgh to Rekahn.) Leipſic, 1784, 8vo.

Luſtreiſe nach Schwedt. (Tour to Schwedt.) By *Bernoulli.* In his Short Travels, vol. ii.

Von Schleſien vor und nach dem jahr 1740. (Sileſia before and after 1740.) Freyburg, 1785, 8vo.

Reiſe nach dem Zakelfalle im jahr 1785. (Journey to the Zakel-cataract in the year 1785.) By *E. F. Buquoi.* Bunzlau, 1785, 8vo.

Kleine œconomiſche und ſtatiſtiſche Reiſe in die Neue und Mittel Mark. (Short agricultural and ſtatiſtic Journey into the New and Middle March.) By *C. Frederick Benckendorf.* Zullichau, 1785, 2 vol. 18mo.

Beſchreibung von Berlin und Potſdam. (Deſcription of Berlin and Potſdam.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

Friedrich Wilhelm II. Reiſe von Berlin zur Huldigung Schleſiens nach Breſlau. (Journey of Frederick William II. from Berlin to Breſlaw to receive the homage of Sileſia.) Oels, 1786, 8vo.

Fragment aus dem Tagebuch eines Reiſenden von Berlin nach Memel. (Fragment from the Journal of a Traveller from Berlin to Memel.) In Fabri's New Geogr. Mag., vol. iv.

Reiſe durch Ober-Schleſien in die Ukraine. (Journey through Upper-Sileſia into the Ukraine.) By *C. F. E. Hammermann.* Gotha, 1787, 8vo.

Verſuch einer Wirthſchaftlichen Natur-geſchichte des Kœnigreichs Oſt und Weſt Preuſſen. (Eſſay towards an œconomical Natural Hiſtory of the Kingdom of Eaſt and Weſt Pruſſia.) By *Fr. Sam. Bok.* Deſſau, 1782, 1787, 5 vol. 8vo.

Briefe

Briefe eines Reiſenden aus Berlin. (Letters of a Traveller from Berlin.) In the German Mercury, 1787.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe von Kœnigſberg in das Amt Fiſchhauſen. (Journey from Kœnigſberg into the Vaillwich Fiſchhauſen.) In the Berlin Journal, 1791, No. 6.

Briefe eines Feldpredigers, geſchrieben auf dem Marſch nach und in Schleſien. (Letters of a Chaplain, written on the March to and in Sileſia in the year 1790.) By *C. F. Wagener*. Stendal, 1791, 8vo.

Reiſe durch Schleſien im Julius und Auguſt 1791. (Travels through Sileſia in July and Auguſt 1791.) By *J. G. Schummel*. Breſlau, 1791, 8vo.

Gemœhlde von Berlin, Potſdam, und Sans-Souci, politiſch, moraliſch, und characteriſtiſch entworfen. (Picture of Berlin, Potſdam, and Sans-Souci, in a political, moral, and characteriſtic point of view.) By *J. K. Mueller*, 1792, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch einen Theil der Schleſiſchen Gebuerge und der Grafſchaft Glatz. (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Sileſian Mountains and the County of Glatz.) Breſlau, 1793, 8vo.

Briefe ueber Schleſien, Krakau, Wieliczka, und die Grafſchaft Glatz auf einer Reiſe im jahr 1791 geſchrieben. (Letters on Sileſia, Cracovia, Wieliczka, and the County of Glatz, in the year 1791.) By *J. L. Zedlitz*. Berlin, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is one of the [illegible] of the [illegible] books of travels in Sileſia, certainly by far the moſt interesting part of the Prussian dominions to a traveller.

Berichten van de Pruiſiſche en Sicilianſche Monarchien beneveus ſommiche daaraengrenzende ſtaaten. (Relation reſpecting the Pruſſian and Sicilian Monarchies, with ſome countries bordering upon them.) By *J. Norman* Baron of *Dalem*. Hague, 1793, 1794, 3 vol. 8vo.

Beſchreibung des Herzogthums Pommern. (Deſcription of the Duchy of Pomerania.) By *Bruggemann*. Stettin, 1794, 3 vol. 4to.

Hiſtoriſch-geographiſch-ſtatiſtiſche Beſchreibung von Pommern. (Hiſtorical, geographical, and ſtatiſtical Deſcription of Pomerania.) By *Watſtrack*. Stettin, 1794, 8vo.

Portefeuille für Reiſende durch Schleſien. (Directions for Travellers through Sileſia, with maps, by Count *Lehndorf Bandelt*.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.

Beitrœge zur Beſchreibung von Schleſien. (Contributions towards a Deſcription of Sileſia.) By *Zimmerman*. Breſlau, 1795, 8vo.

Denkwuerdigkeiten in der Mark Brandenburg. (Remarkable Objects in the March Brandenburgh.) By *Fiſchbach*, *Koſſmann* and *Hoſſius*. Berlin, 1796, 8vo.

Notice ſur la Pruſſe, par *G*[illegible]. Kœnigſberg, 1796, 8vo.

Preuſſen, oder Bemerkungen eines Reiſenden über einen Theil Preuſſens. (Pruſſia, or a Traveller's Remarks on a part of Pruſſia.) Berlin, 1798, 8vo.

Süd-Preuſſen und New Oſt-Preuſſen, mit Dantzig, Thorn, &c. (South-Pruſſia, New Eaſtern-Pruſſia, with Dantzic, Thorn, &c.) By *Fr. Hertzberg*. Berlin, 1798, 8vo.

Reiſen in die Sudetiſchen Gebuerge, ein geologiſcher verſuch. (Travels into the Sudetic Mountains, a geological eſſay.) By *Hoffmann*. Leipſic, 1798, 8vo.

Reiſe durch einen Theil Preuſſens. (Travels through part of Pruſſia.) Hamburgh and Altona, 1801, 8vo.

This work was written by two travellers, *Louis de Baczko*, whoſe object was principally ſtatiſtics, and Nantke, who in a pedeſtrian tour collected obſervations on objects of natural history.

Coſmo-politiſche Reiſen durch Preuſſen, Kurland, Litthauen, Podolien, Gallitzien, und Schleſien. (Coſmo-politic Travels through Pruſſia, Courland, Litthuania, Podolia, Gallicia, and Sileſia in the years 1775 to 1798.) Dantzic, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bemer-

Bemerkungenauf einer Reiſe durch einen Theil Preuſſens. (Remarks made during a Journey through part of Pruſſia.) Kœnigſberg, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Letters on Sileſia, written during a journey into that country in the years 1802 and 1803, by *John Adams*, formerly ambaſſador at Berlin from the United States. Philadelphia, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

Blick auf Sued-Preuſſen. (Short View of Southern-Pruſſia.) By *Struenſee*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

Von Charpentier's Beitrag zur geognoſtiſchen Kenntniſs des Reiſengebuerges Schleſiſchen Antheils. (Contributions to the Geognoſtics of the Sileſian Sudetic Mountains.) Leipſic, 1804, 4to.

Briefe eines reiſenden Spaniers an ſeinen Bruder in Madrid, &c. (Letters of a travelling Spaniard to his Brother in Madrid, on the ſtate of Pruſſia and his native country.) Berlin, 1804, 8vo.

These letters are actually written by a Pruſſian; and the comparative ſtate of the two monarchies, entirely to the advantage of Pruſſia, is founded on Bourgoing, Randel, and Krug.

[See the travels of Sherlock; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Guagnini, Brand, Deſcription de la Livonie, Bram, La Mottraye, Bernoulli, Richard, Coxe, Svenſk Officerar, Mœller, Fortia de Piles, De Salvo, Le[illegible] from the Continent; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Tollius, Ratenſtein, Reiſen von Preſb[illegible], Rohrer; *Sect.* AUSTRIA. — Alſo the Travels in Germany.]

SPAIN.

I. *Travels in Spain and Portugal.*

DELICIÆ Luſitaniæ et Hiſpaniæ, in quibus continentur magnitudine Hiſpaniæ Relatio: reperiuntur in operibus *Lud. Andreæ Reſendii*. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.

Martin Zeiller's Itinerarium Hiſpaniæ, oder Reiſs durch Spanien und Portugal. (Itinerary, or Travels through Spain and Portugal.) Ulm, 1631, 8vo. Amſterdam, 1650, 12mo. — Tranſlated into Latin, 1656, 12mo.

Voyages faits en divers lieux, en Espagne, en [illegible] France, par *M*****. Avec figures. Paris, 1699; *Ib.* 1700, 12mo.

Emmanuel Sinceri's Beſchreibung von Spanien [illegible] (Deſcription of Spain and Portugal.) Nuremburg, 1700, 8vo.

Der Schauplatz von Spanien und Portugal. (The Theatre of War in Spain and Portugal.) Amſterdam, 1704, 12mo.

Nieuve hiſtorikal en geographiſke Reyſen, beſchryving van Spanien en Portugal. (New hiſtorical and geographical Travels in Spain and Portugal.) By *William van den Burge*. Hague, 1705, 2 vol. 4to.

Les Délices de l'Eſpagne et du Portugal, où l'on trouve une deſcription exacte des provinces, des montagnes, des villes, rivières, ports de mer, des forteresſes, égliſes, académies, bains, &c.; de la religion, des mœurs des habitans, et généralement de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable dans le tout; enrichi de cartes geographiques très-exactes, et de figures en taille-douce, deſſinées ſur les lieux mêmes, par Don *Juan Alvarez de Colmenar*. Leyden, 1707, 5 vol. 12mo.

Les

———Les mêmes, nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée, et de beaucoup augmentée. *Ib.* 1715, 6 vol. 12mo.

The laſt edition is much ſuperior to the firſt. The work is far preferable to moſt of thoſe deſcriptions publiſhed about the ſame time under the title of *Délices*. It is in general exact, and contains ſome curious and valuable reſearches.

Travels through Portugal, Spain, and Italy, by *James Brome*. London, 1713, 8vo.

Account of the moſt remarkable Places and Curioſities in Spain and Portugal, by *Udal-ap-Rhys (Price)*. London, 1740, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage de Paris en Eſpagne, en Portugal, et en Italie, (du 22 Août 1729 au 6 Février 1771,) par M. *(Silhouette.)* Paris, 1770, 4 vol. 12mo.

A Journey from London to Genoa through England, Portugal, Spain, and France, by *Joſeph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.

The greater part of theſe travels relate to the peninſula; that which refers to England and France is very ſlight and ſuperficial.

Travels through Portugal and Spain, in the years 1772 and 1773; with an Appendix, containing a ſummary of the hiſtory of Spain and Portugal, a catalogue of books giving an account of theſe countries, and a view of Portugueze literature, by *Richard Twiſs*. London, 4to. A ſecond edition, *Ib.* 1775, 4to.

Travels through Spain and Portugal in 1774, with a ſhort account of the Spaniſh expedition againſt Algiers in 1775, by Major *William Dalrymple*. Dublin, 1777, 4to.

Letters from Portugal, Spain, Italy, and Germany, in the years 1759 to 1761, by *Chriſtopher Hervey*. London, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Letters written during a reſidence in Spain and Portugal, by *Robert Southey*. London, 1797, 8vo.

Travels through ſeveral Provinces of Spain and Portugal, by *Richard Cooke*. London, 1799, 8vo.

Travels through Spain, and Portugal, recently performed by an Engliſh Gentleman; containing accurate delineations of the manners and domeſtic condition of that country, with anecdotes of the Prince of Peace, &c.; eſtimates of the power and reſources of the Spaniſh monarchy, and other intereſting and authentic particulars. London, 1808, 8vo.

Itinéraire d'Eſpagne et de Portugal. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

A Narrative of the principal Events of the Campaigns of 1809, 1810, and 1811, in Spain and Portugal; interſperſed with remarks on local ſcenery, and manners, by Capt. *William Stothert*. London, 1812, 8vo.

II. *Travels in Spain.*

Deſcripcion de Eſpaña, de *Xerif Aledris Conecido*; con traducione y notas de Don Joſeph Antonio Conde, de orden ſuperior en la imprenta real por Pedro Pereyra, impenſis de la Camera S. M. *(Deſcription of Spain, by Xarif Aledris Conecido, generally called the Geographer of Nubia*; with a tranſlation and notes, by Don Joſeph *Antonio Conde*; printed by ſupreme command in the Royal printing-office, at the expence of *His Majeſty's Chamber*.) Madrid, 1799, 4to.

This is the moſt ancient account of Spain under the dominion of the Moors. In the notes the preſent ſtate of the country is compared with that deſcribed by the original author.

Deſcripcion

Deſcripcion del Reyno de Galicia, y de las Coſas notables del. (Deſcription of the Kingdom of Galicia, and of its remarkable Objects.) By *Molina*. Valladolid, 1550, 4to.; *Ib.* 1609, 4to.

Damiani a Goes, de Rebus Œthiopicis, Indicis, et Hiſpanicis Opuſcula. Cologne, 1574, 8vo.

Cypriani Echhofii Deliciæ Hiſpaniæ, ſeu Index viatorius ab urbe Toledo ad omnes in Hiſpaniâ civitates et oppida. Verſel, 1604, 4to.

Deliciæ apodemicæ, ſeu Index viatorius Hiſpanicus ab urbe Toledo, per *Caſparum Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.

Inventaire des plus curieuſes Recherches ſur le Royaume d'Eſpagne, par *Salazar*; traduit de l'Eſpagnol par lui-même. Paris, 1609; *Ib.* 1612; *Ib.* 1615, 8vo.

Jo. Laet, Hiſpania. Leyden, 1629, 16mo.

Hier. Maſcarenhas, Viaje de la Reyna Donna Anna de Auſtria en Eſpaña. (Journey of Queen Anne of Auſtria into Spain.) Madrid, 1650, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage d'Eſpagne, où ſont Décrits la Cour et le Gouvernement. Paris, 1664; Cologne, 1667, 12mo.

Voyage fait en Eſpagne dans l'année, 1665; par *Deſerre*. Paris, 1665, 12mo.

Relation de l'Eſpagne: traduit de l'Italien de *Thomas Contarini*. Montbelliard, 1665, 8vo.

Voyage d'Eſpagne, hiſtorique et politique. Paris, 1665, 12mo.

Relation de Madrid, ou Remarques ſur les Mœurs de ſes Habitans. Cologne, 1665; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage fait en Eſpagne dans l'anne 165 par *Briſel*. Paris, 1665; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1722, 12mo.

Voyage d'Eſpagne, par *Saint-Maurice*. Cologne, 1666, 12mo.

P * *, Voyage d'Eſpagne curieux, hiſtorique, et politique, fait en 1658. Paris, 1666, 12mo.

Voyage d'Eſpagne, contenant pluſieurs particularités de ce royaume très-curieuſes ſur les affaires des proteſtans d'Angleterre, de la Reine de Suède, du Duc de Lorraine, avec une relation particulière de Madrid. Cologne, 1666; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.

Viage del Rey N. S. D. Philippo IV. a la Frontera de Francia para el deſpoſorio della ſereniſſima Infanta de Eſpaña y ſolenne Juramento de la Paz, por *Pedro Fernandez del Campo*. (Journey of Philip IV. to the Frontiers of France for the Marriage of the Infanta of Spain, and the ſolemn Signature of Peace.) Madrid, 1667; *Ib.* 1670, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage d'Eſpagne fait en 1650, contenant une deſcription de ce royaume, et de ſes principales villes, avec l'état du gouvernement, et pluſieurs traités touchant la regence, l'aſſemblées des états, et l'hiſtoire de la nobleſſe, par *le Sieur Bertaut*. Paris, 1669, 4to.

This journey contains ſome curious remarks on antiquities.

Reiſebeſchreibung naeh Spanien. (Journey to Spain.) Frankfurt, 1676, 8vo.

La Cataluña iluſtrada. (Catalonia illuſtrated, containing the deſcription of that country, &c.) By *Eſtevan de Cubero*. Naples, 1678, fol.

Voyage de la Reine d'Eſpagne (Marie-Louiſe) de Paris à Madrid, par *Prechac*.

Relation d'un Voyage d'Eſpagne. Paris, 1691, 3 vol. 12mo.

A Relation of a Journey to Spain. London, 1692, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage en Eſpagne. Hague, 1693; *Ib.* 16 , 12mo.

Voyage en Eſpagne et en Hollande, par la Comteſſe d'*Aulnoi*. Paris, 1699; Hague, 1712; London and Paris, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo. — In Engliſh, 1ſt edition, London, 1697.

J. A. Boſii Hiſpaniæ, Ducatûs Mediolanenſis, et Regni Neapolitani Notitia, ex muſeo H. Schmidii. Helmſtadt. 1702, 4to.

Guia dos caminos para ir por todas las Provincias de Eſpaña, Francia, Italia, y Alemaña. (Guide for travelling through all the Provinces of Spain, France, Italy, and Germany.) Madrid, 1705, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage d'Eſpagne, contenant une deſcription exacte du pays, des mœurs, et des coutumes des habitans, &c. Hague, 1715, 12mo.

Etat préſent d'Eſpagne, l'Origine des Grands, avec un Voyage en Angleterre. Villefranche, 1717, 12mo.

Etat préſent d'Eſpagne, par l'Abbé *de Veyrac*. Amſterdam, 1717, 4 vol. 12mo.

The author's principal object is a defence of the Spaniards againſt Madame d'Aulnoi, and an endeavour to prove that her work is an intermixture of truth and fable.

Voyage d'Eſpagne hiſtorique et politique, fait en l'an 1655, (par *Argens de Sommerdyk*,) publié par M. de Sarcy. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

The author of theſe travels complains in a manuſcript preſerved in the library of the Arſenal at Paris, that the work had been publiſhed againſt his intention: perhaps the reaſon is, the long account of Spaniſh courtezans. However, the chapter on the grandees is curious, as well as the deſcription of old Spaniſh manners, ſo different from that in our own days. The accounts of the theatre and other public diverſions are alſo valuable, and have been made uſe of by Spaniſh authors of our own days.

Lettres écrites de Madrid en 1727, ſur l'état préſent de la monarchie d'Eſpagne. Béziers, 12mo.

Voyage en Eſpagne et en Italie, par le *P. Labat*, dans les années 1705 et 1707. Amſterdam, 1731, 8 vol. 12mo.

Obſervations on the epidemical Diſeaſes in Minorca, in the years 1744 and 1749; to which is prefixed, a ſhort account of the climate, productions, inhabitants, and endemical diſtempers of the Iſland, by *George Cleghorn*. London, 1751, 8vo.

Réflexions générales ſur l'iſle de Minorque, ſon climat, la manière de vivre de ſes habitans, et les maladies qui y regnent, par *Claude Paſſerat*. Paris, 12mo.

Hiſtory of the Iſland of Minorca, by *T. Armſtrong* London, 1752, 8vo.

Deſcription de Valencia. (Deſcription of Valencia.) By *Paſcal de Gillo*. Madrid, 1738, 8vo.

Fidéle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Eſpagne, par *Louis Coulon*. Paris, 1750, 8vo.

Deſcripcion del Eſcurial. (Deſcription of the Eſcurial.) By *F. Andrea Ximenes*. Madrid, 1750; *Ib.* 1764, fol.

Lettres ſur le Voyage d'Eſpagne, par le Comte d'*Arnebat*. Paris, 1756, 12mo.

Cartas en un Viage de Eſpaña, ò cartas ſu las coſtumbres de los Eſpañoles, por un Viagero. (Letters during a Journey in Spain, or letters on the manners and cuſtoms of the Spaniards, by a Traveller. (M. *Coſte*.) Pampluna, 1756, 12mo.

Petri Læſſingii Iter Hiſpanicum: eller reſa til Spaniſka lœnderna uti Europa och Amerika, forretad ifran 1751 til 1756, med beſkriſningar och roen œfwar de merkwœrdigaſte wœxtar. (Travels in the Spaniſh Dominions in Europe and America, in 1751 to 1756; with a deſcription of the moſt remarkable plants. Stockholm, 1758, 8vo.—In German, by C. von Linné, Berlin, 1766; *Ib.* 1776, 8vo.

Theſe travels, like moſt of thoſe undertaken by the Swedes about the middle of the eighteenth century, relate chiefly to natural hiſtory.

Beſondere Denkwürdigkeiten des heutigen Zuſtandes der Spaniſchen Monarchie. (Peculiar Memorabilia of the preſent State of the Spaniſh Monarchy.) Frankfurt, 1767, 8vo.

Lettres de Madame *de Villars*, Ambaſſadrice en Eſpagne. Amſterdam (Paris), 1759, 18mo; *Ib.* 1760, 8vo.

Deſcription of the Royal Palace and Monaſtery of St. Laurence, called the Eſcurial, and of the Chapel-Royal of the Pantheon: tranſlated from the Spaniſh of *Franciſco de los Santos*, chaplain to His Majeſty King Philip, by *George Thompſon*. London, 1760, 4to.

Beſchreibung der Inſel und Stadt Cadix und der Feſtung und Stadt Gibraltar. (Deſcription of the Iſle and Town of Cadiz; and the Fortreſs, the Town and Straits of Gibraltar.) By *S. L. A. Hœrſchelmann*. Frankfurt, 1763, 4to.

Letters concerning the Spaniſh Nation, by *Edward Clarke*, chaplain to Lord Briſtol. London, 1763, 4to.

Antiquities and literature are the chief objects of attention in theſe travels. An hiſtorical introduction is prefixed, and a curious catalogue of manuſcripts in the Eſcurial added in the Appendix.

Deſcripcion de Madrid. (Deſcription of Madrid.) By *Thomas Lopez*. Madrid, 1763, 8vo.

Lettere d'un Vago Italiano al ſuo Amico. (Letters of an Italian Traveller to his Friend.) By *F. Norbert Caymo*. Pitburgo, 1759, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

Hiſtory of the Herculean Straits, ſince called the Straits of Gibraltar; with a deſcription and plans of the Ports of Spain and Barbary, by *Thomas James*. London, 1775, 4to.

Ancient and modern Hiſtory of the Balearick Iſlands, or of the Kingdom of Majorca, which comprehends the Iſlands of Majorca, Minorca, Yviza, Formentera, and others, with their geographical and natural hiſtory: tranſlated from the original Spaniſh, by *Campbell*. London, 1776, 8vo.

Tagebuch eines Predigers, enthaltend die Seereiſe der Hanoverſchen Truppen nach Minorka. (Journal of a Chaplain, containing the Voyage of the Hanoverian troops to Minorca.) Hanover, 1776, 8vo.

Introduccion á la Hiſtoria natural y Geographia fiſica del Reyno de Eſpaña. (Introduction to the natural Hiſtory and phyſical Geography of Spain.) By Don *G. Bowles*, Madrid, 1776, 8vo.

This very excellent publication received additional value in the ſecond edition, by notes from the pen of the learned Chevalier *d'Azara*.

D. Antonio Ponz, Viage de Eſpaña, en que ſe da noticia de las coſas mas appreciables y dignas de ſaberſe, que hay en ella. (Travels in Spain, containing an account of the moſt remarkable things, and deſerving inveſtigation in that country.) Madrid, 1776, and the following years, 18 vol. 8vo.

This production is tedious to a foreigner, but very valuable as a minute account of the ſeveral provinces of Spain, the towns, roads, and above all, the objects belonging to the arts. According to Swinburne, it had already in his time produced good effects by having pointed out uſeful public works, and by reforming the bad taſte in architecture prevalent in Spain.

Carl Chriſtian Pluer, Reiſin durch Spanien. (Travels in Spain, by *C. D. Pluer*, publiſhed from his manuſcripts, by *C. C. Ebeling*.) Leipſic, 1777, 8vo.

Travels through Spain in the years 1775 and 1776, in which ſeveral monuments of Roman and Mooriſh architecture are illuſtrated, by *Henry Swinburne*. London, 1779, 4to.

With regard to the kingdom of Granada, and particularly Catalonia, which has been viſited by few travellers, this work is ſuperior to moſt others.

Journey from Gibraltar to Malaga, by *F. Carter*. London, 1777; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels through Spain, by *John Talbot Dillon*, in a ſeries of letters. London, 1778; *Ib.* 1782, 4to.

Lettres concernantes la deſcription d'un voyage fait en 1779 de Minorque à Rome. Frankfurt, 1779, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe, welche nach der Sierra-Morena aus dem Elſas unternommen worden. (Deſcription of a Journey from Alſace to the Sierra-Morena, in 1769.) Leipſic, 1780, 8vo.

Letters from an Engliſh Traveller in Spain, in the year 1778, on the origin and progreſs of poetry in that kingdom. London, 1781, 8vo.

Tableau de l'île de Minorque, ou deſcription générale et particulière de cette île, avec un précis ſur les mœurs et les uſages de ſes habitans, la nature de ſon ſol, ſes productions, ſon commerce, ſes antiquités, ſon hiſtoire civile et naturelle, enſemble une notice détaillée ſur la ville et le port de Mahon, le fort St. Philippe, Citadelle, &c. Paris, 1781, 8vo.

Kurtze doch zuverlœſſige Beſchreibung der Inſel Minorca, des Forts St. Philip, und der Feſtung Gibraltar. (Short but authentic account of Minorca, Fort St. Philip, and the Fortreſs of Gibraltar.) Leipſic, 1782, 8vo.

Zuſœtze zur Beſchreibung der Feſtung Gibraltar. (Additions to the Deſcription of Gibraltar.) Leipſic, 1783, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage en Eſpagne, où l'on traite des mœurs, du caractère des habitans, de monumens anciens et modernes, du commerce, des théatres, de la légiſlation, des tribunaux particuliers du royaume, et de l'Inquiſition. (Par *Peyron*.) Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.

This, though in many reſpects a very judicious and impartial book of travels, has been almoſt entirely ſuperſeded by that of Bourgoing.

Obſervations de M. l'Abbé *Cavanilles* ſur l'article Eſpagne de la Nouvelle Encyclopédie. Paris, 1784, 8vo.

An anſwer to a very inconſiderate attack on Spain by Maſſon; containing very judicious remarks on the phyſical, moral, political, and literary ſtate of Spain.

Neueſte Reiſe durch Spanien, vorzüglich in Anſehung der Künſte, des Handels, der Œconomie, und Manufacturen. (New Travels in Spain, chiefly relative to the Arts, Commerce, Economy, and Manufactures.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipſic, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reiſe eines ungenannten durch Spanien. (Journey of an anonymous Traveller through Spain, in the year 1755.) Kempten, 1786, 8vo.

Geographiſche und Statiſtiſche Beſchreibung der Inſel Minorka. (Geographic and ſtatiſtic Deſcription of the Iſle of Minorca, written during a long reſidence there.) By *C. H. F. Lindemann*. Leipſic, 1786, 8vo.

Deſcrizione de las Iſlas Pythiuſas y Baleares. (Deſcription of the Pythiuſic and Bearic Iſles.) Madrid, 1787, 4to.

Tableau de l'Eſpagne Moderne, par *J. F. Bourgoing*, Envoyé Extraordinaire de la République Françaiſe en Suède, ci-devant Miniſtre Plénipotentiaire à la Cour de Madrid, Aſſocie correſpondant de l'Inſtitut National. Quatrième edition, Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo., with an atlas in 4to.

Modern State of Spain, by *J. Fr. Bourgoing*; to which are added, Eſſays on Spain, by M. *Peyron*, and the Book of Poſt-Roads. London, 1808, 4 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

This, which is undoubtedly the moſt ſatisfactory of all travels in Spain, firſt appeared in 1788, and in Engliſh the following year. Other editions were publiſhed in 1797 and 1803, at Paris.

Obſervations de Phyſique et de Medicine faites en differens lieux in l'Eſpagne: on y a joint des conſiderations ſur la lèpre, la petite-verole, et la maladie venerienne, par M. *Thierry*. Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Theſe obſervations are not confined to the objects ſtated in the title, but extend to the geology and temperature of Spain, and the diet of the inhabitants. They are the reſult of a journey and long reſidence in Spain. An account of the quickſilver mines at Almadaver, by Lopez de Arebalo, is added.

Relation d'un Voyage à Madrid, fait en 1789, par Mlle. *de Pons*.

Only twelve copies of this journey, written by a young lady of ſixteen, and containing ſeveral curious obſervations, were thrown off; but it was inſerted in the *Petit Magaſin des Dames*, vol. iv.

Reiſe von Wien nach Madrid. (Journey from Vienna to Madrid, in 1790.) Berlin, 1792, 8vo.

Reiſe durch einen Theil Spaniens. (Travels through part of Spain.) By *F. G. Baumgærtner*. Leipſic, 1793, 8vo.

Briefe über Spanien. (Letters on Spain.) By *Groſſe*. Halle, 1793, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Journey through Spain, in the years 1786 and 1787, by *J. Townſhend*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bourgoing reproaches this traveller with judging occaſionally with too much precipitation, and making large demands on the credulity of his readers.

Deſcrizione odeporica della Spagna, in cui ſpezialmente ſi dà notizia delle coſe ſpettanti alle belle arti, degne dell'attenzione del curioſo viaggiatore, di Don *Antonio Conca*. (Deſcription of Spain, in which a particular account is given of all the works of art worthy the attention of the curious traveller). Parma, 1793, 1795, 1797, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, which is one of the moſt beautiful ſpecimens of the Bodino preſs, is chiefly directed, as the title-page infers, to every thing belonging to the fine arts, but the author occaſionally introduces ſeveral judicious obſervations on the ſtate of the country.

Obſervaciones ſobre la Hiſtoria natural, Geografia, Agricultura, Poblacion, y Frutos del Reyno de Valencia. (Obſervations on the Natural Hiſtory, Geography, Agriculture, Population, and Productions of the Kingdom of Valencia.) By Don *Antonio Joſef de Cavanilles*. Madrid, 1795, 1797, 11 vol. fol.

Lettres écrites de Barcelone; ouvrage dans lequel on donne des détails ſur l'état dans lequel ſe trouvent les frontiers d'Eſpagne en Mars 1792, &c. et ſur les émigrés, &c. auxquelles on a joint quelques reflexions philoſophiques ſur les moeurs, uſages, et opinions des Eſpagnols, par M. *Ch** (Chantreau)*, Citozen Français. Paris, nouvelle edition, 1796, 8vo.

Journal, Correſpondance, et Voyages en Italie et Eſpagne, dans les années 1758 et 1768, par M. *Clément*, alors tréſorier de l'egliſe d'Auxerre, et depuis évêque de Verſailles. Paris, an x.–1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Eſpagne, par le Marquis de *Langles*. Sixieme edition, avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Theſe

Theſe travels firſt appeared in 1785 with the title, *Voyage de Figaro en Eſpagne*, and were burnt at Paris in 1786, which of courſe increaſed the popularity of the work. The ſeverity of this treatment was occaſioned by the boldneſs of ſome remarks, on religion particularly. An Engliſh verſion appeared with this title: — "The Marquis of *Langles'* Sentimental Journey through Spain." London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Le Priſonnier en Eſpagne, ou coup d'œil philoſophique et ſentimental ſur les provinces de Catalogne et Grenade, par M. *Maſſias*. Paris, an. vi.–1798, 8vo.

Reiſe nach Spanien. (Travels in Spain.) By *C. A. Fiſcher*. Leipſic, 1798, 8vo.

The work of Fiſcher contains a very amuſing account of the manners of the inhabitants, the national character, and the public diverſions. It was ſoon tranſlated into Engliſh, as well as French.

Gemœhlde von Valentia. (Picture of Valencia.) By *C. A. Fiſcher*. Leipſic, 1803, 8vo.

Alſo tranſlated into Engliſh and French, and poſſeſſing the ſame merit as the previous work.

Nouveau Voyage en Eſpagne. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

The principal object of this book is an attack on the travels of the Marquis de Langles, and Bourgoing.

Voyages dans les îles Baléares et Pithieuſes. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

A picturesque Tour in Spain, embelliſhed with 22 plates, by *Swinburne*. London, 1806, fol.

Obſervations on a Journey, through Spain and Italy, to Naples; and thence to Smyrna and Conſtantinople, by *R. Semple*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Picture of Madrid: tranſlated from the German of *C. A. Fiſcher*. London, 1808, 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque et hiſtorique de l'Eſpagne, par *Alexandre de la Borde*, et une Société de Gens de Lettres, et d'Artiſtes de Madrid. Paris, 4 vol. fol. 1808, & ſeq.

Itinéraire deſcriptif de l'Eſpagne, par *A. de la Borde*. Paris, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo. and atlas. — Tranſlated into Engliſh under the following title: "A View of Spain, comprizing a deſcriptive itinerary of each province, and a general ſtatiſtical account of the country. By *A. de la Borde*." London, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo.

A ſecond Journey in Spain, in the Spring of 1809, from Liſbon, through the weſtern ſkirts of the Sierra Morena, to Sevilla, Cordova, Granava, Malaga, and Gibraltar; and thence to Tetuan and Tangiers, by *Robert Semple*. London, 1809, 8vo.

Lettres ſur l'Eſpagne; ou eſſais ſur les mœurs, les uſages, et la litterature de ce royaume, par *Beauharnais*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels in the South of Spain in 1809 and 1810, by *William Jacob*. London, 1811, 4to.

Deſcriptive Travels in the Southern and Eaſtern Parts of Spain, and the Balearic Iſles, in the year 1809, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of Roſmital, Zeiller, Mackel; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Navagero, Lutzenkirchen, Ray, and Willoughby, Voyage par M * *, Lemhard, Vergard, Breval, Thickneſſe, Voyage par S * *, Hill, and Marſhall; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Mœrmen, Briefe eines Spaniers; *Sect.* PRUSSIA.]

TURKEY IN EUROPE.

I. *Travels in the Turkiſh Empire in general; to Conſtantinople; and through the whole of European Turkey.*

TRACTATUS de Turcis. Norimberg, 1481, 4to.

Tractatus de Ritu ac Moribus Turcarum. Leipſic, 1488, 4to.

Tractatus de Moribus et Inſtitutis ſpurciſſimis Turcarum, &c. 1514, 4to.

Turken Chronicke, Glaube, Geſetze, und Sitten, von einem Siebenbürger. (Chronicle, Faith, Laws, and Manners of the Turks, by a Tranſylvanian.) Zwickau, 1530, 4to.

Libellus de Ritu et Moribus Turcarum, ante LXX annos editus: cum præfatione M. *Lutheri.* Wittemberg, 1530, 8vo.

Voyage à Conſtantinople, en Perſe, en Egypte, dans l'anneé 1546, et les années ſuivantes, par *Gabriel Lues d'Aramon*, Ambaſſadeur de France à Conſtantinople. (Inſerted in "Le Recueil de Piéces fugitives pour ſervir à l'Hiſtoire de la France." Paris, 1759, 3 vol. 4to.

Les quatre premiers livres des Navigations et Pérégrinations orientales de *Nicolas Nicolai*, avec les figures au naturel, tant d'hommes que des femmes ſelon la diverſité des nations. Lyons, 1567, fol. Anvers, 1576, fol.; *Ib.* 1576, 8vo. — In Italian, Venice, 1560, fol. Antwerp, 1576, 4to. — In German, Nuremberg, 1572, fol.

These travels, commenced in 1552, extend to Turkey and other parts of Europe, Aſia, and Africa. The Antwerp editions are in high requeſt, becauſe they contain wood-cuts from deſigns by Titian.

Nicolai Clenardi Epiſtolæ de Rebus Mahometicis, in itinere ſcriptis. Louvain, 1561. Hanover, 1606, 8vo.

Theod. Standigini, Origine e Coſtumi de' Turchi. (Origin and Cuſtoms of the Turks.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.

Giovanni Antonio Menari, I Coſtumi della vita di Turki, con una profetia, e altre coſe Turcheſe: tradotte per *Lodovico Domenichi.* (The Cuſtoms of the Turks, with a prophecy, and other things relative to that nation: tranſlated by L. Domenichi.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.

B. G. Peregrini, De Turcarum Moribus Epitome. Leyden, 1552, 12mo.

Benedicti Rembert, Iter Conſtantinopolitanum. Venice, N. D. 4to.

De la Republique des Turcs, où l'on trouvera les loix et mœurs de tous Michammediſtes, avec la tierce partie des orientales hiſtoires, par *Guillaume Poſtel.* Poitiers, 1560, 4to.

Petrus Gyllius, De Boſphoro Thracico. Leyden, Elzevir, 1561, 4to.

This traveller is praiſed by Dallaway for his accuracy and the extent of his learning.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe nach Conſtantinopel. (Deſcription of a Journey to Conſtantinople.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.

M. Beſolt von Lichtenſtein, Reiſen nach Conſtantinopel. (Journey to Conſtantinople.) 1584, fol.

Giuſeppe Roſaccio, Viaggio de Venezia a Conſtantinopoli per mare e per terra. (Journey from Venice to Conſtantinople by ſea and land.) Venice, 1598, 4to.

Flori,

Flori, Navigazioni e Viaggi nella Turquia. (Voyages and Travels in Turkey.) Antwerp, 1576, 4to.

Aulæ Turcicæ Othomannicique Imperii Deſcriptio. Baſil, 1573, 8vo.

Beſchreibung der Reiſe eines Polniſchen Herrn Bothſchafters gen Conſtantinopel, und in die Tartarey. (Deſcription of the Journey of a Poliſh Ambaſſador to Conſtantinople and into Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1574, 4to.

Epiſtolæ Baronis de *Buſbeck*. Antwerp, 1581, 1592. Amſterdam, 1634, 24mo.

Buſbeck's Travels into Turkey. London, 1694; *Ib.* 1741, 8vo.

The Latin work contains the Baron's account of his embaſſy to France, as well as to Turkey.

Hugonis Favolii, Hodæporicon Byzantinum. Louvain, 1577, 4to.

Henrici Porſii Itineris Byzantini Deſcriptio. Frankfort, 1583, 8vo.

Melchior Heinrich von Lichtenſtein, Reiſe nach Conſtantinopel. (Journey to Conſtantinople.) 1584, fol.

Il Viaggio di *Giovanni Chriſtophoro Tayfel* fatto di Conſtantinopoli verſo Levante. (Journey by G. C. Tayfel from Conſtantinople to the Levant.) Vienna, 1598, 4to.

Georgii Douzac, De Itinere ſuo Conſtantinopolitano Epiſtolæ. Antwerp, 1599, fol.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe nach Conſtantinopel und Jeruſalem. (Journey to Conſtantinople and Jeruſalem.) By *Salomon Schweigger*. Nuremberg, 1608, 1614, 1619, 1639, 1664, 4to.

H. J. Bruining von und zu Bouchenbach, Orientaliſche Reisebeſchreibung in die Tuerkey, ſowohl in Europa als Aſia. (Oriental Travels into Turkey in Europe and Aſia, namely, into Greece, Egypt, Arabia, Paleſtine, and Syria; in different Voyages.) Straſburg, 1612, fol.

Relation journalière du Voyage du Levant, fait et decrit par haut et puiſſant ſeigneur *Henri de Bauveau*, baron du dit lieu et de Manonville, &c. Revu, augmenté, et enrichi par l'autheur de pourtraits des lieux les plus remarquables. Nancy, 1615, 4to.; Paris, 1619, 12mo.

The firſt of theſe editions is ſcarce, and in great requeſt. The travels, begun in 1605, extend to Turkey, Paleſtine, and Egypt.

George Sandys' Travels, containing an hiſtory of the origin and preſent ſtate of the Turkiſh empire, their laws, government, policy, military force, courts of juſtice, and commerce. London, 1615; *Ib.* 1621; *Ib.* 1673, fol.

There are three other editions of theſe travels in Engliſh. In Flemiſh they appeared in 1669, and in German in the ſame year; but it is ſingular that they were never tranſlated into French.

A general Hiſtory of the Ottoman Empire, illuſtrated with uſeful notes and obſervations, after the manner of Meſſrs. Sandys and Addiſon; with copper-plates. London, 4to.

Rather a general view of the empire, than a hiſtory.

Adam Wenner's Reiſe der Legation Mathias II. an den Türkiſchen Keyſer Achmet I. von Prag bis Conſtantinopel. (Travels of the Embaſſy of Matthew II. to the Türkiſh Emperor Achmet I., from Prague to Conſtantinople.) Nuremberg, 1622; *Ib.* 1665, 4to.

Trattato de Turquia, con deſcrittione di Conſtantinopla. (Treatiſe on Turkey, with a deſcription of Conſtantinople.) By *Sapienza*. Madrid, 1622, 4to.

Neue Reiſebeſchreibung eines gefangenen Criſten, von 1604 bis 1611, von Ungarn nach Conſtantinopel, Cairo, und Arabien. (New Travels of a Chriſtian Captive from Hungary to Conſtantinople, Cairo, and Arabia). By *J. Wilden*. Nuremberg, 1623, 4to.

W. Muntzer

W. Muntzer von Babenberg, Reiſe von Venedig nach Jeruſalem, Damaſcus, und Conſtantinopel. (Journey from Venice to Jeruſalem, Damaſcus, and Conſtantinople.) Nuremberg, 1624, 4to.

Voyage au Levant (dans la Turquie Europienne), fait par le commandement du Roi, en l'an 1621, par *D. C.* Avec planches. Paris, 1624; *Ib.* 1629; *Ib.* 1632; *ib.* 1664, 4to.

One of the firſt good accounts of the Turkiſh empire, which, notwithſtanding the number of editions, is become very ſcarce.

Relation des Voyages de M. *de Breves* tant en Grèce, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, qu'aux Royaumes de Tunis et d'Alger; enſemble un traité fait en 1604 entre le Roi Henri le Grand, et l'Empereur des Turcs, et trois Diſcours du dit Sieur de Breves; le tout recueilli par S. *D. C.* (*Du Caſtel.*) Paris, 1628, 4to.

This is a very inſtructive work, by an author who was two and twenty years ambaſſador in Turkey. The account of Tunis and Algiers is peculiarly valuable, as thoſe ſtates have been ſo little viſited.

De Turcarum Moribus Epitome, à *Barthol. Georgeviz.* Geneva, 1629, 16mo.

Edwin Sandys' Travels into Turkey, Egypt, Paleſtine, and Italy, begun in the year 1610. London, 1621, 1627, 1630, 1632, 1658, fol. — In Latin, London, 1635, 4to.

Paul Straſburgii Relatio de Byzantino Itinere, ac Negotiis in Ottomanica Aula peractis. 1633, 4to.

Petri Gyllii de Conſtantinopoleos Topographiâ Libri IV. Leyden, 1632, 24mo.

Hiſtoire du Sérail et de la Cour du Grand-Seigneur, par *Baudier.* Avec figures. Paris, 1631, 4to.

Turcici Imperii Status. Leyden, and Elzevir, 1634, 12mo.

N. Schmid, Beſckreibung einer fuenf-jœhrigon Gefangenſchaft unter den Türken. (Deſcription of a five-years' Captivity among the Turks.) Dreſden, 1634, 12mo.

Lettres envoyées du Levant. (Turquie Europienne.) Par le *P. Louis le Grangier.* Paris, 1635, 4to.

J. B. Montalbanus, De Moribus Turcarum. Rome, 1636, 8vo.

Moyſe Almodino, Hebreo, Extremos y Grandeza de Conſtantinopla: tradotto por Jacobo Canſmo, vaſallo de Sa Maeſta Catolica, interprete ſuyo, y linguiſta en la plaza de Oran. (Extent and Grandeur of Conſtantinople, by the Jew Moſes Almodino: tranſlated by J. Canſmo, ſubject of His Catholic Majeſty, and his interpreter in Oran.) Madrid, 1638, 4to.

Voyage au Levant. (Turquie Europienne.) Par *Deſhayes.* 3me edit. Paris, 1645, 4to.

S. Kuſzewicz, Narratio Legationis Fbaraſky in Imperium Ottomanorum, in 1622. Dreſden, 1645, 12mo.; 1653, 4to.

C. Furer, Conſtantinopolitaniſche Reiſe. (Journey to Conſtantinople.) Nuremberg, 1646, 4to.

Itinerario de las Myſſiones orientales. (Journeys of the Oriental Miſſions.) By *P. Manrique.* Rouen, 1647, fol.

Viaggi de *Pietro della Valle* il Pellegrino, deſcritti da lui medeſimo, en lettere familiari al ſuo amico Mario Schipano, &c. (The Travels of Pietro della Valle, the Pilgrim, deſcribed by himſelf, in familiar letters to his friend M. Schipano; written in the years 1614 to 1626; divided into three parts, viz. Turkey, Ruſſia, and India.) Rome, 1650, 1658, 1663. Venice, 1671, 4 vol. 4to. — In Engliſh; London, 1665, fol. — In French; Paris, 1664, 4 vol. 4to. Rouen, 1665, fol.

Zee-en Landreyſe naer de Levante. (Voyages and Travels into the Levant; viz. Italy, Candia, Cyprus, Rhodes, the Archipelagus, Turkey, Hungary, and Germany.) By *Jan Sommer*. Amſterdam, 1647, 1661, 4to.

Le Voyage du Sieur *Duloir*, enſemble ce qui s'eſt paſſé à la mort du Sultan Murat dans le Sérail, les cérémonies de ſes funérailles, et celles de l'avénement à l'empire de Sultan Ibrahim; avec la relation du ſiége de Babylone, fait en 1639 par le Sultan Murat. Paris, 1654, 4to.

The traveller, from 1639 to 1641, traverſed European Turkey and Aſia Minor, and his work contains much information relative to antiquities and the Mahometan religion.

Verſchey de Vogagien gedaen na Conſtantinopel. (Travels to Conſtantinople.) By *Jovis van der Daes*. 1652, 12mo.

Voyage de *Quillet* a Conſtantinople, par terre, en 1657. Paris, 1660; *Ib.* 1664; *Ib.* 1668, 12mo.

Voyage en Turquie en 1658, 1659, et 1660, par *Tiſſanier*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.

Voyage de M. *Deſhayes* en Dannemarck, et ceux de M. *Quillet* à Conſtantinople, en 1659; avec des annotations. Paris, 1664; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.

Paul Rycaut, Hiſtory of the preſent State of the Ottoman Empire. London, 1666, 1668; *Ib.* 1670, fol.; *Ib.* 1675; *Ib.* 1682; *Ib.* 1686; *Ib.* 1689, 8vo.

This work contains one of the beſt accounts publiſhed at the time, of the religious and military ſtate of Turkey. Among the French verſions, that of Beſpier, printed in 1677 at Rouen, is valued for his excellent notes.

Pauli Taffernii, Cæſarea Legatio, quam mandante imperatore Leopoldo I. ad Portam Ottomanam ſuſcepit perfecitque *Walterus S. R. J.* Comes de *Lellie*. Vienna, 1668; *Ib.* 1672, 8vo.

Jurgen Anderſen und *Volquart Elverſen* Orientaliſche Reiſebeſchreibung, mit Erklœrungen von Gottfried Olearius. (Anderſen and Elverſen's Travels into the Eaſt, with Explanations by G. Olearius.) Sleſwick, 1669, fol.

A Voyage in the Levant, being a brief relation of a journey from England to Great-Cairo, through Venice, Dalmatia, Croatia, Slavonia, Boſnia, Hungary, Macedonia, Theſſaly, Thrace, the Iſle of Rhodes, and Egypt; with obſervations on the preſent ſtate of the Turks, and other ſubjects of that Empire. By *Henry Blount*. London, 1634; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1699, 12mo.

J. von Rantzow, Beſkrifning om en Reiſe nar Jeruſalem, Cairo, og Conſtantinopel. (Journey to Jeruſalem, Cairo, and Conſtantinople.) Copenhagen, 1669, 4to. — In German; *Ib.* 1669. Hamburgh, 1704, 8vo.

A. G. von Stammer, Morgenlœndiſche Reiſebeſchreibung nach Conſtantinopel, Egypten, und Jeruſalem. (Oriental Travels to Conſtantinople, Egypt, and Jeruſalem.) Gera, 1675. Jena, 1691, 12mo.

Les Mémoires du Voyage de M. le Marquis *de Ville* au Levant, ou l'on trouve l'hiſtoire curieuſe del ſiége de Candie; contenant, en trois parties, tout ce qui s'eſt paſſé, &c.; le tout tiré des Mémoires de J. B. Rortagne, &c. et des pluſieurs autres très-fidèles et très-curieuſes, par *F. S. d'Alquié*. Amſterdam, 1670 et 1671, 2 vol. 16mo.

Relation nouvelle du Levant, par *Louis Moroy*. Lyons, 1671, 8vo.

Relation nouvelle du Levant, par le *P. Chinon*. Paris, 1671, 12mo.

Journal du Voyage de *Juſtin Collier*, réſident à la Porte pour les Etats-Généraux: traduit du Flamand par Vincent Vital. Paris, 1672, 12mo.

La Cour Ottomane, où l'Interprète de la Porte. Paris, 1673, 12mo.

Stephan

Stephan Gerlach, Tagebuch der von Maximilian II. und Rudolph II. an die Ottomaniſche Pforte abgefertigten, und durch Herrn *David Ungnad*, Freyherrn zu Sennegk und Preyburgh gluecklich vollbrachten Geſandſchaft. (Stephen Gerlach's Journal of the Embaſſy ſent by Maximilian II. and Rodolphus II. to the Porte, executed by D. Ungnad, Baron of Sennegk and Preyburgh, in 1673 and 1674.) Frankfort, 1674, fol.

Thomæ Smithii Epiſtolæ de Moribus et Inſtitutis Turcarum; acceſſit brevis Conſtantinopoleos notitia. Oxon. 1674, 8vo.

Heinrich von Poſer Lebens und Todeſgeſchichte, worinnen das Tagebuch ſeiner Reiſe von Conſtantinopel durch Bulgarien, Armenien, Perſien, und Indien, von 1621 bis 1624 enthalten. (Life and Death of Henry de Poſer; containing the Journal of his Travels from Conſtantinople through Bulgaria, Armenia, Perſia, and India, from 1621 to 1624.) Jena, 1675, 4to.

Etat préſent de la Turquie. Paris, 1675, 8vo.

Théatre de la Turquie, par *Michel Lefebvre;* avec reflexions et objections. Paris, 1675; *Ib.* 1682, 4to.

Le Miroir Ottoman; avec un récit de ce qui s'eſt paſſé pendant la guerre des Turcs en Pologne, par le *C. de la Magdeleine.* Baſle, 1677, 8vo.

Conſtantinopoliſke Reſæ, 1657 och 1658. (Journey to Conſtantinople in 1657 and 1658.) By *Clas Balam.* Stockholm, 1679, 4to.

Reiſe und Bothſchaft des Reichſgrafen von *Leſlie* an die Ottomanniſche Pforte. (Journey and Embaſſy of Count Leſlie to the Ottoman Porte.) Breſlau, 1680, 12mo.

Relation de l'Interieur du Sérail, par *J. B. Tavernier.* Paris, 1680, 12mo.

Relation nouvelle d'un Voyage de Conſtantinople, enrichie de plans levés ſur les lieux, et des figures de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable en cette ville, par *Grelot.* Paris, 1680, 4to.; *Ib.* 12mo.

Voyage to Conſtantinople, by *Grelot.* London, 1683, 4to.

According to Dallaway, this is an excellent deſcription of this city, free from the exaggerations of Procopius and other writers.

Luigi Ferd. Conte di Marſigli, Obſervazioni intorno al Bosforo Tracio, ovvero Canal de Conſtantinopoli. (Obſervations on the Thracian Boſphorus, or Channel of Conſtantinople.) Rome, 1680, 4to.

Ed. Melton, Zee en Land reiſen door Egypten, Weſt-Indien, Perſien, Turkyen, Ooſt-Indien. (Voyages and Travels to Egypt, the Weſt-Indies, Perſia, Turkey, the Eaſt-Indies, in 1660 to 1667.) Amſterdam, 1681, 4to.

Hiſtoire critique de la Créance et des Coûtumes des Nations du Levant, publiée par le Sieur *de Mont.* Frankfurt, 1684, 12mo.

Mémoires du Sieur *Petit de la Croix*, ci-devant ſécretaire d'ambaſſade à Conſtantinople, contenant diverſes relations de l'empire Ottoman. Paris, 1684, 2 vol. 12mo.

Giovanni Benaglia, Relatione del Viaggio fatto à Conſtantinopoli, e ritorno in regione Tudeſca, del Conte *Alberto Caprara*, gentiluomo de camera dell' Imperatore, e da eſſo mandato como internunzio ſtraordinario e plenipotenziario, per trattare la continuazione de la tregua. (Relation of a Journey to Conſtantinople, and Return to Germany, by Count *A. Caprara*, as extraordinary and plenipotentiary ambaſſador from the Emperor, to treat reſpecting a continuation of the truce.) Rome, 1684. Milan, 1684. Bologna, 1684. Venice, 1688, 12mo.

Viaggio per la Turchia. (Travels through Turkey, in 1672 and 1673.) By *Cornelio Magni.* Bologna, 1685, 12mo.

Beſchreibung der Türkey. (Deſcription of Turkey.) Hamburgh, 1685, fol.

Ambaſſades du Comte de *Guilleragues* et de M. *Girardin*, auprès du Grand Seigneur. Paris, 1687, 12mo.

Viaggi a Conſtantinopoli, di *Giovambatiſta Donato*, ſpedito baylo à la Porta Ottomana; colla raccolta delle più curioſe notitie dal Dottor *Antonio Beneditti*; e dati in luce da Dottor Maria Pezgaglia. (Travels to Conſtantinople, of *G. B. Donato*, ſent thither as bailly to the Ottoman Porte, with a collection of the moſt curious notices, by Dr. A. Beneditti; publiſhed by Dr. Maria Pezgagli.) Venice, 1688, 12mo.

Beſchryving der eylanden in de Archipel. (Deſcription of the Iſlands in the Archipelago, Cyprus, Candia, Rhodes, Negropont, Pathmos.) By *Olivier Dapper*. Amſterdam, 1688, fol.

Beſchryving van Morea en de eylanden in de Adriatiſche Zee. (Deſcription of the Morea, and the Iſles in the Adriatic, or Gulf of Venice, Corfu, Cephalonia, Sta.-Maura, Zante.) By *Olivier Dapper*. Amſterdam, 1688, fol.

Both theſe works were publiſhed in French, in 1703, fol. at Amſterdam.

Voyage de Mehemet-Bey, aujour d'hui nommé *Michel de Cigala*, Prince du Sangue Imperiale, baſſa, et ſangiac de Chypre et de Trébyſonde. Paris, 1688, 12mo.

Viaggio di Levante, con deſcrizione di Conſtantinopoli, e d' ogni altri accidenti. (Journey to the Levant, with a deſcription of Conſtantinople, &c.) By *Michael Benevenga*. Bologna, 1688. Venice, 1688, 12mo.

Conſtantinopolis Chriſtiana; ſive deſcriptio urbis Conſtantinopolitanæ qualis extitit ſub Imperatoribus, a variis ſcriptoribus excerpta, autore *D. Ducange*. Paris, 1688, fol.

Etat général de l'Empire Ottoman, dépuis ſa fondation juſqu' à préſent, et l'Abrégé de la Vie des Empereurs, par un Solitaire Turc: traduits de M. *Petis de la Croix*, avec une inſtruction, et recueil des mots et noms Turcs, trés-utiles aux voyageurs. Paris, 1695, 3 vol. 12mo.

Simperti Diarium, oder Reiſebeſchreibung Wolfgang Grafen zee Oettingen Kayſerlichen Groſsbotſchafters nach Conſtantinopel. (Travels of W. Count of Oettingen, Imperial ambaſſador to Conſtantinople, from 1699 to 1701.) Augſburg, 1701, 8vo.

Antonii Baudari Imperium Orientale. Paris, 1711, 8vo.

F. Seydel, Denkwuerdige Geſandſchaft andie Ottomaniſche Pforte, aud Kayſer Rodolph II. befehl, von Fr. von Kreckwitz verrichtet. (Remarkable Embaſſy to the Porte executed by Fr. de Kreckwitz, at the command of the Emperor Rodolphus II., by Fr. Seydel; with Obſervations by S. Hauſdorf.) Gœrlitx, 1711. Leipſic, 1758; *Ib.* 1773, 8vo.

Voyage d'Eſpagne à Bender, contenant ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable à Conſtantinople et dans les autres parties de l'empire Ottoman, par le Chevalier *de Bellerixe*. Paris, 1713, 12mo.

Recueil de cent Eſtampes repreſentant les différentes Modes des Nations du Levant, deſſinées par ordre de M. de Feriol, ambaſſadeur de la cour de France, auprès du Grand-Seigneur; avec des explications hiſtoriques. Paris, 1715, fol.

When complete, this will form a very valuable and ſcarce work.

Des Cönigs in Schweden Carl XII. Reiſebeſchreibung, worrinner was ſich nach der Pultaviſchen Schlacht, aut der gefæhrlichen Reiſe nach Bender begeben hat, aufrichtig beſchrieben wird. (Journey of Charles XII. King of Sweden, containing a true Account of what happened on his perilous Journey to Bender, after the Battle of Pultawa.) Stralſund, 1716, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage fait par Ordre du Roi, contenant l'hiſtoire ancienne et moderne des

des pluſieurs îles de l'Archipel, de Conſtantinople, des côtes de la Mer-Noire, de l'Armenie, de la Géorgie, des frontières de Perſe, et de l'Aſie-Mineure, avec les plans villes et des lieux conſiderables; le génie, les mœurs, le commerce, et la religion différens peuples qui les habitent, et l'explication des medailles et des monumens eux, par *Joſeph Tournefort*, enrichie des deſcriptions et des figures d'un grande nombre des plantes rares, et de pluſieurs obſervations ſur l'hiſtoire naturelle. Paris, 7, 2 vol. 4to. En Hollande, 2 vol. 4to. Lyons, 1718, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage to the Levant, &c. by *Tournefort*. Tranſlated into Engliſh, London, 3 vol. 8vo.

The excellence of theſe travels has been long univerſally acknowledged, and the author diſplays a prodigious extent of erudition.

Gerardi Cornelii Van den Drieſch, Hiſtoria magnæ Legationis quam Caroli VI. Imperatoris juſſu ſuſcepit Comes *Damianus Hugo Virmondius* ad Portam Ottomanam. Vienna, 1721, 8vo. — A German tranſlation, Hamburgh, 1722, 8vo.

Deſcription de Conſtantinople; et relation du voyage de l'ambaſſadeur de la Porte Ottomane, et ſon ſejour à la cour de France. Paris, 1721, 12mo.

Voyage de M. (*Jean Thevenot*) en Europe, Aſie, Afrique, où, entr'autres choſes, il eſt ſoigneuſement haite des etats ſujets au Grand Seigneur, des mœurs, religion, ſectes, gouvernemens politiques, langues et coutumes des habitans de ce grand empire, et où ſe trouvent auſſi diverſes particularites de l'Archipel, Conſtantinople, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, pyramides, mumies, deſerts d'Arabie, de Mecque, et pluſieurs autres lieux de l'Aſie et de l'Afrique, remarques depuis peu, et non encore decrit juſqu'à preſent. Avec figures; troiſieme edition. Amſterdam, 1729, 5 vol. 12mo. — Two previous editions in 3 vol. 4to., are very ſcarce.

Travels of *Thevenot* into Turkey, Perſia, and India; with his portrait. London, 1687, fol.

This traveller, who is ſaid to have firſt introduced coffee in France, began his journey 1655. The ſtyle is bad, but the deſcription of the Turkiſh government, military force, manners, and cuſtoms, the firſt accurate one publiſhed. His accounts of other countries are very unſatisfactory. Porter, in his obſervations on the Turks, has miſtakingly impeached the credit of theſe travels, in conſequence of having confounded the traveller with his relative Melchiſedech Thevenot, who publiſhed a collection of travels, but never any of his own.

Voyage d'un Miſſionare de Jeſus en Turquie. Paris, 1730.

Joſephi Geraſii de Rebus Conſtantinopolitanis Libri. Venice, 1733, fol.

Juſt Account of the preſent State of the Ottoman Empire, in all the branches of the Government, Police, Religion, Cuſtoms, and way of living of the Turks in general; faithfully related from ſerious obſervations taken in many years travels in thoſe countries. By *Aaron Hill*. London, 1733, fol.

Tollat, Voyage fait au Levant, contenant deſcription d'Algers, Tunis, Tripoli, Alexandrie, Paleſtine, Conſtantinople. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

The Negociations of *Thomas Roe*, in an Embaſſy to the Ottoman Porte, from 1621 to 1628. London, 1740, fol.

C. Perry, A View of the Levant, particularly of Conſtantinople, Syria, Egypt, and Greece. London, 1743, fol.; *Ib.* 1770, 3 vol. 4to.

L'Etat de la Romanie. Cologne, 1745, 8vo.

Mœurs et Uſages des Turcs, leur Religion, leur Gouvernement civile et militaire; enrichi de beaucoup des figures. Par *Guer*. Paris, 1746, 2 vol. 4to.

Travels in Turkey, and Return back to England. By *Chiſhull*. London, 1747, fol.

Voyage en Turquie et en Perſe, avec une Relation des Expeditions de Thamas-Kouli-can, par M. *Otter*. Avec des cartes geographiques. Paris, 1748, 2 vol. 12mo.

This work is valuable, in a geographical point of view, and becauſe the author has varied his route from that uſually purſued by travellers.

De la Roque, Memoires, contenant ſes Voyages en Turquie. Hague, 1749, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1754, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'un Miſſionaire en Turquie, en Perſe, et en Armenie. Paris, 1750, 12mo.

Reyſen door en Gedeelde van Europa, Klein Aſia, verſcheyde eylande van Archipel, Syrien, Paleſtinen, Egypten, &c. (Travels through part of Europe, Aſia-Minor, different iſles in the Archipelagus, Syria, Paleſtine, Egypt, &c.) By *Egmont van der Nyenborg*. Leyden, 1757, 1758, 4to.

Tableau de l'Empire Ottoman. Frankfort, 1757, 12mo.

Herman Chriſtoph. Paul, Reiſe in die Morgenlœnder. (Travels into the Eaſt.) Altona, 1755, 4to.

Lady *Mary Wortley Montague's* Letters, written during her Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa. London, 1763, 1767, 12mo; with numerous other editions.

Of theſe celebrated travels, there are tranſlations into moſt European languages; in French, no leſs than five.

Tour to the Eaſt, in 1763 and 1764, with Remarks on the City of Conſtantinople and Turkey. By Lord *Baltimore*. London, 1767, 8vo.

Obſervations on the Religion, Laws, Government, and Manners of the Turks. By *Porter*. London, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.

Ch. W. Luedecke's Beſchreibung des Turkiſchen Reichs. (Deſcription of the Turkiſh Empire.) Leipſic, 1770, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1771, 1781, 3 vol. 8vo.

One of the moſt exact works of the kind.

Demetri Kantemir, Hiſtoreſch-geograpiſche und politiſche Beſchreibung de Moldau. (Hiſtoric, geographic, and politic Deſcription of Moldavia.) Frankfort and Leipſic, 1771, 8vo.

Neueſte Reiſebeſchreibung durch die vornehmſten Provinzen der Ottomanniſchen Reichs. (Journey through the chief Provinces of the Ottoman Empire.) Hamburgh, 1773, 8vo.

Conſtantinople, ancient and modern; with an account of the Iſlands of the Archipelagus and of Troy. By *James Dallaway*. London, 1776, 4to.

This very excellent and circumſtantial account of Conſtantinople has been reproached with a want of arrangement approaching to confuſion. A great ſhare of the work refers to Aſiatic Turkey.

P. Buſſaniello, Hiſtoriſche Nachrichten von der Regierungs, Art, den Sitten, und Gewohnheiten der Ottomanniſchen Monarchie. (Hiſtorical Account of the Government, the Manners, and Cuſtoms of the Ottoman Monarchy.) Leipſic, 1778, 8vo.

Ceiſe in die Levante. (Journey to the Levant.) By *Konnefriet*. November, 1776, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

Hiſtoire de la Moldavie et de la Vallachie, avec l'état actuel de ces provinces, par *Carra*. Paris, 1778, 12mo.

Memoires du Levant, par l'Abbé *Brottier*. Paris, 1780, 8vo.

Lettre ſcritte della Sicilia e della Turkia. (Letters from Sicily and Turkey.) By the Abbé *Dominico Seſtini*. 1780, 3 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1789, 3 vol. 8vo.

Nor-

Norberg, Briefe aus Italien und Conſtantinople. (Letters from Italy and Conſtantinople.) Leipſic and Roſtock, 1783, 8vo.

Franz Joſeph Sulzer, Geſchichte des Tranſalpiniſchen Daciens. (Hiſtory of the Tranſalpinian Dacia, *viz.* Wallachia, Moldavia, and Beſſarabia.) Vienna, 1781, 8vo.

Preſent State of the Ottoman Empire, by *Elias Habeſci:* tranſlated from the French manuſcript. London, 1784, 8vo.

The real name of the author who aſſumed the title of Count, was, according to Major Taylor, *Gica.*

Viage à Conſtantinopla en el año 1784. (Journey to Conſtantinople in 1784, publiſhed by order of Government.) By *Morena.* Madrid, 1784, 4to.

Morena accompanied a ſquadron ſent from Spain with preſents for the Porte. Both the printing and the engravings are very magnificent. Another voyage to Cyprus and the coaſts of Syria is added.

Deſcrizione del Littorale del Canale di Conſtantinopoli. (Deſcription of the Shores of the Boſphorus.) By *Seſtini.* In his *Opuſcoli*, Florence, 1785, 12mo.

Baron von *Wratiſlaw*, Merkwürdige Geſandſchafts-Reiſe von Wien nach Conſtantinopel. (Journey of an Embaſſy from Vienna to Conſtantinople.) Leipſic, 1786, 8vo.

Mickoczy, Obſerwacie polityſzne Panſtwa Turckiego. (Travels in Turkey, or obſervations on the conſtitution, religion, and manners of the Turks.) Warſaw, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.—A German tranſlation, by *Linde*, Leipſic, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Oſſervazioni ſtoriche, naturali, politiche, intorno la Valachia e Moldavia. (Hiſtorical, natural, and political Obſervations on Wallachia and Moldavia.) Naples, 1788, 12mo.

Tableau général de l'Empire Ottoman, diviſé en deux parties, dont l'une comprend la religion Mahométane; l'autre, l'hiſtoire de l'empire Ottoman; par M. *de Mouradgea d'Ohſſon*, ſecretaire du Roi de Suède, et chargé de ſes affaires à Conſtantinople. Avec planches. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. fol.; *Ib.* 1788, 5 vol. 8vo.

The author was born at Conſtantinople; and, as far as this work has been yet publiſhed, it exhibits one of the moſt authentic accounts of Turkey. The deſcriptions are of ſingular minuteneſs and authenticity, and the Mahometan manners has never been illuſtrated with more care and preciſion. The religious inſtitutions, the pictures of domeſtic life, the ſtate of the arts and ſciences, and many other topics, are treated in great detail, and receive much new light. In the practice of the moral virtues, and an eſtrangement from groſs vices and crimes, our author eſteems the Turks to be ſuperior to moſt European nations.——This work well deſerves an Engliſh tranſlation, if not from the folio edition, at leaſt from the reduced octavo copy.

Beſchreibung des Bannats, der Wallachey, Moldau, und der Königreiche Servien, und Boſnien. (Deſcription of the Bannat, Moldavia, Servia, and Boſnia). Leipſic, 1790, 8vo.

Erzoehlung einer Reiſe von Neapel nach verſchiedenen Hoefen der Levant. (An Account of a Voyage from Naples to different Countries of the Levant.) Inſerted in a German Journal, 1791.

Viaggio di Conſtantinopoli a Bukareſti. (Journey from Conſtantinople to Buchareſt.) Rome, 1794, 8vo.

View of the Turkiſh Empire, by *Eton.* London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.

The author, though his accounts are authentic, is much too unfavourable to his ſubject.

Lettres ſur Conſtantinople, par l'Abbé *Sevin*, écrits pendant ſon ſejour en cette ville au Comte de Caylus. Paris, an x.–1801, 8vo.

Theſe letters contain little new reſpecting that city, but in the Appendix ſome curious remarks on the cuſtoms of the Mainottes, by *Stephanopholi*, occur.

Idea del Imperio Ottomano: parte hiſtorica del diario de navigacion que en ſu viage à Conſtantinopla, el año 1787 hizo el capiten de fregate *D. Joſeph Solano Ortyz de Roſas*, en qual per via de appendice ſe da razon de otro viage que executò à Conſtantinopla, el anterio año de 1786, y de qual poſteriormente hizo à Napole, y Livorna, en el aïno 1789 à 1793. (Sketch of the Ottoman Empire; being the hiſtorical part of the log-book of D. Joſeph Solano, in his voyage to Conſtantinople in 1787; with an Appendix, of his voyage to Conſtantinople in the previous year 1786, and that which he ſubſequently performed to Naples and Leghorn, 1789 to 1793.) Madrid, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque de Conſtantinople et des rives de Boſphore d'apres les deſſins de M. *Melling*, deſſinateur et architecte de Hadidgé-Sultane, ſœur du Grand-Seigneur. Avec planches. Paris, 1807, 1812, fol.

This magnificent work continues to be publiſhed.

Voyages and Travels in the years 1809, 1810, and 1811; containing ſtatiſtical, commercial, and miſcellaneous obſervations on Gibraltar, Sardinia, Sicily, Cerigo, and Turkey. By *John Galt*. London, 1812, 4to.

Mœurs, Uſages, Coutume des Ottomans, et Abrégé de leur Hiſtoire, avec des eclairciſſement tirés des ouvrages orientaux, communiqué par Langles, par *Caſtellan*. Planches. Paris, 1812, 6 vol. 12mo.

II. *Travels into Greece, Albania, Macedonia, Turkiſh Illyria, the Morea, and the Archipelago.*

Pauſaniæ Deſcriptio accurata Græciæ, Græce et Lat., ex interpretatione Jac. Kuhnii, cum notis G. Xylandri, F. Sylburgii (et editoris). Leipſic, 1620, fol.

This is the beſt edition of theſe travels of antiquity.

Pierre Belons du Mans, Obſervations des pluſieurs Singularités, et Choſes memorable trouvés en Grèce, Aſie, &c. Paris, 1588, 4to. — In Latin, Antwerp; 1589, 4to.

Jean Palerne, Peregrinations en Egypte, Arabie, Terre-Sainte, Syrie, Natolie, Grèce, et les Iſles. Lyons, 1606, 12mo.

Deſcrizione delle Provincie che formano la tanto decantata peninſula della Morea. (Deſcription of the Provinces which form the peninſula of the Morea.) By *Antonius Pacifico*. Venice, 1636; *Ib.* 1686, 12mo.

Viaggio tutto di Candia, delineato e intagliato da *Marco Boſchini*. (Journey through the whole of Candia, deſcribed and engraved by M. Boſchini.) Venice, 1651, fol.

Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé de plus remarquable à Santorini, depuis l'établiſſement des Jéſuites, avec la deſcription des arts et de la créance des Turcs, et les feux ſouterrains qui ſortirent de la mer en 1650. Paris, 1657, 8vo.

L'Archipelago, con tutte le iſole, ſcogli, ſecche, ebaſſi fondi. (The Archipelagus, with its iſlands, rocks, ſandbanks, &c.) By *Marco Boſchini*. Venice, 1658, 4to.

Viaggi

Viaggi del Marcheſe *Ghiron*, Franciſco Villa, in Dalmazia, ed al Levante. (Travels of Franciſco Villa, Marquis of Ghiron, to Dalmatia and in the Levant.) Turin, 1668, 4to.

Pertinente Beſchryvinge der Gelegenheit van het Eyland Candia. (Exact Deſcription of the Situation of the Iſle of Candia.) By *A. de Haes*. Amſterdam, 1670, 12mo.

Le Voyage de Candie, fait par l'armée des Français, en 1659, par *Reaux de la Richardière*. Paris, 1671, 8vo.

Breve Deſcrizione dell' Archipelago, con un ragguaglio di antichità. (Brief Deſcription of the Archipelagus, with an account of its antiquities.) By Count *Paſcal de Krienen*. Leghorn, 1673, 8vo.

Athène ancien et moderne, et l'Etat préſent de l'Empire Turc, par *de la Guilletière*. Paris, 1675, 12mo.

Deſcription of the State of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, and Mount Athos, by *Georgineres*, Archbiſhop of Samos, now living in London: tranſlated from the vulgar Greek. London, 1678, 12mo.

Etat de l'Archipel. Cologne, 1678, 12mo.

Voyage à Athènes, par le *P. Balbée*.

This work is mentioned by Spon, but it has not been aſcertained where or when it appeared.

Voyage de Dalmatie, du Grèce, et du Levant, fait aux années 1675 et 1676, par *Jacob Spon* et *George Wheeler*; avec le portrait de l'Auteur, et pluſieurs plans, gravures, et médailles. Lyons, 1678, 2 vol. 12mo.; Amſterdam, 1679, 2 vol. 16mo. Hague, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.

Journey into Greece, by *Wheeler* and *Spon*. London, 1681, fol.

A very valuable production, chiefly for antiquaries and artiſts.

Reponſe à la Critique de Guillet ſur le Voyage de *Spon*. Lyons, 1679, 12mo.

Memorie hiſtorico-geografiche de' regni della Morea e Negreponte. (Hiſtoric and geographical Memoirs relative to the Morea and Negreponte.) By *Vincente Coronelli*. Venice, 1683; *Ib.* 1688, 8vo. — In French, Amſterdam, 1686, 8vo. Paris, 1687, fol.

Copies of this work, containing all the forty-two maps and engravings, are ſcarce and valuable.

Viaggio e Navigazione di *Sebaſtiano Fr. Giuſeppo*, in diverſi luoghi di Grecia. (Travels and Voyages into different parts of Greece, by S. F. Giuſeppo.) Rome, 1687, 4to.

Deſcrizione del Regno e Iſola di Negreponte antico e moderno, di *P. A. Pacifico*; Hiſtoriographia dell' iſola di Scio, del medeſimo; Notizia del Ducato d'Athene. (Deſcription of the Kingdom and Iſle of Negrepont, by P. A. Pacifico; Hiſtoriography of the Iſle of Scio, by the ſame; Account of the Dutchy of Athens.) Venice, 3 vol. in one, 8vo.

Iſole di Grecia e del Arcipelago. (Iſles of Greece and the Archipelagus.) By *P. M. Coronelli*, edited by Periſotto. Venice, 1688, 2 vol. 8vo.

V. Coronelli, Iſola di Rodi, geografica, ſtorica, antica, e moderna, &c. (The Iſland of Rhodes deſcribed geographically and hiſtorically, in its ancient and modern ſtate.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.

F. Placenza, Egeo redivivo, o ſia chorografia dell' Archipelago. (Revived Œgeus, or the chorography of the Archipelago.) Modena, 1688.

Journey into Greece, by *George Wheeler*. With plates. London, 1688, fol.

This journey was made in company with Spon, but Wheeler continued his tra-

vels after the former had left him, and directed his attention to other objects beſides antiquities, which his companion chiefly attended to.

Lacédémone ancienne et nouvelle, par *de la Guilletière*. Paris, 1689, 12mo.

Paul Lucas, Second Voyage, l'an 1704, 1708, dans la Grèce. Paris, 1710. Amſterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 8vo.

Athene in Attica, deſcritta da ſuo principio all' anno 1687, &c. e ſtato preſente della ſua antichità rinomata. (Athens in Attica, deſcribed from its origin to the year 1687, &c. and preſent ſtate of its renowned antiquities.) By *Fr. Fanelli*. Venice, 1707, 4to.

Relation du Voyage du Sieur *Pellegrin* dans la Morée. Marſeilles, 1722, 12mo.

Voyage hiſtorique de la Gréce. Amſterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 8vo.

Deſcription of Mount Athos, by *John Commenius*. (In modern Greek). Venice, 1745, 8vo.

Les Ruines des plus beaux Monumens de la Grèce, conſidérées du côté de l'Hiſtoire et du côté de l'Architecture, par M. *Le Roi*. Avec cartes, plans, et deſſins. Paris, 1758; *Ib.* 1770, fol.

Beſides the profeſſed object of theſe travels, they contain ſeveral particulars relative to the journey of the author.

Ruins of Athens, by *Robert Sayer*. London, 1759, fol.

The Antiquities of Athens, meaſured and delineated, by *James Stuart*. London, 1761, &c. 3 vol. fol.

Remarques d'un Voyageur moderne (le Baron *de Riedeſal*) au Levant. Zurich, 1773, 12mo.

Travels in Greece, by *Richard Chandler*. London, 1776, 4to.

This is a very minute and accurate work. In the French tranſlation of this and the other travels of the author in Aſia-Minor, publiſhed at Paris in 1806, 3 vol. 8vo., valuable notes are added by MM. Servais and Barbié de Bocage.

Voyage pittoreſque de la Grèce (par M. *de Choiſeul-Gouffier*); enrichi des cartes, des plans, des vues, des figures, et des culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1778, &c. fol.

This magnificent work was interrupted by the Revolution.

De Bauer, Mémoires hiſtoriques et géographiques de la Wallachie. Frankfurt, 1778, 8vo.

Carra, Hiſtoire de la Moldavie et de la Valachie, avec une diſſertation ſur l'état actuel de ces provinces. Paris, 1778, 8vo. vol. i.

Demetrius Kantemir, Hiſtoriſche, geographiſche, und politiſche Beſchreibung der Moldau. (Hiſtorical, geographical, and political Deſcription of Moldavia, with a life of the author.) Frankfurt and Leipſic, 1778, 8vo.

Voyage litteraire de la Grèce, ou Lettres ſur les Grecs anciennes et modernes, avec un parallèle de leurs mœurs, par M. *Guys*. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.

The preſent edition, which is the third, ſuperſeded the others by being much augmented and corrected. The firſt appeared in 1771.

Lettres ſur la Grèce, par *Savary*. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Savary's work, of which an Engliſh tranſlation appeared, contains the beſt account extant of Candia and Rhodes.

Beſchreibung, hiſtoriſch und geograthiſch, des Archipels. (Hiſtorical and geographical Account of the Archipelagus.) By *Frieſemann*. Neuwied, 1789, 5 vol. in 2, 8vo.

Beſchryving van den Archipel. (Deſcription of the Archipelagus.) By *R. van Kinſbergen*. Amſterdam, 8vo. — in German, *Ib.* 1792, 8vo.

Reiſe durch die Inſeln des Archipelagus, mit neuen Anmerkungen. (Travels through the Iſles of the Archipelagus, with new Obſervations.) Peterſburg, 1793, 8vo.

Tableau du Commerce de la Grèce, formée d' après une année moyenne, depuis 1787 juſqu'en 1797, par *Félix Beaujour*. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work is entitled to a place in this catalogue as containing the beſt account of Macedonia in its preſent ſtate.

Mémoire ſur l'Etat de la Civiliſation dans la Grèce; Notices ſur les Grecs modernes, ſur la langue, et ſur quelques ouvrages écrits dans cet idiôme, par M. *Coray*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage en Grèce et en Turquie, fait par ordre de Louis XVI., et avec l'autoriſation de la Cour Ottomane, par *C. S. P. Sonnini*. Paris, an ix.–1801, 4to., with an atlas; *Ib.* 2 vol. 8vo. and atlas in 4to.

Travels in Greece and Turkey, by *Sonnini*. London, 2 vol. 4to. and atlas.

The Sporades and Cyclades are particularly deſcribed in this work.

Voyage de *Dixo* et *Nicolo Stephanopoli* en Grèce, pendant les années 1797 et 1798, d'après deux miſſions, dont l'une du gouvernement Français, et l'autre du Général-en-chef Bonaparte, rédigé par un des profeſſeurs du Prytanée. Avec figures, plans, et vues levés ſur les lieux. Londres, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

The iſles of Corfu, Cephalonia, Zante, and Cerigo, and particularly the country of Maina, anciently Laconia, are the chief objects of this work.

Voyage en Grèce de *Xavier Scrofani*, Sicilien, fait en 1794 et 1795: traduit de l'Italien par J. F. Blanvilain. Paris, 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Morée, à Conſtantinople, en Albanie, et dans pluſieurs autres contrées de l'Empire Ottoman, pendant les années 1798, 1801; contenant la deſcription de ces pays, leurs productions, les mœurs, les uſages, les maladies, et le commerce de leurs habitans; avec des rapprochemens entre l'état actuel de la Grèce, et ce qu'elle fut dans l'antiquité, par *F. C. H. L. Pouqueville;* enrichi d'un précis hiſtorique et géographique de l'ancienne Epire, et de cartes dreſſées, par M. Barbié du Bocage; accompagné des pièces juſtificatives, et orné de figures et de vues. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The travels of this learned phyſician are peculiarly valuable for containing the beſt account we have of the Morea and of Albania, with much additional information reſpecting Conſtantinople.

Bruchſtücke zur Kenntniſs des heutigen Griechenlands. (Fragments towards a Knowledge of modern Greece, collected during a journey in 1803 and 1804.) By *S. Bartholdi*. Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres ſur la Morée, et les Iſles de Cerigo, Hydra, et Zante, par *Caſtellan*. Planches. Paris, 1808, 8vo.

HOLLAND.

I. *Travels in Holland and the Netherlands.*

DESCRIZIONE di *Ludovico Guicciardini* di tutti Paeſi Baſſi, altrimenti detti Germania-Inferiore. (Deſcription of the whole Netherlands, otherwiſe called Lower-Germany, with geographical maps and a natural delineation of the principal places, by L. Guicciardini. Reviſed anew, and amplified by more than one half, by the ſame author.)

author.) Antwerp, 1581, fol. — In Latin, Amſterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 18mo. — In French, tranſlated by Belleforeſt, 1576, 16mo. — In Dutch, Amſterdam, 1672, fol.

The author, a nephew of the celebrated hiſtorian, travelled into the Netherlands to collect materials for this work.

Joannis de Laet, Reſpublica Belgica. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

Gothofredi Hagenetii in Friſiam Hollandicam Itinerarium, et *Abrahami Oſtelii* Itinerarium Gallo-Brabantinum. Leyden, 1635, 12mo.

Deſcription de tous les Pays-Bas, autrement appelés la Germanie-Inférieure, ou la Baſſe-Allemagne, par *Jean Verbiſt*. Antwerp, 1638.

Sir William Temple's Obſervations upon the United Provinces and the Netherlands. London, 1673, 8vo.

Book of Travels in the United Provinces and the Netherlands. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1689, 8vo.

Relation hiſtorique et théologique d'un Voyage de Hollande et d'autres Voyages des Pays-Bas, par *Guillot de Marcilly*. Paris, 1719, 12mo.

Hiſtoire générale des Pays-Bas, contenant la Deſcription des dix-ſept Provinces. Nouvelle edition, avec planches. Bruxelles, 1720, 4 vol. Hague, 1766, 5 vol.; *Ib.* 1785, 7 vol. 12mo.

Travels through Flanders, Holland, Germany, Sweden, and Denmark; containing an account of what is moſt remarkable in thoſe countries, particularly a deſcription of the fortified towns in Flanders and Holland, with exact draughts of Dunkirk, Maeſtricht, Charleroi, Gent, and Ath; together with neceſſary inſtructions for travellers. Fifth edition, much enlarged. Written by an Engliſh Gentleman, who reſided many years in Holland in a publick capacity. London, 1725, 8vo.

Picturesque Tour in Holland, Brabant, and French-Flanders, by *S. Ireland*. London, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

Le Voyageur bienfaiſant, ou Anecdotes du Voyage de *Joſeph II.* dans les Pays-Bas et la Hollande. Liége, 1781. Paris, 1781, 12mo.

Travels through the Low-Countries, Holland and Germany, by Dr. *Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.

The ſtate of muſic is the chief object of theſe travels, as well as thoſe of the ſame author in France and Italy.

Travels through Holland and Brabant, by *Pekham*. London, 1788, 12mo.

Travels in Flanders and Holland, in 1781, by Sir *Joſhua Reynolds*. Inſerted in his works.

A Tour through Flanders, Germany, and Holland. London, 1791, 8vo.

Journey in the year 1793 through Flanders, Brabant, and Germany, to Switzerland. By *Eſte*. London, 1794; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

[See the travels of Roſmital, Rathgeben, Neumayr, Duc de Rohan, Büſch, Forſter; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Birken, Veryard, Joſeph II., Sander, Marcell, Heſs; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Browne; *Sect.* AUSTRIA.

II. *Travels in the United Provinces.*

Z. Boxhornii Epiſtola ad Gabrielum Oxenſtiernium de Peregrinatione ejus Batavica. Leyden, 1639, 4to.

Matt. Schokii Belgium Fœderatum, ſeu diſtincta Deſcriptio Reipublicæ Fœderati Belgii. Amſterdam, 1652, 12mo.

Relation of the Voyage and Reſidence which King *Charles II.* made in Holland. With plates, and a portrait of the King. London, 1660, fol.—In French, Hague, 1660, fol.

Account of Travels in Holland and Germany, by *William Penn.* London, 1695, 8vo.

Remarques hiſtoriques et critiques, faites dans un Voyage en Italie et en Hollande, &c. Cologne, 1705, 12mo.

J. W. Vogel, Journal ſeiner Reiſe nach Holland und Oſt-Indien. (Journal of his Travels to Holland and the Eaſt Indies.) Leipſic, 1690, 12mo.

Les Delices de la Hollande; avec un Traité du Gouvernement, &c. Leyden, 1660, 12mo. Amſterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.

One of the beſt works publiſhed under the title of *Delices.*

Komſte van zyn Majeſtet Willem III., Koning van Groot-Britannien, in Holland. (Arrival of King William III. from England in Holland.) Hague, 1691, fol.—In French, Hague, 1692, fol.

La Guide d'Amſterdam, enſeignant aux voyageurs et aux négociants ſa ſplendeur, ſon commerce, et la deſcription de ſes édifices, &c. Amſterdam, 1709, 12mo.

Les Delices de la Campagne à l'Entour de la Ville de Leyde, contenant un abrégé de l'hiſtoire des anciens Bataves, de leurs mœurs, coutumes, &c. Avec planches. Par *Gérard Goris.* Leyden, 1712, 8vo.

Aufenthalt in Holland von dem jahr 1717 biſt 1719. (Reſidence in Holland from 1717–1719.) By *Deiſchel.* In Bernoulli's Archives of Hiſtory.

Voyage de Rome à Amſterdam, par *Joſeph Pignata.* Cologne, 1725, 8vo.

Etat de la Republique des Provinces-Unies, par *Janiçon.* Hague, 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.

Journal du Voyage en Hollande, de M. *de la Papeliniére.* Paris, 1730, 4to.

Les Hollandais, ou Lettres ſur la Hollande ancienne et moderne, par *A. de la Barre de Beaumarchais.* Frankfort, 1738, 8vo.

Les Amuſemens de la Hollande, avec des remarques nouvelles et particuliers ſur la génie, les mœurs, et le caractère de la nation. Hague, 1739, 8vo.

Deſcription of Holland and the United Provinces. London, 1743, 8vo.

Lettres Hollandaiſes, ou les mœurs, les uſages, et les coutumes des Hollandais. Amſterdam, 1747; *Ib.* 1750, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reiſe von Hamburg nach Holland. (Journey from Hamburgh to Holland, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius.* In Bernoulli's Archives, vol. vi.

Reiſe durch Holland. (Travels through Holland.) By Count *Lynar.* In the ſame, vol. i.

Nieuwe geographiſche Nederlandſche Reiſe; en zee-atlas, mitſgaders eene beknoopte algemeene geographie dezer provintzen. (New geographic Travels in the Netherlands; with an atlas of charts, and a ſhort general geography of theſe provinces.) Amſterdam, 1773, 8vo.

Voyage d'Italie et de Hollande, par l'Abbé *Coyer.* Paris, 1775; *Ib.* 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.

La Hollande au dix-huitième Siècle; ou nouvelles lettres, contenant des remarques et des obſervations ſur les principales villes, ſur la réligion, le gouvernement, le commerce, la navigation, les arts, les ſciences, les coutumes, les uſages, les mœurs des habitans de cette province. Hague, 1779, 12mo.

Lettres ſur la Hollande, écrites en 1777, 1778, et 1779. (Par *Pilati.*) Hague, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is perhaps the beſt account of the country and its inhabitants hitherto publiſhed.

Geographike, phyſike, naturlike, civile Hiſtorie van Holland. (Geographic, phyſical, natural, and civil Hiſtory of Holland.) By *Franc. Berkhey.* Amſterdam, 1769, 3 vol. 8vo.—In French, Bouillon, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.

Le Guide des Voyageurs en Hollande. Hague, 1781, 8vo.

Itinéraire hiſtorique, politique, géographique des ſept Provinces des Pays-Bays, par *Febure* Baron *de St. Ildephont Guille.* Hague, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.

Neueſte Reiſen durch the Sieben Vereinigten Provinzender der Niederlande. (New Travels through the Seven United States of the Netherlands, relative chiefly to the collections of the arts, natural hiſtory, economy, and manufactures.) By *F. J. Volkmann.* With plates. Leipſic, 1783, 8vo.

One of the beſt works of the kind.

Itinéraire de la Hollande, par *Febvre.* Amſterdam, 1784, 12mo.

A Trip to Holland; containing a ſketch of the character of the people. London, 1786, 2 vol. 12mo.

Vermiſchte Nachrichten eines Schottiſchen Brigadiers aus Holland. (Miſcellaneous Accounts from Holland, by a Scottiſh Brigadier.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.

Statiſtiſche und politiſche Bemerkungen bey Gelegenheit einer neuen Reiſe durch die Vereinigten Niederlande. (Statiſtical and political Remarks made in a Tour through the United Netherlands.) By *Barkhauſen.* Leipſic, 1788, 8vo.

Beſchryving van Amſterdam. (Deſcription of Amſterdam.) By *Wagenaer.* Amſterdam, 1790, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe nach Holland. (Remarks in a Tour to Holland.) Oldenburg, 1790, 8vo.

Beitrœge zur Kenntniſs des gegenwœrtigen Zuſtandes von Holland. (Contributions towards a Knowledge of the preſent State of Holland, in letters from *K. G. Küttner*, during his journeys through Holland, in 1787, 1790, and 1791.) Leipſic, 1792, 8vo.

Briefe über die Vereinigten Niederlande. (Letters on the United Netherlands.) By *J. Grabner.* Gotha, 1792, 8vo.

Republikaniſke Reize van Vrankryk naar Holland. (Republican Journey from France to Holland.) By *Gerrit Paape.* Amſterdam, 1795, 8vo.

Letters from Holland during the laſt part of the year 1800, by *R. Fell.* London, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage en Hollande, par *la Rochefoucault-Surgère.* (In his works, Paris, 1802, 8vo.)

Statiſtique de la Batavie, par *Eſtienne.* Paris, an xi.—1803, 8vo.

A deſcriptive and picturesque Account of the Iſlands of Walcheren, Beveland, Schowen, and Cadſand. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Patin, Erndel, la Croze, Uffenbach, Grim, Heſs, Oeder, la Roche, Mayer; *Sect.* ENGLAND.—Pratt; *Sect.* WALES.—Giorgi, Poole, Tour of Holland, Marſhall, Sander, Hwüd, Ireland, Owen, Droyſen, Rudolphi, Holcroft, Belgian Traveller; *Sect.* FRANCE.—Deſcription de la Livonie, Bram, Hanway, Williams, Richard; *Sect.* RUSSIA.—Lonnenie; *Sect.* AUSTRIA.—D'Aulnoy; *Sect.* SPAIN.]

DOMINIONS OF

DENMARK AND SWEDEN.

I. *Travels through both theſe Countries.*

OLAI MAGNI Hiſtoria de Gentibus Septentrionalibus, earum diverſis Moribus, Superſtitionibus, Diſciplinis, Rebus memorabilibus. Rome, 1555. Baſil, 1567, fol.—Tranſlated into Engliſh, fol.

Nicolai Wimman, Deſcriptio Navigationis Maris Arcti ſeu Baltici, et Sinus Codani. Baſel, 1573, 8vo.

Jacobi Ziegleri Scondia, ſeu Deſcriptio Grœnlandiæ, Iſlandiæ, Sueciæ, et Norvegiæ. 1579, 8vo.

Adamus Bremenſis, De Situ Daniæ Regnorum ſeptentrionalium aliorumque. (In Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica ejuſdem autoris.) Leyden, 1595, 4to.

This prelate viſited Scandinavia in the eleventh century. In the life of St. Anſcharius or Anſgar, by *St. Rambert*, printed in Langebek's "Scriptores Rerum Danicarum, tom i.," his miſſion to Denmark and Sweden, which terminated in 830, is related. It forms a valuable document of the ſtate of the North of Europe at that very early period.

Reiſe en Sweden, &c. (Travels in Sweden, Denmark, &c.) By *Ant. Grœtterie.* Hague, 1619, 2 vol. 12mo.

Verſuch einer Beſchreibung deſſen was bei der 1670 von Herzog Albert, von Sachſen-Gotha nach Holſtein, Dœnnemark, und Schweden, gethanen Reiſe vorgefallen, von *Hieronymus Bruknar.* (Eſſay towards a Deſcription of what happened in the Journey of Duke Albert, of Saxe-Gotha, to Holſtein, Denmark, and Sweden, in 1670.) In Fabri's Geographical Magazine, vol. ii. iii. iv.

An Account of Denmark and Sweden, by Lord *Moleſworth.* London, 1697, 8vo.

This book ſo much exaſperated the Daniſh ſovereign, that he demanded the puniſhment of the author, who had been ambaſſador at his court. On being told that it could not be inflicted according to the Engliſh laws, he ſaid, as we are informed by Count Suhm, that if ſuch a work had been publiſhed againſt England, in his own dominions, the author ſhould have been executed for it.

Reiſe nach dem Norden mit den vornehmſten Nordiſchen Curioſitæten. (Travels to the North, with the chief Northern Curioſities.) Leipſic, 1706; *Ib.* 1710, 12mo.

Beſkrifning om Sverige, Danmark, och Norige. (Deſcription of Sweden, Denmark, and Norway.) By *Melchiſedech Adam.* Stockholm, 1738, 8vo.

Almindeligt Udkaſt af Krigens Skueplads, eller geographiſk, topographiſk, og hiſtoriſk Beſkrivelſe over Kongerigerne Danmark, Norge, og Sverige. (Account of the Seat of the Northern War, or a geographical, topographical, and hiſtorical Deſcription of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden.) By *Henr. Otto Scheel*, publiſhed by T. Thaarup. Copenhagen, 1785, 4to.

A number of new and accurate local deſcriptions render this production very uſeful.

Geogra-

Geographiſches Taſchenbuch auf Nordiſchen Reiſen. (Geographical Pocket-Book, kept during Travels through the North.) By *A. G. Preuſchen.* Frankfort, 1792, 8vo.

Travels in Denmark and Sweden, by *Joſeph Marſhall*, in 1768. London, 8vo.

Letters written on a Tour through Denmark, Norway, and Sweden, by *Mary Wolſtonecroft.* London, 1798, 8vo.

Reiſen durch Deutſchland, Dœnnemark, Schweden, Norwegen, und Italien. (Travels through Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Norway, and Italy, in 1797, 1799.) By *M. Küttner.* With maps, plans, and figures. Leipſic, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.

Meine Fuſs-Reiſe durch Schweden, Norwegen, und die Herzogthümer Schleſwig und Holſtein. (My pedeſtrian Tour through Sweden, Norway, Sleſwic, and Holſtein.) By *la Tocnaye.* — Tranſlated from the Swediſh (into German), Hamburgh, 1801. Leipſic, 1803, 8vo.

A Tour through Denmark and Sweden, written during the laſt winter and ſpring, by Lieut.-Col. *Macdonald.* London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

II. *Travels in Denmark and Norway.*

Norriges og omliggende œers Beſkrivelſe. (Deſcription of Norway and the ſurrounding Iſlands.) By *Peder Clauſſen.* Copenhagen, 1632; *Ib.* 1637, 4to.

Norige, Iſlands, og Grœnlands Beſkrivelſe. (Deſcription of Norway, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *Jens Wolf.* Copenhagen, 1651, 4to.

Martin Zeiller, Beſchreibung der Kœnigreiche Dœnnemark, und Norwegen. (Deſcription of the Kingdoms of Denmark and Norway.) Ulm, 1648; *Ib.* 1658, 8vo. — In Latin, with augmentations, Amſterdam, 1655, 12mo.

Arnold Bernhard, Danemarkes og Norges frugtbare Herlighed. (Denmark and Norway's fruitful Glory.) Copenhagen, 1656, 4to.

Voyage of King Chriſtian IV., in 1659, to Norway and to Wardehuus in Finmark, deſcribed by *Jonas Chariſius*, in Daniſh, and tranſlated into German, in Schlegel's Hiſtorical Collections.

L. H. Lomenie de Brienne Comitis, Itinerarium in Germaniam, Daniam, &c. Paris, 1660; *Ib.* 1662, 8vo.

Voyage en Danemarck, par *Deſhayes de Courmelin*, enrichi d'annotations par le Sieur *P. L. M.* 1664, 12mo.

Voyage to the Iſlands of Gothland, Orkney, to Denmark, and Norway, by *Malgo.* (In Hackluyt.)

Voyage to the Sound of Denmark. (In the ſame.)

Walſton's Navigation into the Sound of Denmark. (In the ſame.)

Rutgeri Hermanidæ, Deſcriptio Daniæ et Norwegiæ. Amſterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 12mo.

Feroa referata, eller Beſkrivelſe over diſſe œer, &c. ved *Lucas Debes.* Copenhaguen, 1673, 8vo.

—— Feroë, or Fœroa referata. — This is a deſcription of the iſlands and inhabitants of Ferroë, being ſeventeen iſlands ſubject to the King of Denmark; wherein ſeveral ſecrets of nature are brought to light; and ſome antiquities, hitherto kept in darkneſs, diſcovered; with maps. 1676, 12mo.

Travels through Denmark and ſome Parts of Germany: tranſlated from a manuſcript in French. London, 1697, 8vo.

De

De la Honta, Suite du Voyage, &c. avec les Voyages en Portugal, et en Danemarc. Amſterdam, 1704, 12mo.

Relation en forme de Voyage, fait en Danemarck à la ſuite d'un Envoyé d'Angleterre, avec pluſieurs extraits des loix de Danemarck, accompagné des quelques réflexions. Avec une carte. Rotterdam, 1706, 12mo.

Norriges Beſkrivelſe. (Norway deſcribed.) By *Jens Ramus*. Copenhaguen, 1735, 4to.

Erich Pontoppidan, Theatrum Daniæ veteris et modernæ; oder Schaubühne des alten und jetzigen Dœnnemarks. Bremen, 1730, 4to.

——— Beſchreibung des Kœnigreichs Dœnnemark, nach ſeinen politiſchen und phyſicaliſchen beſchaffenheiten. (Deſcription of the Kingdom of Denmark, in its political and phyſical ſtate.) Copenhagen and Hamburgh, 1765, 1767, 2 vol. 4to.

Dœnemark, mit einer ausfuehrlichen Beſchreibung. (Denmark, with a detailed Account.) 281 maps. Copenhagen, 1746, 3 vol. fol.

Deſcription circonſtanciée de la Réſidence royale et Capitale de Copenhague, &c. par *Laurent de Thura*. (In French, Daniſh, and German.) With plates. Copenhagen and Berlin, 1748, 4to.

Forſœg paa Norriges Natural Hiſtorie, af *E. Pontoppidan*. Copenhaguen, 1752, 1753, 2 vol. 4to., with 30 plates.

Pontoppidan's Natural Hiſtory of Norway. London, 1755, 2 vol. fol.

Notwithſtanding Pontoppidan is occaſionally betrayed into error by his credulity, his account of the country and its natural hiſtory is very valuable, and in general correct.

Roger, et *Reverdil*, Lettres ſur le Danemarc. Geneva, 1757, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres ſur le Danemarck, par *Mallet*. Genève, 1757, 2 vol. 8vo.

Danemark og Norges geiſtliche en politiſche Tilſtand. (Denmark and Norway's eccleſiaſtical and political State.) By *Louis Holberg*. Copenhagen, 1762, 8vo.

Det Kongerige Norge fremſtillet efter naturlig og borgerlig tilſtand. (The Kingdom of Norway diſplayed in its natural and civil ſtate.) By *E. F. Jeſſen*. Copenhagen, 1763, 4to.

Lettres ſur le Danemarck, par *George Roger*, augmentées par *Reverdil*. Genève, 1769, 8vo.

Peder Daſs, Beſkrivelſe over Nordlands Amt. (Deſcription of the Bailiwick of Nordland in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1763, 8vo.

Chorographiſk Beſkrivelſe over Kongeriget Norge, ſamt Fœrœer, Iſland, og Grœnland. (Chorographic Deſcription of Norway, with the Fœroes, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *N. Jonge*. Copenhagen, 1770, 4to.

Anecdoten eines Reiſenden Ruſſen überdie Staatsverfaſſung, Sitten, und Gebrœuche der Dœnen. (Anecdotes of a Ruſſian Traveller, reſpecting the government, manners, and cuſtoms of the Danes.) 2d edit. Lubeck, 1771, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe nach Feroë und Stevenſklint. (Journey to the Feroë Iſles, and Stevenſklint.) By *J. J. Chemnitz*. In the Memoirs of the Berlin Phyſical Society.

Letters from an Engliſh Gentleman, during his Travels through Denmark. London, 1773, 8vo.

Forſœg til en Indenlande Reiſe. (Journey into the Interior of Denmark.) By *Dyſſel*. Copenhagen, 1774, 4to.

Dæniſche Reiſe-Beſchreibungen. (Travels in Denmark.) By *J. H. Schlegel*. Copenhagen, 1776, 8vo.

A. Schytte, Danemarcks og Norges naturlige og politiſke Toeſatning. (Denmark and Norway's natural and political Conſtitution.) Copenhagen, 1777, 8vo. vol. i.

Reiſe igiennera Tillemarken og tilbage. (Journey in Tillemarken, and Return back.) By *Mueller*. Copenhagen, 1778, 8vo.

J. C. Fabricius, Reiſe nach Norwegen, mit Bemerkungen aus der Natur-Hiſtorie und Oeconomie. (Journey to Norway, with Remarks on its natural Hiſtory and Economy.) Hamburgh, 1779, 8vo.—A French tranſlation, Paris, 1803, 8vo.

This is one of the beſt books of travels hitherto publiſhed reſpecting Norway.

Augiſt Hennings, Oeconomiſche und ſtatiſtiſche Betrachtungen auf einer im jahr 1779, auf Befehl unternommenen Reiſe nach Jütland. (Economical and ſtatiſtical Reflections during a Tour through Jutland, undertaken by command, in the year 1779.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

Fr. von Buchwald, Udtog af en Reiſendes Dag-bog i Mecklenborg, Pommern, og Holſtein. (Extract of a travelling Journal kept in Mecklenburg, Pommerania, and Holſtein.) Copenhagen, 1784, 8vo.—In German, *Ib.* 1786, 8vo.

Beretning om en Reiſe foretalet efter allernaadigſt befaling i aarene 1782 og 1783, med fregaten Prœven, for at underſœge de i Danemark forfœrdigede Sœe-Uhre. (Account of a Voyage made by ſupreme command in 1782 and 1783, in the frigate Prœven, to try the marine Time-keeper, invented in Denmark.) By *P. de Lovenœrn*. Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.

Reiſe in die Marſchlœnder an der Nordſee. (Journey into the marſhy Countries on the German Ocean.) By *N. Tetens*. Leipſic, 1788, 8vo. vol. i.

This is all that has appeared of this work, which relates to the weſtern coaſts of Holſtein, Sleſwic, and Tutland.

Tagebuch einer nach dem ſüdlichen Theil von Norwegen im ſommer 1788 gemachten Reiſe. (Journal of a Tour in the ſummer of 1788 to the ſouth of Norway.) By *J. Munſen*. Hamburgh, 1789, 8vo.

Reiſe Jagttagelſer in nogle af de Nordiſke Lande, med henſigt til folkenes og landenes kundſkab. (Journal of Travels through part of the North, relative to the knowledge of the people and of the country.) By *J. N. Wilſe*. Copenhagen, 1790, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Studien zur Kenntniſs der Schœnen Natur, der Schœnen Kuenſte, der Sitten, und der Staatſverfaſſung auf einer Reiſe nach Dœnnemarck. (Studies towards a Knowledge of the Beauties of Nature, the Arts, the Belles-letters, the Manners and Government, during a Journey in Denmark.) By *F. W. von Ramdohr*. Hanover, 1792, 8vo. vol. i.

Kurze Nachrichten von der Inſel Sylt. (Short Account of the Iſle of Sylt.) By *E. Ambroſius*. Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.

Beſkrivelſe over Kongeriget Norge, öerne Iſland, og Fœroërne, ſamt Grœnland, efter ældre og nyerne, trykte og haandſkrevne, geographiſke, chorographiſke, og ſtatiſtiſke ſkrifter, afhandlinger og efterretninger, ſaavelſom ved brevvexlinger, &c. (Deſcription of Norway, Iceland, the Fœroe Iſlands, and Greenland, from ancient and modern, printed and manuſcript, geographic, chorographic, and ſtatiſtic works and diſſertations, as well as from correſpondence, &c.) By *Lars Heſs Bing*. Copenhagen, 1796, 8vo.

Kopenhagen im jahr 1798. (Copenhagen in 1798.) Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.

Kiœbenhavnernes Caracteriſtic. (Character of the Inhabitants of Copenhagen.) *Ib.* 1798, 8vo.

Den Nordſiellanſke Landalmues Carakter, Skikke, Meninger og Sprog. (Character, Manners, and Language of the Peaſants of the North of Sealand.) *Ib.* 1798, 8vo.

Topographiſk Journal for Norge. (Topographic Journal of Norway.) Eighteen numbers. Chriſtiania, 1798.

A number of ſhort and intereſting tours in Norway occur in this journal.

Wilſe, Reiſe i Norge. (Journey in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1798, five parts.

A very judicious work, pointing out the improvements neceſſary in Norway.

Beſkrivelſe over Bornholm. (Deſcription of Bornholm.) By *Skongaard*. *Ib.* 1804, 8vo.

Beſkrivelſe over Fœrœërne. (Deſcription of the Fœroe Iſles.) By *J. Landt*. *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

This very accurate deſcription of the Fœroe Iſles has been tranſlated into Engliſh, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau des Etats Danois, enviſagés du mécaniſme ſocial, par *J. P. Catteau*. Paris, an x.—1800, 3 vol. 8vo.—Tranſlated into Engliſh.

A good work as far as it goes, relating chiefly to ſtatiſtics, compiled from Thaarup and other Daniſh authors.

Reiſe über den Sund. (Voyage acroſs the Sound.) Tubingen, 8vo.

Kiœbenhavns Beſkrivelſe. (Deſcription of Copenhagen.) By *Raſmus Nyrup*. Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

Beſkrivelſe over Lœſſœe. (Deſcription of the Iſle of Lœſſœe.) By *L. H. Bing*. 1800, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rathgeben, Jars; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN.—Marſhall, Lentz; *Sect.* FRANCE.—Goetceri, Embaſſy of the States-General, Carliſle, Wraxall, Williams, Randolph, Coxe, Swinton, Carr; *Sect.* RUSSIA.—Megiſſer, de Veer, Linſhoten, Kerguelen-Tremarec; *Sect.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN, &c.—Ogerius, Maurier; *Sect.* POLAND.—Deſhayes; *Sect.* TURKEY.]

III. *Travels in Iceland.*

Jonæ (*Arngrimi*) brevis Commentarius de Iſlandia; quo ſcriptorum de hac inſulâ (Adami Bremenſis, Olai Magni, Munſteri, Friſii) errores deteguntur et extraneorum, ex. gr. Georgii Peerſe, conviciis et calumniis quibus Iſlandis liberius inſultare ſolent, occurritur. Halle, 1592. Hanau, 1593, 8vo.

Jonæ (*Arngrimi*) Crymogœa; ſeu Rerum Iſlandicarum Libri III. Hamburgh, 1606; *Ib.* 1610; *Ib.* 1614; *Ib.* 1618; *Ib.* 1630, 8vo.

Beſchryving der twee Eylander Iſland ende Groenland. (Deſcription of the two Iſles of Iceland and Greenland.) By *Dithmar Blefkenius*. Groningen, 1608, 8vo.

Dithmari Blefkenii Iſlandia, ſive populorum ac mirabilium, quæ in eâ inſulâ reperiuntur deſcriptio; cui de Grœnlandia quædam juncta ſunt. Leyden, 1609, 12mo.

Danielis Fabricii Iſlandia et Grœnlandia. Roſtock, 1616, 4to.

Theod. Thorlacii Diſſertatio chorographico-hiſtorico de Iſlandia. Wittemberg, 1661, 4to.

Deſcription de l'Iſlande, par *Iſaac la Peyrere*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.

Dithmar Blefkenius, Hiſtorie van Lap- en Finland; hier eſt by gevœgt de Beſchryving van Is- en Grœnland. (Hiſtory of Lapland and Finland; to which is added, the Deſcription of Iceland and Greenland.) Leuwarden, 1716, 8vo.

Œgidius Strauch, De Iſlandiâ. Wittemberg, 1670, 4to.

Johann Anderſon, Nachricht von Iſland, Grœnland, und der Straſſe Davis. (Accounts of Iceland, Greenland, and Davis's Straits.) Hamburgh, 1746. Frankfurt and Leipſic, 1747, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1750, 2 vol. 12mo.

This work was collected from Icelanders who visited Hamburgh, where Anderson was first magistrate, and, notwithstanding some errors, contains much curious information.

Olav. Eggerhard, Enarrationes historicæ de Islandiæ Natura et Constitutione. Copenhagen, 1749, 8vo.

Tilforladelige efterretninger om Island, ved *Nils Horrebow*. Copenhagen, 1750, 8vo.

The Natural History of Iceland, by M. *Horrebow*. London, 1758, fol.

Reise igiennem Island. (Voyage to Iceland.) By *E. Olafsen*, and *B. Povelson*. Sorve, 1772, 2 vol. 4to. — In German, Copenhagen, 1774, 1775, 2 vol. 4to. Dresden, 1787, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1801, 5 vol. 8vo., and an atlas.

Bref rœrande en Resa til Island af *Uno Troil* in aaren 1772. Upsala, 1777, 8vo.

Letters from Iceland, containing observations on the civil, literary, ecclesiastical, and natural history, the antiquities, volcanoes, hot-springs, the customs and manners of the inhabitants. By *Banks*, *Solander*, and *Von Troil*. London, 1780, 8vo.

The most valuable copy of these letters is the French translation by Lindholm (Paris, 1781, 8vo.), for which the Swedish original was revised by Troil, and which is illustrated by notes from the English and German editions.

Oeconomisk Reise igienem de nord-westlige, nordlige, og nord-ostlige kanter af Island. (Economic Travels in the north-west, north, and north-east of Iceland.) By *E. Olavius*. Copenhagen, 1783, 4to. — In German, with maps and plates, Leipsic, 1787, 4to.

C. U. Eggers, Physische und statistische Beschreibung von Island. (Physical and statistical Account of Iceland.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo. vol. i.

N. Mohr, Forsœg til en Islandsk natur Historie, &c. (Essay towards a natural History of Iceland, with economic and other Remarks.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

Philosophische Schilderung der gegenwœrtigen Verfassung von Island, nebst Stephensens Beschreibung des Erdbrandes im jahr 1783. (Philosophical Description of Iceland in its present state, with *Stephensen*'s Description of the subterranean Fire in 1783.) Altona and Leipsic, 1786, 8vo.

Forsœg til en Islandsk Naturhistorie, med adsillige Oekonomiske, samt andre anmerkningar. (Essay towards a Natural History of Iceland, with economical and other Remarks.) By *N. Mohr*. Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

J. S. Plum, Reise ingtagelser i Ingials, Hools, og Froder sogne i Island. (Travels through the Parishes of Ingial, Hool, and Froder in Iceland, in 1798 and 1799.) *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

Sven Paulsen, Udtog af hans Dag-bog. (Extracts of S. Paulsen's Journal of his Travels in Iceland.) In the Memoirs of the Copenhagen Natural History Society, vol. ii. and iii.)

Travels in the Island of Iceland, during the summer of the year 1810, by Sir *George Steuart Mackenzie*. Edinburgh, 1811, 4to.

Journal of a Tour in Iceland in the summer of 1809, by *W. J. Hooker*. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the voyages of Martinière, Kerguelen-Tremarec; *Sect.* Voyages to SPITZBERG. — Ziegler; *Sect.* DENMARK and SWEDEN. — Wolfe, Jonge, Hess-Bing; *Sect.* DENMARK.]

IV. *Travels in Lapland.*

Canuti Leemii de Laponibus Finnmarckii, eorumque lingua, vita, religione priſtina, unà cum J. E. Gunneri notis; *Erici Jo. Jeſſen* de Finnorum Lapponumque Norwegicorum, religione pagana tractatus ſingularis, unà cum delineatione tympani runici. (Latin and Daniſh.) Copenhagen, 1767, with 100 plates, 2 vol. 4to.—Tranſlated into German, Leipſic, 1770, 8vo.

The work of Leem, who wrote alſo ſeveral others on the language of Lapland, has been liberally made uſe of by modern travellers without acknowledgment.

Joanni Schefferi Laponia, id eſt, Laponum et gentis deſcriptio. Upſala, 1670; Frankfort, 1673, 4to.—In French (with notes, and 25 plates, by *le P. Lubin*), Paris, 1678, 4to.—Engliſh, Oxford, 1674, fol.

This is the firſt good account of this country, though ſeveral errors have been pointed out by ſubſequent authors.

Olaf Rudbeck, Norro Smoland, eller uplyſte Lapland; et Rudbeckii filii (Olai) Lapponia illuſtrata, et iter per Uplandiam, Angermanniam, Bothniam, item Finlandiam, Alandiam, &c. Upſala, 1701, 4to.

Franciſci Negri Laponia, data in luce da Cinelli Calvoli. Venice, 1705, 8vo.

Nic. Oern, Beſchreibung Laplands. (Deſcription of Lapland.) Bremen, 1707, 12mo.

J. G. Scheller, Reiſebeſchreibung von Lapland und Bothnien. (Travels in Lapland and Bothnia.) Jena, 1713; *Ib.* 1732; *Ib.* 1748, 8vo.

Beſkrifning œfwer de til Svenſka Kronan lydande Lapmarker. (Deſcription of the Provinces of Lapland, belonging to the Swediſh Crown.) By *P. Hogſtroem*. Stockholm, 1747, 8vo.—In German, Leipſic, 1748, 8vo.—In French, tranſlated by Keralio de Gourlay, 4to.

This work contains a new and accurate account of Lapland.

Relation d'un Voyage fait dans la Laponie ſeptentrionale, pour trouver un ancien monument, par *Maupertuis*. (In his works, Berlin, 1753.)

P. Kalm, De Œconomia et Moribus Incolarum Lapponiæ Kimienſis. Abo, 1754, 4to.

Knud Leem, Beſkrivelſe œfwer Finmarkens Lapper. (Deſcription of the Laplanders of Finmark.) Copenhagen, 1767, 4to.—In German, Leipſic, 1767, 4to.

Lacheſis Lapponica, or a Tour in Lapland; now firſt publiſhed from the original manuſcript of the celebrated *Linnæus*, by T. E. Smith, M. D. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Marſhall; *Sect.* FRANCE.—La Mottraye; *Sect.* RUSSIA.—Linſchooten, Martinière, Klingſted; *Sect.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN.—Blefkenius; *Sect.* ICELAND.]

Several modern accounts of Lapland occur in the Memoirs of the Academy of Science at Stockholm; in thoſe of the Society of Sciences of Drontheim; of the Natural Hiſtory Society at Copenhagen, and in other Swediſh and Daniſh periodical publications. A manuſcript journey through the mountains of Lapland, in 1749, by *Lars Martin*, is in the Library of Sir Joſeph Banks; and another, relative to Finnmark or Daniſh Lapland, by *Collet*, in 1757, in the Royal Library at Copenhagen. From the latter, Thaarup has given extracts in his ſtatiſtical work on Denmark.

V. *Sweden and Finland.*

Journal van het Geſantſchap op den vrede handel tuſchen Polen en Schweden, in de jaare 1627 à 1632. (Journal of the Embaſſy for negociating a Peace between Poland and Sweden, from 1627 to 1632.) N. D., 4to.

Journal van het Geſantſchap i 1617, door van der *Homart*, *Bicker*, ent *Baumont*. (Journal of the Embaſſy in 1617, executed by Homart, Bicker, and Baumont, in order to eſtabliſh a free commerce between Poland and Sweden.) Amſterdam, 1631, 4to.

M. *Zeilleri* Deſcriptio Regnorum Sueciæ, Gothiæ, magni Ducatuſque Finlandiæ, ut et Livoniæ, Bremenſis Ducatus, et Pomeraniæ. Amſterdam, 1632; *Ib.* 1655, 12mo.

Mich. Owerionii Epitome Deſcriptionis Sueciæ, Gothiæ, Finningiæ, et ſubjectarum provinciarum. Abo, 1650, 8vo.

Ruggeri Hermanidæ peninſulare Regnum Sueciæ, ſive hiſtorica et geographica deſcriptio illarum Sueciarum quæ Baltico à Germaniâ ſeparantur. Amſterdam, 1671, 12mo.

An Account of Sweden. London, 1694, 8vo.

Journey of the late King of Sweden, by *Spilberg*; and of the Mathematicians into other Parts of the North. London, 1698, 8vo.

Ruggeri Hermanidæ Deliciæ, ſive amœnitates Sueciæ, Gothiæ, et magni ducatus Finlandiæ. Leyden, 1705, 2 vol. 12mo.

F. Neri, Viaggio in Suecia. (Journey in Sweden.) Padua, 1706. 8vo.

J. F. Leopold, Relatio epiſtolica de Itinere ſuo Suecico 1707 facto, ad J. Woodward. London, 1720, 8vo.

Beſkrifaing œfver Sverige och Opland. (Deſcription of Sweden Proper, and Upland.) Stockholm, 1741, 8vo.

Oelanſka och Gothlanſka Reſa. (Journey in Oeland and Gothland.) By *C. Linnæus*. Stockholm, 1745, 8vo.—In German, Halle, 1764, 8vo.

Chorography of Bahus, in a Journey, by *J. Oedmann*. (In Swediſh.) Stockholm, 1746, 8vo.

Weſtgotha og Bahus Lœnſka Reſa. (Journey in Weſt-Gothia and Bahus.) By *P. Kalm*. Stockholm, 1746, 8vo.

Weſt-Gotha Reſa. (Journey in Weſt-Gothia.) By *C. Linnæus*. *Ib.* 1749, 8vo.—In German, Halle, 1765.

Jemtlanda Reſa. (Journey in Jemtland.) By *Gad. Hægſtrom*. *Ib.* 1749, 8vo.

Skoenſka Reſa, fœrrated i 1749. (Journey in Sconia, in 1749.) By *C. Linnæus*. *Ib.* 1751.—In German, *Ib.* 1756.

This and the preceding journeys are chiefly valuable to botaniſts.

Jemtelands Œconomiſke Beſkrifning po en Reſa. (Economic Account of Jemtland, written during a journey.) By *J. Otto Hogſtroem*. *Ib.* 1751, 8vo.

Dagbok œfver en iſran Stokholm igenom atſkillige Landſkaper, gjord Reſa. (Journal of Travels from Stockholm into ſeveral Provinces of Sweden.) By *C. Haerleman*. *Ib.* 1751, 8vo.

Nils Giſler, Fal om Medelpad och Angermanlands naturlige Beſkaffenheit. (On the natural Conſtitution of Medelpad and Angermanland.) Stockholm, 1751, 8vo.

C. Linnæus, Reiſen durch das Kœnigreich Schweden. (Travels through the Kingdom of Sweden: tranſlated, with Remarks, by Klein.) Leipſic, 1756, 8vo.

Dagbok

Dagbok œfwer en reſa igenom de under Stora Kopperburg hœfdingedomme lydende lœn och dalerne. (Journal of a Tour to the Diſtrict of Kopperburg.) By *G. Huelfer.* Weſheruus, 1763, 8vo.

Mémoires pour ſervir à la Connoiſſance des Affaires économiques et politiques de la Suède, par *Canzler.* Dreſden, 1776, 4to.

A valuable work, but ſuperſeded by later publications on the ſubject.

J. G. Büſch, Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch einen Theil Schwedens. (Remarks in a Tour through a Part of Sweden, in 1780.) Hamburgh, 1783, 8vo.

Reiſe eines Engliſchen Geiſtlichen durch Schweden. (Journey of an Engliſh Clergyman in Sweden.) Berlin, 1785, 8vo.

Voyage en Suède; contenant un état de ſa population, de ſon commerce, des ces finances, avec quelques particularités concernant l'hiſtoire du Danemarck, par un Officier Hollandais. Hague, 1789, 8vo.

Journey through Sweden; with ſome particulars relating to the hiſtory of Denmark, and to the life of Count Struenſee: written in French by a Dutch Officer, and tranſlated by *W. Radcliffe.* London, 1790, 8vo.

Theſe travels contain an accurate and intereſting account of Sweden.

Voyage en Suède, et Hiſtoire abrégé de ce royaume, depuis 1583, juſqu'en 1786. Hague, 1789, 8vo.

Beſkrifning œfwer Stockholm. (Deſcription of Stockholm.) By *Elers.* Stockholm, 4 vol. 8vo. — Abridged in German, by Gerken. 8vo.

Swed-rikes Stats Kunſkap. (Account of the Swediſh State.) By *Sven Lagerbring.* 3d edition. Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.

Tableau général de la Suède, par *J. P. Catteau.* Lauſanne, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reiſe nach den Kullen in Schonen. (Journey to the Kullen in Sconia, from the Journal of a Lady.) Inſerted in the German Magazine, 1791, No. 1.

Erinnerungen aus einer Reiſe nach Stockholm. (Recollections of a Journey to Stockholm, in 1794.) In the ſame, 1795, No. 1 and 2.

Bref under en Reſa i Sverige. (Letters during a Tour in Sweden.) With plates. Stockholm, 1799, 4to.

Journey through Sweden. London, 1800, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch einen Theil Schwedens. (Remarks in a Journey through Part of Sweden.) By *J. G. Eck.* Leipſic, 1800, 8vo.

Reiſe durch einige Schwediſche Provinzen. (Journey through ſome Swediſh Provinces.) By *C. G. Gilberg.* Hoffman, 1801, 8vo.

Voyages pittoreſques au Cap-Nord, par *A. Skiœldebrand.* Text and plates. Stockholm and Paris, 4to.

Skiœldebrand's work conſiſts of views and deſcriptions.

Travels through Sweden, Finland, and Lapland, to the North-Cape, by *Joſeph Acerbi.* London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.

The accounts of Finland, which has been little viſited by travellers, and the additional information reſpecting Lapland contained in this work, beſtow a great value on it.

Briefe über Schweden und Schwedens neue Verhœltniſſe. (Letters on Sweden, and its preſent Condition; written on the occaſion of Acerbi's Travels.) By *F. Ricks;* tranſlated from the Swediſh manuſcript. Halle, 1804, 8vo.

Pictureſque Journey through Scandinavia. With 25 plates. London, 1802, 4to.

This firſt number contains views in Lapland.

Natural

Natural-hiſtoriſche Reiſe durch Schweden. (Journey through Sweden, relative to Natural Hiſtory.) By *F. Wheeler* and *J. Mohr.* Gottingen, 8vo.

Voyage en Allemagne et en Suède, par *Catteau.* Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels in Sweden, in the autumn of 1812, by *Thomas Thomſon.* With a variety of plates, maps, and mineralogical charts. Edinburgh, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of Jars, Leſcaliers; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Marſhall, Lentz; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Goetceri, Embaſſy of the States-General, Carliſle, Wraxall, Williams, Coxe, Svenſk Officerar, la Mottraye, Fortia de Piles, Carr, Kerr Porter; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Megiſſer; *Sect.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — Ogerius, Maurier; *Sect.* POLAND.]

PORTUGAL.

DE Antiquitatibus Luſitaniæ Libri IV., à *Lucio Reſendio* olim inchoati, et à *Jacobo Menaetio Vaſconcello* recogniti, atque abſoluti: acceſſit Liber V. de antiquitate municipii Eboracenſis, ab eodem Vaſconcello conſcriptus. Evora, 1593, fol.

A volume of great ſcarcity and value.

Monarquia Luſitana, compoſta por *Frey Bernardo Brito, Franceſco Brandao, Frey Antonio Brandao,* et *Frey Raphael de Jeſus.* (The Luſitanian Monarchy, compoſed by Father Bernardo Brito, Franceſco Brandao, Antonio Brandao, and Father Raphael de Jeſus.) Liſbon, printed in the Monaſtery of Alcobaço, 1597, and the following years; 7 vol. fol.

Deſcripçao do Reyno de Portugal. (Deſcription of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Duarte Nunez de Leao.* Liſbon, 1610, 4to.

Do Sitio de Liſboa, Dialogo. (Dialogue on the Scite of Liſbon.) By *Luis Mendez de Vaſconcellos.* Liſbon, 1608, 8vo.

Varias Antiguedades de Portugal. (Various Antiquities of Portugal.) By *Gaſpar Eſtaço.* Liſbon, 1625, fol.

Manuel Faria y Souſa, Europa Portugueſa. (Portugueſe Europe.) 2d edit. Liſbon, 1678, 3 vol. fol.

This work, with the author's Portugueſe Aſia and Africa, forms a collection of ſeven volumes, complete ſets of which are hardly ever to be met with. He did not live to finiſh and publiſh his ſimilar work on America.

Relation de la Cour de Portugal ſous le Regne de Pierre II. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Natural and political Hiſtory of Portugal, by *C. Brockwell.* London, 1726, 8vo.

Deſcription de la Ville de Liſbonne. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

In as far as this is the beſt account of Liſbon, before the great earthquake, it is curious.

Severin Faria, Noticias de Portugal. (Notices reſpecting Portugal.) Liſbon, 1740, fol.

Corografia Portugueſa. (Portugueſe Chorography.) By *Carvalho.* Liſbon, 3 vol. fol.

Deſcripçao de Portugal. (Deſcription of Portugal.) By Dom *Franciſco Nipho.* Liſbon, 1762, 12mo.

Deſcripçao geografico do Reyno de Portugal. (Geographical Deſcription of Portugal, and its Routes.) By Dom *Pedro Campomanes.* Liſbon, 1763, 8vo.

Journal of a Voyage to Liſbon, by *Henry Fielding.* London, 1765, 8vo.

Etat preſent du Royaume de Portugal, par *Dumourier.* Lauſanne, 1775, 12mo. ——

Nouvelle

Nouvelle edition, révue, corrigée, et augmentée conſiderablement. Hamburgh, 1797, 4to.

Neuer Zuſtand des Kœnigreichs Portugal. (New State of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Schmaus*. Halle, 1759, 8vo.

Deſcripçao do Biſpado de Elvas. (Deſcription of the Biſhoprick of Elvas.) By *Novaes*. Liſbon, fol.

Deſcripçao da Cidade da Porto, e ſeu Biſpado. (Deſcription of the City and Biſhoprick of Oporto.) Liſbon, 8vo.

Merkwürdigkeiten von Portugal, oder kurzgefaſſte Nachrichten von der Beſchaffenheit des Landes. (Remarkable Objects in Portugal, or conciſe Account of the Condition of the Country.) Frankfurt and Leipſic, 1779, 8vo.

Memoirs of the Right Honourable Lord *Charington*; containing a genuine deſcription of the government and manners of the preſent Portugueſe. London, 1782, 8vo.

Travels in Portugal, through the Provinces of Entre Douro e Minho, Beira, Eſtremadura, and Alentejo, by *James Murphy*. London, 1791, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.

A general View of the State of Portugal, illuſtrated with a map, and fifteen other engravings, by *James Murphy*. London, 1798, 4to.

Tableau de Liſbonne en 1796, ſuivi de Lettres écrites en Portugal, ſur l'état ancien et actuel de ce royaume. Paris, an v.—1797, 8vo.

Voyage du ci-devant Duc *du Châtelet* en Portugal (en 1777); revu, corrigé ſur le manuſcrit, et augmenté de notes, par J. F. Bourgoing. Paris, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.

Theſe travels were actually written by M. *Cormartin*, ſubſequently one of the leaders of the Chouans in the Vendée. The work is a curious one, and contains much information relative to the celebrated Pombal.

Voyage en Portugal, particulièrement à Liſbonne, en l'année 1794. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Tagebuch einer Reiſe in Briefen durch das Alentejo, eine Provinz von Portugal, &c. (Journal of a Tour through Alentejo, a Province of Portugal, in 1797, in letters; with a deſcription of the Bull-fights.) Hildeſheim, 1799, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch Frankreich, Spanien, und vorzüglich Portugal. (Remarks in a Tour through France, Spain, and particularly Portugal). By *H. F. Linck*.

This is the beſt account of Portugal hitherto publiſhed.

Lettres ſur le Portugal, écrites à l'occaſion de la guerre actuelle, par un Français établi à Liſbonne; avec des obſervations ſur le voyage du Duc du Châtelet, et des détails ſur les finances de ce royaume, publiées par *H. Rangue*. Paris, an x.—1802, 8vo.

Letters on the Government, Manners, and Cuſtoms of Portugal, by *Coſtigan*. London, 8vo.

Voyage en Portugal, par M. le Comte de *Hofmannſegg*, rédigé par M. *Linck*, et faiſant ſuite a ſon voyage dans le même pays. Paris and Straſburg, 1805, 8vo.

Portugiſiſk Reſa, i brefen. (Travels in Portugal, in letters). By *C. J. Ruders*. Stockholm, 1805, vol. i., 8vo.

[See the travels in Spain and Portugal; thoſe of Mad. Bernard; *Sect.* ENGLAND.—Voyage par M * *., Voyage par S * *.; *Sect.* FRANCE.—Hontan; *Sect.* DENMARK.]

SWITZERLAND.

A JOURNEY on Mont-Pilate. (In the work entitled, "Commentarius *J. Vadianus de Walt* in III. Lib. Pomponii Melæ de Situ Orbis.") Vienna, 1518, 4to.

Ægidii Tschudi Descriptio Rhætiæ Alpinæ. Basle, 1538, 4to.

Reise auf den Stockhorn, in 1536. (Journey to the top of the Stockhorn.) By *Bellicanus*. Zurich, 1555, 4to.

Reprinted, as well as the next, in Scheuchzer's Natural History of Switzerland. The name of Bellicanus is derived from the village of Bellikon, in the canton of Zurich. The real name of the traveller was *Mueller*.

Conradi Gesneri Descriptio Montis Pilati. 1555, 4to.

B. Aretius, Descriptio Montis Niesen, et Montis Stockhorn. Strasburg, 1561, 4to.

Descriptio Helvetiæ, autore *Marso*, legato Imperatoris et Regis Hispaniæ, 1555, 1559, 4to.

Josiæ Simleri Valesiæ Descriptio Libri II., et de Alpibus Commentarius; et *Cellini* Liber de Thermis et Fontibus medicatis Valesianorum. Turgau, 1574, 8vo. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

This remains to the present day, the most minute account of the Valais we have.

De Helvetiorum Republicâ, autore *Josia Simlero*. Leyden, 1624, 24to.

This is the best edition of this work, which underwent several previous editions. A second French translation appeared at Paris, 1578, 8vo.

Tableau de la Suisse, par *Lescarbot*. Paris, 1618, 4to.

Frid. Sprecheri Rhætia. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

Helvetia Profana et Sacra, autore *Ranucio Scotti*. Macerata, 1642, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de *Henri II. d' Orléans-Longueville*, dans sa Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin, en 1657. (In the Journal Helvetique, 1782, and in l'Esprit des Journaux, same year.)

Beschreibung des Lucerner, oder Vier-Waldstetter-sees. (Description of the Lake of Lucern.) By *J. L. Cysatus*. Lucern, 1661, 4to.

Auszug aus der Bruknerschen Reisebeschreibung nach Genf. (Extract from the Travels of *Brukner* to Geneva, in 1668.) In Fabri's Geographical Magazine, 3 vol. 8vo.

H. Pfendler, Gründliche Beschreibung der hohen Berge, Fruchtbarkeit, wilden Thieren, Natur, und andern Wunderdingen des Landes Glaris. (Description of the High Mountains, Fertility, savage Beasts, Nature, and other wonders of the country of Glaris.) Basil, 1670, 12mo.

J. J. Wagneri Historia naturalis Helvetiæ curiosa. Zurich, 1680, 12mo.

Reboulet et *La Brun*, Voyage de Suisse en 12 letters. Hague, 1686, 2 vol. 16mo.

Beschreibung des Zuercher-sees. (Description of the Lake of Zurich.) By *T. E. Escher*. Zurich, 1692, 8vo.

J. Scheuchzeri Historiæ naturalis Helvetiæ Prolegomena. Zurich, 1700, 4to.

——— Naturgeschichte der Schweitz. (Natural History of Switzerland.) Zurich, 1748, 2 vol. 4to.—An enlargement of the former work.

Mercurius Helveticus, fürstellend die denk und schauwuerdigsten Sachen und Seltenheiten der Eidgenossenschaff. (Helvetic Mercury, describing the most remarkable and curious things and curiosities in the Confederation.) By *J. J. Wagner*. Zurich, 1701, 12mo.

Arminio

Arminio Donnebuchi, Relatione del paeſe de' Suizzeri e loro alliati. (Account of the Country of the Swiſs and their Allies.) Venice, 1708, 8vo.

L'Etat et les Délices de la Suiſſe, en forme de relation critique, par pluſieurs auteurs célèbres (*Stanian*, *Keyſler*, et *Ruchat de Lauſanne*); enrichi de figures en taille-douce, deſſinées ſur les lieux mêmes, et des cartes. Amſterdam, 1714; *Ib.* 1730; *Ib.* 1740. Baſle, 1760, 4 vol. 12mo.—Conſiderably augmented, Neuchatel, 1765, 2 vol. 4to.

Notwithſtanding ſome inaccuracies, this continues a valuable work, and contains deſcriptions of ſeveral objects which have not been noticed, or but ſlightly, by other travellers.

Joannis Scheuchzer per Helvetiæ Alpinæ Regionis Itinerarium. Leyden, 1523, 2vol. 4to.

Haller, Iter Helveticum, anno 1738; et Iter Hercynium, anno 1739. Gottingen, 1740. Leipſic, 1740, 8vo.

J. G. Sulzer, Beſchreibung der Merkwuerdigkeiten, die er in einer 1742, gemachten Reiſe durch einige Oerter des Schweitzerlandes beobachtet hat. (Deſcription of remarkable Objects obſerved during a Journey through ſome Parts of Switzerland, in 1742.) Zurich, 1743, 4to.

E. D. Bruckner, Verſuch einer Beſchreibung hiſtoriſcher und natürlicher Merkwürdigkeiten der Landſchaft Baſel. (Eſſay towards a Deſcription of the hiſtorical and natural Curioſities of the Canton of Baſil.) 1748, 1763, 23 numbers.

Verſuch einer hiſtoriſchen und phyſikaliſchen Beſchreibung der Helvetiſchen Eiſberge. (Eſſay towards an hiſtorical and phyſical Deſcription of the Swiſs Glaciers, on the occaſion of a journey thither.) By *J. G. Altmann*. Zurich, 1751; *Ib.* 1753, 8vo.

Beſchreibung verſchiedener merkwuerdiger Gegenſtende im Simmenthal. (Deſcription of various remarkable Objects in the Valley of Simmen, in the Canton of Bern.) By *D. Langhans*. Zurich, 1753, 8vo.

F. M. Nerini, Iter Subalpinum, curâ J. C. Fiſcher editum. Franfort and Leipſic, 1753, 8vo.

Reiſe nach der Birſquelle. (Journey to the Source of the Birſe, in the abbacy of Baſle.) By *A. J. Buxtorf*. Geneva, 1756, 8vo.

Account of Switzerland, written in the year 1714, by *Abraham Stanian*. Edinburgh, 1756, 8vo.

Plantini Helvetia antiqua et novas. Bern, 1756, 8vo.

Eſſai d'une Deſcription des Curioſités hiſtoriques et naturelles du Pays de Bâle; avec un Voyage à la Source de Birſe.) Baſle, 1759, 8vo.

Eiſberge des Schweitzerlandes. (The Glaciers of Switzerland.) By *G. S. Gruner*. 1760, 3 vol. 8vo.

Hiſtoire naturelle des Glaciers de Suiſſe: traduction libre de l'Allemand de *M. Gruner*, par M. de Keralio. Paris, 1770, 4to.

This was conſidered the beſt work on the ſubject previous to thoſe of Sauſſure and Bourit.

A ſhort Accout of the ancient Hiſtory, preſent Government, and Laws of the Republic of Geneva, by *G. Keate*. London, 1761, 8vo.

Naturgeſchichte Helvetiens in der alten Welt, von *G. S. Gruner*. Berne, 1764, 8vo.

Hiſtoire naturelle de la Suiſſe dans l'ancien Monde: traduite en Françaiſe. Neuchatel, 1776, 8vo.

J. E. Bertrand, Deſcription des Montagnes et des Valais qui font une partie de la Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin. Neuchâtel, 1764.—Augmented by *F. Oſterwald*, *Ib.* 1766, 8vo.

Deſcription des Montagnes de Neuchâtel. 1766, 8vo. (By the two Poliſh Counts *Mniſzek.*)

Hiſtorical and political State of Switzerland, deſcribing its ſituation, ancient and preſent ſtate, its diviſion into cantons, &c. London, 8vo.

Antonii Capellarii Hiſtoria Montis Pilati. Baſle, 1767, 4to.

Briefe über die vornehmſten Merkwürdigkeiten der Shweitz. (Letters on the chief Curioſities of Switzerland.) Leipſic, 1769, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1776, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.

Lettres ſur la Suiſſe, par *Boufflers.* Paris, 1772, 8vo.

Reiſe durch die Waet. (Journey through the Pays-de-Vaud, in 1774.) In the Helvetic Muſeum, 2nd year, No. 8.

Reiſe auf den Verliberg. (Journey up Mount Verli.) By *S. Schinz.* Zurich, 1775, 8vo.

C. C. L. Hirſchfeld, Briefe die Schweitz betreffend. (Letters on Switzerland.) Leipſic, 1776, 8vo.

——— Neue Briefe über die Schweitz. (New letters on Switzerland.) Kiel, 1785, 8vo.

Dictionnaire de la Suiſſe, par *J. Renard.* Paris, 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

A well-executed alphabetical deſcription of the country.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe, die im jahr 1776, durch einen Theil der Berniſchen Alpen gemacht worden. (Deſcription of a Tour in 1776 through part of the Alps of Bern.) By *J. J. Coggenbach.* Bern, 1776, fol.

Briefe aus der Schweitz. (Letters from Switzerland to Hanover in 1763. With 16 plates.) By *Andreæ.* Zurich and Wintherthur, 1776, 4to.

De Luc, Relation de différens Voyages dans les Alpes Faucigny. Maeſtricht 1776, 12mo.

——— Lettres ſur les Montagnes de la Suiſſe. Hague, 1778, 8vo.

Lettres ſur la Suiſſe, par *L. M. L. C.* Altona, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

Eſſai ſur les Montagnes Salifères du Gouvernement d'Aigle, ſituées ſur les Confins de Beval, par *F. S. Wild,* capitaine des mines de l'état de Berne. Avec cartes et planches. Geneva, 1778, 4to.

Vues remarquables des Montagnes de la Suiſſe, avec leur deſcription, enrichie de beaucoup des planches; première partie. Revel, 1778, fol.

Voyages dans les Alpes, précédé d'un Eſſai ſur l'Hiſtoire naturelle des Environs de Genève, par *Horace Benedict de Sauſſure.* Enrichi de beaucoup de gravures. Neuchâtel, 1778, 1796, 4 vol. 4to. Geneva, 1787, 1796, 8 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Reiſen durch einige Schweitzer Cantone. (Short Journeys through ſome of the Swiſs Cantons.) By *Leonard Meiſter.* Baſle, 1780, 8vo.

Tableaux topographiques, pittoreſques, hiſtoriques, moraux, politiques, et littéraires, publiées par *La Borde.* 278 plates. Paris, 1780, 4 vol. fol.; *Ib.* 400 plates, 12 vol. 4to; *Ib.* without plates, 6 vol. 4to.

The text was written by Baron *Zurlauben.*

Voyage hiſtorique et littéraire de la Suiſſe occidentale. (Par *J. R. Sinner.*) Neuchâtel, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

Fragment aus dem Tagebuch einer Reiſe von Nürnberg bis Conſtanz. (Fragment from the Journal of a Tour from Nuremberg to Conſtance, in 1781.) In the German Muſeum, 1786, No. X.

Sketch of the natural, civil and political State of Switzerland, in a ſeries of letters, by *William Coxe,* to *W. Melmoth.* London, 1780, 8vo.

Though this work is merely a ſhort ſketch of the travels afterwards publiſhed by *Coxe,* it becomes valuable by the very excellent additions in the French tranſlation

lation of *Ramond*. (Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.) And with the addition of theſe it was reprinted. (London, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.)

Travels through the Rhetian Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1782, fol; *Ib.* 1792, 4to.

Briefe über eine lœndliche Gegend in der Schweitz. (Letters on a rural Part of Switzerland.) By *Bonſtetten*. Baſle, 1782. Zurich, 1792, 8vo.

The letters contain an intereſting account of the romantic valley of Sanen, in the canton of Freiburg.

S. Schinz, Diſſertationes II. phyſicæ de Itineribus per Helvetiam cum fructu faciendis. Zurich, 1783, 4to.

Beſchreibung des Fürſtenthums Welſch-Neuenburg und Valengin. (Deſcription of Neuchatel and Valengin.) The 1ſt vol. of *Bernoulli*'s ſupplementary Short Journey, Berlin, 1783, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einiger Berge im Entlibucher Thal. (Deſcription of ſome Mountains in the Valley of Entlibuch.) By *Schnyder*. Lucern, 1783, 12mo.

Beſchreibung des Bodenſees, nach ſeinen verſchiedenen umſtœnden in alten und neuen Zeiten. (Deſcription of the Lake of Conſtance, according to its various circumſtances in ancient and modern times.) Ulm, 1783, 8vo.

Reiſe in einige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Journey into ſome Parts of Switzerland.) By *Bernoulli*. Berlin, 1783, 8vo.

Lettres ſur la Suiſſe, adreſſées a Madame de * * *, par un Voyageur Français (*La Borde*), en 1781; on y a joint une carte générale de la Suiſſe et des glaciers de Faucigny, la plus exacte qui eſt encore paru, ainſi qu'un plan de Verſoy, et un plan des ſouterrains des ſalines de Bavieux. Geneva and Paris, 1783, 8vo.

Voyage minéralogique en Suiſſe, par le Comte *G. de Razoumowſky*. Lauſanne, 1783, 1784, 8vo.

Voyage minéralogique dans le Gouvernement de l'Aigle et une partie du Valais, ſuivi d'une excurſion ſur le Lac de Lucerne, par *Behoun*[illegible]*nowiſky*. Plates. Lauſanne, 1783, 8vo.

Reiſe durch die merkwuerdigſten Schweitzer Gebirge. (Travels through the moſt remarkable Mountains of Switzerland.) By *Wyttenbach*. Bern, 1783, 8vo.

Reiſe durch einige Cantone der Eidgenoſſenſchaft von Ulm nach St. Gallen, Appenzel, Glarus, Uri, Schwitz, Zug, und Zürch bis Coſtnitz, in Briefen. (Journey through ſome Cantons of Switzerland, in letters from Ulm to St. Gall, Appenzel, Clarus, Uri, Schwitz, Zug, and Zurich, as far as Conſtance.) By *J. M. Afsprung*. Leipſic, 1784, 8vo.

Briefe über die Schweitz. (Letters on Switzerland.) By *C. Meiners*. Berlin, 1784, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 1789, 1790, 4 vol. 8vo.

Beitrœge zur nœhern Kenntniſs des Schweizerlandes. (Contributions to a more accurate Knowledge of Switzerland.) By *J. R. Schinz*. Zurich, 1784, 1787, 8vo.

This work contains the moſt accurate account of the Valtellin, and other Swiſs diſtricts lately added to Italy.

Nouvelle Deſcription générale des Glacières, Vallées de Glaces, et Glaciers, qui forment la grande chaîne des Alpes de la Suiſſe, de l'Italie, et de la Savoie, par M. *Bourrit*. New edition, plates. Geneva, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

This publication extends almoſt excluſively to the Valais and Savoy.

Lettres ſur quelques Parties de la Suiſſe, adreſſées a la Reine de la Grande-Bretagne, par *J. A. de Luc*. Paris, 1785, 8vo.

Briefe eines Sachſen (*Küttner*) aus der Schweitz, an ſeinen Freund in Leipzig. (Letters of a Saxon from Switzerland to his Friend in Leipſic.) Leipſic, 1785, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.

Theſe letters of the ingenious traveller, Küttner, contain a very accurate deſcription of the Canton of Baſle, and the Pays-de-Vaud.

Alpen-Reiſe in jahr 1781. (Journey among the Alps, in 1781.) Plates. By *G. C. C. Storr.* Leipſic, 1785, 2 vol. 4to.

Valuable for the mineralogical notices, and thoſe on the manners of the Alpine people it contains.

Bruchſtück einer Reiſe durch Graubünden. (Fragment of a Tour through the Griſons.) In the German Muſeum, 1786, No. 11.

Reiſe durch das Graubünderland. (Journey through the Griſons in 1784.) In the Swiſs Muſeum, 2d year, No. VII.

Bruchſtücke einer Reiſe über den Julienberg in Bündten. (Fragment of a Journey acroſs Mount Julien in the Griſons.) By *H. L. Lehmann. Ibid.*, 3d year, No. IX.

Manuel pour les ſavans et les curieux qui voyagent en Suiſſe, par *Beſſon*, augmenté par *J. S. Wyttenbach.* Berne, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.—Augmented, Zurich, 1799, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe von Straſburg nach Schafhauſen. (Remarks on a Tour from Straſburgh to Schafhauſen.) In the German Muſeum, 1786, No. XI.

Voyage de M. *Mayer* en Suiſſe, en 1784, ou Tableau hiſtorique, civil, politique, et phyſique de la Suiſſe. Amſterdam (Paris), 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe einer Dame (Mad. *de Krok*), auf einer Reiſe in die Schweiz. (Letters of a Lady, during a Journey in Switzerland.) Frankfort and Leipſic, 1786, 8vo.

Tagebuch einer Reiſe durch die Schweitz. (Journal of a Tour through Switzerland.) By *Sophie la Roche.* Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.

Excurſion dans les Mines du Haut-Faucigny, par *L. P. Berthoud van Berchem.* Lauſanne, 1787, 8vo.

Reiſe von Zürich nach Pfeffers. (Journey from Zurich to Pfeffers.) By *H. C. Hirzel.* In the Helvetic Magazine for Natural Hiſtory, vol. iii.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe über den Rigiberg, und durch die vier Waldſtœdte. (Deſcription of a Tour acroſs Mount Rigi, and through Uri, Unterwalden, Zug, and Schweitz.) In the Swiſs Muſeum, vol. iii., No. 12.

Einige iſolirte Bemerkungen auf einer Sweitzer-Reiſe geſammelt. (A few iſolated Remarks collected in a Swiſs Tour.) In Poſſelt's Scientific Magazine.

Fragment einer Schweizer-reiſe. (Fragment of a Swiſs Journey.) *Ibid.*

Briefe aus der Schweitz. (Letters from Switzerland.) In the Literary and Philoſophical Journal, 1787, vol. i.

Voyage de *J. M.* (*Phelippon*) *Roland*, fait en Suiſſe, dans l'année 1787. (In her works, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.)

Vertrauliche Erzœhlungen einer Schweizer-reiſe. (Familiar Relation of a Swiſs Journey, in 1786.) By *W. G. Plouquet.* Tubingen, 1787, 8vo.

Ueber einige Gegenſtœnde in der Schweiz. (On ſome Objects in Swiſſerland.) By *the ſame. Ibid.* 1789, 8vo.

Travels through the Pennine Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont.* Geneva, 1788, fol.

Travels in Switzerland and the Country of the Griſons, in a ſeries of letters, by *William Coxe.* London, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.

Algemeine Bemerkungen eines Reiſenden über die Schweiz. (General Remarks of a Traveller on Switzerland.) In the Gottingen Magazine, vol. vii., No. 3.

Voyage dans les treize Cantons Suiſſes, les Griſons, le Valais, et autres pays et états alliées de la Suiſſe, par *Robert.* Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

Courſe de Bâle à Bienne, par les Vallées du Jura, par *Bridel.* Baſle, 1789, 8vo.

Hiſtoire naturelle de Jorat et de ſes Environs, et celle des trois Lacs de Neuchâtel, Morat, et Bienne, précédées d'un eſſai ſur le climat, les productions, le commerce, les animaux de la partie du Pays-de-Vaud, et de la Suiſſe romande, qui entre dans le plan de l'ouvrage, par M. le Comte de *Razoumowſky*. Six planches. Lauſanne, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

A ſcientific and valuable account of one of the moſt intereſting parts of the country.

Reiſe durch einige Canton der Schweitz. (Journey through ſome Swiſs Cantons.) By *C. Spazier*. Gotha, 1790, 8vo.

Kleine Schweitz Reiſe. (Short Swiſs Journey in 1789.) By *R* * * *. Zurich, 1790, 8vo.

Tableau pittoreſque de la Suiſſe, par le Marquis de *Langles*. Paris and Liège, 1790, 12mo. — In Engliſh, London, 1791, 8vo.

Itinéraire de la Vallée de Chamouny, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Montagnes avoiſinantes, par *J. P. Berthout van Berchem*. Map and a view. Lauſanne, 1790, 12mo.

Itinéraire de Genève, Lauſanne, et Chamouny, par *Bourrit*. Genève, 1791, 12mo.

Fragment aus dem Tagebuch meiner Reiſe nach der Schweitz. (Fragment of the Journal of my Swiſs Tour.) By Count *Moltke*. In the German Magazine, vol. iv., 1791.

Die Schweitz. (Swiſſerland.) By *Groſſe*. Halle, 1792, 4 vol. 8vo.

Nachrichten eines Reiſenden von Genf. (Notices of a Traveller from Geneva, 1792, 1793.) In the Brunn Magazine, vol. ii.

Promenade durch die Schweitz. (Pedeſtrian Tour in Switzerland.) By *Braunſchweiger*. Hamburgh, 1793, 8vo.

Reiſe von Lauſanne. (Tour from Lauſanne, by Yverdun and Neuchâtel, to Bern.) In the German Magazine, 1793, vol. vi.

Blik in die Schweiz. (Excurſion into Switzerland.) By *A. W. Iffland*. Leipſic, 1793, 8vo.

Erinnerungen aus meiner dritten Schweizerreiſe. (Recollections of my third Swiſs Tour.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Offenbach, 1793, 8vo.

Maleriſche Reiſe durch die Italiœniſche Sweitz. (Picturesque Tour in Italian Switzerland.) By *J. H. Mayer*. Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Meine Wanderungen durch die Romaniſche Schweitz, Unterwallis, und Savoyen. (My Wanderings through the Griſons, the Lower Valais, and Savoy, in 1791.) Tubingen, 1793, 8vo.

Reiſe von Genf nach Bern, &c. (Journey from Geneva to Bern, Chamouny, Meiringen, Lucern, Zurich, Heriſſau, St. Gall, and Conſtance.) By *Friderika Brun*. In the German Magazine, 1793, 1795.

Reiſe von Lyons nach Genf. (Journey from Lyons to Geneva.) By *the ſame*. *Ib.* 1794.

Ueber Genf und ſeine Umgebungen. (On Geneva and its Environs.) By *Fiſcher*. Berlin, 1794, 8vo.

Briefe über Graubündten. (Letters on the Griſons.) By *J. H. Hegelin*. Stutgard, 1795, 8vo.

Kleine Reiſen im Schweitzerlande. (Short Tours in Switzerland.) By *H. P. Maurer*. Zurich, 1794, 8vo.

Fr. Bouterwek, Schweitzer Briefe an Sicilien. (Swiſs Letters to Cecilia.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.

Lang,

Lang, Ueber die Schweitz und die Schweitzer. (On Switzerland and the Swiſs.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.

Ueber die Schweitz und ihre Einwohner. (On Switzerland, and its Inhabitants.) Berlin, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. C. Eſcher, Profil einer Reiſe von Zürch auf den St. Gotthard. (Outline of a Journey from Zurich up Mount St. Gothard.) In the Helvetic Library of Profeſſor *Faeſy*. 1796.

Itinéraire du S. Gothard, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Contrées de la Suiſſe, qu'on traverſe ordinairement pour ſe rendre au Mont S. Gothard, par *C. de Mechel*. Baſle, 1795, 8vo.

Lettres ſur la Suiſſe, par *P. L. C.* (*Curti.*) Altona, 1797, 4to., vol. i.

Karl von Bonſtetten, Reiſe, &c. (Letters during ſeveral Journeys in Switzerland.) In Eggers' German Magazine.

Maleriſche Reiſe von Baſel nach Bien, &c. (Picturesque Tour from Baſil to Bienne, through the Valley of Mottier. Plates by Birmann; text by *Bridel.*) Baſil, fol., in numbers.

New Travels in Switzerland, containing a Picture of the Country, the Manners, and the actual Government, by *Helen Maria Williams*. London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels through the Lepontine Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. London, 1800, fol.

Account of the Republic of Geneva. London, 1800, 12mo.

Le Mont S. Bernard. Paris, 1801, 12mo.

Tagebuch einer Reiſe, &c. (Journal of a Tour in Eaſtern, Southern, and Italian Switzerland, in 1798, 1799.) By *Frederika Brun*. Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.

J. G. Ebel, Schilderung der Schweizeriſchen Bergbewohner. (Picture of the Swiſs Mountaineers.) Leipſic, 1798, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'une Françaiſe en Suiſſe et en Franche-Comté. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Ambruſter und *Furtmann*, Archiv kleiner zerſtreuter Reiſebeſchreibungen durch merkwürdige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Archive of ſhort diſperſed Travels through remarkable Parts of Switzerland.) St. Gall, 1802, 1804, 3 vol. 8vo.

Deſcription des Cols ou Paſſages des Alpes, par *Bourrit*. Planches. Geneva, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journal du dernier Voyage de *Dolomieu* dans les Alpes, par *T. C. Bruyn-Neergaard*. Paris, 1803, 8vo.

This is an account of Dolomieu's journey to Mount Simplon, whither he was ſent by the French Government, written by a young Dane, who accompanied him. His own papers have never been diſcovered ſince his death.

Itinéraire d'un Voyage fait en Suiſſe, en 1803, par *P. Gerard*. Bruſſells, 1804, 12mo.

Meine Reiſe über den Gotthard nach den Borromœiſchen Inſeln und Mailand, &c. (My Journey acroſs the St. Gothard to the Borromean Iſles and Milan, and Return by the Vale of Formazza, the Grimſel, and the Upper-Land of Bern.) Stutgard, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Fuſs-Reiſen durch die Schweitz. (Short pedeſtrian Travels in Switzerland.) By the brothers *Bridel*. Zurich, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Manuel du Voyageur en Suiſſe, ouvrage où l'on trouve les directions néceſſaires pour recuellir tout le fruit et toutes les jouiſſances que peut ſe promettre un étranger qui parcourt ce pays-là; par M. *T. G. Ebel*. Avec figures; traduit pour la ſeconde fois de l'Allemand, ſur la ſecond edition, entièrement refondue et conſiderablement augmenté par l'auteur. Zurich, 4 vol. 8vo.

This very excellent work appeared in German, firſt in 1795, and again in 1804, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage

Voyage d'un Obſervateur de la Nature et de l'Homme dans les Montagnes de Fribourg, et dans diverſes parties du Pays-de-Vaud, en 1793, par *L. M. P. de Lauverne.* Paris, 1804, 8vo.

A Journal of a ſhort Excurſion into Switzerland, in the ſummer of 1794, containing a deſcription of the picturesque beauties, and of the manners of the inhabitants.. London, 1805, 12mo.

Schweizer-Reiſe. (Tour in Switzerland.) By *J. H. Torlitz.* Copenhagen, 1805, 8vo.

Maleriſche Reiſen durch einen groſſen Theil der Schweiz. (Picturesque Travels through a large part of Switzerland, before and ſince the Revolution.) Publiſhed by *Reichard.* Plates. Jena, 8vo.

Lettres ſur le Valais, et les Mœurs de ſes Habitans; avec tableaux pittoreſques de ce pays, et une notice des productions naturelles les plus remarquables, par M. *Eſchaſſeriaux.* Paris, 1806, 8vo.

An excellent account of an intereſting track of country not often viſited by travellers.

Baltard, Lettres, ou Voyages pittoreſques dans les Alpes; ſuivis d'un recueil des vues des monumens antiques de Rome, deſſinés et gravés d'apres nature. Paris, 1806, 4to.

Vernes, Voyages dans les Glacières des Alpes. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

Deſcription de la Ville de Berne, par König. Plates. Berne, 1810, 8vo.

Helvetiſcher Almanach. (Helvetian Almanack.) Zurich, V. Y., 16mo.

This has been annually publiſhed for above twenty years, with plates and maps, and a deſcription in each volume of a diſtrict of Switzerland.

[See the travels of Patin, Oeder, Snedorf; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Boyle, Pilati, Bernoulli, Moore, Salzmann, Halem, Steinbrenner, Baggeſen, Owen, Brun, Muirhead, Guibert, Belgian Traveller, Lemaiſtre, Pennington; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Letters from the Continent; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Keyſler, Sulzer, Reiſen von Preſburg, Letters of a French Officer; *Sect.* AUSTRIA. — Eſte; *Sect.* HOLLAND and the NETHERLANDS.]

Travels common to Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, or to any Two of theſe Countries.

Hans Heyſt, Philippi II., Kœnigs in Spanien, Reiſe aus Spanien nach Genua, und dann ferner durch Italien und Teutſchland ins Wulland, und von dannen herauf in die Stadt Augſpurg, von anno 1549 bis 1551. (Journey and Voyage of Philip II., from Spain to Genoa, and then further through Italy and Germany into Wallonia, and from thence into the city of Augſburgh.) Augſburgh, 1571, 4to.

Journal du Voyage de *Montagne* en Italy, par la Suiſſe et l'Allemagne, en 1580 et 1581; avec notes par M. de Querlon. Enrichi du portrait de l'auteur. Paris, 1774, 4to.

This journal, which was a long time announced for publication, proved by no means an increaſe to the reputation of the author of the celebrated eſſays.

S. Kuſelii Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliæ, vicinarumque Inſularum, Peregrinationes continens. Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.

G. Conturbio, Deſcrizione delle Alpi che dividono l'Italia dalla Germania e dalla Francia, &c. (Deſcription of the Alps which divide Italy from Germany and France; with the paſſes through which armies may be conducted.) Milan, 1620, 4to.

J. J. Graſſeri, Itinerarium hiſtorico-politicum ex Francofurto urbe per celebriores Helvetiæ et Arelatenſis regni urbis in univerſam Italiam. Baſil, 1624, 8vo.

Travels in Switzerland, Italy, and ſome parts of Germany and France, in 1685 and 1686, by Dr. *Burnet*. London, 1688, 12mo.

J. B. Klaute, Diarium Italicum, oder Beſchreibung der Reiſe welche der Landgraf von Heſſen-Kaſſel Carl, 1699, nach Italien und durch die Schweitz gethan. (Deſcription of the Journey of Charles Landgrave of Heſſe-Caſſel, in 1699, to Italy, and through Switzerland.) Caſſel, 1722, fol.

Voyage hiſtorique et politique de la Suiſſe, de l'Italie, et de l'Allemagne. Frankfurt, 1735, 3 vol. 8vo.

Abbatis *Gerbert*, Iter Allemamanicum, accedit Gallicum et Italicum, anno 1760. St. Blaſius, 1773, 8vo.

Tagebuch einer Reiſe im jahr 1775 in die Schweitz, nach Hières, und Nizza. (Journal of a Tour to Switzerland, Hières, and Nice.) By *T. G. Salzer*. 1779, 8vo.

Beobachtungen auf einer 1775 und 1776 gethanen Reiſe aus Deutſchland nach der Schweitz und Ober Italien, und über den Gothard zurück nach Deutſchland. (Obſervations and Reflections during a Tour in 1775 and 1776, from Germany to Switzerland and Upper-Italy, and acroſs the St. Gotthard back to Germany.) By *J. G. Sulzer*. Berne, 1780, 8vo.

Voyages en différens Pays de l'Europe, en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suiſſe, de l'Italie, et de Paris, par *Pilati*. En Suiſſe, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres écrites de Suiſſe, d'Italie, et de Malte, par *M * * * (Roland de la Platière)*, à Mlle. ** * * (Phelippon)*, en 1776, 1777, 1778. Amſterdam, 1780, 6 vol. 12mo.

G. W. Zapf, Ueber die Abſicht meiner literariſchen Reiſe in einige Klœſter Schwabens und der Schweiz. (On the Intention of my literary Journey to ſome Monaſteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) Augſburg, 1781, 8vo.

Ueber meine vollbrachte literariſche Reiſe in einige Klœſter Schwabens, und in der Schweiz. (Account of my literary Travels to ſome Monaſteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) By *G. W. Zapf*. Nuremberg, 1782, 8vo.

Litterariſche Reiſen durch einen Theil von Bayern, Franken, Schwaben, und der Schweiz. (Literary Travels through part of Bavaria, Franconia, Swabia, and Switzerland, in 1780, 1782.) By *G. W. Zapf*. Augſburgh, 1782, 8vo.

P. C. Baumann, Benutzte Reiſe durch Teutſchland und Welſchland, mit angehœngten haufwirthſchaftlichen Bemerkungen. (Travels through Germany and Italy; with obſervations on domeſtic œconomy.) Augſburgh, 1782, 8vo.

Voyage d'un Amateur des Arts en Hollande, en France, en Savoie, en Italie, en Suiſſe, dans les années 1775, 1778; dans lequel on indique les monumens anciens et modernes, les collections de peinture, de ſculpture, d' hiſtoire naturelle, les bibliotheques, &c.; avec une deſcription des vallées de Faucigny et de Berne. Liège, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.

F. Nicolai, Beſchreibung einer Reiſe durch Deutſchland und die Schweitz im jahr 1781; nebſt bemerkungen über gelehrſamkeit, religion, und ſitten. (Travels through Germany and Switzerland, in 1781; with remarks on learning, religion, and manners.) Berlin, 1783, 12 vol. 8vo.

These volumes are very tedious; and the author's prejudices againſt the Catholics have led him into many miſrepreſentations of the ſouthern parts of Germany. Otherwiſe they contain much ſolid information.

S. G. Buirde, Geſellſchaftliche Reiſe durch einen Theil der Schweiz, und des Obern Italiens. (Travels in Company through part of Switzerland and Upper-Italy.) Breſlau, 1785. Halberſtadt, 1786, 8vo.

Reiſen eines Officiers durch die Schweiz und Italien. (Travels of an Officer through Switzerland and Italy.) Hanover, 1786, 8vo.

Fragment

Fragment einer Reiſe von Frankfurt am Main bis Schafhauſen. (Fragment of a Journey from Frankfort to Schafhauſen, in 1784.) By *H.A.A.Reichard.* (In the Literary Ephemerides, 49th number.)

Italien und Deutſchland in Rückſicht auf Sitten, Gebrœuche, Litteratur, und Kunſt. (Italy and Germany, relative to Manners, Cuſtoms, Literature, and the Arts.) By *C. P. Moritz.* Berlin, 1789, 1790, 3 numbers.

Reiſe eines Engloenders durch einen Theil von Schwaben und einige unbekanntere gegenden der Schweitz. (Travels of an Engliſhman through a part of Swabia and ſome Diſtricts of Switzerland little known.) By *Z.A.F. de B.* Amſterdam and Leipſic, 1789, 8vo.

Reiſen des Grafen *Von Stolberg*, in Deutſchland, Italien, und Sicilien. Kœnigſberg, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo.

Travels in Germany, Italy, and Sicily, by Count *Stolberg.* London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters during a Journey through Germany, Switzerland, and Italy, by *R. Gray.* London, 1794, 8vo.

Reiſe von Warſchau über Wien nach der Hauptſtadt von Sicilien. (Journey from Warſaw, by Vienna, to the Capital of Sicily.) Breſlau, 1795, 8vo.

Letters written from various parts of the Continent (Germany, Switzerland, the South of France, &c.): tranſlated from the German of *F. Mathiſon*, by A. Plumptree. London, 1799, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch das Südliche Deutſchland, Elſaſs, und die Schweiz. (Remarks in a Journey through the South of Germany, Alſace, and Switzerland, in 1798 and 1799.) By *U. D. von Eggers.* Copenhagen, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Suiſſe et en Italie, fait par l'Armée de Reſerve, par *V. T.* Paris, an viii.–1800, 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque en Suiſſe et en Italie, par le C. *Cambri.* Paris, an ix.–1801, 8vo.

Reiſe von Glogau nach Sorrent. (Journey from Glogau to Sorrento, by Ulm, Trieſte, Venice, Bologna, Florence, Rome, and Naples.) By *C. F. Benkowitz.* Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

Reiſe durch einen Theil von Deutſchland, Helvetien, und Ober-Italien. (Journey through part of Germany, Switzerland, and Upper-Italy, in 1803.) By *Menu.* Berlin, 1804, 8vo.

Les Charmes du Wurtemberg, et de pluſieurs belles Contrées de la Souabe et de la Suiſſe, par l'Abbé *Mozin.* Stutgard, 1805, 8vo.

GERMAN STATES.

I. *Travels through the Whole or great Part of Germany.*

AENEÆ SYLVII, de Ritu, Situ, Moribus, et Conditione Teutoniæ Deſcriptio. Leipſic, 1496, 4to.

Sinceri Germ. a Lapide, Mercurius Germanicus, ſeu itinerarium Germaniæ politicum, modernam principalium aularum imperii faciem repreſentans. Coſmopoli, 12mo.

Judicium de Sinceri Germanici Itinerario politico. 1669, 12mo.

Nicolai Mammerani Itin. Caroli V. Cæſaris, anno 1545, ex Germania Inferiore uſque ad Auguſtam. Augſburg, 1547, 8vo.

Deliciæ Germaniæ, auctore *Mathæo Quad.* Cologne, 1609, 4to.

Cypriani Eichovii Deliciarum Germaniæ tam Superioris quàm Inferioris Index, indicans itinera ex Auguſta Vindelicorum ad omnes civitates et oppida tam Superioris quam Inferioris Germaniæ. Urſel, 1604, 4to.

Deliciæ Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris, autore *Caſp. Ens.* Cologne, 1607, 8vo.

Martini Zeilleri Itinerarium Germaniæ nov.-antiquæ. Straſburg, 1632, 4to. — With a Continuation, 1640; *Ib.* 1670, fol.

Fidèle Conducteur pour les Voyages d'Allemagne, par *Louis Coulon.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Lettres Latines *de Bongars*, réſident pour le Roi Henri IV., en différentes cours d'Allemagne. Texte et traduction Français. (Par *Brianville.*) Hague, 1681; *Ib.* 1695, 12mo.

Theſe letters ſhew the author a better negociator than obſerver of manners and cuſtoms.

Iſtoria del Viaggio d'Alemagna del gran Duque de Toſcana Ferdinando II. (Journey to Germany, by Ferdinand II. Duke of Tuſcany.) By M. *Coſta.* Venice, 1670, 4to.

L'Allemagne Proteſtante, ou relation d'un voyage fait aux cours des Electeurs et des Princes proteſtans de l'empire, en 1669, par *Chapuzeau.* Geneva, 1671, 4to.

D. Mabillon, Iter Germanicum. Hamburgh, 1717, 8vo.

This is an entirely literary work.

Reiſe durch Deutſchland. (Journey through Germany.) By *Riſſer.* Leipſic, 1740, 4to.

Hiſtoriſche Berichte und praktiſche Anmerkungen auf Reiſen in Deutſchland und andern Lœndern. (Hiſtorical and practical Remarks in Travels in Germany and other Countries.) Hamburgh, 1758.—With additions, Leipſic, 1769, 8vo.

Relation de deux Voyages faits en 1761 et 1762, par *Caſſini de Thury*, en Allemagne, pour determiner la grandeur des degrés de longitude, par rapport à la géographie et à l'aſtronomie. Paris, 1763, 4to.

Travels through Germany; with a particular account of the court of Mecklenburgh, by *Nugent.* London, 1768, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reiſen durch Deutſchland. (Travels through Germany.) By *J. T. Schummel.* Wittemberg, 1770, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.

Briefe eines aufmerkſamen Reiſenden die Muſik betreffend. (Letters of an attentive Traveller in Germany, relative to Muſic.) By *J. P. Reichard.* Frankfort and Leipſic, 1774, 1776, 2 vol. 12mo.

Reiſe durch Deutſchland. (Travels through Germany.) By *Grimm* and *Ulrich.* 1775, 6 vol. 8vo.

Relation d'un autre Voyage en Allemagne, qui comprend les operations relatives à la figure de la terre, et à la géographie particulière du Palatinat, par *Caſſini de Thury.* Paris, 1777, 4to.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch Deutſchland. (Remarks in a Tour through Germany.) By *J. G. Bœtticher.*. Halle, 1778, 8vo.

F. A. Vitale, Epiſtola ad F. Elepantinum de ſuo in Germaniam Itinere. Florence, 1780, 8vo.

Lord *Rivers*, Briefe von und an denſelben wœhrend ſeines zweiten Aufenthalts in Deutſchland, &c. (Letters from and to Lord Rivers, during his ſecond Reſidence in Germany: tranſlated from his original papers.) Leipſic, 1782, 8vo.

Neue Reiſebemerkungen in und über Deutſchland. (New Obſervations during Travels in Germany.) Halle, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Geographiſche Reiſe durch Deutſchland. (New geographical Journey in Germany.) By *G. C. Bœtticher.* Leipſic, 1783, 8vo.

Beſbachachtungen und Anmerkungen auf Reiſen durch Deutſchland. (Obſervations and Remarks in Travels through Germany.) Leipſic, 1784, 8vo.

Briefe eines reiſenden Franzoſen durch Deutſchland. (Letters of a travelling Frenchman through Germany.) By Baron *Riſbeck*. Zurich, 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

Theſe travels, amongſt the beſt which have appeared reſpecting Germany, and which have been tranſlated into French and Engliſh, were written by Baron Riſbeck, a Swiſs, who diſguiſed himſelf in the title-page as a Frenchman, perhaps on account of his frequent cauſtic remarks on the German courts.

Kleine Wanderungen durch Deutſchland. (Short Excurſions in Germany.) By *Fr. Schalz*. Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

Reiſe durch Schwaben, Bayern, die angrœnzende Schweiz, Franken, und die Rheiniſchen Provinzen. (Journey through Swabia, Bavaria, the adjacent parts of Switzerland, Franconia, and the Provinces on the Rhine, in 1779, 1783.) By *P. W. Gercken*. Stendal, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.

Reiſe in Deutſchland. (Travels in Germany.) By *P. W. Gercken*. 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.

Ungedruckte Briefe auf einer Reiſe durch Deutſchland. (Inedited Letters in a Tour through Germany.) In the Hiſtorical Portefeuille, No. 315.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe in Deutſchland. (Remarks during a Tour in Germany.) By *J. L. von Heſs*. (In the New Journal for the Knowledge of Literature and the People, 1789, No. 12.)

Briefe einer Curlœnderin auf einer Reiſe durch Deutſchland. (Letters of a Courland Lady (*Sophie Schwarz*) in a Tour through Germany.) Berlin, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reiſe durch Deutſchland, im jahr 1791, in beziehung auf manufacturen und œkonomiſche gegenſtœnde. (Letters during Travels, in 1791, through Germany, relative to manufactures and objects of economy.) By *K. M. Plumike*. Liegnitz, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reiſen von *J. Gœſchen* in Deutſchland. (Travels of J. Gœſchen in Germany.) Leipſic, 1793, 8vo.

K. Heun, Vaterlœndiſche Reiſen. (Travels in his native Country, Germany.) Leipſic, 1793, 8vo.

Tour through Germany, by *Render*. London, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Neue Reiſen in Deutſchland. (New Travels in Germany.) Leipſic and Mœrlitz, 1798, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo

Kleine Reiſe durch Deutſchland. (Short Excurſion in Germany.) by *F. H. Weber*. Gotha, 1802, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe von Stutgard nach Straſburg. (Description of a Tour from Stutgard to Straſburg, in autumn 1801.) Gottingen, 1802, 8vo.

Meine Reiſen durch Deutſchland, in den jahren 1792 bis 1797. (My Travels in Germany, from 1792 to 1797.) Riga, 1805, 12mo.

A Tour through Holland, along the right and left bank of the Rhine to the South of Germany, in the ſummer and autumn of 1806, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1807, 4to.

[See the travels of Roſmithal, Rathgeben, Hentzner, Sagittarius, Duc de Rohan, Patin, Duke of Brunſwick Bevern, Lettres Curieuſes, Uffenbach, Grim, Jars, Guenderoda, Deſſe, Mayerin, Snedorf, Kleine Reiſen; *Sect.* ENGLAND. — Birken, Dumont, Voyage de M * *, Madriſio, Martenne et Durand, Breval, Frank, Hempel, Marſhall, Pilati, Bernoulli, Preyſler, Moore, Salzmann, Travels of the Popes, Sander, Hwüd, Piozzi, Harlem, Steinbrenner, Baggeſen, Heſſe, Owen, Princeſſe de Gonzague, Arnot, Lombard, Rudolphi, Holcroft, Lemaiſtre, Pennington; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Deſcription de Livonie, Bardili, Hanway, Richard, Randolph, Cataneo, Fortia de Piles,

Piles, Carr, Letters from the Continent; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Carve, Courte Deſcrip tion d'un Voyage, Beaujeu, L. D. M. A. S. D. P., Graffenauers; *Sect.* POLAND. — Puel, Browne, Brükman, Sulzer, Ratenſtein, Letters of a French Officer; *Sect.* AUSTRIA. — Reiſe im Sommer 1780; *Sect.* PRUSSIA. — Travels through Flanders, &c., Burney; *Sect.* HOLLAND and NETHERLANDS. — Penn; *Sect.* HOLLAND. — Küttner; *Sect.* DENMARK and SWEDEN. — Lomenie, Travels through Denmark in 1697, Buchwald; *Sect.* DENMARK. — Zeiller, Catteau; *Sect.* SWEDEN. — Hervey; *Sect.* SPAIN. — Haller; *Sect.* SWITZERLAND; and the travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy.]

II. *Travels in different Parts of Germany.*

Caſp. Bruchii, Beſchreibung des Fichtelbergs. (Deſcription of the Fichtelberg.) Wittenberg, 1612, 4to. — Augmented by Theobaldus, Nuremburg, 1683, 4to.

J. Willins, Deutſches Paradies, im vortrefflichen Fichtelberg, &c. (German Paradiſe, in the excellent Fichtelberg, its ſtreams, mines, uſeful and curious objects.) Frankfurt, fol.

Beſchreibung der Reiſe Leopold I. von Wien nach Frankfurt über Prag. (Deſcription of the Journey of the Emperor Leopold I. from Vienna to Frankfort.) Frankfurt, 1663, 4to.

Voyages faits à Munſter en Weſtphalie, et autres lieux voiſins, en 1646 et 1647, par *Joly*. Amſterdam, Paris, 1671, 12mo.

Obſervations concerning the preſent State of Religion in the Romiſh Church, with ſome Reflections upon it; made in a journey through ſome provinces of Germany, in the year 1698, by *C. Dorington*. London, 1699, 8vo.

G. H. Behren, Hercynia curioſa. Nordhauſem, 1703, 4to.

J. C. Pachelvel von Gehog, Ausfuhrliche Beſchreibung des Fichtelbergs im Nordgau liegend. (Minute Account of the Fichtelberg, ſituated in the Nordgau.) Leipſic, 1716, 4to.

Reiſebeſchreibung des Androphilus in Franken, Sachſen, und Schleſien. (Curious Travels of Androphilus in Franconia, Saxony, and Sileſia.) Leipſic, 1735; *Ib.* 1775, 12mo.

The German Spy; or familiar letters from a gentleman in his travels through Lower-Germany, and his ſeveral years reſidence at Hamburgh, by *T. Ledyard*. London, 1740, 8vo.

A. Ritteri Relatio hiſtorica curioſa de iterato Itinere in Hercyniæ Montem curioſiſſimum Bructerum. Helmſtadt, 1740, 4to.

J. F. Zuckert, Naturgeſchichte und Bergwerksverfaſſung des Ober Harzes. (Natural Hiſtory and Conſtitution of the Mines of Upper-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1762, 8vo.

———— Naturgeſchichte einiger Provintzen des Unter Harzes. (Natural Hiſtory of ſome Provinces of Lower-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1763, 8vo.

Giovanni Bianconi, Lettere al Marcheſe Hercolani ſopra alcune Particolarità della Baviera, e altri Paeſi della Germania. (Letters to the Marquis of Hercolani on ſome Particulars reſpecting Bavaria, and other Countries of Germany.) Lucca, 1763; *Ib.* 1769, 8vo.

Geographiſche und hiſtoriſche Merkwürdigkeiten des Ober-Harzes. (Geographical and hiſtorical Curioſities of the Upper Hercynian Foreſt.) By *J. B. von Rohr*. Frankfurt, 1741, 8vo.

Die

Die Donau-Reiſe, das iſt, Kurzgefaſſte Nachricht von den Stroemen welche der Donau zugebracht werden. (Voyage on the Danube, i. e. Short Notice of the Streams which fall into the Danube.) By *F. G. F.* Ratiſbon, 1760, 8vo.

E. A. W. Zimmermann, Beobachtungen auf einer Harz-Reiſe, &c. (Obſervations in a Tour through Hercynia; with an eſſay to aſcertain the height of the Brocken.) Brunſwick, 1775, 8vo.

G. Will, Bemerkungen über einige gegenden des Katholiſchen Deutſchlands, auf einer kleinen gelehrten Reiſe gemacht. (Remarks on ſome portions of Catholic Germany, made during a ſhort ſcientific tour.) Nuremberg, 1779, 8vo.

Wekherlin, unter dem namen Rabioſus Anſelmus, Reiſe durch Ober-Deutſchland, Oeſterreich, Nieder Bayern, Ober Schwaben, Wirtemberg, Baden. (Journey through Upper-Germany, Auſtria, Lower-Bavaria, Upper-Swabia, Wirtemberg, and Baden, by Wekherlin, under the name of Rabioſus Anſelmus.) Saltzburg and Leipſic, 1778, 8vo.

Strœdda Anmerkninger ſamlede under en Reſa igenom Tyſka orter. (Scattered Remarks, collected during a Journey to various places in Germany.) By *J. Apelblad.* Stockholm, 1778, 8vo.

Beſchreibung ſeiner Reiſe durch Ober und Nieder Sachſen und Heſſen. (Journey through Upper and Lower Saxony and Heſſia, by *J. Apelblad*: tranſlated from the Swediſh, with remarks, by *J. Bernoulli.* Berlin, 1785, 8vo.

Geſchichte meiner Reiſe nach Pyrmont. (Account of my Tour to Pyrmont.) 1778, 8vo.

Reiſe durch das Heſſiſche Gebiet, und angrœnzende Lœnder. (Journey through the Heſſian Dominions, and the Countries bordering upon them.) Freyſtadt, 1780, 8vo.

Briefe eines Reiſenden wœhrend ſeines Aufenthalts in München. (Letters of a Traveller during his Reſidence in Munich.) 1780, 8vo.

Briefe eines Reiſenden über den gegenwœrtigen Zuſtland von Caſſel. (Letters of a Traveller on the preſent State of Caſſel.) By *H. F. Guenderode.* Frankfurt and Leipſic, 1781, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe durch einen kleinen Theil des Schwarzwaldes. (Deſcription of a Journey through a ſmall part of the Black Foreſt.) By *F. T.* Baron of *Guenderode.* Frankfurt, 178 , 8vo.

Mineralogiſche Reiſen durch das Herzogthum Weimar und Eiſenach. (Mineralogical Tour through the Dutchy of Weimar and Eiſenach.) By *J. C. W. Voigt.* Deſſau, 1781, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über verſchiedene Gegenſtœnde, auf einer Reiſe durch einige Deutſche Provinzen. (Remarks on various Objects in a Journey through ſome German Provinces, reſpecting chiefly Architecture and Mechanics.) By *Hollenberg.* Plates. Stendal, 1782, 8vo.

Briefe eines Reiſenden von Pyrmont, &c. nach Caſſel, Marburg, Würzburg, und Wilhelmſbad. (Letters from a Traveller from Pyrmont to Caſſel, Marburg, Wurtzburg, and Wilhelmſbad.) Frankfurt, 1783, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einer phyſikaliſchen Reiſe im jahr 1765, in einige gegenden von Franken und die Ober-Pfalz. (Deſcription of a phyſical Journey in 1765 to ſome parts of Franconia and the Upper-Palatinate. By *F. J. Bayer.* (In the Hamburgh Magazine, No. 58.)

Beſchreibung der natürlichen Beſchaffenheit der Markgrafſchaft Hochberg. (Deſcription of the phyſical Conſtitution of the Margravate of Hochberg.) By *W. L. Willius.* Nuremberg, 1783, 8vo.

Reiſe durch den Bayeriſchen Kreis. (Journey through the Circle of Bavaria.) By *Pezzel.* Saltzburg, 1784, 8vo.

Eine Wanderung an der Elbe. (Excurſion along the Elbe.) In the German Muſeum, 1788, No. 3.

Reiſe von Berlin nach Hamburg. (Journey from Berlin to Hamburgh, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius*. (In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern Hiſtory, vol. v.)

Auſzug aus den Briefen eines Reiſenden durch die Gegenden des Rheines. (Extracts from the Letters of a Traveller through the Rheniſh Circles, by Frankfurt, Offenbach and Darmſtadt.) In the Hiſtorical and Geographical Journal, 1788, No. 7.

Reiſen eines Curlœnders durch Schwaben. (Travels of a Courlander through Swabia.) Ulm, 1784, 8vo.

Die Harzgegend, kleine Reiſen. (Short Journeys through Hercynia.) By *T. A. E. Goetze*. Leipſic, 1785, 1788, 6 vol. 8vo.

Journal einer Reiſe nach Barby. (Journal of a Tour to Barby.) In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. xvi.

Bemerkungen eines Preuſſiſchen Werboffiziers. (Remarks of a Pruſſian recruiting Officer on ſome of the free imperial Cities of Germany.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.

Vom Schwarzwalde und einigen angrœnzenden Gegenden. (On the Black Foreſt, and ſome Countries bordering on it.) By *H. Sander*. (In Bernoulli's Short Journeys, vol. ii.)

Beſchreibung des Herzogthums Hohenzollern Hechingen. (Deſcription of the Dutchy of Hohenzollern Hechingen.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe in das Bareuthiſche Voigtland. (Remarks in a Tour through the Voigtland of Baireuth.) In the Library for Men of Taſte, vol. iv.

Kleine Reiſe nach Augſburg. (Short Journey to Augſburg.) By *Junker*. (In Bernoulli's Archives.)

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe von Frankfurt am Mein nach Homburg an der Hœhe. (Journey from Frankfort to Homburgh on the Height.) In the ſame, vol. viii.

Reiſe nach dem Oberharz. (Journey to the Upper Hercynian Foreſt.) By *J. G. Sulzer*. (In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. ii.)

Abgekürztes Tagebuch einer Reiſe von Aachen über Frankfurt am Main und viele Deutſche Hœfe. (Abridged Journal of a Tour from Aix-la-Chapelle, by Frankfort and ſeveral of the German Courts, to Thuringia.) *Ibid.* vol. xvi.

Reiſe durch Ober Deutſchland. (Journey through Upper-Germany.) By Count *Lynar*. (*Ibid.* vol. ii.)

Reiſe durch Hohenlohe. (Tour through Hohenlohe.) In Hirſching's Knowledge of Countries and People, vol. i.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe nach Lauchſtœdt. (Remarks in a Tour to Lauchſtœdt; with an account of the baths there.) In the German Journal, 1788, No. 3.

Reiſe von Zürich nach Manheim. (Tour from Zurich to Manheim.) *Ib.* vol. xi. and xii. 1786.

Briefe eines Reiſenden über Celle. (Letters of a Traveller on Celle.) *Ib.* 1788, No. x.

Einige Reiſe-Bemerkungen über das Südliche Deutſchland. (Remarks in a Tour in the South of Germany). By *Münter*. (*Ib.* 1788, No. 1.)

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe von Jena, &c. (Remarks in a Tour from Jena to Altenburg, Dreſden, Kœnigſtein, and Meiſſen.) *Ib.* 1793, No. 4.

Briefe eines Reiſenden über Weſtphalen, &c. (Letters of a Traveller through Weſtphalia, by Bückeburg, Minden, Ravenſberg, &c.) In Weddigen's Magazine for Weſtphalia, No. 5.

Bemerkungen bei einer Reiſe durchs Paderbornſche. (Remarks in a Tour through Paderborn.) *Ib.* No. 15.

Einige

Einige Bemerkungen auf einer kleinen Thüringiſchen Luſtreiſe. (Some Remarks in a ſhort Tour through Thuringia.) In the Ephemerides of Literature and the Theatre, No. 5.

F. L. von Burgsdorf, Bemerkungen auf ſeiner Reiſe nach dem Unterharz. (Remarks in his Tour through the Lower Hercynian Foreſt.) In the Berlin Phyſical Collection, vol. v.

Freie Bemerkungen über Berlin, Leipzig, und Prag. (Free Remarks on Berlin, Leipſic, and Prague.) 1785, 8vo.

Maleriſche Reiſe am Niederrhein, oder Merkwürdigkeiten aus der Natur und Kunſt aus den Gegenden des Niederrheins. (Picturesque Journey on the Lower-Rhine, or Curioſities of Nature and Art in the Countries on the Lower-Rhine.) By *J. W. A.* Baron *Von Hüpſch.* Cologne, 1784, 1785, 8vo.

Abhandlung vom Brocken und den übrigen Alpiniſchen Gebürgen des Harzes. (Diſſertation on the Brocken and the other Alpine Mountains of Hercynia.) By *C. G. J. Gatterer.* Gottingen, 1785, 1786, 8vo.

Tagebuch einer Reiſe von der Weſtphœliſchen Grœnze über Arolzen, Caſſel, Gotha, Weimar, und Leipzig. (Journal of a Tour from the Weſtphalian Frontiers to Arolzen, Caſſel, Gotha, Weimar, and Leipſic.) By *C. A. S.* Leipſic, 1786, 8vo.

Reiſe von Wien, über Prag, Dreſden, und einen theil der Lauſnitz, nach Berlin und Potſdam. (Tour from Vienna, by Prague, Dreſden, and part of Luſatia, to Berlin and Potſdam.) Leipſic, 1786, 8vo.

Geſammelte Auſzüge zur phyſiſchen und politiſchen Kenntniſs von Bayern, der Oberpfaltz, Neuburg, und Sultzbach. (Collection of Extracts towards a phyſical and political Knowledge of Bavaria, the Upper Palatinate, Neuburg, and Sultzbach.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.

Reiſe nach dem Brocken. (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) Brunſwick, 1786, 8vo.

Fragmente aus dem Journal eines Reiſenden, der Thüringen und Franken durchreiſte. (Fragments from the Journal of a Traveller through Thuringia and Franconia.) In the German Muſeum, No. 8.

Meine Reiſe nach Carlſruhe und Stutgard. (My Tour to Carlſruhe and Stutgard.) Leipſic, 1786, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe nach Erfurt, &c. (Remarks in a Tour to Erfurt, Gotha, Weimar, Jena, Naumburg, Weiſſenfels, Lauchſtœdt, Halle, and Leipſic.) By *Schmieder.* Halle, 1786, 8vo.

Bayerſche Reiſe. (Journey in Bavaria.) By *Fran. von Paula-Schrank.* Munich, 1786, 8vo.

Reiſe nach dem Brocken. (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) By *K. B. Preuſs.* Brunſwik, 1786, 8vo.

Tagebuch oder Erfahrungen und Bemerkungen eines Hoffmeiſters auf einer Reiſe durch den Frœnkiſchen kreis nach Carlſbad, und durch Bayern und Paſſau nach Lintz. (Journal or Obſervations of a Tutor in a Journey through Franconia to Carlſbad, and through Bavaria and Paſſau to Lintz.) Erlargen, 1787, 8vo.

Beſchreibung von Oſt-Frieſland. (Deſcription of Eaſt-Friſia.) By *Bertrand*, 1787, 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reiſe durch das Oeſtliche Deutſchland. (Letters in a Journey through Eaſtern Germany.) By *Poorten.* (In the Geographical and Hiſtorical Journal, No. 2.)

Briefe eines Handlungs-Bedienten über Leipzig, Hamburg, und Lübeck. (Letters of a mercantile Traveller on Leipſic, Hamburgh, and Lubeck.) Neuſthal, 1788, 8vo.

Reiſe eines Engloenders durch Manheim, Bayern, und Oeſterreich nach Wien. (Letters of an Engliſhman during a Journey through Manheim, Bavaria, and Auſtria, to Vienna; publiſhed by his German friend *Von B.*) Amſterdam, 1790, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch die Kurbrandenburgiſche und Sœchſiſche Lande bis an die Frœnkiſche Grœnze. (Remarks in a Journey through Brandenburgh and Saxony to the Frontiers of Franconia.) By *J. C. G. Dreſſel.* Berlin, 1791, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe von Gotha nach Mainz, &c. (Remarks in a Journey from Gotha to Mentz, on the occaſion of Leopold II.'s Coronation.) Frankfurt, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Menſchen und Sitten auf einer Reiſe durch Franken, Schwaben, Bayern, und Oeſterreich. (Remarks on Men and Manners in a Journey through Franconia, Swabia, Bavaria, and Auſtria, in 1790.) Zurich, 1791, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe auf den Peterſberg in Saalkreis. (Remarks in a Tour up Peter's Mountain on the Saale.) Dreſden, 1791, 8vo.

Etwas über Frankfurt aus der Brieftaſche eines Reiſenden. (On Frankfort, extracted from the Pocket book of a Traveller.) 1791, 8vo.

Briefe über Manheim. (Letters on Manheim.) By *Sophie la Roche.* Zurich, 1791, 8vo.

Koſmopolitiſche Wanderungen durch einen theil Deutſchlands. (Coſmopolitic Excurſions through part of Germany.) By *A. G. F. Rebmann.* Leipſic, 1793, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe von Straſburg bis an die Oſtſee. (Remarks in a Journey from Straſburgh to the Baltic, in the ſummer of 1791.) By *E. W. Schreiber.* Leipſic, 1793, 8vo.

Freimüthige Bemerkungen über Hamburg, &c. (Liberal Remarks on Hamburgh, Berlin, Potſdam, Vienna, Sonderhauſen, and Gotha.) 1793, 8vo.

Reiſe eines Engloenders durch einen theil vom Elſaſs und Nieder Schwaben. (Tour of an Engliſhman through part of Alſace and Lower Swabia; publiſhed by his German friend.) Amſterdam, 1793, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch Weſtphalen nach Bremen. (Remarks in a Journey through Weſtphalia to Bremen, in ſummer 1791.) In the German Mercury, 1794, No. 2.

Ausfahrt nach Carlſruhe. (Excurſion to Carlſruhe.) Riga, 1794, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Düſſeldorf und Elberfeld, auf einer Reiſe von Cœln nach Hanau. (Remarks on Daſſeldorp and Elberfeld, in a journey from Cologne to Hanau.) Elberfeld, 1794, 8vo.

Briefe über Hamburg. (Letters on Hamburgh.) Leipſic, 1794, 8vo.

Reiſe eines Engloenders durch einen theil von Ober und Neider Schwaben. (Journey of an Engliſhman through Upper and Lower Swabia; publiſhed by his German friend.) Amſterdam, 1794, 8vo.

Reiſe durch einige gegenden von Franken und Schwaben. (Journey through ſome parts of Franconia and Swabia.) Frankfurt, 1794, 8vo.

Snedorf's Samlede Skrifter. (Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 8vo., vol. i. (Contains his letters from Gottingen, Erfurt, and Leipſic, in 1783, 1786; and his letters during a journey through Germany, in 1791, 1792.)

Briefe eines Reiſenden über das Innviertel und Paſſau. (Letters of a Traveller on the Inn-quarter and Paſſau. In Fabri's Magazine for Geography and Hiſtory, vol. i., No. 2.

Briefe über die beiden Fürſtenthümer Anſpach und Bareuth. (Letters on the Principalities of Anſpach and Bareuth, during a journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *J. G. Kœppel.* Erlangen, 1794, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einer hiſtoriſchen und ſtatiſtiſchen Reiſe durch die Fürſtenthümer Anſpach und Bareuth. (Deſcription of a hiſtorical and ſtatiſtical Journey through the Principalities of Anſpach and Bareuth.) By *J. G. Kœppel.* Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.

Kleine

Kleine Wanderungen durch Sachſen und Brandenburg. (Short Excurſions in Saxony and Brandenburg.) Dantzic, 1795, 8vo.

Geographiſche-politiſche Bruchſtücke auf einer Reiſe durch verſchiedene gegenden des Ober Rheiniſchen Kreiſes. (Geographical and political Fragments on various parts of the Circle of the Upper-Rhine; collected during a journey at the time of the ſecond irruption of the French into Germany.) 1795, 8vo.

Wanderungen und Kreuzzüge durch einen theil Deutſchlands. (Excurſions through part of Germany.) By Anſelmus Rabioſus (*A. G. F. Rebman*). Altona, 1795, 8vo.

Streifereien durch einige Gegenden Deutſchlands. (Excurſions through ſome parts of Germany.) By *A. W. Schreiber*. Leipſic, 1795, 8vo.

Reiſe durch verſchiedene gegenden Deutſchland. (Journey through various parts of Germany.) By *C. A. Baader*. Augſburg, 1795, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch einen theil des Nieder und Ober Sœchſichen, Weſtphaliſchen, und Ober Rheiniſchen Kreiſes. (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Circles of Lower and Upper Saxony, Weſtphalia, and the Upper Rhine.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.

Reiſe durch Thüringen, den Ober und Nieder Rheiniſchen Kreis. (Journey through Thuringia, and the Circles of the Upper and Lower Rhine.) Leipſic, 1795, 8vo.

Wanderungen durch einen theil von Franken und Thüringen. (Excurſions through part of Franconia and Thuringia.) By *E. W. Martrai*. Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.

Meine Frühlings-Reiſe aus der Priegnitz durch die Altmark, &c. (My Journey in Spring from the Priegnitz through the Old-March, Magdeburg, Halberſtadt, &c.) By *H. Müller*. Neuruppin, 1795, 8vo.

Reiſe eines Liefländers von Riga nach Warſchau, &c. (Travels of a Livonian from Riga to Warſaw, through South Pruſſia, by Breſlau, Dreſden, Carlſbad, Bareuth, Munich, Vienna, Clagenfurt, to Botzen in the Tyrol.) By *J. C. Schulz*. Berlin, 1795, 3 vol. 8vo.

Reiſe in Sachſen und Schleſien. (Journey in Saxony and Sileſia.) By *C. Weiſs*. Leipſic, 1796, 1797, 8vo.

Reiſe auf den Hartz und nach Heſſen, &c. (Journey through Hercynia and Heſſia; chiefly undertaken to obſerve the beauties of nature, the riches of agriculture, and the monuments of antiquity.) Brunſwick, 1797, 8vo.

Maleriſche Reiſe durch Weſtfalen. (Picturesque Tour in Weſtphalia.) Hanover, 1801, 4to.

Meine Walfarth zur Ruhe und Hoffnung, &c. (My Pilgrimage to Repoſe and Hope, or Picture of the moral and civil State of Weſtphalia at the end of the Eighteenth Century.) By *J. Grumer*. Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Wanderungen durch einen groſſen theil des Hartzes und einen theil der Grafſchaften Hohenſtein und Mansfeld. (Excurſions through a large part of the Hercynian Mountains, and part of the Counties of Hohenſtein and Mansfeld.) Magdeburg, 1802, 8vo.

Donau-Reiſe von Regenſburg bis Wien. (Excurſion on the Danube from Ratiſbon to Vienna.) 1802, 8vo.

Erinnerungen aus Hamburg: Briefe eines Reiſenden aus Oberſachſen an ſeinen freund. (Recollections from Hamburgh: Letters from a Traveller in Upper-Saxony to his friend.) Leipſic, 1802, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage en Allemagne, fait en 1773, par M. *Guibert*: ouvrage poſthume, précédé d'une notice ſur la vie de l'auteur, par F. E. Toulongeon. Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe, &c. (Remarks in a Journey undertaken for the purpoſe of aſcertaining the State of rural Economy in Swabia, the Two Rheniſh Circles, and thoſe of Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. Crantz.* Leipſic, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Tour through Germany, particularly along the Rhine, the Main, into part of the Palatinate, &c. By Dr. *Render.* London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.

Mineralogiſche, Berg und Hüttenmœnniſche Reiſe-Bemerkungen, &c. (Travelling Remarks on Mineralogy, Mining, and Melting of Metals; made in a journey in Heſſia, Thuringia, along the Rhine, and in Sayn-Altenkirchen.) By *J. Jordan.* Gottingen, 1805, 8vo.

Voyage en Hanovre, fait dans les années 1803 et 1804; contenant la deſcription de ce pays ſous ſes rapports politique, religieux, agricole, commercial, minéralogique, &c.; le tableau des mœurs et uſages de ſes habitans; le detail ſur la chaîne du Hartz, et les anciennes divinités Saxonnes, rédigé par Leibnitz, et préſenté a Louis XIV.; et des évenemens de la guerre de ſept ans; par *M. A. B. Mangourit.* Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Reiſe nach Rügen. (Journey to the Iſland of Rugen.) By *Zœlner.* Berlin, 1797, 8vo.

C. Nernſt; Wanderungen durch Rügen. (Excurſions through Rugen.) Duſſeldorp, 1801, 8vo.

Streifzüge durch das Rügenland. (Excurſions in Rugen.) Altona, 1805, 8vo.

III. *Travels in Saxony.*

Reiſebeſkrifning œfwer Saxen. (Journey in Saxony.) By *J. Apelblad.* Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.

Kindleben, unter dem nahmen *Hartenſtein,* Reiſe von Berlin über Roſtock nach Dreſden. (Journey from Berlin by Roſtock to Dreſden, by Kindleben, under the name of Hartenſtein.) Halle, 1780, 8vo.

Luſtreiſe in die Ober-Lauſitz. (Journey into Upper-Luſatia.) By Count *Lynar.* (In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. i.)

Luſtreiſe in die Nieder-Lauſitz. (Journey into Lower-Luſatia). By *J. Bernoulli.* (*Ib.* vol. i.)

Kleine Reiſen in Ober und Nieder Lauſitz. (Short Journeys in Upper and Lower Luſatia.) By the ſame. (*Ib.* vol. vi.)

Eine Frühlings Reiſe über Halle, Leipſig, und Altenburg nach Dreſden. (Tour through Halle, Leipſic, and Altenburg, to Dreſden, in ſpring 1784.) In the German Muſeum, 1785.

Reiſe durch Sachen in Rückſicht der Natur-Geſchichte und Œconomie. (Journey in Saxony, relative to Natural Hiſtory and Economy.) By *N. G. Leſke.* Forty-eight plates. Leipſic, 1785, 4to.

Briefe über eine Reiſe nach Sachſen. (Letters in a Tour to Saxony.) By *G. A. Will.* Altdorf, 1785, 8vo.

Fragmente einer Bergmœnniſchen Reiſe nach Freyberg im Erzgebürge. (Fragment of a metallurgic Tour to Freyberg in the Ore Mountains of Saxony.) Leipſic and Flenſburg, 1785, 8vo.

Reiſen der Salzmœnniſchen Zœglinge in Ober und Nieder Sachſen. (Tours of the Pupils of Salzmann in Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. G. Salzmann.* Leipſic, 1784, 1786, 4 vol. 8vo.

Maleriſche Reiſe durch Sachſen. (Pictureſque Journey through Saxony.) Leipſic, 1786, fol. No. 1., Tour along the Saale, 11 plates.

Briefe über Sachſen. (Letters on Saxony, by a Traveller.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

Briefe über Herrnhuth, und andere Oerter der Ober-Lauſitz. (Letters on Herrnhuth, and other places in Upper-Luſatia.) By *C. G. Schmidt.* Winterthur, 1787, 8vo.

Reiſe durch Ober und Nieder Sachſen. (Tour through Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *J. B. Gleim.* Halle, 1787, 8vo.

Beobachtungen über Natur und Menſchen, beſonders über mineralogiſche Gegenſtœnde in verſchiedenen Orten in Sachſen. (Obſervations on Nature and Man, and particularly on objects of Mineralogy in various parts of Saxony.) By *F. E. Lieberoth.* Frankfurt, 1791, 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reiſe aus Lothringen nach Nieder Sachen. (Letters in a Tour from Lorraine to Lower-Saxony.) By Baron *Von Knigge.* Hanover, 1793, 8vo.

Reiſe durch Kur-Sachſen. (Journey through Electoral Saxony.) By *K. Wertheim.* Leipſic, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Maleriſche Wanderungen durch Sachſen. (Pictureſque Tour in Saxony.) By *Engethardt* and *Veith.* Leipſic, 1794, 1795, 2 Nos. fol.

Voyage dans quelques parties de la Baſſe-Saxe, pour la recherche des antiquités Slaves ou Wendes, fait en 1794, par le Comte *J. Potocky.* Hamburgh, 1795, 4to.

Maleriſche Reiſe in Sachſen. (Pictureſque Tour in Saxony.) Publiſhed by *Grukner* and *Günther.* Leipſic, 1800, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

Œconomiſche und ſtatiſtiſche Reiſen durch Chur-Sachſen, &c. (Economic and ſtatiſtical Journey in Saxony and the neighbouring Countries.) By *H. Engel.* Leipſic, 1803, 8vo.

[See the travels of Sherlock; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Ratenſtein; *Sect.* AUSTRIA.]

IV. *Travels along the Rhine.*

Journal d'un Voyage dans le Cercles du Rhin, contenant des obſervations minéralogiques, par *Collini.* Manheim, 1776. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

Fragment einer Reiſe aus dem Thüringer-Walde in die Gegenden des Rhein-ſtroms. (Fragment of a Tour from the Thuringian Foreſt to the Countries on the Rhine.) In the German Journal, 1785.

Reiſe auf dem Rhein von Mainz bis Andernach. (Voyage on the Rhine from Mentz to Andernach.) Frankfurt, 1789, 8vo.

Reiſe auf dem Rhein. (Voyage on the Rhein.) Coblentz, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage ſur le Rhin, depuis Mayence juſqu' à Duſſeldorf. 19 plates. Neuwied, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

An accurate work, containing an account of the banks of the Rhine, and the growth of Rheniſh wine.

Luſtreiſe in die Rhein-Gegenden. (Tour into the Countries on the Rhine.) Leipſic, 1791, 8vo.

Pictureſque Tour by Manheim, Mentz, Aix-la-Chapelle, Bruſſels, &c. by *Gardnor.* Plates. London, 4to.

Reiſe eines Franzœſiſchen Emigranten durch die Rhein-gegenden. (Journey of a French Emigrant in the Countries on the Rhine.) Publiſhed by *E. J. Koch.* Berlin, 1793, 8vo.

Reiſe

85539

Reiſe in die Rheinlœnder. (Journey into the Countries on the Rhine, in the ſpring of 1793.) By *H. von Knoblauch.* (In the Minerva, 1793, No. 7.)

Reiſe des Grünen Mannes nach Mainz, nach dem es von den Franzoſen verlaſſen worden. (Journey of the Green Man to Mentz, after its evacuation by the French.) By *C. F. Dreyſſig.* Halle, 1793, 12mo.

Reiſe nach Mainz zur zeit des Bombardements. (Journey to Mentz at the time of the Bombardment.) By *A.* Count *Moltke.* Altona, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

Rhein Reiſe. (Voyage on the Rhine.) By *A. J. von Wakerbert.* Halbertſtadt, 1794, 8vo.

Reiſe von Mainz nach Kœln. (Tour from Mentz to Cologne, in ſpring 1794.) Cologne, 1794, 8vo.

A Journey from Utrecht to Frankfort, chiefly along the Banks of the Rhine, by *Thomas Cogan.* London, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

P. Bertolo, Viaggio ſul Reno, e ne' ſuoi contorni. (Voyage on the Rhine, and among its Environs.) Rimini, 1795, 8vo.

Reiſe auf dem Rhein durch die Deutſchen Rheinlœnder, &c. (Voyage on the Rhine, through the German Countries on its Banks, and the Departments of Mont-Tonnerre, Rhin, and Moſelle, from July to December 1780.) By *A. Klebe.* Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Anſichten des Rheins. (Views on the Rhine.) By *Nicolas Vogt.* Bremen, 1805, 8vo., vol. i. — The ſame in French, by the Abbé Libert, Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

ITALY.

I. *Travels through the whole of Italy, or through ſeveral of its Subdiviſions.*

MATHÆI, Cardinalis St. Angeli, Epiſcopi Gurcenſis, Odœporicon, i. e. Itinerarium Italiæ. Vienna, 1515, 4to.

Ambroſii Abbatis Camaldulenſis, Hodæporicon, ſeu deſcriptio itineris juſſu Eugenii Papæ per Italiam, 1431 ſuſcepti. Florence, 1678. Lucca, 1681, 4to.

J. Leandro Alberti, Deſcrizione di tutta Italia, e Iſole pertinenti ad eſſa. (Deſcription of all Italy, and the Iſlands appertaining to it.) Bologna, 1550. Venice, 1561, 1568, 1577, 1581, 1596, 4to.

——— Deſcriptio totius Italiæ. Cologne, 1567, fol.

This is the work of a learned Dominican, and contains ſeveral curious obſervations; but the author did not ſteer clear of the credulity of his age.

Les Obſervations antiques du Seigneur *Symeon,* Florentin, en ſon dernier Voyage d'Italie, l'an 1557: enrichies des monumens, des médaillons, et d'inſcriptions. Lyons, 1558, 4to.

A very ſcarce work, replete with curious details relative to antiquities, and valuable for containing delineations of ſome monuments ſince deſtroyed.

Steph. Vinandi Pighi, Hercules prod. ſeu principis juventutis Caroli Friderici, Principis Juliaci, Cliviæ, &c. 1575, Romæ mortui, vita et peregrinatio in Italiam. Antwerp, 1587. Straſburgh, 1609, 8vo.

J. Pakenii, Hercules prod. ſeu Carolus Juliæ, Cliviæ, Montium Princeps, Italiam profectus, in Johanne Wilhelmo Comite Palatino nepote poſt ſæculum Italiam itidem, 1674, 1676, proficiſciente, redivivus. Cologne, 1695, 4to.

Deliciæ Italiæ. Leipſic, 1599. Frankfort, 1609, 8vo.

Itinerarium totius Italiæ, A. D. 1589. Cologne, 1602.

M. *Zapullo*, Iſtoria delle quattro principali città del mondo, cioè Jeruſalemme, Roma, Napoli, e Venetia. (Hiſtory of the four chief Cities in the World, viz. Jeruſalem, Rome, Naples, and Venice.) Vicenza, 1603, 4to.

Itinera ſex a diverſis Saxonicis Ducibus et Autoribus, diverſis temporibus, in Italiam, Palæſtinam, et Terram Sanctam, ſtudio *Balthaſaris Mincii*. Wittemberg, 1612, 12mo.

F. Scotto, Nuovo Itinerario, overo nuova Deſcrizione di Viaggi principali in Italia. (New Itinerary, or new Deſcription of the chief Travels in Italy.) Vicenza, 1615; *Ib.* 1638. Rome, 1637, 1650. Padua, 1659, 1670, 1675, 1680. Venice, 1615, 1655, 1675, 8vo. — Augmented and reviſed, Rome, 1761, 8vo., with plans of the chief cities. — In Latin, Amſterdam, 1655, 3 vol. 12mo.

C. Ens, Deliciæ Italiæ, et Index viatorius ab urbe Româ ad omnes Italiæ urbes et oppida. Cologne, 1619, 8vo.

Gio. Antonio Magini, Italia. Bologna, 1620, fol.

Voyage du Prince *de Condé* en Italie, en 1612. Paris, 1634, 1635, 1666, 12mo.

Martin Zeiller, Itinerarium Italiæ nov.-antiquæ, oder Reiſe-Beſchreibung durch Italien. (Journey through Italy.) Frankfort, 1640, fol.

Jo. Bapt. de Fabris, Itinerarium philoſophicum. Venice, 1632, 4to.

Voyage fait en Italie par le Marquis *de Fontenay-Mareuil*, ambaſſadeur du Roi de France vers le Pape, en 1641, recueilli par Valteſge de Fontenay. Paris, 1643, 12mo.

Itinerary; containing a journey made through Italy, in the years 1646 and 1647, by *John Raymund*. London, 1648, 12mo.

Deſcriptio Italiæ brevis et accurata. Utrecht, 1650, 12mo.

Le Voyage et Obſervations de pluſieurs choſes qui ſe peuvent remarquer en Italie, tant de ce qui eſt naturel aux hommes et au pays, comme des coûtumes et façons, et de choſes qui y ſont rares; enrichis de figures; par le Sieur *Audebert*. Paris, 1656, 8vo.

This traveller ſhews himſelf a found obſerver of the manners and cuſtoms then prevalent in Italy, as well as of the objects of natural hiſtory.

Voyage et Deſcription d'Italie, en 1644, par *Pierre Duval*. Troyes, 1656, 8vo.

Paradiſus Deliciarum Italiæ. Wurtzburg, 1657, 8vo.

Italy in its original Glory, Ruin, and Revival; being an exact ſurvey of the whole geography and hiſtory of that famous country, with the adjacent iſlands of Sicily, Malta, &c. by *Edmund Warup*. London, 1660, fol.

Abridgment of a Journey in Italy. (In Dutch.) 1664, 4to.

Le Voyage d'Italie, tant par mer que par terre, fait par MM. les Cardinaux de Vendôme et de Retz, par *Barbier de Mereurot*. Paris, 1671, 12mo.

Voyage d'Italie: traduit de l'Anglais. Paris, 1671, 2 vol. 12mo.

J. C. S., Ausführliche Reiſebeſchreibung durch Italien. (Detailed Account of Travels in Italy.) Frankfort, 1671, 12mo.

Giacomo Barri, Viaggio pittoreſco d'Italia. (Pictureſque Travels in Italy.) Venice, 1671, 8vo.

Les Beautés de l'Italie, et Relation d'un Voyage fait à Rome, par le Duc *de Bouillon*. Paris, 1678, 8vo.

G. A. Sabelli, Il Guida ſicuro del Viaggio d'Italia. (The ſecure Guide for Travels in Italy.) Geneva, 1680, 12mo.

Voyage d'Italie curieux et nouveau, contenant la liſte des toutes les curioſités de Rome. Avec planches. Lyons, 1681, 12mo.

Huguetan, Voyage d'Italie, augmenté par *Spon*. Lyons, 1681, 12mo.

D. D.

D. D. Mabillon et *Germain*, Iter Italicum. (Contained in their Muſeum Italicum, Paris, 1687, 1689, 2 vol. 4to.)

Trois Lettres touchant l'état de l'Italie, écrites en 1687. Cologne, 1688, 12mo.

Nouveau Voyage en Italie; avec un Mémoire, contenant des avis utiles à ceux qui voudront faire le même Voyage. Avec figures. (Par *Maximilien Miſſon.*) Hague, 1691; *Ib.* 1694; *Ib.* 1702; *Ib.* 1717, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1772, 4 vol. 12mo.

M. Miſſon's New Voyage to Italy. London, 1704, 4 vol. 8vo.

At the time theſe travels appeared, they were in great requeſt, and indeed they were the firſt which gave an account of the whole of Italy. They are, however, out of date at preſent, beſides being replete with the groſſeſt miſrepreſentations of the religious ſtate of Italy.

Jacobi Tollii Inſignia Itinerarii Italici, quibus continentur antiquitates ſacræ, curâ H. C. Henninii. Utrecht, 1696, 4to.

Like the work of Mabillon, inſerted above, this applies excluſively to literature.

Tegenwoordige toeſtand van het Pawellike Hof, nevens alle andere Hoven, Republyken, en vornaamſte Staten van Italien. (Preſent State of the Court of the Pope, with the other Courts, Republics, and chief States of Italy, in the years 1690, 1692.) By *Hinrik van Huyſſen.* Utrecht, 1696, 4to.

F. de Seine, Nouveau Voyage d'Italie, avec les routes et chemins publics pour y parvenir, l'origine et fondation des villes, les raritès, treſors, et bibliotheques, qui s'y trouvent. Lyons, 1699, 12mo.

Curieoſe und volſtœndige Reiſe-Beſchreibung von ganz Italien, worinnen der gegenwœrtige Zuſtand nicht nur des Pœpſtlichen Hofes, ſondern auch anderer Hœfen, Republiken, und Stœdten beſchrieben wird. (Curious and complete Journey of the whole of Italy, in which is deſcribed the preſent ſtate, not only of the court of the Pope, but of other courts, republics, and cities, in the years 1698 and 1699.) Freiburg, 1701, 3 vol. 8vo.

Le Voyage d'Italie, par Don *Bernard de Montfaucon.* Avec planches. Paris, 1702, 4to.

Theſe travels are purely literary.

Delices de l'Italie, qui contiennent une deſcription exacte des pays et des raretes qui s'y trouvent, par *Rogiſſart* et *H****. Amſterdam, 1700, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1707, 4 vol. 12mo.—Augmented by *J. de la Faye*, Leyden, 1709, 6 vol. 12mo. Amſterdam, 1743, 4 vol. 12mo.

A compilation of no merit whatever.

Journal d'un Voyage de Philippe V. en Italie, par *Ant. Buliſon.* Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Promenade de deux Pariſiens dans l'Italie, en 165 jours. Paris, 1704, 2 vol. 12mo.

Remarks on ſeveral Parts of Italy, by *Joſeph Addiſon.* London, 1705, 8vo.

J. P. Breynii Epiſtola varias Obſervationes continens in itinere per Italiam ſuſcepto anno 1703. (In the Philoſophical Tranſactions, vol. xxvii.)

T. Robinſon, Miſcellaneous Obſervations made about Rome, Naples, and ſome other Countries, in the years 1683 and 1684. (In the ſame, vol. xxix.)

Nouveaux Memoires *de Naudet*, ou obſervations qu'il a faites pendant ſon voyage en Italie. Avec planches. Amſterdam, 1706, 2 vol. 12mo.

J. B. Klaute, Diarium Italicum. Caſſel, 1722, fol.

Juſti Lipſii Epiſtolæ de Peregrinatione Italicâ. 1721, 8vo.

J. C. Nemeitz, Nachleſe beſonderer Nachrichten von Italien, &c. (Additional Account of Italy, as a Supplement to Miſſon, Burnet, and Addiſon.) Leipſic, 1726, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage

Voyage en Italie, par *Gabriel d'Emiliane*. Rotterdam, 1727, 2 vol. 12mo.—Augmented by *Govin*, London, 1727, 3 vol. 12mo.

Beſchreibung einer zwœlf-jœhrigen Reiſe in Italien. (Deſcription of Twelve Years' Travels in Italy.) By *Citriles*. Frankfort and Leipſic, 1728, 4to.

Voyage hiſtorique d'Italie, contenant des recherches exactes ſur les gouvernemens, les mœurs, les fêtes, les ſpectacles, et les ſingularités des villes où l'auteur a paſſé, par *Merville*. Hague, 1729, 2 vol. 12mo.

A. T. Barbaro, Pellegrino da Napoli fino a Venezia. (The Pilgrim from Naples to Venice.) Venice, 1738, 12mo.

A ſhort Account of a late Journey to Tuſcany, Rome, and other Parts of Italy. London, 1741, 8vo.

Voyage d'Italie, ou recueil de notes ſur les ouvrages de peinture et de ſculpture qu'on voit dans les principales villes d'Italie, par *Cochin*. Paris, 1751, 3 vol. 12mo.

F. A. Zachariæ Excurſus litterarii per Italiam, ab anno 1742 ad annum 1752, &c. Venice, 1754, 4to.

———— Iter litterarium per Italiam, ab anno 1753 ad annum 1757. Venice, 1762, 4to.

Letters from Italy, by Lady *Mary Wortley Montague*, from 1748–1760. (Inſerted in her works.)

Nouveaux Mémoires ſur l'Italie et les Italiens, par deux gentilſhommes Suedois (*Groſley*): traduits du Suédois. London (Paris), 1764, 3 vol. 12mo. Amſterdam, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo.

Groſley's Obſervations on Italy. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Since the publication of Miſſon, this work met with great ſucceſs, till it was ſuperſeded by thoſe of Lalande and Richard.

Voyage de *La Candamine* en Italie.

This journey was quoted as already publiſhed by M. de Liſle, in his diſcourſe before the French Academy; but it has not been ſeen by the compiler of the French Bibliothèque des Voyages.

Travels through Italy. by *John Northal*. London, 1766, 8vo.

Voyage en Italie, par le Preſident *d'Orbeſſan*. (In his works, Paris, 1768, 4 vol. 8vo.)

Deſcription hiſtorique et critique de l'Italie, ou nouveaux mémoires ſur l'état actuel de ſon gouvernement, des ſciences, des arts, du commerce, de la population, et de l'hiſtoire naturelle, par M. l'Abbé *Richard*. Paris, 2d edit. 1768, 6 vol. 12mo.—In Italian, Florence, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo.—In Engliſh, London, 1781, 8vo.

Theſe travels were performed about the year 1764, and the firſt edition appeared in 1766, but they were much enlarged in that of 1768. Notwithſtanding ſeveral omiſſions, and ſome ill-judged deſcriptions of works of art, they met with great ſucceſs.

Voyage en Italie; contenant l'hiſtoire et les anecdotes les plus ſingulières de l'Italie, et ſa deſcription; les uſages, le gouvernement, le commerce, la littérature, les arts, l'hiſtoire naturelle, et les antiquités; avec des jugemens ſur les ouvrages de peinture, ſculpture, et architecture: par M. *de Lalande*. Paris, 1768, 6 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* enlarged, 1769, 8 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to.—Reviſed, corrected, and augmented by an anonymous writer, Geneva, 1790, 7 vol. 8vo.

This is generally conſidered as the moſt compleat work on the ſubject, and as fully adequate to the promiſes in the title-page. Baretti beſtows a high eulogy upon it. The hiſtorical account of St. Peter's is peculiarly intereſting. By ſome, however, the preceding work of Richard is preferred.

Sharp's Letters from Italy; deſcribing the cuſtoms and manners of that country in 1765. London, 1768, 8vo.

Account of the Manners and Cuſtoms of Italy, with obſervations on the miſtakes of ſome travellers, with regard to that country, by *Joſeph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

A defence of Italy againſt the former traveller. Baretti is however occaſionally betrayed into the oppoſite extreme, by exaggerating the good qualities of his countrymen.

Recueil de divers Monumens anciens répandus dans pluſieurs endroits de l'Italie, deſſinés par feu M. *Barbault*, et gravés en 28 planches, avec leur explication; pour ſervir de ſuite aux monumens de Rome ancienne. Rome, 1770, fol.

J. J. Volkmann, Hiſtoriſch-kritiſche Nachrichten von Italien, welche eine genaue Beſchreibung dieſes Landes, der Sitten, und Gebrœuche, der Regierungs-form, Handlung, und Œkonomie, des Zuſtandes der Wiſſenſchaften, und inſonderheit der Werke der Kunſt enthalten. (Hiſtorical and critical Account of Italy; containing an exact deſcription of that country, the manners and cuſtoms, form of government, commerce, and economy, the ſtate of ſcience, and particularly the works of art.) Leipſic, 1770; *Ib.* 1777, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.

C. Parker, Skizzen von Italien, und Bemerkungen über einige theile dieſes Landes. (Sketches of Italy, and Remarks on ſome parts of it.) 1770, 8vo.

Ceſare Orlandi, Delle città d'Italia, e ſue Iſole adjacenti, compendioſa Notizia. (Compendious Account of the Cities and adjacent Iſles of Italy.) Perugia, 1771, 8vo.

J. J. Ferber, Briefe aus Welſchland über die natürlichen Merkwürdigkeiten dieſes Landes. (Letters from Italy on the natural Curioſities of that Country.) Prague, 1773, 8vo.

Travels through Italy in the years 1771 and 1772, by *Ferber*: tranſlated from the German, with notes, by R. E. Raſpe. London, 1776, 8vo.

Letters from Italy, in the years 1754, 1755, by *John* Earl of *Cork* and *Orrery*. London, 1773, 8vo.

Letters from Italy; deſcribing the manners, cuſtoms, antiquities, and paintings in that country, in the years 1770 and 1771, by Mrs. *Miller*. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über Italien. (Letters on Italy.) By *C. J. Jagemann*. Weimar, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.

View of Society and Manners in Italy, by *John Moore*. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. Bernoulli, Zuſœtze zu den neueſten Reiſe-Beſchreibungen von Italien. (Additions to the moſt modern Travels in Italy.) Leipſic, 1777, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque d'Italie et de Sicile, par *de Laborde*. Paris, 1779, 1781, 3 vol. fol.

J. W. Baron *de Rieſch*, Obſervations faites pendant un Voyage en Italie. Dreſden, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

Auſzüge aus dem ungedruckten Tagebuch eines Reiſenden in Italien. (Extracts from the unpubliſhed Journal of a Traveller in Italy, in 1784 and 1785.) In the German Mercury for 1788 and 1789.

Italiœniſche Anecdoten aus dem Reiſe-Journal eines Deutſchen Gelehrten vom vorigen Jahrhundert. (Italian Anecdotes from the travelling Journal of a German literary Man of the laſt Century.) Leipſic, 1782, 8vo.

T. Martyn, The Gentleman's Guide through Italy. London, 1787, 12mo.

Lettres écrites en 1785 (par *Dupaty*). Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 1796, 2 vol. 18mo; *Ib.* 1800, 3 vol. 18mo.

Dupaty's Sentimental Letters on Italy. London, 2 vol. 12mo.

G. F. Krebel, Die vornehmſten Reiſen durch Italien. (The principal Travels in Italy.) Hamburgh, 1789, 8vo.

A. G. Preuſchen,

A. G. Preuſchen, Géographiſches Tagebuch auf Italiœniſchen Reiſen, &c. (Geographical Journal during Italian Travels; with a theory of earthquakes, for the more accurate inveſtigation of volcanic ſituations and phenomena.) Heidelberg, 1782, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über den Character und Sitten der Italiœner; nebſt einer Kurzen Beſchreibung meiner Reiſe von Mahon nach Neapel. (Remarks on the Character and Manners of the Italians; with a ſhort Account of my Voyage from Mahon to Naples.) Gottingen, 1790, 8vo.

Ueber Rom und Neapel. (On Rome and Naples.) By *H.* Count *Reuſs*. (In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. i.)

W. R. Janſen, Brieven over Italien, vornamelyk den tegenwoordigen ſtaat der Geneſkunde en Naturlyke Hiſtorie betreffende. (Letters on Italy, chiefly relative to the preſent ſtate of Medicine and Natural Hiſtory.) Hague, 1790; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.

Lettres de Madame la Princeſſe *de Gonzague*, écrites à ſes amis pendant le cours de ſes voyages de l'Italie, en 1779 et années ſuivantes. Paris, 1790, 8vo.

New Obſervations on Italy, by *Nugent*. London, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'Italie, ou Conſidérations ſur l'Italie, par feu M. *Duclos*. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

These travels, performed in 1766 and 1767, contain very ſevere ſtrictures on the tyranny of the Italian governments.

Darſtellungen aus Italien, von *F. J. L. Meyer*. Berlin, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage en Italie, par *F. J. L. Meyer*. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

An intereſting work, though occaſionally ſavouring of the exceſs of enthuſiaſm peculiar to the Germans. The account of the Tyroleſe mountains is however in a great meaſure free from this defect.

Janitſch, Reiſen von Ihren Sicilianiſchen Majeſtœten nach Venedig und Florentz. (Journey of Their Sicilian Majeſties to Venice and Florence.) Leipſic, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.

Journey in Italy, by Dr. *Smith*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Reiſen des Grafen *Egloffſtein* durch Italien. (Travels of Count Egloffſtein in Italy.) In Fabri's Geographical Memoirs, vol. ii.

Reiſen eines Deutſchen in Italien. (Travels of a German in Italy, from 1786 to 1788.) Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Fragmente, Skizzen, und Situationen auf einer Reiſe durch Italien. (Fragments, Sketches, and Situations in a Tour through Italy.) By *K. M. Plumike*. Gœrlitz, 1793, 8vo.

Mémoires ſecrets et critiques des Cours, du Gouvernemens, et des Mœurs des principaux Etats d'Italie, par *Joſeph Gorani*, citoyen Français. Paris, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels in Italy, during the year 1789, by *Arthur Young*, London, 8vo.

Journey from Naples into Tuſcany, before the French Invaſion of Italy, by *Brooke*. London, 8vo.

Lettres hiſtoriques et critiques de *Charles Debroſſes*; avec des notes ſur la ſituation actuelle de l'Italie. Paris, 1799, 3 vol. 8vo.

From the contents of this volume, the author ſeems to have travelled about the middle of the laſt century. The publication, probably on account of ſome free paſſages, was proteſted againſt by the family.

Letters from Italy between the years 1792 and 1798, by *Mariann Ciarke*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Italie de M. l'Abbé *Barthelemi*, imprimé ſur les lettres originales au Comte de Caylus; avec un appendice, où ſe trouvent des morceaux inédits de *Winkelmann*, du P. *Jacquier*, de l'Abbé Zurillo, et d'autres ſavans; publié par *A. Seryeis*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

These letters of the excellent Barthelemi were written in 1756 and 1757, and relate almoſt excluſively to antiquities.

Briefe über Italien. (Letters from Italy in the years 1798 to 1799.) Leipſic, 1802, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

Reiſe, &c. (Journey in ſpite of myſelf, or Picture of modern Italy.) Gottingen, 1803, 8vo.

J. Heymann, Streifzüge durch die ganze Lombardey, &c. (Excurſions through the whole of Lombardy, relative to hiſtory, natural hiſtory, ſtatiſtics, arts, and commerce.) Grœtz, 1804, 8vo.

E. Pini, Viaggio geologico par diverſi parti meridionali dell' Italia. (Geological Travels in the South of Italy, in letters.) Milan, 1804, 8vo.

Voyage en Italie et en Sicile, fait en 1801 et 1802, par M. *Creuſé de Leſſer*. Paris, 1806, 8vo.

Travels in Italy during the cloſe of the year 1804, and the beginning of 1805, containing a view of the preſent ſtate of the country: tranſlated from the German of *Kotzebue*. London, 1805, 4 vol. 12mo.

Eſſai ſur les Traces anciennes du Caractère de Italiens modernes, des Siciliens, des Sardes, et des Corſes. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Neergard, Voyage pittoreſque du Nord de l'Italie. Figures. Paris, 1812, fol. No. 1. and 2.

[See the travels of Roſmital, Rathgeben, Hentzner, Duc de Rohan, Duke of Brunſwick-Bevern, Lettres Curieuſes, C. F. H. L., Deſſe, Hartig, Archenholtz, Kleine Reiſen; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Journal des Voyages en 1660, Birken, Voyage par M., Dumont, Veryard, Madrifio, Breval, Boyle, Brown, Frank, Hempel, Mathews, Smollet, Travels through France and Italy in 1769, Voyage par S., Temple, Pilati, Bernoulli, Salzmann, Travels of the Popes, Burney, Sander, Guſtavus III., Marcell, Intereſting Remarks of a Traveller, Hwüd, Piozzi, Owen, Princeſſe de Gonzague, Arnot, Lemaiſtre; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Struys; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Laboureur, Browne, Keyſler, Letters of a French Officer, Gerning; *Sect.* AUSTRIA. — Brome, Baretti, Labat; *Sect.* SPAIN and PORTUGAL. — Clément, Semple; *Sect.* SPAIN. — Sandys, Voyage to Conſtantinople in 1794; *Sect.* TURKEY. — Remarques Hiſtoriques 1794, Coyer; *Sect.* HOLLAND; and the Travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, collectively.]

II. *Travels in the North of Italy.*

PIEDMONT.

Ph. Pengoni, Auguſta Taurinorum. Turin, 1587, fol.

Relazione dello ſtato preſente del Piemonte. (Account of the preſent ſtate of Piemont.) By *F. A. della Chieſa*. Turin, 1635, 4to.

Campeggiamenti del Piemonte. (Encampments of Piemont.) By Count Don *Emanuel Teſauro*. 1640, fol.

Campeggiamenti, ovvero Iſtoria del Piemonte. (Encampments, or Hiſtory of Piemont.) By the ſame. Bologna, 1643, 4to.

Auguſta Taurinorum, by the ſame; continued by *G. P. Giraldi*. Turin, 1679, fol.

Théatre du Piémont et de la Savoie: traduit du Latin en Français, par *Jacques Bernard*. Hague, 1700, 2 vol. fol.

Nouveau Théatre du Piemont et de la Savoie, ou deſcription des villes, palais, edifices, &c. de ces provinces. Hague, 1725, 4 vol. fol.

Guida

Guida de' Foreſtieri per la real Città di Torino. (The Stranger's Guide through the Royal City of Turin.) Turin, 1753, 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque du Comte de Nice. Avec planches. Geneva, 178-, 8vo.

Travels through the Maritime Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1794. fol.

Voyage en Piemont; contenant la deſcription topographique et pittoreſque, la ſtatiſtique, et l'hiſtoire des fix départemens réunis à la France, par *J. B. L. Breton*. Avec cartes et planches. Paris, an xi.–1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work was ſeverely cenſured in the Bibliothèque Italienne, as a mere compilation from antiquated and often doubtful authority. The author has too frequently introduced etymological conjectures. His production, however, furniſhes much information on the hiſtory, agriculture, induſtry, and religion of the country.

[See the travels of Gœlnitz, and Beaumont; *Sect.* FRANCE.]

GENOA.

Genuæ celeberrimi totius Italiæ Emporii Deſcriptio. 1634, fol.

Deſcription des Beautés de Gênes et de ſes Environs, ornée de différentes vues et du plan topographique de cette ville. Genoa, 1773, 8vo.

[See the travels of Miravelt; *Sect.* FRANCE.]

MILAN, MANTUA, MODENA, AND PARMA.

Hiſtoria della Nobiltà e degne Qualità di Lago Maggiore, &c. (Hiſtory of the Excellence and the valuable Qualities of the Lago Maggiore, in which the ſource and origin of the river Teſſino, and the adjacent countries and towns, are deſcribed.) Collected by *R. P. Paulo Morigia*. Milan, 1603, 12mo.

Summario delle Coſe mirabili della Città di Milano. (Summary of the remarkable Objects in the City of Milan.) By the ſame. Milan, 1609, 12mo.

Il Ritratto di Milano, diviſo in tre libri, colorito di *Carlo Torre*, &c. (The Picture of Milan, divided in three books, delineated by Carlo Torre; in which all ancient and modern objects are deſcribed, &c.; with different hiſtorical details.) Milan, 1674, 4to.

Deſcrizione di Milano, ornata di molti diſegni in rama delle fabriche più conſpicue che ſi trovano in queſta metropoli. (Deſcription of Milan, with many deſigns of the moſt conſpicuous edifices in that capital.) Collected and arranged by *Serviliano Latuada*. Milan, 1738, 5 vol. 8vo.

Voyages aux Iſles Borromées, par deux amis (*Louis Damien*). Milan, 1798, 8vo.

C. Amoretti, Viaggio da Milano ai tre Laghi, Maggiore, di Lugano, e di Como. (Journey from Milan to the three Lakes of Maggiore, of Lugano, and of Como.) Milan, 1803, 4to.

A very intereſting deſcription of a romantic country, ſeldom viſited.

F. Calceolari, Viaggio a Montebaldo. (Journey to Montebaldo.) Venice, 1566, 4to.

Giovanni Pona, Montebaldo deſcritto. (Deſcription of Montebaldo.) Venice, 1617, 4to.

Stephano Breventano, Iſtoria della Antichità e delle Coſe notabili della Città di Pavia. (Hiſtory of the Antiquity and the moſt memorable Objects in the City of Pavia.) Pavia, 1570, 4to.

B. Oſanna,

B. Oſanna, Dell' Iſtoria di Mantova Libri cinque. (Hiſtory of Mantua, in five books.) Mantua, 1617, 4to.

G. B. Perſico, Deſcrizione della Città di Maſſa. (Deſcription of the City of Maſſa.) Naples, 1646, 12mo.

Iſtoria di Modena. (Hiſtory of Modena.) Modena, 1666, 4to.

Viaggio per i Monti di Modena, &c. (Travels through the Mountains of Modena, by *Antonio Valliſneri*, in which many new phyſical and hiſtorical notices, not yet publiſhed, occur.) In his Opere Fiſico-Mediche, Venice, 1732, 3 vol. fol.

Viaggio al Monte Ventaſſo, &c. (Journey to Mount Ventaſſo, and to the different Sources of the Mineral Waters in the Territory of Reggio.) By *Philip* Count *de Re*. Parma, 1802, 8vo.

Della Deſcrizione della Parma e dell' Iſtoria della Città di Parma, libri otto. (Deſcription of the Territory and City of Parma, in eight books.) By *Bonaventura Angeli*. Parma, 1590, 4to.

VENICE.

Delle Coſe notabili che ſono in Venetia. (The moſt remarkable Objects in Venice.) By *Franceſco Sanſovino*. Venice, 1561, 12mo.

Trattato delle Coſe notabili che ſono in Venetia, &c. (Treatiſe of the moſt notable Things in Venice, in which are truly and faithfully deſcribed the ancient uſages, the habits and dreſſes, the edifices and palaces, &c.) Venice, 1583, 8vo.

G. Bardi, Delle Coſe piu notabili della Città di Venetia, &c. (The moſt remarkable Objects in the City of Venice.) Venice, 1587, 8vo.

Venezia deſcritta. (Venice deſcribed.) Venice, 1604, 4to.

J. Donati, De Republicâ Venetâ Dialogi. Leyden, 1631, 12mo.

Dominico Martinelli, Ritratto di Venetia. (Picture of Venice, in two parts.) Venice, 1684, 8vo.

Nouvelle Relation de la République de Veniſe, diviſée en trois parties. Utrecht, 1709, 8vo.

Sertorio Orato, Iſtoria di Padova. (Hiſtory of Padua.) Padua, 1678, 12mo.

Girolamo Mazari, Iſtoria di Vicenza. (Hiſtory of Vicenza.) Vicenza, 1614, 4to.

De gli Amphiteatri, e ſingolarmente del Veroneſe, &c. (On the Amphitheatres, particularly that of Verona; two books; in which an account is given both of its hiſtory and its architecture.) Venice, 1728, 12mo.

I Foreſtiere inſtrutto nelle Coſe piu rare di Architettura e di alcune Pitture della Città di Vicenza. (The Stranger inſtructed in the moſt rare Monuments of Architecture, and ſome Pictures, in the City of Vicenza.) With 36 plates. Vicenza, 1780, 8vo.

La Iſtoria di Crema, raccolta per *Allemany*, fine degli Annali di M. *Petro Terni*. (Hiſtory of Crema, collected by Allemany, at the end of the Annals of *P. Terni*.) Venice, 1666, 4to.

Iſtoria Breſciana. (Hiſtory of Breſciana.) By M. *Elia Coriolo*. Breſcia, 1585, 4to.

Chriſtoforo Pilati, Saggio di Iſtoria naturale del Breſciano. (Eſſay on the natural Hiſtory of the Territory of Breſcia.) Breſcia, 1769, 4to.

Girolamo Bertondelli, Iſtoria della Città di Feltre. (Hiſtory of the City of Feltre.) Venice, 1673, 4to.

Deſcription de Veniſe, les Vues de ſes Palais, Bâtimens célèbres, répreſentées en cent-quinze figures gravées en taille-douce. Leyden, 1762, fol.

Bergamo, ſue Origine, notabili Coſe, raccolte da gravi autori. (Bergamo, its Origin and remarkable Objects; collected from good authors.) Bergamo, 1763, 4to.

Pirks, Itinerarium per Ditionem Venetorum. 8vo.

J. C. Meyer, Beſchreibung von Venedig. (Deſcription of Venice.) Leipſic, 1789; *Ib.* 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tableau von Venedig, oder Bemerkungen über den Luxus und die Moden in Venedig. (Picture of Venice, or Remarks on the Luxury and Faſhions of Venice.) Inſerted in the Journal of Luxury and Faſhions, vol. iii.

Beſchreibung von Venedig. (Deſcription of Venice.) Leipſic, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Griſellini, Letters from Venice, Excurſions through Inner Auſtria, Fiſcher; *Sect.* AUSTRIA.— Blount; *Sect.* TURKEY.]

TUSCANY.

Franceſco Boſchi, Le Bellezze della Città di Florenza. (Beauties of Florence.) Florence, 1592; *Ib.*, augmented by G. Ginelli, 1677, 12mo.

Il Ritratto di Florenza. (The Picture of Florence.) Plates. Florence, 1733, 12mo.

J. Nardini, Iſtoria della Città di Florenza. (Hiſtory of the City of Florence.) Fol.

Guill. Poſtellii de Etruriæ Regionis Ignibus, Inſtitutis, Religione, et Moribus. Florence, 1651. Leyden, 1634, fol.

G. F. Targioni Tozetti, Relazioni d'alcuni Viaggi fatti in diverſi Parti della Toſcana, per oſſervare le produzioni naturali, e gli antichi Monumenti di eſſa. (Account of ſome Travels into various Parts of Tuſcany, to inveſtigate the productions of nature and the monuments of antiquity.) Florence, 1751, 1754; *Ib.*, Augmented, 1768, 1779, 12 vol. 8vo. — Tranſlated partly in French, Paris, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

This extenſive work occaſionally exhibits hiſtorical inaccuracies, and the part relative to geology and natural hiſtory has become ſomewhat antiquated. In other reſpects it is a very uſeful production.

————Prodromus della Chorografia e della Topografia fiſica della Toſcana. (Short Account of the Chorography and phyſical Topography of Tuſcany.) Florence, 1754, 8vo.

Ritratto delle Coſe piu notabili della Città di Florenza. (Account of the moſt remarkable Objects in Florence.) Florence, 1767, 12mo.

Fragmente aus dem Tagebuch eines jungen Schweizers auf ſeiner Reiſe nach Florenz. (Fragments from the Journal of a young Swiſs, in his Journey to Florence in ſpring 1788.) In the Swiſs Muſeum, 1788, No. XI.

Kæſtlin, Briefe über die Naturgeſchichte der Inſel Elba. (Letters on the Natural Hiſtory of the Iſle of Elba.) Vienna, 1780, 8vo.

Morazzi, Raggionamento iſtorico dello ſtato antico e moderno del Fiume Arno. (Hiſtorical Diſcourſe on the ancient and modern ſtate of the River Arno.) 1790, 8vo.

Corſini, Raggionamento iſtorico ſopra la Valle di Chiano. (Hiſtorical Diſcourſe on the Valley of Chiano.) 1791, 8vo.

G. Santi, Viaggi per le due Provincie Sienneſi e Piſa. (Travels through the two Provinces of Sienna and Piſa.) 1796, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Lyon, 1802, 8vo.

Theſe travels, which are chiefly mineralogical, were promiſed to be extended to other parts of Tuſcany, but little viſited hitherto.

Mariti, Itinerario per le Colline Piſane. (Tour through the Hills of Piſa.) Florence, 1796, 8vo.

Viaggio pittorico della Toſcana. (Pictureſque Travels in Tuſcany.) Plates, and text. Florence, 1801, 1803, 3 vol. fol.

[See the travels of Muirhead; *Sect.* FRANCE.]

THE

THE POPE'S DOMINIONS.

Staniæ Itinerarium ab Hiſpania uſque ad Romam. Romæ, 1521, 4to.

Guido Gualtieri, Relazione della Venuta degli Ambaſciatori Giaponenſi a Roma, fino alla partita di Liſbona, &c. (Account of the Journey of the Japaneſe Ambaſſadors to Rome, after their Arrival at Liſbon; with a deſcription of their country and cuſtoms, and their reception by the Chriſtian princes where they paſſed.) Venice, 1586, 8vo.

De trium Japonicorum Legatis, qui Romam profecti, Gregorio XIII., Obedientiam publicam præſtiterunt. Antwerp, 1593, 8vo.

Relazione della ſolenne entrata fatta in Roma da (*Fil. Franc.*) *Faxicuri*, Ambaſciatore del Idate Maſamune, re di Voxu nel Giapone, alla ſantità di N. S. Papa Paolo V. (Relation of the ſolemn Entry of Faxicuri, Ambaſſador of Idate Maſamune, King of Voxu, in Japan, to His Holineſs Pope Paul V.) Rome, 1615, 4to.—In Spaniſh, Mexico, 1626, 8vo.—Tranſlated from the Japaneſe into Latin, by Eduardo de Sandê, Macao, 1690, 4to.

L'Antichità di Roma, di *Andrea Fulvio*, &c. (The Antiquities of Rome, by Andrea Fulvio, corrected and enlarged anew, with engravings of the ancient and modern edifices; with the additions and annotations of *Girolami Ferruci*, &c.) Venice, 1588, 8vo.

Franciſci Schotti Itinerarii Romanorumque Rerum Libri III., ex antiquis noviſque ſcriptis ab iis editi qui Romano anno Jubilæi ſacra viſerunt. Antwerp, 1600, 1625, 12mo.

Deſcrizione di Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Deſcription of ancient and modern Rome; in which are contained the churches, monaſteries, hoſpitals, fraternities, colleges, ſeminaries, temples, theatres, amphitheatres, naumachias, ſquares, forums, tribunals, palaces, libraries, muſeums, ſculptures, pictures, &c.) Rome, 1644, 1653, 8vo.

Gregorio Leti, Itinerario della Corta di Roma, ovvero Teatro della Sede apoſtolica, Dateria, e Cancellaria Romana. (Itinerary of the Court of Rome, or Theatre of the Apoſtolic See, the Dateria, and the Roman Chancery.) Valencia, 1675, 3 vol. 12mo.

De Sebaſtiani, Viaggio curioſo di Roma ſacra e profana. (Curious Journey through ſacred and profane Rome.) Rome, 1683, 12mo.

Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome; or deſcription of the modern city of Rome, and of all the remarkable edifices which are there, and of the moſt celebrated things which were in ancient Rome, &c. With above 200 engravings, &c.) Rome, 1690, 2 vol. 8vo.—Increaſed with a third volume, *Ib.* 1745, 8vo.

This deſcription of Rome is highly eſteemed in Italy for exactneſs and hiſtorical truth.

Antonio Baſſani, Viaggio à Roma della Sacra Reale Maeſtà di Maria Caſimira, Regina di Polonia, Vedova, &c. (Journey to Rome of Her Sacred and Royal Majeſty Maria Caſimira, Dowager Queen of Poland, in conſequence of her vow to viſit the holy places and the ſupreme paſtor of the church, Innocent XII.) Rome, 1700, 4to.

The Travels of an Engliſh Gentleman to Rome. London, 1706, 12mo.

L'Ancienne Rome, la Principale des Villes d'Europe, avec toutes ſes magnificences et ſes delices, par *François de Seine*. Planches. Leyden, 1713, 4 vol. 8vo.

The ſame, with a Deſcription of the Government and State of Rome. *Ib.* 1714, 4 vol. 8vo.

Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome, or New Deſcription of all its ancient edifices, &c.) Rome, 1750, 3 vol. 12mo.

Les plus beaux Monumens de Rome ancienne, ou recueil des plus beaux morceaux de l'antiquité Romaine, deſſinées par M. *Barbault*, et gravé en 128 planches, avec leur explication. Rome, 1761, fol.

Il Mercurio errante delle Grandezze di Roma, tanto antiche che moderne, &c. (The Wandering Mercury of the Grandeur of Rome, both ancient and modern, by *Pietro Roſſini*, antiquarian: divided into two parts; the firſt containing palaces and churches; the ſecond, villas, gardens, baths, theatres, ſquares, triumphal arches, obeliſks, ſepulchres, and other antiquities and curioſities of Rome.) Eighth edition, augmented, Rome, 1761, 12mo.

R. Venuti, Accurata Deſcrizione topografica e iſtorica di Roma moderna, &c. (Accurate topographical and hiſtorical Deſcription of modern Rome; a poſthumous work, enlarged, &c.) Rome, 1766, 4to.

Voyage géographique et aſtronomique, entrepris par ordre de Benoît XIV., dans les années 1750 et ſuivantes, pour meſurer des degrés de méridien, et corriger les cartes de l'Etat Eccleſiaſtique, par les PP. *Maire* et *Boſcovich*. Paris, 1770, 4to.

Les plus beaux Edifices de Rome moderne, ou recueil des plus belles vues, des principales égliſes, places, palais, fontaines, &c. qui ſont dans Rome, deſſinées par *Jean Barbault*, et gravées en 44 grandes planches, et pluſieurs vignettes, avec la deſcription hiſtorique de chaque edifice. Rome, 1773, fol.

G. Vaſi, Itinerario inſtruttivo, diviſo in tre giornate, &c. (Inſtructive Itinerary, divided into three days, for finding with eaſe all the ancient and modern magnificence of Rome, *viz.* all the works of painting, ſculpture, and architecture, compiled in a new manner.) Third edition, enlarged. Rome, 1777, 12mo.

Lettres concernant le Journal d'un Voyage fait à Rome en 1773. (Par *Guidi*.) Geneva, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.

R. Venuti, Eſatiſſima e ſuccinta Deſcrizione di Roma moderna. (Exact and ſuccinct Deſcription of Rome in its modern ſtate.) Rome, 1786, 4to.

J. Adler, Reiſebemerkungen auf einer Reiſe nach Rom. (Remarks in a Journey to Rome.) Altona, 1784, 8vo.

Maleriſche Reiſe eines Deutſchen Künſtlers nach Rom. (Picturesque Tour to Rome, by a German Artiſt.) Vienna, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

Neueſte ſtatiſtiſche und moraliſche Ueberſicht des Kirchenſtaats. (New ſtatiſtic and moral Survey of the Eccleſiaſtical Dominions.) Lubeck, 1793, 8vo.

Tableau de Rome, par *Olivier Pola*: traduit de l'Italien. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

A Hiſtorical Deſcription of ancient and modern Rome; alſo of the works of art, particularly in architecture, ſculpture, and painting: to which is added, a Tour through the Cities and Towns in the Environs of that Metropolis, and an Account of the Antiquities found at Gabia. By *J. Salmon*. London, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage ſur la Scène des ſix derniers Livres de l'Enéïde, ſuivi des Obſervations ſur le Latium, par *Charles Victor de Bonſtetten*. Geneva, an xiii.–1805, 8vo.

A work of taſte and much information, particularly reſpecting the ſtate of agriculture and the cauſes of depopulation in the Campagna di Roma.

Tomaſo Peſaro, Iſtoria di Ravenna. (Hiſtory of Ravenna.) 1574, fol.

Gaſpardo Sardi, Iſtoria Ferrareſe. (Hiſtory of Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1586, 4to.

Ferrara d'oro imbrunita, dell' Abbate *Libaroni*. (The Riches of Ferrara, in three books, by the Abbé Libaroni.) Ferrara, 1665, 1667, 1674, 3 vol. fol.

A. Striuzi, Guida del Foreſtiere per la Città di Ferrara. (The Stranger's Guide through Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1787, 18mo.

Vincenzio Maria Cimarelli, Iſtoria dello ſtato d'Urbino. (Hiſtory of the Territory of Urbino.) Breſcia, 1642, 4to.

Deſcriptio Civitatis Bononiæ antiquæ et hodiernæ. Leyden, 1696, fol.

Deſcrizione della Città e altre Coſe notabili di Bologna. (Deſcription of the City and other memorable Objects of Bologna.) Bologna, 1602, 4to.

Paolo Maſini, Bologna perilluſtrata. (Bologna delineated.) Bologna, 1650, 12mo.; 3d edition enlarged, 1666, 2 vol. 4to.

P. Schmitt, Informazione delle Coſe più notabili in Bologna. (Account of the moſt remarkable Objects in Bologna.) Bologna, 32mo.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Sect.* FRANCE.]

NAPLES.

Hieronimi Turler, de Peregrinatione et Agro Napolitano, Libri II. Straſburg, 1574, 8vo.

B. Falco, Deſcrizione di luoghi antiqui di Napoli. (Deſcription of the Antiquities of Naples.) Naples, 1580, 4to.

Scipione Mazello, Deſcrizione del Regno di Napoli. (Deſcription of the Kingdom of Naples.) Naples, 1586, 4to.

———— Sito e Antichità della Città di Pozzuolo, &c. (Situation and Antiquity of the Town of Pozzuolo, with a Deſcription of the adjacent Places.) Naples, 1606, 12mo.

Girolamo Marafiori, Cornice e Antiquità di Calabria. (Ornaments and Antiquities of Calabria.) Padua, 1611, 4to.

Hieron. Megiſſeri Deliciæ Neapolitanæ. Leipſic, 1605, 1610, 8vo.

Enrico Bacco, Regno di Napoli, diviſo in duodeci Provincie. (The Kingdom of Naples, divided into twelve Provinces.) Naples, 1618, 8vo. — Augmented by *C. E. Caracciuoli*; *Ib.* 1622; *Ib.* 1626; *Ib.* 1671, 4to.

Juan de Quinones de Monte Veſuvio. Madrid, 1632, 4to.

Girolamo Nicolini, Hiſtoria delle Città e delle Chieſe metropoli della Provincia d'Abruzzo, &c. (Hiſtory of the Towns and metropolitan Churches of the Province of Abruzzo, in three books; with a Notice of its Antiquities.) Naples, 1657, fol.

Giuſeppe Marmille, Deſcrizione della Città di Napoli. (Deſcription of the City of Naples.) Naples, 1670, 8vo.

Henrici Baſci, Deſcriptio Regni Neapolitani, correcta et amplificata per Ceſar Engenio. Leyden, 1678, fol.

P. Sarnelli, Guida de' Foreſtieri di vedere e intendere le Coſe piu notabili della regal Città di Napoli. (The Stranger's Guide to ſee and examine the moſt remarkable Objects in the royal City of Naples. With plates.) Naples, 8vo. — Conſiderably augmented, and extended to the reſt of the kingdom, *Ib.* 1682, 8vo.

Antonio Buliſon, Compendio hiſtorico del Monte Veſuvio. (Hiſtorical Account of Mount Veſuvius.) Naples, 1698, 8vo.

Giovambattiſta Pacichelli, Il Regno di Napoli in Proſpettiva, diviſo in duodeci Provincie, &c. (The Kingdom of Naples in Perſpective, divided into twelve Provinces, in which are deſcribed its moſt faithful city the metropolis of Naples, &c. and its 184 cities; and all thoſe territories of which accounts have been obtained, &c.) Plates. Naples, 1703, 3 vol. 4to.

This is the moſt minute account of the kingdom extant.

Gaſparo

Gaſparo Paragaglio, Iſtoria naturale del Monte Veſuvio. (Natural Hiſtory of Mount Veſuvius.) Naples, 1705, 4to.

J. Torretini, Iſtoria del Monte Veſuvio. (Hiſtory of Mount Veſuvius.) Rome, 1734, 8vo.

Hiſtoire du Mont Véſuve: traduite des Mémoires Italiens de l'Academie de Naples, par *Duperron-Caſtera*. Paris, 1741, 8vo.

A. Parrino, Nuovo Guida de' Foreſtieri per l'Antichità curioſiſſime di Pozzuoli, dell' Iſole adjacenti d'Iſchia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, &c. (New Stranger's Guide to the moſt curious Antiquities of Pozzuoli, the adjacent Iſles of Iſchia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, the Hills, Countries, Villas, and Towns on both ſides of Naples. With 30 engravings.) Naples, 1725; *Ib.*, much augmented, 1751, 12mo.

Giovanni Maria de la Torre, Iſtoria e Fenomeni del Veſuvio. (Hiſtory and Phenomena of Veſuvius.) Naples, 1755; *Ib.* 1768, 4to.—In French, by the Abbé Peyton, Paris, 1751, 12mo.

The author, a prieſt and phyſician, paſſed almoſt his whole life on this mountain, and was conſequently enabled to give a very minute account of it.

Giuſeppe Maria Mecatti, Racconto iſtorico-filoſophico del Veſuvio. (Hiſtorical and philoſophical Account of Veſuvius.) Naples, 1754, 8vo.

The Ruins of Pæſtum. Four plates. London, 1767, fol.—In French, with additions, by *Th. Major*, *Ib.* 1768.—Again by *Dumont*, with his additions, and other plates of Herculaneum, and other antiquities of the kingdom of Naples; in all 18 plates. Paris 1769, fol.

Les Ruines de Pæſtum ou Poſſidonia, ancienne Ville de la Grande-Grèce; levées, meſurées, et deſſinées ſur les lieux en l'an ii., par *de la Gardette*. Paris, an vii.–1799, fol.

This work is ſuperior to the former in point of accuracy of meaſurement, proportions, and deſcription.

Prodromus Veſuvianus, &c. (Guide to Veſuvius, &c. in which, beſides the name, origin, antiquity, and the firſt eruptions of this mountain, the cautions requiſite at the time of its burning are pointed out.) Naples, 1780, 8vo.

F. Munter, Ueber den Zuſtand Calabriens nach dem Erdbeben von 1783. (On the State of Calabria after the Earthquake in 1783.) In the German Magazine, No. 1.

Eines Engloenders neue Beſchreibung der Inſel Iſchia. (New Account of the Iſle of Iſchia, by an Engliſhman.) In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. i.

H. M. Marcard, Reiſe nach der Inſel Iſchia. (Journey to the Iſle of Iſchia.) In the Journal of Berlin, 1787, No. 5. and 6.

Phyſikaliſche Briefe über den Veſuv, und die Gegend von Neapolis. (Phyſical Letters on Veſuvius and the Environs of Naples.) Leipſic, 1785, 8vo.

Account of a Journey into the Province of Abruzzio, and a Voyage to the Iſland of Ponza, by Sir *William Hamilton*. (In the Philoſophical Tranſactions, vol. lxxvi.)

Ulyſſes Salis-Marſchlins, Reiſen in verſchiedene Provinzen des Koenigreichs Neapel. (Travels into various Parts of the Kingdom of Naples.) Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Voyages phyſiques et lithologiques dans la Campanie; ſuivis d'un mémoire ſur la conſtitution phyſique de Rome, avec la carte générale de la Campanie d'après Zannoni, celles des cratères éteints entre Naples et Cannes, et celle du Véſuve, par *Scipion Breiſlack*: traduit du manuſcrit Italien, par le Général Pommereuil. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo., plates.

This valuable work contains much ſcientific information on the ſoil and formation of the environs of Naples and Rome, and concludes with the moſt accurate account of the Lazzaroni yet publiſhed. An edition had previouſly appeared

appeared at Florence in Italian, but in the abſence of the author; who made many valuable additions in his MS., from which the French copy was tranſlated, which has beſides the advantage of many learned notes by the tranſlator.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Boſius; SPAIN. — Solano; TURKEY.]

Travels common to Naples and Sicily.

Reiſe durch Sicilien und Groſs-Griechenland. (Travels in Sicily and Great-Greece.) By Baron *de Riedeſel.* Zurich, 1771, 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1773, 8vo.

Theſe travels are deſcribed in letters to the celebrated Winkelmann, whoſe taſte and antiquarian knowledge the author rivalled. Nor are the manners and cuſtoms of the inhabitants neglected.

Campi Phlegræi, or Obſervations on the Volcanoes of the Kingdoms of Naples and Sicily, by Sir *William Hamilton.* Plates. Naples, 1776, 2 vol. fol.

Obſervations on Mount Veſuvius, Mount Etna, and other Volcanoes, in a ſeries of letters, by the ſame. London, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque, ou Deſcription des Royaumes de Naples et de Sicile; (par *Saint-Non*;) ornés de cartes, plans, vues, figures, vignettes, et culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1781, 1785, 5 vol. fol. — In Engliſh, London, 1789, 8vo.

The French edition of this work, when compleat and containing the 14 plates of the medals of the ancient Sicilian cities, is worth 600 francs and upwards. A copy of great magnificence was even ſold for 1650 francs. The traveller viſited theſe kingdoms in 1777, accompanied by ſeveral artiſts, and engaged others reſident in them.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe von Rom nach Sicilien, Malta, und Neapel. (Voyage from Rome to Sicily, Malta, and Naples.) In the German Mercury, 1785, No. 11. and 12.

Travels in the Two Sicilies, by *Henry Swinburne.* London, 1782; *Ib.* 1790, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, followed by a journey in Sicily and Malta, by *Denon,* Paris, 1785, 5 vol. 8vo. The latter was tranſlated into Engliſh with the following title: "*Denon's* Travels in Sicily and Malta," London, 8vo.

F. Munter, Efterretninger von begge Sicilien, ſamlede paa en Reiſe i deſſe lande. (Memoirs on the Two Sicilies, collected in travels through thoſe countries in 1785 and 1786.) Copenhagen, 1789, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

A work of great excellence and ſome ſcarcity.

J. H. Bartels, Briefe über Calabrien und Sicilien. (Letters on Calabria and Sicily.) Gottingen, 1789, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.

The beſt account of Calabria hitherto publiſhed is contained in theſe travels.

Ulyſſes Salis-Marſchlins, Beytrœge zur Kenntniſs beider Sicilien. (Contributions to the Knowledge of both the Sicilies.) Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Obſervations and Remarks in a Journey through Sicily and Calabria in the year 1791, by *Brian Hills.* London, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Deux-Siciles, et dans quelques parties des Apennins, par *L. Spallanzani,* avec une deſcription du Mont Véſuve, du Juin 1794. Avec figures. Bern, 1795, 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1799, 6 vol, 8vo.

For naturaliſts and phyſicians the name of the author is a ſufficient recommendation

SICILY.

Th. Facelli, De Rebus Siculis Decades II. Palermo, 1558. Frankfort, 1579, fol.

Antonii Philothei de Homodeis, Ætnæ Topographia, Incendiorumque Ætneorum Hiſtoria; ex editione Nic. Oddi. Venice, 1591, 4to.—In Italian, Palermo, 1611, 4to.

Giuſeppe Camavalo, Iſtoria e Deſcrizione del Regno di Sicilia. (Hiſtory and Deſcription of the Kingdom of Sicily.) Naples, 1591, 4to.

Filippo Peruti, La Sicilia deſcritta con Medaglie. (Sicily deſcribed by Medals.) Palermo, 1607. Rouen, 1649. Lyon, 1697, fol.

Though the two laſt editions are augmented, the firſt is in moſt requeſt.

P. Cluverii Sicilia antiqua, cum inſulis adjacentibus, item Sardinia et Corſica; opus tabulis geographicis illuſtratum. Leyden, 1630, 4to.

Siciliæ Deſcriptio et Delineatio, *Placido Caraffo* autore. Palermo, 1653, 4to.

Bernardino Maſbel, Deſcrizione di Sicilia. (Deſcription of Sicily.) Palermo, 1694, fol.

Deſcription de la Sicile, par le P. *Alleyro*. Amſterdam, 1734, 8vo., plates.

Deſcription de l'Ile de Sicile, de ſes Côtes maritimes, avec le Plan de toutes ſes Forteresſes, par *Pierre Collejo y Angulo*; avec un mémoire de l'état politique de la Sicile, par le Baron *Agatin Apart*, d'après un manuſcrit authentique. Cartes et plans. Amſterdam, 1734, 8vo.

Ant. Mongitore, La Sicilia ricercata nelle Coſe le piu memorabili. (Sicily deſcribed, with its moſt remarkable Objects.) Palermo, 1742, 2 vol.

Ignacio Paterni Principe *de Biſcari*, Viaggio per tutta Antichità della Sicilia. (Journey to all the Antiquities of Sicily.) Naples, 1781, 4to.

The character of the author is placed in a moſt favourable light by Brydone and Riedeſel.

Giuſ. Maria Galanti, Nuova Deſcrizione iſtorica e geografica delle Sicilie. (New hiſtorical and geographical Deſcription of the Sicilies.) Naples, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Petri Bembi de Etna ad Gabrielem Liber. Venice, 1495; *Ib.* 1530. Lyons, 1552, 4to.

Pietro Carrera, Il Mongibello. (Mount Etna.) Catanea, 1636, 4to.

Vincenzo Mirabella, Le antiche Syracuſe. (Ancient Syracuſe.) Palermo, 1717, fol.

Giacomo Bonarni, Della antica Syracuſa, illuſtrata libri duo. (Ancient Syracuſe, illuſtrated in two books.) Meſſina, 1684, 4to.

G. Buonfiglio, Meſſina deſcritta. (Deſcription of Meſſina, in eight books.) Venice, 1606, 4to.

Agoſtino Inveges, Palermo antico. (Ancient Palermo.) Palermo, 1649, 1651, 3 vol. fol.

F. Manfredi, Palermo glorioſo. (Palermo the glorious.) Palermo, 1726, 4to.

Voyage aux Iſles Lipari, fait en 1781, ou notice ſur les iſles Eoliennes, pour ſervir à l'hiſtoire des volcans, ſuivi d'un mémoire ſur une eſpèce de volcan d'air, et d'un autre ſur la temperature de Malte, par le Commandeur *Deodat Dolomieu*. Paris, 1778, 8vo.

Memoire ſur les Iles Ponce, &c. par *Dolomieu*, pour ſervir de ſuite à ſon voyage aux îles Lipari. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Gemœhlde von Palermo, von Dr. *Hager*. Berlin, 1799, 3vo.

Hager's Picture of Palermo: tranſlated by Mrs. Robinſon. London, 1800, 8vo.

P. Carrera, Memorie iſtoriche della Città di Catanea, dell' antico origine e ſito di eſſa. (Hiſtorical Memoirs of the City of Catanea, its ancient Origin and Situation.) Catanea, 1639, 1641, 2 vol. fol.

Giovan

Giovan Batiſta Guarnery, Relazione iſtoriche di Catanea. (Hiſtorical Account of Catanea.) Catanea, 1651, 4to.

A View of the preſent ſtate of Sicily, its rural Economy, Population, Produce, &c. from a ſurvey of the Profeſſor of Agriculture in the Royal Academy, Palermo; by *F. W. Vaughan*. London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of Venyard, Pilati; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Seſtini, Galt; *Sect.* TURKEY.]

Travels common to Sicily and Malta.

Dryden's Voyage to Sicily and Malta in 1701 and 1702. London, 1716, 8vo.

Brydone's Travels in Sicily and Malta. London, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

The account of Mount Etna contained in theſe volumes is the moſt intereſting we have.

Lettres ſur la Sicile et ſur Malte, de M. le Comte *de Borch*, écrites en 1777. Turin, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo. and an atlas 4to.

Theſe travels were undertaken in conſequence of thoſe of Brydone, to which they were intended as a ſupplement, chiefly reſpecting natural hiſtory, which that traveller had neglected.

Voyage pittoreſque des Iles de Sicile, de Malte, et de Lipari, par *Houel*. Planches et cartes. Paris, 1782, 4 vol. fol.

Bemerkungen über Sicilien und Malta, &c. (Remarks on Sicily and Malta: tranſlated from the Ruſſian, with remarks, by *H. L* * * *.) Riga, 1793, 8vo.

MALTA.

Fontanus, De Bello Rhodio Libri tres, quibus adjuncta eſt inſulæ Maltæ deſcriptio. Fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1516, 4to.

J. A. Seinerii Deſcriptio Melitæ: traducta è lingua Italiana. Leyden, fol.

Inſulæ Maltæ Deſcriptio, *F. L. Quentini*. Lyons, 1536, 4to.

J. F. Breithaupt, Beſchreibung der Chriſtlichen Helden-Inſel Malta. (Deſcription of the Chriſtian Iſland of Heroes, Malta.) Frankfort, 1632, 4to.

Frugio Franciſco Abela, Deſcrizione di Malta. (Deſcription of Malta.) Malta, 1647, fol.

J. F. Niederſtadt, Malta vetus et nova. Helmſtadt, 1660, 12mo.

Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyageur, et Deſcription exact de la Ville de Malte, dans l'état d'où elle eſt à préſent, et que les auteurs qui en ont ci-devant écrit, n'ont jamais obſervé; avec des particularités du Levant; par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

J. J. Herberſtein, Scaletari Franceſco Condutta navale, e Relazione del Viaggio di Carlſtadt a Malta. (Naval Conduct of Scaletari Franceſco, and Account of a Voyage from Carlſtadt to Malta.) 1688, 8vo.

Relaçam da eſtado preſente da Ilha de Malta. (Account of the preſent ſtate of the Iſle of Malta.) By *Sylva* and *Manoel Thomas Balio de Leſca*. Liſbon, 1751, 4to.

Malte, par un Voyageur Français. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

Curaſi, The Order of Malta unveiled, or Voyage to Malta. (In Italian.) 1791, 2 vol. 12mo.

Beſchreibung

Beſchreibung der Inſeln Malta, &c. (Deſcription of the Iſles of Malta, Gozo, an Comino.) Hanau, 1798, 8vo. Nuremberg, 1799, 4to.

Keiſer, Neueſtes Gemœhlde von Malta. (New Picture of Malta.) 1799, 2 vo 12mo.

Malte ancienne et moderne; contenant la deſcription de cette île, ſon hiſtoire naturell celle de ſes différens gouvernemens, la deſcription de ſes monumens antiques, u traité complet des finances de l'ordre, l'hiſtoire des chevaliers de St. Jean de Jéruſ lem, depuis les temps les plus reculées juſqu' à l'an 1800; et la relation des évén mens qui ont accompagné l'entrée des Français dans Malte, et ſa conquête par le Anglais; par *Louis de Boiſgelin*, Chevalier of Malte. Edition Françaiſe, publié pa A. Fortia (de Piles). Marſeilles and Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The moſt modern and complete deſcription of the iſland.

[See the travels of the Duke of Brunſwick-Bevern; *Sect.* Great Britain. — Du mont, Veryard, Browne; *Sect.* France.]

SARDINIA.

Franceſco de Vico, Hiſtoria de la Iſla e Regno de Cerdeña. (Hiſtory of the Iſland and Kingdom of Sardinia.) Barcelona, 1639, 2 vol. fol.

Raimondi Arguer Sardiniæ Deſcriptio. 4to.

Cerillo, Relacion del Reyno de Cerdeña. (Account of the Kingdom of Sardinia.) 4to.

Deſcription géographique, hiſtorique, et politique du Royaume de Sardaigne. Cologne, 1718. Hague, 1725, 12mo.

Gemelli, Rifiorimento della Sardegna. (The Delights of Sardinia.) Saſſari, 2 vol. 4to.

Cetti, Quadrupedi, Amfibj, Ocelli di Sardegna. (Quadrupeds, Amphibii, and Birds of Sardinia.) Saſſari, 1776, 3 vol. 12mo.

Fueſs, Nachrichten aus Sardinien, von der gegenwœrtigen verfaſſung dieſer Inſel.) (Accounts from Sardinia on the preſent ſtate of that Iſland.) Leipſic, 1780, 8vo.

Della Città Cagliari, della Città Saſſari, Notizie compendioſe ſacre e profane. (Compendious, ſacred, and profane Notices reſpecting Cagliari and Saſſari.) By the Chevalier *Coſſu*. Cagliari, 1780. Saſſari, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

Eſſai ſur l'Hiſtoire géographique, politique, et morale de la Sardaigne, par *Azumi*. 1798, 8vo.

Hiſtoire géographique, politique, et naturelle de la Sardaigne, par *Dominique Albert Azumi*. Avec cartes et planches. Paris and Straſburgh, an. x.–1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is an augmentation of the preceding ſketch, and contains the moſt accurate account of the iſland publiſhed hitherto.

[See the travels of Galt; *Sect.* Turkey. — Cluverius; Sicily.]

CORSICA.

Johann Vogt, Beſchreibung der Inſel Corſica. (Deſcription of the Iſle of Corſica.) Nuremberg and Altdorf, 1735, 4to.

Deſcription de la Corſe; avec la relation de la dernière guerre. 1743, 12mo.

Hiſtoire de l'Ile de Corſe. (Par M. *S. D.*) Nanci, 1749, 8vo.

Memoires hiſtorique ſur l'Hiſtoire naturelle de la Corſe, par *Tauſin*. Lauſanne, 1758, 8vo.

Deſcription

Deſcription de la Corſe, des Mœurs et Coutumes de ſes Habitans, &c. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

Bellin, Deſcription géographique et hiſtorique de l'Iſle de la Corſe. Avec 32 cartes. Paris, 1769, 4to.

Hier. And. Merten, Beſchreibung von Corſica. (Deſcription of Corſica.) Augſburg, 1769, 8vo.

Oſſervationi di un Viaggiatore Ingleſe ſopra l'Iſola de Corſica, ſcritte in Ingleſe ſul luogo, e tradotte in Italiano. (An Engliſh Traveller's Obſervations on Corſica, written in Engliſh on the ſpot, and tranſlated into Italian.) London, 1768, 8vo.

Account of Corſica; with the journal of a tour to the iſland, and memoirs of Paſcal Paoli, by *James Boſwell*. Glaſgow, 1768, 2d edit. London, 1768, 8vo.

Stratanco Griſalvi, Iſtoria naturale dell' Iſola di Corſica. (Natural Hiſtory of Corſica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.

Haſenœhrl, Iſtoria naturale dell' Iſola di Corſica. (Natural Hiſtory of Corſica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.

Eſſai chronologique, hiſtorique (phyſique), et politique de Corſe, par *Ferrand de Puy*. Paris, 1777, 12mo.

Mémoire ſur l'Hiſtoire naturelle des Corſes, par *Barral*. London (Paris), 1783, 12mo.

Voyage en Corſe, par l'Abbé *Gandin*. Paris, 1787, 8vo.

Deſcription de l'Ile de Corſe, par *Perny-Villeneuve*. (In the Eſprit de Journaux, 1791.)

Mœurs et Coutumes des Corſes; mémoire tiré en partie d'un grande ouvrage ſur la politique, la légiſlation, et la morale des diverſes nations de l'Europe, par *G. Faydel*. Avec figures. Paris, 1793, 8vo.

This is the beſt work we have on Corſica, not only on the objects mentioned in the title-page, but on the phyſical ſtate of the iſland.

Deſcription of Corſica; with an account of its union to the crown of Great Britain, including the life of General Paoli, and the memorial preſented to the National Aſſembly of France upon the foreſts, &c. Illuſtrated with a map of Corſica. By *Frederick*, Colonel of the late Theodore, King of Corſica. London, 1795, 8vo.

Voyage de Licomède (*Arrighi*) en Corſe, et ſa Relation hiſtorique et politique ſur les Mœurs anciennes et actuelles des Corſes, à l'un de ſes amis. (In Italian and French.) Paris, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Cluverius; *Sect.* SICILY.]

Voyages in the Mediterranean and the Adriatic.

Caſp. Ens, Deliciæ tranſmarinæ; i. e. Inſignium aliquot maris Mediterranei inſularum, portuum, ac maritimorum oppidorum deſcriptio. Cologne, 1610, 8vo.

Voyage in the Mediterranean, by Lord *Sandwich*. London, 1738, 4to.

A Voyage in the Mediterranean in His Majeſty's ſhip the Swiftſure; with a deſcription of the battle of the Nile, by *William Cooper*. 45 plates. London, 1800, 4to.

Hiſtory of the Navigations of *A. J. Stromberg* to Alicante, Tripoli, Bengaſi, &c. With plates. (Swediſh and Latin.) Stockholm, 1776, 8vo.

Voyage entrepris par Ordre de Louis XV., en 1771 et 1772, pour éclaircir la navigation de différens pays (de l'Europe et de l'Afriques.) Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

Reiſe naar de Middellandſche zee en door den Archipel naar Conſtantinoplen, &c. (Voyage to the Mediterranean and through the Archipelago to Conſtantinople, during the years 1785 and 1786, in the ſhip North-Holland; containing an exact deſcription of ſeveral towns and ports in Spain, France, Italy, and Turkey.) By *N. A. de Reineveld*, lieutenant of the veſſel. With charts and plates. Amſterdam, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Donati, Saggio della Iſtoria marina dell' Adriatico. (Eſſay towards a marine Hiſtory of the Adriatic.) Venice, 1750, 4to.

Fortis, Saggio d'Oſſervazioni ſopra l'Iſola di Cherſo ed Oſero. (Obſervations on the Iſles of Cherſo and Oſero.) Venice, 1777, 4to.

Spallanzani, Lettre al Marcheſe Luccheſini di ſuo Viaggio attorno le Coſte dell' Adriatico. (Letters to the Marquis of Luccheſini on his Voyage along the Shores of the Adriatic.) Pavia, 1783, 4 vol. 4to.

Republic of the Seven Iſles.

A. Moroſini, Corſi di Penna e Catena di Materia ſopra l'Iſole di Cefalonia. (Haſty Sketches and Reſults on the Iſles of Cefalonia.) Venice, 1628, 4to.

Iſtoria di Corfu, deſcritta da *Andrea Marmora*, nobile Corcyrenſe. (Hiſtory of Corfu, deſcribed by A. Marmora, a nobleman of Corfu.) Venice, 1672, 4to.

Primordia Corcyræ, autore Cardinale *Quirini*. 4to.

Mémoire ſur les trois Départemens, Corcyre, Ithaque, Cephalonie, par les Frères *d'Arbois*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Eſſai ſur les Iles de Zante, de Cerigo, de Cerigotto, et des Strophades, compoſant le Départment de la Mer Egée, par *Rulhière*. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Voyage hiſtorique, littéraire, et pittoreſque dans les Iles et Poſſeſſions Vénitiennes du Levant; ſavoir, Corfou, Pexo, Bucintro, Parga, Prevoza, Venizza, Sainte-Maure, Thiaqui, Cephalonie, Zante, Strophades, Cerigo, et Cerigote, par *André Graſſet-Saint-Sauveur*. Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

[See the travels of Dapper, Galt, Stephanopholi, Caſtellan; *See* I. TURKEY.]

Iſtria and Dalmatia.

Picturesque Journey in Iſtria and Dalmatia, by *Adams*, architect. London, 1764, fol.

Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate *Fortis*. (Travels in Dalmatia by the Abbé Fortis.) Venice, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo. In French, Berne, 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lourich, Oſſervationi ſopra diverſi pezzi del Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate Fortis. (Obſervations on ſome parts of the Abbé Fortis.) Venice, 1776, 4to.

Fortis, Lettera al Sig. Gior. Lourich. (Letter to Sig. Lourich.) Breſcia, 1777, 4to.

Pietro Nutrizio Chryſogono, Notizia per ſervire alla Iſtoria naturale della Dalmatia, &c. (Notices towards a natural Hiſtory of Dalmatia; with a compendium of its civil hiſtory, by *S. G. Roſſignoli*.) Treviſo, 1780, 4to.

Nachrichten von der Landſchaft Iſtrien, und dem Bisthum zu Capo d'Iſtria, &c. (Account of the Country of Iſtria, and the Biſhopric of Capo d'Iſtria, from a ſcarce work of *Naldini*, extracted by Jagemann.) In the Kiel Journal, vol. i.

Einige Betrachtungen über die Kœnigreiche Kroatien und Dalmatien, aus ihrer Lage, Verfaſſung, und œffentlichen Aemtern abgeleitet. (Some Obſervations on the Kingdoms of Croatia and Dalmatia, deduced from their Situation, Conſtitution, and public Offices.) In the Library of Men of Taſte, vol. iii.

Voyage pittoreſque et hiſtorique de l'Iſtrie et de la Dalmatie, rédigé d'aprés l'Itinéraire de *L. F. Caſſas*, Peintre, par Jean Lavallée. Cartes, plans, &c. Paris, 1802. fol.

Reiſe des Grafen *Bathiany* im Ungriſchen Dalmatien. (Journey of Count Bathiany in Hungarian Dalmatia.) Vienna, 1805, 8vo.

TRAVELS THROUGH THE WHOLE, OR THROUGH SEVERAL COUNTRIES, OF EUROPE.

VARIORUM in Europâ Itinerum Deliciæ collectæ ab *Athanaſio Clytæo*. Bremen, 1594; *Ib.* 1599; *Ib.* 1605, 8vo.

Thomas Coryat's Crudities, or Travels in Europe. London, 1612, 4to.

Nouveau Voyage au Levant, par le Sieur de M * * *; contenant ce qu'il a vu de plus remarquable en Allemagne, en France, en Italie, à Malte, en Turquie, &c. Hague, 1604, 8vo.

Jacob Beyrlin, Reiſe durch Deutſchland, Pohlen, Spanien, &c. (Travels in Germany, Poland, Spain, &c.) Straſburgh, 1606, 4to.

Cornelius van der Myle, Reiſe en Vrankryk, &c. (Travels in France, Italy, &c. as ambaſſador.) 1609, 2 vol. fol.

Michael Heberer von Bretten, Ægyptiaca Servitus, d. i. Wahrhaftige Beſchreibung ſeiner dreijœhrigen Dienſtbarkeit, und nachherigen Reiſen, &c. (True Relation of his three Years' Captivity, and ſubſequent Travels in Bohemia, Poland, Sweden, Denmark, &c.) Heidelberg, 1610, 4to.

Fynes Moryſon's Itinerary, or Travels through Europe. London, 1617, 4to.

Salom. Kützneri Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliæ, vicinarumque Inſularum Peregrinationes continens. Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.

Itinerary through the twelve Dominions of Germany, Bohemia, Pruſſia, Sweden, Denmark, the Low-Countries, Turkey, France, Holland, England, Scotland, and Ireland. London, 1617, fol.

Le Voyage du Prince Fernando en Europe, par *Chiflet*. Antwerp, 1623, 4to.

Voyages faits en divers temps en Eſpagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France. Amſterdam, 1659; *Ib.* 1688, 12mo.

Lettres galantes et de Voyages, dans leſquelles on décrit les mœurs, les coutumes, et les intérêts de l'Italie, de la Hongrie, de l'Allemagne, de la Suiſſe, de la Hollande, de la Flandre, de l'Eſpagne, et de l'Angleterre. Paris, 1670, 12mo.

A Review of the Characters of the principal Nations of Europe. London, 1670, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages de *Chriſtine*, Reine de Suède, et pièces relatives à cette Princeſſe. Cologne, 1672, 12mo.

U. von Verdum, Reiſen durch Ober und Nieder Deutſchland, &c. (Travels through Upper and Lower Germany, Pruſſia, France, England, Denmark, and Sweden, from 1670–1677.) In Bernoulli's Archives, vol. iv., vii., and viii.

Voyages de *Regnard* en Flandre, en Hollande, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Pologne, en Allemagne, et en Siléſie, commencé en 1681. (Inſerted in his works; the laſt edition, Paris, 1790, 5 vol. 8vo. vol. i.)

The moſt curious part of theſe travels is that which relates to Lapland, which he viſited by deſire of the Swediſh monarch.

Le Voyageur d'Europe en Allemagne, en Pologne, en Dannemarck, en Angleterre, et en Suède. Paris, 1685, 12mo.

Viaggi d'un Huomo qualificato, fatti in Inghilterra, Fiandra, Ollanda, Dannemarck, Svezia, Polonia, Venezia, ed el Piemonte, con un indrizzo delle ſtrade e commodità che ſi trovano: tradotti del Franceſe di Laurenti. (Travels of an inſtructed Man in England, Flanders, Holland, Denmark, Sweden, Poland, Venice, and Piemont; with an account of the roads and commodities: tranſlated from the French of *G. C. Laurent.*) Turin, 1685, 12mo.

Memorie de Viaggi per l'Europa Chriſtiana, dell' Abbate *G. B. Perichetto.* (Memoirs of Travels in Chriſtian Europe, by the Abbé G. B. Perichetto.) Naples, 1685, 5 vol. 12mo.

Von Roden denkwürdige Reiſen Johann Limberg's durch Deutſchland, &c. (Remarkable Travels of John Limberg, in Germany, Italy, Spain, Portugal, France, England, and Switzerland.) Leipſic, 1690, 8vo.

Voyages hiſtoriques en Europe, par *Jourdant.* Hague, 1691, 1692. Paris, 1695, 1721, 8 vol. 12mo.

This work became popular at the time it was publiſhed, by the numerous anecdotes, often of very ſuſpicious authority, related in it.

Nouvelles Lettres galantes et hiſtoriques ſur divers Sujets de Voyages qu' un Gentilhomme Français a faits dans pluſieurs pays étrangers (d'Europe), par *de la Hoguat.* Paris, 1691, 8vo.

Le Voyageur politique en Europe; avec continuation. Frankfort, 1692; *Ib.* 1695, 3 vol. 8vo

Reiſe in Frankreich, &c. (Travels in France, Italy, Germany, and Switzerland, by a Roman Prieſt.) Hague, 1700, 12mo.

Collection of ſeveral Travels in France, Spain, Italy, England, Holland, and Muſcovy. With plates. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1700, 2 vol. 4to.

Several Years' Travels through Portugal, Spain, Italy, Germany, Pruſſia, Sweden, Denmark, and the United Provinces, by a Gentleman. London, 1702, 8vo.

Topographical Deſcription, with hiſtorico-political and medico-phyſical Obſervations, made during two ſeveral voyages through moſt parts of Europe, by *Joſeph Nortleigh.* London, 1702, 8vo.

Voyages hiſtoriques de l'Europe, ou Recueil des Délices de cette partie du monde, par *D. B. F.* Bruxelles (Rouen), 1704, 6 vol. 12mo.—Augmented, Hague, 1719, 8 vol. 12mo.

Michael Schubert, Reiſe durch verſchiedene Lnender von Europa. (Travels in various Countries of Europe.) Coburg, 1708, fol.

New Journey over Europe, with Obſervations, by *A. Chancel.* London, 1717, 8vo.

Sammlungen, &c. (Collections and Accounts of divers Travels in Europe.) Leipſic, 1721, 2 vol. 8vo.

Aulus Apronius (*Adam Ebert*), Reiſebeſchreibung von Villa-Franca durch Teutſchland, &c. (Travels from Frankfort through Germany, Holland, France, Spain, and Italy.) Villa-Franca (Frankfort on the Oder), 1723.—Augmented, *Ib.* 1724, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyageur ſur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Eſpagne, le Portugal, et quelques Iſles de la Méditerranée. Hague, 1728, 12mo.

Voyages et Avantures de *Nogué* en Europe. Hague, 1728, 12mo.

Sammlung von Reiſen in Europa. (Collection of ſeveral Travels in Europe.) Hamburgh, 1729; *Ib.* 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.

Letters on different Parts of Europe, in the year 1730; containing obſervations on the productions of natural hiſtory, the monuments of art, and the manners of the inhabitants. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.

Grand Tour through Europe, by *Nugent*. London, 1739, 4 vol. 12mo.

Georg von Furſt curioſe Reiſe durch Europa. (Curious Travels in Europe.) Sorau, 1739, 8vo.

Lettres et Mémoires du Baron *de Pœllnitz*; contenant les obſervations qu'ils a faites dans ſes voyages, et le caractère des perſonnes qui compoſent les principales cours de l'Europe. Troiſième edition, Amſterdam, 6 vol. 12mo. London, 1741, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work, which is chiefly political, extends to the principal German and Italian courts; to France, Poland, and Holland.

Voyages remarquables en Europe, par l'Allemagne, la France, l'Italie, la Hollande, l'Angleterre, l'Allemagne, et la Suède. Hamburgh, 1745, 12mo.

Travels through Holland, Germany, Switzerland, and eſpecially Italy, &c. by *de Blainville*: tranſlated from the author's own manuſcript by Dr. Thurebull and others. London, 1749, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyages dans les Cours de l'Europe. London, 1752, 3 vol. 8vo.

Collection of the Travels of *J. Apelblad* in different parts of Europe. (In Swediſh.) Stockholm, 1762, 8vo.

Oſſervazioni fatte da un Viaggiatore in alcuni Paeſi d'Europa. (Obſervations of a Traveller in ſome Countries of Europe.) Lucca, 1767, 8vo.

Sketches and Obſervations taken in a Tour through a part of the South of Europe in 1757, by *John Wolf*. London, 1768; *Ib.* 1803, 4to.

H. Holk, Kong Chriſtian den VII. Reiſe til fremede Lande. (Journey of Chriſtian VII. to foreign Countries.) Copenhagen, 1768, 8vo.

Voyage en différens Pays de l'Europe, de 1774 à 1777, par *Leno de Châtel*. Hague, 1777, 12mo.

Juan Andres, Cartas familiares a ſu hermano D. Carlos; con la Noticia del Viage a varias Ciudades de Europa. (Letters from the Abbé J. Andres to his brother Don Carlos; with an Account of his Travels in 1777 to various Cities of Europe.) Madrid, 1794, 6 vol. 4to.

Nouvelle Deſcription de toutes les Villes de l'Europe, et des Choſes les plus remarquables qu'il y a à voir en chaque Ville, par *Banalar*. Avignon, 1780, 8vo.

J. G. Sulzer, Tagebuch einer von Berlin nach den mittœgigen Lœndern von Europa gethanen Reiſe. (Journal of a Tour to the South of Europe in 1775 and 1776.) Leipſic, 1780, 8vo.

Gottlieb Krebel, Vermehrte Europœiſche Reiſen. (Travels in Europe augmented.) Hamburgh, 1783, 8vo.

The American Wanderer through various Parts of Europe, in a ſeries of letters to a lady; interſperſed with a variety of intereſting anecdotes on Virginia. London, 1783, 8vo.

Itinéraire des Routes les plus fréquentées, ou Journal de pluſieurs Voyages depuis 1768 juſqu'en 1783, par M. *L. Dutens*. 4me edition. Paris, 1783, 12mo.

D. Antonio Ponz, Viage fuera de Eſpaña. (Travels out of Spain.) Madrid, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.

Jacob Jonas Bjœrnſtahl, Reiſe til Frankreich, Italien, Schweits, Tyſkland, England, Turkiet, och Grekland. (Travels to France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, England, Turkey, and Greece; publiſhed after his death by K. C. Gioerwell.) Stockholm, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo. — A German tranſlation publiſhed at Roſtock.

The chief object of these travels are public libraries, manuscripts, and scarce books, with the biography of learned men. The traveller lost his life in Macedonia.

Guide des Voyageurs en Europe, par M. *Reichardt*. Weimar, 1793; *Ib.* 1801, 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work was published both in French and German, and is perhaps the best compilation of the kind.

Briefe eines reisenden Russen. (Letters of a travelling Russian (*Karamsin*): translated by Richter.) Riga, 1800, 6 vol. 8vo.

An English translation of these letters has appeared; they are disfigured with a false sentimentality little to be expected from a Russian.

Les deux Voyageurs, ou Lettres sur la Belgique, la Hollande, l'Allemagne, la Pologne, la Prusse, l'Italie, la Sicile, et Malte, écrites selon l'ordre des temps, par *P. N. Anot* et *E. Malsilatre*. Rheims and Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 12mo.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE AND ASIA.

VOYAGE de Jérusalem, Venise, Rhodes, Rome, et Notre-Dame-de-Lorrette, par *Jacques Leseige*. Cambrai, 8vo., black letter.

Hieronymus Scheidt, Reise von Erfurt nach dem Gelobten Land, auch Spanien, Frankreich, Holland, und England. (Travels from Erfurt to Palestine, Spain, France, Holland, and England.) Erfurt, 1615; *Ib.* 1617. Helmstadt, 1674; *Ib.* 1679, 4to.

Verscheyde Voyagien, gedaan door *Jorys van der Doer* na Constantinopolen; *Adrian van Vlaming* na Hierusalem; *Nic. Clenard* na Turkien, als mede door't Koninkryk van Siam, Moscovien, Island, og Grœnland. (Different Voyages of *J. van der Doer* to Constantinople; *A. van Vlaming* to Jerusalem; *N. Clenard* to Turkey, Siam, Muscovy, Iceland, and Greenland.) Dordrecht, 1652, 12mo.

Nouvelles Relations du Levant, qui contiennent diverses remarques fort curieuses, non encore observées, touchant la religion, les mœurs, et la politique de plusieurs peuples, avec une exacte description de l'empire Turc en Europe, &c.; première partie des Voyages du Sieur *Poullet*. — Nouvelle Relation du Levant, &c.; avec une description de l'Asie-Mineure ou Natolie, des deux Arménies, du Curdistan, de Diarbeck, et autres provinces Méditerranées de l'Asie, du royaume de Perse, &c.; seconde partie des voyages du Sieur *Poullet*. Paris, 1668, 2 vol. 12mo.

This scarce work contains a very good account for the time it was published, of the Turkish empire, particularly in Asia, as well as of Georgia and Persia, where the author's observations are generally confirmed by his successor, Chardin.

Reisbeschryving door Vrankryk, Spanien, Italien, Deutschland, England, Holland, Moscovien, Mitsgaders de Indien. (Travels in France, Spain, Italy, Germany, England, Holland, Muscovy, and India.) Leyden, 1700, 4to.

Travels from St. Petersburgh in Russia to several parts of Asia, by *John Bell*, of Auchtermony.) Glasgow, 1763, 4to.

The author travelled with Russian embassies to China and twice to Persia, and again with the Russian army to Derbent in the latter country. A description of Siberia is added.

Memoirs

Memoirs of *H. P. Bruce*, containing an Account of his Travels in Germany, Ruſſia, Tartary, Turkey, and the Eaſt Indies. London, 1782, 4to.

The Route to India through France, Germany, Hungary, Turkey, Natolia, Syria, and the Deſert of Arabia, by *Mathew Jenner*. London, 1791, 4to.

A Journey from India to England in the year 1797, by a route commonly called over-land, through countries not much frequented and many of them hitherto unknown to Europeans, particularly thoſe between the Euphrates and the Tigris, Curdiſtan, Diarbekir, Armenia, and Natolia, in Aſia; and Romelia, Bulgaria, and Tranſylvania in Europe; by *John Jackſon*. London, 1799, 8vo.

Travels in Europe, Aſia-Minor, and Arabia, by *J. Griffiths*. London, 1805, 4to.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

D. BENJAMINI TUDELENSIS Itinerarium ex verſione Montani. Antwerp, 1575, 8vo.

Itinerarium D. Benjaminis, cum verſione et notis Conſtantini Lempereur ab Oppyck S. T. D. et S. L. P. in academiâ Lugd. Batavorum. Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, 32do.; 1666, 1683, 12mo.

Both theſe tranſlations, of which the ſecond is ſuperior, alſo exhibit the original Hebrew text.

Travels of Benjamin, ſon of Jonas of Tudela, through Europe, Aſia, and Africa, from the ancient kingdom of Navarre to the ancient frontiers of China; faithfully tranſlated from the original Hebrew, and illuſtrated with a diſſertation, and notes critical, hiſtorical, and geographical, in which the true character of the author and his intention are impartially conſidered, by *B. Gerrans*. London, 1783, 12mo.

The traveller departed from Saragoſſa in 1173. He very ſhortly gives an account of ſeveral cities in Europe, Greece, Aſia-Minor, Upper-Aſia, Egypt, and other countries in Africa. Some obſervations on the manners and commerce of the nations viſited by him occur, but the political ſituation of the Jews, his countrymen, is his chief object. It has been ſuppoſed that he only collected reports from the latter, and his work is full of abſurdity and falſehood. The beſt French verſion, by J.P. Barathier, appeared at Amſterdam in 1784, in 2 vol. 12mo.; the more ancient one was reprinted in the following collection of ancient travels —

Voyages faits principalement dans les XII., XIII., XIV., et XV. ſiècles, par *Benjamin de Tudelle*, *Jean Duplin Carpin*, *N. Ancellin*, *Guillaume de Rubruquis*, *Marc-Paul*, Vénetien; *Haiton*, *Jean de Mandeville*, et *Ambroſe Contarini*; publiés par *Pierre Bergeron*. Avec des cartes géographiques. Hague, 1735, 2 vol. 4to.

Of theſe, *Giovanni Plano Carpini* travelled in 1146, by the north of the Caſpian, to the court of the Emperor of the Mongols, to the north of China. The ſame courſe was taken the year following by *Ancellin*, and both were ſent by the Pope to convert that monarch. *William of Ruyſbræk*, whoſe name has been corrupted by the French and Italians to Rubruquis, was ſent for the ſame purpoſe by Louis IX. in 1253, who travelled by Conſtantinople and the Crimea to the Volga and Yaik, and from thence by the north of Turkeſtan, and the lake of Balkaſh. He alſo produces accounts of Tangut, Thibet, and China. *Haiton* was an Armenian, who travelled in Tartary. Marco Polo and Mandeville will occur in the ſequel.

Travels

Travels of *Moſes Petachia*, Rabbi. (In Hebrew.) Prague, 1535, 4to.

The Hebrew text, with a Latin tranſlation, occurs in the collection of Wagenſeil; and is entitled, *Exercitatio quarta repræſentans Petachiæ Itinerarium.* He travelled in the twelfth century.

Les Obſervations de pluſieurs Singularités et Choſes mémorables trouvés en Grèce, en Aſie, Inde, Arabie, Egypte, et autres pays étrangers, redigées en trois livres, par *Pierre Belon* du Mans. Avec figures. Paris, 1550, 1555, 1585. Antwerp, 1555, 1558, 1585, 4to.

Belon was an accurate obſerver, and his remarks on the manners, the government, and particularly the natural hiſtory of the countries he viſited, have been found generally exact by ſubſequent travellers.

Les Voyages et Conquêtes des Rois de Portugal ès Indes d'Orient, en Ethiopie, en Mauritanie, Afrique, et Europe; avec une deſcription du pays, recueillie des Mémoires de *Joachim de Centellas.* Paris, 1578, 8vo.

Les Voyages du Seigneur de Villamont, chevalier de l'ordre de St. Jean de Jeruſalem (en Europe, Aſie, et Afrique); diviſés en trois livres. Arras, 1598. Paris, 1600, 1605, 8vo.

William Lithgow, The whole Diſcourſe of the rare Adventures and painful Peregrinations of nineteen years' Travels from Scotland to the moſt famous Kingdoms of Europe, Aſia, and Africa. London, 1611; *Ib.* 1646, 4to. Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.

Odyſſée, ou Diverſité d'Avantures rencontrées ès Voyages en Europe, Afrique, et Aſie, par *Duchâtelet* (Dubois). La Flèche, 1645, 4to.

Obſervations de *Jean-Claude Flachat*, ſur le Commerce, les Arts, les Métiers, l'Economie, et les Finances, faites pendant ſes voyages en Europe, Aſie, et Afrique. Lyons, 1646, 2 vol. 12mo.

Hieronimus Welſchen, Reiſebeſchreibung durch Deutſchland, Italien, Sicilien, Sardinien, Corſica, &c. (Travels in Germany, Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, Corſica, the Iſles in the Mediterranean, Barbary, Egypt, Arabia, and the Promiſed Land; as well as in Spain, France, and the Netherlands: with an account of all the antiquities to be found in theſe countries, and the moſt remarkable objects obſerved in theſe travels both by land and ſea.) Stutgard, 1648, 1658. Berlin, 1658, 4to.

Les Voyages et Obſervations du Sieur *Laboulaye-de-Goux*, gentilhomme Angevin, où ſont deſcrits les religion, gouvernement, et ſituation des Etats et Royaumes d'Italie, Grèce, Natolie, Syrie, Perſe, Paleſtine, Caramanie, Kaldée. Aſſyrie, Grand-Mogol, Bizapour, Indes-Orientals des Portugais, Arabie, Afrique, Hollande, Grande-Bretagne, Danemarck, Pologne, îles et autres lieux d' Europe, Aſie, et Afrique. Avec figures. Paris, 1657, 4to.

The exactitude and faithfulneſs of theſe travels have been acknowledged. The religion of India, Perſia, &c. forms one of the principal objects of the traveller.

Le Voyage d'Italie et du Levant, de MM. *Fermanel*, *Fauvel*, *Boudouin*, *de Launay*, et *Stokove*, contenant la deſcription des royaumes, &c. vie, mœurs, et actions, tant des Italiens que des Turcs, Grecs, Arabes, Arméniens, Mores, Nègres, et autres nations, &c. Rouen, 1665, 4to.; *Ib.* 1687, 12mo.

Three editions of theſe travels, which contain an account of theſe nations very exact for the time, appeared previouſly at Bruſſels. — The following Obſervations, extending to above 800 pages, and disfigured by much injudicious erudition, are extracted from the journal of one of the five travellers:

Obſervations ſur le Voyage de MM. *Fermanel*, &c. Rouen, 1668, 4to.

Reitomits,

Reitomits, Reiſen in Europa, Aſien, und Afrika. (Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1674, 4to.

J. B. de Burgo, Viaggi fatti di cinque anni in Aſia, Africa, ed Europa. (Five years' Travels in Aſia, Africa, and Europe.) Milan, 1686, 2 vol. 12mo.

Le Bouclier de l'Europe, ou la Guerre-Sainte, ou Voyage d'Europe, d'Egypte, de Barbarie, Phénicie, et de la Terre-Sainte, par *J. Cappin.* Avec figures. Lyons, 1686, 4to.

Journal du Voyage de M. *de Monconys*, en Portugal, en Provence, en Italie, en Egypte, en Syrie, à Conſtantinople, en Natolie, en Angleterre, dans les Pays-Bays, en Allemagne, en Eſpagne, où les ſavans trouveront un nombre infini de nouveautés en machines de mathématiques, experience de phyſique, curioſités de chimie; outre la deſcription des divers animaux et des plantes rares; les ouvrages des peintres fameux, les coutumes et mœurs des nations, &c. Enrichi de figures, et publié par le Sieur de Lignières, ſon fils. Lyon, 1665 et 1666, 3 vol. 4to.; Paris (Hollande), 1699, 5 vol. 12mo.

The extent of theſe travels, commenced in 1645, are not exaggerated in the title. Their chief objects are rather the ſciences and arts than the deſcription of the countries and nations viſited. The travels in the Eaſt are ſaid to have been undertaken for the purpoſe of tracing the remains of the philoſophy of Mercurius Triſmegiſtus and Zoroaſter.

J. C. von Neitzſchütz, Siebenjœhrige Weltbeſchauung durch Europa, Aſia, und Africa. (Seven years' Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa; publiſhed by Chr. Jœger.) Bautzen, 1666. Nuremberg, 1673. Magdeburg, 1753, 4to.

Voyage to Egypt, the Holy-Land, Mount Libanon, Conſtantinople, and the Shores of the Levant. (In Portugueſe.) Liſbon, 1702, 12mo.

Voyage de *Paul Lucas* au Levant. Avec figures. (Comprenant l'Europe, l'Aſie, et l'Afrique.) Paris, 1702, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage de *Paul Lucas*, fait par l'ordre du Roi, dans la Grèce, l'Aſie-Mineure, la Macédoine, et l'Affrique. Avec figures. Paris, 1712, 2 vol. 12mo.

The labours of this traveller, partly on account of the extraordinary objects he firſt deſcribed, and partly perhaps on account of his inflated diction, were ſuſpected, when they firſt appeared, of exaggeration, but have been in general confirmed by ſubſequent travellers.

Nouveau Voyage de Grèce, d'Afrique, de Paleſtine, d'Italie, de Suiſſe, d'Alſace, et des Pays-Bas, fait depuis 1721 juſqu' en 1729, par *C. D. S.* Hague, 1724, 12mo.

Vincent Briamlé, Pilgerfarth durch Europa, Aſia, und Africa. (Pilgrimage through Europe, Aſia, and Africa.) Munich, 1727, 4to.

Voyage d'un Miſſionaire de la Compagnie de Jeſus en Turquie, en Perſe, dans l'Arménie, en Arabie, et en Barbarie. Paris, 1730, 4to.

Myller, Reiſe nach Jeruſalem und verſchiedenen Theilen von Europa, Aſien, und Africa. (Journey to Jeruſalem, and various parts of Europe, Aſia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1735, 4to., plates.

Mémoires du Chevalier *d'Arvieux;* contenant ſes voyages à Conſtantinople, à l'Aſie, la Paleſtine, l'Egypte, la Barbarie, &c.; la deſcription de ces pays, la religion, les mœurs, les coutumes, le négoce de ces peuples et leur gouvernement, l'hiſtoire naturelle, et les événemens les plus conſidérables recueillis de ſes mémoires, et mis en ordre par le P. *Labat.* Paris, 1735, 6 vol. 12mo.

At the commencement of theſe travels, in 1653, M. d'Arvieux was not more than eighteen years of age. He was ſubſequently charged with miſſions to the Porte, and as conſul to Aleppo, Tripoli, and other places in the Eaſt. His reſidence in Barbary, and among the Bedouin Arabs, renders that part of his work peculiarly valuable.

Lettres critiques de *Hodes-Mehemet-Effendi* au ſujet des Mémoires du Chevalier *d'Hervieux*, avec des éclairciſſemens ſur les mœurs, les uſages, la religion, et les differentes formes du gouvernmens des Orientaux: traduites du Grec en Français, par Hamet Franguy (rénégat Flamand ſuivant Petis-de-la-Croix). Paris, 1735, 12mo.

Thom. Stan. Wolſki Peregrinatio Hieroſolymitana, latius producta per tres inſigniores mundi partes, Europam, Aſiam, et Africam. Leopold, 1737; *Ib.* 1739, 8vo.

Edward Browne's Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, the Orient, Egypt, and Abyſſinia. London, 1739, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage fait au Levant en 1731 et 1732; contenant la deſcription d'Alger, de Tunis, de Tripoli, de la Barbarie, d'Alexandrie, de la Terre-Sainte, de Conſtantinople, &c. par le Sieur *Tollot*. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

A Deſcription of the Eaſt, and ſome other Countries; with an Itinerary of Europe, by Dr. *Richard Pococke*. London, 1743, 1745, 1748, 3 vol. fol.

The high value of theſe travels, with reſpect to antiquities and ſcience, is univerſally acknowledged.

Macdonald's Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa. London, 8vo.

Travels through Part of Europe, Aſia-Minor, the Iſlands of the Archipelagus, Syria, and Egypt, by *G. van Egmont* and *J. Heyman*: tranſlated from the Low-Dutch. London, 1759; *Ib.* 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

Stephan Schultz, Reiſen durch Europa, Aſien, und Africa. (Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa.) Halle, 1771, 1775, 5 vol. 8vo.

Waſilii Grigorowitſch, Putaſcheſtwie k' Swiatim mjeſtam, w' Europje, Azie, i Afrikje, nachodjaſchimja prad prijatoe w' 1723 i okonſchannoe w' 1747 ghoda. (Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa, to viſit the holy Places in Greece, Paleſtine, to Mount Athos, &c. from 1723 to 1747.) Peterſburgh, 1778, 4to.

Some Obſervations and Remarks on the late Publication, entitled, "Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa," by *Joſeph Price*. London, 1782, 8vo.

Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa, from 1777 to 1781, by *M'Intoſh*. London, 8vo.

Philoſophical Rhapſodies, or Fragments, containing obſervations on the laws, manners, cuſtoms, and religion of ſundry Aſiatic, African, and European nations, by *R. J. Sullivan*. London, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage par l'Italie, en Egypte, au Mont Liban, et en Paleſtine ou Terre-Sainte, par M. l'Abbé *Binos*. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.

Kurze Beſchreibung einer Reiſe von Arcot in Oſtindien nach dem Vorgebirge der guten Hoffnung, &c. (Short Account of Travels from Arcot, in the Eaſt Indies, to the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence through France and England to Germany, by a Hanoverian Officer.) Hamburgh, 1788, 8vo.

Voyage au Pays de Bambouk, ſuivi de notions intéreſſantes ſur les caſtes Indiennes, ſur l'Angleterre, et ſur la Hollande. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

C. Biſani, Lettere ſu diverſi Paeſi de la Europa, Aſia, ed Africa, &c. (Letters on various Countries of Europe, Aſia, and Africa, written during his travels in 1788 and 1789.) Rome, 1790, 8vo.

Picturesque Tour in Europe, Aſia, and Africa. London, 1793, 4to.

Voyage de Conſtantinople à Baſſora, en 1781, par le Tigre et l'Euphrate; et Retour à Conſtantinople, en 1782, par le Déſert et Alexandrie: traduit de l'Italien de l'Abbé *Seſtini*. Paris, an vi.–1798, 8vo.

Travels of *Mirza Abu Taleb Khan* (commonly called the Perſian Prince), in Aſia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, and 1802; written by himſelf in the Perſian language, and tranſlated by Charles Stewart. London, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

ITINERARIUM Portugalenſium e Luſitaniâ in Indiam, et inde in Occidentem, et demum in Aquilonem, ab Archangelo Madrignan, monachio Ciſter. Ex Luſit. Latinè tranſlatum. 1508, fol.

Recentes Novi Orbis Hiſtoriæ, hoc eſt, 1mo. Inquiſitio navigationis Septentrionalis, an et quomodo ea feliciter perfici poſſit, eaque figuris æneis demonſtrata. 2do. Relatio ſuper detectione tranſitus ad terras Americanas in Chinam atque Japonem ducturi. 3tio. Memorabilis libellus Sereniſſimo Hiſpaniarum Regi oblatus ſuper detectione quartæ orbis terrarum partis, cui nomen Auſtralis incognitæ, ejuſque opibus immenſis et fertilitate. 4to. Rerum ab Hiſpanis in India occidentali hactenus geſtarum libri tres. 5to. Inſularum Canariarum deſcriptio. 6to. Gallorum in Florida expeditio. Cologne, 1612, 8vo. Amſterdam, 1613, 4to.

John Smith's Travels in Europe, Aſia, Africa, and America; with a Continuation of the Hiſtory of Virginia. London, 1630, fol.—The ſecond edition bears this title:—"The true Travels, Adventures, and Obſervations of *John Smith*, in Europe, Aſia, Africa, and America, from the year 1593 to 1629; the accidents which happened to him in the Straits of Gibraltar; his ſervices and ſtratagems in Hungary, &c.; how he was made priſoner by the Turks, ſold as a ſlave, and ſent to Tartary; his deſcription of the Tartars, and of their ſtrange cuſtoms and religious creeds." London, 1664, fol.

Les Voyages et Aventures du Capitaine *Martin de Hoyerſabal*, habitant de Cabiburu; contenant les règles néceſſaires à la bonne et ſure navigation. Rouen, 1631. Bourdeaux, 1633, fol.

Jacob Joſten, Reiſebeſchreibung durch die Türkey, Ungern, Polen, Bœhmen, Oeſterreich, Teutſchland, Spanien, Frankreich, dem Gelobten Land, Neue Jeruſalem, Oſt und Weſt Indien. (Travels in Turkey, Hungary, Poland, Bohemia, Germany, Spain, France, the Promiſed Land, New Jeruſalem, the Eaſt and Weſt Indies.) Lubeck, 1652, 4to.

Don *Pedro Ordonez Zevallos*, Hiſtoria y Viage del Mondo en los cinco partes, de la Europa, Africa, Aſia; America, y Magellanica. (Hiſtory and Voyage of the World in its five parts, Europe, Africa, Aſia, America, and Magellanica.) Madrid, 1614; *Ib.* 1691, 4to.

Nicolas Graaf, Reiſen naer Aſia, Africa, America, en Europa. (Travels in Aſia, Africa, America, and Europe.) Amſterdam, 1686, 8vo.

Remarques d'un Voyageur ſur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Eſpagne, le Portugal, l'Afrique, les Iles de la Méditerranée, et le Breſil. Hague, 1728, 8vo.

A. G. Volkard, Reiſen und Schiffahrten durch Niederſachſen nach Hamburg und Amſterdam, von da nach Cadix, Gibraltar, Neapolis, Smyrna, weiter in norden bis Archangel,

Archangel, und endlich in Weſt-Indien. (Travels and Voyages through Lower Saxony to Hamburgh and Amſterdam, from thence to Cadiz, Gibraltar, Naples, Smyrna, farther north to Archangel, and finally in the Weſt Indies, from 1712 to 1723.) Bautzen, 1735, 8vo.

Charles Thompſon's Travels; containing his obſervations on France, Italy, Turkey, the Holy-Land, Arabia, Egypt, and other parts of the world: publiſhed from the author's original manuſcript, interſperſed with the remarks of ſeveral other travellers, and illuſtrated with hiſtorical and miſcellaneous notes by the editor. Dublin, 1744. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.

Maximilian Sudert, Reiſen in Europa und nach den Auſtraliſchen Lœndern. (Travels in Europe and to the Auſtralian Countries.) Frankfort, 1754, 12mo.

J. Brelin, Travels in various parts of Europe, Africa, and America. (In Swediſh.) Upſala, 1758, 8vo.

Letters by a Sailor, written during his third Voyage, and Travels in Europe, Aſia, and America, from 1754 to 1759. London, 1766, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyages en différentes parties de l'Europe, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amerique, pour éprouver différentes horloges et montres marines, par *Verdun*, *Pingré*, et *Borda*, dans les années 1755, 1756, et 1757. Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

J. C. C. Spoerl, Vermiſchte Briefe, zum Theil Reiſebeſchreibungen, auch Nachrichten von Holland, Surinam, Spanien, Algier, &c. (Miſcellaneous Letters, containing Travels, and Accounts of Holland, Surinam, Spain, Algiers, &c.) Langenſalze, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Wanderungen eines philoſophiſchen Menſchenfreundes in America und England. (Excurſions of a philoſophical Philanthropiſt in America.) Luneburg, 1786, 8vo.

Jenne, Reiſen von Peterſburg bis Malta; und von der Donau bis den Quadalquivir, durch einen Theil von Aſien, und einige Stœdte von America. (Travels from Peterſburgh to Malta, and from the Danube to the Guadalquivir, through part of Aſia, and ſome Towns of America.) Erfurt (Vienna), 1790, 3 vol. 8vo.

ASIA.

TURKEY IN ASIA.

I. *Travels in Aſia-Minor.*

OLIVER DAPPER, Beſchryving van Aſia, behelfende de Geweſten van Meſopotamie, Babylonie, Aſſyrie, Anatolie of Klein Aſia; beneffens eene volkomme Beſchryving van genſch Arabia. (Deſcription of Aſia, or of the Countries of Meſopotamia, Babylonia, Aſſyria, Natolia or Aſia-Minor; with a Deſcription of all Arabia.) Amſterdam, 1680, fol.

C. Bruyn, Reyſen door den Levant en de vermaardeſte deelen van Klein-Aſien, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Ægypten, Syrien, en Paleſtina. (Travels in the principal parts of Aſia-Minor, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Egypt, Syria, and Paleſtine.) Delft, 1699, fol.

Le Bruyn, Voyage to the Levant. Cuts. London, 1702, fol.

Theſe travels were commenced in 1674, and are equally valuable with thoſe in Ruſſia and Perſia by the ſame author.

Ionian Antiquities: publiſhed by order of the Society of Dilettanti. London, 1769, fol.

Travels in Aſia-Minor, or an Account of a Tour made at the expence of the Society of Dilettanti, by *Richard Chandler*. Oxford, 1775, 4to.

A Journal of the Paſſage from India, by a route partly unfrequented, through Armenia and Anatolia or Aſia-Minor, by *Thomas Howel*. London, 8vo.

Voyage to Smyrna. London, 1789, 8vo.

A Series of Letters, containing a Journey from England to Smyrna, Conſtantinople, &c., by *Luſignan*. London, 1788, 8vo.

D. Seſtini, Lettere odoporiche per la Peninſula de Cyzico, per Bruſſe e Nicea. (Travels through the Peninſula of Cyſico, by Bruſſa and Nicea.) Leghorn, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Antiquities, and particularly botany, are the objects of theſe volumes.

Remarks and Obſervations on the Plain of Troy, during a Tour in June 1799. London, 1800, 4to.

Voyage dans le Troade, ou Tableau de la Plaine de Troie dans ſon Etat actuel, par *Le Chevalier*. Seconde edition, enrichie d'une carte et de pluſieurs planches. Paris, an vii.–1799, 8vo. — Troiſième edition, augmented, Paris, an x.–1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Deſcription of the Plain of Troy, by *Chevalier*; tranſlated from the French. London, 1791, 4to. — In German, with notes by Heyne, Leipſic, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans la Propontide et le Pont-Euxin; avec la carte génerale de ces deux mers; la deſcription topographique de leurs rivages; le tableau des mœurs, des uſages, et du commerce des peuples qui les habitent; la carte particulière de la plaine de Bruſſe en Bithynie, celle du Boſphore de Thrace, et celle de Conſtantinople, &c. par le Cit. *Le Chevalier*. Paris, an viii.–1800, 8vo.

The

The Hiſtory of Ilium or Troy, including the adjacent Country, and the oppoſite Coaſt of the Cherſoneſus of Thrace, by the author of "Travels in Aſia-Minor and Thrace" (*Richard Chandler*). London, 1802, 4to.

The Topography of Troy, illuſtrated and explained by drawings and deſcriptions, by *William Gell*. London, 1804, fol.

A Journey through Perſia, Armenia, and Aſia-Minor, in the years 1808 and 1809, by *J. Morier*. London, 1811, 4to., plates.

[See the travels of Clarke; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Boſcowich; *Sect.* POLAND. — Semple; *Sect.* SPAIN. — Buchenbach, Duloir, Tournefort, Nyenborg, Dallaway, Wittman, Griffiths; *Sect.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Palerne; *Sect.* GREECE. — Poullet, Jenner, Jackſon, Griffiths, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Monconys, Lucas, d'Arvieux, Egmont and Heymann; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA.]

II. *Travels in Armenia and Georgia.*

The Travels of *Bertrandon de la Brocquière* to Paleſtine, and his Return over-land to France, during the years 1432 and 1433, from a MS. in the National Library at Paris: tranſlated by *Thomas Johnes*, Eſq. With a map of Tartary. Haford, 1807, 8vo.

Bredenbach, Liber de Armeniorum Ritibus, Moribus, et Erroribus. Baſil, 1577, 8 o.

P. Archangelo Lamberti, Relazione della Colchida, e della Mingrelia; nella quale ſi tratta dell'origine, coſtumi, e coſe naturali di quei paëſi. (Account of Colchis and Mingrelia; with notices reſpecting the origin, cuſtoms, and natural objects of thoſe countries.) Rome, 1653. Naples, 1654, 4to.

Relation nouvelle du Levant, avec une Deſcription de l'Armenie, de la Perſe, &c. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

Relations nouvelles du Levant; contenant des traités ſur la religion, le gouvernement, et les coutumes des anciens Perſes, des Arméniens, et des Gaures; compoſées par le P. *G. D. C.* (le P. *Gabriel de Chinon*), et données au public par le Sieur L. M. (Louis Morery.) Lyons, 1671; *Ib.* 1691, 12mo.

Oliver Dapper, Beſchryving van Perſia en Georgia. (Deſcription of Perſia and Georgia.) Amſterdam, 1672, fol.

Etat préſent de l'Arménie; avec une deſcription du pays et des mœurs de ceux qui l'habitent. Paris, 1694, 12mo.

Einige Nachrichten über Armenien und den Berg Ararat. (Some Notices relative to Armenia and Mount Ararat.) By *Ch. Meiners*. (In the Gottingen Magazine, vol. iii.)

[See the travels of Pallas, Georgi, Gmelin, Clarke; *Sect.* RUSSIA.—Poſer, Tournefort, Voyage des Miſſionaires, 1750; *Sect.* TURKEY in EUROPE.—Poullet, Jackſon, Fermanel, Voyage d'un Miſſionaire; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA.—Howel; *Sect.* ASIA-MINOR.]

III. *Travels in Paleſtine.*

Hans Tuchor, Reiſebeſchreibung zum Heiligen Grabe. (Journey to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Augſburg 1483, fol. Frankfort, 1561, 4to.

De Terrâ-Sanctâ, et Itinere Hieroſolymitano, autore Ludolpho. No date, *b. l.* fol.
This journey ſeems to have been undertaken in 1313.

Bernhard de Breydenbach, Opus tranſmarinæ Peregrinationis ad Sepulcrum Dominicum in Hieruſalem. 1483; fol.—In French, 1484; *b. l.* fol.—Another tranſlation by P. Jean de Herſan, *b. l.* 1489, 1517, fol. Paris, 1522, 4to.

Sanctarum Peregrinationum in Montem Sinaï, ad venerandum Chriſti Sepulcrum, atque in Montem Sinaï ad divam Virginem et Martyrem Catharinam; opuſculum *Bernhardi de Breydenbach.* Mentz, 1486, *b. l.* Spire, 1502. Mentz, 1541, fol.

Les ſaintes Pérégrinations de Jéruſalem, et des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinaï, avec les Portraits des pluſieurs Villes, par le P. *Nicole Huen.* Lyons, 1488. Paris, 1557, 4to.

Peregrinationes Civitatis ſanctæ Jeruſalem et totius Terræ-Sanctæ, cum Peregrinationibus totius Romæ Urbis. Angers, 1493, *b. l.* 12mo.

Des ſaintes Pérégrinations de Jéruſalem, et des Environs des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinaï; contenant du tout la deſcription, ainſi que Dieu a voulu les donner à connoitre. Lyons, 1498, fol.

Frederici de Heſe Iter Hieroſolymitanum. Deventer, 1505, 4to.

Giuſeppe Roſacio, Viaggi di Venetia a Conſtantinopoli, e per mare e per terra, inſieme quella della Terra-Santa. (Journey, both by Sea and Land, to Conſtantinople and the Holy-Land.) Venice, 1508; *Ib.* 1598, 4to.

Le grand Voyage de Jéruſalem. Avec planches. Paris, 1522, 4to.

Liber hiſtoricum Partium Orientis, ſive Paſſagium Terræ-Sanctæ, autore *Heyton.* Hagenau, 1529, 12mo.

Deſcription du Voyage à Jéruſalem, fait en 1490, par *Jean de Cachermois.* Lyons, 1530, 4to.

Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte et de ſes Villes, par *Denis Gaſſot*, achevé par *Philippe* Sieur de *Campermoy.* Paris, 1536, 4to.

Jacobi Ziegleri Terræ-Sanctæ, Syriæ, Arabiæ, Ægypti, et Scondiæ Deſcriptio: Et *Weiſſemburgii* (Wolfgang) Terræ-Sanctæ Deſcriptio juxta Ordinem Alphabeti. Straſburg, 1536, fol.

Totius Terræ-Sanctæ Urbiumque Deſcriptio, autore *Martino Brioneyo.* Paris, 1540, 8vo.

Deſcription de la Terre-Sainte, par *Guillaume Poſtel.* Paris, 1553, 8vo.

Felix Fabri, Eigentliche Beſchreibung der Hinund Wiederfahrten zu dem Heil.-Lande und Jeruſalem. (Deſcription of the Journey to and Return from the Holy-Land and Jeruſalem.) 1556, 1557, 4to.

Joos van Ghieſtale, Voyage naart' Heiliglant. (Voyage to the Holy-Land, in 1485; publiſhed by Ambroſe Zerbent.) Gent, 1557, 1572, 4to.

Stephan Gumpenberg und anderer wahrhaftige Beſchreibung der Meerfarth ins Heilige-Land. (True Account of the Voyage to the Holy-Land, by S. Gumpenberg and others.) Frankfort, 1561, 4to.

Adam Reizner, Beſchreibung von Jeruſalem und Judea. (Deſcription of Jeruſalem and Judea.) 1565, fol.

La Pérégrination ſpirituelle vers la Terre-Sainte, comme en Jéruſalem, Bethléem, &c. compoſée en langue Thyoiſe, par *Jean Paſcha*, et tranſlatée par M. de Leuze. Louvain, 1566, 4to; *Ib.* 1576, 8vo.

Auſzüge aus einer ungedruckten Reiſe-Beſchreibung in den Orient, &c. (Extracts from the unpubliſhed Journal during Travels by *Reuter*, who in 1567 viſited the Holy-Sepulchre.) In the Orientaliſche Bibliothek, by Haſſe.

Diſcours du Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jéruſalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, en 1548, par *Antoine Renaud.* Lyons, 1573, 4to.

Diſcours

Diſcours d'un Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jéruſalem et autres Lieux, par *Gabriel Giraudet*, Marchand du Puy-en-Velais. Lyons, 1575, 8vo. Paris, 1585, fol.

J. H. Helffrich, Reiſe nach Hieruſalem, Œgypten, auf den Berg Sinaï, nach Alcaïr und Alexandria. (Travels to Jeruſalem, Egypt, up Mount Sinaï, to Alcaïr and Alexandria.) Leipſic, 1579; *Ib.* 1589, 4to.

Judocii Madgen Peregrinatio Hieroſolymitana facta anno 1542. Dillingen, 1580, 8vo.

Daniel Eklin, Reiſe von Arau gen Jéruſalem zum Heiligen-Grabe. (Journey from Arau to Jeruſalem to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Cologne, 1580, 8vo.

Melchior von Seydlig, Walfahrt nach dem Heiligen-Lande, von 1556 bis 1559, nebſt Vermeldung der jœmmerlichen und langwierigen Gefœngniſs derſelben Geſellſchaft. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Sepulchre, from 1556 to 1559; with an Account of the lamentable and tedious Captivity of himſelf and his Companions.) Gœrlitz, 1580, 1584, 1591. Leipſic, 1581, 4to.

Leonhard Rauwolf's Aigentliche Beſchreibung der Raiſs, ſo er vor dieſer Zeit gegen Aufgang in die Morgenlœnder, fürnemlich Syriam, Judœam, Arabiam, Meſopotamiam, Babyloniam, Aſſyriam vollbracht. (Exact Account of his Journey into the Eaſt, particularly to Syria, Judæa, Arabia, Meſopotamia, Babylonia, and Aſſyria; effected ſome time ſince.) Augſburgh, 1581, 4to. Frankfort, 1582, 3 vol. 4to. Lauingen, 1583, 4 vol. 4to., with wood-cuts.

Voyage au Saint-Sépulchre. Cologne, 1582, 8vo.

Reiſbuch oder Wahrhafte und Eigentliche Reiſe-Beſchreibung, &c. (Itinerary, or true and exact Account of the Journey to the Holy-Land, and other Countries.) Frankfort, 1584; *Ib.* 1602; *Ib.* 1629, 2 vol. fol.

Tratado y Deſcricion de la Tierra-Santa. (Treatiſe and Deſcription of the Holy-Land.) By *Rodrigo de Yepes*. Madrid, 1585, 4to.

Reiſe nach Jeruſalem. (Journey to Jeruſalem.) Frankfort, 1587, 8vo.

Burchardi, Monachi Germani, Deſcriptio Terræ-Sanctæ et Regionum finitimarum, item *Bartholomæi de Solignano* Itinerarium, edit. per Reineccium. Magdeburg, 1587, 4to.

Devotiſſimo Viaggio di Jeruſalem, fatto e deſcritto da *Giovani Zuallardo* l'anno 1586, &c. (The moſt devout Journey to Jeruſalem, executed and deſcribed by G. Zuallardo, in the year 1586; with engravings of various places in the Holy-Land, by N. Bonifacio.) Rome, 1587; *Ib.* 1595, 8vo.—In French, Antwerp, 1618, 4to.

De l'Antiquitè, Fondation, Nomination, Splendeur, Ruine e de Etat preſent de la Ville de Jéruſalem, par Albert Paduleau, Sieur *de Launay*. Nantes, 1635, 4to.

Fr. Noë, Viaggio di Venetia al Santo-Sepolcro e al Monte Sinaï, &c. (Journey from Venice to the Holy-Sepulchre and Mount Sinaï, that is, a deſcription of the cities, caſtles, towns, churches, monaſteries, iſles, ports, and rivers there to be found.) Venice, 1638; *Ib.* 1676. Baſſana, 1685, 8vo.

Itinerarium de Locis Terræ-Sanctæ quos perambulavit *Antonius de Plaiſance*, edente Claudio Menard. 1640, 4to.

Franciſco Guerrero, El Viage de Jeruſalem. (Journey to Jeruſalem.) Madrid, 1641, 8vo.

Vincenzo Bordini, Iſtoria dell' antica e moderna Paleſtina. (Hiſtory of ancient and modern Paleſtine.) Venice, 1642, 4to.

Chriſtophori Hedman Paleſtina ſive Terra-Sancta. Wolfenbuttel, 1655. Hanover, 1689, 4to.

Antonio de Caſtilla, El devoto Peregrino: Viage de Tierra-Santa. (The devout Pilgrim: a Journey to the Holy Land.) Madrid, 1656, 4to.

Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, en 1652, par M. *J. D. P.* Paris, 1657, 4to.

Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, contenant une véritable deſcription des lieux les plus conſidérables que Notre-Seigneur a ſanctifiés de ſa preſence, prédications, morale,

et ſouffrances; l'état de la ville de Jéruſalem, tant ancienne que moderne, &c. où il eſt traité du fleuve de Jourdain, de la Mer Morte, de la quarantaine, du Mont Thabor, et autres places célèbres; plus, une légère deſcription de quelques villes d'Italie: par M. *J. Doubdan.* Seconde edition, enrichie de figures, Paris, 1661, 4to.

This is one of the moſt exact and minute deſcriptions of the holy places; and the plates are very neat.

La Terre-Sainte; ou deſcription topographique très-particulière des ſaints lieux et de la terre de promiſſion: avec un traité de quatorze nations de différentes religions qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, croyance, cérémonies, et police, &c. Par *F. Eugène Roger*, Miſſionaire de Barbarie. Paris, 1664, 4to.

The account of the various nations in Paleſtine, particularly of the Maronites and Druſes, is curious, though at preſent ſuperſeded by that of Volney. The plates are eſteemed, and were executed by Claude Mellon.

Le pieux Pélerin, ou Voyage de Jeruſalem, par le P. *Surius*. Avec planches. Bruſſels, 1666, 4to.

Le Voyage de Galilée, fait en la compagnie du Sieur *de Bonnecorſe*, conſul à Seyde, donné au public par S. A. Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage d'*Anne Chéron*, âgée de quatre-vingt ans, à Jéruſalem. Paris, 1671, 12mo.

A ſtrange inſtance of female weakneſs and ſuperſtition.

Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, par *Jacques Goujon*. Lyons, 1671, 4to.

Goyatis, Reiſe nach Jeruſalem. (Journey to Jeruſalem.) 1672, 4to.

D. Gonzalez, Reiſen nach Jeruſalem. (Travels to Jeruſalem.) Antwerp, 1673, 2 vol. 4to.

Gabriella Bremond, Viaggi fatti dell' Egypto Superiore e Inferiore nel Monte Sinaï, &c. (Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt, to Mount Sinaï, and the moſt conſpicuous Places in thoſe parts, to Jeruſalem, Judea, Galilee, Samaria, Paleſtine, Mount Libanon, and other Provinces of Syria; with the Deſcription of Mecca and the Tomb of Mahomet: tranſlated from the French.) Rome, 1673, 4to.

Fr. Ferd. Troilo, Reiſe nach Jeruſalem, den Berg Sinaï und Egypten. (Travels to Jeruſalem, Mount Sinaï, and Egypt.) Dreſden, 1676, 4to. Leipſic, 1717. Dreſden and Leipſic, 1734, 8vo.

Kœpken's och *Carlſſon*'s Reſbeſkrifwning[1] ifran Cypern, til Aſien, Jeruſalem, &c. (Voyage from Cyprus to Aſia, Jeruſalem, &c. by Kœpken and Carlſſon.) Stockholm, 1678, 8vo.

J. J. Amman, Reiſe in das Gelobte-Land. (Journey into the Promiſed-Land.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

Der Weitverſuchte Cavalier, oder Reiſen in das Heilige-Land. (The far-experienced Gentleman, or Travels in the Holy-Land.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.

Voyage à la Terre-Sainte. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Nau*, Jéſuite. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Ol. Dapper, Naauwkerige Beſchryving van Aſien, vekelfende de geweſten Syrien, en Paleſtina end Heligelant. (Exact Deſcription of Aſia, particularly Syria, Paleſtine, and the Holy Land.) Amſterdam, 1680, 12mo.

Vier ehrlicher Stadt Zürich Verbürgerter Reiſebeſchreibung in das Gelobte-Land, nach Jamaica, den Caraibiſchen Inſeln und Fetu. (Travels of Four Citizens of Zurich to the Promiſed-Land, to Jamaica, the Caribbean Iſlands, and Fetu.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

Le

Chriſtiani Adrichimii Theatrum Terræ-Sanctæ et Bibliarum Hiſtoriarum. Cologne, 1590, 1593, 1600, 1612, 1628, 1682, fol.

Melchior Luſſy, Reiſbuch gen Jeruſalem. (Itinerary to Jeruſalem.) Freiburg, 1590, 4to.

Joh. Dubiuli (Minoritæ Belgi) Hieroſolymitanæ Peregrinationis Hodaeporicon. Cologne, 1599, 8vo.

Voyage de la ſainte Cité de Jéruſalem, avec les cérémonies des Turcs, par *Georgiowitz*. Liege, 1600, 4to.

Deſcription de la Terre-Sainte, par Jérôme *Bignon*. Paris, 1600, 12mo.

Franciſco Pontabio Daveyro, Itinerario de Terra-Santa, y todas ſus Particularidades. (Itinerary of the Holy-Land, and of all its Particularities.) Liſbon, 1600, 4to.

Hanſen von Mergenthal's, Herrn Albrechts, Herzog zu Sachſen, Reiſe und Meerfarth in das Heyligeland, &c. (Travels and Voyage of Albrecht, Duke of Saxony, to the Holy-Land, to Jeruſalem; with Extracts from the Pilgrimage of Henry Duke of Saxony to the Promiſed-Land in 1476.) Leyden, 1602, 4to.

Peregrinatione de Terra-Santa e d'altre Provincie, inſtituita nell'anno 1598, dal Don *Aquilante Rochetta*, Cavalliere del Santo-Sepulcro. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Land and other Provinces, undertaken in 1598 by Don A. Rochetta, Knight of the Holy-Sepulchre. With plates of various places.) Palermo, 1602, 4to.

Le ſaint Voyage de Jéruſalem et du Mont Sinai, fait en 1600, par le P. *Henri Caſtela*. Paris, 1603, 1613, 4to.

L. Tſchudi von Glarus, Reiſe und Pilgerfahrt zum Heyligen Grab, anno 1519. (Journey and Pilgrimage in 1519 to the Holy-Sepulchre, by Louis Tſchudi of Glarus.) Rothenbach, 1606, 4to.

Le très-dévot Voyage de Jéruſalem; avec les figures des lieux ſaints et pluſieurs autres tirées au naturel, par *J. Quelant*. Antwerp, 1606, 2 vol.

Reiſe nach dem Heyligen Land, &c. (Journey to the Holy-Land, or Deſcription of the holy Places.) Frankfort, 1609, 2 vol. fol.

Juan Caverio de Vera, Viage de la Tierra-Santa, y Deſcripcion de Jeruſalen y del ſanto Monte-Libanon. (Travels to the Holy-Land, and Deſcription of Jeruſalem and the holy Mount-Libanon.) Pampeluna, 1613, 8vo.

Nicolai Radzivil, Hieroſolymitana Peregrinatio. Antwerp, 1614, fol.

Gio. Poql Peſanti, Peregrinatio di Gieruſalemme. Bergamo, 1615, 4to.

Le Pélerin véritable à la Terre-Sainte, auquel, ſous le diſcours figuré de la Jéruſalem terreſtre, eſt enſeigné le chemin de la céleſte. Paris, 1615, 4to.

Le Voyage de la ſainte Cité de Jéruſalem; avec la deſcription des lieux, ports, villes, cités, et autres paſſages, fait l'an 1480. Paris, 1616, 4to.

Franciſco Stephano Mantegazza, Relazione tripartita del Viaggio di Gieruſalemme. (Account of the Journey to Jeruſalem, in three parts.) Milan, 1616, 4to.

Itinerarium Hieroſolymitanum et Syriacum, a *Joanne Cotovico*. Antwerp, 1619, 4to.

Jacob Divexa, Journey to the Holy-Land. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1620, 8vo.

P. *Bernardino*, Trattato delle Piante e Imagini de' ſacri Edifizii di Terra-Santa. (Treatiſe on the Plans and Figures of the holy Edifices of the Holy-Land.) Florence, 1620, fol.

Le Voyage de Jéruſalem et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, par le Sieur *Renarp*, Pariſien; enſemble ſon Retour par l'Italie, l'Allemagne, la Hollande, et la Flandre. Paris, 1621, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait á Jéruſalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte et de l'Egypte, fait en 1585, par Simon de Salperluche, Baron *des Anglures*. Troyes, 1621, 12mo.

Martin Baumgarten, Peregrinatio in Ægyptum, Arabiam, Palæſtinam, et Syriam, &c. ſtudio et opere Chriſtophori Donateri. Nuremburg, 1621; *Ib.* 1673, 4to.

Chriſtophori Fureri ab Hermandorf Itinerarium Ægypti, Arabiæ, Paleſtinæ, Syriæ, aliarumque Regionum Orientalium. Nuremberg, 1621, 4to.

Journey to Jeruſalem, by Father *John Van der Straeten.* (In Flemiſh.) Bruges, 1622, 4to.

Bonaventura Brocard, Palæſtina, ſive Deſcriptio Terræ-Sanctæ. Cologne, 1624, 8vo.

Rodolphi Suchen, Liber de Terrâ-Sancta, et Itinera Hieroſolymitana. Venice, 1630, 4to.

Wolf Weiſenburg, Beſchreibung von Paleſtina. (Deſcription of Paleſtine.) Straſburg, 1630, fol.

Relation du Voyage de Perſe, avec une Deſcription de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Pacifique.* Paris, 1631, 4to.

Le Voyageur de l'Europe, où eſt le Voyage de Turquie, qui comprend la Terre Sainte, et l'Egypte, par *Jouvin.* Paris, 1684, 12mo.

Relation nouvelle et exacte de la Terre-Sainte, et de l'Etat préſent des ſaints Lieux. Paris, 1688, 8vo.

Le Bouquet ſacré, ou le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, compoſé des roſes du Calvaire, des lis de Bethléem, des hyacinthes du Mont Rivées, et de pluſieurs autres penſées de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Boucher*, frère-mineur-obſervantin. Rouen, 1698. Lyons, N. D., 12mo.

One of the moſt abſurd ſpecimens of extravagant and indiſcreet zeal—dedicated to the Son of God and the Virgin Mary,

Relation nouvelle et très-fidelle de la Terre-Sainte, dans laquelle on voit ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable, par *Félix Beaugran.* Paris, 1700, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage fait au Mont Sinaï et Jeruſalem. On trouvera dans cette relation un détail exact de ce que l'auteur a vu de plus remarquable en Italie, en Egypte, et en Arabie, dans les principales villes de la Terre-Sainte, ſur les côtes de Syrie et de Phénicie, dans les îles de la Méditerranée, et de l'Archipel, dans l'Aſie-Mineure et dans la Thrace, ſur les côtes de Negrepont, du territoire d'Athènes, de la Morée, et de la Barbarie, &c.; par le Sieur *Moriſon;* diviſée en trois parties. Toul, 1704, 4to.

The two firſt parts contain a deſcription of Paleſtine, more judicious than moſt of the preceding; the third, a very ſlight account of the other countries enumerated in the title.

Dominico Laffi, Viaggio in Levante al Santo-Sepolcro e altri Luoghi di Terra-Santa. (Journal in the Levant to the Holy-Sepulchre, and other Places in the Holy-Land.) Bologna, 1708, 12mo.

Conradi Hietlingii Peregrinus per Terram-Sanctam et Jeruſalem, conductus ſub auſpiciis Dom. G. F. Comitis de Falkenhaupt. 1713, fol.

Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, en 1707; contenant la deſcription de Jeruſalem, avec les mœurs des Turcs, par *Marcel Ladoire.* Paris, 12mo.

Hadriani Relandi Palæſtina ex Monumentis veteribus illuſtrata. Utrecht, 4to. Dordrecht, 1714, 2 vol. 4to.

An exact and erudite work.

H. Myricke, Reiſe nach Jeruſalem und dem Lande Canaan, &c. (Journey to Jeruſalem and the Land of Canaan, in 1684: publiſhed and illuſtrated with notes, by *J. H. Reitz.*) Oſnaburg, 1714. Augſburg, 1789, 8vo.

Voyage fait à la Terre-Sainte en 1719; comprénant la deſcription de la ville de Jeruſalem, tant ancienne que moderne, avec les mœurs et les coutumes des Turcs. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

Voyage

Voyage fait en la Ville de Jéruſalem en l'année 1719, par *F. Michel Laduire*, Vicaire de la Terre-Sainte. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

Chryſantis Hiſtoria et Deſcriptio Terræ-Sanctæ Urbiſque Hieruſalem. Venice, 1728, fol.

Angelo Maria Müller, Reiſe nach Jeruſalem. (Journey to Jeruſalem.) 1735, 4to.

Curieuſe Reiſe-Beſchreibung in das Gelobte-Land. (Curious Travels in the Promiſed-Land.) Dreſden, 1738, 8vo.

H. Venzow, Reiſe nach Jeruſalem, Cairo, &c. (Journey to Jeruſalem, Cairo, &c.) Hamburg, 1740, 8vo.

Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Marc*, Jéſuite. Paris, 1744, 8vo.

Jonas Korte, Reiſe nach dem Gelobten-Land. (Journey to the Promiſed-Land, in 1737.) Altona, 1741. With a ſupplement and plates, Halle, 1751, 8vo.

Paleſtina, overo primo Viaggio di *F. Leonardo di Santa-Cecilia*, Carmelitano ſcalzo, in Oriente. (Paleſtine, or the firſt Journey of F. Leonardo of St. Cecilia, barefoot Carmelite, to the Eaſt; written by himſelf.) Rome, 1753, 4to.

Relation fidelle d'un Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, par un Religieux obſervantin. Paris, 1754, 12mo.

Fr. Haſſelquiſt, Iter Palœſtinenſe, &c. forrœttad ifran 1749 til 1752. (Travels in Paleſtine from 1749 to 1752.) Stockholm, 1757, 8vo. — In German, Roſtock, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1769, 2 vol. in 1, 12mo.

The work of Haſſelquiſt, almoſt the only one which embraces the natural hiſtory of Paleſtine, as well as ſome parts of Aſia-Minor, Arabia, and Egypt, is yet very defective. He died during his travels at Smyrna.

Travels in Egypt, Turkey, Syria, and the Holy-Land, by an Engliſh Merchant; with notes, by a Gentleman of Oxford. London, 1758, 8vo.

Bachiene, Hiſtoriſch-geographiſche Beſchreibung von Paleſtina. (Hiſtorical and geographical Deſcription of Paleſtine.) Leipſic, 1766, 1775, two parts, in 7 vol. 8vo., with maps.

Voyage par l'Italie en Egypte, au Mont-Liban, et en Paleſtine, fait en 1779 et années ſuivantes, avec figures, par B * * *. Paris, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.

R. P. G. Steinhardt, Reiſe-Beſchreibung in und aus dem Heiligen-Lande. (Travels in, and Return from, the Holy-Land.) Raſtadt, 1785, 8vo.

Deſcription of the holy Places of Jeruſalem, and the Objects viſited by Pilgrims in Judea and Galilee, by the reverend Fathers of the Latin Convent at Jeruſalem; tranſlated from the Latin by *W. Witman*. London, 8vo.

Foldrich, Certaz Brah do Benakt o odfud potom po mori az do Paleſtiny to geſt. (Journey from Prague to Paleſtine.) Prague, 1787.

Hiſtory of the holy and great City of God, that is, Jeruſalem, and of the holy Places frequented by our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, by *John Hanne*, co-operator of St. James of Jeruſalem. (In Armenian.) Conſtantinople, 1782, 4to.

Deſcription of the holy Places in Jeruſalem. (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1793, 8vo.

Gradus Bſcheider, Das Heilige-Land nach ſeinem gegenwœrtigen Zuſtand geſchildert. (The Holy-Land diſplayed in its preſent State.) Augſburg, 1793, 8vo.

Reiſe door Paleſtina, &c. (Travels in Paleſtine, in letters.) 1798, 8vo.

Joſeph Schrœter, See und Landreiſe nach Oſtindien und Egypten, auf den Berg Sinaï und Oreb, &c. (Travels, by Land and Sea, to the Eaſt Indies and Egypt, up Mount Sinaï and Mount Horeb, to Gaza, Rama, Sidon, Tire, Jeruſalem, &c. during the years 1795, 1797, 1798, and 1799.) Leipſic, 1800, 8vo.

This is the work of a Saxon artiſan, who accompanied the troops ſent againſt Tippoo Saib from England, and who returned by Egypt. Though his

production cannot of courſe be compared with thoſe of more ſcientific travellers, he yet diſplays conſiderable powers of obſervation and deſcription.

Views in Paleſtine and Caramania, from the original drawings of *Luigi Mayer*, executed during the embaſſy of Sir Robert Ainſlie at Conſtantinople, with a pictureſque account, and the deſcription of the country and principal places. London, 1804, fol.

Voyage pittoreſque de la Syrie, de la Phénicie, de la Paleſtine, et de la Baſſe-Egypte; avec un diſcours préliminaire par le C. Volney, le texte rédigé par les CC. *Laporte-du-Theil*, *Legrand d'Auſſy*, et *Langlés*. Les planches deſſinées par le C. Caſſas. Publiſhed in numbers, containing 6 plates each, large fol.

Itinéraire de Paris à Jéruſalem, et de Jéruſalem à Paris, en allant par la Grèce, par *Chateaubriand*. Paris, 1811, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels in Greece, Paleſtine, Egypt, and Barbary, during the years 1806 and 1807, by *F. A. de Chateaubriand*: tranſlated by Schoberl. London, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Clarke; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Schweigger, Buchenbach, Beauveau, Babenberg, Breves, Sandys, Rantzow, Stammer, Thevenot, Nyenborg; *Sect.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Palerne; *Sect.* GREECE. — Zapullo, Mincius; *Sect.* ITALY. — Benjamin of Tudela, Leſeige, Scheidt, Van Vlaming, Poullet; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Laboulaye-de-Goux, Cappin, Voyage to Egypt, C.D.S., Myller, d'Arvieux, Tollot, Grigorowitſch, Binos; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA. — Joſten, Thompſon; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA. — Le Bruyn; *Sect.* ASIA-MINOR.]

IV. *Travels in Syria.*

Itinerario de *Ludovico Verthema* in Egypto, Syria, Arabia Deſerta e Felice, &c. (Itinerary of Louis Verthema in Egypt, Syria, Arabia the Deſert and the Happy, Perſia, India, Ethiopia, &c.) Venice, 1520, 12mo.

Ludovici, Patricii Romæ, novum Itinerarium Æthiopiæ, Ægypti, utriuſque Arabiæ, Perſiæ, Syriæ, et Indiæ citrà ultràque Gangem. No date, fol.

The ſame. Milan, 1511, fol.

Ludovico Barthema, Itinerario, &c.: tranſlated into Spaniſh by Chriſtoval de Arcos. Seville, 1576, fol.

The ſurname of the traveller is only mentioned in the Italian and Spaniſh copies. There are others in German and Dutch. The work is curious, as monuments, now deſtroyed or damaged, are deſcribed, as well as the manners and cuſtoms of different people now intermingled with each other. The Italian is no doubt the original, though the Latin ſeems to have been printed earlier, as the latter profeſſes to be a tranſlation. In the Bibliothèque des Voyages, the author conjectures this, but does not ſuſpect that he afterwards regiſters the Italian original in the ſame volume. (Vol. i. p. 239, 264.)

Syriæ Deſcriptio, per *Guillelmum Poſtel*. 1548, 8vo.

P. J. Dandini, Miſſione apoſtolica al Patriarca e Maroniti del Monte Libano. (Apoſtolic Miſſion to the Patriarch and the Maronites of Mount Libanon.) 1656, 12mo. — In French, Paris, 1675. Holland, 1685, 12mo. — In Engliſh, London, 1698, 8vo.

The account of the Maronites, to whom the author was ſent as a nuncio from Pope Clement VIII., in 1586, is the only valuable portion of this work.

Magri, Breve Racconto del Viaggio al Monte Libano. (Short Account of a Journey to Mount Libanon.) Rome, 1655, 4to.

Soria Santa, overo Racconto breve di varii Avvenimenti accaduti in Soria, &c. (Holy Syria, or ſhort Account of various Events that happened in Syria, eſpecially in Aleppo, Damaſcus,

Damaſcus, Tripoli, and Mount-Libanon, by Father *Joſeph Beſſon:* tranſlated from the French, by Father Joſ. Antovini.) Rome, 1662, fol.

Deſcription abrégée de la ſainte Montagne du Libanon. Paris, 1671, fol.

L'illuſtre Pélerin, ou Remarques ſur les divers Voyages, en Syrie, Arabie, Perſe, &c. Lyons, 1673, 2 vol. 12mo.

Abraham Seller's Antiquities of Palmyra; containing the hiſtory of the city and its emperors, from its foundation to the preſent time; with an Appendix, of critical obſervations on the manners, religion, and government of the country, and a commentary on the inſcriptions lately found there. London, 1696, 8vo.

Hiſtoire des Druſes, par *Pagès de Saint-Pierre.* Paris, 1680, 12mo.

The Natural Hiſtory of Aleppo, and Parts adjacent; containing a deſcription of the city and the principal natural productions in its neighbourhood, by *Ruſſel.* London, 1756; *Ib.* 1794, 4to.

This is not only the beſt deſcription of Aleppo, but one of the moſt complete pictures of Eaſtern manners extant.

Hiſtoire des Druſes, Peuple du Liban. Paris, 1763, 12mo, plates.

Voyage de Syrie et du Mont Liban; contenant la deſcription de tout le pays compris ſous le nom de Liban et d'Anti-Liban, Keſrovan, &c. et ce qui concerne la créance et les mœurs des peuples qui habitent ce pays, la deſcription des ruines d' Héliopolis, aujourd' hui Balbek, &c. par M. *de la Roque.* Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.

Travels to Tadmor (Palmyra), by *William Halifax.* London, 1705, 8vo.

The Ruins of Palmyra, otherwiſe called Tadmor, with 57 plates. (By *Wood* and *Dawkins.*) London, 1753, large fol.

The Ruins of Balbek, otherwiſe called Heliopolis, with 46 plates. (By the ſame.) London, 1757, large fol.

Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by Sea, to Baſſora, from thence through the Great Deſert to Aleppo, by *Bartholomew Plaiſted.* London, 1758, 4to.

Vincent Fara, Auſzug aus ſeiner handſchriftlichen Beſchreibung der Reiſe, &c. (Extract from his MS. Account of a Journey to Alexandria and Cairo, Damaſcus and Aleppo.) In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. xvi.

Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, from the year 1792 to 1798, by *W. G. Browne.* London, 1799, 4to.

This is well known to be one of the moſt valuable of modern books of travels.

Voyage en Syrie et en Egypte, pendant les années 1783, 1784, et 1785, par le Cit. *Volney.* Paris, 3d edition, an viii.–1800, 2 vol. 8vo. — In Engliſh, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

To this third edition the author added extracts from two Arabic MSS. relative to Egypt, a table of the commerce between Marſeilles and the Levant, and remarks on the Turkiſh and Ruſſian war; firſt publiſhed in 1781, with ſeveral additional plates. Syria is the principal object of theſe travels.

[See the travels of Avril, Clarke, Buchenbach, Babenberg, Nyenborg, Morena; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Palerne; *Sect.* TURKEY in EUROPE. — Jenner; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Laboulaye de-Goux, Pococke, Egmont and Heymann, Seſtini; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA. — Dapper, Le Bruyn; *Sect.* ASIA-MINOR. — Ziegler, Rauwolf, Cotovico, Baumgarten, Hermandorf, Bremond, Dapper, Moriſon, B * * *, Schroeter; *Sect.* PALESTINE.]

V. *Travels common to Syria, Paleſtine, and other Countries and Iſles of Aſiatic Turkey.*

[See the travels of Baldwin, Richard, Guillelmus Peregrinus, Walter, Robert, Rainulf, Edwards, Turneham, Roderic, Lak, Alderſey, Elfred, in Hackluyt, vol. ii.]

Delle

Delle Maraviglie del Mundo vedute da *Marco Paolo*; o Viaggi, &c. (The Wonders of the World ſeen by Marco Paoli; or Travels, &c.) Venice, 1496; *Ib.* 1508, fol.; *Ib.* 1597, 8vo. Trevigi, 1590, in the Venetian dialect.

Marci Pauli de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres. Cologne, 1675, 4to.

——— A German verſion, Nuremberg, 1471. Hamburgh, 1481. Leipſic, 1611, fol.

——— In Spaniſh, with a treatiſe on the countries viſited by Marco Polo. Seville, 1520, fol.

——— In Engliſh, 1579, fol.—In French, Paris, 1556, 4to.

Marci Pauli, Veneti, de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres, cum manuſcripto collati, et notis illuſtrati; accedit *Haytonis*, Armeni, Hiſtoria orientalis quæ et de Tartaria inſcribitur And. Muller de Chataya, Diſquiſitio et Præfatio in Paulum. Cologne, 1671, 4to.

Of the Italian copies, that of Trevigi, in all probability, contains the original text. The travels were begun in 1271 or 1272, and concluded in 1297. They extend to Turkey in Aſia, Perſia, Tartary, India, China, Japan, the Aſiatic Iſles, Siberia, and parts of Africa, derived either from perſonal obſervation or report.

De Mirabilibus Mundi, auctore *Oderico de Portenon.* (In the Acts of Bolandus, under the date of 1318.) An edition, Venice, 1761.

This traveller, from 1317 to 1330, viſited Armenia, Turkeſtan, the Eaſt-Indies, the Iſle of Java, and China.

The Travels of Sir *John Mandeville*. London, 1725, 8vo.

Ce livre eſt appellé Mandeville, et fut fait et compoſé par Jehan de Mandeville, Chevalier, natif d'Angleterre, de la ville de St. Alain, et parle de terre de promiſſion, c'eſt à ſçavoir, de Jéruſalem, et de pluſieurs *autres* iſles de la mer; et les diverſes et étranges choſes qui ſont ès dites iſles. Lyons, 1480. Paris, N.D., 4to., *b. l.*

——— In Italian, Venice, 1497; *Ib.* 1537, 4to.

This traveller is ſaid to have ſet out in 1322, and after viſiting Egypt, Paleſtine, Tartary, India, the Indian Iſles, &c. returned to Europe in 1355. He died in 1371. His work abounds in abſurdities; and much of it ſeems to have been ſubſequently inſerted from Marco Polo.

Relation du Voyage de Monſ. l'Evêque de Beryte, Vicaire-apoſtolique du Royaume de Cochinchine, par la Turquie, la Perſe, les Indes, &c. juſq'au Royaume de Siam, par M. *de Bourges*, Prêtre, Miſſionaire apoſtolique. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

Collection of Travels in Tartary, Aſiatic Turkey, Perſia, Japan, by *Jan Stranſſens*. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1678, fol.

Zee en Land Reiſen door Egypten, Weſt-Indien, Perſien, Turkeien, Ooſt-Indien, &c. (Travels, by Sea and Land, in Egypt, the Weſt-Indies, Perſia, Turkey, the Eaſt Indies, from 1660 to 1667, by *Edward Melton:* tranſlated from Engliſh into Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1681, 4to., plates.

Joſeph Georgierenes, Beſchreibung des gegenwœrtigen zuſtandes der Inſeln Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, wie auch des Bergs Athos. (Account of the preſent ſtate of the Iſles of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, as alſo of Mount Athos: from the Greek.) 1689, 12mo.

Journey from Aleppo to Jeruſalem, at Eaſter 1697; with an Account of the Author's Journey to the Banks of the Euphrates, and the Country of Meſopotamia, by *H. Maundrell.* Oxford, 1699, 8vo.

Journey

Journey from Aleppo to Damaſcus; to which is added, an Account of the Maronites inhabiting Mount-Libanon. London, 1736, 8vo.

Meſopotamia, overo terzo Viaggio di *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia*, &c. (Meſopotamia, or third Journey of F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia in the Eaſt.) Rome, 1757, 4to.

Obſervations hiſtoriques et géographiques ſur les Peuples barbares qui ont habité le Bords du Danube, et du Pont-Euxin, par M. *de Peyſſonel*; avec une lettre du même auteur à Meſſieurs de l'Académie, contenant une relation de ſon voyage à Magnéſie, à Sardes, et à Thyatire. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1760, 4to.

A Journal of Travels from Baſſora to Bagdad, through the Little-Deſert, to Aleppo, Cyprus, Rhodes, Zante, Corfu, and Otrante. London, 1784, 8vo.

C. Neibuhr, Bemerkungen zu Haleb und auf der Reiſe von dieſer Stadt nach Cypern. (Remarks at Aleppo, and during the Voyage from thence to Cyprus.) In the German Muſeum, 1787.

Deſcription de l'Ile de Chio, par *Juſtiniani*. Avec planches. Paris, 1506, fol.

Relation de l'Ile de Chio, par *Galland*, faiſant partie d'un recueil de pièces traduits de l'Arabe par le même. Paris, 1754, 12mo.

Vicenzo Coronelli, Iſola di Rodi geografica, iſtorica, antica e moderna, &c. (Hiſtorical and geographical Account of ancient and modern Rhodes, with the other Iſles formerly poſſeſſed by the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.

Deſcription de toute l'Ile de Chypre, avec l'Hiſtoire des Princes qui y ont commande, par le P. *Etienne Luſignan*: tranſlatée de l'Italien au Français. Paris, 1519, fol., plates.

Travels through different Cities of Germany, Italy, Greece, and ſeveral parts of Aſia, by *Alexander Drummond*. London, 1754, fol.

Cyprus is the chief object of this work, as well as of the following—

Viaggio del Abbate *Mariti* per la Iſola di Cypro, per la Soria y la Paleſtina, &c. (Travels of the Abbé Mariti through Cyprus, Syria, and Paleſtine, from 1760 to 1768.) Turin, 1769. Lucca, 1769. Florence, 1769, 1770, 5 vol. 8vo.

Mariti's Travels in Cyprus, Syria, and Paleſtine. London, 3 vol. 8vo.

Tagebuch einer Reiſe, &c. (Journal of the Travels of *Grigori Pleſchtſchjew*, from the Iſle of Paros to Syria and Paleſtine; with a ſketch of the hiſtory of Aly-Bey: tranſlated from the Ruſſian.) Riga, 1774, 8vo.

Deſcription du Pachalik de Bagdad. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

Gardanne, Journal d'un Voyage dans la Turquie d'Aſie et la Perſe, en 1807 et 1808. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

ASIATIC RUSSIA.

I. *Siberia and Aſiatic Ruſſia in general.*

EIGENTLICHE Beſchreibung des Koenigreichs Siberien, &c. (Accurate Deſcription of the Kingdom of Siberia, as it came under the Dominion of Iwan Waſiliowitſch, Czar of Ruſſia: tranſlated from a Slavonic manuſcript in the library at Berlin, into German, by *E. G. Bergen*.) In the Magazine of Büſching, vol. xviii. p. 83–110.

Noord en Ooſt Tartarye, &c. (North and Eaſt Tartary, or detailed deſcription of the countries and nations hitherto known there, with that of the different countries and nations hitherto unknown, and ſituated in the northern and eaſtern parts of Aſia and Europe, as well between the rivers of Tanais and Oby, as near the Black, the Caſpian,

Caſpian, and the Indian Seas, with the countries ſubject to Her Majeſty the Czareſs: illuſtrated with maps and plates.) By *Nicolas Witſen*. Amſterdam, 1692; *Ib.* 1701, 2 vol. fol.

J. R. Forſter, in his Hiſtory of Diſcoveries, &c. calls this an excellent work.

Les Mœurs et Uſages des Oſtyaques, et la manière dont ils furent convertis en 1712 à la religion Chrétienne du rite Grec, avec pluſieurs remarques curieuſes ſur le royaume de Sibérie et le détroit de Waigatz ou de Naſſau, par *Jean Bernard Muller*, Capitaine de Dragons au ſervice de la Suède, pendant ſa captivité en Sibérie. (In the Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. viii.)

Relation d'un nouveau Voyage en Sibérie, par *Brand*. Utrecht, 1713, 12mo.

Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Aſiatique, dreſſées ſur les Mémoires des Priſonniers Suédois en Tartarie. Amſterdam, 1737, 8vo.

J. G. Gmelin, Reiſen durch Siberien. (Travels in Siberia, from 1733 to 1743.) Gottingen, 1751, 1752, 4 vol. 8vo., plates. — Abridged in French, by Keralio, Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

The objects of this traveller, who was uncle to the coadjutor of Pallas, are chiefly mines and founderies; but he has not neglected the manners, character, and religion of the inhabitants.

Samuel Muller, Voyage from Aſia to America, to complete the Diſcoveries of the North-weſt Coaſt of America; to which is prefixed, a Summary of the Voyages of the Ruſſians on the Frozen-Sea: tranſlated from the German. London, 1761; *Ib.* 1774, 8vo.

J. C. Adelung, Geſchichte der Schiffahrten und Verſuche zur Entdeckung des nordœſtlichen Wegs nach Japan und China. (Hiſtory of the Voyages and Endeavours for the Diſcovery of the North-eaſt Paſſage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

Voyage en Sibérie, fait par ordre du Roi, en 1761, contenant les mœurs, les uſages des Ruſſes, et l'état actuel de cette puiſſance, la deſcription géographique et le nivellement de la route de Paris à Tobolſk, l'hiſtoire naturelle de la même route, des obſervations aſtronomiques, et des expériences ſur l'hiſtoire naturelle, &c. par M. l'Abbé *Chappe d'Auteroche*. Paris, 1768, 3 vol. 4to. and atlas fol.

A tranſlation of Kraſcheninikof's deſcription of Kamtſchatka is ſubjoined.

Voyage (en abregée) de Chappe en Sibérie. Amſterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journey into Siberia, by the Abbé *Chappe d'Auteroche*. London, 1770, 4to.

Lettre d'un ſtyle franc et loyal à l'Auteur du Journal Encyclopédique (critique du voyage de Chappe). Paris, 1771, 12mo.

Antidote, ou Examen d'un mauvais Livre intitulé, "Voyage en Sibérie, &c." Amſterdam, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo. — The ſame, tranſlated into Engliſh by a Lady, London, 1772, 8vo.

This tranſlation was made by a Lady at St. Peterſburgh, and dedicated to the Empreſs Catherine, who was generally reported to have taken an active ſhare in the original "Antidote."

Erich Laxmann's Briefe: herauſgegeben von Schlœtzer. (Letters of E. Laxmann: publiſhed by Schlœtzer.) Gottingen, 1769, 8vo.

Relation ou Journal d'un Officier Français (*Therby de Belcourt*) au ſervice de la confédération en Pologne, pris par les Ruſſes, et relégué en Sibérie. Amſterdam, 1776, 8vo.

Nachrichten von den neuendeckten Inſeln in der ſee zwiſchen Aſien und Amerika. (Account of the new-diſcovered Iſles in the Ocean between Aſia and America.) By *J. L. S.* Hamburgh and Leipſic, 1776, 8vo.

Beſchreibung

Beſchreibung der Altaiſchen Gebürge. (Deſcription of the Altaic Mountains.), By *Renovanz.* 8vo.

Severs, Briefe über Siberien. (Letters on Siberia.) In Pallas's New Memoirs of the North, vol. vii.

P. J. Schangin, Beſchreibung einer Reiſe, &c. (Account of a Journey on the higheſt Altaic Mountains.) *Ib.* vol. vi.

P. S. Pallas, Nachricht von den Inſeln Laechof, &c. (Account of the Iſles of Laechof, ſituated oppoſite the Swœtoi-Nos on the Frozen-Ocean.) *Ib.* vol. vii.

Lindenthal, Reiſebeſchreibung in den Bergen von Keiſnatze. (Journey into the Mountains of Keiſnatze.) In the Phyſical Memoirs of Ruſſia, vol. iii.

P. S. Pallas, Sammlung hiſtoriſcher Nachrichten über die Mongoliſchen Vœlkerſchaften. (Collection of hiſtorical Notices reſpecting the Mongol Tribes.) Peterſburgh, 1776, 4to., plates.

A work of equal merit with the others of the ſame author.

J. A. Güldenſtœdt, Von den Hœfen am Caſpiſchen Meer. (On the Ports of the Caſpian Sea.) In the Peterſburgh Journal, April 1777; and in the German Muſeum, 1777.

Travels through the Ruſſian Empire, Tartary, and Parts of the Kingdom of Perſia, by *John Cook*. Edinburgh, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

Hiſtoire des Découvertes, par divers Voyageurs, dans pluſieurs Endroits de la Ruſſie (Aſiatique) et de la Perſe. Avec planches. Bern, 1779, 1787, 6 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 2 vol. 4to.

Account of the Ruſſian Diſcoveries between Aſia and America, by *William Coxe*. London, 1780, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Monts d'Altaï en Sibérie, pendant l'année 1781, par *Patrin*. Peterſburgh, 1783, 8vo.

An Account of a geographical and aſtronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Ruſſia, by Commodore Joſ. Billings, during the years 1785, 1794: publiſhed from his manuſcripts, by M. *Sauer*. London, 1800, 4to.

Puteſcheſtwie flota Kapitana Sarytſchewa po ſewerowoſtot ſchnoi tſchaſti Siwiri, ledowitomu moru i woſtotſchnomu Okeanu, &c. (Voyage of Captain *Sarytſchew*, in the north part of Siberia, in the Frozen-Sea and Eaſtern-Ocean, during eight years; on occaſion of the geographical and aſtronomical expedition of Commodore Billings, from 1785 to 1793.) Peterſburgh, 2 vol. 4to. and an atlas in fol. of maps and plates.

This is a more complete account of this expedition than that of Sauer, and was publiſhed by order of the Emperor Alexander. The journal of Billings himſelf is to be printed; and the papers of the naturaliſt, Merk, who died ſince his return, were ſent to the celebrated Pallas to be prepared for publication.

Recherches hiſtoriques ſur les principales Nations établies en Sibérie et dans les Pays adjacens: ouvrage traduit du Ruſſe (de M. *Fiſcher*), par M. Stollenwerck. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

This tranſlation is abridged from the original Ruſſian, and is full of curious information, particularly relative to the European colonization of the remoter parts of Siberia.

B. Bergmann, Nomadiſche Streifereien unter den Kalmuken, &c. (Nomadic Excurſions among the Calmucks, during the years 1802 and 1803; with ſome leaves of Calmuck writing.) Riga, 1805, 1806, vol. i. and ii., 4 vol. 8vo.

A very intereſting work, the reſult of a long reſidence among the Kalmucks. The firſt volume contains letters written during his excurſions in the Stepps,

the hiſtory of the flight of the Calmucks in 1771 out of Ruſſia, and ſome of the Mongol tales, called by them Siddi-Kur. The ſecond volume is chiefly occupied by an account of their manners, followed by a memoir on their ſciences, and a collection of anecdotes. The third is to contain an account of their religion. The fourth is to begin with a kind of heroic poem, entitled, "Goh Schekita," and the continuation of his travels is to follow.

[See the travels of Brand, Wreech, Strahlenberg; *Sect.* RUSSIA IN EUROPE.—De Veer, Müller; *Sect.* Voyages to SPITZBERG, &c.—Bell; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA.—Ruyſbroek, in the collection of Bergeron; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA.—Marco Polo; *Sect.* TURKEY IN ASIA.]

II. *Kamtſchatka.*

Lettre de M. *d'Anville* au P. Caſtel, ſur le Kamtſchatka, et Réponſe. Paris, 1737, 12mo.

H. Kraſcheninnikof, Opiſanie zemli Kamtſchatki ſotſchenennoja. Peterſburgh, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.

——— The Hiſtory of Kamtſchatka and the Kurilſky Iſlands, with the Countries adjacent; illuſtrated with maps: publiſhed at St. Peterſburgh by order of His Imperial Majeſty; and tranſlated into Engliſh, by James Grew. Gloceſter, 1764, 4to.

Jacob von Stœhelin's von den Ruſſen, in den Jahren 1765, 1766, und 1767, entdecktes Inſelmeer. (The Archipelago diſcovered in 1765, 1767, by the Ruſſians, between Kamtſchatka and America.) Stutgard, 1774, 8vo.

Georg. Wilh. Steller, Beſchreibung von dem Lande Kamtſchatka; deſſen Einwohnern, deren Sitten, Namen, Lebenſart, &c. (Deſcription of Kamtſchatka, its Inhabitants, their Manners, Names, Cuſtoms, &c.) Frankfort and Leipſic, 1774, 8vo.

———, Tagebuch einer Seereiſe, &c. (Journal of a Voyage from the Port of St. Peter and Paul in Kamtſchatka, to the Weſtern Coaſts of America.) In Pallas's New Memoirs of the North, vol. v. and vi.

——— Fortſetzung von *Steller's* Reiſe, darinn Bering's Tod, &c. (Continuation of Steller's Voyage, in which Bering's Death and the Fate of the others is related, till their Arrival in Kamtſchatka.) By *P. S. Pallas.* (*Ibid.* vol. i. and ii.)

——— Topographiſch und phyſikaliſche Beſchreibung der Bering's Inſel.) (Topographical and phyſical Deſcription of Bering's Iſle.) *Ibid.* vol. ii.

P. S. Pallas, Beſchreibung der ſogenannten Kupfer-Inſeln im Kamtſchadaliſchen Meer. (Deſcription of the Copper-Iſles in the Sea of Kamſchatka.) *Ibid.*

S. Oedmann, Beſchreibung von Kamtſchatka, deſſen Einwohnern und phyſikaliſchen Merkwürdigkeiten. (Deſcription of Kamtſchatka, its Inhabitants, and phyſical Curioſities.) Upſala, 1787, 8vo.

Memoirs and Travels of *Mauritius Auguſtus* Count *de Benjouſky;* containing his military operations in Poland, his exile into Kamtſchatka, his eſcape and voyage from that peninſula through the Northern Pacific Ocean, his touching at Japan and Formoſa, to Canton in China; with an account of the French ſettlement in the iſland of Madagaſcar: written by himſelf, and tranſlated from the original MS. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.

Some portions of the journal of this adventurer are of very doubtful authority.

III. *Travels*

III. *Travels in other Parts of Aſiatic Ruſſia.*

Neueſter Staat von Caſan, Aſtracan, Georgien, und vielen andern dem Czaaren, Sultan, und Schah, zinſbaren und underthanen Tattarn, Landſchaften, und Provinzen. (Preſent State of Caſan, Aſtracan, Georgia, and many other Tartars, Countries, and Provinces tributary to the Czar, the Sultan, and the Shah.) Nuremberg, 1723, 8vo.

Pet. Rytſchkowa, Topographia Orenburgſkai. (Topography of Orenburgh.) Peterſburgh, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo. — In German, Riga, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reiſin durch Ruſsland und im Caucaſiſchen Gebürge, &c. (Travels in Ruſſia and the Caucaſian Mountains.) By *J. A. Güldenſtædt.* Peterſburg, 1787, 1791, 2 vol. 4to.

Pallas edited this work, the author having periſhed in his travels.

J. A. Güldenſtædt, Auſzüge aus etlichen Briefen zu ſeiner Reiſe nach den Caucaſiſchen Gebürgen und Georgien gehœrig. (Extracts of Letters relative to his Journey to the Caucaſian Mountains and Georgia.) In the Memoirs of the Berlin Phyſical Society, vol. iii.

Journal hiſtorique du Voyage de M. *Leſſeps*, Conſul de France, employé dans l'Expedition de M. de la Peyrouſe en qualité d'Interprète du Roi, depuis l'inſtant où il a quitté les frégates Françaiſes au Port Saint Pierre et Saint Paul en Kamtſchatka. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo. — Tranſlated into Engliſh, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage hiſtorique et géographique dans les Pays ſituées entre la Mer Noire et la Mer Caſpienne; contenant des détails nouveaux ſur les peuples qui les habitent, des obſervations rélatives à la topographie ancienne et moderne de cette contrée, un vocabulaire des dialectes du Caucaſe, et deux grandes cartes géographiques; ſuivies d'un mémoire ſur le cours de l'Araxe et du Cyrus, de l'analyſe de la carte de ce cours, d'éclairciſſement ſur le cours des Pyles Caucaſiennes et Caſpiennes, d'un voyage en Crimée et dans les parties méridionales de l'empire de Ruſſe. Paris, 1798, 4to.

CHINESE EMPIRE.

I. *Travels in China.*

ANCIENNES Relations des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mahométans qui y allerent dans le neuvième ſiècle: traduites de l'Arabe, avec de remarques ſur les principaux endroits de ces relations. Paris, 1718, 8vo.

———— Ancient Account of India and China, from the French of *E. Renaudot.* London, 1733, 8vo.

Doubts have been expreſſed of the authenticity of theſe travels; but M. de Guignes has diſcovered the original Arabic MS. in the Imperial Library. They contain many abſurdities, but much of what relates to China was confirmed by Marco Polo, and by more modern travellers.

Avviſamento del Viaggio di Gathai per il camino della Tanna ad andare e tornare con Mercatanzia. (Indication of the Route that may be taken from Tana (Azof) to Gattay (the North of China), and Return with Merchandize.) Liſbon and Lucca, 1755.

The author of this work, *Franciſco Balducci Pergoletti*, wrote in 1335.

Ambaſſades réciproques des Rois des Indes et de la Chine, en 1412: traduites du Perſan; avec la vie de ces deux ſouverains, et des notes. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Ambaſſade de *Scharok*, Fils de Tamerlan, et d'autres Princes ſes Voiſins, à l'Empereur de Khatai, l'an 1419, 822 de la Hégire. (In the Collection of M. Thévenot, vol. iv.)

Relatio Ablegationis quam Czarea Majeſtas ad Catayenſem Chamum Bodgi, deſtinavit, anno 1553. (*Ibid.*)

Juan Gonzalez de Mendoza, Hiſtoria de las Coſas mas notables, Ritos, y Coſtumbres del gran Reyno de la China; con un Itinerario del Nuevo-Mundo. (Hiſtory of the moſt remarkable Things, Rites, and Cuſtoms of the great Kingdom of China, with an Itinerary of the New World.) Rome, 1585. Venice, 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, tranſlated by Joachim Brullius, Frankfort, 1589; Antwerp, 1655, 4to. — In French, by Luc de Laporte, Paris, 1589, 8vo.

This is the firſt extenſive account of China, and accordingly every thing is ſeen in a romantic and exaggerated light.

Avviſi del Giappone degli anni 1582, 1583, e 1584, con altri della China degli anni 1583 e 1584: cavati della Lettere della Compagnia di Jeſu. (News from Japan of the years 1582, 1583, and 1584; with others from China of the years 1583 and 1584: extracted from the Letters of the Company of Jeſus.) Rome, 1586, 8vo.

Avertiſſement des Royaumes de Chine et du Giapon; avec le Retour des Princes Giaponaiſes aux Indes. Lyons, 1588, 8vo.

Beſchreibung des Kœnigreichs China, und deſſen Fruchtbarkeit, Reichthum, &c. (Deſcription of the Kingdom of China, its Fruitfulneſs, Riches, &c.) Frankfort, 1589, 4to.

Lettere del Giapone e della China degli anni 1589 e 1590; ſcritte al R. P. Generale della Compania de Jeſu. (Letters from Japan and China of the years 1589 and 1590; written to the Rev. Father-General of the Inquiſition.) Rome, 1591. Venice, 1592, 8vo.

Math. Dreſſer, Hiſtorie und Bericht von dem Kœnigreiche China, deſgleichen von Virginia. (Account of the Kingdom of China, as well as of Virginia.) Leipſic, 1597, 4to.

Luis Guzman, Hiſtoria de las Miſſiones que han hecho los Religioſos de la Compañia de Jeſu, para predicar el ſanto Evangelio en la India-Orientale, y en los Reynos de la Chyna y Japon. (Hiſtory of the Miſſions of the Religious of the Company of Jeſus, to preach the holy Goſpel, in the Eaſt-Indies, and in the Kingdoms of China and Japan.) Alcala, 1601, 2 vol. fol.

Beſides the hiſtory of the miſſions, theſe volumes alſo contain the deſcriptions of many places, ſuch as Salſette, Goa, Cochin, Coulan, Travancore, Calicut, Pegu, Ormuz, Malmo, Calolas, with many parts of Hindoſtan, China, and Japan particularly. The ſame applies to the following work —

Neue Hiſtoriſche, &c. (New Hiſtorical Account of the Embaſſy of the Jeſuits to different powerful Princes in the Eaſt-Indies, to China, and to Japan.) Dillingen, 1601, 8vo.

Marcello de Ribadeneyra, Hiſtoria de las Iſlas del Archipelago, y Reynos de la gran China, Tartaria, Cochin-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japon; de lo ſucedido en ellos a los Religioſos deſcalzos de la orden de S. Franciſco. (Hiſtory of the Iſles of the (Indian) Archipelago, and the Kingdoms of Great-China, Tartary, Cochin-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japan; with what happened in them to the Religious of the barefooted friars of the order of St. Francis.) Barcelona, 1601, 4to.

Advis et Lettres de la Chine, du Japon, et de l'Etat du Roi de Mogor. Paris, 1604, 12mo.

Fernam Mendez Pinto, Peregrinaçam, em que da conta de muytas y muyto eſtranhas choſas, que vio e ovvio no reyno da China, no da Tartaria, no da Sornam, que vulgarmente ſe chama Siam, no da Calaminham, no de Pegu, no de Martavan, e em outros muytos reynos e ſenhorios das partes orientales. (Pilgrimage; in which he relates many ſtrange things which he ſaw and heard in the kingdoms of China, Tartaria, Sornam, vulgarly named Siam, Calaminha, Pegu, Martavan, and in many other kingdoms and lordſhips in the Eaſt. Liſbon, 1614. — In Spaniſh, by Franciſco de Herrera Maldonado, Madrid, 1627. Valencia, 1645, fol. — In Dutch, Amſterdam, 1653, 4to. — In German, *Ib.* 1671, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1645, 4to.

The fabulous nature of the greater part of theſe travels is very generally allowed now, and many inaccuracies have been proved.

Hiſtoire de l'Expédition Chrétienne au Royaume de la Chine, entreprinſe par les Pères de la Compagnie de Jéſus, comprinſe en cinq livres, ès quels eſt traité fort exactement et fidèlement des mœurs, loix, et coutumes du pays, des commencemens très-difficiles de l'Egliſe naiſſante en ce royaume, tirée des mêmoires du R. P. *Matthieu Ricci*, par le R. P. *Nicolas Trigault Douyſien:* traduits en Français par le Sieur D. T. de Riquebourg Trigault. Lille, 1617, 4to.

The ſame, under the title, "Voyages des PP. Jeſuites en Chine." Paris, 1617, 8vo.

This is the moſt ſatisfactory of the accounts hitherto publiſhed by the Jeſuits of China. Father Ricci being well-ſkilled both in the language and in the mathematics, was ordered to make a general geographical map of the world for the Emperor, of which he managed to make China the centre.

Nouveaux Mémoires de l'Etat de la Chine, par *Louis Legrand*. Cologne, 1623, 8vo.

Relazione delle Coſe piu notabili della China: ſcritta negli anni 1619, 1620, 1621. (Account of the moſt remarkable Things in China: written in the years 1619, 1621.) Rome, 1624, 8vo.

Jerome d'Angelis, Hiſtoire de ce qui s'eſt paſſé aux Royaumes de la Chine et du Japon, tirée des Lettres écrites ès années 1619, 1621: traduite de l'Italien par Pierre Morin. Paris, 1625, 12mo.

Avis certain d'une plus ample Découverte de la Chine, et Particularités ſur la Côte de la Cochin-Chine. Paris, 1628, 12mo.

Ordonez de Cavallos, Relaciones verdaderas de los Reynos de la China, Cochin-China, y Camboja. (True Accounts of the Kingdoms of China, Cochin-China, and Camboya.) Jaen, 1628, 4to.

Hiſtoire de ce qui s'eſt paſſé aux Royaume d'Ethiopie, de Thibet, et de la Chine, ès années 1624, 1625, et 1626, écrite par le PP. Jéſuites. Paris, 1628, 8vo.

Lettere dell' Ethiopia dell' anno 1626 fineal Marzo 1627, e della Cina dell' anno 1625 al Febrero 1626; con una breve Relatione del Viaggio al Regno del Tunquin. (Letters from Ethiopia from 1626 to March 1627, and from China from 1625 to February 1626; with a brief Account of a Journey to Tonquin, ſent to Muzio Vitelleſchi, General of the Company of Jeſus.) Rome, 1629; 12mo.

Voyage fait par Terre depuis Paris juſqu' à la Chine, par le Sieur *Feynes*; avec ſon Retour par Mer. Paris, 1630, 8vo., plates.

Regni Chinenſis Deſcriptio. Leyden, 1639, 24to.

Alvarez Semedo, Relazione della grande Monarchia della China, &c. Rome, 1643, 4to.

The Hiſtory of that great and renowned Monarchy of China, wherein the particular provinces are accurately deſcribed, as alſo the diſpoſitions, manners, learning, laws, militia, government, and religion of that country, by *Fr. Alvarez Samedo*, a Portugueſe, of late reſident twenty-two years at the court and other famous cities of the kingdom. Illuſtrated by maps and figures. London, 1655; *Ib.* 1670, fol.

Route

Route du Voyage des Hollandais à Pekin. (In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part III.)

Deſcription géographique de l'Empire de la Chine, par le P. *Martin Martinius*. (*Ibid.* Part III.)

Voyage des Ambaſſadeurs de la Compagnie Hollandaiſe des Indes-Orientales, envoyés l'an 1656 en la Chine: traduit d'un manuſcrit Hollandais. (*Ibid.* Part III.)

J. A. Mandelſlo, Morgenlœndiſche Reiſe-Beſchreibung; mit Adam Olearius Anmerkungen. (Travels in the Eaſt; with Remarks by Olearius.) Sleſwick, 1647; *Ib.* 1668, fol.

Voyages célèbres et remarquables faits de Perſe aux Indes-Orientales, par le Sieur *Jean Albert Mandelſlo*, contenant une deſcription très-curieuſe de l'Indoſtan, de l'empire du Grand-Mogol, des îles et preſque-île de l'Orient, des royaumes de Siam, du Japon, de la Chine, &c. mis en ordre par Oléarius: traduits par Wicquefort. Amſterdam, 1727, 2 vol. fol. in 1; maps, plans and views.

Les Voyages et Miſſions du P. *Alexandre de Rhodes*, en la Chine et autres Royaumes d'Orient; avec ſon Retour en Europe par la Perſe en l'Armenie. Paris, 1653; *Ib.* 1656; *Ib.* 1682, 4to.

Theſe travels include, beſides China, Goa, Salſette, Malacca, Cochin-China, Tonquin, Macaſſar, Perſia, and Armenia. They ſeem once to have been popular, but are now entirely ſuperſeded by others.

Jan Niewhof, Geſandſhap der Neederlandiſche Ooſt-Indiſche Compagnie aen den grooten Tartariſchen Cham, den Keyzer von China. (Embaſſy of the Dutch Eaſt-India Company to the great Tartaric Chan, the Emperor of China.) Amſterdam, 1665, fol.—In French, tranſlated by Jean le Charpentier, Leyden, 1665, fol., plates.

This is of high value both for the text and for the plates, which are well executed.

Athanaſii Kircheri China, Monumentis ſacris et profanis, nec non variis Naturæ et Artis Spectaculis illuſtrata; cum figuris æneis. Amſterdam, 1667, fol.—Tranſlated into French by Alquié, with a Chineſe and French Dictionary, *Ib.* 1670, fol.

The plates in the Latin copies are ſuperior to thoſe of the French. Struve aſſerts the whole to have been produced by Kircher's imagination, and that he was never in China.

Relation of the ſecond and third Embaſſies from the Dutch Eaſt-India Company into the Empire of China, by *Arnoldus Montanus* and *John Ogilby*. London, 1670, fol.

Ol. Dapper, Beſchryving den Keyſerryks van Tainſing of Sina. (Deſcription of the Empire of Tainſing or China.) Amſterdam, 1670, fol.

——— Andenkwœrdig bedryf der Neederlands Oſtindiſche Mœtſchapy, op de Kuſte en in het Keyzerrik van Tainſing of Sina, behelgende het twede en derde Geſandſchap na het Keyzerrik, beneffens en beſchryving van geheel Sina. (Remarkable Negociations of the Dutch Eaſt-India Company on the Coaſt and in the Empire of Tainſing or China, on the occaſion of the ſecond and third embaſſy into that empire; with a deſcription of all China.) Amſterdam, 1670, 2 vol. fol.—In German, *Ib.* 1674, 2 vol. fol.

Matth. Cramer, Voyagie van Baltaſar Brotz naer de Kuſte van China en Formoſa. (Voyage of B. Botz to the Coaſts of China and Formoſa.) Amſterdam, 1670, 8vo.

Hiſtoire de la Conquête de la Chine par les Tartares; contenant pluſieurs choſes remarquables touchant la religion, les mœurs, et les coutumes de ces deux nations, et principalement de cette dernière: traduite de l'Eſpagnol par Collé. Paris, 1670, 4to.

Relaçao do eſtado politico e moral do Imperio da China, pelos annos de 1659 a 1666, &c. (Relation of the political and moral ſtate of the Chineſe Empire from 1659 to 1666, written in Latin by Father *Francis Rogemont*, of the Company of Jeſus, and tranſlated by a Religious of the ſame company.) Liſbon, 1672, 4to.

Navarrete, Tratado hiſtorico, politico, y moral de la China. (Hiſtorical, political, and moral Picture of China.) Madrid, 1676, fol., vol. i.

This is a work of great ſcarcity and of conſiderable value. The author being ſent to Rome to remonſtrate for the Chineſe miſſionaries againſt their cuſtomary mode of converſion, they induced the Inquiſition to ſuppreſs the ſecond volume, and to prohibit the third from going to the preſs.

Voyage des PP. *Grueber* et *d'Orville* à la Chine. (In Thevenot's Collection, Part IV.)

Relation nouvelle de la Chine, contenant la deſcription des parties les plus remarquables de cet empire; compoſé en l'année 1668 par le R. P. *Gabriel de Magellans*, de la Compagnie de Jeſus, et traduite du Portugais par le Sieur B. Paris, 1688, 4to.

Franciſci Eraſmi, Oſt und Weſt Indiſcher und Sineſiſcher Luſt und Staats-garten. (Gardens of Delight, and ſtate of the Eaſt and Weſt Indies, and China.) Nuremberg, 1688, 3 vol. fol.

J. C. Wagner, Mæchtiges Keizerthum Sina und die Aſiatiſche Tartarey. (The mighty Empire of China and Aſiatic Tartary.) Augſburgh, 1689, fol.

George Meiſter, Orientaliſch-Oſtindianiſcher Kunſt und Luſt gœrtner, wie auch anmerkungen, was bei des autoris zweimaliger reiſe nach Japan, von Java, küſten Sina, Siam, und rückwœrts über Malacca, obſerviret worden. (Oriental and Eaſt-Indian Gardiner; with an account of what was obſerved in the author's two voyages to Japan, from Java, the coaſts of China, Siam, and back by Mallacca.) Dreſden, 1692; Leipſic, 1713; *Ib.* 1730, 4to.

Prodigieux Evénemens de notre Temps arrivés à des Portugais, dans un voyage extrêmement dangereux du Côte de la Chine, par *J. B. Maldonde.* Mons, 1693, 12mo.

Nouveaux Mémoires ſur l'Etat préſent de la Chine, par le P. *Louis Lecomte.* Avec figures. Paris, 1696, 2 vol. 12mo.—Reprinted with the following work, *Ib.* 1701, 1702, 3 vol. 12mo.—

Hiſtoire de l'Edit de l'Empereur de la Chine en faveur de la Religion Chrétienne, et un Eclairciſſement ſur les Honneurs que les Chinois rendent à Confucius et aux morts, par le P. *Charles Le Gobien*, Jeſuite. Paris, 1698, 12mo.

These works are very inſtructive. They were burnt by order of the parliament of Paris.

De magno Sinarum Imperio, autore *Erico Reland.* Holmes, 1697, 8vo.

Notizie varie dell' Imperio della China, e di qualche altri Paëſi adjacenti; con la vita de Confucio. (Various Notices on the Empire of China, and ſome other adjacent Countries; with the life of Confucius.) Florence, 1697, 12mo.

Adam Brand, Beſchreibung ſeiner groſſen Chineſiſchen Reiſe, welche er anno 1692, 1694, in der ſuite des Herrn Everharrd Iſbrand Ides, von Moſcou über Siberien, Daurien, und durch die Groſſe-Tartarey, bis in China gethan. (Deſcription of his great Chineſe Journey, executed in 1692, 1694, in the ſuite of M. Everhard Iſbrand Ides, from Moſcow, by Siberia, Dauria, and through Great-Tartary, into China.) Frankfort, 1697. Berlin, 1712. Lubeck, 1723; *Ib.* 1734.—In French, Amſterdam, 1699, 12mo.

Etat préſent de la Chine, par *Joachim Bouret.* Avec figures. Paris, 1697, fol.

Relation d'un Voyage fait à la Chine en 1698, ſur le vaiſſeau l'Amphitrite, par *Ghaiadini.* Paris, 1700, 12mo.

De Sinienſium Ritibus, autore *Franciſco Bracati.* Paris, 1700, 12mo.

Regni Chinenſis Deſcriptio (intercalato *Bened. Goeſii* Itinerario ex India in Sinarum Regnum.) Lyons, 1700, 4to.

Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, écrites de la Chine et des Indes-Orientales. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Voyage

Voyage de *Van Rechteren* aux Indes-Orientales, avec le Voyage de *Langes* à la Chine. Amſterdam, 1705, 12mo.

George J. Unverzagt, Allerneueſte Reiſebeſchreibung der Geſandſchaft von Groſs-Ruſſland an den Chineſiſchen Keyſer. (Neweſt Deſcripti on of the Embaſſy from Great-Rüſſia to the Emperor of China, in 1719.) Lubeck, 1721; *Ib.* 1727, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage du Sieur *Lange*, de Moſcou à Pekin, et de ſa Réſidence à la Cour de la Chine, en 1721 et 1722. Leyden, 1726, 12mo.

Deſcription géographique, hiſtorique, chronologique, politique, et phyſique de l'Empire da la Chine et de la Tartarie Chinoiſe; enrichie des cartes générales et particulières de ce pays, de la carte générale et particulière du Thibet et de la Corée, et ornée d'un grand nombre de figures et de vignettes, par le P. *Du Halde*. Paris, 1735, 4 vol. fol.—With ſome additions, Hague, 1736, 4 vol. 4to.

This ſtill continues to be the moſt valuable geographical work of the whole of China we poſſeſs. Unfortunately Du Halde's credulity often miſled him. The following work is chiefly founded on his work and that of Lecomte—

General Hiſtory of China, Chineſe Tartary, Corea, and Thibet, drawn from the celebrated work of *Du Halde*, in which are compriſed all the authentic accounts formerly publiſhed by *Louis Lecomte*. London, 1741, 4 vol. 8vo.

J. Ambrozio Meſſa-Barba, Iſtoria delle Coſe operate in China. (Hiſtory of the Things that have happened in China.) Paris, 1739, 4to.

Gottfried Leimbeckoven, Reiſebeſchreibung von Wien nach China. (Travels from Vienna to China.) Vienna, 1740, 8vo.

Routines des Côtes des Indes-Orientales et de la Chine, par *d'Apres de Mannevillette*. Paris, 1745, 4to.

Iſrael Reinius, Anmœrkning ſaemlade under en Reſa til China. (Remarks collected during a Journey to China.) Abo, 1749, 8vo.

J. H. H. Kurze, Beſchreibung über des Schiffs Cronprinz-Chriſtian glücklich gethane Reiſe nach und von China. (Short Account of the fortunate Voyage to China, and Return of the Ship the Crown-Prince Chriſtian, from 1730–1732.) Copenhagen and Leipſic, 1750, 8vo.

Joh. Peter Reichard, Reiſen nach China. (Travels to China.) Onolzbach, 1755, 8vo.

Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies in the years 1747 and 1748; containing an account of the Iſlands St. Helena, Java, Batavia, China, and particularly of Canton. London, 1762, 8vo.

Deſcription de la Ville de Pékin, par *Pingré*; pour ſervir à l'intelligence du plan de cette ville gravé par Delille, 1765, 4to.

Mémoires ſur la Chine, par *Danville*. Paris, 1766, 4to.

Mémoires concernant l'Hiſtoire, les Sciences, et les Arts des Chinois, par les Miſſionaires de Pékin. Paris, 1775 and following years, 15 vol. 4to.

This is the moſt valuable production publiſhed by the Jeſuits on China.

Traité des Edifices, Meubles, Habits, Machines, et Utenſiles des Chinois, gravés ſur les originaux Deſſinés à la Chine, y compris une Deſcription de leurs Temples et Jardins, par *Chambers*. Paris, 1776, 4to.

Krattcheiſche opiſanie ghorodam docho dem i prettſchemu Kitaiſkagho ghoſudarſtwe, &c. Secretaram *Leontjewjm*. (Deſcription of the Towns and Inhabitants of the Chineſe Empire, and of all the Empires, Kingdoms, and Countries known to the Chineſe; extracted from the Chineſe geography, publiſhed in the reign of the Emperor Kian-Lung, by the Secretary Leontwjew.) Ruſſian, 1778, 8vo.

A Voyage

A Voyage to China and the Eaſt Indies, by *Peter Oſbeck;* with a Voyage to Surate, by *Olof Torreen*, and Account of the Chineſe Huſbandry, by Captain *Ekelberg:* tranſlated from the German, by *J. R. Forſter;* with a Fauna and Flora Sinenſis. London, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lange, Tagebuch zweir neuen Reiſen nach Pekin, &c. (Journal of two new Journeys to Pekin, in 1727 and 1728.) Leipſic, 1781, 8vo.

Voyages aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine, fait par ordre du Roi, depuis 1774 juſqu' en 1781, dans lequel on traite des mœurs, de la religion, des ſciences, et des arts des Indiens, des Chinois, des Péguans, et des Madecaſſes; ſuivi d'obſervations ſur le Cap de Bonne-Eſpérance, les Iſles de France, les Maldives, Ceylan, Malacca, les Philippines, et les Moluques, et des recherches ſur l'hiſtoire naturelle, par *Sonnerat*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol 4to; 140 plates, 2 maps.

Supplement au Voyage de M. Sonnerat aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine, par un ancien Marin. Amſterdam, 1785, 8vo.

Deſcription générale de la Chine; contenant, 1mo, La deſcription géographique des quinze provinces qui compoſent cet empire, celles de la Tartarie, des Iles et autres pays tributaires qui en dependent, la nombre et la ſituation de ſes villes, l'état de ſa population, les productions variées de ſon ſol, et les principaux détails de ſon hiſtoire naturelle: 2do, Un précis des conoiſſances le plus récemment parvenues en Europe, ſur le gouvernement, la religion, les mœurs et les uſages, les arts et les ſciences des Chinois; par M. l'Abbé *Grozier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1785, 4to; *Ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

A General Deſcription of China: tranſlated from the French of Grozier. London, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.

V. A. Heinze, Beſchreibung von China aus den beſten Reiſebeſchreibungen geſammelt. (Account of China: collected from the beſt Travels.) Leipſic, 1785, 4 vol. 8vo.

A Voyage from New South-Wales to Canton, in the year 1788, by *Thomas Gilbert*. London, 1789, 8vo.

Beſchreibung von China, in einzelnen Schilderungen der vorzüglichſten Merwürdigkeiten des Staats, der Litteratur, Gelehrſamkeit, und Kunſt. (Deſcription of China, in ſingle Delineations of the chief Curioſities of State, Literature, Learning, and Arts.) Straſburg, 1789, 8vo.

Beſchreibung des Chineſiſchen Reichs, ſeiner Einwohner und deren Sitten, Gebrœuche, und Religion. (Deſcription of the Chineſe Empire, its Inhabitants, and their Manners, Cuſtoms, and Religion.) Weiſſenfels, 1790, 8vo.

George Mortimer's Obſervations and Remarks during a Voyage to the Iſles of Teneriffe, Amſterdam, Maria's Iſlands near Van Diemen's Land, Otaheite, the Sandwich Iſlands, Owhyhee, the Fox Iſlands, and the north-weſt coaſt of America, Tinian, and from thence to Canton, in the Brig Mercury, J. H. Cox Commander. London, 1791, 4to.

William Winterbotham, An hiſtorical, geographical, and philoſophical View of the Empire of China: to which is added, a copious Account of Lord Macartney's Embaſſy: compiled from original communications. London, 1795, 8vo.

A Narrative of the Britiſh Embaſſy in China, in 1792, 1794; containing the various circumſtances of the embaſſy, with an account of the cuſtoms and manners of the Chineſe, by *Æneas Anderſon*. London, 1795, 8vo.

Authentic Account of the Embaſſy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China; taken chiefly from the papers of Lord Macartney, Sir Eraſmus Gower,

and other gentlemen in the ſeveral departments of the embaſſy, by Sir *George Staunton*, ſecretary of the embaſſy, and miniſter-plenipotentiary in the abſence of the ambaſſador. London, 1797, 2 vol. 4to, and atlas fol.

This work, with that of Mr. Barrow, who attended the ſame embaſſy, may be conſidered as exhibiting the moſt complete account of the country extant.

Voyage de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales Hollandaiſe vers l'Empereur de la Chine, dans les années 1794 et 1725, où ſe trouve la deſcription de pluſieurs parties de la Chine inconnues aux Européens, et que cette ambaſſade a donné occaſion de traverſer: le tout tiré du journal d'André-Everard *Van Braam-Houckgeſt*, ſecond dans cette ambaſſade: orné de cartes et de gravures. Publié in Français par M. L. E. Moreau de Saint-Méry. Philadelphia, 1797, vol. i. 4to; *Ib.* 2 vol. 8vo.

It is to be regretted that this very valuable work has not been continued.

Voyage à Canton, Capitale de la Province de ce nom à la Chine, par Gorée, le Cap de Bonne-Eſperance, et les Iles de France et de la Réunion; ſuivi d'Obſervations ſur le Voyage à la Chine de Mackartney et Van Braam, et d'une Eſquiſſe des Indiens et des Chinois, par le Citoyen *Charpentier de Coſſigny*. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Voyage à la Chine et en Tartarie, par *J. C. Hüttner:* traduit de l'Allemand. Paris, 1800, 18mo.

Travels in China and in Tartary, in the ſuite of Lord Mackartney, by *Holmes*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels in China; containing deſcriptions, obſervations, and compariſons made and collected in the courſe of a ſhort viſit at the imperial palace of Yuen-Min-Yuen, and a ſubſequent journey through the country from Peking to Canton, &c.; by *John Barrow*, late private ſecretary of the Earl of Mackartney. Illuſtrated with ſeveral engravings. London, 1804, 4to.

De Guignes, Voyages à Péking, Manille, et l'Ile de France, faits dans l'intervalle de 1784 à 1801. Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., with a fol. atlas. — In Engliſh, London, 1809, 4to.

Sainte-Croix, Voyage commercial et politique aux Indes-Orientales, aux Iſles Philippines, à la Chine, en 1803, 1807. Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of De Veer, Schemerling; *Sect.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — Olearius Benjowſky, Avril, Neuville; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Bell; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Marco Polo, Oderico; *Sect.* SYRIA and EGYPT.]

II. *Travels in other Parts of the Chineſe Empire.*

ISLE OF FORMOSA.

A Deſcription of the Iſle of Formoſa, by *Gaſpard Pſalmanazar*. London, 1704, 12mo.

This, though known and acknowledged to have been an impoſition, is quoted in the Bibliothèque des Voyages as an actual deſcription of the country.

[See the voyage of Cramer; *Sect.* CHINA.]

KOREA.

Henri Hamel, Journal van de ongelukige Voyagie von t' Jacht de Sperwer, gedestineert na Fayovan in t' jaar 1653; hoc t' felve Jacht, op t' Quilpaarts Eyland is geſtrant: als mede een pertinente beſchryvinge der Landen, Provintien, Steten, ende Forten leggende in t'Coningryk Corée. (Journal of the unhappy Voyage of the Yacht, The Hawk, deſtined in 1653 to Fayovan; how the ſame yacht was ſtranded on the Iſle of Qualpaart: with a pertinent deſcription of the countries, provinces, towns, and forts ſituated in the Kingdom of Corea.) Rotterdam, 1668, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Nachrichten von der Halbinſel Corea in Aſien. (Notices relative to the Peninſula of Corea in Aſia.) In the Knowledge of Literature and the People, a German Journal, 1786, No. X.

CHINESE TARTARY.

Relation d'un Voyage de l'Empereur de la Chine, en 1682 et 1683, dans la Tartarie, par le P. *Verbieſt*. Paris, 1683, 12mo. — Alſo in the Recueil des Voyages du Nord.

[See the travels in Independent-Tartary; alſo thoſe of Pallas; *Sect.* SIBERIA. — Hiſtoire de la Conquête de Chine, Du Halde, Grozier, Anderſon, Staunton, Hüttner; *Sect.* CHINA.]

THIBET.

Antonio de Andrada, Nuovo Deſcubrimento do Grao-Catayo, ou dos Reynos de Tibet. (New Diſcovery of Great-Cathay, or of the Kingdoms of Tibet.) Liſbon, 1626, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1628, 8vo. — In Spaniſh, Madrid, 1628; *Ib.* 1645, 4to. — In Italian, Rome, 1627. Naples, 1627, 8vo. — In Flemiſh, Ghent, 1631, 8vo.

Andrada, as well as his French tranſlator, confounded Cathay, or China, with Thibet. The Spaniſh copy has only Thibet in the title-page.

Theodori Ray, Deſcriptio Regni Thibet. Paderborn, 1658, 4to.

Horacio della Ponna, Relazione dello ſtato preſente del gran Regno de Thibet. (Account of the preſent ſtate of the great Kingdom of Thibet.) Rome, 1752, 8vo.

Reiſe eines Engländers im Gefolg des Dalaï-Lama. (Journey of an Engliſhman in the ſuite of the Dalaï-Lama.) In the Minerva, 1792, No. XII.

Relazione del principio e ſtato preſente della Miſſione del vaſto Regno del Thibet, e altri Regni confinanti. (Account of the beginning and preſent ſtate of the Miſſion to the vaſt Kingdom of Thibet, and other neighbouring Kingdoms.) Rome, 1742, 4to.

Hakman, Nachrichten betreffend die Erdbeſchreibung, Geſchichte, und natürliche Beſchaffenheit von Thibet. (Notices relative to the Geography, Hiſtory, and natural Condition of Thibet.) In Pallas's Memoirs of the North, vol. iv.

Saunders, Reiſe in Thibet, &c. (Travels in Thibet, with Remarks by J. R. Forſter.) In Fabri's Collection of Travels and Geography, vol. i.

Account of Thibet, by Father *Giorgi*. (In Italian.) Rome, 1762.

Voyages au Thibet, faits en 1625 et 1626, par le P. *Andrada*: traduits par J. P. Perraud et J. B. L. Billecocq. — Relation du Thibet, contenant l'expoſition des mœurs, des

coutumes, de la religion, du commerce des habitans, extraite des papiers de M. *Bogle*, par M. Stevant, et inſerée dans les Tranſactions Philoſophiques, No. 67, et Parti II.: traduite de l'Anglais, par J. P. Perraud. — Extrait du voyage de M. Bogle, au Boutan et au Thibet, inſéré dans un ouvrage Anglais intitulé, "Eſſai ſur l'Hiſtoire, la Religion, les Sciences, et les Mœurs des Hindoux, &c. avec un abrégé de l'état actuel des puiſſances de l'Inde, par M. *Crawfurd*," et traduit par J. B. L. Billecocq. — Relation de l'entrevue de M. *Turner* avec le Tachou-Lama, ſuivie d'un voyage au Thibet en 1785, rédigé d'après le récit de Pourungui, par M. Turner, inſéré dans les Recherches Aſiatiques; traduit par J. P. Perraud. — Voyage au Thibet, rédigé d'apres le récit de Pourungui par M. Turner, où l'on trouve la deſcription de l'inauguration du Lama. Paris, 1796, 18mo.

An Account of an Embaſſy to the Court of the Lama in Thibet; containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan and part of Thibet, by *Samuel Turner*: to which are added, Views taken on the place, by Samuel Davis, Lieut.; and Obſervations botanical, mineralogical, and medical, by R. Saunders. London, 1800, 4to.

This is, without compariſon, the moſt valuable work that has yet appeared on Thibet; but it is to be regretted that the author could not advance further into the country.

[See the notices on this country, by the Fathers Gerbillon, Deſidery, and others, in the Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuſes. — See the work of Du Halde, and L'Hiſtoire de ce qui s'eſt paſſé en 1624, &c.; *Sect.* CHINA.]

JAPAN.

[See the travels of J. Mahan and Sir W. Sarris, in Purchas's Collection.—In the Grand Routtier de Mer, occur, 1. The voyage of Liampon to China and Japan, with a deſcription of the coaſts of Bungo, Macao, Cecay, and the iſle of Tora. 2. The voyage of Lampaçon to China, Japan, and the iſle of Ferando. 3. Another, by a Portugueſe pilot, from Macao to Japan, and in the province of Bungo. 4. Another from Macao, along the coaſts of China, to the iſle of Firando and the port of Umbra in Japan. 5. The voyage from Macao to Japan, the iſle of Cabexama, and the port of Langueſaque or Nangaſaki. 6. The voyage of *Francis Païs*, Portugueſe, from Macao to Japan, in 1584. 7. Directions for diſcovering Meaxume, and entering the harbour of Nangaſaki. 8. Several voyages from Nangaſaki to Macao, in 1584, 1585, and 1586. Finally, a voyage from Firando to Macao.]

CARTAS que los Padres y Hermanos de la Compañia de Jeſus, que anden en los Reynos de Japon, eſcrivieron a los de la miſma Compañia: en los quales ſe da notizia de los varios coſtumbres y idolatria de aquella gentilidad, y menta del principio y ſuceſo y bondad de los Chriſtianos de aquellas partes. (Letters written by the Fathers and Friars of the Company of Jeſus who travel in the Kingdoms of Japan, to thoſe of the ſame Company; in which an account is given of the various cuſtoms and idolatries of thoſe pagans; and a notice of the beginning, ſucceſs, and goodneſs of the Chriſtians in thoſe parts.) Alcala, 1575, 8vo.

Lettere del Giapone dell' anno 1577, ſcritte dalli Padri della Compagnia de Jeſu. (Letters from Japan, written by the Fathers of the Company of Jeſus.) Naples, 1580, 8vo.

Francis

Francis Gualle, Voyage to Acapulco, the Philippines, Macao, and the Iſles of Japan, in 1582, 1584. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Hiſtoriſche Beſchreibung was in Japan, 1577, 1579, und 1580, vorgefallen iſt. (Hiſtorical Account of what happened in Japan, in 1577, 1579, and 1580.) Dillingen, 1585, 8vo.

Gaſpar Cœlius, Die Genaueſte Beſchreibung der berühmten Inſel Japon. (The moſt exact Account of the celebrated Iſle of Japan.) *Ib.* 1586, 8vo.

Reinhard Cyſatus, Wahre Beſchreibung der Entdeckung der Inſeln des Kœnigreichs Japan. (True Account of the Diſcovery of the Iſles of the Kingdom of Japan.) Freiburgh, 1586, 8vo.

Brevis Japoniæ Inſulæ Deſcriptio, et Rerum quarundam a Patribus Societatis Jeſu geſtarum ſuccincta Narratio. Cologne, 1586, 8vo.

Ludovici Froez de Rebus Japonicis hiſtorica Relatio. Rome, 1582. Mentz, 1599, 8vo. — In French, Lyons, 1601, 8vo.

Relation aus Japan, was ſich darinnen, 1606, denkwürdiges zugetragen. (Account of what happened of conſequence in 1606 in Japan.) Augſburgh, 1611, 4to.

Nouvelle Hiſtoire du Japon, diviſée en cinq livres: traduite de l'Eſpagnol de *Louis P. Gueyra*. Paris, 1618, 4to.

Bernardi Varenii Deſcriptio Regni Japoniæ. Amſterdam, 1629, 8vo.

Deſcription de la Terre de Jeſſe, ou d' Ejo, au nord du Japon par le vaiſſeau Caſtricom en 1643: traduite du Hollandais par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I., and in Le Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. iv.)

Beſchryving van het Konikryke van Japon, beſtaende in verſcheydene vragen beantwort in den jare 1636, &c. (Deſcription of the Kingdom of Japan, conſiſting in queſtions by Philip Lucas, anſwered by *Francis Caron*, in the year 1636.) Hague, 4to.

Relation de l'Empire du Japon, compriſe dans les Réponſes que François Caron, Préſident de la Compagnie Hollandaiſe en ces Pays, fait au Sieur P. Lucas, Directeur-général des Affaires de la même Compagnie des Indes-Orientales; revue et augmentée par l'Auteur, et purgée des fauſſes remarques et additions que Henri Haguenair y avoit inſérée, tellement qu'elle eſt maintenant en toutes ſes parties conforme à l'original. — Tranſlated by M. Thevenot, and inſerted in his Collection, as well as in the Voyages au Nord, vol. iv. — Printed ſeparately, Amſterdam, 1715, 8vo.

Relation des Miſſions de Jeſuites au Japon, au Malabar, en l'Ile de Ceylan, et en d'autres lieux compris ſous le nom de Provinces du Japon et de Malabar de la Compagnie des Indes, par *Cardini* et *Baretti*: traduites du Portugais de l'un, et del' Italien de l'autre, par J. Machault. Paris, 1646, 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé dans les Indes-Orientales, en ſes trois Provinces de Goa, de Malabar, et du Japon, et autres pays découverts par les PP. de la Compagnie de Jéſus, par le P. *Machault*. Paris, 1651, 12mo.

Deſcription of Japan, by *Marof*. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1665, fol.

Arnold Montanus, Beſchryving de Geſantſchapen der Ooſt-Indiſchen maatſchapye aan de Keyſeren van Japon. (Account of the Ambaſſy of the Eaſt-India Company to the Emperor of Japan.) Amſterdam, 1669, fol.—The ſame, tranſlated into Engliſh by John Ogilby, London, 1670. — In French, Amſterdam, 1680, fol.

A mere compilation from the accounts of the Jeſuits. The deſigns are the creatures of the artiſt's imagination.

The Hiſtory of Japon; containing an account of the ancient and preſent ſtate and government of that Empire; together with a deſcription of the Kingdom of Siam:

written in High-Dutch by *Engelburtus Kæmpfer*, and tranſlated from his original manuſcript by J. G. Scheuchzer. London, 1728, 2 vol. fol.

This continues to the preſent day the beſt account of Japan.

Hiſtoire du Japon; où l'on trouve tout ce qu'on peut apprendre de la nature et des productions du pays, du caractère et des coutumes de ſes habitans, du gouvernement et du commerce, des révolutions arrivées dans l'empire et la religion, et l'examen de tous les auteurs qui ont écrit ſur le même ſujet, par le P. *Charlevoix*, Jéſuite. Paris, 1736, 3 vol. 4to., plates, maps; *Ib.* 1736, 6 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.*, revue, corrigée, augmentée, et mis dans un meilleur ordre, 1754, 6 vol. 12mo.

Iwana God. Reichel, Kratkaja Iſtorija o Japonſkom ghoſuderſtwie iz deſtowiern üch iſwieſty ſobrannaja. (Hiſtory of the Japaneſe Empire.) Moſcow, 1723, 8vo.

Obſervations critiques et philoſophiques ſur le Japon, et les Japonais. Amſterdam, 1780, 8vo.

K. P. Thunberg, Tal om Japanſka Nationen, hallet fœr K. Vet. Acad. (Memoir on the Japaneſe Nation, read in the Royal Academy of Sciences at Stockholm.) Stockholm, 1784, 8vo.

——— Reiſa uti Europa, Aſia, Africa, forrœttad i aaren 1770 à 1779. (Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa, from 1770–1779.) Upſala, 1788, 1793, 4 vol. 8vo. — In Engliſh, London, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, corrected by Langles and Lamarck, Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.

Japan is the chief object of theſe travels, particularly its natural hiſtory.

Von den Liſquios Inſeln. (On the Liſquios Iſles.) In Fabri's Geographical Lectures, vol. iv.

A Voyage of Diſcovery to the North Pacific Ocean; in which the coaſt of Aſia from lat. 35 N. to lat. 52 N., the iſland of Inſu (commonly known under the name of the iſland of Jeſſo), the N., S., and E. coaſts of Japan, the Lieuchieux and the adjacent iſles, as well as the coaſt of Corea, have been examined and ſurveyed in His Majeſty's ſloop Providence, in the years 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, by *William Broughton*. London, 1804, 4to.

[See the travels of Struys; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Gualtieri, Faxicuri; *Sect.* POPE'S DOMINIONS. — Stranſſens; *Sect.* SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Avviſi del Giapone, Avertiſſemens des Royaumes de Chine et Giapon, Lettere del Giapone, Guzman, Ribadeneyra, Mandelſlo, Meiſter; *Sect.* CHINA. — Benjowſky; *Sect.* ASIATIC RUSSIA.]

THE BIRMAN EMPIRE.

WILLIAM METHOLD, Treatiſe on the Gulf of Bengole, as alſo Golconde, Aracan, Pegu, Tancaſſery. (In Purchas's Pilgrims.)

Gaſparo Balbi, Giovellieri Venetiano, Viaggio dell' Indie-Orientali, nel quale ſi contiene quanto egli in detto Viaggio ha veduto per lo ſpatio di IX anni conſumato in eſſo del 1579 fin' ad 1588: con la relazione di dazzü, peſi e meſure di tutti le città: con ſuo viaggio, e del governo del re del Pegu, e della guerra fatta da lui con altri re d'Anna e de Sion, con tavola delle coſe piu notabili. (Travels of G. Balbi, Jeweller of Venice, in the Eaſt-Indies, containing whatever he has ſeen during the nine years he employed from 1579 to 1588; with an account of the tolls, weights, and meaſures uſed in all the towns: together with a journey into Pegu, on the

government of that King, and on his wars with the other Kings of Anna and Sion (Silon); with a table of the moſt remarkable objects.) Venice, 1590, 8vo.

Balbi proceeded to Aleppo, Babylonia, Ormuz, Diu, Goa, and finally to Pegu, of which he gave the firſt account of any extent. Anna and Sion are Ava and Siam.

B. de D., Beſchryving van verſchieden Ooſt-Indiſche geveſten en machtige land-ſchapen, en inzonderheit van Golconde en Pegu. (Deſcription of ſeveral mighty Countries in the Eaſt-Indies, particularly Golconda and Pegu.) Rotterdam, 1677, 4to.

Iſtoria naturale e politica del Regno del Gran-Mogol, dell' India, di Pegu, Aracan, e Ceylan. (Natural and political Hiſtory of the Kingdom of the Great-Mogul, of India, Pegu, Aracan, and Ceylon.) Venice, 1738, 8vo.

Nachricht von den Einwohnern des Königreichs Pegu in Indien. (Accounts of the Inhabitants of the Kingdom of Pegu in India.) In the Magazine of the Lower-Elbe, 1788, No. 1.

Deſcription de Pégu et de l'Ile Ceylon; renfermant des détails exacts et neufs ſur le climat, le productions, le commerce, le gouvernement, les mœurs et uſages de ces contrées, par *W. Hunter*, *Jean Chriſtophe Loſef*, et *Eſchelſkroon*: traduit de l'Anglais et de l'Allemand. Paris, 1793, 8vo.

The information of Hunter reſpecting the Birman empire was the beſt till the appearance of the following valuable work —

An Account of an Embaſſy to the Kingdom of Avia, ſent by the Governor-general of India, in the year 1795, by Major *Samuel Symes*. London, 1800, 4to.

This is the only ſatisfactory account of the country we poſſeſs.

[See the travels of Pinto, and Sonnerat; *Sect.* CHINA.]

SIAM.

JOOST SCHUTTEN, Relation du Royaume de Siam (en 1634): traduite du Hollandais, par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I.)

Relation hiſtorique du Royaume de Siam, par *Deliſle*. Paris, 1684, 12mo.

Relation de l'Ambaſſade du Chevalier de *Chaumont* à la Cour de Siam. Avec figures. Paris, 1687, 12mo.

Journal du Voyage de l'Abbé de *Choiſy* à Siam. Paris, 1687, 4to.; *Ib.* 1741, 12mo.

Premier Voyage de Siam des PP. Jéſuites, envoyés par le Roi aux Indes et à la Chine, avec leurs obſervations aſtronomiques, et leurs remarques de phyſique, de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'hiſtoire (rédigé par le P. *Tachard.*) — Second Voyage du P. *Tachard* et des Jéſuites, envoyés par le Roi au Royaume de Siam; contenant diverſes remarques d'hiſtoire, de phyſique, de géographie, et d'aſtronomie. Avec figures. Paris, 1686 et 1689, 2 vol. 12mo. — With plates, Amſterdam, 1689; *Ib.* 1700, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is a pretty accurate work as to geography, but disfigured with the author's credulity.

Hiſtoire de la Revolution de Siam, arrivée en l'année 1688, et de l'Etat préſent des Indes, par le P. *Marcel Leblanc*, de la Compagnie de Jéſus. Lyons, 1692, 2 vol. 16mo.

Relation of ſeveral Voyages of the Eaſt-India Company of the United Provinces to Siam, and other places. With plates. (In Dutch.) Leyden and Amſterdam, 1692, 1703, 1735, 1761, 4 vol. 4to.

* *Jerem.*

Jerem. Van Vliet, Beſchryving van de Konikryk Siam, &c. (Deſcription of the Kingdom of Siam; containing the hiſtory of the origin, political, eccleſiaſtical, and civil government, and the commerce of that kingdom.) Leyden, 1692, 4to.

Deſcription du Royaume de Siam, par M. *de la Loubere*, Envoyé extraordinaire du Roi auprès du Roi de Siam, où l'on voit quelles ſont les opinions, les mœurs, et la religion des Siamois; avec pluſieurs remarques de phyſique touchant les plantes et les animaux du pays. Amſterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.

Conſidering that the author reſided only three months in the country, he made good uſe of his time.

Hiſtoire civile et naturelle du Royaume de Siam, et des Révolutions qui ont bouleverſé cet Empire juſqu'en 1770, publiée par M. *Turpin*, ſur les manuſcrits qui lui ont été communiqués par M. l'Evêque de Tavolca, Vicare-apoſtolique de Siam, et d'autres miſſionaires de ce royaume. Paris, 1771, 2 vol. 12mo.

Bemerkungen über Siam. (Remarks on Siam.) In the Knowledge of Literature, 1786, No. XII.

[See the travels of Clénard; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA.—Bourges; SYRIA and PALESTINE.—Ribadeneyra, Mandelſlo, Rhodes, Meiſter; *Sect.* CHINA.—Kœmpfer; *Sect.* JAPAN.]

MALACCA, AND THE ISLES ADJACENT.

A DESCRIPTION of Prince of Wales's Iſland in the Straits of Malacca, conſidered principally as a maritime eſtabliſhment, by Sir *Home Popham*. London, 1806, 8vo.

Letters on the Nicobar Iſlands, their natural Productions, and the Manners of the Natives: addreſſed by the Rev. *J. C. Hœnſel* to the Rev. C. J. Latrobe. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of Ribadeneyra, Meiſter, Sonnerat; *Sect.* CHINA.—Thunberg; *Sect.* JAPAN.]

COCHIN-CHINA AND CAMBODIA.

FREY GABRIEL DE S. ANTONIO, Breve e verdadera Relacion de los Suceſos del Reyno de Camboya. (Short and true Account of the Succeſſes obtained in the Kingdom of Camboxa.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.

Relation of an Engliſhman ſhipwrecked on the coaſt of Camboya. London, 1612, 4to.

Relation des Miſſions et des Voyages des Evêques Français envoyés aux Royaumes de Siam, de la Cochin-Chine, de Camboye, et de Tunkin, par François *Palla*. Paris, 1669, 8vo.—Suite, *Ib.* 1674, 8vo.—Autre Suite, *Ib.* 1680, 8vo.

P. *Chriſtoforo Borri*, Relazione della nuova Miſſione de'Padri della Compagnia de Jeſu nel Regno di Cocin-Cina. (Account of the new Jeſuit Miſſion in Cochin-China.) Rome, 1631, 8vo.—In French, Rennes, 1631, 8vo.

Chriſtoph. Borri's Cochin-China; containing many admirable rarities, and ſigularities of that country: extracted from an Italian relation, by R. Aſtley. London, 1634, 8vo.

Valerii, Biſchoffen zu Minden und Coadjutoren des Vicariatus apoſtolici, in Cochin-China kurze Reiſebeſchreibung. (Short Account of the Travels of Valerius, Biſhop of Minden, and Coadjutor of the apoſtolical Vicariat, in Cochin-China.) Minden, 1736, 8vo.

A Voyage to Cochin-China, in the years 1792 and 1793; containing a general view of the valuable productions and political importance of this flouriſhing kingdom, and alſo of ſuch European ſettlements as were viſited on the voyage, &c. to which is annexed

annexed, an account of a journey made in 1801 and 1802, to the reſidence of the chief of the Boesjeſmans nation in Southern Africa, by *J. Barrow.* London, 1806, 8vo. plates.

This includes an account of Madeira, Teneriff, Rio-Janeiro, and Batavia.

[See the travels of Ribadineyra, Avis d'une Découverte, Cavallos, Rhodes, Staunton; *Sect.* CHINA.]

TUNQUIN AND LAOS.

RELATION du Voyage du P. *Tiſſemare* au Royaume de Tunkin, et ce qui s'eſt paſſé de plus mémorable en ſa Miſſion. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

P. *Alex. de Rhodes*, Tunkinenſis Hiſtoriæ Lib. II.; quorum altero ſtatus temporalis hujus regni, altero mirabilis evangelicæ prædicationis progreſſus referuntur, ab anno 1627 ad 1646. 4to.—In French, by Henri Alb. Lyons, 1652, 4to.

Relation nouvelle et curieuſe du Royaume de Tunquin et de Laos; contenant une deſcription exacte de leur origine, grandeur, et étendue; de leurs richeſſes et de leurs forces; de la fertilité de ces contrées, des rivières qui les arroſent de tous côtés, &c. enſemble la magnificence de la cour du Tunquin, et des ceremonies qu'on obſerve à leurs enterremens: traduite de l'Italien du P. *de Marini*, Romain, par *F. Lecomte.* Paris, 1666, 4to.

Hiſtoire naturelle et civile du Tunkin, par l'Abbé *Richard.* Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.

[See Lettere dell' Ethiopia, &c. and the Travels of Rhodes; *Sect.* CHINA.—Palla; *Sect.* COCHIN-CHINA.]

HINDOSTAN.

I. *Hindoſtan, including Travels and Voyages to the Eaſt-Indies in general.*

VOYAGE de la Perſe aux Indes, par *Abdoul Rizacg*, Ambaſſadeur d'un des quatre Fils de Timur, en 1442, et dans les années ſuivantes: extrait et traduit d'un manuſcrit de la Bibliothèque Impériale. (In M. Langles' Collection portative de Voyages.)

Fernam Lopez de Caſtanheda, Hiſtoria do Deſcobrimento e Conquiſta da India por los Portugueſes. (Hiſtory of the Diſcovery and Conqueſt of India by the Portugueſe.) Coimbra, 1552, 1553, 1554, 8 vol. fol.—The whole tranſlated into Italian by Alphonſo Ulloa, Venice, 1578, 2 vol. 4to.—Partly in French, Antwerp, 1554; and the firſt part, Paris, 1553, 4to.

Routier pour la Navigation des Indes-Orientales; avec la deſcription des îles, barres, entrées des ports, baſſes ou barres, dont la connoiſſance eſt neceſſaire aux pilotes, par *Alexio da Motta*, qui a navigué dans ces mers l'eſpace de trente-cinq ans, en qualité de pilote-major des caraques de Portugal: traduit d'un manuſcrit Portugais par Melchiſedech Thévenot. (In his Collection, Part II.)

As Decadas III. de Aſia, de *Joam de Barros*, em que ſe tratam os Feitos dos Portugueſes no Deſcobrimento e Conquiſta das Mares e Terras de Oriente. (The three Decades of Aſia, of *Joam de Barros*, in which the Deeds of the Portugueſe in the Diſcovery and Conqueſt of the Seas and Land of the Eaſt are treated of.) Liſbon, 1552, 1553, 1563, 3 vol. fol.

——— Decada IV., by *Diego de Couto. Ibid.* 1602, fol.—Decada V., by the ſame, *Ib.* 1612.—Decadas VI. and VII., by the ſame; *Ib.* 1614, 1616, fol.—Decadas VIII., IX. and X., by the ſame; *Ib.* 1673, fol.—Decada XI., by the ſame; MS. fol.

——— Cinco Libros da Decada XII. (Five Books of the 12th Decade.) By the ſame; Paris, 1645, fol.

——— Decada XIII. (Thirteenth Decade, by *Antonio Bocarro.*) MS. fol.

The three firſt decades of Barros were reprinted at Liſbon in 1628, and again with thoſe of Couto, Liſbon, 1736, 3 vol. fol.; and again from 1778–1788, in 24 vol.

Joſeph Acoſta, Hiſtoria natural y moral de las Indias; en que ſe traten las coſas notabiles del cielo, y elementos, y ceremonias, leyes y govierno, y guerra de las Indias. (Natural and moral Hiſtory of the Indies; in which are treated the remarkable things relative to climate, the elements, the ceremonies, laws, government, and wars of the Indies.) Sevilla, 1590. Barcelona, 1591. Madrid, 1608; *Ib.* 1610, 4to.—In Italian, Venice, 1596, 4to.—In Dutch, 1598, 8vo.—In German, 1599, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1600, 8vo.

The Hiſtory of the Travels in the Eaſt and Weſt Indies, made by *Richard Eden*; newly put in order, augmented, and finiſhed by *Richard Willis*. London, 1557; *Ib.* 1577, 4to.

Wahre Geſchichte, &c. (True Hiſtory of the Diſcovery of Calicut, and other Kingdoms and Countries of India: tranſlated from the French.) 1565, 4to.

De Rebus, Emanuelis Luſitaniæ Regis Virtute et Auſpiciis, geſtis, à *Hieronymo Oſorio*. Liſbon, 1575, fol.—In French, with the continuation of *Lopez de Caſtagna*, and others, tranſlated by Simon Goulard. Paris, 1581, 4to.; *Ib.* 1587, fol.

Commentarii del grande *Alonſo d'Albuquerque*, &c. (Commentaries of the great A. de Albuquerque (concerning his Expeditions in India): collected from his own letters to King Don Manuel. Liſbon, 1557; *Ib.* 1576, fol.; *Ib.*, in 4 parts, 1774. 8vo.

Merveilles des Indes, par *Guillaume Poſtel*. Paris, 1583, 16mo.

Odoardo Barboſa, Dell' Indie-Orientali. (On the Eaſt-Indies.) Venice, 1588, fol.

Pigafettæ Deſcriptio Indiæ-Orientalis. Frankfort, 1588, fol.

Ludovici Barthema Itinerarium in Indiam-Orientalem. Venice, 1589; Nuremberg, 1610, 12mo.

Joſephi Petri Maffei Hiſtoriarum Indicarum Libri XVI ſelectarum, item ex Indiâ Epiſtolarum Libri IV. Cologne, 1589, fol. Lyons, 1637, 8vo.—In Italian, by Serdonati, Florence, 1589. Bergamo, 1749, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Paris, 1665, 4to.

This work is far more valuable for ſtyle than matter, as it abounds with wonders and abſurdities.

Cornelius Houtmann, De erſte Schep-vaert gedaen van de Hollanders naar Ooſt-Indien. (The firſt Voyage of the Dutch to the Eaſt-Indies.) Amſterdam, 1598, 4to.

S. M. A. W., Hiſtorie van Indien, vaerinn verthœlt is de Aventuris die de Hollandiſche ſchepen begegnet zun. (Hiſtory of India, in which the Adventures which happened to the firſt Dutch Ships are related.) Amſterdam, 1598, 2 vol. fol.

Journal of the Voyage of the Dutch Veſſels to the Eaſt-Indies. (In Dutch.) Middleburgh, 1598, 4to.

Diarium nauticum Itineris Bataviorum in Indiam Orientalem. 1598, oblong 4to.

Journal d'un Voyage de l'Inde-Orientalem par les Hollandais: traduit du Hollandais. Paris, 1598, oblong 4to.

Navigatio et Itinerarium in Orientalem Indiam, et Deſcriptio totius Guineæ Tractus, Congo, Angolæ, et Monomotapæ, Inſularumque S. Thomæ, St Helenæ, Aſcenſionis, nec non

non Inſulæ Madagaſcar, Situſque Terræ-Firmæ a Bonæ-Spei Promontorio, uſque ad Mare Rubrum, autore *Joanne Linſchot.* Hague, 1599. Amſterdam, 1614, fol. — In Dutch, Frankfort, 1601. Amſterdam, 1614; *Ib.* 1618; *Ib.* 1623; *Ib.* 1644, fol. — In French, Amſterdam, 1610; *Ib.* 1614; *Ib.* 1638, fol. — In Engliſh, London, fol.

Premier Livre de l'Hiſtoire de la Navigation aux Indes-Orientales par les Hollandais, et des Choſes à eux advenues; enſemble les conditions, les mœurs, et manières de vivre des nations par eux abordées; davantage les decouvremens, et apparences, ſituations, et côtes maritimes des contrées, avec le vrai portrait au vif des habitans; le tout par pluſieurs figures illuſtré; par *G. W. A. W. W.* Amſterdam, 1538, fol.

Le Second Livre, Journal ou Comptoir; contenant le vrai diſcours et navigation hiſtorique du voyage fait par les huit navires d'Amſterdam, au mois de Mars l'an 1598, ſous la conduite de l'Admiral *Jacques Cornille Nec*, et du Vice-admiral *Wilbrant de Warwic:* de leur voyage, et choſes plus mémorables à ceux audit voyage ſurvenues, de leur riche charge et ſainte retour; avec beaucoup de lames d'airain. Amſterdam, 1609, fol.

Relatio de Rebus in Indiâ-Orientali à Patribus Societatis Jeſu 1598 et 1599 peractis. Mentz, 1601, 8vo.

Deſcription du premier Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant les mœurs, les loix, façon de vivre, religion et habits des Indiens, une deſcription des animaux, épiceries, drogues aromatiques, et fruits qui ſe trouvent aux Indes; et un traité du ſcorbut, qui eſt une maladie étrange qui ſurvint à ceux qui voyagent dans ces contrées, par *Devitre.* Paris, 1604, 12mo.

Hiſtoire univerſelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Corneille Witfliet*, et Hiſtoire univerſelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Ant. M* * * *; diviſées en deux livres. Douai, 1605; *Ib.* 1607, fol.

Hiſtoire des Voyages et Choſes plus mémorables, tant en Indes-Orientales qu'autres Pays; des Découvertes des Portugais depuis qu'ils ſont entrés juſqu'en l'an 1600, par *Dujarric.* Bordeaux, 1607, 4to.

Cornelii Devena Navigatio in Indiam-Orientalem. Frankfort, 1607, 8vo.

Fernando Ribeira, Relaciam Annal da India-Oriental. (Annals of the Eaſt-Indies.) Liſbon, 1607, 4to.

Gaſparo Bernardo de San Ildefonſo, Itinerario di India per terra. (Itinerary to India by land in 1605.) Liſbon, 1611.

Newpart, Chriſtliche Oſtindianiſche Reiſe-Beſchreibung. (Chriſtian Travels to the Eaſt.) 1613, fol.

Voyage de *François Pyrard de Laval;* contenant ſa navigation aux Indes-Orientales, aux Maldives, Molucques, au Bréſil, &c.; avec la deſcription des pays, mœurs, façons de faire, police, et gouvernement; du trafic et commerce qui s'y fait, des animaux, arbres, fruits, et autres ſingularités; diviſé en deux parties, avec un petit dictionnaire de la langue des Maldives. Paris, 1613, 2 vol. 8vo.; 3d. edit., *Ib.* 1619. 2 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 1679, 4to.

The laſt edition is moſt eſteemed. Of the ancient travellers in India, Pyrard, who ſet out in 1600, and returned in 1611, is one of the moſt accurate and intelligent. His deſcriptions are conciſe and neat, and his accuracy has not been impeached. The account he gives of the Maldives continues the beſt we have, and that of Bengal, Cochin, Travancore, and Calicut are of great value; his remarks on Ceylon, the Iſles of Sunda and the Moluccas, are more rapid, but thoſe on the Brazils, though ſhort, are full of curious matter.

Voyage en Afrique, en Aſie, aux Indes Orientales et Occidentales, par *Jean Moquet*, Garde du Cabinet du Roi aux Tuileries. Avec figures. Paris, 1617, 8vo.

Theſe travels were commenced in 1611, and are by no means devoid of intereſt and reſearch.

Hiſtoire de ce qui s'eſt paſſé en Ethiopie, à Goa, et au Malabar, au Bréſil, et aux Indes-Orientales, tirée des Lettres écrites en 1620 et 1621 : traduite de l'Italien par le P. *Jean Dard*, Jeſuite. Paris, 1618, 8vo.

——— Continuation from 1620 to 1624, by the ſame. Paris, 1628, 8vo.

Nieuwe Ooſt en Weſt Indiſche Navigationen *Joris van Spielbergen*, en *Jac. Lemaire* Auſtraliſche Navigatie. (New Voyages to the Eaſt and Weſt Indies by George van Spielbergen, and J. Lemaire to Auſtralia.) Leyden, 1619, fol. — In Latin, *Ib.* 1619, 4to. — In French, Amſterdam, 1621, 4to. — In German, Frankfort, 1625, fol.

Les Indes Orientales et Occidentales et autres lieux repréſentés en très-belles figures, qui montrent au naturel les peuples, mœurs, religions, fêtes, ſacrifices, moſquées, idoles, richeſſes, cérémonies, feſtins, tribunaux, ſupplices, et eſclavages, comme auſſi les montagnes, vaiſſeaux, commerce, marchés, marchandiſes de toute ſorte, épiceries, peintures, feux d'artifice, bouffons, marche d'armées, plantes, arbres, animaux, oiſeaux, poiſſons, monſtres, feux ſouterraines, volcans, ouragans, &c. par le Sieur *Romain de Hoogue*. Leyden, N. D., oblong ſmall fol.

This ſcarce work is one of the moſt curious productions of this celebrated artiſt. Deſcriptions accompany each plate.

Mémoires du Voyage aux Indes Orientales du Général *Baulieu* (en 1619 et années ſuivantes), dreſſés par lui-même ; avec le Journal de ce même Voyage, dreſſé a la manière des mariniers, par *Letellier*, pilote de cet amiral : traduit par Melchiſedech Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part II.)

Alex. Geraldini, Itinerarium ad Regiones ſub equinoxiali Regione conſtitutas. Rome, 1621, 8vo.

This work extends to Ethiopia, other parts of Africa, and the Eaſt-Indies.

Joſephi Philippi Abelini (J. L. Gothefredi ſub-nomine), Indiæ-Orientalis Hiſtoria in Latinam verſa. Frankfort, 1628, fol.

Journal d'un Voyage au Cap-Verd, à Angola et aux Indes-Orientales. 1634, 4to.

Relation de la Cour du Mogol, par le Capitaine *Hawkins* : traduite de l'Anglais, par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I.)

De Imperio magno Mogolenſi, ſive India. Leyden, 1639, 16mo.

Hiſtory of the Hollanders and Zeelanders, in different parts of the Eaſt-Indies, &c ; with the Account of the unfortunate Ship Batavia, commanded by Captain Pelſert. With plates. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1641, fol. ; *Ib.* 1647, 4to.

Collection of divers Voyages to the Eaſt-Indies, ſince 1586. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1643, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris, 1648, 8vo.

Vornaamſte Zeegetogt na de Ooſt-Indien, gedaen med de Achimſche en Moluſche vlooten, onder de Admiralen *Jac. Hemſkerk* en *Volfert Hermans*, door *H. Sœtebon*. (Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies with the Fleets to Achim and the Moluccas, under the command of the Admirals Hemſkerk and Hermans, by H. Sœtebon.) Amſterdam, 1648, 4to.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par *Jean Letellier*. Dieppe, 1649, 4to.

Will. Iſbrand Boutekoe, Journal of de gedenkwaerdige Beſchryving van de Ooſt-Indiſche Reyſe. (Journal of his memorable Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies, from 1618 to 1625.) Utrecht, 1651. Amſterdam, 1656; *Ib.* 1681, 4to.—Tranſlated into French in Thevenot's Collection.

This recital of the moſt extraordinary and unlucky adventures that can befall a mariner, bears in the ſimplicity and ingenuity of the language the ſtamp of truth.

Niclos van Pomerend, Journal ofte een Ooſtindiſche Reys. (Journal of an Eaſt-Indian Voyage.) Amſterdam, 1651, 4to.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1653, 4to.

Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies in the year 1615, by *Edward Torry*. London, 1655, 8vo.

Memoirs of Sir Thomas Roe, Ambaſſador from the King of England to the Mogul. (In Purchas's Pilgrims.)

Joh. Jacob Saar, Oſt-Indianiſche fanfzehnjœhrige Kriegſdienſte, und Beſchreibung was ſich in ſolcher Zeit von 1644 bis 1659 begeben. (Military Services for fifteen Years in the Eaſt-Indies, and Account of what happened there in that period, from 1644 to 1659.) Nuremberg, 1662; *Ib*, 1672, fol.

The Life of *Don Juan de Caſtro*, the fourth Viceroy of India; wherein are related the Portugueſe voyages to the Eaſt-Indies, their diſcoveries and conqueſts there, the form of government, commerce, and diſcipline of war in the Eaſt, and the topography of all India and China; containing alſo a particular relation of the moſt famous ſiege of Diu; with a map; by *Jacint Frey de Andrada*. London, 1664, fol.

Relaçao do novo Caminho que fey por Terra e mar da India para Portugal, no anno 1663, P. *Manuel Godinho*. (Account of the new Journey by Land and Sea from India to Portugal, executed in 1663 by Father M. Godinho.) Liſbon, 1665, 8vo.

Hiſtoire d'une Expedition de la Compagnie des Indes de France aux Indes-Orientales, pour l'Etabliſſement de ſon Commerce, par *Charpentier*. Paris, 1665, 4to.

Galata Palladius de Gentibus Indiæ et Brakmanibus, ex Græco Latinè vertit et Notis illuſtravit; adjectis *Ambroſio* de Moribus Brakmanorum, et Anonymo de Brakmanibus; Edwardus Biſſoens editit. London, 1665, 4to.

Relatio Rerum notabilium Regni Mogor in Aſia, ex R. P. *Henrici Ruth de Lingen*, Soc. Jeſu, inde anno 1664, in Germaniam, et hincce eodem revertentis, Narrationibus coram Sereniſſimo Duce Newburgio excerpta: complectitur imperii Mogor religionem, regimen, tunc ſitus varios et inaudita de regno Cabul incognito hactenus; de Chriſtianitatis ſitu in Japoniâ, Chinâ; item de monumentis, archâ Noë, crocodilis, tunc regis Mogor ejuſque liberorum tragœdiâ cruentiſſimâ. Aſchaffenburg, 1665, 25 parts, 4to.

Aſia Portugueſa. (Portugueſe Aſia.) By *Manuel de Faria y Souza*. Liſbon, 1666, 1674, 1675, 3 vol. fol.—In Spaniſh, *Ib.* 1666, 1672, 1675, 3 vol. fol.

J. Hugen van Linſchoten, Reis-Geſchriffe van de Navigation des Portugalvirin in Orienten. (Memoir on the Navigation of the Portugueſe in the Eaſt-Indies.) Amſterdam, 1666, 4to.

Hiſtoire naturelle et générale des Indes, Iles, et Terre-Ferme de la grande Mer Océane: traduite du Caſtellane en Français. Paris, 1666, fol.

Le Mercure Indien, ou Treſor des Indes-Orientales. Premièr partie; dans laquelle il eſt traité de l'or, de l'argent, du vif-argent, de leur formation, leur origine, leur valeur. Seconde partie; où l'on traite des pierres precieuſes et des perles, et auſſi de leur formation, origine, et valeur. Par *Pierre Duranel*. Paris, 1667, 4to.

Joh. van der Behr, Diarium einer neunjœhrigen Oſtindianiſchen Reiſe. (Diary of nine-years' Eaſt-Indian Travels, from 1761 to 1650.) Jena and Breſlau, 1668, Frankfort, 1684, 1688, 4to.

Albr.

Albr. Herport, Oſt-Indianiſche Reiſe-Beſchreibung. (Travels in the Eaſt-Indies. Berne, 1669, 8vo.

Deſcrizione geographica e hiſtorica dell' India-Orientale del P. Abbate *Clemente Toſi;* dove ſi tratta (tom. 1.) della parte intra Gangem, e del imperio del Gran-Mogol; (tom. 2.) dell' India extra Gangem, e tutti i ſuoi regni. (Geographical and hiſtorical Deſcription of the Eaſt-Indies, by the Abbé C. Toſi; in which are treated, vol. 1., of the parts within the Ganges, and the empire of the Great-Mogul; and, vol. 2., of India beyond the Ganges, and all its kingdoms.) Rome, 1669; *Ib.* 1672, 2 vol. 4to.

Philip Baldæus, Beſchryving der Ooſtindiſchen Landſcapen Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylan, &c. (Deſcription of the Eaſt-Indian Countries Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylon, &c.) Amſterdam, 1671, 4to.

Verhaal van drye voornaame Reizen naar Ooſt-Indien, &c. (Collection of three excellent Travels in the Eaſt-Indies, by *J. J. Saar*, *Volkert Evertz*, and *Albrecht Herport*: tranſlated by J. H. Glazemaker.) Amſterdam,, 1671, 4to.

Newt, Beſchryving door Malabar en Coromandel. (Account of Malabar and Coromandel.) Amſterdam, 1672, fol.

Vincenzo Maria, Viaggio all' Indie-Orientali. (Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies.) Rome, 1672. Venice, 1683, 4to.

This work contains ſome curious details relative to the coaſt of Malabar.

Ol. Dapper, Aſia, of Beſchryving van het Ryk des Grooten-Mogol, en een grooten gedeelte van Indien. (Aſia, or a Deſcription of the Empire of the Great Mogul, and of a large part of India.) Amſterdam, 1672, 2 vol. fol.

Journal du Voyage des Grandes-Indes, par *de Lahaye* et *Caron*; contenant tout ce qui s'eſt fait par l'eſcadre de Sa Majeſté, ſous le commandement du premier, depuis ſon département de la Rochelle, au mois de Mars 1670, juſqu'à l'an 1672. Paris, 1674. Orleans, 1697. Paris, 1698, 12mo.

Ooſtindiſche Voyagie vervattende veel voornaame vorfallen, ſwedige za een landgerechte tegen de Portugueſen, &c. (Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies, with an account of the battles by ſea and land with the Portugueſe; with a deſcription of the chief towns, countries, iſlands, and kingdoms in Eaſtern India; an account of his return home; by *Winter Schooten;* alſo an account of the dreadful ſhipwreck of the Eaſt-Indian yacht Torſchelling, by *Fr. Jan van der Heyde.* Amſterdam, 1676, fol.

Aſiatiſche und Africaniſche Merkwürdigkeiten dieſer Zeit, das iſt, Beſchreibung der Kœnigreiche, Herrſchaften, und Lœnder des Groſſen Mogol, des groſſen Neguz, &c. des Kœnigreichs Algier. (Aſiatic and African Curioſities of the preſent time, or Deſcription of the Kingdoms, Lordſhips, and Countries of the Great Mogul, the Great Neguz, &c. and of the Kingdom of Algiers.) Nuremburg, 1676, 4to.

Relation ou Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant l'établiſſement de pluſieurs nations, et la deſcription des principales villes, des mœurs, &c. Paris, 1677, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par *Deleſtre.* Paris, 1677, 12mo.

Gerrit Vermeulen, Gedenkwaardige Voyagie naar Ooſtindien. (Memorable Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies, begun in 1668 and concluded in 1674.) Amſterdam, 1677, 4to.

Friedr. Bolling, Ooſt-Indiſke Reiſe-bog. (Journal of a Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies from 1669–1673.) Copenhagen, 1678, 4to.

Joh. Chriſtian Hofmann, Oſtindianiſche Reiſe. (Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies.) Caſſel, 1680, 8vo.

Voyage de *François Bernier*, Docteur en Médecine; contenent la deſcription des états du Grand-Mogol, où il eſt traité de la force, de la juſtice, et des cauſes principales de

la décadence de l'état de l'Aſie, et de pluſieurs événemens conſidérables, et où l'on voit comment l'or et l'argent, après avoir circulé dans le monde, paſſent dans l'Indoſtan, d'ou ils ne reviennent plus. Avec figures. Amſterdam, 1679; *Ib.* 1723. *Ib.* 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is one of the moſt excellent travels in Hindoſtan which have ever appeared, containing the firſt good account of Kaſhemir and ſeveral other countries.

Voyage de *Van-Maerden* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amſterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Van der Hagen* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amſterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Vorwich* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amſterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Joſef Martinez de la Puente, Compendio de las Hiſtorias del Deſcubrimento de la India-Orientale y ſus Iſlas. (Compendium of the Hiſtory of the Diſcovery of the Eaſt Indies and its Iſlands.) Madrid, 1681, 8vo.

Joh. Schreger, Neue Oſt-Indianiſche Reiſe-Beſchreibung von anno 1669 bis 1677. herauſgegeben von J. C. Wohlfert. (New Travels to the Eaſt-Indies from 1669 to 1677 : publiſhed by J. C. Wohlfert.) Leipſic, 1681, 8vo.

New Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies and to Braſil. (In Flemiſh.) Amſterdam, 1682, fol.

Voyage de M. *Jean Thevenot*; contenant la relation de l'Indoſtan, des nouveaux Mogols, et autres peuples et pays des Indes. Paris, 1684, 4to.

Joh. Siegmund, Vierzehnjœhrige Oſtindianiſche Kriegs und Ober Kaufmanns Dienſte, von anno 1632. (Fourteen years' military and mercantile Services in the Eaſt-Indies, from the year 1632.) Sulzbach, 1686, 4to.

Elias Heſſe's Oſtindianiſche Reiſebeſchreibung, oder Diarium der Reiſe Dr. *Benjamin Olitchens* von Dreſden nach Sumatra. (Eaſt-Indian Travels, or Diary of Dr. B. Olitchen's Journey from Dreſden to Sumatra in 1680.) Dreſden, 1687, 12mo. Leipſic, 1690. Frankfort, 1734, 8vo.

Hiſtoire des Indes-Orientales, par *Souchu de Rennefort*. Leyden, 1688, 12mo.

Memoires pour ſervir à l'Hiſtoire des Indes-Orientales; contenant, 1mo. La navigation de quatre vaiſſeaux de la compagnie, et l'établiſſement d'un comptoir Français à Madagaſcar ; 2do. Le voyage de M. Vandeſvegue, vice-roi et amiral des Indes-Orientales, pardelà l'equateur ; 3tio. Le recit ſuccinct de l'expédition de M. de Lahaye, l'abandonnement de l'île de Madagaſcar, la priſe et la perte de la ville de Saint-Thome, et les particularités les plus curieuſes des négociations des Français aux Indes, depuis 1665 juſqu'en 1675, par M. *S. D. R.* Paris, 1688, 4to.

Chriſtoph. Schweitzer, Journal und Tagebuch ſeiner ſechsjœhrigen Oſtindianiſchen Reiſe. (Journal of his ſix years' Travels in the Eaſt-Indies, from Dec. 1, 1675 to Sept. 7, 1682.) Tubingen, 1688, 4to.

This traveller paſſed through Perſia.

Voyage aux Indes et à Batavia, par *Margraff*: traduit du Hollandais. Amſterdam 12mo.

Chriſtoph. Fricken, Oſtindianiſche Reiſen und Kriegſdienſte. (Eaſt-Indian Travels and military Services, from 1680–1685.) Ulm, 1692, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage de *Duqueſne* aux Indes-Orientales, par un Garde-Marine de ſon Eſcadre. Bruxelles, 1692, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1690 et 1691, par un Garde de la Marine. (M. *Pouchot de Chantaſſin.*) Paris, 1693, 12mo.

Probably the former work with a new title.

Probably

Chr. Burkhard, Oſt-Indianiſche Reiſebeſchreibung. (Eaſt-Indian Travels.) Halle, 1693, 12mo.

Jan Nieuhof, Zee en Land Reyze door verſchiedene geweſten van Ooſt-Indian, med een verhaal der ſtad Batavia. (Journey, by Sea and Land, through various parts of the Eaſt-Indies; with a Deſcription of the City of Batavia.) Amſterdam, 1693, fol.

John Ovington's Voyage to Surate in the year 1689, with a Deſcription of the Iſlands of Madeira and St. Helena. London, 1698, 8vo.

Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, mêlé de pluſieurs Hiſtoires curieuſes, par M. *Carré*. Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation of two different Voyages to the Eaſt-Indies: tranſlated from the Flemiſh. London, 1700, 8vo.

Mémoires de la Campagne et des Découvertes faites dans la Mer des Indes; où l'on propoſe une route qui abrège de huit cent lieues la traverſée de l'Ile de France à la côte de Coromandel et à la Chine. Avec cartes. Breſt, 1700, 4to.

Franciſco Carletti, Viaggio in Indie Occidentali e Orientali. (Travels in the Weſt and Eaſt Indies.) Florence, 1701, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoires pour ſervir à l'Hiſtoire des Indes-Orientales; contenant une deſcription des îles du Cap-Vert, de Sainte-Hélène, du Cap de Bonne-Eſpérance, de l'île de Ceïlan; par une Membre de la Compagnie Françaiſe. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

A Journal or Account of *William Daniel*'s late Expedition from London to Surate in India. London, 1702, 8vo.

Curioſités de la Nature et de l'Art apportées dans deux Voyages des Indes, l'un aux Indes-Occidentales en 1698 et 1699, et l'autre aux Indes-Orientales en 1701 et 1702; avec une relation abrégée de ces deux voyages, par *C. Biron*, chirurgien-major. Ouvrage enrichi de huit planches. Paris, 1703, 12mo.

Hiſtoire générale de l'Empire du Mogol, depuis ſa Fondation, ſur les Mémoires de M. *Manouchi*, Vénitien, par le P. *Catrou*, Jéſuite. Paris, 1705, 4to.

Voyage de *Matelief* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amſterdam, 1705, 12mo.

Voyage de *Hagen-Naer* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amſterdam, 1705, 12mo.

Voyage du Sieur *Luillier* aux Grandes-Indes, avec une Inſtruction pour le Commerce des Indes-Orientales. Paris, 1705. Rotterdam, 1726, 12mo.

Chriſtophori Langhanſſen's Neue Oſtindianiſche Reiſe, &c. (New Travels to the Eaſt-Indies; with what happened worthy of notice during the journey of *Paul Deroy* to Surate.) Leipſic, 1705, 8vo.

Giovanni Borgheſi, Lettera ſcritta da Pondichery; nella quale ſi contengono, oltre ad un pieno racconto del viaggio da Roma fino alle coſte dell' Indie-Orientali, varie nuove oſſervazioni mediche, anatomiche, naturali: tradotta dal manuſcritto Latino da Giov. Maria de Creſcimbeni. (Letter written from Pondichery; in which, beſides a full account of the voyage from Rome to the coaſts of the Eaſt-Indies, various new medical, anatomical, and natural obſervations occur: tranſlated from the Latin MS. by G. M. de Creſcimbeni.) Rome, 1705, 12mo.

Wouter Schouten, Reys-Togten naer en door Ooſt-Indien. (Travels to and in the Eaſt-Indies, from 1658 to 1665.) Amſterdam, 1707, 1708, 4to.

Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies, by *Francis Leguat*. London, 1708, 8vo.

The adventures of this perſon and his companions in the two deſert iſles are rather ſuſpicious, but there is no reaſon to impeach his accounts of the Cape, the Iſles of St. Helena and the Mauritius, and the Eaſt-Indies.

The

The Engliſh Acquiſitions in Guinea and the Eaſt-Indies. London, 1708, 8vo.

Manuel Pimentel, Arte de navigar, &c. e Rotario das Viagems e Coſtas maritimas de Guinea, Angola, Breſil, Indias e Iſlas Occidentaes e Orientaes. (Art to navigate, &c. and Directions for Voyagers relative to the maritime Coaſts of Guinea, Angola, the Braſils, the Weſt and Eaſt-Indies and Iſlands.) Liſbon, 1712, 4to.

Wilh. Vogel, Reiſebeſchreibung in Oſtindien. (Travels in the Eaſt-Indies.) Altenburg, 1716, 12mo.

P. *van den Broek*, XXV jaarige Reiſe-Beſchryving naer Africa en Ooſt-Indien. (Five and twenty years' Travels in Africa and the Eaſt-Indies.) Lewarden, 1717, 8vo.

Acten der Dœniſchen Miſſion in Oſt-Indien, &c. (Acts of the Daniſh Miſſion in the Eaſt-Indies.) Halle, 1718, 13 vol. 4to.

Theſe acts have been continued, and the 61ſt volume appeared in 1805. They contain many particulars relative to the country, and are cited as authority by Anquetil-du-Perron. An abridgment, by *Niecamp*, was publiſhed in Latin, at Halle, 1747, 4to.; in German, by the ſame, from 1705 to 1767; *Ib.* 1740 and 1771, 2 vol. 4to., with plates; and the firſt volume of the latter appeared in a French tranſlation at Paris, 1745, 3 parts, 8vo.

Voyage de *Nicolas de Graaf* aux Indes-Orientales, et en d'autres Lieux de l'Aſie; avec une relation curieuſe de la ville de Batavia, et des mœurs et du commerce des Hollandais établis dans les Indes. Avec cartes et plans. Amſterdam, 1719, 12mo.

This voyage is juſtly eſteemed for the accuracy of the deſcriptions.

Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales, par une Eſcadre commandé par M. *Duqueſne*, depuis le 24 Février 1690 juſqu' au 20 Aout 1693, par ordre de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales. Hague, 1721, 3 vol. 12mo.

An Account of the Trade in India, by *Charles Lockyer*. London, 1721, 8vo.

Hiſtoire des Découvertes et des Conquêtes des Portugais dans le Nouveau-Monde, par le P. *Lafiteau*, Jeſuite. Paris, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* 1734, 4 vol. 12mo., with plates.

The author uſes the term "Nouveau-Monde" in the ſenſe of the ancient voyagers, who deſignated by it all the new-diſcovered countries in Aſia and Africa as well as in America. The whole of the work accordingly relates to the two former continents, and particularly to the Eaſt-Indies.

Franc. Valentyn, Beſchryving van oude en nieuwe Ooſtindien. (Deſcription of the ancient and modern Eaſt-Indies.) Amſterdam, 1726, 8 vol. fol.

This work, which is ſcarce and but little known, is one of the beſt hitherto publiſhed relative to India, and contains alſo an account of the Dutch diſcoveries in Auſtralaſia.

Erneſt Chriſtoph. Barchewitz, Oſtindianiſche Reiſe-Beſchreibung. (Travels in the Eaſt-Indies from 1711–1722.) Chemnitz, 1730; augmented, Erfurt, 1751, 8vo.

Min Son paa Galejan, eller en Oſtindiſk Reſa, &c. (My Son on the Galleys, or Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies, &c.) Stockholm, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

Niclas Jans Campſtrup, Reyſbeſchryving of Journal van de Ooſtindiſche Compagnie ſchep Blydorf. (Voyage or Journal of Eaſt-India Company ſhip Blydorf). Amſterdam, 1735, 4to.

Account of the Eaſt-Indies, containing Obſervations and Remarks in 1688, 1723, by *Hamilton*. Edinburgh, 1739, 8vo.

Voyage de l'Inde à la Mecque, en 1739, par *Abdoulkerim*, favori de Thamas-Koulican: traduit du Perſan par M. Langlès. (In his Collection portatif, Part I., ſect. iv.)

Joh. W. Heydt, Allerneueſter geographiſcher und topographiſcher Schauplartz von Afrika und Oſtindian, oder Beſchreibung von den Beſitzungen der Hollœndiſchene Compagnie in Afrika und Aſia, nebſt der Reiſe des Verfaſſers von Holland nach Oſt-Indien. (New geographical and topographical Theatre of Africa and the Eaſt-Indies, or Deſcription of the Poſſeſſions of the Dutch Company in Africa and Aſia, with the Author's Voyage from Holland to the Eaſt-Indies.) Nuremberg, 1744, fol.

Jac. de Bucquoi, Aanmerkelike ontmœdingen in de ſeſtienjaerige Reyſe naer de Indien. (Obſervations made during his ſixteen years' Travels in the Indies.) Harlem, 1745, 4to.

Joh. Heinr. Schrœder, Seefahrer, oder merkwürdige Reiſe nach Oſtindien, und verſchiedenen Oſtindianiſchen Inſeln. (The Navigator, or remarkable Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies, and to various Eaſt-Indian Iſlands.) Leipſic, 1749, 8vo.

Bernard Scherverſen, Reiſebeſchreibung nach Oſtindien. (Travels to the Eaſt-Indies in 1740.) Heilbronn, 1751, 12mo.

Guſtav. Fried. Gerbert, Oſtindiſche Natur-Geſchichte, Sitten, und Alterthümer, beſonders bey den Malabaren. (Eaſt-Indian Natural Hiſtory, Manners, and Antiquities, particularly on the Malabar Coaſt.) Halle, 1752, 8vo.

Nachrichten über die Salzburger Emigranten, &c. (Notices relative to the Saltzburg Emigrants; with the Journals of the Engliſh Commiſſioners during their Voyage to America; and the Voyage of *Francis Urban Baviers* to the Eaſt and Weſt Indies.) Frankfort, 1752, 12mo.

Joh. Peter Reichard, Zwanzig-jœhrige Reiſen in Weſt und Oſt Indien, und alle vier Theile der Welt. (Twenty years' Travels to the Weſt and Eaſt Indies, and in all the four Quarters of the World.) Nuremberg, 1756, 8vo.

Petr. Oſbeck, Dagbok œfwer en Oſtindiſk Reſa, med Anmerkninger at Naturkundigheten, med *Torene*'s Reſa til Surate och Oſtindien. (Journal during a Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies, with Remarks on Natural Hiſtory, and with *Torene*'s Voyage to Surate.) Stockholm, 1756, 8vo.

Deſcription of the Eaſt-India Coaſts of Malabar and Coromandel, as alſo of the Iſland of Ceylon, by *Philip Baldœus*. (In Churchill's Collection, vol. iii.)

John Henry Groſe's Travels to the Eaſt-Indies. London, 1759; *Ib.* 1766; *Ib.* 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

Ludw. von Dieſhorn, Nachricht von Oſtindiens Beſchaffenheit und Seltenheiten; auf ſeinen Reiſen geſammelt. (Account of the Condition and the Curioſities of the Eaſt-Indies; collected in his Travels.) Frankfort, 1759, 8vo.

C. F. Mager, Gewiſſe Nachricht, &c. (Aſſured Account of the Situation and modern Curioſities of the Eaſt-Indies, &c.) Leipſic and Eiſenach, 1759, 4to.

Unfortunate Voyage of the India Company ſhip the Diligence, on her Return from Batavia, by Bengal, to Holland, by *Jac. Franken*. (In Dutch.) Harlem, 1761, 8vo.

Mémoire ſur la Navigation de France aux Indes, par *d'Apres de Mannevilette*. Paris, 1765, 4to.

The Hiſtory of Indoſtan: tranſlated from the Perſian, by *Alex. Dow*. Second edition, London, 1770; *Ib.* 1778, 3 vol. 4to.

The diſſertation on the religion and philoſophy of the Bramahs contains many particulars relative to India and the inhabitants in their preſent ſtate.

Mémoires de la Compagnie et des Découvertes faites dans les Mer de l'Inde, par le Chevalier *Grenier*. Avec une carte de l'itinéraire. Breſt, 1770, 4to. Paris, 1780, 8vo.

Hiſtoire de la Découverte et de la Conquête des Indes par les Portugais, par *Duſſieux*. Bouillon, 1770, 12mo.

Tableau hiſtorique de l'Inde; contenant un abrégé de la mythologie et des mœurs Indiennes, avec une deſcription de leur politique et de leur religion. Bouillon, 1771, 12mo.

Zend-Aveſta, ouvrage de Zoroaſtre, &c.: traduit du Perſan M. *Anquetil du Perron.* Paris, 1771, 3 vol. 4to., plates.

The preliminary diſcourſe to this celebrated work contains the tranſlator's travels in the Eaſt-Indies.

P. C. Zimmermann, Reiſe nach Oſt und Weſt Indien. (Voyage to the Eaſt and Weſt Indies.) Hamburgh, 1771, 8vo.

C. G. Ekeberg, Oſtindiſke Reſa i aaren 1770 och 1771. (Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies in 1770 and 1771.) Stockholm, 1773, 8vo.

Gerike, Reiſe von London nach Zeylon und Cudelur. (Voyage from London to Ceylon and Cudelur.) Halle, 1773, 8vo.

George Bernard Schwartz, Reiſe in Oſtindien. (Travels in the Eaſt-Indies.) Frankfort and Leipſic, 1774, 8vo.

Coryat's Crudities, reprinted from the edition of 1612; to which are added, his Letters from India. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.

Hiſtoire philoſophique et politique des Etabliſſemens et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, par *Guillaume Thomas Raynal.* Avec gravures. Genève, 1780, 4 vol. 4to., and 4to. atlas; *Ib.* 10 vol. 8vo., and 4to. atlas.—In Engliſh, by Juſtamond, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans les Mers de l'Inde, fait par ordre du Roi à l'occaſion du paſſage de Vénus ſur le diſc du ſoleil, le 6me Juin 1761, et le 3me même mois 1769, par M. *Legentil:* enrichi de cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1779, 1781, 2 vol. 4to. — En Suiſſe, 1781, 5 vol. 8vo.

Though aſtronomical obſervations were the chief object of theſe travels, the author does not neglect the antiquities and natural hiſtory of India.

Voyage du Comte *Duprat* dans l'Inde, écrit par lui-même. London, 1780, 8vo.

Hiſtorical Fragments on the Mogul Empire, and the Marattas. London, 1782, 8vo.

Obſervations on the Paſſage to India, through Egypt and acroſs the Great-Deſert, by *James Capper.* London, 1783, 4to; *Ib.* 1788, 8vo.

J. H. T. Bernſtein, Oſtindianiſche Erdbeſchreibung, enthalend alle Oſtindiſche Inſeln. (Geography of the Eaſt Indies, including all the Iſlands.) Gera, 1783, 8vo.

Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Anglais dans les Indes-Orientales, et l'Etat de l'Inde en général, par *Briſſot de Varville.* Paris, 1784, 1785, 8vo.

Hiſtoriſch und geographiſche Beſchreibung von Indien, &c. (Hiſtorical and geographical Deſcription of India, by *J. Tieffenthaler;* with the hiſtorical and geographical Reſearches on India by *Anquetil du Perron*, and the general Map of India by *James Rennel:* publiſhed by *J. Bernouilli.* With plates.) Berlin, 1785, 3 vol. 4to. — The ſame in French, Berlin, Bordeaux, and Paris, 1785, 3 vol. 4to.

The account of the Seikhs by Tieffenthaler is the moſt intereſting we poſſeſs. The reſearches of Anquetil appeared in French, ſeparately, Paris, 2 vol. 4to., and the work of Tieffenthaler in German, Berlin, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über Oſtindien, oder Reiſe-Nachrichten; nebſt angehœngten Fragmenten über dieſes Land. (Letters on the Eaſt-Indies, or Account of Travels; with appended Fragments on this Country.) Baſil, 1786, 8vo.

Etat actuel de l'Inde. Paris, 1787, 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reiſe von Stade nach Madras und Oſt-Indien geſchrieben, von einem Hannœvriſchen Capitain. (Letters during a Voyage from Stade to Madras and the Eaſt-Indies, by a Hanoverian Captain.) Bremen, 1788, 8vo.

Memoir of a Map of Indoſtan or the Mogul Empire; with an Introduction, illuſtrative of the Geography and preſent Diviſion of that Country, and a Map of the Countries ſituated between the Borders of the Indus and the Caſpian, by *James Rennel*, Eſq.: to which is added, an Appendix, containing an Account of the Ganges and Burrampooter Rivers. London, 1788, 8vo.

Of this work, the moſt valuable extant relative to the geography and political ſtate of India, ſeven different editions appeared.

Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, par *Pouchot de Chanteſſin*. Paris, 1792, 12mo.

Voyage from Calcutta to the Merguy Archipelago, on the Coaſt of the Bay of Bengal; alſo an Account of the Iſlands of Junk-Seylan, Poulo-Pinang, and the Port of Quedas; the preſent ſtate of Achem, an Account of the Iſland of Celebes, and a Treatiſe on the Monſoon of the Eaſt-Indies. By *Robert Forreſt*. London, 1792, 2 vol. 4to.

Sketches, hiſtorical and political, of Indoſtan. London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe der *F. F. von Wurmb* und *F. F. von Wolzogen* auf ihren Reiſen nach Afrika und Oſtindien. (Letters of the Barons de Wurmb and de Wolzogen during their Travels to Africa and the Eaſt-Indies, from 1774 to 1792.) Gotha, 8vo.

Travels in India, by *William Hodges*. London, 1793, 4to., plates.

Choice Views in India, after deſigns executed on the ſpot, and engraved in aqua-tinta, with a French and Engliſh deſcription, and forty engravings; by the ſame. London, 1794, fol.

Britiſh India analyſed. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

J. S. Stavorinus, Reiſe van Seeland, over de Raap de Gœde-Hoop, naer Batavia, Bantam, Bengalen, enz gedaen in de jaaren 1768 bis 1771. (Voyage from Zealand, by the Cape of Good Hope, to Batavia, Bantam, and Bengal, in the years 1768, 1771.) Leyden, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1798, 8vo.

———— Reiſe, over de Kaap de Gœde-Hoop van Batavia, naer Samarang, Macaſſar, Amboine, en Surate, in 1774, 1778. (Voyage, by the Cape of Good Hope and Batavia, to Samarang, Macaſſar, Amboyna, and Surate, in 1774, 1778.) Leyden, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.

This work contains intereſting accounts of Bengal and the Iſles of Java, Celebes, and Amboyna.

Briefe aus Oſt-Indien. (Letters from the Eaſt-Indies.) Baſil, 1796, 8vo.

A Journey over-land to India; partly by a route never before followed by any European, by *Leonard Campbell*. London, 1795, 8vo.

A Series of Hindoſtan Letters; containing a ſtriking account of the manners and cuſtoms of the Gentoo nations, of the Moguls, and other Mahomedan tribes in Hindoſtan, by *Bartholomew Burges*. New-York, 1790, 8vo.

Voyage in Arabia, India, &c. in the years 1781, 1784, by *Sila James*. London, 1797, 8vo.

Mémoires ſur l'Inde, par *Banhi*, revus par *Jerôme Lalande*: publiés par M. de Vaucelles. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

View of India, by *T. Pennant*. London, 1798, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels from England to India, in the year 1798; by *John Taylor*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The route of Major Taylor is by the Tyrol, Venice, the Morea, Aleppo, Antioch, and Baſſora.

Journal of a Voyage from Madras to Colombo, and on the Eaſtern Coaſt of Africa; with a Vocabulary. London, 1800, 4to.

Voyage

Voyage à Madagaſcar, à Maroc, et aux Indes-Orientales, par *Alexis Rochon*; accompagné d'une carte de Madagaſcar, d'une carte de l'Inde-Orientale, d'une vocabulaire Madegaſſe, et de tables aſtronomiques. Paris, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

The firſt volume contains the author's travels in Madagaſcar, firſt publiſhed in 1792; the ſecond, a vocabulary of the language of that iſland, and his travels in Morocco; the third, thoſe in the Eaſt-Indies, particularly relating to Iſle de France and New Zealand.

Modern Hiſtory of Hindoſtan. London, 1802, 4to.

Lettres philoſophiques et hiſtoriques à Milord S * * *, ſur l'état moral et politique de l'Inde, des Indous, et de quelques autres principaux Peuples de l'Aſie, au commencement du dix-neuvième ſiècle, par l'auteur de "l'Eſſai hiſtorique et militaire ſur l'Art de la Guerre." Paris, 1803, 8vo.

The author derived his materials chiefly from the works of Sir William Jones, the Aſiatic Reſearches, and other recent publications.

Viaggio alle Indie-Orientali. (Travels to the Eaſt-Indies.) By *F. Paulino de San Bartholomeo*. Rome, 1796, 4to.—In French, reviſed by Anquetil du Perron; Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyſſinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1806, by *George* Viſcount *Valentia*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 4to.

Hiſtorical Sketches of the South of India; in an attempt to trace the hiſtory of Myſoor, from the origin of the Hindoo government of that ſtate, to the extinction of the Mahommedan dynaſty, in 1799. By Lieutenant-Colonel *Wilks*. London, 1810, vol. i.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1802, 1806, par *C. F. Tombe*; revu et augmenté par M. Sonnini. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages de l'Inde et dans l'Iſle de Ceilan: traduit du Hollandais de M. *Haafner*. Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

Chriſtian Reſearches in Aſia, by the Rev. *Claudius Buchanan*, D.D. London, 1811, 8vo.

Sketch of the Sikhs, by Lieut.-Col. *Malcolm*. London, 1812, 8vo.

Journal of a Reſidence in India, by *Maria Graham*. Edinburgh, 1812, 4to.

Oriental Memoirs; ſelected from a ſeries of familiar letters, written during ſeventeen years' reſidence in India, by *James Forbes*. London, 1813, 4 vol. 4to.

[See the travels of Olearius, Struys, Le Bruyn; *Sect.* RUSSIA IN EUROPE.—Schemerling; *Sect.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN, &c.—Goes; *Sect.* SPAIN.—Pietro de la Valls, Poſer, Melton, Thevenot; *Sect.* TURKEY IN EUROPE.—Vogel; *Sect.* HOLLAND.—Reiſebeſchryving door Vrankryk, &c. Bruce; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA.—Belon, Centellas, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Hanoverian Officer, Voyage au Pays de Bambouk; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA.—Joſten; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA.—Verthema; *Sect.* SYRIA.—Marco Polo, Oderico, Mandeville, Bourges, Melton; *Sect.* SYRIA and PALESTINE.—Schroetter; *Sect.* PALESTINE.—Mortimer, Renaudot, Ambaſſades reciproques, Mandelſlo, Rhodes, Meiſter, Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, Rechteren and Langes, Mannevillette, Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies in 1747, Sonnerat, Coſſigny, Sainte Croix; *Sect.* CHINA.—Cardini and Baretti, Machault; *Sect.* JAPAN.—Balbi, Iſtoria naturale e politica, &c.; *Sect.* BIRMAN EMPIRE.—Tachard; *Sect.* SIAM.]

II. *Travels peculiar to Parts of Hindoſtan.*

BENGAL.

Relation of an unfortunate Voyage to the Kingdom of Bengal; deſcribing the deplorable condition and accidents of thoſe who undertook it; how, after the loſs of their ſhip, they were forced to reſide in a deſert and barren iſland, &c. by M. *Glanins.* London, 1682, 8vo.

Gevaarelyke Schipp-breuk van de Ooſt-Indiſche jacht Ter-Schelling onder het and van Bengale. (Dangerous Shipwreck of the Eaſt-Indian yacht Ter-Schelling, on the Coaſts of Bengal.) By *Fr. J. van der Heyde.* 1707, 4to.

Eſſay on the Cultivation of the Lands and Improvement of the Revenues of Bengal, by *Patullo.* London, 1772, 8vo.

View of the Riſe, Progreſs, and preſent State of the Engliſh Government in Bengal, by *Henry Verelſt.* London, 1772, 4to.

State of the Britiſh Empire in Bengal. London, 1773, 8vo.

Civil, political, and commercial State of Bengal, by *Bolts.* London, 1773, 2 vol. 8vo.

Memoirs relative to the State of Bengal in India, by *Warren Haſtings.* London, 1786, 8vo.

Hiſtory of Deccan and Bengal, by *Jonathan Scott.* Shrewſbury, 1796. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage au Bengale; ſuivi de Notes critiques et politiques, d'Obſervations ſur le Voyage de Stavorinus, d'une Notice ſur le Japon, et de la Deſcription de la Culture du Riz dans l'Aſie, par le Cit. *Charpentier-Coſſigny.* Paris, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Inde et au Bengale, fait dans les années 1789 et 1790; contenant la deſcription des Iles Séchelles et de Trinquemalay, des détails ſur le caractère et les arts induſtrieux des peuples de l'Inde, la deſcription de quelques pratiques religieuſes des habitans de Bengale: ſuivi d'un Voyage fait dans le Mer Rouge, contenant la deſcription de Moka, et du commerce des Arabes de l'Jémen, des détails ſur leurs mœurs, leur caractère, &c. par le Cit. *Grandpré.* Orné de belles gravures et du plan de la citadelle de Calcuta. Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

POSSESSIONS OF THE MARATTAS.

The Origin and authentic Narrative of the preſent Maratta War, and alſo of the late Bohillas War, in 1773 and 1774. London, 1781, 4to.

Illuſtration of ſome Inſtitutions of the Maratta People, by *William Toune.* London, 1799, 8vo.

Journal of a Route to Magpore, by the way of Cuttak, Barroſumber, &c. in the year 1790, by *Daniel Robinſon Leckie.* London, 1800, 4to.

COAST OF MALABAR.

Relation du Malabar: traduite de l'Italien de *François Baretto.* Paris, 1645, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation dernière de ce qui s'eſt paſſé dan les Royaumes de Manduré, de Tanjaor, et autres Lieux voiſins de Malabar, par le P. *Hyacinthe de Magiſtris.* Paris, 1663, 8vo.

Gioſeppo di Santa Maria, Legato apoſtolico nelli Regni de' Malabari, prima Spedizione all' Indie-Orientali. (Firſt Expedition of Joſeph de Santa Maria, apoſtolical

lical Legate in the Kingdoms of Malabar, to the Eaſt-Indies, in 1655.) Rome, 1661, 4to.

Account of the Religion, Government, Learning, and Economy of the Malabarians: tranſlated from the German of *Ziegenbalg*. London, 1697, 8vo.

An Account of the Religion, Manners, and Learning, of the People of Malabar, in the Eaſt-Indies; in letters written by ſome of the moſt learned men in the country to the Daniſh miſſionaries, by *Philips*. With a map of the country. London, 1699, 8vo.

Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant la deſcription des îles de Bourbon et de Madagaſcar, de Surate, de Malabar, de Calicut, de Timor, de Goa, &c. par M. *Dellon*, Docteur en Médécine. Amſterdam, 1699, 12mo.—In Engliſh, London, 1699, 8vo.

Voyage à la Côte de Malabar, par *Inigo de Biernillas*: traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1736, 12mo.

Jacob Conter Viſcher, Malabarſche Breven; behelgende eene naukerige Beſchryving van de Kuſt van Malabar. (Malabaric Letters; containing an accurate Deſcription of the Coaſt of Malabar.) Leuwarden, 1743, 8vo.

An hiſtorical Account of the Settlement and Poſſeſſion of Bombay, by the Engliſh Eaſt-India Company. London, 1781, 8vo.

A Deſcription of ſeveral artificial Caverns in the Neighbourhood of Bombay. Calcutta, 1788. London, 1789, 8vo.

III. *Travels in Ceylon.*

Hiſtoire de l'Ile de Ceylan; écrite par le Capitaine *Bybeiro*, et préſentée au Roi de Portugal en 1695: traduite du Portugais par M. l'Abbé *Legrand*. Amſterdam, 1719, 12mo.

Hiſtorical Relation of the Iſland of Ceylan, by *Robert Knox*. London, 1681, fol.

The author, with ſome companions, lived twenty-ſeven years in ſlavery in various parts of the iſland.

Obſervations made in the Iſle of Ceylon, by *Strachan*. (In the Philoſophical Tranſactions, vol. xxiii.)

Joh. Chriſtoph. Wolf, Reiſe nach Zeylon, nebſt Bericht von der Hollœndiſchen Regierung zu Jafnapatam. (Voyage to Ceylon; with Accounts of the Dutch Government of Jafnapatam.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo.—In Engliſh, by Erkelſkrom, London, 1785, 8vo.

An Account of the Iſland of Ceylan, by *Campbell*. London, 1798, 8vo.

Relation de l'Ambaſſade au Royaume de Candy dans l'Ile de Ceylan [en 1781]: traduit de l'Anglais de *Hughes Boyd*. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

Memoir on the Iſle of Ceylon, by Meſſrs. *Joinville* and *Mahony*. (In the Aſiatic Reſearches, Calcutta, vol. vii., 1801, 4to.)

Account of the Iſland of Ceylon, containing its Hiſtory and Geography; to which is added, the Journal of an Embaſſy to the Court of Candi, by *Robert Percival*. London, 1803, 4to.

[See the travels of Cardini and Baretti; *Sect.* JAPAN.—Iſtorica naturale e politica, &c.; *Sect.* BIRMAN EMPIRE.—Baldœus, Valentyn, Pyrard de Laval, Memoires pour ſervir à l'Hiſtoire des Indes-Orientales, Gerike, Journal of a Voyage from Madras, Lord Valentia, Haafner; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

IV. *Travels*

IV. *Travels in Nepaul.*

An Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the ſubſtance of Obſervations made during a Miſſion in that Country in 1793, by Colonel *William Kirkpatrick*. London, 1811, 4to.

Travels common to the Eaſt-Indies and Perſia.

Viaggi fatti da Venetia in Tana, in Perſia, in India, et in Conſtantinopoli, con la deſcrizione particulare di città, luoghi, ſiti, coſtumi, e della Porta del Gran-Turco, e di tutte le intrade, ſpeſe, e modo di governo ſuo, e della ultima impreſa contra Portugheſi. In Vinegia, nell' anno M.D.XLIII. nella Caſa di Aldo. (Voyages from Venice to Tana [now Azof] in Perſia, India, and to Conſtantinople; with the particular deſcription of cities, places, ſituations, cuſtoms, and of the Porte of the Grand-Turk; and of all his revenue, expenditure, and government, and of his laſt enterpriſe againſt the Portugueſe.) Venice, Aldus, 1543, 8vo.

This ſmall collection is very ſcarce. It was ſubſequently inſerted in the large collection of Ramuſio, and tranſlated into Latin in the *Scriptores Rerum Perſicarum*, Frankfort, 1607. The author is *Antonio Minutio*; and the work contains the travels of *Gaſparo Contarini*, who, in 1473, viſited Mingrelia, Georgia, Perſia, Tartary, and Ruſſia; two journeys of *Guiſeppe Barbaro*, two of *Alevigi*, and two anonymous travels.

Pedro Texeira, Relacion del Origen, Deſcendencia, y Suceſion de los Reyes de Perſia y de Hormuz, y de un Viage hecho por el meſmo autore deude India-Oriental, y haſta Italia por tierra. (Account of the Origin, Deſcent, and Succeſſion of the Kings of Perſia and Hormuz, and of a Journey made by the Author into the Eaſt-Indies, and back, by land, to Italy.) Antwerp, 1610, 8vo. — French, by Cotolendi, Paris, 1681, 2 vol. 12mo.

Travels into the Eaſt, by *T. Herbert*, London, 1634, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de Perſe et des Indes-Orientales: traduit de l'Anglais de *Thomas Herbert* (par Wiquefort); avec le Révolutions arrivées au Royaume de Siam l'an 1647: traduites du Flammand de *Jérémie van Vliet* (par le même). Paris, 1663, 4to.

Joh. Albrecht von Mandeſlo, Schreiben von ſeiner Oſtindianiſchen Reiſe, aus der Inſel Madagaſcar, anuo 1639. (Letter on his Eaſt-Indian Travels from the Iſle of Madagaſcar, in 1639.) Sleſwick, 1645; *Ib.* 1647, 4to.

This traveller paſſed through Perſia.

Relations des Voyages des Pères de la Compagnie de Jéſus dans les Indes-Orientales et en Perſe. Paris, 1666, 2 vol. 12mo.

Six Voyages de *Jean Tavernier* en Turquie, en Perſe, et aux Indes, pendant l'eſpace de quarante ans par toutes les routes qu' on peut y tenir, accompagnés des obſervations particulières ſur les qualités, la religion, le gouvernement, et le commerce du chaque pays, avec les figures, les poids, et la valeur des monnoies. Enrichis des cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1676; *Ib.* 1679, 3 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* revue, corrigée, et augmentée de diverſes choſes curieuſes, 1681, 3 vol. 4to. Paris (Holland), 1678, 1679, 3 vol. 12mo. Bruxelles, 1679, 1681, 1690, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1692, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1712, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1713, 6 vol. 12mo. Hague, 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1724, 6 vol. 12mo. — In Engliſh, London, 1678, fol.

Tavernier, though not equal to Chardin and Bernier, will always continue among the moſt valuable travellers in the Eaſt. His account of Turkey,

which he did not viſit himſelf, is formed on the memoirs of his brother; and is full of errors.

Aſia; the Firſt Part, being an accurate Deſcription of Perſia, the vaſt Empire of the Great-Mogul, and other Parts of India. London, 1673, fol.

John Fryer's Travels into Perſia; began 1672, finiſhed 1681; *ejuſdem*, New Account of Eaſt-India. London, 1693; *Ib.* 1698, fol.

Daniel Parthey, Oſtindianiſche und Perſianiſche Kriegſdienſte und Reiſen, und Beſchreibung was ſich von 1677 bis 1685 zugetragen. (Military Services and Travels for nine years in the Eaſt-Indies and Perſia, and Account of what happened there, from 1677 to 1685.) Nuremberg, 1687; *Ib.* 1698, 12mo.

Franz Gaſpard Schillinger, Perſianiſche und Oſtindianiſche Reiſe. (Perſian and Eaſt-Indian Travels, from 1699 to 1702.) Nuremberg, 1707, 1709, 1716, 8vo.

Joh. Gotlieb Wurm, Zehnjœhrige Oſtindianiſche und Perſianiſche Reiſe. (Ten years' Eaſt-Indian and Perſian Travels.) Dreſden and Leipſic, 1737, 8vo. Hanover, 1754, 12mo.

Daniel von Mogenie's ſelbſt-eigene Beſchreibung ſeiner Reiſe und ſeltſamen Begebenheiten in Perſien und Indoſtan. (Account of the Travels and ſtrange Adventures in Perſia and Indoſtan, by himſelf: publiſhed by Richard Tomlinſon. Berne, 1763, 2 vol. 8vo.

Edward Ives's Voyage from England to India, in the year 1754; interſperſed with ſome intereſting paſſages relative to the manners, cuſtoms, &c. of ſeveral nations in Indoſtan; alſo a Journey from Perſia to England by an unuſual route. London, 1773, 4to.

Hiſtorical Relation of the Rohillas, the Afghans, and Perſia, by *C. Hamilton.* London, 1787, 8vo.

Obſervations made on a Tour from Bengal to Perſia; with a ſhort Account of the Remains of the celebrated Palace of Perſepolis, by *William Franklin.* London, 1690, 8vo.

A Journey from Bengal to England, through the Northern Part of India, Kaſhmyre, Afghaniſtan, Perſia, and into Ruſſia, by the Caſpian-Sea, by *George Forſter.* London, 1790, 1798, 2 vol, 4to.

PERSIA.

IL Viaggio dell'*Ambroſio Contarini*, Ambaſciatare della Signoria di Venetia al Uxan-Caſſan, Rè di Perſia. (Journey of Ambroſio Contarini, Ambaſſador from Venice to Uxan-Caſſan, King of Perſia.) Venice, 1543, 12mo.

Commentarj del Viaggio in Perſia, di *Catarino Zeno*, e delle Guerre fatte nell' Imperio Perſiano del tempo di Uxan-Caſſano, libri due; e della Scoperta dell' Iſole Friſlandia, Eſlanda, &c. da' due fratelli Zeno Nicolò e Antonio. (Commentaries of the Voyage of Catarino Zeno, and of the Wars in the Empire of Perſia, at the time of Uxan-Caſſan, two books; with the Diſcovery of the Iſlands of Friefland, Iceland, &c. by the two brothers, Nicolas and Antonio Zeno, contained in the third book.) Venice, 1558, 8vo.

Catarino Zeno, Iſtoria curioſa delle ſue Avventure in Perſia: tratta da antico originale manuſcritto, per la prima volta publicata da Vincenzio Formaleoni. (Curious Hiſ-

tory of his Adventures in Perſia: from the ancient original MS., publiſhed for the firſt time by V. Formaleoni.) Venice, 1783, tom. i., 12mo.

Relacion de Don *Juan* de Perſia, en III libros, donde ſe tratan los caſos notables de Perſia. (Relation of Don Juan of Perſia, in three books, in which the moſt remarkable objects in Perſia are treated.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.

Kakaſch, Stephan von Zalokemeny, und *Georg Tectander*, Iter Perſicum anno 1602, oder Perſianiſche Reiſebeſchreibung. (Travels in Perſia.) Altenburg, 1609; *Ib.* 1610, 8vo.

Govea, Ambaſſade da Perſia. (Embaſſy of Perſia.) Liſbon, 1611, 4to.

Joannes de Laet, Perſia, ſeu Regni Perſiæ Status, variaque in Perſiam Itinera. Leyden, 1633, 1647, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 1637, 24to.

L'Ambaſſade de Don *Garcias de Figueroa* en Perſe; contenant la politique de ce grand empire, les mœurs du Roi Schal-Abbas, et une relation de tous les lieux de la Perſe où cet ambaſſadeur a été pendant l'eſpace de huit ans qu'il y a demeuré: traduit par Wiquefort. Paris, 1667, 4to.

Samuel Imbrecht, Voyagien naer en door groot en mactige Koningryk van Perſia. (Travels to and in the great and mighty Kingdom of Perſia.) Amſterdam, 1667, 4to.

Recueil de diverſes Relations de l'Ile de Madagaſcar, du Bréſil, d'Egypte, et de Perſe, avec l'Hiſtoire de la dernière Guerre de Bréſil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais; données au public, avec les Obſervations de *E. E. Moris*, par *Jacques* et *Pierre Dupuy*. Paris, 1631, 2 vol. 4to.

Relations véritables et curieuſes de l'Ile de Madagaſcar et du Bréſil; avec l'Hiſtore de la dernière Guerre faite au Bréſil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais. Trois Relations d'Egypte, et une du Royaume de Perſe, par *François Cauche*, *Boulax-Baro*, *Pierre Moreau*, *Céſar Lambert*, *Jacques Albert*, et *Santo Seguzzy*: publiées par *Claude Bartholin Moriſot*. Paris, 1651; *Ib.* 1691, 4to.

Of theſe memoirs, written between 1598 and 1648, thoſe on the Braſils and Madagaſcar are the moſt intereſting.

Voyage ou Relation de la Perſe, avec une Diſſertation ſur les Mœurs, Religion, et Gouvernement de cet Etat. Paris, 1668, 12mo.

Les Beautés de la Perſe, ou Deſcription de ce qu'il y a de plus curieux dans ce Royaume, enrichie de la carte du pays, et de quelques eſtampes deſſinées ſur les lieux, par le Sieur A. D. D. V. *(André Deſlandes-Douliers.)* Paris, 1673, 4to.

Le même; avec la Relation des Aventures de *Louis Marot*, Pilot-général dès Galères de France. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Journal du Voyage du Chevalier *Chardin* en Perſe, et aux Indes-Orientales, par la Mer-Noire. Londres, 1686, fol. Amſterdam, 2 vol. 12mo. Lyons, 2 vol. 12mo.

Theſe editions contain only the journey from Paris to Iſpahan. The following was publiſhed ſeparately; and the editions which follow, contain his entire travels.—

Le Couronnement de Soliman Troiſième, Roi de Perſe, et ce qui s'eſt paſſé de plus mémorable dans les deux premières années de ſon Règne (par *Chardin*). Paris, 1691, 12mo.

Voyage de M. le Chevalier *Chardin* en Perſe et autres lieux de l'Orient; enrichi d'un grand nombre de figures, repréſentant les antiquités et les choſes remarquables du pays. Amſterdam, 1711, 10 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1723, 10 vol. 12mo.

——— Voyage, &c. &c. Nouvelle edition, augmentée du Couronnement de Soliman III., et

et de beaucoup paſſages tirés du manuſcrit de l'auteur, et qui ne ſe trouvent point dans les éditions précédentes Amſterdam, 1735, 4 vol. 4to.

Collection of Voyages and Travels in Perſia, by *Chardin*. London, 1711, 2 vol. 8vo.

The veracity and copiouſneſs of information contained in theſe volumes is very generally acknowledged.

Etat préſent du Royaume de Perſe. Avec figures. Paris, 1694, 12mo. — The ſame, with this title: "Voyage ou Relation de l'état préſent du Royaume de Perſe, avec une Diſſertation curieuſe ſur les Mœurs et le Gouvernement de cet Etat, par M*** *Sanſon*." Figures. Paris, 1695, 12mo.

Découverte de l'Empire du Candahar. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

Amœnitates Exoticarum politico-phyſico-medicarum Faſciculi, quibus continentur variæ Relationes, Obſervationes Rerum Perſicarum et Ulterioris Aſiæ, autore *Engelberto Kæmpfer*. Lemgo, 1712, 8vo.

Travels of *Kæmpfer* in Perſia, and other Countries of the Eaſt. London, 1736, 2 vol. fol.

Theſe are both works of great merit and ſcarcity.

Perſepolis illuſtrata; or Account of the Royal Palace of Perſepolis in Perſia, deſtroyed by Alexander the Great; with particular remarks concerning that palace, and an account of the ancient authors; illuſtrated and deſcribed in 21 copper-plates. London, 1739, fol.

Perſia; overo ſecondo Viaggio di *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia*, Carmelitano ſcalzo, nell' Oriente; ſcritta da medeſimo. (Perſia; or ſecond Journey of Friar Leandro di S. Cecilia, barefooted Carmelite, in the Eaſt; written by himſelf.) Rome, 1757, 4to.

Reiſe nach Perſien, nebſt einer Beſchreibung der wichtigſten Merkwürdigkeiten dieſes Reichs. (Travels to Perſia, with a Deſcription of the chief Curioſities of that Empire.) Frankfort, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

P. S. Pallas, Reiſe von der nœrdlichen Seite des Kaukaſus bis nach Choy in Perſien. (Journey from the Northern Side of the Caucaſus to Choy in Perſia, in 1785.) In the New Memoirs of the North.

R. Hablizl, Bemerkungen gemacht in der Perſiſchen Landſchaft Gilan und auf den Gilaniſchen Gebirgen. (Obſervations made in the Perſian Province of Ghilan, and among the Mountains of that Province, in 1773 and 1774.) Peterſburgh, 1783, 8vo.

Voyage de *Beauchamp* en Perſe. (In the Journal des Savans, 1790.)

Nachricht von einer Reiſe in Perſien im jahr 1787. (Notices of a Journey in Perſia, in 1787.) In the Minerva, 1792, No. VIII.

Conciſe Account of ſome natural Curioſities of Malham (in Perſia). London, 1799, 8vo.

Deſcription of Moeſhec in Perſia, by *Francis Gladwin*. London, 1801, 4to.

J. A. Bergh, Reiſe nach Perſien. (Journey to Perſia.) Leipſic, 8vo.

Voyage en Perſe, par *G. A. Olivier*. Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.; 1 vol. 4to.

Travels to Shiraz, by the route of Cazrum and Feruzabad; with various remarks on the manners, cuſtoms, &c. of the Perſians, by *Edward Scott Waring*. London, 1807, 4to.

Geographical Memoir of the Perſian Empire; interſperſed with accounts of manners and cuſtoms, by *John Macdonald Kinneir*. London, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of Olearius, Struys, Le Bruyn, Hanway, Journey through Ruſſia, Algemeine Geſchichte; *Sect.* Russia in Europe. — Pietro della Valle, Poſer, Melton,

Melton, Tournefort, Thevenot, Otter, Voyage d'un Miſſionaire en 1750, Ferrières-Sauvebœuf, Olivier; *Sect.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Poullet, Bell, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Voyage d'un Miſſionaire; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Relation nouvelle du Levant, Chinon, Dapper; *Sect.* ARMENIA. — Pacifique; *Sect.* PALESTINE. — Verthema, l'Iluſtre Pélérin; *Sect.* SYRIA. — Marco Polo, Bourges, Stranſſens, Melton, Gardanne; *Sect.* SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Güldenſtœdt, Cook, Hiſtoire des Découvertes, Rhodes; *Sect.* SIBERIA. — Abdoulkerim, Schweitzer; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

INDEPENDENT TARTARY.

SCHILDBERG'S Gefangenſchaft in der Türkey. (Captivity in Turkey.) Frankfort, 1557, 4to.

The author, a Bavarian, ſerved in Hungary in 1374, and became ſucceſſively priſoner of Bajazet and of Tamerlan.

Opera dilettevole a intendere, nel quale ſi contiene de' Itinerarii in Tartaria per alcuni Frati giovani dell' ordine Minore, e Frate *Iſidoro* predicatore Dominico, mandati da Papa Innocente IV., nella provincia di Scythia per ambaſſatori. (A work delightful to know, in which are contained the Travels in Tartary of ſome young Minorite Friars, and of Friar Iſidore, preaching Dominican, ſent as ambaſſador from Pope Innocent IV. to Scythia.) Venice, 1537, 8vo.

Hiſtoria del gran Tamerlan, o Itinerario y Narracion del Viage, y Relacion de la Ambaſſada que Ruy *Gonçalez de Clavijo*, le hizo por mandado del Señor Rey Don Henrique el Tercero de Caſtilla, en año 1403; con Diſcurſo de Gonçalez Orgova de Molina, y la Vida del Tamerlan eſcrita por Paulo Jovio. (Hiſtory of the great Tamerlan, or Itinerary and Narrative of the Travels, and Relation of the Embaſſy executed by Command of King Don Henry III., of Caſtile, in 1403; with a Diſcourſe of Gonzalez Orgova de Molina, and the Life of Tamerlan by Paulus Jovius.) Seville, 1582, fol.

Voyage d'*Antoine Jenkinſon*, pour découvrir le Chemin du Catay par la Tartarie, écrit par lui-même aux Marchands Anglais de la Compagnie de Moſcou, qui l'avoient obligé de faire ce voyage (en 1558). In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part I.

Relation des Tartares Procopites et Nogaïs, Circaſſiens, Mingréliens, et Géorgiens, par *Jean de Luces*, Religieux de l'ordre de Saint Dominique. — Additions à la Relation précédente de la Tartarie, principalement des Tartaries du Crim. (*Ibid.*)

Guillelmi Bruſſii Diarium de Tartaria. Cologne, 1593. Frankfort, 1598, 8vo.

Relation de la Tartarie-Orientale, par le P. *Martini*. (In the Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. iv.)

Relation du Sieur *Ferrand*, Médecin du Kan des Tartares, touchant la Crimée, les Tartares Nogaïs, et ce qui ſe paſſa au ſérail dudit Kan. (*Ibid.*)

P. Dan, Hiſtoria en Beſchryving van Tartarien. (Hiſtory and Deſcription of Tartary.) Amſterdam, 1684, fol.

A Voyage into Tartary; containing a curious deſcription of the country, with part of Greece and Turkey, the manners, opinions, and religion of the inhabitants therein, with ſome other incidents, by *Hellogenes del Epy*. London, 1689, 12mo.

Relation de la Petite-Bucharie. Cologne, 1728, 12mo.

Recueil de divers Voyages curieux en Tartarie, &c. Leyden, 1729, 2 vol. 4to.

Relation

Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Aſiatique, dreſſés ſur les mémoires des priſonniers Suèdois en Tartarie. Amſterdam, 1737, 8vo.

Staat der geſammten Tartarey, in den alten und neuen Zeiten, aus den bewœhrteſten Nachrichten gezogen. (State of all Turkey, in ancient and modern Times; from the moſt authentic ſources.) Riga and Leipſic, 1780, 8vo.

Voyages chez les Kalmouks et les Tartares: ornés de 23 figures et de deux cartes. Berne, 1792, 8vo.

A judicious extract from the works of Pallas, Gmelin, Lepechin, &c.

[See the travels of Poſſevin, Michalon, Olearius, Struys, Hanway, Avril; *Sect.* RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — Carpin, Ancellin, Rubruquis, Haiton, in the Collection of Bergeron. — Bruce, Bell; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Stranſſens; *Sect.* SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Witſen, Pallas, Bergmann; *Sect.* SIBERIA. — Bertrandon de la Brocquiere; *Sect.* PALESTINE. — Ribadeneyra, Mendez Pinto, Wagner; *Sect.* CHINA.]

ARABIA.

ARABIA, ſeu Arabum, vicinarumque Orientalium Gentium, Leges et Hiſtoria. Amſterdam, 1635, 4to.

Gregorii Abul-Pharagii Specimen Hiſtoriæ Arabum, ſeu de Origine et Moribus Narratio; Arab. et Lat. in linguam Latinam converſa, et notis illuſtrata, opere Edward Pococke. Oxford, 1650, 4to.

Voyage dans l'Arabie-Heureuſe, par l'Océan Oriental et le Détroit de la Mer Rouge, dans les années 1708, 1709, et 1710; avec la relation particulière d'un voyage fait du port de Moka, à la cour du Roi d'Iemen, dans la ſeconde expedition des années 1711, 1712, et 1713; un mémoire concernant l'arbre et le fruit du café, dreſſé ſur les obſervations de ceux qui ont fait ce dernier voyage, et un traité hiſtorique de l'origine et des progrès du café, tant dans l'Aſie que dans l'Europe, &c. (Par M. *de la Roque.*) Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1716, 12mo.

Voyage fait par ordre du Roi Louis XIV. dans la Paleſtine, vers le Grand-Emir, chef des Princes Arabes du Déſert, connus ſous le nom de Bedouins ou d'Arabes Scénites, qui ſe diſent la vraie poſterité d'Iſmaël fils d'Abraham; où il eſt traité des mœurs et des coutumes de cette nation, avec la deſcription générale de l'Arabie, faite par le Sultan Iſmaël Abulfeda: traduite au Français ſur les meilleurs manuſcrits, avec des notes par M. *D. L. R.* (M. *de La Roque.*) Avec figures. Paris, 1717, 12mo.

This was detached by the editor from the memoirs of the Chevalier *d'Arvieux*, and contains a very intereſting account of his living with the Emir, who became greatly attached to him, and of the manners of the Bedouin Arabs in general.

Voyage d'un Miſſionaire Jéſuite en Arabie et en Barbarie. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

Relation de l'Expédition de Moka, en l'année 1737, ſous les ordres de M. *de la Garde-Jaſier* de Saint-Malo, mis en ordre et publiée par M. l'Abbé Desfontaines. Paris, 1739, 12mo.

Caſſel, Reiſe nach Groſs-Cairo und den Berg Sinaï. (Journey to Great-Cairo and Mount Sinai.) Hanovre, 1752, 12mo.

Journal from Cairo to Mount Sinaï, and Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics: tranſlated from a manuſcript written by a Prefect of Egypt; to which are added, Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics and Mythology, by *Robert Clayton*, Biſhop of Clogher. 2nd edit. corrected. London, 1753, 8vo.

Deſcription of Mount Sinaï. (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1773, 4to.

Carſten Niebuhr, Beſchreibung von Arabien, aus eigenen Beobachtungen und im Lande ſelbſt geſammelten Nachrichten. (Deſcription of Arabia, from perſonal obſervations, collected in that country itſelf.) Copenhagen, 1772, 4to. — In French, *Ib.* 1773. Amſterdam, 1774. Paris, 1779, 4to.

——— Reiſebeſchreibung nach Arabien, und andern umliegenden Lœndern. (Travels to Arabia, and other Countries bordering on it.) Copenhagen, 1774, 1778, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Utrecht, 1776, 1780, 2 vol. 4to. — In Engliſh, London, 1799, 2 vol. 18mo.

Theſe are well-known to be the beſt and moſt authentic works on Arabia we have. Arabia is the chief object, though the travels extend to Egypt, Perſia, and Hindoſtan.

Recueil de Queſtions propoſées a une Société de Savans, qui par ordre de S. M. Danoiſe font le Voyage de l'Arabie, par M. *Michaëlis*: traduit de l'Allemand. Frankfort, 1753, 4to.; *Ib.* 1768, 8vo.

Petri Forſkal, Deſcriptiones Animalium, Avium, Amphibiorum, Piſcium, Inſectorum, Vermiumque, in Itinere Orientali obſervatorum; poſt mortem autoris, edidit Niebuhr. Copenhagen, 1775, 4to.

Petri Forſkal, Icones Rerum Naturalium quas, in Itinere Orientali, depingi curavit. Copenhagen, 1776, 4to.

A Series of Adventures in the courſe of a Voyage up the Red-Sea, on the Coaſts of Arabia and Egypt; and of a Route through the Deſerts of Thebais hitherto unknown to European Travellers, in the year 1779; in letters to a lady, by *Eyles Irwin*, Eſq. Illuſtrated with maps and cuts. London, 1780, 4to.

Henry Rooke's Travels to the Coaſts of Arabia-Felix, and from thence, by the Red Sea and Egypt, to Europe; containing a ſhort account of an expedition undertaken againſt the Cape of Good Hope; in a ſeries of letters. London, 1783, 8vo.

[See the travels of Buchenbach, Wilden, Thevenot, Ferrières-Sauvebœuf, Wittman, Griffiths; *Sect.* TURKEY IN EUROPE.—Palerne; *Sect.* GREECE. — Jenner; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA.—Belon, Welſchen, Fermanel, Voyage d'un Miſſionaire, Pococke; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA.—Thompſon; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA.—Breydenbach, Huen, Ziegler, Helffrich, Rauwolf, Baumgarten, Hermandorf, Noë, Bremond, Moriſon, Haſſelquiſt, Schrœter; *Sect.* PALESTINE. — Verthema, l'Illuſtre Pelerin; *Sect.* SYRIA. — Abdoulkerim, James, Lord Valentia; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

ASIATIC ISLANDS.

[See the travels of Marcq Polo, Oderico, Mandeville, Guzman, Mandeſlo; *Sect.* TURKEY IN ASIA.]

I. *Sumatra.*

ADOLPH ESCHELSKRON, Beſchreibung der Inſel Sumatra, beſonders in Rückſicht des Handels, &c. (Deſcription of the Iſle of Sumatra, particularly relative to Trade.) Hamburgh, 1781, 8vo.

Hiſtory of Sumatra; containing an account of the government, laws, cuſtoms, and manners of the native inhabitants, with a deſcription of the natural productions, and a relation of the ancient political ſtate of the iſland. London, 1783, 4to.

Hiſtory of Sumatra, by *Shelbeare.* London, 1787, 8vo.

Beſchryving van de Inſel Sumatra, &c. (Deſcription of the Iſland of Sumatra, relative to commerce: tranſlated (into Dutch) from the German of *Von Schirach.*) Harlem, 1789, 8vo.

Details relative to the Poggy Iſlands near Sumatra, by *John Criſp.* (In the Aſiatic Reſearches.)

[See the voyages of Heſſe, Forreſt; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

II. *Java.*

Reyſe naer Java. (Voyage to Java.) Dordrecht, 1666, 4to.

C. Fr. Walbaum, Hiſtorie der Oſtindiſchen Inſel Java, und aller übrigen Hollœndiſchen Colonien in Oſtindien. (Hiſtory of the Eaſt-Indian Iſle of Java, and of all the other Dutch Colonies in the Eaſt-Indies.) Jena, 1754, 8vo.

Beſchryving van eenige vornaamſte Kuſten von Ooſt en Weſt-Indien, als Surinam, Niew-Nederland, Florida, Cuba, Braſil, Surate, Madagaſcar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico. (Deſcription of ſome of the principal Coaſts of the Eaſt and Weſt-Indies, as Surinam, the New-Netherlands, Florida, Cuba, the Braſils, Surate, Madagaſcar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico.) Leuwarden, 1716, 4to.

Preſent ſtate of Batavia. (In Dutch.) Hague, 1780, 8vo.

Sebaſtian Cornelius Nederburgh, Journal der Reyſe, &c. (Journal of the Voyage of S. C. Nederburgh, formerly Commiſſary-General of the Dutch-Indies, in 1798, along the N.E. coaſt of Java: publiſhed by W. Wurdenaar and Ph. Dupuy.) Amſterdam, 1805, 8vo.

Sketches, civil and military, of the Iſland of Java and its immediate Dependencies, including particular details of Batavia; taken from voyages between 1768 and 1810; by a Dutch Admiral and a French General. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See, Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies in 1747, Staunton; *Sect.* CHINA.—Thunberg; *Sect.* JAPAN.—Barrow; *Sect.* COCHIN-CHINA.—Valentyn, Margraff, Wurmb and Wollzogen, Stavorinus, Tombe; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

III. *Borneo.*

Deroi, Hechelgke reys-togt na Borneo. (Voyage to Borneo.) Leyden, 1708, 8vo.

Des Capitain *Beekman's* Nachrichten von der Inſel Borneo. (In Sprengel and Forſter's New Memoirs, vol. v.)

Voyage to the Iſland of Borneo, by Captain *Beekman.* London, 1718, 8vo.

J. C. M. Radermacher, Kurze Beſchreibung von Borneo. (Short Deſcription of Borneo.) In the Philoſophical Tranſactions of the Batavian Society in Java, vol. ii.

Joſeph van Wurmb, Deſcription of the Iſle of Borneo; with ſome details on the manners of its inhabitants. (*Ibid.*)

[See the voyage of Forreſt; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

IV. *Phi-*

IV. *Philippines.*

Franciſco Combes, Hiſtoria de las Iſlas Mindanas, Iolo, y ſus Iſlas adjacentes; Progreſſos de la Religion y Armas Catolicas. (Hiſtory of the Iſles of Mindanao, Iolo, and their adjacent Iſlands, with the Progreſs of the Catholic Religion and Arms there.) Madrid, 1567; *Ib.* 1669, fol.

Antonio Morgas, Suceſos de las Iſlas Filippinas, &c. (Hiſtory of the Philippine Iſlands.) Mexico, 1609; Madrid, 1699, fol.

Relacion del Procurador-general de las Filippinas, donde ſe halle lo que pertenece a eſſas Iſlas, de lo que conviene Remedio en las Iſlas de Moluco. (Relation of *Ferdinand de los Rios Coronel*, Procurator of the Phillipines, of what relates to theſe Iſlands, and of the Improvements to be adopted in the Moluccas.) Madrid, 1621, 4to. In French, in Thevenot's Collection, Part II.

Relaciones diverſas de las Iſlas Filippinas. (Various Accounts of the Philippine Iſlands.) Manilla, 1632, 4to.

Conquiſta de las Iſlas Filippinas, por Padre *Gaſparo Fray*. (Conqueſt of the Philippine Iſlands, by Father G. Fray.) Madrid, 1634, 4to.

Relacion de las Iſlas Filippinas, compueſta por el Amirante *D. Hieronimo de Bauvalos y Carrillo*. (Account of the Philippine Iſlands, by Admiral Don H. de Bauvalos y Carrillo.) Manilla, 1638, 8vo. — In French, in M. Thevenot's Collection, Part II.

Juſtificacion de la Conſervacion y Comercio de las Iſlas Filippinas, al Iluſtriſſimo y Reverendiſſimo Señor Don Juan de Palafon y Mederiza, del Conſejo de Su Maeſtad en el Real de las Indias, Obiſpo de la Puebla de los Angeles, por Don *Juan Gram y Montfalcon*, Procurador-general de las Iſlas Filippinas, &c. (Memoir on the Conſervation and Commerce of the Philippine Iſlands, addreſſed to the moſt Illuſtrious and Reverend Don J. de Palafon and Mederiza, one of His Majeſty's Royal Council of the Indies, Biſhop of Puebla de los Angeles; by Don Juan Gram and Montfalcon, Procurator-general of the Philippine Iſlands, &c.) Madrid, 4to. — In French, in Thevenot's Collection, Part II.

Ragguaglio de la Miſſione di Santa-Cruce nella Provincia di Panaqui (Panay), &c.: tradotta dal Spagnuolo. (Account of the Miſſion of Santa-Cruz, in the Province of Panay: tranſlated (into Italian) from the Spaniſh.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.

Hiſtoria de la Provincia de Filippinas, por el Padre *Rodriguez Murillo Villarde*. (Hiſtory of the Province of the Philippines, by Father R. Murillo Villarde.) Manilla, 1749, fol.

[See the voyages of Sonnerat, de Guignes; *Sect.* CHINA. — Gualle; *Sect.* JAPAN. — Sonnerat, Forreſt; *Sect.* PAPUA or NEW GUINEA.]

V. *Celebes.*

Deſcription hiſtorique du Royaume de Macaçar, diviſée en trois parties, par *N. Gervaiſe*. Paris, 1688, 12mo.

La même; avec relation de tout ce qui s'eſt paſſé en la guerre que les Hollandais de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales ont eue contre le Roi et les autres régens de Macaçar, depuis l'an 1666 juſqu' à l'année 1669; avec les victoires qu'ils ſont remportées ſous la conduite du Sieur *Corneille Speelman*, ci-devant Gouverneur de la

Côte

Côte de Coromandel, &c.: traduite ſur la copie imprimée à Batavia. Ratiſbon, 1700, 12mo.

Nachrichten von der Inſel Celebes und dem Kœnigreich Macaſſar. (Notices relative to the Iſle of Celebes and the Kingdom of Macaſſar.) In the Knowledge of Literature and of Nations. 1790, No. 5.

Deſcription of the Iſland of Celebes or Macaſſar. (In the Philoſophical Magazine, 1803.)

The Narrative of Captain *Woodward*, and of Four Sailors; containing their adventures, their captivity among the Malays, and their flight; with the deſcription of the Iſland of Celebes, its ports, coaſts, the manners and cuſtoms of its inhabitants. London, 3d edition, 1804, 8vo.

[See the voyages of Rhodes; *Sect.* CHINA. — Forreſt and Stavorinus; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

VI. *Moluccas.*

Bartolomeo Leonardo de Argenſola, Conquiſta de las Iſlas Molucas, al Rey Phelippe III. (Conqueſt of the Iſles of the Moluccas under Philip III.) Madrid, 1609. fol. — In French, Amſterdam, 1706, 3 vol. 12mo. — In German, Frankfort and Leipſic, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

Les Voyages et Navigations faites par les Eſpagnols aux Iles Moluques; des Iles qu'ils ſont trouvées aux dits Voyages, des Rois d'icelles, de leur Gouvernement, avec pluſieurs autres choſes, par *Antoine Pigafetta*. Paris, N. D., *b. l.*, 8vo.

[See the voyages of Sonnerat; *Sect.* CHINA. — Pyrard de Laval, Mandeſlo, Valentyn, Stavorinus; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES. — Coronel; *Sect.* PHILIPPINES. — Sonnerat, Forreſt; *Sect.* PAPUA or NEW GUINEA.]

TRAVELS IN ASIA IN GENERAL.

PASSAGE d'outre Mer en Aſie, par *Mamerot*. 1492, fol.

Jacobi Gaſtaldi Aſiæ Deſcriptio. Venice, 1561, fol.

Itinerarium Orientale *Philippi Sanctæ-Trinitatis*, Carmelitæ. Lyons, 1649. 8vo. In French, *Ib.* 1652; *Ib.* 1669, 8vo. — In Italian, Rome, 1666, 8vo.

This is one of the moſt judicious among the miſſionary travellers.

Aſiæ nova Deſcriptio, in quâ præter Provinciarum Situs et Mores, mira deteguntur hactenus inaudita, autore *Georgio Fournier*. Paris, 1656, fol.

Viaggi Orientali; ne' quali ſi deſcrivono animali, alberi, piante, frutti. (Oriental Travels; in which are deſcribed animals, trees, plants, fruits.) Rome, 1666, 12mo.

Deſcription of Aſia, by *John Ogilby*. London, 1672, fol.

Relation exacte concernant les Caravanes par Contéges des Marchands d'Aſie, par M. *Bugnon*. Nanci, 1707, 8vo.

Reyſe en Aſia. (Travels in Aſia.) With plates. By *Bognart*. Amſterdam, 1711, 4to.

Joh. Fr. Poppe, Characteriſtik der merkwürdigſten Aſiatiſchen Nationen. (Characteriſation of the moſt remarkable Aſiatic Nations.) Breſlaw, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

Eſſais philoſophiques ſur les Mœurs de divers Animaux étrangers; avec des Obſervations relatives aux Principes et aux Uſages de divers Peuples; ou Extrait des Voyages de M. * * (*Foucher d'Oſſonville*) en Aſie. Paris, 1783, 8vo.

Voyages en Aſie, ou Eſſais philoſophiques et hiſtoriques ſur quelques Peuples modernes Orientaux, et ſur divers Animaux de ces Contrées. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 4to.

H. G. E. Paulus, Sammlung der merkwürdigſten Reiſen in den Orient, in Ueberſetzungen und Auſzügen. (Collection of the moſt remarkable Travels into the Eaſt, in Tranſlations and Extracts.) Jena, 1792, 1798, 10 vol. 8vo.

Several inedited travels are inſerted in this judicious collection.

Voyage en Orient; ou Tableau des Mœurs, du Gouvernement, des Langues, &c. des différens Peuples du Levant, par M. *A. B. D.*, qui, pendant quarante ans, a ſéjourné et voyagé dans ces contrées, tant pour M. Peyſſonel que pour ſon propre commerce, inſtruction, et plaiſir. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Aſiatic Reſearches; or Tranſactions of the Society inſtituted in Bengal, for inquiring into the Hiſtory and Antiquities, the Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Aſia. Calcutta, 1799, 1802, 7 vol. 4to. London, reprinted in 8vo.

A great number of topographical memoirs and ſhort travels occur in this valuable periodical publication.

TRAVELS IN ASIA AND AFRICA.

LE Navegationi per l'Oceano alle Terre di Negri de la Baſſa-Ethiopia; civè, la Hiſtoria del Paeſe nuovamente retrovato e Nuovo-Mondo; da *Americo Veſputio.* (The Navigations on the Ocean to the Countries of the Negroes of Lower-Ethiopia; that is, Hiſtory of the Countries newly diſcovered, and the New-World; by A. Veſputio.) Milan, 1519, fol. — In French, Paris, *b. l.*, 4to.

This work extends only to Aſia and Africa.

Amaro Centeno, Hiſtoria de las coſas del Oriente, que contiene una Deſcripcion general de los Reynos de Aſia, la Hiſtoria de los Tartaros, las coſas del Reyno de Egypto. (Hiſtory of the Eaſt; containing a general Deſcription of the Kingdoms of Aſia, the Hiſtory of the Tartars, and the Kingdom of Egypt.) Cordova, 1595, 4to.

Tableau de l'Afrique et de l'Aſie, par *Chaulmer*. Paris, 1652, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage dans diverſes Parties de l'Aſie et de l'Afrique, par *T. H. Hubert*. 1658, 4to.

En kort Beſkrifning uppa Trenne Reſon. (Short Account of Three Journeys.) Wiſingſborg, 1667, 4to. Stockholm, 1759, 8vo.

The "Travels in Aſia, Africa, and many other Pagan Kingdoms, by *Nils Matſen Kioping*," occupy about two-thirds of this volume.

Unglückliche Reiſe, &c. (Unfortunate Travels of *Michael Heberer* in Aſia, Africa, and Egypt.) Leipſic, 1706. Frankfort, 1747, 8vo,

M. *Thomann*, Vormaligen Jeſuiten und Miſſionarii in Aſien und Afrika Reiſe und Lebenſbeſchreibung. (Deſcription of the Travels and Life of M. Thomann, ex-Jeſuite and Miſſionary.) Augſburg, 1788, 8vo.

Fragments of Letters and other Papers written on the Aſiatic and African Coaſts. London, 1802, fol.

TRAVELS IN ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

SINGULARITES de quelques Pays de l'Amerique, de l'Aſie et de l'Afrique, depuis les premiers qui les ont découverts, comme Chriſtopher Colomb, &c. Avec figures. Utrecht, 1670, 12mo.

Relation de divers Voyages faits dans Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes-Orientales: La deſcription du royaume de Iuda, et quelque particularités touchant la vie du Roi régnant, par le Sieur *Dralſé de Grand-Pierre*: La relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca; et l'hiſtoire de deux princes de Golconde; par le R. P. * * * (*Maximilien.*) Paris, 1718, 12mo.

Dralſé, in his firſt voyage, viſits Buenos-Ayres and Paraguay; in a ſecond, the coaſt of Guinea and Martinique; in a third, ſeveral kingdoms on the weſtern coaſt of Africa, ſuch as Iuda and Benin, and then Mexico.

Voyage of Captain *Robert Lade* to different parts of Africa, Aſia, and America. London, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, tranſlated by Prevôt, Paris, 1744, 2 vol. 12mo.

Recueil d'obſervations curieuſes ſur les mœurs, les coutumes et les uſages, les différentes langues, le gouvernement, la geographie ancienne et moderne, les cérémonies, la religion, la médecine, les artes mécaniques, le commerce, la navigation, les ſciences des différens peuple de l'Aſie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amérique. Paris, 1748; *Ib.* 1749, 4 vol. 12mo.

Mélanges intéreſſans et curieux, ou Abrégé de l'Hiſtoire naturelle, civile, et politique de l'Aſie, de l'Afrique, de l'Amérique, des Terres-Polaires, par M. R. D * * *. Paris, 1763, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage d'un Philoſophe (M. *Poivre*), ou Obſervations ſur les Mœurs et les Arts des Peuples de l'Aſie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amerique. Yverdun, 1768, 12mo.

Le même; avec une notice ſur la vie de M. *Poivre*, et ſon diſcours prononcé à l'Ile de France. Paris, 1794, 8vo.

F. L. Langſtadt, Reiſen nach Süd-Amerika, Aſien, und Afrika, nebſt geographiſchen, hiſtoriſchen, und del. Handel betreffenden Anmerkungen. (Travels to South-America, Aſia, and Africa, with hiſtorical, geographical, and commercial Remarks.) Hildeſheim, 1789, 8vo.

Charles Macpherſon, Memoirs of his Life and Travels in Aſia, Africa, and America; written by himſelf, chiefly between 1773 and 1790. London, 1800, 8vo.

AUSTRALASIA.

HISTOIRE des Navigations aux Terres-Auſtrales; contenant ce que l'on ſait des mœurs et des productions des contrées découverts juſqu'à ce jour, et où il eſt traité de l'utilité d'y faire un nouveau établiſſement, &c. (Par le Preſident de *Broſſes.*) Paris, 1756, 2 vol. 4to. — In Engliſh, London, 1767, 8vo.; and by Callander, Edinburgh, 1766, 3 vol. 8vo., a pretended original.

This is a very excellent work, enriched with judicious extracts from, and obſervations on, the more ancient travellers.

Mundus alter et idem, ſive Terra-Auſtralis longis Itineribus peregrini Academici nuperrime perluſtrata, autore *Guillelmo Knight.* Frankfort, 1604, 12mo.

The Auſtralian-Land, or the Auſtralaſia of *Pelſart.* (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, fol.

La Terre-Auſtrale, découverte (en 1629) par le Capitaine *Pelſart*, qui y fit naufrage. (In Thevenot's Collection, Part I.)

Voyage d'*Abel Taſman* aux Terres-Auſtrales, l'an 1642. (In the ſame, Part IV.)

Voyages to the Auſtralian Countries, and to New-Holland, by *Dampier.* London, 1703, 1709, 8vo.

Hiſtoire de l'Expedition de trois Vaiſſeaux envoyés par la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales des Provinces-Unies (aux Terres-Auſtrales), par M. de B * *. Hague, 1739, 3 vol. 12mo.

Wohlverſuchte Süd-Lœnder, d. i. Ausführliche Reiſe-Beſchreibung um die Welt unter *Roggewein*, von 1721 bis 1723, von *Carl Fried. Behrens.* Leipſic, 1739, 8vo.

Voyage en Auſtraſie et Polyneſie, par *Roggevin.* Hague, 1739, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nicholas Staryk, Hiſtory of the Navigations to the Auſtralian Countries. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1753, 8vo.

Viage de *E. Warthen* a las Tierras incognitas Auſtrales y al Pays de las Minas, por Don *J. de Guzman y Manrique.* (Voyage of E. Warthen to the unknown Auſtralian Countries, and to the Land of the Mines, by D. J. Guzman and Manrique. Madrid, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.

Relation de deux Voyages dans les Mers-Auſtrales et des Indes, faits en 1771, 1772, et 1773, par M. *de Kerguelen*, ou Extraits de ſes Navigations pour les Terres-Auſtrales, et la vérification d'une nouvelle route propoſée pour abréger d'environ huit cents lieues la traverſée de l'Europe à la Chine. Avec une carte. Paris, 1781, 8vo.

This volume is ſcarce, having been ſeized and ſequeſtrated by the government.

Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres-Auſtrales, exécuté par ordre de Sa Majeſté l'Empereur et Roi, ſur les corvettes Le Géographe, Le Naturaliſte, et La Goëlette, Le Caſuarina, pendant les années 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, et 1804, publié par décret Impériale, et rédigé par M. *F. Péron*, Naturaliſte, &c. Paris, 1807, vol. i., 4to. and atlas.

[See the voyages of Spielbergen and Lemaire, and Valentyn; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

NEW-HOLLAND.

AN Account of ſeveral late Voyages and Diſcoveries to the South and North, towards the Streights of Magellan, the South-Seas, the vaſt tracts of land beyond Nova-Hollandia, &c., towards Nova-Zembla, Greenland, Spitzberg, Goryland, or Engroaland, &c., by Sir *John Narborough*, Capt. *James Taſman*, Capt. *John Wood*, and *Frederik Martens*, of Hamburgh; to which are annexed, a large Introduction and Supplement. London, 1604; *Ib.* 1611, 8vo.

William Dampier's Voyage to New-Holland, &c. in the year 1699. London, 1703, 8vo.

A complete Account of the Settlements at Port-Jackſon, in New-South-Wales, including an accurate deſcription of the ſituation of the colony, of the natives, and of the natural productions, by *W. Tench*. London, 1788, 8vo.

Voyage to New-South-Wales; with a deſcription of the country, the manners, cuſtoms, religion, &c. of the natives in the vicinity of Botany-Bay, by *Barington*. London, 1789; *Ib.* 1791; *Ib.* 1792; *Ib.* 1796; *Ib.* 1797; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

Account of the Settlement of Port-Jackſon, by *King*. London, 1789, 4to.

Voyage from New-South-Wales to Canton, in the year 1788, by *Gilbert*. London, 1789, 4to.

Philip's Voyage to Botany-Bay, with an Account of the Eſtabliſhment of the Colonies of Port-Jackſon and Norfolk-Iſland; compiled from authentic papers, which have been obtained from the ſeveral departments; to which are added, the Journals of Lieutenants Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Capt. Marſhall, with an account of their new diſcoveries. London, 1789, 4to.

A Voyage to New-South-Wales, to Botany-Bay, and Port-Jackſon, in the years 1787, 1788, and 1789, by *John Witte*. London, 1792, 8vo.

An hiſtorical Journal of the Tranſactions at Port-Jackſon and Norfolk Iſland, with the Diſcoveries which have been made in New-South-Wales, and in the Southern Ocean, by *John Hunter*. London, 1789, 4to.

An Account of the Engliſh Colonies in New-South-Wales, from its firſt Settlement in January 1788 to Auguſt 1801; with remarks on the diſpoſitions, cuſtoms, and manners of the inhabitants: to which are added, ſome notices on New Zealand, from the manuſcripts of Governor King; and an account of a voyage made by Captain Flinders and Mr. Baſs, which proves the exiſtence of Straits between New-Holland and Van-Diemen's-Land, extracted from the journal of Mr. Baſs: publiſhed by Lieut.-Col. *Collins*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.

The Narrative of a Voyage of Diſcovery, made in the years 1800, 1801, and 1802, in New-South-Wales, by *Grant*. London, 1804, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1805, 4to.

An Account of a Voyage to eſtabliſh a Colony at Port-Philip, in Baſs's Straits, on the ſouth coaſt of New-South-Wales, made on board the Calcutta, in the years 1802, 1803, and 1804, by *J. H. Tuckey*. London, 1805, 8vo.

This volume contains alſo a judicious account of Braſil.

The preſent State of New-South-Wales; containing an account of the agriculture and trade, price of proviſions, internal regulations, ſtate of ſociety and manners, new objects in natural hiſtory, &c.: four views and a plan; by *D. D. Mann*. London, 1811, 4to.

PAPUA,

PAPUA, OR NEW-GUINEA.

VOYAGE à la Nouvelle-Guinée, dans lequel on trouve la deſcription des lieux, des obſervations phyſiques et morales, et des détails relatifs à l'hiſtoire naturelle dans les règnes animal et végétal, par M. *Sonnerat*. Avec 120 figures. Paris, 1776, 4to.

Sonnerat's Voyage to the Spice-Iſlands. London, 12mo.

This voyager viſited the iſland of Luzon, among the Philippines and the Moluccas.

Captain *Thomas Foreſt*'s Voyage to New-Guinea and the Moluccas, from Balambungen; including an account of Magindano and other iſlands; illuſtrated with copper-plates: performed in the Tartar galley, belonging to the Honourable Eaſt-India Company, during the years 1774, 1775, and 1776: to which is added, a vocabulary of the Magindano tongue. Dublin, 1779, 4to.

A very intereſting work, as far as relates to the manners and cuſtoms of the people.

Découvertes des Français en 1788 et 1789, dans le ſud-eſt de la Nouvelle-Guinée, et reconoiſſances poſterieures des Anglais qui leur ont impoſé de nouveaux noms; précédées de l'abrégé hiſtorique des navigations et des découvertes des Eſpagnols dans les mêmes contrées: par M. * * * (*de Fleurieu*), capitaine de vaiſſeau. Ouvrage enrichi de treize cartes et planches. Paris, 1790, 4to.

SOLOMON-ISLANDS, &c.

DESCUBRIMIENTO de las Iſlas de Solomon. (Diſcovery of the Solomon-Iſlands.)

This ancient Spaniſh work is alluded to by De Broſſes, who ſaw an imperfect copy. The diſcovery is alſo related in the following work —

Hechos de Don Garcia Hurtado de Mendoza. (Atchievements of Don G. H. de Mendoza.) By *Chriſtoval Suarez de Figueroa*. Madrid, 1613, 4to.

Terra-Auſtralis incognita, or a New Southern Diſcovery; containing a fifth part of the world totally unknown, by *Ferdinand Quiros*. London, 1627, 4to.

This is an account of the diſcovery of the Tierra del Eſpiritu-Santo, in 1606, by F. Quiros and Luis de Vaes de Torres, extracted from Spaniſh works. The Archipelago is now called the New-Hebudes.

NEW-ZEALAND.

SOME Account of New-Zealand, particularly the Bay of Iſlands and ſurrounding Country; with a deſcription of the religion and government, language, arts, manufactures, manners and cuſtoms of the natives, by *John Savage*. London, 1807, 8vo.

[See the voyage of Rochon; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES. — Taſman, Collins; *Sect.* NEW-HOLLAND.]

VAN-DIEMEN'S-LAND.

OBSERVATIONS on Van-Diemen's-Land. London, 1801, 8vo.

POLYNESIA.

OBSERVATIONS in a Voyage to the South-Sea, by *Richard Hawkins*. London, 1622, fol.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Mer du Sud avec les Flibuſtiers de l'Amérique, en 1684 et années ſuivantes, par le Sieur *Ravenau de Luſſan*. Paris, 1689, 12mo.

Voyage into the South-Sea: tranſlated from the Engliſh (into Dutch). Amſterdam, 1740, 8vo.

Voyage into the South-Sea, in the years 1740 and 1741, by *John Buckley* and *John Gummius*. London, 1743, 8vo.

An hiſtorical Collection of the ſeveral Voyages and Diſcoveries in the South Pacific-Ocean, by *Alexander Dalrymple*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.

Hydrographie, ou Hiſtoire des nouvelles Découvertes faites dans le Mer du Sud, en 1767, 1768, 1769, et 1770, par M. *de Freville*. Paris, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.

John Trunler's Deſcription and Account of the Iſlands lately diſcovered in the South-Sea; with ſome Account of the Country of Kamtſchatka. London, 1777, 8vo.

An Account of the principal Iſlands in the South-Sea, by *John Trunler*. London, 1801, 8vo.

Nachrichten von den neueſten Entdeckungen der Engloender in der Südſee. (Account of the neweſt Diſcoveries of the Engliſh in the South-Sea.) Berlin, 1778, 7 vol. 8vo.

Mémoires ſur les Découvertes faites dans la Mer du Sud, avant Bougainville et Cook, par le P. *Pingré*. Paris, 1778, 4to.

Nouveau Voyage à la Mer du Sud, commencé ſous les ordres de M. *Marion*, et achevées, après la mort de cet officier, par M. *Ducleneur*, rédigé d'après les plans et journaux, par M. Crozet. Paris, 1783, 8vo.

The Ladrones are the principal object of reſearch in this volume.

Hiſtoire abrégé de la Mer du Sud, par M. *de La Borde*. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to.

Voyage to the South-Sea, undertaken by order of His Majeſty, for the purpoſe of introducing the Bread-fruit and other uſeful trees into the Weſt-Indies, by Lieut. *Bligh*. London, 8vo.

Captain *Colnet*'s Voyage from Cape-Horn into the Pacific-Ocean. London, 1792; *Ib.* 1798, 8vo.

Account of Diſcoveries in the Southern Pacific-Ocean. London, 1799, 8vo.

A chronological Hiſtory of the Diſcoveries in the South-Sea, or Pacific-Ocean, from 1579 to 1620, by Capt. *James Burney*. Plates and maps. London, 1804, 1807, 2 vols. 4to.

PELEW ISLANDS.

AN Account of the Pelew Iſlands, ſituated in the Weſtern Parts of the Pacific-Ocean; compoſed from the journals and communications of Captain Henry Wilſon and ſome of his officers, in Auguſt 1783, by *George Keate*. London, 1788, 4to.

A Sup-

A Supplement to the Account of the Pelew Iſlands, from the journals of two veſſels, the Panther and the Enterprize, ſent to theſe iſlands by the Eaſt-India Company, in 1790; and from oral communication from Capt. Wilſon, by *J. P. Hockin.* With ſeven plates. London, 1804, 4to.

THE LADRONES.

HISTOIRE des Iſles Mariannes, nouvellement converties à la religion Chrétienne, et de la mort glorieuſe des premiers Miſſionaires, qui y ont prêché la foi; par le P. *Gobien*, de la Compagnie de Jéſus. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

SOCIETY ISLANDS.

ESSAI ſur l'Ile d'Otaïti dans le Mer du Sud, ſur l'eſprit et les mœurs de ſes habitans, par M. *Taitbout.* Paris, 1777, 8vo.

A Miſſionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific-Ocean, during the years 1796, 1797, and 1798, on board the Duff, commanded by Captain *Wilſon.* With maps and plates. London, 1799, 4to.

Captain Wilſon gives the moſt minute account we have of Otaheite; he alſo viſited the Friendly and Sandwich Iſles, the Marqueſas, &c.

Reiſen der Spanier nach der Südſee und Taïti Inſeln, &c. (Voyages of the Spaniards to the South-Sea and to Otaheite: tranſlated from the Spaniſh, and accompanied by notes, and an hiſtorical picture of the Society-Iſlands.) By *W. A. Bratring.* Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

Theſe obſervations, the reſult of two voyages from Callao, undertaken in 1772 and 1774, do not contain any thing new of conſequence.

[See the voyage of Mortimer; *Sect.* CHINA.]

FRIENDLY ISLANDS.

AN authentic Narrative of four years' Reſidence at Tongataboo, one of the Friendly Iſlands, in the South-Sea, by ———, who went thither in the Duff, under Captain Wilſon, in 1796; with an Appendix, by an eminent writer. London, 1810, 8vo.

AMERICA.

NORTH-AMERICA.

UNITED-STATES.

I. *Travels in the United-States in general, or in two or more States at once.*

OBSERVATIONS on ſome Parts of Natural Hiſtory; to which is prefixed, an Account of ſeveral remarkable Veſtiges of an ancient date, which have been diſcovered in North-America, by M. *Barton.* London, 1788, 8vo.

From ſome remains on the Ohio, reſembling the Daniſh camps in Great Britain, the author conjectures, rather precipitately, that this was the part of America which the Scandinavians diſcovered in the eleventh century, and named Vinland.

The general Hiſtory of Virginia, New-England, and of ſome Iſles; with the names of the adventurers, planters, and governors, from their beginning, anno 1584, to the preſent, 1626; with the proceedings of thoſe ſeveral colonies, and the accidents that befel them in all their voyages and diſcoveries: alſo the deſcriptions of all thoſe countries, their commodities, people, government, colonies, and religion yet known; by *John Smith.* London, 1627; *Ib.* 1632, fol.

Beſchryving van Virginia, Niew-Neederland, Nieuw-England, ende Eylanden Bermudas, Barbados. (Deſcription of Virginia, New-Netherland (New-York), New-England, the Iſlands Bermudas and Barbadoes.) By *Sr. Chriſtophe.* Amſterdam, 1651, 4to.

Engliſh America, or Deſcription of the Iſles and Countries of the King of England in America; with maps; by *Richard Blome.* London, 8vo. — In French, Amſterdam, 1688, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1742, 8vo.

Ausführliche Beſchreibung der unglücklichen Reiſe einiger aus Deutſchland nach dem Engellœndiſchen in America gelegenen Carolina und Pennſylvania wallenden Pilgrimme. (Detailed Account of the unhappy Journey of ſome Pilgrims proceeding from Germany to the Engliſh Carolina and Pennſylvania, ſituated in America.) Frankfort, 1706; *Ib.* 1711, 8vo.

The Britiſh Empire in America; containing the hiſtory of the diſcovery, ſettlements, progreſs, and preſent ſtate of all the Britiſh colonies in the continent and iſlands of America, by *Herman Moll.* London, 1708, 2 vol. 8vo.

Summary, hiſtorical and political, of the firſt Planting, progreſſive Improvement, and preſent State of the Britiſh Settlements in North-America, by *Francis Douglas.* London, 1755, 2 vol. 8vo.

Hiſtoire et Commerce des Colonies Anglaiſes dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population, et des détails curieux ſur la conſtitution de leur gouvernement, principalement ſur celui de la Nouvelle-Angleterre, de la Penſylvanie, de la Caroline, et de la Georgie. (Par M. *Butel-Dumont.*) Paris, 1755, 12mo.

Conciſe Deſcription of the Engliſh and French Poſſeſſions in North-America, for the better explaining of the map publiſhed under that title, by *John Palairet.* London, 1755, 8vo.

The preſent ſtate of North-America. London, 1755, 8vo.

State of the Britiſh and French Colonies in North-America. London, 1755, 8vo.

Annals of the modern Hiſtory of the Engliſh Colonies in North-America, from 1755 till the preſent time, by *Edmund Burke.* London, 8vo. — In German, Leipſic, 1758, 8vo.

The American Traveller, or the preſent ſtate of the Britiſh Colonies in America, and the further Improvement of which they are capable; with a map of the countries which the traveller paſſed. London, 1769, 4to. — In French, Amſterdam, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.

A Britiſh merchant drew up this account, on Lord Chatham's having expreſſed a wiſh to that effect.

Precis de l'état actuel des Colonies Anglaiſes dans l'Amerique-Septentrionale, par *Dominique Blackfort;* avec la réponſe de M. Franklin à l'interrogatoire qu'il a ſubi devant la chambre des communes, au mois de Février 1766, lorſque la réſolution de l'édit du timbre y fut miſe en délibération: traduit de l'Anglais. Milan, 1771, 12mo.

Travels through the middle Settlements of North-America, in the years 1759 and 1760, with Obſervations upon the ſtate of the Colonies, by *Andrew Burnaby.* London, 1775, 8vo.

J. B. von Schirach, Hiſtoriſch-ſtatiſtiſche Notiz der Groſs-Britanniſchen Colonien in Amerika. (Hiſtorical and ſtatiſtical Notices relative to the Britiſh Colonies in America.) Frankfort, 1776, 8vo.

A conciſe hiſtorical Account of all the Britiſh Colonies in North-America; comprehending their riſe, progreſs, and modern ſtate; particularly of Maſſachuſetts-Bay, together with the province of New-England. London, 1776, 8vo.

Sprengel, Kurze Schilderung der Engliſchen Colonien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Sketch of the Engliſh Colonies in North-America.) 2d edit. Gottingen, 1777, 8vo.

Voyage de *Bekman* dans les Colonies du milieu de l'Amerique-Septentrionale: traduit de l'Allemand, par Wild. Lauſanne, 1778, 8vo.

The Hiſtory of the Britiſh Dominion in North-America, from the diſcovery of that vaſt continent by Sebaſtian Cabot, in 1497, to its preſent glorious eſtabliſhment, as confirmed by the late treaty of peace in 1763. London, 1778, 4to.

Beſchreibung der Europœiſchen Colonien in Nord-America. (Deſcription of the European Colonies in North-America.) Leipſic, 1778, 8vo.

The Narrative of Lieut.-Gen. Sir *William Howe,* in a Committee of the Houſe of Commons, of the 29th April 1779, relative to his Conduct during his late Command of the King's Troops in North-America: to which are added, ſome Obſervations on a pamphlet, entitled, "Letters to a Nobleman." London, 1780, 4to.

Though not a book of actual travels, this work contains many particulars relative to the country.

Political Annals of the preſent United Colonies, from their firſt Settlements to the Peace of 1763, by *George Chalmers.* London, 1780, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, en l'année 1780, et Campagne de l'Armée du Comte de Rochambeau, par M. l'Abbé *Robin*. Paris, 1782, 8vo.

A. F. W. Crome, Ueber die Grœſſe, Volkſmenge, Clima, und Fruchtbarkeit des Nord-Amerikaniſchen Freyſtaats. (On the Extent, Population, Climate, and Fertility of the North-American Republic.) Deſſau, 1783, 8vo.

Letters from an American Farmer; deſcribing certain provincial ſituations, manners, and cuſtoms, not generally known, by *Hector St. John de Crevecœur*. London, 1782, 8vo.

Spectateur Américain, ou Remarques générales ſur l'Amérique-Septentrionale et ſur la Republique des Etats-Unis. Amſterdam, 1784, 8vo.

Obſervations ſur les Gouvernement et les Loix des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, par M. l'Abbé *de Mably*. Amſterdam, 1784, 12mo.

Joh. Jacob von Moſer, Nord-America nach dem Friedenſſchlaſs vom jahr 1783. (North-America, after the peace of 1783.) Leipſic, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de M. le Marquis *de Chatelux* dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale (les Etats-Unis), dans les années 1781 et 1782. Avec une carte. Paris, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.—In Engliſh, London, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

An intereſting work, relative to the manners and the face of the country, as well as to the military operations in the American war.

David Schœpf, Reiſe durch einige der mittlern und ſüdlichen Vereinigten Staaten, nach Oſt-Florida und den Bahama-Inſeln, unternommen. (Journey through ſome of the middle and ſouthern United States, to Eaſt-Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1788.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recherches hiſtoriques et politiques ſur les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique-Septentrionale; où l'on traite des établiſſemens des treize colonies, de leur rapports, et de leurs diſſenſions avec la Grande-Bretagne, de leurs gouvernemens avant et après la Revolution; par un Citoyen de Virginie: avec quatre Lettres d'un Bourgeois de New-Haven, ſur l'Unité de la Légiſlation. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.

G. H. Loſkiel, Geſchichte der Miſſion der Evangeliſchen Brüder unter den Indianern in Nord-America. (Hiſtory of the Miſſions of the Evangelical Brethren among the Indians in North-America.) Barby, 1789, 8vo.

Travels in the United States of America in 1784; containing a deſcription of their preſent ſituation, their population, agriculture, commerce, the manners and cuſtoms of the inhabitants, the Indians, and the principal rivers; with ſome anecdotes of ſeveral members of Congreſs and general officers of the American army; by *J. F. D. Smith*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

A valuable publication, extending to Virginia, Maryland, and the two Carolinas, but alſo containing obſervations relative to Louiſiana and ſeveral other countries.

Lodovico Caſtiglioni, Viaggio negli Stati dell' America-Settentrionale, fatta negli anni 1785 a 1787. (Travels in the States of North-America, from 1785–1787.) Milan, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amerique-Septentrionale, fait en 1788, par *J. P. Briſſot* [*Warville*]. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.—In Engliſh, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Some Information reſpecting America, collected by *Thomas Cooper*, late of Mancheſter, London, 1794, 8vo.

Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, d'après *Jedidiah Morſe* et les meilleurs auteurs Américains, par *Charles Pictet*, de Genève. Ouvrage enrichi de beaucoup de cartes et de tableaux. Paris, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

The United-States Gazetteer; containing an authentic deſcription of the ſeveral ſtates, their ſituation, extent, boundary, ſoil, produce, climate, population, trade, and manufactures; illuſtrated with 19 maps; by *Joſeph Scott*. Philadelphia, 1795, 8vo.

An hiſtorical, geographical, commercial, and philoſophical View of the American United-States and the European Settlements in America and the Weſt-Indies, by *William Winterbotham*. London, 1795, 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Intérieur des Etats-Unis, à Bath, Wincheſter, dans la Ville de Shenondoah, &c. pendant l'été de 1791; 2nd edit. augmentée de deſcriptions, et d'anecdotes ſur la vie militaire et politique de Georges Waſhington; par *Ferdinand Bayard*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Journal of the Egreſſion to the United-States of America, by *Wanſey*. London, 1798, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amerique, en 1795, 1796, et 1797, par *la Rochefoucaut-Liancourt*. Enrichi de pluſieurs cartes. Paris, 1799, 8 vol. 8vo.—In Engliſh, London, 1799, 2 vol. 4to.

A work of very conſiderable merit. It includes a ſhort account of Canada.

View of the United-States of America, by *Coxe*. London, 1800, 8vo.

Travels in the United-States of America, during the years 1793 to 1797, by *William Prieſt*; accompanied by the author's journal acroſs the Atlantic. London, 1801, 8vo.

Bonnet, Etats-Unis de l'Amerique à la fin du 18me Siècle. Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tableau du Climat et du Sol des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, ſuivi d'Eclairciſſemens ſur la Floride, ſur la Colonie Françaiſe au Scioto, ſur quelques Colonies Canadiennes et ſur les Sauvages, par *C. F. Volney*. Enrichi de quatre planches gravées, dont deux cartes geographiques, et une coupe figurée de la chute de Niagara. Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

This intelligent traveller reſided three years in the country. His obſervations extend to the ſoil and climate, the prevailing diſeaſes, particularly the yellow fever, and the manners of the aboriginal Indians.

Travels of four years and a half in the United-States of America, from 1798–1802, by *John Davis*. London, 1804, 8vo.

The Journal of *Andrew Ellicot*, Commiſſary for determining the Boundaries between the United-States and the Poſſeſſions of His Catholic Majeſty in America. London, 1805, 8vo.

A Tour in America in 1798, 1799, and 1800; exhibiting ſketches of ſociety and manners, and a particular account of the American ſyſtem of agriculture, with its recent improvements, by *R. Parkinſon*. London, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

Excurſions in North-America; deſcribed in letters from a gentleman and his young companion to their friends in England, by *P. Wakefield*. London, 1806, 12mo.

The Stranger in America; containing obſervations made during a long reſidence in that country, on the general manners and cuſtoms of the people of the United-States, with biographical particulars of public characters; hints and facts relative to the arts, ſciences, commerce, agriculture, manufactures, emigration, and the ſlave-trade; by *C. W. Tanſon*. London, 1807, 4to.

The Britiſh Spy; or Letters addreſſed to a member of the Britiſh parliament during a journey through the United-States of America, by a young Gentleman. London, 1806, 8vo.

II. *Travels common to the United-States and Canada.*

Geographiſch-hiſtoriſch-politiſche Nachrichten von dem Theil des Nœrdlichen America wo zwiſchen den Franzoſen und Englœndern Krieg geführet wird. (Geographical, hiſtorical, and political Notices on that part of North-America where the War between the French and Engliſh is carried on.) Frankfort and Leipſic, 1756, 8vo.

John Knox's hiſtorical Journal of the Campaigns in North-America, for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760; containing the moſt remarkable occurrences of that period, particularly two ſieges of Quebec, under the orders of the admiral and general-officers; deſcription of the countries where the author has ſerved, with their forts and garriſons, their climate, ſoil, produce, and a regular diary of the weather; alſo ſeveral manifeſtoes, a mandate of the Biſhop of Canada; the French order and diſpoſitions for that colony. London, 1769, 2 vol. 4to.

Vertrauliche Briefe von Canada, und Neu-England, von 1777 und 1778, über den gegenwœrtigen phyſiſchen, œkonomiſchen, und moraliſchen zuſtand dieſer Lœnder (von enigen Deutſchen Officiers).—(Confidential Letters from Canada and New-England, in 1777 and 1778, on the preſent phyſical, economical, and moral ſtate of theſe Countries, by ſome German Officers.) Gottingen, 1779, 8vo.

Travels in the interior parts of America during the courſe of the laſt War, by an Officer in the Royal Army. London, 8vo. — In French, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Theſe travels extend to Canada and the United-States, and the inhabitants of both are not delineated in very favourable colours.

A Voyage to Canada and the United-States of America, by *T. Weld.* London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The author exhibits ſome prejudice againſt the republicans of North-America, but his account of the country is very intereſting and well executed.

III. *Travels and other Works relative to one or more of the United-States.*

NEW ENGLAND, *in general.*

A Hiſtory of New-England, from the Engliſh Planting in the year 1608 until the year 1630; declaring the form of their government, civil, military, and eccleſiaſtic. London, 1634, 4to.

The Diſcovery of New-Britain, by *Edward Bland.* London, 1652, 4to.

Hiſtoria Novæ-Angliæ à Primordiis Coloniæ Anglicanæ, ſcilicet, 1628 ad annum 1652, à T. H. (In Engliſh.) London, 1654, 4to.

Proſpectus of New-England, by *William Wood.* London, 8vo.

New-Canaan, or an Abſtract of New-England, in three books, by *Thomas Morton.* Amſterdam, 1677, 4to.

New-England Rarities, diſcovered in birds, beaſts, fiſhes, ſerpents, and plants of that country: together with the phyſical and chirurgical remedies which the natives conſtantly uſe to cure diſtempers, wounds, and ſores; alſo a perfect deſcription of an Indian Squa, with a poem not improperly cenſured upon her; and a chronological table of the remarkable paſſages among the Engliſh; illuſtrated with a chart; by *John Joſſelyn.* London, 1672, 12mo.

An Account of Three Voyages to New-England, by *John Joſſelyn.* London, 1674, 8vo.

The Hiſtory of New-England; containing an impartial account of the civil and eccleſiaſtical affairs of the country to the year 1700; with the preſent ſtate of New-England, and a new accurate map of the country. London, 1721; *Ib.* 1747, 2 vol. 8vo.

The Britiſh Empire in America; containing the hiſtory of the diſcovery, ſettlements, progreſs, and ſtate of the Britiſh colonies on the continent and iſlands of America; being an account of the country, ſoil, climate, products, and trade of Newfoundland, New-England, New-Scotland, New-York, New-Jerſey, Penſylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Hudſon's Bay, Barbadoes, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Dominica, Antigua, Montſerrat, Nevis, St. Chriſtopher's, Anguilla, Jamaica, Bahama, and Bermudes, (by *John Oldmixon*;) 2nd edit. corrected and amended; with the continuation of the hiſtory and the variation in ſtate and trade of theſe colonies, from the year 1700 to the preſent time. London, 1721, 8vo.

Voyage to New-England, in the years 1723 and 1724, by *Chriſt. Levett.* London, 1728, 4to.

Chronological Hiſtory of New-England, by *Thomas Prince.* London, 1736, 12mo.

Beſchriveſſe over Ny-England og St. Croix i America og Weſt-Indien. (Deſcription of New-England and St. Croix in America, and the Weſt-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 8vo.

MASSACHUSETTS.

Iſrael Mauduit's Short View of the Colony of Maſſachuſetts-Bay, with reſpect to its character and conſtitution: 2nd edition, with the original charter granted to that province, in the act of Charles I. London, 1744, 12mo.

Hiſtory of the Colony of Maſſachuſetts-Bay, from 1628 to 1750, by *Hutchinſon.* London, 1760; *Ib.* 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

Maſſachuſenſis, or a Series of Letters; containing a faithful ſtatement of many important and ſtriking facts, which laid the foundation of the preſent troubles in that province. Boſton, 1776, 8vo.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

The Hiſtory of New-Hampſhire, by *Jeremy Belknap.* Boſton, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work is highly ſpoken of by Volney. The firſt two volumes contain the hiſtory, the third, the preſent condition, of the State.

VERMONT.

The Hiſtory of Vermont, by *Samuel Williams:* Boſton, 8vo.

Natural and political Hiſtory of the State of Vermont. 1798, 8vo.

CONNECTICUT.

A general Hiſtory of Connecticut, from its firſt ſettlement under George Fenrich, Eſq. to its lateſt period of amity with Great-Britain: including a deſcription of the country, and many curious and intereſting anecdotes, by a Gentleman of the province. London, 1781, 12mo.

NEW-JERSEY.

Hiſtorical Deſcription of the Province and Country of Weſt-New-Jerſey, of their Laws, Cuſtoms, Religion, the Air and Climate, the Riches of their Soil, by *Gabriel Thomas*. London, 1698, 8vo.

[See the work of Oldmixon; *Sect.* NEW-ENGLAND.]

NEW-YORK.

Hiſtory of the Province of New-York, from its firſt Diſcovery; to which is annexed, a Deſcription of the Country and its Inhabitants, by *William Smith*. London, 1757; *Ib.* 1776, 8vo.

Voyage dans la Haute-Penſylvanie et dans l'état de New-York, par un Membre adoptif de la Nation de Onéida: traduit et publié par l'auteur des "Lettres d'un Cultivateur Américain *(John de Crevecœur)*." Enrichi de trois cartes et de ſept planches. Paris, an ix.–1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See Oldmixon; *Sect.* NEW-ENGLAND.]

PENSYLVANIA.

Lettres de *Penn*, et Deſcription de Penſylvanie. Hague, 1684, 12mo.

Thomas Campanus, Kort Beſkrifning om Provinzen Ny-Swerige, af de Engelſke kallad Penſylvania. (Short Deſcription of the Province of New-Sweden, called by the Engliſh Penſylvania.) Stockholm, 1702, 8vo.—In German, Frankfort, 1702, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage de *Richard Caſtelman* dans la Penſylvanie, en 1710. (Printed behind the French tranſlation of Captain Boyle's imaginary voyage. Amſterdam, 1710, 2 vol. 12mo.)

John Bartram's Obſervations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other remarkable Objects, made in his Travels from Penſylvania to Ouetango, Oſwego, and the Lake Ontario: to which is annexed, a curious Account of the Cataract of Niagara, by *Peter Kalm*. London, 1751, 8vo.

Gottlieb Mitteberger, Reiſe nach Penſylvanien. (Travels to Penſylvania, from 1750 to 1754.) Stutgard, 1756, 8vo.

Journal of a two-months' Tour, undertaken with the view of promoting Religion along the Frontiers of Penſylvania, by *Charles Beatty*. London, 1768, 12mo.

Hiſtoire naturelle et politique de la Penſylvanie, et de l'Etabliſſement des Quakers dans cette Contrée: traduite de l'Allemand, par M. D. S., Cenſeur-royal: précédée d'une carte géographique. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

This is a compilation from the German travels of Mitteberger, and thoſe of Kalm in Swediſh, rather than a tranſlation.

Auſzug aus einer Handſchrift eines Schleſiers vom jahr 1785, die Mohawks, Philadelphia, und Baltimore betreffend. (Extract from the Manuſcript of a Sileſian, of the year 1785, relative to the Mohawks, Philadelphia, and Baltimore.) In Fabri's Geogr. Journal, 1788, No. 4.

[See Oldmixon; *Sect.* NEW-ENGLAND.—Crevecœur; *Sect.* NEW-YORK.]

VIRGINIA.

VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND.

Philip Amidas and *Arthur Barlow*'s Voyage to the Coaſt of Virginia, in 1584. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Two Voyages to Virginia, in 1586 and 1590, by *Grenville*. (*Ibid.*)

John Withe's Voyage to Virginia, in 1590. (*Ibid.*)

Thomas Harriot's Account of the Commodities, &c. in the Country of Virginia. (*Ibid.*)

A Deſcription of the Nature and Manners of the Inhabitants of Virginia. (*Ibid.*)

Merveilleux et étrange Report, toutefois fidèle, des Curioſités qui ſe trouvent en Virginie, des Façons des Habitans d'icelle, &c.: traduit nouvellement d'Anglais en Français, à Francfort-ſur-le-Mein, &c. 1590, fol.

This was alſo publiſhed in the ſame city, the ſame date and year, under the title of "Briève Hiſtoire de la Virginie, &c." It is a tranſlation of the voyage of John Withe, and contains twenty-three plates.

Virginia well-appreciated, by the Deſcription of the lands contiguous to it; beſides a Journey of four years, and Diſcoveries of about a thouſand miles eaſt and weſt, by Don Franc. Soto. By *Richard Hackluyt*. London, 1609, 4to.

Virginia's Riches valued, by the Deſcription of Florida, her neighbour, &c.: tranſlated by R. Hackluyt, from the Portugueſe. London, 1619, 4to.

Brief and true Report of Newfoundland and Virginia, in 1621, by *Thomas Harriot*. London, 1628, fol.

Virginia examinata, or a natural and political Deſcription of that Country, by *W. Bullock*. London, 1649, 4to.

Virgo triumphans, or Virginia richly and truly valued, more eſpecially the ſouth parts thereof, with the fertile Carolina and no leſs excellent Iſle of Roannoak, by *Edward Williams*. London, 1650, 4to.

George Alſop's Character of the Province of Maryland. London, 1666, 8vo.

Voyage d'un Français exilé pour la religion; avec la Deſcription de la Virginie et du Maryland. Hague, 1687, 8vo.

An Account of ſeveral Objects obſervable in Virginia, by *John Clayton*. (In the Philoſophical Tranſactions, vol. xvii. No. 201.)

An Account of Virginia, by *Thomas Glover*. (*Ibid.* vol xi., No. 126.)

A Letter concerning ſeveral Objects obſervable in Maryland, by *Hugo Jones*. (*Ibid.* vol. xxi., No. 259.)

Hiſtory and preſent ſtate of Virginia, in two parts: 1. The Hiſtory of the firſt Setments of Virginia: 2. The natural Productions and Conveniences of the Country: by *Bird*. London, 1705, 8vo.

Hiſtory of Virginia, by a Native and Inhabitant of the Country (the Rev. *B. Beverley*); with a particular and ſhort Account of the Indians, Engliſh, and Negroes, inhabitants of the Colony. London, 1702; *Ib.* 1722, 8vo.

A work of conſiderable merit, particularly relative to the numerous Indian tribes then reſident in the State, but now extirpated, or greatly diminiſhed.

Relation de la Louiſiane, du Miſſiſſippi, de la Virginie, de la Baie de Hudſon, et Navigations de *Frobiſher* au Détroit qui porte ſon nom. Avec figures. Amſterdam, 1719, 2 vol. 12mo.

Preſent ſtate of Virginia, with a ſhort View of Maryland and North-Carolina, by *Hugo Jones*. London, 1724, 8vo.

Reiſe

Reiſe nach den Miſſiſſippi, &c. (Journey to the Miſſiſſippi, to Florida, North-Carolina, and Virginia.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.

Topographical Deſcription of Virginia, Maryland, and North-Carolina; containing the Rivers of Ohio, Konhawa, Scioto, Cherokees, Wabaſh, Illinois, Miſſiſſippi, by *Hutchins*. London, 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1781, 8vo.

Reiſen, Entdeckungen, und Unterſuchungen des Schiff-Capitains, *J. Smith*, in Virginien, von *C. F. Scheibler*. (Travels, Diſcoveries, and Inveſtigations of the Ship-Captain, J. Smith, in Virginia, by C. F. Scheibler.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo.

Hiſtory of Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferſon*; to which is prefixed, a large whole-ſheet map of Virginia. Boſton, 1784, 8vo.

Notes on Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferſon*. With maps. Philadelphia, 1782. London, 1788, 8vo.

Notwithſtanding the modeſty of this title, this work is one of the moſt valuable we have relative to the United-States.

[See the American Wanderer; *Sect.* EUROPE IN GENERAL. — Dreſſer; *Sect.* CHINA. — Oldmixon; *Sect.* NEW-ENGLAND.]

STATES OF KENTUCKY, TENESSEE, AND OHIO.

Diſcovery, Settlement, and preſent ſtate of Kentucky, and an Eſſay towards the Topography and Natural Hiſtory of that important Country, by *John Tilſon*. Wilmington on the Delaware, 1784, 8vo.

This is a good account of this fruitful country at the commencement of its cultivation, the progreſs of which may be traced in the following works —

The Diſcovery, Settlement, and ſtate of Kentucky, and an Eſſay towards the Topography and Natural Hiſtory of that important Country, by *George Imlay*. 3d. edit. London, 1797, 8vo.

Le Pour et Contre, ou Avis à ceux qui ſe propoſent de paſſer dans les Etats-Unis d'Amerique; ſuivi d'une deſcription du Kentuky et du Gheneſy, deux nouveaux établiſſemens les plus conſidérables dans cette partie du monde; avec une carte typométrique; par *Louis Bridel*, paſteur de l'égliſe Française a Bâle. Paris, an xii.–1804, 12mo.

Voyage à l'Oueſt des Monts Alleghanys, dans les états de l'Ohio, du Kentucky, et du Téneſſée, et Retour à Charles-Town par la Haute-Caroline; contenant des détails ſur l'état actuel de l'agriculture et les productions naturelles de ces contrées, ainſi que des renſeignemens ſur les rapports commerciaux qui exiſtent entre ces états et ceux ſitués à l'eſt des Montagnes et la Baſſe-Louiſiane; avec une carte; par *F. A. Michaux*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Travels to the Weſtward of the Alleghany Mountains, &c. by *F. Michaux*, &c. London, 1805, 8vo.

Beſides the parts mentioned in the title-page, Michaux viſited New-York, Philadelphia, Lancaſter, &c.

NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA, AND GEORGIA.

Preſent ſtate of Carolina, by R. F. London. 1682, 4to.

Hiſtory of Carolina; containing the exact deſcription and natural hiſtory of that country, together with the preſent ſtate thereof; and a journal of a thouſand miles

travels through ſeveral nations of Indians, giving a particular account of their cuſtoms, manners, &c.; by *John Lawſon*. London, 1709; *Ib.* 1718, 4to., with plates.

A Letter from South-Carolina; giving an account of the ſoil, air, productions, trade, government, laws, religion, inhabitants, military ſtrength, &c. of this province; written by a Swiſs Gentleman to his friend at Bern. London, 1710, 8vo.

Mark Cateſby's Natural Hiſtory of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Iſlands; containing the figures of birds, beaſts, fiſhes, ſerpents, inſects, and plants, together with their deſcriptions in Engliſh and French; to which are added, obſervations on the air, ſoil, and water, with remarks upon agriculture, grain, pulſe, roots, &c. London, 1734, 1743, 2 vol. fol.

———— Appendix to the Natural Hiſtory of Carolina, &c. *Ibid.* 1748, fol.

———— The ſame, with the Appendix, corrected and augmented by *George Edwards*. With coloured plates. London, 1764; *Ib.* 1771, 2 vol. fol.

Deſcription of the Engliſh Province of Carolina, by the Spaniards called Florida, and by the French, La Louiſiana, by *Daniel Coxe*. London, 1722, 4to.

Samuel Urſperger, Ausführliche Nachrichten von den Salzburgiſchen Emigranten, &c. (Minute Account of the Emigrants of Saltzburgh, with the Journals of the Engliſh Commiſſaries during their Voyage to America, and a Deſcription of Georgia.) Halle, 1735, 4to.

Preſent ſtate of Carolina, by *Mitchell*. London, 1740, 8vo.

Natural Hiſtory of Carolina; with an account of the trade, manners, and cuſtoms of the Chriſtian and Indian inhabitants; by *John Brickwell*. Dublin, 1745, 8vo.

Zuverlœſſige Nachricht den zuſtand der von den Salzburger Emigranten erbauten Stadt Ebenezer betreffend. (Certain Account of the ſtate of the Town of Ebenezer, built by the Emigrants of Saltzburgh.) Augſburgh, 1754, 1760, 8vo.

Deſcription of South-Carolina. London, 1761, 8vo.

A ſhort Deſcription of the Province of South-Carolina; with an account of the air, weather, and diſeaſes of Charleſtown; written in the year 1768. London, 1770, 8vo.

Account of the Storms and the Diſeaſes of South-Carolina, by *Lionel Chalmers*. London, 1776, 8vo.

Reck, Kurzgefaſſte Nachricht von dem Etabliſſement der Salzburgiſchen Emigranten in Ebenezer, in der Provinz Georgien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Account of the Eſtabliſhment of the Saltzburgh Emigrants at Ebenezer, in the Province of Georgia in North-America.) Hamburgh, 1777, 8vo.

Beſchreibung von Nord-Carolina in Amerika. (Deſcription of North-Carolina in America.) In the Affiches von Brunſwick, 1778.

Hiſtorical Account of the Origin and Progreſs of the Colonies of South-Carolina and Georgia. London, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.

Ueberſicht der Amerikaniſchen Colonien Carolina und Georgien. (Short View of the American Colonies Carolina and Georgia.) By *Lober*. Jena, 12mo.

Travels through Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the Country of the Cherokees, the vaſt Territory of the Muſcoculges or the Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chactaws, by *William Bartram*. Philadelphia, 1791. London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Though natural hiſtory is the chief object of the author, he does not neglect deſcribing the manners of the inhabitants, particularly of the ſavage tribes.

[See the travels of Williams, Jones, Journey to the Miſſiſſippi, Hutchins; *Sect.* VIRGINIA. — Michaux, *Sect.* KENTUCKY.]

WESTERN TERRITORY.

An hiſtorical Account of the Expedition to the Ohio-Indians, in the year 1764, under the command of *Henry Bouquet*. With maps and plates. London, 1766, 4to.

Travels through the interior parts of North-America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768, by *Jonathan Carver*. London, 1774, 1781, 8vo.

Voyage and Travels of *Le Long*, an Indian, interpreter and trader; deſcribing the manners and cuſtoms of the North-American Indians. London, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyage of *Henry Timberlake*, charged in 1760 to conduct to England three Savages of the Cherokee Nation; containing intereſting details reſpecting the cuſtoms, manners, government, and religion of theſe people. London, 8vo.

Hiſtory of the American Indians, particularly thoſe Nations adjoining the Miſſiſſippi, Eaſt and Weſt Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia; containing an account of their origin, language, manners, religious and civil cuſtoms, and laws; with a map of the country referred to; by *James Adair*. London, 1775, 4to.

The above works almoſt excluſively relate to the Indian tribes in the weſtern parts of the United-States. Thoſe of Carver, Le Long, and Adair are the moſt valuable, but the latter was ſomewhat credulous, and beſides, his deriving the origin of the ſavages from the Jews, influenced his deſcription.

A topographical Deſcription of the Weſtern Territory of North-America; containing a ſuccinct account of its climate, natural hiſtory, population, agriculture, manners and cuſtoms, by *George Imlay*. London, 1792, 8vo.

Travels in America, performed for the purpoſe of exploring the Rivers Alleghany, Mononghela, Ohio, and Miſſiſſippi, and aſcertaining the produce of their banks and vicinity, by *Thomas Aſhe*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 8vo.

Theſe travels are vitiated by falſe elevation of ſtyle, and prejudice againſt the Americans. He viſited the ſtates of Ohio, Kentucky, and Upper and Lower Louiſiana.

IV. *Travels in Louiſiana.*

Deſcription de la Louiſiane, nouvellement découverte au ſud-oueſt de la Nouvelle-France; avec la carte du pays, les mœurs, et la manière de vivre des Sauvages; par le P. *Hennepin*. Paris, 1683; *Ib.* 1688, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1688, 4to.

Dernières Découvertes faites dans l'Amerique-Septentrionale, par *La Salle*, miſe au jour (par le Chevalier *Tonty*.) Paris, 1693, 12mo.—The ſame with the following title—

Relation de la Louiſiane et du Miſſiſſippi (par le Chevalier *Tonty*.) Amſterdam, 1720, 12mo.

Journal hiſtorique du dernier Voyage que feu M. de la Salle fit dans le Golfe du Méxique, pour trouver l'embouchure et le cours de la rivière Miſſiſſippi, nommée à préſent la rivière du Saint-Louis, qui traverſe la Louiſiane; où l'on voit l'hiſtoire tragique de ſa mort, et pluſieurs choſes curieuſes du Nouveau-Monde; par M. *Jouſtel*, l'un des compagnons de ce voyage; rédigé et mis en ordre par M. *de Michel*. Paris, 1713, 12mo.

Voyage to the Gulph of Mexico, by *De la Salle*. London, 1714, 8vo.

Beſchreibung des am Miſſiſſippi gelegenen Landes Louiſiana. (Deſcription of the Country of Louiſiana, lying on the Miſſiſſippi.) Amſterdam and Leipſic, 1720, 8vo.

——— Relation du la Louiſiane et de Fleuve de Miſſiſſippi. Amſterdam, 1720, 8vo.

Voyage de la Louiſiane, fait par ordre du Roi en 1720, dans lequel ſont traité diverſes matières de Phyſique, d'Aſtronomie, de Géographie, de Marine, &c. par le P. *Laval.* Enrichi de plans, cartes, et figures. Paris, 1728, 4to.

Mémoires hiſtoriques ſur la Louiſiane; contenant ce qui eſt arrivé de plus mémorable depuis l'année 1687 juſqu' à préſent; avec l'établiſſement de la colonie Françaiſe dans cette partie de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, ſous la direction de la Compagnie des Indes; le climat, la nature, et les productions de ce pays, l'origine et la religion de ceux qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, leurs coutumes, &c. compoſés ſur le mémoires de M. *Dumont*, par M. L. L. M. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.

Hiſtoire de la Louiſiane; contenant la découverte de ce vaſte pays, ſa deſcription géographique; un voyage dans les terres; l'hiſtoire naturelle, les mœurs, coutumes, et religion des naturels, avec leur origine; deux voyages dans le nord du Nouveau-Mexique, dont un juſqu' à la Mer du Sud, par M. *Lepage du Prats.* Paris, 1758. 3 vol. 12mo.; two maps and forty plates.

This is the beſt and moſt minute account we have of Louiſiana.

Natural and civil Hiſtory of the French Dominions in North and South America, by *Jefferys.* London, 1760, 2 vol. fol.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Louiſiane en 1720, par M. de * * *, capitaine des vaiſſeaux du Roi. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

Nouveaux Voyages aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant une relation des différens peuples qui habitent les environs du grand fleuve St. Louis, appelé vulgairement Miſſiſſippi; leur religion, leur gouvernement, leurs mœurs, leurs guerres, et leur commerce; par M. *Boſſu*, capitaine dans les troupes de la marine. Paris, 1768, 12mo., figures.

——— Travels through that part of North-America, formerly called Louiſiana: tranſlated and illuſtrated with notes, by J. R. Forſter: præter Catalogum Plantarum Americanarum excerptarum ex itinere P. Lœfflingii. London, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo.

Preſent ſtate of the European Settlements on the Miſſiſſippi, with a geographical Deſcription of that River; with plans; by *Ph. Pitſman.* London, 1770, 4to.

Etat préſent de la Louiſiane, par *Champigny.* Hague, 1776, 8vo.

Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale; contenant une collection des lettres écrites ſur les lieux par l'auteur à ſon ami M. Douin, chevalier, capitaine dans les troupes du Roi, ci-devant ſon camarade dans le Nouveau-Monde; par M. *Boſſu*, &c. Amſterdam, 1777, 8vo., figures.

This ſecond expedition of the author enabled him to make a ſtill further excurſiom among the Indians.

L'Itinéraire des Français dans la Louiſiane; contenant l'hiſtoire de cette colonie Françaiſe, ſa deſcription, le tableau des peuples qui l'habitent, &c.; par *Dubroca.* Paris, 1802, 12mo.

Voyage à la Louiſiane et ſur le Continent de l'Amerique-Septentrionale, fait dans les années 1794 à 1798; contenant un tableau hiſtorique de la Louiſiane, des obſervations ſur ſon climat, ſes riches productions, le caractère et le nom des ſauvages, des remarques importantes ſur la navigation, des principes d'adminiſtration, de légiſlation, et de gouvernement, propres à cette colonie, &c.; par *B* * * *D* * *. (*Baudry de Lozières.*) Avec une carte. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Seconde Voyage à la Louiſiane, &c.; contenant la vie militaire du Général Grondel, &c. un détail de ſes productions le plus avantageuſes, le plus extraordinaires, de cette belle colonie, et ſur ſes quartiers le plus fertiles et lucratifs, &c.; par *Baudry de Lozières.* Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoire

Mémoire ou Coup-d'œil rapide ſur mes Voyages dans la Louiſiane, et mon Séjour dans la Nation Crek, par le Géneral *Melfort*, Teſtanogy ou grand chef de la nation Crek, et géneral de brigade. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Vues de la Colonie Eſpagnole du Miſſiſſippi, ou des Provinces de la Louiſiane et de la Floride-Occidentale, en l'année 1802, par un Obſervateur reſident ſur les Lieux; accompagnées de deux cartes; publiées par *N* * * Du Vallon.* Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Mémoires ſur la Louiſiane et la Nouvelle-Orleans. Paris, 1805, 12mo.

Voyage dans les deux Louiſianes, par M. *Perrin-du-Lac.* Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Two-thirds of this work relate to the United-States, but they contain nothing remarkable. The reſt is an account of Louiſiana, and particularly of ſome of the ſavage nations.

Robin, Voyage à la Louiſiane, à la Floride, et dans les Iſles de la Martinique et de St. Domingue, en 1802, 1806. Avec cartes. Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Palaret, State of the Engliſh and French Colonies, Smith; *Sect.* UNITED-STATES. — Frobiſher, Journey to the Miſſiſſippi; *Sect.* VIRGINIA. — Coxe; *Sect.* CAROLINA. — Aſhe; *Sect.* WESTERN TERRITORY.]

SPANISH DOMINIONS IN NORTH-AMERICA.

I. *Mexico.*

HISTORY of Mexico, in figures. (Inſerted in Purchas, and tranſlated into French in Thevenot.)

This hieroglyphical work was obtained by the governor with great difficulty from the natives, who explained the figures into Mexican, from which he got it tranſlated into Spaniſh, and ſent it to Europe to Charles V. But the veſſel fell into the hands of the French, and was purchaſed from one M. Thevet by Hackluyt.

Fernandi Cortez de Inſulis nuper inventis Narrationes ad Carolum V., cum Petr. Martyri ad Clementem VI. Libellum. Cologne, 1532, fol.

Mexico, diſcovered by Cortez, is here called a group of iſlands.

La Hiſtoria general y natural de las Indias (Occidentales) Iſlas y Terra ferma del mar Oceano, por el Capitan *Gonzalo Hernandez de Oviedo.* (The general and natural Hiſtory of the Weſt-Indies, both Iſles and Continent of the Ocean, by Captain Gonzalott de Oviedo.) Seville, 1535.

La meſma; con la verdadera Relacion de la Conquiſta del Peru. (The ſame; with a true Account of the Conqueſt of Peru.) By *Franc. Xerez.* Salamanca, 1547. Valladolid, 1557. Madrid, 1730, fol. — In French, by Jean Paleur, 1555, fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1554, 4to.

Voyages et Conquêtes du Capitaine *Ferdinand Courtois* (*Cortes*) ès Indes-Orientales: hiſtoire traduite de la langue Eſpagnole par Guillaume Le Breton-Nivernois. Paris, 1538, 8vo.

Marco de Nica's Voyage to Caliacon and Civola in Mexico, in 1539. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Voyage from Nueva-Galicia to Cevola, &c. and in the Weſtern Ocean, in 1540, by *Francis Vaſquez Coronado.* (*Ibid.*; alſo in the collection of Ramuſio.)

Juan Diaz de la Calle, Memorial y Noticias ſacras y reales del Imperio de las Indias (Occidentales); comprehende la eccleſiaſtico, ſecular, politico, y militar, que por la Secretaria de la Nueva-Eſpaña ſe provee. (Sacred and royal Memorial and Notices on the Empire of the Indies; containing the eccleſiaſtical, ſecular, political, and military objects provided for by the Secretaryſhip of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1546, 4to.

Las Obras de Don *Bartolomeo de Las Caſas*; ſcilicet, Breviſſima Relacion de la Conquiſta de las Indias, por los Caſtillanos; Treinta Propoſiciones pertenecientes al Derecho que la Igleſia y los Principes Chriſtianos tienen contra los Infideles, y el Titulo que los Reyes de Caſtillas tienen a las Indias-Occidentales; Diſpûta entre B. de las Caſas y el Doctor Gines de Sepulveda ſobre la Juſticia de las Conquiſtas contra los Indios; Tratado ſobre la Materia de los Indios, que ſe han hecho Eſclavos por los Caſtillanos; Remedios parata Reformacion de los Indios. (The Works of B. de Las Caſas; *viz.* A very brief Account of the Conqueſt of the Indies, by the Caſtilians; Thirty Propoſitions relative to the Right of the Church and the Chriſtian Princes againſt the Infidels, and the Title of the Kings of Caſtile to the Weſt-Indies; Diſpute between B. Las Cas and the Dr. Gines de Sepulveda on the Juſtice of the Conqueſts from the Indians; Treatiſe relative to the Indians made Captives by the Indians; Means for the Converſion of the Indians.) Seville, 1552, five parts, in 1 vol. 4to. — In Latin, by Joh. Theod. de Bry, Frankfort, 1598, 4to.; with plates. — In French, by Jacques de Miggrode, Antwerp, 1579. Rouen, 1630, 4to. Another verſion, Lyons, 1642, 8vo.; altered by Bellegarde, Paris, 1697, 12mo.

Bartholomew de Las Caſas, Account of the firſt Voyages and Diſcoveries in America. London, 1693, 8vo.

Primera, ſegunda, y tercera parte de la Hiſtoria general de las Indias; con lo deſcubrimiento y coſas notables que han acaecido deſde que ſe ganaron haſta el año 1551; con la conquiſta de Mexico y de la Nueva-Eſpaña. (Firſt, ſecond, and third part of the general Hiſtory of the Indies; with their diſcovery and the moſt remarkable things which have happened till the year 1551; with the diſcovery of Mexico and New-Spain.) By *Franciſco Lopez de Gomara*. Zaragoza, 1552, 1553. Madrid, 1553, fol. Antwerp, 1554, 8vo. — In Italian, by Auguſta Cravelez, Rome, 1556, 4to., by Lucien Mauroy, Venice, 1556, 8vo. — In French, by Fumée and Lechaſt, Paris, 1588; *Ib.* 1597; *Ib.* 1605, 8vo.

Robert Townſon's Voyage into Nova-Eſpaña, in 1555. (In Hackluyt.)

John Clinton's Voyage to New-Spain and Peru, in 1568. (*Ibid.*)

Hawkes's Voyage to Nueva-Eſpaña, in 1572. (*Ibid.*)

Philips's Voyage to the North of Panuco in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)

John Hertop's Voyage to the North of Panuco. (*Ibid.*)

Relation of the Haven of Tecuanapa, ſituate upon the South-Sea, not far from Nicaragua in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)

Anthony Sherley's Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)

William Parker's Voyage to Marguerita, Jamaica, Truxillo, Puerto de Cavallos, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)

Ruttier to the Weſt-Indies, Terra-Ferma, and Nueva-Eſpaña, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)

Ruttier from San-Lucar in Andaluſia, to the Canaries, the Antilles, St. Jean de Ulloa in Nueva-Eſpaña, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)

Antonio

Antonio de Remuſal, Hiſtoria de las Indias-Occidentales, particularmente de la Governancia de Chiapa. (Hiſtory of the Weſt-Indies, particularly of the Government of Chiapa.) Madrid, 1610, fol.

Relatione d'un Gentiluomo del Sig. Fern. Cortez de la gran Città Tenuitaten in Mexico, e altre Coſe della Nova-Spagna. (Relation of a Gentleman of Signor Fernando Cortez, reſpecting the great City of Tenuitaten, in Mexico, and of other Objects in New-Spain.) In the Collection of Ramuſio, vol. iii., p. 304.

Antonio de Mendoza, Lettere al' Imperatore del Deſcoprimento della Terra della Nueva-Eſpaña. (Letters to the Emperor on the Diſcovery of the Country of New-Spain.) *Ibid.* p. 355.

Juan Torquemada, Monarquia Indiana; con la origen de la guerra de las Indias-Occidentales, de ſus poblaciones, deſcubrimiento, conquiſta, converſion, y otras coſas maravilloſas de la miſma tierra, en XXI libros. (The Indian Monarchy; with the origin of the war in the Weſt-Indies, the inhabitants, diſcovery, conqueſt, converſion, and other wonderful things of the ſame country, in 21 books.) Seville, 1615; Madrid, 1730, 3 vol. fol.

The author, a Franciſcan friar, reſided a long time in New-Spain. His work contains ſeveral abſurdities, but alſo ſome intereſting obſervations.

Antonio de Herrera, Hiſtoria general de las Indias-Occidentales, y de los Hechos de los Caſtillanos en las Iſlas y Tierra firma del mare Oceano. (General Hiſtory of the Weſt-Indies, and of the Conqueſts of the Caſtilians in the Iſlands and Continent of the Ocean.) Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1615, 1630, 8 parts, in 4 vol. fol. — In French, Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.

——— Deſcripcion de las Indias-Occidentales. (Deſcription of the Weſt-Indies.) Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1730, fol. — Tranſlated into French, and printed with ſome other works relative to America, under the following title —

Deſcription des Indes-Orientales, par *Antoine de Herrera*: Deſcription des mêmes Indes, par *Pedro Ordonez de Cavallos*: Deſcription du Nouveau-Monde, tirée des Tableaux géographiques de *Pierre Berthius*, traduite du Flamand: on y a joint le Journal et Miroir de la Navigation auſtrale de l'Eſtroit de Magellan, traduit du Flamand. Avec cartes et figures. Amſterdam, 1622, fol.

Diego Ciſneros, Sitio natural, Leyes, y Propiedades de la Ciudad de Mexico. (Natural Situation, Laws, and Particularities of the City of Mexico.) Mexico, 1618, 4to.

Auguſtin Davila Padilla, Hiſtoria de la Fondacion y Diſcurſo de la Provincia de Santiago de Mexico. (Hiſtory of the Foundation and Diſcourſe of the Province of St. Jago in Mexico.) Bruſſels, 1628; *Ib.* 1648, fol.

Thurnal Diaz de Caſtillo, Verdadera Hiſtoria de la Conquiſta de la Nueva-Eſpaña. (True Hiſtory of the Conqueſt of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1632, fol. — In Engliſh, by Keate, London, 4to.

Ferdinando de Cepeda, Relacion del Sitio en que eſtà fundada la Ciudad de Mexico, &c. (Account of the Situation on which the City of Mexico is founded, &c.; the inundations it has ſuffered, and the works propoſed and undertaken from the year 1553 to 1637; corrected by D. Juan de Alvarez.) Madrid, 1637, fol.

Thomas Gage's New Relation of the Weſt-Indies (Mexico). London, 1655; *Ib.* 1677, fol.

This intereſting work is the fruit of a long reſidence in New-Spain, and beſides, contains an account of the other Spaniſh poſſeſſions in America.

Deſcription de l'Amérique et des parties d'icelle, comme de la Nouvelle-France, la Floride, les Antilles, l'Iucatan, Cuba, Jamaïca, &c. Amſterdam, 1658, fol.

Eugenio de Guadeloupe, Hiſtoria de la ſanta Provincia de los Angelos de la orden de S. Franciſco de la Obſervanza. (Hiſtory of the holy Province of the Angels (in Mexico), of the order of the Franciſcan Obſervants.) Madrid, 1662, fol.

America painted to the Life; the true hiſtory of the Spaniards' proceedings in the conqueſt of the Indians, and of their civil wars amongſt themſelves, from Columbus his firſt diſcovery to theſe latter times, by *Ferdinand Gorge*. London, 1679, 4to.

Antonio de Solis, Hiſtoria de la Conquiſta de Mexico, Poblacion y Progreſos de la America-Septentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva-Eſpaña. (Hiſtory of the Conqueſt of Mexico, and of the Population and Progreſs of North-America, known under the name of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1684; *Ib.* 1711, fol.—In Engliſh, London, 1724, fol. Dublin, 1727, 2 vol. 8vo.

Hiſtoria del Iucatan. (Hiſtory of Yucatan.) By *Diego Lopez Cogullado*. Madrid, 1688, fol.

Arnold Montan, Beſchreibung von Mexico. (Deſcription of Mexico.) Amſterdam, 1691, fol.

Voyages de *François Corréal* aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant ce qu'il y a vue de plus remarquable pendant ſon ſéjour, depuis 1666 juſqu'en 1697; traduit de l'Eſpagnol: avec une relation de la Guyane de *Walter Raleigh*, et le Voyage de *Narborough* à la Mer du Sud par le Détroit de Magellan, &c. Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'une nouvelle découverte des Indes Méridionales et des Terres Auſtrales. Avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo. Amſterdam, 1722, 3 vol. 12mo.

The work of Corréal extends to Mexico, the Terra-Firma, the Brazil, and Paraguay. It occupies about one half of the preſent work. The reſt contains, beſides the relations of Raleigh and Narborough, the journal of the navigator *Abel Janſen Taſman*, and an account of the Moxes miſſion in Peru.

A Journey over-land from the Gulf of Honduras to the South-Sea, performed by *John Cockburn* and five other Engliſhmen; viz. Thomas Rounce, Rich. Baniſter, John Holland, Thomas Robinſon, and John Bellman; with a brief diſcovery of ſome things beſt worth taking notice of in their travels; by *Nicolas Withington*. London, 1735, 8vo.

Geographical Deſcription of the whole Territory of the Spaniſh Weſt-Indies, by Don *Gonzalez Carranzanas*. London, 1739, 8vo.

A conciſe Hiſtory of Spaniſh-America. London, 1741, 8vo.

A Deſcription of Carthagena, Vera-Cruz, and Havannah. London, 1745, 8vo.

Joſeph Antonio de Villa Senor y Sanchez, Theatro Americano, ó Deſcripcion general de los Reynos y Provincias de Nueva-Eſpaña y ſus Juriſdiciones. (Theatre of America, or general Deſcription of the Kingdoms and Provinces of New-Spain, and of its Juriſdictions.) Madrid, 1746, 2 vol. fol.

This valuable work is difficult to be procured.

Deſcription of the Spaniſh Iſlands and Settlements on the Coaſts of the Weſt-Indies, by *Jefferys*. London, 1762, 4to.

Hiſtoria de la Nueva-Eſpana, conquiſtada por Fernan Cortez; aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por el iluſtr. Senor D. *Franciſco Antonio Lorenzano*, Arzobiſpo de Mexico. (Hiſtory of New-Spain, conquered by F. Cortez; augmented with other documents and notes, by Don F. A. Lorenzano, Archbiſhop of Mexico.) 1770, fol.

Voyage en Californie, pour l'obſervation du paſſage de Vénus ſur le diſque du ſoleil, le 2 Juin 1769; contenant la deſcription des phénomènes, avec un plan de la ville

de

de Mexico, par l'Abbé *Chappe d'Auteroche*, et la narration hiſtorique de la Mort de l'Auteur; revu et publié par M. Caſſini. Paris, 1778, 4to.

Journey in California, by *Chappe d' Auteroche*. London, 1780, 8vo.

This volume contains the beſt account of the city of Mexico previous to the work of Humboldt.

Franciſco Saverio Clavigero, Iſtoria antica del Mexico; cavata dei migliori iſtorici Spagnuoli, e da manuſcritti e pitture antichi degli Indiani, diviſa in dieci libri, e corredata de carte geographiche e di varie figure, e diſſertazioni. (Ancient Hiſtory of Mexico; from the beſt Spaniſh hiſtorians, and from manuſcripts and ancient pictures of the Indians, divided into ten books, and illuſtrated with maps, plates, and diſſertations.) Ceſena, 1780, 1781, 4 vol. 4to.

The Hiſtory of Mexico; to which are added, critical diſſertations on the land, the animals, and inhabitants of Mexico: tranſlated from the Italian of *F. S. Clavigero* by Ch. Cullen. London, 1787, 2 vol. 4to.

This work obtains a place here on account of the obſervations on the natural hiſtory and phyſical ſtate of the country.

Eeinige Characterzüge des Mexicaniſchen Indians. (Some characteriſtic Traits of Mexican India.) In Eberhard's Philoſophical Journal, No. 1.

Traité de la Culture du Nopal et de l'Education de la Cochenille dans les Colonies Françaiſes de l'Amerique, précédé d'un Voyage à Guaxaca, par M. *Thiery de Monnville*. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is a very intereſting account of a very hazardous, and, in the firſt inſtance, ſucceſsful attempt.

Beitrœge zur Kenatniſs der Spaniſchen Beſitzungen in America. (Memoirs towards a Knowledge of Spaniſh America, with Notes.) By *C. A. Fiſcher*. Dreſden, 1801, 8vo.

A judicious compilation from the Viagera Univerſal.

Memoirs of the Muſquito Territory, reſpecting the voluntary Ceſſion of it to Great-Britain; pointing out ſome of the many Advantages to be derived from the Occupation of that Country. By *John Wright*. London, 1808, 8vo.

An Account of the Britiſh Settlement of Honduras, by Captain *Henderſon*. London, 1809, 8vo.

Political, Commercial, and Statiſtical Sketches of the Spaniſh Empire in both the Indies. London, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau de la Phyſique des Regions Equatoriales, par *Alexandre de Humboldt*. Paris, 1807, 4to.

Eſſai politique ſur le Royaume de la Nouvelle-Eſpagne, par *Alexandre de Humboldt*. Paris, 1808, 1811, 7 livraiſons, 4to., and an atlas fol. *Ibid.* 1811, 5 vol. 8vo. — In Engliſh, London, 1811, 4 vol. 8vo.

Theſe works, with thoſe which may yet be expected from the author and his companion Bonpland, are the firſt accurate publications we have relative to Spaniſh America.

[See the travels of Lœftling; *Sect.* SPAIN. — Acoſta; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES. — Gualle; *Sect.* JAPAN. — Beſchryving van eenige Kuſten; *Sect.* JAVA. — Dralſe; *Sect.* ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA.]

II. *New-Mexico.*

Roger Rodenham's Voyage into New-Mexico, 1564. (In Hackluyt.)
Auguſtin Reii's Voyage to New-Mexico, 1581. (*Ibid.*)
Antonio de Eſpejo's Voyage to New-Galicia or New-Mexico, 1582. (*Ibid.*)
Gaſpar de Villagra, Hiſtoria della Nueva-Mexico. (Hiſtory of New-Mexico.) Alcala, 1610, 8vo.
Voyages intéreſſans dans différentes Colonies Françaiſes, Eſpagnoles, Anglaiſes; contenant des Obſervations relatives à ces Contrées, et un Memoir ſur les maladies le plus communes à Saint-Domingue, leurs remèdes, les moyens de s'en preſerver moralement et phyſiquement, avec des anecdotes ſingulières qui n'avoient jamais été publiées; le tout rédigé d'après un grand nombre de manuſcrits, par M. N * * * Paris, 1788, 8vo.

This work contains many curious particulars relative to Porto Rico, Curacao, Grenada, the Bermudas, and New-Mexicó; as well as St. Domingo, New-York, Boſton, Louiſiana, Peru, and Chili.

[See the travels of Lepage du Prats; *Sect.* LOUISIANA.]

III. *California.*

Franciſco de Ulloa's Voyage to California, 1539. (In Hackluyt.)
Fernando Alarcon's Voyage to California, 1540. (*Ibid.*)
Extract touching the Diſcovery of the Iſlands of California, 1597. (*Ibid.*)
Diario Hiſtorial de los Viages de mar y tierra trechos al norte de la California. (Hiſtorical Diary of the Voyages and Travels to the North of California.) Madrid, 4to.
Memorias de la California. (Memoirs of California, by the Jeſuits.) Madrid, 1757, 3 vol. 4to.
Don Perch de Roxos, Hiſtoria della Provincia de Cinaloa. (Hiſtory of the Province of Cinaloa.) Madrid, 4to.
Andrea Marco Burriel, Noticia de la California y de ſu conquiſta temporal y ſpiritual, haſta el tiempo preſente, fazada de la hiſtoria formada en Mexico, año 1739, por el Padre *Miguel Venegas*; y de otras noticias, accrecida de algunas maps particulares y una général de la America ſeptentrional y oriental. (Account of California, and of its temporal and ſpiritual conqueſt, down to the preſent time, founded on the manuſcript hiſtory written in 1739, by Father M. Venegas; with other Notices, ſome particular maps, and a general one of Northern and Eaſtern America.) Madrid, 1758, 3 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1767, 3 vol. 4to. — In Engliſh, London, 1759, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is the firſt judicious account publiſhed relative to California.

Joſeph Adolphus Hartmann, Diſſertatio de vero Californiæ ſitu et conditione, 1739, 8vo.
Begert, Nachrichten von der Amerikaniſchen Halbinſel Californien; nebſt einem zweifachen Anhang falſcher Nachrichten. (Account of the American Peninſula, California; with a twofold Appendix of falſe accounts.) Manheim, 1772, 8vo.
Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana, en el año 1792, para reconocer el eſtrecho de Juan de Fuca, &c. (Relation of the Voyage executed in 1792,

by the golettas Sutil and Mexicana, to inveſtigate the Straits of Juan de Fuca; with an introduction, containing an account of the previous Expedition of the Spaniards in ſearch of the north-eaſt Paſſage round America.) Madrid, 1802, 4to., and an atlas fol.

This voyage throws much light on the north-weſt coaſt of America, particularly California and Nootka-Sound.

[See the travels of Chappe d'Auteroche; *Sect.* MEXICO.]

IV. *Florida.*

Hiſtoire du dernier Voyage aux Indes (occidentales), lieu dit la Floride, fait par le Capitaine *Jean Ribes*, par l'Ordre du Roi: publié par Lechalleux. Lyons, 1566, 8vo.

De Navigatione Gallorum Terrâ Floridanâ, deque clade anno 1555 (1565) accepta, autore *Levino*. Antwerp, 1568, 8vo. Baſil, 1583, fol. — In German, *Ib.* 1585, fol.

Relacion do Deſcubrimento da Provincia di Florida. (Relation of the Diſcovery of the Province of Florida.) Evora, 1577, 4to.

Hiſtoire notable de la Floride aux Indes occidentales; contenant les trois Voyages fait en icelle par certains Capitaines Français, décrits par le Capitaine *Laudanière*, à laquelle à été adjouté le Voyage du Capitaine *de Gourgues*, mis en lumière par Baſſanier. Paris, 1586; *Ib.* 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, Frankfort, 1591, fol.

An intereſting account of the maſſacre of the French, and their retaliation on the Spaniards.

La Florida della Inca, ó Hiſtoria del *Adelantado Fernando de Sotto*, Governador y Capitan-general del Reyno de la Florida, y de otros hardicos Cavalleros Eſpañoles en India. (The Florida of the Inca, or Hiſtory of the Adelantado Ferdinand de Sotto, Governor and Captain-general of the Kingdom of Florida, and of other valiant Spaniſh Captains in India.) By the Inca *Garcilaſo de la Vega*. Liſbon, 1605, 4to. Madrid, 1713, fol. — In French, Amſterdam, 1670. Paris, 1720. Leyden, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

De Cardenas, Hiſtoria de la Florida. (Hiſtory of Florida.) Madrid, fol.

Hiſtoire de la Conquête de la Floride par les Eſpagnols, ſous Ferdinand de Sotto, écrite en Portugais par un gentilhomme de la Ville d'Elvas: traduite par M. D. C. Paris, 1685, 12mo.

Theſe works are not purely hiſtorical; but contain, particularly the latter, many notices relative to the manners of the natives, and the productions and animals of the country.

An Account of the firſt Diſcovery and Natural Hiſtory of Florida, by *William Roberts*; illuſtrated by a general map and ſome particular plans, and a geographical deſcription of that country. By *Thomas Jefferys*. London, 1763, 4to.

Deſcription of Eaſt-Florida, by *William Stork*. London, 1769, 8vo.

William Stork's Deſcription of Eaſt-Florida: with a Journal kept by *John Bartram*, from St. Auguſtine up the river St. John, with explanatory botanical Notes. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

A conciſe Natural Hiſtory of Eaſt and Weſt Florida, by *Bernard Romans*. New-York, 1776, 12mo.

An intereſting account of the climate and maladies of the province, as well as of the manners of the three indigenous tribes, the Chicaſaws, the Chactaws, and the confederated Creeks.

[See Beſchryving van eenige Kuſten, &c.; *Sect.* JAVA. — Schœpf, Volney; *Sect.* UNITED STATES. — Hackluyt, Journey to the Miſſiſſippi; *Sect.* VIRGINIA. — Cateſby, Coxe, Bartram; *Sect.* CAROLINA. — Vallon, Robin; *Sect.* LOUISIANA. — Deſcription del' Amerique, 1658; *Sect.* MEXICO.]

BRITISH NORTH-AMERICA.

[See the works of Blome, Moll, Palairet, State of the Engliſh and French Colonies, Burke, the American Traveller, Schirach, Hiſtory of the Britiſh Colonies in North-America, Oldmixon; *Sect.* UNITED STATES.]

I. *Canada.*

BRIEF Récit, ſuccincte Narration de la Navigation faite aux îles de Canada, Hochelage, et autres, et particulièrement des mœurs, langage et cérémonies d'habitans d'icelles, Paris, 1595, 8vo.

Diſcours du Voyage aux Terres-Neuves, les Canadas, &c. par *Jacques Cartier*. Rouen, 1598, 8vo.

Hiſtorie von der Erfindung der Groſsen Landſchaft Nova-Francia. (Hiſtory of the Diſcovery of the great country of New-France.) Hamburgh, 1613, 4to.

Des Sauvages, ou Voyage de (*Samuel*) *Champlain*, fait en la Nouvelle-France, l'an 1603. Paris, 1603, 8vo.

Voyage de la Nouvelle-France, de *Samuel Champlain*. Paris, 1613; *Ib.* 1617, 8vo.

Les Voyages de la Nouvelle-France occidentale, dite Canada, faits par le Sieur *de Champlain*, Xaintongeois, capitaine pour le Roi en la marine du Ponent, et toutes les découvertes qu'il a faites en ce pays, depuis l'an 1603, juſqu' en l'an 1629, où l'on voit comment ce pays a été découvert par le Français ſous l'autorité de nos Rois Très-Chrétiens, &c. &c. avec ce qu'il s'eſt paſsé en la dite Nouvelle-France en l'année 1631. Avec figures. Paris, 1632, 4to.

This is the only complete account of all the voyages of Champlain, who may be regarded as the founder of the colony, as he was of the city of Quebec.

Hiſtoire de la Nouvelle-France, contenant les navigations, decouvertes et habitations faites par les Français aux Indes occidentales et Nouvelle-France, &c. depuis cent ans juſqu'à huis; en quoi eſt compriſe l'hiſtoire morale, naturelle et géographique de la dite province; avec figures; par *Marc Leſcarbot*, Paris, 1609; *Ib.* 1611; *Ib.* 1617, 8vo.

Geſchichte von Neu-Frankreich. (Hiſtory of New-France.) Augſburg, 1613, 4to.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Biard*, Jeſuite. Lyons, 1616, 8vo.

Lettre de *Charles Lallemand*, ſuperieur des miſſions des Jéſuites au Canada, où ſont contenues les mœurs des Sauvages. Paris, 1627, 12mo.

Brève Relation d'un Voyage à la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Lejeune*, Jéſuite. Paris, 1631, 8vo.

Le grand Voyage au pays des Hurons, par le *P. Gabriel Sagard.* Paris, 1632, 12mo.

Hiſtoire du Canada, ou Voyages que quelques Récolets y ont faits pour la converſion des infidèles, par le Frère *Sagard*, théodat-récolet. Paris, 1632; *Ib.* 1636, 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé à la Nouvelle-France en l'année 1633. Paris, 1634, 12mo.

Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé dans la Nouvelle-France en 1634, par le *P. Lejune*, Jéſuite. Paris, 1635—1640, 7 vol. 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé au pays des Hurons en 1637, par *F. J. Le Mercier.* Rouen, 1638, 8vo.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par *B. Vincent*, depuis l'an 1631, juſqu'en 1649. Paris, 1641—1649, 4 vol. 8vo.

Relation des Miſſions des PP. Jéſuites à la Nouvelle-France, en 1647 et 1648, par le Superieur des Miſſions. Paris, 1649, 8vo.

Relation de la Miſſion des PP. Jéſuites aux Hurons et au pays plus bas de la Nouvelle France, en 1649 et 1650, par le *P. Paul Ragueneau.* Paris, 1650—1651, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé dans la Nouvelle-France, depuis 1661 juſqu'en 1665, par *Jérome Lallemand.* Paris, 1665—1666, 3 vol. 12mo.

Hiſtoire véritable et naturelle des Mœurs et Productions du pays de la Nouvelle-France, vulgairement dite le Canada. Paris, 1664, 8vo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1664—1665, par *François Le Mercier.* Paris, 1666, 3 vol. 12mo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1667 et 1668, par *Jacques Bordier.* Paris, 1669, 12mo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, par *Claude Ablon.* Paris, 1673, 1674, 2 vol. 12mo.

Collection de pluſieurs Relations du Canada, depuis 1632 jusqu'en 1672. Paris, 1634—1672, 43 vol. 12mo.

This collection contains ſeveral of the works previouſly enumerated. With much unintereſting matter, it preſents curious information on the progreſſive ſtate of the Savages.

Hiſtoire naturelle des Mœurs et des Productions du Canada, par *Pierre Boucher.* Paris, 1672, 12mo.

Hiſtoria Canadenſis et Novæ-Franciæ libri X, autore *Franciſco Creuxio.* Paris, 1664, fol.

Nouvelle Relation de la Gaſpéſie, qui contient les mœurs et la religion des ſauvages Gaſpeſiéns, porte-croix, adorateurs du ſoleil, et d'autres peuples de l'Amérique ſeptentrionale, dite le Canada, par le *P. Chrétien Leclercq.* Paris, 1691, 12mo.

Nouveaux Voyages de M. le baron *de la Hontan* dans l'Amérique ſeptentrionale, qui contiennent pluſieurs relations de différens peuples qui l'habitent, la nature de leur gouvernement, leur commerce, leurs coutumes, leur religion, et leur manière de faire la guerre; l'intérêt des Français et des Anglais dans le commerce qu'ils font avec ſes nations, &c. Avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1709, 2 vol. 12mo. In Engliſh; London, 1735, 8vo.

Many of the circumſtances related in this work are entirely fiction.

Hiſtoire

Hiſtoire de l'Amérique ſeptentrionale; contenant le voyage du fort de Nelſon dans la baie de Hudſon à l'extrémité de l'Amérique, le premier établiſſement des Français dans ce vaſte pays, la priſe du dit fort de Nelſon; la deſcription du fleuve de Saint-Laurent, le gouvernement de Québec, des Trois-Rivières et de Mont-Réal, depuis 1534 juſqu'à 1701; l'hiſtoire des peuples alliés de la Nouvelle-France, leurs mœurs et leurs maximes, et leurs intérêts avec toutes les nations des lacs Supérieurs, tels que ſont les Hurons et les Iſlinois, &c.; l'hiſtoire de Iroquois, leurs mœurs, &c.; l'hiſtoire des Abénaguis, &c. Par *M. de Bacqueville de la Potherie.* Avec figures. Paris, 1722, 4 vol. 12mo.

——— The ſame, entitled, Voyage dans l'Amérique ſeptentrionale, &c. Amſterdam, 1723, 4 vol. 8vo.

Aventures du Sieur *Charles le Beau*, ou voyage curieux et nouveau parmi les Sauvages de l'Amerique ſeptentrionale, dans lequel on trouvera une deſcription du Canada, avec une relation très-particulière des anciennes coutumes, mœurs et uſages de vivre des barbares qui l'habitent. Carte et fig. Amſterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the moſt accurate account we have of the three Indian nations in Canada, the Iroquois, the Hurons, and the Algonquins.

Hiſtoire et Deſcription générale de la Nouvelle-France; avec le journal hiſtorique d'un voyage fait par ordre du Roi, dans l'Amérique ſeptentrionale, par le *P. Charlevoix.* Avec cartes. Paris, 1744, 6 vol. 12mo. and 4 vol. 4to. In Engliſh, London, 1772, 2 vol. 4to.

The author, though occaſionally over-minute, has given an excellent view of the country and its aboriginal inhabitants.

Hiſtory of the Indian Nations of Canada; with an account of the ſeveral other nations of Indians in North and South-America, by *Cadwallader Colden.* London, 1747; *Ib.* 1752, 2 vol. 8vo.

An Account of the Proceedings of the Britiſh and other proteſtant Inhabitants to obtain an Houſe of Aſſembly in the Province of Quebec. London, 1766, 12mo.

Tagebuch einer Reiſe von Stade nach Quebec in Amerika, von einem Officier. (Journal of a Voyage from Stade to Quebec in America, by an Officer.) Frankfort, 1776, 8vo.

F. V. Melcheimer, Tagebuch von der Reiſe der Braunſchweiger Auxiliartruppen von Wolfenbüttel nach Quebec. (Journal of the Voyage of the Brunſwick Auxiliary Troops from Wolfenbüttel to Quebec.) Minden, 1776, 8vo.

Deſcription of ſuch parts of North-America, as are contained in the annexed map of the Britiſh Colonies in America, by *T. M. Pownal.* London, 1800, 8vo.

Hiſtory of Canada, from the epoch of its diſcovery, &c. by *George Heriot.* London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels through the Canadas; including a deſcription of the picturesque ſcenery on ſome of the rivers and lakes, with an account of the productions, commerce and inhabitants of thoſe provinces; to which is added, a comparative view of the manners and cuſtoms of ſeveral of the Indian nations of North and South America. By *George Heriot.* London, 1807, 4to.

Letters from Canada, written during a reſidence there in 1806, 1807, and 1808; ſhowing the preſent ſtate of Canada, its productions, trade, commercial importance, and political relations. By *H. Grey.* London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rochefoucault and Volney; *Sect.* UNITED-STATES.]

II. *Nova-*

II. *Nova-Scotia.*

Relation du Voyage du Port-Royal à l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle-Ecoſſe; dans laquelle on voit un détail des divers mouvemens de la mer dans une traverſée de long cours, la deſcription du pays, la corruption des Français qui y ſont établis, les manières des différentes nations ſauvages, leurs habitations et leurs chaſſes; avec une diſſertation exacte ſur le Caſtor. Par *M. Diereville.* Rouen, 1708, 12mo.

This work is ſtrangely written in proſe alternating with bad verſe.

Geographical Hiſtory of Nova-Scotia. London, 1749, 8vo.

Chr. Wilhelm Stok, Von Neu-Schottland oder Akadien. (On New-Scotland or Acadia.) In the author's Eſſays. Frankfort, 1772, 8vo.

Remarks on the Climate, Produce and natural Advantages of Nova-Scotia. London, 1784, 8vo.

An Account of the preſent State of Nova-Scotia. London, 1786, 8vo.

III. *Cape-Breton.*

Die Wichtigkeit und Vortheite des Cap Breton, in einer richtigen Beſchreibung dieſer berufenen Inſel vorgeſtellt, und durch Anmerkungen ertæutert ins Deutſche überſetzt. (The Importance and Advantages of the famous Iſle of Cape-Breton, diſplayed in an accurate deſcription, tranſlated into German and illuſtrated with notes.) Leipſic, 1747, 8vo.

Voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique ſeptentrionale, pour rectifier les côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Iſle-Royal, et de Terre-Neuve, et pour en fixer les principaux points par des obſervations aſtronomiques. Par *M. de Chabert.* Ouvrage enrichi de pluſieurs cartes. Paris, 1753, 4to.

Deſcription of the Manners and Cuſtoms of the Mikmoſes and Marichaets, ſavage nations now dependant on the government of Cape-Breton. From an original manuſcript not hitherto publiſhed, by an Abbé who lived ſeveral years among them. To which are added, ſeveral tracts relative to the ſavages, to Nova-Scotia, and North-America, in general. London, 1758, 8vo.

Lettres et Mémoires pour ſervir à l'Hiſtoire naturelle et civile du Cap-Breton, juſqu'à la répriſe de cette île par les Anglais, en 1758. London, 1760, 12mo.

Reiſe eines jungen Officiers zur See, oder Geſchichte eines Schiffbruchs auf der Kœnigs-Inſel, itzt Cap-Breton genannt. (Voyage of a young Officer, or Hiſtory of a Shipwreck on Iſle-Royale, now named Cape-Breton.) Straſburg, 1786, 8vo.

A Narrative of a Paſſage from the Iſland of Cape-Breton acroſs the Atlantic, in the Winter of 1799; by *John Luce.* London, 1812, 8vo.

IV. *New-Foundland.*

Hara's Voyage to New-foundland and Cape-Breton, 1536. (In Hackluyt.)

Humphry Gilbert's Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583. (*Ibid.*)

A Re-

A Relation of Newfoundland and its Commodities. (In Hackluyt.)
Voyage to the North-weſt of Newfoundland, 1594. (*Ibid.*)
Abſtracts of *Richard Withbourne*'s Voyage to Newfoundland. (In Purchas.)

[See Hariot; *Sect.* VIRGINIA. — Chaubert; *Sect.* CAPE-BRETON.)

V. *Bermudas.*

[See the travels of Chriſtophe; *Sect.* UNITED STATES. — Oldmixon; *Sect.* VIRGINIA. M. *N****; *Sect.* NEW-MEXICO.]

NATIVE TRIBES AND UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

I. *Greenland.*

JAN MUNK, Beſkrivelſe af Seigland, og Reſa til Nova Dania. (Deſcription of Seigland, and Voyage to Nova Dania (Greenland). Copenhagen, 1619, 4to. In Dutch, Amſterdam, 1678, 8vo.

Relation du Groenland. Avec figures. Paris, 1647, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation du Groenland, par *Iſaac la Peyrere*. Paris, 1647; *Ib.* 1651; *Ib.* 1715, 8vo. In Dutch, augmented by S. van Vries; Amſterdam, 1678, 4to.

S. *von V.* Beſchreibung des Alten und Neuen Grœnlands; nebſt einem Begriff der Reiſen die *Frobiſher*, *Gotzke-Lindenow*, *Reichardt* (nach Norden,) gethan, und dem Tagebuch eines, die Durchfahrt zwiſchen Grœnland und America ſuchenden Dœniſchen Schiffs. (Deſcription of Old and New-Greenland; with a ſketch of the voyages of Frobiſher, Gotzke-Lindenow, Reichardt, to the North, and the journal of a Daniſh veſſel endeavouring to diſcover a paſſage between Greenland and America.) Hamburgh, 1674; Nuremberg, 1679, 4to.

Deſcriptio veteris Grænlandiæ, a *Thormodo Torfæo*. Copenhagen, 1705, 8vo.

Hiſtoria Winlandiæ antiquæ, ejuſd. Copenhagen, 1706, 8vo.

Of theſe very valuable and learned works, the latter refers to the Icelandic diſcovery of a part of America, probably Labrador or Newfoundland, which they coloniſed for a long period.

Hans Egede, Det gamle Groenlands nye perluſtration eller Naturel Hiſtorie og Beſkrivelſe ofver det Gamle Groenlands ſituation, luft, temperament, &c. (Old-Greenland newly illuſtrated, or Natural Hiſtory and Deſcription of Old-Greenland's ſituation, climate, temperature, &c.) Copenhagen, 1729; *Ib.* 1738, 4to.; *Ib.* with figures, 1741, 8vo.—In German; Frankfort, 1730; Copenhagen, with additions, 1742; Berlin, 1769, 8vo.—In French; Copenhagen and Geneva, 1763, 8vo.—In Engliſh, 1745, 8vo.

Egede was the firſt who, by engaging himſelf in a miſſion to Greenland, induced the Danes to re-eſtabliſh their ſettlements there. His account, with that of Crantz, are the moſt accurate we have of the country.

Pierre

Pierre de Meſange, La Vie, les Avantures, et le Voyage de Grænlande, avec une Relation de l'Origine, de l'Hiſtoire, des Mœurs, du Paradis des Habitans du Pole Arctique. Amſterdam, 1720, 2 vol. 12mo.

Jonæ Jonſoen, Groenlandia. Copenhagen, 1732, 8vo.

Cornelius Giſbert Zorgdrager, Grœnlandiſche Viſcherey en de walviſchvangſt. (Fiſheries of Greenland, particularly that of the Whale.) Delft, 1646, 4to.

———— View of the Greenland Trade and Whale Fiſhery, with the national and private Advantages thereof. London, 1725.

Lars Dalager, Grœnlandſke Relationer. (Accounts of Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.

David Crantz, Hiſtorie von Grœnland. (Hiſtory of Greenland.) Barby, 1765 and 1770; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo. In Engliſh; London, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

Stauning, Kort Beſkrivelſe ofver Grœnland. (Short Account of Greenland.) Viborg, 1775, 8vo.

Udtog af Breve fra de Kongens Sœe Officerare der ere beordrede til at oplede Gamle Grœnland. (Extracts from the Letters of the Royal Sea Officers, ordered to examine Old Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

This was a vain attempt to diſcover the remains of the ancient Norwegian ſettlements, ſaid to have been ſituated on the eaſtern coaſt.

J. Erichsen, Udtog af *C. Lunds* indberetning til Kong Fredrik III. 1664, angaaende de i aarene 1652 og 1653, foranſtaltede ſœe toge til Grœnland. (Extracts from *C. Lund*'s Reports to King Frederick III. dated 1664, relative to the Voyages to Greenland, undertaken in 1652 and 1653.) Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.

Paul Egede, Efterretninger om Grœnland uddragne af Journal holden fra 1721 til 1788. (Memoirs on Greenland, extracted from a Journal continued from 1721 to 1788.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

———— Reiſebeſkrivelſe til veſter Groenland opdagelſe foretaget i aerene 1786 og 1787. (Deſcription of a Journey to Weſt Greenland in 1786 and 1787.) Copenhagen, 1789, 8vo.

The author of theſe two works, Paul Egede, is often, as in the French Bibliothèque des Voyages, confounded with his predeceſſor Hans Egede.

P. H. Eggers, Om de ſande beliggenhed af Grœnlands œſterbygt. (On the true Situation of Old Greenland.) A Diſſertation inſerted in the Landhuuſholdning Selſkabs ſkrifter, or Tranſactions of the Economical Society at Copenhagen.—Copenhagen, 1794, vol. iv.

This diſſertation is intended to prove that the ancient Norwegian ſettlements were actually ſituated on the South-weſt coaſt, and that the Eaſtern coaſt, on account of the ice continually drifting along it, was always unapproachable.

[See the works of Megiſſer, Martin, Kühn, Grœnland und Spitzbergen; *Sect.* VOYAGES TO SPITZBERGEN, &c. — Wolf, Hefs-Bing; *Sect.* DENMARK AND SWEDEN. — Blefkenius, Fabricius, Anderſon; *Sect.* ICELAND. — Clenard; *Sect.* EUROPE AND ASIA. — Narborough; *Sect.* NEW-HOLLAND.]

II. *Labrador.*

A brief Account of the Eſtabliſhments among the Eſkimos on the Coaſt of Labrador. London, 1774, 8vo.

A Journal of Tranſactions and Events during a Reſidence of nearly ſixteen Years, on part of the Coaſt of Labrador. By *George Cartwright.* Newark, 1792, 3 vol. 4to.

Particulars of the Country of Labrador. By *Robert Curtis.* In the Philoſophical Tranſactions, vol. 64.

III. *Hudſon's Bay.*

Deſcriptio ac delineatio geographica detectionis freti ſive tranſitus ad occaſum, ſuprà terras Americanas, in Chinam atque Japonam ducturi, recens inveſtigati à *M. Henrico Hudſon, Anglo:* item, exegeſis regi Hiſpaniæ facta ſuper tractu recens detecto in quintâ orbis parte, cui nomen Auſtralis Incognita, cum deſcriptione terrarum Samoïedarum, et Tunguſianorum in Tartariâ ad ortum freti Vaggati ſitarum, nuperque ſceptro Muſcovitarum addictarum. Amſterdam, 1613, 4to.

Beſchreibung der Reiſen durch Capit. *Joh. Munken,* im Jahr 1609—1620, nach dem Freto Hudſon. (Deſcription of Capt. *J. Munken's* Voyage to Hudſon's Straits, in 1609—1620.) Frankfort, 1650, 4to.

An Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudſon's Bay. By *Arthur Dobs.* London, 1744, 12mo.

Joſeph Robſon's Account of ſix Years' Reſidence in Hudſon's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and from 1743 to 1747. London, 1752, 8vo.

[See Frobiſher; *Sect.* VIRGINIA. — Baſqueville; *Sect.* CANADA.]

IV. *Central Parts, and Weſtern Coaſt, with the Voyages for Diſcovery of a North-Weſt Paſſage.*

Hiſtoria Navigationis *Martini Frobiſheri,* anno 1577, ex Anglia in ſeptentrionis et occidentalis tractum ſuſceptæ. Nuremberg, 1580, 8vo.

Deſcriptio novi freti ſive tranſitus ad occaſum Americæ in Chinam et Japonam, ducturi, recens inventi ab *Henrico Hudſon.* Amſterdam, 1613, 4to.

The ſtrange and dangerous Voyage of *Captain James,* in his intended Diſcovery of the North-weſt Paſſage into the Southern Ocean, wherein the Miſeries endured, both going, watering and returning, and the rarities obſerved, both philoſophical and mathematical, are related in his journal of it. London, 1633, 4to.

Relation de tout ce qui s'eſt paſſé au voyage de *M. Bretigny* en l'Amérique occidentale-ſeptentrionale, par *Paul Boyer,* Sieur de Petit-Puy; avec la deſcription des mœurs des Sauvages, et un avis à ceux qui veulent y établir des colonies. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Steller's, im Jahr 1741, von Kamtſchatka aus mit Bering unternommenen Reiſe nach den Weſtküſten in America, von P. S. Pallas. (Steller's Voyage, undertaken in 1741 with Bering, to the Weſtern Coaſt of America, by P. S. Pallas.) 8vo.

Voyage for the Diſcovery of a North-weſt Paſſage by Hudſon's Straits to the Weſtern and Southern Ocean of America, in the years 1746 and 1747. By *Henry Ellis.* With a map. London, 1748, 2 vol. 8vo.

An account of a Voyage for the Diſcovery of a North-weſt Paſſage by Hudſon's Straits to the Weſtern and Southern Ocean of America, performed in the ſhip California, *Captain Smith.* By the Clerk of the California. London, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages from Aſia to America, to complete the Diſcoveries of the North-weſt Coaſt of America; preceded by an abridgment of the voyages of the Ruſſians for diſcovering a paſſage to the North-eaſt. By *Thomas Jeffryes.* London, 1764, 4to.

J. C.

J. C. Adelung, Geſchichte der Schiffarthen und Verſuche zur Entdeckung des nord-oeſtlichen wegs nach Japan und China. (Hiſtory of the Voyages and Endeavours for diſcovering the North-eaſterly Paſſage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

J. L. S., Nachrichten von den neuentdeckten Inſeln in der See zwiſchen Aſien und America. (Accounts of the new-diſcovered Iſlands in the Sea between Aſia and America.) Hamburgh and Leipſic, 1776, 8vo.

Account of the Ruſſian Diſcoveries between Aſia and America. By *William Coxe*. London, 1780, 4to.

Conciſe Account of the Voyages for the Diſcovery of a North-weſt Paſſage undertaken for finding a new way to the Eaſt Indies. By *Richard Pickergill*. London, 1782, 4to.

John Meares's Voyages, made in the Years, 1788 and 1789, from China to the North-weſt Coaſt of America. London, 1791, 4to.

Gr. Schelegof, Erſte und zweite Reiſe von Okotſk nach den Oſt-Ocean, den Küſten von Amerika, in den Jahren 1783—1789, mit Beſchreibung der von ihm neuentdekten Inſeln Kodiak, Afaynak, u. ſ. w. (Firſt and ſecond Voyage from Ochotſk to the Eaſtern Ocean, in the years 1783—1789, with a Deſcription of the Iſlands Kodiak, Afaynak, &c. diſcovered by him. Tranſlated from the Ruſſian.) St. Peterſburgh, 1793, 8vo.

Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudſon's Bay to the Northern Ocean. By *Samuel Hearne*. London, 1795, 4to.

This valuable work contains the account of the journey of the firſt European who penetrated to the ocean north of America.

Narrative of the ſingular Adventures and Captivity of *Thomas Barry*, among the Monſiſiri Indians, in the unexplored Regions of North-America, during the years 1797—1799, including the Manners and Cuſtoms of that Tribe: alſo a particular Account of his Eſcape, accompanied by an American Female, &c. London, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage from Montreal on the River St. Laurence, and Travels through the Continent of North-America to the Frozen Pacific Ocean, in the years 1789 to 1793. By *Alexander Mackenzie*. London, 1801, 4to.

This very intereſting work contains the ſecond ſucceſsful attempt to penetrate by land to the Frozen Ocean of North America.

The Travels of Captains *Lewis* and *Clarke*, by order of the Government of the United States, performed in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806, by way of the Miſſouri and Columbia Rivers, to the Pacific Ocean. By *Merryweather Lewis*. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the Travels of Muller, Coxe, Sauer, Sarytſchew; *Sect.* RUSSIA.—Kuhn; *Sect.* SPITZBERGEN, &c.—Anderſon; *Sect.* ICELAND.—Viage por las goletas Futil y Mexicana; *Sect.* CALIFORNIA.]

TRAVELS IN NORTH-AMERICA *in general.*

Deſcription géographique et hiſtorique des Côtes de l'Amérique ſeptentrionale, avec l'hiſtoire naturelle du pays, par *Denys*. Paris, 1672, 2 vol. 12mo.

P. Marquette, Beſchreibung einer Reiſe in Nord-Amerika, &c. (Deſcription of a Journey in North America, and of ſome hitherto unknown Countries and People.) 1673, 12mo. Leyden, 1757, 8vo.

Thomæ Torfæi Hiſtoria Vinlandiæ, ſeu partis Americæ ſeptentrionalis. Havniæ, 1703; *Ib.* 1715, 8vo.

Relacion de un paiz novamenk deſcubierto en America ſettentrionale. (Account of a Country newly diſcovered in North America.) Bruſſels, 1719, 8vo.

Lorenzo Boturini, Idea de una Hiſtoria general de la America ſettentrionale, &c. (Idea of a new general Hiſtory of North America; founded on a voluminous collection of figures, ſymbols, characters, and hieroglyphs, contained in the memoirs of the Indian authors, with a catalogue of the hiſtorical muſeum.) Madrid, 1746, 4to.

Voyage du Nouveau-Monde (Amérique ſeptentrionale), et Hiſtoire intéreſſante du Naufrage du *P. Creſpel.* Amſterdam, 1757, 12mo.

Robert Rogers's conciſe Account of North America. London, 1765, 8vo.

Nord America, hiſtoriſch und geographiſch beſchrieben. (Hiſtorical and geographical Deſcription of North-America.) Hamburgh, 1777, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.

Journal einer Reiſe in Nord Amerika. (Journal of a Tour in North America.) In the Genius of the Times, 1795. No. 10.

Breiſe eines Holloênders auf einer Reiſe in Nord America. (Letters of a Dutchman during his Travels in North America.) In the Berlin Journal, 1795, No. 3 and No. 4.

WEST-INDIES.

I. *Voyages and Travels to the Weſt Indian Iſlands, in general.*

Chriſt. Colomb Epiſtola de Inſulis nuper in mari Indico repertis, ex Hiſpanico Latinè verſa per Alexandrum de Coſeo. 1494, 4to.

Voyage to the Weſt Indies in 1526, by *Thomas Tiſon.* (In Hackluyt's Voyages.)

Thomas Huſkins' Voyage to the Coaſt of Guinea, to the Iſle of Dominica, along the Coaſts of Terra-Firma, to Cuba, and through the Canal of Bahama, in 1564, (*Ibid.*)

John Oxnam's Voyage to the Weſt Indies. (*Ibid.*)

William King's Voyage to the Weſt Indies. (*Ibid.*)

Voyage to Braſil, St. Domingo, and St. Juan de Porto Rico. By *Th. Pert* and *Seb. Cabot*, in 1596. (*Ibid.*)

Anthony Sherley's Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1757. (*Ibid.*)

William Parker's Voyage to Margueritta, Jamaica, Truxillo, and Porto-de-Cavallos, in 1597. (Hackluyt's Voyages.)

Henry May's Navigation to the Eaſt-Indies, in 1591 and 1592, in his Return with Mr. Lancaſter, by the Iſles of Trinidad, Mona, Hiſpniola, the Iſles of Bermuda, and of Newfoundland, 1593. (*Ibid.* vol. iii.)

Chriſt. Newport's Voyage to Dominica, Porto Rico, Hiſpaniola, and to the Bay of Honduras. 1593, (*Ibid.*)

Robert Dudley's Voyage to the Iſle of Trinidad and the Coaſt of Paria, with his Return by the Iſles of Grenada, St. Croix, St. Juan de Puerto-Rico, Mona, and the Iſles of Bermuda 1594, 1595, (*Ibid.*)

Voyage aux Iſles Commerçantes en Amerique, par *Maurice de St. Michel.* Paris, 1654, 8vo. In Engliſh, tranſlated by Stephens; London, 1740, 8vo.

Mich. Hammerſau, Guineiſche und Weſt-Indianiſche Reiſebeſchreibung. (Voyage to Guinea and the Weſt-Indies, from 1639 to 1645, augmented by C. Diethern.) Nuremberg, 1663, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage fait en 1695, 1696, et 1697, aux côtes d'Afrique, détroit de Magellan, Bréſil, Cayenne et îles Antilles, par une eſcadre de vaiſſeaux du Roi de France, commandée par de Gênes, redigée par le Sieur *Froger*, ingenieur; enrichie d'un grand nombre de figures. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

Francis

Francis Froger's Voyage to the Coaſt of Africa, the Straits of Magellan, Braſil, Cayenne, and the Antilles. Tranſlated by Oſborne. London, 1698, 8vo.

Hiſtoire Naturelle et Morale des Antilles; enrichie d'un grand nombre de belles figures en taille-douce, des places et des raretés les plus conſidérables qui y ſont décrites; avec un vocabulaire Caraïbe. Par *Rochefort*. Rotterdam, 1660, 4to.; augmented, *Ib.* 1665.—In Engliſh; London, 1666, fol.

Hiſtoire générale des Antilles, habitées par les Français; contenant tout ce qui s'eſt paſſé dans l'établiſſement des colonies Françaiſes, et l'hiſtoire naturelle de ces îles. Par le *P. Dutertre*. Paris, 1667, 1671, 4 vol. 4to.

The plates of this work, being deſigned by the celebrated Leclerc, render it valuable, as well as the account of the iſlands, the natural hiſtory and inhabitants, though the author is very diffuſe.

Elias Heſſen, Reiſe nach Weſtindien. (Voyage to the Weſt-Indies.) Dreſden, 1687, 8vo.

Relation des Voyages et des Découvertes des Voyageurs dans les Indes occidentales. Amſterdam, 1698, 8vo.

H. von Huchteriz, Kurze Reiſe nach Weſtindien. (Short Voyage to the Weſt-Indies.) Wolfenbüttel, 1705. *Ib.* 1712, 4to.

Voyage to the Iſlands of Maderia, Barbadoes, St. Nevis and St. Chriſtopher. By *Hans Sloane*. With the natural hiſtory of theſe Iſlands. Plates. London, 1707, 2 vol. fol.

Theſe volumes have moſt intereſt for the botaniſt.

Hiſtoire de la Campagne des îles d'Amérique, par *G. D. T.* (*Gonnelier du Tronchin*), avec la priſe de poſſeſſion de l'île Saint-Chriſtophe. Il eſt queſtion dans cet ouvrage, de la deſcription des animaux, arbres, plantes, &c. et de la manière de vivre des Sauvages. Troyes, 1709, 12mo.

Journal d'Obſervations phyſiques, mathématiques et botaniques, faites par le *P. Feuillée*, ſur les côtes de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les Indes Occidentales; enrichi de 48 planches. Paris, 1714, 2 vol. 4to. A continuation, *Ib.* 1715; *Ib.* 1725, 4to.

Relation de divers Voyages fait dans l'Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes Occidentales; la Deſcription du Royaume de Juda, &c. Par le Sieur *Dralſé de Grand Pierre*.

La Relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca, &c. par le R. P.* * * (*Maximilien.*) Paris, 1718, 12mo.

In his firſt voyage Dralſé viſited Buenos Ayres; in the ſecond, Guinea and Martinique; in the third, the kingdom of Juda or Benin on the Weſtern Coaſts of Africa, and the city of Mexico.

The four Years' Voyage of Captain *George Roberts* to the Canary and Cape Verd Iſlands, the Coaſt of Guinea, and Barbadoes. London, 1725, 8vo.

Voyage to Guinea, Braſil, and the Weſt-Indies; Madagaſcar, Cape Verde, Cape de Apollonia, Cape de Corſe, and other ſhores to Guinea, Barbadoes, and Jamaica. By *John Atkins*. London, 1726; *Ib.* 1737, 8vo.

A. G. Falckert, Reiſe aus Nieder-Sachſen bis in Weſtindien. (Voyage from Lower Saxony to the Weſt-Indies.) Buda, 1735, 8vo.

Voyages et Aventures du Chevalier de * * *, en 1728 et 1734; contenant les voyages de l'auteur dans les îles Antilles Françaiſes de l'Amérique ſeptentrionale, y compriſe les îles Caraïbes de Saint Vincent, Sainte Lucie, la Dominique, et dans celle de Saint-Thomas appartenant aux Danois. Paris, 1749, 12mo.

Geſchichte und Handlung der Europæiſchen Pflanzſtœdte auf den Antilliſchen Inſeln, (Hiſtory and Commerce of the European Plantations in the Antilles.) Stutgard. 1760, 8vo.

Hiſtoire

Hiſtoire et Commerce des Antilles Anglaiſes; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population et quelques détails ſur le commerce de contrebande des Anglais avec les Eſpagnols dans le Nouveau Monde: on y a joint l'hiſtoire des loix principales qui concernent les colonies Anglaiſes établis, tant dans les îles que ſur le continent de l'Amerique. 1758, 12mo.

Voyages d'un Suiſſe dans différentes colonies de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre; avec une table des obſervations minéralogiques faites à Sainte Domingue. Neufchatel, 1783, 8vo.

Three-fourths of this work relate to St. Domingo.

Bonne, Geographiſche, hiſtoriſche und ſtatiſtiſche Beluſtigungen. (Geographical, hiſtorical and ſtatiſtical Recreations relative to the American Iſlands.) Leipſic, 1783, 8vo.

Verſuch einer Beſchreibung und Geſchichte der Antilliſchen Inſeln. (Eſſay towards the Hiſtory and Deſcription of the Antilles.) In Bernoulli's ſhort Travels, vol. 1, 2, 3 and 8.)

Olof Swartz, Anmærkninger om Weſt-Indien. (Remarks on the Weſt-Indies.) Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.

Voyage to Madeira and the Lower Caribbee Iſlands; with Sketches of the Natural Hiſtory of thoſe Iſlands. By *Maria Riddell*. Edinburgh, 1792, 12mo.

Journey to the Weſt-Indies; with anecdotes. London, 1800, 8vo.

Hiſtory, civil and commercial, of the Weſt-Indies. By *Bryan Edwards*. London, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

One of the moſt valuable works of the kind, but extending only to the Britiſh Weſt-Indies and St. Domingo.

Notes on the Weſt-Indies, written during the Expedition of the late Sir Ralph Abercrombie; with obſervations on the iſland of Barbadoes, the ſettlements on the coaſt of Guinea, and the Creoles and Slaves of the Weſtern Colonies, and the Indians of South America. By *G. Pinckard*, M. D. London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Melton; *Sect.* Turkey. Joſten, Volckard; *Sect.* Europe, Asia, Africa, and America.—Vier ehrlicher Zürcher Reiſe, 1678, &c.; *Sect.* Palestine.—Acoſta, Eden, Moquet, Spielbergen, Romain de Hooge, Carletti, Biron, Pimental, Baviers, Reichardt, Zimmermann, Raynal; *Sect.* East-Indies, Schæpf Blome, Moll, Chriſtophe; *Sect.* United-States.—Oldmixon; *Sect.* New-England.—Jefferyes, Robin; *Sect.* Louisiana.—Parker, Torquemada, Herrera, Deſcription de l'Amérique, 1658. *Sect.* Mexico.—M. N * * *; *Sect.* New-Mexico.]

II. *Travels in the larger Iſlands.*

Cuba.

[See Beſchryving van eenge Kuſten, &c. *Sect.* Java.—Deſcription de l'Amerique, 1658, Thierry; *Sect.* Mexico.]

St. Domingo.

Hiſtoire de l'Iſle-Eſpagnole, ou de Saint-Domingue, écrite particulièrement ſur les mémoires manuſcrits du *P. I. B. Pers*, miſſionaire, et ſur les pièces originales qui ſe con-

conſervent au dépôt de la marine. Par le *P. Charlevoix*, Jeſuite. Avec cartes et vignettes. Paris, 1722, 2 vol 4to.; Amſterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 12mo.

This is a ſuperior work to moſt of thoſe founded on the accounts of the Jeſuits, as the editor has omitted details merely miſſionary. This is the beſt of the author's works, and with regard to the Spaniſh part of the iſland continues to be the moſt ſatisfactory account we have. As natural hiſtory was much neglected by him, the following forms a uſeful ſupplement to it:—

Eſſai ſur l'Hiſtoire naturelle de Saint-Domingue. (Par le *P. Nicolſon.*) Paris, 1776, 8vo.

Loix et Conſtitutions des Colonies Françaiſes Sous-le-Vent; ſuivies, 1°, d'un tableau raiſonné des différentes parties de l'adminiſtration actuelle de ces colonies; 2°, d'obſervations générales ſur le climat, la population, la culture, le caractère, les mœurs des habitans de la partie Françaiſe de Saint Domingue; 3°, d'un deſcription phyſique, politique, et géographique des differens quartiers de cette même partie: le tout terminé par l'hiſtoire de cette île et de ſes dépendances, depuis leur découverte juſqu'à ce jour. Paris, 1784, 1785, 4 vol. 4to.

Voyage à Saint-Domingue, dans les années 1788, 1789, et 1790, par le Baron *de Wimpfen.* Paris, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. In Engliſh; London, 1794, 8vo.

Deſcription topographique et politique de la partie Eſpagnole de l'île de Saint-Domingue, par *M. Moreau de Sainte Méry.* En Anglais et en Français. Philadelphia, 2 vol. 8vo.

Deſcription de la partie Français de l'île de Saint-Domingue. En Anglais et en Français. Par *le même. Ib.* 1797, 2 vol. 4to.

Hiſtorical Survey of the French Colony of St. Domingo. By *Bryan Edwards.* London, 1797, 4to.

This work was reprinted in the author's Hiſtory of the Weſt-Indies. In the French tranſlation of the hiſtorical part, by *T. B. I. Breton.* (Paris, an xi. 1803,) the hiſtory is continued to the latter date.

Voyage par Terre de St. Domingo au Cap François. Par *Soulaſtre.* Paris, 1809, 8vo.

Preſent State of the Spaniſh Colonies; including a particular report of Hiſpaniola, or the Spaniſh part of Santo Domingo, with a general ſurvey of the ſettlements on the ſouth continent of America. By *W. Walton.* London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Robin; *Sect.* LOUISIANA.]

JAMAICA.

Deſcription of the Iſland of Jamaica. London, 1672, 2 vol. 8vo.

Diſcourſe on the modern State of Jamaica. By *T. Tropham.* London, 1679, 8vo.

Jamaica viewed, with all the Ports and Settlements thereunto belonging. By *Hickeringill.* London, 1705, fol.

Some modern Obſervations on Jamaica, its natural Hiſtory, Improvements, Trade and Manner of Living. London, 1727, 8vo.

Hiſtory of Jamaica. London, 1750, 4to.

P. Brown's civil and natural Hiſtory of Jamaica. London, 1756, fol.

The Hiſtory of Jamaica, or general Survey of the ancient and modern State of that Iſland; with Reflection on its Situation, Settlements, Climate, Products, Commerce, Laws and Government. London, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.

Picturesque Views of Jamaica. By *Beckford.* London, 1790, 8vo.

Hiſtory of the Maroons in Jamaica. By *Dallas.* London, 8vo.

An Account of Jamaica and its Inhabitants, by a Gentleman long reſident in the Weſt-Indies. London, 1808, 8vo.

Notices

Notices reſpecting Jamaica, in 1808, 1809, 1810. By *Gilbert Mathiſon.* London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the Travels of Sherley, Parker, Deſcription de l'Amerique; *Sect.* MEXICO.]

PORTO-RICO.

Le Dru, Voyage aux Iſles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, St. Thomas, Sainte Croix et Porto-Rico, pendant 1796, 1797, 1798; accompagné de notes. Par *Sonini.* Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of M. N * *; *Sect.* NEW-MEXICO.]

III. *Travels in the Caribbee Iſlands.*

Relation de l'établiſſement des Français, depuis l'an 1635, en l'île de la Martinique, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique; des mœurs des Sauvages, de la ſituation, et des autres ſingularités de l'île. Par le *P. Jacques Bouton.* Paris, 1640, 8vo.

The account of the original inhabitants of the Weſt-Indies, now nearly extinct, renders this work valuable, as well as ſome of the following.

Relation de l'établiſſement d'une Colonie Françaiſe dans la Guadeloupe, et des mœurs des Sauvages. Par *Francois Dupuis.* Caen, 1652, 8vo.

Hiſtoire générale des îles de St. Chriſtophe, de la Guadeloupe, de la Martinique, et autres dans l'Amérique, où l'on verra l'établiſſement des Colonies Françaiſes dans ces îles, et tout ce qui ſe paſſe dans les voyages et retour des Indes; comme auſſi pluſieurs belles particularités des Antilles de l'Amérique, une deſcription générale de l'île de Guadeloupe, de tous ſes mineraux, de ſes pierreries, de ſes rivières, fontaines et étangs, et de toutes ſes plantes. De plus la deſcription de tous les animaux de la mer, de l'air, et de la terre, et un traité fort ample des mœurs des Sauvages du pays, &c. Par le *P. J. B. Dutertre.* Paris, 1654, 4to.

Relation de l'île de Tabago ou de la Nouvelle-Ovalcre, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique, Par *Rochefort.* Paris, 1666, 18mo.

The Hiſtory of the Caribee Iſlands, viz. Barbadoes, St. Chriſtopher, St Vincent, Martinico, Dominica, Montſerrat, Nevis, Antigua, &c. in all 28. In two books, containing the moral and natural Hiſtory of theſe Iſlands, with ſeveral pieces of Sculpture, and a Caribbean Vocabulary. By *John Davies.* London, 1666, fol.

The Preſent State of Tobago. London, 1683, 4to.

Hiſtory of Barbadoes, by *Richard Ligon.* London, 1695, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage aux îles de l'Amérique, contenant l'hiſtoire naturelle de ces pays, l'origine, les mœurs, la religion, et le gouvernement des habitans anciens et modernes; les guerres, et les événemens qui y ſont arrivés pendant le long ſejour que l'auteur y a fait; le commerce et les manufactures qui y ſont établies, et les moyens de les augmenter, avec une deſcription exacte et curieuſe de ces îles: ouvrage enrichi de plus de cent cartes, plans, et figures. [Par le *P. Labat.*] Paris, 1722, 6 vol. 12mo.; La Haye, 1724, 2 vol. 4to. and 6 vol 8vo.; Paris, 1742, 8 vol. 12mo.

This is the moſt eſteemed work of this author. The editions printed at the Hague are moſt in requeſt.

Relation of the late intended Settlement of the Iſlands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent in America, in the year 1722. London, 1725, 12mo.

The Natural Hiſtory of the Iſland of Barbadoes. By *Griffith Hughes*. London, 1758, fol.

Beſkrivelse over Eyland af Ste Croix. (Deſcription of the Iſle of St. Croix in the Weſt-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.

Hiſtoriſch Geographiſche Beſchreibung der von den Englændern eroberten Franzæſiſchen Inſeln. (Hiſtorical and Geographical Deſcription of the French Antilles conquered by the Engliſh, particularly Guadaloupe and Martinique.) Stutgard, 1762, 8vo.

An Account of the Expedition to the Weſt-Indies, againſt Martinique, &c. by Capt. *Gardiner*. Birmingham, 1762, 4to.

Voyage à la Martinique; contenant diverſes obſervations ſur l'hiſtoire naturelle, l'agriculture, les mœurs, et les uſages de ces îles, faites en 1751, &c. Par *Chanvalon*. Paris, 1763, 4to.

Short Hiſtory of Barbadoes. London, 1768, 12mo.

The preſent State of the Iſland of Tobago. London, 1768, 8vo.

Deſcription of the Iſland of Nevis, with an Account of its principal Diſeaſes. By *James Rymer*. London, 1776, 8vo.

State of the Daniſh Iſlands in the Weſt-Indies. By Lieut. *Oxholm*, (in Daniſh.) Copenhagen, 1772, 8vo. In French. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Geſchichte der Miſſion der Evangeliſchen Brüder, &c. (Hiſtory of the Miſſion of the Evangelical Brethren on the Caribbean Iſlands, St. Thomas, Ste Croix and St. Jean.) By *G. A. Oldendorp*. Barby, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

Beſchryvinge van et Eyland Curaçao en de aronder jerende Eylande. (Deſcription of Curaçao and the neighbouring Iſlands.) Amſterdam, 1781, 8vo.

Hiſtorical Account of the Virgin Iſlands. By *George Stuklins*. London, 1783, 8vo.

S. Dahlmen, Beſkrifning om S. Barthelemi, Suenſk æ i Weſt-Indien. (Deſcription of St. Bartholomew, a Swediſh Iſland in the Weſt-Indies.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.

Hiſtory of the Iſland of Dominica, containing a Deſcription of its ſituation, climate, extent, mountains, rivers, and natural productions. By *Thomas Atwood*. London, 1791, 8vo.

Efterredninger om den a St. Thomas, &c. (Account of the Iſland of St. Thomas.) By *G. Hoeſt*. Copenhagen, 1791, 8vo.

Beretning om det Danſke eiland S. Croix. (Account of the Iſland of St. Croix, from 1789 to 1790.) By *H. Weſt*. (In the Iris, 1791, No. for July.)

Reiſe nach S. Barthelemi, &c. (Voyage to St. Barthelemi, made at the expence of the Academy of Sciences at Stockholm. By *Euphraſens*; tranſlated from the Swediſh into German.) 1798, 8vo.

H. Weſt, Bidrag til Beſkrivelſe over Ste Croix, &c. (Memoirs for a Deſcription of St. Croix, with a ſhort view of St. Thomas, Tortola, Spaniſh-town, Crab's Iſland, &c.) Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage à la Martinique: vues et obſervations politiques ſur cette île, avec un apperçu des ces productions végétales et animales. *Par J. R****, général de brigade. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Travels in Trinidad in the year 1803, or Letters containing the Deſcription of this Iſland, Conſiderations on its Importance, &c. By *F. M'Cullum*. London, 1805. 8vo.

IV. *Bahama Iſlands.*

F. J. Mærter, Nachrichten aus den Bahamiſchen Inſeln. (Account of the Bahama Iſlands. (In the Phyſiſche Samlung. Vienna, year 2.)

J. D. Schop, Reiſe nach Oſt-Florida und den Bahama Inſeln. (Voyage to Eaſt Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1784.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Tour through the Britiſh Weſt-Indies, in 1803, and 1804, containing a particular Deſcription of the Bahamas. By *D. Mackinnen.* London, 1804, 8vo.

SOUTH AMERICA.

SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA.

I. *Vice-Royalty of La Plata.*

VERA Hiſtoria admirandæ navigationis quam *Huldericus Schmidel*, ab anno 1534 uſque in 1554 in Americam juxta Braſiliam et Rio-de-la-Plata confecit. Nuremberg, 1599, 4to.

Journal of a Voyage to the River la Plata. By *Laurence Bikker Cornelius Hamſkerk.* (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1608, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1617, 4to.

Relation des Voyages dans la rivière de la Plata, et delà aux terres de Pérou. Par *Arcaretta de Biſcaye.* Paris, 1632, fol.—In Engliſh. 1698, 8vo.

Relation des inſignes progrès de la Religion Chrétienne faites au Paraguay, province de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les vaſtes régions de Guairat d'Uruaig, découvertes par les Pères de la compagnie de Jéſus, ès années 1626 et 1627. Par le *R. P. Duron.* Traduite du Latins, Paris, 1638, 8vo.

Memorial of *Don Bernard de Cardenas*, Biſhop of Paraguay. (In Portugueſe.) 1662, 12mo.

Hiſtoria provinciæ Paraguæ, (autore *P. Nicolao Techo.*) Leyden, 1673, fol.

——— *Nicolaus Techo*'s Hiſtory of the Provinces of Paraguay, Rio-de-la-Plata, Parana, Guaira and Ovorana. Tranſlated from the Latin. (In Churchill's collection, vol. iii.)

Franciſco Xarques, Las inſignes Miſſiones de la Compania di Jeſu en la Provincia de Paraguay. (The memorable Miſſion of the Jeſuits in Paraguay.) Pampeluna, 1687, fol.

Relation du Voyage de S * * * *, à la rivière de la Plata au Perou. Paris, 1672, 12mo.

Sepps und *Bœhm*'s Reiſebeſchreibung aus Hiſpaniam nach Paraquariam. Nuremberg, 1696; Paſſau, 1698, 8vo.—In Engliſh.

Anthony Sepp's and *Anthony Bœhm*'s Account of a Voyage from Spain to Paragueſia. (In Churchill, vol. vii.)—In French. Ingolſtadt, 1712, 24mo.

J. P. Fernandez, Relacion hiſtorial de las Miſſiones de los Indios que ſellaman Chiquitos. (Account of the Miſſion among the Indians named Chiquitos in Paraguay.) Madrid, 1726, 8vo.—In Latin, Augſburg, 1773, 4to.

Pedro Loſano, Deſcripcion corografica del terreno, rios, arboles, y animales de las provincias de Gran-Chaco, Galambar, y de los ritos y coſtumbres de las naciones barbaras y infideles que les habitan. (Chorographic deſcription of the country, rivers, trees and animals of the provinces of Gran Chaco, Galambar, and of the rites and cuſtoms of the barbarous and infidel nations who inhabit them.) Cordova, 1732, 4to.

This work is ſcarce and in much requeſt.

Conciſe Hiſtory of Spaniſh America, with a Deſcription of Paraguay, collected chiefly from Spaniſh Writers. By *Campbell.* London, 1741, 8vo.

Relation des Miſſions du Paraguay. Traduite de l'Italien de Muratori. Paris, 1754, 12mo.

Hiſtoire

Hiſtoire du Paraguay. Par le *P. Charlevoix.* Paris, 1756, 3 vol. 4to.; 6 vol. 12mo.—In Engliſh, London, 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.

Relaçaò abbreviada da Republica que os Jeſuitas das provincias de Portugal e Heſpanha, eſtableçeraò nos dominios ultramarinos das duos monarchias. (Abridged Account of the republic which the Jeſuits of the provinces of Portugal and Spain have eſtabliſhed in the tranſmarine dominions of thoſe two Monarchies.) 8vo.

Juan de Eſcandon's und *Nuſdorfer*'s Geſchichte von Paraguay, &c. (Hiſtory of Paraguay, from Spaniſh Manuſcripts, with the criminal proceſs againſt the Jeſuits in Spain.) Frankfort and Leipſic, 1769, 8vo.

Deſcription géographique, politique, et hiſtorique du Royaume du Paraguay, fondé par le Jeſuites. Traduite par Siégeron. Paris, 1769, 8vo.

Hiſtoire du Paraguay ſous les Jéſuites et de la royauté qu'ils y ont exercée pendant un ſiécle et demi, avec des détails très-intéreſſans, &c. Par *Bernard Ibannes de Echeveri.* Amſterdam, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

Hiſtoria de Abiponibus, equeſtri bellicoſaque Paraqueriæ natione; autore *Martino Dobritzhoffer.* Vienna, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo.

An amuſing work containing a deſcription of the whole Vice Royalty of la Plata.

Ant. Zach. Helm, Tagebuch einer Reiſe durch Peru, &c. (Journal of Travels through Peru, from Buenos Ayres on the Great River la Plata, by Potoſi, to Lima.) Dreſden, 1798, 8vo.—In Engliſh. London, 1806, 8vo.

A valuable work principally with reſpect to Mineralogy and Geology.

Notes on the Vice-Royalty of la Plata, with a ſketch of the manners and characters of the Inhabitants. London, 1808, 8vo.

[See the Voyage of Dralſé; *Sect.* WEST-INDIES.]

II. *Vice-Royalty of Peru.*

Deſcription de la terre neuve du Pérou en l'Inde occidentale, miſe en Français. Paris, 1480; *Ib.* 1545, 8vo.

A work of great ſcarcity.

Pedro de Cioça, Parte primera de la Chronica del Peru, que trata de la demaracion de ſus provincias, y la deſcripcion dellas. (Firſt part of the Chronicle of Peru, which treats of the boundaries and deſcription of the Provinces.) Seville 1553, fol.—In Italian, Venice, 1557, 2 vol. 8vo.

Aguſtin de Zarate, Hiſtoria del deſcubrimiento y conquiſta del Peru, &c. (Hiſtory of the diſcovery and conqueſt of Peru, with the natural objects found there, and what has there happened.) Antwerp, 1555; *Ib.* 1593, 8vo.; Seville, 1677, fol.; Madrid, 1709, fol.—In Italian, tranſlated by Alphonſo Ulloa, Venice, 1563.—In French, Amſterdam, 1706; *Ib.* 1718; Paris, 1716; 2 vol. 12mo.

Zarate, as well as ſome of the enſuing authors, has given an account of the Country, native Inhabitants, and Religion of Peru, though by the titles of the works they ſeem to be purely hiſtorical.

Appollonii Levini de Peruvianæ regionis inventione & rebus in ea geſtis. Antwerp, 1567, 8vo.

Diego Fernandez, Hiſtoria del Peru. (Hiſtory of Peru.) Seville, 1571, fol.

Hiſtorie van Coninkryk van Peru. (Hiſtory of the Kingdom of Peru.) Antwerp, 1573, 4to.

Hiſtoria general del Peru, &c. (General Hiſtory of Peru.) Written by the *Inca Garcilaſo de la Vega.* Cordova, 1606, fol.; Liſbon, 1609—1619, 2 vol. fol.; Madrid, 1723, 2 vol.

2 vol. fol.—In French, Paris, 1623; *Ib.* 1658; 2 vol. 8vo.; Amſterdam, 1705; *Ib.* 1706, 4 vol. 12mo.; augmented with the ſame author's Hiſtory of Florida. Amſterdam, 1737, 2 vol. 4to.

The Royal Commentaries of Peru, in two parts, illuſtrated with Sculptures, written originally in Spaniſh. By *Garcilaſo de la Vega*, and tranſlated into Engliſh by Sir Paul Ricault, London. London, 1688, fol.

The author, as a deſcendant of the Princes of Peru, has been peculiarly minute relative to the religion, government, laws, cuſtoms and manners of the ancient Inhabitants of Peru, as well as the productions of that country.

Ribadinegra Relacion del Viage de Lima. (Account of a Voyage to Lima.) Madrid, 1657, 4to.

Seventeen Years' Travels through the kingdom of Peru. London, 1700, 4to.

Relacion du Voyage de la mer du Sud aux côtes de Pérou et du Chili, fait pendant les années 1712, 1713, et 1714. Par *M. Frezier*, ingenieur du Roi. Paris, 1716; *Ib.* 1732, 4to.—Tranſlated into Engliſh, with a poſtſcript by *Edmund Halley*, on the ſettlement, commerce, and riches of the Jeſuits in Paraguay. London, 1717, 4to.

This is a very intereſting deſcription of Peru, and contains the firſt good account of Chili.

Voyage de Marſeille à Lima, et dans d'autres parties des Indes orientales. Par D*** (*Duret.*) Avec figures. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

Peru occupies the moſt extenſive part of this book.

La Figure de la Terre déterminée par les obſervations de *M. M. Bouguer*, et *de la Condamine*, de l'Academie des Sciences, envoyés par ordre du Roi au Pérou, pour obſerver aux environs de l'équateur; avec une relation abrégée de ce voyage, qui contient la deſcription du pays dans lequel les opérations ont été faites. Paris, 1749, 4to.

A very judicious account of Peru is contained in this work.

Relaçion hiſtorica del viage hecho de orden de Su Majeſtad para medir algunos grados del meridiano terreſtre, &c. (Hiſtorical Account of a Voyage performed by order of His Majeſty, to meaſure certain degrees of the terreſtrial meridian, and thereby to attain a true knowledge of the figure and magnitude of the earth; with other Aſtronomical and Phyſical Obſervations.) By *Don George Juan*, and *Antonio de Ulloa*. Madrid, 1748—1749, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, tranſlated by Dumanville. Amſterdam, 1752; Paris, 1752, 2 vol. 4to.—In Engliſh. By Adams. London, 1758; *Ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

The Engliſh tranſlation of this valuable work, is in point of plates and tables of very little value to that in French. Ulloa, who was the chief author, has deſcribed Peru and Chili more particularly than New Granada.

Nouveau Voyage fait au Pérou par *M. l'abbé Court de la Blanchardière*, auquel on a joint une deſcription des anciennes mines d'Eſpagne. Traduite de del'Eſpagnol *d'Alonzo Cenillo*. Avec figures. Paris, 1751, 12mo.

An intereſting account of Lima and Callao after the great earthquake in 1745, is contained in this volume.

Hiſtoire des tremblemens de terre arrivés a Lima et autres lieux; avec la deſcription du Pérou; traduites de l'Anglais de *Hales*, avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1752, 12mo.

D. Miguel de Feyjio, Relacion y Deſcricion de la ciudad y provincia de Truxillo en Peru. (Account and Deſcription of the City and Province of Truxillo in Peru.) Madrid, 1763, fol.

Wolfgang Beyer Reiſe nach Peru. (Journey to Peru.) Nuremberg, 1776, 8vo.

General Idea of the Monuments of Peru. London, 8vo.

An extract from the following work.

Mer-

Mercurio Peruano de hiſtoria, literatura, y noticias publicas. (Peruvian Mercury of hiſtory, literature and public notices.) Lima, 1791—1794, 12 vol.

Many intereſting papers relative to Peru and other Spaniſh poſſeſſions occur in this periodical publication.

[See Beſchryving van eenige Kuſten, &c.; *Sect.* JAVA.—Xerez, Clinton; *Sect.* MEXICO. —M. N * * *; *Sect.* NEW MEXICO.—Acaretta, Helms; *Sect.* LA PLATA.]

III. *Vice-Royalty of New Granada and Government of Caracas.*

Lionel Wafer's new voyage and deſcription of the Iſthmus of America, in the year 1699, 8vo.—Second edition; to which is added the natural hiſtory of theſe parts. *Ib.* 1704, 8vo.

Simon Pedro, Noticias hiſtoriales de las conquiſtas de Tierra Firma. (Hiſtorical account of the conqueſt of Terra Firma in the Weſt-Indies.) Cuença, 1626, fol.

Relation de la miſſion des PP. de la Compagnie de Jéſus dans l'Amérique méridionale, avec une inſtruction à la langue des Calibis ſauvages de la Terre Ferme d'Amérique. Par le *P. de Pelleprat*. Paris, 1655, 8vo.

Sineros, Noticias hiſtoriales de Tierra Firma. (Hiſtorical Notices relative to Terra Firma.) Cuença, 1681, fol.

D. Lucas Fernandez, Hiſtoria general de las conquiſtas del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (General Hiſtory of the conqueſt of the New kingdom of Granada.) Antwerp, fol.

Piedro Hita, Hiſtoria de las conquiſtas del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (Hiſtory of the conqueſt of the New kingdom of Grenada.) Antwerp, fol.

Joſeph de Driedo, Hiſtoria de las conquiſtas y poblacion de la provincia de Venezuela. (Hiſtory of the conqueſt and population of the Province of Venezuela.) Madrid, 1723, fol.

Dion. Alcedo de Herrera, Compendio hiſtorial de la provincia y puerto de Guayaquil. (Short hiſtorical account of the Province and Port of Guayaquil.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à l'équateur, ſervant d'introduction à la méſure du méridien, ſuivi de l'hiſtoire des pyramides de Quito, et enrichi de deux cartes et de pluſieurs planches. Par *M. de la Condamine*. Paris, 1751, 4to.

This volume contains an intereſting account of the city of Quito.

P. Caſſan, Hiſtoria del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (Hiſtory of the New kingdom of Granada.) Madrid, 1751, fol.

P. Joſeph Gumilla, El Orinoco illuſtrado y defendido, &c. (The Orinoco illuſtrated and defended, or natural, civil and geographical hiſtory of this great river, with the government, uſages and cuſtoms of the Indians.) Second edition, corrected and reviſed. Madrid. 1745, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Avignon, 1758, 3 vol. 12mo.

Fr. Ant. Caulin, Hiſtoria corografica y evangelica della Nueva Andaluſia, &c. (Chorographical and Evangelical Hiſtory of New Andaluſia, the province of Cumana, Guyana, and the Banks of the Orinoco river.) Madrid, 1779, 4to.

Filippo Salvador Gilius, Saggio ſopra Orenico, egli abitante delle rive, &c. (Eſſay on the Orinoco, and the Inhabitants on its Banks.) Rome, 1780, 8vo.

——— Saggio di iſtoria Americana, &c. (Eſſay on the hiſtory of America; or natural, civil and ſacred hiſtory of the Spaniſh kingdoms and provinces in the Terra Firma of South America.) Rome, 1781, and 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage à la partie orientale de la Terre Ferme dans l'Amérique méridionale, fait pendant les années 1801—1804, contenant la deſcription de la capitanerie de Caracas, compoſée des provinces de Venezuela, Maracaïbo, Varinas, la Guyane Eſpagnole, Cumana, et de l'île Marguerite, &c. Par *P. Depons*. Paris, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.—In Engliſh, 3 vol. 8vo.

A valuable addition to our information reſpecting Spaniſh America.

[See the Travels of Parker; *Sect.* MEXICO.—Huſkins; *Sect.* WEST INDIES.—Ulloa; *Sect.* PERU.]

SPANISH GUIANA.

Brevis et admiranda deſcriptio regni Guianæ, auro abundantiſſimi, in America; ſeu Novus Orbis ſub linea æquinoxiali ſitus, qui nuper admodum annis nimirum 1594—1595, et 1596, per *Waltherum Raleigh* equitum detectus eſt; paulo poſt juſſu ejus duobus libellis comprehenſus, ex quibus Iodocus Hondius tabula geographica adornavit, &c. Nuremberg, 1589, 4to.

The diſcoveries of the large, rich and beautiful empire of Guyana, with a relation of the great and golden city of Moaned, performed in the years, 1595 and 1596. By Sir *Walter Raleigh*. London, 1599; *Ib.* 1602, 4to.

The character of theſe works is very generally known.

Robert Harcourt's Relation of a voyage to Guiana, with a deſcription of the Country. London, 1613, 4to.

Journal du Voyage des PP. *Grillet* et *Bechemel* à la Guyane, en 1674. (In the French tranſlation of Wood Roger's Voyage round the World.) Amſterdam, 1728, 3 vol. 12mo. vol. 3.

Deſcription géographique de la Guyane, contenant les établiſſemens des Français, des Eſpagnols, des Portugais, et des Hollandais dans ces vaſtes pays; le climat, les productions de la terre, et les animaux, leurs coutumes, et le commerce qu'on peut y faire: avec de remarques pour la navigation, et de cartes, plans et figures. Par le Sieur *Bellin*, Paris, 1763, 4to.

Eſſay on the natural hiſtory of Guyana in South-America, containing a deſcription of many curious productions, in the animal and vegetable ſyſtems of that country: together with an account of the religion, manners and cuſtoms of its Indian Inhabitants. By *Edward Bancroft*. London, 1769, 8vo.

IV. *Chili.*

Hiſtory of the kingdom of Chili. By *Jan Janez*. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1619, 4to.

Journal van de Reyſe gedaen by Ooſten de ſtræſt Lemaire naer de kuſt van Chili, onder het beleyd van *Hendrik Brower*. (Journal of the Voyage by the Eaſt of the Straits of Lemaire to the Coaſt of Chili, under the command of H. Brower.) Amſterdam, 1643 and 1646, 4to.

Alonzo d'Ovaglia, Hiſtorica Relacion del reyno de Chili. (Hiſtorical account of the kingdom of Chili.) Rome, 1646, 4to.—In Italian, *Ib.* 1646, 4to.

Philippe Vidaure, abbate, Iſtoria naturale e civile del Chili. (Natural and Civil Hiſtory of Chili.) 4to.

Hiſtorical Deſcription of the Country of Gondea, and of other Provinces of Chili. By *Alonzo d'Ercilla*. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1649, 12mo.

No doubt an extract of the deſcriptive parts of that poet's Araucana.

Compendio della Iſtoria geografica, naturale e civile del regno di Chile. (Compendium of the geographical, natural and civil Hiſtory of the Kingdom of Chili.) Bologna, 1776, 8vo.—In German; by Jagemann. Hamburgh, 1782, 8vo.

Chilidugu, ſive res Chilenſes, vel deſcriptio ſtatus tam naturalis, quam moralis regni populique Chilenſis, inſertâ ſuis locis, perfectâ ad Chilenſem manuductione, opera periculiſque *Bernardi Haveſtad*, miſſionarii Weſtphaliæ monaſterii. Münſter, 1777, 1779, 7 parts, 8vo.

This work contains, beſides a minute account of the natural hiſtory, the government and the character of the Inhabitants of Chili, a large map of the country, ſome of the native muſic, and a grammar and dictionary of their tongue.

D. Pedro de Ogeros, Deſcripcion hiſtorica de la provincia y archipelago de Chiloe, &c. (Hiſtorical deſcription of the province and archipelago of Chiloe, in the kingdom of Chili, with a large map.) Madrid, 1780, 4to.

An account is here alſo given of two other archipelagoes till then unknown.

Neueſte Politiſche und Phyſikaliſche Nachrichten aus Chili. (New Political and Phyſical Accounts of Chili.) (In the Hiſtorical Portefeuille, 1786, No. 1.)

Molina, abbate, Iſtoria naturale de Chili. Bologna, 1782, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

——— Saggio nella Iſtoria civile de Chili. Bologna, 1787, 8vo.

——— The Geographical, civil and natural hiſtory of Chili, tranſlated from the Italian of the Abbè *Don J. Ignatius Molina*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Both theſe works are excellent and full of information.

[See the Travels of M. N * * *; *Sect.* NEW MEXICO.—Frezier, Bouguer, Ulloa; *Sect.* PERU.]

TRAVELS THROUGH SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA, *in general.*

Alcedo y Herrera Aviſo hiſtorico, politico-geographico, con las noticias mas particulares del Peru, &c. (Hiſtorical, political and geographical accounts, with more particular notices reſpecting Peru, Tierra Firma, Chili, and the New kingdom of Grenada.) Madrid, 1740, 8vo.

Die Spaniſchen Beſitzungen in Amerika, &c. (The Spaniſh Poſſeſſions in America, particularly in the Southern part of it, and the principal places in North America, with ſome Iſlands in the Gulph of Mexico, deſcribed.) Sorau, 1762, 4to.

Gily, Saggio di una Iſtoria Americana, &c. (Eſſay towards a Civil and Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory of the Spaniſh Colonies in South America. Rome, 1780—1784, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale depuis 1781, juſqu'à 1801. Par le Chevalier *d'Azara*; enrichi de notes par Cuvier, pour l'Hiſtoire Naturelle. Paris, 1809, 4 vol. 8vo. and an Atlas, 4to.

[See the Travels of Lœfling; *Sect.* SPAIN.—Acoſta; *Sect.* EAST INDIES.—Beſchryving, van eenige Kuſten; *Sect.* JAVA.—Gualle; *Sect.* JAPAN.—Oviedo, Courtois, Las Caſas, Gomara, Torquemada, Herrera, Gorge; *Sect.* MEXICO.—Sherley; *Sect.* WEST INDIES.—Parker, Dralſé, Walton; ST. DOMINGO.—Mercurio Peruono; *Sect.* PERU.—Alſo the Viagero Univerſal of Eſtalla.]

PORTUGUESE AMERICA.

Brasil.

Hans Staden, wahrhafte Hiſtoria und Beſchreibung ein Landſchaft der wilden, nacketen, grimmigen Menſchenfreſſer, &c. (True hiſtory and deſcription of a country of wild, naked and fierce Anthropophagi, ſituated in the New World, America; written from his own experience.) Frankfort, 1556, 4to.—Tranſlated into Latin with this title:——Stadii Navigatio in Braſiliam. *Ib.* 1592, fol.

Hiſtoire d'un Voyage fait en la terre du Braſil, autrement Amérique, contenant les navigations et choſes plus rémarquables vues ſur mer par l'auteur, le comportement de Villegagnon en ce pays là; les mœurs et façons de vivre étranges des Sauvages de l'Amérique, avec un colloque de leur langage; enſemble la deſcription de pluſieurs animaux, arbres, herbes, et autres choſes ſingulières et du tout inconnues, par de-ça, &c. le tout recueilli ſur les lieux, par *Jean de Lery*, &c. enrichi de ſix figures. 1578, 8vo.—Second edition, corrected and augmented in text and plates, 1580, 8vo.—Geneva, 1580; *Ib.* 1585; *Ib.* 1594, 8vo.—In Latin, *Ib.* 1594, 4to.

The two firſt editions of this amuſing and ingenious work, are preferred. As the author was a Hugonot, they were printed in France without the name of the author.

Copie de quelques Lettres ſur la navigation du Chevalier *de Villegagnon* ès terres de l'Amérique, oultre l'Æquinoxial juſque ſoulz la tropique de Capricorne (le Bréſil), contenant ſommairement les fortunes encourues en ce voyage, avec les mœurs et façons de vivre des Sauvages, du pays; envoyées par un des gens dudit Seigneur, Paris, 1557, 12mo.

Hiſtoria de la Miſſion des Pères Capucins en l'île de Maragnon (au Bréſil) et terres circonvoisines, où eſt traité des ſingularités admirables, et des mœurs merveilleuſes des Indiens, habitans de ce pays, avec les miſſives et advis qui ont été envoyez de nouveau. Par le *P. Claude d'Abbeville.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.

The greater part of this miſſionary's work is a good account of the Country mentioned in the title, of its productions and Inhabitants, the Topinambas.

P. Bartolomeu Guerreiro, Jornada dos vaſſalos da coroã de Portugal, &c. (Expedition of the Subjects of the Portugeuſe Crown to recover the Town of San Salvador on the Bay of Todoſtos-Santos, taken by the Dutch on May the 8th, 1624, and retaken, May the 1ſt, 1625.) Liſbon, 1625, 4to.

Some curious accounts of the Country and the Savage Nations of it occur in this volume.

Thomas de Vargas, Reſtauracion de la ciudad de San Salvador. (Reſtoration of the Town of St. Salvador, in the Bay of Todoſtos Santos.) Madrid, 1626, 4to.

J. G. Aldenburg, Weſtindianiſche Reiſe und Eroberung von S. Salvador, &c. (Weſt-Indian Voyage, and conqueſt of St. Salvador, in Braſil, 1613—1626.) Coburg, 1627, 4to.

Deſcription of Guinea and Braſil, with other Countries ſituated under the tropic of Cancer. (In Flemiſh,) Fliſſingen, 1628, 4to.

Caſpari Barlæi rerum in Braſiliâ et alibi nuper geſtarum Hiſtoria. Amſterdam, 1647, fol.—In German, 1659, 8vo.—A ſecond edition in Latin, with "Piſonis Tractatus de aëribus, aquis et locis in Braſilia," &c. Cleves, 1660, 8vo.

Hiſtoria

Hiſtoria naturalis Braſiliæ, in quâ non ſolum plantæ et animalia, ſed indigenarum morbi, ingenia et mores deſcribuntur, et iconibus ſupra quingenta illuſtrantur (autore *Guill. Piſone*). Leyden, 1648, fol.—Reprinted in the work entitled, De Indiæ utriuſque Re Naturali et Medicâ. Amſterdam, 1651, fol.

This is eſteemed a valuable and judicious work.

Hiſtoria Braſiliæ (autore *G. Margraff de Liebſtad.*) Leyden, 1648, fol.

Annexed to the former work.

P. Simaõ de Vaſconcellos, Cronica de Companhia de Jeſu do eſtado do Braſil. (Chronicle of the Company of Jeſus on the State of Braſil.) Liſbon, 1648; *Ib.* 1662; *Ib.* 1668, 4to.

——— Noticias do Braſil. (Notices reſpecting Braſil.) Quoted by Dacunha de Azeredo Coutinho, in his Eſſay on the Commerce of Portugal, (Part I, chap. 1, page 4.)

Relaçaõ da viage que fez a eſtado do Braſilo a armada da Campanha no anno 1657, &c. (Account of the Voyage to Braſil made by a Squadron in the Campaign of 1655, under the orders of General *de Britó-Freyre.*) Liſbon, 1657, 12mo.

——— Nova Luſitania, o Hiſtoria da Guerra Braſilica, deſde 1624 haſto 1638. (New Luſitania, or Hiſtory of the Wars of Braſil, from 1624 to 1638.) By *Fr. Britó-Freyre.* Liſbon, 1675, fol.

Theſe works contain much information relative to Braſil.

Ambr. Richſhoffer, Braſiliſche und Indianiſche Reiſebeſchreibung. (Braſilian and Indian Travels.) Straſburgh, 1677, 8vo.

Joh. Nieuhof, Gedenkwerdige Braſilienſche zee end land reyſe. (Memorable Braſilian Voyage and Travels.) Amſterdam, 1682, fol.

Deſcriptio totius Braſiliæ, in quâ agitur de naturâ et indole regionis et incolarum, de regimine politico, regum ſucceſſione, de rebus privatis, de arundine ſaccariferâ, de melle ſylveſtri, de acquis et locis, de moribus, legibus et artibus diverſarum regionum. Cleves, 1698, fol.

Probably a re-impreſſion of the work of Barlæus inſerted above.

P. Giovanni Giuſeppo di S. Tereſa, Iſtoria della Guerre del règno del Braſile, &c. (Hiſtory of the Wars in Braſil, between the Crown of Portugal and the Republic of Holland.) With maps and plans. 1700, fol.

Relation de la Miſſion du P. *Martin* (de Nantes) dans le Bréſil, parmi les Indiens appelés Carivis. Quimper, 1706, fol.

Rocha-Pitta, Hiſtoria da America Portugueſa. (Hiſtory of Portugueſe America, from 1500 to 1724.) Liſbon, 1730, fol.

A very ſcarce work, the ſale having been prohibited by the government of Portugal.

Cudena, Beſchreibung des Portugieſiſchen Amerika, &c. (Deſcription of Portugueſe America. With notes by Chr. Leiſte.) In German and Spaniſh. Brunſwick, 1780, 8vo.

Narrative of a Voyage to Braſil. By *Thomas Lindley.* London, 1804, 8vo.

This writer's reſidence in Braſil was occaſioned by his impriſonment; but by his knowledge in medicine, he was enabled to collect information relative to the province of Porto-Seguro, and the town of Bahia or St. Salvador.

Travels in the Interior of Braſil; particularly in the Gold and Diamond Diſtricts of that Country; including a Voyage to the Rio de la Plata. By *John Mawe.* London, 1812.

[See the Voyages of Hatkins to Braſil in 1530 and 1532; of Robert Reniger and Thomas Forreſt, in 1540; of Pudſey, in 1542; Hare, in 1580; John Lancaſter, in 1594; and the Ruttier of the Coaſts of Braſil, the Iſle of St. Catherine, and the River de la Plata, in Hakluyt's Collection, vol. iii.—See Les Remarques d'un Voyageur, &c. *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA and AMERICA.—Staunton; *Sect.* CHINA.—Barrow; *Sect.* COCHIN-CHINA.—Pyrard de Lavel, Dard, New Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies and Braſil, Pimentel, Lafiteau; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.—Dupuy, Moriſot; *Sect.* PERSIA.—Turkey; *Sect.* NEW HOLLAND.—Pert and Cabot, Froger, Atkins; *Sect.* WEST-INDIES.—Schmidel; *Sect.* LA PLATA.]

DUTCH POSSESSIONS IN GUIANA.

Beſchryving van Guyana, &c. (Deſcription of Guiana on the Coaſt of America.) Amſterdam, 1676, 4to.; 1781, 8vo.

Beſchryving van de Rivier end Colonie van Berbice. (Deſcription of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amſterdam, 4to.

The Journey of Captain *Leig* in Guyana. (In Dutch.) Leyden, 1706, 8vo.

Beſchryving van de volk-plantinge Zurinam, &c. (Deſcription of the Colony of Surinam; its origin, the eſtabliſhment and culture of the ſugar-plantations, and the manners of the Indians.) By *J. D. H. L.* Leyden, 1727; Hague, 1727, 4to.

Jan Staden, Reiſe-Beſchryving naar Guiana. (Voyage to Guiana.) Amſterdam, 1724, 4to.

Thomas Piſtorius, Beſchryving, &c. (Deſcription of Surinam.) Amſterdam, 1763, 8vo.

Deſcription générale hiſtorique, géographique et phyſique de la Colonie de Surinam; contenant ce qu'il y a de plus curieux et de plus remarquable touchant ſa ſituation, ſes rivières, ſes forteresſes, ſon gouvernement, &c.; avec les mœurs et les uſages des habitans naturels du pays et des Européens qui s'y ſon établis, ainſi que des éclairciſſemens ſur l'économie des eſclaves, ſur leurs plantations et leur produit, les arbres fruitiers, les plantes médicinales, et les animaux, &c. Par *Philippe Fermin.* Amſterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Jan Jacob Hartſink, Beſchryving van Guiana, of de Wildekuſt in Zuid America, &c. (Deſcription of Guiana, or the Savage Coaſt of South America, reſpecting the geography and hiſtory of the country, the manners and cuſtoms of the inhabitants, the animals, &c.) Amſterdam, 1770, 4to.

Tableau hiſtorique et politique de l'Etat ancien et actuel de la Colonie de Surinam, &c. Par *Philippe Fermin.* Maeſtricht, 1778, 8vo.

An Hiſtorical and Political View of the preſent State of Surinam. London, 1781, 8vo.

Brieven over het Beſtaand der Colonien Eſſequebo end Demerara. (Letters on the State of Eſſequebo and Demerara.) Amſterdam, 1788, 8vo.

J. F. Ludwig, Neueſte Nachrichten aus Surinam. (New Accounts from Surinam; publiſhed by Ph. F. Binder.) Jena, 1788, 8vo.

B. M. Peters, Eine beſonders merkwürdige Reiſe nach Surinam, &c. (A very remarkable Voyage to Surinam from Amſterdam, and back to Bremen, in 1783 and 1784.) Bremen, 1788, vol. i. 8vo.

Adrian van Berkel, Beſchreibung ſeiner Reiſe nach Rio de Berbice und Surinam. (Deſcription of his Voyage to Rio de Berbice and Surinam.) Memmingen, 1789, 8vo.

Beſ-

Beſchryving van de Revier en Colonie van Berbice. (Account of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amſterdam, 4to.

Expedition againſt the revolted Negroes of Surinam in Guiana, on the wild coaſt of South America. By Captain *J. G. Stedman.* With eighty engravings. London, 1806, ſecond edition, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, with a view of Cayenne, and a ſupplement to the journey to Surinam in the interior of Guiana, by *Leſcallier;* and another account of Cayenne, by the tranſlator. Paris, an vii.—1799, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

A very amuſing and inſtructive work.

A Voyage to the Demerary; containing a ſtatiſtical account of the ſettlements there, and of thoſe of the Eſſequebo, the Berbice, and other contiguous rivers of Guiana. By *Henry Bolingbroke.* London, 1808, 4to.

A Narrative of a Voyage to Surinam; of a reſidence there during 1805—1807; and of the author's return to Europe, by the way of North America. By *Albert Baron von Sack.* London, 1810, 4to.

[See the travels of Spœrl; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA and AMERICA. — Beſchryving van eenige Kuſten; *Sect.* JAVA. — See alſo *Sect.* SPANISH GUIANA.]

FRENCH GUIANA.

Relation d'un Voyage des Français au Cap-Nord de l'Amérique (dans la Guyane). Par *Jean de Léon ſieur d'Aigremont.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Voyage de la France équinoxiale, en l'île de Cayenne, entrepris par le Français en 1652, &c. Par *Antoine Biet.* Paris, 1664, 4to.

The firſt book contains an account of the conqueſt of Cayenne; the ſecond the hiſtory of the firſt fifteen years; and the third the account of the country and the natives, who are very accurately deſcribed. A vocabulary of their language is added.

Nouvelle Relation de la France équinoxiale, appelée Guyane, et par les Eſpagnols, El Dorado, nouvellement miſe ſous l'obeiſance du Roi, par *Fevre de la Barre.* Paris, 1666, 4to.

Deſcription de la France équinoxiale par *Le Fevre de la Barre.* Paris, 1666, 4to.

Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé dans les îles et terre ferme de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre avec l'Angleterre, &c.; avec un journal du dernier voyage du Sieur *de la Barre* en la terre ferme et côte de Cayenne, accompagné d'une exacte deſcription du pays, des mœurs et du naturel de ſes habitans; le tout recueilli des mémoires des principaux officiers qui ont commandé en ce pays. Par *J. C. S. D.* Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage de Guyane, îles voiſines et, Cayenne. Amſterdam, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouvelle Deſcription de la France équinoxiale, &c. Par *Pierre Barrère.* Avec figures. Paris, 1743, 12mo.

An axact account of the original inhabitants of Guiana is given in this volume.

Eſſai ſur l'Hiſtoire naturelle de France équinoxiale. Par *Pierre Barrère.* Paris, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage à la Guyane et à Cayenne, fait en 1789, &c. Par *L. M.* armateur. Avec des cartes et de figures. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Neue Reiſe nach Cayenne, &c. (New Voyage to Cayenne, or authentic accounts of

French Guiana, collected during three journeys in that country, from the Journal of a French citizen, and accompanied with notes by *G.*) Leipſic, 1795, 8vo.

Tableau de Cayenne, ou de Guyane Françaiſe. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

La France équinoxiale, ou Expoſé ſommaire des Poſſeſſions de la République Françaiſe ſous l'Equateur. Par *le C. Mongrolle.* Paris, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage dans le Forêts et les Rivières de la Guyane. Par *M. Malouet.* (In his Memoirs on Colonies, Paris, 1803, vol. iii. 8vo.)

A ſhort but intereſting account of the interior of French Guiana.

Voyage à Cayenne, dans les deux Amériques, et chez les Antropophages; contenant la liſte générale des déportés, des notes ſur chacun d'eux, leur vie, leur mort et leur retour, &c. Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Froger; *Sect.* WEST-INDIES. — Jefferyes; *Sect.* LOUISIANA. — The French tranſlation of Stedman; *Sect.* DUTCH GUIANA.]

UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

I. *Countries on the River Maragnon.*

P. Chriſtoval de Acuna, Nuevo Deſcubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazones. (New Diſcovery of the great River of the Amazons.) Madrid, 1641, 4to. — In French, tranſlated by Gomberville; Paris, 1682, 4 vol. 12mo.

The original work is ſcarce, and bears a high price.

Relation hiſtorique et géographique de la grande Rivière des Amazones dans l'Amérique. Par le Comte *de Payan.* Extraitè de divers auteurs, &c. avec une Carte. Paris, 1655, 8vo.

P. Manuel Rodriguez, El Maragnon y las Amazones, &c. (The Maragnon and the Amazons; hiſtory of the diſcoveries, invaſions, and reduction of the nations ſpread over the wide mountains and on the large rivers of America.) Madrid, 1685, fol.

A Relation of the great River of the Amazons in South America. London, 1698, 4to.

Bernardo Pereyra de Berreda, Annales hiſtoriales del Maranhaon. (Hiſtorical Annals of the Maragnon.) Liſbon, 1739. fol.

Relation abrégée d'un Voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique méridionale, depuis la côte de la mer du Sud juſqu'à celle du Bréſil et de la Guyane, en deſcendant la rivière des Amazones; avec une lettre ſur l'émeute populaire excitée à Cuença au Pérou, contre les académiens envoyés pour meſurer la figure de la terre. Par M. *de la Condamine.* Avec une carte du Maragnon, et une planche repréſentant l'émeute. Paris, 1745; Maeſtricht, 1778, 8vo.

——— A ſuccinct Abridgment of a Voyage, made in the inland parts of America, from the French of *M. de la Condamine.* London, 1747, 8vo.

[See the Travels in Spaniſh Guiana, as well as the Mercurio Peruano, and the Viagero Univerſal.]

II. *Patagonia, the Straits of Magellan, and the neighbouring Iſlands.*

Bernhardi Janſz vera et accurata Deſcriptio cladium omnium quæ acciderunt quinque navibus, anno 1598, Amſtælodamo expeditis, et per fretum Magellanium ad Moluccanas

canas porrecturis: navi præcipue fidei Capitanei de Weert addictæ, qui poſt infinitos labores et aerumnas biennio, integro toleratas, tandem, anno 1660 re infecta, ad ſuos rediit. (In De Bry's collection of Voyages, p. 56.)

Will. Corn. Schouten, Reyſe gedaen in de Jahren 1615, 1616, 1617, door de Straet Magellanes. (Voyage in 1615, 1616, 1617, through the Straits of Magellan.) Amſterdam, 1617, 4to.

Diſcovery of the Straits of Lemaire. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1618, 4to.—In French, *Ib.* 1618, 4to.—In Latin, with the following title:

———Novi freti in parte meridionali freti Magellani in magnum mare Auſtrali detectio facta a *Guill. Corn. Schouten*, 1615, 1617; *Ib.* 1618, 4to.; *Ib.* with ſeven plates, 1620; *Ib.* 1621; *Ib.* 1648, 4to.—In French; Paris, 1619; *Ib.* 1630, 4to.

The navigation of Lemaire has been ſeparately edited with this title:

Speculum orientalis occidentaliſque Navigationis, quarum una *Georgii a Spilbergen*, altera *Jacobi Lemaire*, auſpiciis imperioque directa. Leyden, 1619, fol.—In French, with twenty plates; Amſterdam, 1621, 4to.

Novus Orbis ſive Deſcriptio Indiæ orientalis, autore *Ant. de Herrera*. Metaphraſti Barlæi acceſſerunt Navigationis nuper Auſtralis *Jacobi Lemaire* Hiſtoriæ. Amſterdam, 1623, fol.

Relation de deux Caravelles que le Roi d'Eſpagne envoya de Liſbonne, l'an 1628, au mois d'Octobre, ſous la conduite du Capitaine Don *Jean de More*, pour viſiter et découvrir le paſſage de Lemaire devers le ſud, leſquelles retournèrent en Seville au mois d'Août, 1619, et firent le rapport au Roi de ce qui leur étoit advenu.

The above title is inſerted in ſome catalogues without name of place or date.

Antonio de Herrera, Hiſtoria general de las Indias occidentales, &c. Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1615 and 1630, 8 vol. in 4 fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.

In theſe volumes, the title of which has been already inſerted [*Sect.* NEW HOLLAND], the following voyages to theſe parts occur: the Voyage of *Magellan*; that of the veſſels of *Don Gultares Carvajal*, Biſhop of Plaſencia; the third Voyage to the Straits of Magellan by the South; the fourth Voyage of *Don F. G. de Loayſa*, ſent by the Emperor Charles V. in 1525, with ſix ſhips, to inveſtigate thoſe Straits; thoſe of Don *F. Dragua*, in 1577, and of *Pedro Sarmiento* in 1579; the firſt and ſecond Voyage of *Candiſſallant*, and that of *J. Mahu* and *Simon de Cordes*, in 1528, to the ſame Straits.

Relacion del Viage que por orden de Su Majeſtad hicieron los Capitanes *Bartolomeo Garcias* y *Gonzales de Nodel*, &c. (Account of the Voyage made by order of His Majeſty by the Captains B. Garcias and G. de Nodal; diſcovery of the New Straits of St. Vincent, and inveſtigation of that of Magellan.) Madrid, 1621, 4to.

A curious and ſcarce book, which muſt have the map cut in wood ſhewing the author's route, to be perfect.

Seyxas de Louero, Deſcripcion geografica de la Region Auſtral y Magellanica. (Geographical Deſcription of the Auſtralian and Magellanic Regions.) Madrid, 1690, 4to.

John Narborough's Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of ſeveral Voyages to the South and North. London, 1694; *Ib.* 1711. 8vo.

Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *Cowley*. Traduit de l'Anglais. Rouen, 1711, 12mo.

Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *André Sharp*. Traduit de l'Anglais. *Ib.* 1712, 12mo.

Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *Jean Wood*. Traduit de l'Anglais. *Ib.* 1712, 12mo.

Eſſai ſur le Patagons. Par l'Abbé *Coyer*. Paris, 1767, 8vo.

Viage à l'eſtrecho de Magellanes, por el Cap. *Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa*, &c. (Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by Capt. P. Sarmiento de Gamboa, in 1599 and 1600; and Account of his ſubſequent Expedition to people them.) Madrid, 1768, 4to.

Journal hiſtorique d'un Voyage aux îles Malouines, fait en 1763 et 1764, pour les reconnoître et y former un établiſſement; et de deux voyages au détroit de Magellan, avec une deſcription des Patagons. Par *Antoine Joſeph Pernetty*. Berlin, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.—New edition, with a preliminary diſcourſe, remarks on natural hiſtory, &c. charts and plates; Paris, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

———Hiſtory of a Voyage to the Malouine Iſlands, in 1763 and 1764, under the command of M. Bougainville; and of two Voyages to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of the Patagonians. London, 1770, 4to.; *Ib.* 1794, 4to.

This work contains accounts of Braſil and Montevideo; but the Malouine or Falkland Iſlands, and the nation of the Patagonians, are the chief objects.

Deſcription of Patagonia and the adjoining parts of South America, and ſome particulars relating to the Falkland Iſlands. By *Thomas Falkner*. London, 1777, 4to.

Bernard Penroſe's Account of the laſt Expedition to Port Egmond, in the Falkland Iſlands, in the year 1772; together with the tranſactions of the company of the Penguin ſloop during their ſtay there. London, 1775, 8vo.

The Narrative of the Hon. *John Byron*, (Commodore in a late Expedition round the World,) containing an account of the great diſtreſſes ſuffered by himſelf and his companions on the coaſt of Patagonia, from the year 1740 till their arrival in England, 1746; with a Deſcription of St. Jago de Chili, and the manners and cuſtoms of the inhabitants; alſo a relation of the loſs of the Wager man-of-war, one of Admiral Anſon's ſquadron. London, 1780, 12mo.

Relacion del ultimo Viage al Eſtrecho de Magellanes de la fregata de S. M. Santa Maria de la Cabeza, &c. (Account of the laſt Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by His Majeſty's frigate Sta. Maria de la Cabeza, in 1785 and 1786; extracted from tables anterior to its diſcovery, printed and in manuſcript; and an account of the inhabitants, climate, and productions of the Straits, drawn up by order of the King.) Madrid, 1788, 4to.

An excellent account of the hydrography of theſe coaſts forms the firſt part; extracts from voyages thither, and remarks on the country and inhabitants, and the poſſibility of forming ſettlements there, occupy the ſecond. A portrait of Magellan and four charts are added.

W. Clayton's Account of the Falkland Iſlands. (In the Philoſophical Tranſactions, vol. 66, part ii. p. 99, &c.)

[See the Voyages of Narborough, Herrera, Berthius; *Sect.* New Holland.—Brower; *Sect.* Chili.]

SOUTH AMERICA *in general.*

Mondo-Nuovo e Paeſi nuovamente retrovati da *Americo Veſpucio*, Florentino. Publicato da Francopano de Montebaldo. (The New World, and countries newly diſcovered, by Americo Veſpucio, of Florence. Publiſhed by F. de Montebaldo.) Venice, 1507, fol.

Mondo-Nuovo nuovamente retrovato da *Americo Veſpucio*, &c. (The New World, newly diſcovered by Americo Veſpucio. Publiſhed by Giovanni Maria Angiadelo.) 1519.

Mundus

Mundus-Novus; de naturâ, moribus et ceteris iſtius generis gentiumque in Novo-Mundo, opera impenſiſque Portogaliæ regis inventus, autore *Americo Veſpucio*, 16mo.

Voyages and Diſcoveries in South America. With maps. London, 1698, 8vo.

Recueil de Voyages dans l'Amérique méridionale; contenant diverſes obſervations touchant le Pérou, la Guyane, le Bréſil, &c. Traduits de l'Eſpagnol et de l'Anglais. Amſterdam, 1738, 12mo.

New Hiſtory of South America. By *Richard Rolt*. London, 1756, 8vo.

Don Joſeph Euſebio Lama Zaputo, Preliminar al tomo primero de las Memorias hiſtorico-phyſicas, critico-apologeticas de la America meridional. (Preliminaries to the firſt volume of hiſtorical and phyſical, critical and apologetical Memoirs of South America.) Cadiz, 1759, 8vo.

C. F. Scheibler, Geſchichte der von den Evangeliſchen in Frankreich unternommenen Seereiſen und Colonie Anſtalten in Süd America. (Hiſtory of the Voyages and Colonies undertaken by the French Proteſtants in South America.) Deſſau, 1759, 8vo.

Reiſe einiger Miſſionarien der Geſellſchaft Jeſu in Süd Amerika, &c. (Travels of ſeveral Miſſionaries of the Society of Jeſus in South America. Publiſhed from their own manuſcripts by *C. G. von Murr.*) Nuremberg, 1785, 8vo.

[See the Voyages of Feuillée, Pinckard; *Sect.* WEST-INDIES.]

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS TO AMERICA *in general.*

Voyage to the Weſt-Indies. By *Thomas Tyſon*. (In Hackluyt.)

Petr. Martyris ab Angluria de rebus Oceanis et Orbe Novo, Decades tres. Baſil, 1516, *Ib.* 1590, fol.; Paris, 1552, 4to.; Cologne, 1574, 8vo.—Alſo under the following titles:

———*Petrus Martyr des Anglures* de Navigatione et Terris de novo repertis, cum annotationibus Richardi Hakluyt. Paris, 1587, 8vo.

Novus Orbis regionum veterum incognitarum, autore *Simeone Grynæo*. Baſil, 1555, fol.

Lettres ſur les navigations du Chevalier *de Villegagnon* vers l'Amérique, et a travers l'Amérique. Par *N. Barré*. Paris, 1558, 8vo.

L'Indien, ou Portrait au naturel des Indiens, préſenté au Roi d'Eſpagne. Par *Don Juan de Palafox*, évêque de la Puebla de los Angeles, traduit de l'Eſpagnol, par Melchiſedech Thevenot. (In his collection, part iv.)

Les Singularités de la France antarctique, autrement nommée Amérique, et de pluſieurs îles découvertes de notre temps. Par *André Thevet*. Paris, 1558, 4to.; Anvers, 1558, 8vo. avec figures.—In Italian. Venice, 1561, 8vo.

A work bought for its ſcarcity, as it has no other value.

Beſchryvinge der Nieuwe Wereld. (Deſcription of the New World.) Antwerp, 1563, fol.

La Hiſtoria del Nuovo Mondo, &c. (Hiſtory of the New World, with ſome remarkable things relative to the Iſles of the Canaries.) Venice, 1572, 8vo.

Girolamo Benzoni, Milaneſe, La Hiſtoria del Mondo Nuovo, &c. (Hiſtory of the New World, in which is treated of the iſlands and ſeas newly diſcovered, and of the new cities viſited by himſelf by ſea and land, during fourteen years: with plates.) Venice, 1565, 8vo. — In French, imprimée par Euſthate. Vignon, 1579, 8vo. — In German, Baſil, 1579, fol. — Helmſtadt, 1590, 8vo. — In Latin, with the following title:

Nova Orbis Hiſtoria, id eſt, rerum ab Hiſpanis in Indiâ occidentali hactenus geſtarum, et de acerbo illorum in eas gentes dominatu, libri tres: Urbani Calvetonis operâ, induſtriâque ex Italiano Hieronymi *Barzoni*, &c. commentariis deſcriptis; Latine facta, et perpetuis notis, argumentis completi, rerum memorabilium acceſſione illuſtrati: his ab eodem adjuncta eſt de Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, et inſigni Hiſpanorum in eos ſævitate exemplo brevis Hiſtoria (ſine mentione loci qui vero eſt generalis) apud Euſtathium Vignon. 1581, 8vo.

This and the French tranſlation are become very rare.

Colombo (Ferd.) Iſtorie nelle quali ſi ha particulare e vera Relazione della vita e de' fatti dell' amiraglio Chriſtophoro Colombo ſuo padre, &c. (Hiſtory in which a particular and true account is given of the life and deeds of Chriſtopher Columbus his father, and of the diſcovery he made of the Weſt-Indies, called the New World. Tranſlated from the Spaniſh of Alfonſo Ulloa.) Venice, 1571, 4to.—In French, by C. Catelend; Paris, 1681, 8vo.

Hiſtory of the New World. By *Bonzo*. Tranſlated by R. Hackluyt. London, 1587, 8vo.

Expeditio *Franciſci Drake*, equitis Angli, in Indias occidentales, anno 1585, &c. Leyden, 1585, 8vo.—An Engliſh tranſlation (in Hackluyt.)

Corn. Wilfliet Deſcriptionis Ptolemeæ ſupplementum, ſive Occidentis Notitia, brevi commentario illuſtrata. Leyden, 1598; Arnheim, 1615, fol.

——— Hiſtoire des Indes occidentales, diviſée en trois parties; faite en Latin, par *Wilfliet et Magin*, et autres hiſtoriens, où il eſt traité de la découverte, deſcription et conquêtes faites, tant par les Portugais, que par les Caſtillans; enſemble de leurs mœurs, religion, gouvernement, &c. Douai, 1607; *Ib.* 1611, fol.

Bermoddo Verges Machuca, Milicia y Deſcripcion de las Indias occidentales. (Wars, and Deſcription, of the Weſt-Indies.) Madrid, 1599, 4to.

Indiæ occidentalis Hiſtoria, in quâ prima iſtarum regionum detectio, ſitus incolarum, mores, breviter explicantur; autore *Caſparo Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.

Novus Orbis, id eſt, Navigationes in Americam, cui adjuncta eſt *Caſpari Værerii* diſcurſus ſupra Ophirâ regione. Rotterdam, 1616, 8vo.

Honorii Philoponi Nova typis tranſacta navigatio Novi Orbis occidentalis, *Buelii, Cataloni*, ſociorumque monachorum ordinis S. Benedicti; facta 1492. 1621, fol.

De Laet Novus Orbis, ſeu Americæ utriuſque Deſcriptio. Antwerp and Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, fol.—In French. Leyden, Elzevir, 1640, fol.—In Flemiſh, Antwerp, 1644, fol.; all the three editions with plates.

Voyage aux Indes orientales. Par *Guillaume Copper*. Lyons, 1645, 8vo.

Corn. Montanus, De Niewe onbekende Wereld, of Beſchryving van America og t' Zudland. (The New unknown World, or Deſcription of America and the Southern Countries.) Amſterdam, 1669, fol.

Récit fidèle et abrégée de toutes les Particularités qui ſont dans l'Amérique. Poitiers, 1676, 12mo.

America, being the lateſt and moſt accurate deſcription of that New World, &c. &c. Collected from the moſt authentic authors; augmented with later obſervations, and adorned with maps and ſculptures. By *John Ogilby*. London, 1671, fol.

Voyage aux Côtes de la Guinée et de l'Amérique. Par M**. Avec figures. Amſterdam, 1692; *Ib.* 1719, 12mo.

O. Dapper, Unbekannte Welt, &c. (Unknown New World, or Deſcription of the quarter of the globe America, and the Southern Countries.) Amſterdam, 1693, fol.

ſtory of the Buccaneers of America. By *A. O. Oxmelin*. London, 1699; *Ib.* 1740, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, by Frontiquieres; Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 8vo.

Histoire des Flibustiers, traduite de l'Allemand de M. *J. W. d'Archenholtz*. Avec un avant-propos et quelques notes du traducteur. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Recueil de divers voyages faits en Afrique et en Amérique, qui n'ont point encore été publiés; contenant l'origine, les mœurs, les coutumes, et le commerce de ces deux parties du monde, avec des [illegible] curieux touchant la ha[illegible]hiopie, le débordement du Nil, la mer Rouge, [illegible]te-Jean. Par *Ligon*, [illegible] *la Borde*, et *Thomas*. Le tout enrichi de figures. Paris, &c.; *Ib.* 1684, 4to.

Description générale des Côtes d'Amérique, avec les mo[illegible] usages des peuples qui les habitent. Par *Dassié*. Rot[illegible], 1677, 12mo.

Adr. van Berkel, Amerikansche Voyagien. (Ameri[illegible] Voyages.) Amsterdam, 1695, 4to.

Merkwürdige Reisen, &c. (Remarkable Voyages ma[illegible] *Columbus*, *A. Vespuci*, and *L. Hennepin*. With plates.) Leyd[illegible] 1705, 4to.

Voyage to the South Sea, from 1708—[illegible]1; containing a journal of what happened most remarkable during this voyage, with the description of the coasts of North America, from the Terra-del-Fuego to Californ[illegible]—From a Spanish manuscript entitled, The Pilot of the Coasts, &c. 8vo.

Jan Staden van Homberg, Description of America. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1714, 8vo.

Voyages, Dangers, Adventures, and immin[illegible] Escapes, with a Description of some Regions of America. By *Falconer*. London, 17[illegible] 12mo.

Description of America, &c.; by *Henry W*[illegible] London, 1739, fol.

Joannis Philippi Cassel, Dissertatio philosop[illegible]-historica de Frisorum Navigationibus fortuitis in Americam ante Columbum fac[illegible] Magdeburgh, 1741; *Ib.* 17[illegible]2, 4to.

D. Gonzales de Barcia, Historia primitiva de [illegible]dias occidentales. (Primitive History of the West-Indies). Madrid, 1745, 3 vol.

A collection of relations and discoveries [illegible] America, with pieces relative to these discoveries.

Description of the European Colonies in Americ[illegible] *S. Fennings*. London, 1752, 8vo.

Account of the American Colonies in America [illegible] *W. Burke*. London, 1757; *Ib.* 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyages en Amérique; par *Victor*. Pari[illegible]5, 12mo.

View of the European Settlements in America; by [illegible]*ell*. Londo[illegible]5, 8vo.

Histoire générale de l'Amérique, depuis sa Découve[illegible]r le *P. Tou*[illegible]is, 1768, 1770, 14 vol. 12mo.

A dull and heavy history, not of Amer[illegible]ut of the [illegible] the Jacobins there.

Don Antonio de Ulloa, Noticias Americanas sobre las A[illegible] &c. (no, of South and North America: a general comparison, [illegible] their territories, la Pa[illegible] productions in the three vegetable, animal, and miner[illegible]loms; account of marine petrifactions, of the native Indians o[illegible]ount and vices, of the antiquities, and how the first colonists [illegible] the *Maillet*, [illegible] 4to.—In German, with valuable notes by Professor L[illegible] *Ib.* 17[illegible] 2 vol. 12mo. 1781, 8vo.—In French, with a translation of the same no[illegible] and des[illegible]ibed many [illegible]

History of America, with notes and a catalogue of Spanish [illegible] D. D. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.

Carli Balbi, (Giawinaldo) Lettere Americane. Milan, 1780, [illegible]

Reisen durch einige Franzœsische, Englische, Hollœndische, un[illegible] in der Neuen-Welt. (Travels through some French, Engli[illegible] Possessions in the New World.) Leipsic, 1789, 8vo.

Don Juan Munoz, Hiſtoria del Nuevo Mondo. (Hiſtory of the New World.) Madrid, 1794, vol. 1, 4to.

Ambury's Travels through America. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

AFRICA.

ABYSSINIA, NUBIA, &c.

LA Découverte de quelques Pays qui ſont entre l'Empire d'Abyſſins et la Côte de Melinde. (In Thevenot's Collection, part iv.)

Alvarez, Verdadeira Relaçam da Ethiopia, &c. (True Relation of Ethiopia; in which the ſituation of the country, its merchandize and trade, are deſcribed.) Liſbon, 1540, fol. — In Spaniſh; Antwerp, 1557, 4to. — In French, by J. Rellers; 8vo.

Dam. Goes, De Fide, Religione, Moribuſque Æthiopum. Louvain, 1540, 8vo.

Hiſtoriale Deſcription de l'Ethiopie. Antwerp, 1558, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1655, 8vo.

Joam des Santos, Ethiopia oriental, &c. (Eaſtern Æthiopia; and hiſtory of various events in the Eaſt.) Evora, 1607, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 8vo.

Luys de Urreta, Hiſtoria, &c. de los Reynos de la Ethiopia, &c. (Eccleſiaſtical, political, civil and moral Hiſtory of the Kingdoms of the Ethiopian Monarch and of the Emperor Preſtre-Jean.) Valencia, 1610, fol.

De Abyſſinorum Rebus; autore *P. Nerini*, Societatis Jeſu. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.

Nicolai Godigny, Societ. Jeſu, de Abyſſinorum Rebus atque Æthiopiæ Patriarchis *Joanne Nummio Baretto*, et *Andrea Oviedo*, ori tres nunc primum in lucem editi. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.

Damani Goes, Legatio magni Indo Abyſſinorum Imperatoris Præſbyteri Joannis ad Emanuelem Luſitaniæ Regem, in 1513. Lugd. Batav. Utrecht, 1618, 12mo.

Alonzo Sandoval, Naturaleza, &c. de toda Ethiopia. (Natural, political, ſacred and profane Hiſtory, and religious ſtate of all Ethiopia.) Seville, 1627, 4to.

Hiſtoire de ce qui s'eſt paſſé ou [illegible]me de l'Ethiopie orientale, ès années 1624 et 1626. Traduite de l'Italien du P. [illegible] *Vitelleſchi*. Paris, 1629, 8vo.

Les Evenemens du Voyage [illegible]ince Zuga-Chriſt d'Ethiopie au grand empire des Abyſſins, [illegible] *de Rebac*. Paris, 1635, 4to.

Hiſtoria [illegible]del Ethiopia. (General Hiſtory of Ethiopia.) By the Fathers [illegible] Dios, 1650, fol. — In Portugueſe, Coimbra, 1660, fol. [illegible]pia, par [illegible]imo Lobo. Coimbra, 1659, fol. — In French, by Le [illegible] augmen[illegible] Paris, 1728; Hague, 1728, 4to.

[illegible] the honour to be tranſlated by Dr. Johnſon.

[illegible]ia Interior. By *James Baratti*. London, 1670, 8vo.

[illegible] Mauritania, and particularly of Abyſſinia and the Sources [illegible] (In German.) Nuremberg, 1670, 12mo.

[illegible], Hiſtoria Æthiopiæ, ſive brevis et ſuccincta Deſcriptio regni [illegible] male Preſbyteri Joannis vocatur. Francofurti, 1681, fol. — [illegible], 12mo. abridged.

[illegible]us ad Hiſtoriam ſuam, &c. Frankf. 1691, fol.

[illegible]ad Hiſtoriam ſuam, &c. *Ib.* 1693, 1694, 2 parts in one vol.

[illegible]tory of Ethiopia, made Engliſh by *J. P.* London, 1682, fol.

[illegible]tory of Ethiopia. London, 1696, 8vo.

P. M.

P. M. Anguiano, Epitome hiſtorial, &c. del Imperio Abyſſinio. (Hiſtorical Epitome and ſpiritual Conqueſt of the Abyſſinian Empire.) Madrid, 1708, 12mo.

Poncet's Voyage in Ethiopia, made in the years 1698 to 1700. London, 1709, 12mo.
The original is in the Lettres édifiantes, Paris, 1713, 12mo. vol. iv.

Th. Krump, Palmbaum des H. Evangelii, &c. (Palm-tree of the Goſpel, or Travels in Abyſſinia. Augſburg, 1717, 4to.

P. Heglig, Sonderbarer Lebenſlauf, &c. (Curious Life and Journey to Ethiopia.) Publiſhed by Michaëlis. Halle, 1724, 8vo.

Travels to diſcover the Source of the Nile, in the years 1768—1772. By *James Bruce*. Edinburgh, 1788, 5 vol 4to. *Ib.* with life, notes, &c. by A. Murray; Edinburgh, 8 vol. 8vo. and 4to. atlas.—Abridged, London, 1790, 8vo.

———Obſervations on Bruce's Travels. By *Warton*. London, 1799, 4to.

———Obſervations on the Authenticity of Bruce's Travels. By *Bruce*. Newcaſtle, 1800, 4to.

[See the Travels of Goes; *Sect.* SPAIN.—Centallas, *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA.—Verthema; *Sect.* SWITZERLAND.—Hiſtoire de ce qui s'eſt paſſé en 1624, &c. Lettere nell' Etiopia, Vitelleſchi; *Sect.* CHINA.—Dard, Geraldini, Browne, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES.]

EGYPT.

Abdollatiphi Compendium Rerum memorabilium Egypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. White*. Oxford, 1800, 4to.

Abulfedæ, Deſcriptio Ægypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. D. Michaëlis*. Gottingen, 1776, 4to.
This is the beſt edition of this work.

L'Egypte de *Murtadi*, fils de Graphiphe, &c. De la traduction de M. Pierre Vallier, &c. Paris, 1666, 12mo.
A book of great ſcarcity.

La Loyſſée, contenant le Voyage de *St. Louis*. Blois, 1593, 4to.

Thornhill, Account of Upper and Lower Egypt. London, 1663, 8vo.

Brevis Relatio de Origine, Natura, Curſu et Incremento Nili. Per *Winne*. (In Engliſh.) London, 1669, 4to.

Relation du Voyage du Sayd, ou de la Thebaïde, fait en 1668. Par les PP. *Protaci* et *C. F. de Orléans*. (In Thevenot, part iv.)

G. M. Wanſleb, Relazione dello ſtado preſente dell' Egypto. (Account of the preſent State of Egypt.) Paris, 1671, 12mo.—In French; *Ib.* 1678, 12mo.

Troiſième Voyage du Sieur *Paul Lucas* dans la Torquie, l'Aſie, la Sourie, la Paleſtine, l'Egypte, &c. Rouen, 1719, 3 vol. 12mo.
Relating chiefly to Egypt.

Deſcription de l'Egypte, &c. compoſée ſur les Mémoires de *M. Maillet*, par M. *Lemaſcrier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1740, 4to.; *Ib.* 1741, 2 vol. 12mo.
Valuable for antiquaries, as the author meaſures and deſcribed many of the monuments of antiquity.

Idée du Gouvernement ancien et moderne de l'Egypte. Par M. *L. M.* (*Lemaſcrier*. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

Deſcription of Egypt, &c. By *R. Pococke*. London, 1743, fol.
The value of this work is well known.

Relation du Voyage fait en Egypte, en 1730. Par le Sieur *Granger*. Paris, 1745, 12mo.

——— Reflections de M. l'Abbe B* * * ſur le Voyage de Granger. *Ib.* 1745, 12mo.

Deſcription des Plaines d'Héliopolis et de Memphis. Par *Fourmont*. *Ib.* 1750, 4to.

Norden's Travels in Egypt and Nubia. With 200 fine copper-plates. London, 1757, 2 vol. fol.—In French, by Langlès; Paris, 1795, 1798, 3 vol. 4to.

The French and Daniſh editions printed at Copenhagen; the former, 1757, 2 vol. fol., bear the higheſt price.

Travels in Egypt, publiſhed by *Forſter*. London, 1772, 8vo.

Mémoire ſur la véritable Entrée du Monument auprès de Sarnaco. Par le Duc de *Chaulnes*. Paris, 1783, 4to.

Lettre ſur l'Egypte, avec Lettres ſur la Grèce. Par *Savary*. 3me edition. Paris, 1799, 4 vol. 8vo.—In Engliſh; London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoire ſur l'Egypte; par *Dolomieu*. (In the Journal de Phyſique, 1794.)

Voyage dans la Haute et Baſſe Egypte; par *C. S. Sonnini*. 40 planches. Paris, 1799, 3 vol. 8vo.—In Engliſh, London, 1800, 4to.

Obſervations on the Manners and Cuſtoms of the Egyptians; by *J. Antes*. London, 1804, 4to.

Mémoires ſur le lac Menzaleh, et la vallée du lac de Natron, &c. Par le Cit. *Andreoſſy*. Paris, 1800, 4to.

Deſcription des Pyramides de Ghizé, du Caire, &c. Par *Grobert*. *Ib.* 1800, 4to.

Egyptia, or Obſervations on certain Antiquities of Egypt; by *J. Withe*. Oxford, 1801, 4to.

Voyage dans la Haute et Baſſe Egypte; par *V. Denon*. Paris, 1802, 2 vol. fol., one conſiſting of plates; *Ib.* 2 vol. 4to. and 1 fol.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 12mo. without plates.—Another French edition, London, 4to.—In Engliſh, by A. Aikin; London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.

A very ſplendid and excellent work.

Views in Egypt, from the drawings of *Luigi Mayer*, with illuſtrations, &c. London, in French and in Engliſh, 1802, fol.

Tableau de l'Egypte pendant le ſéjour de l'armée Françaiſe. Par *A. G. D.* Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

A ſort of preliminary to the following great national work preparing for the preſs at Paris:—

Deſcription de l'Egypte, ou Recueil des Obſervations et des Recherches qui ont été faite en Egypte pendant l'Expedition de l'Armée Françoiſe; publiée par les ordre de l'Empereur; 1e livraiſon.—Conſiſts of 4 vol. of text, and 4 vol. plates, fol.

Quatremère, Mémoires géographiques et hiſtoriques ſur l'Egypte, et ſur quelques contrées voiſines. Paris, 1811, 2 vol., 8vo.

——— Recherches critiques et hiſtoriques ſur la Langue et la Littérature de l'Egypte. Paris, 1808, 8vo.

[See the travels of Clarke; *Sect.* RUSSIA.—Wallsdorf, AUSTRIA.—Buchenbach, Beauveau, Wilden, Breves, Sandys, Blount, Rantzow, Stammer, Melton, Thevenot, Perry, Nyenborg, Olivier; TURKEY.—Tudela, Belon, Welſchen, Cappin, Monconys, d'Arvieux, Tollot, Pococke, Egmont, Binos, Seſtini; EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA.—De Bruyn; ASIA MINOR.—Ziegler, Helffrich, Baumgarten, Hermandorf, Bremond, Troilo, Jouvin, Moriſon, Venzow, Haſſelquiſt, B* * *, Schroeter, Chateaubriand; PALESTINE.—Verthema, Fara; SYRIA.—Capper, Lord Valentia; EAST-INDIES.—Moriſot, Dupuy; PERSIA.—Caſſel, Clayton, Niebuhr, Irwin, Rooke; ARABIA.—Centeno, Heberer; ASIA and AFRICA.]

BAR-

BARBARY.

I. *Travels in Barbary in general.*

J. B. Grammaye. Africæ illuſtratæ libri X; in quibus Barbaria genteſque ejus ut olim et nunc deſcribuntur. Tournay, 1622, 4to.

Hiſtoire de la Barbarie et de ſes corſaires, des royaumes et des villes d'Alger, Tunis, Salé, et Tripoli; en ſix livres, où il eſt traité de leurs gouvernemens, mœurs, brigandages, ſortiléges, &c. Par le P. *F. Dan.* Paris, 1637, 4to.; *Ib.* 1649, fol.—In Flemiſh, augmented by Wies; Amſterdam, 1641, 2 vol. fol.

Navigations faites en Barbarie; par *F. Brooke.* Traduites de l'Anglais. Utrecht, 1637, 12mo.

Hiſtoire naturelle et politique de la Barbarie. Rouen, 1703, 12mo.

Relation en forme de journal du voyage pour la rédemption des captifs, aux royaume de Maroc et d'Alger, pendant les années 1723—1725. Par les PP. *de la Faye, Maker, d'Arciſas*, et *Leroi.* Paris, 1726, 12mo.

Hiſtory of the States of Algiers, Tunis, Tripoli and Morocco. Tranſlated from the Engliſh (into Italian). London (Venice), 1754, 8vo.

Lettres ſur la Barbarie; par *Jardin.* Paris, 8vo.

Voyages dans les états barbareſques de Maroc, Alger, Tunis et Tripoli. Paris, 1785, 12mo.

[See the travels of Semple; *Sect.* SPAIN.—Cantellas, Welſchen, Cappin, d'Arvieux, Browne, Tollot; EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA.—Chateaubriand; PALESTINE.]

II. *States of Algiers, Tunis and Tripoli.*

Franciſco Diego de Hoedo, Topografia y Hiſtoria general de Argel, &c. (General Topography and Hiſtory of Algiers; in which the deſcription of this kingdom, and the hiſtory of the Kings, from 1504 to 1596, are contained.) Valladolid, 1612, fol.

This work furniſhes a curious portion of the life of Cervantes.

Relation d'un Voyage de Barbarie, fait à Alger. Paris, 1616, 8vo.

Relation des Mœurs et du Gouvernement des Turcs d'Alger; par le Sieur *de Roqueville.* Paris, 1657; *Ib.* 1686, 12mo.

Emanuelis d'Aranda, Hiſtoria Captivitatis Algerienſis, Hiſpanice conſcripta. Hague, 1657, 12mo.—In French, augmented with relations of thirteen ſlaves; Paris, 1665, 16mo.

Etat chrétien et politique des Royaumes de Tunis, d'Alger, de Tripoli et de Maroc, &c. Rouen, 1703; Hague, 1704, 12mo.

Voyages faits pour la rédemption des Captifs à Tunis et à Alger, en 1720. Par les PP. *Comelin, Philemon, de la Motte,* et *Bernes.* Paris, 1721, 12mo.

Hiſtoire du Royaume d'Alger; ou état préſent de ſon gouvernement, de ſes forces de terre et de mer, de ſes revenues, police, juſtice, politique et commerce. Par *Laugier de Tuſſy.* Amſterdam, 1725, 12mo.; Paris, 1727, 12mo.

——— A complete Hiſtory of the piratical States of Barbary, &c. London, 1750, 8vo.

This tranſlation is given as an original, and was again tranſlated into French from the Engliſh.

Morgan's

Morgan's Complete Hiſtory of Algiers. London, 1728; *Ib.* 1731, 4to.

The Adventures of M. J. S., an Engliſh merchant; with a deſcription of the kingdom of Algiers. By *R. Norris.* London, 8vo.

Mémoires hiſtoriques qui concernent le gouvernement de l'ancien et du nouveau royaume de Tunis. Par M. *St. Gervais.* Paris, 1736, 12mo.

Hiſtorical and political Deſcription of the Kingdom and City of Algiers, from 1516 to 1732. With maps and figures. By *C. Rutelius.* (In Swediſh.) Stockholm, 1737, 4to.

Travels, or Obſervations relating to ſeveral parts of Barbary and the Levant. By *Thomas Shaw.* Oxford, 1738, 2 vol. and a ſupplement, 1746, fol.—Second edition, containing the ſupplement, with great improvements; London, 1757, fol.—In French; Hague, 1743, 2 vol. 4to.

This valuable work, beſides ſome obſervations on Egypt, Syria and Arabia Petrea, contains the beſt information on Algiers and Tunis.

Obſervations on the City of Tunis. London, 1786, 4to.

Les Victimes de la Charité, ou Relation des Voyages de la Barbarie, faits à Alger par le P. *Lucien Herault*, pour le rachat des eſclaves Français. Paris, 1787, 8vo.

Voyage en Barbarie, ou Lettres écrites de l'ancienne Numidie, pendant les années 1785 et 1786, ſur la religion, le coutumes et les mœurs des Maures et des Arabes-Bédouins; avec un eſſai ſur l'hiſtoire naturelle. Par M. l'Abbé *Poiret.* Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.—In Engliſh, 1791, 8vo.

Nachrichten und Bermerkungen über den Algierſchen Staat. (Accounts of and Remarks on the State of Algiers.) Altona, 1799, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

An accurate and judicious work.

J. F. Keſler, Reiſen zu waſſer und zu land, &c. (Voyages and Travels; with the hiſtory of the author's captivity at Algiers, and remarks on the cuſtoms and manners of the Moors.) Leipſic, 1806, 8vo.

Nothing is deſcribed here which had not been obſerved before.

An Account of Tunis; by *Thomas Morgill.* 1811, 8vo.

[See the Aſiatic and African Curioſities; *Sect.* East-Indies.— C. F. H. L.; England.—Dalrymple; Spain.—Breves; Turkey.—Spœrl; Europe, Asia, Africa and America.]

III. *Empire of Morocco, Deſarts of Sahara, &c.*

Diego de Torrez, Relacion del origine y ſuceſo de los Tariffos, &c. (Account of the origin and ſucceſſes of the Tariffes, and of the ſtates of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco, and of Tarudente, and the others they have uſurped.) Seville, 1586, 4to. — In French; Paris, 1586, 4to.

Ambaſſage of M. *Edmund Hogan* to Muley Amdemelech, Emperor of Morocco, in 1577. Written by himſelf. (In Hakluyt, vol. ii.)

The Ambaſſage of M. *Henry Roberts* to Morocco, in 1585. (*Ibid.*)

Voyage d'Afrique; où ſont contenues les navigations des Français en 1629 et 1630, ſous la conduite du Commandeur *de Razilly*, ès côtes occidentales de Fez et Maroc, &c. Illuſtré de curieuſes obſervations par *Jean Armand*, Turc de nation. Paris, 1630; *Ib.* 1639, 12mo.

Diſcurſo da tornado a viſſe de Maragan, &c. (Diſcourſe of the Voyage of *Gonzales Cou-*

Coutinho to the city of Mazagan, and on its government by himſelf.) Liſbon, 1639, 8vo.

San Franciſco, Relacion del Viage que hizo a Marrucco, &c. (Account of the Voyage of *D. Juan de Prado* to Morocco.) Madrid, 1643, 4to.

Hiſtoire de la Miſſion des Pères Capucins au Royaume de Maroc. Nyort, 1644, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Royaumes de Maroc et de Fez; avec une deſcription des états du Roi de Taffilet. (Par *R. Frejus.*) Paris, 1670, 12mo.—Augmented with a deſcription of the European ſettlements, and thoſe of the King of Morocco on the Coaſt of Barbary, and anſwers to ſeveral queſtions relative to Taffilet; by M. *Leg***.* (M. *Charant.*) *Ib.* 1671, 12mo.—In Engliſh; London, 1671, 8vo.

Weſt Barbary; with a ſhort narration of the revolutions of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco. By *Lancelot Addiſon.* Oxford, 1671, 8vo.

A Diſcourſe concerning Tangiers. London, 1680, 12mo.

Voyage du Baron *de St. Amand*, ambaſſadeur vers le Roi de Maroc. Lyons, 1583, 12mo.

Hiſtoire des Conquêtes de Muley Araxi, Roi de Taffilet; avec une deſcription de ce royaume, et une carte. Par *George Mouet.* Paris, 1683, 12mo.

Relation nouvelle et particulière du Voyage des Pères de la Mercy aux Royaumes de Fez et de Maroc. Par *Louis Dumay.* Paris, 1683, 12mo.

Relation de l'Empire de Maroc. (Par P. *de St. Olon*). Avec planches. Paris, 1694, 12mo.

An Account of the South-weſt of Barbary, the Territories of Fez and Morocco. By *S. Okley.* London, 1713, 8vo.

Journey to Mequinez, the reſidence of the Emperor of Fez and Morocco, in 1721. By *J. Windſhoe.* London, 1723, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage à Maroc, pour la rédemption des captifs. Paris, 1726, 12mo.

Hiſtory of the Revolutions of Morocco; with obſervations on the natural, moral and political hiſtory. By *Braithwaite.* London, 1729, 8vo.

Hiſtoire de l'Empire des Chérifs en Amérique, ſa deſcription géographique et hiſtoire, &c. Par M*** (*Poulet.*) Paris, 1733, 8vo.

D. Bellegrino Guidotti, Storia di Mori, &c. (Hiſtory of the Moors; of their religion, government, politics and cuſtoms.) Florence, 1775, 8vo.

G. Hoeſt, Efterretninger, &c. (Obſervations on Morocco and Fez, collected on the ſpot, from 1760 to 1768.) Copenhagen, 1779, 4to.—In German, 1779, 8vo.

A very excellent work.

Recherches hiſtoriques ſur les Maures, et l'Hiſtoire de l'Empire de Maroc. Par *M. de* Chenier. Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.

A good account of Morocco, collected during a long reſidence there.

Hiſtoire du Naufrage et de la Captivité de M. *de Briſſon*; avec la deſcription des déſerts d'Afrique, depuis le Sénégal juſqu'à Maroc. Genève et Paris, 1789, 8vo.—In Engliſh; London, 1790; *Ib.* with the Voyage of *Sougnier*, 1792, 8vo.

This, and the voyages of *Follies* and *Sougnier*, give a good account of the Deſerts.

Tour from Gibraltar to Tangiers, Sale, Mogadore, Santa Cruz, Tarudant, and over Mount Atlas in Morocco. By *William Lampriere.* 1791, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Déſerts de Sahara. Par M. *Follies.* Avec ſes aventures pendant ſon eſclavage, et un précis des mœurs, uſages et opinions des habitans de Sahara. Paris, 1792, 8vo.

Agroll's Bref om Marok. (Letters on Morocco.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.

Schouſboe's Beſbachtangen, &c. (Obſervations on the vegetable Kingdom, collected in a tour from 1791—1793, from the Daniſh.) Copenhagen, 1802, vol. 1, 8vo.

H. Har-

H. Haringmann, Beknoop Dag Journal, &c. (Short Journal of a residence of two months in the empire of Morocco.) Hague, 1804, 8vo.

These three works are valuable additions to our stock of information; the second relates chiefly to natural history, temperature and the soil; and the third contains a minute account of the towns of Tangiers and Mequinez.

Journal of the Tour of *J. Curtis* in Barbary in 180[illegible]; translated by G. Vogel (into German). Rostok, 1804, 8vo.

Account of the Empire of Morocco and the District of Suse, collected during a long residence there; with an account of Tombuctoo. By *J. G. Jackson*. London, 1809, 4to.

[See the Voyage of Rochon; *Sect.* East Indies.]

Coast of Senegal, and other adjacent Countries.

A. de Cademosto, Libro de la prima Navigacion, &c. (Book of the first Voyage through the Ocean to the Country of the Blacks of Lower Ethiopia; by command of the Infante Henry of Portugal.) Vicenza, 1507, 4to.—In French, 1508, 4to.

A curious account of the original state of the Negroes occur in this work.

Voyage de Lybie ou du Royaume de Senegal; par *Claude Jannequin*, Sieur de *Rochefort-Châlonois*. Paris, 1645, 8vo.

Voyage de *Lemaire* aux îles Canaries, au Cap Vert, au Sénégal et à Gambie. Paris, 1695, 8vo.

Nouvelle relation de l'Afrique occidentale; contenant une description exacte du Sénégal et des pays situés entre le Cap Blanc et la rivière de Sierra-Lionne, jusqu'à plus de 300 lieues dans le terre. Par le P. *Labat*. Paris, 1728, 5 vol. 12mo.

Histoire naturelle de Sénégal (coquillage); avec une voyage dan ce pays. Par M. *Adanson*. Paris, 1757, 4to.

As the author stayed five years in the country, his work stands a chance of being correct.

A Voyage to the Western Coast of Africa; containing an account of the expedition commanded by Keppel. By *J. Lindsey*. London, 1759, 4to.

A Voyage to the West Coast of Africa; by *Matthew*. London, 8vo.

A Voyage to Galam and Fonta-Terra. *Ib.* 8vo.

Nouvelle Histoire de l'Afrique occidentale; par *Dumanet*. Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

A work of great merit.

A Voyage to the River Sierra-Leone, &c. By *J. Matthews*. London, 8vo.

Confined to Sierra-Leone.

Relation de plusieurs Voyage à la côte d'Afrique, au Senegal, à Gorée, Galam, &c. Tirées des journaux de M. *Saugnier*. Paris, 1791; 1799, 8vo.

Essay on Colonisation, particularly that of the western coast of Africa. By *A. B. Wadstrom*. London, 1794, 4to.

Voyage au Sénegal, 1784, 1785, d'après le Mémoires de *Lajaille*. Par P. *La Barthe*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Fragmens d'un Voyage, 1785—1787, dans les contrées occidentales de l'Afrique. Par *Golberry*. Avec cartes and planches, *Ib.* 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage au Sénégal, &c. Par *J. B. L. Durand*. *Ib.* 1802, 4to. and atlas.

African Memorials, &c. London, 1803, 4to.

Account

Account of the native Africans near Sierra Leone; by *Th. Winterbottom.* 8vo.
Macrizi, Hiſtoria de Abyſſiniâ. (Nigritia.) Leyden, 1690, 4to.
Relation de la Nigritie; par *Guby.* Paris, 1662, 12mo.
Deſcription de la Nigritie; par M. *P. D.* (*Praneau de Pommegorge.*) *Ib.* 1789, 8vo.

Coaſts of Guinea.

[See the ancient voyages of Windham, Lock, Townſon, Fenner, Raynold, Bird, in Hakluyt.]

Deſcription et Recit hiſtoriale du rich Royaume d'Or de Guinée. Amſterdam, 1605, fol.
Richard Jobſon's Golden Trade of the River Gambia. London, 1623, 8vo.
Deſcription of the Coaſts of Guinea, Angola, Congo and Monomotapa; by *Hughen.* (Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1644, fol.
J. Barbot's Deſcription of North and South Guinea, and of Angola. (In Churchill.)
Account of the Coaſt of Guinea in 1666. From the French of *Villaut.* London, 1709, 12mo.
Journal de Voyage du Sieur *d'Elbée* au Royaume d'Ardra. 12mo.
Deſcription of the Coaſt of Guinea; by *W. Boſmann.* From the Dutch. London, 1705, 12mo.
Relation du Royaume d'Iſſyny, Cote d'Or; par *Loyer.* Paris, 1714, 12mo.
New Account of ſome Parts of Guinea, and the Slave Trade. By *W. Snelgrave.* London, 1727, 8vo.
Voyage de *Demarchais* à Guinée et à Cayenne. Paris, 1730, 4 vol. 12mo.
New Voyage to Guinea; by *Smith.* London, 1750, 8vo.
Dalzel's Hiſtory of Dahomey. London, 1789, 4to.

[The Voyages to Guinea are very numerous: beſides thoſe ſpecified, — in *Engliſh*, there are thoſe of Houſtown, 1725, 12mo.; Philips in the General Hiſtory of Voyages; Atkin, 1758, 8vo.; Benezet, Philadelphia, 1771, 12mo; Sparman, London, 1789, 8vo. — In *French*, Montauban, 1698; Iſert, 1793; la Barthe, 1793. — In *German*, Muller, 1673. — In *Daniſh*, Tilleman, 1697; Raſk, 1754; Roeſer, 1756.—In *Dutch*, Marées, 1650; Iter et Deſcriptio Guineæ 1654; Jonkear, 1703; Campſtrup, 1735.—See alſo the voyage of Linſchot; Pimentel; Engliſh Acquiſitions in Guinea; *Sect. of this catalogue* EAST INDIES.—Huſkins, Hammerſau, Dralſé, Roberts, Pinkard; WEST INDIES. — Coſſigny; CHINA.]

Congo, Angola, Loango, &c.

Odoardo Lopez, Relazione &c. (Account of the Kingdom of Congo; by *Pigafetta.*) Rome, 1591, 4to.—In Latin; Frankfort, 1598, fol; and in the Grands Voyages. Extends to all the kingdoms above-named.
Deſcription d'un Voyage à Congo en 1660. Lyons, 1680, 8vo.
Hiſtoire de Loango, Kakougo, &c. Par *Proyard.* Paris, 1776, 12mo.
Voyage à la Côte occidentale; par *L. de Grandpré.* With maps and views. *Ib.* 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Jesuit narrations of Bruno, 1625; Fragio, 1648; Palixer de Tovar, 1649; Guattini and Carli, 1672.—The works of Labat, 1732; and of Battell in Purchas's Collection.—See Hughen, Barbot; *Sect.* GUINEA.]

Cape of Good Hope, Cafraria, &c.

Description of the Cape of Good Hope; with the coasts from Angola to Cape Negro. (In German.) Amsterdam, 1652, 12mo.

W. Ten Rynne Schediasma de Promontorio Bonæ Spei. Basle, 1616, 8vo.

Mémoires sur le Pays des Cafres et sur la Terre de Nuyits en Nouvelle-Hollande. Par *Parry*. Amsterdam, 1718, 12mo. 2 vol.

Description of the Cape; by *Kolb*. In Dutch, 1727, 2 vol fol.; in German, 3 vol. fol.; in French, abridged, 1741, 3 vol. 12mo.

A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope; by *A. Sparmann*. London, 1785, 4to.

A most excellent work on that part of Africa.

Journey into the Country of the Hottentots; by *W. Paterson*. London, 1789, 4to.

Voyage de *Levaillant* dans l'interieur de l'Afrique. Paris, 1790, 4to.—Second Voyage, *Ib.* 1795, 4to.

A very delightful romance.

Capt. *Riou*, Journal of a Journey from the Cape of Good Hope, by *J. van Reenen*, and others, in search of the Wreck of the Grosvenor. London, 1792, 4to.

Travels in the interior of Southern Africa; by *J. Barrow*. *Ib.* 1803, 4to. 2 vol.

A work of much solid information.

Journal of a Voyage performed round Lagoa-Bay; by *W. Withe*. *Ib.* 1800, 4to.

Account of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope; by *R. Percival*. *Ib.* 1804, 4to.

[There are other accounts, by Semple, 1803; Lichtenberg, 1813; in *English*: la Caille, 1763; Hopp, 1778; Milbert, 1812; in *French*: Brayer, 1681; Collemann, 1784; Luder, 1786; Mentzel, 1785; Bernhard, 1787; in *German*: Dutch Africa, 1783; in *Dutch*.—See also Sonnerat, Mortimer, Cosigny; *Sect.* CHINA.—Linschot, Leguat, Stavorinus, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES.—Rooke; ARABIA.—For Monomotapa; see Linschot, EAST INDIES: Hughen; GUINEA: Barrow; COCHIN-CHINA.]

Madagascar, and other Isles east of Africa.

Histoire de la grande île de Madagascar; par *Flacourt*. Paris, 1658, 4to.

Madagascar; or *Robert Drury*'s Journal during 15 Years Captivity in that Island. London, 1729, 8vo.

The authenticity of this amusing work seems now fully established.

Voyage à l'île de France, Bourbon, le Cap, &c. Par *Bernardin de St. Pierre*. Paris, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage à l'île de Madagascar; par *Rochon*. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

Voyage à les quatre principales îles des Mers d'Afrique; par *Borry de St. Vincent*. *Ib.* 1804, 3 vol. 4to.

These islands are Teneriffe, Isle de France, Bourbon, and St. Helena.

Voyage dans les îles australes d'Afrique, (Isle de France, Reunion, et Madagascar.) Par *Aubert du Petit-Thouars*. Paris, 1809.

[See

[See, for Madagaſcar, the works of Boothy and Lloyd, 1647, in *Engliſh*: Porteny, 1616; Souchet de Rennefort, 1668; Dubois, 1674; Carpeau du Sauſſai, 1722; Pare, 1722; in *French*: Megiſſer, 1609; Brocke, 1748; in *German*: alſo Benyowſky; *Sect.* KAMTSHATKA: Linſchot; EAST INDIES: Dellon, Malabar, Dupuy, Moriſot; PERSIA: Atkins; WEST INDIES. — Reſpecting ISLE DE FRANCE and BOURBON, ſee Sonnerat, Coſſigny, De Guignes; CHINA: Leguat, Rochon; EAST INDIES. — For AMSTERDAM iſle, Mortimer; CHINA: Barrow; COCHIN-CHINA.]

Weſtern Iſles of Africa.

Hiſtorical Relation of the Iſles of Madeira. London, 1675, 4to.
Hiſtory of the Canary Iſlands; by *G. Glaſs. Ib.* 1764, 4to.

[See Thevenot, and Hakluyt. — For MADEIRA, the works of Alcafaredo, 1571; Landi, 1574; Conſtantinus, 1599; Staunton, *Sect.* CHINA: Barrow, COCHIN-CHINA: Lord Valentia, EAST INDIES; Sloane, Riddel; WEST INDIES. — For the CAPE VERD ISLANDS, the above; Journal d'un Voyage au Cap Verd, Mémoire pour ſervir à l'Hiſtoire, EAST INDIES: Roberts, Atkins, Lemaire; SENEGAL. — For ST. HELENA, ST. THOMAS, ASCENSION, &c. Linſchot, Mémoires pour ſervir, &c. Leguat, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES: Borry de St. Vincent, MADAGASCAR: Dapper's Africa, &c.]

Central Parts of Africa.

Travels in the inland Parts of Africa; by *J. Moore.* London, 1738; *Ib.* 1742, 8vo.
Collection of remarkable Travels in Inner Africa; by *Kuhn.* (In German.) 1790, 8vo.
Sketch of the Diſcoveries in North and Weſt Africa. Edinburgh, 1799, 8vo.
Voyages de MM. *Ledyard* et *Lucas* en Afrique. Traduite de l'Anglais. Paris, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
Mungo Park's Travels in the Interior of Africa. London, 1799, 4to.
Mémoire ſur l'Interieur de l'Afrique; par *Lalande.* Paris, 1802, 4to.
Journal of *Hornemann*'s Travels from Cairo to Mourzouk. London, 1802, 4to.
This is very inferior to the ſecond French tranſlation, Paris, 1803, 8vo., which was collated with the German text, careleſsly tranſlated in England, and augmented by a diſſertation on the *oaſis.* — The notorious work of *Damberger*, as we have been aſſured by Mr. Weber, was written by a young German, who, wanting bread, wrote this book in a garret at Jena; and, beſides handſome copy-money from a bookſeller, won a large wager by the noiſe it made, and the diſputes among the *ſçavans.*

VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD.

Il Viaggio fatto attorno il Mondo, 1556, 4to.—This is the first edition of the voyage of *Antony Pigafetta*.—The work appeared again with his name in Italian; London, 1585, 4to. Milan, 1800, 4to. and fol. In French, Paris, 1801, 8vo.
This is also the celebrated voyage of Magellan.

C. Ortoga, Resumen historico, &c. (Short historical Account of the first Voyage round the World by *H. Magellanes*.) Madrid, 1769, 4to.

J. Candish, Description of his Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1598, fol.
A second voyage of Candish occurs in Purchas.

The famous Sir *F. Drake*'s Voyage round the whole Globe. London, 1600, 1618, 4to.; 1741, 8vo.

The principal Navigations, Voyages, &c. of the English. *Ib.* 1599, 2 vol. fol.

The Discoveries of the World to 1555. *Ib.* 1600, 4to.

Account of the Voyage of *Olivier du Nord* round the World. (In Dutch.) Rotterdam, N. D. 8vo.—In French, Amsterdam, 1602, fol.

Navigation of *Frobisher*. (In Purchas.)

——— of *Sebalt de Weer*. (*Ib.*)

Funnel's Voyage round the World. London, 1607, 8vo.

D. *Pedro Ordonas de Cavallos*, Viage del Mundo. Madrid, 1614, 4to.

W. C. Schouten, Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1618, 1676, 4to.

Journal of the Fleet of Nassau, or Voyage made in 1623—1626 round the World, under the command of *J. l'Hermite* and *J. Huppon*. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1626, 4to.—In French, *Ib.* 1705, 12mo.

The World's Survey; or, the famous Voyages of *Vincent le Blanc*. From the French. London, 1660, fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, fol.

Le Voyageur curieux qui fait le Tour du Monde. *Ib.* 1664, 4to.

P. S. Cubero, Peregrinacion que ha hecho de la mayor parte del Mundo. Zaragoza, 1688, fol.

Itinera Mundi sic dicta, nempe Cosmographia, autore *A. Peristot*, cum notis *Th. Hyde*. Oxford, 1690, 1991, 4to.

G. F. G. Carrei, Giro del Mundo. Naples, 1699, 7 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1719, 6 vol. 12mo.

E. Cooke, Voyage to the South Sea and round the World, in 1708—1711. London, 1712, 8vo.

Dampier's New Voyage round the World. London, 1711, 8vo.—In French, with those of Wafer and Wood; Paris, 1701, 1705, 4 vol. 12mo.—*Ib.* with the same, and those of Cowley, Robert, and Sharp, 1711, 1712, 5 vol. 12mo.

Voyage round the World, by *G. Shelvocke*. London, 1719, 1726, 1757, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage autour du Monde par *le Gentil* (la Barbinais). Paris, 1727, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage round the world by *W. Ralegh*. London, 1728, 8vo.

Voyage, &c. by *Wood-Rodgers*. London, 1722, 8vo.

Voyage,

Voyage, &c. by George Lord *Anſon*. *Ib.* 1746, 4to.
A. *Beckh*, Voyage round the World. (In German.) Magdeburg, 1755, 4to.
Voyage and Cruiſes of Commodore *Walker*, &c. London, 1760, 2 vol, 12mo.
Voyage round the World, a Deſcription of the Straits of Magellan, &c. *Ib.* 1767, 1768, fig.
Voyage autour du Monde par *Bougainville*. Paris, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo. — Engliſh; London, 1772, 4to.
Hiſtorical Account of all the Voyages round the World. London, 1775, 4 vol. 8vo.
Voyage autour du Monde et vers le deux Poles, par M. *de Pagès*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol.; *Ib.* 1797, 3 vol. 8vo. — In Engliſh; London, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.
This is ſuſpected to be a forged account of a voyage never performed.
Hawkeſworth's Account of the Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook. London, 1773, 3 vol. 4to.
Voyage toward the South Pole, by *J. Cook*, in 1772, 1773. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.
Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, by Capt. *Cook*, in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 3 vol. 4to.
——— The firſt Voyage, by *Forſter*. *Ib.* 1777, 4to.
——— Obſervations on this Voyage; by the ſame. *Ib.* 1778, 4to.
Authentic Narrative of a Voyage by Capt. *Cook* in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 8vo.
Zimmermann's Voyage round the World with Captain *Cook*. (In German.) Gottingen, 1781, 8vo.
Journal of a Voyage to the South Sea by *S. Parkinſon*. London, 1775, 1784, 4to.
Voyage round the World by *Dixon*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
Voyage, &c. by *Portlook*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
G. Hamilton's Voyage in the Pandora. *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
Voyage de *la Peyrouſe* autour du Monde; par *Milet-Mureau*. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 4to.
Voyage à la Recherche de la Peyrouſe par *Labillardière*. *Ib.* an viii. 4to., and atlas fol.
Voyage autour du Monde par *E. Marchand*. *Ib.* an vii. 3 vol. 4to.
Vancouver's Voyage round the World in 1790—1795. London, 3 vol. 4to.
Turnbull's Voyage round the World. London, 4to.

COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES.

I. *In Latin.*

Novus Orbis Regionum et Inſularum veteribus incognitarum. Baſil, 1532; *Ib.* 1535; Paris, 1582, fol.

The chief articles are the Voyages of Cadamoſto, Colon, Penzoni, Veſpucci, Aliar, Louis, Marco Polo, Haiton, &c.

Collectiones Peregrinationum in Indiam orientalem et occidentalem XXV partibus comprehenſæ; opus illuſtratum figuris Fratrum *de Bry* et *Meriani*; Americæ partes 13, Indiæ orientalis 12. Frankfort, 1590, 1634, 7 or 9 vol. fol.

When this collection is complete, and of the firſt edition, it is of great value. The copy of the Cardinal Lomenie was ſold to Sweden for about 6000 livres. It is generally named *Les Grands et Petits Voyages*, the former in America, the latter in Aſia. A Memoir on this work, by *Camus*, was publiſhed at Paris, 1802, 4to.

Premier Livre de la Navigation aux Indes orientales par les Hollandais, 1609. Le ſecond livre, Amſterdam, 1609.

Deſcription de trois Voyages de *Ver*. *Ib.* 1609.

Deſcription du Recit hiſtorial du Royaume d'Or de Gorée. *Ib.* 1605.

Recueil de Voyages par *Barley*. Amſterdam, 1621, fol.

II. *In Italian.*

Navigazioni e Viaggi raccolti da *Ramuſio*. Venice, 1565; *Ib.* 1683; *Ib.* 1588; augmented, *Ib.* 3 vol. fol.

The beſt copy of this work is made up by vol. 1. of the edition of 1588, 2d of 1583, the 3d of 1565, and the Supplement of 1606.

Il Genio vagante, Biblioteca curioſa, &c. Parma, 1693, 5 vol. 12mo.

Diſſertation on ſome little-known Venetian Voyages; by *Morelli*. Venice, 1804, fol., Contains an account of the travels of Paolo Treviſano, Bembo, Brocardi, Soderini, &c.

III. *In Engliſh.*

Navigations, Voyages, &c. by *Hakluyt*. London, 1599, 1600, 3 vol. fol.

Purchas's Pilgrims. London, 1625, 4 vol. fol.

The credulity of Purchas renders his work of comparatively little value.

Collection of Travels in the Eaſt; by *J. Rey*. London, 1693, 4 vol. 4to.

Aſtley's Collection. London, 4 vol. 4to.

Collection of Voyages, &c. *Ib.* 1707, 7 vol. 8vo.

Miſcellanies, containing a Collection of Travels. *Ib.* 1707, 3 vol. 8vo.

Steevens's Collection. London, 1711, 2 vol. 4to.

Churchill's Collection. London, 1732, 8 vol. fol.

Navigantium Bibliotheca; by *Harris*. *Ib.* 1744, 2 vol. fol.
Collection from the Library of the Earl of ****. 1745, 2 vol. fol.
The World Displayed. Newbury, 6 vol. 12mo.
A New Collection of Voyages. 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.
Cavendish's Collection. 1768, fol.
Modern Traveller. 1777, 6 vol. 8vo.
Carver's New Traveller. 1779, fol.
Derrick's Collection. 1779, 2 vol. 12mo.

IV. *In other Languages.*

In German; the Collections of Bachemer, 1508, fol.; Hulsius, 1599; those of Frankfort, 1749, 1781, 34 vol.; Gottingen, 1750; Berlin, 1763, &c. &c.—In Danish; Copenhagen, 1790, 12 vol.; *Ib.* 1798, 4 vol.—In Swedish; that of Redman, 1786.—In Dutch; Godefroi, 1707, 30 vol.—In Spanish; Madrid, 1800, 8vo.
Relation de Voyages par Theveniot. Paris, 1663, 1672, fol.; *Ib.* 1681, 1678.
A scarce work.
Recueil des Voyages par *Constantin*. Amsterdam, 1703, 5 vol. 8vo.
Voyages du Nord par *Bernard*. *Ib.* 1731, 10 vol. 12mo.
Lettres edifiantes. Venice, 1753, 34 vol. 12mo.
Memoires des Missions dans le Levant. Paris, 1717, 9 vol.
Missions orientales. Paris, 1789, 12mo.

INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE
A river —	v.	736
———, fources of it —	v.	753
——— valley —	v.	757
Aagotas, the rein-deer girt —	i.	407
Aar river — —	v.	688.711
Aar-horn, mountain —	v.	877
Aaron's golden calf —	x.	399
Ababde Arabs —	xv.	110
Abacete, town, manufactures —	v.	598
Abanah river — —	x.	514
Abas, Shah, ſee Shah Abas.		
Abaſcia kingdom —	vii.	165
Abaſina, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	272
Abb city — —	x.	60
Abba, the Arab dreſs —	x.	156
Abbaye village — —	v.	811
Abbergatti, Marcheſe —	iv.	277
Abbés of Cologne —	vi.	271
Abbeville, Young's account of	iv.	83
———, cloths of —	iv.	357.360
———, effects of the treaty of commerce in — —	iv.	365
———, manufactures —	iv.	367
Abbey St. Lawrence —	i.	119
———, meeting of Ruſſians and Dutch at — —	i.	*ib.*
Abbey, Weſtminſter —	ii.	78
——, Abingdon —	ii.	199
———, Eveſham —	ii.	204
———, Tintern —	ii.	228
———, Cirenceſter —	ii.	240
———, Bath —	ii.	250
———, Glaſſenbury —	ii.	257
———, Taviſtock —	ii.	285
———, Milton — —	ii.	298
———, Netley —	ii.	305
———, Waverley —	ii.	314
———, St. Mary at Leiceſter	ii.	364
———, Woburn —	ii.	456
———, St. Albans —	ii.	460
———, Kirkſtall —	ii.	419
———, at Studley Park —	ii.	424
———, Joreval —	ii.	426
———, Coverham —	ii.	477
Abbey, Weſtminſter, Moritz's account — —	ii.	523
———, Quarr —	ii.	698
———, Scilly —	ii.	767
———, St. Mary's, of Ruſhen	ii.	795
———, Crowland —	iii.	8
———, Swineſhead —	iii.	*ibid.*
———, Alnwick —	iii.	20
———, Holy-Rood —	iii.	30
———, Scone —	iii.	40.414
———, Kinloſs —	iii.	133
———, Newby —	iii.	221
———, Lincluden —	iii.	223
———, Paiſley —	iii.	247
———, Lindores —	iii.	416
———, Balmerino —	iii.	417
———, Aberbrothic —	iii.	422
———, Dumfermline —	iii.	458
———, Culroſs — —	iii.	459
———, Cambus-Kenneth	iii.	461
———, Melros —	iii.	480
———, Dryburgh —	iii.	482
———, Kelſo —	iii.	484
———, Mucruſs —	iii.	840
———, St. Germains —	iv.	137
———, St. Gallen —	v.	649
———, Einſidlin —	v.	657
———, Konigsfielden —	v.	687
———, Bellelay —	v.	702
———, Engelberg —	v.	740
———, Diſentis —	v.	965
Abbey-yard ſanctuary of Weſtminſter — —	ii.	77
Abbots in Ruſſia —	i.	37
———, public works performed by	ii.	260
——— of Scilly —	ii.	767
———, Leiceſter —	ii.	364
———, Jona —	iii.	656
———, Paris —	iv.	6.
———, Engelberg —	v.	741
Abbot's account of the Virginian colony —	xiii.	73. 91
Abbot's Mount in Jona —	iii.	302
Abbotts, Jeffery, Virginia —	xiii.	109

	VOL.	PAGE
Abcas deſcribed —	ix.	142
Abdula Chan, account of him	viii.	16. 19. 21
Abdalla Pacha —	x.	134
Abdallah Khan, hiſtory —	ix.	351. 384
Abd Allatif's relation reſpecting Egypt — —	xv.	802
———, deſcription of the dreadful famine in Egypt	xvi.	717
Abdelkerim, anecdotes of him	xv.	489
Abdelmelech Ammaree —	xv.	478
Abdelmelech, Prince Muley	xv.	487
Abdelmoumen, Seedy —	xv.	514
Abd-el-rachman-el-raſchid, Sultan	xv.	121. 126. 147
Abd-el-rachman, Faquir —	xv.	134
Abdelwahad, Alcayde —	xv.	447
Abdication of Queen Chriſtina	vi.	486
———, Peter III. —	vi.	779
Abdolaziz Khan, anecdotes of him	ix.	366
———, hiſtory —	ix.	385
Abdul Gafour, his immenſe wealth	viii.	316
Abdulkader, anecdotes of his war with Damel —	xvi.	904
Abd-ul-Wahheb, his eſtabliſhment of a new religion —	x.	122
Abdul Zadſhah Djalalœdeen	xi.	225
Abd Urrab, Schiech, hiſtory of his adventures — —	x.	104
Abdurraheem Khan, his tomb near Shiraz — —	ix.	249
Abead, Abyſſinia —	xv.	74
Abedullah, account of him	ix.	303
Abellionte town —	x.	715
Abel's tomb —	x.	373. 497
Abenaki Indians —	xiii.	345. 632
Abendberg mountain —	v.	875
Aberbrothic town —	iii.	421
Abercorn village, Georgia	xii.	468
Abercorn's, Earl of, burial-place	iii.	246
Aberdeen, Pennant's deſcription of	iii.	60
———, Old —	iii.	62
Aberdour town —	iii.	454
Abereiron —	ii.	605
Abergavenny, Skrine's deſcription of	ii.	585
Aberglaſallyn, Pont —	ii.	630
Aberlemni, curious ſtones at	iii.	436
Abernethy village —	iii.	442
———, Picts at —	iii.	443
Aberyſtwyth town —	ii.	605
———, caſtle —	ii.	*ib.*
Abe-Tecky, King of Commany	xvi.	353
Abexin the Moor, anecdotes of	xvi.	680
Abgarus, King of Edeſſa —	x.	534
Abher city —	ix.	77
Abila of Lyſanias —	x.	498
Abingdon town —	ii.	198
——— abbey —	ii.	199
Ablana monaſtery —	xvi.	190
Abli-calik, Sultan —	xv.	159
Ablutions of the Bramins —	ix.	412
——— of the Arabs —	x.	161
——— of the Hindoos —	x.	219
Ablutions of the Mindaneſe —	xi.	12. 19
——— of the Javaneſe —	xi.	171
——— of the Batavians —	iv.	194
——— of the Moors —	xv.	420. 454
Abo, Fortia's deſcription	vi.	555
——— caſtle —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— cathedral —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— univerſity —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— Sweabourg —	vi.	556
———, flotilla —	vi.	557
———, itinerary from, to the frontiers of Sweden —	vi.	564
———, obſervations on —	vi.	568
Aboary village, Guinea —	xvi.	347
Aboci, fiſh of Guinea —	xvi.	450
Abocroe land —	xvi.	344
Abolition of tithe diſcuſſed —	iv.	637
Aboma, ſerpent of Brazil —	xvi.	205
——— Singa —	xvi.	314
——— Loango —	xvi.	559
——— Senegal —	xvi.	659
Abona Gregorios —	xv.	93
Abona Marcos —	xv.	81
Abotkna —	xv.	74
Abou-girge town —	xv.	223. 272
Aboukir, Pococke's deſcription	xv.	172
Abouſir town —	xv.	181. 273. 400
Aboutig town —	xv.	226
Aboyone caſtle —	iii.	59
Abra town —	xv.	72
Abraham's ſacrifice celebrated in Perſia — —	ix.	36. 83. 255
——— meeting the four kings, ſcene of — —	x.	10
Abraham's anchoring-place —	xv.	102
Abrolhos iſland —	xi.	824
Abrollos of Frederic Houtman	xi.	428
Abruzzeſe, Dr. Comi —	v.	18
Abſalom's pillar —	x.	422
Abſaria fiſh of Egypt —	xv.	837
Abſentees of Germany —	vi.	16
Abſhur river — —	ix.	115
Abſolutions in Japan —	vii.	740
——— in Laos —	ix.	766
——— of the Greek church	x.	279
———, anecdotes	x.	381
Abſtinences of monks —	iv.	7
Abſtract from the Iceland landbook — —	i.	639
Abſtract of Cook's voyages —	xi.	498—738
Abſulem, Prince Muley, Lempriere's introduction to him	xv.	716
——— character and perſon	xv.	723
——— public entry at Morocco	xv.	757. 760
Abu Abrahima, King of Tombuctoo	xvi.	851
Abu Ariſch principality —	x.	96
Abugafar iſland —	xv.	102
Abu-Harras, Browne's deſcription	xvi.	827
Abulfeda, Pococke's account of him — —	x.	521
Abu'lgayir Khan —	ix.	338

	VOL.	PAGE
Abu'lghazi Khan's hiſtory of Karaſm — —	ix.	324
——— hiſtory of the Turkmans — —	ix.	329
——— hiſtory of the Uſbeck Khans of Karaſm —	ix.	334
Abu'lghazi Soltan, anecdotes of him — — —	ix.	358. 361
——— hiſtory of his life and reign — —	ix.	363
Abu'l Soltan, ſtory of him —	ix.	347
Abundi, people of Congo —	xvi.	245
Aburena bay — —	xii.	131
Abu Schæhhr principality —	x.	127
Abu Semmîn people —	xvi.	834
Abu Shehr, ſea-port of —	ix.	237
Abuſes in the government of France — —	iv.	421
——— in the government of Venice — — —	iv.	621
——— in the Dutch government of Amboyna — —	xi.	273
——— in the government of Canada — —	xiii.	368
ABU ZEID AL HASAN, his diſcourſe concerning the voyages to India and China —	vii.	198
——— obſervations on — —	vii.	225
Abydos — — ix.	9. x.	232. 703
Abydus, the ancient — —	xv.	233. 269
Abylene — —	x.	453
Abyſſes of the Alps —	iv.	696
Abyſſinia, Lobo's voyage to —	xv.	1
———, deſcription —	xv.	20
——— Poncet's journey to	xv.	61
Abyſſinian invaſion of Arabia	x.	83
Abyſſinians, Lobo's deſcription of them — —	xv.	22
——— Poncet's account	xv.	85
Acacia of Sennar — —	xv.	68
——— of Egypt — —	xv.	220. 335
Acacron the prophet —	vii.	90
Academies, Engliſh —	ii.	516
——— of Paris —	iv.	25. 139
——— of ſciences at Metz	iv.	192
——— of Lombardy —	iv.	626
——— of fine arts at Madrid	v.	381
——— of the Spaniſh language at Madrid — —	v.	386
——— of hiſtory ditto —	v.	387
——— at Saragoſſa —	v.	549
———, public, at Geneva —	v.	884
——— at Haldenſtein —	v.	953
——— of Vienna —	vi.	127
——— of Berlin —	vi.	199
——— of land cadets in Denmark	vi.	311
——— of marine cadets —	vi.	313
——— of ſciences in Copenhagen	vi.	314
——— of Stockholm —	vi.	402
Academies in Arabia — —	x.	165
——— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	391
Academy of Peterſburgh, eſtabliſhed by Catharine II. —	vi.	811
——— of Sciences, Imperial, in Ruſſia — —	vi.	821
——— its tranſactions —	vi.	822
——— profeſſors —	vi.	823
——— library — —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— muſeum — —	vi.	824
——— of arts — —	vi.	832
——— of Zebid — —	x.	39
Acadia, Lahontan's deſcription	xiii.	344
———, ſee Nova Scotia.		
Acajou, fruit of Siam —	ix.	609
Acaju, fruit of Brazil —	xiv.	866
Acamy town — —	x.	381
Acanny, Guinea, gold trade	xvi.	371
Acapulco trade to the Philippines	xi.	85
Acbaſh — —	x.	736
Accaba, paſs in Algiers —	xv.	544
Accapareur, ſee Monopolizer.		
Accho, ancient city (ſee Acra)	x.	332. 364
Accomack Indians —	xiii.	29. 62.
Accomacke, New England,	xiii.	219
Accominticus harbour —	xiii.	218
Accommodations in the Japaneſe inns — —	vii.	795
Accompliſhments of Crichton	iii.	138
Accomptants, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
Acconnatter Cape —	xv.	531
Account of forty-two perſons wrecked near Spitzbergen —	i.	537
Account of Japan by Caron	vii.	607—641
Account of the Eaſt Indies, Hamilton's — —	viii.	258
Accounts, Ruſſian mode of keeping	vi.	818
Account-tables of the Banjareens	xi.	141
Accoutrements neceſſary for going voyages of diſcovery —	xiii.	323
Aceldama — —	x.	357. 424
Achaia — —	x.	762
Acham, Rajah of, wars of Emir-Jemba with — —	viii.	122
Acharaca — —	x.	673
Achard on garnets —	v.	197
Achbaluch Mangi, province	vii.	140
Acheen, Hamilton's account of	viii.	443
Achem, kingdom, deſcribed	ix.	759
Acherbi, the Tatar ambaſſador	ix.	370
Acheſſan, floating iſland near	iii.	371
Achiavel, Bernier's deſcription	viii.	216
Achicha uſed by the Moors	xv.	768
Achilles, his ſepulchre at Ilium	x.	705
Achjal, Arabian bird —	x.	187
Achmed ben Sajid, Imam —	x.	118
Achmed ibn Muſa, the ſaint	x.	35
Acho, King of Norway —	ii.	170
Achupalla plant — —	xiv.	531
Achzib, ſee Zeb.		

	VOL.	PAGE
Acid, carbonic —	v.	42
Acids, uſe of, in fattening cattle	iv.	480
——, decompoſition effected by	v.	145
——, gelatineferous effect on ſtones	v.	208
Ackeo town — —	ix.	458
Ackeſon, General, anecdote of his troops — —	vi.	483
Ackland, Sir Thomas —	ii.	263
Acociſco mountain —	xiii.	219
Acoda, Brandenburghers at	xvi.	343
Acohanock river —	xiii.	29
Aconbury hill — —	ii.	219
Aconcagua river, Chili —	xiv.	53
—— juriſdiction —	xiv.	682
Acorns, food made of Virginian	xii. 600. xiii.	13. 29.
Acoſta, Ferdinand, anecdotes of him	ix.	796
——on the origin of the Americans	xiv.	107
Acquintanackſuah Indians —	xiii.	27
Acra city deſcribed — —	x.	332
—— plain — —	x.	332. 364
—— mount, Pococke's deſcription	x.	415
Acra, Guinea, forts at —	xvi.	367. 471
Acrathos promontory —	x.	739
Acre, Pococke's deſcription —	x.	445
Acres of land in the Scilly Iſlands	ii.	729
—— in France —	iv.	301
—— in Great Britain —	iv.	302
Acridophagi — —	xv.	634
Acra country, Guinea —	xvi.	364
Acropolis — —	x.	750
Acta, the public, at Oxford —	ii.	109
Acta Eruditorum of Saxony —	vi.	159
Action, Raleigh's report of a Spaniſh (ſee Battles) — —	i.	825
Actors, Spaniſh — —	v.	527
—— of Stockholm —	vi.	399
——, Siameſe — —	ix.	434. 597
——, Tonquineſe —	ix.	672. 725.
—— at Havanna —	xiii.	760
Actreſſes, Auſtrian — —	vi.	91
Acts of parliament on the ſugar colonies — —	xii.	334
Aculco lake, Chili —	xiv.	55. 67
Acunna on the river Amazons	xiv.	154. 232
—— on the Manoas —	xiv.	238
Ada, queen — —	x.	672
Ada, the idol — —	ix.	412
Adages in Lapland — —	i.	378
Adale river — —	i.	351
Adam, biſhop — —	iii.	809
—— boiled and ſeethed	iii.	*ibid.*
Adam created in Ceylon —	viii.	388
Adam and Eve of the Japaneſe	vii.	680. 713
Adam's ſepulchre — —	vii.	164
Adam's bridge — —	viii.	384
Adamah, El, of the Perſees —	viii.	558
Adamanai iſland — —	xii.	75
Adams, Mr. — —	vi.	422
Adams's, Clement, account of the diſcovery of Moſcovy —	i.	23
Adams's tranſlation of Ulloa's Voyage to South America —	xiv.	313
Adamant, its ſingular properties	i.	199
ADANSON's Voyage to Senegal	xvi.	598—674
Adda canal — —	v.	972
Adda Rajah — —	viii.	368
——, his dominions —	viii.	370
Adda river — —	iv. 246. v.	912. 933
Adderbolts of Barbary —	xv.	632
Adderbury — —	ii.	346
Adder-ſtone — —	iii.	323
ADDISON's Account of Weſt-Barbary	xv.	403
Addreſs of General Pecklin to the King of Sweden — —	vi.	506
—— of Captain Smith to the commiſſioners for Virginia —	xiii.	164
Adelfers, gold mine —	vi.	381
Adelfiord bay — —	i.	756
Adelfors, zeolite of — —	i.	726
Adelphi buildings —	ii.	495
Aden province — —	vii.	165
Aden, Hamilton's account	viii.	277. 282
——, Turkiſh expedition from	viii.	*ibid.*
Aden principality —	x.	94
—— city deſcribed —	x.	*ibid.*
Aderbeitzan province —	ix.	174
Aderfugle, the bird —	i.	423. 427
Ades, the ancient — —	xv.	566
Adeſcheins, baroneſs d' —	xvi.	795
Adgerud caſtle — —	x.	4
Adherbeigian province —	ix.	80
Adhothuys fiſh — —	xii.	645
Adicota rock — —	xv.	53
Adige river — —	v.	911
Adja village, Guinea —	xvi.	363
Adjectives of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591
Adje-dee river — —	xv.	554
Adjeroute — —	xv.	275
Adjia village — —	x.	383
Admirable Crichton, his hiſtory	iii.	137
Admirals of Spain —	v.	453
Admiralty bay, New Zealand	xi.	540
Admiralty, court of Engliſh	ii.	135
—— of Ruſſia —	vi.	865
Admiralty iſle — —	i.	82. 118
Admiralty wharf of Batavia —	xi.	176
Adolphus Frederic of Sweden, hiſtory of — —	vi.	492
Adomeſe land, Guinea —	xvi.	348
Adonis river — —	x.	322. 482
Adooa province — —	xv.	96
Adoption, cuſtom of, in Tonquin	ix.	668. 723
Adoration of the Grand Lama	vii.	559
—— of the Banians —	viii.	543
—— of Captain Cook in Owhyhee — —	xii.	700. 702
Adoüar of the Moors of Senegal	xvi.	614
Adouw country, Guinea —	xvi.	546
Adramyttium bay —	x.	634
Adrian, ruins of the city —	x.	754

	VOL.	PAGE
Adrian de Moxica —	xii.	118
Adrianople, Blount's deſcription of	x.	230
——, Bell's account of	vii.	514
——, road from Conſtantinople to, — —	x.	732
——, deſcription of —	x.	733
Adrian's wall, — —	iii.	490
Adriatic, on its navigation —	v.	271
Adrican's, M., embaſſy to Aureng-Zebe — —	viii.	10
Adrumetum, the ancient,	xv.	578
Adſmere, Sir Thomas Roe's deſcription — —	viii.	6
Aduca, his duties —	viii.	647
Adulterers ſingularly viſited in Shetland — — —	iii.	794
Adultery, puniſhments for, in the Iſles	iii.	551
——, in Korea	vii.	539
——, in Japan	vii.	625
——, anecdote of a dreadful puniſhment for — —	vii.	*ibid.*
——, in China	viii.	505
——, Tonquineſe puniſhment	ix.	670, 722
——, Cochin-Chineſe puniſhment	ix.	792
——, Virginian puniſhment	xiii.	43
——, Abyſſinian puniſhment	xv.	25
——, its puniſhment in Barbary — —	xv.	426. 453. 678
——, puniſhment for, in Guinea, — —	xvi.	420. 422. 480
——, in Benin	xvi.	525
——, puniſhed with ſlavery in Africa — —	xvi.	885
Advantages of England —	ii.	156
Adventure bay, Peron's deſcription	xi.	889
Adventure, Cook's voyage with the ſhip — — —	xi.	564
Adventure iſland — —	xi.	579
Adventurers for Virginia, alphabetical liſt of —	xiii.	130—139
—— the Bermudas	xiii.	190
Adventures of the Dutch in Icy Harbour — —	i.	103—114
—— of a pedeſtrian in England	ii.	533
—— of Don Pablo Olavidé	v.	409
—— of the Czar ſuppoſed to be Demetrius —	vi.	626. 741
—— of Captain St. John's crew — —	xii.	283
—— of an Indian warrior	xii.	369
—— of Captain Smith in America — —	xiii.	52—87. 101
—— of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	184
—— of Richard Sanders	xiii.	186
—— of De Menonville	xiii.	792. 848
—— of Madame Godin	xiv.	262
—— of the aſtronomers on the Andes — — —	xiv.	425
—— of Don Chriſtopher Gama — — —	xv.	32
—— of Father Jerome Lobo	xv.	54
—— of Browne in Dar-Fur	xv.	114
Adventures of Dr. Shaw in Barbary	xv.	504
—— of ſome Engliſh Captives in Morocco —	xv.	759
—— of Carli in Congo	xvi.	174
—— Graſſe	xvi.	192
—— ſtrange, of Andrew Battel — — —	xvi.	317—336
—— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowſki — — —	xvi.	779—794
—— of Mungo Park	xvi.	842. 847. 862. *et ſeq.*
Advertiſement to Pennant's Second Tour in Scotland —	iii.	171
—— to Spallanzani's travels	v.	1
—— to Bourgoanne's travels in Spain — — —	v.	298
—— to Rieſbeck's travels through Germany — —	vi.	1
—— to Nieuhoff's voyages and travels into Brazil	xiv.	697
—— to Adanſon's voyage to Senegal — — —	xvi.	600
Advocate's library, Edinburgh	iii.	29
Ægagrus, account of the —	v.	795
Ægates iſlands — —	x.	767
Ægea, the ancient — —	x.	584
Ægeland — — — —	i.	12
Ægimurus iſland —	xv.	567
Ægira — —	x.	761
Ægium of Achaia —	x.	762
Ægos — —	x.	736
Ægypti, Diſſertatio de Geographiâ	xv.	395
Ælian on the crocodile —	xv.	261
Æſepus river — —	x.	711
Æthalia, the ancient —	x.	766
Æthiopia, Lobo on, (ſee Ethiopia)	xv.	22
Affholteren village —	v.	678
Affry, Count d' —	v.	812
Afghaniſtan, deſarts of —	ix.	282
Afghans, their rebellion —	vii.	485
Afghans, deſcribed —	ix.	294
—— military tactics —	ix.	297
Afghan Seid, anecdotes of one	ix.	290
Afnou, Africa — —	xv.	159
Afocri, King, his wars —	xvi.	474
Africa — —	xv.	
——, Thunberg's travels in Southern — —	xvi.	1. 75
——, etymology of the word	xvi.	677
——, Santos' account of —	xvi.	*ibid.*
——, Browne's journies in the interior of — —	xvi.	827
——, Mungo Park's travels in	xvi.	839
Africa, town in Tunis —	xv.	582
African company, royal, of London	ii.	98. xi. 455
——, French —	iv.	343. xv. 542
——, Engliſh, gold trade of Guinea — —	xvi.	375
Africans in Mexico —	xiii.	845
Aſſta, forges at —	i.	329
Aſton Downs — —	ii.	668
Aſuera iſland, Juan Fernandes	xiv.	658. 660
Aga Ali and his family —	ix.	292

	VOL.	PAGE
Aga Mahomed Khan —	ix.	316
Agabus's prophecy —	x.	452
Agader Aguer, ſee Santa Cruz.		
Agar ruins, Tunis —	xv.	581
Agara village —	viii.	646
Agaric of Madagaſcar	xvi.	739
Agas of the Janizaries —	xv.	305
Agate of Iceland —	i.	690
——— analyzed	i.	724
—— in Rum iſle —	iii.	313
—— of Iceland —	v.	178
—— of Cambay —	viii.	314
—— of Siam — —	ix.	604
Agathodaimon's ſepulchre —	xv.	805
Agathon — —	x.	582
Agathon trading-place, Benin	xvi.	520
Agaunum, the ancient —	v.	771
Agaus, Abyſſinia —	xv.	23
Agaus people — —	xv.	41
Agde town — —	xvi.	192
Age, Laplanders know not their own	i.	176
——, reverenced in Siam —	ix.	586
——, reverence of the Cochin-Chineſe for it —	ix.	785
Agemoglans of Turkey —	x.	246
Agen town — —	iv.	124
—— ſail-cloth manufacture	iv.	374
Ager Damaſcenus —	x.	370
Aggar town — —	vii.	293
Aggerhuus caſtle —	vi.	365
Agnies Indians — —	xiii.	276
Agnano lake — —	v.	36
———, ſtoves of —	v.	38
———, once a volcanic crater	v.	43
———, tenches and frogs	v.	*ibid.*
Agona of Canada —	xii.	666
Agonna country, Guinea —	xvi.	365
Agouhanna of Canada —	xii.	645. 662
Agouionda Indians —	xii.	654
Agra, Grueber's travels through Tibet to — —	vii.	593
——, Sir Thomas Roe's account of	viii.	45
——, battles of Aureng-Zebe in	viii.	73
——, Bernier's deſcription of	viii.	168
——, chriſtianity in —	viii.	170
——, mauſoleums at —	viii.	171
——, road from, to Saferon	viii.	244
——, Fitch's account of —	ix.	410
Agrachan bay — —	vii.	489
Agrarian ſociety at Turin —	iv.	237
Agreeable Surpriſe, the —	ii.	514
———, Moritz's account of — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Agreements of the Dutch Weſt-India Company —	xiv.	739
Agricola's expeditions into Scotland	iii.	408
——— wall — —	iii.	490
Agriculture of Nordland —	i.	341
——— of Gheſtrikeland	i.	343
——— of Helſingheland	i.	344
——— of Medelpad —	i.	350
Agriculture of Angherman —	i.	350
——— of Aſehle —	i.	355
——— of Iceland —	i.	651
——— of the Scilly iſles	ii.	736
——— of Douglaſs —	ii.	793
——— of the Scotch borders	iii.	24
——— of Inverneſs —	iii.	96
——— of Lochaber —	iii.	101
——— round Falkirk	iii.	115
——— of Carliſle —	iii.	119
——— of Murrayſhire	iii.	128
——— of Arran —	iii.	260
——— of Cantyre —	iii.	269
——— of Ila — —	iii.	287
——— of Oranſay —	iii.	292
——— of Colinſay —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— of Jona —	iii.	294
——— of Skie —	iii.	328
——— of Urie —	iii.	430
——— round Belfaſt	iii.	825
——— round Kingſton	iii.	829
——— round Limerick	iii.	832
——— round Cork	iii.	838
——— round Nedeen	iii.	839
——— round Ballycanvan	iii.	856
——— of Queen's County	iii.	863
———, export of the produce of French — —	iv.	348
———, French code of	iv.	333
———, influence of manufactures on — —	iv.	393
———, its effects in Piedmont	iv.	395
———, in the Milaneſe	iv.	396
———, on the beſt means of promoting — —	iv.	*ibid.*
———, effects of the French revolution on —	iv.	425
———, its ſtate in France in 1792 — —	iv.	434
———, on inveſting property in	iv.	439
——— of Lombardy	iv.	549
——— on the Tuſcan	iv.	648
——— in Spain —	iv.	654
———, encouragement and depreſſion in Italy —	iv.	618
——— in Biſcay —	v.	306
——— in Spain, effects of the treaty of Baſle on —	v.	431
———, obſervations on, in Spain	v.	586
——— in the Valteline	v.	935
———, impolicy of limiting commerce for —	v.	971
——— of Suabia —	v.	11. 20.
——— of Conſtance —	vi.	16
——— of Bavaria —	vi.	32. 39.
——— of Saltzburg —	vi.	46
——— of the Vale of the Danube — —	vi.	60
——— in Hungary —	vi.	104. 111
——— in Auſtria —	vi.	120
——— in the Tyrol —	vi.	121

	VOL.	PAGE
Agriculture in Saxony —	vi.	144. 155
——— of Pruſſia —	vi.	179
——— improvements in Pruſſia	vi.	181—185
——— round Hamburg	vi.	213
——— round Darmſtadt	vi.	248
——— of Pruſſian Weſtphalia	vi.	279
——— remarks on German	vi.	290
——— in Sleſwick —	vi.	344
——— in Norway —	vi.	359
——— in Courland —	vi.	722
———, regulation of Kublai Khan for — —	vii.	137
——— of Perſia —	vii.	307
——— in Japan —	vii.	684. 696
——— near Madras —	viii.	574
——— on the Ghats	viii.	586
——— in Myſore —	viii.	589
——— about Wiridy	viii.	593
——— along the Cavery	viii.	597
——— near Seringapatam	viii.	608. 610
——— near Colar —	viii.	650. 656
——— near Bhidi-caray	viii.	671
——— in Perſia —	ix.	178
——— in the Birman Empire	ix.	465. 469. 479
——— in Siam —	ix.	581
——— in Tonquin —	ix.	716
——— in Arabia —	x.	174. 184
——— in Mount Libanus	x.	289
——— of Paleſtine —	x.	338
——— of Cyprus —	x.	590
——— in Java —	xi.	173
——— in the Friendly Iſles	xi.	695
——— in New South Wales	xi.	919
——— in Carolina —	xii.	344
——— in Virginia —	xii.	596
——— in Canada —	xii.	656
——— in Virginia —	xiii.	32
——— in Penſylvania	xiii.	410. 422
——— in America	xiii.	430. 436. 487. 564. 580
——— in Canada	xiii.	609. 651. 667. 681. 694
——— in Virginia —	xiii.	711
——— in Penſylvania	xiii.	729
——— in Guaxaca —	xiii.	806
——— in Spaniſh America	xiv.	299
——— of Quito —	xiv.	456. 467
——— in Lima —	xiv.	598
——— in Brazil —	xiv.	864
——— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	138. 149
——— in Egypt —	xv.	335
——— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	405. 406
——— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
——— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693
——— in Morocco —	xv.	706
——— at the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	12. 14. 41. 54
——— in Sogno, Congo	xvi.	246
——— in Angola —	xvi.	297
——— in Acron, Guinea	xvi.	364
——— on the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	458
——— in Fida —	xvi.	479
——— in Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510
Agriculture in Annabon iſland	xvi.	514
——— in Benin —	xvi.	532
——— in Loango, Cacongo, &c. — —	xvi.	550. 574
——— in Senegal —	xvi.	656
——— in Madagaſcar	xvi.	739. 799
——— at Waſſiboo —	xvi.	840
——— at Kirwani —	xvi.	907
Agriculture, Royal Society of, Paris — —	iv.	140. 170
———, Society of, at Milan	iv.	240
———, Society for the promotion of, in Peterſburgh	vi.	833
Agrigentum — —	x.	769
Agua Azul of Valencia —	v.	602
Aguacate fruit of Quito —	xiv.	458
Aguada of Goa — —	viii.	355
Aguadas, floating iſlands —	xii.	14
Aguarama river —	xiv.	870
Aguero, Diego d' —	xiv.	160
Agues on the coaſt of Catalonia	v.	614
——— of New York —	xiii.	454
——— of America —	xiii.	493
———, cures for —	xiii.	495
Aguillon town —	iv.	124
———, chateau d' —	iv.	*ibid.*
Aguira, Lopez d' —	xii.	202
———, his barbarities —	xii.	*ibid.*
Aguiré's navigation of the river Amazons — —	xiv.	213
Aguirre, Captain Francis de	xiv.	189
Aguja cape — —	xiv.	558
Ahercui village —	x.	734
Ahio of Otaheite —	xi.	512
Ahmed Bey's feaſt —	ix.	19
Ahmed Shah — —	ix.	297
Ahtareen town —	x.	529
Ahumud Ibn Mouſa's tomb in Shiraz — —	ix.	244
Ai, animal of Brazil —	xiv.	717
Aiaſolouk, near Epheſus	x.	656. 661
Aid de Cabier, feaſt in Morocco	xv.	774. 778
Aide, Frobiſher's voyage in the ſhip	xii.	494. 514
Aigle town, — —	v.	809
——, laburnum of —	v.	*ibid.*
——, ſalt-works —	v.	810
Aigle blanc — —	v.	873
Aiguille de la Tour —	iv.	694
Aiguille du Goute mountain	iv.	680. 683
Aiguille du Midi mountain	iv.	707
Aiguillon, mulberries of —	iv.	462
Ailath — —	xv.	296
Ailekes-Olmak, the Lapland god	i.	458
Aileſbury town — —	ii.	187
Aileweſton, hot ſprings at	ii.	153
Ailſa caſtle — —	iii.	267
Ailſa Crag — —	iii.	267
Ainad town — —	x.	115
Aine Dize — —	xv.	110
Aingharan region —	vii.	580
Ainhour village — —	x.	496

	VOL.	PAGE
Ain-ou-heide fountain —	xv.	548
Ain-Shems, antiquities at	xv.	807. 827
Ainſley, Mr. R. —	xvi.	911
Aio mountain —	xii.	209
Aipimakaxera root —	xiv.	860
Aipy liquor — —	xiv.	869
Air, experiments on —	i.	314
—, its properties with fire	iii.	914
— of Paris — —	iv.	71
—, Morveau's experiments on	iv.	206
—, its ſtate on the top of Mont-Blanc — —	iv.	691. 702
——— Mont Perdu	iv.	715
—, on the origin of fixed	v.	38
—, ſtate of, on Mount Etna	v.	83
—, on rarefied — —	v.	*ibid.*
—, Sauſſure on — —	v.	*ibid.*
— in the crater of Stromboli	v.	109
—, ſtate of, on the top of Mont-Blanc	v.	789
— of Perſia — —	ix.	176
— of the Dead Sea —	x.	434
—, ſtate of, on the Cordilleras	xiv.	47
—, remarks on it in Peru	xiv.	281
— of Quito — —	xiv.	287
— on the Andes —	xiv.	288
Aird, hiſtory of a cottar at	iii.	890
Airden-capel —	iii.	250
Aire river — —	ii.	37. 170
Airé, price of proviſions at	iv.	123
Airly family —	iii.	422
Airolo burgh — —	v.	986
Airth, Earl of —	iii.	376
Aiſlabie, Mr. —	ii.	424
Ait, fountain of pitch near	ix.	407
Aiti iſland — —	xii.	82
Aix, Young's account of	iv.	223
——, vines of —	iv.	455
—— ſilk culture —	iv.	468
Ai-yac-coute, Algiers	xv.	546
Ajalon valley —	x.	442
Ajalton — —	x.	480
Ajangi lake —	i.	288
Ajoupa in Van Diemen's land	xi.	839
Ajaque fruit of Siam —	ix.	608
——— Cochin-China	ix.	776
Akalzike fortreſs —	ix.	149
Akanſas Indians —	xiii.	319
Akattay Khan, hiſtory —	ix.	345
Akay, Prince John —	xv.	52
Akber-abad city —	viii.	168
Aki, province of Japan	vii.	665
Akick-ſiall mountains —	i.	361
Akim, gold trade of —	xvi.	371
Akim, his intrigues in Commany	xvi.	355
Akkinzinzo fiſh —	i.	437
Akmim in Egypt —	xv.	227. 269. 402
Akoueſſan the interpreter	xiii.	277
Akſu town — —	vii.	583
Alabanda, ancient city	x.	665
Alabaſter of Quito —	xiv.	550
Alacranes, ſee Scorpions.		
Aladar de Benyowſki, Baron d', his life and adventures —	xvi.	779—794
Aladar iſland — —	xvi.	782
Alagoa, Brazil —	xiv.	707
Alameda near Cadiz —	v.	570
Alameda of Oſſuna —	v.	595
Aland iſland — —	i.	154
———, Fortia's deſcription of	vi.	554
Aland, peace of —	vii.	432. 485
Alang point —	xi.	248
Alange, Count Campo	v.	358
Alani deſcribed by Rubruquis	vii.	89
Alania mountains, travels of Rubruquis, by them —	vii.	89
Alans of Tartary —	vii.	37
———, extent of their country — —	vii.	38. 44
Alarbes of Barbary —	xv.	408. xvi. 825
Alata, ſize of the Nile in	xv.	43
Alatamaha river —	xii.	454. 468
Alaudin King of Delee, ſtory of him	viii.	549
Alauſi, Quito — —	xiv.	473. 475
Alava province — —	v.	304
Albaaquilla, plant of Chili	xiv.	39
Albacores on the coaſt of Chili	xiv.	75
Albama Fort — —	xii.	452
Alban-hall, Oxford —	ii.	122
Albania — —	ix.	46
Albanians, American, Kalm's deſcription of them —	xiii.	587
Albany, America —	xii.	351
———, Kalm's voyage from New York to —	xiii.	575
——— town deſcribed —	xiii.	584
———, journey to Canada from	xiii.	588
Albany river, Hudſon's bay	xii.	364
Albany ſtreet, New Brunſwick	xiii.	450
Albatroſſes at the Cape of Good Hope — —	xi.	103
———, Peron's deſcription of	xi.	835. 888
Albazin fort —	vii.	387. 477
Albemarle river, Carolina —	xii.	339
Albemarle, Lord, anecdote of (*note*)	iv.	416
Albenen village, road to —	v.	767
Alberg, Baron d' —	vi.	164
Alberoni, Cardinal —	iii.	343. v. 332
Albert's, the Emperor, aſſaſſination	v.	687. 734
Albetroſs point —	xi.	537
Albigeois, ſect —	vi.	165
Albino, or white negro of Dindikoo	xvi.	906
Albion, New, Sir Francis Drake's diſcovery of — —	xii.	172
———, importance of	xii.	173
Albis village — —	v.	721
Albornooſe dreſs —	xv.	451. 657
Albreda factory on the Gambia	xvi.	633
Albufera lake —	v.	605
Albuquerque, Alphonſo —	xvi.	738
Albuquerque, Alvaro Fregoſo d'	xiv.	799
Albuquerque, Duke of —	xi.	292
Alburrough —	i.	12

	VOL.	PAGE
Alcabale of Spain —	v.	422
Alcaddees of Weſt Barbary	xv.	425
Alcaides of Morocco —	xv.	755
Alcala town —	v.	545
Alcala de Sibert —	v.	612
Alcala la Real —	xvi.	188
Alcala, ſtreet of Madrid —	v.	378
Alcaldes of Spain —	v.	400
Alcalib the Moreſco —	xv.	422
Alcanna dye —	ix.	49
Alcarobe tree of Barbary	xv.	404
Alcaſſar city, Fez —	xv.	462
Alcatraci birds —	xvi.	208
Alcayde, anecdote of one	xv.	457
Alcaydes of Fez and Morocco	xv.	471
Alcatrazes, birds, met with by Colon	xii.	28
Alcazar of Segovia —	v.	322
——— Toledo —	v.	538
——— Seville —	v.	567
Alcazova, Simon of —	xiv.	150
Alcharob —	xv.	459
Alchipichi river —	xiv.	530
Alchymiſts of Arabia —	x.	173. 199
Alcoran, Blount's account of it	x.	253
——— carried in ſtate to Mecca	x.	370
Aldborough bay —	i.	521
Aldborough town —	iii.	515
Aldeans of Tonquin —	ix.	667
Alderate, Captain —	xiv.	195
Alder chermes of America	xiii.	427
—— trees — —	xiii.	440
Aldermen, court of —	ii.	71
———, election of —	ii.	74
Alderſgate, the gate deſcribed	ii.	42
——— ward — —	ii.	60
Alderſhot, manſion at —	ii.	320
——— Place, — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Aldgate, deſcription of the gate	ii.	42
——— ward — —	ii.	49
Aldiggery in Dagheſtan —	vii.	490
Aldrovandus on the petrified city	xv.	612
Aldus Manutius —	iii.	139
——— his account of Crichton — —	iii.	140
Ale of Nottinghamſhire —	ii.	14
—, Engliſh inn-keepers fond of	ii.	555
— of Tire-iy — —	iii.	660
Aleah, Al, inſcription at —	xv.	575
Aleggada of Pekin —	vii.	381
——— his entertainment — —	vii.	387
Alegria town — —	v.	308
Ale-houſes of London —	ii.	91
———, Engliſh — —	ii.	565
Alei canton — —	ix.	22
Alekiam, antiquities at —	x.	688
Alentis iſlands — —	xvi.	782
Aleppo, Maundrell's journey from to Jeruſalem to — —	x.	305
——— to Meſopotamia	x.	381
———, Old, — —	x.	525
Aleppo, Pococke's deſcription of the new city of — —	x.	526
———, road to Conſtantinople from (*note*) — —	x.	686
Alexander the Great, ſculpture of him, near Perſepolis —	ix.	272
———, anecdote of him	x.	421
———, his battle with Darius — —	x.	548
———, his body in Alexandria — —	xv.	166
Alexander the Third of Scotland	ii.	827
Alexander, Sir William —	xii.	279
Alexandretta, Dandini's deſcription of	x.	301
———, Pococke's deſcription of	x.	549
Alexandria, deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — —	vii.	18
———, great trade —	vii.	*ibid.*
———, Blount's deſcription of	x.	235
———, Pococke's deſcription of — —	x. 708.	xv. 164. 168
———, voyage from Leghorn to — —	x.	765
———, antiquities at —	xv.	808. 829
———, deſtruction of the library — —	xv.	831
Alexandria on the Potowmac	xiii.	720
Alexandrian games —	x.	654
——— manuſcript —	ii.	513
Alexèy Michaelovitch, tomb and character of — —	vi.	600
Alexey Petrovitch, Coxe's hiſtory of — — —	vi.	732
———, effects of his bad education — —	vi.	733
——— fear of his father	vi.	734
——— flight —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— death —	vi.	735
Alexiefna, Princeſs Sophia, hiſtory of — —	vi.	633
——— fall and impriſonment	vi.	639
——— death —	vi.	643
Alezai iſland — —	xii.	633
Alfaques in Catalonia —	v.	612
Alfaquis of Weſt Barbary —	xv.	418
Alferius, ſome account of him	i.	66
Alfoereſe, deſcription of them	xi.	263
Alfoores of Mindanao —	xi.	10
Alfragranus on the globe —	xii.	10
Alfred's, King, aſylum at Athelney	ii.	259
Alga marina of Skie —	iii.	622
——— in tufa —	v.	31
Algarrobale tree —	xiv.	555
Algerines, their navy and alliances	xv.	678
Algeſiras town — —	v.	587
Algheri bay, Sardinia —	xvi.	197
Algiers, navy of —	v.	461
———, bombardment of —	v.	*ibid.*
———, attacks of Spain on	v.	*ibid.*
———, Shaw's deſcription of	xv.	509
———, city deſcribed —	xv.	531

	VOL.	PAGE
Algiers, natural hiſtory of —	xv.	595
Algonkins, ſpecimen of their language — —	xiii.	666
Algonquin Indians —	xiii.	264. 266
Alhabad — —	ix.	317
Alhague dreſs —	xv.	451
Alhambra of Granada —	xvi.	188
Alhenna leaves, coſmetic made from	x.	196
——— plant of Tunis —	xv.	584
——— powder — —	xv.	640
Alhuta of the Dogbiim —	vii.	13
Ali, the ſon of Abitalab —	vii.	16. 21
Ali, Perſian proceſſion in honour of	ix.	33
—, Perſians' veneration for	ix.	261
— could converſe in all the languages of the world —	ix.	*ibid.*
Aliacus on the world —	xii.	11
Ali-Baſha — —	vii.	505
Ali Bey — —	x.	134
———, anecdotes of him —	xvi.	732. 735
Alicant, trade — —	v.	467
———, ſalt — —	v.	*ibid.*
———, wines — —	v.	468
Aliconde, tree of Congo —	xvi.	249. 336
Alicuda, Spallanzani's account of	v.	220
———, dangerous paſſage to, and landing at — —	v.	221
———, lavas — —	v.	222
———, wild appearance —	v.	224
———, interior — —	v.	225
———, crater — —	v.	*ibid.*
———, ancient hiſtory —	v.	226
———, productions —	v.	256
———, fiſhery — —	v.	257
———, cuſtoms — —	v.	*ibid.*
———, exempt from taxes —	v.	*ibid.*
———, poverty and content of the inhabitants — —	v.	258
Aligato bay — —	xii.	621
Alima river — —	viii.	729
Alinda, the ancient —	x.	672
Ali-Patrone, anecdotes of	vii.	510
Ali Soltan, hiſtory — —	ix.	348
Ali Soltan Khan, hiſtory —	ix.	381
Aliſon's account of Ava —	viii.	423
Ali worſhippers — —	ix.	289
Al Jezeire el Gazie, ſee Algiers.		
Alkahol powder — —	xv.	660
Alkanna, ſpecies of, in Senegal	xvi.	668
Alkrington manſion —	iii.	525
Allah-verdi-Kan — —	viii.	90
Allamdillah feaſt — —	xv.	438
Allatif's, Abd, Relation reſpecting Egypt — —	xv.	802
Allauni Arabs — —	xv.	280
Allegada of China, negociations of M. de Lange with him —	vii.	476
Allegamba of China, his interview with M. de Lange —	vii.	470. 479. 482
Allegiance, mode of paying, in Congo — —	xvi.	241
Allegory of Juſtice and Peace	xiii.	833
——— of Columbus diſcovering a light — —	xiv.	138
——— diſcovery of the South Sea	xiv.	144
Allen, bog of — —	iii.	816
Allen, Captain, anecdotes of	xii.	364
Alles Angnes, houſe —	v.	902
Allfer, the bird — —	i.	429
Alliances between France and Switzerland — —	v.	718
——— of the Griſons with the Swiſs	v.	974
——— with France	v.	*ibid.*
——— with Venice	v.	*ibid.*
——— with Auſtria	v.	975
——— of the Algerines —	xv.	678
Alligators of Korea —	vii.	531
——— of Java —	viii.	454
———, mode of fiſhing for	ix.	454
——— of America —	xii.	133
——— at Vera Cruz —	xiii.	779
——— of the Chagre —	xiv.	371
——— of the Guayaquil —	xiv.	410
Allison's voyage from Archangel	i.	491
Allmoſen Amt of Zuric —	v.	667
Alloa town — —	iii.	460
——— caſtle — —	iii.	*ibid.*
Allowance of proviſions to Della Valle in Perſia — —	ix.	59
All Saints Bay, Brazil —	xvi.	179
All-Souls College, Oxford —	ii.	117
Alma de Maeſtre bird —	xiv.	655
Almadin, mines of —	v.	495
Almaghrurin, hiſtory of —	xvi.	823
Almagro town — —	v.	561
Almagro, Don Diego de —	xiv.	154. 160. 679
Almamocas in Weſt Barbary —	xv.	415
Almanack, a live — —	iii.	599
———, a Perſian —	ix.	226
Almanacks of the Hindoos —	viii.	632. 660
Almanza, battle of —	v.	598
——— town — —	v.	*ibid.*
Almenara village — —	v.	611
Almennegiaa, volcanic cleft of —	i.	689
Almeria, commerce of —	v.	468
———, Carli's account of	xvi.	189
Almeyda's diſcovery of Madagaſcar	xvi.	738
Almond river — —	iii.	411
Almonds of France — —	iv.	483
——— of Jidda — —	x.	24
——— of New Holland —	xi.	821
——— of the Cape —	xvi.	73
Almoradid, road from Tembleque to	v.	560
Alms, Mahometan doctrine of	xv.	419
Almuden of the moſque in Barbary	xv.	*ibid.*
Almudia town — —	v.	548
Alnwick town — —	iii.	20
——— caſtle — —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— abbey — —	iii.	*ibid.*
Aloadine, the Old Man of the Mountains — —	vii.	99. 114
Aloes of Valencia —	v.	603

	VOL.	PAGE
Aloes of Socotra —	vii.	221
——, American —	xiii.	804
——, American, at the Cape —	xvi.	64
Alonia iſle — —	x.	711
Aloy, maſter of the ceremonies at Pekin — —	vii.	380
Alp-bach, cataract of —	v.	758
Alpes, voyages dans les —	v.	788
Alphabet of the Icelandic language	i.	675
——— Sclavonian, its introduction into Ruſſia —	vi.	845
——— Cyrilian —	vi.	846
——— in Laſſa — —	vii.	552
——— of the Birmans —	ix.	509
——— of the Arabians —	x.	164
——— of the Cacongo language	xvi.	590
Alphabets, Liſter on —	iv.	16
Alpha Point, Cuba — —	xii.	41
Alpheus river — —	x.	763
Alphonſe's voyage to Canada —	xii.	670
Alphonſo King of Congo —	xvi.	241
Alps — — —	iv.	283
——, Sauſſure's account of	iv.	680
—— of Glarus — —	v.	655
——, as ſeen from Bern —	v.	874
——, the Rhetian —	v.	896
——, the Julian —	v.	901
——, Rieſbeck's deſcription of	vi.	12
Alrener city — —	ix.	155
Alſace — —	iv.	196
——, plain of — —	iv.	305
——, vineyards of — —	iv.	452
——, cattle — —	iv.	480
——, horſes — —	iv.	482
——, culture of beans in —	iv.	483
——, ——— cabbages —	iv.	485
——, ——— hemp and flax	iv.	492
——, ——— madder —	iv.	493
——, ——— poppies, —	iv.	499
——, ——— potatoes —	iv.	500
——, ——— Racine de Diſette	iv.	501
——, ——— tobacco —	iv.	502
——, ——— turnips —	iv.	504
——, coals of — —	iv.	520
——, price of wood and charcoal in	iv.	525
——, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	538
——, implements of huſbandry	iv.	541
——, manures and manuring in	iv.	546
——, farmers of —	vi.	7
Alſterſluſs of Hamburg —	vi.	212
Altan Khan of Cathay —	vii.	170
Altan Kol, river —	vii.	544
Altar, a Roman —	ii.	385
——, an ancient druid's —	ii.	405
——, an ancient, near Mary-Port	iii.	200
——, ancient, of Vevay —	v.	805
——, ancient Taurobolic —	x.	669
—— mountain —	xiv.	527
Altars dedicated to Seyta —	i.	183
——, obſervations on Pagan	iii.	552
—— in the church of the Eſcurial	v.	366
Altars of the Virginians —	xiii.	40
Altavilla — —	iii.	849
Altdorf town — —	v.	733
———, paſſage over the Suren Alps to — —	v.	743
Alten, paſtoral office at —	i.	382
—— river — —	i.	441
——, ſalmon of — —	i.	*ibid.*
—— weirs — —	i.	*ibid.*
Altena fort, Brazil —	xiv.	856
Althrop manſion —	ii.	453
Altig iſle — —	iii.	619
Altine coin, its value —	i.	41
Altitudes, mode of taking —	i.	591
Altkoniger mountain, proſpects from	vi.	250
——— ſun-riſe on —	vi.	*ibid.*
Altom, Captain — —	xiii.	244
Alton town — —	ii.	313
Alto Velo iſland —	xii.	75
Altwig iſle — —	iii.	627
Alum of Yorkſhire —	ii.	16
——, mode of extracting, from Solfatara — —	v.	32
—— of Miſeno —	v.	45
—— of Iſchia —	v.	52
—— of Bottero and Liſca Bianca	v.	128
—— of Vulcano —	v.	139
——, ancient trade in —	v.	254
——, difficulty of extraction —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Virginia —	xii.	593
Alum bay — —	ii.	670
Alum Guffour Chuſhmah —	ix.	292
Alum-works near Scarborough —	iii.	14
Alured Clark, Dr. —	ii.	266
Alvarado's, Don Pedro, paſſage of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	284
Alvares, Don Juan Manuel —	v.	358
Alvaro, Don, King of Congo —	xvi.	167
Alvenew, baths of —	v.	955
Alvington foreſt — —	ii.	663
Aly Baſhaw —	xv.	672
Amadas, Captain Philip —	xii.	180
———, ——— his voyage to Virginia —	xii.	564. 574. xiii. 4
Amadevat, Dara's reſidence at	viii.	88
Amadima, King —	xi.	806
———, ceremony of his changing names with M. Peron —	xi.	812
Amak, iſle of —	vi.	299
Amalvige, King, anecdotes of him	xvi.	812
Amana river — —	xii.	207. 208
Amancaes mountain, Lima	xiv.	567. 600
Amanus Mount (*note*) —	x.	547
Amara, the ſeat of the King of Ethiopia — —	viii.	272
Amara — —	xv.	235
Amara-wati river —	viii.	727
Amaſia deſart —	x.	98
Amathus, the ancient —	x.	575
Amattafoa mountain —	xi.	617
Ama-Van — —	vii.	175

	VOL.	PAGE
Amazon of St. Kilda	iii.	704
Amazonian ſtones —	xiv.	241
Amazons river —	xii.	201
——————, diſcovery of the	xiv.	153
——————, Acunna's navigation of — —	xiv.	154
——————, Condamine's deſcription — —	xiv.	212. 218
——————, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	497
——————, on its name —	xiv.	503
——————, miſſions and nations eſtabliſhed on it —	xiv.	509
Amazons of South-America	xiv.	232
——————, Condamine's obſervations on —	xiv.	234. 504
——————, of Ethiopia —	xvi.	722
Ambaſſadors from Ruſſia —	i.	18. 34
—————— attacked in Poland	i.	216
—————— at the court of Mangu Khan — —	vii.	84
——————, the Dutch, from Batavia to China —	vii.	239
—————— from Muſcovy to China	vii.	261
—————— from the Great Mogul to China — —	vii.	*ib.*
—————— from the Calmucs	vii.	264
—————— from the Lama	vii.	*ib.*
——————, their allowance in Pekin	vii.	269
—————— from the Czar Peter the Great to the Sophy of Perſia	vii.	273
—————— to China —	vii.	318
——————, reception of the Ruſſian, at Iſpahan — —	vii.	301
—————— from England to the Great Mogul —	viii.	7
——————, the Perſian, to the Great Mogul —	viii.	20
—————— fit for India deſcribed	viii.	52
—————— to Aureng-Zebe, from the Uſbecs —	viii.	103
—————— from the Dutch — —	viii.	107
—————— from the King of Ethiopia —	viii.	109
—————— from Perſia — —	viii.	114
—————— from Bombay to the Great Mogul —	viii.	344
—————— Shah Abas's reception of the Turkiſh —	ix.	74. 87
—————— of the Spaniſh	ix.	76
—————— from China to the Birman empire —	ix.	483. 488. 514. 548
—————— from China to Tonquin	ix.	744
——————, converſion of a Cochin-Chineſe —	ix.	812
—————— from the Iroquois to England —	xii.	410
—————— reception in Barbary	xv.	409
—————— reception by the Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	465. 483
Ambaſſadors of the Quiteva	xvi.	698
—————— from the King of Foota-Toora to the King of the Jaloffs —	xvi.	904
Amber found in Ducal-Pruſſia	i.	151
—————— fiſhery at Dantzic —	i.	209
——————, chair of —	i.	212
—————— of Holderneſs —	iii.	8
—————— of the ſea of Herkend	vii.	182
—————— conſumption in Laſſa	vii.	553
—————— Dos Santos on its origin	xvi.	702
—————— of Soſala —	xvi.	*ib.*
Ambergriſe, in the Iſle of Harries	iii.	587
—————— of the Indian ſea, mode of finding —	vii.	222
—————— of Japan, Kempfer's account of it —	vii.	690
—————— of Siam —	ix.	604
—————— found in the Bermudas — —	xii.	264. xiii. 179
—————— of Jamaica	xii.	321
—————— of the coaſt of Chili	xiv.	74
Ambigu Comique, l' —	iv.	141
Ambition, obſervations on	v.	305
Amblauw iſland —	xi.	248. 285
Amblemont, M. d' —	xiii.	290
Ambleſide town —	iii.	190
Amboiſe, manufactures at	iv.	375
——————, vineyards of —	iv.	445
—————— cattle —	iv.	475
Ambon iſland, ſee Ceram.		
Ambotiſmene mountain, Madagaſcar	xvi.	799
Amboule lake, Madagaſcar	xvi.	749
—————— province —	xvi.	751
Amboyna iſland, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	457
—————— Dutch trade at —	xi.	197
—————— bay —	xi.	249
—————— deſcription of —	xi.	250
—————— town —	xi.	275
Amboyneſe plant a clove-tree on the birth of a child —	xi.	257
——————, deſcription of them	xi.	266
Ambournay, M. d' —	iv.	166
Ambuſcades of the Iroqueſe	xiii.	293
Ameda-tree —	xii.	660
Amelia ſound, Georgia —	xii.	469
America, French trade with	iv.	350
——————, on its diſcovery —	v.	473
—————— deſcribed —	xii.	
—————— diſcoveries made by the Engliſh in —	xii.	156
——————, Smith on the diſcovery of	xiii.	3
——————, North, memoirs of	xiii.	336
——————, Kalm's travels in	xiii.	374
——————, Burnaby's travels in	xiii.	701. 750
——————, South, deſcribed	xiv.	
——————, opinion of philoſophers on	xiv.	130
——————, ſcripture lights on	xiv.	131
——————, diſcovery —	xiv.	135
——————, Condamine's travels in	xiv.	211

	VOL.	PAGE
America, Ulloa's voyage to	xiv.	318
———, Nieuhoff's deſcription of	xiv.	703
———, Santos on the diſcovery of	xvi.	676
Americans, on their origin	xiv.	106
———, Condamine's deſcription of the native —	xiv.	221
Amerſham —	ii.	185. 337
Amesford, tobacco fields at	i.	335
Amethyſt, a large —	iv.	25
Amhara kingdom —	xv.	21
Amianthus, of pumices —	v.	172
Amiantus, of Penſylvania	xiii.	473
Amicouanes nation —	xiv.	233
Amida worſhip in Japan	vii.	751. 755
Amiens —	iv.	83
——— cathedral —	iv.	84
———, effects of the treaty of commerce in —	iv.	365
———, manufactures of	iv.	368
Amir Kazagan Khan —	ix.	382
Amir Timur Khan —	ix.	*ibid.*
Am-kas of Delhi —	viii.	158
Am-kas in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	197
Amlwch town —	ii.	628
Ammer tribe of Arabs —	xv.	526. 546
Ammodytes of the ancients	xv.	629
Ammoniac, ſal, mode of making	xv.	381
Amocchi, the deſperadoes	ix.	397
Amoco of the New Zealanders	xi.	542
Amons town —	iv.	119
Amood-alſawari column —	xv.	808. 829
Amoor river, Bell's deſcription	vii.	355
Amoretti, Abbate —	iv.	240
Amoretti's notes on Pigafetta's voyage (*note*) —	xi.	307 *et ſeq.*
——— preface to his treatiſe on navigation —	xi.	382
Amoroleck the Haſinninga	xiii.	70
Amotape town —	xiv.	555
Amo-Tecki of Commany —	xvi.	355
Amours of Begum-Sahed	viii.	63
——— Rauchenara-Begum	viii.	108
——— Queen Oberea	xi.	506
Amouſhe, cape —	xv.	523
Amoy iſland — —	viii.	493
—— town — —	viii.	*ibid.*
—— curioſities —	viii.	494
Amparaes juriſdiction —	xiv.	626
Ampaza town, deſtroyed by the Portugueſe —	xvi.	725. 727
Ampelus mount —	x.	641
Amphibia of Arabia —	x.	187
Amphiſbæna, the —	xv.	628
Amphitheatre of Niſmes —	iv.	116
——— at Verona —	iv.	248
———, ancient, of Segunſum	v.	610
———, ruins of an ancient, at Avenche —	v.	833
——— ———, ancient, of Jemme	xv.	587
Ampſaga, the ancient, —	xv.	540
Ampua village —	xii.	198
Ampuero family of Peru —	xiv.	578
Amran town —	x.	111
Amrou-ben-Alas, his deſtruction of the Alexandrian library	xv.	809. 831
Amſterdam, council of, undertake the diſcovery of the N.E. paſſage	i.	90
——— ———, the city of cities deſcribed	i.	138
———, houſe of correction of	i.	*ibid.*
———, work-houſe —	i.	*ibid.*
———, chain at —	i.	*ibid.*
———, religion —	i.	*ibid.*
———, Rieſbeck's deſcription of	vi.	282
Amſterdam fort, Guinea —	xvi.	363
Amſterdam iſland —	i.	560
——— ——— diſcovery	xi.	444
——— ——— deſcribed	xi.	590
Amu province —	vii.	146
Amû river —	ix.	321
——— change in its courſe	ix.	*ibid.*
——— ſource of it —	ix.	378
Amucks of Java —	xi.	124. 184
Amudi, Scheich —	x.	115
Amulets of the Druids —	ii.	405
——— of the Perſians —	ix.	227. 260
——— of the Arabs —	x.	162
——— numeral, of Barbary	xv.	642. 670
——— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	595
Amuſements at Torneo —	i.	314
——— of the Laplanders	i.	452
——— of the Icelanders	i.	652
——— of London —	ii.	95
——— of the Engliſh	ii.	143. 145
——— of the court of Spain	v.	360
——— of the Spaniards	v.	518
——— of the Bavarians	vi.	34
——— at Saltzburg —	vi.	56
——— of Vienna —	vi.	96
——— of Saxony —	vi.	156
——— of Berlin —	vi.	203
——— of Hamburgh —	vi.	212
——— of a Dutchman	vi.	281
——— on the Neva, in winter	vi.	670
——— in Peterſburgh —	vi.	673
——— of the Siameſe —	ix.	596
——— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	672. 725
——— of the Friendly iſlanders	xi.	667. 696
——— in Tongataboo	xi.	678
——— of the Sandwich iſlanders	xi.	705. 734
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	716
——— of the Penſylvanians	xiii.	731
——— in New York	xiii.	738
——— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	777
——— in Lima —	xiv.	10
——— of the Chilians,	xiv.	117
——— in St. Jago —	xiv.	181
——— in Carthagena	xiv.	337
——— of the Indians of Quito — —	xiv.	518
——— Moreſco, —	xv.	439. 453
——— in Barbary —	xv.	663
——— ——— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	153

	VOL.	PAGE
Amuſements of the Hottentots	xvi.	102
——— of the Loangeſe	xvi.	575
——— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
Anabaptiſts of England —	ii.	142
Anabillo, Indian chief —	xiv.	192
Anacandrians of Madagaſcar	xvi.	745
Anacau ſilk-tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	760
Anacodavery —	viii.	722
Anadeer river —	vii.	345
Anæſe tribe of Bedouins —	x.	138
Anaga point —	xi.	744
Anait in Skie — —	iii.	322
Analyzation of the baſaltes of the Giant's Cauſeway —	iii.	901
——— of the pumices of Lipari	v.	171
Anamooka iſland —	xi.	617
——— Cook's deſcription of	xi.	661. 672
Ananas of Siam —	ix.	609
——— Cochin-China —	ix.	776
——— Quito —	xiv.	299
——— Carthagena —	xiv.	353
——— Congo —	xvi.	247
——— the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	460
Ananias's dwelling at Damaſcus	x.	370. 500
Ananſe country, Guinea —	xvi.	372
Ananſie, the great ſpider of Guinea	xvi.	396. 469
Anarchy in Holland —	vi.	285
Anarghia village —	ix.	147
Anas, birds of Siam —	ix.	626
Anaſtatia iſland —	xii.	473
Anathema, Engliſh puniſhment of	ii.	139
Anatomiſts of Paris —	iv.	23
Anatomy, Liſter's obſervations on	iv.	21
———, Haller's works on	v.	863
———, cabinet of, in Peterſburgh	vi.	826
———, ſtate of the ſtudy in Hindoſtan — —	viii.	189
——— of ancient ſculpture	xv.	811. 812
Ancalulæ river — —	xiv.	18
Ancenis, vineyards of —	iv.	445
Anceſtors celebrated by the Icelanders — —	i.	671
Anchemus mount — —	x.	749. 755
Anchorage on the coaſt of Norway	i.	759
——— at the Orcades —	i.	780
——— duties of Mocha	x.	78
———, mode of judging of unknown — —	xi.	46
——— in the bay of Amboyna	xi.	251
——— in Valparaiſo harbour	xiv.	692
Anchor-forge of Sudersfors	vi.	471
Anchovies of Peru — —	xiv.	602
Anchoy fruit of Abyſſinia —	xv.	48
Ancober river, ſee Cobre river.		
——— country — —	xvi.	
Ancyra, the ancient —	x.	344
Andalien river, Chili —	xiv.	689
Andaluſia, horſes, — —	v.	56. 191
———, agriculture —	v.	445
———, Carli's account of	xvi.	586
		188

	VOL.	PAGE
Andaman iſles, deſcription of, in the ninth century — —	vii.	183
———, Hamilton's account of	viii.	430
Andaos, Madame Godin's adventures at — —	xiv.	265
Andaye village — —	i.	850
Andeley, manufactures of —	iv.	357.
Anderab town, deſcribed —	ix.	377
Andernach, town — —	vi.	270
Anderſon's, Mr., account of the Scotch herring fiſhery —	iii.	334
——— ———, account of Van Diemen's land — —	xi.	642
——— ———, adventures in the South-Sea iſlands —	xi.	653
———, account of Tongataboo — —	xi.	676. 685
Anderſon's hiſtory of Iceland	i.	621
Andes, roads over them —	xiv.	416
———, cold experienced by the aſtronomers on them —	xiv.	425
———, ſignal ſtations for meaſuring a degree — —	xiv.	430. 526
Ande-ſaraha ſilk of Madagaſcar	xvi.	760
Andeve ſilk of Madagaſcar	xvi.	*ibid.*
Ande-vontaqua ſilk of Madagaſcar	xvi.	*ibid.*
Andogualas, Peru —	xiv.	613
Andrada's travels in Tibet, obſervations on — —	vii.	588
Andraghira river — —	viii.	450
Andrea Doria — —	xv.	543
Andrea's account of the bridge at Schaffhauſen, (*note*) —	v.	643
Andreoſſy iſland — —	xi.	885
Andres the Indian — —	xiv.	208
Andrews, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	340
Andrews, Mr., the miſſionary	xii.	411
Andria on the waters of hot baths	v.	48
——— on the lavas of Iſchia	v.	56
Andriot, M., anecdotes —	xvi.	650
Andriſz, Nicholas, his death	i.	114
Andromeda and Perſeus, at Joppa	x.	408
Anduxar town — —	v.	562
Anecdotes of the horn of plenty	i.	139
——— of the King of Sweden	i.	147
——— of Stockholm —	i.	154
——— of Johannes Tornæus	i.	166
——— of a ſorcerer in Lapland	i.	182
——— of robbers —	i.	223
——— of an Italian —	i.	224
——— of ſome Finmark fiſhermen	i.	433
——— of Henry Jonſon —	i.	450
——— of John Junell —	i.	453
——— of Juks Anodaten	i.	454
——— of Simon Kiaes —	i.	455
——— of a Laplander —	i.	*ibid.*
——— of northern witches	i.	471
——— of Peter Peterſon —	i.	481
——— of Andrew Peterſon	i.	482
——— of a bone-box —	i.	611

	VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of a beard (*note*)	i.	651
——— of the Swiſs ſong (*note*)	i.	652
——— of Thorodr the architect	i.	670
——— of Lord Burlington	ii.	174
——— of Mr. Pope —	ii.	175
——— of Queen Elizabeth	ii.	178. 180. 193
——— of Sir T. Graham —	ii.	182
——— of Richard III. —	ii.	264
——— of Canute —	ii.	303
——— of the Marquis of Winchester — —	ii.	330
——— of Hill the taylor	ii.	342
——— of the Devil and Roger the hermit — —	ii.	459
——— of a German prince	ii.	500
——— of a Phœnician captain	ii.	732
——— of a clergyman fallen into a well — —	ii.	754
——— of a captain and his daughter in the Iſle of Man	ii.	791
——— of Oſwy —	iii.	16
——— of King James —	iii.	40
——— of Wm. Baſton, the poet	iii.	114
——— of the Counteſs of Argyle	iii.	366
——— of Beſſie Bell and Mary Gray — —	iii.	413
——— of James VI. —	iii.	*ibid.* 466
——— of Macbeth —	iii.	442
——— of an iſlander of St. Kilda — —	iii.	669
——— of two eagles —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— of ſecond-ſight —	iii.	673
——— of M. Pinet —	iv.	42
——— of Colbert —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Toaldo —	iv.	251
——— of Gordon's confinement in the baſtile (*note*)	iv.	416
——— of Lake Saline —	v.	255
——— of an enraged muleteer	v.	309
——— of Don Pablo Olavidé	v.	409
——— of a Spaniſh empiric	v.	413
——— of M. Duras	v.	420
——— of Admiral Guichen	v.	447
——— of Philip V. —	v.	457
——— of a Spaniard —	v.	502
——— of Charles III. —	v.	505
——— of a Spaniſh lady —	v.	507
——— of Rouſſeau —	v.	823
——— of Haller —	v.	857
——— of a cottager in Engadina	v.	910
——— of the painter Ligario	v.	932
——— of the Biſhop of Coire	v.	951
——— of Turenne —	vi.	5
——— of a governor of Hohenzollern — —	vi.	13
——— of women of Memmingen	vi.	16
——— of commiſſion of chaſtity at Vienna — —	vi.	75
——— of the Empreſs of Auſtria	vi.	80
——— of General Schwerin	vi.	135
——— of a Bohemian peaſant	vi.	139
Anecdotes of Luther —	vi.	168
——— of the King of Pruſſia	vi.	206
——— of a preacher at Hamburgh	vi.	218
——— of a Daniſh prieſt	vi.	219
——— of Bolongaro —	vi.	244
——— of Matilda of Denmark	vi.	294
——— of Tycho Brahe —	vi.	329
——— of Margaret of Denmark	vi.	336
——— of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	362. 393
——— of the Swediſh ſoldiers	vi.	451
——— of Peter the Great	vi.	584
——— of Count Orlof —	vi.	590
——— of the Archbiſhop of Novogorod — —	vi.	605
——— of the ingenuity of a Ruſſian peaſant — —	vi.	666
——— of Prince Mentchikof	vi.	698
——— of Prince Galitzin	vi.	702
——— of General Brown	vi.	712
——— of Erneſt John Biron	vi.	716
——— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	763
——— of Catharine II. —	vi.	775
——— of Peter III. —	vi.	*ibid.* 785
——— of Ivan the emperor	vi.	*ibid.*
——— of impoſtors who aſſumed the name of Peter III.	vi.	798
——— of a Saracen about to be baptized — —	vii.	37
——— of a king in Zapage	vii.	208
——— of the hardihood of an Indian — —	vii.	216
——— of an Arab finding a pearl	vii.	224
——— of the Emperor of China (*note*) — —	vii.	444
——— Bell's, of Peter the Great — —	vii.	495
——— of the women of Japan	vii.	620
——— of intrigues at the Great Mogul's court — —	viii.	18
——— of Jeſuits in Hindoſtan	viii.	48
——— of a wonderful ape	viii.	*ibid.*
——— of Begum Sahed's amours	viii.	63
——— of eunuchs —	viii.	108
——— of Ethiopia —	viii.	112
——— of the Perſian ambaſſador — —	viii.	115
——— of aſtrologers in India	viii.	118
——— of Chah-Jehan —	viii.	119
——— of Tamerlane and Bajazet	viii.	120
——— of Indian women burning themſelves — —	viii.	176
——— of accidents on the mountains of Caſhmere —	viii.	214
——— of diamond merchants	viii.	238
——— of cannibals of Zuakin	viii.	274
——— of pirates of Madagaſcar	viii.	270
——— of pirates of the Red-Sea	viii.	278
——— of a murder at Mocha	viii.	280
——— of a ſhipwreck on Maceira iſland — —	viii.	283
——— of the Jougies —	viii.	318

	VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of tigers —	viii.	357. 407
——— of wonderful cures by a Malay doctor — —	viii.	437
——— of the Emperor of China	viii.	495
——— of an Engliſh ſailor at Amoy	viii.	504
——— of the Dutch in Japan	viii.	516
——— of Tippoo Sultan	viii.	595
——— of the King of Perſia,	ix.	22. 33
——— of Crim Tartars —	ix.	163
——— of Mahometans —	ix.	301
——— of a Chineſe ceremonial viſit — —	ix.	488
——— of the elephant —	ix.	614
——— of elephants in Cochin-China — —	ix.	780
——— of Cochin Chineſe doctors	ix.	789
——— of an Arabian ſaint —	x.	55
——— of robbers in the deſart	x.	132
——— of the Kochlani breed of horſes — —	x.	177
——— of Pococke's adventures at Beer — —	x.	536
——— ——— at Eſkihiſſar	x.	671
——— of Captain Swan —	xi.	23. 28
——— of Mucks in Batavia	xi.	186
——— of the Patagonians	xi.	317
——— of Cook's morai	xi.	614
——— of the death of Captain Cook — —	xi.	713
——— of Sandwich iſlanders ſwimming — —	xi.	735
——— of Neas, King of Timor	xi.	809
——— of ſavages in Van Diemen's land — —	xi.	838
——— in Maria iſland —	xi.	864
——— of Captain Smith's adventures in America —	xiii.	52. 87. 101
——— of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	184
——— of Richard Sanders's eſcape from Bermudas —	xiii.	186
——— of Captain Smith's adventures — —	xiii.	229
——— of Iroqueſe and Nadoueſſis — —	xiii.	318
——— of Baron St. Caſteins	xiii.	345
——— of North American ſavages — —	xiii.	409
——— of the humming-bird	xiii.	445
——— of the American pole-cat	xiii.	464
——— of Amiantus aſbeſtus	xiii.	474
——— of American ants	xiii.	*ibid.*
——— of ſquirrels —	xiii.	479
——— of Negroes poiſon	xiii.	503
——— of American population	xiii.	504
——— of cock-roaches	xiii.	508
——— of Indians —	xiii.	539
——— of ſwallows —	xiii.	549
——— of bull-frogs —	xiii.	558
——— of the black ſnake	xiii.	568
——— of an Indian expedition	xiii.	606
——— of the Eſquimaux	xiii.	677
Anecdotes of Dean Berkley	xiii.	740
——— of Dr. Franklin	xiii.	747
——— of the retaliation of a Britiſh captain at Boſton —	xiii.	748
——— of hogs travelling in boots	xiii.	831
——— of a Spaniſh lady	xiv.	10
——— of poiſon —	xiv.	39
——— of the bravery of an Indian	xiv.	121
——— of Pizarro —	xiv.	155
——— of Madame Godin's adventures — —	xiv.	262.
——— of the alligator	xiv.	411
——— of the aſtronomers on the Andes — —	xiv.	428
——— of the Indians on the Amazons — —	xiv.	512
——— of the Jacumama ſnake	xiv.	514
——— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	520
——— of South American nooſes	xiv.	668
——— of the negroes in Brazil	xiv.	871
——— of a lion —	xv.	22
——— of an Abyſſinian prince	xv.	97
——— of the arts of the Egyptians	xv.	314
——— of ſome Mooriſh ſaints	xv.	457
——— of the Emperor of Morocco — —	xv.	472
——— of Prince Muley Hamet Deheby — —	xv.	486
——— of Dr. Shaw's adventures	xv.	504
——— of the lion —	xv.	622
——— of a Jew in Tangier	xv.	685
——— of a ſurgeon in Morocco — —	xv.	702
——— of Lempriere's introduction to Muley Abſulem	xv.	716
——— of women in the harem of Muley Abſulem —	xv.	720
——— of the Emperor of Morocco — —	xv.	744
——— of Muley Yazid	xv.	*ibid.*
——— of Engliſh captives in Morocco —	xv.	758
——— of Mooriſh cuſtoms	xv.	769
——— of Lalla Zara —	xv.	784
——— of Lalla Douyaw	xv.	787
——— of the Emperor of Morocco's harem	xv.	790
——— of a furious buffalo	xvi.	30
——— of a ſhipwreck at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	60
——— of Jacobus Bota	xvi.	88
——— of the lion —	xvi.	99. 132
——— of Carli's adventures in Congo — —	xvi.	174. 192
——— of mer-men —	xvi.	210
——— of wizards in Congo	xvi.	223. 225. 229
——— of miſſionaries in Congo	xvi.	281
——— of a witch —	xvi.	290
——— of the converſion of the Queen of Singa —	xvi.	305
——— of the Ethiopians	xvi.	306

	VOL.	PAGE
Anecdotes of the Pongo ape	xvi.	332
—— of a Dutch ſoldier at Vrendenburgh, Guinea	xvi.	351
—— of thunder ſtorms in Guinea — —	xvi.	385
—— of law-ſuits among the Negroes — —	xvi.	408
—— of the ape —	xvi.	440
—— of haye fiſh —	xvi.	452
—— of ſerpents —	xvi.	464
—— of tygers —	xvi.	465
—— of elephants —	xvi.	467
—— of thieves of Fida	xvi.	481
—— of the ſlave-trade in Guinea — —	xvi.	490
—— of the tygers of Loango	xvi.	557
—— of a tyger and Adanſon	xvi.	630
—— of a crocodile —	xvi.	657
—— of a barbarous Caffré	xvi.	711
—— of a Hottentot at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	742
—— of miſſionaries in Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	754
—— of pirates in Madagaſcar	xvi.	768
—— of Benyowſki	xvi.	779—794
—— of Mungo Park	xvi.	844. *et ſeq.*
—— of Damel, King of the Jaloffs — —	xvi.	905
—— of ſlaves —	xvi.	907. 909
—— of Karfa —	xvi.	911
Anemone, Virginian —	xiii.	513
Anephia ſect of Omar —	xvi.	724
Anet, la Vue d' —	v.	828
Angada-puram —	viii.	741
Angama iſland —	xi.	401
Anganagen, Canaria —	xvi.	811
Angara river, Bell's travels along	vii.	346. 420
—— cataracts —	vii.	422
Angaraes juriſdiction —	xiv.	614
Angareſia iſland —	viii.	2
Angariaria tree of Congo	xvi.	249. 321
Angel, Zertooſt's encounter with one — —	viii.	561
Angeleran, Father —	xiii.	293
Angeli port — —	ix.	414
Angelica uſed in Lapland —	i.	398
Angeln, the country of the Anglo-Saxons — —	vi.	343
Angelo Maria, Father, his miſſion to Ethiopia — —	xvi.	302
Angelo, Monte San, view from	v.	191
ANGELO'S Voyage to Congo	xvi.	149
Angeran river — —	i.	269
Angerang harbour —	viii.	398
Angermania — —	i. 325.	vi. 470
Angernaques, M. —	i.	843
Angero, Pietro Martyr d' —	xi.	299
Angers town — —	iv.	159
Ang-gadd Arabs —	xv.	515
Anghein town — —	ix.	376
Angherman province —	i.	350
Anghèrman commerce —	i.	350
—— ſoil — —	i.	351
—— manufactures —	i.	352
Anghermanna river —	i.	351
—— compared to the Nile — —	i.	360
Angles, meaſurement of —	i.	240. 293
—— for the meaſurement of a degree — —	xiv.	429
Angleſea iſle copper-mines	ii.	277. 626
Angoij, adventures of the miſſionaries in (ſee Angoy) —	xvi.	232
Angol city, firſt ſettlement of	xiv.	196
Angola, on the capture of	xiv.	773
—— harbour deſcribed	xvi.	213
—— kingdom deſcribed	xvi.	295
——, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	319
Angoncy, Madagaſcar —	xvi.	793
Angora, the ancient Ancyra	x.	689
——, road from, to Conſtantinople (*note*) — —	x.	693
Angoumois province, ſoil of	iv.	306
——, vineyards of —	iv.	444
—— cattle —	iv.	475
——, culture of ſaffron in	iv.	501
—— walnuts —	iv.	504
Angoy, Merolla's account	xvi.	269. 270
——, Battel's deſcription	xvi.	329
Angra in Tercera —	i. 810.	814. 834
Anguilla iſland, Weſt-Indies	xii.	304
Anguſhire — —	iii.	417
Anhalt-Zerbſt, Princeſs of	vi.	767
Aniel of Brazil — —	xiv.	863
Anies Indians — —	xiii.	659
Animalaya town —	viii.	729
Animalculæ of ſea-weeds —	v.	9
—— marine, found in the Temple of Serapis —	v.	33
—— in ſtones —	v.	56
—— in water —	xiii.	583
Animals of Finmark —	i.	413
—— of the north and ſouth contraſted — —	vi.	230
—— in Japan deſcribed	vii.	700
—— of Perſia — —	ix.	182
—— of Siam — —	ix.	613
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	718
—— of Arracan —	ix.	759
—— of Arabia —	x.	177. 185
—— of Syria — —	x.	572
—— of Cyprus —	x.	590
—— of Candia — —	x.	618
—— of Mindanao —	xi.	8
—— of Pulo Condor —	xi.	40
—— of Baſhee Iſlands —	xi.	47
—— of the Iſle of France	xi.	92
—— of Borneo — —	xi.	109
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151
—— of St. Helena —	xi.	154
—— of Amboyna —	xi.	262
—— of Zubu —	xi.	344

	VOL.	PAGE
Animals of New Holland —	xi.	465. 475
—— of Otaheite —	xi.	517
—— of New Zealand —	xi.	541
—— of New South Wales	xi.	555
—— of Sava Iſland —	xi.	561
—— of the Friendly Iſles	xi.	592
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642
—— of Tongataboo —	xi.	688
—— of Buru —	xi.	373
—— of Timor —	xi.	375
—— of the Sandwich Iſlands	xi.	729
—— of Bernier Iſle, New Holland — —	xi.	790
—— of Rottneſt Iſland —	xi.	823
—— of Maria Iſland —	xi.	873
—— of New South Wales	xi.	919
—— of Timor — —	xi.	944
—— of the Weſt-Indies	xii.	39
—— of Virginia —	xii.	240
—— of New England —	xii.	255
—— of Bermudas —	xii.	267
—— of Barbadoes —	xii.	296
—— of Carolina —	xii.	345
—— of Penſylvania —	xii.	383
—— of Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	559
—— of Virginia —	xii. 600.	xiii. 31
—— of New England —	xiii.	220
—— of Canada —	xiii.	350
—— of Penſylvania —	xiii.	410
—— of North America	xiii. 443.	537. 622
—— of Canada —	xiii.	662
—— of Virginia —	xiii.	711
—— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	781
—— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45
—— of Chili — —	xiv.	83
—— of the Amazon —	xiv.	246
—— of Peru — —	xiv.	278
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	344
—— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	367
—— of Panama —	xiv.	372
—— of Quito — —	xiv.	420
—— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496
—— of the Andes —	xiv.	532
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	717. 720
—— of Abyſſinia —	xv.	22. 84
—— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	138
—— of Egypt —	xv.	337
—— of Weſt Barbary —	xv.	406
—— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618
—— of Morocco —	xv.	708. 730
—— of Benguela —	xvi.	211
—— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	251. 334
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	431
—— of Fida — —	xvi.	502
—— of Gabon —	xvi.	511
—— of Benin —	xvi.	532
—— of the Grain Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	538
—— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	555
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	614
—— of Sofala —	xvi.	694. 701

	VOL.	PAGE
Aniſe root of the Cape —	xvi.	18
Anjediva iſland — —	viii.	362
Anjengo fort and factory —	ix.	232
Anjer bay —	xi.	161
Anjou province —	iv.	159
——, ſoil of —	iv.	306
——, vineyards of —	iv.	446
——, culture of cabbages in —	iv.	485
——, —— hemp and flax	iv.	492
——, —— turnips —	iv.	504
——, —— walnuts —	iv.	505
——, waſte lands of —	iv.	511
——, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	537
——, manures —	iv.	545
Anker family of Chriſtiana —	vi.	365
Ann of Yarmouth —	i.	491
Annabon iſland —	xvi.	507
—— deſcribed by Boſman	xvi.	514
Annaliſts of Iceland — —	vi.	317
—— of Ruſſia —	vi.	848
Annals of Iceland —	i.	671
Annals of agriculture —	iv.	412
Annamabo, Guinea, deſcribed —	xvi.	362
Annan town —	iii.	213
—— caſtle —	iii.	*ibid.*
Annandale meaſures —	iii.	213. 565
Annapolis, Maryland —	xii.	309
——, Burnaby's deſcription	xiii.	725
Annarah, Rajah, anecdotes of him	viii.	18
Annas's houſe —	x.	355
Anne, cape, New England —	xiii.	218
Anne, fort, Canada —	xiii.	599
Anne of Holſtein, tomb and hiſtory	vi.	684
Anne, Empreſs, her tomb and hiſtory	vi.	685
Anne of Mecklenburgh, Princeſs, her hiſtory — —	vi.	792
——, impriſonment	vi.	793
——, removal of her children to Horſens —	vi.	794
Anne, Queen, colonial affairs in her reign — —	xii.	409
——, ——, Smith's addreſs to	xiii.	121
Anneſley, Mr., of Bombay, account of — —	viii.	347
Anniverſary of St. Alexander Newſky — —	vi.	587
Annona of Mexica —	xiii.	817
Annoni's, Rev. Mr., cabinet at Baſle	v.	692
Anodyne bones for the tooth ache	xiv.	662
Anointings of the Banians —	viii.	542
Anomites of the Alps —	v.	876
Anoſſi province, Madagaſcar —	xvi.	745
Anoupectoumiou hills —	ix.	460
Anqua of Guinea, his barbarities	xvi.	349
Anſchild, Frederic —	xiii.	339
Anſe du Tonnere, l' —	xiii.	298
Anſerah feſtival —	xv.	438
Anſgarius's chronicles of Denmark	i.	128
Anſgarius, the monk, —	i.	468
Anſgarius, his miſſion to Lapland	i.	468

	VOL.	PAGE
Anſon, Commodore, his attack on the Spaniſh ſettlements —	xiv.	649
Anſpach, Margrave —	vi.	239. 267
Anſpan, ordinary at —	iv.	122
Anſwers to the queſtions on Virginia — — —	xiii.	167
——— and queſtions in the Mandingo language — —	xvi.	916
Antab city — —	x.	384
——, Pococke's deſcription —	x.	530
Antæopolis — —	xv.	226
Antafara tree of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	801
Antaradus, Pococke's deſcription	x.	569
Antarctic pole, ſtars ſeen there —	xi.	323
Antar's tower — —	xv.	220
Antavarres, their wars with the Bethalimenes — —	xvi.	770
Antean Negroes — —	xvi.	347. 402
Ant-eater of Brazil —	xiv.	717
——— of the Cape —	xvi.	14
Antego, ſee Antigua.		
Antelopes, mode of hunting, in Perſia — — —	vii.	293. 359
——— of Twon-bene —	ix.	711
——— of Barbary —	xv.	621
——— of the Cape —	xvi.	90
Antequera town —	v. 593.	xvi. 188
Anteſe country, Guinea, deſcribed	xvi.	344. 346. 402
Anthenon well — —	x.	758
Ant-hills of America —	xiii.	594
Anthong, Java — —	xi.	446
Anthoniſen, Admiral, account of	i.	798
Anthony, Don, King of Portugal	i.	833
Anthony Cave's iſland —	xi.	486
Anthony Ulric, Prince, his hiſtory	vi.	718. 792
———, confinement —	vi.	793
———, removal of his children to Horſens —	vi.	794
Anthropophagi — —	xi.	313
Antibes, Young's account of —	iv.	231
——— olives of —	iv.	497
Anticoſta iſland —	xii.	398
——— —	xiii.	259. 338
Anti-Caſſius mount —	x.	563
Antics performed by the Dutch at the court of Japan —	vii.	808. 814
Antidotes for the bites of ſerpents	xvi.	11. 20. 38
——— for poiſon —	xvi.	279
Antigonia, ancient city —	x.	557
Antigua iſland, firſt ſettlement of	xii.	347
———, deſcription	xii.	*ibid.*
Anti-intoxicators —	xiv.	74
Anti-Libanus mountain	x. 365.	376. 468
Antilla iſland, account of —	xii.	15
Antilles, Behaim's obſervations on	xi.	398
——— —	xii.	571
———, Spaniards of —	xii.	*ibid.*
Antim country, Guinea —	xvi.	345
Antinoopolis ruins —	xv.	224
Antioch city, Pococke's deſcription	x.	558
Antioch aqueducts —	x.	560
Antioch on the Mæander	x.	674
Antiochia ad Taurum, the ancient	x.	530
Antiochus Epiphanes —	x.	559
Antiphoneſe monaſtery —	x.	582
Antipſera iſland —	x.	630
Antiquarians, Swediſh —	i.	677
———, Daniſh —	i.	678
Antiques, collection of, at Aſh	ii.	323
———, the Earl of Arundell's	ii.	440
——— at Workſop —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— diſcovered in Malabar	viii.	729
Antiquities at Upſal —	i.	207
———, monument of, in Lapland — —	i.	254
——— of Scotland —	i.	634
———, remains of, in Iceland	i.	676
——— found at Kencheſter	ii.	216
——— at Stokefield	ii.	360
——— at Leiceſter —	ii.	361. 365
——— in the Iſle of Man	ii.	807
——— diſcovered at Wardlow	ii.	395
——— at Brough —	ii.	403
——— at Buxton-Wells	ii.	409. 413
——— found at Woburn	ii.	455
——— Dunſtable	ii.	458
——— St. Albans	ii.	460
——— of Cheſter —	iii.	2
——— at Houſe iſland —	iii.	22
———, at Edinburgh —	iii.	30
——— at Glen Lion —	iii.	46
——— in Banffſhire —	iii.	68
——— near Dunrobin —	iii.	84
——— at Penrith —	iii.	119
——— in Weſtmoreland	iii.	121
——— at Water Crook	iii.	123
——— in Murrayſhire —	iii.	128
——— in Diurneſs —	iii.	149
——— in Tongue —	iii.	150
——— at Langdale —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— in Far —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— in Caithneſs —	iii.	154
——— at Cheſter —	iii.	174
——— near Keſwick —	iii.	191
——— near Papcaſtle —	iii.	195
——— near Mary-Port	iii.	199
——— near Netherby —	iii.	208
——— near Ruthwell —	iii.	213
——— in Arran —	iii.	262
——— in Jona —	iii.	296
——— in Blair —	iii.	386
——— at Delvin —	iii.	393
——— at Comerie —	iii.	406
——— at Ardoch —	iii.	409
——— at Dupplin —	iii.	410
——— at Bertha —	iii.	411
——— at Meigle —	iii.	441
——— at Stirlingſhire	iii.	463
——— at Edinburgh —	iii.	469
———, Duke of Northumberland's — —	iii.	494

	VOL.	PAGE
Antiquities at Bincheſter —	iii.	514
——— at Pierce Bridge	iii.	*ibid.*
——— near Perth —	iii.	560
——— in the Iſle of Lewis	iii.	577
——— in Orkney iſles —	iii.	690. 754
——— in Shetland —	iii.	781
——— at Rachlin iſle —	iii.	882
———, M. le Noître's —	iv.	12
——— at the Louvre —	iv.	15
———, M. Baudelot's —	iv.	*ibid.*
———, M. Buco's —	iv.	19
——— in the King's library at Paris — —	iv.	35
——— in Clermont college	iv.	37
——— at St. Germains —	iv.	38
——— at St. Genevieve —	iv.	39
——— Piereſc's —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in Venice —	iv.	254
——— at St. Ildefonſo	v.	361
——— at Toledo —	v.	542
——— of Granada —	v.	564
——— at Carmona —	v.	565
——— at Murviedro —	v.	610
——— at Tarragona —	v.	615
——— at Auguſta Rauricorum	v.	699
——— at Soleure —	v.	711
——— at Martigny —	v.	771
——— at Nyon —	v.	802
——— at Lauſanne —	v.	805
——— at Avenche —	v.	832
——— in the Royal Caſtle, Stockholm — —	vi.	397
——— at Drottingholm —	vi.	443
——— diſcovered in Siberia	vi.	828
——— found in the tombs near Tomſky. — —	vii.	335
——— of Troy —	ix.	8
——— of Perſepolis —	ix.	102. 193
———, ——— Francklin's deſcription — —	ix.	266
——— in the iſle of Elephanta	x.	207
———, Indian —	x.	209
——— of Egypt —	x.	240
——— near Tripoli —	x.	320
——— at Beroot —	x.	326
——— near Sidon —	x.	328
——— of Tyre —	x.	329
——— of Accho —	x.	332
——— of Jeruſalem —	x.	355
——— of Balbeck —	x.	374
——— of Bambych —	x.	382
——— of Corus —	x.	384
——— of Mount Sion —	x.	412
——— of Syria in Jebilee	x.	312
——— in the country of the Aradii — —	x.	313
——— of Tortoſa —	x.	314
——— of Serpent Fountain	x.	315
——— of Tyre —	x.	470
——— of Sidon —	x.	474
——— of Balbeck —	x.	490
Antiquities of Damaſcus —	x.	499
——— near Hems —	x.	519
——— at Kuph —	x.	523
——— at Elbarrow —	x.	524
——— at Rouiah —	x.	*ibid.*
——— at Jerabees —	x.	538
——— at Bambouk or Hierapolis	x.	540
——— at Daina —	x.	543
——— at Seleucia of Pieria	x.	553
——— at Antioch —	x.	561
——— at Laodicea —	x.	564
——— of Citium —	x.	576
——— of Calamis —	x.	579
——— of Paphos —	x.	586
——— of Gortynia —	x.	607
——— of Paliocaſtro —	x.	615
——— of Samos —	x.	641
——— of Smyrna —	x.	651
——— of Teos —	x.	655
——— of Epheſus —	x.	657
——— of Magneſia on the Mæander — —	x.	664
——— of Mylaſa —	x.	667
——— of Aphrodiſias —	x.	675
——— of Laodicea on the Lycus — —	x.	678
——— of Hierapolis in Great Phrygia — —	x.	680
——— of Angora —	x.	690
——— of Nicomedia —	x.	698
——— of Ilium —	x.	706
——— of Troas —	x.	708
——— of Cyzicus —	x.	713
——— of Nice —	x.	719
——— of Conſtantinople	x.	725
——— at Theſſalonica —	x.	741
——— at Athens —	x.	750
——— found in America	xiii.	489. 513. 607. 642
——— Quito	xiv.	544. 547
——— Peru —	xiv.	564
——— Lima —	xiv.	601
——— of Alexandria —	xv.	166
——— of Nicopolis —	xv.	171
——— of Baalbait —	xv.	180
——— of Heliopolis —	xv.	182
——— of Grand Cairo —	xv.	190
——— of Caraſſa —	xv.	192
——— at the Pyramids —	xv.	202
——— of Arſinoe —	xv.	213
——— at the Labyrinth	xv.	215
——— of Antinopolis —	xv.	224
——— of Hermopolis —	xv.	225
——— at Akmim —	xv.	228
——— at Tentyra —	xv.	235
——— at Captos —	xv.	237
——— at the temple of Carnack	xv.	240
——— of Thebes —	xv.	244
——— of Memnon's ſtatue	xv.	248
——— of the temple of Luxerein	xv.	253
——— of Hermonthis —	xv.	256
——— of Eſne —	xv.	258

	VOL.	PAGE
Antiquities of Etfou —	xv.	259
——— of Syene —	xv.	262
——— of Philæ —	xv.	265
——— of Mount Sinai —	xv.	287
———, ſtatues of Iſis and Oſiris — —	xv.	341
——— at Harpocrates —	xv.	342
———, Egyptian ſeals and weights — —	xv.	*ibid.*
——— in the inſide of the Pyramids — —	xv.	362
——— in Morocco —	xv.	463
——— in Arzew —	xv.	518
——— of Julia Cæſarea	xv.	522
——— of Tlemſan —	xv.	525
——— of Memounturroy	xv.	527
——— of El Herba —	xv.	528
——— of Maliana —	xv.	529
——— in Algiers —	xv.	532
——— in Hippo —	xv.	542
——— in Sitipha —	xv.	545
——— in Tezzonte —	xv.	549
——— in Conſtantina —	xv.	551
——— of Utica —	xv.	562
——— of Carthage —	xv.	563
——— of Tunis —	xv.	566
——— of Niſua —	xv.	567
——— of Gurba —	xv.	568
——— of Hamamet —	xv.	569
——— of Keff —	xv.	573
——— of Salecte and Elalia	xv.	582
——— of Kairwan —	xv.	586
———, Amphitheatre in Tiſdra — —	xv.	587
——— in Hydrah —	xv.	*ibid.*
——— in Spaitla —	xv.	588
——— in Caſſareen —	xv.	*ibid.*
——— in Gafsa —	xv.	592
——— near Larache —	xv.	690
——— near Menſooria —	xv.	700
——— near Fadala —	xv.	*ibid.*
——— of Egypt —	xv.	802
——— of Alexandria —	xv.	808
——— of Memphis —	xv.	809
Antiquity of Weſtminſter Abbey	ii.	78
——— of Oxford —	ii.	102
——— of Worceſter —	ii.	206
——— of Carliſle —	iii.	202
——— of the Americans	xiv.	109
Antirrhodes iſland —	xv.	166
Antiſcorbutics —	i.	601
——— ——— in Iceland —	i.	660
———, ſweet-wort	xi.	569. 577. 579
Anti-venerealiſts of Paris —	iv.	74
Antongil bay, Madagaſcar	xvi.	740
——— ———, Benyowſki's ſettlement at — —	xvi.	786—793
Antonine way near Sidon —	x.	323. 478
Antoninus's wall —	iii.	116. 465
Antonio, King of Congo, hiſtory	xvi.	283
Antonomaſias, ſpecimen of	i.	680
Antrim, Hamilton's letters on the baſaltes of — —	iii.	877
——— coaſt —	iii.	878
Antrim's, Lord, eſtates —	iii.	825
Ants, white, of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription of them —	vii.	701
——— of Siam —	ix.	631
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	663
———, Arabian ard —	x.	35
——— of Arabia —	x.	189
——— of New South Wales —	xi.	546. 555
———, food made of them —	xi.	946
——— of the Bermudas —	xiii.	174
———, black, of America —	xiii.	430
———, anecdotes of their ſagacity	xiii.	474. 525
——— of Brazil —	xiv.	716. 867
———, white, of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
———, ſwarm of, in Congo	xvi.	174
——— of Guinea deſcribed	xvi.	449
——— of Loango —	xvi.	559
——— of Podor on the Niger	xvi.	632
——— of Goree —	xvi.	638. 668
Antwerp deſcribed —	i.	133
——— churches —	i.	134
——— fortreſs —	i.	*ibid.* 336
———, on its trade —	vi.	287
Anubis of Egypt —	xv.	222. 351
Anuſha Mahomet Khan —	ix.	368
Anville, Ducheſs d' —	iv.	127
Aoamaquique, Jamaica —	xii.	145
Aoſta town —	x.	481
Apaffei, Michael —	i.	212
Apalacha, Indians of —	xii.	340
Apalachian mountains	xii. 307. 340.	xiii. 719
Apam village, Guinea —	xvi.	364
Apamatuck river —	xiii. 26. 80.	110
Apamea, ancient city —	x. 520.	683
Apartments of the King of Sweden in the Royal Caſtle —	vii	396
——— ——— Queen at Drottingholm —	vi.	442
Apathy of the Samoiedes —	i.	534
——— ——— South Americans	xiv.	516
Apes, Marco Polo's deſcription of ſome — —	vii.	161
———, wonderful divining —	viii.	48
———, Pongo —	xvi.	332
——— of Guinea —	xvi.	346
——— of the Gold Coaſt deſcribed	xvi.	440
——— of Benin —	xvi.	532
Aphaca — —	x.	490
Aphrodiſias, the ancient —	x.	675
Aphrodiſium, the ancient —	xv.	570
Aphroditopolis —	xv.	257
Aphthonius on Pompey's pillar	xv.	830
Apis, the bull —	xv.	352
Apley-park terrace —	ii.	618
Apocalypſe convent in Patmos	x.	645
Apocynum Cannabinum —	xiii.	543
Apocynum androſæmifolium	xiii.	611
Apogodal, cultivation about	viii.	721

	VOL.	PAGE
Apokorano vale —	x.	615
Apollinopolis —	xv.	238. 259
Apollo, the Egyptian —	xv.	352
Apollonia on the Rhyndacus	x.	715
Apollonia, cape, Guinea —	xvi.	546
Apollonian Promontory —	xv.	560
Apolo-Bamba, juriſdiction	xiv.	618
Aporath birds —	xii.	629. 633
Aporta on the literature of the Griſons — —	v.	954. 979. 983
Aporta family —	v.	903
Aporta's, M., works —	v.	903
Apoſtates in Perſia —	ix.	52
Apoſtle, pretended, of St. Kilda	iii.	725
Apoſtle's fountain —	x.	345
Apothecaries' ſhops of Paris	iv.	74
Apotheoſis on Pambamarca —	xiv.	290
Appamatuck, Queen —	xiii.	54
Apparition ſeen by James IV.	iii.	466
Apparitions in Cochin-China	ix.	824
——— Chili —	xiv.	203
——— Guinea —	xvi.	402. 501
——— Benin —	xvi.	531
Appelquiſt's, Mr., manufactory at Stockholm —	vi.	434
Appendix to Phipps's Journal	i.	563
——— Pennant's firſt tour in Scotland — —	iii.	124
——— Coxe's travels in Denmark	vi.	353
——— Coxe's travels in Ruſſia	vi.	741
——— Merolla's voyage to Congo — —	xvi.	312
Appenines of Modena —	v.	10
———, granites of the	v.	131
——— deſcribed by Dolomieu	v.	278
Appenzel canton —	v.	649
——— manufactures —	v.	650
——— town — —	v.	*ibid.*
——— inhabitants —	v.	651
Appius Caegius, his ſpeech the firſt proſe work among the Romans	i.	679
Appleby's method of procuring freſh water from the ſea —	i.	585
Applecroſs bay — —	iii.	342
Appletree, Thomas —	ii.	180
Apples of Paris — —	iv.	50
———, culture of, in France	iv.	495
——— of Ruſſia —	vi.	592
——— of Sodom — —	x.	348. 434
——— of Canada —	xiii.	359
——— Perſimon, of Philadelphia	xiii.	398. 418
——— of New Jerſey —	xiii.	486
——— of Albany —	xiii.	580
——— of Chili — —	xiv.	41
——— of Brazil —	xiv.	866
———, Cormantyn, of Guinea	xvi.	456
Appley, Iſle of Wight —	ii.	719
Apprentices of London —	ii.	94. 144
Appropriations, church —	ii.	339
Appuldurcombe park —	ii.	706
——— manſion —	ii.	*ibid.*
Apricots of Perſia —	ix.	179
——— of Damaſcus —	x.	506
——— of Barbary —	xv.	603
Aprons of the Lapland women	i.	387
Aprouaga mountains —	xiv.	251
Aptera city — —	x.	602
Apurimac river — —	xiv.	498
Aquadent liquor in Morocco	xv.	707
Aquæ Callidæ Colonia, the ancient	xv.	530
Aqua-fortis, on proving gold by	xvi.	374
Aquamboe kingdom, Guinea, deſcribed — —	xvi.	366. 471
Aquamboe, King of —	xvi.	*ibid.*
Aqueducts over the Dove	ii.	318
——— of Arcueil —	iv.	53
——— of Montpellier —	iv.	115
——— of Pont du Gard	iv.	117
———, ruins of —	iv.	193
——— for irrigation in Italy	iv.	564
——— of Caſerta —	v.	59
——— of Segovia —	v.	322
——— at Toledo —	v.	542
———, ancient, near Avenche	v.	833
——— of Augſburg —	vi.	19
——— at Conſtantinople, Bell's deſcription — —	vii.	509
——— at Troy —	ix.	8
——— in Perſia —	ix.	177
——— at Zebid —	x.	39
——— from Roſelayn to Tyre, ancient — —	x.	331
——— from Solomon's pools to Jeruſalem — —	x.	351
———, Solomon's —	x.	439
——— of Cæſarea —	x.	451
——— of Tyre —	x.	469
——— to Palmyra —	x.	514
——— of Seleucia —	x.	555
——— of Antioch —	x.	560
——— of Samos —	x.	642
——— of Smyrna (*note*)	x.	649
——— of Epheſus —	x.	661
——— of Mylaſa —	x.	668
——— of Laodicea —	x.	679
——— of Valentinian at Conſtantinople — —	x.	722. 729
——— of Grand Cairo	xv.	185
——— of Julia Cæſarea	xv.	522
——— of Carthage —	xv.	564. 574
Aquila tree of Cochin-China	ix.	779
Aquilaria, the ancient —	xv.	567
Aquillera, Capt. Pedro Olmos de	xiv.	201
Aquiotepec village —	xiii.	813
——— mountain —	xiii.	835
Aquulſingo — —	xiii.	802. 841
Arabaya town — —	xi.	107
Arabebbah, muſical inſtrument	xv.	643
Arabia Felix, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	275
——— Petrea — —	viii.	282
——— Deſerta — —	viii.	285

	VOL.	PAGE
Arabia, Niebuhr's Travels in	x.	1
———, extent and diviſions	x.	80
———, hiſtory and revolutions	x.	82
——— Petræa, Bedouins in	x.	138
———, ———, agriculture —	x.	174
———, ———, animals —	x.	177
———, ———, natural hiſtory	x.	179
———, Pococke's deſcription of — —	xv.	279
———, Gulf of — —	x. 8. 12. xv.	10
———, ———, navigation of it	x.	17
Arabic language — —	x.	162
——— letters from great men	xv.	393
——— manuſcripts uſed in Africa	xvi.	892
——— of the Pentateuch	xvi.	*ibid.*
——— Pſalms of David —	xvi.	893
——— of Iſaiah — —	xvi.	*ibid.*
Arab Mahamet Khan, his hiſtory	ix.	355
Arabs, on their trade to China	vii.	200
——, Hamilton's deſcription of them — —	viii.	283
——, Muſkat — —	viii.	285. 312
—— of Mazanderan —	ix.	69
——, Fitch's deſcription of them	ix.	407
——, the Tor — —	x.	5
——, Bedouin — —	x.	8
——, ———, their manners and cuſtoms — — —	x.	15
——, wandering — —	x.	27
——, extenſively ſpread over the world — —	x.	80
——, on their government	x.	84
—— of Beni Halal —	x.	97
—— of Sahan — —	x.	*ibid.*
—— of Dsjof — —	x.	100
—— round the Perſian Gulf	x.	125
—— of the tribe of Houle	x.	126
——, deſcription of the Bedouin	x.	131
—— of the deſart —	x.	134
—— of Meſopotamia —	x.	136
—— of Syria — —	x.	137
—— of Arabia Petræa and Paleſtine	x.	138
——, religion and character	x.	139
——, revenge — —	x.	144
——, nobility — —	x.	146
——, marriages — —	x.	149
——, food and manner of eating	x.	153
——, dreſs — —	x.	156
——, politeneſs — —	x.	158
——, cuſtoms — —	x.	161
——, language — —	x.	162
——, ſcience, and literature	x.	165
——, diſeaſes, and medicines	x.	168
——, Clayton's account —	x.	388
——, caravans, — —	x.	404
—— of Paleſtine — —	x.	409
——, their diſſimulation —	xv.	123
—— of Egypt — —	xv.	211. 316
—— of Arabia Petræa —	xv.	279
—— of Barbary — —	xv.	443
—— of the plains of Fez	xv.	460
Arabs of Barbary deſcribed	xv.	503. 654
—— of Tunis deſcribed —	xv.	595
——, ſuperſtitions —	xv.	670
——, government —	xv.	673
—— of Morocco, encampments, manners, and cuſtoms —	xv.	690
—— of Tarudant —	xv.	725
—— wild, on the coaſt of Morocco	xv.	759
—— between Fez and Mecca	xv.	779
——, their conqueſt of Madagaſcar	xvi.	744
—— of Comora —	xvi.	*ibid.*
——, ſettlements on the coaſt of Africa — —	xvi.	*ibid.*
Arab Shah, hiſtory —	ix.	338
Arabucha, brother of Mangu Khan	vii.	76
Aradus, the ancient —	x.	314
———, Pococke's deſcription —	x.	568
Aral, lake, deſcribed —	ix.	323
——, ——, ſalt of it — —	ix.	*ibid.*
—— province — —	ix.	325
Aram, Eugene — —	ii.	421
Aran vale — —	iv.	101. 654
———, cultivation —	iv.	654
———, population —	iv.	*ibid.*
———, irrigation —	iv.	666
Arana, James de —	xii.	45. 63
Arana, Peter de — —	xii.	117
Arana metal of Peru —	xiv.	17
Aranda, Count d', ſtrictures on	v. 354. 631.	638
Araned of 1782 in Spain —	v.	580
Aranjuez, valley of —	v.	554
——— palace —	v.	555
——— village —	v.	*ibid.*
Araone hill — —	xv.	288
Araouje, Amador d' —	xiv.	767
Arar, Scheich —	x.	122
Aras river — —	ix.	176
Ara Sengh village —	ix.	93
Arau, treaty of —	v.	661
Arauari river —	xiv.	253
Araucanos Indians —	xiv.	110. 195
———, aſſembling of them — —	xiv.	196
———, their defeat of the Spaniards —	xiv.	198. 202. 206
Arauco, Cacique — —	xiv.	196. 203
Arauco nation, Chili —	xiv.	687
Araxes river — —	vii.	90
———, Bell's account	vii. 292. ix.	101. 155. 265
Arbaal ruins — —	xv.	526
Arbitration, ſyſtem of, in the Valteline — —	v.	929
Arboga town —	vi.	388
Arbor vitæ, the occidental —	xiii.	656
Arbré, M. l' Abbe —	iv.	211
Arbutus at Mount Kennedy —	iii.	820
Arc, meaſurement of an —	i.	240
Arcadi convent — —	x.	613
Archangel, Alliſon's voyage from	i.	491
———, Samoides at —	i.	524

	VOL.	PAGE
Archangel, government and diſtricts	vi.	753
———, origin and hiſtory of the		
Engliſh trade at —	vi.	871
Archbiſhopric of Lima deſcribed	xiv.	607
——— of the Audience of		
Charcas, La Plata —	xiv.	621
Archemounain, antiquities at —	xv.	224. 271
Archer, Captain —	xiii.	51. 101
Archery at Frodeſham —	iii.	175
——— at St. Andrews —	iii.	449
——— feſtival in honour of, in		
Japan — — —	vii.	609
Arches, natural, of St. Kilda —	iii.	704
———, ancient triumphal, near		
Tarragona — — —	vi.	616
———, triumphal, of Pekin —	vii.	440
——— of Shiraz — —	ix.	109
———, ancient triumphal, of Theſ-		
ſalonica — — —	x.	741
———, natural rocky —	xi.	529
——— of the meridian, meaſured		
in Quito — — —	xiv.	422—440
———, on the Egyptian —	xv.	346
———, ancient triumphal, of Con-		
ſtantina — —	xv.	551
——— in Spaitla —	xv.	588
——— in Caſſareen —	xv.	*ibid.*
——— of Gizeh — —	xv.	803. 821
Arches, Court of, in England —	ii.	136
Archidona city, Quito —	xiv.	491
Archipelago, the Grecian —	x.	245
———, ———, Pococke's		
deſcription — —	x.	621
——— diſcovered by Taſman	xi.	445
Architect, anecdotes of one —	i.	133
——— of the moſque at Adrian-		
ople, anecdote of him —	vii.	514
Architecture of the Siameſe —	ix.	600
——— in Egypt —	xv.	326
———, ancient, of the Egyp-		
tians — — —	xv.	343
———, ———, of Barbary	xv.	644
Architraves, Egyptian —	xv.	346
Archives of Bormio —	v.	916
——— of Ruſſia — —	vi.	610
Arch-prieſt of the Birmans —	ix.	532
Archway of Pierre Pertius —	v.	706
Arcola town, Buchanan's deſcrip-		
tion — —	viii.	748
Arcole Iſlands, New Holland —	xi.	799
Arcoli Peak, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	874
Arcona mountain — —	x.	274
Arcos town — — —	v.	546. 569
Arcos, Duke of — —	v.	348
Arcot town — —	viii.	580
Arcot, Nabob of — —	viii.	579
Arcoova town — —	xv.	100
Ard ant of Arabia — —	x.	35
Arda, inſects of Arabia —	x.	189
Ard-chattan priory —	iii.	353
Ardebil city — —	ix.	78
Ardebil city, deſcription of it	ix.	83
Ardeſche, volcano near —	iii.	909
Ardeville, ancient tombs at	vii.	296
Ardfert — —	iii.	848
Ardoch, Roman camp —	iii.	408
Ardoh river — —	i.	67
Ardok river — —	ix.	389. 590
Ard-maddie bay — —	iii.	357
Ard-muchnage, plantations at	iii.	354
Ardnagluggen —	iii.	844
Ardra country, Guinea	xvi.	476. 479. 506
Arduino, Signore —	iv.	250
Area of Mooriſh houſes	xv.	646. 767
Arebo, Benin, deſcribed	xvi.	519. 520
Areca of Molalia —	viii.	3
——— of the Siameſe —	ix.	607
——— in Cochin-China —	ix.	777
——— of Mindanao —	xi.	8
Ared, El, new religion in	x.	123
Are de Roes of Benin —	xvi.	522. 536
Are Frode of Iceland (*note*)	i.	644
———, his works —	i.	671
Aremberg, Prince —	i.	132
Arenal iſland — —	xii.	99
Arenas, Punta de —	xiv.	389
Arens de Mar —	v.	621
Arenys town —	iv.	111
Areopagus hill of Athens	x.	753
Arequipa city, Peru —	xiv.	619
———, juriſdictions in the dioceſe	xiv.	620
Areſhine meaſure —	i.	41
Areſon's, John, eſtabliſhment of a		
printing-office —	i.	675
Arevalo city —	v.	316
Argall, captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	97. 111
———, his account of the Virgi-		
nian colony —	xiii.	116. 125
———, ——— govern-		
ment of Virginia —	xiii.	123
Argenſon, Count de Voyer d'	iv.	127
Argent, Mr., —	xiii.	161
Argentine fountain —	iii.	52
Argenton town, ſcenery at —	iv.	89
———, cattle of —	iv.	472
Argenum promontory —	x.	633
Argil of Derbyſhire —	ii.	471
Argoll, Sir Samuel —	xii.	237
———, his expulſion of the French		
from Nova Scotia —	xii.	279. 349
Argoſtoli harbour —	x.	764
Argons, people —	vii.	126
Argons port — —	x.	766
Argyle, Marquis of —	iii.	364
Argyle, Earl of —	iii.	365
Argyle, Duke of —	ii. 171.	iii. 269
Argyleſhire roads —	iii.	103
Arica bay, Peru —	xiv.	693
—— juriſdiction —	xiv.	621
Arients iſlands —	xi.	143
Arimathea, ſee Rama. —		
Arioſto — —	iv.	261

	VOL.	PAGE
Ariſba, the ancient —	x.	709
Ariſtocracy, its benefit to a conſtitution — —	iv.	426
———, definition of the term	v.	693
Ariſtotle, his account of Vulcano	v.	153
——— of Lipari	v.	211
——— of Felicuda and Alicuda — —	v.	226
——— on heaven and the world	xii.	10
——— Atlantis —	xii.	17
——— animals —	xv.	813. 818. 839
Arithmetic of the Siameſe —	ix.	599
——— Tonquineſe	ix.	735
——— Loangeſe	xvi.	576
Arius Montanus, his way of arranging books —	v.	370
Ariza, houſe of — —	v.	548
Arkwright, Mr. —	ii.	375
Arlançon river —	v.	312
Arleſheim town —	v.	702
——— hermitage —	v.	*ibid.*
Armada, the invincible, Sir W. Raleigh's account of its deſtruction	i.	825
———, Brand's account of its deſtruction —	iii.	795
Armadillo of Carthagena	xiv.	345
——— of Brazil —	xiv.	718
Armagh city — —	iii.	824
Armagh, Archbiſhop of, works accompliſhed by him — —	iii.	823
Armenia, Marco Polo's deſcription of	viii.	109
———, Chardin's account	ix.	153
Armenians, deſcription of one, at Moſcow — —	vi.	589
——— of Perſia —	vii.	296. viii. 303
——— in Ferhabad —	ix.	52. 94
——— in Erivan —	ix.	153
———, hiſtory of them, in Perſia	ix.	191. 206
———, Forſter's account of them	ix.	284
——— at Herat —	ix.	291. x. 159
———, their ceremonies at the Holy Sepulchre —	x.	353. 426
——— of Mount Rhoſſus	x.	552
——— of Syria — —	x.	573
Armies of Ruſſia —	i.	18. 33
———, Young's obſervations on	iv.	430
——— of Spain — —	v.	441
——— of Bern — —	v.	855
———, the Auſtrian —	vi.	83
———, the Hungarian —	vi.	105. 112
———, the Bohemian —	vi.	137
——— of Saxony —	vi.	146. 150
———, the Pruſſian —	vi.	178. 191
——— of Denmark —	vi.	222
——— of Darmſtadt —	vi.	249
——— of Mentz — —	vi.	263
——— of Denmark —	vi.	311
———, liſt of the Daniſh —	vi.	353
——— of Norway —	vi.	357
———, ſtate of the Swediſh	vi.	446
——— of Ruſſia —	vi.	868
Armies, tables of the ſtate of the Ruſſian, in 1785 —	vi.	909
——— of Korea —	vii.	538
——— of Japan — —	vii.	617
——— of the Great Mogul	viii.	137. 193
——— of the Emperor of China	viii.	511
——— of Shah Abas —	ix.	79
——— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	164
———, deſcription of the Perſian	ix.	217
——— of the King of Cochin-China	ix.	793
——— of the Imam of Sana	x.	108
——— of Bombay —	x.	205
——— of Turkey —	x.	246
——— of Candia — —	x.	619
——— of the Jeſuits in the Paraguay miſſions — —	xiv.	638
——— of the Chilians —	xiv.	113. 122
——— of the Portugueſe in Brazil	xiv.	749
——— of Abyſſinia —	xv.	85
——— of Algiers —	xv.	674
———, Emperor of Morocco's	xv.	754
——— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	588
Armillary-ſphere deſcribed	xi.	385
Armiro village — —	x.	615
Armocui — —	x.	721
Armoral de Caſtilla, Don Joachim	xiii.	839
Armour, anecdotes of, in the Philippines — —	xi.	329
——— of the Chilians —	xiv.	113
Armourers in Perſia —	ix.	205
Armoury in the Tower of London	ii.	44
——— of Beer caſtle —	x.	383. 536
——— in the Emperor of Morocco's palace —	xv.	468
Arms of the Ruſſians —	i.	18. 33
—— of the Poles —	i.	217
—— in the Tower of London	ii.	44
—— of the Highlanders —	iii.	93
—— of the Leſgi — —	vii.	89
—— of the Tonguſians —	vii.	340
—— of the Buratians —	vii.	346
—— of the Koreans —	vii.	538
—— of the Japaneſe —	vii.	617
—— of the Perſian ſoldiers	ix.	79. 217. 298
—— of the Birmans —	ix.	500
—— of the Siameſe —	ix.	582. 592
—— of the Tonquineſe —	ix.	752
—— of the Arabs of Dſjof	x.	100
—— of the Turks —	x.	249
—— of the Maronites —	x.	290
—— of the Mindanayans —	xi.	16
—— in the Baſhee Iſlands	xi.	50
—— of the New Hollanders	xi.	65
—— in Borneo — —	xi.	119
—— in Cayayan —	xi.	349
—— in Paloaon —	xi.	350
—— in Pulo Sabuda —	xi.	479
—— in Terra del Fuego —	xi.	501
—— in Otaheite — —	xi.	522
—— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543
—— in New South Wales	xi.	556

	VOL.	PAGE
Arms in the Friendly Iſles	xi.	594
—— in Mallicollo Iſland	xi.	619
—— in Tanna Iſland —	xi.	629
—— of the Friendly Iſlanders	xi.	696
—— of the Indians of Frobiſher's Strait — —	xii.	501. 557
—— of the Virginians	xii.	569. 603. xiii. 36
—— of the Eſquimaux —	xiii.	677
—— of the Chilians —	xiv.	112
—— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
—— of the South Americans	xiv.	225
—— of the Brazilians —	xiv.	874
—— of the Tapoyers of Brazil	xiv.	878
—— of the Hottentots —	xvi.	29. 90. 130
—— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — —	xvi.	413
—— of the Fidaſians —	xvi.	505
—— in Benin — —	xvi.	532
—— of the Canarians —	xvi.	818
Armſtrong, Archy, the jeſter	iii.	205
Armſtrong, Johnnie —	iii.	210
Arna Magnaus on the Edda —	i.	711
Arnas — —	iv.	288
Arndell, Mr., —	xi.	934
Arnique monaſtery —	x.	277. 301
Arnold's time-keeper —	i.	593
Arnolph of Orleans —	vi.	165
Arnould, M., on the French trade to America — —	iv.	350
——, on the tonnage employed by France — —	iv.	352
Aroe Seenkang, the pirate	xi.	224
Aromaia province —	xii.	209
Arompo, or man-eater of Guinea	xvi.	439
Arona, ſeminary near —	v.	991
—— town — —	v.	992
Aros caſtle — —	iii.	351
Aroua iſlands —	xi.	426
Arouas Indians —	xiv.	251
Aroughcun of Virginia —	xiii.	31
Arpajon, vineyards of —	iv.	441
Arpas-kaleſi — —	x.	674
Arpenas caſcade —	v.	801
Arpentigni, Sieur Peter d',	xiii.	327
Arpents, amount of, in France	iv.	301
——, ſize of the French (*note*)	iv.	559
—— of Paris —	iv.	*ibid.*
Arra village — —	x.	533
Arrabi family of Oman —	x.	118
Arracan kingdom, Hamilton's account — —	viii.	416
—— mountains —	ix.	473. 557
—— code of laws —	ix.	492
—— ——, extracts from	ix.	493
—— kingdom deſcribed	ix.	759
Arracan Gaudma —	ix.	534
Arracan, King of, his baſe conduct to Sultan Sujah —	viii.	416
——, his treaſury	ix.	760
——, his titles	ix.	761
Arrack of the Siameſe —	ix.	611
—— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	660. 727
——, mode of diſtilling (*note*)	xi.	350
Arrada's paſſage of the Cordilleras	xiv.	165
Arragon kingdom, hiſtory —	v.	354. 549
—— Cortes —	v.	*ibid.*
—— towns —	v.	550
—— productions —	v.	*ibid.*
—— canal —	v.	551
Arra Maida, woman of Van Diemen's Land — —	xi.	851
Arran iſle — —	iii.	255
—— hiſtory —	iii.	258
—— mountains —	iii.	259
—— lakes —	iii.	*ibid.*
—— produce —	iii.	260
—— inhabitants —	iii.	*ibid.*
——, Martin's deſcription of	iii.	643
Arras town —	iv.	147
Arrawary river —	xii.	285
Arreoy ſocieties in Otaheite	xi.	520
Arreſt, mode of, in Calecut	viii.	377
Arreton Downs —	ii.	703
——, views from —	ii.	*ibid.*
Arriaza river — —	v.	310
Arringon palace — —	xv.	85
Arroe Sound — —	vi.	343
Arrowhatock Indians —	xiii.	26
Arrows of the Laplanders —	i.	188
——, poiſoned, of Mallicollo iſland	xi.	619
—— of the North Americans	xii.	501. 557
—— of the Virginians —	xiii.	35
—— of the North Americans	xiii.	515
—— of the South Americans	xiv.	225
—— of the Hottentots —	xvi.	90
—— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	414
Arſace town — —	x.	528
Arſani convent — —	x.	614
Arſeek Indians — —	xiii.	63
Arſenal of Copenhagen —	i.	141
—— of Venice — —	iv.	255
—— of Madrid — —	v.	376
—— of Zuric — —	v.	666
—— of Fredericſtadt —	vi.	363
——, naval, of Carlſcroon	vi.	377
—— of Stockholm —	vi.	426
—— of Peterſburgh —	vi.	687
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	753
—— of Conſtantinople —	x.	729
Arſenaria, the ancient —	xv.	518
Arſengan, earthquake at —	vii.	92
Arſina-Caray, quarry at —	viii.	709
Arſinoe, ruins of — —	x.	586
—— province — —	xv.	211
——, the ancient —	xv.	213. 275
Arſipour, Hamilton's account	viii.	404
Arſo, lava of — —	v.	49
——, analyzation of the pumice of	v.	172
Arſous plain — —	x.	550
Artacina, the ancient —	x.	602

	VOL.	PAGE
Artacui town — —	x.	712
Artel of Ruſſia — —	vi.	877
Artelſchicks of Ruſſia —	vi.	877
Artemis, King, his defence of Canaria — —	xvi.	811
Arthur, King — —	ii.	259
Arthuret, church-yard of —	iii.	205
Arthur's round table —	ii.	325
—— oven — —	iii.	116
—— round table —	iii.	121. 464
Articles of the church of England	ii.	139
—— exhibited by Sir John Child	viii.	335
—— of the peace between the King of England and the Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	494
—— in the Cacongo language	xvi.	591
Artificers in Perſia —	ix.	204
Artillery of Spain —	v.	445
——, park of, in Stockholm	vi.	427
—— of the Great Mogul	viii.	140. 193
—— of the Eaſt —	ix.	501
—— of the Siameſe —	ix.	592
—— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	793
—— of Bombay —	x.	205
—— houſe at Batavia —	xi.	176
Artiſts at Stockholm —	vi	419
—— of Delhi — —	viii.	156, 157
——, Tonquineſe — —	ix.	736
—— in Canada — —	xiii.	622
Artois, culture of beans in	iv.	483
—— clover —	iv.	486
—— coleſeed —	iv.	489
—— hemp and flax	iv.	492
—— poppies —	iv.	499
—— tobacco —	iv.	502
—— various plants	iv.	506
——, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	537
——, implements of huſbandry in	iv.	540
Artois, Count d', — —	iv. 172.	v. 341
Arts, fine, precede the fall of ſtates	vi.	127
——, in Saxony —	vi.	159
——, ſtate of, in Stockholm	vi.	402
——, academy of, in Peterſburgh	vi.	832
——, ſcholars —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, prizes —	vi.	833
——, manual, of the Guinea Negroes — —	xvi.	390
——, of the Fidaſians	xvi.	478
——, in Benin —	xvi.	523
——, ſtate of, in Loango, Cacongo, &c. — —	xvi.	572
—— of the Mandingoes —	xvi.	879
Arucheto, monſtrous large-eared pigmies of — —	xi.	375
Arulic Gupay village —	viii.	694
Arum Virginicum plant —	xiii.	534
Arundel collection —	iii.	180
Arundell's, Earl, collection of antiques — —	ii.	440
——, ——, character —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, ——, expedition to Virginia — —	xii.	228
Arur, the burning wind —	xv.	12
Arve river — —	v.	861
Arveron, ſource of the —	v.	784
Arvieux, Chevalier d', on the Arabs	x.	162
Arwaycas Indians — —	xii.	208
Arzew port — —	xv.	518
—— ſalt-pits — —	xv.	605
Arzilla, ſiege of — —	xii.	123
—— town — —	xv.	686
Arzina, in Lapland, Sir H. Willoughby frozen to death in — —	i.	15
Aſagaru, caſt, manners and cuſtoms	viii.	669
Aſam the Chineſe — —	xi.	743
Aſangaro juriſdiction —	xiv.	618
Aſaph Chan, his romantic pleaſure-houſe — —	viii.	7. 8
—— feaſt to the Great Mogul — —	viii.	9
——, anecdotes of him	viii.	40. 43
Aſbas, mountain near —	ix.	100
Aſbeſtos of Cornwall —	ii.	281
—— of pumice —	v.	172
——, experiments on	v.	173
—— rock of Chiavenna	v.	938
——, account of its diſcovery near Solikamſky — —	vii.	322
—— of Cyprus —	x.	589
—— of America —	xiii.	472
——, amiantus —	xiii.	473
Aſcanius lake — —	x.	718
Aſcenſion iſland —	xi.	156
Aſcenſion iſland, America	xii.	671
Aſcent to Mont-Blanc, —	iv.	692
—— of Mount Etna —	v.	66
—— of Mount Couvercle	v.	785
—— of Mont-Blanc, by James Balma and Dr. Paccard —	v.	787
——, by M. Sauſſure	v.	788
Aſchaffenburg town —	vi.	240
Aſclepias Syriaca of Canada	xiii.	612
Aſcrib iſle — —	iii.	628
Aſe, the ancient Orontes, —	x.	489. 518
Aſekle province —	i.	354
—— inhabitants —	i.	*ibid.*
—— ſoil — —	i.	*ibid.*
—— agriculture —	i.	355
—— knort-fly —	i.	357
—— church —	i.	*ibid.*
Aſfax, ſee Sfax.		
Aſgard and Troy ſynonimous	i.	711
Aſh, curious cabinet at —	ii.	322
—— parſonage-houſe —	ii.	*ibid.*
Aſhbrook's, Lord, plantations	iii.	863
Aſhburn church —	ii.	384
Aſhburton town —	ii.	266
Aſhby's gap —	xiii.	722
Aſhdown —	ii.	309
Aſher tribe, in the Holy Land	x.	328
Aſhes thrown from volcanoes in Iceland	i.	688
——, repoſitory of ſacrificial	iii.	558
—— of Stromboli —	v.	98
Aſhkara, Forſter's adventures at	ix.	295

	VOL.	PAGE
Aſhey ſea-mark, proſpects from	ii.	704
Aſhly river — —	xii.	342
Aſhmolean Muſæum —	ii.	112
Aſhorah feaſt —	xv.	438
Aſhoure, Seedy, the Marrabbutt	xv.	671
Aſhout village —	x.	481
Aſh-park — —	ii.	323
Aſhroff, Ruſſians at —	ix.	317
Aſia deſcribed —	vii.	
——, Bell's travels in —	vii.	273
——, etymology —	xvi.	677
——, Santos' account of —	xvi.	*ibid.*
Aſia Minor —	x.	646
Aſiante country, Guinea —	xvi.	372
Aſiante, King of —	xvi.	370
Aſiatic iſlands deſcribed —	xi.	
Asju province —	vii.	667
Aſkagava river of Japan —	vii.	684
Aſkrigg town —	ii.	430
—— waterfall at —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— caves —	ii.	431
Aſnaures of Georgia —	ix.	125
Aſo volcano in Japan —	vii.	686
Aſouay mountain —	xiv.	289. 426
Aſparagus of France —	iv.	70
—— of Darmſtadt —	vi.	248
—— of America —	xiii.	432
Aſphaltites lake — —	x.	432
Aſphaltum, ſpecies of, at Monte della Caſtagna — —	v.	180
Aſpis of Barbary — —	xv.	628
Aſplund's, Mr., foundry —	vi.	432
Aſps of Cyprus — —	x.	591
Aſp ſhrubs of Canada —	xiii.	361
Aſſafœtida ſcent eſteemed by Perſians	ix.	182
Aſſagays of the Hottentots	xvi.	29
—— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — — —	xvi.	414. 505
—— in Benin —	xvi.	532
Aſſammeni of Aquamboe —	xvi.	367
Aſſapanic of Virginia —	xiii.	31
Aſſaſſination of the Emperor Albert	v.	687
—— of Guſtavus III.	vi.	504
—— of the falſe Demetrius	vi.	631
——, attempted, of Peter the Great — —	vi.	640
—— of Captain Cook	xi.	713
Aſſaſſins of Valencia —	v.	510
——, account of the nation of	vii.	99. 114
——, Siameſe puniſhment for	ix.	594
Aſſault of Seringapatam —	viii.	598
Aſſayers of tin — —	ii.	275
—— of ſilver in Peru —	xiv.	15
Aſſays of Gold in Guinea —	xvi.	374
Aſſeen, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	296
Aſſemblé Nationale, its proceedings	iv.	176. *et ſeq.* 290
Aſſemblies, French —	iv.	99
——, regulations for, at Peterſburgh in 1719 — —	vi.	681
——, public, Hindoos fond of	viii.	670
—— of the Siameſe	ix.	597
Aſſemblies of the Tonquineſe	ix.	672
——, grand, of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	773
Aſſembly, general, of Scotland	ii.	166. iii. 527
—— of the States-general at Paris — —	iv.	173
—— National —	iv.	432. 437
—— of the Roſengarten	v.	716
—— of the States of Saxony	vi.	150
—— of Hamburgh —	vi.	216
——, general, of the Bermudas	xiii.	197
—— of deputies of New York	xiii.	460
—— of the Caciques of the Araucanos — —	xiv.	197. 202
—— general, in Dutch Brazil	xiv.	746. 847
Aſſembly-rooms at Bath —	ii.	251
Aſſens — —	vi.	342
Aſſes, African — —	iv.	19
—— of the Carnatic —	viii.	576
—— of Bangalore —	viii.	631
—— of Loheia — —	x.	33
—— of Arabia — —	x.	178. 185
—— of Damaſcus — —	x.	371
——, wild, in Quito —	xiv.	465
—— of Dar-Fur — —	xv.	139
—— of Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	618
—— of the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	433
—— of the Moors in Barbary	xvi.	645
—— of Sofala, with horns —	xvi.	701
Aſſeſſor of the Valteline —	v.	927
—— of Chiavenna —	v.	937
Aſſiento trade — —	xii.	323
—— of Negroes at Carthagena	xiv.	359. 370
——, etymology of the word	xiv.	468
Aſſignats, obſervations on (*note*)	iv.	405, 6. 426
Aſſilag, bird, of St. Kilda —	iii.	712
Aſſinee, Guinea, adventures of the French in — —	xvi.	516. 546
Aſſinibowl Indians — —	xii.	276. 368
Aſſiſtants, Dutch officers, in Guinea	xvi.	377
Aſſiut, route to Soudan from	xv.	109
Aſſizes of England —	ii.	131
—— of Bermudas —	xiii.	186. 196
Aſſociates, Helvetic —	v.	683
Aſſonantes, the Spaniſh —	v.	526
Aſſouan Syene, Pococke's deſcription of — — —	xv.	261
Aſſumption, curious painting of it	xiii.	801
Aſſumption city, Paraguay	xiv.	635
Aſſumption iſland — —	xii.	643. 657
Aſſumption of the Virgin Mary, cathedral — —	vi.	603
Aſſuze, Alcayde — —	xv.	461
Aſſy-tree of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	801
Aſſynt marble — —	iii.	85
—— pariſh — —	iii.	334
Aſſyria — — —	ix.	173
——, Bedouins of —	x.	136
Aſtacus, the ancient —	x.	699
Aſtara town — —	vii.	312
Aſtarabat, province and city	ix.	170

	VOL.	PAGE
Aſti town — —	iv.	281
Aſtolphus river — —	ix.	147
Aſtrabad, bay of — —	vi.	882
Aſtracan, origin and progreſs of the Britiſh trade to —	vi.	878
———, Ruſſian trade to —	vi.	879
———, deſcription of —	vi.	880
———, journey from Cazan to	vii.	277
———, deſcription of	vii.	282. 316
———, itinerary from Moſcow to	vii.	499
———, journey from, to China	vii.	674
——— Jenkinſon's deſcription of	ix.	387
Aſtrixis mountains — —	xv.	512
Aſtrolabe deſcribed —	xiii.	371
Aſtrolabes of the Perſians —	ix.	226
Aſtrologers of Cambalu —	vii.	138
——— in India, anecdotes of them — —	viii.	118. 151
——— of the King of Perſia	ix.	56
——— in Perſia —	ix.	225. 227
———, Birmans' reverence for	ix.	454
Aſtrology of Tycho Brahe —	vi.	333
——— of the Cochin-Chineſe, a means of their converſion —	ix.	815
——— in Jidda — —	x.	23
——— of the Arabians —	x.	168
——— ———, judicial, in Peru	xiv.	303
Aſtronomers appointed for the meaſurement of the earth —	xiv.	257. 271
———, their operations in Quito — —	xiv.	422–440. 694
Aſtronomy, experimental —	i.	251
———, Tycho Brahe's firſt inducement to ſtudy — —	vi.	329
———, ——— his ſyſtem of	vi.	333
———, ſtudy of, in China	vii.	407
———, ſtate of the ſtudy in Hindoſtan — —	viii.	188
——— in Perſia —	ix.	30. 225
——— in the Birman empire	ix.	511
——— of the Siameſe —	ix.	598
——— of the Arabians —	x.	167
———, ſtate of, among the Negroes of Senegal —	xvi.	654
———, Mandingo ſtudy of	xvi.	875
Aſtrop wells, — —	ii.	346
Aſturias, coaſting trade of —	v.	469
Aſuay Paramo — —	xiv.	526
Aſvan, country deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — —	vii.	15
Aſveſtad town — —	vi.	456
———, copper refinery of	vi.	*ibid.*
Aſychis, King — —	xv.	208
Aſylum for citizens' widows at Stockholm — —	vi.	429
——— for the orphans of free-maſons	vi.	430
———, grand, for orphans	vi.	*ibid.*
——— for the diſtreſſed in Georgia	xii.	483
Ataburion on Mount Tabor —	x.	455
Atacames government —	xiv.	488
Atagualpa, Pizarro's audience of him — —	xiv.	158
———, his death —	xiv.	159
Atahourou in Otaheite —	xi.	509
Atargatis, the Syrian goddeſs	x.	540
Ateca village — —	v.	547
——, wine of — —	v.	*ibid.*
Atech, Father, anecdotes of him	viii.	169
Athelney iſland — —	ii.	259
——— convent there —	ii.	*ibid.*
Athelſtan, King — —	ii.	298
Athens, Pococke's account of	x.	750
Atherfield Point — —	ii.	677
Athol, in Perthſhire —	iii.	380
Athol, Duke of — —	ii.	786
——, ——, his reſidence	ii.	789
Athol, John Duke of, King of Man — — —	ii.	832. 833
Athol, the Ducheſs of, poem on	iii.	557
Athol-houſe — —	iii.	52. 388
Athos mount, Pococke's deſcription — —	x.	736
Athribin city — —	xv.	398
Atiekoiwe mountain —	vi.	480
Atkins, Governor, of Barbadoes	xii.	294
Atkins, Captain Henry, anecdotes of him — —	xiii.	471
Atkinſon, Mr. — —	iii.	544
Atlantica of Rudbeck, diſſertation on — — —	vi.	410
Atlantica iſland — —	xii.	19
Atlantis, the ſuppoſed continent of	xi.	749
———, Ariſtotle on —	xii.	16
———, remarks on —	xii.	17
Atlas, mount, Morocco —	xv.	512. 516
———, Lempriere's deſcription	xv.	729
Atletlanca, pueblo —	xiii.	817. 833
Atmoſphere of France —	iv.	316
———, effects of a pure	v.	258
——— of Calabria during the earthquakes — —	v.	296
———, obſervations on equatorial — — —	xi.	755
——— of the Iſle of France	xi.	763
Atooi iſland — —	xi.	725
———, Captain King's adventures at — —	xi.	726
Atquanachuch Indians —	xiii.	67
Attacama juriſdiction —	xiv.	628
Attack bay, New Holland	xi.	829
Attago, the chief — —	xi.	590. 673
Attal, Jacob, of Morocco —	xv.	736
Attalia — —	x.	594
Attaquas Kloof — —	xvi.	27
Attawoons of the Birman empire	ix.	495
Atte fruit of Siam —	ix.	609
Attélier at the Louvre —	iv.	14
Atte-ſcarre Force — —	ii.	429
Attetla, pueblo —	xiii.	821. 830
Attica — — —	x.	749

	VOL.	PAGE
Attier fruit — —	xi.	708
Attineh — — —	xv.	401
Attinga, Queen, anecdotes of her	viii.	383
Attornies' clerks in London	ii.	94
Attoughcomoco, Pory's adventures at — —	xiii.	142
Attraction, Newton's ſyſtem of	i.	231
Atun-Cagnor town —	xiv.	289
Atun-Canar, palace of the Incas at	xiv.	475. 548
Aubenas, Young's account	iv.	217
Aubenton, M. d' — —	iv.	141
Aubery, Joſeph, the Canadian miſſionary — —	xiii.	683
Aubrun, La Ville, cattle of	iv.	472
Auch town — —	iv.	123
Auchtertyre — —	iii.	405
Aucociſco, New England —	xiii.	218
Auctions at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	7. 56. 70
Audience of foreign miniſters at the court of Sweden — —	vi.	395
——— of Mangu Khan —	vii.	60. 77
———, Nieuhoff's, of the Emperor of China — —	vii.	264. 266
——— of the Sophy of Perſia	vii.	301
———, ceremony of, at the court of China — —	vii.	382
——— of the Grand Lama	vii.	558
——— of the Emperor of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription —	vii.	807
——— of the Empreſs and court	vii.	808
———————, ſecond	vii.	813. 817
——— of the King of Barampore	viii.	5
———, Sir Thomas Roe's, of the Great Mogul —	viii.	7. 12
——— the Perſian ambaſſador's, of the Great Mogul —	viii.	20
——— of Aureng-Zebe to the Uſbec ambaſſadors —	viii.	103
——————— to the Dutch ambaſſadors — —	viii.	107
——————— to the Perſian ambaſſador — —	viii.	114
——— of the King of Birma	viii.	422. 423
——— of the King of Perſia	ix.	64 87.
——— of Jaafer Khan —	ix.	264
——— of the King of Bucharia	ix.	392
——— of the King of Pegu	ix.	402
——— of the Maywoon of Pegue	ix.	431
——— of the heir apparent of the Birman empire —	ix.	525
——— of the King of Ava	ix.	544
——— of the Imam of Sana	x.	65. 70
——— of the Paſha of Tripoli	x.	486
——— of the Grand Vizier at Conſtantinople — —	x.	726
——— of the King of Borneo	xi.	352
———, Tomochichi's, of George the Second — —	xii.	449
——— of the King of Sennar	xv.	69
Audience of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	77
Audience of the Sultan Abd-el-rachman-el-raſchid — —	xv.	120
——— of the Emperor of Morocco — — —	xv.	465. 482. 741
——————— mode of obtaining	xv.	750. 788. 797
——— of the King of Congo	xvi.	167. 282
——— of the King of Cacongo	xvi.	584
——— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	683
Audience of Panama —	xiv.	382
——— of Quito —	xiv.	444
——— of Lima —	xiv.	572
———, extent and deſcription of it — —	xiv.	607
——— of Charcas —	xiv.	621
Audience-chamber of the palace of Madrid — —	v.	374
——————— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	765
——— of the King of Fida — —	xvi.	487
——————— of the King of Benin — —	xvi.	534
Audience-court of England —	ii.	136
Audience-hall of Delhi —	viii.	158
——————— of Iſpahan —	ix.	25
——————— of Elcrief —	ix.	62. 65
Audiences of Spain — —	v.	398
Auditor, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
Audley, Sir Thomas —	ii.	85
Audus, Mons — —	xv.	548
Augarten of Vienna —	vi.	96
Auge, Pays d', cattle of	iv.	477
Auge, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	3
Augers, vineyards of —	iv.	446
Aughſtweitcht-brunnen, ſprings	v.	753
Augoan, New England —	xiii.	218
Augramart, the Indian —	xii.	283
Augſburg town —	vi.	17
——— inhabitants —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— government —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— trade — —	vi.	18
Augſburghers — —	vi.	17. 19
Augſpourguer, Mr., ſilk brought from Georgia by him —	xii.	466
Augurs of Sofala — —	xvi.	686
Auguſta county, natural curioſities of	xiii.	723
Auguſta fort and town, on the Savannah — — —	xii.	455
Auguſta Rauricorum, ruins of	v.	699
Auguſtines preferred for Georgian miſſions — —	ix.	136
Auguſtus and Rome, temple to	x.	668
Auguſtus, his inſcriptions at Angora	x.	690
Aujengo, Engliſh factory at	viii.	383
Aukland caſtle —	iii.	513
Auldbar, ancient monument in	iii.	437
Aulich of the houſes in Barbary	xv.	650
Aumoughcawgeh —	xiii.	218
Aungier, Preſident —	viii.	330
Aungwa, ſee Ava.		
Aunt Sarah of Scilly —	ii.	757

	VOL.	PAGE
Auray town —	iv.	156
Aureng-Zebe, Bernier's account of him — —	viii.	62
———, plots of Emir-Jemla in his favour —	viii.	66
——— ——, his ſtratagems towards Morad-Bakche and Emir Jemla	viii.	69
——— joined by Morad-Bakche —	viii.	71
———, battle of the Eugenes	viii.	73
———, battle of Fate-Abad, or Samonguer —	viii.	78
———, his conduct to his father Chah-Jehan —	viii.	83
——— to his brother Morad-Bakche	viii.	86
——— ——, battle of Kadjoue	viii.	89
——— ———, reception of ambaſſadors — —	viii.	103. 107
——— ——, his ſpeech to the Omrahs — —	viii.	108
——— ——— to his old tutor	viii.	116
———, letter to Chah-Jehan	viii.	120
——— ——, his rewards to his ſervants — —	viii.	128
———, character —	viii.	132
———, revenues —	viii.	142
——— ———, army —	viii.	*ibid.*
———, his march to Lahor	viii.	193
———, camps and equipage of	viii.	196
———, Hamilton's hiſtory of his birth and actions —	viii.	324
Aureſs, Jibbel —	xv.	548
Aurora-borealis —	i.	261. 297
——— in Finmark —	i.	417
———, origin —	i.	785
——— ———, matter —	i.	*ibid.*
——— ———, formation —	i.	*ibid.*
——— at Stromboli	v.	97
Auſt-Clive —	ii.	230
Auſtin, Archbiſhop —	ii.	60
Auſtralaſia —	xi.	1. 421
———, De Broſſes on —	xi.	*ibid.*
Auſtria, alliances of the Griſons with	v.	975
———, policy of, towards Bavaria	vi.	58
———, Rieſbeck's deſcription of its preſent ſtate —	vi.	103
——— extent —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— productions —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— government —	vi.	107
——— cloiſters —	vi.	119
——— trade —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— revenue —	vi.	120
———, on the population of —	vi.	123
———, on the revenue of —	vi.	124
——— conſidered as a rival of Ruſſia	vi.	126
Auſtria, Empreſs of, anecdotes of	vi.	78
——— ——— character	vi.	*ibid.*
——— death	vi.	102
Auſtria, houſe of —	v. 686. vi.	103
Auſtrian delegate to the Grey League	v.	946
Auſtrians, their general character	vi.	76
Authors, obſervations on —	ii.	490. 504
Auto-da-fe, repreſentation of one	v.	377
———, real, of 1680 —	v.	407
———, modern — —	v.	408
Autumn in Chili —	xiv.	41
Autun, Young's account of	iv.	207
Auvergnac manſion —	iv.	157
Auvergne — — —	iv.	210
——— province, ſoil of	iv.	307
———, vineyards of —	iv.	454
——— cattle —	iv.	480
——— cultivation of hemp and flax — —	iv.	492
——— orchards —	iv.	495
——— turnips —	iv.	504
——— walnuts —	iv.	505
———, waſte lands of —	iv.	513
———, coals of —	iv.	520
——— woods —	iv.	524
———, tillage and laying of land in — —	iv.	538
——— implements of huſbandry	iv.	542
Auxonne —	iv.	202
Auyay river —	xiv.	724
Auyoykayongo, Battel's adventures at — —	xvi.	328
Auzia, the ancient —	xv.	535
Ava, port of —	viii.	250
——, palace at —	viii.	423
——, Symes's embaſſy to —	ix.	426
——, ancient, deſcribed —	ix.	481. 544
——, kingdom deſcribed	ix.	762
Ava, King of, his dreſs and throne	ix.	544
———, Symes's audience	ix.	545
———, anecdotes of him	ix.	763
Ava, Duke of, anecdote of him	i.	135
Ava, drug, of the Sandwich iſles	xi.	731
Aval iſle — —	x.	129
Avalanches of the Alps	iv. 690. 698.	v. 793
——— in the Griſons —	v.	939
——— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	297
Avalos, M. d', —	v.	487
Avanaſh Khan, hiſtory of	ix.	342
Avancay juriſdiction —	xiv.	617
Avaſaxa mountain — —	i.	233
———, difficulty in aſcending —	i.	245
Avenche, antiquities of	v.	832
——— old wall —	v.	*ibid.*
——— moſaic pavement —	v.	*ibid.*
——— baths —	v.	*ibid.*
——— amphitheatre —	v.	833
——— column —	v.	*ibid.*
——— aqueduct —	v.	*ibid.*
Avendano, Don Antonio de	xiv.	190
Avendano, Don Martin —	xiv.	195
Avendano, Don Martin Ruez de	xvi.	810
Aventure bay, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	639
Averno lake, once a volcanic crater	v.	44
Avery, the pirate —	xii.	359

	VOL.	PAGE
Avignon, Young's account of	iv.	220
———, vines of —	iv.	455
———, silk culture —	iv.	468
Aviary at Ispahan —	vii.	308
Avila city, Quito —	xiv.	491
Avila town —	v.	545
—— manufactory —	v.	*ibid.*
Avienus's mention of the Scilly isles	ii.	731
Avis, remarkable river near —,	xvi.	707
Avon river —	ii. 29. 245.	632
Avoyers of Soleure —	v.	716
———, elections —	v.	717
——— of Bern —	v.	853
Awa, province of Japan —	vii.	662
Awadsi province —	vii.	667
Awadsissima, origin and meaning of	vii.	652
Awerri, Benin —	xvi.	519
Awine country, Guinea —	xvi.	372
Awk of St. Kilda —	iii.	711
Awle river —	x.	327
Axe river —	ii.	291
Axel Lejonhufwud, Baron, Von Troil's letter to —	i.	678
Axim country described —	xvi.	340
——, government —	xvi.	405
——, Dutch factors in —	xvi.	407
Axminster — —	ii.	291
——— carpet manufacture at	ii.	*ibid.*
Ay village —	iv.	190
—, vineyards of —	iv.	447
Ayala's, General, fleet —	xiv.	101
Ayek Jemani, stone of Arabia	x.	198
Ayerbangie harbour —	viii.	447
Aylesbury church —	ii.	339
Ayllon, Vasquez de —	xii.	339
Aymaraes jurisdiction —	xiv.	617
Aynam island, see Hainan.		
Aynho mansion —	ii.	345
Ayni city —	vii.	92
Ayraste town —	xii.	657
Aysgarth church —	ii.	430
——— waterfall —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, Pennant's account of	iii.	518
Ayta village —	x.	366
Ayuka-Chan, King of the Calmucks	vii.	487
Azabs of Egypt —	xv.	305
Azaffi port —	xvi.	823
Azamore town, Morocco —	xv	701.
Azara, Chevalier —	v.	392
Azarole, the Virginian —	xiii.	414
Azemi province —	ix.	173
Azequias of Valencia —	v.	604
Azerbeyan province —	ix.	155. 176
Azi, anecdotes of him —	ix.	388
Azimeua shrub of Madagascar	xvi.	805
Azimuth compass —	i.	568
Aziz statue —	xv.	834
Azo castle —	viii.	122
Azof, sea of, trade of —	vi.	887
Azores, Cumberland's voyage to	i.	804
———, Evesham's voyage to	i.	819
Azores, Flicke's voyage to —	i.	821
———, Raleigh's report of an engagement about —	i.	824
———, Behaim's observations on	xi.	397
———, discovery of —	vi.	410. 417
———, on their discovery	xii.	18
———, Colon's adventures in	xii.	50
———, cruizers off —	xii. 627.	xiii. 19
———, Adanson's remarks on	xvi.	671
Azoteas of Cadiz —	v.	572
Azout, M. d' —	iv.	32
Azua, Hispaniola —	xii.	124
Azzud ad Dowlah Deilemee	ix.	244

B.

Baalbait, antiquities at —	xv.	180. 401
Baalbeck, see Balbeck.		
Baalzephon, — —	xv.	294
Baanephia, sect of Othman	xvi.	724
Baatu, his court described by Rubruquis — —	vii.	45
———, his reception of Christianity	vii.	46. 88
Bab, ancient synagogue at —	x.	541
Baba, bird at Astracan —	vii.	283
Baba lieutenancy, Guayaquil	xiv.	403
Babahoyo jurisdiction —	xiv.	*ibid.*
Baba-Sec, anecdotes of him	xvi.	610
Baba-Sheen, account of him	ix.	427
Baba Soltan — —	ix.	351. 353
Babbadach town — —	vii.	507
——— Ovid's banishment to	vii.	*ibid.*
Babelmandel, strait of —	x.	200
——— isle and strait —	xv.	10. 58
Babel Naaser — —	x.	387. 405
Babel tower described —	ix.	407
Babi-roussa of Amboyna —	xi.	262
Baboons of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	64. 115
——— of Loango —	xvi.	558
Babylon, account of its ruins	viii.	291
——— Della Valle's travels from, to Ispahan — —	ix.	11
——— ruins — —	ix.	396
——— town described —	ix.	406
——— on the Nile —	xv.	183. 401
Babylonians, the Japanese descended from the original —	vii.	672
———, their route to Japan	vii.	673
Baçan, Don Alfonso, his action with the Revenge — —	i.	827
Bacchu the Tartar general —	vii.	90
Bacchus, his temple at Aphrodisias	x.	675
——— his theatre at Athens	x.	752
Bacchus island, Canada —	xii.	646
Bach, Chevalier, Von Troil's letter to	i.	660
——— his letter to Dr. Von Troil — —	i.	713
Bacharach, situation of —	vi.	268
Bach-bachi tree of Madagascar	xvi.	800
Bachelors of Arts, Tonquinese	ix.	675. 735

	VOL.	PAGE
Bachian, King of — —	xi.	367. 370
Bachſi, the prieſts — —	vii.	127
Back-houſes of Barbary —	xv.	650
Backu, naphtha of —	vii.	288
——— city — —	ix.	46
Bacola, Fitche's deſcription of	ix.	415
Bacon's ſaying on Spain and France	v.	632
Bacras town — —	xv.	72
BACSTROM's voyage to Spitzbergen	i.	614
Bactriana, the ancient —	ix.	372
Badagſhan city — —	ix.	377
Badavana-hully town —	viii.	680
Badamier tree of the iſle of France	xi.	767
Badbury-down — —	ii.	300
Baden, bailliage of —	v.	684
——— hiſtory — —	v.	*ibid.*
——— government —	v.	685
Baden, Margrave of —	iv. 197.	vi. 5
Bader Khan — —	ix.	348
Badhùn of Inverneſs —	iii.	343
Ba-dia-Gal people —	xi.	915
Badmington, caves at —	ii.	152
Badruck, Hamilton's account of	viii.	405
Badus, mount — —	v.	966
Baedoo kingdom —	xvi.	852
Baet ſea-port, pirates there	viii.	310
Baeza town, Quito —	xiv.	491
Baffa city — —	x.	587
Baffin's attempt at a North-eaſt paſſage	i.	540
Bagameder kingdom —	xv.	21
Bagdat, Polo's deſcription of	vii.	111
——— city, Hamilton's account of	viii.	291
——— Della Valle's deſcription of	ix.	11
———, Balbi's travels from Aleppo to — —	ix.	395
Bagdat, Baſha of, his battle near Baſſora — —	ix.	277
Baggage of a Crim Tartar —	ix.	163
——— of Egyptian travellers	xv.	320
——— of the Mecca caravan	xv.	382
Baggie, the Lapland —	i.	406
Baggs, Mr., of Guinea —	xvi.	365
Baghermé, Browne's account of	xvi.	835
Bagnall's account of the Virginian colony — —	xiii.	66. 73
Bag-naguer, ſtratagem of Aureng-Zebe at — —	viii.	66
Bagnara town, deſtroyed by an earthquake —	v.	292
Bagnere de Luchon —	iv.	100
———, cobalt manufactures of —	iv.	371
———, cattle of	iv.	474
———, woods	iv.	521
Bagnets, plant of Madagaſcar	xvi.	806
Bagnios of Iſpahan —	ix.	190
——— of Grand Cairo —	xv.	193
Bagota of the Panchalas	viii.	640
Bagpipes of the Highlands	iii.	95
———, their antiquity —	iii.	326
Bagrada river — —	xv.	569

	VOL.	PAGE
Bagre fiſh of Guayaquil —	xiv.	409
Bags of the Hottentots and Caffrés	xvi.	102
Baguewala paſs — —	xi.	248
——— iſthmus — —	xi.	250
Baha on the Nile —	xv.	72
Bahadu Khan — —	xi.	88
Bahama Channel —	xiii. 769.	867. 868
Bahama iſles, Engliſh ſettlement	xii.	357
Baharum vale — —	xv. 279.	283. 295
Baher-Bellomah —	xv.	177
Bahbrein iſle — —	x.	129
——— city — —	x.	*ibid.*
——— hiſtory — —	x.	*ibid.*
Bahi province — —	xi.	77
Bahia, Dutch expedition to —	xiv.	735. 746
Bahia Konda — —	xii.	866
Bahiouda deſart — —	xv.	68
Bahr-el-Abiad river —	xvi.	828
———, route from Dar Bergoo to its ſources —	xvi.	838
Bahr-el-Ada, route from Khukjé to	xvi.	834
Bahr-el-Gazalle, route from Wara to	xvi.	*ibid.*
———, road from, to Bornou — —	xvi.	835
Bahren iſland, pearl fiſhery —	viii.	252
Bahr-Joſeph — —	xv.	214
Baia, Brazil, deſcribed —	xvi.	201
Baiamout — — —	xv.	211
Baian Chinſan — —	vii.	149. 151
Baias, road from Antioch to —	x.	545
——, deſcription of —	x.	546
——, excurſion to Tarſus from (*note*)	x.	*ibid.*
Baichu's rebellion — —	vii.	199
Bailiffs of England — —	ii.	134
——— of Zuric — —	v.	665
——— of Grunengen —	v.	677
——— of Bern —	v.	854
——— of Mayenfield —	v.	958
Baillet, Adrien, on the Princeſs Sophia Alexiefna (*note*) —	vi.	633
Bailliages of Switzerland —	v.	653
——— of Soleure —	v.	712
——— of Echalens —	v.	812
——— of Granſon —	v.	813
——— of Morat —	v.	827
——— of Grayeres —	v.	838
——— of Bern —	v.	854
——— of Moudon —	v.	883
——— of Mendriſio —	v.	891
——— Italian, of Switzerland	v.	986
Baillie, Dr., on goitres (*note*)	v.	773
Bailly on the ſuppoſed Atlantic continent — — —	xi.	749
—— on the river of Swans —	xi.	818
—— on Schouten iſlands —	xi.	869. 893
—— on New South Wales —	xi.	932
Bailuru, cultivation at —	viii.	772
Bain river — —	ii.	431
Bairam feſtival at Surat	x. 213.	xv. 437. 774
Bajazet, anecdote of —	viii.	120
Baker of Cologne, anecdote of one	vi.	272

	VOL.	PAGE
Baker, punishment of an unjust	viii.	300
Bakers of Lima —	xiv.	602
Baker's, Daniel, examination —	xiii.	227
Bakewell church —	ii.	386
Bakewell, Mr. — —	ii.	368
Baking-stone, an ancient one —	ii.	404
Bakoven fruits of Guinea —	xvi.	455. 504
Baku, harbour and trade —	vi.	881
—— port — —	ix.	175
Bala town — —	ii.	634
—— lake — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Bala town, Africa — —	xvi.	897
Balaba town — —	xvi.	858
Balabea isle — —	xi.	632
Balachan of the Siamese —	ix.	612
—————— Tonquinese —	ix.	726
Balade island, Cook's discovery of	xi.	630
Balaganshy village — —	vii.	346
Balak, John, his letter respecting the north-east passage — —	i.	66
Bala-kane in Persia —	ix.	68
Balambangen, English settlement	xi.	281
Balance of power in Europe —	vi.	126
Balances, port of — —	xii.	630
Balanea — —	x.	313
———, Pococke's description of	x.	567
Balaquet, Col de, passage —	v.	614
Balasalla village —	ii.	794
Balaxiam province — —	vii.	116
Balayan island — —	xi.	96
Balbeck, Maundrell's description of	x.	373
———, Clayton's account of —	x.	387
———, Pococke's description of	x.	490
BALBI's voyage to Pegu —	ix.	395
Balboa, Vasco Nunez de —	xiv.	142
Baldach, see Bagdat.		
Bald-eagle of Virginia (*note*)	xiii.	720
Baldensel on the pyramids —	xv.	825
Baldinatte, Father —	ix.	827
Baldivia, Chili —	xiv.	20
Baldivieso, Don Jeronimo —	xiv.	3
Baldwin, Lord Chief Justice —	ii.	187
Baldwin, Mr. Thomas —	ii.	250
Baldwin, Mr., of Virginia —	xiii.	146
Balearic islands —	v.	470
Balenot fish of Canada —	xiii.	357
Balfrosh, Forster's account of —	ix.	318
Balhara of the Indies —	vii.	187
Balhara, custom of burning on the funeral pile in — —	vii.	215
Baliol College, Oxford —	ii.	114
Balk province described —	ix.	376
—— city — —	ix.	377
Balk, Chan of, his ambassador to Aureng-Zebe — —	viii.	103
Balkan, bay of — —	vi.	882
Ball, Lapland mode of playing	i.	452
——, game, in the Sandwich islands	xi.	736
——, game of the Chilians	xiv.	119
Ballagai of Seringapatam —	viii.	606
Ballain estates — —	iv.	210
Ballalo, vineyards at — —	iv.	110
——, culture and irrigation at	iv.	669
Ballamboang kingdom and city	xi.	147
Ballanore Burgarie, anecdotes of him — — —	viii.	371
——————, his court and dominions — —	viii.	372
Ballasore, town, Hamilton's description of — —	viii.	406
Ballena, Rio de la —	xiv.	60
Ballester, Michael —	xii.	109
Ballinagouan — —	iii.	82
Balloch Castle — —	iii.	375
Ballons of the Siamese —	ix.	580
Ballot, the blind, of Friburg	v.	836
——, of Bern — —	v.	852
Ballowches, their depredations in Persia — — —	viii.	301. 304
Balls, magical Lapland —	i.	182
——, magical — —	iii.	374
—— of Spain — —	v.	518
—— at the Russian court —	vi.	673
Bally island — —	viii.	454
Bally, Straits of — —	xi.	147
Ballybricken — —	iii.	833
Ballycanvan — —	iii.	855
————, agriculture at	iii.	856
Ballycastle town — —	iii.	883
———— bay — —	iii.	899
Ballymoat manufactory —	iii.	830
Ballynasloe fair — —	iii.	837
Ballyroan inn — —	iii.	864
Ballyshannon, Young's account of	iii.	828
Ballut plain, — —	xv.	32
Balm of Gilead in Arabia	viii.	276
——, mineral, in Persia —	ix.	182
—— of Mecca —	x. 22.	195. 430
Balma's, James, ascent of Mont Blanc — —	v.	787
Balmat, Pierre, the guide of Chamouni — —	iv.	687
——, his route to the top of Mont Blanc — —	iv.	688
Balme, Col de — —	v.	778
——, prospects from —	v.	*ibid.*
Balmerino Abbey — —	iii.	417
Balnabbi mansion — —	iii.	284
Balsain, hunting-seat —	v.	364
Balsam of Mecca — —	x.	195
Balsam garden, near Heliopolis	xv.	183
Balsamo, Signore — —	iv.	268
Balsams, Kopiaba, of Brazil	xiv.	733
Balse, South-American raft	xiv.	217
Balsora, Balbi's travels from Bagdat to — — —	ix.	396
Balstal vale — —	v.	710
Balthasar's, M., library —	v.	724
Baltic sea, dangerous storms in it	i.	151
————, navigation of the (*note*)	iv.	350
Baltimore, Maryland — —	xii.	309
Baltimore fishery —	xiii.	231

	VOL.	PAGE
Baltimore's, Lord, grant of Maryland	xii.	305
Baltiſtan, deſcription of	vii.	546
Baltu, ſon of Mangu Khan	vii.	66
Balumbi caſtle,	iii.	420
Baluſtrades of Paris	iv.	10
Baluze, M.	iv.	40
Bal-Volde, the northern	i.	472
Balzas of Guayaquil	xiv.	407
Bamba province, Congo	xvi.	158
—— town	xvi.	166. 176
—— Battel's adventures in	xvi.	320
Bamba, Duke of	xvi.	171
Bamba-ſhells	xvi.	326
Bambarra, Mungo Park's travels through	xvi.	840
Bamber, exceſſive heat at	viii.	207
——, deſcription of	viii.	208
Bamberg city	vi.	236
—— biſhopric	vi.	237
Bamboo-bridge over the Black River	xvi.	903
Bamboos of Japan	vii.	695
—— of China	viii.	510
—— of Siam	ix.	606
——, pickle made of	ix.	607
——, various uſes	ix.	*ibid.*
—— of Tonquin	ix.	741
—— of Peru	xiv.	274
—— deſcribed by Rochon	xvi.	761
Bamborough caſtle	iii.	20
Bambouk, the ancient Hierapolis	x.	539
Bambych, ancient city	x.	382. 539
Bamforth-hole	ii.	394
Bammakoo, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	861
Bamoo, governor of	ix.	482. 513. 532
Bampfylde, Colonel	ii.	261
Ban, river, fiſheries on	iii.	827
Ban, Prince, account of him	vii.	50
Bananas of Siam	ix.	609
—— of Tonquin	ix.	660
—— of Cochin-China	ix.	775
—— of Mindanao	xi.	6
—— of Carthagena	xiv.	354
—— of Brazil	xvi.	202
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	455
—— of Loango	xvi.	553
——, bread of	xvi.	*ibid.*
—— fig	xvi.	*ibid.*
Banbury caſtle	ii.	346
—— hiſtory	ii.	*ibid.*
—— canal	ii.	347
Banca tin mines (*note*)	xi.	206
Banca, Straits of	xi.	68
Bancok province	ix.	578
Banda iſlands	viii.	457
—— deſcribed (*note*)	xi.	197
——, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	374
Banda Abaſſi, ſee Gombroon.		
Bandara town	viii.	327
Bande iſlands	xi.	476
Bandel, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	414
Banderilleros at bull-fights	v.	534
Bander-dillon town	viii.	295
Bander-rick town	viii.	*ibid.*
Banditti, Scotch	iii.	348
——, African, rob Mungo Park	xvi.	862
Baneas, ancient city	x.	313. 567
Banff, Pennant's account of	iii.	65
Banffſhire, agriculture	iii.	67
——, cairns	iii.	68
——, ſuperſtitions	iii.	69
Bangalore fort, Buchanan's deſcription of it	viii.	590. 625
—— palace	viii.	591
—— trade	viii.	626
Bangor city	ii.	626
—— cathedral	ii.	*ibid.*
Banian diamond merchants, anecdotes of	viii.	238
Banians of Surat	viii.	317
——, Lord's diſcovery of	viii.	523
——, their account of the creation	viii.	524
—— their moral law	viii.	537
—— ceremonial law	viii.	542
—— caſts	viii.	547. 551
—— obſervations on them	viii.	554
—— in Maſkat	x.	117
——, their treatment in Arabia	x.	142
——, their dreſs	x.	158
—— of Hindoſtan	x.	219
Banijigaru people	viii.	630. 632
Baniſerile, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	906
Banjar river	xi.	109
Banjar Maſſeen	xi.	111
——, directions for trading there	xi.	136
Banjareens, deſcription of them	xi.	123
——, trade	xi.	136
Banjarmaſſing factory (*note*)	xi.	201
Bank of England	ii.	101
—— of St. Charles	v.	432
—— of Hamburg	vi.	216
——, cabinet of the Stockholm	vi.	423
—— of Aſſignation in Ruſſia	vi.	864
—— of Batavia	xi.	178
Bankalis, Dutch factory at	viii.	451
Bankaſoy, produce of	viii.	476
Bank-bills of Pruſſia	vi.	187
Bankebankſal, Oſtenders' factory	viii.	413
Bankers of Ava	ix.	503
Bankert, Admiral	xiv.	845
Bankruptcy in Hamburg	vi.	215
Bankrupt-laws of Geneva	v.	890
—— of China	vii.	193
—— of Tonquin	ix.	723
Bankrupts in Sweden	vi.	523

	VOL.	PAGE
Bankrupts made ſlaves in Africa	xvi.	885
BANKS, Sir Joſeph, his voyage to the South Sea —	i.	637
——————, his deſcription of the Iſle of Staffa —	i.	704
——————, Pennant's dedication to —	iii.	171
——————— his account of Staffa — —	iii.	304
——————, his voyage with Captain Cook —	xi	499
Bank-ſide, London —	ii.	69
——————, ſtews there	ii.	70
Banks's ſtraits —	xi.	877. 894
Banna river —	xvi.	332
Bannerets of Neuchatel —	v.	820
——— of Friburg —	v.	837
——— of Bern —	v.	853
Bannockburn —	ii.	171
——————, battle of —	iii.	114
Bannos, hot baths —	xiv.	527
Banque, Sultan —	viii.	101
Banquella, ſee Banguela.		
Banquet, Della Valle's deſcription of a Perſian —	ix.	19
Banqueting-houſe, Whitehall	ii.	83
Banquets given to ambaſſadors at Pekin — —	vii.	267
Bantam, Hamilton's deſcription of	viii.	452
——— bay —	xi.	161
——— kingdom —	xi.	162
Banzas of Sogno, Congo —	xvi.	240
Baptiſm of the Princeſs of Sweden	i.	147
———, ceremony of, among the Laplanders — —	i.	164. 460
——— in Iceland —	i.	648
——— in Ireland —	i.	818
——— in Scotland —	iii.	383
——— in St. Kilda —	iii.	717
———, controverſy on —	v.	907
——— among the Neſtorians	vii.	73
——— in Perſia —	viii.	303
——— among the Banians	viii.	543
———, ceremony of, among the Perſees — —	viii.	570
——— in Mingrelia —	ix.	148
———, ceremony of a Perſian	ix.	252
——— in Cochin-China —	ix.	811
——— of the Zubu iſlanders	xi.	336. 340
———, ſailors' —	xiii.	259
———, ceremonies of a Copti	xv.	369
——— at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	57
——— in Congo	xvi.	159. 165. 237. 277
———, Mandingo ceremony of	xvi.	874
Baptiſt, St. John —	x.	352. 440
Baptiſts of England —	ii.	142
Bar, Biſhop — —	iii.	130
Bar, Prince of —	xv.	52
Bar of Siam — —	viii.	475
— of Negrais —	ix.	416
Bar of Batavia —	xi.	175
— of Senegal —	xvi.	606. 646
— of Portudal —	xvi.	624
Bar bay — —	ii.	273
Bara, Balbi's deſcription of —	ix.	398
Baraba, Bell's deſcription of the country — —	vii.	332
Barabars of Weſt Barbary —	xv.	48
Barabintzy Tartars —	vii.	332. 334
Baraconda, Woolli —	xvi.	910
Barak mountain —	x.	391. 401
Baraket, Sheik —	x.	543
Baramoulay, daily miracle at	viii.	217
Barampore, Sir Thomas Roe's account of — —	viii.	5
Barantola, ſee Laſſa.		
Bara Ooroo, of Maria iſland	xi.	863. 866
Barbacue, a Virginian —	xiii.	716
Barbadoes, account of the firſt ſettlement of — —	xii.	293
———, hiſtory of —	xii.	294
———, deſcription of —	xii.	295
———, ſugar trade of —	xii.	297
———, its importance and advantages to England —	xii.	299
———, ſuperiority to all other colonies — —	xii.	300
———, trade of —	xii.	330. 333
Barbarity, anecdotes of, at Chica-Bala-pura —	viii.	665
——— of Lopez d'Aguira	xii.	202
——— of the Indians in New England — —	xii.	400
——— of Anqua of Guinea	xvi.	349
Barbary, Addiſon's account of	xv.	403
———, Shaw's travels in	xv.	499—680
———, Lempriere's tour in	xv.	681—801
Barbary fleet of the Turks	x.	250
Barbary Point, Senegal —	xvi.	607. 668
Barbary powers —	v.	461
Barbas, Las, iſlands —	xii.	143
Barbel of Barbary —	xv.	635
Barber port, Algiers —	xv.	541
Barber-ſhop converſations —	xv.	664
Barbers of Perſia —	ix.	206
Barber's ſhop at Herat —	ix.	285
Barber's, Mr., coal-mine —	ii.	476
Barbeſieux town —	iv.	126
Barbotier's, M., ſhipwreck	xiii.	175
Barbuda iſland deſcribed —	xii.	304
Barbues, fiſh, of Canada —	xiii.	358
Barcalon of Siam —	ix.	639
Barcelo, Admiral —	v.	460. 506
Barceloar town, Dutch factory at	viii.	364
Barcelona, Young's account of	iv.	108
———, cultivation about —	iv.	659
———, inhabitants of —	iv.	663
———, irrigation in —	iv.	668
———, trade of —	v.	466
———, approach to —	v.	617
———, town —	v.	618

	VOL.	PAGE
Barcelona, population of —	v.	618
———, manufactures —	v.	619
———, Colon's reception at	xii.	54
——— deſcribed by Carli	xvi.	189
Barcelonetta — —	iv.	108
Barclay of Ledyland —	iii.	267
Barclay, Robert, Eſq. of Urie	iii.	429
Barclay's account of a royal chace	iii.	391
Barclay's, Admiral, expedition againſt Dunkirk — —	i.	801
Barco city, Ethiopia —	xv.	75
Bardis town —	xv.	234
Bardo of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	388
Bards of the iſles —	iii.	551
—— of Iceland —	vi.	316
Bare iſland — —	xi.	528
Bareach valley —	xv.	297
Bareen iſlands —	viii.	289
Barege — —	iv.	711
Bareillier on the Blue Mountains	xi.	916
BARENTSZ, William, his attempt at a north-eaſt paſſage to China	i.	81
———, his ſecond attempt — —	i.	85
———, his third attempt — —	i.	90
———, ſufferings in Icy Harbour — —	i.	100—112
———, his death	i. 114.	xiv. 820
Baretta fort, Brazil —	xiv.	854
Barette iſland —	xiv.	833
Baretto's expeditions to Africa	xvi.	703. 708
Barfleur, Cape —	i.	803
Barfleur, the ſhip —	ii.	311
Barges, Birman —	ix.	455
Bargu, country of —	vii.	124
Bargylus, Mount —	x.	570
Barieh pyramid —	xv.	206
Barigazzo, fires of —	v.	10
Barilla of Valencia —	v.	601
Barinſhell iſland —	xv.	523
Barionuevo, le Coraçon de	xiv.	296
Bark of the birch —	i.	237
——, bread made of —	i.	345
—— of the birch, its uſes in Norway	vi.	361
—— cloth made of it in Tongataboo	xi.	677
—— of the American birch	xiii.	360
—— of the ſaſſafras —	xiii.	424
——, Jeſuit's, its uſe in the ague	xiii.	495
Bark-boats of America, mode of making them — —	xiii.	597
Bark-canoes of Canada —	xiii.	269
Barker, Captain — —	xii.	217
Barkins's, Mr., cloth manufactory	vi.	433
Barley, Finniſh mode of threſhing	i.	295
——— reaping	i.	*ibid.*
——— at Torneo — —	i.	305
——— ſtalks found covered with ſnow — — —	i.	496
——— of Japan — —	vii.	697
——— harveſt in Egypt and Arabia	x.	177
Barley of Barbary — —	xv.	599
——— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	12
Barley river, Algiers —	xv.	537
Barlowe's, Captain, voyage to Virginia — — —	xii. 564.	xiii. 5
Barma, King of, his dominions	viii.	421
Barmach rock — —	vii.	287
Bármiſter of the mines —	ii.	407
Barmoot court — —	ii.	407. 482
Barmouth town — —	ii.	633
Barnaby's account of Garſtang	iii.	124. 182
Barnagul village — —	viii.	413
Barnard's, Mr., government of the Bermudas — —	xiii.	204
Barn-bird of Brazil — —	xiv.	719
Barneſley, Black, town —	ii.	417
Barnevelt iſland — —	xiv.	93. 125
Barneville's, M., ſpinning-machine	iv.	359
Barniff, M. — —	xii.	399
Barns of North America —	xiii.	448
Barns Hole — —	ii.	676
Barnſtaple, trade of —	ii.	27
———, ſituation of —	ii.	*ibid.*
Baroach town, hiſtory and manufactures — —	viii.	314
Barometer, Nairne's marine	i.	569
———, its ſtate on the Alps	iv.	684
———, ——— on the top of Mont Blanc — —	iv. 691.	v. 788.
——— on Mont Perdu	iv.	714
——— on St. Gothard	v.	749
——— at Peterſburgh	vi.	669
———, its indications during a voyage to India — —	xi.	754
——— in the Iſle of France — —	xi.	763
———, height of mountains aſcertained by (*note*) —	xiv.	288
Baron Hill, Angleſea —	ii.	626
BARON's deſcription of Tonqueen	ix.	656
Barons, liſt of, ſummoned to the ſiege of Caerlavroc —	iii.	541
——— of Kublai-Khan —	vii.	135
Barony of Haldenſtein —	v.	953
Baroon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	344
Baroras country — —	xv.	66
Baros in Sumatra — —	viii.	447
Baros, Immanuel — —	xiv.	841
Barra, anecdotes of an Arab's revenge at — —	x.	144
Barra, Captain — —	xiii.	228
Barracks of Paramatta —	xi.	910
Barrady river — —	x. 366.	496. 503
Barrampore, Fitch's deſcription	ix.	410
Barranca town, Peru —	xiv.	564
Barray Iſle — —	iii.	603
Barre, M. de la, Canada —	xiii.	260. 272
Barrels, herring — —	iii.	336
Barré's, M. du, houſe —	iv.	95
Barriſdal — —	iii.	346
Barriſdale the robber —	iii.	350

	VOL.	PAGE
Barro, Rudolph — —	xiv.	839
Barros, Chriſtovan de —	xiv.	706
Barrow, lime of — —	ii.	367
Barrow river — —	iii.	818
Barrows on Winſtor — —	ii.	381
——— in Banffshire — —	iii.	69
———, monumental, of Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	763
Barry, Madame du, anecdote of	vi.	494
Barry, Captain — —	xi.	128
Barſac, vineyards of —	iv.	444
——— cattle — —	iv.	475
Barſley Bridge, view from —	iii.	4
Barter, Edward, of Cape Coaſt Caſtle — —	xvi.	360
Barthelemi on the ſpice trade	xi.	289
Bartholemew fair — —	ii.	67
——— hoſpital — —	ii.	69
Bartlett, Mr., on the Bermudas	xiii.	182
Bartoli's account of Vulcano	v.	150
Barton-houſe — —	ii.	701
Bartram's, Mr., ſeat, near Philadelphia — —	xiii.	398. 413
———, his aſſiſtance to Profeſſor Kalm — —	xiii.	414. *et ſeq.*
Bart's naval battles — —	i.	801
—— hiſtory — —	i.	*ibid.*
Barut, M. l'Abbé — —	iv.	208
Barvas, cuſtom at — —	iii.	576
Barwicke, Captain — —	xiii.	144
Bas, Mr., of Brazil —	xiv.	830
Baſaltes in the iſland of Staffa	i.	632
———, pillars, in Iceland —	i.	698
——— origin —	i.	*ibid.*
——— produced by fire	i.	*ibid.*
——— form —	i.	699
——— compoſition	i.	*ibid.*
——— of Staffa — —	i.	*ibid.*
——— beauty —	i.	700
——— colour —	i.	701
——— ſize —	i.	*ibid.*
——— nature —	i.	703
——— conjectures on	i.	704
——— origin — —	i.	729
——— form — —	i.	*ibid.*
——— proceed from fire —	i.	732
——— analyzation of —	i.	*ibid.*
——— columns, at Dunbar	iii.	25
——— in the Britiſh dominions	iii.	320
———, Hamilton's natural hiſtory of the Iriſh —	iii.	877
———, nature and origin —	iii.	896
——— of the Giant's Cauſeway	iii.	897
——— of Pleaſkin —	iii.	898
——— of Fair-Head —	iii.	899
———, vein of, in Ireland —	iii.	900
——— of the Giant's Cauſeway chemically analyzed —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— varieties — —	iii.	903
———, foſſils attendant on —	iii.	904
———, volcanic theory of —	iii.	906
Baſaltes, objections to their volcanic origin — —	iii.	911
——— at Chilliac —	iv.	214
——— at Rochemaur —	iv.	220
———, Spallanzani's diſquiſition on — — —	v.	237
———, Egyptian — —	v.	*ibid.*
——— originate in the humid way	v.	*ibid.*
———, volcanic — —	v.	238
———, mode of deciding their origin — —	v.	239
——— of the Lipari iſles —	v.	*ibid.*
——— of Felicuda — —	v.	241
——— depend on the nature of lavas	v.	*ibid.*
——— of Kahhme, in Arabia	x.	41
——— of Depuch iſland, New Holland — —	xi.	797
Bas Bretagne province —	iv.	154
Bas-chous of the Janizaries —	xv.	306
Baſcia province — —	vii.	116
Baſchkirs people — —	vi.	800
Baſel, ſee Baſle.		
Baſera, cultivation about —	iv.	662
Baſes of angles — —	i.	311
Baſetin, Cairo — —	xv.	192
Baſhaws on a march —	x.	227
——— of Morocco —	xv.	755
Baſhee iſlands — —	xi.	45
——— inhabitants —	xi.	47
Baſil ſhrub of Africa —	xvi.	640
Baſilan iſland — —	xi.	73
Baſilika of Mytilene —	x.	636
Baſiliuich, John, Emperor of Ruſſia — —	i.	18. 31. 39. 44
Baſilius, Prince — —	xv.	97
Baſiluzzo, Spallanzani's account of	v.	127
Baſin of Dunkirk — —	iv.	145
Baſing caſtle — —	ii.	329
——— houſe — —	ii.	331
Baſinghall ward — —	ii.	58
Baſingſtoke canal —	ii.	316
———, its courſe	ii.	318
———, obſervations on it	ii.	*ibid.* 330
Baſingwork abbey —	ii.	623
Baſket, travelling in one —	ii.	566
Baſkets of the Brazilians —	xiv.	874
Baſle, treaty of —	v.	485
—— clocks —	v.	689
—— cathedral — —	v.	690
—— univerſity —	v.	691
—— library — —	v.	*ibid.*
—— council — —	v.	*ibid.*
—— government —	v.	693
—— inhabitants — —	v.	696
—— revolution (*note*) —	v.	697
—— biſhopric — —	v.	700
—— annexation to France (*note*)	v.	707
Baſma kingdom —	vii.	160
Baſque, cattle of —	iv.	474
Baſs, Mr., on the Blue mountains	xi.	916
Baſs iſland, ſolan geeſe in	ii.	171. iii. 27

	VOL.	PAGE
Baſs caſtle — —	iii.	27
Baſſaim city — —	viii.	327
Baſſenthwaite water —	iii.	194
Baſſevitz on Peter the Great	vi.	639. 701
——— Catharine I. —	vi.	728. 731
Baſſien, Prince of, his court	ix.	529
Baſſies town —	iv.	90
——, cattle of —	iv.	473
Baſſins of France — —	iv.	302
Baſslow-barrow —	ii.	392
Baſſora, travels of Benjamin of Tudela from Conſtantinople to	vii.	6
———, Hamilton's deſcription of	viii.	290
———, mutinies at —	viii.	292
——— trade — —	viii.	293
———, table of weights, meaſures, and coins in —	viii.	519
———, on the Britiſh trade to Perſia by — —	ix.	208
———, Franklin's deſcription of — — —	ix.	276
———, revolution at —	ix.	*ibid.*
———, Fitch's account of —	ix.	407
Baſs's Straits, Peron's deſcription of	xi	877
———, diſcovery of	xi.	903
Baſtan Valley — —	v.	553
Baſtardy in the Weſtern Iſles	iii.	547
Baſtian Gonſalve —	viii.	124
Baſtile of Paris —	iv.	137
——, anecdote of it (*note*)	iv.	416
Baſtimentos, port, Colon's diſcovery of — —	xii.	132
Baſtinado on the ſhin-bones	vii.	540
Baſtion, Algiers —	xv.	542
Baſtion cape — —	i.	84
Baſton, William, the poet —	iii.	114
Baſwa-Pattana —	viii.	762
Bat iſland — —	xi.	36
Batach city — —	vii.	115
Batacola town, anecdotes of the Engliſh factory at —	viii.	364
Batatas root of America —	xiii.	435
Batatee root of the Gambia	xvi.	635
Batavia fiſh of Guinea —	xvi.	450
Batavia, Dutch embaſſy from	vii.	236
———, Beeckman's deſcription of	xi.	105
———, Stavorinus's account of	xi.	173
———, decay of —	xi.	211
Batcyaouda, Cuba —	xiii.	756
Batenſtein fort, Guinea —	xvi.	345
Batgao, King of, his edict in favour of the Capuchins —	vii.	604
Bath waters — —	ii.	152. 248
—— city — —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— churches —	ii.	250
—— buildings —	ii.	251
Bathia, La, caſtle —	v.	771
Bathing-houſe, deſcription of a Ruſſian	vi.	707
——— in Japan —	vii.	781
Bathing-machines at Weymouth	ii.	296
Bathings in the Thames —	ii.	532
Bathings of the Javaneſe —	xi.	171
——— in Batavia —	xi.	194
Bathom gate — —	ii.	402
Baths in Icy Harbour —	i.	103
——, mode of heating —	i.	298
——, deſcription of the Lapland	i.	157
——, generally uſed in Lapland	i.	*ibid.*
——, warm, of Iceland —	i.	630. 694
——, dry or ſweating —	i.	698
——, the hot, of Bath —	ii.	250
—— at Matlock — —	ii.	375. 475
—— at Buxton-wells —	ii.	408. iii. 4
—— of Languedoc —	iv.	98
——, vapour, of Lipari —	v.	200. 209
—— of Baden — —	v.	684
—— of Schintznach —	v.	685
—— of Leuk — —	v.	766
——, Roman, at Avenche	v.	832
—— of St. Martin —	v.	913
—— of Alvenew —	v.	955
—— of Pfeffers —	v.	959
—— of Ruſſia — —	vi.	707
——, hot, in Japan —	vii.	640
———, Kempfer's deſcription of — —	vii.	686
—— of Minoa — —	viii.	296
—— of Perſia deſcribed —	ix.	243
—— of Pharao —	x.	403
—— of Tiberias — —	x.	459
—— of Mytelene — —	x.	633
—— of Diana — —	x.	651
—— of Clazomene —	x.	653
—— of Hierapolis —	x.	681
—— near Angora —	x.	694
—— of Bourſa — —	x.	717
——, hot, of Ruſſia (*note*)	xiii.	600
——, Mexican —	xiii.	803
—— of Chili — —	xiv.	65
—— of the Turks —	xv.	319
—— of Mereega —	xv.	530
—— of Leef —	xv.	566
—— of Gurbos —	xv.	*ibid.*
—— of Gabs or Tacape —	xv.	594
—— mineral, of Barbary —	xv.	606
—— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	22
—— of Zwarte Berg —	xvi.	41
—— of Elephants —	xvi.	81. 109
Bathſheba's pool —	x.	356
Bathurſt's, Earl, grounds —	ii.	241
Batigne's obſervations on the ſcurvy (*note*) — —	i.	602
Batoom, Lalla, anecdotes of her	xv.	786
Bats, Siameſe — —	ix.	628
——, monſtrous, of the Philippines	xi.	35
—— of Borneo — —	xi.	109
——, Gatigan —	xi.	333
——, monſtrous, of South America	xiv.	247
——, phlebotomic, of Carthagena	xiv.	347
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	718

	VOL.	PAGE
Bats of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	743
Batſhan village —	ix.	681
Battah, Browne's deſcription of	xvi.	834
Battara Todja, Queen —	xi.	223
BATTEL's, Andrew, ſtrange adventures — —	xvi.	317—336
Batten Cliffs — —	ii.	272
Batteries at the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	9
Battia, King of, his letter to the Pope — —	vii.	604
Battles of St. Dennis —	i.	132
——— of Funen — —	i.	142
——— of Halmſtadt —	i.	145
——— of Cochin — —	i.	214
——— of Choczim —	i.	218
——— at Tercera — —	i.	838
——— of Edgehill —	ii.	348
——— of Boſworth —	ii.	360
——— fought near Dunbar	iii.	26
——— of Preſton Pans —	iii.	28
——— of Pinkie and Carberry-hill	iii.	*ibid.*
——— of Culloden —	iii.	78
——— of Bannockburne —	iii.	114
——— of Falkirk — —	iii.	115
——— in Murrayſhire —	iii.	135
——— in Strathnavern —	iii	150
——— at Harald's Field —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— in Caithneſs —	iii.	153
——— of Preſton — —	iii.	181
——— of Loch-Duinard —	iii.	285
——— of Strone-Claehan —	iii.	372
——— of Killicrankie —	iii.	388
——— of Fort-Teviot —	iii.	403
——— of Tippir-Moor —	iii.	410
——— of Clan-Chatton and Clan-Kay — —	iii.	413
——— of Brechin — —	iii.	435
——— of Flodden-Field —	iii.	487
——— of Hexham — —	iii.	493
——— of ſeals — —	iii.	595
——— of ſolan geeſe —	iii.	701
——— of the Boyne —	iii.	822
——— of Almanza —	v.	598
——— of Nœfels — —	v.	654
——— of St. James —	v.	697
——— of Morat — —	v.	828
——— of Granſon — —	v.	830
——— of Kolin and Planiani	vi.	132
——— of Prague — —	vi.	134
——— of Narva — —	vi.	489
——— of Pultawa —	vi.	490
——— of Narva, Coxe's account of	vi.	710
——— between Prince Soliman Chekouh and Sultan Sujah	viii.	72
——— of Aureng-Zebe at the river Eugenes — —	viii.	73
——— of Fate-Abad, or Samonguer	viii.	78
——— of Kadjoue —	viii.	89. 325
——— between the Engliſh and Portugueſe at Surat —	viii.	322
Battles of the Turks and Perſians	ix.	89
———, array of the Perſians in	ix.	95
——— of Dumgam —	ix.	311
——— between the Kings of Ava and Pegu — —	ix.	404
——— between Alexander and Darius — —	x.	548
——— of Pharſalia —	x.	744
——— between Magellan and the Indians — —	xi.	345
——— between the Britiſh and Spaniſh in Georgia —	xii.	477
——— of the Virginian warriors	xiii.	38
——— between two Spaniſh men-of-war and a Britiſh ſhip	xiii.	128
——— between the Spaniards and Araucanos —	xiv.	198. 200. 204. 207
———, naval, with two Turkiſh pirates — —	xiv.	699
——— between the Dutch and Portugueſe — —	xiv.	793
——— between the Portugueſe and Dutch in Brazil —	xiv.	857
———, Pococke's deſcription of one	xv.	271
——— of Elmahaſſen —	xv.	460
——— in Barbary —	xv.	675
——— between a Britiſh man of war and two Turkiſh —	xvi.	185
——— in Congo —	xvi.	231. 262
——— between the Dutch and Commanians — —	xvi.	352
——— of the Negroes deſcribed	xvi.	412
——— between a ſnake and two porcupines — —	xvi.	464
——— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	588
——— of the Portugueſe with the Caffrés — —	xvi.	706. 711
——— with the Moors	xvi.	728
——— of the Africans —	xvi.	883
Battoes of the Hudſon river	xiii.	579
Battuecas, the diſtrict of —	v.	544
Batturin town — —	vii.	500
Batu Khan — —	ix.	335
———, his conqueſts in Europe	ix.	337
Batuculla town, Buchanan's deſcription of — —	viii.	754
Baudelot, M. — —	iv.	15
Bauer, General — —	vi.	725
Bauka iſland — —	viii.	449
——— natives —	viii.	450
Baumes les Dames —	iv.	199
Baumgarten's Perigrinatio (*note*)	xv.	616
Bavaria, court of — —	vi.	26
———, army of —	vi.	28
———, police of — —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, wars of — —	vi.	30
———, finances of —	vi.	31
———, towns of — —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, agriculture of —	vi.	32
———, commerce of —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, taxation of —	vi.	33

	VOL.	PAGE
Bavaria, revenue of —	vi.	37
———, population of —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, monks of — —	vi.	38
———, policy of Auſtria towards	vi.	58
Bavaria, Elector of —	vi.	26. 31
Bavarians, deſcription of their body and mind — —	vi.	33
Baveno mount, granite —	v.	130
Baw-geeſe of Egypt —	xv.	340
Bawler-bird of Senegal —	xvi.	617
Baxias rocks — —	viii.	387
Baxo, Cape — —	i.	82
Baxos rocks, Brazil —	xiv.	870
Bayberry-buſh of Penſylvania	xiii.	438
Baydamungulum, town of Myſore	viii.	588
Baydes, Marquis of —	xiv.	59
Baydura, caſt, manners and cuſtoms	viii.	676
Bayer, Don Franciſco Perez	v.	391
Bayert, Major — —	xiv.	819. 838
Bayeux cathedral —	iv.	150
———, cattle of — —	iv.	479
Bayjah, ſee Beja.		
Baykall lake, Bell's deſcription of	vii.	350. 420
Baylan village — —	x.	545
Baylon town — —	v.	562
Baylur in the Red Sea —	xv.	13
Baynara town — —	v.	280
Baynard's Caſtle ward —	ii.	66
Bayonne — —	v.	303
———, Young's account of	iv.	122
———, trade of — —	iv.	339
Baypin iſland, Hamilton's deſcription of — —	viii.	380
Baypore river — —	viii.	379
Bayreut city, Pococke's deſcription of — —	x.	476
——— river — —	x.	478
Bays of the Currents —	i.	97
—— of Iceland — —	i.	756. 776
—— of the Orcades —	i.	780
—— of Shetland iſlands —	i.	783
—— of Martyrs in Jona —	iii.	295
—— of Naples — —	v.	60
—— of Cadiz — —	v.	569. 573
—— of Carwar — —	viii.	362
—— of Manilla — —	xi.	80
—— of Amboyna —	xi.	251. 285
—— of the Iſlands — —	xi.	536
——, Hudſon's, deſcribed —	xii.	362
—— of Heat, Cartier's diſcovery of	xii.	636. 672
—— of Cheſapeak, Smith's deſcription of — —	xiii.	25
———————, diſcovery	xiii.	62. 66
—— St. Paul, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665
———————, lead and ſilver ore in	xiii.	670
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	331
—— of Conception, Chili —	xiv.	673
—— of Tangiers —	xv.	684
Bay-tree of Japan — —	vii.	693
——— of the Cape —	xvi.	57
Bazaim — —	xv.	9
Bazar of Delhi — —	viii.	151. 154
—— in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199
—— of Shiraz — —	ix.	109. 241
—— of Lar — —	ix.	120
Bazilbah, triumphal arch —	xv.	574
Beachley Paſſage-houſe —	ii.	582
Beachy Head — —	i.	803
Beacon Hill — — —	ii.	251
Beacons of the iſland Celebes	xi.	58
Beaconsfield — —	ii.	185
Beadles of Oxford —	ii.	105
Beads, diſcovery of ſome ancient	ii.	405
—— of the Turks —	x.	285
——, trade with the Virginians for — —	xiii.	58. 64
—— of the Moors —	xv.	766
Beake iſland — —	xii.	610
Bealozera lake — —	i.	30
Beancham city — —	ix.	65
Beans of Leiceſter — —	ii.	13
——, Molucca — —	iii.	289
—— of France — —	iv.	483
—— of Japan — —	vii.	697
—— of New Holland —	xi.	474
—— of Virginia —	xii. 595.	xiii. 32
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	343
—— of Dar-Fur — —	xv.	145
—— of Barbary — —	xv.	600
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	459
—— of Fida — —	xvi.	504
—— of Benin — —	xvi.	532
Bear Alſton, lead and ſilver mines at	ii.	284
Bearbay — —	i.	72
Bear-baiting at Kenilworth-Caſtle	ii.	352
Bear-berries, Canadian —	xiii.	669
Bear-chace deſcribed — —	i.	151
Beard, anecdote of one (*note*) —	i.	651
—— of the bouquetin —	v.	795
—— of the Perſians ——	ix.	201
—— of the Arabs —	x.	32. 157
—— of the Turks — —	x.	*ibid.*
—— of the Jews — —	x.	158
Bear Foreſt — — —	ii.	312
Bear-hunt in Sweden —	i.	145
——— in Canada —	xiii.	288
Bear Inn — —	ii.	550
Bearjumund village —	ix.	308
Bearn, waſte lands of —	iv.	508
Bears, anecdotes of them —	i.	58
——, ſingular account of —	i.	83
——, anecdote of one —	i.	88
——, difficulty in killing —	i.	89. 91, 92
——, account of —	i.	95. 99
——, eſcape from —	i.	100
——, deſperate battle with —	i.	101
——, mode of killing —	i.	106
——, attempts of one —	i.	108. 110
——, exploits of — —	i.	115
——, combat with a man —	i.	117

	VOL.	PAGE
Bears, their plunder of the Laplanders — —	i.	176
——, formality in the Laplanders' chace of — — —	i.	194
——, colour of the Lapland —	i.	*ibid.*
——, a Laplander alone attacks one	i.	369
——, the natural enemy of the Laplanders — —	i.	*ibid.*
—— of Finmark —	i.	415
——, their food — —	i.	*ibid.*
——, mode of catching —	i.	*ibid.*
——, Lapland ſuperſtition of —	i.	485
——, cuſtoms reſpecting —	i.	*ibid.*
—— of Spitzbergen —	i.	600
—— of Iceland — —	i.	642
—— of the Pyrenees —	iv.	100
—— in Norway —	vi.	370
—— of the Myſore —	viii.	720
—— killed by Davis —	xii.	187
—— of Virginia —	xii. 600. xiii.	31
—— of Bird Iſland —	xii.	629
—— of Canada —	xiii. 351.	607
——————, white —	xiii.	352
—— of Penſylvania —	xiii.	415
——, South American, mode of catching — — —	xiv.	523
Bear's fleſh — —	i.	599
Bear's Iſland —	xii. 508. 521.	553
Bear's-root of North America	xiii.	531
Beaſemar, a Ruſſian weight —	i.	41
Beaſts of Ruſſia — —	i.	30
——, wild, of Finmark —	i.	413
—— of Spitzbergen —	i.	578
——, wild, of Scotland (ſee Animals)	iii.	96
Beaterio in the Paraguay miſſions	xiv.	639
Beatitudes, Mount of —	x. 364.	457
Beaton, Cardinal —	iii.	423
——, ——, his death —	iii.	448
Beaucaire fair — —	iv.	116
Beauce, Pays de, —	iv.	87
Beauchamp family —	ii.	350
Beaufort town, Carolina —	xii. 343.	446
Beaumaris town, Angleſea —	ii.	626
Beaume, vineyards of —	iv.	454
Beaumont, Mr., of Brazil —	xiv.	846
Beaupre, Viſcount of —	xii.	668
Beauties of the Iſland of Staffa	i.	705
Beauty, the line of, — —	vi.	227
Beauvais, opinion of the treaty of commerce in — —	iv.	366
——————, manufactures of —	iv.	375
Beauvais, Biſhop of — —	iv.	182
Beavers of Finmark —	i.	418
——, their tails — —	i.	419
—— oil — —	i.	*ibid.*
—— houſes — —	i.	*ibid.*
——, —— mode of building	i.	*ibid.*
—— of North-America deſcribed	xii.	366
—— Lahontan's deſcription of Canadian — —	xiii.	307. 351
—— of America —	xiii. 444. 521.	600
Beavers of Canada, Indians' food of	xiii.	696
—— fleſh of them —	xiii.	*ibid.*
—— trade — —	xiii.	700
Beaver-ſkin trade of Canada	xiii. 282.	363
Beaver-tree of America deſcribed	xiii.	443
Beawes, Captain, his adventures at Magadoxa — —	viii.	267
Becancourt town —	xiii.	632
Bech, Balthazar — —	i.	443
Becher, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	132
Beck, Biſhop — —	ii.	828
Beckvitz, M., his hiſtory —	vii.	314
Beckowitz, his expedition to the Kheſil — —	ix.	322
Bedame valley — —	x.	307
Bed-chambers of the Laplanders	i.	393
——————, on living in —	iv.	97
Bedeiat tribe — —	xv.	137
Bede's account of Jona —	iii.	301
—— account of St. Columbus	iii.	659
Bedford Cape — —	xi.	553
Bedford, Duke of — —	ii.	456
Bedford Level — —	ii.	456
Bedford, Lucy Counteſs of	iii.	460
Bedfordfordſhire county —	ii.	8
Bedlam Hoſpital — —	ii.	58
Bedouin Arabs — —	x. 8. 11.	15
——————, on their government	x.	84
——————, —— religion	x.	97
——————, their manners and cuſtoms	x.	131
—————— their government	x.	133
—————— of the Deſart —	x.	135
—————— of Meſopotamia —	x.	136
—————— of Syria — —	x. 137.	388
—————— of Barbary —	xv.	654
—————— of Morocco —	xv.	690
Bedout iſle, New Holland —	xi.	797
Bed-reddin order of derviſes	x.	172
Beds of the Laplanders —	i.	393
—— of Finmark — —	i.	488
——, curious, at Berkeley Caſtle	ii.	244
——, Highlanders' — —	iii.	339
—— in the Weſtern Iſles	iii.	637
—— of the Tartars —	vii.	29
——, ſituation of Mooriſh	xv.	647
—— of the Negroes in Senegal	xvi. 608.	654
—— of the Caffrés —	xvi.	694
—— of mountains	ii. 467. iv. 707.	712
—————— in Derbyſhire	ii.	469
—————— order —	ii.	*ibid.*
—————— ancient —	ii.	*ibid.*
—————— veins —	ii	471
—————— accidental —	ii.	472
—————— oblique —	ii.	473
—— of rivers — —	xiii.	576
Bedworth, coal-mine near —	ii.	358
Beeban of Algiers — —	xv.	544
Beech-tree at Chantilly —	iv.	85
Beech-trees of North-America	xiii.	524
BEECKMAN's voyage to Borneo	xi.	96
Beef, mode of freſhening ſalt	i.	504

	VOL.	PAGE
Beef of Guinea — —	xvi.	432
Bee-hives near Caſan —	vii.	319
Beek town — —	iv.	123
Beeldſnyder, Mr., anecdotes	xvi.	521
Beer, account of a caſk frozen	i.	101
——, frozen — —	i.	499
—— of Torneo — —	i.	304
—— of London — —	ii.	88
—— of England — —	ii.	145
—— of the Egyptians —	xv.	317
—— of Fida, Guinea —	xvi.	504
—— of Benin — —	xvi.	532
—— of Moorja, Bambarra —	xvi.	841
—— made of maize — —	xii.	259
—— of Perſimon apples —	xiii.	486
Beer, ancient city — —	x.	337
——— journey from Aleppo to	x.	381
——— deſcribed —	x.	383
———, Pococke's account of	x.	536
Beer-houſes of Vienna —	vi.	73
Beerſheba pool — —	x.	424
Bees, their introduction to America	xiii.	469
—— of Brazil — —	xiv.	732
—— of Abyſſinia — —	xv.	24
—— of Egypt — —	xv.	340
—— of Guinea — —	xvi.	449
—— of Loango — —	xvi.	559
—— on the Niger — —	xvi.	631
——, Mungo Park's anecdotes of a ſwarm of — —	xvi.	900
Beetles of Japan — —	vii.	704
——— of America —	xiii.	433. 505. 507. 542
——— of Barbary — —	xv.	632
——— of the Cape —	xvi.	18
Beet-root of Paris —	iv.	48
——— of America —	xiii.	435
Befort, riots at — —	iv.	199
Beg of the Bedouin Arabs —	x.	137
Begdelies — — —	x.	382. 538
——— of Syria — —	x.	572
Beg de Rieux — —	iv.	118
——— manufactures	iv.	373
Beggars, Dutch party ſtyled	i.	134
———, Lapland —	i.	297
——— at Iſlington —	ii.	178
——— in Paris — —	iv.	7
——— account of a Spaniſh	v.	413
——— of Bavaria — —	vi.	28
——— of Cologne —	vi.	271
———, ſturdy, of Nankin	vii.	250
———, Kempfer's account of Japaneſe — —	vii.	788
———, religious, in Hindoſtan	viii.	182
——— in Mocha — —	viii.	280
———, Negro, on the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	395
Beggars-buſh, Virginia —	xiii.	151
Beglerbegs, Perſia, office and power	ix.	216
Begmeder province —	xv.	43
Beguins, ſociety of —	i.	133
Begum-Saheb's Caravanſera at Delhi	viii.	166

	VOL.	PAGE
Begum-Sahed, daughter of the Great Mogul —	viii.	63. 84. 132
Behaim, Martin, account of him	xi.	294. 319. 392. 404
Beheading, machine for —	iii.	524
Behecchico, Cacique —	xii.	77
Behedin, Perſee commandments to	viii.	565
Behoriaven, anchorage at —	i.	761
Behouden paſſage —	xi.	160
Beiaſi, Mahometan ſect —	x.	141
Beida town, Browne's account of	xvi.	830
Beiduru village —	viii.	753
——— temple —	viii.	754
Beiluru town —	viii.	751. 755
Beinn-a-caillich —	iii.	317
———, views from —	iii.	*ibid.*
Beinn-an-air mountain —	iii.	280
Bein Vore of Mull —	iii.	654
Beiris — —	xv.	110
Beiſſons, inſcriptions found in	xv.	576
Beit el Fakih, journey from Loheia to	x.	33
——— city deſcribed	x.	35
———, route to Mocha from	x.	48. 74
Beive the Lapland god —	i.	458
Beja city, Tunis —	xv.	570
Bejuco bridges of South America	xiv.	529
Bejucos fruit of Carthagena	xiv.	343
——— twigs —	xiv.	421
Bekker-el-waſh animal —	xv.	621
Beladalla — —	xv.	68
Belalcazar's conqueſt of Popayan	xiv.	482
Bel Arrab, Imam —	x.	119
Belcombe, M. de, anecdotes of him	xvi.	788
Beled-en-Naſſara —	x.	18
Belem river —	xii.	135
——— fate of Colon's colony there	xii.	142
Belfaſt, deſcribed by Mr. Young	iii.	825
Belfie, Abrahim Bey —	xv.	393
Belford manſion —	iii.	20
Belfry in Quicattan —	xiii.	816
Belgeritta village —	v.	991
Belgia, Nova — —	xii.	349
Belgrade — —	vii.	509
———, Blount's deſcription of	x.	225
Bel-haven, Virginia —	xiii.	720
Bellad-el-Kobail — —	x.	95
Bellamont, Earl of, in New England	xii.	403
Bellano town, chaſm and bridge of	v.	893
Bell caſtle — —	iii.	215
Belleek waterfall —	iii.	828
Bellegarde, captured by the Spaniards	v.	623. 629
Belleiſle, Young's account of	iii. 828.	iv. 154
Belleiſle, America —	xii.	670
Belleiſle's, Duke de, ſilk culture at Bizy — —	iv.	463
Bellelay abbey —	v.	702
——— academy —	v.	*ibid.*
Bellerica attacked by the Indians	xii.	401
Bellevue, Southampton —	ii.	305
Bellin's map of Iceland —	i.	745
——— Eſſai ſur les Iles Britannique	i.	779

	VOL.	PAGE
Bellin's account of the Orcades	i.	779
Bellinzone town —	v.	987
——— hiſtory —	v.	*ibid.*
——— government —	v.	988
Belliſarius in Scio —	x.	626
Bellmount convent —	x.	318
Bellomont, Robert de —	ii.	362
Bellonde, M. de —	iv.	199
Bellows, ſmiths', of the Mandingoes	xvi.	881
Bells, Dutch fond of them —	i.	133
—— of St. Paul's church —	ii.	522
——, the holy —	v.	508
——, the largeſt in the world at Moſcow — —	vi.	594
——, account of one at Novogorod	vi.	654
—— of Nankin —	vii.	248
—— of Moſcow, Bell's account of	vii.	276
——, Balbi's account of a curious	ix.	401
—— of Calote, a legend	xiv.	486
—— of Seville —	xvi.	187
BELL'S travels in Aſia —	vii.	271—516
Belludge tribe of Arabs —	x.	126
Bellulca, curious church at	x.	308
Belluru town — —	viii.	697
Belly Duff — —	iii.	440
Belmont manſion —	iii.	*ibid.*
Belon's account of Troy —	ix.	8
Belozerkoff town deſcribed	vii.	502
Belpberg, ſtrata of —	v.	874
Belt, the Great, paſſage acroſs	vi.	339
——, paſſage of the Little	vi.	343
——, paſſage of, over the ice	vi.	487
Belt of the Pyrenees —	iv.	717. 720
Beltien, the rural ſacrifice —	iii.	49
——— of the Weſtern Iſles	iii.	608
Belts, Lapland — —	i.	386
Belur Tag mountains —	ix.	378
Belus river — —	x.	446
Belus, King of Orkney —	iii.	689. 740
Belvedere, James river —	xiii.	709
Belvedere garden of Vienna	vi.	96
——— gallery — —	vi.	*ibid.*
Belvidere's, Lord, houſe —	iii.	816
Bembo, Cardinal, on Mount Etna	v.	80
Ben village, Adanſon's remarks on	xvi.	640
Benahoare, ſee Palma Iſland.		
Benaians deſcribed —	xi.	358
Benalhaſſar, antiquities there	xv.	181
Benares, ſtudies of the Indians at	viii.	186
——— city, Hamilton's deſcription of — —	viii.	414
——, Fitch's deſcription of	ix.	412
Benbecula iſland, Martin's account of	iii.	600
Ben-bigger, battle of —	iii.	290
Benbow, Admiral, anecdotes of him	xii.	421
Bencock fort — —	viii.	469. 471
Bencoolen, Hamilton's deſcription of — —	viii.	447
Bencowſe, Algiers —	xv.	547
Bendala, Browne's account of	xvi.	833
Bender, Bell's account of —	vii.	505
Bender Kigk principality —	x.	127
Bendidas, anecdotes of his wife,	viii.	176
Bendoe, gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
Bendoran mountains —	iii.	368
Beneclify — —	x.	557
Benedict, Father, anecdotes of him	xvi.	261
Benedictines of Bavaria —	vi.	29
Benefactions to the Virginian colony	xiii.	127. 142
Benefices, nomination to, in Spain	v.	402
——— of Zuric —	v.	667
——— of Wurtzburg and Bamberg — —	vi.	237
——— of Denmark —	vi.	313
Beneſuief town — —	xv.	222
Beneveniſh mountain —	iii.	100
Bengal, Bernier's account of tranſactions at — —	viii.	123
———, its fertility, riches, and beauty — —	viii.	134. 226
———, Hamilton's deſcription of	viii.	409
———, Francklin's tour from, to Perſia — —	ix.	231
———, Fitch's deſcription of	ix.	414
———, Dutch factories in	xi.	205
Bengala province, Marco Polo's deſcription of — —	vii.	146
Bengala, King of, his wars	vii.	145
Bengalian, miraculous longevity of one — —	xvi.	736
Bengo river, Battel's adventures at — —	xvi.	328
Bengore, hiſtory of Adam Morning of — —	iii.	890
Bengtſon, Mr. — —	xiii.	492
Benguela town — —	xvi.	155
——— kingdom deſcribed	xvi.	210
———, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	322
Bengworth — —	ii.	204
Ben Hattar, Moſes —	xv.	446. 488
Beni, meaning of the term	xv.	503
Beni Abbeſs mountains —	xv.	544
Beni Halal Arabs —	x.	97
Benimamet village —	v.	608
Benimſar, battle at —	xv.	271
Benin kingdom deſcribed	xvi.	519
—— city — —	xvi.	533
Benin, King of, his revenue	xvi.	*ibid.*
——, —— court of —	xvi.	535
Benino's, Conte Orlando del, farm at Villamagna — —	iv.	584
Beni Raſhid tribe —	xv.	528
Benjamin, the gum, of Siam	ix.	604
BENJAMIN OF TUDELA, Rabbi, his travels from Spain to China	vii.	2—21
———————, obſervations on — —	vii.	20
Ben Lomond — —	iii.	108. 249
Benſaiten, the Japaneſe goddeſs	vii.	735
Benſalem cuſtom of wooing	xv.	429. 452
Ben Saphat the Jew —	xv.	447
Benſhi, the Highland —	iii.	91

	VOL.	PAGE
Bentang-tree of Taffara —	xvi.	859
Benten-tree of the Gambia —	xvi.	636
Bentinck's account of the Grand Lama — —	vii.	558. 561
——— account of Urjenz	ix.	326
——— deſcription of the Turkmans — —	ix.	328
Bentley village —	ii.	313
——— manſion —	ii.	384
Benwel, inſcription near —	iii.	497
Ben-y-glo mountain —	iii.	54
Benyowſki, Baron d'Aladar de, his life and adventures —	xvi.	779—794
Benzoard iſland —	xi.	830
Benzon's hiſtory of the New World	xi.	413
Beoſca, cultivation at —	iv.	657
Beouſe valley — —	iv.	712
Bera province —	xi.	235
Beradel Water —	iii.	807
Berangieh, antiquities at —	xv.	222
Berazgoon — —	ix.	238
Berbe animal of Guinea —	xvi.	439
Berbeno, maſſacre of the proteſtants at	v.	922
Berberines in Cairo —	xv.	194
Berbi village — —	xv.	233. 269
Berbiche river — —	xii.	291
Berbier cape —	x.	704
Berbis of the Said in Egypt —	xv.	808
Berchem's, M. Van, account of the bouquinet — —	v.	795
Berchtolſgaden, marquiſate —	vi.	57
Berebbers of Barbary —	xv.	443
Berenfort road — —	i.	82
Berenger, Abbé —	iv.	219
——— on ſilk culture	iv.	465
Berenger, the reformer —	vi.	165
Bergamo, Young's account of	iv.	246
———, price of land near —	iv.	560
———, irrigation of —	iv.	574
———, ſheep of —	iv.	586
———, courſe of crops in	iv.	589
———, ſilk culture of —	iv.	604
———, implements and tillage of	iv.	616
———, manufactures and commerce of — —	iv.	639
———, prices of various things at	iv.	650
Bergara, ſchool at —	v.	308
Bergeres, M. des —	xiii.	294. 304
Berghen, archives of —	i.	181
———, anchorage at —	i.	760
———, Kerguelen's deſcription of	i.	764
———, churches of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, often burnt —	i.	765
———, inhabitants of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, religion of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, manners and cuſtoms in	i.	*ibid.*
———, women of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, garriſon of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, commerce of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, *rogue* trade of —	i.	766
Bergman, Profeſſor, on volcanoes	i.	623
———, Von Troil's letters to —	i.	628. 686. 689. 691. 698
———, his letter to Dr. Troil — —	i.	718
———, experiments on baſaltes by — —	iii.	901
———, on lava (*note*)	iii.	908. v. 21
——— on Veſuvian garnets	v.	196
——— on zeolites —	v.	209
Bergoo, Browne's account of	xvi.	833. 835
———, route from, to the ſources of the Bahr-el-abiad —	xvi.	838
Bergopzoomer the actor —	vi.	90
Bergues, ſluice of — —	i.	802
Berian town — —	ix.	94
Beringel, Franciſco, anecdotes of him — —	xiv.	743. 752. 764
Berinſay iſland — —	iii.	579
Berkeley caſtle — —	ii.	241
——— family — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— hiſtory of —	ii.	242
Berkeley, Biſhop —	xii.	270
Berkley, Dean, anecdotes of him	xiii.	740
Berkley, Earl, Windhus's dedication to him — —	xv.	442
Berkley, Lord —	xii.	353
Berkley, Sir William —	xii.	238
Berkſhire county —	ii.	6
———, produce of —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, White Horſe vale of	ii.	*ibid.*
Berlin city — —	vi.	172
——, garriſon of —	vi.	173
——, inhabitants of —	vi.	174
——, ſcience and literature of	vi.	198
——, religion of —	vi.	*ibid.*
Bermondſey monaſtery —	ii.	87
Bermuda iſlands —	xii.	234
———, diſcovery and firſt ſettlement of —	xii.	264
———, productions of	xii.	267
———, New, Virginia	xiii.	110
———, Smith's hiſtory of	xiii.	171
Bermudian potatoes of America	xiii.	435. 581
Bern town — —	v.	847
—— cathedral — —	v.	848
——, hiſtory of —	v.	*ibid.*
——, trade of —	v.	849
——, hoſpitals of —	v.	*ibid.*
——, priſons of — —	v.	850
——, library of — —	v.	*ibid.*
——, government of —	v.	851
——, militia of — —	v.	856
——, its exterior ſtate —	v.	*ibid.*
——, account of the Alps as ſeen from	v.	874
Bernard, Cape, Goree —	xvi.	639
Bernard of Delhi, anecdotes of him	viii.	164
Bernardines, the —	ii.	345
Bernat, Father du —	xv.	2
Bernay wine — —	iv.	83

	VOL.	PAGE
Bernay town — —	iv.	163
Bernera iſles — —	iii.	579. 588
———, phenomena of the tides at	iii.	589
Bernier iſle — —	xi.	787
BERNIER's account of Tibet	vii.	546
——— voyage to the Eaſt Indies	viii.	57—234
Bernighiana iſland, Benyowſki's adventures at — —	xvi.	782
Bernon, Sieur Samuel —	xiii.	362
Bernouilli cape — —	xi.	883
Bernouilli family —	v.	695
Bernouilli, M., Haller a pupil of	v.	859
Bernsdorf, Count — —	vi.	299. 322
Beroes, zoophytes, deſcribed —	xi.	759
Beronice port — —	xv.	236. 278
Beroot river — —	x.	324
——— city — —	x.	*ibid.*
——— churches — —	x.	325
Berreo, Don Antonio de —	xii.	205
Berri province — —	iv.	89
Berries of the ſaſſafras-trees —	xiii.	424
Berry province, ſoil of —	iv.	306
—— vineyards — —	iv.	442
—— cattle — —	iv.	472
——, culture of cheſnuts in	iv.	487
——, ——— walnuts in —	iv.	504
——, waſte lands of —	iv.	507
——, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	534
——, implements of huſbandry	iv.	540
Berry, Sir John — —	xii.	303
Berſeman's hatchet — —	i.	328
Bertha, the ancient — —	iii.	411
Berthollet iſland — —	xi.	821, 822
Bertius on the origin of the Americans — —	xiv.	108
Bertolini's, Sig., courſe of crops	iv.	591
Beru the Indian — —	xiv.	131. 155
Berwick, Pennant's deſcription of	iii.	23
——— caſtle — —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— convents —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— church — —	iii.	*ibid.*
Berwick, Marſhal —	v.	598
Berwyn mountains —	ii.	636
Berytus, the ancient —	x.	324
Berytus city, ſee Bayreut.		
Berze village — —	x.	510
Beſançon, Young's account of —	iv.	200
———, vineyards of —	iv.	452
Beſhicktaſh — —	x.	731
Beſh-Taſh obeliſk —	x.	720
Beſſeſtedi — —	i.	629
Beſsford — —	ii.	447
Beſſie Bell and Mary Gray	iii.	413
Beſſus's murder of Darius —	ix.	160
Beſt, Mr., account of him —	viii.	364
Beſt's Bleſſing iſland —	xii.	550
Beſt's Bulwark, Frobiſher's ſtrait	xii.	527
Beſtuchef, Chancellor (*note*) —	vi.	768
BETAGH's account of Peru	xiv.	1
Betancour, John de, his expedition to the Canary iſlands —	xvi.	809—815
Betancourt, M. — —	v.	631
Betel-box of the Engy-Teekein	ix.	519
——— in Siam — —	ix.	608
Betel-nut of Bangalore —	viii.	628
——— of Siam — —	ix.	607
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	661
——— of Cochin-China —	ix.	777
——— of Mindanao —	xi.	7
——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — —	xvi.	462
Bethalimenes of Madagaſcar	xvi.	770
———, their war with the Antavarres and Manivouleſe	xvi.	*ibid.*
Bethancourt, Jean de —	xi.	748
Bethany, Maundrell's account of	x.	345. 427
Bethedem — —	x.	452
Bethel, Jacob's — —	x.	337. 443
Bethſda Pool — —	x.	360. 417
Bethgelert, North Wales —	ii.	630
Bethlehem Ephrata deſcribed —	x.	349
———, Pococke's account of — —	x.	436
Bethlehem order of monks —	xiv.	444. 569
Bethphage, Pococke's deſcription of	x.	427
Beths of Hindoſtan — —	viii.	183
Bethſaida, Pococke's deſcription of	x.	458
Bethſaon village — —	x.	431
Bethulia mount, Pococke's account of — —	x.	364. 438
Bethune, M. de, account of him	i.	215
Betie of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	771
Betlefackee town, Hamilton's deſcription of — —	viii.	276
Betta Curubaru, caſt, deſcribed	viii.	707
Bettiſa village — —	x.	442
Bettoni's, Count Carlo, account of the ſilk-worm — —	iv.	605
Bever town — — —	v.	902
Bevieux, ſalt-works of —	v.	810
Bevio republic — —	v.	901
Bevis mount — —	ii.	305
Bewley river — —	iii.	80. 137
Bex town — —	v.	810
—— larch — —	v.	*ibid.*
—— ſalt-works — —	v.	*ibid.*
Bexigos, diſeaſe in Brazil —	xiv.	737
Bey of Tunis deſcribed —	xv.	387
Beyda, Dar, Morocco —	xv.	701
Beys of Egypt — —	xv.	301
———, anecdotes of them	xv.	314
Beza, Theodore — —	v.	884
Bezetha of Jeruſalem —	x.	420
Beziers — —	iv.	114
———, curious organ at	xvi.	191
Bezoar ſtone in cows —	vii.	255
———, the Perſian —	ix.	182
——— of the Siameſe porcupine	ix.	624
——— of Borneo —	xi.	142
——— of Chili — —	xiv.	84
——— of Cuyo —	xiv.	85
——— of Benguela —	xvi.	212

	VOL.	PAGE
Bhadri river — —	viii.	772
Bhairawa Dévaru, the idol	viii.	709
Bhawani river — —	viii.	722
Bheri caſt, manners and cuſtoms of — —	viii.	645.662.674.
Bhidi-caray village —	viii.	670
Bhivanikudal — —	viii.	720
Bianco cape — —	x.	588
Bianes, Dutch factory at —	viii.	171
Biban-el-Meluke —	xv.	245
Bibeh town — —	xv.	222
Bibian mount — —	xv.	225
Bibikof, General — —	vi.	801
Bible in verſe — —	i.	679
—— of Japan — —	vii.	753.789
—— of the Banians, extracts from it	viii.	537
—— of the Perſees —	viii.	564
—— tranſlated into Mohock	xii.	413
——, reverence of the Virginians for it — —	xii.	605. xiii. 14
——, Ezra's manuſcript —	xv.	186
Bible-hiſtory known to the Mahometan Negroes —	xvi.	892
Bibliotheca Medicinæ, Haller's	v.	865
Biby of Cananore —	viii.	745
Bicar of India — —	vii.	219
Bidaſſoa river — —	v.	303
Biddeford, ſituation of —	ii.	27
—— bridge — —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— harbour —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— trade — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Bidſen, province of Japan	vii.	665
Bidyal town — —	ix.	43
Bielgorod of Moſcow —	vi.	582
Bielke, Baron Sten Charles	xiii.	374
Biencourt, M. — —	xii.	279
Bienne town — —	v.	708
—— government —	v.	*ibid.*
—— language — —	v.	709
—— annexation to France (*note*)	v.	*ibid.*
—— lake, Rouſſeau's reſidence in St. Peter's of —	v.	825
Bieſtadt — —	i.	270
Bifeche iſland — —	xvi.	613
Bigland's Glouceſterſhire —	ii.	244
Bignami, Signore — —	iv.	245
——, his reſidence	iv.	263
——, farm —	iv.	556
——, his obſervations on the irrigation of Italy	iv.	573
——, his vines	iv.	614
Bignon, Abbot — —	iv.	26
Bigorne's account of Madagaſcar	xvi.	767
—— adventures in Foule-point	xvi.	773.777
Bigorre, waſte lands of —	iv.	507
Bigotry in Bavaria —	vi.	35
Bijige pillar — —	xv.	213
Bikiere, ſee Aboukir.		
Bikunis of Japan —	vii.	788
Bilbernæ palace at Conſtantinople	vii.	5
Bilberries of America —	xiii.	534
Bilboa, Bourgoanne's account of	v.	304
—— trade — —	v.	*ibid.*
—— harbour — —	v.	305
——, wool exported from	v.	329
Biledulgerid — —	xv.	511
Bill of the Preacher bird —	xiv.	345
Billeur ſhrub — —	xvi.	652
Billets, magical Arabian —	x.	172
Billingen, minerals of —	vi.	388
Billingſgate ward —	ii.	54
—— wharfs —	ii.	55
—— market —	ii.	*ibid.*
Bills, royal, of Spain —	v.	429
Bily-Mugga weavers —	viii.	681
Bima iſland — —	ix.	423
Bima ſtate — —	xi.	231
Bimlipatam, factory at —	viii.	400
Bimſtead — —	ii.	698
Bincheſter — —	iii.	514
Bingen, village-feſtival at —	vi.	259
—— city — —	vi.	261
Bingham Well, Buxton —	ii.	409
Bingo, province of Japan	vii.	665.805.817
Binni village — —	xvi.	856
Bintingala town — —	xvi.	906
Biobi ſnake of Brazil —	xiv.	715
Bio-bio Indians — —	xiv.	20.687
—— river — —	xiv.	56.193.669
Biography of Haller —	v.	856—870
—— of Huldric Campel	v.	907
—— of Guler — —	v.	956
—— of Sprecher —	v.	957
—— of John de Travers	v.	982
—— of Biſhop Iſlief	vi.	316
—— of Chriſtian Oeder	vi.	319
—— of Tycho Brahe	vi.	329
—— of Chriſtian II.	vi.	341
—— of Guſtavus III.	vi.	493
—— of Muller the hiſtorian	vi.	585
—— of the patriarch Nicon	vi.	605
—— of the Czar ſuppoſed to be Demetrius —	vi.	625
—— of Erneſt John Biron	vi.	716
—— of Prince Potemkin	vi.	763
—— of the Emperor Ivan	vi.	783
—— of Marſhal Munic	vi.	796
—— of General Suwarof (*note*)	vi.	803
—— of Marco Polo —	vii.	102
—— of Martin Behaim	xi.	404
—— of Admiral Colon	xii.	1
—— of Dr. Shaw —	xv.	499
—— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowſki — —	xvi.	779—794
Bionaſſay village — —	iv.	679
—— glacier — —	iv.	680
Bionnay village — —	iv.	679
Biorkholn iſland — —	i.	276
Biorning bay — —	vi.	364
Bipſberg mines — —	vi.	459
—— galleries — —	vi.	*ibid.*
Bir town — — —	ix.	121

	VOL.	PAGE
Birch, uſe of the bark of —	i.	237
—— foreſts in Sweden —	i.	270
—— of Nordland — —	i.	361
—— of Iceland — —	i.	640
——, uſes of Scotch —	iii.	58
—— trees of Norway, their various uſes — —	vi.	361
—— trees of Canada —	xiii.	360
—— bark canoes of Canada	xiii.	269. 361
Bircholto, Jerome, his journey to Lapland — — —	i.	198
Birchover, rocking ſtones at	ii.	378
Bird-catchers, inſtructions to —	i.	161
Bird-child of Chili — —	xiv.	676
Birdibek Khan, hiſtory of —	ix.	336
Bird iſland — —	iii. 291.	xi. 476
——, Cartier's deſcription of	xii.	629. 641
Bird iſland, Gambia —	xvi.	633
Birds at Cape Cant —	i.	118
—— of Lapland —	i.	196
—— met at ſea — —	i.	261
—— of the north — —	i.	287
—— of Finmark —	i. 413.	423. 426
——, lucky — —	i.	486
—— of Greenland — —	i.	505
—— of Spitſbergen —	i.	579
—— of Iceland — —	i.	665
——, immenſe numbers of	i.	*ibid.* 749.
—— of England — —	ii.	156
—— of Scotland —	ii.	168
—— of the Iſle of Wight —	ii.	687
——, on confining, in cages	ii.	692
—— of the Lincoln fens —	iii.	7
—— of Flamborough Head	iii.	10
—— of the Farn iſlands —	iii.	22
—— of Baſs iſland —	iii.	27
—— of Loch Leven —	iii.	37
—— of Loch Tay — —	iii.	43
—— of the Grampian Hills	iii.	57
—— of Dungſby bay —	iii.	88
—— of Murrayſhire —	iii.	137
—— of Weſtmoreland —	iii.	190
—— of Ail — —	iii.	267
—— of Gigha — —	iii.	271
—— of Bird iſland —	iii.	292
—— of Jona — —	iii.	294
—— of Rum — —	iii.	313
—— of Perthſhire — —	iii.	373
—— of the Iſle of Lewis —	iii.	576
—— of Lingay iſle —	iii.	597
—— of the Iſle of Skie —	iii.	625
—— of Fladda iſle —	iii.	628
—— of St. Kilda — —	iii.	664. 701
—— of Orkney — —	iii.	688. 759
—— of Shetland — —	iii.	694
—— of Stack Ly —	iii.	707
—— of Borera iſle —	iii.	708
—— of Stack Narmin —	iii.	*ibid.*
—— of Orkney iſles —	iii.	744
—— of Shetland — —	iii.	771

	VOL.	PAGE
Birds of Noſs-holm —	iii.	791
—— of Mount Etna —	v.	90
—— of Lipari — —	v.	249
—— of Stromboli — —	v.	253
——, M. Sprungli's collection of Swiſs — — —	v.	870
—— fiſhing, in China —	vii.	254
—— of Aſtracan — —	vii.	283
—— of Siberia — —	vii.	328
—— of Tonguſky river —	vii.	423
—— of Japan — —	vii.	702
—— of Baſſora — —	viii.	290
—— of Tatta — —	viii.	307
—— of Surat — —	viii.	321
—— of Orixa — —	viii.	401
—— of Java — —	viii.	453
—— of Siam — —	viii.	475
—— of Perſia — —	ix.	185
—— of the Ganges —	ix.	411
—— of Siam — —	ix.	624
—— of Paradiſe — —	ix.	625
—— of Arabia — —	x.	186
—— of Syria — —	x.	572
—— of Candia — —	x.	618
—— of Mindanao — —	xi.	9
—— of Pulo Condore —	xi.	40
—— of the Baſhee iſlands —	xi.	47
—— of Borneo — —	xi.	109
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151
—— of St. Helena —	xi.	154
—— of Aſcenſion — —	xi.	157
—— of the Molucca iſlands —	xi.	372
——, monſtrous — — —	xi.	377
—— of New Holland —	xi.	465. 475
—— of New Guinea —	xi.	477
—— of Pulo Sabuda —	xi.	479
—— of Otaheite — —	xi.	517
—— of the Society Iſles —	xi.	530
—— of New Zealand —	xi.	541
—— of New South Wales —	xi.	555
—— of the Friendly Iſles —	xi.	592
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642
—— of Tongataboo — —	xi.	688
—— of the Sandwich iſlands	xi.	730
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	845
—— of Preſervation iſland —	xi.	896
—— met at ſea by Colon —	xii.	28
—— of Virginia — —	xii.	240
—— of New England —	xii.	257
—— of the Bermudas —	xii.	268
—— of Maryland — —	xii.	309
—— of Penſylvania — —	xii	383
—— of Frobiſher's ſtrait —	xii.	559
—— of Virginia — —	xii. 601.	xiii. 31
—— of the Bermudas —	xiii.	173
—— of New England —	xiii.	220
—— of Canada — —	xiii.	352
—— met with in a voyage to America — —	xiii.	384

	VOL.	PAGE
Birds of America — —	xiii.	444
——, the humming — —	xiii.	445
——, decreaſe of American	xiii.	469. 525. 565
—— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	780
—— of Chili — —	xiv.	76
—— of Magellan ſtrait —	xiv.	96
—— of the Amazon —	xiv.	247
—— of Peru — —	xiv.	278
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	345
—— of Panama — —	xiv.	372
—— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	532
——, Guano, of Lima	xiv.	603
—— of Chili — —	xiv.	671
—— of Brazil — —	xiv.	718
—— of Abyſſinia— —	xv.	24
—— of Dar-Fur — —	xv.	142
—— of the Catacombs near Cairo	xv.	205. 209
—— of Mount Sinai —	xv.	293
—— of Egypt — —	xv.	339
—— of Barbary — —	xv.	629
—— of Morocco — —	xv.	708
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	16. 67. 74. 124
—— of Brazil — —	xvi.	205
—— of Congo — —	xvi.	250. 334
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	433. 443
—— of Fida — —	xvi.	503
—— of Benin — —	xvi.	533
—— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	555. 559
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	617. 623. 649. 661
—— of Sofala — —	xvi.	699
—— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	743
Bird's neſts, trade of them, in Siam	ix.	603
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	661. 727
—— of Cochin-China	ix.	778
—— in Borneo —	xi.	141
Bir-el-Aſſab — —	x.	68
Bir-el-Malha — —	xv.	111. 137
Bir-el-Suez —	x.	4. 388. 404. xv. 275
Birger's code of laws —	vi.	521
Birke, near Cairo —	xv.	276
Birman empire, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	421
—— religion —	ix.	490
—— laws —	ix.	492
—— population	ix.	498
—— revenues	ix.	*ibid.*
—— military —	ix.	499
—— climate	ix.	501
—— ſoil, produce, and trade — —	ix.	502
—— extent —	ix.	510
—— on the Britiſh trade with it — —	ix.	565
——, its importance	ix.	568
Birmans, deſcribed —	ix.	431. 433. 449
—— religion —	ix.	490
—— laws —	ix.	492
—— dreſs —	ix.	495
—— reſemble the Chineſe	ix.	496
—— marriages —	ix.	497
Birmans, funerals —	ix.	497
—— arms —	ix.	500
—— food —	ix.	501
—— general character	ix.	504
—— language —	ix.	509
Birmingham, iron-works at —	ii.	31
——, Moritz's account of	ii.	548
——, Skrine's account of	ii.	616
Birnam wood — —	iii.	41. 442
Biron, Erneſt John, Coxe's account of him — —	vi.	716
Birra town deſcribed — —	ix.	406
Birra Chuki cataract —	viii.	714
Birs, river, battle of —	v.	698
Birſa palace — —	iii.	748
Biru town, Peru — —	xiv.	561
Birth-day of Kublai-Khan, feaſt	vii.	132
—— of the Great Mogul	viii.	14
—— ceremony of weighing him then	viii.	37. 162
—— ceremonies at Caſſangi	xvi.	177. 243
Births, five extraordinary —	ii.	458
——, proportion of, to deaths in France — —	iv.	317
—— in eaſtern countries —	x.	151
——, the firſt European, in Virginia — —	xii.	614. xiii. 17
——, ſingular, in Ethiopia	xvi.	266
Biſapor town — —	ix.	409
Biſayas of the Philippines —	xi.	72
Biſcara town — —	xv.	554
Biſcaris, Count, his plantations on lava — —	v.	65
Biſcay, roads of —	v.	303
—— government —	v.	*ibid.*
—— privileges —	v.	304
—— inhabitants —	v.	*ibid.*
—— harbours —	v.	305
—— liberties —	v.	307
—— coaſting and foreign trade	v.	469
Biſcayans, De Chaſte's account of them — —	i.	849
——, exclamation of one	i.	850
——, character of them	v.	306
——, their patriotiſm	v.	308
Biſcay bay, waves —	xiii.	378
Biſharin Arabs —	xvi.	830
Biſhbeſh river —	xv.	534
Biſhop and his Clerks, the Scilly rock	i.	814
Biſhopricks in Murrayſhire	iii.	129
—— of Brechin —	iii.	434
—— of Coire —	v.	949
—— of Peru —	xiv.	611
—— in the audience of Charcas — —	xiv.	629
Biſhops of Iceland —	i.	649
—— of Murrayſhire —	iii.	129
—— in Jona — —	iii.	301
—— of Durham —	iii.	511
—— in Paris —	iv.	6
—— of Baſle —	v.	693. 700

	VOL.	PAGE
Biſhops of the Maronites —	x.	293
Biſhop's Aukland town —	iii.	513
Biſhop's caſtle — —	ii.	640
Biſhop's Court, Iſle of Man	ii.	808
Biſhopſdale — —	iii.	518
Biſhop's dale waterfall —	ii.	432
Biſhopſgate, the gate deſcribed	ii.	42
——— ward —	ii.	50
Biſhop's palace in Jona —	iii.	302
Biſhop's-wood furnace —	ii.	224
Biſſy, Young's account of —	iv.	164
Bites of ſerpents, on curing	x.	170
Bithynia, Pococke's account of	x.	696
Bitsju, province of Japan —	vii.	665
Bitumen of Baſſora —	viii.	294
——— *of the Dead Sea*	x. 348. 429.	432
——— of Paramatta —	xi.	937
——— uſed in the Egyptian mummies — —	xv.	356
——— of Egypt —	xv. 816.	837
Biveronius's works in the Ladin language — —	v.	984
Bizacium, coaſt of the ancient	xv.	578
———, inland parts deſcribed	v.	585
Bize, vent de, of Provence	iv.	315
Bizerta city, Tunis —	xv.	558
Bizy, ſilk culture at —	iv.	463
Bjorn Herjulfſon's voyages and diſcoveries — —	i.	669
Blaar, Captain —	xiv. 762.	767
Blackberry-wine of Philadelphia	xiii.	407
Blackbirds, ſhining, of America	xiii. 470.	526
——— of Fayal —	xvi.	673
Blackburne, John, Eſq. of Orford	iii.	178
Black caſtle — —	iii.	385
Black cape — —	i. 82.	118
Black foreſt, Germany, route through it — — —	v. 641. vi.	12
——— inhabitants	vi.	*ibid.*
Black-gang Chine —	ii.	677
Black iſland —	i.	84
Black-lead of Borrowdale	iii.	194
Black-meal levy —	iii.	350
Blackmoor — —	ii.	16
Blackneſs caſtle —	iii.	459
Blacknore foreſt —	ii.	4
Black point — —	i.	547
Black river, America —	xiv.	236
———, its connection with the Oronooco — —	xiv.	*ibid.* 499
Black river, Senegal —	xvi.	902
Black rock fiſhery —	xiii.	231
Black Sea, riſe of the Ruſſian fleet on it — —	vi.	689
——— Ruſſian trade —	vi.	884
——— harbours —	vi.	885
———, intercourſe between it and the Mediterranean —	vi.	890
——— obſervations on it	ix.	161
———, countries round —	ix. 165. x.	702
Blackſhield's village —	iii.	478
Blackſmith's epitaph —	ii.	538
Blackſmiths of Mindanao —	xi.	13
———, Mandingo —	xvi.	880
Black-ſtone of Cadl-hully quarry	viii. 696.	768
———, ſee Toad-ſtone —		
Blackſtone on aboliſhing capital puniſhments in Ruſſia (*note*)	vi.	806
Black-ſtone-edge —	iii.	523
Black town, Madras —	viii.	395
Blackwall, Middleſex —	i.	11
Blackwell-hall, London —	ii.	58
Blade-bone, prophecies deduced from one — — —	iii.	314
———, divination by it in Tartary — — —	vii. 65. 99.	ix. 390
Bladud, King — —	ii.	250
Blagge, Admiral —	xii.	313
Blair pariſh — —	iii.	385
———, antiquities in —	iii.	386
Blairgown, antiquities near	iii.	561
Blair's Cabin —	v.	781
Blake's, Miſs, hiſtory —	iv.	195
Blanc, Mont, Sauſſure's attempts to attain the ſummit —	iv. 677.	687
———, proſpects from the ſummit — —	iv.	691
——— ſhape —	iv.	705
——— Coxe's account	v.	778
——— height —	v.	779
——— various attempts to reach the ſummit —	v.	786
———, expedition of James Balma and Dr. Paccard —	v.	787
———, Sauſſure's aſcent and obſervations on — —	v.	788
Blanca iſland — —	xii.	621
Blanco cape, America	xiv. 1. 390. 642.	725
Blanco cape, Africa —	xv.	558
Blanc Sablon Iſles —	xii.	671
Blanda of Iceland —	i.	657
Blandford town — —	ii.	299
Blanket trade of Bangalore —	viii.	629
Blankill coin — —	xv.	459
Blantyre priory —	iii.	234
Blaſſac, M. de — —	iv.	153
Blaſts, hot, dreadful effects in Perſia	viii.	298
——— in Lar — —	ix.	120
——— of Van Diemen's land	xi.	853
——— of New South Wales	xi. 917.	926
Blaueberg, glacier —	v.	750
Blaw on the tides among the Orknies — —	v.	801
—— on etymology —	v.	804
—— on Caithneſs —	v.	*ibid.*
Bleachery at Flors —	i.	346
——— of Montroſe —	iii.	427
——— of Mr. Sinclair	iii.	826
——— of Appenzel —	v.	650
Bledlow village — —	ii.	338
Bleeda city, Algiers —	xv.	533
Blege fiſh — —	i.	440

	VOL.	PAGE
Bleking province — —	vi.	377
Blenheim palace — —	ii.	193
——— park — —	ii.	194
Blerchen of Mentz —	vi.	251
Bligh, Mr., anecdotes of him in Owhyhee — —	xi.	715
Blights, cauſes of — —	i.	355
Blind Harry — —	iii.	429
Blineſbury hill — —	ii.	339
Bliſters from cold —	i.	504
———, mode of curing	i.	*ibid.*
Blober fruit deſcribed —	i.	285
———, the northern —	i.	305
Blockhouſes of the Virginian colony	xiii.	94
Block-tin — —	ii.	275
Blois town — —	iv.	130
—— caſtle — —	iv.	*ibid.*
——, manufactures of —	iv.	375
——, vineyards of — —	iv.	445
Blomfield Barradel, Mr. —	xii.	475
Blood of the rein-deer a cure for the ſcurvy — —	i.	601
———, charm to ſtop —	iii.	763
———, effects of ſeeing, on the Banjareens — —	xi.	128
———, treaties ratified with	xi.	335. 350
Blood-root of America —	xiii.	543
Blood of the Swiſs, the wine	v.	699
Bloody bay — —	iii.	351
Bloody Point, Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	498. 524
Bloſſoms of the American trees	xiii.	556
BLOUNT's voyage to the Levant	x.	222
Blower-fiſh of Japan —	vii.	707
Blowing-horns of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — —	xvi.	393
Blubber, animated ſea —	xiii.	381
Blue-bird of America —	xiii.	525
Blue-coat ſchool — —	ii.	517
Blue mountain — —	xi.	162
Blue mountains of New South Wales — —	xi.	913. 928. 934
Blue mountains of America	xiii.	419. 721. 724
Blue ſea — —	ix.	387
Bluet berries of Canada —	xiii.	361
Blue tint of the ſky on Mount Blanc — —	v.	786
Bluff-point, New Holland —	xi.	469
Blumlis Alp mountain —	v.	876
Bluubaer, the bear fond of	i.	415
Bnia iſle — —	iii.	629
Bnicarlo town — —	v.	612
Boad plain — —	xv.	43
Boadicea's victory —	ii.	459
Boadjoos deſcribed —	xi.	229
Boan water — —	iii.	102
Boarding-ſchools, Engliſh	ii.	517
Boars of St. Andrew's —	iii.	447
——, wild, of Siam —	ix.	621
———, of Barbary —	xv.	407
——, hunt of the wild, in Fez	xv.	448. 664
——, wild, of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	437
Boars, wild, of Rio Gabon	xvi.	518
———, of Africa —	xvi.	629
Boat-bridges of Hindoſtan	viii.	205
Boati tree — —	xi.	254
Boatmen of Skie —	iii.	319
———, Birman —	ix.	461
———, prejudices of	ix.	562
Boats, their convenience in Holland	i.	135
——, deſcription of the Lapland	i.	156. 188
——, management of Lapland	i.	235. 279. 359
—— of Iceland — —	i.	661
—— of Greenland —	i.	790
—— of London —	ii.	89
—— of the Scilly Iſles —	ii.	748
——, appearance of a fleet of fiſhing — —	iii.	347
—— of Newcaſtle —	iii.	501
—— of the iſland of St. Kilda	iii.	722
—— of Stromboli —	v.	252
—— of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	257
—— of Rovigno —	v.	272
—— of the Volga —	vi.	645
—— on the canal of Viſhnei-Voloſhok — —	vi.	897
——, ſumptuous Chineſe —	vii.	251
—— for carrying ſalt at Solikamſky	vii.	321
——, the Japaneſe whale	vii.	705
—— of Japan, deſcription of them	vii.	770
—— on the Euphrates —	viii.	294
—— on the Indus —	viii.	307
—— on the Yellow River	viii.	509
—— on the Cavery in Myſore	viii.	712
—— at Ferhabad —	ix.	53
—— of Coſmi — —	ix.	399
——, Dian — —	ix.	*ibid.*
——, Birman, deſcribed —	ix.	428. 455
—— of war of the Birmans	ix.	500. 552
—— of the Siameſe —	ix.	581
—— of war of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	794
—— on the Euphrates —	x.	383
—— of Mindanao —	xi.	15
—— of the Baſhee Iſlands	xi.	48
—— of Bouton Iſland —	xi.	60
—— of Manilla — —	xi.	83
——, flying, of Borneo —	xi.	124
—— of the Ladrones —	xi.	325
—— of Garret Dennis Iſle	xi.	486
—— in Otaheite —	xi.	521
—— in New Zealand —	xi.	542
—— of New South Wales	xi.	546
—— of the Friendly Iſles	xi.	593. 695
—— of Watteeoo Iſland	xi.	652
—— of the Virginians	xii.	227. 567. xiii. 36
——, ſeal-ſkin —	xii.	493
—— in Frobiſher Strait	xii.	500. 501. 557
——, fiſhing, of the Dutch	xiii.	232
——, birch-bark, of the Canadians	xiii.	269
—— on the Hudſon river	xiii.	414. 578. 597
—— of the Delaware —	xiii.	429
——, Indian mode of making	xiii.	514
—— uſed in Canada —	xiii.	608

	VOL.	PAGE
Boats of the Eſquimaux —	xiii.	676
—— on the river Amazon	xiv.	224. 230
—— on the Guayaquil —	xiv.	407
—— uſed in the Red Sea	xv.	13
——— on the Nile —	xv.	221
Bobadilla's expedition to the Weſt Indies — —	xiv.	140
Bobonaza river —	xiv.	263
Bobrinſki, ſon of Catharine II., account of him (*note*) —	vi.	781
Boca, Cape — —	xii.	102
Boca Chica, Carthagena —	xiv.	329
Boca del Drago —	xii.	100. 102
Bocas, Rio de dos —	xiv.	243. 499. 502
Bocat valley — —	x.	366
Bocca de Carangera —	viii.	480
Boccicas iſlands, mermaids found there — —	xvi.	700
Boccore fig of Barbary —	xv.	603
Bochholt, Captain —	xiv.	829
Bocke-veld mountain, the cold	xvi.	83
———, the warm	xvi.	85
Bockſtadt manſion —	vi.	366
Boden See — —	v.	647
Bodies found near Wardlow	ii.	395
——— filled with lead —	ii.	454
——— found at Woburn	ii.	455
——— of northern and ſouthern people compared —	vi.	229
Bodleian library, Moritz's account of the — —	ii.	545
Bodley, Sir Thomas —	ii.	111
Bodmer of Zuric —	v.	668
Bodoni, Signore, printer of Parma	iv.	279
Body of Captain Cook, anecdotes of it — — —	xi.	719. 724
Boededoe town on the Rio Formoſa	xvi.	520
Boelecomba — —	xi.	235. 285
Bœotia — —	x.	747
Boerhaave, Haller's attention to	v.	858
Boeſwa village, Guinea —	xvi.	344
Boethius's account of Inverneſs	iii.	92
——— account of the monaſtery in Jona — —	iii.	300
——— account of Stirling	iii.	461
———, ——— of Arthur's Oven	iii.	464
Boffoe village, Guinea —	xvi.	543
Bog of Allen — —	iii.	816
—— of Bretagne —	iv.	510
—— near Viſhnei Voloſhok —	vi.	648
Bogagieth — —	iii.	70
Bogas Hiſſar — —	x.	704
Bogdoi-Chan, ſee Emperor of China.		
Boghar city — —	ix.	373
———, Jenkinſon's deſcription of — —	ix.	392
Bogoo tree of Tongataboo —	xi.	687
Bogota river — —	xiv.	312
Bogs of Ireland — —	iii.	865
Bohea tea, mode of preparing —	vii.	412
Bohemia, invaſion of —	vi.	189
Bohemia, cultivation in —	vi.	131
——— climate —	vi.	135
——— productions —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— rubies —	viii.	251
Bohemia, King of —	vi.	31
Bohemians, their character —	vi.	136. 137
Bohol iſland — —	xi.	73. 348
Bohun, Dr. — —	xiii.	129
Boicininga ſerpent —	xiv.	713
Boilers, ancient Indian —	xiii.	516
——— of ſalt in Guinea —	xvi.	463
Boiling a biſhop —	iii.	158
Bois de Bologne —	iv.	56
Boiſgelin navigation —	iv.	222
Bois, Glacier des —	v.	784
Boismandie, cattle of —	iv.	472
Boiſſiere, M. de — —	iv.	218
Boitrapo ſnake —	xiv.	714
Bokhara city deſcribed —	ix.	373
Boki river — —	xvi.	901
Boki-Kooro hill —	xvi.	*ibid.*
Bokke-Land mountain deſcribed	xvi.	128
Bokol village — —	xvi.	629
Bolabola, King of — —	xi.	524
Bolander's, Mr., cabinet —	vi.	423
Bolk-Boght bay —	i.	756
Bollitree — —	ii.	221
———, poetical deſcription of	ii.	*ibid.*
Bollitir paſs — —	iii.	58
Bollo bread of Carthagena —	xiv.	352
Bologna, paſſage from Venice to	iv.	258
———, Young's account of	iv.	262. 276
———, incloſures near —	iv.	553
——— farms and tenantry	iv.	556
——— rent and price of land	iv.	561
——— cattle and dairies	iv.	584
——— ſheep —	iv.	587
——— courſe of crops	iv.	591
——— ſeed and produce	iv.	597
——— ſilk culture —	iv.	608
——— hemp and flax —	iv.	610
——— vines — —	iv.	614
———, tillage and implements in	iv.	617
——— government —	iv.	622
——— taxation —	iv.	632
——— tithe and church lands	iv.	635
——— manufactures and commerce — —	iv.	640
——— prohibitions —	iv.	647
———, prices in —	iv.	650
Bolongaro, M., hiſtory of —	vi.	244
Bolſao, Benyowſki's adventures at	xvi.	781
Bolſhoy Zaimka village —	vii.	352
Bolſover town —	ii.	444
——— caſtle — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Bolton caſtle — —	ii.	428
Bolton, Cornelius, Eſq. —	iii.	855
Bolton hall — —	ii.	331
Bolton houſe — —	iii.	517
——— caſtle — —	iii.	*ibid.*
Bolton's, Mr., engines —	ii.	274

	VOL.	PAGE
Bolungo oath of Congo —	xvi.	220. 226
Bolus river — —	xiii.	27. 63
Bolz, M, on the culture of tobacco — —	iv.	503
Bolzius, Rev. Mr. —	xii.	468
Boma iſland deſcribed —	xvi.	276
Boma ſerpent of Brazil —	xvi.	205
——— of Congo —	xvi.	314
——— of Loango, anecdotes	xvi.	559
—— —— of Senegal —	xvi.	659
Bomancoij city — —	xvi.	268
Bombardment of Mocha —	x.	76
Bombar, John Siggear —	xv.	468. 485
Bombay, Hamilton's hiſtory of	viii.	328
——— fort —	viii.	329
——— governments —	viii. 330.	x. 204
———, Sir John Child's oppreſſions at — —	viii.	331
———, war between the Mogul and the India Company at	viii.	341
———, table of weights, meaſures, and coins in —	viii.	520
———, Francklin's deſcription of — —	ix.	235
———, voyage from Mocha to	x.	199
———, Nieubuhr's deſcription of	x.	201
——— trade of —	x.	206
Bombetoc port —	xvi.	790
Bombetoc river, Arabs on —	xvi.	744
Bombi town, Congo —	xvi.	164
Bomb ketch, a new invented	vi.	557
Bommaſeen, the Indian —	xii.	400
Bommel iſland — —	i.	759
Bon, Cape, Tunis — —	xv.	568
Bona city and harbour, Algiers	xv.	541
Bonacurſi, Sig. Nicolo —	xvi.	310
Bonadventure, the Edward —	i.	9. 51
Bonaparte Gulf, New Holland	xi.	885
Bonaparte's policy towards the Valteline (*note*) — —	v.	925
Bonaratte iſland — —	xi.	237
Bonaventura da Firenze, Father, his miſſion to Ethiopia —	xvi.	302
Bonaviſta iſland, Cape Verd	xii.	96
Bonavre, burial-place at —	x.	651
Bonchurch, Iſle of Wight —	ii.	688
Bondmen in Ruſſia —	i.	21. 36
Bondo village — —	v.	896
Bones of the rein-deer —	i.	170
——, human, of an extraordinary ſize — —	ii.	459
——, foſſil, in the Muſeum of Peterſburgh — —	vi.	825
—— found in Siberia —	vii.	427
—— of Captain Cook —	xi.	724
—— diſcovered in Siberia —	xiii.	420
——— in Canada	xiii.	607
——, collections of, in Egypt	xv.	817
Bonetta fiſh of the Maldives	viii. 389.	xiii. 384
——— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii. 856. 865.	xvi. 208
Bongo province —	xvi.	332
Bongos of Panama —	xiv.	372
Boni kingdom deſcribed —	xi.	222
——, treaty of — —	xi.	237
Boni, King of — —	xi.	217. 338
Bonifacio's hill, Chili —	xiv.	57
Bonifante, Count de —	iv.	235
Boning, Count de —	iv.	249
Bonirevor rock —	iii.	293
Boniton fall — —	iii.	231
Bon Jeſus fort, Brazil —	xiv.	856
Bonn town — —	vi.	270
——, court of — —	vi.	277
Bonnet, Charles, Haller's letters to	v.	869
———, his life and works	v.	885
Bonnets of the Jews in Tripoli	x.	282
Bonneville town —	v.	801
Bonnivard, Prior —	v.	885
Bonnivochil bird —	iii.	598
Bontain kingdom —	xi.	234. 245
Bontal, fiſh of Siam —	ix.	634
Bonzes of Tonquin —	ix.	732
———, Japaneſe —	ix.	822
Booberak river —	xv.	538
Boobies, birds of New Holland	xi.	546
——— of the Saboo iſlands	xi.	832
———, Menonville's account of	xiii.	868
Boodh, the Birman —	ix.	490
———, the Foe of China, god of Japan, and Woden of the Goths	ix.	*ibid.*
Booferjoone, Algiers —	xv.	537
Boo Hadjar — —	xv.	581
Boo-jeemah river —	xv.	541
Bookalwan, Algiers —	xv.	553
Booka-ſhaſh of Barbary —	xv.	627
Book-keeper-general, Dutch, in Guinea — —	xvi.	379
Book of Degrees, Cyprian's	vi.	849
Book of fine flowers of Japan	vii.	753. 789
Books printed in Iceland —	i.	676
—— in England —	ii.	503
——, price of, in Paris —	iv.	43
——, prohibition of, in Auſtria	vi.	61
—— of ſtudy in Hindoſtan	viii.	187
——, Birman —	ix.	548
—— of the Tonquineſe —	ix.	674. 735
—— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	790
Bookſellers, German —	vi.	158
———, Auſtrian —	vi.	*ibid.*
Book trade of Leipſic —	vi.	158
Boola-kaz of Barbary —	xv.	635
Boo-Maſoude tribe —	xv.	539
Boo-muggar, Algiers —	xv.	547
Boo-onk bird —	xv.	629
Boori, ſalt-trade at —	xvi.	886
Boorjereah mountain —	xv.	531
Boo-ſha-la iſle, baſaltic pillars at	i. 706.	iii. 305
Booſhatter —	xv.	562
Boot, religious ſect, in Tonquin	ix.	705
——, ſingular mode of introduction in China — —	ix.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Boot, its place intended for Chriſtianity — —	ix.	706
Booteſhellah village —	x.	351. 440
Boothe on the Virginian colony	xiii.	120
Boots, Lapland —	i.	386
Boqueneſs, Cape —	i.	792
Borch, Count, on the age of lava	v.	64
———, his account of the crater of Etna — —	v.	78. 83. 90
Borda, Cape, New Holland	xi.	799
Bord-Cruin —	iii.	628
Border-houſe at Kirk-Andrews	iii.	207
Borders, the Scotch —	iii.	24. 207
——— of Ruſſia and China	vii.	365. 420
——— of Europe and Aſia	vii.	429
——— of France and Spain	v.	629
———, obſervations on — —	v.	635
Bordh-mor-mhic-leod —	iii.	331
Bore, tremendous, at the mouth of the Amazons —	xiv.	252
Borelli's account of Etna (*note*)	v.	63. 81. 83. 86
Borera Iſle — —	iii.	596
———, ſolan geeſe of —	iii.	708
Borga, San Franciſco de	xiv.	509. 510
Borgo town — —	vi.	559
Boriklo, road to —	i.	325
Boringdon, Lord —	ii.	268
Boris Godunof, tomb and hiſtory of	vi.	623. 741
Boriſthenes river —	i.	30
Borja town, on the Amazon	xiv.	219. 221
Borja, San Franciſco de, city	xiv.	510
Borla town — —	x.	696
Borlaſe's Natural Hiſtory —	ii.	277
——— account of the Routar-ſtones — —	ii.	379
Borma mountain — —	xiv.	434
Bormio town — —	v.	913
——— county — —	v.	*ibid.*
——— privileges —	v.	*ibid.*
——— government —	v.	*ibid.*
——— produce —	v.	915
——— religion — —	v.	916
Borneo, reaſons for its being governed by a Queen — —	viii.	245
——— Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	458
———, Beeckman's voyage to	xi.	96
——— deſcription —	xi.	108
———, Pigafetta's deſcription of	xi.	351
——— city — —	xi.	353
Borneo, King of —	xi.	351
Borne's Regiment of the Sea	i.	538
Bornou, road from Bahr-el-Gazalle to — —	xvi.	835
——— deſcribed —	xvi.	*ibid.*
Borom-dek of Sor iſland —	xvi.	610
Boromean iſlands —	v.	991
Borram-Gadze — —	i.	462
BORRI's account of Cochin-China	ix.	773
Borromeo, San Carlo, memoirs of	v.	991
Borrowdale Fells —	iii.	193
Borthwick caſtle —	iii.	478
Borthwick's, Col., account of the gold-mines of Scotland —	iii.	543
Borve tower — —	iii.	151
——— village — —	iii.	585
Bosc d'Antic, M., on tin —	ii.	275
Boſhieſmen Hottentots —	xvi.	129. 135
Boſiante, King, hiſtory of —	xvi.	370
Boſkenna, ſtones at —	ii.	152
BOSMAN's deſcription of Guinea	xvi.	337—547
Boſpherah river —	xv.	459
Boſphorus of Thrace —	ix. 140.	x. 700
Boſſen, glacier — —	v.	781. 792
Boſſen town — —	vi.	120
Boſſora, gulf of — —	ix.	177
Boſt, on the Britiſh trade to Perſia by — —	ix.	209
Boſton, New England, firſt ſettlement at — —	xii.	252
——— city deſcribed —	xii.	260
——— caſtle — —	xii.	*ibid.*
———, Burnaby's deſcription — —	xiii.	744
Boſtoſe town — —	iv.	101
Boſſum Pra of Guinea —	xvi.	348
Boſſums of the Negroes —	xvi.	420
Boſworth, battle of —	ii.	360
Bota, Jacobus, anecdotes of his encounter with two lions —	xvi.	88
Botanic garden, Oxford —	ii.	106
———, Edinburgh —	iii.	32
Botaniſts of Scilly — —	ii.	758
——— of Madrid —	v.	379
Botany of Iceland —	i.	747
———, Haller's ſtudy of —	v.	861
———, works on	v.	*ibid.*
——— at Copenhagen —	vi.	318
———, ſtudy of, in Japan	vii.	762
——— of the Myſore —	viii.	621
——— of the weſtern Ghats	viii.	758
——— of Arabia —	x.	180
——— of the Iſle of France	xi.	767
——— of Bernier iſle, New Holland — —	xi.	789
——— of Penſylvania —	xiii.	400
——— of North-America	xiii.	411. 423. 508. 558. 573. 594.
——— of Canada —	xiii.	611. 652
——— of the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	807
——— of Mexico —	xiii.	810
——— of Guaxaca —	xiii.	824
——— in Chili — —	xiv.	38
——— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	144
——— of the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	66. 112
——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	454
——— of Fida — —	xvi.	504
——— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	551
——— of Teneriffe —	xvi.	604
——— of Senegal —	xvi.	616
——— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	800—807

	VOL.	PAGE
Botany Bay, New South Wales	xi.	546. 908
Botany Bay Mill — —	ii.	702
Botany Hill — —	iii.	863
Botany Iſle — —	xi.	634
Botargo of Egypt — —	xv.	178
—— of Tunis — —	xv.	565
Both of Italy, the artiſt —	ii.	655
Bothnians, account of them	i.	157
Bothwell bridge — —	iii.	234
——— caſtle — —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— houſe — —	iii.	*ibid.*
Bothwell, James Earl of —	iii.	752
Botiſtmene mountain, Madagaſcar	xvi.	739. 798
Botrus, the ancient —	x.	483
Botta of the Tartar ladies —	vii.	32
Bottanter country, Fitch's deſcription — —	ix	415
Bottel-headland — —	i.	70
Bottero, Spallanzani's account of	v.	128
Bottewa village, Guinea —	xvi.	543
Bottis's account of the production of ſeven mountains by Veſuvius	v.	231
Bottle-noſe fiſh — —	xiii.	383
Bottomleſs Pit, Guinea —	xvi.	546
Bouc-eſtain, ſee Bouquetin.		
Boucharo, hoſpital of —	iv.	719
Bouche town — —	xv.	222
Boucher, Mr., villainy of General Child to — —	viii.	333
Boucherville, Canada —	xiii.	282
Bouerah valley — —	xv.	296
Boufflers cape — —	xi.	882
Bougies in Johore — —	viii.	461
———, their attacks on Trangano — —	viii.	463
Bouguer on volcanoes in America	v.	235
Bouguer's log — —	i.	564
BOUGUER's voyage to Peru —	xiv.	270
Bouik Addah — —	x.	699
Bouille, Madame de —	iv.	265
Boujeiah, Algiers — —	xv.	539
Bouleponge, drink, Bernier's deſcription of it — —	viii.	227
Bouſſlanger, M., on New Holland	xi.	773. 800
———, ——, his account of Madame Van Eſten's houſe in Timor — —	xi.	807
———, ——, his adventures in New Holland — —	xi.	893
Boullanger cape — —	xi.	860
Boulneſs — — —	iii.	190
Boulogne, Young's account of	iv.	82
Boulou town — —	v.	630
Boundaries, mode of preſerving, in the Weſtern iſles —	iii.	611
Bounties for the encouragement of French trade — —	iv.	354
Bouquet, Colonel — —	xiii.	709
Bouquetin of the Alps —	v.	794
———, horns and beard — — —	v.	796
Bouquetin of the Alps, food	v.	797
——— hunting	x.	798
Bourbon, fort, Hudſon's Bay	xii.	275
Bourbon, Duke de —	v.	341
Bourbon houſe, Kings of it, in Spain — — —	v.	378
Bourbon Lancy — —	iv.	207
Bourbonnois, the — —	iv.	208
——— ſoil —	iv.	308
——— vineyards —	iv.	454
——— ſilk culture	iv.	464
——— waſte lands	iv.	513
——— coals —	iv.	520
——— woods —	iv.	524
———, fiſh-ponds in —	iv.	531
———, implements of huſbandry in — —	iv.	542
Bourdeaux city, Young's account of	iv.	124
——— province, ſoil of —	iv.	306
——— city, trade of —	iv.	339
——— effects of the treaty of commerce in	iv.	365
———, landes of —	iv.	508
Bourdonaye, Count de la —	iv.	157
Bourges — — —	iv.	88
BOURGOANNE's travels in Spain	v.	298—639
Bourgoyn town — —	iv.	286
Bourgoyne, culture of broom in	iv.	484
———, coals of —	iv.	520
———, woods of —	iv.	523
———, tillage and laying of lands in — — —	iv.	538
Bourgullion gate of Friburg	v.	834
Bouro iſland — —	xi.	247
Bourrit's, M., attempt to aſcend Mont-Blanc — —	iv.	678
Bourſa, Pococke's deſcription	x.	716
Bouſha, Tunis, inſcriptions found there — —	xv.	576
Bouſir, pyramids at —	xv.	803. 819
Bout, ſect in Tonquin —	ix.	732
Boutee animal of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	438
Bouton, fort of — —	v.	625
Bouton iſland — —	xi.	59
——— inhabitants —	xi.	60
———, Stavorinus's deſcription of — —	xi.	231. 246
Bouton, Sultan of, account of him	xi.	60
Boutilloz, Don Juan de —	xiii.	774
Boutry village, Guinea —	xvi.	345
——— river — —	xvi.	346
Bova of Tonquin —	ix.	687. 745
Bova-dee-yaw, ceremony in Tonquin	ix.	694. 746
Bovadilla, Francis de, account of him	xii.	119. 124
Bowalajoong river — —	xi.	132
Bowchier town — —	viii.	295
Bower pariſh — —	iii.	159
Bower of Moſellay —	ix.	247
Bower in New Holland —	xi.	776
Bower's, Miſs, legacy —	ii.	412
Bowes, Sir Jerome — —	vi.	611

	VOL.	PAGE
Bowes's diſcovery of gold mines in Scotland — —	iii.	543
Bowger, bird of St. Kilda —	iii.	712
Bowing ſtone of Eriſca Iſle —	iii.	603
Bowls made of the knobs of trees	xiii.	510
Bow-makers of Perſia —	ix.	205
Bowman of Skie — —	iii.	329
Bowneſs, ſee Buchaneſs.		
Bows of the Laplanders —	i.	188. 422
——, curious Spitzbergen —	i.	599
—— of the North Americans —	xii.	501
—— of the Hottentots —	xvi.	90
Box, anecdote of a bone —	i.	611
—— plant uſed as manure —	iv.	546
—— trees of Abyſſinia —	xv.	75
Boxhorn on verſification —	i.	683
Boxing in Ruſſia — —	vi.	590
——, anecdotes of —	viii.	504
—— in Pegu — —	ix.	431
Box's account of a voyage to Virginia — —	xiii.	99. 107
Boyd, Mr., of Ballycaſtle —	iii.	883
Boyd's, Zachary, curious verſion of the Bible — —	iii.	240
Boyiſh village, adventures of Abu-'lghazi Khan at —	ix.	364
Boyle town — —	iii.	829
Boyne river — —	iii.	815
——, battle of the —	iii.	822
Boynes, M. de — —	xvi.	779. 784
Boys, their occupation in Loango	xvi.	571
Boys, White, ſee White Boys.		
Boyucderry —	x.	702
Braan caſtle — —	iii.	81
Brabant, Rieſbeck's account of	vi.	287
Bracco, Signore — —	iv.	238
Bracelets of the Turkiſh women	x.	284
—— of the Mallicollo Iſlanders	xi.	619
Brachman, Bell's deſcription of one	vii.	358
Brachmans of India —	viii.	175
——, ——, cauſe women to burn themſelves —	viii.	179
Bracomoros, Juan de —	xiv.	214. 494
Bradford, Mr., of New England	xii.	250
Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth	xiii.	252
Bradgate — —	ii.	365
Brading haven —	ii.	694
—— town — —	ii.	695
Bradley, Mr., his obſervations on the ſtars — —	i.	242
Bradninch — —	ii.	263
Bradſhaigh family — —	iii.	179
Bradſhaw's, Richard, negociations in Ruſſia — —	vi.	872
Bradwardine — —	ii.	215
Brægnetz town — —	vi.	366
Bræ-mar, rocks of —	iii.	55
—— caſtle —	iii.	56
——, pines of —	iii.	57
Braſſs of the Fantyneans —	xvi.	362. 418
Brago fort — —	iii.	577
Brahe, Tycho, biography of —	vi.	329
Brahé's, Count, cabinet —	vi.	423. 425
Brahim, Sidi — —	xv.	739
Brahma of Hindoſtan —	viii.	184
Brahmans of the Carnatic —	viii.	578. 580
——, ſects of them —	viii.	581
—— at Bangalore —	viii.	592
—— in the Myſore —	viii.	614. 633
——, their religion —	viii.	653. 666. 676
—— of Tulava, hiſtory of	viii.	752
Brahus caſtle — —	i.	331
Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the deaf and dumb — —	iii.	476
Braithwaite's report on the ſettlement of St. Vincent —	xii.	427
Brakeſtadt — —	i.	274
Bralio, mount, aſcent of —	v.	912
Bramanes, Lord's deſcription of them — —	viii.	547
Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's deſcription	ix.	422
——, their invaſion of Siam —	ix.	642
Brambles, American —	xiii.	429
Bramins, Marco Polo's account of them — —	vii.	162
—— of India —	vii. 218.	x. 217
—— of Surat — —	viii.	317
——, Lord's deſcription of the caſts — —	viii.	547
——, their ſtudies —	viii.	*ibid.*
—— diſcipline —	viii.	548
——, Balbi's account of them	ix.	397
——, Fitch's account of them	ix.	412
Brammon, ſon of the firſt man and woman — —	viii.	525
——, his travels towards the eaſt — —	viii.	526
——, his wife —	viii.	*ibid.*
Brampton Brian — —	ii.	608
Bran, waters of — —	iii.	42
—— river — —	iii.	392
Bran of the ſago —	xi.	260
Branchus-duck of Canada —	xiii.	355
Branco, Rio — —	xiv.	239
Brandenbourg, on the ſilk culture of	iv.	471
——, ſoil of —	vi.	171
Brandenburg, Elector of —	i.	151
Brandenburg, Marquis —	i.	212
Brandenburghers' ſettlement in Axim — —	xvi.	341—343
—— gold trade of Guinea — —	xvi.	375
Brand's deſcription of the Orkneys and Shetland —	iii.	731
—— of Pentland Firth — —	iii.	800
—— of Caithneſs	iii.	804
Brandſoom, port of —	i.	791
Brandt, his conduct at his execution	vi.	301
Brandt, Karſtens —	vi.	688
Brandy, frozen at Torneo —	i.	313
——, Laplanders' love of —	i.	371

	VOL.	PAGE
Brandy, witchcraft with —	i.	480
—— of Valencia —	v.	600
——, love of the Swedes for	vi.	520. 523
—— of the Siameſe —	ix.	611
——, Cochin-Chineſe —	ix.	787
——, peach, of Penſylvania	xiii.	408
——, apple, — —	xiii.	*ibid.*
—— of perſimon apples —	xiii.	486
——, deſtructive effect on the Indians — —	xiii.	532
—— trade with the Indians	xiii.	688
Brandy-drinkers of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	509
Brank, puniſhment of the —	iii.	211
Brankanentim cairn —	iii.	68
Brany cape, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	4837
Braſs, mode of making, with calamine — —	ii.	253
—— manufacture —	ii.	277
—— trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532
—— manufactory of Skultana	vi.	547
—— cannon of Macao —	viii.	485
Braſſa, Noſs of —	iii.	791
Braſſa Sound — —	i.	783
—— iſland —	i. 784. iii.	776. 779
Braſſeuſe, Chateau —	iv.	135
——, cattle of —	iv.	476
Braſs-works at Meſſinſbrok —	i.	330
Brattelen plain, battle of —	v.	697
Braun, Profeſſor, on the congelation of mercury — —	vi.	691
Bravery of the Spaniards —	v.	509
——, Tonquineſe teſt of —	ix.	752
Bray, Sir Reginald —	ii.	360
BRAY's tour into Derbyſhire	ii.	336
Brazen-noſe college, Oxford	ii.	118
Brazil — —	xi.	310
——, Hawkins's voyage to	xii.	163
——, Nieuhoff's voyages and travels into — —	xiv.	697
—— deſcribed — —	xiv.	703
—— Dutch — —	xiv.	733
——, Carli's account —	xvi.	152
——, voyage from Congo to	xvi.	178
——, Merolla's account	xvi.	201
——, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	318
Brazil company, Dutch —	xiv.	738
Brazilians, deſcription of them	xi.	311
—— of Siara —	xiv.	729
—— of Goyana —	xiv.	839
——, their manners and cuſtoms	xi	848. 872
——, their origin —	xvi.	204
Brazil-wood, [illegible] deſcribed	xiv.	865
Breach of Croatoan —	xii. 624.	xiii. 18
Bread from bark of trees —	i.	345
——, a ſubſtitute for —	i.	600
—— of the Icelanders —	i.	655
—— of London — —	ii.	88. 144
—— of Paris — —	iv.	46
——, ſcarcity of, in France —	iv.	169. 187
——, Necker's meaſures on the ſcarcity of — —	iv.	329
—— of Upper Engadina —	v.	905
Bread of Curdiſtan —	ix.	15
—— of Arabia — —	x.	155
——, ſago — —	xi.	260
—— in the Molucca Iſlands	xi.	366
——, Virginian —	xiii.	32
—— of buck-wheat —	xiii.	488
—— of Mexican muleteers	xiii.	847
—— of the Chilians —	xiv.	115
—— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
—— in Carthagena —	xiv.	352
—— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	398
—— of Lima, the beſt in America	xiv.	602
——, tapioca, of Brazil	xiv.	859. 860
—— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	149
——, reverence of the Moors for	xv.	416. 454. 661
——, Hottentot mode of baking	xvi.	30
——, of Fida, Guinea, boiled	xvi.	504
——, of the manioc —	xvi.	551
——, Banana —	xvi.	553
—— of Sofala — —	xvi.	682
Breadalbane country —	iii.	368
Breadalbane, Earl — —	iii.	42. 46
Breadalbane, John, firſt Earl of	iii.	377
Breadalbane's, Earl of, ſtratagem	iii.	90
Bread-fruit tree of Otaheite	xi.	503
Bread-ſtreet ward — —	ii.	66
Bread-tree of the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	36. 98
Breakers on the coaſt of New Holland — —	xi.	300
Breakfaſts of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
Bream, poiſonous ſpecies of —	xi.	620
—— of Guinea — —	xvi.	450
Bream bay — —	xi.	534
Breaſts of the Samoieda women	i.	528
—— of the Hottentot women, their wonderful length —	xvi.	29. 139
—— of men in Sofala, have milk	xvi.	697
Breath of the Jacumama ſnake	xiv.	514
—— of ſerpents, anecdotes of it	xv.	48
Brebes people of Mount Atlas	xv.	731
Breccia found in the Foſſa Grande	v.	42
—— of Lipari —	v.	192
Brechin town —	iii.	433
—— cathedral —	iii.	*ibid.*
—— caſtle —	iii.	435
—— round tower —	iii.	*ibid.*
Brecknock, Skrine's deſcription of	ii.	587
Breda's, Mr., portraits —	vi.	421
Brederfiord Point —	i.	740
Bredon hill — —	ii.	614
Breeches, Lapland —	i.	385
Breede Rivier — —	xvi.	87
Brege river — —	vi.	59
Breiſlak, Abbé —	v.	22. 30
——, his account of the Grotta del Cane — —	v.	35
Breithorn mountain —	v.	876
Brellos town —	v.	613
Bremaw, Banian doctrine of his creation — —	viii.	535
—— produces twins	viii.	536

	VOL.	PAGE
Bremaw, his religion —	viii.	537
——— taken up to heaven	viii.	552
Bremen city deſcribed	i. 139. 334. vi.	225
——— trade and fiſhery	vi.	*ibid.*
Bremer's account of Swediſh medals	vi.	441
Brenkenhoff's improvements in agriculture — —	vi.	181
Brentorr church — —	ii.	286
Brés, M. — —	iv.	213
Breſcia — —	iv.	247
——— price of land at —	iv.	560
——— irrigation —	iv.	574
——— ſheep — —	iv.	586
——— courſe of crops in	iv.	590
——— ſeed and products —	iv.	595
——— ſilk culture —	iv.	604
——— vines —	iv.	613
——— taxation —	iv.	631
——— manufactures and commerce — —	iv.	640
——— prohibitions —	iv.	647
———, prices of various things in	iv.	650
Breſſe, fiſh ponds in —	iv.	531
Breſt, paſſage to, from Dunkirk through the channel —	i.	803
——, Young's account of	iv.	155
Breſt iſland, America —	xii.	630
Bret, Cape — —	xi.	534
Bretagne province —	iv.	153
———, ſoil of —	iv.	305
——— linen manufacture of	iv.	377. 393
——— vineyards —	iv.	445
——— cattle —	iv.	479
——— horſes —	iv.	482
——— price of wood and charcoal in — —	iv.	524
———, tillage and laying of lands in — —	iv.	537
———, implements of huſbandry in	iv.	541
———, manures and manuring in	iv.	544
———, culture of broom in	iv.	483
———, ——— of carrots and parſnips	iv.	484
———, ——— of cabbages	iv.	485
———, ——— of cheſnuts	iv.	487
———, ——— of furze —	iv.	490
———, ——— of hemp and flax	iv.	492
———, ——— of orchards	iv.	495
———, ——— of pines —	iv.	499
———, ——— of turnips	iv.	503
———, ——— of waſte lands	iv.	510
Breteſche, La, anecdotes of him	xvi.	758
Breteuil, manufactures of —	iv.	368
Bretoſhina, palace at —	vi.	621
Breton, Cape — —	xii.	162. 281
———, Britiſh right to	xii.	282. 671
——— iſland, Lahontan's deſcription — — —	xiii.	346
Brevedent, Father de	xv.	62. 70. 76
Breviarium Nidaroſienſe —	i.	676
Brevity of the Spaniards —	v.	502
Brewing in Tyre-iy —	iii.	660
Brewſter's, Mr., ſettlement in New England — —	xii.	248
Brézé, Marquis de —	iv.	180
Brianſton manſion —	ii.	299
Briare canal — —	ii.	320
Briaſca village — —	iv.	103
Bribery uſed by the Portugueſe in Brazil — —	xiv.	828
Bribieſca town —	v.	310
Brickeen iſland —	iii.	841
Brick Field, Sydney Cove	xi.	905
Bricks, diſcovery of ſome ancient	ii.	403
———, Roman, at St. Alban's	ii.	460
——— of Virginia —	xii.	603
——— of the walls of Memphis	xv.	812
Bridekirk, ancient font at —	iii.	195
Bride's dreſs in Tetuan —	xv.	452
Bridewell, London —	ii.	67
Bridgend near Melros —	iii.	480
Bridgenorth — —	ii.	617
Bridges in Sweden —	i.	272
———, wooden, of one hundred and two arches —	i.	323
———, floating —	i.	329
——— at Biddeford —	ii.	27
——— of England —	ii.	151
——— of Briſtol —	ii.	245
——— of Chepſtowe —	ii.	581
———, iron, at Colebrooke Dale	ii.	618
———, Stockton —	iii.	17
———, Durham —	iii.	*ibid.*
———, Aberdeen —	iii.	62
——— of Don —	iii.	63
——— over the Eſk —	iii.	212
——— over the Aray —	iii.	364
——— over the Tay —	iii.	375
——— of Perth —	iii.	413
——— of Montroſe —	iii.	428
——— of Gannachie —	iii.	432
——— of Stirling —	iii.	460
——— of Edinburgh —	iii.	474
——— of Melros —	iii.	480
——— of Newcaſtle —	iii.	501
——— of Durham —	iii.	511
———, ancient, near Perth	iii.	561
——— of Neuilé —	iv.	141
——— over the Manzanares	v.	373
——— leading to Toledo	v.	554
——— near Barcelona —	v.	617
——— of Schaffhauſen —	v.	643
——— of Wettingen —	v.	684
——— of Bellano —	v.	893
——— of Pont Alta —	v.	905
——— of St. Martin's —	v.	910
——— over the Adda —	v.	912
——— on the Via Mala —	v.	944
——— of Reichenau —	v.	947. 964
——— of Prague —	vi.	140
——— from Stockholm to Drottingholm — —	vi.	444
——— of pontoons at Peterſburgh	vi.	664

	VOL.	PAGE
Bridges, plan of one, of a ſingle arch acroſs the Neva —	vi.	665
——— in the gardens of Tzarſkoe-Zelo — — —	vi.	697
——— at Dorpt — —	vi.	711
———, floating, of Riga —	vi.	713
——— in Japan —	vii.	768
——— in Jedo — —	vii.	800
——— of Seringapatam —	viii.	597
——— over the Kapini —	viii.	710
——— of Iſpahan —	ix.	25. 191
——— of Ferhabad —	ix.	53
——— over the Tabadi —	ix.	152
——— in Tonquin —	ix.	715
——— of Morat Paſha —	x.	543
——— of Geſer Hadid —	x.	544
———, mountain, in Mexico	xiii.	795
———, natural, in the Cordilleras	xiv.	52
———, ſingular South American	xiv	215
———, South American	xiv.	415. 529
——— over the Lake Titicaca	xiv.	632
——— of the Receif, Brazil	xiv.	710
——— over the Shelliff —	xv.	529
———, high-arched, of Touy	xvi.	191
——— of bamboos over the Black river, Senegal — — —	xvi.	903
Bridge-town, Barbadoes —	xii.	295
Bridge ward — —	ii.	55
——— without —	ii.	69
Bridgewater town —	ii.	260
Bridgewater's, Duke of, canal	ii.	317. 369
Bridles of the Moors —	xv.	772
Bridport town —	ii.	294
Brie diſtrict — —	iv.	189
Brientz lake — —	v.	765. 875
Brierton's account of Eliſabeth's Iſle, Virginia —	xiii.	19
Brigadiers, naval, of Spain —	v.	453
Bright Pool — —	ii.	387
Brigſtock, Mr., anecdotes of him	xii.	340
Briids-bed of the Weſtern Iſles	iii.	613
Briis-mhawl, baſaltic columns of	iii.	319
Brille taken by the Prince of Orange	i.	135
Briluega cloth manufacture	v.	334
Brimſtone in Iceland —	i.	691. 747
———, different colours of	i.	*ibid.*
Brindley, Mr. — —	ii.	317. 369
Brink, Colonel —	xiv.	857
Briolo, Signore —	iv.	238
Brion of Ila — —	iii.	652
Brion's iſland, Cartier's diſcovery	xii.	633. 664
Briſas winds — —	xiv.	360. 391
—— in the South Sea —	xiv.	658
Briſtol, ancient names of —	ii.	28
——— trade — —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, Hungroad —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, Kingroad —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— manufactures —	ii.	29
——— city — —	ii.	245
——— caſtle — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— hiſtory — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Briſtol bridges — —	ii.	245
——— churches —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— buildings —	ii.	246
——— inhabitants —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— hot-wells —	ii.	247
Briſtol Channel, Whiſton's directions for ſhips in it —	ii.	763
Briſtol, New, Penſylvania	xii. 382.	xiii. 447. 733
Britain formerly a peninſula	ii.	783
———, tables and value of goods imported from Ruſſia by	vi.	905
———, ditto exported to Ruſſia by (ſee England, &c.) —	vi.	906
Britain, New, Taſman on —	xi.	447
———, on colonizing	xi.	456
———, Dampier's deſcription of — —	xi.	493
Britiſh ambaſſadors —	vi.	498
Britiſh muſeum — —	ii.	512
Britiſh trade to Perſia —	ix.	209
Brito, Francis de, his adventures with the Virgin Mary —	xvi.	151
Briton Ferry — —	ii.	592
Britons, character of them —	vi.	77
Britto Falcon, Roch de, anecdotes of him — —	xvi.	725
Briude, vineyards of —	iv.	455
Brius river, gold of it —	vii.	142
Brive, country round —	iv.	91
—— town — —	iv.	92
—— manufactures —	iv.	370
—— vineyards —	iv.	442
—— cattle — —	iv.	474
Brixton, Iſle of Wight —	ii.	675
Broadalbin — —	ii.	171
Broadford, ſecond-fight at	iii.	677
Broad-ſtreet ward —	ii.	51
Broad-Way, New York —	xiii.	736
Brockman the actor —	vi.	90
Brodick caſtle —	iii.	645
Brodie caſtle —	iii.	258
Broekhuſen, John —	xiv.	811. 814
Broglio, Count de —	iv.	127
Broken bay, New South Wales	xi.	927
Broken iſlands —	ix.	572
Brokers of London —	ii.	101
——— of Hamburg —	vi.	215
———, obſervations on foreign	x.	78
——— of Perſia —	ix.	206
——— at the Cape —	xvi.	69
——— of Benin —	xiv.	522
——— in the ſlave-trade of Loango and Cacongo —	xvi.	586
Bronitza village —	vi.	648
———, route to Novogorod from — —	vi.	653
Bronze, artiſts in, at Stockholm	vi.	422
——— ſtatue of Peter the Great	vi.	666
Brook village —	ii.	674
Brooks of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	50
——— of Chili —	xiv.	65

	VOL.	PAGE
Broom, culture of, in France	iv.	483
Broom bay, herring fiſhery of	iii.	336
Broomholme —	iii.	210
Brora water — —	iii.	85
—— river — —	iii.	155
Broſſes', Preſident de, introductory obſervations on Auſtralaſia	xi.	421
Broſtadt — —	i.	270
Brotche, a curious ancient —	iii.	46. 369
Brotherhoods in Havannah —	xiii.	764
—— in Vera Cruz	xiii.	853
Brothic river — —	iii.	421
Broths of the Laplanders —	i.	398
Broto valley — —	iv.	719
Brough, Roman ſtation at —	ii.	402
Brouillony, Pere — —	iv.	221
Brouſſonet, M. de —	iv.	141
Brown, Captain —	xii.	178
Brown, General, anecdote of	vi.	130. 712
Brown, W., account of —	i.	504
Browne Willis's Mitred Abbies	ii.	305
BROWNE's Journey to Dar-Fûr	xv.	108
—— epitaph on Dr. Shaw	xv.	500
—— journeys in the interior of Africa — —	xvi.	827
Brownie of Skie —	iii.	330
—— in Bernera —	iii.	681
—— in Shetland —	iii.	699. 788
Brownists, their ſettlement in America — —	xii.	248. 250
Brownlow, Mr., of Lurgan	iii.	824
Brownrigg's, Dr., account of antiquities near Keſwick —	iii.	192
Brown's account of Herrn-Grundt copper-mine — —	ii.	277
—— directions for ſhips in the Engliſh Channel —	ii.	763
Browny ſacrifices to —	iii.	610
Broye river — —	v.	827
Bruce, Marjery, her ſtory —	iii.	246
Bruce, Robert — —	iii.	222
Bruce, Sir William, the architect	iii.	36
Bruce's deſcription of Alexey Petrovitch — —	vi.	732. 736
Bruce's, Robert, reſidence at Rachlin iſle — —	iii.	883
Bruchſal town —	vi.	4
Bruchuſpiſi, inſect of North America — —	xiii.	433. 505
Brudenell family —	ii.	185
Brue, M. de la —	xvi.	599. 607
Bruer cataract —	iii.	389
Brugden, the marine monſter	i.	433
Bruin fort, Brazil —	xiv.	834
Brulos lake — —	xv.	175. 401
Brulots of Canada —	xiii.	356
Brum, General Henry —	xiv.	93. 125
Brun, Chevalier —	iv.	235
Brune's, General, entry into Morat (*note*) — —	v.	828
Brunitz village —	vii.	274
Brunius, M., account of —	i.	291
Brunnen village — —	v.	731
——, revolution of (*note*) —	v.	*ibid.*
Brunſwick city — —	vi.	227
——, trade of —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, houſe of —	vi.	*ibid.*
Brunſwick, New, America	xiii.	450. 573. 734
Brunſwick, Duke of —	vi.	227. 285
Brunt iſland — —	iii.	454
Bruny iſland, Perron's adventures on — —	xi.	849. 889
Bruſſels, deſcription of —	i.	133
——, called the noble	i.	133. vi. 288
Bruſter, Captain — —	xiii.	125
Bruus Kopper, the bird —	i.	424
Bruyn's deſcription of the cameleon	xvi.	441
Bruyns, Jan, anecdotes of —	xvi.	59
Brye, Theodore and John de, on Chili — —	xiv.	42. 82
——, on Juan Fernandez —	xiv.	91
Bryer iſland, Scilly —	ii.	748
Brydone's account of Etna (*note*)	v.	63
——, Spallanzani's obſervations on —	v.	*ibid.*
—— account of the crater of Etna — —	v.	78. 82
—— on the Stromboleſe	v.	253
Buachal-ety mountain —	iii.	102
Buache iſland —	xi.	821, 822
Bubaſtic branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398
Bubaſtus, the ancient —	xv.	181. 398
Bubaſtus the Egyptian Diana	xv.	350
Bubierca village —	v.	547
Bubul oxen — —	vii.	335
Buccaneers, Weſt Indian —	xii.	437
Buchanan manſion —	iii.	249
Buchanan, Dr., anecdotes of him	ix.	473. 475. 569
Buchanan's account of Dyſart	iii.	452
—— on the tides in Pentland-Firth — —	iii.	803
—— on Caithneſs —	iii.	805
BUCHANAN's journey through Myſore, Canara, and Malabar	viii.	573
Buchaneſs manſion —	iii.	64
Bucharia, deſcription of (*note*)	vii.	452
——, its trade to Pekin	vii.	453
——, Jenkinſon's voyages and travels to — —	ix.	386
Bucharians, Ruſſian trade with	vi.	883
Buckegberg, bailliage —	v.	713
Bucket for deſcent in the Sahlberg mine — —	vi.	454
Buckingham town —	ii.	188. ii. 340
—— trade —	ii.	341
—— church —	ii.	*ibid.*
Buckingham, Henry Duke of	iii.	3
Buckingham houſe —	ii.	83
Buckinghamſhire county —	ii.	9
—— paper —	ii.	*ibid.*
Buckinghamſhire's, Earl of, account of the revolution in Ruſſia (*note*)	vi.	777

	VOL.	PAGE
Buckinghamſhire's, Earl of, account of the conſpiracy of Mirovitch (*note*)	i.	788
Buckly's, Sir Richard, letter on the Giant's Cauſeway —	iii.	893
Buckwheat of America —	xiii.	487
Bucos', M., cabinet —	iv.	19
Budgeroon iſlands —	xi.	245. 285
Budjak Tartars —	vii.	506
Bud's temples in Japan —	vii.	775
Budſdo worſhip in Japan —	vii.	750
——, hiſtory of him —	vii.	*ibid.*
——, doctrines of —	vii.	751
Budſen province —	vii.	666
Buen Retiro, Bourgoanne's account of it — —	v.	376
Buenos Ayres, journey to Valparaiſo from — —	xiv.	23
—— government	xiv.	642
—— city —	xiv.	*ibid.*
Bueran ſignal-ſtation —	xiv.	434. 528
Buet mountain —	iv.	707
Buffaloe-carts of Batavia —	xi.	196
Buffaloe-coats —	xi.	50
Buffalo iſlands —	viii.	418
Buffalora canal —	iv.	240
Buffaloes at Aranjuez —	v.	557
—— in Pruſſia —	vi.	181
—— of Bangalore —	viii.	630
——; their antipathy to red or ſcarlet — —	ix.	445
—— of Siam —	ix.	621
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	718
—— of Arracan —	ix.	760
—— of Arabia —	x.	179
—— of Savu iſland —	xi.	561
——, Thunberg's eſcape from a furious one —	xvi.	30. 34
——, mode of hunting —	xvi.	37. 104
—— of Guinea —	xvi.	436
——, anecdotes of them	xvi.	512
—— of Loango, anecdotes of them — —	xvi.	558
Buffon's Hiſtoire Naturelle	i.	524
—— Epoques de la Nature (*note*)	i.	642
—— account of the northern nations — —	i.	771
—— of the population of France	iv.	317
—— of the bouquetin —	v.	800
—— of the bearded vulture	v.	872
Bugia, ſee Boujeiah.		
Bugid, the cemi — —	xii.	88
Bugle inn at Newport —	ii.	709
Bugs of the Bermudas —	xiii.	174
—— of North-America —	xiii.	506
——, means of deſtroying them	xiii.	507
—— cannot live in Chili —	xiv.	35
—— of Suez — —	xv.	297
Buhuitihus of the Weſt Indies	xii.	84
Bui, caſt, manners and cuſtoms	viii.	648
Building, mode of, in Barbary	xv.	644
——, ——, in Morocco	xv.	710. 767
Buildings in London —	ii.	48
——, Pictiſh — —	iii.	147
——, agricultural, in France	iv.	529
——, ſhip, in Spain —	v.	456
—— in Japan —	vii.	771
—— in Jedo — —	vii.	800
—— of Iſpahan —	ix.	23
—— of Ferhabad —	ix.	53
—— of Caſbin —	ix.	73
—— of Ardabil —	ix.	84
——, ſtyle in Perſia —	ix.	187
—— of Shiraz —	ix.	192. 241
—— of Meſched —	ix.	195
——, public, of Philadelphia	xiii.	388
—— in America —	ix.	437
—— of New York —	ix.	456
—— of Albany —	ix.	584
——, public, of Quebec	xiii.	635
——, ——, in Lima	xiv.	569
——, ——, in Guamanga	xiv.	612
——, ——, in Buenos Ayres	xiv.	642
——, ——, in Santiago	xiv.	677
——, ——, in Coquimbo	xiv.	682
—— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	150
Builth town — —	ii.	603
Buiſſons, glacier of —	iv.	677
Buitenzorg — —	xi.	165
Bujalanca town — —	v.	562
Bujaw village — —	x.	651
Bukarelly, Don Antonio —	xiii.	787
Bukharia, Great, deſcribed	ix.	371
——, hiſtory of its Khans	ix.	380
—— Proper, deſcribed	ix.	373
Bukhars deſcribed —	ix.	378
——, their dreſs —	ix.	*ibid.*
——, religion — —	ix.	*ibid.*
Bulac harbour — —	xv.	63. 110. 187
Bulacan province —	xi.	77
Bulfinch of the Cape —	xvi.	97
Bulfinger, Profeſſor —	vi.	821
Bulgados ſhells of Conception, Chili	xiv.	676
Bulgaria, Bell's journey through	vii.	507
Bulgarians, deſcribed by Rubruquis	vii.	45. 48
Bulgoſa village — —	x.	41
——, coffee-trees at —	x.	*ibid.*
Bulhouls, Antonio de —	xiv.	757
Bull of the Cruſade —	v.	423
Bull, Colonel — —	xii.	447. 464
Bull-dog, the Engliſh —	ii.	156
Bulle, inſurrectionary meetings at	v.	839
Bullers of Buchan — —	iii.	64
Buller's, Colonel, attack on St. Domingo — —	xii.	312
Bulleſtraet, M. — —	xiv.	746. 801. 837
Bull-feaſts in Lima —	xiv.	576
Bull-fights at Valladolid —	v.	314
—— in Spain —	v.	532
——, obſervations on —	v.	*ibid.*
——, picadores deſcribed	v.	533
—— chulos —	v.	*ibid.*
—— banderilleros —	v.	534

	VOL.	PAGE
Bull-fights, matador —	v.	535
———, their impolicy and cruelty	v.	537
Bullfrogs of North-America	xiii.	557
Bullocks of Bangalore —	viii.	630
Bulls of the court of Rome	v.	403
Bulls of Iceland —	i.	749
Bull's head, the omen of —	iii.	468
Buimer's, Mr., diſcovery of gold in Scotland — —	iii.	544
Bulſtrode park — —	ii.	185
Buluane caſtle, Morocco —	xv.	799
Buna of Tunchim —	ix.	826
Bunds-preſident of the League of God's houſe — —	v.	950
Buneſima iſland, its diſcovery	vii.	660
Bungo, province of Japan	vii. 666. viii.	514
Bungu village, Congo —	xvi.	280
Bunivochil of Skie —	iii.	625
Bunny church — —	ii.	450
Bunratty caſtle — —	iii.	831
Buntin's, Arthur, Eſq. eſtate	iii.	826
Buol, M. — —	v.	947
Buonaparte Archipelago —	xi.	801
Buona Viſta, Cape —	xii.	629
Buorre-Gadze —	i.	462
Buoy Bells — —	ii.	762
Buratſky, people deſcribed	vii.	346
———, a Shaman —	vii.	348
——— cookery —	vii.	353
Buraty, Bell's deſcription of them	vii.	346
Burdett, Mr., of Derby —	ii.	465
Burdock of Canada —	xiii.	612
Burga Khan, hiſtory —	ix.	335
Burgara harbour —	viii.	371
Burga Soltan — —	ix.	339
Burg-coul — —	iii.	284
Burgerfiord bay — —	i.	776
Burgeſſes of Hamburg —	vi.	216
Burghauſen — —	vi.	58
Burghers of Soleure —	v.	713
———, ancient and new	v.	715
——— of Neuchatel —	v.	814
——— of Vallengin —	v.	821
——— of Friburg —	v.	836
——— of Bern — —	v.	852
——— of Thun — —	v.	879
——— of Geneva —	v.	889
——— of Bruſſels —	vi.	289
——— of Ruſſia —	vi.	818
Burgherſhip, ſtate and privilege in Switzerland — —	v.	662. 696
Burgomaſters of Coire —	v.	949
——— of Hamburg —	vi.	217
———, anecdote of one at Cologne — —	vi.	273
Burgos city, Bourgoanne's deſcription of — —	v.	311
———, Colon's reception at	xii.	95
Burgundy wine — —	iv.	51
——— province, ſoil of —	iv.	308
———, vineyards of —	iv.	453
Burgundy cattle — —	iv.	480
Burgus promontory —	iii.	135
Burial laws of Florence —	iv.	273
Burial-places of the Perſees	viii.	320
———, Turkiſh, near Smyrna	x.	651
——— of Vourla —	x.	653
——— of Epheſus —	x.	657
——— in Otaheite —	xi.	514. 588
——— in Tongataboo	xi.	683
——— in Owhyhee —	xi.	700
——— of Congo —	xvi.	301
Burials in Lapland —	i.	457
——— at ſea — —	i.	509
——— in the Scilly iſles —	ii.	755
——— among the Tartars	vii.	34
——— of the Chineſe —	vii.	190
——— in Ceylon — —	vii.	194
——— of the Koreans —	vii.	534
———, ceremonies among the Banians — —	viii.	545
——— among the Perſees	viii.	571
——— of the Perſians —	ix.	253
——— at St. Thomas's —	ix.	397
——— among the Birmans —	ix.	497
——— of the Siameſe —	ix.	589
———, Tonquineſe —	ix.	697
——— of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	700. 730
——— in Arracan —	ix.	761
——— at Laos — —	ix.	765
——— in Borneo —	xi.	110
——— at Carthagena —	xiv.	337
——— at Quito —	xiv.	452
——— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
——— of the Abyſſinians —	xv.	99
——— of the Moors	xv. 434. 456. 653. 669.	777
——— in Angola —	xvi.	299
——— of the Gagas —	xvi.	327
——— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — —	xvi.	430
——— in Benin — —	xvi.	528
——— on the Grain Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	542
——— of the Canarians —	xvi.	821
——— of the Mandingoes —	xvi.	877
Burjaſot village —	v.	609
Burke, Mr., on the power of the King of England (*note*) —	iv.	427
———, his ſpeech on the Marquis of Rockingham	ii.	569
Burlington on the Delaware	xiii.	447. 572
Burlington, Lord, anecdote of	ii.	174
Burlington Quay town —	iii.	9
Burlow, Captain —	xii.	180
BURNABY'S travels in North America — —	xiii.	701
Burnet on the legend of St. Lucius	v.	952
Burnet, Biſhop, Hamilton's obſervations on him —	viii.	260
Burnet, Governor, of New York	xiii.	459
Burney, Dr. — —	iv.	167
Burney, Mr., his voyage with Captain Cook — —	xi.	653

	VOL.	PAGE
Burning iſland — xi. 448. 476. 492. 495		
Burnooſe dreſs in Barbary	xv.	657
Burnſwork camps —	iii.	216
Burnt-pillar at Conſtantinople	vii. 511. x.	725
Buro iſland —	viii.	458
Burourou bird —	xv.	629
Burray iſle —	iii. 696.	780
Burrens, Roman ſtation at —	iii.	216
Burro ſhells of conception, Chili	xiv.	675
BURROUGH's, Stephen, voyage of diſcovery towards the river Ob	i.	51
Burrowſtoneſs town —	iii.	117
Burton, inhoſpitality at —	ii.	550
Burton-on-the-Hill —	ii.	203
Burton, Mr., of Carliſle —	iii.	203
Bur-Torr —	ii.	398
Buru iſland deſcribed —	xi.	373
Burying-places in Pekin —	vii.	395
———, Egyptian	x.	14
——— in Philadelphia	xiii.	390
———, Mooriſh xv. 436. 456. 653.		777
Buſching on the revenue of Bavaria	vi.	37
——— of Saltzburg	vi.	47
———, his geography, obſervations on — —	vi.	202
——— on the population of Moſcow — —	vi.	580
———, his account of Catharine I. (*note*) — —	vi.	725
——— of Alexey Petrovitch — —	vi.	735
——— of the interview of Peter III. with Ivan —	vi.	785
Buſdera plains —	xv.	571
Buſh, Chapel of the —	x.	393
Buſh river — —	iii.	887
Buſh tavern Briſtol —	ii.	247
Buſhreens deſcribed by Mungo Park	xvi. 867.	894
Buſk, Sir Wadſworth —	ii.	794
Buſkins of the Hottentots —	xvi.	79
Buſſes, Scotch —	iii.	334
——— of the Shetland iſles	iii.	697
———, Dutch fiſhing —	xiii.	231
Buſſetz Sato, religious order in Japan — —	vii.	748
Buſſora, ſee Baſſora.		
Buſtan town —	ix.	308
Buſtard bay —	xi.	546
Buſtards of Aſtrachan —	vii.	284
Buſti river —	i.	272
Butan, or Great Tibet, deſcription of	vii.	546
—— climate and ſoil —	vii.	547
—— trade —	vii.	*ibid.*
—— religion —	vii.	548
—— hiſtory —	vii. *ibid.* 594.	596
Butchers, degraded in Canaria	xvi.	820
Butcher's iſland —	viii.	349
Butchers' ſhops in London	ii.	572
Bute, Earl of —	iii.	252
Bute iſle — —	iii.	251
———, produce of —	iii.	252
Bute iſle, climate —	iii.	252
——— government —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— lochs —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— caſtle —	iii.	253
———, Martin's account	iii.	642
Butenheim, Henry Von —	vii.	758
Bute's haven Newfoundland	xii.	671
Buti, Father, anecdotes of	xvi.	314
Butler, Captain, of Bermudas	xii. 266. xiii.	161
———, his government of the Bermudas —	xiii.	194
Butler's, Dr., mode of diſtilling freſh water from the ſea —	i.	585
Butler's Hudibras —	iii.	399
Buts, religious ſect of Carwar	viii.	361
Butter from rein-deer's milk	i.	396
——, the Icelandic —	i.	656
—— trade of Waterford —	iii.	855
—— of Barbary —	xv.	453
—— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	9. 17
—— of the Hottentots —	xvi.	35. 53
Butterfield's, Mr., collection of loadſtones — —	iv.	26
Butterflies of Japan —	vii.	704
——— of Siam —	ix.	631
——— of Barbary —	xv.	632
Butterhill mountain —	xiii.	577
Butterlin, General —	vi.	729
Buttermilk of Morocco —	xv.	453
Butter-tree of Africa deſcribed	xvi.	846. 855
Butter-week, Ruſſian —	i.	22
Buttington, Mr., his numerous progeny — —	xiii.	504
Buttons, Icelanders fond of —	i.	751
Button's voyage to Hudſon's bay	xii.	274
Butts, Mr., his voyage to Newfoundland — —	xii.	162
Butuan iſland deſcribed —	xi.	348
Butuan, King of, deſcription of him	xi.	331. 348
Buvadak, the bird —	i.	425
Buxton diamonds —	ii.	481
——— mines —	ii.	*ibid.*
Buxton Wells —	ii. 153.	408. 475
Buyers and ſellers in India, their ſingular methods —	viii.	240
Buyuckterey village —	vii.	510
Buzabad town —	ix.	40
Buzabbatt, the ſtellio or taran	vii.	299
Buzara, the ancient —	xv.	543
Buzo cape —	x.	601
Buzome, Father —	ix.	798. 802
Buzzuga Khan, hiſtory of	ix.	342
Bwlch mountain —	ii.	586
Bwoazeeſe, Sultan —	xv.	553
Byajos, their manners and cuſtoms	xi.	110
Byblus, the ancient —	x.	321. 478
———, Pococke's deſcription	x.	483
Bygdo village —	i.	271
Byka river —	i.	324
By-law, on the meaning of the word (*note*) — —	i.	659

	VOL.	PAGE
Byrd, Colonel —	xiii.	709
Byron, Cape —	xi.	546
Byrſa of Carthage —	xv.	563
Bywell village —	iii.	495

C.

	VOL.	PAGE
Caanan of Hiſpaniola —	xii.	80
Cabacors, Engliſh fort at —	xvi.	359
Cabagh village — —	ix.	81
Cabala, explanation of the myſtery of an Indian — —	viii.	191
———, myſtery of the Jews	x.	267
Caballero, Don Joſeph Antonio	v.	358
Cabarras, M. —	v.	491
Cabarries's bank of St. Charles at Madrid — —	v.	432
Cabarrus, Count de, —	v.	435. 631. 638
Cabbages of the North —	iv.	48
———, culture of, in France	iv.	485
———, obſervations on —	iv.	486
——— of Mentz —	vi.	246
——— of North America	xiii.	538
——— of Canada —	xiii.	641
——— of the palm in Guinea	xvi.	454
Cabeça ſnake — —	xiv.	379
Cabech, Mani — —	xvi.	319
Cabelon, factory at —	viii.	392
Cabinets of the King of Denmark	i.	141
——— of Mr. Macgowan —	iii.	469
——— of the Duke of Northumberland — — —	iii.	494
——— of curioſities, &c. in Paris	iv.	12
——— of natural hiſtory, projected unique — — —	v.	380
——— of Geſner at Zuric —	v.	671
——— of Abbé Herman —	v.	711
———, M. Sprunglis's, of natural hiſtory — —	v.	870
———, Rev. M. Wyttenbach's	v.	873
———, Sauſſure's —	v.	886
———, De Luc's —	v.	887
——— of Vienna —	vi.	98
——— of Count Molck —	vi.	299
——— of rarities at Copenhagen	vi.	*ibid.*
——— in Gottenburg —	vi.	382
——— of natural hiſtory, Stockholm — — —	vi.	402. 408
——— of models —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— private, of Stockholm	vi.	422
——— of natural hiſtory at Drottingholm — —	vi.	441
———, mineralogical, of Upſal	vi.	478
———, Thunberg's —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, Ziervogel's —	vi.	479
——— of pictures in the imperial palace of Peterſburgh —	vi.	677
——— of natural hiſtory in Peterſburgh — —	vi.	824
———, anatomical —	vi.	827
Cabinets, Adanſon's natural, on the Gambia — —	xvi.	635
Caboceros of Guinea —	xvi.	387. 392. 405
Cabollos of Brazil —	xvi.	204
Cabot, Sebaſtian, his inſtructions for the voyage to Cathay —	i.	1. 51
———, ———, his voyage of diſcovery — — —	xii.	158. 164
———, ———, anecdotes of	xiii.	4
Cabot, John, his voyage of diſcovery — —	xii.	158
Cabral's diſcovery of America	xvi.	677
Cabrillas mountains —	v.	597
Cabriolets of Paris — —	iv.	143
Cabyne iſland — —	xi.	246. 285
Cacadu, Buchanan's account of	viii.	733
Cacao of Campeachy —	xiii.	858
—— trees of Carthagena —	xiv.	353
——— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	403. 412
Cacchiam city, church of	ix.	799
———, ſtate of Chriſtianity in — — —	ix.	826
Cacchian province —	ix.	796
Cachapoal river —	xiv.	55
Cachimay river — —	xiv.	622
Cacho city, deſcribed —	ix.	659. 713
Cacibagiagua cave —	xii.	80
Caciques, Weſt-Indian —	xii.	42
——— of Chili —	xiv.	111
——— of the Araucanos	xiv.	196. 202. 206
Cackerlack, ſee Cock-roach.		
Cacongo, Merolla's account	xvi.	293. 3 9
———, Proyart's hiſtory	xvi.	548
Cacongo, King of, his peculiar cuſtoms — —	xvi.	267. 583
Cacrelat inſect of Senegal —	xvi.	664
Cacti trees deſcribed —	xiii.	807. 810
Cacus's cave — —	v.	755
Cadahalſo, Don Juan, on the French ſtage — —	v.	524
Cada-hully village —	viii.	695
Cadar tribe, manners and cuſtoms of	viii.	730
Cadaſtre of France, obſervations on, (*note*) — —	iv.	407
Cad' Curubaru, caſt, deſcribed	viii.	706
Cader Idris mountain —	ii.	633
Cad' Eriligaru people —	viii.	617
Cadets at Copenhagen —	i.	769
———, academy of Land, in Denmark — —	vi.	311
———, naval — —	vi.	313
———, corps de, of Peterſburgh	vi.	834
Cadi of Mocha — —	x.	51
Cadi of Taœs —	x.	59
Cadi of Tarudant, anecdotes of him	xv.	719
Cadies of Egypt —	xv.	306
—— of Weſt Barbary —	xv.	425. 677
—— of Morocco —	xv.	756
Cadiliſkier of Egypt —	xv.	306
Cadiz, navy department at —	v.	452
——, commerce of —	v.	468

	VOL.	PAGE
Cadiz, road to — —	v.	569
—— city — —	v.	582
——, Carli's account —	xvi.	183
——, new eſtabliſhments at	v.	570
—— port — —	v.	573
—— bay — —	v.	*ibid.*
——, commerce of —	v.	575
——, O'Reilly's government of	v.	373
Cadlands — —	ii.	306
Cadmus mount — —	x.	677
Cadu-caray, mines near —	viii.	769
Cael city — —	vii.	164
Caen — —	iv.	149
——, cattle of — —	iv.	478
Caen, Du, Governor, (*note*)	xi.	906
Caen river, America —	xii.	672
Caen Wood — —	ii.	178
Caerdiffe town —	ii.	590
—— caſtle — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Caerlaveroc caſtle —	iii.	219
——, liſt of barons ſummoned to the ſiege of —	iii.	541
Caerleon — —	ii.	590
Caermarthen — —	ii.	600
Caern, Mr., anecdotes of —	ii.	542
Caernarvon town —	ii.	628
—— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
Caerphilli caſtle —	ii.	589
Caerwent, teſſelated pavement at	ii.	582
Cæſar at the battle of Pharſalia	x.	744
Cæſar's actions in Bizacium, Tunis	xv.	579
Cæſar's chapel in the Tower	ii.	45
Cæſarea in Cappadocia (*note*)	x.	693
Cæſarea, the ancient —	xv.	521
Cæſarea of Paleſtine —	x.	445. 451
Cæſarea Philippi —	x.	464
Cæſarium of Alexandria —	xv.	166
Cæuvres, Marquis de, account of	v.	906. 923
Caſſa, Sir John Chardin's account of	ix.	141. 162
Caffillas from Larribundar to Tatta — —	viii.	304
Caffraria, Thunberg's travels in	xvi.	1. 75
——, Santos' hiſtory —	xvi.	679
Caffrés deſcribed by Thunberg	xvi.	37. 103. 107. 140
—— deſcribed by Santos	xvi.	682. 691. 710
Cafila, a Perſian —	ix.	238. 275. 280
Cagayan province —	xi.	77
Cagmags of Lincoln —	iii.	6.
Caguete, Marquis de —	xii.	202
Cahiers againſt monopoly —	iv.	331
—— of the French nobility	iv.	423
—— of the clergy —	iv.	424. 432
—— on waſte land (*note*)	iv.	515
Cahors town — —	iv.	93
——, manufactures of —	iv.	370
—— vineyards —	iv.	442
—— cattle — —	iv.	474
Cahouchou reſin —	xiv.	227
Cahow bird of the Bermudas	xiii.	173. 182
Caias of Egypt —	xv.	302
Cahuitahu bird —	xiv.	248
Caie river — —	x.	525
Cailac city — —	vii.	51
——, route from, to the country of the Naymans —	vii.	56
Caille, M. l'Abbé de la —	xiv.	257
Caim city — —	vii.	150
Caimacams of Egypt —	xv.	303
Cain, place where he ſlew Abel	x.	373. 497
Caindu, province and city	vii.	142
Cainunkyla — —	i.	280
Caipha, Pococke's deſcription	x.	448
Caïpha, bird of Siam —	ix.	624
Cairn-berg —	iii.	309
Cairn Lia, in Sutherland	iii.	84
Cairns in Banffſhire —	iii.	68
—— in Arran —	iii.	262
—— near Dupplin —	iii.	410
—— in South-Viſt —	iii.	602
—— in the Iſle of Skie	iii.	623
—— in the Iſle of Arran	iii.	644
—— in the Iſle of Jura	iii.	649
—— in Ila — —	iii.	652
—— in Colonſa —	iii.	653
—— in the Shetland Iſles	iii.	698
—— in the Orkneys —	iii.	756
Cairo, Grand, deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela —	vii.	15
——, caravans from, to Suez	x.	3
——, Blount's deſcription of	x.	236
——, Journal to Mount Sinai from	x.	386
——, Pococke's deſcription	xv.	184. 272
——, proceſſion of the caravan to Mecca from —	xv.	382—386
——, building of it —	xv.	803. 819
——, horrible effects of famine in	xvi.	718
Cairſton port —	i.	779
—— town —	i.	*ibid.*
Caitangee, Sultan of —	xi.	111
——, audience of him	xi.	119
Caithneſs deſcribed by Brand	iii.	804
Caithneſs, Earls of —	iii.	805. 808
Caithneſs-ſhire —	iii.	85
—— agriculture	iii.	89
—— fiſhery —	iii.	*ibid.*
—— women —	iii.	*ibid.*
—— language —	iii.	*ibid.*
——, Pope's account of	iii.	147. 152
Caius Cæſar's ſepulchre —	x.	519
Cajaphas's houſe —	x.	355
Cajelie country —	xi.	230
Cajeput tree of Amboyna	xi.	254
Cakes of the Arabs —	x.	155
Calabaça mount —	xiii.	794. 844
Calabaſhes of America —	xiii.	487
——, muſical-inſtruments made of — —	xvi.	245
—— of Sor Iſland, Senegal	xvi.	621
—— of Magdalen Iſland	xvi.	625
——, the largeſt tree known	xvi.	640. 653

	VOL.	PAGE
Calabaſhes of Brazil —	xiv.	861
Calabria Ultra, Dolomieu's diſſertation on the earthquakes in	v.	273—297
———— ————, ſituation of	v.	277
———— ————, the Plain	v.	278
———— ————, its great fertility	v.	280
Calaf town — —	iv.	106
——, cultivation round —	iv.	657
Calaguala, plant of Quito	xiv.	532
Calais, road from, to Boulogne	iv.	82. 146
Calama, the ancient —	xv.	553
Calamari, ſee Carthagena.		
Calamaria, convent near —	x.	623
Calamba tree of Cochin-China	ix.	779
Calamianes iſlands —	xi.	75
Calamine in Mendip Hills —	ii.	253
———— mines of Derbyſhire	ii.	477
————, preparation of —	ii.	486
————, Hungarian —	vi.	548
———— of Poland —	vi.	*ibid.*
Calamnii's congratulation to King Adolphus Frederic —	i.	683
Calandola, the great Gaga	xvi.	325
Calang ordeal of the Caffrés	xvi.	690
Calangola of Congo —	xvi.	230. 243
Calanter, maſque of —	ix.	109. 111
Calatayud town —	v.	547
Calauwe iſland —	xi.	237
Calbary river, Guinea —	xvi.	507. 519
Calcaylares juriſdiction —	xiv.	617
Calcutta, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	410
Caldé of Albreda on the Gambia	xvi.	636
Caldecot caſtle —	ii.	582
Caldecot's, Mr., government of the Bermudas —	xiii.	183
Calder river — —	ii.	419
Calder caſtle —	iii.	75
———— woods —	iii.	76
———— church —	iii.	*ibid.*
Caldera bay, Porto Bello —	xiv.	363
Calderoles, huſbandry at —	iv.	662
Calderoni iſlands —	x.	597
Calecut city — —	viii.	373
————, Engliſh factory at	viii.	377
————, weights, meaſures, and coins at — —	viii.	521
Calecut, Samorin of —	viii.	369
———— ————, his dominions	viii.	373
———— ————, his war with the Dutch — —	viii.	376
Calendar of Ruſſia —	vi.	584
———— of the Hindoos —	viii.	631. 660
Calf, golden, of Aaron —	x.	399
Caiſield, Captain, his voyage with Raleigh — —	xii.	207
Calf of Man — —	ii.	798
Calf-riding at the Cape —	xvi.	97
Caliana, Guiana —	xii.	288
Calicanſamba, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	324
Calico printing-houſe at Beauvais	iv.	375
California, Sir Francis Drake's diſcovery of — —	xii.	172
Calil-ullah-Khan —	viii.	77
———— ————, his ſtratagem at the battle of Fate-abad	viii.	80. 99
Caliphate, on the right to it	ix.	262
Calix — —	i.	273
Callacia city — —	vii.	125
Callah town, Algiers —	xv.	526
Callao fort deſtroyed by an earthquake — —	xiv.	592
————, voyage to Paita from	xiv.	645
Callaſuſung town —	xi.	60
Calle, La, Algiers —	xv.	542
Calle di Panza, its ſingular feldſpar	v.	54
Calle de la Reyna at Aranjuez	v.	557
Calleada city — —	viii.	31
Callejones, Peru —	xiv.	563
Callella town — —	iv. III.	v. 622
Callemone village —	x.	321
Callenborg palace —	vi.	341
Callias on Vulcano —	v.	154
Callichorus, well of —	x.	757
Callicut, William, of Virginia	xiii.	75
Callieres, governor of Montreal	xiii.	279
Callipolis, the ancient —	x.	735
Callirrhoe fountains —	x.	534
Callo plain — —	xiv.	419
——, ancient palace in —	xiv.	547
Calmar, union of —	vi.	336
Calmet on offering food to the dead	ix.	699
Calms at ſea — —	xiv.	324
—— at the equator, dreadful effects of — —	xvi.	150
—— at ſea dreadful —	xvi.	670
Calmuck ambaſſador to China	vii.	264
———— Tartars —	vii.	280
———— ————, their tents	vii.	*ibid.*
———— ———— horſe markets	vii.	*ibid.*
———— ————, manners and cuſtoms	vii.	281
———— ————, deſcription of them	vii.	331
———— wars with China	vii.	*ibid.*
Calmucks, King of, deſcribed	vii.	487
Calongo province —	xvi.	332
Caloni port — —	x.	635
Calonne, M. — —	iv.	140
Caloto bells, legend of them	xiv.	486
Calow paſture —	ii.	397
Caloyers monks —	ix.	5
———— of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai — —	xv.	292
Calſberg, Swediſh court at —	i.	330
Calſhot caſtle — —	ii.	306
Calthrop family — —	ii.	334
Calton hill — —	iii.	32
Calvary mount — —	x.	340
————, Pococke's deſcription	x.	418
Calvert's, Mr., ſettlement in Maryland — —	xii.	305
Calves of Wardhouſe —	i.	518

	VOL.	PAGE
Calves, monſtrous, in Skie —	iii.	624
——— conſumed annually in Paris	iv.	325
Calvin, account of him, at Geneva	v.	883
———, his perſecution of Servetus	v.	884
Calvin, Miſs, of Penrith —	iii.	121
Calviniſm among the Griſons	v.	969
Calviniſts of England —	ii.	142
———, their abſtinences in Germany	vi.	170
———, their dullneſs —	vi.	*ibid.*
Calvo, Porto, Brazil —	xiv.	705. 821
Caluma on the Ojibar —	xiv.	415
Calumet of the Five Nations	xiii.	268
——— of peace, of the Iroqueſe	xiii.	274. 371
Calumet, Pierre à —	xiii.	675
Calumnies againſt Sir W. Raleigh	xii.	213
Calura town, tank at —	viii.	656
Calydna, the ancient —	x.	637
Calzadilla, Doctor —	xii.	20
Camaldeuleuſe convent —	vi.	97
Camana juriſdiction —	xiv.	620
Camandu city — —	vii	112
Camaniſtigoyan fort —	xiii.	341
Camara of Spain —	v.	399
Camarines province —	xi.	76
Camarones river, Guinea —	xvi.	507. 518
Cambaia, Fitch's deſcription	ix.	408
Cambaceres peninſula —	xi.	884
Cambaietta city deſcribed —	ix.	408
Cambalu city, Marco Polo's deſcription of it (ſee Pekin) —	vii.	130. 135
Cambamba, Battel's adventures there	xvi.	328
Cambay, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	314
Camblets, French and Engliſh	iv.	638
Cambodia, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	478
Cambongo town —	xi.	34
Camboya kingdom deſcribed	ix.	766
Cambray, ſtrong fortreſs of —	i.	131
———, manufactures at	iv.	145
Cambridge city —	ii.	123
———, hiſtory of —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— univerſity —	ii.	124
Cambridgeſhire county —	ii.	12
——— climate —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— foil —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— produce —	ii.	*ibid.*
Cambrils town —	v.	614
Camburi province —	ix.	579
Cambus, old —	iii.	25
Cambus-Kenneth abbey —	iii.	461
Camcha of Quito —	xiv.	518
Camden's deſcription of coal	ii.	17
——— of Halifax	ii.	37
——— Britannia —	ii.	172
——— account of Okey Hole	ii.	255
——— of Glaſſenbury abbey	ii.	257
——— of King Arthur	ii.	259
——— of Portſmouth	ii.	309
——— of Banbury	ii.	346
——— of Leiceſter	ii.	361
——— of Dunnington caſtle	ii.	369
Camden's account of the Earl of Shrewſbury — —	ii.	371
——— of ſnake-ſtones	ii.	405
——— of the tract called Lioneſs — —	ii.	783
Camel river — —	ii.	26
Camel-drivers, obſervations on	ix.	293. 296
——— of the deſart of Lybia (*note*) — —	xv.	64
Cameleons of Siam —	ix.	623
———, Cochin-Chineſe ſauce made of them — —	ix.	778
——— of Brazil —	xiv.	712
——— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	143
——— of Morocco —	xv.	708
——— of Smyrna deſcribed	xvi.	441
——— of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	442
——— of Senegal deſcribed	xvi.	658
——— of Sofala —	xvi.	694
Cameleopard deſcribed by Mungo Park — —	xvi.	848
Camelon, ancient town —	iii.	464
Camelones of the Andes —	xiv.	416
Camels finding ambergris	vii.	222
——— of Perſia deſcribed	ix.	35. 182
——— of Arabia —	x.	178. 185
——— of Mahomet —	x.	395
———, anecdotes of them	xv.	65
——— of the Arabs —	xv.	136
——— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	139
——— of Egypt —	xv.	274
——— in the pilgrimage to Mecca	xv.	321
——— of Egypt —	xv.	338. 382
——— of Weſt Barbary —	xv.	407
——— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	619
——— of Morocco —	xv.	708. 781
Camel-ſacrifice in Perſia —	ix.	36. 83. 255
Camel's fleſh of Dar-Fur —	xv.	140
Camen Bolſhay, the —	i.	58
Camerarius, Profeſſor —	v.	858
Cameron, Sir Ewen —	iii.	76
———, life of	iii.	159. 349
Cameron of Lochiel —	iii.	98
Camerons, king of, bird of Siam	ix.	626
Camhoe village —	iii.	490
Camidge, William —	iii.	10
Camilla, Seniora, Mungo Park's anecdotes of her —	xvi.	910
Camiotes of Carthagena	xiv.	353
Campa country deſcribed —	ix.	768
Campaigns of the Siameſe	ix.	593
——— Tonquineſe	ix.	664. 753
——— in Canada —	xiii.	271
——— againſt the Iroqueſe	xiii.	291
——— of the Negroes of Fida	xvi.	505
——— of Benin	xvi.	531
——— of the Africans	xvi.	883
Campan valley — —	iv.	121
Campana, Rio de la —	xiv.	61
Campanario mountain —	xiv.	435. 440

	VOL.	PAGE
Campbel caſtle — —	iii.	37
Campbel family —	iii.	364
Campbel, Mr., of Dunſtaffage	iii.	352
Campbell cape — —	xi.	596
Campbell, Mr. Colin —	ii.	178
Campbell, Mr., of Jura —	iii.	278
Campbell, Mr., of St. Kilda	iii.	701
Campbell, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi.	894
Campbell, Dr., Harris's collection by	ix.	168
Campbeltown, Cantyre —	iii.	78. 268
Camp-caſtle — —	iii.	408
Campeachy bay, logwood cutters at	xii.	323
Campeachy, diſcovery of	xiv.	151
Campeachy, San Franciſco de	xiii.	858
Campel's, Huldric, account of the Griſons — —	v.	906
——— biography	v.	907
——— works in the Ladin language —	v.	984
Camphire tree of Japan —	vii.	693
Camphor of India —	ix.	425
——— of Borneo —	xi.	354
Camphor-tree of the Cape	xvi.	70
Campillo, borough —	v.	597
Campion city, Polo's deſcription	vii.	121
Campi Philipici — —	x.	229
Campis on the alum of Vulcano	v.	254
Campo of Scio — —	x.	622
Campo Bianca —	v.	164
———, deſcription of its pumices — —	v.	165
———, analyzation of the pumices — —	v.	171
——— glaſſes —	v.	184
Campo Dolcino — —	v.	939
Campo Grande —	v.	314
Campo Sancto — —	x.	356
Campomanes, Count de	v. 387. 391. 631.	638
Campos canal —	v.	316
Camprat — —	iv.	106
Camps, Roman, on Mam-Torr	ii.	401
———, at Comerie	iii.	406
———, at Ardoch —	iii.	408
———, in Scotland	iii.	433
——— at Rennes —	iv.	153
——— of St. Roch —	v.	588
——— of Druſus —	v.	902
——— in the park of Stockholm	vi.	445
——— of the Turks near Bender	vii.	504
——— of the Great Mogul	viii.	28. 196
———, arrangement and extent —	viii.	199
——— of the Nabob of Sindy	viii.	307
——— of Jaafer Khan —	ix.	265
——— of the Uſbeck Tartars	ix.	331. 380
——— of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	655
——— in Morocco	xv.	691
Camſtraddan —	iii.	249
Camtous Rivier — —	xvi.	102
Camul province and city —	vii.	119
Camus's monument —	iii.	420
Can, fruit of Cochin-China —	ix.	776
Cana of Galilee — —	x.	364. 457
Canaan, Maundrell's account	x.	328
———, Pococke's deſcription	x.	406
Canada, on the French ſettlements in	xii.	376. 393
———, Britiſh attack on —	xii.	396
———, Sir Hovendon Walker's and General Hill's expedition againſt — —	xii.	416
———, navigation of the French to	xii.	645. 655
———, Cartier's third voyage to	xii.	665
———, Lahontan's travels in	xiii.	254
———, deſcription of —	xiii.	337
———, liſt of the Indian nations in	xiii.	348
———, Kalm's journey from Albany to — —	xiii.	588
———, ——— deſcription of	xiii.	621
Canadians, their reception of Cartier	xii.	651
———, deſcribed by him —	xii.	656. 677
———, Lahontan's deſcription of them — —	xiii.	368
Canalie della Marteſana —	v.	972
Canals, the Baſingſtoke —	ii.	316
———, Duke of Bridgewater's	ii.	317
———, advantages of —	ii.	319
———, continental —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, ancient — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— in France — —	ii.	320
——— in China — —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, Staffordſhire —	ii.	369
——— at Coventry —	ii.	357
——— from the Merſey to the Trent	ii.	370
——— from Leeds to Liverpool	ii.	434
——— from the Trent to the Witham — —	iii.	5
——— from the Clyde to the Forth	iii.	115
———, the Glaſgow —	iii.	464
——— from Newry to Loch Neagh	iii.	823
———, Chantilly —	iv.	84
——— de Brien — —	iv.	95
——— of Languedoc —	iv.	114
——— of Picardy —	iv.	144
——— of St. Omers —	iv.	147
——— of Chaulais —	iv.	207
———, grand, of Venice —	iv.	253
———, of Giudecca —	iv.	254
——— for irrigation in Italy	iv.	564. 566
——— in Catalonia	iv.	670
——— of Caſtile —	v.	313
——— of Campos —	v.	316
——— of Spain —	v.	395
——— of Arragon —	v.	551
———, Imperial —	v.	*ibid.*
———, modern — —	v.	*ibid.*
———, Manzanares —	v.	554
———, projected, of Cadiz —	v.	572
——— of Valencia —	v.	604
——— of Trezzo —	v.	972
——— of the Adda —	v.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Canals of Holland —	vi.	282
—— at Fredericſwerk —	vi.	327
—— of Kiel — —	vi.	345
—— of Steiknitz —	vi.	347
—— of Carlſgraff —	vi.	387
—— of Stromſholm —	vi.	547
—— of Viſhnei-Voloſhok —	vi. 896.	vii. 274
—— of Ladoga —	vi.	898
—— of Quinſai —	vii.	152
——, royal, of Yun —	vii.	253
——, natural, of the Thracian Boſphorus — —	vii.	510
—— of Caſhmere —	viii.	211
—— in China — —	viii.	509
—— of Siam — —	ix.	576
—— in Perſia — —	ix.	177
—— from the Nile to the Gulf of Arabia — —	x.	12
—— of Samos —	x.	643
——, the Thracian —	x.	701
—— of Batavia — —	xi.	105. 211
—— of Canopus —	xv.	167. 170
—— of the Kings to the Red Sea	xv.	181
—— of Grand Cairo —	xv.	186. 188
—— of Daſhour —	xv.	210
—— of Trajan at Suez —	xv.	276
—— of Egypt —	xv. 298.	329. 372
—— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	8
Cananore, Buchanan's deſcription	viii.	744
Canar, Quito, palace of the Incas at	xiv.	548
——, hiſtory of it —	xiv.	475
Canara, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	363
——, manners and cuſtoms in	viii.	364
——, produce of —	viii.	365
——, Buchanan's travels through	viii.	573
—— Dévángas, Buchanan's deſcription of them —	viii. 636.	676. 746
Canarejos Indians —	xiv.	475
Canaria iſland, Grand —	xi.	99
——, Betancour's attack on — —	xvi.	811
——, etymology of	xvi.	816
——, inhabitants of	xvi.	817
Canarians deſcribed by Glas	xvi.	*ibid.*
——, inquiry concerning their origin — —	xvi. 822—	826
Canarios of mount Atlas —	xvi.	816
Canary iſlands xi. 98. 309.	xiv. 324.	xvi. 200
——, Peron's account	xi.	744
——, Colon's tranſactions at — —	xii.	26
——, Adanſon's deſcription of them — —	xvi.	602
——, Glas's hiſtory of their diſcovery and conqueſt	xvi.	808
Canary Company of London —	ii.	98
Canary-wine, Adanſon's obſervations on — —	xiv.	603
Canas juriſdiction —	xiv.	617
Cancalle bay — —	iv.	153
Cancer Boreas deſcribed —	i.	580
—— Ampulla —	i.	581
Cancer Nugax —	i.	581
Cancers of the women in Lima	xiv.	597
Canchalagua plant —	xiv.	532
Canclon, bird of the Andes	xiv.	533
Candace, Queen —	xv.	20
Candahor, Bernier's hiſtory of	viii.	127
——, ſieges of —	viii.	*ibid.*
Candahor, King of —	viiii.	36. 38
Candelaria, Paraguay Miſſions	xiv.	640
Candia, voyage from Venice to	x.	274
—— iſle and city deſcribed	x. 275.	xi. 402
——, wine of — —	x.	276
——, Pococke's deſcription	x.	594
—— city, account of the ſiege	x.	611
—— iſland, natural hiſtory	x.	617
—— military —	x.	619
—— eccleſiaſtical ſtate	x.	620
Candilaria town — —	xi.	750
Candiſh, Captain, — —	xiv.	124
Candiſh's voyage to Virginia	xii.	571
Candinous, ſituation of —	i. 95.	121. 123
Candleberry-tree of Penſylvania	xiii.	438
Candles, price of, in Italy —	iv.	651
Candle-ſticks, Japaneſe —	vii.	796
Candlewick ward — —	ii.	55
Candnoes, ſee Candinous.		
Candy, Emperor of, —	xi.	204
——, his letter to the government of Batavia —	xi.	213
Candy, Mr. — —	ii.	286
Cane, Grotta del — —	v.	34
——, Breiſlak's deſcription	v.	36
Canea city, Pococke's deſcription	x.	598
Canelos, ſmall-pox at —	xiv.	262
Canelos, los — —	xiv.	505
Canes, game of — —	ix.	12
—— of the Philippines —	xi.	35
—— of Borneo —	xi.	142
—— found at ſea, conjectures on	xii.	14
—— of Quito — —	xiv.	420
—— of Brazil — —	xiv.	861.
—— deſcribed by Rochon	xvi.	761
Canes, river of — —	xii.	65
Canet, culture and irrigation at	iv.	669
Canet de Mar — —	v.	621
Canete juriſdiction deſcribed	xiv.	608
Canfu port, deſcribed in the ninth century — —	vii.	186
—— city — —	vii. *ibid.*	189. 202
Cang-hi, Emperor, his hiſtory	vii.	175
Cangi, the — —	ii.	259
Cangigu province — —	vii.	146
Cangiu city — —	vii.	157
Cango province — —	xvi.	332
Cangos of Japan — —	vii.	765
Cani iſlands — —	xv.	559
Caniba Indians — —	xiii.	345
Canigou mountain —	v.	630
Caninoz — —	i.	56. 61
Canja, ceremony in Tonquin	ix.	694, 746
Canna land — —	xvi.	93
Cannada-ſtreet, St. Jago —	xiv.	170

	VOL.	PAGE
Cannanore town, Hamilton's account	viii.	368
Cannar town, Quito	xiv.	426
Cannay, iſle of	iii.	309. 662
Cannel coal	ii.	19
———, etymology	ii.	22
Cannes	iv.	230
Canneſbey pariſh	iii.	153
Cannete town	v.	595
Canneto in Lipari	v.	164
Cannette, Marquis of	xiv.	196
Cannibal bay, New Zealand	xi.	539. 577. 597. 637
Cannibals of Ceylon	vii.	183
——— of the Andamans	vii.	*ibid.*
———, Muljan	vii.	186
——— of Zuakin	viii.	274
——— of New Zealand	xi.	313. 538. 599. 648
———, obſervations on	xi.	691
——— of the Carribees	xii.	60. 93
——— of Brazil	xiv.	876
——— of Congo	xvi.	230. 323
——— of Guinea	xvi.	544
——— of Eaſtern Ethiopia	xvi.	710
——— of Maniana	xvi.	852
Canning, William	ii.	246
Cannobine convent	x.	488
Cannon, boring at Nantes	iv.	378
———, ancient, of Laſſa	vii.	566
——— fabricated in the Eaſt before the Weſt	ix.	501
———, an immenſe braſs, from Arracan	ix.	546
Cannon-foundry at Woolwich	ii.	254
——— in Spain	v.	445
——— of Seville	v.	567
——— of Mr. Appelquiſt	vi.	434
——— at Oker deſcribed	vi.	542
Cannon-manufactory at Montcenis	iv.	207
Cannonſby priory	iii.	209
Cannon-ſtreet ward	ii.	55
———, London ſtone in	ii.	*ibid.*
Cann's office	ii.	640
Cano town	xii.	395
Canobine convent	x.	378
Canock-wood	ii.	22
Canoeros of Carthagena	xiv.	336
Canoes of Greenland	i.	790
———, ancient	iii.	218
——— of the Tonguſians	vii.	423
——— of Cave's iſle	xi.	487
——— of the Society iſles	xi.	530
——— of the New Zealanders	xi.	542
——— in New South-Wales	xi.	546
——— of the Friendly iſles	xi.	593. 695
——— war, of Otaheite	xi.	608
——— of the Watteeoo iſland	xi.	652
——— of the Weſt-Indians	xii.	34
——— of Guanaia	xii.	126
——— of Jamaica	xii.	145
——— of the Virginians	xii.	227. 567
Canoes, birch-bark, of the Canadians	xiii.	269
——— of the Delaware	xiii.	429
———, Indian mode of making	xiii.	514
——— on the Hudſon river	xiii.	578. 597
——— uſed in Canada	xiii.	608
——— of the Eſquimaux	xiii.	676
——— on the river Amazon	xiv.	224. 230
——— of Brazil	xvi.	203
——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	391
——— of Senegal	xvi.	620. 636
——— on the Niger at Sego	xvi.	843
Canoe-tree of America	xiii.	442
Canoneſſes, college of	i.	132
Canon-law of England	ii.	127
Canonization in Cochin-China	ix.	808
Canonns, pariſh of	ii.	175
——— manſion	ii.	*ibid.*
Canonries of Mentz	vi.	254
Canons of Saltzburg	vi.	54
——— of Paſſau	vi.	59
——— of Germany	vi.	237
Canopus canal, Alexandria	xv.	167. 170. 397
Cano's, Don Diego, voyage to Congo	xvi.	215
Canra, ancient city	viii.	327
Cant, Andrew, inſcription on his monument	iii.	61
Canta mountain	xii.	80
Canta juriſdiction, Peru	xiv.	608
Cantaduanes iſland	xi.	76
Cantara, Egypt	xv.	63
Cantharides of Japan	vii.	704
Canthon, the ancient	xv.	402
Canton, Schedel's voyage to	vii.	233
———, journey from, to Nan-gan-fu	vii.	239
———, European trade at	vii.	455
——— province, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	484
——— city	viii.	491
———, ſtatement of the Dutch trade at	xi.	208
Cantons of Switzerland	v.	642
——— of Schaffhauſen	v.	*ibid.*
——— of Appenzel	v.	649
——— of Glarus	v.	654
——— of Zuric	v.	662
——— of Soleure	v.	712
——— of Zug	v.	721
——— of Lucern	v.	722
——— of Uri	v.	734
——— of Schweitz	v.	*ibid.*
——— of Friburg	v.	837
——— of Bern	v.	848
———, alliances of the Griſons with the Swiſs	v.	974
Cantons of Canada	xiii.	260
Cantrill's account of the Virginian colony	xiii.	120
Cantyre, peninſula of	iii.	254
Cantzler on the Swediſh navy	vi.	380

	VOL.	PAGE
Canuſis of Japan — —	vii.	728
Canute, anecdote of —	ii.	303
Capala-durga, fort of —	viii.	594
Capawucke, New England	xiii.	219
Capa y d'eſpada —	xiii.	372
Capelan ruby mine —	viii.	250
Caperculze, deſcription of the	iii.	373
Capernaum, Pococke's deſcription	x.	461
Capers, culture of, in Provence	iv.	506
———, ſpecies of Virginian	xiii.	30
Capes, Good Fortune —	i.	52
——— St. Bernard —	i.	*ibid.*
——— St. John — —	i.	54
—— Grace — —	i.	65
—— Naſſau — —	i.	83
—— Trooſt — —	i.	*ibid.*
—— St. Lawrence —	i.	84
—— Diſpute — —	i.	86
—— Croſs — —	i.	*ibid.*
—— of Idols —	i.	88
—— Deſire — —	i.	96
—— of the Iſles — —	i.	113
—— Fleſſingen — —	i.	*ibid.*
—— Trooſt — —	i.	114
—— Naſſau — —	i.	115
—— Cant — —	i.	118
—— of Good Hope, paſſage to India by — —	i.	128
—— of Good Hope, Sir T. Roe's deſcription —	viii.	2
———, account of the firſt Europeans at —	viii.	263
—— of Good Hope —	xi.	565
———, Thunberg's account —	xvi.	1—147. 155. 209
—— Britain —	i.	130
—— Heckla — —	i.	738
—— Clear —	i.	736
—— Barfleur — —	i.	803
—— Mabo —	xi.	480
—— Solomaſwer —	xi.	484
—— St. George —	xi.	488
—— Orford — —	xi.	*ibid.*
——, King William's —	xi.	493
—— Horn — —	xi.	502
—— Coaſt Caſtle, Guinea	xvi.	359
—— Lopo Gonſalvez, Guinea	xvi.	507. 512
—— Monte — —	xvi.	538
—— Meſurada — —	xvi.	539
—— Palmas —	xvi.	544
—— Lahoe — —	xvi.	545
Cape-town deſcribed —	xi.	150
Caphar at Jeruſalem —	x.	339
Caphars — —	x.	306
Capicules of Damaſcus —	x.	504
Capinda, Merolla's adventures at	xvi.	269. 271. 293
Capiro Monte —	xiv.	363
Capitaineries in France —	iv.	417
Capital, on the taxation of —	iv.	413
———, on inveſting, in agriculture	iv.	440
Capitana, the Turkiſh ſhip —	x.	729
Capitation tax of Piedmont	iv.	627
Capitation-tax, Milaneſe —	iv.	630
——— of Bologna	iv.	632
——— of Tuſcany	iv.	633
——— of Parma —	iv.	634
——— of the Turks	xv.	115
Capitulation of Milan —	v.	975
——— of Fort Serinham, Brazil — —	xiv.	797
Caplan, Fitch's deſcription of	ix.	421
Capon-viceroys of Tonquin	ix.	683. 690
Capot-tree of Guinea, its immenſe ſize — —	xvi.	457
Capoudia, Tunis, ruins at	xv.	583
Capoul iſland — —	xi.	75
Cappel, battle of — —	v.	721
———, country from Flenſburg to	vi.	343
——— town —	vi.	*ibid.*
Capra, De, on farms —	iv.	554
Capraia iſland — —	x.	765
Capralis's diſcovery of Brazil	xiv.	703
Capre, Grotta delle, on Etna	v.	70
Capriata, Signore —	iv.	237
Capricorn, Cape —	xi.	546
Caps of the Laplanders —	i.	383
——, hunting —	i.	*ibid.*
——, woollen, of Orleans —	iv.	368
—— of the Perſian women	ix.	202
—— of the Arabs —	x.	156
—— of the Hottentot women	xvi.	28. 140
Capſa, ancient city —	xv.	591
Capſicum of America —	xiii.	401
Captain, anecdote of one —	ii.	791
Captains of Fida, Guinea —	xvi.	487
Captains-general, naval, of Spain	v.	*453*
Captain-generalſhip of Spain	v.	*441*
Captainſhips of Brazil —	xiv.	704
Captives, Chriſtian, in Morocco	xv.	480. 482. 487
———, Engliſh, in Morocco	xv.	758
Capuchin miſſion to Tibet, hiſtory of it — —	vii.	599
Capuchins of Benbecula —	iii.	601
——— of Saltzburg —	vi.	51
——— in Teflis —	ix.	152
——— in Congo —	xvi.	170. 232. 295
——— in Congo and Loango	xvi.	562
Capuri river — —	xii.	207
Caqueta river —	xiv.	231. 237. 497. 499
Cara iſle — —	iii.	272
Carabaya juriſdiction —	xiv.	618
Carabez — —	xv.	401
Carabournou mountains —	x.	652
Caraburu ſignal-ſtation —	xiv.	430
Caracaracoli of the Weſt Indies	xii.	82
Caracarum, palace of Mangu Khan at — —	vii.	71
———, deſcription of the city	vii.	75
———, Marco Polo's account of it — —	vii.	121
Caracas bay, Peru —	xiv.	275
Cara-Cathay —	vii.	43. 51
Caraccas, Spaniſh trade to	v.	471
Cara-cherks — —	ix.	142

	VOL.	PAGE
Caracol, Peru —	xiv.	282. 405. 414
Caracoſmos, the Tartar drink	vii.	31
Caraffa, Cairo — —	xv.	192
Carage of the Maronites —	x.	292
Caraguol, Balbi's account of	ix.	396
Carah river — —	i.	66
Carahiſſar the ancient Prymneſia	x.	685
Caraian province, Marco Polo's account — —	vii.	142
Caraigcennin caſtle —	ii.	601
Carajeſu town — —	x.	674
Caramania, the ancient —	ix.	172
Caramaran river — —	vii.	140. 148
Caramout plain —	x.	545
Carangas province —	xiv.	627
——— ſilver — —	xiv.	*ibid.*
Caraons, Polo's deſcription of them	vii.	112
Caraſtel village —	xv.	518
Caravaca, miracle of the croſs at	xvi.	189
Caravajal, Alonzo Sanchez de	xiii.	108. 110
Caravalho, Father —	ix.	798
Caravals, Colon's, for diſcovery	xii.	25
Caravans, the Lapland —	i.	257
——— from Ruſſia to China	vii.	457
——— of Laſſa, their route	vii.	552
——— of Kabul —	vii.	581
——— from Caſhmere to Cataja	viii.	221
——— in Perſia —	ix.	204
——— to Shiraz —	ix.	238
——— mode of travelling with the Perſian — —	ix.	275
———, Birman —	ix.	466
——— from Cairo to Suez	x.	3
——— of pilgrims to Mecca	x.	91
——— from Sana to Mecca	x.	99
———, toll of the Arabs on	x.	134
——— from Spalatro to Conſtantinople — —	x.	225
——— from Damaſcus —	x.	506
——— in Mexico —	xiii.	847
——— of the Deſart of Lybia (*note*) — —	xv.	64
——— of Soudan or Dar-Fur	xv.	109
——— of Africa —	xv.	135
——— to Mount Sinai	xv.	274
——— of Egypt —	xv.	311
——— of pilgrims to Mecca	xv.	320
———, order of proceſſion of the Mecca — —		382—386
———, route from Cairo to Mecca deſcribed —	xv.	386
——— from Fez to Mecca	xv.	490. 504
——— from Morocco to Mecca	xv.	778
——— to Guinea —	xv.	781
——— with which Mungo Park travelled, deſcribed —	xvi.	897
Caravanſeras, Bell's deſcription of them — —	vii.	289
——— of Begum Saheb at Delhi — —	viii.	166
——— in Perſia —	ix.	17
Caravanſeras in Iſpahan —	ix.	23. 189.
——— of Shiraz —	ix.	241
——— at Tarſhiſh —	ix.	299
Caravaro bay —	xii.	130
Caraw village — —	x.	517
Caray iſle — —	iii.	648
Carazan, province and city, Marco Polo's deſcription —	vii.	143
——— ſerpents —	vii.	*ibid.*
Carberry-hill, battle of —	iii.	28
Carbonates —	v.	41
Carbuncle mountain, Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	58
Carcaioux of Canada —	xiii.	287
Carcajon of North America	xii.	366
Carcanoſſi province, Madagaſcar	xvi.	744
———, French ſettlement in	xvi.	748
Carcaſs, Phipps's veſſel the	i.	541
Carcaſſone — —	iv.	119
Carcaſſonne, manufactures at	iv.	373
Carchica Bey —	ix.	86
———, his victory over the Turks — —	ix.	89
Carculla town, Buchanan's deſcription — —	viii.	751
Cardamom of Guinea —	xvi.	461
Cardandan province —	vii.	144
———, manners and cuſtoms in — —	vii.	*ibid.*
Cardan's well —	iii.	445
Cardel principality —	ix.	125
Cardenaſh, the Mooriſh ambaſſador	xv.	446
Cardigan caſtle —	ii.	604
——— bay — —	ii.	605. 629
Cardike connecting the Nyne and Witham —	ii.	319
Cardinal bird of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	781
Cardona town —	v.	620
——— mine —	v.	*ibid.*
Careleſſneſs of Negroes —	xvi.	386
Caren fountain, Chili —	xiv.	65
—— mountain —	xiv.	169
Carentan town —	iv.	150
———, cattle of —	iv.	479
——— horſes —	iv.	482
Cares town —	x.	738
Careſbrook caſtle —	ii.	307
———, hiſtory of —	ii.	308
Careſton manſion —	iii.	436
Careta, Cacique —	xiv.	142
Carew caſtle —	ii.	597
Carew's account of Mount Edgecombe — —	ii.	267
——— account of Raiſtormal caſtle	ii.	282
Cargavirazo mountain —	xiv.	303
Carguairaſo mountain —	xiv.	419. 527
Carham village —	iii.	486
Caria, Pococke's deſcription of	x.	665
Carianers, people, deſcribed	ix.	447. 569
Carianſu city —	vii.	140
Cariari town —	xii.	128

	VOL.	PAGE
Caribbees, Spaniſh trade to	v.	472
Cariboux of North America	xii.	276. 277
Cari-cullu mine —	viii.	768
Carigars of the Zamorin —	viii.	735
Carigi, Brazil —	xiv.	705
Carimon iſlands —	viii.	450
Carimon-Java —	xi.	107
Carinthians —	vi.	120
Caripo, Guiana —	xii.	285
Cariſbrook hills —	ii.	664
——— caſtle, Haſſel's account of	ii.	712
Carlberg near Stockholm —	vi.	444
Carlberg on the death of Charles XII.	vi.	514
Carle's work —	ii.	414
Carli, Count, on the pertica of Milan (*note*) — —	iv.	559
Carlhoohn iſland —	i.	275
CARLI's voyage to Congo —	xvi.	149
Carliſle, Pennant's account of	iii.	118. 201
Carliſle bay, Barbadoes —	xii.	293
Carliſle, Earl of, his embaſſy to Ruſſia — —	vi. 872.	xii. 293
Carliſle, James Hay, Earl of	iii.	400
Carlotta village —	v.	564
Carlovaſi town — —	x.	644
Carlſcroon, Fortia's deſcription	vi.	377
——— arſenal —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— dock — —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— ſtate of the navy	vi.	378
———, itinerary from, to Gottenburg — —	vi.	562
———, obſervations on the city of — —	vi.	565
Carliſgraff canal —	vi.	387
Carliſham town — —	vi.	376
Carliſon, Mrs., Von Troil's letter to	i.	655
Carliſruhe — —	vi.	4
———, court of —	vi.	5
——— trade —	vi.	*ibid.*
Carmantee Indians —	xii.	408
Carmarthen mountains, New South Wales — —	xi.	913
Carmel, Mount —	x.	334. 448
Carmel of Skie — —	iii.	330
Carmelan, her ſhipwreck —	iii.	695. 778
Carmelites of Stirling —	iii.	463
——— at Iſpahan —	ix.	22
——— of Mount Carmel	x.	449
——— of Ouſſava —	xiii.	800
———, miſſionary —	xiv.	230
Carmenaſſe country —	xvi.	93
Carmona town — —	v.	565
Carmou fiſh of Guinea —	xvi.	450
Carn of Coll — —	iii.	661
Carnack, antiquities there —	xv.	239. 345
Carnatic, diamonds of —	viii.	235
———, Buchanan's deſcription	viii.	575
———, origin of the word	viii.	757
Carn-a-whin — —	iii.	93
Carnero cape —	xiv.	663
Carney village —	x.	476
Carnicubar iſlands —	viii.	431
Carnival in Havanna —	xiii.	765
Caroli river — —	xii.	209
—— cataracts — —	xii.	210
Carolina, London trade with	ii.	100
———, ſtate from its diſcovery till its ſettlement —	xii.	339
———, deſcription of North and South — —	xii.	342
———, memorial from —	xii.	451. 471
———, Kalm's deſcription	xiii.	466
Carolina gazette, South, on the ſettlement of Georgia —	xii.	447
Carolina, La, town —	v.	561
Caroline code — —	v.	664
CARON's account of Japan	vii.	607—641
Caroon town — —	xv.	214
Caroon, King, traditions of him	xv.	218
Caroor town — —	viii.	727
Caroub trees — —	x.	440
Carp, huge, of Aſtrachan	vii.	283
——, ſpecies of, in Japan	vii.	708
—— of the Indus at Tatta	viii.	307
—— of the Miſſiſſippi —	xiii.	358
Carpathian mountains, their copper-mines (*note*) — —	ii.	279
Carpathus iſland —	x.	596
Carpaſs, the ancient —	x.	580
Carpenters of Moſcow —	vi.	583
———, Birman —	ix.	453. 566
——— of Mindanao —	xi.	13
Carpentier, Mr. Servaes —	xiv.	822
Carpet-fiſh of the Niger —	xvi.	649
Carpet manufacture at Axminſter	ii.	291
Carpio, El, town —	v.	562
Carpluters, reefs — —	xi.	882
Carpouſley — —	x.	665
Carpunt harbour —	xii.	630. 670
Carrack at Cadiz —	v.	574
Carrack-ly iſlands —	viii.	295
Carræ, the ancient —	x.	535
Carrah Colmak, ſee Cathay.		
Carriac river — —	ii.	621
Carriage, Lapland mode of	i.	411
——— of goods in Bangalore	viii.	630
Carriages of the Laplanders	i.	406
——— of Spain — —	v.	300
Carribee iſlands, Colon's diſcovery	xii.	60. 93
——— deſcribed	xii. 294.	300. 348. 389
Carrick-a-rede — —	iii.	885
Carrick-on-Sure —	iii.	852
Carriers in the north of Perſia	ix.	312
Carron iron works —	iii.	116
——— wharf — —	iii.	464
Carrots, culture of, in France	iv.	484
Carrow-plains of the Cape	xvi.	110. 136
Carr's, Sir Robert, expedition to New York —	xii.	349
Carſe of Gowrie — —	iii.	416
Cartennus, the ancient —	xv.	519
Carter, Chriſtopher, anecdotes of him	xii. 264	xiii. 178

	VOL.	PAGE
Carteret, Captain, anecdotes of him (*note*) — —	xi.	183
———, anecdotes of him at Macaſſer — —	xi.	238
Carteret, Sir George —	xii.	353
Carteret's, Lord, diſpatch to Sir Luke Schaub (*note*) —	vi.	613
——— account of the titles of the Emperor of Ruſſia, (*note*) —	vi.	*ibid.* 685
Carteron mountain —	ix.	395
Carthage, Shaw's deſcription of its ruins — —	xv.	562
Carthagena, navy department at	v.	452
———, commerce —	v.	468
Carthagena, America —	xiv.	152
———, Ulloa's voyage from Cadiz to —	xiv.	321
——— city deſcribed —	xiv.	328
——— bay —	xiv.	330
———, Carli's deſcription	xvi.	189
Carthaginians, anecdotes of them	xii.	17
Carthuſian monaſtery in London	ii.	85
Carthuſians of Perth —	iii.	398
CARTIER'S diſcovery of the iſland of New France —	xii.	629. 641
——— third voyage to Canada	xii.	665
Cartier's Sound —	xii.	631
Cartland Crags — —	iii.	231
Cartmel town —	iii.	184
——— monaſtery —	iii.	*ibid.*
Cartown, Duke of Leinſter's ſeat at	iii.	814
Carts in London — —	ii.	89
—— of Ruſſia — —	vi.	658
—— of the Tartars —	vii.	28
Cart-wheels in America —	xiii.	485
Carura, the ancient —	x.	676
Caruru, ſee Caroor.		
Carvajo, Johan —	xi.	347
Carver, John, of New Plymouth	xii.	249
Carvers in Stockholm —	vi.	421
Carwar harbour and town	viii.	356
——, tigers in the woods	viii.	357
———, Engliſh factory at	viii.	358
Cary's Swans-neſt iſland —	xii.	275
Caſa de la Miſericordia at Saragoſſa	v.	549
Caſa del Campo —	v.	543
Caſa Reale, Menonville's deſcription of one	xiii.	802. 811. 821. 840
Caſal Nuovo town deſtroyed by an earthquake — —	v.	288
Caſama, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	324
Caſbin, government and diſtricts	vi.	754
——, on the trade to —	vi.	878
——, Bell's journey from Peterſburgh to —	vii.	273
——, deſcription of it	vii.	277. 319
Caſanſa, Mani, Battel's adventures at — —	xvi.	320. 328
Caſava bread of Carthagena	xiv.	352
Caſbin city — —	vii.	310
———, plague at —	vii.	*ibid.*
———, Della Valle's deſcription — —	ix.	72
———, Chardin's account	ix.	158
Caſcade Cove, New Zealand	xi.	573
Caſcades, ſubterraneous, in Derbyſhire —	ii.	463
——— at Havod —	ii.	651
——— of Reeky Linn —	iii.	560
——— at Marli —	iv.	65
——— on the mountains of Caſhmere — —	viii.	214
——— in Arabia —	x.	41
——— of the St. Lawrence	xiii.	271. 278
——— of Niagara —	xiii.	296
——— of Saut St. Marie —	xiii.	301
Caſcais port —	xvi.	182
Caſcajel river —	xiv.	363
Caſcarilla de Loja —	xiv.	477
Caſcawari caſcade —	vi.	481
Caſco deſtroyed by the French	xii.	398
Caſe, La, of Madagaſcar, anecdotes of him — —	xvi.	751. 756
Caſerta, royal palace —	v.	59
——— aqueducts —	v.	*ibid.*
Caſhan city —	ix.	40
———, Chardin's deſcription — —	ix.	160
Caſhel rock — —	iii.	851. 863
Caſhem's treaſure —	xv.	546
Caſhif of Faiume —	xv.	211
Caſhifs of Egypt —	xv.	303
Caſhil town, Congo, deſcribed	xvi.	324
Caſhindcabar mountains	xvi.	324
Caſhiu fruit of Congo —	xvi.	248
Caſhmere kingdom, Bernier's account —	viii.	128. 209
———, city of —	viii.	210
——— the paradiſe of India	viii.	212
———, inhabitants —	viii.	*ibid.*
———, mountains —	viii.	214
Caſiagotos —	xii.	209
Caſimeer river —	x.	329. 471
Caſinas cape —	xii.	127
Caſket of Water or Fire, cuſtom of	xvi.	238
Caſkets, the —	i.	803
Caſks, anecdotes of —	xii.	286
Caſmy river — —	x.	471
Caſoch the warrior —	xvi.	324
Caſonefi iſle —	x.	640
Caſos iſle —	x.	596
Caſpa ſparrow of Barbary —	xv.	631
Caſpian Sea —	i.	30
———, origin and termination of the Britiſh trade on it	vi.	878
———, Ruſſian trade there	vi.	879
——— ports —	vi.	880
———, exports and imports	vi.	883
———, Rubruquis' account	vii.	45

	VOL.	PAGE
Caſpian ſea, Bell's voyage on it	vii.	285
——, —— deſcription	vii.	288
——, Della Valle's account of it — —	ix.	54
—— deſcribed —	ix.	177. 394
——, projects of Shah Nadir on — —	ix.	194
——, Britiſh trade to Perſia by — —	ix.	209
——, Jenkinſon's voyage	ix.	387
Caſri Shirin —	ix.	14
Caſſa tete deſcribed —	xiii.	372
Caſſandra, ſhip, her engagement with pirates —	viii.	270
Caſſangi, celebration of the King's birth-day at —	xvi.	177. 243
Caſſaraline, Cairo —	xv.	187
Caſſareen, antiquities at —	xv.	588
Caſſaria, ſee Crimea.		
Caſſatowap, King —	xiii.	143
Caſſaux, Marquis de, on the ſpecie of France —	iv.	404
Caſſay boatmen —	ix.	478
Caſſayers — —	ix.	478
—— in the Birman empire	ix.	485
Caſſel — —	iv.	145
—— city — —	vi.	233
—— territory — —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, population —	vi.	*ibid.*
Caſſel, Landgrave of —	vi.	233
Caſſemabad —	ix.	159
Caſſem Aga's account of the petrified city —	xv.	611
Caſſembazar town —	viii.	414
Caſſen, George —	xiii.	51
Caſſia of America —	xiii.	416
Caſſiau, battle of, ſee Battle of St. Dennis.		
Caſſiens, account of them	ix.	654
Caſſimerian palace at Warſaw	i.	217
Caſſin, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	282
Caſſini, on the ſize and figure of the earth — —	i.	249
Caſſini's obſervatory —	iv.	17
Caſſir Attyre —	xv.	545
Caſſiterides, ſee Azores.		
Caſſius, Mount —	x.	557
Caſſuto inſtrument —	xvi.	245
Caſtagna, Monte della, glaſſy lavas of — —	v.	174—181
——, ſterility	v.	185
Caſtal-a-chon-bhaican —	iii.	385
Caſtal-an-dui —	iii.	385
Caſtalian fountain —	x.	562
Caſta Segna in the Griſons —	v.	896
Caſteins, Baron, anecdotes of him	xiii.	345
Caſteja, M. le Compte —	i.	263
Caſtellace, deſtroyed by an earthquake — —	v.	291
Caſtellaz, John Nicholas Andrew	v.	839
Caſtellon de la Plana —	v.	612
Caſtiglione, Count de —	iv.	242
——, his farm	iv.	554
Caſtile, canal of —	v.	313
—— kingdom —	v.	353
——, council of —	v.	397
Caſtio Vineyna juriſdiction —	xiv.	614
Caſtle-ardtorniſh —	iii.	358
Caſtle-Aſhby —	ii.	452
Caſtle-Banks —	ii.	359
Caſtle-Caldwell —	iii.	828
Caſtle-Coch —	ii.	591
Caſtle-Connel waterfall —	iii.	861
Caſtle-Hill —	ii.	366
Caſtle-Hill, Paramatta, New South Wales — —	xi.	926. 930
Caſtlehow-hill —	iii.	123
Caſtle-Madoc —	ii.	602
Caſtlemartyr —	iii.	835
Caſtle-Oliver —	iii.	850
Caſtle-Ring —	ii.	380
Caſtle-Ruſhen —	ii.	799
Caſtles of Moſcow —	i.	17
—— of Cracow —	i.	225
—— of Gournay —	i.	260
—— of Vaſcholm —	i.	263
—— of Ullaborg —	i.	275
—— of Brahus —	i.	331
—— of Copenhagen —	i.	333
—— of Dolden —	i.	335
——, ancient, at Ryegate —	ii.	152
—— at Chepſtow —	ii.	230
——, Berkeley —	ii.	242
——, Thornbury —	ii.	245
——, Briſtol —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Taunton —	ii.	261
——, Rougemont —	ii.	264
——, Raiſtormal —	ii.	282
——, Okehampton —	ii.	287
——, Cariſbrook —	ii.	308. 712
——, Farnham —	ii.	314
——, Odiam —	ii.	316
——, Guildford —	ii.	321
——, Wincheſter —	ii.	325
——, Baſing —	ii.	329
——, Banbury —	ii.	346
——, Warwick —	ii.	350. 615
——, Kenilworth —	ii.	352
——, Hinckley —	ii.	359
——, Mountforrel —	ii.	366
——, Dunnington —	ii.	369
——, Caſtleton —	ii.	397
——, Wentworth —	ii.	415
——, Sandall —	ii.	418
——, Gawthorp —	ii.	419
——, Knareſborough —	ii.	420
——, Middleham —	ii.	427
——, Bolton —	ii.	428
——, Skipton —	ii. 435.	iii. 519
——, Bolſover —	ii.	444
——, Nottingham —	ii.	447

	VOL.	PAGE
Caſtles, Northampton	ii.	451
——, Windſor	ii.	530
——, Goodrich	ii.	579
——, Chepſtowe	ii.	581
——, Caldecot	ii.	582
——, Ragland	ii.	583
——, Caerphilli	ii.	589
——, Caerdiffe	ii.	590
——, Coch	ii.	591
——, Pembroke	ii.	596
——, Carew	ii.	597
——, Picton	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Dinevawr	ii.	601
——, Kilgarron	ii.	604
——, Aberyſtwith	ii.	605
——, Kenelworth	ii.	615
——, Chirk	ii.	621
——, Conway	ii.	625
——, Caernarvon	ii.	628
——, Harlech	ii.	631
——, Powis	ii.	637
——, Ludlow	ii.	641
——, Cowes	ii.	662
——, Star	ii.	741
——, Treſco	ii.	747
——, Ruſſien	ii.	800
——, Peel	ii.	804
——, Scarborough	iii.	11
——, Stockton	iii.	17
——, Morpeth	iii.	19
——, Alnwick	iii.	20
——, Bamborough	iii.	*ibid.*
——, Berwick	iii.	23
——, Dunbar	iii.	26
——, Baſs iſland	iii.	27
——, Edinburgh	iii.	29. 468
——, Loch-Leven	iii.	36
——, Campbel	iii.	37
——, Garth	iii.	47
——, Bræ-mar	iii.	56
——, Findlater	iii.	67
——, Gordon	iii.	70
——, Spinie	iii.	72
——, Calder	iii.	76
——, Dunie	iii.	80
——, Braan	iii.	82
——, Dunrobin	iii.	83
——, Freſwick	iii.	87
——, Urquhart	iii.	96
——, Tor-down	iii.	98
——, Inverlochy	iii.	100
——, Kilchurn	iii.	104
——, Inverary	iii.	105
——, Dunbarton	iii.	110
——, Stirling	iii.	114. 461
——, Penrith	iii.	120
——, Kendal	iii.	123
——, Lancaſter	iii.	124. 183
——, Grenehaugh	iii.	124
——, Cheſter	iii.	174
Caſtles, Dutton	iii.	175
——, Halton	iii.	*ibid.*
——, Cockermouth	iii.	195
——, Carliſle	iii.	202
——, Corbie	iii.	203
——, Langholme	iii.	211
——, Annan	iii.	213
——, Hoddam	iii.	217
——, Comlongam	iii.	*ibid.*
——, Caerlaveroc	iii.	219
——, Morton	iii.	226
——, Douglaſs	iii.	229
——, Bothwell	iii.	234
——, Glaſgow	iii.	240
——, Cruickſton	iii.	243
——, Bute	iii.	254
——, Brodie	iii.	258
——, Ailſa	iii.	267
——, Dunſtaffage	iii.	352
——, Inverary	iii.	364
——, Menzies	iii.	379
——, Black	iii.	385
——, Mouline	iii.	387
——, Perth	iii.	395
——, Drummond	iii.	407
——, Dunnoter	iii.	429
——, Brechin	iii.	435
——, Finehaven	iii.	436
——, Forfar	iii.	437
——, Glames	iii.	438
——, St. Andrews	iii.	448
——, Linlithgow	iii.	465
——, Crichton	iii.	478
——, Borthwick	iii.	*ibid.*
——, Thirleſtane	iii.	479
——, Roxburgh	iii.	483
——, Chillingham	iii.	489
——, Lumley	iii.	504
——, Richmond	iii.	516
——, Middleham	iii.	517
——, Bolton	iii.	*ibid.*
——, Brodick	iii.	645
——, Iſle of Mull	iii.	656
——, Scalloway	iii.	698
——, Noutland	iii.	752
—— of Polignac	iv.	214
—— of Lipari	v.	157
—— of Segovia	v.	322
——, St. Ildefonſo	v.	337
——, Rio Frio	v.	364
——, Aranjuez	v.	555
——, Conſuegra	v.	560
——, Ucles	v.	597
——, Almanza	v.	598
——, Murviedro	v.	609
——, Lauſſen	v.	644
——, Uſtar	v.	677
——, Kyburg	v.	680
——, Hapſburg	v.	685
——, Clarens	v.	807

	VOL.	PAGE
Caſtles, Chillon —	v.	808
———, St. Tryphon —	v.	809
———, St. Barthelemi —	v.	812
———, Joux —	v.	822
———, Traſp —	v.	908
———, Remus —	v.	909
———, Retzuns —	v.	946
———, Haldenſtein —	v.	952
———, Raſtadt —	vi.	4
———, Nymphenburg —	vi.	21
———, Werſen —	vi.	50
———, Eſterhazy's —	vi.	117
———, Cronborg —	vi.	293
———, Gottorp —	vi.	343
———, Rendſburgh —	vi.	344
———, Aggerhuus —	vi.	365
———, Marſtrand —	vi.	386
———, Royal, Stockholm	vi.	395
———, Droſtningholm —	vi.	439
———, Gripſholm —	vi.	539
———, Lœufta —	vi.	552
———, Abo —	vi.	555
———, the Kremlin —	vi.	581
——— of Japan —	vii.	772
——— of Jedo —	vii.	801. 807
——— in Hyrcania —	ix.	48
——— of Samarkand —	ix.	375
——— of Balk —	ix.	377
———, old Arabic —	x.	46
——— of Belgrade —	x.	225
———, ancient, of Merchab	x.	313
——— of Tortoſa —	x.	314
——— of Damaſcus —	x.	369. 500
——— of Tripoli —	x.	377
——— of Beer —	x.	383
——— of Romkala —	x.	531
——— of Ourfa or Edeſſa —	x.	534
——— of Merkab —	x.	567
——— of the Dardanelles —	x.	704
——— of Batavia —	xi.	175
——— of Amboyna —	xi.	277
——— of Boſton —	xii.	260
——— of Quebec —	xiii.	263. 634
——— of Roſetta —	xv.	175
——— of Kieman —	xv.	184
——— of Grand Cairo —	xv.	190
———, Mooriſh —	xv.	515. 517. 520
——— of Algiers —	xv.	532
——— of Arzilla —	xv.	686
——— of Larache —	xv.	688
——— of Rabat —	xv.	698
——— of Morocco —	xv.	735
——— of Buluane —	xv.	799
——— of the Mountain, Egypt	xv.	803. 819
——— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	4. 117
———, Elmina, Guinea —	xvi.	356
———, Cape Coaſt —	xvi.	359
Caſtles, bay of — —	xii.	630. 641
Caſtleton town — —	ii.	397
——— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
Caſtleton dale — —	ii.	400
——— mines —	ii.	481
———, Moritz's deſcription of	ii.	556
Caſtle-town, Douglaſs —	ii.	788
Caſtletown, Iſle of Man —	ii.	799
Caſtle-town, Mr. Conolly's houſe at — —	iii.	814
Caſtle ward — —	iii.	824
Caſtol village — —	ii.	565
Caſtoreum of Beavers —	xiii.	307
Caſtor-oil, ſhrub of the Cape	xvi.	17
Caſtors, medicinal properties of	i.	196
——— of Lapland —	i.	*ibid.*
Caſtra Corneliana —	xv.	562
Caſtration of rein-deer —	i.	405
——— of oxen, proceſs at the Cape — —	xvi.	18
——— of ſheep —	xvi.	23
Caſtravan mountains —	x.	322. 478. 480
Caſtres, vineyards of —	iv.	444
Caſtries, Marechal de, his regulations for trade — —	iv.	345
Caſtro, city of Lemnos —	x.	639
Caſtro city, Chiloe —	xiv.	90
Caſtro, Don Alfonſo de	xvi.	736
Caſtro, Don Ferdinando de	xvi.	813
Caſtro, Don Michael de —	xvi.	279
Caſts of the Banians, their commandments —	viii.	537. 547
—— the Bramin —	viii.	*ibid.*
—— Cutterys —	viii.	548
—— Shudderics —	viii.	551
—— Wyſes —	viii.	*ibid.*
—— at Seringapatam —	viii.	606
—— of the Hindoos	viii.	632—646. x. 215
——, crimes that cauſe a loſs of	viii.	654
—— in India —	xi.	379
—— in Carthagena —	xiv.	333
—— Quito — —	xiv.	447
—— Lima — —	xiv.	578
—— in Madagaſcar —	xvi.	742. 746
Caſum Bey — —	ix.	86
Caſum Sultan — —	ix.	14
Caſvin, ſee Caſbin.		
Catacombs of Alexandria —	xv.	169
——— of Saccara —	xv.	204. 208
——— of Egypt —	xv.	817. 837
Catakekaumene — —	x.	680
Catalans — —	v.	455. 466
——— in Havanna —	xiii.	763
Catalin's, Captain, voyage to Guiana	xii.	283
Catalogue of writers on Iceland	i.	624
——— of the Greek MSS. in the Holy Synod library —	vi.	615
——— of the trees round Philadelphia — —	xiii.	398
Catalonia — —	iv.	103. v. 612
——— huſbandry —	iv.	656
———, obſervations on the agriculture of — —	iv.	663. 665

	VOL.	PAGE
Catalonia, population	v.	619
———, productions	v.	*ibid.*
———, towns in —	v.	*ibid.*
———, Carli's travels through	xvi.	191
Catania, voyage from Meſſina to	v.	62
——— built of lava —	v.	63
——— muſeums — —	v.	91
———, Gioeni's muſeum in —	v.	*ibid.*
Cataracts near the lake Tornotreſch	i.	83
——— in Lapland —	i.	199
——— of Wuojenna —	i.	279
——— of Kattilla —	i.	281
——— of Sompa —	i.	*ibid.*
——— of Tengelio —	i.	282
——— of Luonion —	i.	283
——— of Lango —	i.	*ibid.*
——— of Maka — —	i.	290
——— of Kackula —	i.	293
——— of Dal — —	i.	339
——— of Solett — —	i.	351
——— deſcending the Nordland	i.	360
——— in Wales — —	ii.	632
——— of Dundonnel —	iii.	338
——— of the Tumel —	iii.	387
——— of Scotland —	iii.	389
——— at Ayſgarth —	iii.	518
——— of lava — —	v.	16
——— of the Rhine at Lauffen	v. 644. vi.	15
——— of Ruti —	v.	656
——— of Glarus — —	v.	*ibid.*
——— of Lauffenburgh —	v.	689
——— in the vale of Schoellenen	v.	745
——— of Alp-bach —	v.	758
——— of Reichenbach —	v.	759
——— of Staubbach —	v.	762
——— of Piſſe-Vache —	v.	771
——— of Arpenas —	v.	801
——— of the Rhine —	v. 944.	964
——— near Saltzburg —	vi.	45
——— at Tiſtedal —	vi.	363
——— of Trolhœtta —	vi.	387
——— of Elſcarleby —	vi.	471
——— of the Dnieper —	vi.	890
——— of the river Angara	vii.	422
——— of Sivana Samudra	viii.	713
——— of the Caroli —	xii.	210
——— of the St. Lawrence	xiii. 271. 278.	291
——— of Niagara —	xiii.	296
———, Saut St. Marie —	xiii.	301
——— of Cohoes in the river Mohawk — —	xiii.	590
——— of Montmorenci —	xiii.	674
——— of Rappahannoc —	xiii.	718
——— of the Potowmac —	xiii.	720
——— of the Paſaiac —	xiii.	734
——— of the Mapocho —	xiv.	66
——— of the Nile —	xv.	43. 266
Catarinetta, anecdotes of the ſhip	xvi.	150
Cat'Chenſu people — —	viii.	617
Catcheo city — —	viii.	483
Catcolli, agriculture at —	viii.	589
Cateba town — —	xii.	137
Catechiſm for the ſlaves in the Britiſh colonies — —	xii.	407
Caterpillars of Siam —	ix.	631
——— of North America	xiii.	505. 562
Cat-fiſh of Borneo —	xi.	109
Catford-woe, anchorage at —	i.	784
Catha-tree of Arabia —	x.	195
Catharine I. of Ruſſia, Coxe's account of her — —	vi.	723
——— married to a Swediſh dragoon —	vi.	725
——— firſt miſtreſs, then wife, of Peter the Great	vi.	726
——— proclaimed Empreſs — —	vi.	729
———, her death and character — —	vi.	730
Catharine II. of Ruſſia, her dreſs, perſon, and court —	vi.	672
———, ordinary diſtribution of her time —	vi.	678
———, death (*note*)	vi.	679
———, her eſcape from Peterhof — —	vi.	773
——— aſcends the throne — —	vi.	774
———, manifeſto	vi.	*ibid.*
———, conduct towards her huſband Peter III.	vi.	779
———, her new code of laws — —	vi.	810
Catharine hill —	ii.	327
Catharinenburgh, province and diſtricts of — —	vi.	760
———, gold mines near	vi.	892
———, coinage at	vi.	895
Catharinenſlaf, government and diſtricts — —	vi.	757
——— province	vi.	758
——— colonization and trade — —	vi.	889
Cathay, Cabot's inſtructions for the voyage to — —	i.	1
———, on the diſcovery of —	i.	66
———, attempted north-eaſt paſſage to — —	i.	70
———, Dutch attempts at a north-eaſt paſſage to —	i.	81. 85. 90
——— deſcribed by Rubruquis	vii.	55
———, Marco Polo's deſcription — —	vii.	126. 139. 147
——— an ancient empire in China	vii.	170
———, Goez's account of	vii.	577
——— reported a Chriſtian country — —	vii.	*ibid.*
Cathedral at Norwich —	ii.	32
——— of St. Paul's, London	ii.	60
——— of Worceſter —	ii.	207

	VOL.	PAGE
Cathedral of Hereford —	ii.	212
——— of Glouceſter —	ii.	233
——— of Wells —	ii.	255
——— of Exeter —	ii.	265
——— of Wincheſter —	ii.	327
——— of Glouceſter —	ii.	577
——— of Llandaffe —	ii.	591
——— of St. David's —	ii.	598
——— of Lincoln —	iii.	5
——— of Durham —	iii.	17. 509
——— of Edinburgh —	iii.	29
——— of Aberdeen —	iii.	62
——— of Elgin —	iii.	72. 130
——— of Dornoch —	iii.	83
——— of Glaſgow —	iii.	112
——— of Carliſle —	iii.	118. 202
——— of Cheſter —	iii.	173
——— in Jona —	iii.	299
——— of Dunkeld —	iii.	390
——— of Brechin —	iii.	434
——— of St. Andrew's —	iii.	447
——— of Kirkwall —	iii.	690
——— of Milan —	iv.	243
——— of Burgos —	v.	311
——— of Valladolid —	v.	314
——— of Salamanca —	v.	319
——— of Segovia —	v.	322
——— of Toledo —	v.	541
——— of Saragoſſa —	v.	548
——— of Cordova —	v.	562
——— of Seville —	v.	566
——— of Cadiz —	v.	585
——— of Malaga —	v.	594
——— of Valencia —	v.	605
——— of Baſle —	v.	690
——— of Lucern —	v.	725
——— of Friburg —	v.	835
——— of Spires —	vi.	5
——— of Saltzburgh —	vi.	41
——— of Paſſau —	vi.	59
——— of Mentz —	vi.	251
——— of Lipari —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— of Meſſina —	vi.	260
——— of Roſkild —	vi.	335
——— of Upſal —	vi.	475
——— of Weſteros —	vi.	548
——— of Abo —	vi.	555
——— of Smolenſko —	vi.	573
——— of St. Michael, Moſcow	vi.	596
———, aſſumption of the Virgin Mary —	vi.	603
——— of St. Sophia, Novogorod	vi.	656
——— of St. Peter and Paul at Peterſburgh —	vi.	683
———, tomb of the Ruſſian ſovereigns there	vi.	684
———, ancient, in Crete —	x.	608
——— of Manilla —	xi.	78
——— of Quebec —	xiii.	263. 635
——— of St. Jago —	xiv.	171
——— of Guamanga —	xiv.	612
Cathedral of Cuſco —	xiv.	615
——— of Buenos Ayres —	xiv.	643
——— of Cordova —	xvi.	187
Cathedral-Chapter, Quito	xiv.	446
———, Popayan	xiv.	485
———, Lima —	xiv.	567
———, Cuſco —	xiv.	616
Catherlough, Lord —	ii.	349
Catholics, Roman, of England	ii.	142
——— in the Hebrides and Weſtern Highlands —	iii.	553
——— of Germany, obſervations on —	vi.	170
——— of Mingrelia —	ix.	145
——— of Georgia —	ix.	151
——— in Bombay —	x.	203
——— in Maryland —	xii.	306
Catiba, Colon's diſcovery —	xii.	131
Catoch cape —	xii.	323
Catrail, ditch —	iii.	480
Catres of India —	xv.	9
Cats, their diſlike to the Iſle of Vaila	iii.	787
——, monument and epitaph of one	iv.	59
——, flying, of Siam —	ix.	623
——, wild, of St. Helena —	xi.	154
——, hunting, of America	xii.	130
——, wild, of the Bermudas	xiii.	188
——, black, of Barbary —	xv.	625
——, Madagaſcar —	xvi.	146
——, civet, of Congo —	xvi.	271
—— of the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	433
——, wild —	xvi.	438
—— of Loango —	xvi.	556
Cats, Cape of —	x.	280. 588
Cat ſtones on Stanton-moor —	ii.	380
Cattack, city, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	404
Cat-tail plant of America	xiii.	544
Catter-thun —	iii.	433
Cattle of Nordland —	i.	342
—— of Iceland —	i.	636. 663
—— of England —	ii.	155
—— of Scotland —	ii.	167
—— of Lancaſhire —	iii.	124
——, wild, of Scotland —	iii.	226
—— of Arran —	iii.	259
—— of Cantyre —	iii.	269
—— of Gigha —	iii.	271
—— of Jura —	iii.	279
—— of Ila —	iii.	287
—— of Oranſay and Colonſa	iii.	292
—— of Jona —	iii.	294
—— of Cannay iſle —	iii.	310
—— of Rum —	iii.	313
—— of Liſmore —	iii.	354
—— of Perthſhire —	iii.	373
—— of Taymouth —	iii.	378
—— of the Iſle of Lewis	iii.	577
—— of Lingay iſle —	iii.	597
—— of the Iſle of Skie —	iii.	644
—— of the Iſle of Arran	iii.	645
—— of Colonſa —	iii.	654

	VOL.	PAGE
Cattle of Mull iſle —	iii.	654
—— of St. Kilda —	iii.	663
—— of the Orkney iſles	iii.	688. 743
—— of Shetland —	iii.	695. 770
——, importation of, into France	iv.	339
—— of France —	iv.	472
—— of the Pays de Beauce	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Sologne —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of La Marche —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Limouſin —	iv.	473
—— of Limoges —	iv.	473
—— of Uſarch —	iv.	474
—— of Quercy —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Languedoc —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Baſque —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Gaſcoign —	iv.	475
—— of Poitou —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of the Iſle of France —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Braſſeuſe —	iv.	476
—— of Comerle en Vexin	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Picardie —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Flanders —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Normandie —	iv.	477
—— of Pays d'Auge —	iv.	478
—— of Bretagne —	iv.	479
—— of Champagne —	iv.	480
——, on fattening, in France	iv.	*ibid.*
—— ſtabling —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— —— milking —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Piedmont —	iv.	576
—— of the Milaneſe —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Venice —	iv.	584
—— of Bologna —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Tuſcany —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Modena —	iv.	585
—— of Parma —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Savoy —	iv.	586
—— of Leon — —	v.	318
—— of Andaluſia —	v.	586
—— of Gruyeres —	v.	846
—— of Saltzburg —	vi.	46
—— of Hungary —	vi.	117
—— of Norway —	vi.	360
—— of Perſia —	vii.	308
—— of Baſſora —	viii.	291
—— of Gombroon —	viii.	297
—— of Tatta —	viii.	307
—— of the Sundah Rajah's country — —	viii.	357
—— of Java —	viii.	453
—— of Siam —	viii.	475
—— of Cambodia —	viii.	478
—— near Madras —	viii.	574
—— of Bangalore —	viii.	630
—— of Perſia —	ix.	182
—— of the Uſbeck Tartars	ix.	331. 380
—— of the Birman empire	ix.	469. 505
—— of Siam —	ix.	580. 621
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	662. 718
—— of Arabia —	x.	179. 185
—— of Carolina —	xii.	345
Cattle, origin in the American colonies — —	xiii.	537
—— of Canada —	xiii.	622. 662
—— trade of Chili —	xiv.	21. 43
—— in Chili — —	xiv.	83
—— of Buenos Ayres —	xiv.	643
—— mode of ſlaughtering in Chili	xiv.	670
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	722
—— of Abyſſinia —	xv.	23
—— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	139
—— of Egypt — —	xv.	337
—— of Weſt-Barbary —	xv.	406
—— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620
—— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	9
—— diſeaſes —	xvi.	19
—— of the Caffrés —	xvi.	38. 53
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	431
—— of Fida —	xvi.	502
—— of Annabon iſland —	xvi.	514
—— of Benin —	xvi.	532
—— of the Moors at the Muſketoe trading-place —	xvi.	614
Catwater — —	ii.	267
Cauca river — — —	xiv.	484
Caucab — — —	x.	509
Caucaſus, language in (*note*)	i.	634
—— mountain, on its height	v.	780
——, government and provinces	vi.	758
——, travels of Rubruquis among — —	vii.	50
—— mountains, Deſideri's account of them —	vii.	596
——, Mount —	ix.	46
——, Chardin's account — —	ix.	143. 149
Cauliflowers, pickled, of the Cape	xvi.	47
Caulk, the Derbyſhire —	ii.	479
Caunabo, Cacique —	xii.	63. 67. 78
Caunubin monaſtery —	x.	286. 378
Caupolican, the Indian chief	xiv.	197. 202. 207. 209
Cauſeway, the Giant's, ſee Giant's Cauſeway.		
Cauſeway of Bienne —	v.	707
—— of Shiraz —	ix.	109
—— in Bombay —	ix.	236
—— from the Red Sea to the pyramids — —	xv.	198. 202
Cauſie, Nathaniel, anecdotes of him	xiii.	146
Cauſſade, manufactures of —	iv.	370
—— mulberries —	iv.	461
Cauſtics of the Tonquineſe	ix.	678. 729
Caux, Pays de — —	iv.	393
Cavai village — —	viii.	745
Cavalcades of the King of Siam	viii.	470
Cavalero, paſſage from Toulon to	iv.	229
Cavaliers of Hindoſtan —	viii.	140
Cavallo's edition of Ovalle	xiv.	30
Cavalry of Spain —	v.	444
—— of Pruſſia —	vi.	194
—— of Sweden —	vi.	447
—— of the Great Mogul	viii.	138. 193
—— of the Birman empire	ix.	499

	VOL.	PAGE
Cavalry of the Imam of Sana	x.	108
——, Turkiſh — —	x.	247
—— of Algiers — —	xv.	675
—— of Morocco —	xv.	754
Cavana Fort, Havanna —	xiii.	762
Cavanas of Spaniſh ſheep —	v.	335
Cavanilles, Abbot, his defence of Spain — — —	v.	389
Cavary Cadu, ſtones of —	viii.	611
Cavazzi, Father —	xvi.	283
Cavelier, M. — —	xiii.	298
Cavendiſh, Mr. —	ii.	364
Cavendiſh bridge over the Trent	ii.	369
Cavendiſh family — —	ii.	445
Cavendiſh's, Lord C., thermometer	i.	573
Caverns at Mount Skula —	i.	270
—— on Comb Down —	ii.	252
—— at Guildford —	ii.	322
—— near Matlock —	ii.	394
—— of the Peak —	ii.	399
——, Moritz's deſcription of — —	ii.	557
——, Water Hull —	ii.	400
——, ſub-marine, in the Scilly Iſles	ii.	739
——, obſervations on a ſtream of lava in one — —	v.	1
—— of Miſeno —	v.	45
—— in Lipari — —	v.	192
—— of Felicuda —	v.	214
—— of Scylla —	v.	264
—— of Mount Pilate, ſingular ſtatue in — —	v.	727
——, of Doray Guda —	viii.	689
——, celebrated writings performed in — —	x.	233
Cavern-houſes near Tours —	iv.	129
Cavery river — —	viii.	597. 712. 719
Cave's iſland — —	xi.	486
Caves, of Surtheller —	i.	690
—— of Fingal, or Finhn Mac Coul	i.	700
——, dimenſions	i.	701
—— at Badmington —	ii.	152
—— near Aſkrigg —	ii.	431
—— near Ingleborough	ii.	*ibid.*
——, natural, of the Peak	ii.	474
——, Freſhwater —	ii.	669
—— in Murrayſhire —	iii.	127
—— in Arran —	iii.	262
—— in Cantyre —	iii.	270
—— of Fingal in Staffa	iii.	307
—— of Lunan bay —	iii.	424
—— in the iſland of Lewis	iii.	576
—— in the Iſle of Harries	iii.	585
—— in the Iſle of Skie	iii.	622
—— in the Iſle of Arran	iii.	644
—— in the Iſle of Jura	iii.	649
—— in the Iſle of Ila	iii.	651
—— in Tire-iy —	iii.	660
—— in Egg — —	iii.	662
—— in the Shetland Iſles	iii.	782
—— at Skeheenrinky —	iii.	861
Caves of la Balme —	v.	801
—— in Elephanto Iſland	viii.	349
—— of Birman hermits	ix.	477. 555
—— of Elias on Mount Horeb	x.	395
—— of Gibraltar, petrified bones found in them —	xv.	613
—— of the mummies in Egypt	xv.	836
Caviana iſland — —	xiv.	251
Caviare trade of Caffa —	ix.	141
Cavignac, vineyards of —	iv.	444
Cavila-cutty hills —	viii.	749
Cavit village — —	xi.	357
Cavite, port of — —	v.	491
—— town — —	xi.	80
Caw-cawwaſſoughes —	xiii.	26
Cawdron-Lin — —	iii.	37
Caxamarca juriſdiction —	xiv.	611
Caxamarquilla juriſdiction	xiv.	612
Caxanuma mountains —	xiv.	216
Caxatamba juriſdiction —	xiv.	609
Caxines, Cape — —	xv.	531
Caxume city — —	xv.	5
Cayambe plain — —	xiv.	422. 466
—— antiquities —	xiv.	547
Cayamburo mountain —	xiii.	466. 528
Cayame river — —		233
Cay Arrea — —	xvi.	116
Cayayan iſland — —	xv.	349
Caycos iſland — —	xii.	573. 611
Cay Deponattee —	xi.	134
Cayenne, ſtate of gravity at	i.	231
——; Richer's experiments at	xiv.	253
Cayetano, Don Michael —	v.	357
Caylloma juriſdiction —	xiv.	620
Caymans, ſee Crocodiles.		
Caymans iſland — —	xiii.	755
Cayne waterfall, Wales —	ii.	632
Cayngi city, trade of it —	vii.	151
Cayſter river — —	x.	657
Caytongee city deſcribed —	xi.	118
Cazou fruit of Loango —	xvi.	554
Cazzana, Luke de —	xii.	16
Cazziva, Cacique — —	xii.	89
Cebu river, Fez —	xv.	462
Cedar houſe of the Bermudas	xiii.	192
Cedar iſle, Virginia —	xiii.	26
Cedars of Siberia — —	vii.	348
—— of Perſia — —	ix.	101
—— of Mount Libanus	x.	288. 377
—— of Lebanon, Pococke's deſcription — —	x.	488
—— of Bermudas —	xii.	267
—— of Virginia	xii.	565. 593. 602. xiii. 5
—— of America —	xiii.	361. 424
——, white American	xiii.	559
——, red American	xiii.	560. 581. 656
—— of Chili —	xiv.	87
—— Chiloe Iſlands —	xiv.	91
Cedar ſwamps of North America	xiii.	559
Cedron brook — —	x.	357. 421
Ceibo wool of Guayaquil	xiv.	412

	VOL.	PAGE
Celane, the ancient —	x.	683
Celebes iſland — —	viii. 458. xi.	56
———, Stavorinus's account	xi.	216
———, Dutch in —	xi.	238
Celeſtines, library of the —	iv.	42
Cellbridge, Ireland —	iii.	813
Cells in Arran —	iii.	265
—— in porphyritic lava —	v.	162
—— near Sidon — —	x.	365
Celſius, M., account of —	i.	260
Celtic language of the Griſons	v.	977
Cement of Barbary —	xv.	644
——— of Morocco —	xv.	710
Cemies of the Weſt Indians	xii.	79. 87
Cenſimento of the Milaneſe	iv.	629
Cenſus, the Laplanders' diſlike of it	i.	484
——— of Spain —	v.	382
——— in Ruſſia —	vi.	863
Centalle — —	iv.	235
Centinels of Quinſai —	vii.	154
——— on the coaſt of New Spain	xiii.	862
Centipedes of Siam —	ix.	630
——— of Mindanao —	xi.	9
——— of Carthagena	xiv.	348
——— of Brazil —	xiv.	716
——— the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — — —	xvi.	448
Centurion, [illegible]ſon's voyage in the ſhip — —	xiv.	651
Cephalenia iſland —	x.	764
Cephiſſus river — —	x.	748
Cephrenes' pyramid —	xv.	201
Cepino village — —	v.	917
Cera, Marquis of — —	xiii.	239
Ceram iſland —	viii. 457. xi.	374
Ceraſtes ſerpent —	xv.	629
Cerda, Don Luis de la, his grant of the Canary iſlands —	xvi.	808
Cerdic — —	ii.	712
Cerei trees deſcribed —	xiii.	810
Cerenonies of the Greek church	i.	22
———, religious, of the Samoiedes — —	i.	532
——— and national cuſtoms in Ruſſia — —	vi.	704
——— of the 13th Feb. 1791 in Sweden — —	vi.	437
——— in the cathedral of Smolenſko — —	vi.	573
——— of the Neſtorians	vii. 64. 73.	119
———, Chineſe maſter of	vii.	380
——— of the Japaneſe	vii.	820
——— of the Banians	viii.	542
——— of the Perſees	viii.	568
——— of ſacrificing the camel in Perſia — —	ix.	36
——— of commemorating the death of Huſſein —	ix.	38. 273
——— at the court of Perſia	ix.	63
———, religious, of the Mingrelians — —	ix.	146
Ceremonies of the Bramins	ix.	412
——— of cloſing the year, Birman — — —	ix.	435
———, whimſical, of a Chineſe viſit — —	ix.	488
——— of the court of Ava	ix.	515
———, bleſſing the country in Tonquin — —	ix.	694
———, purging it of all evil ſpirits — —	ix.	695. 746
———, funeral, for the Governor of Pulucambi —	ix.	808
——— of the Mahomedan religion — —	x.	256
——— of the Jewiſh religion	x.	269
——— of the Turks —	x.	278. 285
——— of a Turkiſh viſit	x.	319
——— of the Latin church at Jeruſalem — —	x.	341. 418
——— of the Greeks and Armenians — —	x.	353
——— of the Greeks at Eaſter	x.	425
——— of the embarkation of Mr. Van Pleuren —	xi.	244
——— on his landing at Amboyna — —	xi.	249
——— of the Governor of Amboyna's annual expeditions	xi.	283
——— of the Otaheitans	xi.	509. 613
——— of the Sandwich iſlanders	xi.	700
——— of the Weſt-Indians	xii.	85
——— of the Virginian ſorcerers	xiii.	53
———, church, in St. Jago	xiv.	178. 180
———, religious, in Quito	xiv.	445
——— of an Indian feaſt	xiv.	518
——— in Lima —	xiv.	575
———, religious, of the Abyſſinians — —	xv.	27. 77. 91
——— of the Greek church	xv.	292
——— of the Copti church	xv.	368
——— of the court of Morocco	xv.	750
——— of the Moors —	xv.	774
——— of ratifying a treaty in Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	776
Ceres, hymn to, attributed to Homer — —	vi.	616
Ceres and Proſerpine, temple to	x.	757
Cerinana wine — —	v.	547
Cerifier, Canadian —	xiii.	653
Cerna, Mons —	xv.	570
Cerne, ſee Madagaſcar.		
Cernetz, burgh — —	v.	906
——— plain — —	v.	*ibid.*
Certificate of the Royal Academy on Adanſon's voyage to Senegal	xvi.	599
Ceſſares, people in Chili —	xiv.	100
Ceſſion of St. Domingo to France	v.	485
Cetina village — —	v.	547
Ceuta, galley-ſlaves —	v.	462
——, ſiege of — —	xv.	470
Cevallos, Don Pedro —	v.	359

	VOL.	PAGE
Ceylon, iſland, Marco Polo's deſcription — —	vii.	161
——, deſcription in the ninth century — —	vii.	183. 194
——, manners and cuſtoms	vii.	217
——, rubies of —	viii.	250
—— pearl fiſhery —	viii.	253. 256
——, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	385
—— products —	viii.	387
—— elephants —	viii.	*ibid.*
——, Fitch's deſcription	ix.	423
——, Dutch government	xi.	203
Chabba — —	xv.	65
Chabert's, M., ſhepherd	v.	326
Chace of the bear —	i.	151
—— in Poland deſcribed —	i.	221
——, a royal, in Scotland	iii.	391
——, royal, at St. Ildefonſo	v.	363
—— of the bouquetin —	v.	798
—— in China, Bell's deſcription	vii.	404
——, Tartars' love for —	vii.	460
—— of the original or elk of Canada — —	xiii.	284
——, deſcription of an Indian	xiii.	286
Chachapayas juriſdiction —	xiv.	611
Chaclacuchi tree —	ix.	112
Chacon, Don Joachim —	v.	489
Chacri of Siam — —	ix.	640
Chadra, the ancient —	xv.	528
Chadſunt, farms at —	ii.	349
Chaff-cutter of Dugny —	iv.	540
Chagain city — —	ix.	481
—— fort, — —	ix.	552
Chagnie, vines of — —	iv.	454
Chagre river, Ulloa's voyage up	xiv.	370
Chah-Abas, Bernier's account of him — —	viii.	87
Chah-heft-Kan —	viii.	81
——, account of him	viii.	123
——, enterprizes againſt Racan — —	viii.	125
Chah-Jehan, the Great Mogul, Bernier's account of him —	viii.	60
——, his ſons —	viii.	61
——, his ſickneſs	viii.	67
——, his conduct to Aureng-Zebe — —	viii.	83
——, anecdotes of him	viii.	119
——, Aureng-Zebe's letter to him — —	viii.	120
——, his death —	viii.	132
——, Hamilton's account of him — —	viii.	323
Chah-limar — —	viii.	193
Chah-Navaze-Kan —	viii.	88
Chaiman kingdom —	vii.	112
Chain, a curious one at Amſterdam	i.	138
——, Guaynacapa's golden	xiv.	109
—— of coral, badge of honour in Benin — —	xvi.	522
Chair of Scone —	iii.	41. 415
Chalapu mountain —	xiv.	432
Chalbin river, Chili —	xiv.	60
Chalcedon, the ancient —	x.	700
Chalcedonies in the Valle di Muria	v.	188
Chalcis, the ancient —	x.	525. 746
Chaldæan language —	x.	163
Chale bay — —	ii.	678. 724
—— village — —	ii.	679
Chalfonts — —	ii.	337
Chales of Caſhmere —	viii.	213
Chaleurs, Bay des —	xiii.	344
Chalice, an ancient — —	ii.	224
Chalis city — —	vii.	583
Chalk rock — —	iv.	165
—— diſtrict of France —	iv.	304
—— manure in France —	iv.	544
Challenges, mode in Congo	xvi.	262
Challoo — —	ix.	313
Chalmers, Mr., of Dumfermline	iii.	457
Chaloner, Sir Thomas —	iii.	14
Chalons town — —	iv.	191
Chaluet glen — —	v.	705
Chama town, Guinea —	xvi.	347
—— river — —	xvi.	348
Chamædaphne of America (*note*)	xiii.	724
Chamargou, Governor, anecdotes of him — —	xvi.	751. 756
Chambaronigo river —	xiv.	55
Chamber, Secret, of Friburg	v.	836
——, its hiſtory and operations — —	v.	837
——, prerogatives	v.	838. 844
—— of the ſtates, Royal caſtle, Stockholm — —	vi.	396
—— of rarities in Peterſburgh	vi.	827
Chamberlain's court, London	ii.	72
Chambers of Mooriſh houſes	xv.	646. 767
—— of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem —	xv.	789
Chamberry, Young's account of	iv.	284
Chamblan fort — —	xiii.	617
Chambli, Canada, deſcribed	xiii.	279
Chambord, Chateau —	iv.	130
——, vineyards of —	iv.	445
Chambray, cattle of —	iv.	476
Chambre du Commerce de Normandie	iv.	355
Chamdara town — —	viii.	122
Chameleon of Barbary —	xv.	626. 628
—— of Morocco —	xv.	708
Chamois of the Alps —	v.	756
—— natural hiſtory	v.	*ibid.*
—— food —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of the Cordilléras	xiv.	45. 84
Chamouny, attempts to attain the ſummit of Mont-Blanc from	iv.	677. 688
—— vale, glaciers of	v.	779. 782. 784. 792
Champa, ſhips of —	xi.	44
Champagne, manufactures of	iv.	379. 384
—— vineyards —	iv.	447
—— cattle —	iv.	480
—— foreſts —	iv.	523

	VOL.	PAGE
Champagne, price of wood and charcoa i n	iv.	525
——— mode of building in	iv.	530
——— implements of husbandry	iv.	541
Champagny Archipelago	xi.	799
Champagny port	xi.	885
Champigni Norona, M. de	xiii.	284. 291
Champignons of Paris	iv.	48
Champigny, Marquis of	xii.	426
Champlain lake, America	xii. 350. xiii.	280. 612. 615
Champlain, Samuel de	xiii.	637
Champock of Pegu	viii.	429
Chanales fruit of Cuyo	xiv.	102
Chancay town, Peru	xiv.	564
Chance, village of the Warrels	viii.	313
Chancellary-ſtyle of Auſtria	vi.	131
Chancellor of Oxford	ii.	104
———, his office	ii.	*ibid.*
——— of Cambridge	ii.	125
——— of China	vii.	260
CHANCELLOR's voyages to the North of Ruſſia and Siberia	i.	1
——— deſcription of Ruſſia	i.	16
——— interview with the Emperor of Ruſſia	i.	17. 24—37
——— on the yamſhics of Ruſſia	vi.	652
———, obſervations on his voyage to Ruſſia	vi.	870
Chancellors of Japan	vii.	622
Chanceries of Spain	v.	398
Chancery, Engliſh court of	ii.	131
———, royal, of St. Jago	xiv.	173
Chan-Channa, the commander	viii.	16
Chandlers in Frome-Selwood	ii.	29
Chandos, Duke of	ii.	175. 210
Chandra-giri village	viii.	685
Chandra-gupti	viii.	760
Chang river	vii.	242
Changalli plain	xiv.	431
Change, natural to man	i.	152
Changes in the earth	iii.	906
Channels between Vulcano, Lipari, and Saline	v.	229
———, ſubterranean, at Shiraz	ix.	248
———, ſingular, at Seleucia	x.	554
——— of Bahama	xiii.	769. 868
Channock, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	409
Chanoyes, Madame	xiii.	229
Chans of Perſia, their office	ix.	216
Chanteloup, Chateau	iv.	129
Chantilly, Young's account of	iv.	84
Chaonia, port of	ix.	3
Chaoual-Padou of Siam	ix.	641
Chaouſes of Egypt	xv.	303
Chap of Acheen	viii.	443
Chapelain, Mr., Bernier's letter on Hindoſtan to	viii.	173
Chapels of the Muſcovites at Stockholm	i.	264
Chapels of Henry VII.	ii.	79
———, curious, in England	ii.	150
——— near Wakefield	ii.	418
——— in the Foreſt	ii.	412
——— in Caithneſs	iii.	152
——— of St. Oran in Jona	iii.	298
——— in Edinburgh	iii.	470
——— in Lewis Iſles	iii.	583
——— at St. Kilda	iii.	715
——— in the Orkneys	iii.	762
———, ſacred, in Caithneſs	iii.	808
——— of Diſentis	v.	965
——— of the Royal caſtle, Stockholm	vi.	396
——— on Mount Sinai	x.	11
———, ancient, in Elephanta Iſle	x.	208
——— of the Holy Sepulchre at Jeruſalem	x.	342
——— of Mount Sinai	x. 393.	xv. 287
——— in Philadelphia	xiii.	390
Chapetonadas diſeaſe in Carthagena	xiv.	339
Chapetones of Carthagena	xiv.	336
Chappe, Abbé de la, on the Ruſſian vapour baths (*note*)	vi. 707.	xiii. 784
Chappel-Valley, St. Helena	xi.	155
Chapuleo, pueblo	xiii.	840
Chaquana, Almagro at	xiv.	163
Char of Winander mere	iii.	190
Char river	x.	575
Character of the Icelanders	i.	650
——— of the Engliſh	ii.	143
——— of the Welſh	ii.	643
——— of the Iriſh	iii.	872
———, difficulty in portraying national	v.	499
———, national, effects of government on	vi.	77
——— of Peter the Great, Bell's	vii.	495
———, obſervations on national	ix.	200
——— of the Perſians	ix.	*ibid.* 257
———, Lempriere's remarks on national	xv.	764
——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	386
——— of the Fidaſians	xvi.	478
Charakar city	vii.	579
Charapoto, Peru	xiv.	275. 393
Charavend town	ix.	21
Charboniere village	v.	811
Charcas audience deſcribed	xiv.	621
———, biſhoprics in	xiv.	630
Charcoal, price of, in France	iv.	524
———, African mode of making	xvi.	77
———, price at the Cape	xvi.	118
Charcunar town	vii.	580
Charcuon town	ix.	121
Chard, Edward, on Bermudas	xii. 264.	xiii. 178. 180
CHARDIN's travels into Perſia	ix.	139
——— account of Abulghazi Khan	ix.	369

	VOL.	PAGE
Charente river — —	iv.	126
Charenton — —	iv.	140
Chares, Don Franciſco de	xiv.	163
Chares, Fernandez de —	xvi.	711
Charg, the Perſian ſhrub —	ix.	115
Charing Croſs — —	ii.	82
Chariot of the Birman King —	ix.	571
Charity, private, of the Manks	ii.	820
—— of the Empreſs of Auſtria	vi.	79
Charity-ſchools in London —	ii.	88
Charjé in El-Wah —	xv.	110
Charles the Second, his letter to Sir Ewen Cameron —	iii.	161
——, diſcoveries and ſettlements in America, in his reign — —	xiii.	337
Charles the Third of Spain, his ſuperſtition — —	v.	341. 505
Charles the Fourth of Spain	v.	342
Charles the Ninth of Sweden, hiſtory	vi.	484
Charles the Tenth of Sweden —	i.	144
——, hiſtory	vi.	487
Charles the Eleventh of Sweden	i.	144. 274
——, hiſtory — —	vi.	488
Charles the Twelfth of Sweden, particulars of his death —	vi.	362
——, hiſtory — —	vi.	489
——, on his death — —	vi.	513
Charleſburg Royal — —	xii.	668
Charles Guſtavus, King of Denmark	i.	144
Charles Guſtavus of Sweden, his invaſion of Denmark —	vi.	303
Charles le Gros — —	v.	645
Charles the Bold, his war with the Swiſs — —	v.	828
——, life —	v.	*ibid.*
Charles the Great, legend of —	vi.	45
Charles cape, Virginia	xii. 231. xiii. 25. 62. 706	
Charles fort, Bermudas —	xiii.	203
Charles fort, Carolina —	xii.	339
Charles fort, Hudſon's bay —	xii.	362
Charles fort, Virginia —	xiii.	107
Charles-town, Carolina —	xii.	342
Charles-town, New England —	xii.	252
Charles's Wain, Colon's obſervations on — — —	xii.	98
Charleſwork caverns —	ii.	394
Charleton iſland, Hudſon's bay	xii.	363
Charlemont's, Lord, houſe, Dublin	iii.	811
——, villa —	iii.	812
Charlton park — —	ii.	614
Charlotte Chriſtina Sophia of Brunſwick, wife of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	738
——, her death and will — —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, falſe rumours of her eſcape and adventures — —	vi.	739
Charlotte's ſound, New Zealand	xi. 539. 575. 636. 644	
Charmettes villa —	iv.	284
Charmouth — —	ii.	292
Charms, magical Lapland —	i.	182
—— againſt cold —	i.	484
—— againſt magic —	iii.	383
——, magical, in the Orkneys	iii.	763
——, ſuperſtitious, of the Perſians — —	ix.	227. 260
——, ſuperſtitious, of the Cochin-Chineſe — —	ix.	807
—— of the Marabitos —	xv.	424
Charnwood foreſt — —	ii.	367
Charon, explication of the fable of him — —	xv.	218
Charonium cave — —	x.	673
Charpy, Don Gaetan —	xvi.	678
Charron, Mr., his adventures in Japan — —	viii.	516
Charſoorch ſtation —	ix.	294
Charta Souri, King of —	viii.	385
Charter granted by the Emperor of Ruſſia to Engliſh merchants	i.	47
—— of St. Andrews —	iii.	564
—— of rights in Denmark	vi.	302
—— of the South-Sea Company	xi.	457
—— of the Society for propagating the Goſpel — —	xii.	404
—— for incorporating the truſtees of Georgia — —	xii.	441
Charter-government of New England	xii.	259
Charter-houſe, monaſtery —	ii.	85
——, hoſpital —	ii.	*ibid.*
Chartreuſe, near Milan —	iv.	241
—— of Xeres —	v.	569
—— of Valencia —	v.	649
Charts of Amboyna and Java, inaccurate — —	xi.	286
——, Martin of Bohemia's —	xi.	293
——, origin of — —	xi.	394
—— of Pigafetta's voyage —	xi.	303
Charuas Indians — —	xiv.	636
Charybdis and Scylla —	v.	8
Charybdis, not properly a whirpool	v.	267
——, Spallanzani's account of	v.	*ibid.*
——, its ſituation —	vi.	270
——, the proverb on Scylla and	vi.	271
Chaſcar province —	vii.	117
Chaſir-tong city — —	vii.	547
Chaſm of Tamina —	v.	959
Chaſms in Guaxaca —	xiii.	796
Chaſſeurs of the Alps —	v.	756
Chaſte, De, ſee De Chaſte.		
Chaſteaux bay — —	xii.	671
Chaſtity, commiſſion of, at Vienna	vi.	75
——, anecdote of, in Japan	vii.	620
Chateau, d'Aguillon —	iv.	124
—— Trompette —	iv.	125
—— Verteul — —	iv.	127
—— d'Argenſon —	iv.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Chateau Chanteloup	iv.	129
—— Chambord	iv.	130
—— Liancourt	iv.	132
—— Duretal	iv.	160
—— Tourbilly	iv.	161
—— Nangis	iv.	186
—— Maupertius	iv.	188
—— Thiery	iv.	189
—— Riaux	iv.	209
—— Rochemaur	iv.	220
—— Tour d'Aigues	iv.	223
——, royal, at Turin	iv.	237
Chateauneuf	iv.	210
Chauteaurault town	iv.	127
——, cutlery ware of	iv.	374
Chateauroux, manufactures of	iv.	369
Chategon town, Chriſtian pirates at	viii.	123
Chatelet, Duc de	iv.	182
Chatillard, ſee Clarens.		
Chatmoſs, Leland's account of	iii.	206
Chatrakai principality	viii.	763
Chatſworth	ii.	390
Chattan Clan	iii.	91
Chaubi, Sheik	ix.	277
Chaucer, account of	ii.	195
Chaul town, deſcribed	viii. 350.	ix. 408
Chaulais canal	iv.	207
Chaumis Temoatan	xii. 580.	xiii. 10
Chauraſi language	viii.	683
Chauveton on Martin Behaim	xi.	413
Chaux, village, cave near	i.	741
Chaux de Fond, La	v.	816
——, manufactures	iv.	*ibid.*
Chawanook town, Virginia	xii. 568. 577.	xiii. 7. 8
Chawunt Indians	xiii.	219
Chayanta province	xiv.	626
Cheap ward	ii.	56
Chebeth, the idolaters	vii.	127
Checkalith mountain	vii.	580
Chechening, Prince, anecdotes of him	ix. 688.	748
Chechilideroix	xi.	369
Chechinquamins of Virginia	xiii.	38
Checocke, the idol	xvi.	331
Chedder cheeſe	ii.	4
—— cliffs	ii.	257
Cheduba iſland	ix.	572
Chee-Torr	ii.	413
Cheechaw Indians	xii. 448.	463
Cheere river	iv.	89
Cheeſe from rein-deer's milk	i.	395
——, curious mode of ſerving	i.	453
—— of Iceland	i.	656
——, Chedder	ii.	4
——, Cheſhire	ii.	19
—— of Glouceſter	ii.	247
——, Lodeſan	iv. 241.	583
—— of Italy	iv.	577
——, Parmeſan	iv. 577.	579
Cheeſe of Gruyeres	v.	846
—— of America	xiii.	572
—— of Canada	xiii.	673
—— of Quito	xiv.	460
—— of Barbary	xv.	454
—— of the Cape	xvi.	53
Chegilla, cuſtom in Sogno	xvi. 237.	274.
Chehil-Minar, ruins	ix. 101.	193
——, Francklin's deſcription	ix.	266
——, Perſian account	ix.	269
Cheinan gulf	vii.	160
Cheinet, Madame	iv.	219
Chelidonian iſlands	x.	594
Chellaſtone, plaſter of Paris at	ii.	476
Cheltenham	ii.	234
—— waters	ii.	235
Chelydrus, the	xv.	629
Chemiſtry in Siam	ix.	599
—— in Tonquin	ix. 677.	729
—— in Barbary	xv.	638
—— in Morocco	xv.	689
Chemmis	xv.	227
Chenaux, Peter Nicholas	v.	839
Chene village	v.	801
Cheneys	ii.	185
Chenſu, people of the Myſore	viii.	618
Chenſu Carir, people of the Carnatic	viii.	576
Chentale, courſe of crops at	iv.	588
——, wheat of	iv.	593
——, ſilk culture	iv.	600
——, clover	iv.	609
——, hemp and flax	iv.	*ibid.*
——, vines	iv.	613
——, implements and tillage	iv.	615
——, taxation	iv.	627
——, prices of articles	iv.	650
Cheops, King of Egypt	xv.	199
Chepſtow, account of	ii.	229
—— town	ii.	581
—— caſtle	ii.	*ibid.*
—— bridge	ii.	*ibid.*
Cheptonk river	xii.	308
Chequiam province	viii.	508
Cherbourg harbour	iv.	151
——, plate-glaſs of	iv.	377
Chereidæ port	x.	654
Cheribon empire	xi.	163
—— Dutch trade	xi.	207
Cherk Almas	ix.	268
Cherkaſky, Prince	vii.	482
Cherkes river	x.	694
Cherks, Chardin's deſcription of them	ix.	142
Cherley, Mr.	xiii.	249
Chermain kingdom	vii.	113
Chermelick	x.	535
Chermes of the alder	xiii.	427
Cherokee Indians	xii. 453.	484
Cherries of Canada	xiii.	360

	VOL.	PAGE
Cherries, the wild Canadian	xiii.	653
——— in Chili —	xiv.	40
Cherry, cornelian, of Aigle	v.	809
Cherupalchery —	viii.	741
Chefapeak bay, Engliſh ſettlements in — —	xii. 233. 240.	xiii. 706
———, Smith's deſcription	xiii.	8. 25
———, diſcovery	xiii.	62. 66
——— Indians —	xiii.	72
——— brook —	xiii.	26
Cheſaud, Amatus, his travels in Tibet — —	vii.	587
Cheſepian, Virginia, ſee Cheſapeak	xii.	576
Cheſham boys —	ii.	186
Cheſhire county —	ii.	19
———, produce of —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— cheeſe —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— ſalt — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Cheſmu, the idolaters —	vii.	127
Cheſmur province —	vii.	116
Cheſnuts, their beauty in France	iv.	309
———, culture of, in France	iv.	487
——— of Japan —	vii.	694
——— of Virginia —	xii. 599.	xiii. 29
———, wild, uſed for coffee	xvi.	11
Cheſs, game of, in Iceland —	i.	652
——, fondneſs of the Ruſſians for	vi.	618
——, the Birman game —	ix.	570
——, game in Barbary —	xv.	664
Cheſter city, Pennant's account of	iii. 2. 173.	622
Cheſter town, Penſylvania	xii. 382. xiii. 386. 430.	728
Cheſterfield town —	iii.	4
———, hiſtory of —	iii.	5
Cheſterfield, Counteſs of —	iii.	439
Cheſter-le-Street — —	iii.	503
Cheſter's, Captain, voyage to Virginia — —	xiii.	128
———, battle with two Spaniſh men of war —	xiii.	*ibid.*
Cheva, cultivation round —	v.	597
Chevin hill — —	ii.	437
Chevreau, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	788
Chevres, L'Iſle aux —	xiii.	346
Chevy-Chace — —	iii.	488
Chia drink of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	788
Chiacares fruit deſcribed —	xi.	373
Chiahar-bagh — —	ix.	25
Chiapes, Cacique —	xiv.	144
Chiarman village — —	ix.	60
Chiavenna, Laghetto di —	v.	895
——— valley — —	v.	*ibid.*
——— country —	v.	937
——— government —	v.	*ibid.*
——— town — —	v.	*ibid.*
——— fortreſs — —	v.	938
———, aſbeſtos —	v.	*ibid.*
Chibly, Emir —	x.	334
Chica drink in Quito —	xiv.	459. 518
Chica Bala-pura town, hiſtory of it	viii.	665
Chica-bayli-caray —	viii.	766
Chica Cavil — —	viii.	718
Chica Deva Betta hills —	viii.	708
Chicama river — —	xiv.	560
Chica Mally Betta, granite quarry	viii.	701
Chica Nayakana Hully, Buchanan's deſcription — —	viii.	692
Chicanga, King of —	xvi.	703
Chicas juriſdiction —	xiv.	625
Chichere fruit of Congo —	xvi.	248
Chicheſter, America, Kalm's deſcription — —	xiii.	429
Chicheſter, Sir John —	iii.	890
Chi-chew-fu — —	vii.	246
Chichichoco mountain —	xiv.	432
Chickacul, Nabob of, his war with the Engliſh — —	viii.	398. 400
Chickahamania river —	xiii.	26. 51
——— Indians	xiii. 76. 93. 113.	119. 160
Chickens, Egyptian mode of hatching in ovens — —	xv.	381
——— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	503
Chickeſaw Indians —	xii.	465. 484
Chiclana near Cadiz —	v.	585
Chico, Rio — —	xiv.	60
Chicona ſilver mines —	xvi.	708
Chicory, Young's obſervations on	iv.	175
——— culture in the Iſle of France	iv.	488
Chicuppa Gauda —	viii.	685
Chidley, Captain — —	xii.	287
Chieapolis — —	x.	621
Chiefs of Madagaſcar deſcribed	xvi.	744
Chieftains of the Weſtern Iſles	iii.	607
Chiemſa, Pigafetta's account	xi.	377
Chieſa, La Valle della —	v.	218
Chi-font-fui ſhrub of Madagaſcar	xvi.	806
Chifu city — —	ix.	808
Chigur mountains —	x.	707
Chikok iſland — —	vii.	610
Chilan juriſdiction —	xiv.	682
Child, Sir Joſiah, on New England	xii.	261
———, on the ſugar trade	xii.	390
Child, Mrs. — —	ii.	182
Child bird of Chili —	xiv.	78
Child-birth, cuſtom in Cardandan at the time — —	vii.	144
——— in Barbary —	xv	434
——— in Morocco —	xv.	776
——— on the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — —	xvi.	388. 423
——— in Benin —	xvi.	526
Child-dropping, practice in China	vii.	413
Childerick's hill — —	iii.	374
Children, mode of treating, in Lapland — —	i.	167. 373
———, education —	i.	*ibid.*
——— of Iceland —	i.	660
———, Icelandic, time of weaning	i.	751
———, treatment in England	ii.	517
——— of the Iſle of Skie	iii.	636
———, ſee the ſecond-ſight in Scotland — —	iii.	672
——— carried away by an eagle	iii.	669. 759

	VOL.	PAGE
Children in Ruſſia — —	vi.	708
———, mode of treating, in Japan	vii.	634
———, nurture of, in Siam	viii.	476
———, power of parents over, in China — —	viii.	506
———, treatment in Siam	ix.	582
——— in Tonquin —	ix.	722
———, treatment of Arabian	x.	143. 165
———, treatment in Batavia	xi.	193
——— of nature —	xi.	942
———, treatment of Virginian	xiii.	35
———, ſacrifice of —	xiii.	41
———, treatment in Barbary	xv.	638
———, treatment of Mooriſh	xv.	764. 773. 776
———, management of the Hottentot — —	xvi.	102
———, management in Congo	xvi.	237
——— deſtroyed at their birth by the Gagas — —	xvi.	326
———, Negro, of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea —	xvi.	388. 423. 481
——— of the King of Fida	xvi.	491
——— in Benin —	xvi.	526
———, education in Loango	xvi.	571
——— in Sofala —	xvi.	697
———, treatment of Canarian	xvi.	819
———, education of Mandingo	xvi.	872
———, baptiſm of Mandingo	xvi.	874. 892
Childrey's, Mr., hiſtory of the ſingularities of Scotland —	i.	742
Child's treatiſe on trade —	ii.	298
Child's, General, oppreſſions in Bombay — —	viii.	330
——— liſt of grievances	viii.	335
———, war brought on by him	viii.	341
Chili, Betagh's account —	xiv.	20
———, Ovalle's Hiſtorical Relation	xiv.	30
———, Ulloa's deſcription —	xiv.	666. 679
Chili, the Mexican ſauce —	xiii.	802
Chilians, Ovalle's deſcription of them — —	xiv.	109. 114
Chillapulla Raya —	viii.	699
Chillerton Downs —	ii.	710
Chillingham caſtle —	iii.	489
Chillingworth, Governor —	xii.	358
Chillis town —	x.	384
Chilloas juriſdiction —	xiv.	611
Chillon caſtle —	v.	808
Chilmaner ruins deſcribed —	ix.	193
Chiloe iſlands, Ovalle's deſcription	xiv.	90. 123
Chiloe government	[illegible]	[illegible]
Chilques juriſdiction —	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Chimæra mountains —	ix.	3
Chimbadores of Peru —	xiv.	562
Chimbo juriſdiction, Quito —	[illegible]	472
Chimborazo, Bouguer's deſc[illegible]	[illegible]	283. 293. 429. 473. 529
Chimeras in Japan —	[illegible]	698
Chimney-ſweep, hiſtory of o[illegible]	[illegible]	528
Chimney-ſwallows of America	xiii.	550
Chimo valley —	xiv.	561
Chin, ſea of —	vii.	159
China, attempted north-eaſt paſſage to — —	i.	70
———, Dutch attempts at a north-eaſt paſſage to —	i.	81. 85. 90
———, canals in —	vii.	320
———, travels of Benjamin of Tuleda from Spain to —	vii.	4
———, travels of Rubruquis in	vii.	22
———, Marco Polo's travels in	vii.	102. 170
———, on the conqueſts of the Tartars in —	vii.	170
———, Cathay an empire in	vii.	*ibid.*
———, hiſtory of —	vii.	*ibid.*
———, travels of two Mohammedans through — —	vii.	180. 200
———, Nieuhoff's travels in	vii.	233
———, Bell's travels in —	vii.	374
———, Great Wall —	vii.	*ibid.* 408
———, ſoldiers —	vii.	411
———, mines —	vii.	412
———, merchants —	vii.	*ibid.*
———, tea —	vii.	*ibid.*
———, manufactures —	vii.	*ibid.*
———, trade —	vii.	451
———, Goez's travels from Lahor to — —	vii.	577
———, journey from Aſtrachan to	vii.	674
———, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	484
———, Dutch trade to —	xi.	207
———, Chriſtianity intended to be introduced inſtead of Boodhiſm	ix.	706
———, Pigafetta's deſcription	xi.	378
China, Emperor of, account of him	vii.	191
———, Ebn Wahab's conferences with him —	vii.	204
———, his knowledge	vii.	*ibid.*
———, act of juſtice done by him —	vii.	212. 225
———, Nieuhoff's account of him —	vii.	264
———, audience	vii.	*ibid.* 266
———, his preſents and letter to the Governor-General of Batavia — —	vii.	268
———, Bell's account of an audience —	vii.	382
———, deſcription of him —	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
China Back-car river —	[illegible]	[illegible]
Chinalaph, the ancient —	[illegible]	[illegible]
China-manufacture at Derby	[illegible]	[illegible]
——— of Hochſt	[illegible]	[illegible]
Chinapatam town —	[illegible]	[illegible]
China-roſe of the Iſle of France	[illegible]	[illegible]
China-wars, [illegible] on	[illegible]	[illegible]
———, [illegible] on	[illegible]	[illegible]

	VOL.	PAGE
Chinchilla town —	v.	598
Chinchintalas province, Polo's deſcription — —	vii.	120
Chinchipe river —	xiv.	216. 495
Chinchon, Count de —	xiv.	508
Chinchura, Dutch factory at	viii.	413
Chine, La, St. Lawrence	xiii.	698
Chineche, ſee Teneriffe.		
Chineſe, Ruſſian trade with them	vi.	884
——, deſcription of them in the ninth century —	vii.	187. 190. 193
——, their manners and cuſtoms	vii.	215
——, ſufferings from the Tartars	vii.	239
—— conſtancy and perſeverance	vii.	408
—— wars with the Tartars	vii.	410
—— manufactures —	vii.	412
——, Bell's deſcription of them	vii.	413
—— language —	vii.	416
——, their connection with the Japaneſe —	vii.	638
—— deputies to the Birman court — —	ix.	483
—— ceremonies of viſiting	ix.	488
——, anecdotes of them —	ix.	514. 548
—— colony in Siam —	ix.	575
——, their wars with the Siameſe	ix.	654
—— with the Tonquineſe — —	ix.	680
——, their trade in Tonquin	ix.	738
—— in Cochin-China	ix.	795
——, maſſacre of them, at Batavia (*note*) — —	xi.	177
—— idols —	xi.	179
——, their trade to Macaſſer	xi.	243
—— in Amboyna —	xi.	268
—— of Timor —	xi.	803
Chineſe-books in the Imperial Academy of Sciences —	vi.	824
Chineſe Campon at Batavia	xi.	177
Chingani of Syria —	x.	572
Ching-tu-fu city —	vii.	573
Chinna town —	viii.	698
Chin'-narayan-durga —	viii.	686
Chinon river —	ix.	60
Chinſan-Baian —	vii.	149. 151
Chios, ſee Scio.		
Chioſlec town —	x.	718
Chiova town, Congo —	xvi.	240
Chiovachianza, miſſion to	xvi.	269
Chipanum wears —	xii.	581. xiii. 10
Chipit in Mindanao —	xi.	349
Chipping Norton —	ii.	202
Chiquitos nation —	xiv.	633. 636. 641
Chirigriquas nation —	xvi.	72
Chiriguanos nation —	xiv.	633. 637
Chirimoya fruit of Quito	xiv.	299. 457
Chirk caſtle —	ii.	621
Chiſecco-tree of Congo —	xvi.	249
Chiſwell, Colonel —	xiii.	710
Chitor kingdom —	viii.	55
Chitrakaru caſt, their manners and cuſtoms — —	viii.	642
Chi-Tſong, Emperor, his hiſtory	viii.	172
Chi-Tſou, hiſtory of him —	vii.	171. 176
——, etymology —	vii.	*ibid.*
Chittagong, Hamilton's account	viii.	415
Chitteldroog plain —	viii.	763
—— town —	viii.	764
Chitwa fort —	viii.	376
Chitwa iſland —	viii.	734
Chiurma harbour —	xv.	105
Chiuua of Tunchim —	ix.	826
Chiva country —	vii.	284
Chlorite of Mont Blanc —	iv.	701
Choaniſt Indians —	xii.	579. xiii. 9
Chobwas of the Birman empire	ix.	526
Choco, gold of —	xiv.	298
Chocolate, Liſter's obſervations on	iv.	53
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	337. 353
Chocope, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	560
——, phenomenon of rain in	xiv.	*ibid.* 588
Choctaw Indians —	xii.	452. 463
Chioczim, battle of —	i.	218
Choir of the Eſcurial —	i.	368
Choiſeul, Duke de —	x.	129
Choiſeul port, Madagaſcar	xi.	789
Cholos, Indian boys —	xi.	418
Chono iſlands —	xiv.	91. 124
Chop of the Sultan of Caytongee	xi.	130
Chopin, Don Marcos —	xiii.	838
Chora city —	ix.	10
Choraſan province —	ix.	171. 195
Choraſſan province deſcribed	vii.	213
Chorazin —	x.	462
Chorluke, the Calmuck Prince	vii.	281
Chorography of England —	ii.	1
Choros fiſh of Chili —	xiv.	73
Choſhid, ſee Jemſhid.		
Chova of Tonquin —	ix.	682. 745
Choultry of Vira Permal Pillay	viii.	576
—— at Conjeveram —	viii.	
—— Oular Satghadam	viii.	
Chounda of a Birman temple	ix.	
Chouſes of the Janizaries —	xv.	
Chouſſalong mountain —	xiv.	
Chowgaut, Buchanan's deſcription	viii.	
Chriſma of the Coptis —	xv.	3
Chriſt, the Jews' account of	x.	267
——, Turks' opinion of —	x.	285
——, place of his birth and actions deſcribed —	x.	349. 362. 415. 436. 454
——, Poncet on the perſon of	xv.	87
——, the Moors' opinion of	xv.	
Chriſt-Church College, Oxford	ii.	
Chriſt-Church —	ii.	
——, hiſtory of —	ii.	*ibid.*
Chriſtchurch village —	ii.	
Chriſt Church, Philadelphia	xiii.	
Chriſtenings in the Scilly Iſles	ii.	
—— in Mingrelia —	ix.	

	VOL.	PAGE
Chriſtenings, ceremony in Perſia	ix.	252
Chriſtiaanſburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	367
Chriſtian the Firſt of Denmark, anecdotes of — —	vi.	337
Chriſtian the Second, his tomb and character — —	vi.	340
Chriſtian the Fourth, portrait of	vi.	298
Chriſtian the Sixth, anecdote of	i.	412
Chriſtiana, country from Fredericſtadt to — —	vi.	363
——— city —	vi.	364
——— harbour —	vi.	365
——— trade —	vi.	*ibid.*
Chriſtiana, the recluſe —	ii.	459
Chriſtiana iſlands (*note*) —	x.	606
Chriſtian apoſtates in Perſia	ix.	52
Chriſtianity among the Laplanders	i.	174
——— in Iceland —	i.	648
———, its introduction into Iceland (*note*) — —	vi.	316
———, arguments againſt	iii.	917
———, on defenders of —	v.	771
———, Sir Thomas Roe's account of its eſtabliſhment in Hindoſtan	viii.	47
——— Ethiopia —	viii.	110
——— Agra —	viii.	169
——— ſingular Chineſe anecdote of it on its firſt promulgation	ix.	706
——— in Laos —	ix.	766
———, ſociety for promoting, in America —	xii.	405
——— in Abyſſinia —	xv.	26. 91
——— in Congo and Loango	xvi.	562. 567. 597
———, Mungo Park on its introduction into Africa —	xvi.	893
Chriſtians ſettled in China —	vii.	225
———, horrible puniſhments inflicted on them in Japan —	vii.	632
——— of Ogouli —	viii.	124
——— in Japan, their conſpiracies — —	viii.	514
———, tortures inflicted on them	viii.	515
——— at Mangalore —	viii.	748
———, account of Georgian	ix.	127. 135.
——— in Siam —	ix.	644. 647. 651
——— in Arabia —	x.	142
———, their treatment in Turkey and Arabia contraſted —	x.	158
———, treatment by the Turks	x.	262
——— in Turkey —	x.	264. 279
——— of Damaſcus —	x.	504
———, Mahomet's paſſat in their favour —	xv.	389
———, the Moors' deteſtation of them — —	xv.	454
———, treatment in Morocco	xv.	762
Chriſtianſtaden —	vi.	299
Chriſtianſtadt town —	vi.	376
Chriſtie, Alexander (*note*) —	iii.	412
Chriſtina, Queen of Sweden	i.	144
———, her hiſtory	vi.	486
Chriſtina, Queen of Sweden, abdication	vi.	486
Chriſtina-kill river —	xiii.	427
——— fort —	xiii.	428
Chriſtinaux Indians —	xii.	276
Chriſtmas ceremonies of the Cophts	xv.	230
Chriſtmas iſland —	xi.	104
Chriſto, Monte —	xii.	46. 62
Chriſto, Monte, Quito —	xiv.	388. 392
——— town —	xiv.	399
Chriſt's Hoſpital, London	ii.	63
Chronicles of Denmark —	i.	128
——— of Iceland —	i.	670
———, account of them	i.	671
——— of Memmingen, extract from — —	vi.	16
——— of Snorro Sturleſon	vi.	317
——— of Petreius —	vi.	743
——— of Neſtor, account of it	vi.	848
——— of Moſcow —	vi.	858
——— of the Chineſe for 4000 years — —	vii.	683. 713
——— of Shah Cherag at Shiraz	ix.	244
———, Perſian —	ix.	269
Chronicon Manniæ —	ii.	822
Chronology of Iceland —	i.	659
——— of the Japaneſe	vii.	720
——— of Hindoſtan —	viii.	190
——— of the Siameſe —	ix.	573
Chryſaorean meeting —	x.	670
Chryſolites of Stromboli —	v.	112
——— of Lipari —	v.	198
——— of Vivarais —	v.	199
———, Etuean —	v.	*ibid.*
Chryſopolis, ancient city	vii.	509. x. 701
Chryſtals of Penſylvania —	xiii.	404
——— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	50
Chſaia monaſtery —	x.	299
Chuapa river, Chili —	xiv.	53
Chub, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	401
Chub-fiſh, ſingular anecdote of	v.	255
Chucaſdes, the church, in Lapland	i.	173
Chucha of South America	xiv.	534
Chuchiululion town —	ix.	117
Chuchunga river —	xiv.	217
——— village —	xiv.	*ibid.* 495. 501
Chucuito juriſdiction —	xiv.	631
——— lake — —	xiv.	*ibid.*
Chudleigh town — —	ii.	266
Chulapa deſert — —	xiv.	438
Chulos at bull-fights —	v.	533
Chumbi Vilcas juriſdiction	xiv.	617
Chunchian province —	vii.	140
Chun Tchi, Emperor, hiſtory of him	vii.	175
Chun-ti, the Emperor —	vii.	171
Chuntock of Fokien, his adventures	viii.	496
Chuquiacans — —	xiv.	622
Church, Major — —	xii.	395
Church diſcipline of the Weſtern Iſles	iii.	615
Churches, Greek — —	i.	22
——— in Moſcow —	i.	31
——— in Ruſſia —	i.	38

	VOL.	PAGE
Churches in the Low Countries	i.	133
—— at Cracow —	i.	225
—— at Stockholm —	i.	265
—— at Torneo —	i.	303
—— at Fahlun —	i.	326
—— at Linkoping —	i.	331
—— at Grenna —	i.	*ibid.*
—— at Soderhamm —	i.	347
—— at Sundſwal —	i.	349
—— at Aſehle —	i.	357
—— of Colwitch —	i.	517
—— of Iceland —	i.	650
—— of Berghen —	i.	764
—— of Norwich —	ii.	32
—— of Oxford Univerſity	ii.	105
—— of England —	ii.	139. 150
—— of Worceſter —	ii.	206
—— of Ayleſbury —	ii.	339
—— of Buckingham —	ii.	341
—— of Warwick —	ii.	350
—— of Coventry —	ii.	354
—— of Leiceſter —	ii.	362
—— of Derby —	ii.	370
—— of Aſhburn —	ii.	384
—— of Bakewell —	ii.	386
—— of Tidſwell —	ii.	396
—— of Ripon — —	ii.	423
—— of Winſley —	ii.	428
—— of Ayſgarth —	ii.	430
—— of Northampton	ii.	451
—— of St. Alban's —	ii.	460
—— of St. Paul's, London	ii.	520
—— of Windſor —	ii.	530
—— of Nettlebed —	ii.	537
—— of Llandaffe —	ii.	591
—— of Bridgenorth —	ii.	617
—— at Havod —	ii.	648
—— in the Iſle of Wight	ii.	714
—— of the Scilly Iſles	ii.	750
—— at Spalding —	iii.	8
—— at Burlington —	iii.	9
—— at St. Hilda's —	iii.	15
—— at Berwick —	iii.	23
—— at Edinburgh —	iii.	29
—— at Perth —	iii.	39
—— at Kinmore —	iii.	45
—— at Aberdeen —	iii.	60
—— at Glen-Urquie	iii.	104
—— at Glaſgow —	iii.	112. 259
—— at Penrith —	iii.	120
—— at Kendal —	iii.	123
—— at Lancaſter —	iii.	124. 182
—— at Cheſter —	iii.	173
—— at Mancheſter —	iii.	177
—— at Winwick —	iii.	178
—— at Wigan —	iii.	179
—— at Standiſh —	iii.	180
—— at Whitehaven —	iii.	196
—— at Wigton —	iii.	201
—— at Carliſle —	iii.	202
—— at Warthwick —	iii.	203

	VOL.	PAGE
Churches at Dumfries —	iii.	221
—— at Duriſdeer —	iii.	226
—— at Paiſley —	iii.	245
—— at Liſmore —	iii.	354
—— at Dunkeld —	iii.	390
—— at Dundee —	iii.	418
—— of St. Andrew's	iii.	449
—— of Dumfermline	iii.	458
—— of Stirling —	iii.	462
—— of Linlithgow —	iii.	466
—— of Kelſo —	iii.	484
—— of Newcaſtle —	iii.	499
—— of Halifax —	iii.	523
—— of Scotland —	iii.	525
—— of Lewis Iſles —	iii.	583
—— of Kirkwall —	iii.	687
—— in the Iſle of Bute	iii.	643
—— in the Iſle of Arran	iii.	646
—— in the Iſle of Ila	iii.	652
—— in Colonſa —	iii.	653
—— in Jona —	iii.	656
—— in the Iſle of Egg	iii.	662
—— in the Orkney Iſles	iii.	690. 749
—— of Shetland —	iii.	792
—— of Waterford —	iii.	855
—— at Milan —	iv.	243
—— at Verona —	iv.	248
—— at Vicenza —	iv.	249
—— at Padua —	iv.	250
—— at Venice —	iv.	254
—— at Bologna —	iv.	262. 277
—— of Valladolid —	v.	314
—— of Salamanca —	v.	319
—— of the Eſcurial —	v.	366
—— of Madrid —	v.	384
—— of Toledo —	v.	542
—— of Saragoſſa —	v.	548
—— of Aranjuez —	v.	559
—— of Cordova —	v. 563	xvi. 187
—— of Cadiz —	v.	585
—— of Valencia —	v.	605
—— of Einſedlin —	v.	658
—— of Soleure —	v.	711
—— of Zug —	v.	722
—— at Lauſanne —	v.	804
—— at Madona —	v.	918
—— at St. Guglielmo	v.	938
—— at Lugano —	v.	990
—— of Mentz —	vi.	252
—— of Stockholm —	vi.	424
—— of Upſal —	vi.	475
—— of Ruſſia —	vi.	576
—— of Moſcow —	vi.	581
—— their ſtructure and interior	vi.	593. 596
—— of Troitſkoi Kloſter	vi.	621
—— in Pekin (*note*)	vii.	444
—— at Agra —	viii.	169
—— of Diu —	viii.	311
—— in Goa —	viii.	352. 354
—— in Tellichery —	viii.	371
—— in Calcutta —	viii.	410

	VOL.	PAGE
Churches in Malacca —	viii.	435
——— in Siam —	viii.	466
——— in Macao —	viii.	485
——— in Canton —	viii.	492
——— of Mingrelia —	ix.	146
——— of Georgia —	ix.	151
——— of Tefflis —	ix.	*ibid.*
——— of Erivan —	ix.	153
——— at Goa, beauty of their situations — —	ix.	234
——— at St. Thomas's	ix.	397
——— of Cochin-China	ix.	799
——— built in one day	ix.	805
——— in Bombay —	x.	203
——— of Nicofia —	x.	278
———, ſhabby, of Bellulca	x.	309
——— of Beroot —	x.	325
———, ruins of, in Canaan	x.	330
——— of Jeruſalem —	x.	339
——— of Nazareth —	x.	362
——— of Damaſcus —	x.	369. 372
——— of Mount Sinai	x.	393
——— of Rama —	x.	408
——— of Lydda —	x.	409
——— of Jeruſalem —	x.	418
——— of Tyre —	x.	470
———, ancient, of Rouiah	x.	524
——— of Aleppo —	x.	528
——— of Romkala —	x.	532
——— of Beneclify —	x.	557
——— of Antioch —	x.	561
——— of Laodicea —	x.	565
——— of Famaguſta —	x.	578
——— of Crete —	x.	608
——— of Smyrna —	x.	650
——— of Conſtantinople converted into Moſques —	x.	724
——— of Manilla —	xi.	79
——— of St. Jago —	xi.	101. 171
——— of Batavia —	xi.	177
——— of Amboyna —	xi.	276
——— of Boſton, New England	xii.	260
——— of Quebec —	xiii.	263. 635
——— of Canada —	xiii.	365
——— of Philadelphia	xiii.	388
——— of New Brunſwick	xiii.	450
——— of Elizabeth town	xiii.	451
——— of New York —	xiii.	457. 737
——— of Albany —	xiii.	584
——— of Montreal —	xiii.	626
——— in Maſſachuſets	xiii.	746
——— in Havanna —	xiii.	764
——— in Vera Cruz —	xiii.	777
——— of Lima —	xiv.	162. 570
——— of Carthagena	xiv.	329
——— of Porto Bello	xiv.	361
——— of Panama —	xiv.	375
——— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	394
——— of Quito —	xiv.	443
——— of Latacunga —	xiv.	469
——— of Cuenca —	xiv.	474
Churches of Popayan —	xiv.	483
——— in Guamanga —	xiv.	612
——— in Cuſco —	xiv.	615
——— in Arequipa —	xiv.	619
——— in La Plata —	xiv.	622
——— in La Paz	xiv.	629
——— in the Paraguay Miſſions	xiv.	638
——— of Santiago —	xiv.	678
——— of Coquimbo —	xiv.	682
——— of Valparaiſo —	xiv.	690
———, Dutch, of Brazil	xiv.	732
——— in Abyſſinia —	xv.	27. 81. 91
——— of Grand Cairo	xv.	186
——— of Mount Sinai	xv.	290
——— of Weſt Barbary	xv.	416
———, a Moor's obſervations on Engliſh — —	xv.	421
——— of Tetuan —	xv.	455
———, Mooriſh ſtyle of building — —	xv.	653
——— at the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	8
——— of Seville —	xvi.	187
——— of Narbonne —	xvi.	191
——— of Marſeilles —	xvi.	192
——— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	244
——— of Norchie —	xvi.	280
——— of Loanda —	xvi.	294
——— of Annabon Iſland	xvi.	515
——— of Rio Formoſa	xvi.	519
Church-government of Perſia	ix.	215
Churchill's Collection i. 535. 537. viii. 1. 523 ix. 656. 773. xii. 1. xiv. 30. 697. xvi. 148. 195		
Churchill's river, Hudſon's bay	xii.	275. 370
Church-lands of Ruſſia —	vi.	815
——— in Perſia —	ix.	221
Churchmen, Perſee commandments to — —	viii.	566
Church-muſic in England —	ii.	537
——— of Barbary —	xv.	422
Church-offerings of the Laplanders	i.	174
Church-ſervice at Stockholm	i.	264
——— in England —	ii.	537
Church-ſeſſion of Scotland	iii.	526
Church town, St. Mary's —	ii.	740
Church-yard of St. Innocents at Paris — —	iv.	18
——— of the Dutch, iſland of St. Thomas ſo called	xvi.	513
Churn of Houſe Iſland —	iii.	22
Churwalden community —	v.	955
Chuſan iſland — —	viii.	514
Chuſay ſignal ſtation —	xiv.	433. 439
Chuſiſtan province —	ix.	173
Chuzeſthan city —	vii.	6. 12
Chylemath, the ancient —	xv.	518
Ciangli city — —	vii.	148
Ciangu city — —	vii.	147
Ciaſcian province — —	vii.	118
Cibao, gold mines of —	xii.	65
——— province —	xii.	66

	VOL.	PAGE
Cibil plant — —	xiv.	128
Ciboa tree of the Gambia —	xvi.	909
Cibotus, the ancient —	x.	684
Cibotus port — —	xv.	167
Cicada of Japan —	vii.	704
——— of Barbary —	xv.	632
Ciceſbeat of Vienna —	vi.	99
Ciceſbeos of Gratz —	vi.	132
Ciceſbio of Milan —	iv.	243
Cicogno, Count, on the Milaneſe pertica (*note*) —	iv.	559
Cid, definition of the word (*note*)	xv.	514
Cigarrales near Toledo —	v.	543
Cigars of Manilla — —	xi.	82
Ciglione, irrigation at —	iv.	565
Cilapulapu, his battle with Magellan	xi.	345
Cil-chattan — —	iii.	253
Cilicia, paſs of — —	x.	546
Cimarus, the ancient —	x.	601
Cimone mountain —	v.	10
Cinco Fronde, on the earthquake at (*note*) — —	v.	276
———, its deſtruction	v.	288
Cinghianfu city — —	vii.	151
Cingui city — —	vii.	150
Cinnabar of the granite of Feltre	v.	131
——— in Japan — —	vii.	691
Cinnamon of Ceylon viii. 385.	(*note*) xi.	204
——— of Tonquin —	ix. 719.	741
———, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	357
———, wild, of Jamaica	xii.	320
———, Antigua —	xii.	348
——— of Quixos, Quito	xiv.	492
—— —, Spaniſh, of Macas	xiv.	494
——— of Brazil —	xvi.	203
Cinnamon-wood of Chili — —	xiv.	87
Cinque-foil graſs — —	ii.	12
Cinrag iſlands — —	vii.	13
Cintiqui city — —	vii.	147
Cipango — —	xii.	13
Cipangu — —	xi.	323
Cipo river — —	xii. 568.	xiii. 7
Circaſſia, Della Valle's account	ix.	46
———, Chardin's deſcription	ix.	142
Circaſſians, Chardin's deſcription	ix.	142
———, their manners and cuſtoms	ix.	166
Circle, the fiery — —	iii.	612
Circles of ſtone, in Arran —	iii.	262
———, ancient, in Sweden and Denmark — —	vi.	348
———, worſhip of —	vi.	350
Circuits, the ſix Engliſh —	ii.	131
——— of Tunis —	xv.	557
Circulation of money in Dreſden	vi.	148
——— ——— in Saxony	vi.	151
——— ——— in Pruſſia	vi.	187
——— in Hindoſtan —	viii.	134
Circumciſion in Perſia —	ix.	252
———, on its origin	x.	161
——— ———, a means of health	x.	*ibid.*
——— ——— in Arabia —	x.	*ibid.*
Circumciſion of girls —	x.	162
———, ceremonies in Mindanao	xi.	16
——— of the Friendly iſlanders	xi.	694
——— of the Abyſſinians	xv.	92
——— ——— among the Moors	xv.	433. 777
——— ——— practiſed in Guinea	xvi.	423. 484
——— ——— in Benin —	xvi.	526.
——— ——— of both ſexes practiſed by the Mandingoes —	xvi.	872
Circumnavigators, obſervations on	xi.	460
Circus at Bath — —	ii.	250
——, national, at Paris —	iv.	296
—— of Saguntum —	v.	610
—— of Epheſus —	x.	659
—— of Aphrodiſias —	x.	675
—— of Laodicea —	x.	678
—— of Athens — —	x.	754
Cirenceſter city — —	ii.	240
——— hiſtory —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— abbey — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Cirillo Verde — —	xiv.	674
Cirion town — —	ix.	416
Cirta, the ancient —	xv.	550
Ciſſus of the Gambia —	xvi.	636
Ciſterns of Cadiz —	v.	572
——— of the Japaneſe —	vii.	781
——— of Solomon, at Roſelayn	x. 330. 365.	469
——— of St. Helena —	x.	413
———, ancient, of Alexandria	xv.	167
———, ancient, of Carthage	xv.	563
Cithieu ancient name of St. Omers	i.	796
Cities, ſingular ſituation of twelve Engliſh — —	ii.	288
——, their importance to liberty	iv.	194
Citium, ancient city —	x.	576
Citricho, mulberries at —	iv.	601
Citrons of America —	xiii.	360
Citron-trees of Brazil —	xvi.	203
Citroules, culture of, in France	iv.	507
Citruls of America —	xiii.	360
Ciudad Real — —	v.	561
Ciudad Rodrigo — —	v.	320
Cius, the ancient —	x.	720
Civet-cats of Virginia —	xii.	594
——— of Abyſſinia —	xv.	90
——— of Congo —	xvi.	271
——— of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	438
——— of Haſſeb-ullah	xvi.	830
Civility of the Japaneſe —	vii.	797
Civilization, true mode of	vi.	105
———, inquiry into the ſtate of, in Ruſſia — —	vi.	812
———, effects on the ſtrength of man — —	xi.	948
——— of the Mohocks	xii.	415
——— of the Virginians, obſervations on —	xiii.	148
———, Rochon's obſervations on — —	xvi.	742
Civil-law of England —	ii.	126
Clacha-bràth of Jona —	iii.	299

	VOL.	PAGE
Clachan in Raſay —	iii.	627
Clachnan-Druinach —	iii.	296
Clackmannan town —	iii.	460
Cladich village — —	iii.	367
Claget, Biſhop — —	xv.	395
Claig caſtle — —	iii.	280
Clampe, M. de la, anecdotes of him	xi.	931
Clams, ſhell-fiſh, of New York	xiii.	454. 736
Clan-Alpin — —	iii.	315
Clan-Chattan battle with Clan-Kay	iii.	413
Clanreaghurkie — —	iii.	890
Clans, mode of aſſembling the Highland — —	iii.	93
Clan vic n' olter tribe —	iii.	658
Clapuleo, aloes of —	xiii.	804
Claquin, Bertran —	xvi.	809
Clarendon printing office —	ii.	112
Clarendon's account of Sudeley caſtle	ii.	237
Clarens, caſtle of — —	v.	807
Clarey, monument at —	iv.	131
Clark, Governor —	xii.	358
Clarke family — —	ii.	320
Clark's iſland, New Holland	xi.	897
Claſſerniſs, ſtones at the village	iii.	577
Claſſes of people in England	ii.	92. 143
——— in Ireland	iii.	872
Clas Vogt's Rivier —	xvi.	87
Clauda Iſle — —	x.	598
Claude the artiſt —	ii.	656
Claudian's account of Etna	v.	82
Claudius, Emperor —	xv.	34
Clauſen, Mr. —	xii.	411
Clauſſen's, General, manufactories at Fredericſwerk —	vi.	326
Clavering family —	ii.	345
Claverton Downs —	ii.	252
Clavijo on the Canary iſlands	xi.	745
Claws of a ſerpent deſcribed	xvi.	448. 464
Clay, rare in Ireland —	iii.	865
—— of France —	iv.	308
——, indurated, of Malabar	viii.	741
—— of Barbary —	xv.	609
——, eaten by the Negroes	xvi.	898
Clayton, Biſhop —	x.	13
CLAYTON's journal from Cairo to Mount Sinai —	x.	387
Clazomene, the ancient —	x.	652
Cleanlineſs of the Engliſh —	ii.	499
——— of the Siameſe —	ix.	587
Clearance of lands in New South Wales — —	xi.	931
Cleck-gooſe of Orkney —	iii.	688
Cleer pariſh — —	ii.	152
Clefts of the Pyrenees —	iv.	714
Clement, M. —	iv.	33
Clement, Mr., of Killadoon	iii.	813
Cleopatris, the ancient —	xv.	275. 294
Clergy of the church of England	ii.	144. 519
———, German —	ii.	501. 519
——— at Oxford —	ii.	541

	VOL.	PAGE
Clergy of Scotland —	iii.	76. 528
——— of the Orkneys —	iii.	753
——— of Shetland —	iii.	780
——— of Paris —	iv.	170
———, effects of the revolution on the French —	iv.	423
———, their demands —	iv.	432
———, immenſe riches of the Spaniſh — —	v.	404
——— taxation —	v.	423
——— of Zuric —	v.	067
——— of Engadina —	v.	909
——— of the Valteline —	v.	930
——— of the Griſons —	v.	969
——— of Bavaria —	vi.	38
——— of Saltzburg —	vi.	55
——— of Paſſau —	vi.	59
——— of Bohemia, mode of life	vi.	142
———, manners of the German, at the Reformation —	vi.	167
——— of Hamburg —	vi.	218
——— of Denmark —	vi.	219
——— of Wurtzburg —	vi.	235
——— of Bamberg —	vi.	237
——— of Francfort —	vi.	242
——— of Mentz —	vi.	254
——— of Cologne —	vi.	271
——— of the Netherlands	vi.	288
——— in Denmark —	vi.	313
——— of Ruſſia —	vi.	588
———, ceremonies of the Greek	vi.	704
———, obſervations on the Ruſſian —	vi.	815
——— of Baſſora —	viii.	293
——— of Surat —	viii.	317
——— of Goa —	viii.	352. 354
——— in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	375
——— of Madras —	viii.	394
——— of Pegu —	viii.	425
——— of Siam —	viii.	465
———, Chineſe —	viii.	503
——— of Mingrelia —	ix.	145
——— of Georgia —	ix.	150
——— of Candia —	x.	276
——— of the Maronites	x.	293
——— in Manilla —	xi.	79
——— in Batavia —	xi.	190
——— of Amboyna, anecdotes of	xi.	274
——— of Canada —	xiii.	364. 647. 695
——— of Virginia —	xiii.	713
——— of Maryland —	xiii.	726
——— of St. Jago —	xiv.	174
——— of Carthagena —	xiv.	330
——— of Panama —	xiv.	375
——— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	394
——— of Quito —	xiv.	443. 445
——— of Lima —	xiv.	571. 573
——— in the Paraguay Miſſions	xiv.	640
——— in Dutch Brazil	xiv.	732
——— of Abyſſinia —	xv.	81. 91

	VOL.	PAGE
Clergy of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai — —	xv.	291
——, the Copti, of Egypt	xv.	367
—— of Weſt-Barbary —	xv.	418
——, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
——, Portugueſe, in Annabon	xvi.	515, 4
Clerk, the Oxford clergyman	ii.	542
Clerke, Captain, his voyage with Captain Cook —	xi.	639
Clerks of Ruſſia —	vi.	877
—— of China —	vii.	191
Clermont, environs of —	iv.	84
—— town —	iv.	211
——, ſprings near —	iv.	212
——, manufactures of	iv.	386
——, vineyards —	iv.	454
——, cattle —	iv.	480
——, foreſts of —	iv.	522
Clermont college, Paris	iv.	36
Clet-chapel, grant of —	iii.	755
Clets of Caithneſs —	iii.	807
Cleveland bay —	xi.	547
Clides iſlands —	x.	581
Clifford, Anne, her hiſtory	ii.	436
Clifford, Anne, Counteſs of Dorſet	iii.	521
Clifford, Earl —	ii.	418
Clifford family —	ii.	435
Clifton manſion —	ii.	449
Clifton village —	ii.	247
Clifton's ferry, Potowmac	xiii.	725
Climate of Ruſſia —	i.	47
—— of Torneo —	i.	307
—— of Lapland —	i.	318
——, Ricciolus's table of (*note*)	i.	605
—— of Iceland —	i.	642
—— of Arran —	iii.	259
—— of Ila —	iii.	288
—— of Skie —	iii.	329. 629
—— of Leith —	iii.	475
—— of the Iſle of Lewis	iii.	575
—— of the Iſle of Harries	iii.	584
—— of Lingay iſle —	iii.	598
—— of Jura —	iii.	648
—— of the Iſle of Mull	iii.	654
—— of the Orkney iſles	iii.	686. 741
—— of Shetland iſles	iii.	693
—— of Ireland —	iii.	866
——, its effects on opinions	iii.	914
—— of Paris —	iv.	71
—— of Italy —	iv.	271
—— of France —	iv.	310
—— of Provence —	iv.	314
—— of Piedmont —	iv.	551
—— of the Milaneſe —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Tuſcany —	iv.	552
—— of Parma —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Lombardy —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Catalonia —	iv.	665
—— of Majorca —	iv.	675
—— of Stromboli —	v.	251
—— of Alicuda and Felicuda	v.	258
Climate, its effects on the iſlanders	v.	258
——, effects of a pure	v.	258
——, its effects on man	v.	514
—— of Hungary —	vi.	110. 117
—— of Bohemia —	vi.	135
——, its effects on the mind and body —	vi.	228
—— of Norway —	vi.	359
—— of Ruſſia —	vi.	667
—— of Tibet —	vii.	597
—— of Japan —	vii.	683
—— of Gombroon	viii.	297
—— of Pegu —	viii.	428
—— of China —	viii.	510
—— of the Carnatic —	viii.	584
—— of the Myſore —	viii.	588. 660
—— of the Coorg country	viii.	702
—— of Coimbetore —	viii.	721
—— of Carculla —	viii.	751
—— of the coaſt of Coromandel	viii.	776
—— of Perſia —	ix.	34. 176
—— of Ferhabad —	ix.	54
—— of Media and Parthia	ix.	157
—— of Tellicherry —	ix.	233
—— of Shiraz —	ix.	257
—— of the north of Perſia	ix.	310. 315
—— of the Birman empire	ix.	501
—— of Siam —	ix.	583
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	657. 708
—— of Arracan —	ix.	760
—— of Laos —	ix.	764
—— of Cochin-China	ix.	774
—— of Arabia —	x.	181
—— of Bombay —	x.	202
—— of Surat —	x.	211
—— of Cyprus —	x.	280. 588
—— of Mount Sinai —	x.	394
—— of Scio —	x.	627
—— of Angora —	x.	690
—— of Mindanao —	xi.	9. 26
—— of the Philippine iſlands	xi.	71
—— of Manilla —	xi.	83
—— of the Canary iſlands	xi.	99
—— of Borneo —	xi.	108
—— of St. Helena —	xi.	154
—— of Java —	xi.	164
—— of Amboyna —	xi.	253
—— of New Holland	xi.	453
—— of Savu iſland —	xi.	561
—— beyond the Cape of Good Hope —	xi.	567
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642
——, obſervations on, during a voyage to India —	xi.	754
—— in the Iſle of France	xi.	762
—— on the coaſt of New Holland	xi.	798
—— of Maria iſland —	xi.	871
—— of New South Wales	xi.	917. 925
——, its effects on labour	xi.	945
—— of New Albion —	xii.	170
—— of Newfoundland	xii.	174

	VOL.	PAGE
Climate of Virginia	xii. 239. 608. xiii.	24. 708
—— of New England —	xii.	255
—— of Bermudas —	xii. 266. xiii.	171
—— of Barbadoes —	xii.	295
—— of Maryland —	xii.	308
—— of Jamaica —	xii.	316
—— of Carolina —	xii.	342
—— of Antigua —	xii.	347
—— of Hudſon's Bay	xii. 363.	374
—— of Penſylvania —	xii.	383
—— of New England —	xiii.	214
—— of Canada —	xiii.	262
—— of Lake Superior	xiii.	341
—— of Philadelphia —	xiii. 392.	411
—— of New York	xiii. 462. 518.	737
—— of North America	xiii. 529. 540. 579.	535 600
—— of Montreal —	xiii.	627
—— of Quebec —	xiii. 650.	680
——, effects of cultivation and population on (*note*) —	xiii.	681
—— of Rhode Iſland	xiii.	740
—— of Havanna —	xiii.	766
—— of Guaxaca —	xiii.	822
—— of Peru —	xiv.	8
—— of Chili —	xiv.	35
—— of the Cordilleras —	xiv. 47. 62.	81
—— of Cuyo — —	xiv.	101
—— of Coquimbo —	xiv.	187
—— of Conception —	xiv.	192
—— of Peru —	xiv.	279
—— of Quito —	xiv. 286.	453
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	338
—— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	364
—— of Panama —	xiv.	377
—— of Guayaquil —	xiv. 395.	396
—— of San Miguel de Ibarra	xiv.	465
—— of Latacunga —	xiv.	469
—— of Riobamba —	xiv.	471
—— of Chimbo —	xiv.	472
—— of Cuenca —	xiv.	474
—— of Loja —	xiv.	481
—— of Popayan —	xiv.	486
—— of Atacames —	xiv.	490
—— of Quixos —	xiv.	492
—— of Macas —	xiv.	493
—— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	495
—— of Piura —	xiv.	557
—— of Truxillo —	xiv.	561
—— of Lima —	xiv. 583—	589
—— of Arequipa —	xiv.	619
—— of La Plata —	xiv.	622
—— of Paraguay —	xiv.	637
—— of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643
—— in the South Sea	xiv.	655
—— in Chili —	xiv.	669
—— of Coquimbo La Serena	xiv.	683
—— of St. Thomas —	xiv.	702
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	731
—— of Abyſſinia —	xv. 22.	28
—— of Sennar —	xv.	71
Climate of Dar-Fûr —	xv. 138.	148
—— of Egypt —	xv.	327
—— of Weſt Barbary —	xv.	439
—— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	595
—— of Morocco —	xv. 700.	706
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 6. 8. 29. 45.	146
—— of the Gold Coaſt of Guinea	xvi.	381
—— of St. Thomas iſland, Guinea	xvi.	513
—— of Annabon iſland	xvi.	514
—— at the equinoctial line, Guinea — —	xvi.	516
—— of Rio Formoſa, Benin	xvi.	519
—— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi. 549.	567
—— of Teneriffe —	xvi.	604
—— of Podor, Senegal	xvi. 618. 651.	619. 665.
—— of Fayal iſland	xvi.	672
—— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	787
—— of the interior of Africa, Mungo Park's account —	xvi.	869
Climax mountain	x.	322
Climbing, mode of, practiſed at St. Kilda — — —	iii.	720
——, Shetland —	iii.	791
Clipperton, Captain —	xiv.	13
Cliſtinos, Indians —	xiii.	340
Cloake's, Samuel, depoſition	xii.	480
Cloaks, Lapland —	i.	384
——, Spaniſh —	v.	510
——, feather, of the Sandwich iſlanders — —	xi.	733
——, Barbary —	xv.	658
—— of Morocco —	xv.	709
Clocks at Baſle, ſingularity in them	v.	689
——of the Tonquineſe	ix.	724
Clogher, Biſhop of —	x.	13
——, his journal from Cairo to Mount Sinai —	x.	387
Clogs for cattle in America	xiii. 430.	446
Cloiſters of the Eſcurial —	v.	368
—— in Bavaria —	vi.	38
—— in Auſtria —	vi.	119
—— of Bohemia —	vi.	142
—— of the Mooriſh houſes	xv.	646
Clonells, O'Connor of —	iii.	828
Clonmell town — —	iii.	851
Clos de Veaujeau, vines of —	iv.	453
Cloſe, Colonel, of Seringapatam	viii.	601
Cloths of Yorkſhire —	ii.	15
—— of Frome Selwood	ii.	29
—— of Newbury —	ii.	31
—— of Halifax — —	ii.	37
—— of Leeds — —	ii.	*ibid.* 419
—— of Louviers, Abbeville, and Sedan — —	iv.	357
——, French report on Britiſh	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of France — —	iv.	*ibid.* 359
——, Engliſh and French —	iv.	638
—— made in Spain —	v.	332
—— imported by Hungary	vi.	116

Cloths

	VOL.	PAGE
Cloth of Nankin — —	vii.	248
—— of plantain tree —	xi.	6
—— made of bark —	xi.	366
—— of Loango —	xvi.	574
——, cotton, of Sanſanding	xvi.	846
——, of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
Clothing of the Laplanders, (ſee Dreſs)	i.	383
Cloth manufacture of Glouceſter	ii.	238
——, its introduction	ii.	*ibid.*
—— of M. Decretot	iv.	164
—— of Spain —	v.	395
—— of Stockholm	vi.	433
—— of Otaheite	xi.	520
—— of Tongataboo	xi.	677
—— of the Friendly Iſles	xi.	694
Cloth-trade with the Indians in Canada — —	xiii.	687
Cloud-berries —	iii.	339
Clouds of locuſts in Arabia	x.	188
—— of locuſts on the Gambia	xvi.	634
——, atmoſpheric, prognoſtics on them — —	xiii.	379. 535
—— of Peru —	xiv.	281
—— on the Andes —	xiv.	289
—— of Lima —	xiv.	584
Cloudy bay — —	xi.	596
Clove iſlands — —	xi.	56
Cloven cliff — —	i.	549. 551
Clover, cultivation of, in France	iv.	486
——, obſervations on —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— in Piedmont —	iv.	609
——, Milaneſe —	iv.	*ibid.*
——, culture of, in Spain —	iv.	661
Cloves of Mindanao —	xi.	7
Clove-trees of Amboyna —	xi.	255
——, extirpation of them	xi.	256. 280. 282
—— of the Molucca iſlands	xi.	360. 365
—— of the Iſle of France	xi.	767
Clubs of the Fidaſians of Guinea	xvi.	505
Clumber park —	ii.	445
Clunie, Admirable Crichton of	iii.	137
Cluſe town — —	v.	801
Cluverius, his account of Stromboli	v.	125
—— of Vulcano	v.	154
—— of Charybdis	v.	269
——, on the Celts and Goths (*note*)	v.	978
Clwyd, vale of — —	ii.	623
Clyde river — —	iii.	111. 236
—— falls — —	iii.	231
Cly-more — —	iii.	318
Clyne pariſh — —	iii.	155
Clypea, the ancient —	xv.	568
Clyro village — —	ii.	611
Clyſma, the ancient —	xv.	281
Clyſters, anecdotes of —	xv.	640
Clythoe, vale at —	ii.	584
Cnoc-nar-aimgeal —	iii.	303
Cnoſſus, the ancient —	x.	610
Cnuphis temple — —	xv.	263
Coaches in London —	ii.	89. 91
—— in Paris — —	iv.	5. 299
Coaches of Vienna —	vi.	95
—— of Moſcow —	vi.	584
—— in Batavia —	xi.	195
Coachmen, hackney —	ii.	498
Coal of Durham —	ii.	17
——, Camden's account of	ii.	*ibid.*
—— of Newcaſtle	ii.	18. iii. 501
——, Cannel — —	ii.	19
——, Peacock —	ii.	22
—— of Derbyſhire —	ii.	472. 476
—— of Sutherland —	iii.	84
—— of Wigan — —	iii.	180
—— of Whitehaven —	iii.	197
—— of Mary Port —	iii.	199
—— of Arran —	iii.	265
—— of Dumfermline —	iii.	457
—— exported from Scotland	iii.	568
—— in France —	iv.	519
—— in the tufa of Lipari —	v.	194
—— of Japan — —	vii.	689
—— of New South Wales	xi.	937
Coal-pit near Bedworth —	ii.	358
—— on fire, near Leven	iii.	452
Coal-trade of Sunderland	ii.	38
—— of Newcaſtle —	iii.	19
Coanza river, Congo —	xvi.	176
——, Battel's adventures on	xvi.	319
Coari on the Amazons	xiv.	230. 499
Coaſt Caſtle, Cape, Guinea	xvi.	359
Coaſting-trade of Spain —	v.	466
Coaſts of Norway —	i.	759
—— of Iceland — —	i.	776
—— of Antrim —	iii.	878
—— of Rachlin iſland —	iii.	*ibid.*
—— of Korea —	vii.	531
—— of Japan —	vii.	654. 677
—— of Africa, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	264
——, mode of aſcertaining anchorage by — —	xi.	46
—— of Maria Iſland —	xi.	860
—— of Schouten Iſland	xi.	870
—— of New Holland —	xi.	772. 818
—— of New England	xiii.	212
—— of Chili —	xiv.	71
——, fertility of it	xiv.	73
—— of Chili and Peru	xiv.	646. 655
—— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659. 664
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	869
—— of the Red Sea —	xv.	11. 58
—— of Algiers	xv.	516. 531. 538
—— of Tunis —	xv.	557. 578
Coat, a Perſian — —	ix.	42
Coats of the Arabs —	x.	156
Cobahs in the palace of Mequinez	xv.	468. 469
Cobal caſtle — —	xv.	214
Cobalt manufacture of Bagnere de Luchon — —	iv.	371
—— works at Foſſum —	vi.	368
Cobb at Lyme — —	ii.	292
Cobb, William — —	xiii.	490

	VOL.	PAGE
Cobbé, Dar-Fûr —	xv.	117. 124
—— town deſcribed —	xv.	130
——, itinerary to Sennaar from	xvi.	827
——, route from, to the copper-mines of Fertît —	xvi.	837
Cobbs, Serjeant —	xiv.	3
Cobham, Lord —	ii.	111. 343
Cobham family —	ii.	189
Cobinham, city, Polo's deſcription	vii.	113
Coblentz, city —	vi.	269
——, agriculture round	vi.	270
Coblentz, Archbiſhop of —	vi.	269
Cobles of Yorkſhire —	i.	620
Cobra de Capello, ſerpent	x.	208
Cobre river —	xvi.	341. 343
Cobrilla diſeaſe in Carthagena	xiv.	341
Cobriſſo metal of Peru —	xiv.	17
oca, Pizarro's adventures at	xii.	199
—— herb of Popayan —	xiv.	487
Cocabones of the ſilver-mines	xiv.	17
Coccinelli inſects —	xiii.	820
Cochabamba province —	xiv.	626
Cochayuyo herb, Chili —	xiv.	676
Cocheen, Francklin's account	ix.	232
Cochin, battle of —	i.	214
——, Fitch's deſcription	ix.	424
Cochin, Biſhop of —	xvi.	736
Cochin-China, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii. 481.	ix. 769
——, productions and trade	ix.	*ibid.*
——, Borri's account	ix.	773
——, inundations	ix.	774
——, fruit —	ix.	775
——, its temporal ſtate	ix.	776
——, ſpiritual ſtate	ix.	797
Cochin-China, King of, his power	ix.	793
Cochin-Chineſe, their character	ix.	769
——, manners and cuſtoms	ix.	784
—— prepared for the Goſpel — —	ix.	828
Cochineal of Media —	ix.	155
——, De Menonville on	xiii.	782. 786
——, his plans to obtain the Mexican	xiii.	790. 818
—— of Guaxaca	xiii.	824. 826. 836. 854
—— of Loja, Quito	xiv.	477
——, Ulloa's account of it	xiv.	478
Cochineal-culture, Lipari well adapted for —	v.	246
Cochlearia, its effects on the ſcurvy	i.	120. 601
Cochran, Earl of Mar —	iii.	478
Cock, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	497
Cockade, the national —	iv.	200
Cockatoo of Bouton iſland	xi.	62
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	847
Cockburn, Captain —	xi.	120
Cockermouth town —	iii.	195
—— caſtle —	iii.	*ibid.*
Cocke's voyage to the Rio de la Plata — —	xvi.	317
Cock-fighting among the Tonquineſe — —	ix.	726
—— in Manilla —	xi.	83
—— in Java —	xi.	172
Cock-knee ſtone —	iii.	289
Cockle-Tower —	iii.	19
Cockle iſland —	xi.	480
Cockles, freſh, ploughed up from a field — —	iii.	789
——, immenſe —	xi.	57
—— of Cockle iſland —	xi.	481
—— of Canada —	xiii.	357
Cockman of Barray —	iii.	604. 608
Cock-roaches of North-America	xiii.	507
Cocks, operation of clogging	ii.	680
—— of the wood deſcribed	iii.	373
—— of Java —	viii.	453
—— of Congo, the miraculous	xvi.	229
—— of Guinea —	xvi.	433
Cock's, Mr., anecdotes of a black ſnake —	xiii.	397
—— ſeat —	xiii.	405
Cock's-herb of Panama	xiv.	379
Cock's quills, ordeal by, in Benin	xvi.	529
Coc-limoge, mode of catching in Siberia — —	vii.	429
Cocoa-nut oil of Siam —	ix.	605. 608
——, of Tonquin	ix.	660
Cocoa-nut trees of the Maldives	vii.	182
—— of the Maldives deſcribed by Rochon —	xvi.	807
——, ſhips built, rigged and laden with —	vii.	220
—— of the Maldive iſlands	viii.	389
—— of Malacca —	viii.	435
——, Pigafetta's deſcription — —	xi.	326
—— of Jamaica	xii.	317
—— of Chili	xiv.	88
—— of Carthagena	xiv.	355
—— of Brazil	xiv. 867.	xvi. 202
——, Lobo's deſcription	xv.	13
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — —	xvi.	454
—— of Loango	xvi.	553
——, Santos' deſcription	xvi.	719
Cocomas Indians —	xiv.	510
Cocos iſland —	xi.	443
Cocounoucou mountain —	xiv.	296
Cod, Cape, New England	xii.	248. 279
——, Smith's account	xiii.	219
Cod of Finmark —	i.	436
——, ſpeckled —	i.	*ibid.*
——, large —	i.	*ibid.*
——, mode of catching —	i.	*ibid.*
——, king — —	i.	437
——, long — —	i.	*ibid.*
——, black — —	i.	*ibid.*
——, the Icelandic —	i.	750
——, mode of curing —	i.	*ibid.*
——, eggs in one —	i.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Cod of Berghen —	i.	766
——, Spaniſh conſumption of Engliſh — —	v.	467
——, Brazilian, of Guinea	xvi.	449
Code of laws in Sweden —	vi.	521
—— of Ruſſian laws —	vi.	809
—— of Birman laws —	ix.	492
Codex of the Edda —	i.	708
——, ſize —	i.	*ibid.*
Codex Argenteus —	i.	150
Codex Evangeliorum at Stockholm	vi.	406
Codex Thereſianus —	vi.	130
Cod-fiſhery of France —	iv.	349
—— of the Dutch —	xiii.	213
—— of New England	xiii.	215
Codogno town —	iv.	244
——, farm at —	iv.	554
——, canals and irrigation of	iv.	573
——, cattle and dairies —	iv.	582
——, ſeed and produce of crops	iv.	594
——, culture of ſilk —	iv.	603
——, hemp and flax —	iv.	610
——, implements and tillage	iv.	616
——, taxation —	iv.	630
——, tithe —	iv.	635
——, prices —	iv.	650
Codrington, Sir Chriſtopher	xii.	304. 347
Coduganar village —	viii.	763
Coehauyo of Chili —	xiv.	73
Cœlus port — —	x.	736
Cœnaculum, church of —	x.	356
Coeti ſtate —	xi.	232
Coffee, love of the Saxons for	vi.	156
——, exciſe on Pruſſian	vi.	184
—— of Loheia —	x.	29
——, Arabian mode of preparing	x.	154
——, Blount's account of Turkiſh	x.	263
—— of Java —	xi.	168
—— of Amboyna —	xi.	258
Coffee-houſes of London —	ii.	91
——, Moritz's deſcription of	ii.	519
——, Venetian —	i.	259
—— of Vienna —	i.	73
—— of Iſpahan —	x.	189
——, Arabian —	x.	33. 166
—— of Damaſcus —	x.	502
——, Egyptian —	xv.	325
Coffee mountains, journey to —	x.	41
Coffee-plant, Poncet's account	xv.	101
Coffee trade of Suez —	xv.	277
Coffee-trees of Betlefackee —	viii.	276
—— of Arabia deſcribed	x.	196
Coffins diſcovered at Woburn	ii.	455
—— at Dunſtable	ii.	458
——, ſhape of the Engliſh	ii.	499
—— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	697. 730
—— of the Governor of Pulucambi —	ix.	808
—— of the Egyptian mummies	xv.	357. 818
—— in the inſide of the great pyramid —	xv.	363

	VOL.	PAGE
Coffins of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — —	xvi.	430
—— in Benin —	xvi.	528
—— of the Canarians —	xvi.	821
Coffle, with which Mungo Park travelled, deſcribed —	xvi.	897
Cofradias of Spain —	v.	431
Coga city —	xv.	94
Cogioba of the Weſt Indians	xii.	87
Cogni, the ancient Iconium (*note*)	x.	692
Cohoes waterfall —	xiii.	590
Cohorn the engineer —	ii.	44
Coiat the Neſtorian —	vii.	41. 87
Coiganzu city —	vii.	148
Coil promontory —	viii.	384
Coilan city, Balbi's account	ix.	399
Coiloan principality —	viii.	383
Coimbetore, Buchanan's deſcription	viii.	724
——, journey from the frontier of Malabar to —	viii.	726
Coin of Ruſſia —	i.	40
—— of England —	ii.	149
—— found at Ripon —	ii.	423
——, German —	ii.	498
—— of the Scilly Iſles —	ii.	752
—— diſcovered at Newcaſtle	iii.	502
——, ancient, of Pere Hardouin	iv.	37
—— of Spain —	v.	437
——, ancient gold —	v.	*ibid.*
——, ſilver —	v.	438
——, new —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Sweden, obſervations on them	vi.	534.
——, neceſſity of providing ſmall, in Sweden —	vi.	374
——, rare, of Mr. Thunberg	vi.	479
—— of Courland —	vi.	720
——, collections of Ruſſian	vi.	829
—— of Kublai-Khan —	vii.	135
—— of China —	vii.	190. 201. 392
—— uſed at the diamond mines	viii.	246
—— of Ethiopia —	viii.	272
—— of Acheen —	viii.	445
—— of Sambas —	viii.	460
——, table of, uſed in India	viii.	518
——, Roman, diſcovered near Palachy in Malabar —	viii.	729
—— uſed in Perſian traffic —	ix.	207
—— of the Uſbeck Tartars	ix.	331
—— of Bokhara —	ix.	374. 394
—— of the Birman empire	ix.	503
—— of the Siameſe —	ix.	580
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	664. 739
—— of Cochin-China —	ix.	795
—— at Jidda —	x.	24
—— of Borneo —	xi.	139. 355
—— of Batavia —	xi.	191
—— found at Chriſtina-kill —	xiii.	428
—— of Canada —	xiii.	625
—— in Boſton —	xiii.	748
—— in Havanna —	xiii.	763
—— in St. Francis de Campeachy	xiii.	858

	VOL.	PAGE
Coin, Roman, found in America	xiv.	130
—— of Sennar	xv.	71
—— of Gondar	xv.	80
—— of Dar-Fur	xv.	152
—— of Egypt	xv.	311
—— in Fez	xv.	459
——, ancient, found in Barbary	xv.	508. 535
——, petrified	xv.	612
—— uſed at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	46
—— of Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157
—— of Benguela	xvi.	213
—— of Angola	xvi.	298
—— of Guinea	xvi.	373
—— of Benin	xvi.	533
Coinage in France (*note*)	iv.	404
—— of Spain	v.	439
—— at the mint of Mexico (*note*)	v.	479. 495
—— of Ruſſia	vi.	687
—— at Catharinenburgh	vi.	895
Coire town and biſhopric	v.	949
—— government	v.	*ibid.*
—— cathedral	v.	951
Coire, Biſhop of	v.	919
——, his titles, prerogatives, and revenues	v.	951
Coire-chattachan	iii.	317
Coiſon, port of	ii.	269
Coken hermitage	iii.	507
Cokluanda	i.	198
Cola, city of	i.	126
—— river	i.	53
Colaches	i.	*ibid.*
Colaert's, Admiral, naval actions	i.	799
Colageſe, cultivation about	iv.	656
Colambu, Rajah of	xi.	331
Colan town	xiv.	647
Colangodu town	viii.	731
Colar town, Buchanan's deſcription	viii.	650
—— trade	viii.	652
Colas the diver	v.	267
Colas plant of Congo	xvi.	248
Colbert, Bernier's letter to, on Hindoſtan	viii.	133
Colbert's, M., library	iv.	40
Colchagua juriſdiction	xiv.	682
Colcheſter, antiquities found at	iii.	494
Colcheſter-baize	ii.	8
Colcheſter on the Occoquan	xiii.	719
Colchis, ſee Mingrelia.		
Cold in Ruſſia	i.	30
—— of Spilberg	i.	93
—— in Icy Harbour	i.	100. 103
——, its effects on wood and metals	i.	244. 309
—— of Finmark	i.	384. 488
—— of Nova Zemla	i.	526
——, tables of the greateſt degree, at Stockholm	vi.	404
——, ditto at Upſal	vi.	405
—— at St. Peterſburgh (*note*)	vi.	669
——, precautions againſt it	vi.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Cold, drowſy effects of	xi.	499
—— experienced by Captain Cook	xi.	567
—— experienced by Sir Francis Drake	xii.	169
—— in Hudſon's bay	xii.	273
—— in Canada	xii.	659
—— in North America	xiii.	529
—— of mine-countries	xiv.	19
—— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	63
——, natural, Bouguer on	xiv.	294
—— experienced by the aſtronomers on the Andes	xiv.	425
Col de Balaquet, paſſage of	v.	614
Col de Balme	v.	778
Col de Pruſs	iv.	234
Col de Tende	iv.	*ibid.*
Coldingham abbey	ii.	170
—— moor	iii.	24
—— convent	iii.	*ibid.*
Colds, ſingular cure for	iii.	587
Col du Geant	iv.	707
Coldwell cliffs	ii.	224. 579
Coleagala town	viii.	712
Colebrooke Dale	ii.	618
Coleman-ſtreet ward	ii.	57
Coleraine, fiſheries at	iii.	827
Coleſeed, culture of, in France	iv.	489
Colgum in Malabar	viii.	733
Colibri, American bird	xiv.	247
Colicha harbour	viii.	384
Colicodu town	viii.	742
Coliers of the Iroqueſe	xiii.	274
Coligny's, Admiral, ſettlement in Carolina	xii.	339
Colin Jongallach	iii.	364
Colina river, Chili	xiv.	54
Colk bird, of Lobgay Iſle	iii.	597
Coll, Iſle of	iii.	661
Colla dreſs in Quito	xiv.	449
Collanes mountain	xiv.	527
Collar of the rein-deer	i.	406
Collection of taxes	iv.	410
—— in France	iv.	412
Collectors of tythe in Finmark	i.	446
—— of taxes in France	iv.	412
—— of revenue in Spain	v.	418. 425
—— of cuſtoms in Fida	xvi.	487
—— in Benin	xvi.	533
College Lands, Virginia	xiii.	127
Colleges at Copenhagen	i.	487
—— in Iceland	i.	753
—— of Phyſicians, London	ii.	65
—— of Oxford	ii.	112. 544
—— of Cambridge	ii.	124
—— of Wincheſter	ii.	326
—— of Edinburgh	iii.	31. 472
—— of Aberdeen	iii.	61
—— of Old Aberdeen	iii.	62
—— of Glaſgow	iii.	111. 235
—— of Navarre, Crichton at	iii.	139
—— of St. Andrew's	iii.	450

	VOL.	PAGE
Colleges of Salamanca —	v.	319
—— at Zuric — —	v.	668
—— of the Diet of Ratiſbon	vi.	42
——, electoral, of Ratiſbon	vi.	43
—— of Princes at Ratiſbon	vi.	*ibid.*
—— of Counts of the Empire	vi.	*ibid.*
—— of Francfort —	vi.	242
—— of Mathematics in Pekin	vii.	407. 463
—— at Tatta — —	viii.	308
—— of Shiraz — —	ix.	110
—— in Perſia — —	ix.	228
—— of Quebec —	xiii.	635
—— of Virginia —	xiii.	714
—— of Diſſenters at Prince-town	xiii.	733
—— in Quito —	xiv.	443
—— in Lima — —	xiv.	569
—— in Cuſco —	xiv.	616
—— in Arequipa —	xiv.	619
Collett, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	395. 472
Collico village — —	v.	893
Collieries of Whitehaven	iii.	197
—— of Mary Port —	iii.	199
—— of Newcaſtle —	iii.	500
—— of Ballycaſtle —	iii.	884
Colliers of the Trent —	iii.	565
—— of Kirkaldie —	ii.	453
Collins on the hot winds of New South Wales — —	xi.	917
Collinſon, Mr. Peter —	xiii.	440
Collinſonia Canadenſis plant	xiii.	*ibid.*
Collinſon's, Mr., account of round towers — —	iii.	435
Collins's Peerage —	ii.	782
Collock feaſt in Pegu	viii.	427
Colloquia of the Griſons —	v.	969
Collyer, Samuel, of Virginia	xiii.	159
Colmar — —	iv.	198
Colmar, M. — —	iv.	83
Colmogro — —	i.	16. 35. 42
Colnett, Cape —	xi.	629
Colocolo, the Indian —	xiv.	202. 205
Colofaro at Charybdis —	v.	267
Cologant, Mr. — —	xi.	748
Cologlies of Barbary —	xv.	676
Cologne, proceſſion of the Windes to — —	vi.	122
—— city —	vi.	270
——, beggars of —	vi.	271
——, eccleſiaſtics —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, corporations —	vi.	272
——, government —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, ſuperſtition —	vi.	274
—— archbiſhopric —	vi.	277
Cologneſe, their ſuperſtition	vi.	275
Colombo, Carli's adventures at	xvi.	176
Colon, Bartholomew, anecdotes of him — —	xii.	21. 76. 157
Colon, Chriſtopher —	xi.	291
——, account of him	xi.	407
Colon, Don Ferdinand, his hiſtory of Admiral Colon —	xii.	1. 157
Colon, John Anthony —	xii.	108
Colonade, natural baſaltic, at Pleaſkin —	iii.	898
Colonies, on forming —	i.	363
—— of Ruſſians at Smeerenburg's harbour — —	i.	619
—— in Iceland —	i.	646
——, obſervations on —	iv.	346
——, on ſettling, in waſte lands	iv.	518
—— of Spain —	v.	471
—— of the Sierra Morena	v.	564
—— of Babylonians, the Japaneſe — —	vii.	673
—— of the Dutch at the Cape of Good Hope —	viii.	264
—— in Siam —	ix.	574
—— of Arabs round the Perſian gulf — —	x.	124
——, Guignes' obſervations on	xi.	93
——, on planting, in New Holland — —	xi.	455
—— of Sydney, New South Wales. —	xi.	906
—— founded by Colon in the Weſt Indies —	xii.	45. 63
—— of the Engliſh in Virginia	xii.	183. 220
—— of James-town, Virginia	xii.	231
—— New England	xii.	254
——, importance of the Britiſh	xii.	325. 387
——, their ſugar-trade	xii.	326
——, lumber-trade —	xii.	328
——, rum and molaſſes	xii.	330. 336
——, obſervations on	xii.	435
—— of Georgia —	xii.	440
——, firſt Virginian xii.		574. 589. 617
—— of Virginia, their proceedings	xiii.	46. 56. 103. 711. 716
——, maſſacre in them	xiii.	145
—— of the Bermudas	xiii.	179
——, New England xiii.		206. 234. 252
——, on the American	xiii.	461
——, obſervations on the firſt American —	xiii.	537
—— of Penſylvania	xiii.	729
——, Burnaby's remarks on the American —	xiii.	750
—— of the Spaniards in America	xiv.	169
—— of the Dutch at the Cape	xvi.	117
—— of the French in Madagaſcar —	xvi.	748—758
——, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	759
Colonization of Hungary	vi.	111
——, obſervations on	xiii.	211. 220
—— of New England	xiii.	222
——, Spaniſh and Portugueſe mode —	xiv.	880
——, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	759
Colon's diſcovery of the Weſt Indies —	xii.	1
—— biography —	xii.	2
—— reception in Spain	xii.	22
—— voyages —	xii.	26
—— death —	xii.	154

	VOL.	PAGE
Colon's diſcovery of America	xiv.	135
Colonſa iſle, Martin's deſcription of	iii.	653
Colonſay iſland —	iii.	292
Coloquintida —	xv.	65
——— of the Cape	xvi.	134
Coloſſe village —	x.	588
Coloſſe, the ancient —	x.	682
Coloſſus of Rhodes —	x.	234. 595
Colour-manufactory of Stockholm	vi.	433
Colours worn by Perſians —	ix.	42
———, military, of the Perſians	ix.	219
——— of the cameleon	xvi.	441
———, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	760
Colquhouns, maſſacre of them	iii.	167
Colta lake —	xiv.	470
Colthurſt, Sir John —	iii.	838
Columb river —	ii.	263
Columb-John —	ii.	*ibid.*
Columbo city, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	385
——— diſtrict (*note*)	xi.	203
Columbus, his diſcovery of America	xiv.	135. 319
Columbus, Don James	xii.	104
Columns near Forres —	iii.	73
——— in Gigha —	iii.	271
———, baſaltic, of Staffa	iii.	306
——— of Skie —	iii.	319
——— at Doctan —	iii.	453
——— of the Giant's Cauſeway	iii.	897
——— of the temple of Serapis	v.	33
———, ancient, at Avenche	v.	833
———, the Julian —	v.	901
——— to Count Bernſdorf	vi.	300
——— for meaſuring the riſe of the Nile —	vii. 16. xv.	187. 331
———, ancient, at Troy	ix.	8
———, ancient, of Perſepolis	ix. 102. 105.	193
——— Franck-lin's deſcription —	ix.	266
——— of Ain-Shems, Egypt	xv.	807. 827
———, Pompey's —	xv.	808
Columpton town —	ii.	263
Colwitch town —	i.	515
——— church —	i.	516
———, inhabitants of —	i.	517
Com city —	ix.	94
———, Chardin's deſcription	ix.	159
Comacchio lakes, eels of	v.	10
——— city, on its ſituation	v.	213
Comagre, Cacique —	xiv.	142
Comanians —	vii.	28
———, funeral ceremonies	vii.	34. 38
Comanium town, where Noah's ark reſted — —	vii.	91
Comarige, tolls at —	ix.	239
Comatigas caſt, manners and cuſtoms	viii.	643
Comb of Balade —	xi.	632
Comb Down —	ii.	252
Comb of Hoy —	iii.	750
Combats, ſingle, in Ruſſia	i.	21. 36
———, ſingle, in Iceland	i.	650
———, public, in the Iſle of Man	ii.	827
Combats of Chrichton at Mantua	iii.	140
——— of the Hoſpital of St. James —	v.	698
——— of elephants at Delhi	viii.	165
——— of Cuttery and Toddi-caſtree —	viii.	528
——— of the elephant and tiger	ix.	617
——— of the Hapaee iſlanders	xi.	666
——— in Tongataboo	xi.	679
——— in the Sandwich iſles	xi.	705
——— of the whale and ſword-fiſh —	xi.	787
——— with a lion, a Macolonte's	xvi.	165
———, public, in Canaria	xvi.	818
Combava iſland —	viii.	455
Combrecaianga, Battel's adventures at —	xvi.	321
Combru town —	ix.	123
Combuſtion of bodies	v.	39
Combourg town —	iv.	153
Comedies, French —	iv.	140
——— of Spain —	v.	522
———, German —	vi.	25
———, Ruſſian —	vi.	856
——— of Sumorokof —	vi.	857
——— in Pekin —	vii.	389
——— in Havannah —	xiii.	760
Comegen inſect of Carthagena	xiv.	351
Co-meiſſang river —	xvi.	899
Comera city, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	291
———, Job's dwelling at	viii.	*ibid.* 295
Comera iſlands — —	viii.	2
Comerie village —	iii.	405
Comerle en Vexin, cattle of	iv.	476
Comets in Korea — —	vii.	528
——— in Perſia —	ix.	93. 314
———, appearance in Karaſm	ix.	361
———, obſervations on one in Quito — —	xiv.	694
Comfort Point, Cheſapeak	xiii.	71
Comines, Philip de, on the war of Charles the Bold with the Swiſs (*note*) — —	v.	830
Comitia at Oxford —	ii.	110
Comlongam caſtle —	iii.	217
Commanderies in Spain —	v.	450
Commandments, the ten, not obſerved in Ruſſia —	i.	22
———, the eight, of the Banians — —	viii.	537
——— of the Zertooſt to the Perſees — —	viii.	565
Commanians, their war with the Dutch — —	xvi.	351—356. 412
Commany kingdom, Guinea, deſcribed — —	xvi.	350
Commentaries of the Imperial Academy of Sciences in Ruſſia	vi.	823
Commera iſland — —	viii.	276
Commerce of Ruſſia —	i.	16. 22
——— of Iceland —		636

	VOL.	PAGE
Commerce of Berghen —	i.	765
——— of Denmark —	i.	767
———, its effect on population	iv.	322
——— of France —	iv.	334
———, treaty of, between Great Britain and France —	iv.	355.358.365
——— of Piedmont —	iv.	637
——— of the Milaneſe —	iv.	638
——— of Venice —	iv.	640
——— of Bologna —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Tuſcany —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Modena —	iv.	642
——— of Parma —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Spain —	v.	463
——— of Louiſiana —	v.	483
——— of the Philippine iſlands	v.	490
——— of Cadiz —	v.	575
——— of the Valteline	v.	934
——— of the Griſons —	v.	971
——— of Hamburgh —	vi.	214
——— of Gottenburg —	vi.	383
——— of Sweden —	vi.	523
——— of Riga —	vi.	711
——— of Ruſſia —	vi.	870
——— on the Caſpian ſea	vi.	879
——— with the Bucharians and Chineſe — —	vi.	883
——— on the Black Sea	vi.	884
——— in Pekin —	vii.	453.465
——— of the Ruſſians to China	vii.	475
——— of Bangalore —	viii.	626
——— of Ava —	ix.	503
——— of Siam — —	ix.	600
———, interior, of Tonquin	ix.	740
——— of the Philippines	xi.	86
——— on colonial —	xi.	94
———, treaty of, between England and Morocco —	xv.	494
———, ſee Trade.		
Commerſon's deſcription of the Kimos or Pigmies of Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	762
Commiſſaries at Batavia —	xi.	196
———, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	378
Commiſſary of Chiavenna —	v.	937
Commiſſioners for forfeited eſtates in Scotland — —	iii.	404
——— for the reformation of Virginia — —	xiii.	164
Commiſſions from the ladies of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	798
Commodoo Praw-Temple	ix.	553
Commodores of Spain —	v.	453
Common-council of London	ii.	71
Common law of England —	ii.	126
Common-Pleas, court of —	ii.	131
Commons, Houſe of —	ii.	82
——— of Paris —	iv.	169
Commons land of Somerſetſhire	ii.	258
——— of Denmark —	vi.	304
Commonwealth, the mock, of Bern	v.	855
Commotions in France —	iv.	197
——— in Geneva —	v.	888
Como town — —	v.	891
——— lake — —	v.	892.933
———, navigation of the lake, to Milan	v.	973
Com-Ombo — —	xv.	260
Comora iſland — —	viii.	270
———, pirates —	viii.	*ibid.*
———, Arabs of —	xvi.	744
Comoro iſlands — —	xvi.	716
Companies of London —	ii.	74
———, their privileges	ii.	75
———, trading	ii.	96
———, public, in Perſia	ix.	204
——— of Pegu	ix.	432
———, on forming colonies by	xii.	470
———, London and Weſtern Virginia — —	xii.	230
Companions on a journey —	iv.	233
Company, the Philippine, its hiſtory	v.	492
Company's Land, Virginia	xiii.	127
Compariſons, on making —	ii.	555
Compaſs, obſervations on its variation	i.	568
———, its variation —	xi.	440
———, variation obſerved by Colon — —	xii.	27.31.94
———, Ovalle on its diſcovery	xiv.	134
———, Bouguer on its variation	xiv.	309
———, Ulloa on the variation	xiv.	325.390.665
———, longitude diſcovered by	xi.	389
Compaſs hill — —	iii.	312
Compaſs-of-variation deſcribed	xiii.	372
Compellations, Moreſco —	xv.	420
Compliment-days in Japan	vii.	733
Compliments of the Japaneſe	vii.	821
——— of the Perſians	ix.	258
——— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	672.724
——— of the Arabs —	x.	160
——— of the Arabs of Egypt	xv.	317
——— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	410.458.666
——— of the Negroes of Guinea — —	xvi.	389
——— of the Fidaſians	xvi.	478
Compoſition plaſter of Barbary	xv.	644
——— of Morocco	xv.	710
Compoſtella, pilgrimage to	xvi.	184
Compton family —	ii.	453
Compton Wynyate —	ii.	348
Comſhe town — —	ix.	100
Conception, celebration of the immaculate — —	xiv.	182
Conception city, Chili —	xiv.	20
———, foundation of it — —	xiv.	191
———, deſcribed	xiv.	192
———, ſacked by the Indians — —	xiv.	202
———, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	666
——— bay — —	xiv.	673
——— harbour, Chili —	xiv.	72
Conception iſland, Colon's diſcovery	xii.	35

	VOL.	PAGE
Concerts in Vienna —	vi.	94
——— in Prague —	vi.	140
Concha kingdom —	vii.	157
Conchalli fountain, Chili —	xiv.	66
Conchology of New Holland	xi.	792
——— of Goree —	xvi.	644
Conchucos juriſdiction —	xiv.	610
Concluſions, trying, among the Indians — —	xiii.	165
Concord fort, Timor —	xi.	802
Concordat of 1753, in Spain	v.	402
——— of Aſchaffenburg —	vi.	167
Concubinage in Weſt Barbary	xv.	431. 453
Concubines of the Hindoos	viii.	679. 682
——— of the Birmans	ix.	497
——— of the Emperor of Morocco — —	xv.	485. 790
——— in Guinea —	xvi.	421. 479
——— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	682
CONDAMINE's M. de la, anecdotes of him — —	xiii.	785
———, his travels in South America —	xiv.	211. 501
Condé river, America —	xiii.	343
Condeſuyos de Arequipa —	xiv.	620
Condor bird of America	v.	872
——— of Chili —	xiv.	79
——— of South America	xiv.	248
——— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	532
Condore iſland, Dampier's deſcription — —	xi.	40
Cone town, Browne's account	xvi.	827
Cone of Etna —	v.	73
Cones at Cherbourg —	iv.	151
Confederacy, the Helvetic —	v.	681
———, its origin	v.	733
Confederation of Haſchid-u-Bekil	x.	95
——— of Bar —	xvi.	779
Conferences of Rubruquis in Tartary — —	vii.	79
——— of Ebn Wahab with the Emperor of China —	vii.	204
——— with the Indians at Albany — —	xiii.	588
Confeſſions of northern witches	i.	470
———, certificates, in Spain	v.	509
———, the Saltzburg	vi.	51
——— of the Quito Indians	xiv.	522
——— of Sebaſtion Karvalho	xiv.	757
——— of the Abyſſinians	xv.	91
——— of the ſlaves in Angola	xvi.	299
Confeſſor of the King of Spain, his influence — —	v.	401
Confidentia, the Bona —	i.	10
Confirmation of the Prince-Royal of Denmark — —	vi.	323
——— of a Perſee, ceremony	viii.	570
Confiſcations in Japan —	vii.	625
Confucius, Bell's account of him	vii.	407
———, Kempfer's account of him and his doctrine —	vii.	754
Confucius, Hamilton's account of him — —	viii.	503
———, his books in Tonquin	ix.	674
———, philoſophy —	ix.	704. 734
Cong town, Hamilton's account	viii.	296
Congelation of quickſilver	xi.	690
Congelations in zeolites —	i.	727
Conger, Nicholas, anecdote of him	xii.	519
Congo, Angelo and Carli's voyage to — —	xvi.	149
———, Merolla's voyage to	xvi.	195
———, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	319
Congo, King of —	xvi.	167. 274. 282
Congo fort, Guinea —	xvi.	361
Congoun town —	viii.	295
Congregation, Sœurs de —	xiii.	698
Congreſs of the Griſons —	v.	961
——— of Holland —	vi.	284
——— at Nemiroff —	vii.	500
——— of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	688
Congreve —	ii.	383
Coni town —	iv.	235
——, irrigation in —	iv.	563
——, ſilk culture —	iv.	600
——, implements and tillage	iv.	615
——, prices of various things in	iv.	650
Conies of Virginia —	xii. 600.	xiii. 13
Coninſton water —	iii.	187
Conjeveram town, Buchanan's deſcription — —	viii.	577
Conjunctions of the moon, longitude diſcovered by —	xi.	388
Conjurors of Tartary —	vii.	82
——— of Sachion —	vii.	119
——— of Cambalu —	vii.	138
——— the Japaneſe Jammabos	vii.	746
——— of Hindoſtan —	viii.	182
———, a Brahman —	viii.	691
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	706. 733
——— in the Weſt Indies	xii.	87
——— of America —	xiii.	53
——— of Barbary —	xv.	671
——— of Congo	xvi. 221. 223.	273. 334
——— of Guinea —	xvi.	401
Conli, Buchanan's account	viii.	688
Connacs of Barbary —	xv.	507
Connecticut river, Britiſh ſettlements on — —	xii.	253
———, government —	xii.	259
Connel ferry —	iii.	353
Conningſby, Lord —	ii.	214
Connix iſle —	i.	783
Connymere, pagods at —	viii.	392
Conolly, Mr., of Caſtletown	iii.	814
Conory, John —	iii.	851
Conquerors of the ſouth, their policy	vi.	229
——— of the north —	vi.	*ibid.*
Conqueſts of the Tartars in China	vii.	170
——— of the Virginians, better than civilization —	v.	773
——— of Peru —		

	VOL.	PAGE
Conquests, of Chili —	xiv.	168
——— of the Canary islands, Glas's history —	xvi.	808
Conraadsburg fort, Guinea —	xvi.	358
Conscience, court of, London	ii.	72. 135
Conscripts of the Birman empire	ix.	499
Consecration of the Little Grandsire by Peter the Great —	vi.	690
——— of mosques in Barbary	xv.	417
Consiglio, Palazzo di —	iv.	251
Consistory of the fandango —	v.	517
Consita town —	xv.	102
Consonante, the Spanish —	v.	526
Conspiracy in the Valteline —	v.	921
——— against the King of Sweden — —	vi.	496. 501. 506
——— against Peter the Great	vi.	640
——— to release the Emperor Ivan — —	vi.	787
———, observations on it	vi.	792
——— in Persia —	viii.	300
——— against Magellan —	xi.	317
——— in Hispaniola —	xii.	106—116
——— of Porras against Colon	xii.	146. 153
——— of the Indians in New York —	xii.	408
——— of the Negroes in Carolina — — —	xii.	460
——— of Pemisapan against the Virginian settlers —	xii.	584. xiii. 11
——— of the Portuguese in Brazil — —	xiv.	758. 763
Constable rock, Cayenne	xiv.	255
Constables of England —	ii.	132
Constaffel of Zuric —	v.	664
Constance city —	v.	645. vi. 13
——— lake —	v.	647. vi. 13
——— lake, sand accumulating in it — —	vi.	14
———, trout of	v.	*ibid.*
——— fishery —	v.	648
——— bishopric —	v.	713
Constance, Bishop of —	vi.	14
Constantia wine —	xvi.	63
Constantina province, Algiers	xv.	538
——— city described —	xv.	550
Constantine island, Chili —	xiv.	57
Constantine's cells, —	iii.	204
Constantine's church at Constantinople — —	x.	724
Constantini, on navigation —	v.	272
Constantinople, described by Benjamin of Tudela —	vii.	4
———, Bell's journey from Petersburgh to —	vii.	500
———, description of the city — —	x.	508
———, itinerary from Petersburgh to —	vii.	514
———, Blount's description	x.	231
Constantinople, route from Aleppo to (*note*) — — —	x.	686
———, road from Angora to (*note*) — — —	x.	693
———, Pococke's description — —	x.	722
———, on the capture of	xiii.	221
Constantinople, Patriarch of, copy of his letter —	xv.	392
Constellations in the South Sea	xiv.	82
Constintsarch island —	i.	84
Constitution of England —	iv.	427
——— of America (*note*)	iv.	430. 433
——— of France —	iv.	430
——— of Germany	vi.	44
——— of Persia —	ix.	213. 229
Constitution Hill, New South Wales	xi.	933
Consuegra castle —	v.	560
——— town —	v.	*ibid.*
Consuls in Tangiers —	xv.	683
Consultation of idols, in Guinea	xvi.	399
Consumption of Paris —	iv.	324
———, taxes on, in France	iv.	398
———, observations on the taxation of — —	iv.	408
——— of Spain —	v.	463
Conta, Mademoiselle —	iv.	185
Contaysha, see Kontaysha		
Contentment found in Felicuda and Alicuda — —	v.	258
Contessa — —	x.	739
Conti lake, see Erie.		
Continents, on the supposed Atlantic	xi.	749
Continho, Senor Juan, anecdotes	xvi.	327
Conto mount, destruction of Plurs by the fall of — —	v.	895
Contraband trade in the East Indies	xi.	210. 241
Contraction, effects of —	i.	730
Contractions, South American disease — —	xiv.	596
Contractor, singular punishment of a fraudulent, in Japan —	vii.	627
Contracts, marriage, of the Moors	xv.	429. 452. 668. 775
Contrasses, coast of —	xii.	135
Contrayerva plant —	xiv.	532
Contreras, Las, mountains	v.	597
Controversies, mode of settling, in Russia — —	i.	35
Convention of Stantz —	v.	681
Convents at Berwick —	iii.	23
——— at Coldingham —	iii.	24
——— at Dunbar —	iii.	27
——— at Aberdeen —	iii.	61
——— in Murray —	iii.	134
——— of Hexham —	iii.	492
——— near Aysgarth —	iii.	518
——— of Montserrat —	iv.	106
——— of Paular —	v.	363
——— of the Escurial —	v.	365

	VOL.	PAGE
Convents of St. Francis —	v.	385
——— of Guiſando —	v.	543
——— of Einſidlin —	v.	658
——— of Konigsfeldon —	v.	687
——— of St. Lucius —	v.	951
——— of the Kremlin	vi.	595
——— of Troitſkoi Sergief Kloſter — —	vi.	621
——— of Jeruſalem —	vi.	609
———, the Italian, at Pekin	vii.	388
———, the French, at Pekin	vii.	390
———, the German, at Pekin	vii.	392
——— in Korea —	vii.	537
——— of Goa —	ix.	234
——— of Rangoon —	ix.	449
——— of Loonghee —	ix.	467
——— of St. Catharine	x.	10
——— of St. John —	x.	352. 440
——— of the Armenians	x.	355
——— of Sydonaiia —	x.	371
———, the Canobine —	x.	378
——— of Mount Sinai deſcribed	x.	392
——— of the Forty Martyrs	x.	396
——— at Joppa —	x.	407
——— at Rama —	x.	408
———, Latin, in Jeruſalem	x.	414
——— of St. Antony Eliſy	x.	480
——— of Derviſes, near Tripoli	x.	486
——— of St. Antony Caſieeh	x.	487
——— of St. Simon Stylites	x.	542
———, the Apocalypſe, in Patmos	x.	645
——— in Cyprus, St. Chryſoſtom	x.	583
——— of Telabaiſe —	x.	*ibid.*
——— of St. Mamma —	x.	584
——— of Panaia Cheque	x.	585
——— of St. John the hermit	x.	616
——— of Neamone, in Scio	x.	624
——— of Mount Athos	x.	737
——— of Quebec	xiii.	644. 650. 658
——— of Carmelites at Oriſſava	xiii.	801
——— of Lima —	xiv.	162
——— of St. Jago —	xiv.	172
——— in Porto Bello	xiv.	361
——— in Panama —	xiv.	375
——— in Guayaquil	xiv.	394
——— in Quito —	xiv.	443
——— in Cuenca —	xiv.	474
——— in Popayan —	xiv.	483
——— in Lima —	xiv.	569. 571
——— in Guamanga —	xiv.	612
——— in Cuſco —	xiv.	616
——— in Arequipa —	xiv.	619
——— in La Plata —	xiv.	622
——— in La Paz —	xiv.	629
——— in Santiago —	xiv.	678
——— in Valparaiſo —	xiv.	690
——— of St. Anthony on the Nile — —	xv.	221. 272
———, Dermadoud —	xv.	228
———, Embeſhnuda —	xv.	229
———, Der-Embabſhai —	xv.	*ibid.*
Convents of Girge —	xv.	232
——— of the Martyrs —	xv.	258
——— of St. Paul —	xv.	272
——— of Mount Sinai	xv.	289
Convers, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	398. 403
Converſations in France —	iv.	134
——— of the Perſians	ix.	259
——— of the Moors	xv.	771
——— in Loango —	xvi.	564
Converſaziones of Florence	iv.	269
Converſion of the Icelanders	i.	648
——— of the inhabitants of Laſſa and the Grand Lama	vii.	555
——— made by Friar Horace	vii.	603
——— in Hindoſtan —	viii.	47
——— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	798. 811
——— cauſed by eclipſes	ix.	817
——— in Arabia —	x.	142
——— of Chriſtians to Mahometans — —	x.	265
——— of St. Paul —	x.	500
——— in the Weſt Indies	xii.	92
———, on, in North America	xii.	196
——— of the negroes in the Britiſh colonies —	xii.	406
——— of the Mohocks	xii.	412
——— of the Abyſſinians	xv.	29. 46
——— of an Iriſhman	xvi.	183
——— in Ethiopia —	xvi.	304
——— of the Queen of Singa	xvi.	305
——— of the Fidaſians, anecdotes	xvi.	501
——— of Lewis Hannibal, King of Syria —	xvi.	516
——— of the Negroes, Mungo Park's obſervations on —	xvi.	893
Converts in Lima, anecdotes	xiv.	5
——— of the Jeſuits in Paraguay	xiv.	636. 641
——— in Chili	xiv.	688
Convicts at Kongſteen —	vi.	363
——— in Ruſſia —	vi.	805
——— in New South Wales	xi.	906. 910
——— ſent to Canada —	xiii.	699
Convocation of the clergy in England — —	ii.	135
Convolvulus, batatas ſpecies of	xiii.	435
Convulſions, diſeaſe in Lima	xiv.	596
Conyers, Sir John, of Sockburn	iii.	512
Conyngham, Lord —	iii.	815
Conway town — —	ii.	625
——— caſtle — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Conway, General —	ii.	569
Coogles, trees of Abyſſinia	xv.	73
Cook, Mr., his tranſactions at Bombay — —	viii.	329
Cookery of Lapland —	i.	396
——— on ſhip-board —	i.	512
——— of the Spaniards —	v.	520
——— of the Tartars —	vii.	267
——— of a Buratſky —	vii.	353
——— of the Japaneſe —	vii.	796
———, mode of, in Perſia	ix.	33

	VOL.	PAGE
Cookery of the Perſians —	ix.	202. 263
——— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	787
——— in the Baſhee iſlands	xi.	49
——— of the Otaheitans —	xi.	519
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	33
——— in Carthagena —	xiv.	356
——— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	398
——— of the Brazilians	xiv.	868
——— in Barbary —	xv.	662
——— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33. 90. 140
——— of the Malegaches	xvi.	743
Cook's firſt voyage, abſtract of it	xi.	498
——— ſecond voyage —	xi.	564
——— third and laſt —	xi.	639
———, religious adoration paid to him — —	xi.	700
———, diſpoſal of his body	xi.	719. 723
Cooks in Lapland —	i.	188. 399
——, French — —	iv.	298
——, German — —	vi.	57
Cook-ſhops in London —	ii.	91
———— in Japan —	vii.	783
———— in Perſia —	ix.	203
Cook's Hole — —	i.	552
Cook's river, Botany Bay	xi.	908
Coolairn, Macdermot of	iii.	829
Coolers for wine, &c. in bottles	xiii.	656
Coopang town, Timor —	xi.	802
Cooper river —	xii.	342
Cooper's iſle —	xi.	214
Cooper's, Mr., cloth manufactory	ii.	238
Coorg country, climate —	viii.	702
Coofelbaſhes of Perſia —	ix.	217
Copeland caſtle —	iii.	488
Cope-mine —	xiv.	556
Copenhagen deſcribed —	i.	140
————, Louvre at	i.	*ibid.*
———— obſervatory —	i.	141
———— exchange —	i.	*ibid.*
———— harbour —	i.	*ibid.*
———— arſenal —	i.	*ibid.*
————, Emperor's chapel at	i.	332
————, library —	i.	333
————, ſtables —	i.	*ibid.*
———— caſtle —	i.	*ibid.*
————, Iceland company at	i.	667
———— city, Coxe's deſcription —	vi.	297
———— palace —	vi.	298
———— citadel —	vi.	301
———— environs —	vi.	*ibid.*
———— literature —	vi.	313
———— univerſity —	vi.	*ibid.*
———— libraries —	vi.	320
Coperberyt mine, in Sweden	i.	147
————, deſcent into it	i.	148. 204
Copheral Turks —	vii.	10
————, their war with the Perſians —	vii.	*ibid.*
Cophou caſtle —	xv.	214
Cophts, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	272
Cophts, their religion —	viii.	272
——— of Ethiopia (*note*)	xv.	87
———, their Chriſtmas ceremonies	xv.	230
Copiago volcano —	xiv.	48
Copiapo gold mine, Chili	xiv.	18
——— river —	xiv.	53
——— harbour —	xiv.	71
———, Almagro's paſſage to	xiv.	164
——— valley —	xiv.	168
——— juriſdiction —	xiv.	683
Copiapo Indians —	xiv.	189
Copias lake —	x.	748
Copinſha iſle —	iii.	687. 749
Coplai-Khan, ſee Chi-Tſou.		
Copper, mode of burning —	i.	328
———, refining —	i.	329
——— with zinc —	ii.	254
———, native, of Ruſſia	vi.	826
———, roaſting and melting	vi.	464
———, precipitation of —	vi.	467
———, on transforming into braſs	vi.	548
——— of Chaunis Temoatan	xii.	580
——— of Virginia —	xii.	594. xiii. 10
——— of Canada —	xiii.	690
——— of Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	187
——— of Dar-fur —	xv.	143
Copperas of Yorkſhire —	ii.	17
Copper-axes of Quito —	xiv.	545
Copper coin of Spain —	v.	439
———— of Sweden	vi.	534
Copper founderies in Derbyſhire	ii.	486
Copper mines at Fahlun —	i.	326
———— of Cornwall	ii.	276
———— in Britain	ii.	*ibid.*
———— at Truro —	ii.	*ibid.*
———— at Ecton hill	ii.	278
————, the Paris, Angleſea	ii.	627
———— at Killarney	iii.	841
———— of Spain —	v.	440
———— of Hungary	vi.	117
———— of the Tyrol	vi.	120
———— of Riddar Hittann	vi.	388
———— of Nericia	vi.	389
———— of Japan	vii.	688
———— of North-America	xiii.	499
———— of Chili	xiv.	42. 686
———— of Fertît, route from Cobbé to —	xvi.	837
Copper-refinery of Aveſtad	vi.	456
Copper trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532
Copper works at Kones	i.	159
———— at Swapavara	i.	162
———— of Eſkilſtruna	vi.	546
———— of Ruſſia	vi.	894
———— near Solikamſky	vii.	322
Coppet, ruins of an aqueduct near	v.	833
Coppin, Mr., of Iſpahan	vii.	305
Copras, ſerpents of Congo	xvi.	252
Coptis, origin of their name	xv.	237
———, religion —	xv.	312
———, food —	xv.	318

	VOL.	PAGE
Coptis, religion of the Egyptian	xv.	367
Coptos, the ancient —	xv.	236
Coquet iſland —	iii.	19
Coquet river —	iii.	489
Coquimbeſe Indians —	xiv.	189
Coquimbo, Chili —	xiv.	20
——— river —	xiv.	53
——— harbour —	xiv.	71
———, foundation of the city	xiv.	186
——— juriſdiction —	xiv.	682
——— city —	xiv.	*ibid.*
Cora town —	x.	640. 643
Coral, red and white, of Skie	iii.	622
—— of Meſſina —	v.	8
—— trees of Siam —	ix.	605
——, uſed for building houſes in Arabia —	x.	190
—— rocks of Tongataboo	xi.	684, 5
—— of Canada —	xiii.	610
—— of the Red Sea —	xv.	12. 284
—— of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	387
Coral-chain, mark of honour in Benin —	xvi.	522
Coral-feaſt of Benin deſcribed	xvi.	535
Coral-fiſhery of Lipari —	v.	247
Coral-ſnakes of Carthagena	xiv.	347
Coramas, caſt, their manners and cuſtoms — —	viii.	639
Corango bay —	viii.	398
Coranich of the Highlanders	iii.	50
Corano mount —	x.	304
Corazon ſignal ſtation	xiv.	432. 437. 526
Corbie caſtle —	iii.	203
Corbiere, Mr. —	xv.	443
Corbinas fiſh —	xiv.	602
Corbon, valley of —	iv.	478
Corbridge town —	iii.	494
Corcaſſes of Ireland —	iii.	865
Corchi of the King of Perſia	ix.	80. 217
Corchi Baſha —	ix.	87
Cord, entering into paradiſe on one	x.	286
Cordage of the Friendly iſles	xi.	696
Cordelier mountains —	xiv.	18. 273
Cordillera mountains —	xiv.	22
———, Ovalle's deſcription	xiv.	45. 61
———, ſnow on them —	xiv.	63
———, Almagro's paſſage over	xiv.	164
———, Bouguer's deſcription of them (ſee Andes) —	xiv.	283. 297
Cordiner, Rev. Charles —	iii.	66
Cordon blue, ceremony of inveſtiture — —	iv.	86
Cordova, hiſtory of —	v.	562
——— cathedral —	v.	*ibid.*
——— churches —	v.	563
——— horſes —	v.	*ibid.*
———, Carli's deſcription —	xvi.	187
Cordova, Mexico, De Menonville's adventures in —	xiii.	798. 842
Cordova, Tucuman —	xiv.	634
Cordwainers-ſtreet ward —	ii.	56
Core fiſh of New England	xiii.	215
Corea, ſee Korea.		
Corelia, province of —	i.	62
Corfau village —	x.	699
Corfu port, Delle Valle's deſcription	ix.	4
Corfu iſland — —	xiv.	879
Coricles on the Wye —	ii.	223
Corientes city, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	644
Corinth, Pococke's account	x.	760
Corinth, Iſthmus of —	x.	758
Corinthian order of architecture	xv.	344
Coriſco iſlands, Guinea, deſcribed	xvi.	507
Coriſſus mount —	x.	658
Cork city —	iii.	835
——, Young's account of —	iii.	836
—— harbour —	iii.	838
Cork-trees of Catalonia —	v.	619
——— of Barbary —	xv.	404
Corlar of New York —	xiii.	276
Corlar village —	xiii.	330
Cormantyn, Little and Great, Guinea — —	xvi.	363
Cormartin garden —	iv.	59
Cormeré on puniſhments in France (*note*) — —	iv.	417
Cormorants of Finmark —	i.	430
——— neſts —	i.	*ibid.*
——— eggs —	i.	*ibid.*
——— of Skie —	iii.	625
——— of the Niger —	xvi.	631
Cormorant's Cave, baſaltic pillars at	i.	702
Cormori cape —	ix.	424
Corn at Yeroſlave —	i.	35
—— at Torneo —	i.	304
——, machine for drying —	i.	344
—— in Iceland —	i.	641
—— of the Iſle of Man —	ii.	793
——, mode of grinding, in the Hebrides — —	iii.	314
——, mode of dreſſing, in Skie	iii.	639
——, high price of, in France	iv.	169. 187
——, police of, in France —	iv.	326
——, on the prices of —	iv.	*ibid.*
——, effects of the interference of government with —	iv.	327
——, conſequences of non-exportation from France —	iv.	328
——, effects of the importation of	iv.	329
——, monopoly beneficial —	iv.	330
——, police of, in 1792 in France	iv.	437
——, price of, in Italy —	iv.	651
—— of Lipari —	v.	244
—— of Spain —	v.	463
—— of Bohemia —	vi.	136
—— of Norway —	vi.	359
—— of Perſia —	vii.	307
—— of Japan — —	vii.	697
——, mode of grinding, in Arabia	x.	155
—— of Arabia —	x.	174
—— of Virginia	xii.	241. 567. 575. 595
—— of New England —	xii.	258

	VOL.	PAGE
Corn, cultivation in Virginia	xiii.	32
——, on preſerving —	xiii.	201
—— of America —	xiii.	422
—— of Albany —	xiii.	580
—— of Canada —	xiii.	652. 654. 667. 694
—— plain of Tecuacan —	xiii.	806
—— of Valparaiſo, Chili	xiv.	23
—— of Quito —	xiv.	459
—— of Lima —	xiv.	598
—— of Egypt —	xv.	335
—— of Weſt Barbary —	xv.	405. 463
—— of Algiers and Tunis —	xv.	598
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	12. 14. 26. 46
—— of Sogno, Congo —	xvi.	247
—— of Angola —	xvi.	335
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	458
—— of Fida —	xvi.	503
—— of Benin —	xvi.	532
—— of the Grain coaſt of Guinea	xvi.	538. 542
—— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	615. 661
—— of Sofala —	xvi.	682
—— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	799
Cornbury, Lord —	xii.	410
Cornejo, Don Franciſco —	xiv.	365
Corneliana, Caſtra —	xv.	562
Cornelians in the Hungry Deſert	vii.	369
Cornelis, Jerom, anecdotes of him	xi.	432
Cornelis of Timor, anecdotes of him	xi.	810
Cornelisz, John, ſee Ryp.		
Cornelius the centurion —	x.	452
Corn-harveſt of Ruſſia —	vi.	649
Corn-hill, New England —	xiii.	235
Cornhill ward, London —	ii.	51
—— ſtreet —	ii.	*ibid.*
Cornibotz river —	xii.	652
Corn-mills at Bourdeaux —	iv.	125
—— at Caudec —	iv.	127
—— of North America	xiii.	510
Corn-regulations of Spain —	v.	464
—— of Pruſſia —	vi.	179
—— of Kublai Khan	vii.	137
Corn-trade of Tuſcany —	iv.	648
——, foreign, of England	vi.	178
Cornua ammonis petrified, of Canada	xiii.	610. 613
Cornwall, coaſt of —	i.	818
—— county —	ii.	3. 270
——, produce of —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— tin mines —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, trade —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, climate —	ii.	271
——, mines —	ii.	273
——, inhabitants —	ii.	280
——, fiſh —	ii.	281
—— ſtones —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— ſilver mine —	ii.	335
Cornwall family —	ii.	216
Coromandel coaſt, Hamilton's account of it — —	viii.	397
——, Dutch factories on	xi.	202
Coronados, Rio de los —	xiv.	61
Coronation of a King of the Iſles	iii.	286
—— of Powhatan —	xiii.	75
Corone, Sultan —	viii.	17
——, anecdotes of him	viii.	19
——, his ſuperb equipage	viii.	23
——, preſent to Sir Thomas Roe — —	viii.	26. 39
Coronea —	x.	748
Corondel mountains —	xv.	279
—— bay —	xv.	281
—— vale —	xv.	*ibid.* 295
Coronel, Peter Fernandez —	xii.	95. 108
Coroners of England —	ii.	132
Corozo palm —	xiv.	343
Corporation for eſtabliſhing the colony of Georgia —	xii.	441
—— of Quito —	xiv.	445
—— of Lima —	xiv.	573
—— of La Plata —	xiv.	623
—— of St. Jago —	xiv.	173
Corporation-ſyſtem at Cologne	vi.	272
Corpo ſanto, meteor —	xi.	309
Corps de Cadets of Peterſburgh	vi.	834
Corpſes, dreſs and treatment of Tonquineſe —	ix.	698
——, food offered to them	ix.	699. 730
——, queſtioned in Guinea	xvi.	428
——, treatment in Benin —	xvi.	528
Corpulency of a Dutch woman	xvi.	86
Corpus Chriſti college, Oxford	ii.	118
Corpus Chriſti proceſſions —	xiii.	853
Corpus Chriſti bay —	i.	52
Corra village, Guinea —	xvi.	540
Corral, port of —	xiv.	58
Corrandelin iron foundry —	v.	703
Correa, Peter, anecdotes of him	xii.	14
Correction, Houſe of, at Bern	v.	850
——, in Stockholm	vi.	429
Corregidor iſland —	xi.	80
Corregidors of Spain —	v.	400
Correſpondence between Queen Elizabeth and the Czar —	vi.	610
Corrocorro, boat of Amboyna	xi.	249
Corry-vrekan, the gulf of —	iii.	355
Corſairs, their attacks on Felicuda and Alicuda — —	v.	256
Corſoer town and harbour —	vi.	338
Corſorone, Sultan —	viii.	18
——, anecdotes of him	viii.	19. 27
Corſtorphine church —	iii.	467
Cortejos of Spain —	v.	513
Cortes of Spain —	v.	351
—— of Arragon —	v.	549
Cortes, his conqueſt of Mexico	xiv.	152
Corteſius, Gaſpard, his voyage to the north — —	i.	130
Cortex Winteranus —	xii.	320
Cortijo of Aranjuez —	v.	556
Cortho, ſee Corinth.		
Corunna, trade of —	v.	469
—— packets —	v.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Corus ancient city —	x.	384. 529
Corvees in France —	iv.	416
Corvera town —	v.	620
Corvo iſlands —	i.	822
Corvorant's Cave in Staffa —	iii.	308
Corwen town —	ii.	635
Cory-lin fall —	iii.	231
Cory-Vrekan, Martin's account of	iii.	650
Coſa, Juan de la —	xiv.	328
Coſcuſhaw root of Virginia	xii. 598.	xiii. 13
Coſins, Biſhop —	iii.	513
Coſmas, the patriarch —	xv.	175
Coſmetics in Perſia —	ix.	49
—— of Arabia —	x.	196
Coſmi, Balbi's deſcription —	ix.	399
Coſmin town —	ix.	416
Coſmos of the Tartars —	vii.	30
——, ſcruples of Chriſtians to drink — —	vii.	37
Coſſacs of the Yaik —	vi.	799
——, Floyd's deſcription of them	vi.	868
——, the Uralian —	vi.	880
——, Zaporogian —	vi.	888
——, reception in Perſia —	ix.	57
Coſſeir port —	xv. 237. 278.	402
Coſſington —	ii.	366
Coſta mountain —	xiii. 819.	830
Coſta d'Abreu, Caſpar —	xiv.	805
Coſte, Madame de la —	iv.	283
Coſtiveneſs, a ſingular remedy for	iii.	634
Coſyra, the ancient —	x.	768
Cot of a mountain Laplander	i.	391
——————, ſummer	i.	392
Cotâ, cure performed on her	vii.	67
Cotabamba juriſdiction —	xiv.	617
Cotam, province and city —	vii.	117
Cotata-Caten, wife of Mangu-Khan	vii.	64
Cote, Mountain de la	iv. 677.	v. 787
——, glacier — —	iv.	689
Cotentin diſtrict —	iv.	153
Cotes manſion —	ii.	450
Coteſa iſland —	xii.	571
Coteſwould deſcribed —	ii.	10
—— vale —	ii.	238
Cothon, the river —	xv.	522
Cothon of Carthage —	xv.	562
—— of Thapſus —	xv.	581
Coto country, Guinea, deſcribed	xvi.	472
Cotopaxi mountain —	xiv.	291. 296
—— volcano —	xiv.	300
—— ſignal ſtation	xiv. 431. 437. 469. 526	527
Cotta, deſcription of a Lapland	i.	296
Cotta diſtrict — —	viii.	753
Cottager of Engadina, her ſtory	v.	910
Cottagers of Ireland —	iii.	815
——, on their rural economy	iv.	392
Cottages near Newtown —	ii.	664
—— in the Iſle of Wight	ii.	684
——, Highland —	iii.	54
—— in Ireland —	iii.	814
—— in France —	iv.	91. 94
—— of the Valteline —	v.	935
Cottages of the Ruſſian peaſants	vi.	576
—————— furniture,	vi. 577. 650.	708
—— of Japan —	vii.	773
—— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	519
Cottage-tale in Timor —	xi.	809
Coteſwould hills, deſcent of the	ii.	577
Cottica rock — —	viii.	373
Cottin-hill cairns —	iii.	69
Cotton manufacture of France	iv. 357.	359
—————— of Brive	iv.	370
—————— of Nantes	iv.	378
—————— of Louviers	iv.	379
—————— of Rouen	iv.	388
——————, effects on agriculture — —	iv.	394
—————— at Avila	v.	545
—————— of Appenzel	v.	650
—————— of the Mandingoes — —	xvi.	879
Cotton-mill, Arkwright's —	ii.	375
Cottons of Mancheſter —	iv.	356
—— of Guzerat —	vii.	164
—— of Bengal, Bernier's account — —	viii.	227
—— of Ava — —	ix.	502
—— of Siam —	ix.	603
—— of Paleſtine —	x.	453
—— of Manilla —	xi.	89
—— of Java — —	xi.	168
—— of the Weſt Indies	xii.	38
Cotton-trade of Marſeilles	iv.	343
—— of Chagaing —	ix.	554
Cotton-tree of Perſia —	ix.	180
—— of Arabia —	x.	196
—— of New South Wales	xi.	932
—— of North America	xiii.	556
—— of Carthagena	xiv.	353
—— of Benin —	xvi.	533
—— of Loango —	xvi.	554
Cotton-wool trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
Cotton works at Balaſalla —	ii.	794
Cotylus mount — —	x.	707
Coua river — —	xvi.	322
Couagne, M. de —	xiii.	689
Coubataut, the Indian —	xiii.	239
Couch, vineyards of —	iv.	454
Couche country — —	ix.	414
Couche kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi.	722
Couchin, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	379
——, hiſtory of —	viii.	380
——, produce —	viii.	382
Coucleh — —	x.	587
Coudreſs iſland —	xiii.	260
Cough, cure for —	iii.	578
——, mode of cure at St. Kilda	iii.	714
Cougnantainſecouima —	xiv.	233
Couh-Teliſm hill, peculiarity of it	ix.	159
Coulam, Marco Polo's account	vii.	164
Coulies of Goga —	viii.	313
Couloirs of the Alps —	iv.	683
Coulomb, M., on labour	xi.	938. 945

	VOL.	PAGE
Coulour diamond mine, Tavernier's deſcription — —	viii.	241
———————, mode of working — —	viii.	242
Coumaita mountains —	x.	745
Coum Dimas theatre —	xv.	168
Council-hall, grand, of the Birman empire — —	ix.	520. 538. 544
Council of Caſtile —	v.	397
——— of Finance in Spain	v.	417
——— of State of Spain —	v.	355
——— of War in Spain —	v.	440
——— of Conſtance —	v.	646
———, ſovereign, of Zuric	v.	664
——— of Baſle — —	v.	691
———————, great and little	v.	694
——— of Bienne —	v.	708
——— of Soleure —	v.	714
——— of Lucern —	v.	723
——— of Neuchatel —	v.	820
——— of Friburg —	v.	836
——— of Bern — —	v.	851
——— of Geneva —	v.	889
——— of Bormio —	v.	914
——— of the Valteline —	v.	930
——— of Coire —	v.	949
——— of Hamburg —	vi.	216
——— of Œurebro —	vi.	481
———, ſupreme, of Courland	vi.	722
——— of the Emperor of China	vii.	260
——— for the affairs of the Mongalls, in Pekin (*note*) —	vii.	457
——— of State in the Birman Empire — —	ix.	494
———, ſovereign, of Tonquin	ix.	757
——— of Bombay —	x.	204
——— of India, Dutch —	xi.	181
——— of Juſtice, Dutch	xi.	184. 272
——— of Virginia, Smith's letter to	xiii.	77
———————, Lord de la War's ſpeech to —	xiii.	108
———————, extracts from the letters to —	xiii.	130. 139. 168
———, ſovereign, of Canada	xiii.	263. 365
——— of Brazil —	xiv.	736
——— of Nineteen —	xiv.	738
———, great, of Dutch Brazil	xiv.	746. 751
———————, its tranſactions during the revolt of the Portugueſe	xiv.	761—858
———, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	380
Counſellors of Paris —	iv.	7
———————of Baſle, mode of electing	v.	695
———————of Pruſſia —	vi.	181. 203
———————of India, Dutch	xi.	183. 269
———————of Virginia —	xiii.	168
Count fruit of Brazil —	xvi.	154
———————of Congo —	xvi.	248
Counter-revolution in France	iv.	294
Counteſs's iſland, Frobiſher's ſtrait	xii.	508. 522. 525. 528
Counti Mamadi —	xvi.	847. 855
Counting-machine of the Ruſſians	vi.	818
Counts' college of Ratiſbon	vi.	43
Coup, Montaigne de la —	iv.	216
Coupar-Grange, repoſitory of aſhes at	iii.	558
Coupe, Montaigne de la —	iii.	909
———, baſaltes of —	iii.	913
Couper's iſle, Bermudas —	xiii.	182
Couplet, M. —	xiv.	257. 271. 422
Courach, the Scotch —	iii.	126
Courage, on the right direction of	v.	637
Courchie bay, Hagenaar's account	vii.	607
Coureurs de Bois, of Canada	xiii.	266. 280. 330. 372
Courforcaun harbour —	viii.	289
Couriers of Kublai-Khan —	vii.	136
——— of Morocco —	xv.	769
Couries fiſh of the Maldives	viii.	389
Courland duchy, Coxe's deſcription	vi.	714
———————, hiſtory of —	vi.	715
———————, government —	vi.	720
———————, laws — —	vi.	722
———————, religion —	vi.	723
———————, language —	vi.	*ibid.*
Courland, Duke of, his power and privileges — —	vi.	720. 723
Couron, Prince —	viii.	9
Courou mountains —	xiv.	254
Cours town —	xv.	131. 132
Cours de la Reyne —	iv.	5. 56
Courſe of the river Amazons	xiv.	498
——— of the Nile —	xv.	43. 88
Court of the Emperor of Ruſſia	i.	17. 31. 44
——— of Poland —	i.	220
——— of Vienna —	i.	228. vi. 73
——— of France, Liſter's account of	iv.	61
——— of Spain — —	v.	342
———————, its amuſements	v.	360
——— of Carliſruhe —	vi.	6
——— of Stutgard —	vi.	9
——— of Munich —	vi.	26
——— of the Elector of Saxony	vi.	145. 152
——— of Pruſſia — —	vi.	175
——— of German princes —	vi.	264
——— of Denmark —	vi.	298
——— of Sweden —	vi.	392
———————, preſentations to	vi.	393
———————, ſuppers	vi.	394
———————, firſt audience of foreign miniſters at —	vi.	395
——— of Peterſburgh —	vi.	672
———————, ſplendour of it	vi.	674
——— of Zagatai — —	vii.	36
——— of Sartach —	vii.	40
——— of Baatu — —	vii.	45
——— of Mangu Khan —	vii.	58
———, magnificence of Kublai-Khan's — —	vii.	132. 135
——— of Pekin, Nieuhoff's account	vii.	262. 265
——— of the Sophy of Perſia	vii.	301
——— of China, Bell's deſcription of it	vii.	383
———, eccleſiaſtical, of the Dairi of Japan — —	vii.	718

	VOL.	PAGE
Court of the ſecular Emperor of Japan — —	vii.	805
—— of the Emperor of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	806—811. 813. 817
—— of the Great Mogul	viii.	6
——————, anecdotes of intrigues at —	viii.	18. 162
—— of the King of Ethiopia	viii.	272
—— of Muſkat —	viii.	286
—— of the Samorin of Calecut	viii.	369
—— of the King of Perſia	ix.	64
—— of the King of Pegu	ix.	418
—— of Ava —	ix.	494. 520. 544
—— of the Engy Teeken	ix.	524
—— of the General of Tonquin	ix.	690. 692. 748
—— of the Imam of Sana	x.	65. 70. 106
—— of Powhatan —	xiii.	57. 75
—— of the King of Galles	xv.	8
—— of the King of Dancali	xv.	15
—— of Sultan Abd-el-rachman-el-raſchid — —	xv.	121
—— of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	383
—— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	465. 471. 473. 483. 741. 748. 752. 788. 797
—— of the negro Kings in Guinea	xvi.	415. 486
—— of the King of Benin	xvi.	534
—— of Quiteva —	xvi.	683
Court-baron of England —	ii.	134
Courtchis, ſoldiers, of Perſia	ix.	218
Court-days of the Emperor of Morocco — —	xv.	753. 797
Courtenay family —	ii.	291
Courtfield — —	ii.	224
Court-houſe, Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 728
Courtiers of Ruſſia —	vi.	902
——————of Pekin —	vii.	262. 266
Courtiſſeau village —	iv.	191
Court-leets of England —	ii.	134
Courts of juſtice in Iceland	i.	647
—————— in London	ii.	71
—————— in England	ii.	130
——————, ſpiritual	ii.	135
—————— of Twelve, of the Scilly iſles	ii.	750
——————, eccleſiaſtical, of Scotland	iii.	526
—————— of juſtice in the Weſtern iſles	iii.	614
—————— in the Shetland iſles — —	iii.	696
—————— in the Valteline	v.	926
—————— in Chiavenna	v.	937
—————— of the Griſons	v.	967
——————, eccleſiaſtical, of Perſia	ix.	215
——————, civil, of Cochin-China	ix.	792
—————— of the Bermudas	xiii.	197. 202
—————— of judicature in Virginia	xiii.	712
—————— in Maryland	xiii.	726
—————— in Penſylvania	xiii.	730
—————— in New Jerſey	xiii.	735
—————— in Rhode Iſland	xiii.	742
—————— in Maſſachuſets	xiii.	746
—————— in Quito	xiv.	444
—————— in Lima	xiv.	572
Courts of judicature in Cuſco	xiv.	616
—————— in La Plata	xiv.	623
—————— in Conception, Chili — —	xiv.	667
—————— in Santiago	xiv.	678
—————— in Barbary	xv.	426. 677
—————— in Morocco	xv.	756
Courts of the Mooriſh houſes	xv.	646. 767
—————— in the Harem of the Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	789
Courtſhip of the Laplanders	i.	450
—————— in the Highlands	iii.	91
—————— in Perſia —	ix.	250. 259
—————— in Maſſachuſets	xiii.	747
—————— of the Indians of Quito — —	xiv.	521
——————, the Moreſco mode	xv.	429
—————— in Tetuan —	xv.	451
—————— in Barbary —	xv.	668
—————— in Morocco —	xv.	775
—————— of the Sogneſe	xvi.	235
Cots in Egypt —	xv.	238
Couſcous of the Negroes of Senegal	xvi.	612
Coutances town —	iv.	153
Couteran's, M., attempt to reach the ſummit of Mont Blanc	v.	786
Coutet, Marie, the Chamouni guide	iv.	687
——————, his aſcent of Mont Blanc —	v.	786
Coutinho, Thomas de Souſa	xvi.	729
——————, his engagement with the Turks	xvi.	730
——————————, anecdotes of him —	xvi.	735
Couvent des Demoiſelles Nobles, le, of Peterſburgh —	vi.	835
Couvercle, excurſion towards the ſummit —	v.	783
——————, proſpects from —	v.	785
Cove of Cork —	iii.	833
Coverham abbey —	ii.	427
Covell, Thomas, epitaph on	iii.	183
Coventry town —	ii.	354
—————— church —	ii.	*ibid.*
——————, antiquities at —	ii.	355
—————— canals —	ii.	357
——————, Skrine's account of	ii.	616
Covetouſneſs of the Turks	x.	259
Covigliano —	iv.	264
Cow, five-pence the price of a Siameſe —	ix.	588
Cowal, ſurpriſe of a party in	iii.	164
Cowardice of the Siameſe	ix.	593
—————— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	664. 753
Cowbin eſtate —	iii.	74
Cowbridge —	ii.	591
Cow-dung fuel at Seringapatam	viii.	612
Cowes caſtle —	ii.	306. 662
——, Weſt —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Eaſt —	ii.	*ibid.*
Coweta Indians —	xii.	448

	VOL.	PAGE
Coweta Indians, Oglethorpe's journey to their town —	xii.	463
Cowkoes of the Bermudas	xii.	268
Cowldurga —	viii.	761
Cowper's, Captain, voyage to New England —	xiii.	209
Cows of the north —	i.	296
——, the Nordland —	i.	342
—— of Iceland —	i.	663
——————, food —	i.	*ibid.*
——————, price —	i.	*ibid.*
—— of the Isle of Skie	iii.	624
—— of Italy —	iv.	576
—— of Gruyeres —	v.	846
—— of Norway —	vi.	360
——, veneration of the Banians for	viii.	297
—— in America —	xiii.	422
——————, wild —	xiii.	443
—— of Canada —	xiii.	662
—— of Chili —	xiv.	83
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	53
——, wild, of Benguela	xvi.	212
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	431
Cox, Mr., his farms in N. S. Wales	xi.	924
Cox, the pilot —	xii.	550
Coxe, Mr.. on the death of Charles the Twelfth —	vi.	516
Coxendale, Virginia —	xiii.	110
COXE's travels in Switzerland, and in the country of the Griſons	v.	640—992
——— travels in Denmark	vi.	293—353
——— travels in Norway	vi.	356—372
——— travels in Ruſſia —	vi.	570—913
Coxes iſland —	viii.	408
Coyba inſect, power of its poiſon	xiv.	487
Coyecochea, Don Martin	v.	550
Coylur, Behaim's obſervations on	xi.	403
Crab Niton —	ii.	723
Crabs, petrified, of Muljan	vii.	186
——— of Japan —	vii.	710
——— of Siam —	ix.	635
——————, petrified	ix.	*ibid.*
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	679
——— of Arabia —	x.	190
———, minute, of ſea-weed	xiii.	381
——— of Senegal —	xvi.	663
Crab-trees of North-America	xiii.	556
Cracow, ſituation of —	i.	224
——— academy —	i.	*ibid.*
——— caſtle —	i.	*ibid.*
———, churches —	i.	*ibid.*
Cracow, Prince-Biſhop of	xvi.	780
Cradles, Lapland —	i.	400
Cradock, Mr., of New England	xii.	252
Craftshole village —	ii.	271
Crags falling in the ſea —	v.	160
Craighall manſion —	iii.	559
Craigmillar caſtle —	iii.	33
Craig-mills, cairn at —	iii.	68
Craigſton caſtle —	iii.	65
Cramer, Mr., anecdotes of him	x.	31
Cramer's, Madame, account of Alexey Petrovitch —	vi.	735
Cramond village —	iii.	467
Cramp-ſtones of the Iſle of Skie	iii.	617
Crampton, Mr. —	xiii.	229
Cramton, Samuel —	xiii.	207
Cranberries of Longtown —	iii.	212
Crane-hunting, by the Great Mogul	viii.	204
Cranes of Japan, their privileges	vii.	702
—— of Virginia —	xii.	565. xiii. 5
—— of North America	xiii.	525
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	718
—— of Egypt — —	xv.	339
Cranganore, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	379
——————, Jews at —	viii.	*ibid.*
Cranium, the ancient —	x.	764
Cranſton caſtle — —	iii.	477
Craſſi village — —	v.	801
Cratcliff, ſtones on —	ii.	380
Craters of Mount Hecla —	i.	630
——— of volcanoes —	v.	7
——— of Veſuvius, Spallanzani on	v.	13
——— of Etna, extent —	v.	61
——————, clear view of	v.	74
——————, internal ſides	v.	75
——————, bottom —	v.	*ibid.*
——————, effects of ſtones thrown in — —	v.	*ibid.*
——————, ſmaller one	v.	76
——————, changes in	v.	77
——————, Riedeſel's account	v.	78
——————, Hamilton's account	v.	*ibid.*
——————, Brydone's account	v.	*ibid.*
——————, Borch's account	v.	*ibid.*
——————, D'Orville's account	v.	79
——————, ancient accounts of	v.	80
——— of Stromboli —	v.	98
——————————, on its ſituation	v.	100
——————————, remains of an ancient — —	v.	104
——————————, deſcription of the inſide and bottom —	v.	107
——— of Vulcanello, its inſide	v.	138
——— of Vulcano —	v.	140
——————————, dangerous deſcent into — —	v.	141
——————————, deſcription	v.	*ibid.*
——————————, changes in	v.	148
——————————, a new one	v.	151
——— of Felicuda —	v.	216
——— of Alicuda — —	v.	225
Crau diſtrict — —	iv.	223
——, ſoil of — —	iv.	307
Craven, Lady — —	iv.	227
Crawfiſh of Canada —	xiii.	663
——— of Brazil — —	xiv.	721
Creach, a Scotch —	iii.	349
Cream, clotted — —	ii.	287
Creation, Banian doctrine of	viii.	524
———, ſecond — —	viii.	535
———, Perſees' doctrine of	viii.	557

	VOL.	PAGE
Creation, a metaphorical account of	ix.	821
———, Virginian doctrine of	xii. 604.	xiii. 13
———, Guinea Negroes' account of it — —	xvi.	397. 493
———, Malegaches' account of it	xvi.	746
Creden hill — —	ii.	216
Credit, obſervations on public	iv.	399
Creditors, their mode of recovery in Guinea — —	xvi.	410
Creed of the Moalians —	vii.	81
—— of the Japaneſe Sintos	vii.	730
—— of Budſdo — —	vii.	751
—— of Siuto or philoſophers of Japan	vii.	755
—— of the Turks —	x.	285
—— of the Maronites —	x.	295
—— of the Mahometans —	xv.	423. 472
Creek Indians, Oglethorpe's treaty with them —	xii. 448. 452.	463. 484
Creich pariſh — —	iii.	157
Creightoun caſtle —	x.	437
Creiſſen's, Commodore, capture of Surinam — —	xii.	292
Crema town — —	iv.	245
——, cattle and dairies —	iv.	582
——, implements and tillage	iv.	616
——, propoſed transfer of the government — —	iv.	621
——, prices of articles —	iv.	651
Cremil — —	ii.	270
Creobriſi — —	x.	604
Creoles in Peru — —	xiv.	14
——— of Carthagena —	xiv.	332
——— of Quito — —	xiv.	448. 524
Crepy, Count de —	iv.	619
Creſcent, Royal, at Bath —	ii.	250
——— of Paramatta —	xi.	911
Creſsbrook Dale —	ii.	387
Creſſets of Mindanao —	xi.	16
Creſſi hall, heronry at —	iii.	7
Creſwell Crag — —	ii.	444
Cretal, Madame — —	iv.	166
Cretans, Pococke's deſcription	x.	618
Crete, the ancient —	x.	275. 596
Creté, M. — —	iv.	175
Cretté, M., on chicory culture	iv.	488
———, his cultivation of the ſun-flower — —	iv.	506
Creus cape — —	v.	626
Creuſe river — —	xiii.	324
Crevecœur fort —	xiii.	320
Creveceur fort, Guinea —	xvi.	367
Crichton, the Admirable, account of his life — —	iii.	137
Crichton caſtle — —	iii.	478
Crickets of Siam —	ix.	631
——— of North America	xiii.	506
——— of Brazil — —	xiv.	720
Crickheith town —	ii.	629
Crickhowell, Skrine's account of	ii.	586
Crief town — —	iii.	404
Criers, public, of Guinea	xvi.	418
Criggan, Biſhop — —	ii.	809
Crillon, Duke de —	v.	441
———, his ſiege of Gibraltar	v.	589
Crimea, on the Ruſſian conqueſt of it (*note*) — —	vi.	891
———, Rubruquis's deſcription	vii.	25
Crimes, puniſhments for, in China	viii.	505
——— in the Bermudas —	xiii.	202
———, puniſhable by ſlavery in Africa — —	xvi.	885
Criminals, on condemning —	v.	723
———, mode of paſſing ſentence, at Bern — —	v.	850
———, treatment in Borneo	v.	914
———, proceſs with, in the Valteline — —	v.	927
———, their puniſhments in Ruſſia	vi.	805
Crim Tartars — —	ix.	141
———, manners and cuſtoms	ix.	162
Crim Tartary, ſee Taurida.		
Cripplegate-ward —	ii.	59
Criſia palm-wine of Guinea	xvi.	383. 453
Criticiſm, biblical	x. 336. 378. 381.	xv. 87. 90
———, Dr. Shaw's	xv. 507. 555. 588. 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675.	809
Critique on the French ſtage	v.	523
Croatan, Britiſh colony at	xii.	185
Croatoan iſland —	xii. 611. 624.	xiii. 16
Croats, their character —	vi.	108. 114
Crockadore bird —	xi.	62
Crockernwell — —	ii.	287
Crocodiles of Java —	viii.	454
———, Siameſe mode of taking	ix.	619
——— of Cæſarea —	x.	450
———, Pigafetta's account	xi.	356
——— of the Miſſiſſipi	xiii.	351
——— of Brazil —	xiv.	715. 722
——— of the river Amazon	xiv.	245
——— of Chagre —	xiv.	371
——— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	410
———, Lobo's deſcription	xv.	44
——— of the Nile —	xv.	333
——— of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	436
——— of the Senegal, deſcribed by Adanſon —	xvi. 627. 655.	657
——— in Sofala — —	xvi.	699
——— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	798
——— of the Niger —	xvi.	848
Crocodiles, city of —	xv.	213
Crocodiles, river of —	xiii.	862
Crocodilopolis — —	xv.	229
Crofts, James — —	ii.	426
Croix, Count de la, his expedition to Madagaſcar —	xvi.	793
Croix, Hermitage des —	v.	712
Croke, Sir George —	ii.	187
Croken manſion — —	iii.	18
Crokentorr — —	ii.	286
Cromar — —	iii.	59
Cromarty Firth — —	iii.	82
Crome manſion — —	ii.	613

	VOL.	PAGE
Cromer on the great Duke of Moſcow (*note*) —	vi.	597
Cromford village — —	ii.	375
Cromwell, Oliver —	ii.	301
———, his expedition againſt Hiſpaniola —	xii.	310
Cronborg caſtle —	vi.	293
——— palace —	vi.	294
Croneberg city — —	vi.	247
———, proſpects near —	vi.	250
Cronſlot fortreſs —	vi.	865
Cronſtadt, account of, at the revolution — —	vi.	777
———, harbours and docks at	vi.	865
——— town —	vi.	866
——— navy —	vi.	*ibid.*
Cronſtedt, on the nature of earths	i.	728
———, on zeolites —	v. 207. vi.	470
Crops, courſe of, in France	iv.	175
——, obſervations on —	iv.	481
—— for improving waſte lands	iv.	517
——, courſes of, in Piedmont	iv.	588
—— in the Milaneſe —	iv.	589
—— in the Venetian ſtate —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— in Tuſcany —	iv.	591
—— in Modena —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— in Parma — —	iv.	592
—— in Savoy — —	iv.	*ibid.*
Croſby, Lord — —	iii.	848
Croſhaw, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	152. 160
Croſh-tarie of the Highlands	iii.	93
Croſs at Coventry —	ii.	151. 356
—— at Mountſorrel —	ii.	366
—— near Northampton —	ii.	453
—— at Dunſtable —	ii.	457
—— in Campbeltown —	iii.	270
—— of Jona — —	iii.	297
—— in Italy — —	iv.	248
——, ſign, common to the Spaniards	v.	509
——, uſe made of one, by an Armenian prieſt —	vii.	66
——, erection of it in Cochin-China	ix.	803
—— erected by Magellan in Zebu	xi.	340
——, ceremony of erecting, in New France — —	xii.	638
—— in Canada —	xiii.	628
—— of the Copti church	xv.	370
Croſs, Captain, his voyage with Sir W. Raleigh —	xii.	206
Croſs-bow of Switzerland —	v.	733
Croſs-of-Iſlands — —	i.	26
Croſs-roads of Ireland —	iii.	869
Croſsthwaite church —	iii.	193
Croſs-worſhippers of Pekin	vii.	415
Crouachan mountain —	iii.	368
Croulin iſle — —	iii.	342
Croum vale — —	x.	442
Crowds on the Japaneſe roads	vii.	784
Crowland abbey — —	iii.	8
Crown of Denmark rendered hereditary in 1660 —	vi.	305
Crown-birds of Guinea deſcribed	xvi.	444
——— of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	445
——— of Fida —	xvi.	503
Crown iſland, New Britain	xi.	494
Crown Point, Canada —	xiii.	604. 614
Crows of Finmark —	i.	423
——, ſea, deſcribed —	i.	428
—— of the Alps —	v.	873
—— of Siam — —	ix.	627
—— of Penſylvania —	xiii.	416
—— of North America —	xiii.	523
—— of Chili, order of their flight	xiv.	77
—— of the Deſert —	xv.	629
——, Hottentot —	xvi.	79. 91
Cruces town, Panama —	xiv.	371. 373
Crucibles, Spallanzani's —	v.	133
Crucifix of the Latins at Jeruſalem	x.	342
Crucifixion, ſcenery of it in Jeruſalem deſcribed —	x.	340
Cruelties of the King of Boni	xi.	226
——— of Lopez d'Aguira	xii.	203
——— of the Indians in New England — —	xii.	400
——— of the Emperor of Morocco, anecdotes of it —	xv.	477. 491
——— of Anqu of Guinea	xvi.	349
Cruickſton caſtle —	iii.	243
Cruizes of a French pirate	xiii.	228
Cruizers in Yarmouth road	ii.	726
Crull's antiquities of St. Peter's	ii.	79
Cruner Gun's caſtle —	iii.	154
Cruſade, bull of it —	v.	423
Cruſades, obſervations on them	vii.	100
Cruſtation, a powerful mode of nature's operation —	i.	730
Cruxfiord paſſage —	i.	774
Cruz, Cape de Santa, Cuba	xii. 70. 74.	xiii. 755
Cruz, Santa, Morocco —	xv.	714
Cruz, Vera, ſee Vera-Cruz.		
Cruz, Manuel Fernandez	xiv.	739
Cruzero conſtellation —	xiv.	82
Crymogaea of Arngrim Jonſon	i.	670
Crypt at Guildford —	ii.	322
Cryſtallization, nature's operation by	i.	729
——— of ſiliceous earth	iii.	902
——— of iron —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— of baſaltes	iii.	903. 912
——— of Stromboli	v.	117
——— of Valle di Muria	v.	186
———, quartzoſe	v.	187
———, natural, of metals	v.	238
——— in Barbary	xv.	607
Cryſtal-quarries of Madagaſcar	xvi.	779
Cryſtals, obſervations on —	i.	725
——— of Iceland —	i.	746
——— of Buxton —	ii.	411
———, curious — —	iii.	374
——— of the Iſle of Skie	iii.	617
——— made of vitriol —	iii.	884
——— on Mont-Blanc —	iv.	703
——— of zeolites —	v.	206

	VOL.	PAGE
Cryſtal-ſand of Iſchia —	v.	56
Cuacica juriſdiction —	xiv.	628
Cualbarine, Cacique —	xiv.	206
Cuama river — —	xvi.	709
——— deſcribed —	xvi.	706
Cuba iſland, its trade —	v.	472
———, Colon's diſcovery	xii.	37. 69
———, Menonville's account	xii.	755. 866
———, Columbus's diſcovery	xiv.	13
Cubaqua iſland, pearl fiſhery	viii.	253
———, Parker's attack on	xii.	218
Cubba-Beeſh tribes —	xv.	111. 137
Cubcabia, Dar-Fûr —	xv.	131. 132
———, route from Wara to	xvi.	836
Cublai Khan, ſee Kublai-Khan.		
Cubſac, vineyards of —	iv.	444
Cuchibara river —	xiv.	499
Cuckoo, Lapland ſuperſtitions reſpecting it — —	i.	486
——— of St. Kilda —	iii.	708
———, the muſical, of Loango	xvi.	556
Cucu herb of Popayan —	xiv.	487
Cucuas, General Luis de las	xiv.	190
Cudiguel lake, Chili —	xiv.	54. 67
Cucumbers of the Cape —	xvi.	21. 134
Cudera Canaval mine —	viii.	766
Cuderington, Mr., Virginia	xiii.	97
Cudrucigny, the Canadian god	xii.	649. 655
Cuebas, Lucas de —	xiv.	509
Cuenca juriſdiction and city	xiv.	473
Cuerden vale — —	iii.	181
Cuervo iſland —	xii. 627. xiii.	18
Cues, Los, village —	xiii.	812. 835
Cuges — —	iv.	226
Cuichocha lake —	xiv.	466
Cuitapari mountain —	i.	235. 279
Cui, village of — —	iii.	652
Culabee fort — —	viii.	349
Culbleen, hill of —	iii.	59
Culculla town — —	viii.	408
Culdees of Scone —	iii.	45
——— of Brechin —	iii.	434
——— of St. Andrews —	iii.	447
——— of Melros —	iii.	481
Culebras of Peru —	xiv.	563
C l ' r de bejuco ſnake —	xiv.	348
ant of Chili —	xiv.	39
giers — —	xv.	541
e iſland —	viii.	499
provements at —	iii.	823
uſe — —	iii.	67
own — —	iii.	68
, battle of —	iii.	78
own — —	iii.	459
bbey — —	iii.	*ibid.*
on, the duty of man	i.	338
——— of vines, obſervations		
on the — —	iv.	457
——— of mulberries —	iv.	466
———, ſtate of, in Spain	iv.	654. 664
———, in Majorca	iv.	675

	VOL.	PAGE
Cultivation at Lipari —	v.	244
——— at Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256
——— in Biſcay —	v.	306
——— of rice in Valencia	v.	601
——— in Engadina —	v.	909
——— in Hungary —	vi.	103. 111
——— in Auſtria —	vi.	120
——— in the Tyrol —	vi.	121
——— in Moravia —	vi.	131
——— in Bohemia —	vi	*ibid.*
——— in Saxony —	vi.	144. 155
——— round Hamburg	vi.	213
——— round Cologne and Coblentz — —	vi.	270
——— in Germany —	vi.	290
——— in Slefwick —	vi.	344
——— in Norway —	vi.	359
——— in Japan —	vii.	684. 697
——— in the Myſore	viii.	589
——— about Wiridy	viii.	593
——— at Chinapatam	viii.	594. 616
——— near Seringapatam	viii.	608 610
——— at Colar —	viii.	650. 656
——— at Bhidi-caray	viii.	671
——— on the Bhawani	viii.	723
——— on the Colangodu	viii.	731
——— in Perſia —	ix.	178. 220
——— in the Birman empire	ix. 465.	469. 479
——— in Siam —	ix.	581
——— in Tonquin —	ix.	716
——— in Arabia —	x.	175. 184
——— in Cyprus —	x.	281. 590
——— in Mount Libanus	x.	289
——— in Paleſtine —	x.	338
——— of tobacco in Virginia	xii.	242. 245
——— of maize in New England — —	xii.	258
——— of cocoas in Jamaica	xii.	318
——— of indigo —	xii.	*ibid.*
——— of pimento —	xii.	319
——— of hemp and flax, obſervations on — —	xii.	385
——— in Virginia	xii. 596.	xiii. 32
——— in Canada —	xii.	656
———, its effects on climate	xiii.	681
——— of cochineal —	xiv.	479
——— in Lima —	xiv.	598
——— of rice in Egypt	xv.	380
——— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
——— of the vineyards in the Canaries — —	xvi.	603
——— at Waſſiboo —	xvi.	840
——— at Kirwani —	xvi.	907
Culver cliffs — —	ii.	694
Cumberland county —	ii.	18
———, produce —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, rural economy	iii.	191
Cumberland county, New South Wales — —	xi.	912. 928
Cumberland, George Clifford, Earl of — —	iii.	519

	VOL.	PAGE
Cumberland iſland, Georgia	xii.	455. 468
CUMBERLAND'S, Earl, voyage to the Azores — —	i.	804
——————, picture at Skipton caſtle —	ii.	435
Cumberland's, Mr., account of Havod — —	ii.	653
Cumbharu, caſt, manners and cuſtoms — —	viii.	648
Cumbinamba Strait —	xiv.	218
Cumdan, Ebn Wahab's account of	vii.	206
Cumly fort — —	viii.	747
Cummin's, Lord, death —	iii.	222
Cumrays — —	iii.	251
Cumty town — —	viii.	756
Cundra iſland — —	viii.	349
Cunha, Nunha de —	xvi.	737
Cunigun da, legends of —	vi.	236
Cunji, moſque at — —	viii.	578
Cunnaca, Hamilton's account	viii.	406
Cunningham, Mr. —	viii.	458
Cunninghame, General —	iii.	820
Cunnung colung curry Angady, Nazarien village —	viii.	733
Cunſa Woculigaru, caſt, manners and cuſtoms — —	viii.	673
Cupangſoap, port of —	viii.	477
Cupboards of the Laplanders	i.	392
——————— in Japan — —	vii.	775
Cupola of St. Paul's —	ii.	62
Cupolas of the Greek churches	vi.	593
Cupping, Mandingo mode of	xvi.	877
Curaſao, voyage from Martinico to — —	xiv.	323
Curchoir town and caſtle —	viii.	295
Curdeens, Pococke's deſcription of them — —	x.	533. 537. 572
Curdi people — —	vii.	90. 111
Curdiſtan deſcribed by Rubruquis	vii.	90
——————, Bell's deſcription	vii.	292
——————, Della Valle's deſcription	ix.	13
——————— province deſcribed	ix.	173
Curds of Italy — —	iv.	580
Curds, people, deſcribed —	ix.	173
Cures performed by Neil Beaton	iii.	637
—— performed by the monk Sergius — —	vii.	67
—— performed by the Japaneſe Jammabos — —	vii.	746
——, wonderful, performed by a Malay doctor — —	viii.	437
—— in Flores iſland —	viii.	455
—— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	789
—— for the ague —	xiii.	495
—— for the tooth-ache —	xiii.	513
Curia Muria, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	283
Curiapan, Raleigh at —	xii.	206
Curiat village — —	viii.	284
Curi-Mullinvo ſnake —	xiv.	496
Curing herrings, mode of —	iii.	336
Curioman the Indian —	xiv.	200
Curioſities in the Tower of London	ii.	45
——————— of England —	ii.	150
——————— at Berkeley caſtle	ii.	244
——————— in the Arſenal of Stockholm — —	vi.	426
——————— of Peterſburgh —	vi.	827
——————— in the Allegada's houſe at Pekin — —	vii.	388
——————— in Amoy —	viii.	494
——————— in China —	viii.	508
———————, natural, of Auguſta county — —	xiii.	723
Curioſity, anecdotes of American	xiii.	747
Curium, ancient city —	x.	588
Curivina Banijigaru, caſt, their manners and cuſtoms —	viii.	681
Curlews of the north —	i.	276
——— of the South ſea —	xiv.	664
Curling, Scotch amuſement of	iii.	212
Curragh of Kildare —	iii.	858
Curraghmore — —	iii.	852
——————, plantations —	iii.	853
Currants, black, growing wild on the banks of the Keat —	vii.	425
———————, American —	xiii.	551
Currency of Spain —	v.	436
———————, obſervations on increaſing	v.	497
———————, tables of the Swediſh	vi.	533
Currents among the Orcades	i.	778
——————— in Pentland firth	iii.	802
——————— in the Strait of Meſſina	v.	265
———————, regular, in Hindoſtan	viii.	225
——————— from Java to Amboyna	xi.	287
——————— of the Atlantic —	xi.	751
——————— in the Bahama channel	xiii.	769. 868
——————— at Miſſilimakinac —	xiii.	299
——————— from Cadiz to the Canaries	xiv.	324
——————— between Carthagena and Porto Bello —	xiv.	360
——————— in the South Sea	xiv.	391. 654. 664
——————— in the Santa river —	xiv.	562
——————— on the coaſt of Brazil	xiv.	731
Curteen, Sir William —	xii.	293
Curtis's Flora Londinenſis —	vi.	319
Curtur of Myſore —	viii.	601
Curubaru, caſt, their manners and cuſtoms —	viii.	679. 706
Curupa fort and town —	xiv.	243
Curupa plant, powder of it	xiv.	226
Curwen, Mr. —	iii.	199
Curzon family —	ii.	372
Cuſcaſou, Mooriſh food —	xv.	318. 400
——————— of Morocco —	xv.	687
Cuſco city — —	xiv.	614
—— juriſdictions in the dioceſe	xiv.	616
Cuſkarawack river —	xiii.	62
Cuſni people —	xvi.	838
Cuſſeta Indians —	xii.	448. 464
Cuſtard-apple, the Mexican	xiii.	817
Cuſtom demanded in Ruſſia —	i.	42
———————, on the Virginian —	xiii.	169

Cuſtom

	VOL.	PAGE
Cuſtom at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57
Cuſtom-houſe of London —	ii.	49
——— of the Iſle of Man	ii.	816
——— of Cadiz —	v.	582
——— of Bavaria —	vi.	33
——— of Vienna —	vi.	67
——— of Mocha —	viii.	279
——— of Bangalore —	viii.	631
——— of Jidda —	x.	22. 24
——— of Hodieda —	x.	29
——— of Mauſchid —	x.	49
——— of Mokha —	x.	51. 77
———, anecdotes of one	xiii.	837
Cuſtom-maſters of Perſia —	ix.	257
Cuſtom-houſe officers of the Palatinate — —	vi.	265
——— of Gottenburg — —	vi.	382
Cuſtoms, ſingular, in Lapland	i.	166
——— of Poland —	i.	221
——— of the Engliſh —	ii.	146. 518
———, ſingular, of the iſlanders of Scilly — —	ii.	754
———, ſuperſtitious, of the Highlanders — —	iii.	49. 90
——— in Cannay iſle —	iii.	310
——— of the Picts —	iii.	443
——— of the iſle of Lewis	iii.	576
———, ancient and modern, of the Weſtern iſles — —	iii.	607
——— at St. Kilda —	iii.	715
———, ſuperſtitious, in the Orkneys — —	iii.	762
——— of the French —	iv.	298
———, ſuperſtitious, at Felicuda	v.	257
——— of the inhabitants of Zuric	v.	666
——— of the inhabitants of Entlibuch — —	v.	729
———, national, in Ruſſia	vi.	704
——— of the Tartars —	vii.	29. 33. 35
——— in India, barbarous (ſee Manners and Cuſtoms) —	viii.	179
Cutaki, country from the Ghats to	viii.	759
Cutalli iſle — —	x.	711
Cutamboor village —	viii.	727
Cutchnaggen province and town	viii.	309
Cut[illegible] Sheffield —	ii.	414
[illegible] of Chateaurault —	iv.	374
[illegible] Tours —	iv.	375
[illegible] ware of Damaſcus —	x.	505
[illegible] en Indians —	xiii.	27. 69
[illegible], [illegible] of Capt. Cook's, occa[illegible] death —	xi.	711
[illegible] caſt of, in India —	viii.	548
[illegible] anian account of him	viii.	525
———, adventures, travels, and [illegible] — —	viii.	527
Cuttle fiſh of Arabia —	x.	190
——— of Cape Horn —	xi.	502
———, its eye deſcribed	xvi.	17
Cuts in Nieuhoff's travels in China	vii.	232
Cuvier cape, New Holland	xi.	795
Cuxia, Gaſpar de —	xiv.	509
Cuyians, Ovalle's deſcription of them — —	xiv.	126
Cuyo province, Ovalle's deſcription	xiv.	101. 125
Cwm-du church —	ii.	586
Cwm-dwr, paſs of —	ii.	602
Cwm-yſtwyth —	ii.	607
Cwm-tythen hills, view from	ii.	*ibid.*
Cyanean rock —	x.	731
Cycle of the Tartars —	vii.	138
Cycles of Japan —	vii.	721
Cyclops, rocks of Etna —	v.	89
Cydnus river (*note*) —	x.	547
Cydonia, the ancient —	x.	598. 603
Cyder of Paris —	iv.	52
—— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	464
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	869
Cynopolis, the ancient —	xv.	222
Cypreſs-tree at Stroma —	iv.	599
———, an immenſe Perſian	ix.	112
Cypreſs-trees of Japan —	vii.	694, 695
——— of Shiraz —	ix.	192
——— of Chili —	xiv.	87
Cyprian's Book of Degrees	vi.	849
Cyprioteſ, Pococke's deſcription	x.	591
Cyprus iſland, Dandini's account	x.	277. 280. 301
———, voyage to Venice from	x.	303
———, Pococke's deſcription	x.	574
———, natural hiſtory	x.	588
Cyrilian alphabet —	vi.	846
Cyrus river, its courſe	vii.	90. 292. ix. 101
Cyſamus, the ancient —	x.	601
Cytor, ancient city —	viii.	6
Cyzicus, Pococke's deſcription	x.	713
Czar, origin of the title —	vi.	612
Czars, their ancient palace in the Kremlin — —	vi.	595
——, tombs and characters —	vi.	597
Czchan-zchumnienne palace —	vii.	440

D.

	VOL.	PAGE
Dab lizard —	xv.	627
Daberah village —	x.	363
Dabrie plain —	iii.	369
Dabul town —	viii.	350
Dacca city, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	415
Dachala — —	xvi.	829
Dacier family of Paris —	iv.	24
Dacio village —	v.	895. 986
Dackhul diſtrict, Tunis —	xv.	568
D'Acoſta on the Giant's Cauſeway	iii.	895
Dactylus of Barbary —	xv.	637
Dadichi, M. —	xv.	95
Dafar town —	x.	114
Dagana village — —	xvi.	629
Dagar de Loup, Noſtre Dame	i.	839
Dag-Baba mountains —	x.	677
Dageou people —	xv.	158

	VOL.	PAGE
Dagheſtan, expedition of Peter the Great in —	vii.	490
———, Bell's deſcription of	vii.	494
——— province —	ix.	175
Dagon's temple in Arracan	viii.	417
——— in Pegu	viii.	427
——— at Rangoon	ix.	448
———, remarks on it	xv.	652
Dahhi village —	x.	34
Dahl river —	vi.	458
Dahlberg, General Count, anecdotes of (*note*) —	vi.	488
Dahlberg's monument at Mentz	vi.	252
Daikoku, the Japaneſe god	vii.	738
Dailsford —	ii.	203
Daina, antiquities there —	x.	543
Dairie houſe —	iii.	446
Dairies of Italy —	iv.	576
——— in the Lodizan	iv.	583
——— of Gruyeres —	v.	846
——— in Weſt Barbary —	xv.	416
——— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620
Dairo of Japan, Caron's account of him —	vii.	612. 630
——— ———, Kempfer's deſcription —	vii.	716
Dake town —	viii.	101
Dal river —	i.	339
Dala river —	v.	767
Dalacha iſland —	xv.	12
Dalay Lama, ſee Lama.		
Dalecarlia, Fortia's deſcription of the mines —	vi.	456. 469
Dalecarlians, Fortia's deſcription of them —	vi.	469
D'Alembert, M. —	i.	542
Dale's, Sir Thomas, government of Virginia —	xiii.	109. 114
Dalheron village —	i.	262
Dalkeith town —	iii.	34
——— houſe —	iii.	*ibid.* 477
Dalla province —	ix.	451
Dalles deſcribed —	i.	207
Dalmatia, on the government of	iv.	620
Dalmore, pines of —	iii.	55
Dalrymple river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	899
Dalſhian —	iii.	380
Dalu river —	i.	329
Damaan town —	viii.	326. 327
Daman town —	ix.	408
——— harbour —	xv.	9
Damar city deſcribed —	x.	63
Damaſcatos river —	xii.	422
Damaſcus, Bedouins in	x.	138
———, beautiful proſpect of it	x.	367
——— city deſcribed	x.	368
———, Pococke's deſcription	x.	498
Damba gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
Damel, anecdotes of his war with Abdulkader —	xvi.	904
Damer river —	x.	327
Damer's, Lady, garden	ii.	269
Damietta, Pococke's deſcription	xv.	178. 273
Dammer Cappy —	xv.	544
Damoiſelle, Iſles de la —	xii.	671
Damote kingdom —	xv.	21
Damour river —	x.	475
Damp of mines —	iii.	198
Dampierre's account of Tonquin (*note*) —	ix.	710
DAMPIER's account of the Philippines —	xi.	1
——— of New Holland and the adjacent iſlands	xi.	464
Dampier's bay, New Holland	ix.	793
Dampneſs from rock-ſtone	ii.	741
Damuta kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi.	722
Dancali kingdom —	xv.	14
Dancali, King of —	xv.	15
Dance of Death —	iii.	492
Dancers of Carwar —	viii.	362
——— in the Hindoo temples	viii.	725
Dances, Poliſh —	i.	210. 221
——— in Ireland —	iii.	860
———, Spaniſh —	v.	517
——— at Bern —	v.	848
——— in the temples of India	viii.	176
——— round the funeral pile	viii.	178
——— of the Perſians —	ix.	19. 21
——— of the Siameſe —	ix.	597
——— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	672. 725
——— in Mindanao —	xi.	26
——— in Manilla —	xi.	82
——— in Borneo —	xi.	121
——— in Otaheite —	xi.	520
——— in Ulietea —	xi.	524
———, war, of New Zealand	xi.	543
——— in Watteeoo iſland	xi.	654
——— in the Friendly iſles	xi.	667
——— in Tongataboo —	xi.	678
——— on the Hudſon river	xiii.	577
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	716
——— of the Chilians	xiv.	117
——— in Carthagena	xiv.	337
——— in Quito —	xiv.	445
——— of the Brazilians	xiv.	873
——— in Abyſſinia —	xv.	94
——— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	153
———, Moreſco —	xv.	439
——— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
——— of the Caffrés	xvi.	37
——— of the Negroes of Benin	xvi.	530
——— of the Loangeſe	xvi.	575
———, funereal, of the Negroes at Portudal —	xvi.	623
——— of horſes in Senegal	xvi.	662. 667
——— of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	747
——— of the Canarians	xvi.	820
——— of the Mardingoes	xvi.	878
Dancing-girls of the Birman empire	ix.	475. 528
Dancing-women of Mindanao	xi.	17

	VOL.	PAGE
Danby, Earl of —	ii.	107
Danby, Mr. —	ii.	426
Dande river —	xvi.	320
———, Battel's adventures at —	xvi.	328
Dande Rajapore —	viii.	350
Dandelion of Canada —	xiii.	607
DANDINI's voyage to Mount Libanus — —	x.	272
Danes, the ancient —	iii.	885
———, Rieſbeck's deſcription of them	vi.	219
———, landing at Gottenburg	vi.	385
——— at Tranquebar —	viii.	390
——— at Hoogly —	viii.	413
——— in Aquamboe, Guinea	xvi.	367
———, their gold trade in Guinea	xvi.	375
Danes' Gat —	i.	548
Dangan, improvements at	iii.	814
Dangerous Archipelago —	xi.	579
Dangios, Sig., his meaſurement of Etna —	v.	83
Daniel, the Prophet, account of his tomb — —	v.	6
Daniel, Pere —	iv.	37
Daniel's, Mr., drawings —	ix.	468
Daniſh Lapland, Leems's account of	i.	376
Daniſh-Mount Fort, Guinea	xvi.	360
Dan' Nayakana Cotay	viii.	723
Dannemora mine, the Peru of Sweden — —	vi.	549
Dante town, Congo —	xvi.	158. 297
Dante's paſſage to hell —	v.	225
——— ruſtic —	v.	253
Dant Point —	viii.	313
Dantzic, etymology of —	i.	209
———, trade —	i.	*ibid.*
———, amber fiſhery at —	i.	*ibid.*
———, churches —	i.	210
———, mill —	i.	*ibid.*
Danube river —	i.	230
———, its ſource —	v. 641.	vi. 59
———, plain of —	vi.	60
———, navigation —	vi.	61
———, ſcenery on the banks	vi.	64
———, fall —	vi. 65.	vii. 507
———, Blount's account of it	x.	225
Danwicken mad-houſe —	vi.	429
Danzy park —	ii.	585
Daphne, grove of —	x.	562
Dara, ſon of the Great Mogul, Bernier's account of him	viii.	61. 68
———, his army	viii.	75
———, battle with Aureng-Zebe	viii.	78
———, rout and flight —	viii.	94
———, betrayed —	viii.	97
———, death	viii.	99
Darabghierd city —	ix.	122
Dar Beyda, Morocco —	xv.	701

	VOL.	PAGE
Darçon's project for the ſiege of Gibraltar —	v.	590
Dar Coreſy caſtle —	xv.	690
Dardanelles, on the Ruſſian trade through —	vi. 890.	x. 232
———, Pococke's deſcription	x.	703
Dardanium promontory —	x.	704
Dare, Virginia, the firſt European born in Virginia —	xii. 614.	xiii. 17
Dare's, Mr., daughter, the firſt Briton born in America	xii.	184
Dar-Fur, Brown's journey to	xv.	108
——— itineraries in	xvi.	836
Dargle glen, deſcribed by Mr. Young — —	iii.	821
———, its romantic ſcenery	iii.	*ibid.*
Darien town, Georgia —	xii.	455
———, Spaniards in —	xiv.	142
——— mines —	xiv.	382
——— province —	xiv.	385
Darius's battle with Alexander	x.	548
Darius's palace at Perſepolis	ix. 102.	193. 267
Darius's tower —	vii.	308
Dar-Kinnana — —	xvi.	832
Dar-Kulla — —	xv.	159
Darley hall — —	ii.	372
Darma, tea-plant ſprung from his eye-lids — —	vii.	227
———, his doctrines in Japan	vii.	755
Darmſtadt, ſociety at —	vi.	248
———, agriculture —	vi.	*ibid.*
Darmſtadt, Prince of —	vi.	249
Darnetal manufactures —	iv. 357.	378. 383
Darnly, Henry — —	iii.	243
Daroca town — —	v.	550
Darogas of Perſia — —	ix.	216
Daroo, Perſee commandments to them — —	viii.	566
Dar-Runga language vocabula	xv.	160
Dartford, ſcenes at —	ii.	494
Dartmore — —	ii.	286
Darts of the North Americans	xii.	501. 557
Darzerboh — —	xv.	459
Daſamonquepeak —	xii. 584.	613. xiii. 11
Dáſéri of the Teliga Banijigas	viii.	635
Daſhkow, Princeſs, her ſhare in the revolution — —	vi.	901
Daſhour, near Cairo —	xv.	204
——— canal — —	xv.	210
Daſkrahs of Barbary —	xv.	503. 655
——— of Morocco —	xv.	690
Daſſes of Table Mountain	xvi.	64
Daſſin iſland — —	xvi.	78
Date-palms, wild —	viii.	765
Dates of Baſſora —	viii.	291
—— of Gombroon —	viii.	297
—— of Perſia — —	ix.	179
—— of the valley of Faran	x.	9
—— of Egypt — —	xv.	336
Date-trees of Brazil —	xiv.	866
——— of Tunis —	xv.	593. 600

Date-

	VOL.	PAGE
Date-trees, Reynier's deſcription	xv.	838
——— of Krampfane foreſt	xvi.	641
Datliboo town — —	xvi.	841
Dattolo, Spallanzani's account of	v.	128
Dauben See — —	v.	765
Daubenton bay — —	xi.	880
Daubenton's Spaniſh ſheep —	v.	323. 326
——— meaſurement of the bouquetin — —	v.	796
Daule lieutenancy, Guayaquil	xiv.	405
D'Aumont garden —	iv.	58
Daun's, Marſhal, manœuvres at the battle of Kolin —	vi.	132
Dauphin fort, Madagaſcar	xvi.	749. 751. 758
Dauphin of France —	iv.	289
Dauphiny, ſoil of —	iv.	307
———, vineyards of —	iv.	455
———, ſilk culture in —	iv.	465
———, culture of hemp and flax	iv.	493
——— of madder	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of potatoes	iv.	500
——— of rice —	iv.	501
——— of various plants	iv.	506
———, coals of —	iv.	520
———, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
———, threſhing —	iv.	533
———, tillage and laying of land in — —	iv.	538
———, manures and manuring in	iv.	546
Davant, Don Juan —	xiii.	758
Davenport's, Mr., ſettlement in America — —	xii.	254
David, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	601. 607
David Elroi the pretended Meſſiah	vii.	8
David the Tartar ambaſſador	vii.	95
David's Well — —	x.	351. 436
Davis, Captain, anecdotes of	xiii.	180
Davis's voyages for diſcovering the North-weſt Paſſage	xii.	185
——— ſecond —	xii.	189
——— third —	xii.	194
Davis's Land — —	xi.	601
Davis's Strait, diſcovery of	xii.	188
Davos diſtrict — —	v.	955
——— government —	v.	956
——— lake — —	v.	957
Dawes, Lieutenant, on the Blue Mountains — —	xi.	914
Daws of North America —	xiii.	470. 526
Dawſon's court — —	iii.	858
Dax, hot ſpring at —	iv.	123
Day, continual polar —	i.	251
—— in the polar regions —	i.	757
——, length of the Scotch	iii.	90
——, length in the Iſle of Skie	iii.	629
—— in Shetland —	iii.	773. 782
——, the Arabian —	x.	167
—— at Surat — —	x.	214
—— loſt in circumnavigating the globe — —	xi.	380
——, length in Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	559
Day, its length in Chili —	xiv.	34
Days, lucky and unlucky —	iii.	383
——, fortunate and unfortunate in Japan — —	vii.	733
——, table of unfortunate	vii.	798
——, lucky and unlucky, of the Negroes — —	xvi.	403
Deacons of the kirk of Scotland	ii.	165
Dead, cuſtom of burning them	viii.	179. xi. 857
Dead ſea, Maundrell's deſcription	x.	347. 429
———, Pococke's account	x.	432. xv. 401
Deaf and dumb, Braidwood's academy for — —	iii.	476
Deafneſs, a charm for —	iii.	587
Deal town, Kalm's account	xiii.	377
Deals of Chriſtiana —	vi.	365
Deal ſlips uſed as lamps —	i.	298
Dean, foreſt of, Glouceſterſhire	ii.	10. 232. 578
Dean of the Guild in Scotland	iii.	79
Dean of the Iſles, his account of Jona — —	iii.	300
Deane village — —	ii.	329
Dear, Vincent — —	xii.	16
Deaſil ceremony —	iii.	369
Death of Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	15
——, Holbein's dance of —	v.	692
—— of Haller — —	v.	867
—— of the Empreſs Thereſa	vi.	102
—— of Tycho Brahe —	vi.	332
—— of Guſtavus III. —	vi.	504
—— of Charles XII. —	vi.	513—520
—— of the falſe Demetrius	vi.	631
—— of Peter the Great —	vi.	728
—— of Catharine I. —	vi.	730
—— of Alexey Petrovitch	vi.	735
—— of the Princeſs Charlotte Chriſtina Sophia —	vi.	739
—— of the Emperor Ivan	vi.	788
—— of Huſſein, commemoration of it — —	ix.	38
———, particulars of the ſtory	ix.	272. 295
—— of Magellan —	xi.	345
—— of Captain Cook —	xi.	713
—— of Colon — —	xii.	154
—— of Captain Keymiſh —	xii.	290
—— of Sir Walter Raleigh	xii.	*ibid.*
—— of Vaſco Nunez de Balboa	xiv.	145
—— of Pedro de Valdivia	xiv.	199
—— not terrible to an Indian	xiv.	522
——, Negroes terribly afraid of	xvi.	426. 483
——, cuſtom in Fida on a King's	xvi.	492
Deaths for forty years in France	iv.	317
—— occaſioned by the earthquake at Meſſina — —	v.	260
——— at Calabria (*note*)	v.	275
Debaroa, Abyſſinia —	xv.	49
Debates in Parliament —	ii.	507. 569
——— in the States-General of Paris — —	iv.	174
— — of the National Aſſembly	iv.	292
Deblou, Marquis —	iv.	216

	VOL.	PAGE
Debourah village —	x.	456
Debroſſes' account of Pigafetta	xi.	301
——— introduction to Pelſart's voyage — —	xi.	421
Debt, national, of England	iv.	266. 428
——, national, of France —	iv.	401. 435
——, national, of Spain —	v.	427
——— ———, ancient	v.	*ibid.*
——— ———, modern	v.	430
——, public, of Denmark	vi.	311
Debts of the Dutch Weſt India Company — —	xiv.	738
——, mode of recovery in Barbary	xv.	426. 677
——, curious mode of recovering in Guinea — —	xvi.	410
—— commonly cauſe wars	xvi.	411
Decan, wars of the Mogul in	viii.	9. 16. 30. 67. 129. 132
Decapitation, machine for —	iii.	524
Deceptions in the gold trade of Guinea — —	xvi.	373
Dechabert, M., on the errors of navigation — —	i.	737
De Chaste's voyage to Tercera	i.	833
Deckien caravanſera —	ix.	43
Declamation in Spain —	v.	527
Declination of the ſun, on the difference of it —	xi.	34
Decompoſition of lava —	v.	29. 203
——— ——— of lavas in Vulcano	v.	145
Decoys of the Canadians —	xiii.	286
Decres iſland —	xi.	884. 886
Decretot, M. —	iv.	292
———, on aſſignats —	iv.	406
Decretot's, M., cloth manufactory at Louviers —	iv.	164. 379
Decully in Malabar —	viii.	368
Dedication, Martin's, to Prince George of Denmark —	iii.	572
———, Brand's, to the Duke of Hamilton —	iii.	731
———, Liſter's, to Lord Somers	iv.	1
———, Dolomieu's —	v.	273
——— of Rubruquis to the King of France —	vii.	25
———, Hamilton's, to the Duke of Hamilton —	viii.	258
———, Beeckman's —	xi.	96
——— of Pigafetta's voyage round the world —	xi.	306
———, Smith's, to the Ducheſs of Richmond —	xiii.	1
———, Lahontan's, to the Duke of Devonſhire —	xiii.	254
———, Windhus's, to the Earl of Berkley — —	xv.	442
———, Dr. Shaw's, to the King	xv.	501
Dee, vale of the —	ii.	635
Deeb, animal of Barbary —	xv.	624
Deeds relative to Scilly iſlands	ii.	768
Deemſter's court —	ii.	794
Deep's cave — —	xii.	271
Deer of Scotland —	ii.	167
—— of St. Ildefonſo —	v.	337
—— on the banks of the Volga	vii.	284
—— of Japan — —	vii.	700
—— of Mindanao —	xi.	20
—— of North America —	xii.	276, 277
—— of Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	502. 512
—— of Virginia —	xii.	600. xiii. 31
——, tame American —	xiii.	443
—— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	621
—— of Loango —	xvi.	558
Deera, Jibbel —	xv.	536
Deer field — —	i.	553
Deer-hunting in France —	iv.	135
——— at St. Ildefonſo	v.	363
——— in Virginia —	xiii.	36
Deer-Neſs — —	iii.	748
Deer-parks in Ireland —	iii.	873
Deer-ſkins of Virginia —	xii.	594
Deer-ſound — —	iii.	687. 748
Dee's, Mr., opinion on building ſhips — —	xiii.	247
Deeſa village — —	ix.	444
Defects of England —	ii.	157
Deformity of the Laplanders	i.	193
——— of the Mallicollo iſlanders	xi.	619
Dega for Mandingo baptiſms	xvi.	874
Degerando cape —	xi.	874. 899
Degrad cape — —	xii.	630
Degree, meaſurement of one, at the Poles — —	i.	231
——— in France	i.	*ibid.*
———, its length under the polar circle — — —	i.	246
———, meaſurement of one, at the Equator — —	xiv.	270. 319
———, meaſurement of one, in Quito — —	xiv.	422—440
Deha town — —	ix.	22
Deheby, Prince Muley Hamet	xv.	486
Dehelec iſland —	xv.	102
Dehighirdu village —	ix.	100
Deification of the Ethiopian Kings	xv.	348
De Inventione Litterarum —	i.	709
Deities of Japan —	vii.	680. 712
Dekair town — —	ix.	113
Del village on the Niger —	xvi.	650
Dela town — —	ix.	416
Delaberes at Southam —	ii.	235
Delagoa, coaſt from Natal to	viii.	265
Delamere foreſt —	iii.	2
Delametherie on porphyries	v.	122
Delaware river —	xii.	354. 381
——— bay and river	xiii.	380. 385. 392. 429. 441. 482. 572. 727
Delay-Lama of Tongut, Bell's account of him —	vii.	357
Deleb tree of Abyſſinia —	xv.	73
Delebio, road from Morbegno to	v.	933
Delee, King of, anecdotes of him	viii.	549

	VOL.	PAGE
Delegates-court —	ii.	137
Delehameit, church of —	x.	489
Delft town — —	i.	335
Delft, the galliot —	i.	537
Delgadillo, Paul Durango	xiv.	489
Delgado iſland, manna of	xvi.	719
——— cape deſcribed —	xvi.	723
Delgados, Domingo —	xiv.	747
Delhi city, Bernier's deſcription	viii.	150
—— fortreſs — —	viii.	157
—— ſeraglio — —	viii.	161
——, inhabitants of —	viii.	167
Delicacies of Lapland —	i.	431
Delight, her ſhipwreck in America	xii.	179
Deliverance of four Ruſſians from Spitzbergen —	i.	611
DELLE VALLE'S, PIETRO, travels in Perſia — —	ix.	1
Delly mount — —	viii.	368
Dellys town — —	xv.	538
Delmenhorſt duchy —	vi.	225
Delmont valley — —	v.	703
——— town — —	v.	*ibid.*
Delora river, Chili —	xiv.	55
Delta, Blount's account —	x.	244
Delta of Egypt —	xv.	163. 175. 399
Delton pariſh — —	iii.	779
Deluc on an eruption of Veſuvius	v.	19
Deluge, univerſal, obſervations on it — —	i.	255
———, Banian doctrine of an univerſal — —	viii.	534
———, Perſees' account	viii.	558
———, Indian account of it	xiv.	106
Delvin manſion — —	iii.	392
Dely-Jau village — —	ix.	152
Demands of the French nation	iv.	432
Demarcation line of the world	xi.	291
Demareſt's theory of baſaltes	iii.	896. 906. 909
Demaſs, Tunis — —	xv.	581
Dembea lake — —	xv.	89
Demetrius, Czar, his hiſtory and adventures — —	vi.	625
———, aſſaſſination	vi.	631
———, various opinions concerning him —	vi.	741
———, proofs that he was not an impoſtor —	vi.	744
Demianſky town —	vii.	430
Demi-galas of the court of Spain	v.	342
Democracy, obſervations on —	iv.	429
———, its oppreſſions —	v.	925
Demoiſelles Nobles, Le Couvent des, of Peterſburgh —	vi.	835
Demons, Tonquineſe ceremony of driving them away —	ix.	695. 746
Demoſthenes' lantern at Athens	x.	753
Demotica town —	x.	734
Dempey, Charles —	xii.	456
Dempſter's account of the Admirable Crichton — —	iii.	143
Denainvilliers —	iv.	131
Denarius of the Emperor Trajan	iii.	324
Denbigh town —	ii.	623
——— caſtle — —	ii.	624
Denbigh, Earl of —	iii.	113. 231
Dendera, Egypt —	xv.	234
Denga coin, its value —	i.	40
Denizley town —	x.	677
Denmark, Regnard's journey to	i.	140
———, boundaries —	i.	142
———, iſlands —	i.	*ibid.*
———, ſeparation from Sweden	i.	*ibid.*
———, its government —	i.	767
———, religion —	i.	*ibid.*
———, manners —	i.	*ibid.*
———, commerce —	i.	*ibid.*
———, manufactures —	i.	768
———, forces —	i.	*ibid.*
———, towns —	i.	769
———, inhabitants —	i.	*ibid.*
———, Rieſbeck's deſcription	vi.	220
———, Coxe's travels in	vi.	293
———, revolution in 1660	vi.	302. 308
———, population —	vi.	309
———, finances —	vi.	310
———, army —	vi.	311
———, navy —	vi.	312
———, genealogical table of the Kings — —	vi.	351, 352
Denmark, King of —	i.	140. vi. 221
Denmark, Prince Royal of	vi.	321
———, revolution effected by him —	vi.	323
Denmark, Queen —	i.	141
Dennie, Sir E. —	i.	818
Denon on the pyramids of Egypt	xv.	826
Denonville, Marquis of —	xiii.	282. 292. 327
Denonville, Governor, of Canada	xii.	394
Denoobew town —	ix.	457. 563
Denoon caſtle —	iii.	440
Denſhiring, mode of manuring	ii.	285
Dent, Commodore —	xii.	457
Dent de Jamant, Le —	v.	808
Dentila, Mungo Park's travels through — —	xvi.	906
Dentrecaſteaux channel, Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	837. 889
Dep-abad town —	ix.	40
Depleur village, Senegal —	xvi.	615
Depopulation of conquered countries in Aſia — —	ix.	479
——— of the Canary iſlands	xvi.	823
Depoſition of Chriſtian the Second of Denmark — —	vi.	341
Depredations of the pirates of Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	768
Deptford — —	i.	11
Depuch iſland, New Holland	xi.	796
———, baſaltes of —	xi.	797
Depuch, M., on the coaſt of New Holland — —	xi.	772

	VOL.	PAGE
Depuch, M., his excurſions in New Holland — — —	xi.	781
Deputies of the National Aſſembly of Paris — —	iv.	174
——— in the diet of the Griſons, mode of chooſing —	v.	961
——— of the Daniſh diet	vi.	304
Derbend city — —	ix.	46
Derbent, Coxe's deſcription	vi.	881
———, deſcribed by Rubruquis	vii.	45
———, Bell's deſcription —	vii.	286
———, Bell's account of his journey to, with Peter the Great	vii.	485—493
———, deſcription of —	vii.	*ibid.*
Derby town —	ii.	36
———, trade —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, ſilk machine at —	ii.	*ibid.* 370
———, china manufactory —	ii.	371
———, Moritz's account of	ii.	551
Derby, Earl of, King of Man	ii.	798. 831
Derby, Counteſs of —	ii.	800. 832
Derby haven —	ii.	798
Derbyſhire county —	ii.	14
———, its produce —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, the Peak —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, wonders of the Peak	ii.	*ibid.*
———, Bray's tour into —	ii.	336
———, eſſay on the oryctography of — —	ii.	466
———, natural geography	ii.	*ibid.*
———, beds of mountains in	ii.	469
———, caves —	ii.	474
———, ſprings —	ii.	475
———, quarries —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, mines —	ii.	477
———, founderies —	ii.	485
———, manufactures —	ii.	486
Dereia — —	x.	507
Der-el-Hammel —	xv.	298
Der-Embabſhai convent —	xv.	229
Derlingues, M., his actions at Dunkirk — — —	i.	801
Dermadoud convent —	xv.	228
Derrara town —	xv.	68
Derry, Ireland —	iii.	827
Derry-Curilly mountains —	iii.	843
Derteng, the Perſian name	ix.	116
Dertin — — —	xv.	210
Derviſes, Bell's deſcription of them	vii.	512
——— of India, Bernier's account	viii.	180
——— in Arabia —	x.	141
———, their juggling tricks —	x.	172
——— convent, near Tripoli	x.	486
——— in Aleppo —	x.	527
——— of Caſſaraline, Cairo	xv.	187
——— in Egypt —	xv.	313
Derwent river —	ii.	370
Derwentwater, Pennant's account of	iii.	192
Deſaguadero river —	xiv.	632
Deſalis family —	v.	909
Deſarts, reflections on —	i.	359
Deſarts of Zaara — —	vii.	15
——— of Cobinham —	vii.	113
——— of Lop, Polo's account of his paſſage through it —	vii.	118
——— of Ezina —	vii.	121
——— of Cardandan —	vii.	145
———, the Hungry, Bell's journey through it —	vii.	368. 419
———, Great, of Kobi —	vii.	590
——— of Perſia —	ix.	43
———, Forſter's travels through — —	ix.	282
———, Jenkinſon's travels through	ix.	309
——— of Arabia —	x.	7
———, Arabs of —	x.	15
———, tribes of Bedouins in — —	x.	134
——— of Amaſia —	x.	98
——— of the temptation —	x.	345. 429
——— of Sedur —	x.	389
——— of Vardan —	x.	390
——— of St. John —	x.	440
——— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
——— of Sechura —	xiv.	559
——— of Lybia —	xv.	63
——— of Bahiouda —	xv.	68
——— of Selimé —	xv.	111
———, mode of travelling in the African — —	xv.	135
——— of Sinai —	xv.	286
———, Shaw's travels through the Arabian — —	xv.	505. 515
——— of Tunis —	xv.	594
——— of Africa, Thunberg's account — —	xvi.	145
Deſborrow, General —	xii.	310
Deſcartes bay, New Holland	xi.	881
Deſcent into a ſalt-mine —	i.	226
——— from Mont-Blanc —	iv.	692
——— from Mount Etna —	v.	85
——— into Sahlberg ſilver-mine	vi.	454
Deſchiel, Mr., grand bailiff of Berghen	i.	762
Deſcription of Tibet —	vii.	542—576
——— of Perſia —	ix.	169
——— of Tonqueen, Baron's	ix.	656
——— of the Eaſt, by Dr. Pococke — —	x.	406
——— of Guinea by Boſman	xvi.	337—547
Deſdichados, Las Iſlas —	xi.	322
Deſeado, Il Capo —	xi.	320
Deſerters from China to Ruſſia	vii.	471. 478
——— from the Endeavour in Otaheite — —	xi.	516
Deſertion from the Pruſſian army	vi.	193
Deſgratia, river De la —	xii.	128
Deſideratum, a modern hiſtory of Europe (*note*) —	iv.	622
DESIDERI's account of Tibet	vii.	546
——— travels into Tibet	vii.	595
Deſio villa — —	iv.	242
Deſire, port — —	xi.	313

	VOL.	PAGE
Defmaret's, M., account of baſaltes	i.	698
Defmond, Earl, anecdote of	i.	817
Defmond, Catherine, Counteſs of, her portraits — —	iii.	402
Defmond's, Counteſs of, portrait	iii.	38
Defmond family, Raleigh's account	i.	830
Defnambue's, M., ſettlement in St. Chriſtopher's —	xii.	300
Deſolation, Land of —	xii.	186
Delpenaperros, paſs of —	v.	561
Deſpotiſm of the parliaments of France — —	iv.	420
———, definition (*note*)	vi.	488
———, effects of it —	ix.	530
——— in Siam —	ix.	586. 590
——— in Morocco —	xv.	713
——— of the King of Loango	xvi.	577
Deſpres, M., of Stockholm	vi.	420
Deſſaix cape — —	xi.	880
Deſſau, Prince of, at the battle of Kolin — —	vi.	133
Deſſil of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	612
Deſtiny, Sir Walter Raleigh's ſhip	xii.	287
Deſtruction of Meſſina by an earthquake — —	v.	260
——— of the world, Banian account — —	viii.	534
———————, ſecond	viii.	552
———————, third	viii.	553
———————, Bramins' doctrine of the final or fourth —	viii.	554
Detonations of Veſuvius —	v.	13
——— of Stromboli —	v.	102. 107
Detour iſle, Canada —	xiii.	301
Deutas, the Indian —	viii.	185. 190
Devaſtation cauſed by locuſts on the Gambia —	xvi.	634
Dévângas caſt, Buchanan's deſcription of them	viii.	636. 676. 682
Devaudon, view from —	ii.	583
Deventer town — —	i.	335
Devettar of Perſia, his feaſt	vii.	305
Devier, General —	vi.	776
Devil, Laplanders familiar with him	i.	180
——, the Lapland —	i.	460
——, a muſician — —	i.	473
——, his different appearances	i.	*ibid.*
——, his marks — —	i.	*ibid.*
——, the Perſee —	viii.	558
——, Zertooſt's encounter with him	viii.	562
——, offerings to him —	ix.	421
——, ſacrifices to him, in Jangoma	ix.	763
—— eating up the moon	xi.	129
——, offerings to him, in Borneo	xi.	133
—— in Amboyna — —	xi.	267
——, Virginian worſhip of him	xiii.	39
——, ſacrifices to him, in Benin	xvi.	302
——, worſhipped by the Gagas	xvi.	326
——, annually baniſhed from Guinea	xvi.	402. 501
——, twins and the mother ſacrificed to him, in Benin	xvi.	526
Devil, ideas of one in Benin	xvi.	530
Devils, black, on Genkiaſima iſland	vii.	677
——, ceremony of purging a country of — —	ix.	695. 746
—— in Cochin-China —	ix.	824
Devil's A—— cave —	ii.	474
Devil's bridge over the Monach	ii.	606
Devil's bridge in Switzerland	v.	745
Devil's Cauldron, iſle of Bute	iii.	253
Devil's hill, Quito, legend of it	xiv.	476
Devil's horſe, bird of Abyſſinia	xv.	24
Devil's mount, Guinea —	xvi.	365
Devil's Punch-bowl —	iii.	846
Devitchei nunnery —	vi.	633
Devon, river, Rumbling Brig over	iii.	37
Devonſhire county —	ii.	3
———, produce of —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, trade —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— tin — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— cyder —	ii.	*ibid.*
Devonſhire, Duke of, Lahontan's dedication to —	xiii.	254
Devonſhire family —	ii.	388
Devonſhire's, Duke of, works at Buxton wells — —	ii.	410
Devonſhire's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191
Devotions of the Japaneſe Sintos	vii.	732
——— of the Perſians	ix.	263
Devotees in Perſia —	ix.	283
Dew of Hermon —	x.	334. 464
Dewa province of Japan —	vii.	663
Dewan Khana of Shiraz —	ix.	240
Dew-fall on the Nile —	viii.	231
De Witt, Penſionary, murder of	i.	136
De Witt's Land —	xi.	795
Dews in Arabia —	x.	183
—— in Borneo — —	xi.	118
—— in Jamaica —	xii.	317
—— in America —	xiii.	409
—— in Peru — —	xiv.	9. 280
—— on the plants in Chili	xiv.	68
—— in Lima — —	xiv.	584
—— preceding the riſe of the Nile	xv.	331
Dew-ſippers, birds, of Siam	ix.	626
Dey of Algiers — —	xv.	673
Dgugue, the Indian —	viii.	190
Dhafar ruins — —	x.	61
Dherma Saſtra of the Birmans	ix.	492
Dhey Mollah — —	ix.	310
Dhey Soorch — —	ix.	293
Dia iſle — —	x.	611
Diabolo, Mont, Jamaica —	xii.	314
Diagrams of Barbary —	xv.	642
Diala river — —	ix.	12
Dialects of the Icelandic language	i.	674
——— of the Engliſh —	ii.	570
——— of the Latin —	v.	980
——— of the Romanſh —	v.	982
——— of the Arabic —	x.	163
Diamond-cutters of India	viii.	236
Diamond iſland —	viii.	418

	VOL.	PAGE
Diamond mines of Murfili	vii.	166
——————, mode of working	vii.	167
—————— of Golconda, Hamilton on	viii.	396
Diamonds, profufion at the Ruffian court	vi.	674
——————, Tavernier's obfervations on	viii.	235
——————, mode of finding	viii.	*ibid.*
——————, polifhing	viii.	236
——————, trade	viii.	*ibid.*
—————— of Raolconda	viii.	*ibid.*
—————— of Coulour	viii.	241
——————, impofitions in	viii.	243
—————— of Gouel, or Soumelpour	viii.	244
—————— of Succadan	viii.	245
——————, weighing	viii.	246
——————, coin ufed in paying for	viii.	*ibid.*
——————, rules for valuing	viii.	248
——————, Shuddery's difcovery of	viii.	529
—————— of Cyprus	x.	589
Dian country	ix.	399
Diana, Egyptian worfhip of her	xv.	350
——, her temple at Ephefus	x.	660
Diana of Leucophryne	x.	664
Diana Veteranorum	xv.	546
Dianet-Kan	viii.	128
Dian-Manangue, his oration to a miffionary	xvi.	753
Dian-Nong, anecdotes of her	xvi.	751
Dian-Pouffe, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751
Dian Ramoufaye, his wars with the French	xvi.	757
Dian-Raffitate, anecdotes of him	xvi.	751
Dian Ravaras	xvi.	756
Diario di Colorno	iv.	279
Diarrhæas, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639
Diarrhytus, the ancient	xv.	558
Diary of Japan	vii.	641—651
——————, Nieuhoff's, of tranfactions in Brazil	xiv.	736
—————— of Dr. Shaw's travels in Barbary	xv.	503
Dias, Henry	xiv.	760
Dibbie lake, Africa	xvi.	851
Dicheley manfion	ii.	601
Dictamnum, the ancient	x.	600
Dictionary of the Icelandic	i.	675
——————, Geographical, of Spain	v.	387
Dictionnaire de Savary	i.	522
Dictionnaire Encyclopédique, its tranflation in Spain	v.	388
Didar-Kan, anecdotes of him	viii.	108
Didyme, the ancient	v.	129
——————, fee Saline Ifland.		
Diego fort	xii.	473
Diego Rais ifland	viii.	269
Dieman, Anthony Van, anecdotes of him	xi.	423
Diemenefe, women, defcribed	xi.	850
Diemenefe, experiments on the men	xi.	939
Diemen's Land, difcovery of it	xi.	441. 639
——————, Perron's defcription	xi.	836
—————— iflanders	xi.	837
——————, furvey of	xi.	867. 888. 899. 939
Dieppe, fifhing trade of	iv.	166. 349
Dier's found	xii.	509
Diefma, valley of	v.	956
Diet, its great effects on diffeafes	i.	715
—— of the Engliih	ii.	144
—— in the ifle of Skie	iii.	638
—— of the iflanders of Tire-iy	iii.	660
—— of St. Kilda	iii.	721
—— of the Tartars (fee Food)	vii.	30
Dietrich on volcanoes	v.	233
Dietrichftein, Count	v.	908
Diets of Poland	i. xii. vi.	720
—— of Switzerland	v.	683
——, general, of the Grifons, congrefs	v.	961
——, analogy to the Britifh parliament	v.	962
——, on the election of repreffentatives	v.	*ibid.*
—— of the Grey League	v.	964
——, general, of the Grifons	v.	950. 960
——, conftituent parts	v.	*ibid.*
——, mode of chooling deputies	v.	961
—— of Ratifbon	vi.	42
——————, Rieibeck on	vi.	201
——, the laft Danifh	vi.	303
Diffinton town	iii.	196
Diggs, Colonel, anecdotes of his tobacco (*note*)	xiii.	707
Dignities of the court of Spain	v.	343
Digueres, Les, houfe and garden	iv.	59
Dijon, vineyards of	iv.	202. 453
Dike, an ancient Syrian	x.	315. 569
Dikes in Yemen	x.	74
Dikjefchoft, fee Infuma.		
Dilaram fort	ix.	282
Dil Gufhaie garden	ix.	248
Diligence, a French	iv.	167
Dills, defcription of	i.	500
Dimlu city	x.	110
Dimouth, Egypt	xv.	809. 833
Dinar, the coin	vii.	220
Dinas-Bran caftle	ii.	636
Dindikoo, gold of	xvi.	906
Dindog promontory	iii.	842
Dindymon mount	x.	713
Dinevawr caftle	ii.	601
Ding, the Tonquinefe King	ix.	679. 743
Dingenacufh town, Ireland	i.	817
—————— caftle	i.	*ibid.*
——————, houfes of	i.	*ibid.*
——————, fiege	i.	*ibid.*
——————, inhabitants	i.	*ibid.*
——————, mines	i.	*ibid.*
——————, government	i.	818
——————, religion	i.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Dingenacuſh, food in —	i.	818
Dingen-a-Cuſhe —	xii.	617
Dingwall town —	iii.	81
Dingyce town —	xvi.	839
Dinkira, Guinea, gold mines	xvi.	369
———, deſcription of the country	xvi.	370
Din Mahamet Soltan, his hiſtory	ix.	342. 347. 384
Dinners of the Emperor of Ruſſia	i.	18. 32. 44
——— in Ireland —	iii.	874
———, on the time for	iv.	99
———, Engliſh and French	iv.	298
——— at Vienna —	vi.	72
——— in Gottenburg,	vi.	385
——— of the Prince Royal of Sweden —	vi.	393
——— with a judge at Smolenſko	vi.	574
——— at Moſcow —	vi.	588
——— of the Ruſſian nobility at Peterſburgh —	vi.	680
———, Japaneſe —	vii.	796
——— at the court of Japan	vii.	816
——— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	787
——— of the Arabs —	x.	154
——— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
Dintner valley —	vi.	53
Dionyſius Alexandrinus on the Scilly iſles —	ii.	730
Dioceſe of Murray —	iii.	132
Dioceſes of Peru —	xiv.	611
——— in the Audience of Charcas	xiv.	629
Diodorus Siculus, his account of Stromboli —	v.	125
——— of Vulcano —	v.	154
——— of Lipari —	v.	211
——— on the ſepulchres of the Perſian kings	ix.	108
——— on Egypt (*note*)	xv.	196, *etſeq.* 356
Dios, Cape Graciaſa —	xii.	125
Dioſpolis the Great —	xv.	239
Diou iſland —	xv.	9. 58
Diputados de los Reynos in Spain	v.	353
Directions for diſtilling ſea-water	i.	589
——— for trading with the Banjareens —	xi.	137
———, Frobiſher's, for his fleet	xii.	534
——— to ſettlers in Barbary	xv.	493
Director-General of India, Dutch	xi.	183
——— in Guinea —	xvi.	378
Direfiord bay —	i.	756
Dirk, the Highland —	iii.	93
Dirk Hartigh's iſland —	xi.	785. 825
Dirmer, Mr. —	xiii.	127
Dirmire's, Mr., adventures in New England —	xiii.	233
Diſciplinarians of Congo	xvi.	169
——— of Brazil	xvi.	180
Diſcipline, ſuperſtitious —	v.	507
Diſcipline of armies, obſervations on	vi.	114
——— of the Auſtrian army	vi.	129
——— of Cæſar's ſoldiers	vi.	192
——— of Pruſſian armies	vi.	*ibid.*
——— of the Turks —	x.	249
Diſcoverer mine of Potoſi	xiv.	624
Diſcoveries of Tycho-Brahe	vi.	333
——— of the Portugueſe	xi.	405. 416. xvi. 675
——— of the Dutch	xi.	423
———, importance to ſcience	xi.	460
——— made by the Engliſh in America —	xii.	156
———, oppoſition made to firſt	xii.	212
——— of and voyages to Virginia —	xii.	560. 571. 576. 609. 619
——— of the iſland of New France —	xii.	629
———, obſervations on	xiii.	211. 220
———, Lahontan's obſervations on making —	xiii.	322
——— on the river Amazons	xiv.	505
Diſcovery of Moſcovia —	i.	23
——— of Iceland —	i.	744
———, Taſman's voyage of	xi.	439
——— of the Strait of Magellan	xi.	319
——— of longitude —	xi.	388
——— of ſouthern lands, voyage for —	xi.	739
——— of the Weſt Indies by Colon —	xii.	28. 33
——— of America —	xiv.	134
——— of the South Sea	xiv.	143
——— of Peru —	xiv.	156
——— of the Canary iſlands, Glas's hiſtory —	xvi.	808
Diſcovery, Cook's voyage with the ſhip —	xi.	639
Diſcourſe of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
Diſeaſes in Lapland —	i.	168. 456
——— in Iceland —	i.	660
———, great effects of diet on	i.	715
——— of the Engliſh —	ii.	157
——— in Murrayſhire —	iii.	127
——— in Arran —	iii.	259
——— in the Highlands	iii.	380
——— of ſheep in Scotland	iii.	541
——— in the Iſle of Lewis	iii.	578
——— in the Iſle of Harries	iii.	587
——— in Lingay Iſle —	iii.	599
——— in the Iſle of Skie	iii.	630
——— at St. Kilda —	iii.	714
——— of Paris —	iv.	72
——— in the Myſore —	viii.	592
——— of the Siameſe —	ix.	588. 599
——— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	678. 728
——— of the Arabians —	x.	168
——— in Otaheite —	xi.	521
——— of the Friendly iſlanders	xi.	693
——— in the Sandwich iſles	xi.	731
——— in the Canary iſlands	xi.	745
——— in the Iſle of France	xi.	764

	VOL.	PAGE
Diſeaſes in Canada —	xii. 659. xiii.	613
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	39
——— in the Bermudas	xiii.	182
——— in America —	xiii. 454.	492
——— at Carthagena —	xiv.	339
——— at Porto Bello —	xiv.	364
——— at Quito —	xiv. 455.	524
——— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	397
——— in Lima — —	xiv.	595
——— in the Paraguay Miſſions	xiv.	641
——— in Brazil —	xiv.	875
——— in Egypt —	xv.	328
——— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	410
——— in Morocco —	xv.	688
——— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	8
——— of cattle —	xvi. 19. 39.	146
——— in Guinea —	xvi.	383
——— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	573
——— in Madagaſcar —	xvi. 747.	787
——— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	876
Diſentis town — —	v.	965
——— abbey — —	v.	*ibid.*
———, government —	v.	966
Diſentis, abbot of —	v.	965
Diſhes, French and Engliſh	iv.	298
——— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	787
Diſhley — —	ii.	368
Diſpatches from England to Ruſſia	vi.	611
——— from Lord Carteret to Sir Luke Schaub (*note*)	vi.	613
——— of Mr. Keith (*note*)	vi.	768
Diſpenſary at the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	67
Diſpertadores birds of Chili	xiv.	671
Diſputations, public, at Oxford	ii.	110
——— of the Admirable Crichton — —	iii.	140
——— of Rubruquis in Tartary	vii.	79
Diſſection, Liſter's obſervations on	iv.	21
Diſſenters of Ruſſia —	vi.	799
———, their ſettlement in Penſylvania — —	xii.	378
——— college at Princetown	xiii.	733
Diſſertatio de Geographiâ Ægypti	xv.	395—402
Diſſertation of Pontanus on the north-eaſt paſſage	i.	127
——— on the earthquakes in Calabria Ultra by Dolomieu	v.	273—297
——— on Rudbeck's Atlantica	vi.	410
Diſtempers of cattle at the Cape	xvi. 19. 39.	121
Diſtillation of freſh water from the ſea — —	i. 546.	585
———, principles of —	i.	587
——— from rice in Siam	ix.	611
——— in Tonquin	ix. 660.	727
——— in Cochin-China	ix.	787
——— of arrack in India (*note*)	xi.	350
Diſtillers, obſervations on colonial	xii.	330. 333
Diſtillery at Reus —	v.	615
——— near Gripſholm	vi.	541
Diſtooree, the Perſee commandments to him —	viii.	567
Diſtreſs of the crew of the Endeavour —	xi.	549
Diſtreſſes in the city of Receif, Brazil —	xiv.	844
Diſtricts, fertile, of France	iv.	304
———, geographical diviſion of, Ruſſia into —	vi.	747
Diſy, vineyards of —	iv.	448
Ditch of Pegu —	ix.	436
Ditches, ancient —	ii.	404
Dittmar, M. —	vii.	327
Diu city, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	311
———, hiſtory —	viii.	312
———, Fitch's deſcription	ix.	408
Diu iſlands, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	397
Diurneſs pariſh, antiquities in.	iii.	149
Divan Bey of Perſia —	ix.	214
Divan-kane of the King of Perſia	ix.	62. 65
Divans at Conſtantinople	x.	727
——— of Algiers —	xv.	673
Diver, bird of Siam —	ix.	629
Divers for pearls in Perſia	viii. 255.	256
——— of the Sandwich iſlands	ix.	735
——— of the Molucca iſlands	xi.	371
——— for pearls in Panama	xiv.	381
——— in Guayaquil	xiv.	400
——— expert, of Guinea	xvi.	546
Diverſions in St. Kilda	iii.	723
——— of the Pariſians —	iv.	53
——— on the Neva —	vi.	670
——— of the court of Japan with the Dutch —	vii. 808. 814.	817
——— of the Siameſe	ix.	596
——— of the Tonquineſe	ix. 672.	725
——— at Caytongee —	xi.	121
——— at Java —	xi.	172
——— of the Hapaee iſlanders	xi.	666
——— in Tongataboo	xi.	678
——— in the Friendly iſles	xi.	696
——— in the Sandwich iſles	xi. 705.	734
——— of the Virginians (ſee Amuſements) —	xiii.	74
Divination, inſtances of —	iii.	88
——— by burnt bones —	vii.	65
——— of the Japaneſe Jammabos	vii.	746
——— by an ape —	viii.	48
——— of the Perſians	ix. 227.	260
——— of the Chineſe —	xi.	180
Diviners of Hindoſtan —	viii.	182
Divin-gengine deſcribed —	ii.	761
Divinity ſchool Oxford —	ii.	106
Diviſion of lands, its effect on population — —	iv.	322
Diviſions, geographical, of Spain	v.	353
——— of the world —	xvi.	675
Divorces in Japan —	vii.	634
——— in Perſia —	ix.	154
——— of the Siameſe —	ix.	584

	VOL.	PAGE
Divorces of the Tonquinese	ix.	669. 722
——— among the Arabs	x.	149
——— in Turkey —	x.	264
——— in Weſt Barbary —	xv.	431. 453
——— in Morocco —	xv.	776
——— in Madagaſcar —	xvi.	747
Dnieper, river, courſe of it	vi. 573.	vii. 501
———, ferry —	vi.	575
———, on its navigation —	vi.	890
———, cataracts —	vi.	*ibid.*
Do, Chevalier —	xiii.	331
Doan, city —	x.	114
Dobbelin, Mr., the manager	vi.	204
Dobb's, Mr., account of North America —	xii.	365
Dochahad diſtrict —	ix.	298
Dochart, river —	iii.	372
Docks, wet, at Liverpool —	ii.	39
——, Plymouth —	ii.	267. 270
—— of Spain —	v.	452
—— of Carliſcroon —	vi.	377
—— of Sweabourg —	vi.	557
—— of Cronſtadt —	vi.	866
—— of Calcutta —	viii.	410
—— of Conſtantinople —	x.	729
—— of Sydney Cove —	xi.	903
Dock-yard at Portſmouth —	ii.	310
——— of the Havannah	v.	459
——— at Aranjuez —	v.	557
——— at Cadiz —	v.	575
——— of Otaheite —	xi.	611
Doctan, column at —	iii.	453
Doctor of the mountains, his wonderful cures — —	v.	880
———, a wonder-working Malay	viii.	437
Doctors, Siameſe —	ix.	599
———, Tonquineſe —	ix.	675
———————, election of them	ix. 676.	729. 736
——— of Chili —	xiv.	38
——— of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	426
——— of Benin —	xvi.	527
Doctors'-Commons, London	ii.	66
Doctrinas in Terra Firma	xiv.	386
Doctrines of the Japaneſe Sintos	vii.	730
——— of Budſdo —	vii.	751
———, of the Sinto, or philoſophers in Japan —	vii.	755
——— of the Beths of Hindoſtan	viii.	183
——— of the prieſts of Laos	ix.	766
——— of Mahomet —	x.	254
Doda Bala-pura, Buchanan's deſcription — —	viii.	672
Dodara-pallyam, potſtone of	viii.	722
Doda Raſhy Guda, mines of	viii.	769
Dodoo's viſion —	viii.	559
Doffar, port of —	viii.	283
Doffer's, M., ſteel manufacture	iv.	360
Dogbiim, their ſuperſtitions	vii.	13
Doge of Venice —	iv.	261
Dog-fiſh of the Iſle of Man	ii.	813
——— of New Holland —	xi.	471

	VOL.	PAGE
Dogger-Bank, table of its ſoundings	i.	792
———————, Kerguelen's obſervations on the —	i.	793
——————— fiſhery —.	ii.	154
Dogliana hills —	x.	224
Dogmer's-field park —	ii.	315
Dogon city, Balbi's account	ix.	400
———, pagods —	ix.	*ibid.* 419
Dogorobuſh town —	vi.	575
Dogs, their curious office in Lapland	i.	192. 317
——, Lapland watch —	i.	396
——, the marine, of Finmark	i.	433
——, Icelandic —	i.	665
—— of England —	ii.	155
——, ſlough, on the Scotch borders	iii.	538
——, extraordinary fiſhing —	iii.	887
——, experiments with, in the Grotta del Cane — —	v.	35
—— of Albania —	vii.	45
—— of Tholoman —	vii.	147
——, their battles with lions	vii.	*ibid.*
—— drawing ſledges —	vii.	343
——, Chineſe fond of —	vii.	385
—— of Conſtantinople, a nuiſance	vii.	508
—— in Japan —	vii.	700
———————, regulations reſpecting	vii.	*ibid.*
——, wild, of Arabia —	x.	186
—— of Otaheite, delicate —	xi.	512
——, eaten by Captain Cook	xi.	601
—— of the Sandwich iſlands	xi.	729
——, dumb, of the Weſt Indies	xii.	38
—— of Virginia —	xiii.	31
—— drawing carts and ſledges in Canada — —	xiii.	661
—— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	519
—— preſage earthquakes —	xiv.	591
—— of Juan Fernandes —	xiv.	659. 661
—— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	140
—— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693
——, wild, of the Cape —	xvi.	52. 78
—— of Congo —	xvi.	252
—— degenerate in Guinea	xvi.	433
——, wild — —	xvi.	436. 467
—— of Benin —	xvi.	532
——, wild, of Loango —	xvi.	558
——, dumb —	xvi.	*ibid.* 564
Dogs, lake of —	xii.	277
Dog's bane of America —	xiii.	419
Dog's-fleſh eaten by Captain Cook	xi.	601
——————— eaten in Zaab —	xv.	555
——————— eaten by the Negroes of Guinea — —	xvi.	433
Dog-wood tree of America	xiii.	442
Dohoday the Indian —	xiii.	226
Dokn grain —	xv.	137
Dola of Taœs —	x.	57
Dolas in Yemen, their offices	x.	107
Dolden village —	i.	335
Dolgelly town —	ii.	63
Dolgoieve, iſland of —	i.	56
Dolgoruckis, Prince, villa of	vi.	592

	VOL.	PAGE
Dolgoy cataract —	vii.	422
Doliones, the —	x.	716
Dolla river —	viii.	418
Dollars ſtamped in America	v.	476. 496
—— of Sweden —	vi.	535
—— in Borneo —	xi.	139
—— reduced into Troy-weight	xi.	*ibid.*
Dollymyllyn cataract —	ii.	632
Dolomieu on fixed air —	v.	38
—— on the eruption of Arſo	v.	50
—— on the ſhoerls of Monte Roſſo	v.	67
—— on the zeolites of Etna	v.	89
—— on the ancient Euonimos	v.	129
—— on cryſtallized iron	v.	119
—— on the crater of Vulcanello — —	v.	149
—— on the pumices of Campo Bianca — —	v.	167
—— on the origin of pumices	v.	173. 176
—— on the appearance of Lipari	v.	191
—— on the chryſolites of Etna	v.	199
—— on the ſtoves of Lipari	v.	201
—— on the origin of zeolites	v.	208
—— on Alicuda —	v.	226
—— on baſaltes —	v.	239
——, his diſſertation on the earthquakes in Calabria Ultra	v.	273—297
Dolou-Cui —	x.	716
Dolourous Way —	x.	359
Dolphin cape —	xii.	633
Dolphins of Finmark —	i.	433
—— near Stromboli —	v. 95. xi.	635
——, a new ſpecies of	xi.	836
—— of New Holland —	xi.	883
——, Kalm's deſcription	xiii.	383
Dolphin town —	ii.	747
Domagaia, the Canadian	xii. 647. 655.	662
Domaſio —	v.	893
Dombe, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	322
Dombey's collections in Peru	v.	380
Dome of St. Paul's, London	ii.	522
Dome of Gouté —	iv. 698. v.	787
Domea river — —	ix.	712
—— city — —	ix.	715
Domes of the Greek churches	vi.	593
Domes iſle — —	xv.	233
Dome trees of Egypt —	xv. 230.	337
Dominica iſland, Colon's diſcovery	xii. 59. 571.	620
——, naval engagement at	xiii.	128
Dominicans of Perth —	iii.	397
—— at Stirling —	iii.	463
Dominic's ſtatue in Mount Pilate	v.	727
Domi tree of Abyſſinia —	xv.	73
Domus village — —	x.	211
Don, on the Spaniſh title —	v.	298
Don river — —	i.	30
——, ſource and courſe of it	vi.	889
——, navigation —	vi.	890
——, project of uniting it with the Volga — —	vi.	898
——, Rubruquis's deſcription	vii.	39
Donac of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	744
Donald-bane of Scotland —	iii.	275
Donati, Mr., anecdotes of his travels and death — —	x.	200
Donation of Tibet —	vii.	559
Donations to the Virginia colony	xiii.	127. 142
Don-Dominquillo, village	xiii.	816. 833
Doneſchingen, Coxe's account	v.	641
Donga, Browne's account	xvi.	838
Dongola, Poncet's deſcription	xv.	66
—— city — —	xv.	67
Dongola, King of —	xv.	*ibid.*
Dongoleſe — —	xv.	133
Donnegal, road from Ballyſhannon to	iii.	827
Donnegal, Lord, his eſtates	iii.	825
Donnington park —	ii.	368
—— village —	ii.	369
—— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
Donno tree of Congo —	xvi.	249
Donflow ſalt-pits —	ix.	141
Doolinkeaboo, Mungo Park's adventures at — —	xvi.	842
Doon point, baſaltic pillars at	iii.	903
Doors, Lapland — —	i.	391
——, ſtone, of the Sepulchres of the Kings — —	x.	344
——, Egyptian —	xv.	346
—— of Mooriſh houſes	xv. 647. 767.	789
Dooty of Wawra —	xvi.	839
—— of Dingyee —	xvi.	*ibid.*
—— of Fanimboo —	xvi.	841
—— of Doolinkeaboo	xvi.	842
—— of Sibity —	xvi.	855
—— of Sai — —	xvi.	856
—— of Sooha —	xvi.	859
—— of Sibidooloo —	xvi.	864
Dor, King — —	vii.	139
Dora Belta — —	iv.	565
Dora-bread of Dongola —	xv.	66
—— of Sennar —	xv.	70
Dorado fiſh — —	xvi.	149. 201
Dorados of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	856. 865
Doran city — —	x.	110
Doray Guda hill —	viii.	688
Dorcheſter, hiſtory of —	ii.	297
——, buildings —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Moritz's account of	ii.	539
Dorcheſter, New England	xii.	252
Dordonne river —	iv.	92
—— ferry —	iv.	*ibid.*
Dorebat town — —	x.	54
Doria, Andrea —	xv.	543
Doric order of architecture	x.	745
——of columns —	xv.	345
Dormepatam harbour —	viii.	370
Dormer's, Captain, voyage to New England — —	xii.	248
Dornoch town —	iii.	83
—— cathedral —	iii.	*ibid.* 156
Dorothea Fort, Acoda —	xvi.	343
Dorpt, Coxe's deſcription	vi.	711
Dorre iſle — —	xi.	785. 825
Dorrira, M. — —	xiii.	758

	VOL.	PAGE
Dorſet, Anne, Counteſs of	iii.	521
Dorſetſhire county deſcribed	ii.	4
Dortmund, Mr. Balthaſar	xiv.	815. 824. 837. 842
Dory harbour, New Guinea	xi.	477
Doſenzano — —	iv.	248
Doſita town — — —	xvi.	866
Doſſeur on improving waſte land	iv.	515
Doſt Khan, hiſtory —	ix.	349
Dothan, Pococke's account	x.	466
Double-bill, bird of Siam —	ix.	627
Double cape — —	xii.	631
Doubtful iſland —	xi.	579
Doubtleſs bay —	xi.	536
Doude, Seedy, Tunis —	xv.	567
Douglas family — —	iii.	229
Douglaſdale — —	iii.	*ibid.*
Douglaſs bay — —	ii.	786
——— town — —	ii.	787
——— harbour —	ii.	*ibid.*
Douglaſs caſtle — —	iii.	229
Douglaſs, Catherine —	iii.	397
Douglaſs, Lady —	iv.	194
Douglaſs river — —	iii.	179
Douglaſs, Sir James —	iii.	230
Douglaſs's, Sir William, ſtratagem	iii.	468
Doumerc's, M., improvement of foreſt land — —	iv.	509
Dounacona, King of Canada	xii.	645. 655. 662
Dounie, Rev. Mr. —	iii.	341
Doun-vollan — —	iii.	284
Douſe, Thomas —	xiii.	97
Don-wanne of Algiers —	xv.	673
Douwars of Barbary —	xv.	503. 655
——— of Morocco —	xv.	690
Douyaw, Lalla, wife of the Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	787
Douzenach — —	iv.	92
Dova of Tonquin —	ix.	745. 750
Dove river — —	ii.	279. 383
Dove-bank, in Staffordſhire	ii.	21
Dovedale — —	ii.	381
Dove-houſes in Perſia —	ix.	185
Dove-Houſes iſlands —	xii.	632
Dover caſtle —	i.	803
Dove's, Mr., ſtill for procuring freſh water from the ſea —	i.	586
Doves, Siameſe —	ix.	626
Dovey, eſtuary of the —	ii.	639
Dowgate ward —	ii.	56
Dowlakie village —	ix.	238
Down of the eider-bird —	i.	666
Down-fort of St. Kilda	iii.	704
Down-hill cairn —	iii.	68
Downs, battle of the —	i.	800
Downton —	ii.	218
Downton caſtle —	ii.	640
Dow's, Daniel, viſions —	iii.	676
Doyly, Colonel —	xii.	314
Draconia iſlands —	xv.	559
Dragara, a cavern of Scylla	v.	264
Drage of Virginia —	xii.	596
Drago, Boca del —	xii.	100. 102
Dragoian kingdom —	vii.	161
Dragon iſland —	xi.	881
Dragons of Japan —	vii.	699
Dragon's-blood of Borneo	xi.	141
Dragon-tree of New Holland	xi.	64
——— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
Dragon-well of Jeruſalem	x.	423
Drah corn of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	599
Draining the Bedford Level	ii.	456
Drains, ancient, at Seleucia	x.	553
Drake, Sir Francis, anecdotes of him —	xii.	587. 589. xiii. 12. xiv. 93
Drake family —	ii.	185. 337
Drake hill —	ii.	322
———, old chapel at —	ii.	*ibid.*
Drakenſtein colony, Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	54. 118
Drake's, Sir Francis, voyages	xii.	169
Drake's, Sir R., actions in the Weſt Indies —	i.	825
Drama, the Spaniſh —	v.	524
———, the German —	vi.	22
———, the Auſtrian —	vi.	89
——— of Ruſſia —	vi.	855
——— of the Birmans	ix.	434
——— of the Siameſe —	ix.	597
——— in Otaheite —	xi.	583
——— in Ulietea —	xi.	587. 613
——— in Huaheine —	xi.	*ibid.*
——— in Tongataboo —	xi.	679
Dramme towns —	vi.	366
Draper, General —	v.	491
Drapery of the Indian ſtatues in Elephanta iſle —	x.	208
Draughts, game, in Ceylon	vii.	218
———, in the Sandwich iſlands —	xi.	734
Drauve, Forſter's adventures at	ix.	282
Drawers of the Moors —	xv.	660
Drawing-rooms of the Ruſſian court	vi.	673
Drawings in the King's library at Stockholm —	vi.	406
——— in Nieuhoff's travels in China —	vii.	232
Drax, Colonel, of Barbadoes	xii.	293
Drepanum promontory —	x.	588
Dreſden city —	vi.	145
Dreſs of the Ruſſians —	i.	39
—— of the Samoeds —	i.	64. 527
—— of the Laplanders	i.	163. 367. 383
—— of the Lapland women	i.	192. 367. 386
—— of the Icelanders —	i.	653
—— of the Icelandic women	i.	751
—— of the Engliſh —	ii.	145. 518
—— of the Highlanders	iii.	92
—— of the Highland women	iii.	94
—— of the iſlanders of Skie	iii.	640
—— of the iſlanders of Orkney	iii.	692
——— of St. Kilda	iii.	720
—— of the Romans —	iv.	11

	VOL.	PAGE
Dreſs of the Pariſians —	iv.	143. 299
——, Young's obſervations on	iv.	269
——, on the attempt to alter the Spaniſh —	v.	510
—— of the Swiſs peaſants at Langenau —	v.	882
—— of the Griſons women	v.	900
—— of the Bavarians —	vi.	34
—— of the Saltzburghers	vi.	47
—— at Vienna —	vi.	70
—— of the Hungarian troops	vi.	112
—— at Dreſden —	vi.	147
—— of the Norwegian peaſants	vi.	358
—— of the different orders of knighthood in Sweden	vi.	435
—— of the Swediſh troops	vi.	446
—— of a Ruſſian woman	vi.	575..vii. 39
—— of the Ruſſian peaſants	vi.	576. 651
—— of the Ruſſian coachmen and poſtillions —	vi.	582
—— of Peter the Great	vi.	584. vii. 495
—— of the imperial guards of Ruſſia —	vi.	672
—— of the Empreſs Catherine the Second —	vi.	*ibid.*
—— of the court of Peterſburgh	vi.	674
—— of the Ruſſian maſquerades	vi.	676
—— of the Ruſſian clergy	vi.	816
—— of the Tartars —	vii.	32
—— of the Tartar women	vii.	*ibid.*
——, Marco Polo's account of the Tartar —	vii.	123
—— of the Indian Kings	vii.	224
—— of the Calmuc ambaſſador	vii.	264
—— of a Tzerimiſh woman	vii.	278
—— of the Calmuc Tartars	vii.	281. 332
—— of the Tonguſians	vii.	340
—— of the Buratians —	vii.	346
—— of the Emperor of China	vii.	384
—— of the Oſteacks —	vii.	427
—— of the inhabitants of Tibet	vii.	551
—— of the Lamas of Tibet	vii.	561
—— of the women of Japan	vii.	619
—— of the Dairi's court in Japan —	vii.	791
—— of the Japaneſe Jammabos	vii.	745
—— of the Muſkat Arabs	viii.	287
—— of the Mahometans at Surat	viii.	321
—— in the Birman empire	viii.	424
—— of the women in Birma	viii.	425
—— of the Siameſe —	viii.	471. ix. 589
—— of the Cambodians	viii.	480
—— of the Chineſe ladies	viii.	506
—— of the Mandarins	viii.	507
—— of the Seringapatam women	viii.	612
—— of the inhabitants of Scio	ix.	6
—— of the Guebres —	ix.	32
—— of the Perſians —	ix.	401
—— of the ancient figures at Perſepolis —	ix.	104
—— in Moghoſtan —	ix.	117
Dreſs of the Colchians —	ix.	144
—— of the Tajiks in Bukhars	ix.	378
—— of the Uſbecks —	ix.	379
—— denotes the quality of the Birmans —	ix.	464. 495
—— of the court of Ava	ix.	496
—— of the women of Ava	ix.	*ibid.*
—— of the King of Ava	ix.	544
—— of the Kayn mountaineers	ix.	560
—— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	666. 719
—— of the inhabitants of Aracan	ix.	760
—— of the inhabitants of Jangoma	ix.	763
—— of the Cochin-Chineſe women	ix.	785
—— men	ix.	*ibid.*
—— of the Arabs of the Deſart	x.	16
—— of pilgrims to Mecca	x.	20
—— in Jidda —	x.	23
—— of a travelling Arab	x.	36
—— of the Arabs —	x.	156
—— of the Jews in Arabia	x.	158
—— of the Banians —	x.	*ibid.*
—— of the Hindoos —	x.	218
—— of the Perſees —	x.	220
—— of the Turks —	x.	261. 283
—— of the Maronites —	x.	291
—— of the Cypriotes —	x.	591
—— of the Cretans —	x.	619
—— of the Mindanayans	xi.	11
—— in the Baſhee iſlands	xi.	47
—— of the New Hollanders	xi.	65
—— in Manilla —	xi.	81
—— of the Hottentots	xi. 152. xvi.	28. 139
—— of the Javaneſe —	xi.	171
—— of the women in Batavia	xi.	195
—— in Amboyna —	xi.	275
—— of the Patagonians	xi.	317
—— in Gilolo —	xi.	366
—— of the Otaheitans —	xi.	518
—— of the New Zealanders	xi.	542
—— in Savu iſland —	xi.	562
—— of the Friendly iſlanders	xi.	594. 694
—— of the Eaſter iſlanders	xi.	604
—— in the Marqueſas —	xi.	606
—— in Mallicollo iſland	xi.	619
—— of the Sandwich iſlanders	xi.	733
—— of the Indians in Frobiſher's Strait —	xii.	500. 556
—— of the Virginians	xii. 603.	xiii. 34
—— of the Canadians —	xii.	656. 677
—— of the French in Canada	xiii.	629
—— of the Hurons —	xiii.	659
—— of the Eſquimaux	xiii.	676
—— in Vera Cruz —	xiii.	777
—— of the women of Quicattan	xiii.	815
—— in Lima —	xiv.	7. 579
—— of the Chilians —	xiv.	116
—— in Carthagena —	xiv.	334
—— in Panama —	xiv.	377
—— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	395
—— in Quito —	xiv.	448
—— in Sechura —	xiv.	558

	VOL.	PAGE
Dreſs in Conception, Chili	xiv.	668
—— of the Tapoyers —	xiv.	877
—— of the Abyſſinians —	xv.	24
—— in Sennar —	xv.	71
—— in Ethiopia —	xv.	85
—— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	154
—— in Egypt —	xv.	322
—— in Tetuan —	xv.	450
—— of the women of Tetuan	xv.	451
—— in Barbary —	xv.	657. 660
—— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	692
—— of the Jews in Barbary	xv.	737
—— of the Jeweſſes —	xv.	*ibid.*
—— of the Moors —	xv.	766
—— of the brides in Morocco	xv.	776
—— of the ladies in the Emperor of Morocco's Harem —	xv.	792
—— of the Count of Sogno	xvi.	244
—— of the Sogneſe —	xvi.	246
—— in Angoy, Congo	xvi.	271
—— of the Gagas —	xvi.	326
—— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea —	xvi.	387
—— of the Mulattoes	xvi.	395
—— of the Fidaſians —	xvi.	482
—— of the Negroes of Gabon	xvi.	510
—— in Benin —	xvi.	524
—— of the Negroes at Cape Monte	xvi.	539
—— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574
—— of the Negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608. 611
—— of the Moors of Senegal	xvi.	615
—— of the Caffres in Sofala	xvi.	691
—— of the Canarians	xvi.	819
Dreyer, M., anecdote of —	vi.	218
Drift-wood found at ſea —	i.	547
——, account of —	i.	561
——, at Spitzbergen	i.	598
—— in Iceland —	i.	640
—— from America (*note*)	i. *ibid.*	xii. 495. 516. 588
—— in various parts	i.	640
—— at the Orkney iſles	iii.	745
—— in New Guinea	xi.	448. 487
——, conjectures on	xii.	14
—— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	769. 865
Drill-ploughs —	iv.	542
Drink of the Laplanders	i.	399
—— of the Tartars —	vii.	30
—— of the Perſians —	ix.	203. 263
—— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	787
—— of the Arabs —	x.	154
—— of the Turks —	x.	263
—— of the Canadians	xiii.	697
—— of the Brazilians	xiv.	868
—— of the Abyſſinians	xv.	24
—— in Sennar —	xv.	71
—— in Ethiopia —	xv.	79
—— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	153
—— in Egypt —	xv.	316
—— in Barbary —	xv.	453
—— of the Caffres —	xvi.	695
Drink of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
Drinkbierre, M., on clover —	iv.	486
Drinking, ancient cuſtom, in the Weſtern iſles at — —	iii.	608
——, love of the Swedes for	vi.	520. 523
Drinking-bouts of the Indians	xiv.	518
Drinking matches of the Brazilians	xiv.	869
Drinking-parties of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	416
Drogheda, deſcribed by Mr. Young	iii.	822
Drontheim, Kerguelen's account	i.	769
Dromedary, pleaſure of riding one	x.	3
—— of Arabia —	x.	178. xv. 107
—— of the Algiers and Tunis	xv.	619
—— of Morocco, the fleeteſt travelling animal known	xv.	708
Dromos of the Egyptian temples	xv.	240
Drooge Rivier — —	xvi.	133
Drops, King Charles's —	iv.	76
Droſacks, Garnet's account of the	iii.	570
——, ſcenery of —	iii.	*ibid.*
Drottningholm caſtle deſcribed	vi.	439
——, medals at	vi.	440
——, cabinet of natural hiſtory — —	vi.	441
——, Queen's apartments	vi.	442
——, paintings —	vi.	*ibid.*
Drought in Provence —	iv.	314
—— in the Birman empire	ix.	485
—— in Peru —	xiv.	9. 280
Drouine's, M. l'Abbé, library	iv.	32
Drowſineſs occaſioned by cold	xi.	499
Droz, Jaquet, the mechaniſt	v.	817
Drugon, ſtory of —	iii.	9
Drugs of Perſia — —	ix.	181
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	67
—— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	249
Drug-trade of Bangalore —	viii.	629
Druids — —	ii.	379
——, Robertſon's account of them — —	ii.	807
—— of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	608
Druid's altar, diſcovery of one	ii.	404. 413
Drum, picturesque ſcenery at	iii.	820
Drumlamig, Pennant's account of	iii.	224
Drummin pariſh —	iii.	248
Drummond, Hon. Mrs. —	iii.	571
Drummond, Mr., of Chitwa	viii.	734
Drummond caſtle —	iii.	407
Drumoland, proſpects from	iii.	831
Drums of divination —	i.	358
——, Lapland magic —	i.	474
——, mode of conſulting	i.	*ibid.*
——, figures —	i.	475
—— of the Birmans —	ix.	508
—— of the Siameſe —	ix.	596
—— of the Zubu iſlanders	xi.	337
—— of Tongataboo —	xi.	678
—— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
—— of Congo —	xvi.	160. 245
—— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea —	xvi.	394

	VOL.	PAGE
Drunkenneſs, the Great Mogul's puniſhment for —	viii.	22
———, Mahometan puniſhment for — —	x.	263
——— of the Mohocks	xii.	415
———, cure for —	xiv.	74
———, its effects in Guinea	xvi.	359. 382
——— of the Negroes	xvi.	389
Drury's, Mrs., paintings of the Giant's Cauſeway —	iii.	895
Druſes, people —	x.	324. 446. 475. 479
Druſus's camp —	v.	902
Druwin, Guinea, deſcribed	xvi.	544
Drwydd river — —	ii.	631
Dryburgh abbey —	iii.	482
Dsjœrhamie tribe of Arabs	x.	139
Dsjebi town — —	x.	110
———, Schœchs —	x.	113
Dsjedsjal, Mahometan ſect —	x.	141
Dsjobla town — —	x.	44
Dsjof, country deſcribed —	x.	99
Duan, Abyſſinia —	xv.	19
Duans of Damaſcus —	x.	369
Duart caſtle — —	iii.	656
Dubbah, animal of Barbary	xv.	623
Dublin, Young's account of	iii.	811
Dubofka, the impoſtor of —	vi.	798
Dubravius's account of the Bohemians — —	vi.	137
Du Caen, Governor, anecdotes of him (*note*) — —	xi.	906
Ducats of Sweden —	vi.	535
——— of Fez — —	xv.	459
Duccian operation —	xv.	530
Ducheſnau, M. —	xiii.	364
Ducie, Lord —	ii.	238
Duck Cove, New Zealand	xi.	570
Ducks of Finmark —	i.	427
———, beautiful, of Japan	vii.	703
——— bred for weeding rice grounds — —	viii.	488
———, Manilla, of Siam —	ix.	626
———, wild, Arabian mode of catching — —	x.	23
——— of Duſky Bay —	xi.	574
——— of Canada —	xiii.	355
———, Egyptian mode of catching	xv.	340
——— of Barbary —	xv.	631
——— of Guinea —	xvi.	433
———, wild — —	xvi.	443
——— of Fida — —	xvi.	503
———, wild, of Griel iſland	xvi.	653
Ducks' eggs, Siameſe mode of preſerving — —	ix.	613
———, Tonquine mode of hatching — —	ix.	718
Ducks-meat ſea	xiv.	700
Dudaim plant — —	x.	336
Dudhope — —	iii.	419
Dudley, Earl of Leiceſter —	ii.	352
Dudley, Sir Robert, account of him	ii.	353
Dudley, Mr., on the mooſe-deer	xiii.	471
Dudley family —	ii.	353
Duel between two princes in Boni	xi.	225
Duelling in Ireland —	iii.	875
Duels, public, Canarian —	xvi.	818
Duennas town —	v.	313
Dueſbury, Mr. —	ii.	371
Duff-houſe — —	iii.	66
Duffield village —	ii.	374. 551
Dufreſne on the finances of France	iv.	401
Dugdale's account of Berkley caſtle	ii.	241
——— of Amerſham	ii.	337
——— of Warwick	ii.	354
Dugga, inſcription at —	xv.	575
Dugny, agriculture at —	iv.	175
Dugommier, General —	v.	623
Du Halde's China —	vii.	541. *et ſeq.*
Duiſe, Jibel — —	xv.	190. 193
Duke, Spaniſh title of —	v.	345
Dulcinea's houſe at El Toboſo	v.	599
Dulgehan river — —	x.	550
Dulhut, M. —	xiii.	273. 295. 297
Dullneſs of the Calviniſts —	vi.	170
Du-loch — —	iii.	366
Dulſe, plant of Skie —	iii.	622
Du Mayet, Commander —	i.	843
Dumb and deaf, Braidwood's academy for — —	iii.	476
Dumez tree of Egypt —	xv.	336
Dumfermline, Pennant's account of	iii.	457
Dumfries, Pennant's account of	iii.	221
Dumfries on the Quantico —	xiii.	719
Dumfrieſhire, rural economy	iii.	221
Dumgam town —	ix.	311
——— battle —	x.	*ibid.*
Dummar bridge —	x.	367. 373
Dun-an-gal —	iii.	351
Dunbar, Pennant's account of	iii.	25
———, baſaltes —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— caſtle —	iii.	26
Dunbar, Sir George Hume Earl of, his monument —	iii.	26
Dunbar, Captain, Georgia —	xii.	476
Dunbarton town —	iii.	110
——— caſtle —	iii.	*ibid.* 243
Dunbeth caſtle —	iii.	86
Dun-Bhorairaig —	iii.	282
Dundalk, view of —	iii.	823
Dundee, Pennant's account of	iii.	417
———, hiſtory —	iii.	419
Dundee, Viſcount —	iii.	388
Dundonnel —	iii.	338
Dundrum eſtate —	iii.	851
Dune of Dornadilla (*note*) —	iii.	345
Dun-fir-Volg of St. Kilda —	iii.	663
Dung, beds made of —	xvi.	834
Dungan, Governor, of New York	xii.	394
Dung-beetles of America —	xiii.	567
Dungeon of John Huſs —	v.	646

	VOL.	PAGE
Dunghills, neat ones of Alſace	iv.	546
Dunglaſs —	iii.	242
———, blowing up of —	iii.	376
Dungſby bay —	iii.	87
Dunham ferry —	iii.	5
Dunibriſſel —	iii.	455
Dunie caſtle —	iii.	80
Dun-ii, hill of —	iii.	303
Dunipace mounts —	iii.	463
Dunkeld town —	iii.	42. 390
Dunkerke, Captain —	xiv.	830
Dunkettle houſe —	iii.	833
——— woods —	iii.	*ibid.*
Dunkirk, entrance of the road	i.	795
———, town —	i. 796. iv.	146
———, hiſtory of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, name —	i.	796
———, trade —	i.	797
———, fiſhery —	i.	*ibid.*
———, ſieges —	i.	*ibid.*
———, Dutch blockade	i.	798
———, naval actions off —	i.	*ibid.*
———, under three crowns in one day — —	i.	800
———, privateers of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, canal from Mardyck to	i.	802
———, baſin of —	iv.	145
———, fuel at —	iv.	519
Dunluce caſtle —	iii.	888
Dun-Mac-Sniochain —	iii.	353
Dunmail Wrays —	iii.	191
Dunmull, baſaltes of —	iii.	900
Dunnet pariſh —	iii.	153
Dunnington caſtle (*note*) —	ii.	195
Dunnoſe, Iſle of Wight —	ii.	721
Dunnot chapel —	iii.	808
——— head — —	iii.	810
Dunnoter caſtle —	iii.	429
Dunquas Hottentots —	xvi.	72
Dunrobin caſtle —	iii.	83
Dunroſſneſs pariſh —	iii.	774
Dunſinane —	iii.	41. 442
Duns Scotus, Johannes —	ii.	170
Dunſtable, croſs at —	ii.	457
——— town —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— priory —	ii.	458
Dunſtaffage caſtle —	iii.	352
Dunſtone, ſee Toadſtone.		
Dun-tuilm caſtle —	iii.	326
Dun-vegan caſtle —	iii.	320
Dupplin caſtle —	iii.	38. 398
Dupuch creek —	xi.	773
Duqueſne cape —	xi.	881
Durantais, M. de la —	xiii.	292
Durantay, M. de la —	xiii.	305
Durbar of the Great Mogul	viii.	6
Durean, fruit of Malacca —	viii.	435
Duretal Chateau —	iv.	160
Durham, county —	ii.	17
Durham, climate of —	ii.	*ibid.*
Durham, produce —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, coal —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, Pennant's account of	iii.	17. 508
———, hiſtory —	iii.	*ibid.*
———, biſhoprick —	iii.	503
Durien, fruit of Mindanao —	xi.	8
——— of Java —	xi.	169
Durio fruit of Siam —	ix.	608
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	717
——— of Cochin-China —	ix.	776
Duriſ-deer church —	iii.	226
Durloch earthenware manufacture	vi.	6
Durra bread —	x.	155
Durra corn, on its produce —	x.	175
Durroona village —	ix.	305
Durſound, port of —	i.	780
Duruganata province —	ix.	373
Dururi, Cacique of —	xii.	137
Duſky bay —	xi.	540
———, Cook's ſecond arrival at —	xi.	569
Duſſen fort, Brazil —	xiv.	801
Duſtan, Hannah, anecdotes of her bravery — —	xii.	401
Duſt-gold of Guinea —	xvi.	373
Dutch, their trade to Ruſſia —	i.	43
——— attempt a north-eaſt paſſage — —	i.	81. 85. 96
———, their intercourſe with the Samoieds —	i.	87
———, ſufferings in Icy Harbour	i.	100
———, narrative of their wintering in Icy Harbour —	i.	100—112
———, fiſhery at Shetland —	iii.	797
——— fiſheries, their gold-mines	iii.	799
———, their character —	v.	500
———, their attempts to ſettle in China — —	vii.	233
———, Hamel's account of the travels of ſome, in Korea —	vii.	518
———, their audiences of the Emperor of Japan —	vii.	807
———, antics performed by them for the court — —	vii.	808. 817
——— embaſſy to Aureng-Zebe	viii.	107
——— trade in Agra —	viii.	171
——— at Malacca —	viii.	434
——— at Pullambam —	viii.	449
——— at Java —	viii.	452
——— at Amoy —	viii.	493
——— in Japan —	viii.	515
——— colony in Siam —	ix.	575
———, anecdotes of them in Cochin-China — —	ix.	796
——— ſettlement in Karek	x.	130
——— at Surat —	x.	216
——— in the Philippines —	xi.	7
———, their power in Java —	xi.	162
——— factories in India —	xi.	197
——— poſſeſſions —	xi.	232

	VOL.	PAGE
Dutch, decay of their power	xi.	238
——— navigations to Terra Auſtralis	xi.	421
———, policy of their Eaſt India Company —	xi.	446
——— in Timor — —	xi.	804
———, Elizabeth's policy to them	xii.	214
——— in Guiana —	xii.	291
——— in Nova Belgia —	xii.	349
——— in Virginia, anecdotes	xiii.	85. 90. 92. 103
———, on their fiſheries —	xiii.	213. 232
——— in America —	xiii.	385
——— in New Brunſwick	xiii.	450
——— in Staten iſland —	xiii.	452
——— in New York —	xiii.	463
——— in Albany, character of them	xiii.	586
———, their attacks on Chili	xiv.	59
——— expedition againſt Paraiba	xiv.	726
——— againſt Brazil	xiv.	733
———, their operations againſt the Portugueſe in Brazil	xiv.	761—858. 870
——— ſettlement at the Cape of Good Hope deſcribed —	xvi.	4
———, hiſtory —	xvi.	117
———, anecdotes of them in Congo	xvi.	256. 258
——— ſettlements on the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	341. 347
——— war with the Commanians	xvi.	351
——— in Aquamboe —	xvi.	367
——— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375
Dutch Eaſt Indiaman, ſhipwreck of one — —	ii.	761
Dutch Eaſt India Company	viii.	384
———, its conqueſt of Columbo —	viii.	386
——— at Nagapatam —	viii.	388
——— at Barnagul —	viii.	413
——— at Chinchura —	viii.	*ibid.*
Dutchman, his character —	vi.	170
———, Rieſbeck's deſcription	vi.	280
Dutch Weſt India Company	xiv.	738
Duties in the Iſle of Man —	ii.	816
——— on Spaniſh wool —	v.	330
——— on merchandize of Spain	v.	419
——— on the American trade to Spain	v.	473
——— on Hungarian goods	vi.	108
——— payable on iron, ſteel, copper, &c. in Sweden —	vi.	533
———, on the Virginian —	xiii.	169
Dutton Lodge —	iii.	175
Duvarna city —	xv.	97
Duwy, John, King of the Tapoyers	xiv.	780. 823
Duyvenhoek's river, Thunberg's adventures at —	xvi.	91
Duzrach village —	ix.	118
Dwarf, Jeffery Hudſon, the	iii.	471
——— of Chriſtian the Second	vi.	341
Dwarfie-ſtone, Orkney iſles	iii.	690. 754
Dwarfs with monſtrous ears	xi.	375
——— of Madagaſcar deſcribed	xvi.	762
Dwaries of the Arabs —	xv.	460
Dwars in den Weg iſland (ſee Thwart-in-the-way iſland)	xi.	160
Dwee, Jibbel —	xv.	528
Dwellings of the Laplanders	i.	368
——— of the Icelanders (ſee Houſes) — —	i.	752
Dwina river —	i.	16
Dye, an ancient Scotch —	iii.	368
——— of the ſhell-fiſh in Bombay	ix.	236
Dyers, manners and cuſtoms of the Hindoo — —	viii.	649
——— of Perſia —	ix.	205
Dyeſtuffs of Jura —	iii.	279
——— found in the Iſle of Gigay — —	iii.	647
——— of Tongataboo —	xi.	677
——— of Virginia —	xii.	594. xiii. 13
——— of Benin —	xvi.	533
———, Rochon's obſervations on	xvi.	760
Dye-woods of Siam —	ix.	606
——— of Jamaica —	xii.	320
——— of Brazil —	xiv.	865
Dying art in Lapland —	i.	447
———, art of, in France —	iv.	357. 359
——— art among the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
Dykes of Holland —	vi.	282
Dylander, Mr., of Philadelphia	xiii.	389
Dylta, vitriol manufactory —	vi.	389
Dynanometer, Regnier's —	xi.	939
Dyn Medina Rabæa —	xv.	702
Dynis iſland —	iii.	841
Dyſart town —	iii.	452
Dyſentery, cures for —	iv.	72
———, Perron on —	xi.	815
———, Mandingo remedies for	xvi.	877

E.

Each, Captain, of Virginia —	xiii.	144
Eagles of Lapland —	i.	187
——, immenſe ſize in Lapland	i.	197
——, fiſhing — —	i.	293
—— of Scotland —	iii.	373
—— of Iſland-More —	iii.	583
—— of Lingay iſle —	iii.	597
——, ſtory of one with a turbot	iii.	790
——, charm againſt —	iii.	*ibid.*
—— of the Pyrenees —	iv.	717
—— of Virginia —	xii.	240
—— of Canada —	xiii.	354
——, the bald Virginian (*note*)	xiii.	720
—— of Chili —	xiv.	77
Eagles' feathers preſented to the King by Tomochichi —	xii.	449
Eagles' Neſt mountain —	iii.	842
Eagles' neſts —	i.	430
Eaglewood of Siam —	ix.	606
——— of Cochin-China	ix.	779
——— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	739

	VOL.	PAGE
Eaheinomauwe —	xi.	541. 596
Eaobwee iſland —	xi.	592. 617. 673
Eappo of Owhyhee —	xi.	723
Earees of Otaheite —	xi.	581
Earn river —	iii.	403
Earnings of manufacturers in France	iv.	388
Earoupa, the chief —	xi.	665
Ear-ornaments of the Virginians	xiii.	34
Ear-rings of the Caffrés	xvi.	37. 140
—— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	888
Ears of the pigmies of Arucheto, monſtrous —	xi.	375
—— of the New Zealanders	xi.	542
—— of the South Americans	xiv.	229. 512
Earth, its motion —	i.	211
——, on its figure —	i.	231
——, revolutions in it —	i.	255
——, on its formation —	i.	725. iii. 917
——, determination of its ſhape	xiv.	211. 249. 270. 319
——, Mandingo account of its figure —	xvi.	875
Earthenware of Martavan	viii.	429
—— of the American Indians —	xiii.	481
—— manufacture in Derbyſhire —	ii.	487
—— of Perſia	ix.	205
—— floats of the Nile	xv.	233. 236
—— of India —	xvi.	761
Earth-nuts of Guinea —	xvi.	460
Earth-oil wells —	ix.	472. 558
Earthquakes in Iceland —	i.	640. 745
—— at Liſbon felt at Matlock —	ii.	394
—— at Meſſina in 1783	v.	259
——, indications of its approach —	v.	260
—— in Calabria, Dolomieu's account of —	v.	274
——, horrors of	v.	*ibid.*
——, people buried by (*note*) —	v.	*ibid.*
——, dreadful, in 1783 —	v.	277
——, extent	v.	*ibid.*
——, duration	v.	283
——, effects	v.	284
——, weather during — —	v.	296
——, cauſes of	v.	*ibid.*
—— in Japan, Kempfer's account —	vii.	684
——, Father Lewis de Froes on (*note*) —	vii.	685
—— at Aſengan	vii.	92
——, remarkable, near Bagdat	vii.	111.
——, Mongall's hypotheſis of	vii.	369
—— in China	vii.	377
—— at the Crucifixion in Jeruſalem —	x.	342
Earthquakes in Smyrna	x.	650
——, Pococke's account of one —	x.	745
—— in the Philippine iſlands	xi.	84
—— in Java —	xi.	175
—— in New Britain	xi.	447
—— at Amboyna	xi.	284
—— in Jamaica —	xii.	317
—— in Peru —	xiii.	8
—— in America	xiii.	395
—— in Canada —	xiii.	668
—— in Peru —	xiv.	303
——, Bouguer on their cauſes —	xiv.	304
—— in Quito —	xiv.	455. 468
—— in Popayan	xiv.	486
—— in Lima —	xiv.	590
——, Ulloa on their cauſes	xiv.	593
—— in Santiago, Chili	xiv.	677
—— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	608
Earth-rats of the Cape —	xvi.	136
Earth-roſe of the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	65
Earths, on primitive —	i.	623
——, number and natures of	i.	728
——, holy, of Lemnos	x.	638
Eaſt, Banian doctrine of its population —	viii.	526
——, Dr. Pococke's deſcription of it —	x.	406
Eaſt bay, Maria iſland —	xi.	857
Eaſt cape, New Zealand	xi.	530
Eaſter-feaſt among the Neſtorians	vii.	73
——, ſacrifice of the Mahometans at —	ix.	35
—— ceremonies at Jeruſalem	x.	341. 353. 419
—— of the Greeks	x.	425
—— in St. Jago	xiv.	181
Eaſter iſland, Cook's deſcription	xi.	601
Eaſtern Ethiopia, Dos Santos' hiſtory —	xvi.	675
Eaſt India Company, the Daniſh	i.	767
Eaſt India Company of Gottenburg	vi.	384. 498
Eaſt India Company, Dutch (ſee Dutch) —	xi.	162
Eaſt India Company, Engliſh	ii. 97.	xi. 454. 458
Eaſt India houſe in London	ii.	50
Eaſtland Company of London	ii.	97
Eaſt Loo —	ii.	272
Eaſt-riding of Yorkſhire —	ii.	15
——, ſoil	ii.	*ibid.*
——, ſheep	ii.	*ibid.*
Eaſt Spitzbergen —	i.	596
Eating, Mooriſh mode of —	xv.	768
Eating-houſes of London	ii.	91. 497
—— in Japan —	vii.	782
Eaton, Theophilus, his ſettlement in America —	xii.	254
Eaton Biſhops —	ii.	216
Eaton Bray —	ii.	457
Eatuas of Otaheite —	xi.	514

	VOL.	PAGE
Ebadie village —	xv.	224
Ebal mount —	x.	335
Ebba, the abbeſs —	ii.	170
Ebenezer town on the Savannah	xii.	450. 468
Ebenſluh mountain —	v.	876
Ebher city, Chardin's account	ix.	157
Ebn-Haukal on the pyramids	xv.	824
Ebn-Khaldoon's Hiſtorical Prolegomenes —	xv.	832
Ebn-Khordadbeh on the pyramids	xv.	825
Ebn-Wahab, his hiſtory	vii.	203
———, his voyage to China	vii.	*ibid.*
———, his audience with the Emperor —	vii.	204
———, his account of Cumdan	vii.	206. 225
Ebony of Maurice iſland	xi.	440
Ebro river —	v.	310
———, on its navigation	v.	553
Ecaterrinenſlaf, ſee Catharinenſlaf.		
Ecatokephale —	x.	639
Ecclefechan, antique near	iii.	216
Eccleſiaſtics, the Birman	ix.	449
———, the Siameſe	ix.	582
——— of the Maronites	x.	293
———, ſee Clergy and Prieſts.		
Echaterinenburgh, ſee Catharinenburgh.		
Echelles, paſſage of —	iv.	285
Echetas Indians —	xii.	448. 463
Echini of Barbary —	xv.	636
Echinites of Calabria —	v.	282
Echo at Thornbury caſtle —	ii.	245
Ecija town — —	v.	564
Eckbar, Sheik, anecdotes of him	viii.	350
Eclipſes of the moon —	i.	316
——— firſt cauſed Tycho Brahe to ſtudy aſtronomy —	vi.	329
——— of the ſun, Bernier's account — —	viii.	173
——— in Delhi —	viii.	174
———, Indian doctrine	viii.	*ibid.*
———, Perſian ſuperſtitions reſpecting —	ix.	32
———, Birman doctrine —	ix.	486
———, Cochin-Chineſe ceremonies on — —	ix.	815
———, converſions effected by	ix.	817
———, Arabian doctrine —	x.	168
———, opinion of the Banjareens of one — —	xi.	129
———, Colon's artifice at one	xii.	149
Ecton hill copper-mines —	ii.	278
———————, ſingularity of	ii.	*ibid.* 384
Eda iſle — —	iii.	751
Edal — —	ii.	401
Edam iſland — —	xi.	215
Edda, deſcription of it —	i.	681
——, Chev. Ihre's account	i.	*ibid.*
——, ſuppoſed to be by Snorre Sturleſon — —	i.	682
——, Chevalier Ihre's letter to Dr. Troil concerning —	i.	707
Edda, contents of it —	i.	708
——, ſteganography in —	i.	*ibid.*
——, on the title —	i.	709
——, author — —	i.	*ibid.*
——, Schloczer's obſervations on	i.	*ibid.*
——, the Skaldetal to the —	i.	712
——, genealogical tables —	i.	*ibid.*
——, catalogue of Lagmen	i.	*ibid.*
Edda, Iſle of — —	i.	781
——, kale of — —	i.	*ibid.*
Eddagai of Seringapatam	viii.	606
Eddies at Rachlin iſland —	iii.	879
Eddin, King — —	ii.	402
Eddyſtone light-houſe —	ii.	268
Eddyſtone Point, Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	874
Edel's Land, M. Le Freycinct's account of — —	xi.	816
Eden-hole — —	ii.	396. 475
Eden's collection of travels	xii.	166
Eden's Decades —	i.	23
——— teſtimony to Clement Adams —	i.	*ibid.*
Edeſſa, ſee Ourfa.		
Edgar, King, anecdote of —	ii.	219
Edgecombe, Mount —	ii.	267
Edgehill — —	ii.	347
———, battle of —	ii.	348
Edgeware road —	ii.	175
Edict of the King of Tibet in favour of popery —	vii.	602
——— of the Grand Lama for ditto	vii.	603
——— of the King of Batgao for the ſame — —	vii.	604
Edikuly at Conſtantinople	vii.	511
Edinburgh — —	ii.	158
———, Pennant's deſcription of	iii.	28
———, grand ſituation	iii.	*ibid.*
———, houſes —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— caſtle —	iii.	29. 468
———, new town —	iii.	32
———, etymology of —	iii.	467
———, hiſtory —	iii.	*ibid.*
Editor's remarks on the travels of two Mahometans through India and China (ſee Pinkerton)	vii.	179. 225
Edmonds, Sir Thomas —	xiii.	229
Edmonſton's walks, Stirling	iii.	462
Edmund hall, Oxford —	ii.	122
Edradour — —	iii.	385
Edrachilis pariſh —	iii.	148
Education of the Laplanders	i.	373
——— in England —	ii.	515
——— in the Scilly iſles	ii.	766
——— of the nobility of Venice	iv.	260
——— in Spain —	v.	394
———, military, in Spain	v.	448
——— of ladies in Spain	v.	516
——— at Zuric —	v.	668
——— in Wirtemberg —	vi.	8
——— in Suabia —	vi.	21

	VOL.	PAGE
Education in Auſtria —	vi.	85
——— in Korea —	vii.	534
——— of children in Japan	vii.	635
——— of Aſiatic princes, Bernier on — —	viii.	113
———, Aureng-Zebe's obſervations on — —	viii.	116. 145
——— in Siam —	viii.	476. 582
———, ſtate in Perſia —	ix.	227
——— among the Arabs	x.	143. 165.
——— in Batavia —	xi.	194
———, ſtate in Quito —	xiv.	450
——— in Egypt —	xv.	315
——— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	418. 441. 458
——— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	637
——— of princes in Morocco	xv.	765
——— of children —	xv.	773. 776
——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — —	xvi.	388
——— of Princes and Princeſſes in Guinea — —	xvi.	417
——— in Benin —	xvi.	526
——— of children in Loango	xvi.	571
——— in Sofala —	xvi.	697
——— in Canaria —	xvi.	819
——— of the Mandingo children — —	xvi.	872. 892
Edward the Sixth, his death	i.	26
———, anecdotes of him	xii.	163
Edward the Confeſſor —	ii.	77
———, his chapel in Weſtminſter abbey —	ii.	79
Edward the Elder —	ii.	230
Edwards on the bearded vulture	v.	871
Edwards, Rev. Mr., of Clyro	ii.	610
Edwin, Moritz's account of	ii.	514
Edzel houſe — —	iii.	432
Eel fiſhery on the Ban —	iii.	827
Eels of the lake of Orbitello	v.	10
——, Canadian mode of taking	xiii.	265. 632. 672
Eeſa, Seedy — —	xv.	537
Effendi of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753
Egaree river — —	xii.	277
Egede, account of —	i.	789
Egelward, Duke of Dorſet	ii.	205
Eger mountains —	v.	877
Egg, Iſle of, deſcribed by Martin	iii.	662
———, inſtances of ſecond-ſight in — —	iii.	680
Egg-bird of the Bermudas	xiii.	173
Egglis Madie — —	iii.	428
Egmont, Mount, New Zealand	xi.	537. 636
Eggs, ſea — —	i.	508
——, gathering, at the Needles	ii.	673
—— in St. Kilda —	iii.	668. 702
——, mode of preſerving, at St. Kilda	iii.	712
——, mode of taking, at Noſsholm —	iii.	791
———, at Foula	iii.	*ibid.*
——, Siameſe mode of preſerving	ix.	613
——, Tonquineſe mode of hatching	ix.	718
Eggs on Aſcenſion iſland —	xi.	157
—— of the crocodile	xv. 334.	xvi. 657. 700
—— of the oſtrich —	xvi.	70. 93.
—— of the cameleon —	xvi.	442
Egrigaia province —	vii.	125
Eguira fort, Guinea —	xvi.	344
Egypt, deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — —	vii.	16
———, Blount's account —	x.	240
———, Pococke's travels in	xv.	163—402
———, Abd Allatif's relation reſpecting — —	xv.	802
———, deſcription of the dreadful famine in — —	xvi.	717
Egyptians, Blount's account of them — —	x.	242
———, Pococke's deſcription of them — —	xv.	313. 326
Ehrenbreitſtein fort —	vi.	269
EHRENMALM's travels into Weſtern Nordland, &c. —	i.	337
Ehrenſverd, Baron, trial of	vi.	511
Ehrenſvoerd, Count de, on the expences of the Swediſh navy	vi.	379
Ehrmann on Veſuvian garnets	v.	197
Eibeig-abad — —	ix.	21
Eider-birds of Iceland —	i.	666
———, neſts	i.	*ibid.*
———, down	i.	*ibid.*
——— of the Farn iſlands	iii.	22
Eider-down deſcribed —	i.	749
Eighteen, Academy of, at Stockholm — —	vi.	406
Eilon river — —	ii.	607
Eimayo, tranſit of Venus obſerved at	xi.	510
Eimot river — —	iii.	121
Einatirieh village —	x.	511
Ein-Mouſeh — —	xv.	280. 295
Einſham village —	ii.	199
Einſidlin, abbey of —	v.	656
———, its riches —	v.	658
———, its deſtruction (*note*)	v.	659
Einſiedler of Bavaria —	vi.	32
Einuru temples —	viii.	750
Einzellee, harbour and trade	vi.	881
Eiron, vale of — —	ii.	605
Ejections from Veſuvius —	v.	13
Ejenef, Derb — —	xv.	293
Ekbar, Sultan —	viii.	106. 113
Ekereu in Aland —	vi.	554
Ekerman's, Mr., machines	vi.	432
Ekke-Tokki, Guinea —	xvi.	350
Ela of the ſago —	xi.	260
Elabas, paſs on the Ganges	viii.	90
Elalia ruins — —	xv.	582
Elambo, Battel's adventures in	xvi.	321
Elana, the ancient —	xv.	296
Elandboks of the Cape	xvi.	95
Eland's Kloof — —	xvi.	82
Elba, iron mines of —	v.	10
Elba iſland — —	x.	765

	VOL.	PAGE
Elbarrow, antiquities at —	x.	524
Elbe river — —	i.	334
Elbeuf, view of — —	iv.	163
———, cloths of —	iv.	357. 360
———, manufactures of —	iv.	378. 383
Elborok ſpring —	x.	473
Elcaiſſeria of Morocco —	xv.	735
Elcaya tree of Arabia —	x.	195
Elcho convent — —	iii.	416
Elders of the kirk of Scotland	ii.	165
———of Preſbyteries —	iii.	527
Election of Lord Mayor, &c. in London — —	ii.	73
——— of a member of parliament — —	ii.	510
——— for the Great Council of Baſle — —	v.	694
——— of the kings of Loango	xvi.	579
——— of the kings of Quiteva	xvi.	683
Electors in America (*note*)	iv.	430
——— in the Diet of Germany	vi.	43
Electricity, its identity with lightning — —	i.	786
———, its application in Virginia — —	xiii.	708
Elegies of Sumorokof —	vi.	858
Elementa Phyſiologiæ Corporis Humani — —	v.	864
Elena, Santa, town —	xiv.	399
———, lieutenancy	xiv.	400
Elephanta iſle, Nieubuhr's deſcription	x.	207
——— temple —	x.	*ibid.*
Elephant-fiſh of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
Elephant-hunters, Mandingo	xvi.	891
Elephantiaſis, the Icelandic ſcurvy the true — —	i.	713
———, deſcription —	i.	714
———, its origin —	i.	*ibid.*
——— in Iceland —	i.	*ibid.*
———, owing to diet	i.	*ibid.*
———, ſymptoms of it	i.	716
———, not very infectious	i.	*ibid.*
———, its beginning —	i.	717
———, remedies for	i.	*ibid.*
———, Dr. Heberden's cure of	i.	718
——— of the Myſore	viii.	592
——— in Cuba —	xiii.	766
Elephantine iſland —	xv.	263
Elephant mountain —	ix.	712
Elephanto iſland —	viii.	349
———, curious figures and cave in — —	viii.	*ibid.*
Elephants of the Emperor of China	vii.	388
——— of the Great Mogul	viii.	14
——— at Delhi —	viii.	159
———, their combats	viii.	165
———, mode of catching wild, in Ceylon — —	viii.	387
———, anecdotes of, in Sumatra	viii.	445
———, comical revenge on a tailor	viii.	446
Elephants, executions with, in Siam	viii.	472
———, mode of killing, in Cambodia —	viii.	478
———, wild, of the Coorg country — —	viii.	703. 705
———, white, of the King of Pegu — —	ix.	403. 417
——— of the King of Ava	ix.	404
———, mode of catching wild	ix.	418. 512
——— in the Birman Empire	ix.	479
———, palaces and titles of Siameſe — —	ix.	577. 591
———, natural hiſtory	ix.	614
———, royal hunt and trade	ix.	616
———, their inſtinct	ix.	*ibid.*
———, combat with tigers	ix.	617
———, mode of taming	ix.	618
———, ſingular inſects bred from their dung —	ix.	632
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	662. 686
——— of Cochin-China	ix.	780
———, bones and tuſks found in Siberia (*note*) —	xiii.	421
——— in Canada —	xiii.	607
——— of Abyſſinia	xv.	23
——— of Dar-Fur	xv.	141
——— at the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	88. 98
——— in Congo —	xvi.	161
———, mode of killing, in Congo — —	xvi.	251
——— of Guinea deſcribed by Boſman — —	xvi.	434
———, anecdotes of	xvi.	467. 511
——— of Benin —	xvi.	532
——— of the Niger —	xvi.	629
———, Santos' anecdotes of them — —	xvi.	720
———, Mungo Park's obſervations on the African —	xvi.	890
———, mode of hunting	xvi.	*ibid.*
Elephants' river, Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	81
——— mountains —	xvi.	96. 127
Elerem convent —	x.	481
Eleſi city, ruins —	ix.	395
Eleuſis, Pococke's account	x.	757
Eleuthera iſland —	xii.	361
Eleutherus river, on its ſituation	x.	317. 570
Elevation of Tibet —	vii.	543
Elfdal, porphyry quarries there	vi.	467
Elfrid, Captain —	xiii.	182
Elfrida, ſtory of —	ii.	219
Elfscarleby cataract —	vi.	471
Elf-ſhots of the Highlands	iii.	51
Elfskarby town —	i.	267
Elgin town — —	iii.	72
——— cathedral —	iii.	*ibid.*
———, Shaw's account of	iii.	126
Elgin's Lord, lime-kilns	iii.	459

	VOL.	PAGE
Elias's cave on Mount Horeb	x.	395
Elias's chapel on Mount Sinai	xv.	287
Elias's garden —	x.	449
Elicandy tree of Congo	xvi.	336
Elim — —	xv.	295
Elim valley — —	x.	18
Elimm river — —	vii.	342
Elimſky, Bell's journey from Tomſky to —	vii.	337
———, deſcription of —	vii.	342
Eling pariſh — —	ii.	303
Eliſha's fountain —	x.	346. 429
Eliſy village —	x.	480
Elixir of China, the philoſopher's	vii.	244
Elizabeth, Queen, anecdotes of her	ii.	178. 180
———, voyages for diſcovery in her reign —	xii.	166
———, her policy towards Spain —	xii.	167. 214. 221
Elizabeth, Empreſs of Ruſſia, tomb and hiſtory —	vi.	686. 768
———, her conduct to Ivan — —	vi.	783
———, on her abolition of capital puniſhments	vi.	806
Elizabeth-town, America	xii.	354
———, Kalm's deſcription —	xiii.	451
———, Burnaby's deſcription — —	xiii.	734
Elizabeth-town Point —	xiii.	452
Elizabeth's iſland, Goſnold's diſcovery — —	xii.	20. 220
Elkane — —	x.	525
Elkenſon on the death of Charles the Twelfth —	vi.	516
Elkoddam — —	x.	507
Elks, deſcription of them	i.	151
——, their ſize —	i.	414
——, hunting, by the Mongalls	vii.	361
—— of Canada deſcribed	xiii.	284
——, hunting them —	xiii.	285. 472
—— in the woods of the Amazons	xiv.	246
—— of Benguella, virtue of one of their feet —	xvi.	211
Ellady-caray —	viii.	765
Ellamaite, antiquities at	xv.	584
Elleſborough —	ii.	339
Elliot, Mr. — —	vi.	498
Elliot's, General, defence of Gibraltar — —	v.	589
Ellis's account of Frobiſher's voyage	xii.	504
Elm, the American —	xiii.	597
Elmahaſſen, battle of —	xv.	460
Elmer, Mr. — —	ii.	314
Elmina caſtle, Guinea —	xvi.	356. 376
Elmley caſtle — —	ii.	205
Elocution, Engliſh —	ii.	570
Eloiſe, Nouvelle, ſcenery of	v.	807
Eloquence of England —	ii.	570
——— in Arabia —	x.	166
Elouah — —	xv.	233
Elouly rivulet —	x.	475
Elphinſton, Biſhop —	iii.	62
Elroi, David, the pretended Meſſiah	vii.	8
Elros Farange mountains	x.	598
Els, Mr. Van —	xiv.	744
Elſaten, Count Philippes, anecdote of — —	i.	797
Elſgau, bailliage —	v.	701
Elſinburgh, deſcription of	i.	145
Elſineur, account of —	i.	145. 262. 332
Elſinore town —	vi.	293
El-Ti plain —	x.	7
Elton, Captain — —	vi.	879
Eltoreſtrouil mountain —	ix.	395
Eluths-Dſongari —	vii.	564
Elvetham, Nichols's account of	ii.	333
———, entertainment of Elizabeth at	ii.	*ibid.*
Elvius's, Mr., ſteel-works	vi.	432
Elwick in Orkney — —	iii.	748
Emanuel, King of Portugal	i.	128
Emanuel, the Greek Emperor	vii.	4
Emaſculation of the family of Harald, Earl of Caithneſs	iii.	810
Embabſag convent —	xv.	231
Embalmers of Egypt, mode of operation —	xv.	355. 835
Embambe ſerpent of Congo	xvi.	253
Embankment at Bayonne	iv.	122
——— at Lyons —	iv.	287
———, Rochon's obſervations on — —	xvi.	750
Embankments of Holland	vi.	282
Embarkations to Georgia —	xii.	450. 455
Embaſſy of Peter de Goyer and Jacob de Keyzer to China	vii.	231. 236
——— from the Czar, Peter the Great, to the Sophy of Perſia	vii.	273
——— of Sir Thomas Roe to the Great Mogul —	viii.	2. 299
——— to Ava —	ix.	426. 536, *et ſeq.*
——— of the Dutch to Bahia	xiv.	747. 770
——— of Don Diego de Palma to Barbary — —	xv.	410
———, Stewart's, to Mequinez	xv.	442. 465
Embden city —	vi.	225
———, trade —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— Guinea Company —	xvi.	343
Ember gooſe of Orkney —	iii.	744
Embeſhnuda convent —	xv.	229
Emblems, Egyptian mode of writing by — —	xv.	354
Emboa fiſh — —	xvi.	335
Embroidery of Cambay —	viii.	314
Embuchi inſtrument of Congo	xvi.	244
Em-dou-khal —	xv.	547
Emdurman, road from Ibeit to	xvi.	831
Emerald, an enormous —	v.	645
Emerald province, Peru	xiv.	276
Emeralds, Tavernier's obſervations on — —	viii.	251

	VOL.	PAGE
Emeralds, curious, of Quito	xiv.	546. 550
——— of Egypt —	xv.	237
Emery of Toledo —	v.	362
Emeſa, the ancient —	x.	518
Emfras city —	xv.	90. 95
Emigrants from Suabia —	vi.	11
——— from Saltzburg	vi.	49
——— of Germany —	vi.	292
Emigration from Sweden —	i.	345
——— from Skie —	iii.	329
——— from Ireland —	iii.	824. 868
——— from France	iv.	287
———, obſervations on	iv.	323
——— of the Canary iſlanders	xvi.	823
Emir of the Syrian Bedouins	x.	137
Emir-Hadgee, his office	xv.	302. 321
Emir-Jemla, his plots in favour of Aureng-Zebe —	viii.	65
———, Aureng-Zebe's ſtratagems towards him —	viii.	69. 121
———, his wars with the Rajah of Acham, and death	viii.	122
Emiſſaries of the King of Pruſſia in France — —	vi.	208
Emmanuel, King of Portugal	xvi.	675
Emmaus, Pococke's deſcription	x.	443
Emme river —	v.	729
Emmets, white, of Tonquin	ix.	663
Emperor, origin of the title in Ruſſia	vi.	612
Emperors, eccleſiaſtical hereditary, of Japan — —	vii.	716
Empiric, account of a Spaniſh	v.	413
——— of Langenau —	v.	880
Employment neceſſary to man	ii.	172
Employments of the Icelanders	i.	658
——— of the Turks and Moors in Barbary —	xv.	663. 666
——— of the Canarians	xvi.	820
——— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
Emſeeſy bird of Barbary —	xv.	629
Enamels of the Rock of Burnt Stones and Procida —	v.	47
——— of Rotaro —	v.	51
——— of Metelona —	v.	60
——— of the Grotta delle Capre	v.	70
——— of porphyry —	v.	122
——— of Vulcanello —	v.	136
———, feldſpars in	v.	179
——— of Monte della Caſtagno	v.	180. 182
——— of Valle di Muria	v.	186
——— in the tufa of Lipari	v.	195. 197
——— of Felicuda —	v.	214
——— of the Perſians —	ix.	249
Enamorado, Cape —	xii.	46
Encampments, ancient, on Lawday hill — —	ii.	315
——— of the Perſian army	ix.	80
——— of the Uſbeck Tartars	ix.	331. 380
——— of the Arabs	xv.	655. 690
——— of the Boſhieſmen Hottentots — —	xvi.	135
Encaſſe, Guinea —	xvi.	369
Enchanter's night-ſhade —	xiii.	653
Enchantments in Borneo	xi.	133
——— in Congo	xvi.	221. 273. 290. 334
Enchuyſe, curious city arms of	i.	139
Encloſures in Penſylvania	xiii.	405. 407. 424. 430. 520
Encyclopedia, the New, its tranſlation in Spain —	v.	388
End of all things, Banian account of it	viii.	554
Endallanbondos people —	xvi.	322
Ende Iſland — —	xi.	376
Endeavour, the ſhip, Captain Cook's voyage in — —	xi.	498
Endeavour river —	xi.	553
Endeavour Strait, New South Wales	xi.	554
Endor — —	x.	363
Endraght's Land, New Holland	xi.	785. 825. 830.
Enfant du Diable, ſee Polecat.		
Engadina, Upper —	v.	902
———, government of	v.	904
———, produce	v.	*ibid.*
———, inhabitants	v.	905
———, roads	v.	*ibid.*
———, Lower —	v.	*ibid.*
———, roads of —	v.	*ibid.*
———, government	v.	909
Engagement, Raleigh's report of one near the Azores —	i.	824
——— between two Spaniſh men of war and a Britiſh ſhip	xiii.	128
———, Nieuhoff's, with two Turkiſh pirates —	xiv.	699
——— between the Dutch and Portugueſe —	xiv.	793
——— between a Britiſh man of war and two Turkiſh	xvi.	185
Engalla animal of Benguella	xvi.	211
Engano iſland —	viii.	449
Engel, ſee Angeln.		
Engelberg abbey —	v.	740
——— diſtrict —	v.	*ibid.*
———, hiſtory of —	v.	741
———, road to Altdorf from	v.	743
Engellhaſtzell, cuſtom-houſe of	vi.	61
Engeſtræum, M. —	vi.	408
Enghevun town —	ix.	21
Engineer-corps of Spain —	v.	447
Engines of Mr. Bolton —	ii.	274
———, water —	ii.	383
England, Gonzales's voyage to	ii.	1
———, chorographical deſcription of — —	ii.	2
———, table of the ſtate of each county in — —	ii.	24
———, principal towns of trade and manufactures —	ii.	26
———, univerſities of —	ii.	104
———, government —	ii.	126
———, laws — —	ii.	127
———, religion —	ii.	139
———, inhabitants —	ii.	144
———, its vaſt trade —	ii.	147

	VOL.	PAGE
England, coin of —	ii.	149
———, curioſities —	ii.	150
———, ſeas, harbours, rivers, and fiſhery — —	ii.	154
———, cattle —	ii.	155
———, birds — —	ii.	156
———, advantages, defects and intereſt — —	ii.	157
———, Shaw's Tour to the Weſt of — —	ii.	172
———, Bray's Tour of part of	ii.	336
———, works on the natural hiſtory of — —	ii.	405
———, its natural geography	ii.	466
———, Moritz's travels through	ii.	489
———, on the circulating currency of — —	iv.	404
———, Rieſbeck's obſervations on — —	vi.	178
England, King of, his prerogatives	ii.	127
England, New, firſt Engliſh ſettlement in — —	xii.	248
———, on its name —	xii.	251
———, Smith's deſcription	xii. *ibid.* xiii.	206
———, governments	xii.	254
———, productions	xii.	255
——— ———, its importance to Old England — —	xii.	261
———, attacked by the French and Indians —	xii.	395
———, wars of the Indians in — —	xiii.	400
———, fiſhery of	xiii.	217. 230. 247
Engliſh, Gonzales's deſcription of them — —	ii.	143
——— writers — —	ii.	489
———, their character —	v.	500
———, anecdote of one at Hamburg — —	vi.	218
——— merchants in Peterſburgh	vi.	682
———, origin and hiſtory of their trade to Ruſſia —	vi.	870
———, their modern trade	vi.	875
———, riſe and progreſs of their trade on the Caſpian ſea	vi.	878
——— factory at Iſpahan	vii.	306
———, diary of ſome, on Japan	vii.	641
———, their factory at Siam	viii.	467
——— trade in Perſia —	ix.	208
——— colony in Siam —	ix.	575
———, maſſacre of them, at Pulocondor — —	ix.	767
——— trade at Mocha —	x.	77
———, their power on the Malabar coaſt —	x.	203
——— factory in Borneo —	xi.	128
——— cauſed the decay of the Dutch Eaſt India trade	xi.	208. 238
——— at Timor —	xi.	802
———, experiments on their ſtrength	xi.	942
Engliſh ſettlements in America	xii.	156. 183
Engliſh ſettlements in Virginia	xii.	231. 560. 574. 617. xiii. 46. 56. 94. 102. 140. 165
——— in New England	xii.	248. xiii. 206. 234.
——— in Bermudas	xii. xiii.	264. 179
——— in Guiana	xii.	283
——— in Barbadoes	xii.	293
——— in St. Chriſtopher's	xii.	300
——— in Nevis	xii.	302
——— in Montſerrat	xii.	303
——— in Barbuda and Anguilla — —	xii.	304
——— in Maryland	xii.	305
——— in Jamaica	xii.	314
——— in Carolina	xii.	340
——— in Antigua	xii.	347
——— in New York	xii.	348
——— in Eaſt and Weſt Jerſey — —	xii.	353
——— in the Bahama iſles	xii.	358
——— in Hudſon's bay	xii.	364
——— in Penſylvania	xii.	378
———, remarks on their American ſettlements —	xii.	387—392
——— ſettlements in St. Lucia and St. Vincent —	xii.	424
——— in Georgia	xii.	439. 483
——— in New Plymouth	xiii.	252
———, on their intereſt in Canada	xiii.	369. 461. 537
———, anecdotes of ſome, in a Portugueſe ſhip —	xvi.	182. 184
——— in Congo —	xvi.	253. 257
——— ſettlements on the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	345. 347. 352
——— ——— at Cape Coaſt Caſtle	xvi.	359
——— ——— in Fantyn	xvi.	362
——— ——— in Agonna	xvi.	365
——— ——— in Aquamboe	xvi.	367
——— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375
Engliſh Bicknor —	ii.	224
Engliſh Channel —	ii.	154
———, Brown's directions for ſhips in it —	ii.	763
Engouſah, Algiers —	xv.	555
Engoy, ſee Angoy.		
Engravers in Madrid —	v.	385
——— in Stockholm	vi.	421
Engravings in Nieuhoff's travels in China — —	vii.	232
Engy Teekein of Ava —	ix.	519
———, his court	ix.	524. 550
Enigma, Mooriſh —	xv.	527
Enjoyment conſiſts in repoſe	i.	152
Enkelſon's, Benk, account of the death of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	362
Enkeuyſen iſland, its deſtruction	i.	775
Enkœuping city —	vi.	549
Enmore caſtle —	ii.	260
Enneric water —	iii.	249
Enragés of Paris —	iv.	291
Enſay iſle — —	iii.	590

	VOL.	PAGE
Aſſen ee, the Indian	xii.	582. xiii. 10
Aſſ ee tree of Abyſſinia	xv.	46
Eſmineh, antiquities at —	xv.	224
Entertainments of Count Orlof, at Moſcow —	vi.	588
——— at the court of Perſia — —	vii.	303. ix. 62
———, Bell's deſcription of a Chineſe —	vii.	375
———, at the court of Pekin — —	vii.	384
———, Allegada's	vii.	387
——— in Pekin	vii.	389
——— at the French convent there —	vii.	390
——— at a public-houſe — —	vii.	397
——— on the new year in China — —	vii.	399
——— in Japan —	vii.	618
——— of the Dutch in Japan	vii.	811
——— in Muſkat	viii.	287
———, Della Valle's account of a Perſian —	ix.	19
——— of the Perſians	ix.	203
——— in Cairo —	x.	238
——— in the Hapaee iſlands	xi.	666
——— in Tongataboo	xi.	678
——— in the Sandwich iſles	xi.	705. 734
——— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	414. 453
——— in Morocco	xv.	768
———, African	xvi.	842
Enthuſiaſm, induſtry a cure for	xii.	338
Entlibuch bailliage —	v.	728
———, inhabitants of —	v.	*ibid.*
———, cuſtoms —	v.	729
Entrails, food in the Baſhee iſlands	xi.	49
Entripado of Spain —	v.	512
Entry, public, of a governor-general of Canada into Quebec	xiii.	655
——, public, of the Viceroy at Lima — —	xiv.	574
——, public, of Muley Abſulem at Morocco —	xv.	757
Entry iſland —	xi.	539
Enty town — —	x.	484
Enumeratio, Haller's —	v.	861. 862
Enuſh Khan — —	ix.	369
Envill groves — —	ii.	617
Eokoros Indians —	xiii.	310
Eolian iſles (ſee Lipari iſles)	v.	5
Eolus, King, of Lipari —	v.	211
Eooa iſland — —	xi.	689
Eouſmil, ſeal-fiſhery at —	iii.	594
Epantſhin town —	vii.	326
Eparre in Otaheite —	xi.	508
Epenew, the Indian, anecdotes of him — —	xiii.	209
Epenow's artifice —	xii.	247
Epernay town —	iv.	190
———, vineyards of —	iv.	447
Ephemerides du Citoyen	iv.	358
Epheſus, Pococke's deſcription	x.	657
Ephreen river — —	x.	529
Epichnemedii — —	x.	746
Epichus, the ancient —	xv.	584
Epilepſy of Peter the Great	vi.	639
Epinette tree —	xiii.	361
Epiphany, Copti ceremonies at	xv.	368
Epiſcopacy in Scotland —	iii.	525
Epiſcopi village —	x.	588
Epiſteme, Mount —	xv.	288
Epitaphs on Henry the Seventh	ii.	80
——— on Fulke Greville	ii.	351
——— on John Wincupp	ii.	422
——— on Sir T. Parkyns	ii.	450
——— in Nettlebed church-yard	ii.	538
——— on Perkin a Legh	iii.	3
——— on Andrew Cant	iii.	61
——— on John Burnet	iii.	*ibid.*
——— on John de Graham	iii.	115
——— on Sir R. Monro	iii.	*ibid.*
——— on the Admirable Crichton	iii.	143
——— on Thomas Covell	iii.	183
——— on Sandys —	iii.	188
——— on Gawin Young	iii.	214
——— on Grierſon —	iii.	222
——— on Kirke —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— on the Duke of Queensbury — —	iii.	226
——— on a phyſician	iii.	239
——— on the Earl of Argyle	iii.	366
——— on Viſcount Dundee	iii.	388
——— on Marjory Scot	iii.	390
——— on Biſhop Trail	iii.	448
——— on Robert Pitcairn	iii.	458
——— on Robert Trollop	iii.	499
——— by Ben Jonſon	iii.	533
——— on a ſailor —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— in Gallic, on a lady	iii.	534
——— on a cat —	iv.	59
——— on Cardinal Portocarrero	v.	541
——— on a lawyer at Baſle (*note*)	v.	695
——— on Sir George Somers	xiii.	196
——— on Dr. Shaw	xv.	500
Epochs of the Japaneſe	vii.	720
Epopeo mountain —	v.	51
Epunamones, Spaniards called	xiv.	194
Epuremei, the —	xii.	209
Equality in taxation, obſervations on	iv.	407
Equator, meaſurement of a degree at it — —	xiv.	429. 647
———, ceremony on croſſing it	xvi.	150. 200
——— in Guinea, ſtrong tides there — —	xvi.	513
———, cold felt at	xvi.	516
Equinox, vernal, celebrated in Perſia	ix.	30. 57
Equipage for travelling in Japan	vii.	762. 784. 794
——— for travelling in Hindoſtan — —	viii.	194
———, travelling, in Perſia	ix.	39
——— for travelling in Arabia	x.	2

	VOL.	PAGE
Equipage, travelling, in Egypt	xv.	320
——— of the Mecca caravan	xv.	382
———, Shaw's travelling, in Barbary — —	xv.	505
——— of Thunberg, for travelling in Africa —	xvi.	15
Equipages of Vienna —	vi.	95
Equipment for a voyage of discovery — —	xi.	742
Equius village —	vii.	51
Erac Agemi province —	ix.	173
Eraſmus, his ſtatue at Rotterdam	i.	135
———, account of him —	v.	691
——— the reformer —	vi.	168
Erbach, monks of —	vi.	262
Ercalthay, the Tartar Prince	vii.	95
Erckihcicki, journey to —	i.	256
Erecht river — —	iii.	560
Erectheion temple, in Athens	x.	752
Erees of the Sandwich iſles	xi.	731. 737
Ereilla's, Don Alonzo de, Araucana	xiv.	110
Ereſma river — —	v.	363
Eretes in Scio —	x.	625
Eretria city —	x.	746
Erfurt town —	vi.	164
———, its trade — —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— territory —	vi.	*ibid.*
Erginul kingdom —	vii.	125
Eric the Fourteenth of Sweden, hiſtory — —	vi.	482
Eric Bredal, his miſſion	i.	486
Erichſen's works —	i.	673
Eridanus river — —	x.	750
Erie lake, on the trade of	xii.	372
———, fort on —	xiii.	294. 296
———, Lahontan's deſcription	xiii.	342
Eriligaru people —	viii.	723
Eriſca iſland — —	iii.	602
Erithræ — —	x.	653
Erivan city, Chardin's deſcription	ix.	152
Erlach, Avoyer d' —	v.	840
———, his tomb	v.	880
Ermenonville, Young's account of	iv.	135
Erment, antiquities of —	xv.	256
Ermines, deſcription of the Lapland	i.	196
———, mode of catching	i.	253
Erneſtus fort, Maurice town	xiv.	710. 819
Erwood houſe —	ii.	610
Erodu, cultivation about —	viii.	727
Errol town —	iii.	416
Errors of authors —	ii.	490
Erſe language —	i.	634
Erſkine, Mr., of Alloa —	iii.	460
Erthig — —	ii.	622
Ertzgiberge mountain —	vi.	144
Eruptions of Solway Moſs	iii.	206
Eruptions of fire in Iceland —	i.	687
———, preſages of —	i.	689
——— of Mount Heckla	i.	691
——— of Etna —	v.	4
——— of Veſuvius —	v.	12
Eruptions of Etna, partial —	v.	87
——— of Stromboli —	v.	101. 105
——— of the Cotopaxi mountain	xiv.	301
Erwa, Daniſh factory at —	viii.	383
Eryx mount —	x.	767
Eſbele the ancient Byblus —	x.	483
Eſcapes of the Dutch from Korea	vii.	529
——— of Richard Sanders from Bermudas —	xiii.	186
——— of Andrew Battel —	xvi.	319
Eſcarrebragas Strait —	xiv.	218
Eſchenbach, Walter de —	v.	687
Eſcobar, James de —	xii.	149
Eſcobar Villaroel, Captain —	xiv.	190
Eſcombradas of Chili —	xiv.	104
Eſcref, new town in Perſia —	ix.	60
——— palace —	ix.	66
Eſcrivanos of Spain —	v.	399
Eſcurial, royal monaſtery —	v.	364
———, its ſhape —	v.	365
———, church —	v.	366
———, paintings —	v.	*ibid.*
———, pantheon —	v.	367
———, library —	v.	369
———, environs —	v.	371
Eſcuſado of Spain —	v.	423
Eſdraelon plain —	x. 334. 362.	455
Eſdras, ſepulchre of —	vii.	6
Eſdras, Jew's account of him	x.	268
Eſero, ſee Ferro.		
Eſherſhar, ſalt of —	xvi.	831
Eſhraſy village —	x.	509
Eſk, North and South —	iii.	428
Eſk river —	iii.	209
Eſkdale, cuſtoms in —	iii.	211
Eſkerdu town —	vii.	546
Eſkihiſſar, the ancient Stratonicea	x.	670
Eſki-Jeldutch —	x.	688
Eſkildſon, Andrew, account of	i.	463
Eſkilſtuna town —	vi.	544
———, iron manufactures of	vi.	*ibid.*
Eſkimaux Indians —	xiii.	338
Eſkiupjee — —	x.	706
Eſne town in Egypt —	xv.	257
Eſo, land of —	viii.	517
Eſparaga, trade and manufactures of	iv.	658
———, cultivation round —	iv.	*ibid.*
Eſparagara town —	iv.	107
Eſpart of Valencia —	v.	602
Eſperanza, the Bona —	i.	9
Eſquiéu, Monte —	iv.	104
Eſquileos for ſheep-ſhearing —	v.	335
Eſquimaux Indians —	xii.	372
———, Kalm's deſcription of them — —	xiii.	675
Eſſanapes Indians —	xiii.	312
Eſſeboſch foreſt —	xvi.	36. 96
Eſſerom lake —	vi.	326
Eſſequibo river —	xiv.	239
Eſſex, county —	ii.	7
——, climate — —	ii.	8

	VOL.	PAGE
Eſſex, produce of —	ii.	8
—— proverbs —	ii.	*ibid.*
Eſſex, Earl, his march to Liſbon	i.	825
Eſſya, country round —	i.	269
Eſtado general of Spain —	v.	422
Eſtaing, M. d' —	v.	491
Eſtancias of Chili —	xiv.	55
Eſtarabat, province and city	ix.	170
Eſtates, commiſſioners of forfeited, in Scotland — —	iii.	404
—— in Calabria, effects of earthquakes on — —	v.	285
—— of the Auſtrian nobility	vi.	93
——, on Weſt Indian —	xii.	333
——, tenure in Georgia	xii.	444. 460. 466
Eſtcott — —	ii.	290
Eſten, Madame Van, of Timor	xi.	807
Eſtepa village —	v.	565
Eſteredano valley —	iv.	103. 655
——, irrigation in	iv.	666
Eſterhazy's, Count, caſtle near Preſburg — —	vi.	117
Eſther's tomb —	vii.	308
Eſthonia, hiſtory of —	vi.	708
——, government and diſtricts	vi.	748
Eſtrecho de Pauxis —	xiv.	502
Eſtrelles mountains —	iv.	230
——, mulberries at —	iv.	469
Eſtremadura, on driving ſheep in	v.	328
Eſula tree — —	xv.	65
Eſurgny of New France —	xii.	652. 663
Etam, the ancient —	x.	439
Etanos of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	765
Eteſian winds —	xv.	327
Etfou in Egypt —	xv.	259. 402
Etham —	xv.	294
Ethelwold, ſtory of —	ii.	219
Ethiopia, deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — —	vii.	15
——, embaſſy from, to Aureng-Zebe — —	viii.	109
——, Bernier's account of	viii.	112. 230
——, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	272
——, Poncet's travels in	xv.	63
——, Oſiris's improvements in	xv.	351
——, Merolla's account —	xvi.	266
——, miſſions to —	xvi.	302
——, Eaſtern, Santos' hiſtory	xvi.	675
Ethiopia, Emperor of —	xv.	77. 83. 86. 93
Ethiopian ſea, deſcription of the iſlands in it — —	viii.	268
——, navigation —	viii.	271
Ethiopians, Poncet's deſcription	xv.	85
——, their origin —	xvi.	267
——, anecdotes of their ſubtilty — —	xvi.	306
——, manners and cuſtoms	xvi.	312
—— deſcribed by Santos	xvi.	679
——, their three ſcourges	xvi.	717
Ethrington, Captain —	viii.	458
Etilia, ſee Volga.		

	VOL.	PAGE
Etiquette of the Ruſſian court	i. 32.	vi. 673
—— of the court of Spain	v.	342
—— of the Swediſh court	vi.	392
—— of the court of China	vii.	265
—— of the court of Perſia	vii.	301
—— of the court of Japan	vii.	809
—— of the Perſian court	ix.	76
—— of the court of Ava	ix.	487. 520
—— of a Chineſe viſit	ix.	488
—— of rank in Batavia	xi.	189
—— of the court of Morocco	xv.	751
Etmadowlett of Perſia —	vii.	304
Etna, its eruption in 1669	v.	4. 7. 63
——, height and extent —	v.	61. 780
——, ancient lavas of —	v.	*ibid.*
——, lavas ſeen at thirty miles diſtance — —	v.	62
——, aſcent of —	v.	66
——, middle region —	v.	69
——, vegetation on —	v.	*ibid.*
——, upper region —	v.	71
——, its eruption in 1787	v.	*ibid.*
——, laſt eruption of —	v.	72
——, difficulties of the aſcent	v.	74
——, clear view of the crater —	v.	*ibid.*
——, bifurcated —	v.	76
——, temperature on —	v.	77
——, changes —	v.	*ibid.*
——, former obſervations on	v.	*ibid.*
——, falling in of the ſummit	v.	81
——, ſmoke —	v.	82
——, ſublime proſpects from the ſummit — —	v.	84
——, deſcent —	v.	85
——, the cauſe of the earthquakes in Calabria — —	v.	297
Eton college —	ii.	529
——, dreſs of the ſcholars	ii.	530
Etree, Marſhal d' —	xii.	423
Ettabba's, Queen, letter to Mr. Stewart — —	xv.	481
Etymology of the word Rein-deer	i.	169
—— of Dantzic —	i.	209
—— of Poland —	i.	220
—— of Samoiede —	i.	529
—— of by-law (*note*)	i.	659
—— of Iceland —	i.	744
—— of cannel-coal —	ii.	22
—— of Stirling —	iii.	461
—— of Edinburgh —	iii.	467
—— of Pict —	iii.	443
—— of Orkney —	iii.	740
—— of Zetland or Shetland	iii.	765
—— of Pentland firth	iii.	800
—— of Caithneſs —	iii.	804
—— of the word Griſons	v.	941
—— of Retzuns —	v.	946
—— of Khan —	vii.	43
—— of Zingis —	vii.	97
—— of Japan or Nipon	vii.	652
—— of Perſia —	ix.	169

	VOL.	PAGE
Etymology of Ferringhee, Saracen, and Turk (*note*) —	ix.	306
——— of Siam —	ix.	573
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	708
——— of Mandarin —	ix.	755
——— of Cochin-China	ix.	773
——— of Quebec —	xiii.	638
——— of the Pacific Ocean	xiv.	69
——— of Peru —	xiv.	131
——— of the river Maranon	xiv.	503
——— of the Red Sea	xv.	12
——— of Mount Sinai —	xv.	286
——— of Barbary —	xv.	403
——— of Titterie province	xv.	535
——— of Hippo (*note*)	xv.	542
——— of Caſſareen —	xv.	590
——— of Aſpis —	xv.	628
——— of Moor (*note*)	xv.	669
——— of ſphinx —	xv.	827
——— of the Cacongo language —	xvi.	591. 593
——— of America —	xvi.	676
——— of Aſia —	xvi.	677
——— of Africa —	xvi.	*ibid.*
——— of Europe —	xvi.	678
——— of Ferro —	xvi.	814
——— of Canaria —	xvi.	816
——— of Teneriffe —	xvi.	822
Eucalyptus, tree of New South Wales — —	xi.	931
Eucrivara river —	xiv.	235
Eudocia wife of Peter the Great, account of her (*note*) —	vi.	703
Eugenes river, battle of —	viii.	73
Eumenia plain — —	x.	686
Euneb-tree of Dar-Fur —	xv.	145
Eunoſtus port — —	xv.	167
Eunuchs, Bernier's obſervations on	viii.	108
——— of the King of Perſia's harem — —	ix.	71
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	690. 748
———, obſervations on —	x.	150
———, anecdotes of —	x.	266
———, the Æthiopian —	x.	351
——— of the Emperor of Morocco — —	xv.	485
——— of Muley Abſulem's harem — —	xv.	720
Euonimos, the ancient —	v.	129. 211
Euphemia, gulf of —	v.	278
Euphrates river, travels of Rubruquis by — —	vii.	92
———, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	295
———, Fitch's account	ix.	406
———, Maundrell's journey from Aleppo to —	x.	381
——— deſcribed	x.	382. 532. 537
Eure river — —	ii.	425
Eureſs, Jibbel —	xv.	548
Europe, travels in —	i.—vi.	

	VOL.	PAGE
Europe, etymology of the word	xvi.	678
European, wonder excited by one in Prome — —	ix.	462
Europeans, inſtances of their living as Indians — —	xiii.	651
——— in Mogodore —	xv.	705
———, their general conduct towards Morocco —	xv.	749
Europy point — —	iii.	583
Euſdale, the ſlate iſland —	iii.	356
Euſhot manor-houſe —	ii.	313
Euſtone — —	ii.	202
Eutin town — —	vi.	346
—— palace — —	vi.	*ibid.*
Euxine ſea, Ruſſian trade on it	vi.	885
———, harbours —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, Pococke's deſcription	x.	702
Euxinus, Pontus —	i.	30
Evacuation, Chineſe mode of	vii.	215
Evacuation of St. Lucia and St Vincent — —	xii.	432
Evah of the Perſees —	viii.	558
Evangeliſta iſland — —	xii.	73
Evans on the Bermudas —	xiii.	176
Evans, Mr., Philadelphia	xiii.	393. 413
Evaporation in Peru —	xiv.	281
Evatt's account of an ancient monument — —	ii.	396
Evening landſcapes —	ii.	667
——— in the Iſle of Wight	ii.	690
Ever-greens of America —	xiii.	491
Eveſham town — —	ii.	204
——— abbey —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— vale — —	ii.	210. 613
——— town — —	ii.	614
EVESHAM's voyage to the Azores	i.	819
Eveſque, L', on the ſuppoſed Demetrius (*note*) —	vi.	625
———, on the Princeſs Charlotte Chriſtina Sophia (*note*)	vi.	740
———, his obſervations reſpecting the Czar Demetrius —	vi.	741
Evory, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	278. 315
Ex river — —	ii.	263
Examination of the Dutch ambaſſadors at Pekin —	vii.	260
Excavations at the pyramids	xv.	806
Exchange at Copenhagen —	i.	141
———, Royal, London	ii.	51. 572
——— at Briſtol —	ii.	246
——— of Edinburgh —	iii.	29
——— of Glaſgow —	iii.	111. 235
——— of Newcaſtle —	iii.	499
——— of Seville —	v.	567
——— of Valencia —	v.	603
——— of Stockholm —	vi.	425
——— of Iſpahan —	ix.	188
Exchange, courſe of, between France and England —	iv.	361
Exchaquet's, M., model of Mont Blanc — —	v.	783

	VOL.	PAGE
Exchequer, Engliſh court of	ii.	131
——— of Quito —	xiv.	444
——— in Lima —	xiv.	573
Exciſe in Pruſſia —	vi.	183. 185
Exclamations of the Mooriſh women — —	xv.	669. 777
Excommunication, puniſhment of	ii.	139
——— of the Greeks	x.	381
——— among the Abyſſinians — —	xv.	27
Excrements of the Grand Lama, adored — —	vii.	559
——— made into ſnuff — —	vii.	566
Execution of the King of Lamo	xvi.	733
Executioners in Fida, the King's wives — —	xvi.	492
——— in Sofala —	xvi.	689
Exerciſes, public, at Oxford	ii.	110
——— of the Pruſſian army	vi.	194
——— of Chineſe troops	vii.	418
———, houſes of, in Shiraz	ix.	242
——— of the Friendly iſlanders	xi.	667. 680
——— of the Sandwich iſlanders	xi.	705
——— of the Virginian warriors —	xiii.	38. 52
——— of the Moors of Tetuan	xv.	446
——— in Mequinez —	xv.	477
——— of Mooriſh horſemen	xv.	772
Exeter city — —	ii.	26. 263
———, on its name —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, trade — —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, ſerges — —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, antiquity — —	ii.	27
——— cathedral —	ii.	265
Exeter college, Oxford —	ii.	115
Exhalations, noxious, of Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	787
Exiles of Japan —	vii.	628
Exorciſms of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	397
——— in Benin —	xvi.	529
Expeditions againſt Hiſpaniola	xii.	310
——— againſt Canada, Phips's — —	xii.	397
——— General Hill's and Sir Hovenden Walker's	xii.	416
——— to St. Lucia and St. Vincent — — —	xii.	428
———, Spaniſh, to Georgia	xii.	475
———, Sir William Phips's, againſt Quebec —	xiii.	332
——— of the Indians	xiii.	606
——— from Canada to the South Sea — —	xiii.	642
——— on the river Amazons	xiv.	505
———, Anſon's, in the South Sea — — —	xiv.	651
——— of the Dutch to the interior of Africa —	xvi.	144
———, plundering, of the Negroes — —	xvi.	884
Expenſes of a fiſhing voyage to New England —	xiii.	250
——— at the court of Morocco, table — —	xv.	751
Experiments, aſtronomical —	i.	250. 300
——— with pendulums	i.	300
——— on the temperature of water at different depths —	i.	574
———, Young's obſervations on	iv.	205
——— in government (*note*)	iv.	433
——— on the porphyries of Stromboli — —	v.	121
——— on quickſilver	vi.	691
———, fine field for, in a voyage to India —	xi.	753
——— on the phyſical ſtrength of ſavages — —	xi.	938
——— of the French — —	xi.	941
——— at Cayenne —	xiv.	253
——— in Quito —	xiv.	422—440
Expilly on the population of France — —	iv.	317
Expletives — —	ii.	543
Exploſions in mines —	ii.	480
——— of Stromboli	v. 97.	101. 105. 107
Exportation trade of England	ii.	148
——— of Scotland	ii.	168
——— of raw materials, prohibited in France —	iv.	437
——— of Spain —	v.	474
——— of Spaniſh America	v.	*ibid.*
Exports of the Iſle of Man	ii.	817
——— of corn, Young's obſervations on — —	iv.	329. 332
——— of France in 1784	iv.	335
——— in 1787	iv.	337
——— to the Sugar iſlands	iv.	344
——— from 1717 to 1790	iv.	353
——— of Britiſh manufacture to France, from 1769 to 1789	iv.	363
——— in 1788 — —	iv.	364
——— from France to England	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of wool from Spain	v.	329. 330
——— of piaſtres —	v.	433
——— from Hungary —	vi.	115
——— from Auſtria —	vi.	119
——— of produce from Gottenburgh, table — —	vi.	384
——— of Sweden in 1785, table	vi.	525
——— from Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792 —	vi.	526
——— of Peterſburgh —	vi.	873
——— on the Caſpian ſea —	vi.	883
——— of Ruſſia to Britain	vi.	905
——— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	393
——— from New England	xiii.	439
——— of New York —	xiii.	458
Extract from Tavernier's voyages	viii.	235—257

	VOL.	PAGE
Extracts from Pietro Delle Valle's travels in Perfia —	ix.	1
Eyam mines — —	ii.	480
Eyder river — —	vi.	344
Eye, an evil — —	iii.	614
——, Hamilton's obfervations on the human — —	iii.	916
Eye-lids of Darma, tea-plant originated from — —	vii.	227
Eye manufacture of Paris —	iv.	46
Eyes, extraordinary cure for fore	i.	456
—— of the ladies of Italy	iv.	247
——, diſeaſes of them in Guayaquil	xiv.	397
—— of the cameleon, peculiarity in — —	xvi.	442
Eyes of Water of the Cordilleras	xiv.	51
Eyre, Mr. — —	ii.	387
Eythrop — —	ii.	187
Eytown village —	iii.	24
Ezbar Sha, account of him	viii.	46
Ezquera, Don Joachim —	v.	392
Ezina city — —	i. 69. vii.	121
Ezion-geber — —	xv.	296
Ezra's manuſcript of the Bible	xv.	186

F.

Faadh animal of Barbary	xv.	623
Fabbroni, Signore —	iv.	267
Fabian on Cabot's voyage	xii.	159
Fables reſpecting the Laplanders	i.	379
——— of the Japaneſe	vii. 712.	734
——— of the Indian religion	viii.	185
——— of the ancients	xi.	462
——— of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	746
Fabre's account of Pigafetta	xi. 300.	305
Faccardine, Emir, account of him	x. 324. 446.	477
Face of the country in Ireland	iii.	865
—— of the country in France	iv.	309
Factions in Holland —	vi.	285
——— in Egypt —	xv.	314
——— in Barbary —	xv.	403
——— in Algiers —	xv.	674
Factories, Britiſh, at St. Peterſburgh	vi.	873
——— of the Engliſh and Dutch in Ormuz — —	viii.	302
——— Engliſh, at Carwar	viii.	358
——— at Batacola —	viii.	364
——— of Tellichery	viii.	370
——— of Couchin —	viii.	382
——— of Aujengo —	viii.	383
——— of Tranquebar	viii.	390
——— of Fort St. David	viii.	*ibid.*
——— of Vizagapatam	viii.	398
——— of Ganjam —	viii.	400
——— of Cattack —	viii.	405
——— of Ballaſore	viii.	406
——— of Chinchura	viii.	413
——— of Bencoolen	viii.	447

Factories of Pullambam	viii.	449
——— of Java —	viii.	453
——— of Borneo —	viii.	459
——— in Siam —	viii.	466
——— in Pulo-condore	viii.	480
——— in Tonquin —	viii.	483
——— in Formoſa —	viii.	513
——— in Chuſan —	viii.	514
——— in Japan —	viii.	515
——— at Pulocondor	ix.	767
——— of the Dutch in the Eaſt	xi.	197
———, European, of Mogodore	xv.	705
Factors of Ruſſia —	vi.	876
———, Engliſh, on the Malabar coaſt — —	x.	204
——— in the Paraguay miſſions	xiv.	637
———, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377
——— of Axim —	xvi.	407
——— of Fida —	xvi.	491
——— of Benin —	xvi.	520
Fadala ruins, Morocco	xv.	700
Faeſch, M. — —	v.	693
Fahlun town — —	i.	326
———, churches of —	i.	*ibid.*
——— mines —	i.	*ibid.* 461
———, Fortia's deſcription	vi.	*ibid.*
———, itinerary from, to Stockholm	vi.	563
Faido town — —	v.	987
Faiſo city — —	ix.	796
——, ſtate of Chriſtianity and churches in —	ix.	825
Fairfax, Lord —	ii.	249
Fairfax, Lord, King of Man	ii.	832
Fair Foreland —	i.	52
Fair Haven — —	i.	552
Fair Havens — —	x.	605
Fairhead promontory —	iii.	884
———, baſaltic columns of	iii.	899
Fairies of the Iſle of Man	ii.	801
——— of the mine	iii.	197
——— of the Orkneys	iii.	764
Fair iſle — —	i.	521. 781
Fair-iſle, Shetland —	iii.	764. 774
Fair iſland — —	xii.	490
Fairlee, Iſle of Wight —	ii.	702
Fairs of the Laplanders	i.	173
—— of Jukas Jerfwi	i.	315
—— of Gnarp —	i.	348
—— at Leſkard —	ii.	283
—— at Inverneſs —	iii.	92
—— in the Iſle of Skie	iii.	639
—— of St. Germains	iv.	55
—— of Beaucaire —	iv.	116
—— of Giubray —	iv.	150
—— of Tirano —	v.	918
—— of Leipſic —	vi.	158
—— of Francfort —	vi.	242
—— in the ſeraglio at Delhi	viii.	163
—— on the Yellow river	viii.	509
—— of Cochin-China —	ix.	769. 795
—— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	395

	VOL.	PAGE
Fairs at Carthagena —	xiv.	358
—— at Porto Bello —	xiv.	368
—— of the caravans at Mecca	xv.	103
—— of Bayjah —	xv.	571
Fairy-flag of Dunvegan	iii.	321
Fairy-haunts —	iii.	368
Fairy-hill, Iſle of Man —	ii.	801
Fairy Queen —	ii.	220
Faiſaki whirlpool in Japan	vii.	683
Fait river — —	v.	899
Faith of the Moalians	vii.	81
—— of the Maronites	x.	296
Faith, Head of the, in Perſia	ix.	254. 262
Faithleghill, views from	iii.	855
Faitſieſiina iſland, exiles at	vii.	628
Faiume town, Egypt	xv.	212
Fakih, the Arab literati	x.	36
Fakirs, in Surat —	x.	213. 219
Falcon cape, Algiers	xv.	517
Falcon, Conſtantine, of Siam	viii.	468
Falconers of Kublai-Khan	vii.	134
—— in Perſia —	ix.	185
Falcon-fiſher of the Niger	xvi.	649
Falcons, white, of Finmark	i.	423
——, the Icelandic	i.	749
—— of Alicuda —	v.	224
—— of Ruſſia —	vii.	277
—— of Chili —	xiv.	77. 80
Faleiro the aſtrologer —	xi.	384
Falemé river —	xvi.	906
Falero's voyages —	xiv.	149
Falk of St. Kilda —	iii.	711
Falkirk town —	iii.	115. 464
Falkland town —	iii.	444
Falls of Fyers —	iii.	97
—— of Foher —	iii.	*ibid.*
—— of the Clyde —	iii.	231
—— of the Rhine at Lauffen	v.	644. vi. 15
—— of the Danube —	vi.	65
—— of the Narova —	vi.	710
—— of the Caroli —	xii.	210
—— of St. Lawrence	xii.	669
—— of St. Louis —	xiii.	271. 278
—— of Niagara —	xiii.	296
—— of Saut St. Marie	xiii.	301
—— of the leaf in America	xiii.	475
—— of Cohoes in the river Mohawk — —	xiii.	590
—— of Montmorenci	xiii.	674
—— of James river	xiii.	709
—— of Rappahannoc	xiii.	718
—— of Potowmac	xiii.	720
—— of Paſaic —	xiii.	734
—— of the Mapocho, Chili	xiv.	66
—— of trees in the Amazon	xiv.	229
—— of Tequendama	xiv.	312
—— of Mamarumi —	xiv.	415
—— of the Nile —	xv.	266
Falmouth haven —	i.	818. ii. 26
—— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— town —	ii.	*ibid.*
Falmouth, trade of —	ii.	26
Falmouth, Virginia —	xiii.	718
Falſe bay, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	59
Fama Clamoſa of Scotland	iii.	531
Famaguſta city —	x.	280
——, Pococke's deſcription	x.	577
Families, noble, of Venice	iv.	260
Family of a Laplander	i.	188. 389
Famine, on the rumours of	iv.	327
—— in the Valteline —	v.	935
—— in Korea —	vii.	525
—— in Siam —	ix.	636
—— in New Holland	xi.	945
—— among the Virginian coloniſts — —	xiii.	104
—— among the Weſt Indians	xiii.	149
—— in Yucatan —	xiii.	858
—— in Brazil —	xiv.	839
—— in Receif city —	xiv.	843
—— in Morocco cauſed by locuſts — —	xv.	709
—— in Fida, Guinea	xvi.	504
—— in Ethiopia —	xvi.	717
——, deſcription of the dreadful one in Egypt —	xvi.	*ibid.*
—— in Wonda —	xvi.	865
——, African freemen made ſlaves by — —	xvi.	885
—— in Sooſeeta —	xvi.	902
Famine river, Canada —	xiii.	273
Famous port, Magellan Strait	xiv.	96
Fana of Scio —	x.	625
Fanatic, a Mahometan	ix.	280
Fanaticiſm in Spain —	v.	507
Fandachs of Weſt Barbary	xv.	415
Fandango, the Spaniſh	v.	517
Fandangos in Carthagena	xiv.	337
Fane, Lady — —	ii.	203
Fanfur kingdom —	vii.	161
Fanfur, King, hiſtory of him	vii.	148
——, his palace —	vii.	155
Fanghit root, of Madagaſcar	xvi.	799
Fanimboo village —	xvi.	841
Fankooma the ſchoolmaſter	xvi.	892
Fanlo defile — —	iv.	711
Fan-palm of Savu iſland	xi.	562
Fans, Japaneſe —	vii.	763
—— of turkey's tails, in Canada —	xiii.	624
Fanſhere river, Madagaſcar	xvi.	749
Fantyn country, Guinea	xvi.	362
Fantyneſe of Guinea —	xvi.	352. 362
Faquirs in India, Bernier's deſcription —	viii.	180
——, Aureng-Zebe's ſtratagem with them —	viii.	326
Far, pariſh of —	iii.	150
Farab city — —	ix.	376
Farabat harbour and trade	vi.	882
Faradeeſe, Tunis —	xv.	570
Faraglioni of Lipari —	v.	167

	VOL.	PAGE
Faraguvaol, the cemi —	xii.	89
Faran valley deſcribed —	x.	9
Faran, Hamam el —	x.	390. 403
Faraſheeſe Arabs —	xv.	595
Farel, William, the reformer	v.	884
Farendon, William —	ii.	60
Farewell, Cape —	xi.	540. 886
Farhan, Emir —	x.	27. 33
Farima province of Japan	vii.	665
Farinha-root of Brazil —	xiv.	835. 859
Farmers of Torneo —	i.	304
———, Engliſh —	ii.	538
———————, travelling	ii.	567
——— near Niton —	ii.	681
——— of Skie —	iii.	327
——— of Alſace —	vi.	7
——— of Bavaria —	vi.	32. 39
———, obſervations on taxing	vi.	40
——— of Saltzburg —	vi.	46
——— of Auſtria —	vi.	62
——— of Hungary —	vi.	104
——— of the Tyrol —	vi.	122
——— of Bohemia —	vi.	136. 138
———, Saxon —	vi.	144. 155.
———, Pruſſian and Engliſh, compared —	vi.	177
———, their ſtate in Pruſſia	vi.	184
——— in Mecklenburg —	vi.	210
——— in Hamburg —	vi.	212
——— in Weſtphalia —	vi.	225
——— in the Palatinate —	vi.	266
——— of the Myſore —	viii.	589
——— of Virginia —	xiii.	114. 127
——— and mechanics, the only proper colonizers —	xvi.	759
Farmers' daughters of Newport	ii.	663
——————— of the Iſle of Man —	ii.	794
Farmers-general of Milan	iv.	619
Farms of Iceland —	i.	638
———, on the ſize of —	ii.	349
——— of Bute —	iii.	252
——— of Arran —	iii.	260
——— of Ila —	iii.	288
——— of Jona —	iii.	294
——— of Cannay —	iii.	310
——— of Rum —	iii.	313
——— of Skie —	iii.	327
——— of Selkirkſhire	iii.	479
——— of Northumberland	iii.	486
——— for ſheep in Scotland	iii.	539
———, eſtabliſhment of an Engliſh one in France —	iv.	546
——— of Piedmont —	iv.	553
——— of the Milaneſe	iv.	554
——— of the Venetian State	iv.	555
——— of Bologna —	iv.	556
——— of Tuſcany —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Modena —	iv.	558
——— of Parma —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Savoy —	iv.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Farms of Gruyeres —	v.	846
——— in the Valteline —	v.	935
——— of Bavaria —	vi.	32
———, ſyſtem of, in Hindoſtan	viii.	144
——— near Seringapatam	viii.	608
——— of New South Wales	xi.	919. 924
——— in Penſylvania —	xiii.	406
——— in New Chicheſter	xiii.	430
——— in New Cheſter —	xiii.	*ibid.*
——— in Raccoon —	xiii.	511
——— on the Hudſon river	xiii.	593
——— of Canada	xiii. 628. 651. 664. 682.	694
——— of Abyſſinia —	xv.	31
——— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 14. 16. 47. 53.	133
Farn iſlands —	iii.	21
Farneſe ſtatues —	iv.	280
Farnham town —	ii.	314
——— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
Farobier tree of the Gambia	xvi.	636
Farquharſon's, Mr., account of Scotch pines —	iii.	124
Farra village —	xvi.	858
Farrabbatt palace —	vii.	305
Farrar's, Mr., donation to Virginia	xiii. 127. 139.	170
Farriery in Perſia —	ix.	184
——— in Morocco —	xv.	483
Farringdon-ward within —	ii.	60
——————— without	ii.	67
Farrington, Mr. —	viii.	275
Fars, ſee Farſiſtan.		
Farſiſtan province —	ix.	172
Fartak city —	x.	116
Faſciculi of the Flora Danica	vi.	318
Faſcination in Ilay —	iii.	288
——— of birds, &c. by the American ſnake	xiii. 397. 408. 478.	569
Faſher, El —	xv.	114
Faſhions in England —	ii.	546
———, Pariſian —	iv.	299
——— of the Arabs —	x.	157
——— in Canada —	xiii.	691
Faſkally, beauties of —	iii.	387
Faſkidar bird —	iii.	598
Faſt-days in England —	ii.	146
Faſters of Tonquin —	ix.	734
Faſting-woman of Roſs-ſhire	iii.	535
Faſts of the Ruſſians —	i.	37
——— of the Neſtorians —	vii.	65. 71
——— of the Faquirs —	viii.	181
——— of the Perſees —	viii.	568
——— of Ramazan, in Perſia	ix.	254
———, general, in Dutch Brazil	xiv.	763
——— of the Abyſſinians	xv.	27. 91
——— of the Coptis —	xv.	368
——— of Ramadan —	xv.	437. 472. 774
——— of the Moors —	xv.	774
——— of Ramadan, Negroe mode of keeping —	xvi.	896
Fatahpetta —	viii.	761

	VOL.	PAGE
Fataliſts, Turkiſh —	x.	255
Fate, obſervations on —	vi.	106
Fate-abad, battle between Aureng-Zebe and Dara at —	viii.	77
Fatepore, Fitch's deſcription	ix.	410
Father Stephen of Madagaſcar, anecdotes of him —	xvi.	754
Fathers, their authority, in Arabia	x.	84
Fatouweera, the chief —	xi.	654
Fatſiſio iſland, Kempfer's account	vii.	660
Fattafaihe, Prince of Tongataboo	xi.	676. 686
———, gentry — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— on ſpecular cryſtallized iron —	v.	119
——— on the glaſs of Lipari	v.	178
——— on chryſolites	v.	199
Fauquier, Governor (*note*)	xiii.	743
Faure, M., on Van Diemen's Land	xi.	852. 869
Fauxbourg de St. Germains	iv.	55
Favagnana iſland —	x.	767
Favi, M. —	iv.	45
Fayal iſland, road of it —	i.	806. 834
—— town —	i.	807
——, houſes of —	i.	*ibid.*
——, produce —	i.	*ibid.*
——, churches —	i.	*ibid.*
——, friary in —	i.	808
——, platform —	i.	*ibid.*
——, on its diſcovery	xi.	405
——, cruiſers off —	xii.	628
——, Adanſon's account	xvi.	671. 673
Faye, La, his proceedings in Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	757
Fayette, M. La —	iv.	289
Fazel-kan — —	viii.	128
Fazello on Charybdis —	v.	270
Fazello's account of Etna (*note*)	v.	80. 86
——— account of Vulcano	v.	154
Fazoglo, road from Sennaar to	xvi.	829
Feagues of the Bermudas —	xiii.	182
Fear, ludicrous effects of	i.	455
Fear, Cape — —	xii.	573. 611
Feaſts, at a funeral in Torneo	i.	201
——, Lapland nuptial —	i.	451
——, magic — —	i.	484
——, the Scilly iſles compared to one	ii.	737
——, given to the populace in Ruſſia — —	vi.	705
—— at the Rhinegau —	vi.	259
—— at the court of Ruſſia	vi.	674
—— of the Tartars —	vii.	30
—— given by Mangu Khan	vii.	63. 84
—— of Eaſter among the Neſtorians	vii.	73
——, ſolemn annual, of the Tartars	vii.	133
—— of a Mandarin —	vii.	238
—— of the new-year in China	vii.	251
—— of the Lanthorns at Pekin	vii.	468
—— in Japan, extravagant	vii.	619
Feaſts given by the Japaneſe to the Dutch — — —	vii.	811. 815. 818
—— given by Gemaldin-Uſſin to Sir Thomas Roe —	viii.	12
——, annual, at Delhi —	viii.	162
——, Arabian —	viii.	287
—— at Sindy —	viii.	309
—— of the Molacks at Surat	viii.	316
——, annual ſuperſtitious, at Carwar — —	viii.	360
—— in the Samorin's country	viii.	374
—— of the rockets in Pegu	viii.	426
—— of the Collock —	viii.	427
—— of the Bramins —	viii.	548
—— of the Perſees —	viii.	568
——, Della Valle's deſcription of a Perſian — —	ix.	19
—— of roſes —	ix.	34
—— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	787
—— in Cairo —	x.	238
—— in Borneo —	xi.	120
———, marriage —	xi.	122
—— in the Philippine iſlands	xi.	330
—— of the Virginians —	xiii.	74
—— of the Canadians —	xiii.	307
—— of the Chilians —	xiv.	117
—— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
——, marriage, of the Moors	xv.	430
——, religious —	xv.	437. 453
—— of the Sogneſe, Congo	xvi.	241
—— funeral, of Angola —	xvi.	300
—— of the Ethiopians —	xvi.	312
—— of the Gagas —	xvi.	326
—— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — —	xiv.	402
—— of Benin — —		531. 535
Feather-dreſs of the Sandwich iſlanders — —	xi.	733
Feather-plant of the Bermudas	xiii.	173
Feathers of Ruſſia —	i.	42
——— of the birds of Chili	xiv.	78
——— of the Amazon	xiv.	248
Febrés, M. Le, flower-garden	iv.	70
Feejee iſlands, Cook's obſervations on them — —	xi.	691
Feenou, chief of the Friendly iſles	xi.	663. 666. 672
Fees of lawyers —	ii.	93
——; phyſicians', at Paris —	iv.	75
—— of the Emperor of Morocco's court — —	xv.	750
—— of the Dutch factors on the Gold Coaſt — —	xvi.	408
Feet of the Chineſe ladies, cauſe of their ſmallneſs —	vii.	414
——, ſmall, of the ladies in Lima	xiv.	580
—— of the Negroes of Senegal, thick-ſkinned —	xvi.	610
Fege, river — —	x.	503. 513
——— aqueducts from —	x.	514
Feijoo, Father — —	v.	391
Feil-beg of the Highlands	iii.	93

	VOL.	PAGE
Feki Blind, religious order in Japan	vii.	748
Feldſpars in lava —	v.	21
——— of Solfatara —	v.	23. 26
——— of Monte Nuovo	v.	44
——— of Arſo — —	v.	49
——— of Rotaro —	v.	51
——— of Iſchia —	v.	54
———, ſingular, of Calle di Panza	v.	*ibid.*
——— of Stromboli —	v.	112. 118
——— of porphyry —	v.	123
——— of the granite of Mount Baveno — —	v.	131
———, infuſible —	v.	134
——— of Lipari — —	v.	157
——— of pumices —	v.	172
——— of glaſſy lava —	v.	179
——— of Monte della Caſtagno	v.	181
——— of the Stoves of Lipari	v.	202
——— of Felicuda —	v.	212
——— of Alicuda —	v.	224
Felech, kingdom —	vii.	160
Felicuda, Spallanzani's account of	v.	212
———, lavas — —	v.	*ibid.*
———, craters in —	v.	216
———, volcanic ſubſtances	v.	217
———, on its baſaltes —	v.	240
———, attacked by pirates	v.	256
———, productions —	v.	*ibid.*
———, fiſhery —	v.	257
———, exempt from taxes	v.	*ibid.*
———, poverty and content of the inhabitants — —	v.	258
Felix the Fifth, the anti-pope, hiſtory — —	v.	804
Felons, law reſpecting, in Ruſſia	i.	21
Felony, Engliſh puniſhment for	ii.	138
Felſpar of the Alps (ſee Feldſpar)	iv.	701
Felton village — —	iii.	19
Feltre, cinnabar of the granite of	v.	131
Feluccas of Stromboli —	v.	252
Felugia, Fitch's account	ix.	406
Females cannot ſucceed to eſtates in Ruſſia — —	i.	34
Females, Mooriſh opinion of the ſex (ſee Women) —	xv.	793
Fences round Ballycanvan —	iii.	856
——— in Normandy —	iv.	531
——— in North America	xiii.	405. 424. 430. 520
——— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	23
Fencing in Iceland —	i.	650
Fengo of Denmark, his hiſtory	vi.	295
Fens of Reveſby abbey —	iii.	6
Fenton, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	509. 528. 545
Fenton's account of the Virginian colony — — —	xiii.	49. 56
Fenwick, Mr., of New England	xii.	253
Fenwick bridge — —	iii.	248
Feodor Alexievitch, tomb and character — — —	vi.	600
Feodor Iwanowitz, Czar —	i.	529
Feodor the Second, his tomb, and character —	vi.	599
Feorling, immenſe cairn at	iii.	263
Ferber, M., on the decompoſition of lava — —	v.	29
——— on the pholades	v.	33
——— on the Grotto del Cane	v.	35
Ferber's Eſſay on the Oryctography of Derbyſhire —	ii.	465
——— preface — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Ferdinand, Edward, anecdote of his diamond — —	viii.	243
Ferdinand, King of Spain, his reception of Colon —	xii.	22
Ferdinando, Don, his adventures in Gomera — —	xvi.	812
Ferdinando, town on the Oronoco	xii.	267
Ferdinando the pilot, anecdotes of him	xii. 610. xiii. 16	
Ferguſon, Colonel, anecdotes of ſecond fight reſpecting	iii.	680
Ferhabad, city —	ix.	50
———, origin and hiſtory	ix.	94
Ferijee dreſs in Egypt —	xv.	322
Ferje, Seedy —	xv.	531
Fernandes iſland —	xiv.	91
Fernandez iſlands, Ulloa's deſcription — —	xiv.	658. 690
Fernandina iſland, Colon's diſcovery of it — —	xii.	35
Fernando de Noronha iſland	xiv.	701
Fernando Po iſland deſcribed	xvi.	507
Fernan-nunez town —	v.	563
Fern-aſhes, French manure	iv.	542
Fern-waſtes of Bagneres de Bigorre	iv.	508
Feroe, zeolite of —	i.	726
Ferrand town —	iv.	211
Ferrara, Young's account of	iv.	261
Ferraia, Abbate Don Franceſco	v.	92
Ferrat cape —	xv.	518
Ferre-anah, city in Tunis	xv.	590
Ferrer's expedition on the Maranon	xiv.	507
Ferrets, hunting rabbits with	v.	248
Ferro iſlands, effects of diet in	i.	715
———, their ſituation	i. 757. 777. xi. 99	
———, government —	i.	777
———, trade —	i.	*ibid.* 778
———, number —	i.	777
———, diviſion —	i.	*ibid.*
———, towns —	i.	*ibid.*
———, churches —	i.	*ibid.*
———, zeolites of —	v.	207
———, on their volcanoes	v.	233
———, Betancour's landing in	xvi.	813
———, etymology	xvi.	814
Ferrol navy department —	v.	452
Ferry of the Dnieper —	vi.	575
—— of the Rareton —	xiii.	451
—— of the Delaware —	xiii.	482. 523
—— of Mountain river	xvi.	80
—— of the Niger at Sego, Bambarra	xvi.	843
Ferry-boat at Dordonne —	iv.	92

	VOL.	PAGE
Ferryden village —	iii.	425
Ferſen, M. de —	xiii.	774. 787. 850
Ferté Lowendahl, la —	iv.	88
Fertility at the baſe of Etna	v.	65
——— in the middle region of Etna	v.	69
——— of Calabria —	v.	280
——— of Bengal —	viii.	134. 226
——— of Arabia —	x.	174
——— of the coaſt of Chili	xiv.	73
———, perennial, of Quito	xiv.	456
——— of Lima —	xiv.	598
——— of Morocco —	xv.	707
Fertit, route from Cobbé to the copper-mines of —	xvi.	837
Feſta Dies of the Japaneſe	vii.	733
Feſtimoy vale —	ii.	631
Feſtivals at St. Kilda —	iii.	716
——— village, in the Rhinegau	vi.	259
——— of the order of the Seraphim	vi.	435
——— of the Tartars, ſolemn annual —	vii.	133
——— on the New Year at Pekin	vii.	399
——— at Moſcow on the peace of Aland —	vii.	485
——— of the Japaneſe Sintos	vii.	733. 736
——— of the Noroſe —	viii.	7
——— at Delhi —	viii.	161
———, marriage, of the Perſians	ix.	251
——— of the Cheraugoons	ix.	252
——— of the Ide Korban	ix.	255
——— of the Ide Kudeer	ix.	*ibid.*
——— at St. Thomas's	ix.	398
———, annual, at Pegu	ix.	430
———, Birman —	ix.	549
———, Tonquineſe new-year	ix.	673. 725
——— of the King of Tonquin bleſſing the country —	ix.	694
——— purging it of devils	ix.	695
———, funereal —	ix.	698. 703
——— of the Hindoos —	x.	213. 219
——— of the Perſees —	x.	221
———, religious, in Havannah	xiii.	765
——— in Vera Cruz —	xiii.	778 853
——— in Quito —	xiv.	446
——— of the Indians —	xiv.	518
——— in Lima —	xiv.	575
——— of the Ethiopians	xv.	85
——— of the leathering of the kettle-drum —	xv.	125
———, religious, of the Moors	xv.	437. 453. 645. 774
——— of the Javaneſe on the new year —	xvi.	13
——— of the Hottentots	xvi.	143
——— of the Tabaſke in Senegal	xvi.	662
——— of the Caffrés	xvi.	685. 688
Fetherſtone's bay, Cheſapeak	xiii.	69
Feticheers of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea —	xvi.	401. 426
Fetiches of Dinkira, Guinea	xvi.	369. 390
Fetiches of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	397. 428
——— of Fida —	xvi.	486
Fetlor iſle —	iii.	696. 780
———, magnetic phenomenon at — —	iii.	784
Fetne iſland —	xv.	222
Fetter-Cairn —	iii.	431
Fetters of ſlaves in Africa deſcribed	xvi.	895
Fetu country, Guinea —	xvi.	358
Fetuans attacked by the Dutch	xvi.	355
Feudo mountain —	v.	748
Feuds, obſervations on civil	ii.	462. iii. 485
——— of the Keiths and Guns	iii.	88
——— of Caithneſs —	iii.	90
——— of the Highlanders	iii.	349
——— in Engadina —	v.	909
——— in the Valteline —	v.	919
——— of the Arabs —	x.	145
——— of the Negroes —	xvi.	884
Feuillée, Pere, on the Peak of Teriffe (*note*) —	xiv.	292
Feuquire, Sieur Chevalier de	xii.	425
Fever, ſpotted, cure for it	iii.	599
———, ſpotted, at St. Kilda	iii.	714
——— of Mungo Park —	xvi.	868
——— Mandingo mode of treating	xvi.	876
Fevers in Canada, obſervations on	xiii.	272
———, cold, of New York	xiii.	454
——— of America —	xiii.	493
———, remedies	xiii.	495
——— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	397
——— in Quito —	xiv.	524
———, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639
——— in Ethiopia —	xvi.	267
Fez, Windhus's account	xv.	449. 490
———, Lempriere's travels in	xv.	686
Fezzan caravan —	xv.	135
Fiacres of Paris —	iv.	5
Fiadors of Benin —	xvi.	522
Fiatooka of Tongataboo —	xi.	683. 685
Fichs, account of the fiſh ſo called	i.	188
Fida province of Japan —	vii.	663
Fida kingdom, Guinea, deſcribed	xvi.	477—506
Fida, King, his court, manners, and cuſtoms — —	xvi.	487
———, family —	xvi.	491
Fidaſians of Guinea deſcribed	xvi.	478
Fidelity of the Highlanders	iii.	384
Fideri, Prince, his hiſtory —	vii.	616. 636
Fidgeroot fort —	ix.	298
Fidſen province — —	vii.	666
Field-cricket of North America	xiii.	
Field-ice, met by Cook —	xi.	600
Fields of Helſingheland —	i.	345
Field-ſpar, obſervations on —	i.	725
Field-throne of the Great Mogul	viii.	201
Fieſco, Bartholomew —	xii.	145
———, his paſſage from Jamaica to St. Domingo	xii.	150

	VOL.	PAGE
Fieſta de Novillos in Spain —	v.	536
Fieſtas-reales in Spain —	v.	536
Fifeſhire, Pennant's obſervations on	iii.	456
Figaretta hamlet —	v.	616
Fig banana of Loango —	xvi.	553
Fight, naval, between two Spaniſh men of war and one Britiſh	xiii.	128
Fighting, mode of, in Skie	iii.	641
———, Negro mode, deſcribed	xvi.	412. 505
Figig villages, Algiers —	xv.	526
Figo province — —	vii.	666
Figs of France —	iv.	70
—— of Quercy —	iv.	505
—— of Piedmont —	iv.	609
——, Indian, of Catalonia	iv.	668
———, in lava —	v.	65
———, of Lipari —	v.	245
——, on feeding cochineal inſects with — —	v.	246
—— of Siam — —	ix.	609
—— of Cochin-China —	ix.	776
—— of Egypt — —	xv.	336
—— of Barbary —	xv.	603
Fig-trees of Japan —	vii.	693
———, reverence of the Banians for them — —	viii.	543
———, Indian, of Arabia	x.	194
——— of Surat —	x.	211
——— of Cairo —	x.	239
———, Indian —	xiv.	478
——— of Algiers —	xv.	528
———, wild, of the Gambia	xvi.	636
———, wild, of Madagaſcar	xvi.	806
Figua de Maura —	iv.	110
Figuera, cultivation in the vale	iv.	662
Figueras town — —	v.	623
——— fortreſs — —	v.	624
Figueyredo, Maniel de —	xiv.	325
Figure of the earth —	i.	259
———, Condamine on it — —	xiv.	211. 249
———, Bouguer on	xiv.	270
———, Ulloa on	xiv.	319. 422—440
——— of the pyramids —	xv.	804
Figures, Mooriſh —	xv.	642
Fila di Sacca in Felicuda —	v.	214
Filberts' iſland —	xii.	645. 663. 673
Filey bay — —	iii.	10
Filoſofo, La Torre —	v.	85
Filthineſs of the Hottentots	xvi.	139
Finances of France detailed	iv.	400
———, effects of the revolution on — —	iv.	426
——— ———, ſtate in 1792	iv.	435
——— of the Venetian ſtate	iv.	620
——— of Spain —	v.	417. 424
———, projects of ameliorating	v.	431
——— of Bormio —	v.	915
——— of the Valteline —	v.	930
——— of the Griſons —	v.	970
——— of Auſtria —	vi.	125
——— of Saxony —	vi.	151
Finances of Pruſſia —	vi.	177. 187
——— of Hamburg —	vi.	217
——— of Francfort —	vi.	243
——— of Mentz —	vi.	258
——— of Denmark —	vi.	309
——— of Sweden —	vi.	522
——— of the Ruſſian empire	vi.	862
——— of the Dutch in Amboyna	xi.	281
——— of Virginia —	xiii.	717
Finance chamber of Quito	xiv.	444
——— ——— of Lima	xiv.	573
Finance-miniſter of Spain —	v.	357
Findus, ſon of Arno —	i.	376
Finehaven caſtle — —	iii.	436
——— hill — —	iii.	*ibid.*
Finella of Fetter-Cairn —	iii.	431
Fines for murder in Guinea	xvi.	406
—— for robbery — —	xvi.	407
—— for adultery —	xvi.	420
—— in Benin — —	xvi.	529
Fine's, M., garden —	iv.	497
Fingal, King of Man —	ii.	822
Fingal's cave deſcribed —	i. 700. iii.	263
———, its dimenſions	i.	701
——— in Staffa —	iii.	307
Finger-nails of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	786
Finger, ſnapping them, a Negroe's ſign of deſperation —	xvi.	900
Finguere-tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	806
Finland, war in — —	vi.	501
———, Fortia's travels in	vi.	549
———, Ruſſian, government and diſtricts of it — —	vi.	747
Finlanders, their character —	i.	178
———, origin — —	i.	377
———, fiſhing — —	i.	514
——— deſcribed —	i.	516
——— in the Orkneys —	iii.	758
Finlarig caſtle — —	iii.	372
Finlater's, Earl, houſe —	iii.	66
———, caſtle —	iii.	67
Fin-Mac-Coul, ſtory of —	iii.	643
Fin-mac-cuil's cave —	iii.	262
Finmark — —	i.	13
———, wild beaſts and birds in	i.	413
———, Kerguelen's account of	i.	770
———, its ſituation —	i.	*ibid.*
———, inhabitants —	i.	*ibid.*
Finneus, Dr., his eccleſiaſtical hiſtory of Iceland — —	i.	672
Finnur Jonſon, Dr., his works	i.	673
Fins, the — —	i.	278
——, their food —	i.	282
Finſter Aar-horn —	v.	877
Firando iſland — —	vii.	529
———, Hagenaar's account of	vii.	607
———, factories there	viii.	515
Firando, Lord of, his revenues	vii.	616. 618
Fidalgo, amuſements at —	viii.	380
Fire, Lapland mode of making	i.	392
——, on playing with —	i.	486
——, American mode of kindling	i.	602

	VOL.	PAGE
Fire, Ruſſian mode of kindling	i.	603
——, its effects in Iceland —	i.	628
——, mountains formed by	i.	687
——, iſlands made by —	i.	*ibid.*
——, eruptions of, in Iceland	i.	*ibid.*
——, baſaltic pillars produced by	i. 698.	iii. 908
——, its effects in Iceland —	i.	722
——, theory of a central —	i.	742
——, philoſophical ſyſtems of	i.	786
—— and ſword, copy of a writ of	iii.	555
——, properties of air on —	iii.	914
——, Banian doctrine of the deſtruction of the world by —	viii.	554
——, Perſees' worſhip of —	viii.	569
——, nature of that which the Perſees worſhip —	viii.	*ibid.*
——, the holy — —	x.	353. 425
——, mode of making, in New South Wales — —	xi.	556
——, on its uſe for burning the dead	xi.	858
——, Virginian mode of making	xiii.	35
——, Hottentot mode of making	xvi.	130
——, mode of lighting, in Congo	xvi.	161
Fire-arms, Indian trade for —	xiii.	687
Fire-balls on the banks of the Ganges — —	viii.	229
——— deſcribed by Adanſon	xvi.	648
Fire-doves of Siam —	ix.	626
Fire-flies of Japan —	vii.	705
——— of Bengal —	viii.	229
——— of Siam —	ix.	631
——— of North America	xiii.	581
——— of Loango —	xvi.	557
——— of the Gambia deſcribed	xvi.	635
Firenzola — —	iv.	280
Fire-ordeal in Siam —	ix.	595
Fire-place of a Lapland hut —	i.	388
———, a northern —	i.	498
——— in Curdiſtan and Perſia	ix.	16
Fire-round of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	612
Fires in Lapland —	i.	244
——, deſcription of the northern	i.	247
—— frequent in the north —	i.	290
—— at Torneo —	i.	303
—— in the Scilly iſles —	ii.	762
——, volcanic —	v.	6
——, gaſeous —	v.	10
—— of Barigazzo —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Stromboli —	v.	114
——, effects on porphyry —	v.	122
—— frequent in China —	vii.	202
——, mode of guarding againſt, in Jedo — —	vii.	800. 803
—— in Delhi —	viii.	152
—— at Beit el Fakih —	x.	48
—— in the American foreſts	xiii.	750
—— in Panama —	xiv.	375
—— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	393
—— in Senegal —	xvi.	654
Fire-works in the Prater, Vienna	vi.	95
——— at Pekin —	vii.	401
Fire-works, ingenuity of the Chineſe	vii.	401
———, grand diſplay in Pegu	ix.	432
——— of the Birmans —	ix.	553
——— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	677
Fire-worſhip, origin of it	ix.	155
Firma, Terra, ſee Terra Firma.		
Firman, Mr. Boucher's way of obtaining one — — —	viii.	334
——— to the India Company	viii.	345
——— from the Grand Signior to an Engliſh gentleman —	xv.	391. 392
Firmian's, Count, law for improving waſte land —	iv. 619.	v. 906
Fir trees in Ruſſia —	i.	30
— foreſts in Sweden —	i.	270
— trees of great age —	i.	357
—, bread made of the bark —	i.	*ibid.*
—, Scotch, foreſts of —	iii.	103
——— deſcribed by Mr. Farquharſon — —	iii.	124
— trees at Ardfert —	iii.	848
——— of Chriſtiana —	vi.	365
———, mode of deſtroying, by the Tonguſians — —	vii.	342
——— of Japan —	vii.	694
— of Mount Olympus —	x.	717
— of Carolina —	xiii.	466
— of New Jerſey —	xiii.	482
Firth of Forth —	iii.	35. 456
Firth of Pentland, ſee Pentland Firth.		
Firuz-cuh town —	ix.	45. 71
Fiſcal, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
Fiſcher's account of the volero (*note*)	v.	517
Fiſguard, Skrine's account of	ii.	599
Fiſh abundant in Lapland —	i.	197
——, petrified —	i.	255
——, the chief food of the Laplanders — —	i.	368
——, Lapland mode of dreſſing	i.	397
—— of Finmark —	i.	431
——— of the ſea	i.	*ibid.*
——— of the lakes	i.	439
——— of the rivers	i.	440
—— of Iceland —	i.	656. 750
——, Icelandic mode of preparing	i.	662
——, eſcape from a huge —	i.	806. 808
—— of London —	ii.	88
—— of the Iſle of Wight —	ii.	721
—— of St. Mary's —	ii.	735
—— of Scarborough —	iii.	14
—— of Robin Hood's bay	iii.	15
—— of Whitby —	iii.	*ibid.*
—— of Loch-Leven —	iii.	37
—— of Perth —	iii.	40
—— of Loch-Tay —	iii.	43
—— of Ord Head —	iii.	86
—— of Loch-Neſs —	iii.	97
—— of the Merſey —	iii.	177
—— of Coninſton water	iii.	188
—— of Urſwick mere	iii.	*ibid.*
—— of Wipander mere	iii.	190

	VOL.	PAGE
Fiſh of the Eſk —	iii.	209
—— of Loch-maree —	iii.	341
—— of the Weſtern iſles —	iii.	684
—— of the Orkney iſles —	iii.	688. 743
—— of the Shetland iſles	iii.	697. 699. 769. 771. 795
—— of the Iſle of Lewis —	iii.	576
—— of the Iſle of Harries —	iii.	585
—— of North Viſt —	iii.	593
—— of the Iſle of Skie —	iii.	620
—— of St. Kilda —	iii.	706
—— of the Shannon —	iii.	859
—— of Paris —	iv.	49
——, muſeum of curious, at Catania	v.	91
—— of Siberia —	vii.	329
—— of Baraba —	vii.	333
—— of Tomſky —	vii.	336
—— of lake Baykall —	vii.	351
—— of Japan —	vii.	705
—— of Delhi —	viii.	155
——, phenomenon of ſome, in the Ganges — —	viii.	228
——, ſingular manner of catching, in Muſkat — —	viii.	286
—— of Baſſora —	viii.	290
—— of Tatta — —	viii.	307
—— in Perſia —	ix.	29. 185
—— of the Caſpian Sea —	ix.	54
—— of Ardebil —	ix.	84
—— of Siam —	ix.	632
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	737
—— of Arabia —	x.	188
—— of Mindanao —	xi.	9
—— of Borneo —	xi.	109
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151. xvi. 68. 208
—— of Aſcenſion iſland —	xi.	157
—— of Amboyna —	xi.	262
—— of New Holland —	xi.	466. 475
—— of New Guinea —	xi.	477
—— of Pulo Sabuda —	xi.	479
—— of New Zealand —	xi.	537. 541
—— of New South Wales —	xi.	555
—— of Duſky bay —	xi.	573
—— of the Friendly iſles	xi.	592
——, poiſonous —	xi.	620. 631. xvi. 743
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643. 848
—— of Palmerſtone iſland —	xi.	660
—— of Tongataboo —	xi.	688
—— of the Sandwich iſles —	xi.	729
—— of Bernier iſle, New Holland	xi.	791
—— of Rottneſt iſland —	xi.	824
—— of Maria iſland —	xi.	873
—— of the Weſt Indies	xii.	39
—— of Veragua —	xii.	137
—— of Davis Strait —	xii.	195
—— of Virginia	xii.	241. 601. xiii. 13. 31. 710
—— of New England	xii.	257. xiii. 213. 220. 230
—— of the Bermudas	xii.	268. xiii. 174
—— of Barbadoes —	xii.	296
—— of Penſylvania —	xii.	383
Fiſh of lake Huron —	xiii.	299
—— of Canada —	xiii.	356
—— met in a voyage to America	xiii.	382
——, decreaſe of American	xiii.	470
—— of Chili —	xiv.	74
—— of Cuyo — —	xiv.	102
—— of the river Amazons	xiv.	244. 513
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	331
—— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	398
——, the purple —	xiv.	400
—— of Bagre —	xiv.	409
—— of Juan Fernandes —	xiv.	661
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	721
—— of lake Mœris — —	xv.	218
—— of Egypt —	xv.	333
—— of Barbary —	xv.	635
——, embalmed Egyptian —	xv.	817. 837
—— of Angola —	xvi.	298. 335
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	449
—— of Rio de Gabon —	xvi.	510
—— of Cape Lopez Gonſalvez	xvi.	513
—— of Benin —	xvi.	532
—— of Loango —	xvi.	560
—— of Teneriffe —	xvi.	602
—— of Goree —	xvi.	637. 645
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	649
—— formed by rain-water	xvi.	660. 665
—— of Sofala —	xvi.	700
—— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	743
—— of Canaria —	xvi.	821
Fiſhborne creek —	ii.	718
Fiſh-diet, its effect on the conſtitution — —	iii.	635
Fiſher, Mr. —	x.	318. 377
Fiſheries of Nordland —	i.	343
—— of Finmark —	i.	431
—— of whales —	i.	432
—— of Finmark, tythes of	i.	445
—— of Nova Zemla —	i.	525
—— at Spitzbergen —	i.	610
—— of Iceland —	i.	663
——, the Dutch —	i.	750
—— of Berghen —	i.	766
—— for *rogues*	i.	*ibid.*
—— of Dunkirk —	i.	797
—— of Yarmouth —	ii.	34
—— of England —	ii.	154
—— of the Scilly iſlands —	ii.	765
—— in Douglaſs bay —	ii.	786
—— of the Iſle of Man	ii.	812. 817
—— of Scarborough	iii.	12
—— of Whitby —	iii.	15
—— of Berwick —	iii.	23
—— of Aberdeen —	iii.	60. 64
—— of the Spey —	iii.	71
—— of Caithneſs —	iii.	89. 155
—— of Lochaber —	iii.	101
—— of Loch Fine —	iii.	106
—— of Dunbarton —	iii.	110
—— of Carliſle —	iii.	119

	VOL.	PAGE
Fiſheries of Mancheſter —	iii.	177
———, obſervations on the Scotch herring — —	iii.	334
——— of Roſs-ſhire —	iii.	342
——— of the Tumel —	iii.	387
——— of Montroſe —	iii.	427
——— of the Loch of Monteath	iii.	571
——— of the Iſle of Lewis	iii.	576
——— of the Iſle of Harries	iii.	585
——— of Loch-Maddy	iii.	592
——— of Barray iſle —	iii.	603
——— of the Iſle of Skie	iii.	620
——— of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	683
——— of the Orkney iſles	iii.	688
——— of the Shetland iſles	iii.	697
——— of St. Kilda —	iii.	706
——— of the Shetland iſles deſcribed by Brand —	iii.	795
——— of the Dutch —	iii.	798
——— of Waterford —	iii.	855. 857
——— on the Ban, Coleraine	iii.	827
——— at Carrick-a-rede	iii.	885
——— of France —	iv.	349
——— of Lipari —	v.	247
———————, coral —	v.	*ibid.*
——— of Stromboli —	v.	252
——— of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	257
——— of Locarno —	v.	989
——— of Saxony —	vi.	156
——— of Bremen —	vi.	2 5
——— of Embden —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— of Norway —	vi.	360
——— of Sweden —	vi.	385
———, pearl, deſcribed by Tavernier — —	viii.	255
——— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	736
——— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	777
——— of New Holland	xi.	65
——— of Newfoundland	xii.	174
——— of the Dutch	xiii.	2 3
——— of New England	xiii.	217. 223. 230. 232. 247
——— of the St. Lawrence	xiii.	632. 672
——— for pearls in the Gulf of Panama —	xiv.	381
——————— in Guayaquil	xiv.	400
——— of Guayaquil	xiv.	409
——— on the coaſt of Tunis	xv.	583
——— of the lakes in Morocco	xv.	693
——— for mermaids, in the Zaire	xvi.	217
——— of Angola —	xvi.	335
——— of Mouree, Guinea	xvi.	361
——— of Fantyn —	xvi.	363
——— of Aquamboe —	xvi.	368
——— of the Negroes	xvi.	391
——— of Lampi, Guinea	xvi.	472
——— of Popo —	xvi.	476
——— of Rio Gabon	xvi.	510
——— of Goree —	xvi.	645
——— of Senegal —	xvi.	648
——— for crocodiles —	xvi.	700
Fiſherman of Gretna —	iii.	212
——— of the Niger, anecdotes	xvi.	849. 853
Fiſhermen of Finmark, anecdotes of ſome — —	i.	433
——— on the Wye —	ii.	223
——— of the Iſle of Wight	ii.	687
——— deſtroyed in Douglaſs harbour — —	ii.	787
——— of Siam —	ix.	632
——— of Tonquin	ix.	737
——— of Cuba —	xii.	71
——— of Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	558
——— of amber at Dantzic	i.	209
Fiſhes' Temple, in Siam	viii.	465
Fiſh-hooks of the Virginians	xiii.	36
Fiſh-in-armour, of Canada	xiii.	358
Fiſhing, curious Lapland mode of	i.	198
———, Lapland ſuperſtition reſpecting — —	i.	485
——— in Greenland —	i.	790
——— for birds —	iii.	807
——— with birds in China	vii.	254
Fiſhing-company of Penſylvania	xiii.	731
Fiſhing-dreſs of the Icelanders	i.	661
Fiſhing-hooks and lines of the Sandwich iſlands —	xi.	736
Fiſhing-inſtruments of Finmark	i.	436
Fiſhing-lines of Otaheite	xi.	521
——————— of New Zealand	xi.	542
——————— of the Friendly iſles	xi.	592
Fiſhing-nets of Tongataboo	xi.	683
——————— in Angoy, Congo	xvi.	271
Fiſhing-voyage to New England, expenſe of one —	xiii.	250
———————————,profits	xiii.	251
Fiſh-ponds in France —	iv.	531
——————— of Penſylvania	xiii.	475
Fiſhtall animal of Barbary	xv.	621
Fiſkatta, ſee Polecat.		
Fiſſures in the Pyrenees	iv.	721
——— in lava at Monte della Caſtagna — —	v.	183
——— of a mountain at Terra Nova	v.	289
——— of the Sheck's Wife	x.	307
Fitats province of Japan	viii.	662
Fitch's voyage to Ormus and the Eaſt Indies —	ix.	406
Fitta hill — —	iii.	752
Fitzgerald, Mr., of Woodford	iii.	848
Fitz-Gerald, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	38
Fitzgerald, Captain —	xiv.	28
Fitzgerald family —	iii.	343
Fitzmaurice, Hon. Mr., of Ballymoat	iii.	830
Fitzwilliams, Governor of Bahama	xii.	361
Fiuhn Mac Coul's cave	i.	700
———————, its dimenſions	i.	701
Five-Horſes-Heads, mountain	vii.	241
Five Nations, Indians	xii.	409
Fivepennies well —	iii.	662
Five-Ugly-Devils rock	vii.	241
Fix, agriculture at —	iv.	214

	VOL.	PAGE
Flacourt's account of Madagaſcar	xvi.	748. 750
Fladda iſle — —	iii.	579. 627
Fladda-Chuan iſle —	iii.	627
Flædfund, road from Upſal to	i.	338
Flæſch village, reformation at	v.	969
Flagellation of the Siameſe courtiers	viii.	471
Flagelliſts of Spain —	v.	507
Flamant bird of Senegal	xvi.	664
Flambard, Ralph —	iii.	509
Flambeau dé la Mer	xiv.	252
Flamborough head —	i. 544.	iii. 10.
——— town —	iii.	10
Flamenco bird of Chili	xiv.	78
Flamingoes of the Cape	xvi.	59
Flancharee, the Dooty	xvi.	839
Flanders, Regnard's journey through	i.	131
———, London trade with	ii.	99
———, towns of —	iv.	145
———, rich plain of —	iv.	303
——— manufactures	iv.	376. 385
———, cattle of —	iv.	476
——— culture of carrots and parſnips in —	iv.	484
——— of cabbages	iv.	485
——— of coleſeed	iv.	489
——— of tobacco	iv.	502
——— of turnips	iv.	503
———, coals —	iv.	519
———, lime —	iv.	531
———, tillage and laying of lands in	iv.	536
———, implements of huſbandry	iv.	540
———, manures and manuring in	iv.	544
——— deſcribed by Rieſbeck	vi.	287
Flandrin on breeding ſheep (*note*)	v.	329. 335
Flannan iſlands —	iii.	580
Flat Point —	xi.	160
Flat-head nation of South America	xiv.	226. 510. 512
Flat-noſe fiſh of Guinea	xvi.	450
Flats of the Weſt India iſlands	xii.	43. 46
Flatterers in Hindoſtan —	viii.	160
Flattery, Cape —	xi.	553
Flax of Ruſſia — —	i.	43
——, account of the vegetable (*note*)	ii.	293
—— of Strath-Tay —	iii.	378
—— imported in England and Scotland — —	iii.	568
——, on the culture of, in France	iv.	391. 490
——, obſervations on	iv.	491
—— trade of Weſtphalia	vi.	280
—— of Piedmont —	iv.	609
——, Milaneſe —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Bologna —	iv.	610
——, on the culture of, in Penſylvania —	xii.	384
—— of Virginia —	xii.	593
——, mountain, of Penſylvania	xiii.	473
—— of Egypt —	xv.	310
Fleas of North America	xiii.	506
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	349
Flêche, La, town —	iv.	160
Fleece of Spaniſh wool —	v.	325
Fleet of Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	9. 26
——, expenſes of one —	iv.	528
—— of Spain —	v.	454
—— of Denmark —	vi.	312
—— ſtate of the Swediſh in 1766	vi.	378
——— in 1775	vi.	*ibid.*
——— table of its expences —	vi.	379
—— of the Great Khan —	vii.	148. 151
—— of India —	vii.	158
—— of Arabia —	viii.	290
—— of Turkey —	x.	250
—— of Sir Walter Raleigh	xii.	287
—— of Sir Hovendon Walker	xii.	419
—— of Frobiſher for diſcovery	xii.	533
—— of Solomon —	xiv.	132
—— of the Portugueſe in Brazil	xiv.	749. 793
—— of Barbary —	xv.	492
—— of Algiers —	xv.	678
—— of Morocco —	xv.	749. 754
Fleetneſs of the dromedary	xv.	708
——— of the oſtrich —	xvi.	618
Flemhuder lake —	vi.	345
Flemings, their conduct at Novogorod — —	i.	34
Flemiſh hat, of Siam —	ix.	634
Flenſburg town, its trade —	vi.	343
Fleſh of the rein deer —	i.	170
—— meat of London —	ii.	88
——— of England —	ii.	145
——, on the Banians' prohibition of	viii.	540
Fletcher's account of Drake's voyage	xii.	169
Fleuran — —	iv.	123
Fleurier, watch-makers of	v.	823
Fleurieu bay — —	xi.	871
Fleurieu river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	843
Flicke's voyage to the Azores	i.	821
Flies in Lapland —	i.	234
—— the torment of the Laplanders	i.	257
—— of Nordland —	i.	362
——, mode of driving them away	iv.	106
—— of France —	iv.	314
—— of Weſtrobothnia —	vi.	470
—— of Japan —	vii.	704
—— of Siam —	ix.	631
——, common, in Canada	xiii.	622
——, mode of deſtroying	xvi.	41
Flight of locuſts deſcribed	viii.	595
—— of crows, order of it	xiv.	77
—— of the guanoes in Peru	xiv.	603
Flinders, Captain, on New Holland	xi.	879
—— ———, account of him, (*notes*) —	xi. 884.	887. 892. 906
Flint town — —	ii.	622
Flint, ſolution of, in ſal ſoda	i.	720
——, its formation —	i.	*ibid.*
—— found with baſaltes	iii.	904
—— of Quito — —	xiv.	550
Flixton hoſpital —	iii.	10
Floating-houſes in Borneo	xi.	115

	VOL.	PAGE
Floating-iſlands, Seneca on	xii.	14
Floating-villages on the Whang-ho river —	vii.	253
Flocks of rein-deer —	i.	404
—— of Perſia —	ix.	222
—— of ſheep in New S. Wales	xi.	919
—— of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	62
—— of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	620
—— of Morocco —	xv.	708
Flodden-field —	iii.	487
Flodgery, anecdotes of ſecond ſight in — —	iii.	674
Floke's account of Iceland	i.	645
Flood, Banian doctrine of it	viii.	534
——, Perſees' account —	viii.	558
Floods of New South Wales	xi.	929
Flora, Haller's —	v.	861, 862
Flora Danica, account of it	vi.	318
Flora Ruſſica of Pallas —	vi.	842
Florence, Young's account of	iv.	265
——, vines —	iv.	614
——, implements and tillage	iv.	617
——, on the government of	iv.	622
——, taxation —	iv.	632
—— woollen manufacture	iv.	640
—— ſilk manufacture	iv.	642
——, prices in —	iv.	650
——, rent and price of land at	iv.	561
——, on its ancient grandeur	iv.	562
—— ſheep —	iv.	587
——, ſeed and produce in	iv.	597
—— olives — —	iv.	611
Flores iſland, Azores	i. 805. 822. viii. 455. xii. 627. xiii. 18	
Flores, Don Lazaro de —	xiv.	325
Florez, Father — —	v.	388
Florida, Cabot's diſcovery	xii.	159
——, Raleigh's expedition to	xii.	180
——, cape of —	xii.	623
—— gulf and ſtream —	xii.	*ibid.*
——, Smith's account	xiii.	210
Florida, ſhip, her loſs on Mull	iii.	351. 655
Florida Blanca, M. de, his eſtabliſhments of coaches in Spain	v.	301
——, improvement of roads	v.	302. 462
Florida-Soundings —	xiii.	866
Flors, linen manufactory	i.	346
Flotilla of Sweabourg —	vi.	557
Flounders of the northern ſeas	i.	435
——, mode of catching	i.	*ibid.*
——, ſmall —	i.	436
—— of Guinea —	xvi.	450
Flour of Iceland —	i.	656
——, daily conſumption of, at Paris	iv.	324
—— of the Chilians —	xiv.	115
—— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
Flour port — —	i.	84
Flower-garden of M. Vaillaut	iv.	70
—— of M. Le Febre	iv.	*ibid.*
Flowers of the North —	i.	306
—— of Japan —	vii.	695
Flowers in Perſia — —	ix.	180
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	662. 717
—— of Paleſtine —	x.	409
—— of America —	xiii.	441. 571
—— of Chili — —	xiv.	38
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	16. 65. 68
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	666
Floyd on druidical circles	vi.	348
Floyd's, Colonel, account of a Ruſſian tournament —	vi.	679
——, deſcription of the Coſſacs —	vi.	868
Fluce coin —	xv.	459
Flue, Nicholas de, tomb and character — —	v.	736
Fluellen village — —	v.	733
Fluidity of lava —	v.	19
Fluted cape, Diemen's Land	xi.	888
Fluxes, Mandingo mode of treating	xvi.	876
Fly-bird of Siam —	ix.	626
—— of Canada —	xiii.	354
—— of America —	xiii.	444
Fly-buſh of the Cape —	xvi.	84. 86
Flying-fiſh in the Strait of Magellan — —	xi.	321
——, Kalm's deſcription	xiii.	383
—— deſcribed —	xvi.	149. 201
—— deſcribed by Adanſon	xvi.	626
Flying-oſtrich of Senegal	xvi.	664
Flying-ſquirrels of Canada	xiii.	352
—— of America	xiii.	444. 479
Flyndrer, of Finmark —	i.	436
Fo, the Chineſe idol —	vii.	397
Fochabers — —	iii.	71
Fo-chew city — —	vii.	258
Focquenbrog, Mr. —	xvi.	358
——, on the Negroes of Guinea — —	xvi.	386
Foe, the Chineſe, compared with Boodh — —	ix.	491
Foensfiord paſſage —	i.	760
Fogo iſland, Cape de Verd	xii.	98
Fogs, their baneful influence	i.	355
——, noxious, of Nova Zembla	i.	526
—— of Spitzbergen —	i.	552
—— of Cuba — —	xii.	71
—— at Bonaviſta, Cape Verd	xii.	97
—— of New Albion —	xii.	170
—— in Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	506. 539
—— at Cape Breton —	xiii.	347
—— of Peru — —	xiv.	281
—— on the Andes —	xiv.	289
—— of Lima — —	xiv.	584
—— on the coaſt of Chili	xiv.	584. 664
—— on the Gold Coaſt of Guinea	xvi.	382
—— in St. Thomas, Gulf of Guinea — —	xvi.	513
Foher fall — —	iii.	97
Fohi, Emperor of China, his hiſtory	vii.	713
Fokien province, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	493

	VOL.	PAGE
Fokien lackered ware —	vii.	454
Foku Rokkudo diſtrict of Japan, Kempfer's account —	vii.	664
Foley family — —	ii.	212
Foley's, Dr., account of the Giant's Cauſeway — —	iii.	894
Folgar at Portudal, Senegal	xvi.	623
Fondaks in Morocco —	xv.	773
Fonſanfa, religious order in Japan	vii.	744
Fonſeca, Don John de —	xii.	95
Font, ancient, at Bridekirk	iii.	195
Fontainebleau, Young's account of	iv.	132
Fontenac, Count de —	xii.	396. 403
Fontevrault, nuns of —	ii.	358
Foo, the bird — —	vii.	699
Food of Ruſſian ſoldiers —	i.	19. 33
—— of the rein-deer —	i.	172
—— of the Laplanders —	i.	189. 371. 395
—— of the Samoiedes —	i.	528
—— of the Icelanders —	i.	635. 751
—— of the Engliſh —	ii.	144. 499
—— in Skie — —	iii.	329. 639
—— of the iſlanders of St. Kilda	iii.	721
—— of the Pariſians —	iv.	46
—— of cattle in France —	iv.	480
—— of hogs in France —	iv.	482
—— of the bouquetin —	v.	797
—— of the Norwegian peaſants	vi.	358
—— of the Ruſſian peaſants	vi.	577. 651
—— of the Tartars —	vii.	30
—— of the Japaneſe —	vii.	818
—— of the inhabitants of Molalia	viii.	3
—— in Socotora —	viii.	4
—— of the Colchians —	ix.	143
—— of the Georgians —	ix.	150
—— of animals in Perſia —	ix.	183
—— of the Perſians —	ix.	202. 263
—— of the Uſbeck Tartars	ix.	331. 380
—— of the Birmans —	ix.	501
—— of the Siameſe —	ix.	587. 611
—— of the Tonquineſe —	ix.	671
—— offered to the dead —	ix.	699 726
—— of the inhabitants of Arracan	ix.	760
—— at Laos — —	ix.	765
—— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	778
—— of the Arabs of the Deſart	x.	16. 153. xv. 318
—— of the Hindoos —	x.	218
—— of the Turks —	x.	261
—— of the Mindanayans —	xi.	12
—— in the Baſhee iſlands —	xi.	49
—— of the New Hollanders	xi.	65. 945
—— of the Hottentots —	xi.	152
—— of the Javaneſe —	xi.	172
—— in the Ladrone iſlands	xi.	325
—— of the Otaheitans —	xi.	519
—— of the New Zealanders	xi.	541
—— of the Savu iſlanders	xi.	562
—— in the Marqueſas —	xi.	606
—— at Balade —	xi.	633
—— of the Friendly iſlanders	xi.	696
Food of the Sandwich iſlanders	xi.	734
—— of the Canary iſlanders	xi.	745
—— of the Timoreſe —	xi.	944
—— of the Weſt Indians	xii.	39
—— of the Indians of Davis's Strait	xii.	191
—— of the American mooſe	xii.	256
—— made of maize —	xii.	258
—— in Barbadoes —	xii.	296
—— of the Mohocks —	xii.	412
—— in Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	502. 557
—— of the Virginians	xii. 568. 595.	xiii. 35. 95
—— of the Canadians —	xii.	656. 677
—— of the humming bird	xiii.	445
—— of the American ſquirrel	xiii.	476
—— of the North American Indians — —	xiii.	532
—— of the American cattle	xiii.	565
—— of the Dutch in Albany	xiii.	587
—— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
—— of the Indians —	xiii.	696
—— in Lima — —	xiv.	9. 602
—— in Chiloe iſland —	xiv.	90
—— in Cuyo — —	xiv.	103
—— of the Chilians —	xiv.	115
—— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
—— in Carthagena —	xiv.	336. 352
—— in Panama — —	xiv.	378
—— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	398
—— of the aſtronomers on the Andes — —	xiv.	425
—— in Quito — —	xiv.	451. 457
—— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	517. 519. 525
—— in Brazil — —	xiv.	858. 868
—— of the Abyſſinians —	xv.	24
—— in Sennar — —	xv.	70
—— in Ethiopia —	xv. 79.	xvi. 312
—— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	149
—— of the Turks in Egypt	xv.	317
—— in Egypt — —	xv.	325
—— in Weſt Barbary —	xv.	415. 453
—— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	661
—— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	768
—— of the Hottentots —	xvi.	140
—— in Loanda, Congo —	xvi.	157
—— of the Sogneſe —	xvi.	247
—— in Guinea — —	xvi.	382
—— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — —	xvi.	389. 459
—— of the Fidaſians —	xvi.	504
—— in Gabon — —	xvi.	510
—— in Benin — —	xvi.	523
—— of the Loangeſe —	xvi.	566
—— of the Negroes of Senegal	xvi.	612
—— of the Moors —	xvi.	615
—— in Sofala —	xvi. 682.	695 711
—— of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	743
—— of the Canarians —	xvi.	821
—— of the Mandingoes —	xvi.	878
Fooki, province of Japan —	vii.	665

	VOL.	PAGE
Foot of the elephant —	ix.	782
Foota Torra, King of, anecdotes of him — —	xvi.	904
Footmen, running, in Perſia	ix.	204
Footpads of England —	ii.	525
Footpaths of London —	ii.	498
Foot-travellers in England —	ii.	528
Foraſtac canal — —	xv.	298
Forbes, Duncan — —	iii.	78
Force of Ayſgarth —	ii.	430
Ford caſtle — —	iii.	488
Fords of the Rio de Jamapa	xiii.	846
—— of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	51
—— of the South American rivers — —	xiv.	529. 562
—— of the Nile in Sennar	xv.	68
—— of the river Morbeya	xv.	800
Foreigners in London —	ii.	102
———, their opinion of England	ii.	491
———, on their encouragement in France — —	iv.	323
———, their reception in Spain	v.	457
——— at Cadiz —	v.	578
Foreland Point — —	ii.	720
Foreſkin, bells in it, in Pegu	ix.	421
Foreſt, Sieur de la —	xiii.	292
Foreſter's Peninſula —	xi.	868
Foreſtier cape —	xi.	874
Foreſtier's Archipelago —	xi.	796
Foreſt-law of England —	ii.	126
Foreſt rangers of Canada	xiii.	266. 280. 372
Foreſts of Lapland —	i.	237. 280
—— of Sweden —	i.	270
—— of Nordland —	i.	352
—— ſet on fire —	i.	360
—— of Dean —	ii.	10. 232
——, Windſor —	ii.	531
—— of pine —	iii.	57
—— of France —	iv.	521
—— of the North —	iv.	529
—— of Speſſart —	vi.	239
—— of Norway —	vi.	360
———————, various uſes	vi.	*ibid.*
—— of Sweden —	vi.	381
—— of Weſtrobothnia —	vi.	471
—— of Volkonſki —	vi.	578
—— near Pekin —	vii.	404
—— of Magadi —	viii.	621
—— of the Weſtern Ghats	viii.	758
——, travelling through one by night —	ix.	314
—— of teak in the Birman Empire	ix.	461
———————, value to the Britiſh navy in India —	ix.	565
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842
—— of America —	xii.	565. xiii. 5
—— of North America	xiii.	508. 524. 597
———————, fires in them	xiii.	750
——, Bouguer on —	xiv.	276
—— about Porto-Bello	xiv.	367
—— of Ethiopia —	xv.	84
Foreſts of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	551
—— of the Gambia —	xvi.	636
—— of Krampſane —	xvi.	641
—— of Lupara or Spine of the world —	xvi.	706
—— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	799
Foreſts, lake of —	xii.	276
Forfar, Pennant's account of	iii.	437
Forge, La, anecdotes of him	xvi.	755
Forgery, puniſhment for, in Barbary	xv.	426. 677
Forges at Kones —	i.	159
—— at Swapavara —	i.	163
—— at Afſta —	i.	329
—— of Sweden —	vi.	389
—— of Sudersfors —	vi.	471
—— of Sweden, tables of	vi.	530
—— of Œuſterby —	vi.	551
—— of Lœuſta —	vi.	552
—— of Forſmarck —	vi.	553
Formoſa iſland —	vii.	518
———————, Hamilton's deſcription —	viii.	513
Formoſa, Rio, Guinea —	xvi.	507
———————, deſcribed	xvi.	518
Fornication, laws againſt, in Vienna —	vi.	75
———————, puniſhment for, in Barbary —	xv.	426. 678
Forres town —	iii.	74
—— caſtle —	iii.	*ibid.*
Forreſt, George, anecdotes of him	xiii.	100
Forſkal, Mr., anecdotes of him	x.	18. 62. 181
Forſius, Aaron, his journey to Lapland —	i.	198
Forſmarck, manſion and forges at	vi.	553
Forſter, Lord Chief Baron	iii.	823
Forſter, Mr., his voyage with Captain Cook —	xi.	565
Forſter's obſervations (*note*)	i.	641
FORSTER's travels in Perſia, extracts from —	ix.	279
Forſter's tranſlation of Kalm's travels in America —	xiii.	374
Fortaque kingdom —	viii.	4
Forteſcue, Mr. —	iii.	823
Forteventura iſland —	xi.	99
Forth, Firth of —	iii.	456
Forthill of Montroſe —	iii.	427
FORTIA's travels in Sweden	vi.	373—569
Fortifications of Mentz —	vi.	263
——————— of Fredericſtein	vi.	362
——————— of Fredericſtadt	vi.	363
——————— of Kongſteen	vi.	*ibid.*
——————— of Aggerhuus	vi.	365
——————— of Kongſwinger	vi.	372
——————— of Derbent	vii.	493
——————— in Jedo —	vii.	801
——————— in the Myſore	viii.	587
——————— of Tellicherry	ix.	233
——————— in the north of Perſia	ix.	308
——————— of Pegu —	ix.	436

	VOL.	PAGE
Fortifications of Jidda —	x.	23
—— of Loheia —	x.	30
—— of Taœs —	x.	55
—— of Bombay —	x.	202
—— of the Turks	x.	251
—— of Belgrade —	x.	225
—— in New Zealand	xi.	538
—— in Owhyhee	xi.	721
—— of Boſton, America	xii.	260
—— of the Bermudas	xii. 269. xiii.	201. 203
—— of Charleſtown	xii.	343
—— of Antigua	xii.	347
—— of New York	xii.	351
—— of Georgia	xii.	458. 469
——, ancient Indian	xiv.	549. 564
—— of Cuſco —	xiv.	615
—— of Algiers —	xv.	532
—— of Arzilla —	xv.	686
—— of Larache	xv.	688
—— of Marmora	xv.	695
—— of Sallee —	xv.	696
—— of Rabat —	xv.	698
—— of Mogodore	xv.	705
—— of Santa Cruz (*note*)	xv.	715
—— of Louiſburgh, Madagaſcar —	xvi.	789
—— at Sai —	xvi.	856
Fortingal church-yard —	iii.	46
——, Roman camp at	iii.	374
——, yew-tree of —	iii.	*ibid.*
Fortis, Abbate —	iv.	251
——, on the wine of Padua	iv.	613
Fortreſſes of Figueras —	v.	624
—— of Chiavenna —	v.	938
—— of Sweabourg —	vi.	556
—— on the Neva, the commencement of Peterſburgh	vi.	661. 682
—— of Oranienbaum	vi.	699
—— of Schluſſelburgh	vi.	701
—— of Cronſlot —	vi.	865
—— of Gurief —	vi.	880
—— of Kiſlar —	vi.	*ibid.*
—— of Petroſſk —	vi.	887
—— of Delhi —	viii.	150. 157
—— of Rodas —	viii.	244
—— of the Siameſe	ix.	593
—— in Canada —	xiii.	700
—— in Wincheſter, Virginia	xiii.	723
——, ancient, in Quito	xiv.	549
—— in Peru —	xiv.	464
—— of Cuſco —	xiv.	615
Forts, George, in Nairn	iii.	77
——, old, Inverneſs —	iii.	79
—— Auguſtus, Loch Neſs	iii.	97
—— William, Loch-Leven	iii.	100
——, royal, of Murray —	iii.	134
——, Daniſh, in Jura —	iii.	282
——, Daniſh, in Skie —	iii.	320
—— in the Iſle of Lewis	iii.	577
—— in Harries —	iii.	585
Forts in North Viſt —	iii.	593
—— in the Iſle of Skie —	iii.	623
—— in the Iſle of Ila —	iii.	651
—— in Colonſa —	iii.	654
—— in the Iſle of Mull —	iii.	656
—— in Tire-iy —	iii.	660
—— in Korea —	vii.	524. 526
—— of Muſkat, ſiege of —	viii.	285
—— of Bombay, Hamilton's remarks on it —	viii.	329
—— of Goa —	viii.	355
—— of Cannanore —	viii.	368
—— of Columbo —	viii.	386
—— St. David —	viii.	390
—— St. George —	viii.	393
—— of Vizagapatam —	viii.	398
—— of Tanna —	viii.	408
—— William, Calcutta	viii.	409
—— of Malacca —	viii.	435
—— of Siam —	viii.	469
—— at Nangaſaak —	viii.	516
—— in the Myſore —	viii.	587
—— Tayculum —	viii.	588
—— in Bangalore —	viii.	590
—— in Capala Durga —	viii.	594
—— of Seringapatam —	viii.	598
—— of Colar —	viii.	650
—— of Chica Balapura —	viii.	665
—— of Madhu-giri or Honey-hill	viii.	678
—— of Madigeſhy —	viii.	685
—— of Rangoon —	ix.	446
—— of Prome —	ix.	462
—— of Ummerapoora —	ix.	517. 535
—— of Chagaing —	ix.	552
—— of Batavia —	xi.	174
—— of Amboyna —	xi.	277
—— Rotterdam, Macaſſer	xi.	232
—— in Otaheite, Cook's	xi.	505
—— St. Thomas —	xii.	67
—— of France-Roy, Canada	xii.	676
—— in Virginia —	xiii.	165
—— of the Bermudas —	xiii.	180
—— Frontenac, Canada	xiii.	272. 326
—— St. Joſeph, Lake Huron	xiii.	297. 301
—— George, New York	xiii.	457
—— Albany —	xiii.	584
—— Saratoga —	xiii.	594
—— Nicholſon —	xiii.	595
—— Anne —	xiii.	599
—— St. Frederick —	xiii.	604. 614
—— Chamblan —	xiii.	617
—— St. John —	xiii.	*ibid.*
—— of New York. —	xiii.	737
—— of Boſton —	xiii.	744
—— of Havanna —	xiii.	762
—— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	776. 778
—— of the Spaniards in Chili	xiv.	56
—— of the Chilians —	xiv.	113
—— of Conception —	xiv.	192. 195
—— of Pauxis —	xiv.	240
—— of Para —	xiv.	242

	VOL.	PAGE
Forts of Macapa —	xiv.	251
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	329. 331
—— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	362
—— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	394
—— of Maurice town, Brazil	xiv.	710
—— Orange —	xiv.	723
—— St. Antonio —	xiv.	725
—— Keulen —	xiv.	728
——, Serinham —	xiv.	796
——, Vander Duſſen —	xiv.	801
—— St. Franciſco —	xiv.	821
—— of the Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	855
——, ancient, of Syene —	xv.	262
—— St. Anthony, Guinea	xvi.	340
——, Fredericſburgh —	xvi.	342
—— Dorothea —	xvi.	343
——, Infuma — —	xvi.	345
——, Batenſtein —	xvi.	*ibid.*
—— Orange — —	xvi.	*ibid.*
—— St. Sebaſtian's —	xvi.	347
——, Vrendenburgh —	xvi.	350
—— Elmina — —	xvi.	356
—— Conraadſburg —	xvi.	358
—— of Cape Coaſt Caſtle	xvi.	359
—— Naſſau —	xvi.	361
——, Amſterdam —	xvi.	363
——, Leydſaamheyd —	xvi.	364
—— of Agonna —	xvi.	365
—— of Aquamboe —	xvi.	367
—— of Podor —	xvi.	618
—— of Sofala — —	xvi.	679
—— Dauphin, Madagaſcar	xvi.	749. 751
—— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	789
Fort-teviot, battle of —	iii.	402
Fortunate iſlands deſcribed —	xvi.	822
Fortunatus Juvalta on the Griſons (*note*) — —	v.	926
Fortune-tellers, Arabian —	x.	173
—— of Sofala —	xvi.	696
Forty Martyrs convent —	x.	397
Forum of Epheſus —	x.	659
Foſſa delle Felci —	v.	216
Foſſa Grande —	v.	21. 41
Foſſa Regalis — —	xv.	400
Foſſa Trajani —	xv.	*ibid.*
Foſs Dyke from Trent to Witham	iii.	5
Foſſe of Alexandria —	xv.	170. 397
Foſſeway, the Roman —	ii.	203
Foſs Gill — —	ii.	432
Foſſils dug up at Barrow —	ii.	367
—— of Arran —	iii.	265
—— attendant on baſaltes	iii.	904
——, Gioeni's — —	v.	91
—— of Barbary —	xv.	609
Foſſil-wood of Iceland —	i.	722. 747
——, its nature	i.	*ibid.*
Foſſum, cobalt works at —	vi.	368
Foſs-way on Badbury-down —	ii.	300
Foſtat, building of it —	xv.	803. 819
——, pyramids at —	xv.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Foſter-fathers in Scotland —	iii.	384
Foterſbe tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	801
Fotherby's attempt at a north-eaſt paſſage — — —	i.	540
Fottei, the Japaneſe god —	vii.	738
Fou, Cape —	xiii.	874
Foua on the Nile —	xv.	176. 399
Fouetz river —	xii.	654
Fouilloux, Jacques du, on the requiſites for the chace (*note*)	iii.	55
Foula iſle — — —	iii.	694. 696. 779
——, cave at —	iii.	783
——, mode of taking fowls and eggs at — —	iii.	791
Foulahs of Maſina —	xvi	851
Foulepoint, Madagaſcar	xvi.	767. 773. 788
—— deſcribed	xvi.	797
Foules manſion — — —	iii.	81
Foulis, Meſſrs. R. and A., of Glaſgow — —	iii.	112. 240
Foulneſſe, deſcription of —	i.	79
Foulquoal's, Don Lopez, ſpeech	i.	847
Foundations of walls built on a man's body in Japan —	vii.	623
Founder, anecdote of one —	i.	159
Founders of Fahlun —	vi.	465
—— of Sudersfors —	vi.	472
Foundling Hoſpital of Moſcow	vi.	618
——, management of it — —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, director — —	vi.	619
——, theatre	vi.	*ibid.*
Foundlings in Moſcow —	vi.	619
Foundries, lead, in Derbyſhire	ii.	483. 485
—— of Barcelona —	iv.	108
—— for cannon at Seville	v.	567
—— of General Clauſſen	vi.	327
—— of Mr. Aſplund in Stockholm — —	vi.	432
—— at Salahutta —	vi.	452
—— for cannon at Oker	vi.	542
—— of the Uralian mountains	vi.	894
—— in Ruſſia —	vi.	*ibid.*
Fountains at Marli —	iv.	65
—— of Limoge —	iv.	90
—— of Vaucluſe —	iv	222
—— of St. Ildefonſo —	v.	338
——, remarkable, at Pliniana	v.	892
—— of Saltzburg —	vi.	41
—— of Achiavel —	viii.	216
——, bubbling, in Caſhmere	viii.	218
—— of the Apoſtles —	x.	345
—— of Eliſha —	x.	346. 429
——, Solomon's —	x.	350. 469
—— of Moſes —	x.	389. 404
——, Stone of the —	x.	398
—— of Helena in Scio	x.	626
—— of Conſtantinople	x.	723
—— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	50

	VOL.	PAGE
Fountains of Chili —	xiv.	65
———, hot and mineral, of Barbary — —	xv.	607
——— in the Emperor of Morocco's Harem —	xv.	789
——— of Mongas —	xvi.	707
Fountanay, Mr., on China	viii.	509
Four, Le, rock —	i.	803
Fouraha tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	801
Fourcroy iſland —	xi.	881
Four-Lands of Hamburg	vi.	212
Fournos cape —	x.	639
Fowas, Melek — —	xv.	129
Fowey river —	ii.	281
———, fiſh of —	ii.	282
Fowlay iſland — —	xii.	491
Fowlers of the Iſle of Lewis	iii.	579
Fowley iſland —	i.	520
Fowling, mode in Barbary —	xv.	665
Fowl-market of Delhi —	viii.	155
Fowls of Perſia —	ix.	185
——— of Siam —	ix.	626
——— of Guinea —	xvi.	433
——— of Fida — —	xvi.	503
———, ſee Birds.		
Fownes's, Sir W., ſeat at Woodſtock	iii.	817
Fox, Mr., in France —	iv.	147
Foxdale, lead mines at —	ii.	803
Foxes, white, found in Icy Harbour	i.	102
———, colour of the Lapland	i.	195
——— of Finmark —	i.	416
———————, uſes of their ſkins	i.	*ibid.*
———————, mode of hunting	i.	*ibid.*
———————, traps for —	i.	417
——— of Spitzbergen —	i.	599
——— of Iceland, mode of killing	i.	748
——— of Yeniſeyſky —	vii.	339
——— of Japan —	vii.	701
——— of Virginia —	xiii.	31
——— of North Canada	xiii.	352
———, grey American —	xiii.	467
———, introduction of the red, in America — —	xiii.	*ibid.*
———, anecdotes of the Carthagenian — —	xiv.	345
——— of Barbary —	xv.	624
Fox grapes of America —	xiii.	497
Fox-hunt at Quarndon —	ii.	368
Foxley grounds — —	ii.	214
Foxon's log —	i.	566
Fox's ſpeech on Lord Rodney	ii.	508
—— portrait — —	ii.	*ibid.* 569
Fox's, Meſſrs., ſmelting-houſes	ii.	274
France, London trade with	ii.	99
———, Liſter's travels in —	iv.	‡
———, Young's travels in	iv.	77
———, extent of —	iv.	301
———, ſoil — —	iv.	302
———, face of the country	iv.	309
———, climate —	iv.	310
———, population —	iv.	317
France, police of corn in —	iv.	326
———, commerce —	iv.	334
———, her trade with the Sugar iſlands — — —	iv.	346
———, fiſheries — —	iv.	349
———, manufactures —	iv.	367
———, taxation —	iv.	397
———, ſpecie in —	iv.	404
———, on the revolution in	iv.	415
———, vines of —	iv.	440
———, ſilk culture —	iv.	461
———, mulberries —	iv.	*ibid.*
———, cattle — —	iv.	472
———, horſes — —	iv.	481
———, hogs — —	iv.	482
———, culture of various plants in	iv.	483
———, orchards —	iv.	495
———, waſte lands in —	iv.	507
———, coals — —	iv.	519
———, woods, foreſts, timbers, and planting in —	iv.	521
———, building —	iv.	530
———, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	533
———, implements of huſbandry	iv.	539
———, manures and manuring	iv.	542
———, an Engliſh farm eſtabliſhed in — —	iv.	546
———, alliances of the Griſons with	v.	974
———, ſtate of religion at the Reformation —	vi.	167
———, Carli's travels in	xvi.	191
France, King of —	iv.	67. 69
———————, his conduct towards the National Aſſembly	iv.	183. 290, *et ſeq.*
France, Queen of, her party	iv.	172. 289
France, Iſle of, cattle in it	iv.	476. 482
———————, culture of clover in	iv.	486
———————, chicory of	iv.	488
———————, teazles —	iv.	490
———————, muſtard —	iv.	495
———————, Racine de Diſette	iv.	501
———————, various plants of	iv.	505
———————, woods of —	iv.	522
———————, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
———————, tillage and laying of lands in — —	iv.	535
———————, implements of huſbandry — —	iv.	540
———————, manures and manuring in — —	iv.	543. 545
France, Iſle of, Guigne's voyage to	xi.	68
———————, deſcribed —	xi.	91. 761
———————, its importance	xi.	93
——— ———, voyage from the Canaries to — —	xi.	750
——— ———, ſupplied from Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	795
France, New, Cartier's diſcovery	xii.	629
———————, navigation of the French to — —	xii.	641
France-Roy fort, Canada —	xii.	674. 676

	VOL.	PAGE
Francfort city — —	vi.	240
———, its trade —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, population —	vi.	241
——— fair — —	vi.	242
———, religion at —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, Jews of —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, colleges —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, government —	vi.	*ibid.*
Franche Compté, foil of —	iv.	308
———, woods of	iv.	523
— ———, price of wood and charcoal in — —	iv.	526
Francis, Father, of Loanda, anecdotes of him —	xvi.	295
Franciſcan habit, Spaniſh predilection for — —	v.	508
Franciſcans at Fayal —	i.	808
——— in Cairo —	xv.	195
——— in Congo —	xvi.	232
FRANCKLIN'S tour from Bengal to Perſia — —	ix.	231
Francoiſe bay, Acadia —	xiii.	344
Francolin, bird of Chili —	xiv.	79
Franconia — —	vi.	236
Franguize in India —	viii.	92. 101
——— in the kingdom of Racan	viii.	123
Frankfort, New, America	xiii.	447
Franklin, Dr., anecdotes of him	xiii.	386. 391. 470. 474. 499. 747
Frankolin bird of Morocco	xv.	708
Franks of Jangoma —	ix.	763
——— at Jeruſalem —	x.	339
———, treatment at Damaſcus	x.	371
Franſchebock colony, Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	54
Fraoch Elal — —	iii.	367
Fraoch Elan — —	iii.	105
Frau-a-Stack — —	iii.	786
Frauenfield town —	v.	681
Frauhaurk, account of —	iii.	158
Fray at Cadiz, anecdotes of	xvi.	184
Frayle, Salto del —	xiv.	563
Frays in Vienna — —	vi.	76
Frazer, Mr., of Fort St. David	viii.	391
Frederic the Great, enthuſiaſtic admiration of Peter the Third for him — —	vi.	771
Frederic the Firſt of Denmark, tomb and hiſtory —	vi.	344
Frederic the Third of Denmark	vi.	302
Frederic the Fourth of Denmark	vi.	326
Frederic of Pruſſia —	vi.	12
Frederic the Second of Pruſſia	iv.	399
Frederic the Firſt of Sweden, hiſtory	vi.	492
Frederic Henrich's bay —	xi.	852
———, ſurvey of it	xi.	867
Frederica town, Georgia, firſt ſettlement at — —	xii.	455. 468. 478.
Fredericia fort, Brazil —	xiv.	822
Frederick de Toledo, Don	xii.	301
Frederick fort, Canada —	xiii.	604. 614
Frederick-Henry fort, Brazil	xiv.	710
Frederickſburg deſcribed —	i.	145
Frederickſdorf town —	vi.	249
Frederickſborg, palace of —	vi.	325
Frederickſburg, Virginia —	xiii.	718. 721
Frederickſburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	342
Frederickſhall town —	vi.	361
———, its trade —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— harbour —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, death of Charles the Twelfth at — —	vi.	514
Frederickſhamm town —	vi.	560
———, obſervations on	vi.	569
Frederickſtadt town —	vi.	363
———, fortifications and arſenal — —	vi.	*ibid.*
Frederickſtein fortreſs, death of Charles the Twelfth at —	vi.	362
Frederickſwerk, iron founderies of	vi.	326
Frederic-town, Saſſafras river	xiii.	727
Fredenheim's, Mr., collections	vi.	416
Freebairn, Mr. — —	iii.	281
Freebooters of Scotland —	iii.	99
——— of Inverneſs —	iii.	348
——— of India —	viii.	315
Freeburg hill — —	iii.	16
Freedom of thought in England	vi.	85
Freeman, Mr. — —	ii.	203
Freeman, Mr., of Shenectady	xii.	413
Freemaſons of Prague —	vi.	140
——— of Brunſwick —	vi.	227
Freemaſons' hall — —	ii.	520
Freemaſons' orphans, aſylum for, in Stockholm —	vi.	430
Freemen in Africa, Mungo Park's remarks on —	xvi.	883
——— made ſlaves by famine, inſolvency, or crimes —	xvi.	885
Free-ſchool at Douglaſs —	ii.	789
Free-ſchools of London —	ii.	87
Freeſtone of Derbyſhire —	ii.	469
———, foliated, of Derbyſhire	ii.	473
——— of the Pyrenees —	iv.	720
——— of Maria iſland —	xi.	872
——— of New South Wales	xi.	936
Fregeſias of Brazil —	xiv.	705
Frejus, Young's account of	iv.	229
———, ſilk culture of —	iv.	469
Freli iron mine —	v.	915
Fremona, Abyſſinia —	xv.	28
French navy, Kerguelen's obſervations on — —	i.	763
——— writers — —	ii.	489
——— at Cadiz —	v.	576
———, their treatment at the Revolution —	v.	577
——— at Valencia —	v.	600
——— language —	v.	981
———, how eſtimated in Mecklinburg — —	vi.	210
——— convent at Pekin —	vii.	390

	VOL.	PAGE
French trade to Canton —	vii.	455
——— colony in Siam —	ix.	575
———, their bombardment of Mocha — —	x.	76
——— in India —	x.	216
———, experiments on their phyſical ſtrength — —	xi.	941
———, their expulſion from Nova Scotia — —	xii.	279
——— in Guiana —	xii.	291
——— ſettlement in St. Chriſtopher's — —	xii.	301
——— in Carolina	xii.	339
——— trade in Hudſon's bay	xii.	370. 373
——— in Canada —	xii.	393
——— intrigues againſt New England — —	xii.	394
———, on expelling them from Canada — —	xii.	421
———, improvement of their trade	xii.	422
——— in St. Lucia —	xii.	424
——— in St. Vincent —	xii.	430
——— power in America	xii.	436
———, their navigations to New France — —	xii.	641. 670
——— pirates, anecdotes	xiii.	228
——— attack on New England and New York —	xiii.	330
———, on their intereſt in Canada	xiii.	369. 461
———, their manners and cuſtoms in Canada	xiii.	608. 617. 621. 660. 682
———, account of their South ſea trade — —	xiv.	25
——— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375
———, their adventures with Lewis Hannibal of Aſſinee	xvi.	516. 546
———, their proceedings in Madagaſcar —	xvi.	748. 751—759
———, maſſacre of them in St. Mary's iſle —	xvi.	772. 793
French African Company	xv.	542
French's iſland — —	xii.	446
Freſhwater gate — —	ii.	668
——— bay — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— cliffs — —	ii.	669
Freſne, Mad. du — —	iv.	163
Freſwick caſtle —	iii.	87
——— bay —	iii.	*ibid.* 154
Freberg town —	vi.	154
Freycinct, M. Le, his narrative on Edel's Land —	xi.	816
———, on Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	837. 867. 893
Freycinct peninſula —	xi.	871
Freygrabend's aſcent of Mount Titlis —	v.	742
Freyſingen, Reiſbeck's deſcription	vi.	41
Frezier, M., on doubling Cape Horn —	i.	737
Frezier's account of the condor	v.	872
Friar-bird of Chili —	xiv.	80

	VOL.	PAGE
Friar Francis of St. Gothard	v.	748
Friars, the Grey, at Coventry	ii.	355
——, the White, ditto —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— at Richmond —	iii.	515
—— in Iſpahan —	ix.	22
—— of Jeruſalem —	x.	340
—— of Ethiopia —	xv.	100
—— of Mount Sinai —	xv.	106
Friary at Fayal —	i.	808
——— at Guildford —	ii.	322
Friburg town —	v.	833
——— canton —	v.	834
———, hiſtory of —	v.	*ibid.*
———, amphitheatric ſtreets	v.	835
——— cathedral —	v.	*ibid.*
———, population of —	v.	836
———, government —	v.	*ibid.*
———, Secret-Chamber —	v.	837
———, origin and ſuppreſſion of commotions in —	v.	838
———, changes in the government	v.	842
———, entry of the French (*note*)	v.	845
Friburg, Biſhop of —	v.	835
Fridſtol of Hexham —	iii.	493
Friedenſberg palace —	vi.	326
Friendly iſlanders, deſcription of them —	xi.	692
Friendly iſles, Cook's voyage to them	xi.	589. 616. 659. 666
———, obſervations on them	xi.	691
Friends to the Country, Spaniſh ſocieties —	v.	396
Friendſhips, ratification of	iii.	610
Fries, Baron de —	vi.	101
Frieſland, Frobiſher's voyage along the coaſts	xii.	491. 495. 504. 511. 516. 535
Frigeah —	xv.	557
Frina river, Mungo Park's adventures at —	xvi.	858
Friſeur in Germany, an anecdote	vi.	63
Friſi, Abbe, on the Naviglio Grande (*note*) —	v.	992
Fritz's chart of the river Amazon	xiv.	214
—— converſion of the Omaguas	xiv.	226
—— on the Manoas —	xiv.	238. 508
Frobiſher, Sir Martin —	i.	818
FROBISHER's voyage to Greenland	i.	789
——— voyages for the diſcovery of the north-weſt paſſage —	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511. xiii. 4
Frobiſher's Strait —	xii.	495
———, deſcription of the iſlanders in —	xii.	500. 512. 536
Frock-coats of the Perſians	ix.	42
Frode of Iceland (*note*) —	i.	644
Frodeſham town —	iii.	175
——— church —	iii.	*ibid.*
Froes, Father Lewis de, on an earthquake in Japan (*note*)	vii.	685
Frogs of Lake Aguano —	v.	43
—— of Monte Nuovo —	v.	45

	VOL.	PAGE
Frogs of Borneo —	xi.	108
—— of New South Wales	xi.	922
——, lowing, of Canada	xiii.	356
—— of New York —	xiii.	456
—— of North America	xiii.	530
——, bull —	xiii.	557
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	447
—— of the Gambia deſcribed	xvi.	637
Froiſſart's account of Edinburgh	iii.	469
Frome town —	ii.	29
——, its trade —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, clothiers of —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— river —	ii.	245
Fromental, culture of, in France	iv.	506
Frome-Selwood town —	ii.	29
——, inhabitants of	ii.	*ibid.*
——, woollen manufacture	ii.	*ibid.*
——, wire-cards	ii.	*ibid.*
Frontenac fort, Canada	xiii.	272. 326. 329
—— lake —	xiii.	343
——, Indian nations on	xiii.	349
Frontenac, Count —	xiii.	268. 327
——, his reception at Quebec —	xiii.	328. 364
Frontiers of Ruſſia and China	vii.	365. 420
Frookaboo village —	xvi.	861
Froſſard, M. de —	iv.	287
Froſt, effects of it —	i.	244
——, its effects in France	iv.	313
—— in Virginia —	xiii.	24
Froſt-bites, mode of curing	i. 504.	vi. 669
—— in Perſia —	ix.	310
—— of Negroes brought to North America —	xiii.	501
——on the Cordilleras	xiv.	64
Froſt's, Mr., account of Hudſon's bay — —	xii.	370
Frozen ſea —	i.	558
Fruchlan iſland —	iii.	280
Fruit of Torneo —	i.	305
—— of Herefordſhire —	ii.	11
—— of Paris —	iv.	50
—— of Barcelona —	iv.	110
—— climate of France —	iv.	3[illegible]. 316
—— of the north and ſouth contraſted —	vi.	230
—— of China —	vii.	386
—— of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription —	vii.	694
—— market of Delhi —	viii.	154
—— of Baſſora —	viii.	291
—— of Gombroon —	viii.	297
—— of Tatta —	viii.	306
—— of Goa —	viii.	355
—— of Malacca —	viii.	435
—— of Trangano —	viii.	462
—— of Siam —	viii.	475
—— of China —	viii.	510
—— of the Myſore —	viii.	592
—— of Malawilly —	viii.	773

	VOL.	PAGE
Fruit of Perſia —	ix.	35. 179
—— of Shiraz —	ix.	255
—— of Karazm —	ix.	321
—— of Sellizure —	ix.	327
—— of Siam —	ix.	608
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	660. 717
—— of Cochin-China —	ix.	775
—— in Sana —	x.	68
—— of Arabia —	x.	191. 194
—— of Cyprus —	x.	281
—— of Damaſcus —	x.	506
—— of Mindanao —	xi.	4
—— of Pulo Condore —	xi.	39
—— of the Baſhee iſlands	xi.	47
—— of the Iſle of France	xi.	92. 768
—— of the Canary iſles —	xi.	99
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi. 151.	xvi. 3. 64. 143
—— of Java —	xi.	169
—— of Amboyna —	xi.	261
—— of the Molucca iſlands	xi.	372
—— of Buru iſland —	xi.	373
—— of Pulo Sabuda —	xi.	479
—— of Otaheite —	xi.	517
—— of New Zealand —	xi.	541
—— of Savu iſland —	xi.	561
—— of the Friendly iſles	xi.	592
—— of Eaſter iſland —	xi.	603
—— of Balade —	xi.	633
—— of Tongataboo —	xi.	688
—— of Guadaloupe —	xii.	59
—— of Virginia	xii. 241. 596. 599.	xiii. 29. 711
—— of New England	xii. 257.	xiii. 219
—— of the Bermudas	xii. 267.	xiii. 172
—— of [illegible]badoes —	xii.	295
—— of Ja[illegible]ica —	xii.	317
—— of Ca[illegible]da —	xiii. 358.	624. 694
—— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	400. 537
—— of Chili —	xiv.	40. 86
—— of Cuyo —	xiv.	102
—— of Quito —	xiv.	299
—— of Peru —	xiv.	300
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	342. 353
—— of Panama —	xiv.	373
—— of Quito —	xiv.	457
—— of Lima —	xiv.	599. 603
—— Conception, Chili	xiv.	670. 672
—— of Valparaiſo —	xiv.	691
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	858. 865
—— of Abyſſinia —	xv.	22. 73. 90
—— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	138. 144
—— of Egypt —	xv.	335
—— of Weſt Barbary —	xv.	405
—— of Algiers —	xv.	533
—— of Tunis —	xv.	571. 601
—— of the lotus —	xv.	602
—— of Morocco —	xv.	700. 707
—— of Brazil —	xvi.	154. 202
—— of Congo —	xvi.	247
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	454. 460

	VOL.	PAGE
Fruit of Fida —	xvi.	504
—— of Annabon iſland —	xvi.	514
—— of Benin —	xvi.	533
—— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552
—— of Teneriffe —	xvi.	603
—— of Podor, Senegal —	xvi.	618
—— of the Gambia —	xvi.	635
—— of Fayal —	xvi.	672
—— of Sofala —	xvi.	681
—— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	802
—— in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870
Fruitfulneſs of Sicily —	vi.	180
Frumety, curious mode of making	i.	453
Frutigen valley —	v.	765
—— town —	v.	*ibid.*
Frutilla of Quito —	xiv.	459
Fry, the pirate —	xiii.	227
Fucus giganteus, Peron's deſcription —	xi.	860
Fucus natans —	xiii.	381
Fuddah river —	xv.	528
Fuertaventura iſland —	xvi.	810
Fuego, Terra del —	xi.	500. 638
——, Ovalle's deſcription —	xiv.	92. 124
Fuel, northern travellers obliged to carry —	i.	312
—— of Iceland —	i.	640
—— of London —	ii.	88. 145
—— of Arran —	iii.	261
—— of the Iſle of Skie	iii.	623
—— of Mull —	iii.	654
—— of Shetland —	iii.	699. 772
—— of the Orkney iſlands	iii.	745
—— in France —	iv.	519
——, price of —	iv.	524
——, price in Italy —	iv.	651
——, high price in Pruſſia	vi.	186
—— at Seringapatam	viii.	612
——, ſcarcity in the north of Perſia	ix.	309
—— of Angora —	x.	690
—— in Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	558
—— in Penſylvania	xiii.	407
—— in high northern latitudes	xiii.	471
—— in Chili —	xiv.	37
—— in Egypt —	xv.	268
—— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	47. 66
Fuel Inlet — —	i.	492
Fuencaliente village —	v.	546
Fuenſandalgne convent, paintings at	v.	315
Fuenteduennas village	v.	597
Fuentes fort, hiſtory —	v.	894. 920
Fugiu city —	vii.	157
Fuigo province —	vii.	666
Fuki the firſt Emperor of China	vii.	713
Fulca, tempeſt at —	iv.	105
——, cultivation at —	iv.	656
Fulda, Prince of —	vi.	234
Fuldeſe, deſcription of	vi.	234
Fuller, Michael, anecdotes of him	xiii.	162
Fulling-mill, ſubſtitute for the	iii.	316
Fulmar bird of St. Kilda	iii.	664. 710
Fulo iſland — —	i.	782
Fumes of Stromboli	v. 104.	106. 109. 126
Funchal road, Madeira —	xi.	564
Fundo, Rio fin —	xiv.	61
Funeral-piles, account of women burning themſelves on	vii. 215.	viii. 177
—— in Canara, burning women on —	viii.	363
—— of the Birmans	ix.	497
—— of the Siameſe	ix.	589
Funerals of the Laplanders	i.	169
—— at Torneo —	i.	199. 308
—— in Lapland —	i.	457
—— of Earl Furnival	ii.	415
—— in London —	ii.	499
—— at Douglaſs —	ii.	793
——, Iriſh —	iii.	50
—— of Lord Leſsly	iii.	376
——, laws of, in Florence	iv.	273
—— at Stockholm (*note*)	vi.	435
—— at Sahla —	vi.	452
—— among the Tartars	vii.	34
—— in the city of Sachion	vii.	119
—— of the Koreans	vii.	534
—— of a high-prieſt in Pegu	viii.	428
—— ſervice among the Banians	viii.	543
—— of the Perſees	viii.	571
—— of the Perſians	ix.	253
——, burning bodies at	ix.	397
—— among the Birmans	ix.	497
—— of the Siameſe	ix.	589
—— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	697
—— of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	700. 730
—— in Arracan —	ix.	761
—— in Laos —	ix.	765
—— of the Governor of Pulucambi — —	ix.	808
—— ceremonies in Zubu	xi.	343
—— in Java —	xi.	376
—— in the Friendly iſles	xi.	696
—— of Captain Cook	xi.	724
——, on burning the dead at	xi.	857
—— of the Weſt Indians	xii.	79
—— of the Virginians	xiii.	39
—— at Carthagena	xiv.	337
—— at Quito —	xiv.	452
—— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	518
—— of the Abyſſinians	xv.	99
—— of the Moors xv. 435.	456. 653.	669. 777
—— of the Hottentots	xvi.	142
—— in Angola	xvi.	299
—— of the Gagas	xvi.	327
—— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	430
—— in Benin —	xvi.	528
—— on the Grain Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	542
—— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	596
—— in Senegal —	xvi.	623
—— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	685
—— of the Canarians	xvi.	821

	VOL.	PAGE
Funerals of the Negroes	xvi.	859
—— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	877
Fung-ching-hyen —	vii.	244
Fungus, curious African	xvi.	121. 131
Funds, on the ſyſtem of	iv.	403
Funèn, battle of	i.	142
Funen iſle, Coxe's account of	vi.	339. 343
Fuogo iſland —	xi.	100
Fûr, topography of —	xv.	130
Furca mountain, paſſage and glacier	v.	750. 753
Furela del Boſco mountain	iv.	707
Furſeng, the Perſian meaſure	ix.	238
Fûrians deſcribed	xv.	133. 155. 158
Furkoomah river —	xvi.	901
Furman's, Mrs., numerous family	xiii.	504
Furnaces at Pavia —	v.	130
—— at Vulcano —	v.	139
—— at Sahlahutta	vi.	453
—— at Aveſtad —	vi.	456
—— at Fahlun	vi.	465
—— at Sudersfors	vi.	471
——, iron, of the Mandingoes	xvi.	880
Furneaux, Captain, his voyage with Captain Cook	xi.	564
——, his narrative	xi.	575
——, death in New Zealand —	xi.	646
Furneaux iſlands —	xi.	877. 894
Furneſs, iron ore of —	ii.	227
Furneſs abbey —	iii.	186
Furnier's, M., garden	iv.	61
Furniture, houſehold, of a Laplander	i.	188. 399
—— of an Engliſh room	ii.	496
——, houſehold, in Paris	iv.	4
——, houſehold, in Japan	vii.	633. 771. 779
—— of Perſian houſes	ix.	188
—— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	671
—— of the Arabs of the Deſart — —	x.	16
—— of the natives of Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	841
—— of the Spaniards in Havanna — —	xiii.	762
—— of the Chilians	xiv.	115
—— of the Brazilians	xiv.	874
—— of the Moors	xv.	453
—— of the Mooriſh houſes	xv.	767
—— of the Emperor of Morocco's harem —	xv.	789
—— of the Dutch at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	55
—— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141
—— of the Canarians	xvi.	820
Furnival, Lord —	ii.	415
Furs of Ruſſia —	i.	42
—— of Lapland —	i.	194
—— of Louiſiana —	v.	484
—— of North America	xii.	196
—— of Hudſon's bay	xii.	368
—— of Virginia —	xii.	594
—— of New England	xiii.	216
Fur trade of Canada	xiii.	282. 363
—— —— of Albany	xiii.	585
—— —— of the French in Canada	xiii.	687
Furſhout, Pococke's account	xv.	234. 269
Furſt, Walther —	v.	734
Furt, Shiech —	xv.	14
Furvie pariſh —	iii.	63
Furze, culture of, in France	iv.	490
Fuſion, baſaltes formed by	iii.	912
—— of the glaſs of Lipari	v.	160
Fuzileers of Perſia, —	ix.	79. 217
Fyers, fall of —	iii.	97
Fythe el Bothmah —	xv.	537

G.

Gabala, the ancient —	x.	311. 565
Gable-end Foreland —	xi.	528
Gabon iſland — —	viii.	294
Gabon river deſcribed —	xvi.	508
—— country and Negroes	xvi.	509
Gabriel, Stèphen, his works in the Romanſh — —	v.	985
Gabriel the Ruſſian —	i.	54
Gabriel, ſhip, Frobiſher's voyage with her — —	xii.	494. 514
Gabriel's iſland — —	xii.	492
Gabs city, Tunis —	xv.	584. 594
Gace, manufactures of —	iv.	378
Gad-bees of Canada —	xiii.	356
Gadderi of Thibet —	vii.	142
Gaddevierruſh, the Lapland	i.	426
Gael-croſs —	iii.	69
Gætulia, the ancient —	xv.	513. 536
Gæutha, river — —	vi.	386
Gage, Father — —	xii.	310
Gagas, Battel's deſcription of them	xvi.	322. 325
Gah, hills of — —	xv.	279
Gahn, Mr., of Fahlun —	vi.	467
Gair-bridge — —	iii.	446
Gairfowl of St. Kilda —	iii.	709
Gair-loch — —	iii.	341
—— pariſh —	iii.	*ibid.*
Gajina Guta hill, minerals of it	viii.	692
Gala river —	iii.	479
Gala Shields — —	iii.	479
Galas, court, of Spain	v.	342
Galata, Pococke's deſcription	x.	728
Galatia, Pococke's deſcription	x.	688
Galel port, Senegal —	xvi.	663
Galere fiſh of the Niger —	xvi.	650
Galen on mummy —	xv.	816. 837
Galena, the Derbyſhire	ii.	479
Galen Head —	iii.	579
Galiatitlan, cochineal of —	xiii.	818. 831
Galicia, coaſt of —	i.	849
——, on its population	v.	384
Galiſet's, M., plantation —	iv.	342
Galilee, of Durham —	iii.	510
Galilee, Paleſtine —	x.	453

	VOL.	PAGE
Galinaſos of Chili (ſee Gallinazos)	xiv.	78
Galiſſong, Dutch at —	xi.	234
Galiſſonniere, Marquis la	xiii.	605. 634
———————, deſcription of him —	xiii.	678
Galitzin, Prince Vaſſili —	vi.	634. 638
———————, anecdote of him	vi.	702
Gallantry, ſyſtematic, in Lima	xiv.	10
Gallar village — —	v.	551
Galle, Ponto de —	viii.	385. 386
Galle, Point de, Francklin's account	ix.	231
Galleberg, mountain —	v.	753
Gallegos, river, Chili —	xiv.	61
Galleons, Acapulco —	xi.	85
——— arrival in Carthagena bay	xiv.	357
——— at Porto Bello	xiv.	368
——— at Quito	xiv.	461
Galleries, baſaltic, at Pleaſkin	iii.	899
——— of Sahlberg mine	iii.	454
——— of Norberg mine	iii.	458
——— of Bipſberg —	iii.	459
——— of the Kopparberg mine	iii.	462
——— of curioſities at Peterſburgh — —	iii.	829
——— in the ſepulchres of the Kings of Thebes —	xv.	246
——— of Mooriſh houſes	xv.	646. 767
——— of the pyramids	xv.	360. 805. 824
Gallery of the Houſe of Commons	ii.	508
———, whiſpering, of St. Paul's	ii.	521
———, the Luxembourg	iv.	13
——— of paintings at Florence	iv.	267
——— of paintings at St. Ildefonſo	v.	360
——— of the Eſcurial —	v.	368
———, the Belvidere —	vi.	96
——— at Dreſden —	vi.	146
Galles, people of Africa —	xv.	7. 19. 21
Gallet's, Mr., mines —	ii.	284
Galley, the zoophyte, deſcribed	xi.	758
Galleys of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	794
——— of Roſetta —	xv.	176
——— of Marſeilles —	xvi.	192
Galley-ſlaves at Ceuta —	v.	462
Gallicius, the Griſon —	v.	983
Gallinazos bird of Carthagena	xiv.	346
——— of Guayaquil	xiv.	410
Gallinazo-ſtone of Quito —	xiv.	545
Gallipoli, Della Valle's deſcription	ix. 10.	x. 232
———, Pococke's deſcription	x.	735
Gallo, Cape —	x.	767
Gallo on the courſe of crops	iv.	590
Galties mountains — —	iii.	861
Galtres foreſt —	ii.	16
Galtybeg —	iii.	862
Galtymore — —	iii.	*ibid.*
Galvez, Bourgoanne's hiſtory of his adminiſtration —	v.	480. 494. 637
Galway county —	iii.	831
Galway, Marquis de —	iv.	161
Gamalote of Guayaquil —	xiv.	403
Gama's, Don Chriſtopher de, adventures —	xv.	32
Gama's, Vaſco de, voyage of diſcovery — —	i. 128.	xi. 292
Gambia river, Adanſon's expedition up — —	xvi.	633
———, Mungo Park's travels along its banks —	xvi.	909
Gamchigletcher glacier —	v.	877
Game of the north —	i.	300
—— of Iceland —	i.	749
—— of the Grampian hills	iii.	57
—— in the Capitaineries of France	iv.	418
—— about Ladoga lake	vii.	273
—— of Tobolſk —	vii.	328
—— of Baraba — —	vii.	333
—— of Tomſky —	vii.	336
—— in the Birman Empire	ix.	444
—— of Canada —	xiii.	287
Gameditzh, the ſtone —	i.	467
Gamelora iſland —	xv.	560
Games of the Icelanders —	i.	652
——— of the Spaniards	v.	518
——— of Aranjuez —	v.	558
——— in Bavaria —	vi.	34
——— of Ceylon —	vii.	218
——— at the court of China	vii.	399
——— of the canes —	ix.	12
———, Perſian, of pell-mell	ix.	73
——— of the wolf —	ix.	74
——— of the Siameſe —	ix.	598
——— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	672
——— of the Aphrodiſians	x.	676
——— in the Sandwich iſlands	xi.	734
——— of the Chilians —	xiv.	119
——— in St. Jago —	xiv.	181
——— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	518
——— of the Loangeſe —	xvi.	575
Gameſters of Fida —	xvi.	484
Gaming, effects of —	ii.	790
——— at Paris — —	iv.	55
Gampu, city and port —	vii.	156
Gando port, Canary, Betancourt's landing at — —	xvi.	814
Gandova river —	xv.	74
Gan-Eſke, the Lapland —	i.	480
Ganete Ilhos palace —	xv.	48
Gan-fly, the Lapland magic	i.	479
Ganga river —	viii.	408
Ganga of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	572. 595
Ganga Chitorne of Congo	xvi.	228
Gangana Chuki —	viii.	713
Ganga Rája ancient city	viii.	714
———, tradition of it	viii.	*ibid.*
Gangawali inlet —	viii.	756
Gange — —	iv.	118
——, mulberries of —	iv.	462
Ganges river, Bernier's account of his excurſion up —	viii.	228
——— compared to the Nile	viii.	232

	VOL.	PAGE
Ganges, Fitch's deſcription	ix.	411. 415
Gangu town —	xvi.	857
Gani diamond mine, Tavernier's deſcription —	viii.	241
Ganjam, Hamilton's account	viii.	400
Gankaran-Kooro —	xvi.	900
Gan-lo ſhan Prince —	vii.	570
Gannachie bridge —	iii.	432
Gannets of Caithneſs —	iii.	88. 90
Gants, account of the magical	i.	182
Ganues, Chevalier de	xiii.	618
Gap of the Blue mountains	xiii.	420
Garapa liquor —	xiv.	868
Garazu town, Brazil —	xiv.	707
Garbieh province —	xv.	180
Garcia, Don, anecdotes of him	xvi.	286
Garcia the Second, King of Congo, his hiſtory — —	xvi.	283
Garcilaſſo de la Vega on Chili	xiv.	110
——— on Peru	xiv.	131
Gardafui cape —	xv.	10. 58
Gardar Suafarſon, his account of Iceland — —	i.	644
Garde-marine of Spain	v.	454
Gardener, anecdotes of a Perſian	viii.	118
Gardening, art of, in Hamburg	vi.	211
Gardens of Stowe —	ii.	345
——— of Studley park	ii.	424
——— of Mr. Blackburne	iii.	178
——— of Paris —	iv.	56
——— of St. Cloud —	iv.	62
——— of Verſailles —	iv.	64
——— of Marli —	iv.	65
——— of Chantilly —	iv.	85
——— of Graſſe —	iv.	230
———, botanic, of Madrid	v.	379
——— of St. Ildefonſo	v.	338
——— of Aranjuez —	v.	555
——— of Cadiz —	v.	571
——— of Switzerland	v.	813
———, Voltaire on	v.	*ibid.*
———, public, of Vienna	vi.	96
——— of Hirſholm —	vi.	325
——— of the new palace at Moſcow — —	vi.	583
———, Count Panin's	vi.	591
——— of the palace of Tzarſkoe-Zelo — —	vi.	697
——— of Oranienbaum	vi.	700
——— of Peterhof —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— at Pekin —	vii.	388
——— of the Emperor of China	vii.	391
——— of the Japaneſe, Kempfer's deſcription —	vii.	781
——— of Caſhmere	viii.	211
——— of Achiavel	viii.	216
——— of Satghadam	viii.	583
——— of Bangalore	viii.	591
——— of Iſpahan —	ix.	25. 190
——— of Tagiabad	ix.	40
Gardens of Eſcrief —	ix.	67
——— of Gennet Bayhi	ix.	76
——— neglected by the Arabs	ix.	180
——— of Perſia —	ix.	181
——— of Shiraz —	ix.	192
——— of Dil Guſhaie	ix.	248
———, Birman —	ix.	551
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	717
——— of a Nabob at Surat	x.	212
——— of Emir Faccardine	x.	325
——— of Damaſcus	x. 367.	371. 593
——— of the Philippine company in Manilla — —	xi.	13. 80
——— of the Governor of Amboyna — —	xi.	277
——— made by Capt. Cook on Long iſland — —	xi.	577
——— of the Iſle of France	xi.	767
——— in Sydney, New South Wales	xi.	903
——— in Paramatta —	xi.	911
——— of Chicheſter, America	xiii.	430
——— of the French in Canada	xiii.	682
——— of Guaxaca	xiii.	825
——— of Chili —	xiv.	41
——— of Count Maurice, Brazil	xiv.	711. 819
——— of the Emperor of Morocco's palace —	xv.	466
——— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	606
——— of Barbary —	xv.	604
——— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	739
——— of the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi. 3. 6. 65.	119
——— of Senegal —	xvi.	666
——— of the King of France	xvi.	669
——— of Fayal —	xvi.	672
——— of Montplaiſir, Poivre's	xvi.	778
Gardoqui, Don Diego	v.	357
Gar el Mailah —	xv.	560
Garlick of North America	xiii.	544
GARNET's account of the Droſacks	iii.	570
Garnets of Veſuvian lava	v.	19
——— in the tufa of Lipari	v.	195
———, experiments on Veſuvian	v.	*ibid.*
———, Bohemian —	v.	197
———, on colourleſs —	v.	208
——— of Calabria —	v.	282
Garonne river —	iv.	101. 123
——— plain —	iv.	304
Garpenberg mine —	vi.	460
Garphyttann, mines of	vi.	389
Garret Dennis iſle —	xi.	485
Garrets of the Barbary houſes	xv.	651
Garriſons of the Scilly iſles	ii.	741
——— of Geneva —	v.	891
——— of Berlin —	vi.	173
——— of Sweabourg	vi.	557, 558
——— of Fort William	viii.	411
——— of the Dutch in Amboyna	xi.	281
——— of the Canaries	xi.	747
——— of New York	xii.	351

	VOL.	PAGE
Garrifons, Spaniſh, in Chili	xiv.	681. 684
——— of Serinham	xiv.	799
——— at the Cape of GoodHope	xvi.	4. 117
——— of Cape Coaſt Caſtle	xvi.	359
Garſman, Colonel —	xiv.	828. 835
Garſtang village —	iii.	124. 182
Garſtman, Colonel —	xiv.	729
Garuas in Lima —	xiv.	584
Garuda-giri — —	viii.	770
Garvancos of Barbary	xv.	600
Garve iſland —	iii.	579
Gas, ſulphurated hydrogenous, of Bottero — —	v.	128
———, experiments on	v.	*ibid.*
Gaſcoign province, ſoil of	iv.	306
———, cattle of —	iv.	475
———, hogs of —	iv.	482
———, culture of furze in	iv.	490
———, culture of pines in	iv.	498
———, timber of —	iv.	522
———, manures and manuring in	iv.	543
Gaſcoigne, Sir William —	ii.	420
Gaſech, Mr. — —	ii.	275
Gaſes — —	v.	7. 10
Gaſker iſle — —	iii.	590
Gaſk hall — —	iii.	403
Gaſpé, Canada —	xiii.	338
Gaſpe bay — —	xii.	419
Gaſperot fiſh, of Canada	xiii.	357
Gaſſa city of Tunis —	xv.	591
Gaſtein, road to —	vi.	48
Gaſtouneh river —	x.	763
Gatcombe houſe —	ii.	711
Gates of London —	ii.	42
—— of Newcaſtle —	iii.	498
——, brazen, of St. Sophia at Novogorod —	vi.	656
—— of Shiraz —	ix.	240
—— of Mount Sion —	x.	412
—— of Damaſcus —	x.	499
——, ancient, of Melaſſo	x.	668
—— of Batavia —	xi.	176
—— of Grand Cairo	xv.	188
——, ancient, of Tentyra	xv.	235
—— of Thebes —	xv.	240
——, ancient, of Conſtantina	xv.	551
Gates, Sir Thomas	xii. 234. 264.	xiii. 105
———, his government of Virginia —	xiii.	110
Gateſhead, Pennant's account of	iii.	503
Gateways of the temple of Carnack	xv.	241
Gatigan iſland —	xi.	333
Gatto cape —	x.	588
Gaua-Kiebre —	xv.	226. 270
Gaubil on the Tartars	vii.	556
Gauda, his office and duties	viii.	646
Gaudma, images of —	ix.	440. 476
———, worſhip	ix.	490. 532. 534
———, manufactory of his images	ix.	552
Gaudma's temple at Pouoodang	ix.	463
Gaui of Malabar —	vii.	162
Gaukarna town and plain	viii.	756
Gaulthier, Mr. —	xiii.	644. 650. 658
———, his meteorological obſervations at Quebec	xiii.	680
Gaultier, M. —	xiii.	605
Gauriquas land —	xvi.	72
Gaurſin town —	ix.	20
Gauſin town —	v.	594
Gautier, M., on ſhip-building	v.	456
Gauze manufacture at Maxwelton	iii.	246
Gavarnie — —	iv.	719
Gaves of Bearn —	xiii.	300
Gavetto port —	xv.	541
Gawlin, bird of Lingay iſle	iii.	598
Gawthorp hall —	ii.	419
——— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— village —	ii.	420
Gayer, Sir John, account of him	viii.	347
Gaylan's reception of Don Diego de Palma —	xv.	409
Gaynangur village —	viii.	613
Gazalle, Bahr el —	xvi.	834
Gazaria, ſee Crimea.		
Gazelles of Hindoſtan hunted by leopards —	viii.	203
—— of Arabia —	x.	185
——— of Barbary	xv.	621
Gazettes of Spain —	v.	392
Gazola, Count —	v.	445
Gazvan mountain —	x.	88
Geaſim town —	xv.	72
G bauer, Profeſſor —	xi.	392
Gebel el Mokatab —	x.	402
Gebſeh town —	x.	699
Geckoides of New South Wales	xi.	921
Geckos, Peron on —	xi.	*ibid.*
Gedeen-Gedmaze hill —	vii.	298
Gedney, Colonel —	xii.	401
Gee on the Barbadoes ſugar trade	xii.	296
Geer, M. de —	vi.	423
Geeſe found near Greenland	i.	92
——, their migrations —	i.	427
—— of Finmark —	i.	*ibid.*
——, wild — —	i.	*ibid.*
——, ſolan — —	ii.	171
—— on the Lincoln fens	iii.	6
—— fiſhing for pike —	iii.	571
——, wild, of the Oby —	vii.	428
———, curious mode of catching	vii.	*ibid.*
———, of Japan —	vii.	703
——, Pigafetta's deſcription	xi.	313
—— of Preſervation iſland, New Holland — —	xi.	896
——, American mode of taming wild — —	xiii.	444
——, wild, mode of taking, in Carthagena —	xiv.	344
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	718
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	657
Geeſe cape, St. Lawrence	xiii.	668
Geeza, Algiers —	xv.	518

	VOL.	PAGE
Geffle described —	i.	267
——, town, Fortia's description	vi.	470
Geffre, valley —	i.	272
Gehazi's posterity —	x.	380. 502
Gekko of Brazil —	xiv.	712
Geldria fort (*note*) —	xi.	203
Gelebia dress — —	xv.	451
Geled-el-Nahas festival —	xv.	125
Gelengon town —	ix.	115
Geling tree — —	xv.	72
Gelit Pot cavern —	iii.	424
Gellah, Tunis —	xv.	562
Gellah ad Snaan —	xv.	554
Gellé town, Dar-Fûr —	xv.	132
Gelves vessels of the Red Sea	xv.	13
Gemaldin-Ussin, account of him	viii.	11
——, his feast to Sir Thomas Roe —	viii.	12
Gemblick, the ancient Cius	x.	720
Gemmi, mountains, passage of	v.	765
——, road — —	v.	*ibid.* 877
Gems of Quito — —	xiv.	545. 550
Gemsheed, King of Persia	ix.	268
——, account of his palace at Persepolis — —	ix.	269
Gendzi, history of him —	vii.	748
Genealogy of the Kings of Sweden	i.	143
——, ancient tables of	i.	712
—— of the Norman Kings of Naples and Sicily —	v.	940
—— of the Kings of Denmark from Harald Blaatand to Christian I. —	vi.	351
—— of the House of Oldenburgh —	vi.	352
—— of the Sovereigns of Russia —	vi.	601
—— of the Arabian Scheichs	x.	148
Generals of Persia —	ix.	214
General's staff of the King of Sweden	vi.	445
Geneva, lake of —	v.	802. 808
—— city —	v.	883
——, reformation at —	v.	*ibid.*
——, literature —	v.	884
——, academy of —	v.	*ibid.*
——, library —	v.	885
——, government —	v.	887
Genevans, colony at Constance	v.	646
Genipi of the Alps, the food of the bouquetin —	v.	797
Geniştica Hispanica —	xiv.	531
Genius of the Laplanders	i.	379
——, a German —	vi.	163
Genkiasima island, discovered by the Japanese — —	vii.	677
Genna valley —	x.	9
Gennesareth plain —	x.	458
Gennet Bayhi —	ix.	76
Gennims, freebooters of India	viii.	316
Genoa, Carli's voyage to	xvi.	195
——, Merolla's adventures off	xvi.	313
Gentil, M., on the Isle of France, (*note*) — —	xi.	757
Gentiles of Hindostan, Bernier's description —	viii.	175
—— of India, Lord's account of them —	viii.	551
—— of St. Thomas, Balbi's account — —	ix.	397
Gentleman's magazine on Ecton-hill copper-mine —	ii.	278
Gentlemen's hotel, colony at the Cape — —	xvi.	125
Gentoos of Sindy —	viii.	308
—— of Goa —	viii.	352
Gentry of London —	ii.	92. 143
—— of Saltzburg —	vi.	55
—— of Russia — —	vi.	813
Geodes of zeolites —	v.	205
—— of porphyry —	v.	223
Geographe, Le, ship, her voyage of discovery — —	xi.	742
Geographe Strait —	xi.	870
Geographiâ Ægypti, Dissertatio de	xv.	395
Geography, observations on	vi.	202
—— of Russia —	vi.	746
—— of Japan —	vii.	659
——, state of the study, in Hindostan — —	viii.	189
—— of Pegu	ix.	446
—— of the ancients and moderns —	xi.	462
—— of Chili —	xiv.	34
—— of the kingdom of Algiers — —	xv.	509
—— of the kingdom of Tunis — —	xv.	556
—— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. — —	xvi.	549
—— state of the science among the Mandingoes	xvi.	875
Geogy, Areeke —	xi.	627
Geology of Mont Blanc —	iv.	706
—— of Mont Perdu —	iv.	716
—— of the Isle of France	xi.	764
—— of Bernier isle, New Holland	xi.	788
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	848
George the Second, his charter for the colony of Georgia	xii.	441
George, King of Tandach	vii.	126
George the Third's island, see Otaheite.		
George, Fort, New York	xiii.	457
George town, Carolina —	xii.	343
Georgia described by Rubruquis	vii.	90
——, Pietro Della Valle's account of — —	ix.	124
—— depopulated by Shah Abas	ix.	130
——, Chardin's account	ix.	150. 166
Georgia, America, history of the settlement of —	xii.	439
——, Spanish invasion —	xii.	475

	VOL.	PAGE
Georgia, importance of —	xii.	483
Georgians of Ferhabad —	ix.	52
——— driven by Shah Abas into Perfia —	ix.	130
———, their diftreffes	ix.	131
———, religion —	ix.	134
———, Chardin's defcription of them — —	ix.	150. 166
Georginians of Ruffia —	vii.	275
Geofforro, Park's adventures at	xvi.	841
Gephyra — —	x.	543
Geraldino, Sir Thomas —	xii.	457
Gerard, Sir Thomas —	ii.	830
Geray Sultan —	vii.	510
Gerba iſland —	xv.	583. 585
Gerbillon on the height of Tibet	vii.	543
Gerbin, Browne's account	xvi.	829
——, road to Gondar from	xvi.	830
Geredy — —	x.	695
Gergelins of Sofala —	xvi.	682
Gerines, the ancient —	x.	583
Gerifau village —	v.	731
———, independent republic	v.	*ibid.*
Gerizim mount —	x.	335
Germain town, Penſylvania	xii.	382
German writers — —	ii. 490. 504.	vi. 24
——— clergy — — —	ii.	501. 519
——— nobles —	vi.	17
——— theatre —	vi.	22
——— literati —	vi.	199
——— convent at Pekin —	vii.	392
——— proteſtants in Georgia	xii.	458
——— reformed church of Philadelphia —	xiii.	390
German ocean —	ii.	154
Germans, their general character —	vi.	291
———, in New York, anecdotes of them —	xiii.	463
Germantown, America —	xiii.	406
Germany, journey to —	i.	227
———, literature at the reformation in — —	vi.	166
———, general review of	vi.	289
———, agriculture and products	vi.	*ibid.*
———, population —	vi.	290
———, on its government	vi.	291
Germany, Emperor of —	i.	229
———, his influence in the Diet —	vi.	44
Gernigo caſtle —	iii.	88. 154
Gerod village —	xv.	213
Gerona, cultivation about	iv.	661
Gerondon park —	ii.	368
Gerradon, M. —	iv.	9. 14
Gerrhæ city —	x.	538
Gertrude of Denmark —	vi.	295
Gertrude Anne, Empreſs	v.	690
Gesler the cruel —	v.	732
Geſner, anecdotes of him	vi.	15
Geſner, Conrad, of Zuric	v.	668
Geſner Conrad, on the vultur aureus	v.	871
Geſner, Solomon, account of him	v.	668
Geſner's, John, cabinet and library	v.	671
Geſtricie province —	vi.	470
Getafe town — —	v.	537
Gethalus's ſtone —	iii.	415
Gethſemane — —	x.	358. 423
Getulian Arabs —	xv.	536
Gewoubee mount —	xv.	281
Geyra the ancient Aphrodiſias	x.	675
Geyſenheim, Rhinegau from	vi.	259
———, Count Oſtein's palace at — —	vi.	261
Geyſer, boiling ſprings at —	i.	631
———, ſcenery round —	i.	695
———, deſcription —	i.	696
———, baſon of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, height of the column thrown from — —	i.	*ibid.*
———, ſhadows curiouſly ſeen in	i.	697
———, quality of the water —	i.	698
Gezan province —	x.	97
Ghalefka harbour —	x.	35. 37
Gnafirs of Arabia —	x.	6
Ghats of the Carnatic, trees on them — —	viii.	584
———, ſtrata and compoſition —	viii.	585. 718. 758
Gheſle, country round —	i.	339
———, town —	i.	340
———, ſugar-bakehouſe at	i.	*ibid.*
———, tobacco manufacture	i.	*ibid.*
———, thread and linen trade	i.	*ibid.*
Gheſtri-Keland, province —	i.	340
———, inhabitants —	i.	*ibid.*
Ghettipura iron mines —	viii.	619
Ghideli, adventures of Goez at	vii.	579
Ghilan, province —	vi.	882
———, manufacturesand ſilks of	vi.	*ibid.*
——— mountains —	ix.	93
Ghilar town —	ix.	72
Ghiriah harbour and caſtle	viii.	351
Ghiraunee village — —	ix.	283
Ghivi, Shah Abas's camp at	ix.	82
Ghizni, road from to Kandahor	ix.	280
Ghonz, Heitloff Van —	viii.	381
Ghunfude city — —	x.	26
Ghurmow —	ix.	282
Giacca fruit of Cochin-China	ix.	776
Giageron river —	ix.	72
Giaghi of Congo —	xvi.	230. 243. 285. 301
Giaiael, fables of —	xii.	83
Giammas of Weſt Barbary	xv.	416
Giang, Governor of —	ix.	683
Giant, account of one —	i.	250
——— of Sanda iſle —	iii.	691
Giants, Pigafetta's deſcription	xi.	314
——— of America —	xiii.	410
——— of Patagonia — —	xiv.	123
Giants' caſtle, Conſtantina	xv.	551

	VOL.	PAGE
Giants' Cauſeway, baſaltic pillars of		
it — — —	i.	707
———, Young's obſerva-		
tions on it —	iii.	826
———, ancient opinion of	iii.	892
———, hiſtory —	iii.	*ibid.*
———, columns chemi-		
cally analyzed —	iii.	900
Giants' Cauſeway in New Holland	xi.	796
Giants' Pots —	iii.	490
——— of America	xiii.	416
———, obſervations on them	xiii.	595
Giants' Quoiting Stones —	ii.	801
Giaur tribe in Perſia —	vii.	308
Gibeen village — —	x.	532
Gibeon — —	x.	442
Gibert, M. —	iv.	189
Gibertis in Ethiopia —	xv.	73
Gibraltar, account of the ſiege	v.	589
———, deſcription of the rock	v.	592
Gibſon, Walter, of Glaſgow	iii.	238
Gibſon's, Biſhop, account of the		
Scilly iſles —	ii.	750
Gibul, ſalt of — —	x.	385
Gibyle city —	x.	321. 483
Gidda, port of — —	viii.	60
Gidid town, Dar-Fûr —	xv.	125. 132
Giellebeck, marble quarry near	vi.	366
Gienno Gioſſa, founder of the hermits'		
order in Japan —	vii.	744
Giet-Kierres, the, deſcribed	i.	407
Gifford, Mr. —	ix.	47. 118
Gifford, Captain, his voyage with		
Sir W. Raleigh —	xii.	207
Gifts, cuſtom of, in Lapland	i.	448
—— to the Virginia colony	xiii.	127. 142
—— preſented to the Fida ſnake	xvi.	497
Gigantes, Rio de los —	xiv.	61
Gigay iſle, Martin's deſcription of	iii.	647
Gigha, iſland of —	iii.	270
Gihon, mount —	x.	360
—— pool — —	x.	425
Gihon river —	xv.	42
Gijon trade — —	v.	469
Gilan province —	ix.	174. 194
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, anecdotes		
of him — —	xiii.	4
Gilbert of Colcheſter —	iv.	28
Gilbert's, Captain, voyage to Virgi-		
nia — —	xiii.	19. 228
Gilbert's, Sir Humphrey, patent	xii.	175
———, taking		
poſſeſſion of Newfoundland	xii.	177
———, death	xii.	179
Gilead, balm of, in Arabia	viii.	276
Gillam's voyage to Hudſon's bay	xii.	362
Gilleboang iſland —	xi.	145
Gillet, Captain — —	xiii.	875
Gilliman iſle —	iii.	626
Gillion, M., of Montreal —	xiii.	627
Gilma, Tunis —	xv.	588
Gilolo iſland —	viii. 458. xi.	364
———, ſpices of it —	xi.	365
Gilolo, King of —	xi.	*ibid.*
Gilpin, Captain — —	iii.	203
Gilpin on white objects —	ii.	301
Gilpin's ſcenery of the Wye	ii.	223
Ginah city —	vii.	9
Ginetta of Barbary —	xv.	623
Gingala, route from, to Grand		
Cairo — —	vii.	15
Ginger of Gilolo —	xi.	366
Gingich of Linmull —	iii.	605
Ginſeng of China, Bell's account		
of it — —	vii.	415
———, Hamilton's ac-		
count — —	viii.	511
——— of Canada, Kalm's deſcrip-		
tion of it — —	xiii.	639
Ginſima iſland, Kempfer's account	vii.	659
Gio, Emperor —	vii.	753
Gioeni, Chevalier —	v.	65. 90
———, his muſeum at		
Catania — —	v.	91
——— on the baſaltes of Portici	v.	240
——— of Etna	v.	241
Gicœurwell's, Mr., collection	vi.	418
Gioia of the Weſt Indies —	xii.	85
Gion-Kan, betrayer of Dara	viii.	97. 99
Giordie Bourne the moſs-trooper	iii.	208
Giornico, battle of —	v.	987
Gipſies, troop of, at Tobolſk	vii.	430
——— of Turkey —	x.	270
Girafulco mountain, effects of an earth-		
quake on — —	v.	294
Giralda of Seville —	v.	566
Giraldus Cambrenſis, on verſification	i.	683
Girana, Ethiopia —	xv.	75
Girard Point — —	xi.	827
Giraud reef —	xi.	822
Girdan plain — —	x.	7
Girdles of the Lapland women	i.	387
———, Barbary —	xv.	657. 659
Giret village — —	ix.	48
Girge convent —	xv.	232
—— city — —	xv.	*ibid.* 269
Girgili oil in Siam —	ix.	605
Girls, circumciſion of them in		
Arabia — —	x.	162
—— ſeized by the ſnake of Fida	xvi.	496
Girnego caſtle —	iii.	809
Girona — —	iv.	112
—— town —	v.	622
Girondel, valley of —	x.	7
Girtaner's, Dr., deſcription of the		
marmot — —	v.	897
Girtanner, Dr., on the bouquetin	v.	794
Giſborough town —	iii.	16
——— priory —	iii.	*ibid.*
Gitanos and gitanas of the Spaniſh		
ſtage — —	v.	531
Giuca leaves —	xii.	88

	VOL.	PAGE
Giumbe of Guanaia —	xii.	126
Givoy Agon of Ruſſia —	i.	603
Gize pyramids —	xv.	197
Gjorwell, Mr., Von Troil's letter to	i.	633
Glace, les Murailles de —	v.	781. 792
Glaciers of Buiſſons —	iv.	677
—— of Bionaſſay —	iv.	680
—— of Aiguille du Gouté	iv.	683
—— of the Côte —	iv.	689
—— of Taconay —	iv.	693
—— of the Pyrenees —	iv.	714
—— of Glarus —	v.	656
—— of the Furca, ſource of the Rhone — —	v.	750. 753
—— of Grindelwald —	v.	761
—— of Lauterbruennen	v.	762
—— of Mont Blanc —	v.	779
—— of Boſſon —	v.	781
—— of Montanvert —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Des Bois —	v.	784
—— of Tacu —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Chamouny —	v.	785
——, on the formation and ſtate of	v.	790
——, formation of the Lower	v.	*ibid.*
—— of the Upper	v.	791
Gladiator killed by Crichton	iii.	140
Glaires, marine ſubſtance, of Siam	ix.	634
Glames caſtle — —	iii.	438
Glames, Patrick Lord —	iii.	438
Glance, the northern —	i.	498
Glanmire river —	iii.	833
Glarus canton —	v.	654
——, government —	v.	*ibid.*
——, produce of —	v.	655
——, trade —	v.	*ibid.*
——, glaciers — —	v.	656
Glaſbhein hill —	iii.	315
Glaſgow, Pennant's account of	iii.	111. 235
Glas-lich, the hag —	iii.	347
Glaſs, on volcanic —	v.	114
—— of Vulcano iſland —	v.	139. 143
—— of Lipari —	v.	157
——, experiments on —	v.	158
—— lava —	v.	169. 174
——, reticulated —	v.	175
——, capillary —	v.	*ibid.*
——, on its change into pumice	v.	176
——, veiny —	v.	177
——, ſpotted —	v.	180
—— globules —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Monte della Caſtagna	v.	184
—— of Lipari —	v.	200
——, volcanic, of Felicuda	v.	217
——, on the immenſe maſſes in the Lipari iſles —	v.	233
——, heat required for making	v.	236
——, Muſcovy, of Penſylvania	xiii.	404
—— beads, traffic in Sena	viii.	266
Glaſſenbury Torr —	ii.	257
—— abbey —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— thorn —	ii.	258
Glaſs-furnace of Pavia —	v.	6
Glaſs harbour —	iii.	584
Glaſs-houſe of St. Antoine, Paris	iv.	44
—— at Kongſholm	vi.	431
—— of Mariendahl	vi.	559
—— in Pekin —	vii.	391
Glaſs manufactory at St. Ildefonſo	v.	361
GLAS's hiſtory of the Canary iſlands	xvi.	808
Glaſs-trinkets, Negroes fond of	xvi.	616
Glaſs-ware of Chinapatam	viii.	616
—— of the Birman empire	ix.	513
Glauci, marine —	xi.	760
Glebes in Virginia —	xiii.	712
—— in Maryland —	xiii.	726
Glebof, General, account of him (*note*) —	vi.	703
Glen of the Downs —	iii.	820
Glená mountain —	iii.	841
—— wood —	iii.	844
Glen-beg, antiquities at —	iii.	344
Glencloy, in Arran —	iii.	264
Glen-Co, valley of —	iii.	102
Glen-Devon, Rumbling Brig at	iii.	37
Glen-Dochart —	iii.	370
Glendwrdwy —	ii.	635
Glen-elg, curious ſhaped tree in	iii.	343
—— pariſh —	iii.	344
Glen-hier waterfall —	ii.	601
Glen-Lion —	iii.	46
Glen-more —	iii.	344
Glen-Moriſton —	iii.	96
Glen-Muik, cataract —	iii.	59
Glen-Roy parallel roads —	iii.	536
Glens of the Galties —	iii.	862
—— in the valley of Munſter	v.	705
Glenſlyte —	iii.	602
Glen-Tilt —	iii.	54
Glen-Urquie —	iii.	104
Gletſcherhorn mountain —	v.	876
Gli plant —	xvi.	86
Globe of Molingus, its virtues	iii.	646
—— of Gottorp at Peterſburgh	vi.	831
——, terreſtrial, of Martin Behaim	xi.	395. 416
Globes of lava, on their formation	v.	220
—— of the Perſians —	ix.	226
——, inventor of —	xi.	393
——, ancient, in Nuremberg	xi.	404
Globules in glaſs —	v.	180
—— in zeolites —	v.	205
Gloceſter mount, New Britain	xi.	493
Glomme river —	vi.	363. 371
Gloria caſtle, Porto Bello	xiv.	362
Gloſſary to Lahontan's travels in Canada —	xiii.	371
Gloſter, King's county —	iii.	859
Glouceſter city —	ii.	232
—— vale —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, hiſtory of —	ii.	233
—— cathedral —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Skrine's deſcription of	ii.	577
Glouceſterſhire county —	ii.	9

	VOL.	PAGE
Glouceſterſhire, produce of	ii.	9
——, Coteſwould	ii.	10
——, the Vale —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, foreſt of Dean	ii.	*ibid.*
Glover, Mr. John —	ii.	29
Gloves, Lapland —	i.	385
——, anecdotes of, in Diemen's Land —	xi.	839
Glow-worms of America	xiii.	488
Glue made in Lapland —	i.	448
—— of the Virginians —	xiii.	36
—— of Barbary —	xv.	645
Gluck, Catharine the Firſt brought up by him —	vi.	725. 731
Glukova town —	vii.	500
Glutton, animal of Finmark	i.	418
——, his mode of killing rein-deer —	i.	*ibid.*
—— of eaſing his ſtomach —	i.	*ibid.*
Glyndiffis, paſs of —	ii.	635
Glyſters, objections of the Arabs to —	x.	169
Gmelin, Dr. Samuel, ſhort account of him —	vi.	842
Gnacſitares Indians —	xiii.	313. 315
Gnapeezeik —	ix.	459
Gnaphalium margaritaceum	xiii.	419
Gnarp fair —	i.	348
Gnats, the torment of the Laplanders —	i.	157. 162
—— of Finmark —	i.	394
—— of Ilimſky —	vii.	422
—— on the river Keat	vii.	425
—— of Siam —	ix.	631
—— of Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	502. 558
—— of America	xiii.	423. 452. 462. 505. 581
—— of Canada —	xiii.	618. 666
—— of Mexico —	xiii.	847
—— of the river Amazon	xiv.	242
—— of Peru —	xiv.	279
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	349
—— of Rio Formoſa —	xvi.	519
Gnoll park —	ii.	593
Gnum Gnum country —	xv.	160
Goa, ancient diamond trade at	viii.	257
—— city, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	352
—— forts —	viii.	355
——, table of weights, meaſures, and coins in —	viii.	521
—— city, Francklin's deſcription	ix.	234
——, Fitch's deſcription	ix.	409
——, Lobo's voyage to —	xv.	4. 59
Goach kingdom, deſcription of	xi.	220
Goach, King of —	xi.	217. 220
Goads of Paleſtine —	x.	361
Goathurſt houſe —	ii.	453
Goat iſland —	xi.	45
Goat-land mountain —	xvi.	128
Goat, mountain, of the Alps	v.	794
Goats, Icelandic —	i.	665
——, wild, of Tonguſy —	vii.	423
—— of Perſia —	ix.	184
——, anecdotes of ſome Birman	ix.	530
—— of the Cape Verd iſlands	xi.	100
—— of Aſcenſion iſland —	xi.	156
—— left in Otaheite —	xi.	582. 612
—— left at Oneeheow —	xi.	728
—— of Bonaviſta, Cape Verd	xii.	97
——, wild, of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84
—— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659
—— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	139
—— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	620
—— on the Bocke-veld	xvi.	83. 95. 114. 134
—— of Congo —	xvi.	252
——, wild, of Benguela	xvi.	212
—— of Guinea, tradition of them	xvi.	432
Goat's hair of Angara —	x.	692
Goat-ſkins, eaten in the Baſhee iſlands —	xi.	49
Gobbe-gobbes of Guinea	xvi.	460
Gobelin's manufacture at Paris	iv.	45
Gobien's addreſs to the Jeſuits of France —	xv.	61
Goch, Mr. Van —	xiv.	846. 854
God, on his goodneſs to his creatures —	iii.	789
——, Indian idea of the nature of	viii.	191
——, Banian doctrine of	viii.	524
——, Perſee doctrine of	viii.	557
——, Zertooſt's conference with	viii.	561
——, Cochin-Chineſe doctrine of	ix.	823
——, wonderful works of	xv.	813
——, Guinea Negroes belief in	xvi.	396
—— of the Fidaſians —	xvi.	493
——, ideas of, in Benin —	xvi.	530
——, idea of one, in Loango	xvi.	594
—— of the Caffrés —	xvi.	688
——, Mandingo belief in one	xvi.	876
God of Wickedneſs, Loangeſe idea of one —	xvi.	594
Godalming town —	ii.	321
Godde, the wild rein-deer	i.	413
——, hunt of the —	i.	*ibid.*
Godechart, Chevalier de —	v.	274
Godertz birds —	xii.	629. 633
Godin, M. —	xiv.	258
——, account of him	xiv.	271. 695
Godin des Odonais, M., his letter to M. de la Condamine	xiv.	259
Godin's, Madame, adventures	xiv.	259
God-men of Japan —	vii.	680. 712
Godolphin, Earl —	ii.	741
——, verſes to —	ii.	782
Godolphin, Sir Francis —	i.	818. ii. 774
Godovin, Governor, his treatment of the Ruſſian Princes —	vi.	794
Godoy, Don Manuel de —	v.	356
Godred, King of Man —	ii.	824
Godred Crovan, King of Man	ii.	822
Gods of the Laplanders	i.	179. 183. 437
—— of the pagans came from Sweden	i.	207
—— of the Samoiedes —	i.	532
—— of Japan — —	vii.	680. 712

	VOL.	PAGE
Gods and goddeſſes of the Chineſe	viii.	502
——, fabulous Egyptian —	xv.	348
Godſhill town — —	ii.	710
God's Houſe, League of —	v.	948
God's Mercy, Cape —	xii.	188
Godunof, Boris, tomb and hiſtory of	vi.	623. 741
Goethe, the poet —	vi.	23
Goertz, Baron — —	vi.	490
Goez's travels from Lahor to China — —	vii.	577—587
Goga town — —	viii.	313
Goguatz-Gonitz feſtival in Japan	vii.	735
Goiama kingdom —	xv.	21
Goio kingdom —	xvi.	580
Goitres in the Vallais —	v.	769
——, on their cauſes —	v.	773
—— in Stiria —	vi.	121
Gokinai of Japan —	vii.	660
Golburne, Mr. John —	iii.	236
Golconda kingdom, Bernier's hiſtory — —	viii.	130
——, its dependence on the Mogul — —	viii.	131. 136
—— diamond mines	viii.	235
Golconda, King of, Bernier's account of him —	viii.	65
Gold of Lanerkſhire —	iii.	228
—— coined in France —	iv.	404
—— coins, ancient, of Spain	v.	437
——, modern —	v.	438
—— coined in Mexico (*note*)	v.	479. 495
—— of Hungary —	vi.	117
—— coins of Sweden —	vi.	534
—— circulated in Hindoſtan	viii.	134
——, a type of excellence among the Birmans — —	ix.	472
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	739
—— of Borneo —	xi.	142
—— of Mindanao —	xi.	331. 333
—— of Hiſpaniola —	xii.	118
—— of Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	513. 520. 552
—— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496
——, lump found in the river La Paz — —	xiv.	629
——, falſe, ſold at Infuma	xvi.	345
—— of Aquamboe —	xvi.	368
——, countries in Guinea where it is found — —	xvi.	369
—— of Dinkira —	xvi.	*ibid.*
—— of Acanny —	xvi.	371
—— of Akim — —	xvi.	371
—— of Awine — —	xvi.	372
——, mode of finding —	xvi.	*ibid.*
—— duſt — —	xvi.	373
——, mountain —	xvi.	*ibid.*
——, falſe — —	xvi.	*ibid.*
—— weights — —	xvi.	374
——, amount exported from Guinea	xvi.	375
—— of Sheibon —	xvi.	832
—— of Luca — —	xvi.	*ibid.*
—— of Manding —	xvi.	886
Gold Coaſt deſcribed by Boſman	xvi.	339—469
Gold-duſt of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	682
—— of Acheen —	viii.	445
—— of Pahaung —	viii.	461
—— of Popayan —	xiv.	298
—— of Manding, Mungo Park's account —	xvi.	886
——, mode of collecting	xvi.	887
—— waſhing	xvi.	*ibid.*
——, its value in Africa	xvi.	889
Golden river, America —	xiv.	231. 238
Golden vale — —	ii.	216
Goldennis fiſh — —	xvi.	670
Goldfinches of Chili —	xiv.	672
—— of the Cape —	xvi.	53. 79
Gold-finders of Guinea —	xvi.	372
——, Mandingo —	xvi.	887
Golding, Rev. Mr., of Clouleigh	iii.	827
Gold-leaf of the Birmans —	ix.	536
—— of the Siameſe —	ix.	600
Gold-mines at Taynton —	ii.	232
—— of Scotland —	iii.	543
——, fiſhery of the Dutch termed — —	iii.	799
—— of Saltzburg	vi.	47
—— of Adelfers —	vi.	381
—— of Ruſſia —	vi.	892
—— of Japan, Kempfer's account — —	vii.	687
—— of Siam —	ix.	602
—— of Cibao —	xii.	65
—— of Peru —	xiv.	18. 19
—— of Tiltil, Chili	xiv.	22. 42. 49
—— of Cuyo —	xiv.	102
—— of Popayan —	xiv.	539
—— of Quito —	xiv.	540
—— of Carabaya	xiv.	618
—— of Chili —	xiv.	685
—— of Macoronga and Manica — —	xvi.	704
—— of Gorage —	xvi.	721
—— of Couche —	xvi.	722
Gold-paper, mode of making	viii.	604
Gold river of Ko-ko Nor —	vii.	544
Goldſmith, account of one, in the country of Mangu Khan	vii.	62. 71. 76
Goldſmiths, Mandingo —	xvi.	881
Golius's travels in Morocco	xv.	492
Gollaru, caſt, manners and cuſtoms	viii.	672
Goloquaſt town — —	vii.	502
Golovkin, Count, built the firſt houſe of Peterſburgh —	vi.	661
Golſpie pariſh — —	iii.	156
Goltz, Baron —	vi.	901
Gomberi, the idol —	xvi.	331
Gombroon city, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	296
——, hiſtory —	ix.	194
——, on the Britiſh trade to Perſia by — —	ix.	208
——, Niebuhr's deſcription	x.	125

	VOL.	PAGE
Gomera iſland, Colon on —	xii.	27
———, Betancour's adventures in — —	xvi.	812
Gomerans, anecdotes of them	xvi.	812
Gomeſius, Sebaſtian, his voyage to the North — —	i.	130
Gomez, Emanuel —	xi.	320
Gomez, Eſtefano —	xi.	297
Gomez, Ferdinand, anecdotes of	xvi.	275
Gomez, General — —	viii.	456
Gomoribo mountain —	xii.	285
Gomus iſlands — —	viii.	446
Gonaquas Hottentots —	xvi.	102
Gonave channel —	xiii.	754
Gonçalo's hill, Chili —	xiv.	57
Gondar, Poncet's deſcription	xv.	80
———, Browne's itinerary from Sennaar to — —	xvi.	828
———, road from Gerbin to	xvi.	830
———, various roads to —	xvi.	*ibid.*
Gondolas of Venice —	iv.	252
Gondomar, Count —	xii.	286
Gong of Mindanao —	xi.	16
Gonge-dagen — —	i.	321
Gongs of the Zubu iſlanders	xi.	338
Gonia convent —	x.	600
Gonie caſtle — —	ix.	148
Gonoquas Hottentots —	xvi.	107
Gonſa river — —	xvi.	324
Gonſalves, Gaſpar —	xiv.	830
Gonzagua, Vincent de, the murderer of Crichton —	iii.	141
GONZALES, DON MANOEL, his voyage to England and Scotland — —	ii.	1
Gonzalo de Oviedo, remarks on his hiſtory —	xii.	16
Gooch's, Governor, letter to Gen. Oglethorpe —	xii.	482
Good Fortune cape —	i.	52
Good-Friday, Latins' ceremony on	x.	419
Good Hope, cape of, ancient navigation of it —	v.	272
———————, —	viii. 2. xi.	103. 565
———————, account of the firſt Europeans at —	viii.	263
———————, Beeckman's deſcription —	xi.	150
———————, Pigafetta's account —	xi.	379
———————, Thunberg's account	xvi. 1—	147. 155. 209
Goodlad, Captain, anecdote of him	viii.	407
Goodlud, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi.	24
Goodneſs of God —	iii.	798
Goodrich caſtle —	ii.	223. 579
Goodſon, Admiral —	xii.	312
Goodwin, Hugh —	xii.	212
Goodwin Sands —	ii.	492
Gookin's, Mr., ſettlement in Virginia	xiii.	141. 151
Gooſe, Lapland game of —	i.	452
Gooſe, the Solan, deſcribed	iii.	709
Gooſe Cove, New Zealand	xi.	573
Gooſe-dancing in the Scilly iſles	ii.	756
Gooſefoot plant of America	xiii.	415
Gooſelier, Mr., anecdote of	xii.	361
Gopalſami, the obſcene god	viii.	401. 402
Gorage gold mines —	xvi.	592
Gorbata town, Tunis —	xv.	721
Gordale — —	ii.	434
Gordiſh province —	ix.	373
Gordon, General, account of him, (*note*) —	vi.	688
———————, his journal	vi.	689
Gordon caſtle —	iii.	70
Gordon's confinement in the Baſtile, (*note*) —	iv.	416
Gordon's account of Catharine the Firſt (*note*) —	vi.	726. 731
Gore, Lieutenant —	i.	633
———————, his voyage with Captain Cook —	xi.	653
Goree, Adanſon's deſcription	xvi.	622. 637
Gorge of Oriſſava mountain	xiii.	797. 842
Gorges, Sir Ferdinando —	xii. 279.	xiii. 225
Gorgona iſland —	x. 765.	xiv. 155. 391
Gorgoniæ Domus —	xv.	616
Gorgues, M. de, his expedition to Carolina —	xii.	340
Gorhambury —	ii.	461
Goring, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	357
Goreza city —	vii.	139
Gorondu valley —	x.	390. 404
Goronota, cultivation about	iv.	661
Gorroſhepur city —	vii.	594
Gortynia, ancient city —	x.	607
Gory city —	ix.	149
Goſhen, land of —	vii.	17
Goſhen, America, cedar-ſwamps of	xiii.	559
———, land of —	xv.	183
Goſlekanay hall in Delhi	viii.	160
Goſnold's, Captain, expedition to Virginia —	xii. 219.	xiii. 19. 46
Goſnoll's bay, Cheſapeak	xiii.	71
Goſpel diffuſed in Lapland	i.	469
———, ſociety for its propagation in America —	xii.	404
———————, hiſtory of it	xii.	*ibid.*
Goſpels in verſe —	i.	679
———, Perſians' opinion of them	ix.	263
Goſport —	ii.	30. 309
Goſs, M., anecdotes of	vi.	218
Goſſe, M., his government of St. Mary —	xvi.	772
Goſt-kane of the Great Mogul	viii.	197
Goteron valley —	v.	835
Gotha, town —	vi.	164
——— duchy —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— court —	vi.	*ibid.*
Gotha, Duke of —	vi.	164
Gothe, obſervations on his writings	vi.	162
———————, character	vi.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Gothland iſland —	i.	208
Gotrams, origin of them	viii.	676
Gots of Berlichingen —	vi.	23
Gottenburg, road from Carlſcroon to	vi.	381
———, Fortia's deſcription of the city —	vi.	382
———, hoſpital —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, cabinets —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, ſugar works	vi.	*ibid.*
———, commerce —	vi.	383
———, Eaſt India company of	vi.	*ibid.*
———, manners and cuſtoms in	vi.	385
———, landing of the Danes in 1788 at —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, itinerary from, to Stockholm —	vi.	562
———, obſervations on	vi.	566
Gottingen, Haller's profeſſorſhip at	v.	860
———, literature at	vi.	231
——— city —	vi.	232
——— univerſity —	vi.	*ibid.*
Gottingen Almanac on Martin Behaim —	xi.	414
Gotto iſland, adventures of ſome Dutchmen at	vii.	530
Gotto kingdom —	xvi.	852
Gottorp caſtle —	vi.	343
Goualcor, Sultan Mahmoud ſent to	viii.	93
Gouanacas Paſs of the Andes	xiv.	295
Gouberman iſlands deſtroyed by an earthquake —	i.	754. 776
Goud's river —	xvi.	92. 112
Gouel diamond mines —	viii.	243
———, mode of working —	viii.	245
Gourds of the Sandwich iſlands	xi.	736
——— of Canada —	xiii.	686
——— of America —	xiii.	487
——— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	146
Gournai, account of —	i.	131
Gournay, caſtle at —	i.	200
Gourney, El —	xv.	228
Gournou, Thebes —	xv.	245
Goury iſland — —	viii.	432
Gourze-berdars of Hindoſtan	viii.	201
Gout in Iceland —	i.	660
——, preſcriptions for it —	xiii.	855
——, cured by the horn of the left hoof of the hippopotamus	xvi.	701
Gouté, Dome of —	v.	787
Goutte, Marquis de —	iv.	209
Gouzat caſcade —	iv.	100
Governapore — —	viii.	408. 413
Government of Iceland	i.	646. 753
——— of Norway —	i.	767
——— of Denmark —	i.	*ibid.*
——— of London —	ii.	71
——— of England —	ii.	126
——— of Scotland —	ii.	161
———, eccleſiaſtical, of Scotland — —	ii.	163
Government of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	545
———, good effects of arbitrary — —	iv.	68
———, obſervations on	iv.	186. vi. 106
——— of Venice —	iv.	256. 619
——— of Florence —	iv.	274
———, abuſes of the French	iv.	420
——— of America (*note*)	iv.	430. 433
———, houſe of Auſtria's	iv.	618
——— of Milan —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Bologna —	iv.	622
——— of Tuſcany —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Modena —	iv.	624
——— of Parma —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Piedmont —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Lipari —	v.	250
———, advantage of deſpotic	v.	638
——— of the canton of Schaffhauſen — —	v.	642
——— of Appenzel —	v.	649
——— of Glarus —	v.	654
——— of Zuric —	v.	662
——— of Winterthur	v.	679
——— of Baſle —	v.	693. 700
——— of Bienne —	v.	708
——— of Soleure —	v.	712. 714
——— of Zug —	v.	722
——— of Lucern —	v.	723
——— of Uri and Schweitz	v.	735
——— of Urſeren —	v.	746
——— of the republic of Vallais — —	v.	768
——— of Lauſanne —	v.	803
——— of Aigle —	v.	809
——— of Neuchatel —	v.	814. 818
——— of Friburg —	v.	836
———, changes in	v.	843
——— of Bern —	v.	851
——— of Geneva —	v.	887
——— of Predagio —	v.	897
——— of Upper Engadina	v.	904
——— of Lower Engadina	v.	909
——— of the valley of Munſter	v.	911
——— of Bormio —	v.	913
——— of the Valteline	v.	925
——— of Chiavenna —	v.	937
——— of St. Giacomo	v.	938
——— of the Grey League	v.	942
——— of Coire —	v.	949
——— of Davos —	v.	956
——— of Mayenfield	v.	958
——— of the Griſons	v.	961
——— of Diſentis —	v.	966
——— of Locarno —	v.	989
——— of Wirtemberg	vi.	9
——— of Suabia —	vi.	11. 20
——— of Augſburg	vi.	17
——— of Bavaria —	vi.	28
——— of Auſtria —	vi.	62
——— of Vienna —	vi.	77
——— of Saxony —	vi.	150

INDEX.

	VOL.	PAGE
Government of Pruſſia —	vi.	174. 183
——— of Hamburg	vi.	216
——— of Denmark	vi.	222. 303
——— of Hanover —	vi.	226
——— of Nuremberg	vi.	238
——— of Francfort —	vi.	242
——— of the Palatinate	vi.	265. 267
——— of Cologne —	vi.	273
——— of Holland —	vi.	281. 284
———, revolution in the Daniſh	vi.	323
——— of Sweden —	vi.	521, 522
——— of Courland —	vi.	720
———, liſt of the Ruſſian	vi.	747. 762
——— of Siberia —	vii.	353
——— of Korea —	vii.	537
——— of Butan or Great Tibet — —	vii.	548
——— of Tibet —	vii.	564
——— of the Si-fan	vii.	569
——— of Japan, Kempfer's account — —	vii.	668
——— of Ethiopia	viii.	273
——— of Surat —	viii.	321
———, hiſtory of the Bombay — —	viii.	329—348
——— of Madras —	viii.	394
——— of Orixa —	viii.	403
——— of Calcutta	viii.	410
——— of the Burman empire	viii.	422
——— of Sumatra —	viii.	443
——— of Bencoolen	viii.	448
——— of Cochin-China	viii. 483. ix.	790
——— of Macao	viii.	485
——— of Amoy —	viii.	494
——— of Malabar —	viii.	730
——— of Curdiſtan —	ix.	13
——— of Georgia —	ix.	124
——— of Mingrelia	ix.	144
——— of Crim Tartary	ix.	162
———, laws and conſtitution of Perſia — —	ix.	213. 229
——— of Karazm —	ix.	332
——— of Ummerapoora	ix.	494
——— of Siam —	ix.	590. 636
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	680. 742
——— of Tunchim —	ix.	826
——— of Jidda —	x.	23
——— of Beit el Fakih	x.	36
——— of the Arabs —	x.	84
——— of Sana —	x.	106
——— of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	135
——— of the Engliſh on the coaſt of Malabar —	x.	203
——— of Surat —	x.	214
——— of Turkey —	x.	270
——— of Paleſtine —	x.	406
——— of Cyprus —	x.	593
——— of Scio —	x.	629
——— of Leſbos —	x.	657
——— of Samos —	x.	644
——— of Smyrna —	x.	650
Government of Angora —	x.	691
——— of Mindanao —	xi.	73
——— of Manilla —	xi.	84
——— of Borneo —	xi.	111
——— of Batavia —	xi.	181
——— of Macaſſer —	xi.	219. 238
——— of Goach —	xi.	220
——— of Boni —	xi.	223
——— of Wadjo —	xi.	228
——— of Amboyna	xi.	267. 269
——— of the Friendly iſles	xi.	697
——— of Queen Elizabeth	xii.	214
——— of Virginia	xii. 234. 243. 603. xiii.	42. 104. 141. 167. 712
——— of New England	xii. 259. xiii.	245
——— of the Bermudas	xii. 269. xiii.	179. 196
——— of Barbadoes	xii.	294
——— of Maryland	xii. 306. xiii.	726
——— of Carolina	xii.	341
——— of New York	xii. 352. xiii.	460. 738
——— of New Jerſey	xii. 354. xiii.	735
——— of the Bahama iſlands	xii.	358
——— of Penſylvania	xii. 379. 384. xiii.	730
——— of St. Lucia	xii.	424
——— of Georgia	xii.	445
——— of Quebec	xiii.	264
——— of Canada	xiii.	364. 699
——— of Rhode iſland	xiii.	741
——— of Maſſachuſets	xiii.	746
——— of Peru —	xiv.	8
——— of the Indians of Chili	xiv.	114
——— of St. Jago	xiv.	173
——— of Coquimbo	xiv.	187
——— of Conception	xiv.	193
——— of Carthagena	xiv.	330
——— of Panama	xiv.	375
——— of Guayaquil	xiv.	399
——— of Quito	xiv.	463
——— of Riobamba	xiv.	471
——— of Cuenca	xiv.	474
——— of Loja	xiv.	481
——— of Popayan	xiv.	483
——— of Atacames	xiv.	490
——— of Quixos and Macas	xiv.	493
——— of Maynas	xiv.	497
——— of Piura	xiv.	557
——— of Lima	xiv.	572
——— of Cuſco	xiv.	616
——— of Arequipa	xiv.	619
——— of La Paz	xiv.	629
——— of Paraguay	xiv.	637
——— in the Paraguay miſſions — —	xiv.	640
——— of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	644
——— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	667
——— of Santiago	xiv.	678
——— of Dar-Fur	xv.	146
——— of Suez	xv.	276
——— of Egypt	xv.	299
———, church, Moreſco	xv.	422
——— of Morocco	xv.	471. 489. 755

	VOL.	PAGE
Government of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	673
——— of the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	15. 116.
——— of the Hottentots	xvi.	139
——— of Sogno	xvi.	239
——— of Fantyn, Guinea	xvi.	362
——— of Acron	xvi.	364
——— of Agonna	xvi.	365
——— of Aquamboe	xvi.	366
——— of Akim	xvi.	371
———, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	380
——— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	404
——— of Fida kingdom, Guinea	xvi.	484
——— of Gabon	xvi.	510
——— of Annabon	xvi.	515
——— of Benin	xvi.	520. 528
——— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. — —	xvi.	577
———, the Quiteva's, of Sofala — —	xvi.	682. 695
——— of Manding	xvi.	864
Government-houſe in Manilla	xi.	78
——— in Batavia	xi.	175
——— of Sydney, New South Wales —	xi.	905
——— of Paramatta	xi.	911
Governor of the Scilly iſles	ii.	742
——— of the Iſle of Man	ii.	800
——— of the Valteline	v.	926
Governor-general of Canada, his public entry into Quebec	xiii.	655
———, his powers — —	xiii.	699
Governor-general of India, Dutch	xi.	182
———, in Guinea — —	xvi.	378
Governors of Scilly, liſt of them	ii.	781
——— in Hindoſtan	viii.	146. 148
———, Perſian, ſummary proceſs in condemning —	ix.	213
———, offices and power	ix.	216
———, evils of a frequent change — —	xiii.	119
——— of Virginia —	xiii.	168
———, Ovalle's obſervations on	xiv.	140
Gower, peninſula of —	ii.	593
Gower, Earl —	ii.	370
Gowns, ceremony of preſenting, in Japan — —	vii.	820
Gownſmen of Oxford —	ii.	544
Gowren, land of —	ix.	414
Gowrie, Earl of —	iii.	40
Gowrie family —	iii.	412
Gowrie houſe —	iii.	40
Goyame kingdom —	xv.	88
Goyana, Brazil —	xiv.	768
———, Dutch forces in	xiv.	827
———, ſufferings of the Brazilians in — —	xiv.	839
Goyana river —	xiv.	724
Goyer's, Peter de, embaſſy to China — —	vii.	236
Goyloi bird —	iii.	598
Goyogouans —	xiii.	276. 302
Gozan river —	vii.	9
Gozo iſland —	x.	597
Graaff, Mr., his portraits	vi.	421
Grabuſa Agria —	x.	601
Grace, form of the Mooriſh	xv.	663
Gracias a Dios, Cape —	xii.	125
Graciosa, Azore iſland, Cumberland's voyage to —	i.	809
———, Eveſham's ditto	i.	819
Graddan in Skie —	iii.	639
Graduates, Tonquineſe —	ix.	676. 735
Græn town, pearl fiſhery of	x.	121
Graffen-ort villa —	v.	739
Grafton iſle —	xi.	45
Grafton's Chronicles —	ii.	264
Graham, Rev. Mr. —	iii.	205
Graham's dike —	iii.	465
Grain Coaſt of Guinea deſcribed	xvi.	537
Graining fiſh —	iii.	177
Grain-regulations of Spain	v.	464
Grains of gold found in Peru	xiv.	19
———in Chili	xiv.	43. 298
Grain tin — —	ii.	274
Graithwaite —	iii.	188
Gráma Paditti, Brahminical book	viii.	751
Grammar, Icelandic —	i.	675
——— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	791
——— of the language of Lango and Cacongo —	xvi.	590
Grampian hills —	iii.	56
Grampus bay, New England	xiii.	236
Gramſey iſle —	iii.	750
Grana of Alicant —	v.	467
Granada, chancery of —	v.	398
——— kingdom —	v.	563
———, on the antiquities in	v.	564
——— deſcribed by Carli	xvi.	188
Granadilla, fruit of Quito	xiv.	459
Granari, Count —	iv.	282
Granaries, on the erection of public (*note*) —	iv.	331
——— in the Milaneſe	iv.	593
———, public, of Geneva	v.	890
——— at Meyahoun	ix.	460
——— of Joſeph in Cairo	xv.	185
——— of Egypt —	xv.	334
Grand, M. le —	xv.	2
Grand bay, Newfoundland	xii.	670. 675
Grande, Ilha, Brazil —	xvi.	318
Grandees of Spain —	v.	343. 503
Grandellana, Don Domingo	v.	358
Grandeur of the Ruſſian nobles	i.	18
Grandfather's Wood, Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	25. 112
Grandmaiſon, M. de —	xiv.	269
Grandſire, the Little —	vi.	688
———, its conſecration	vi.	690

	VOL.	PAGE
Grandval town —	iv.	153
Granewolden town —	vi.	370
———, two churches in one churchyard at —	vi.	*ibid.*
Granganimeo of Virginia	xii. 565. 574. xiii.	5
Grange, M. de —	xiv.	4
———, his expedition to Chili — —	xiv.	27
Granges' hill —	xii.	632
Grangue, mines of —	vi.	460
Grangula of the Iroquefe —	xiii.	274
Granicus river —	x.	710
Granite quarries at North-ferry	iii.	35
——— at Aberdeen	iii.	62
——— of France —	iv.	306
——— of Mont Blanc —	iv.	702
——— of Meffina —	v.	9
——— of Vefuvian lava —	v.	21
——— of Solfatara —	v.	31
——— of Mont Baveno —	v.	130
——— of the Italian Appenines	v.	131
———, heat required for the fufion of	v.	133
———, pumice of —	v.	174
——— of Felicuda —	v.	219
———, of the Calabrian Appenines	v.	278
———, effects of the earthquakes in Calabria on — —	v.	284
——— of the Efcurial —	v.	365
——— of the Alps —	v.	874
——— of Bronitza —	vi.	649
———, mode of working at Peterfburgh — —	vi.	663
——— of Seringapatam —	viii.	611
——— of Magadi —	viii.	621
——— of Maria iſland —	xi.	872
——— of New South Wales	xi.	936
——— quarries of Egypt	xv.	262
Granjanejos village —	v.	546
Grano, Abbate (*note*) —	v.	261
Granſon town —	v.	813
———, ſiege and battle of	v.	830
Grant of Carolina —	xii.	340
—— of Antigua —	xii.	347
—— of the New Jerſeys —	xii.	353
—— of the Bahama iſlands	xii.	358
—— of Penſylvania to Mr. Penn	xii.	377
—— for the eſtabliſhing a colony in Georgia — —	xii.	441. 450
—— of Virginia to Sir Walter Raleigh — —	xii.	560
—— of Mahomet to the monks of Mount Sinai —	xv.	389
—— of the Canary iſlands to John de Betancour —	xvi.	810
Grantmeſnil, Hugh de —	ii.	359
Grants relative to Scilly iſlands	ii.	768
Grao, harbour of —	v.	605
Grapes of Lipari — —	v.	244
——— of Stromboli —	v.	252
——— of Saline — —	v.	254
Grapes of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256
——— of Malaga —	v.	593
——— of the Rhinegau —	vi.	260
——— of Caſbin —	ix.	158
——— of Sana —	x.	68
——— of Arabia — —	x.	194
——— of Pulo Condore —	xi.	40
——— of Carolina —	xii.	346
———, wild, of Virginia	xii. 564. 594. xiii.	30
——— of Canada —	xiii.	360
——— of Penſylvania	xiii. 417. 425.	497
———, North American	xiii.	581
——— of Chili —	xiv.	41
——— of Lima —	xiv.	599
——— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	670
——— of Abyſſinia —	xv.	90
——— of Barbary —	xv.	604
——— of the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	51
——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	456
——— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	802
Graſs, obſervations on —	iv.	481
——, practice of burning, by the Mongallians — —	vii.	364
—— of the Iſle of France	xi.	92
——, on increaſing its growth	xiii.	475
—— of America —	xiii.	486. 552
—— round Montreal —	xiii.	624
—— of Canada —	xiii.	652
—— in Chili —	xiv.	38
—— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	12
——, annual burning in Africa deſcribed — —	xvi.	870
Graſs Cove, New Zealand	xi.	646
Graſſe, gardens of —	iv.	230
——, culture of plants for perfumes at — —	iv.	506
——, Carli's curious adventure near — —	xvi.	192
Graſshoppers, food of the Siameſe	ix.	612
——— in Abyſſinia —	xv.	28. 31
——— of Barbary —	xv.	632
———, African —	xvi.	90. 97
Graſs-lands, management in Lombardy — —	iv.	563
Graſs-ſilk of Virginia —	xii.	592
Graſs-tyger of Loango —	xvi.	557
Graſs-worms of North America	xiii.	505
Gratanove — —	i.	16
Gratioſa iſland —	xii.	628
Gratz city — —	vi.	120
Graudentz city —	i.	213
Gravel of Bretagne —	iv.	305
Gravelines, fortifications of	iv.	146
Graves, ancient, in Strath-Ardle	iii.	387
———, ancient, near Tomſky	vii.	335
——— of the Indians in New England — —	xiii.	235
———, Indian — —	xiii.	422
———, Moreſco —	xv. 435. 456.	653

	VOL.	PAGE
Graves of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	777
—— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — —	xvi.	431
—— robbed by the arompo	xvi.	439
—— robbed by tigers in Sofala	xvi.	694
Graveſend — —	i. 11. 51. ii.	493
Grave-ſtones, ancient, in Jura	iii.	283
Gravina, Admiral —	v.	453
Gravity at Cayenne —	i.	231
——, experiments on —	i.	251
——, ſpecific, of ice —	i.	573
—— of the Spaniards	v.	501
Graylock's Foſſe —	ii.	260
Gray's Long Story —	ii.	184
Gray's deſcription of Netley abbey	ii.	305
Grazalema town —	v.	595
Graziers, Hottentot —	xvi.	140
Great-Belt, paſſage of it —	i.	333
Great-Fork, Hudſon's bay	xii.	368
Great Mam-Torr —	ii.	401
Great Michael, ſhip, Lindeſay's account of (*note*) —	iii.	410
Great-Port, Algiers —	xv.	517
Great-Tun, channel of —	i.	758
Greaves's account of the pyramids	xv.	199
—— Pyramidographia	xv.	825
Grebes of the Lincoln fens	iii.	7
—— of the lake of Geneva	v.	809
Greece, Pococke's deſcription	x.	749
Greek church in Ruſſia —	i.	22
——, ceremonies of	x.	279
—— in Tripoli	x.	318
Greek churches, Coxe's deſcription	vi.	593
Greek language, the Cacongo language ſimilar to it	xvi.	593
Greeks of Hungary —	vi.	109
—— of Conſtantinople	vii	5
——, their ceremonies at the Holy Sepulchre —	x.	353
——, excommunications	x.	381
——, ceremonies at Eaſter	x.	425
—— of Syria —	x.	573
Green, the favourite colour of the Perſians — —	ix.	263
Green, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	378
Green, Mr. Conſul —	iv.	231
Green, Mr. V. — —	ii.	208
Green-chamber of Memphis	xv.	810. 834
Greendale oak —	ii.	444
Green iſland, diſcovery of	iii.	652
Greenland, diſcovered by Barentſz and Ryp — —	i.	92
——, account of —	i.	*ibid.* 142
——, a voyage to —	i.	614
——, Kerguelen's account	i.	789
——, diſcovery of —	i.	*ibid.*
——, hiſtory — —	i.	*ibid.*
——, coaſts —	i.	*ibid.*
——, climate — —	i.	*ibid.*
——, produce —	i.	*ibid.*
——, trade — —	i.	790
Greenland, Davis's voyage to	xii.	194
Greenock — —	iii.	243
Green's Collection vii. 517. 541. 577.	ix.	320. 386
Green's, Mr., obſervation of the tranſit of Venus —	xi.	511
Greenville, Sir Richard —	xii.	183
——, his voyage to Virginia —	xii. 571. xiii.	4. 7. 16
Greenwich hoſpital —	ii.	180
——, road to London from	ii.	495
Grega cape —	x.	577
Gregory-mine at Aſhover —	ii.	479
Greiffen lake —	v.	678
—— village —	v.	*ibid.*
Greiſhk village —	ix.	281
Gremah — —	iv.	111
Gremata, cultivation about	iv.	659
Gremios of Spain —	v.	428. 492
Grenehaugh caſtle —	iii.	124
Grengieſberg, mines of	vi.	460
Grenna town — —	i.	331
Grenvill, Sir Richard, his action with a Spaniſh Armada	i.	826
——, death	i.	829
Grenville, Captain —	ii.	344
Grenville, Rt. Hon. G., Keith's letter on the Ruſſian revolution to him	vi.	899
Greſham, Sir Thomas —	ii.	181
Gretkeva village —	vi.	578
Gretna village —	iii.	212
Greville, Fulke —	ii.	351
Grey, Abraham, diſcovers gold in Scotland — —	iii.	543
Grey, Lord William, of Wilton	ii.	219
Greybucks, Hottentot	xvi.	79
Grey Ditch —	ii.	402
Greyffier de Talairat, M.	iv.	213
Grey Friars at Coventry —	ii.	355
Grey Friers church Edinburgh	iii.	31. 473
Greyhounds of Ruſſia —	vi.	591
Grey-League, territory of the	v.	941
——, etymology of	v.	*ibid.*
——, its origin —	v.	942
——, government	v.	*ibid.*
——, diet —	v.	964
Grey-lord, fiſh — —	iii.	621
Grieffeld's Norway Law	vi.	357
Griel iſland, Adanſon's expedition to — —	xvi.	653
Grierſon's epitaph —	iii.	222
Grieſen-bach river —	v.	740
Grievances, the hundred, of Germany	vi.	165
——, liſt of, exhibited by Sir John Child —	viii.	335
—— of the Bermudas colony	xiii.	202
Grill's, M., cabinet —	vi.	423
Grill's, Mr., forges at Sudersfors	vi.	471
——, character —	vi.	474
Grimau, M. le Count —	iv.	208
Grimſel mount — —	v.	752
——, lichens and moſſes	v.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Grimsel mount, solitary hovel on	v.	752. 754
——— ———, cold on —	v.	756. 878
Grindelwald glaciers —	v.	761
——— valley —	v.	762. 764. 792. 876
Grinding-mill, a Scotch —	iii.	314
Grinding-stones, mode of making	ii.	475
Gripsholm Chateau described	vi.	539
———, paintings in	vi.	540
———, distillery near	vi.	541
Griska Otrepief —	vi.	626. 741
Grisleham — —	vi.	554
Grisons, Coxe's travels in the	v.	641
———, entry into the country	v.	895
———, irruption into the Valteline	v.	919
———, their government of the Valteline — —	v.	*ibid.*
———, history — —	v.	920
———, election of governors and podestas — —	v.	926
———, etymology of the word	v.	941
———, language —	v.	943
———, general diet —	v.	960
———, constitution —	v.	961
———, revolution and possession by France (*note*) —	v.	962
———, courts of justice in the	v.	967
———, religion —	v.	968
———, revenues of the —	v.	970
———, population —	v.	971
———, commerce —	v.	*ibid.*
———, inland navigation —	v.	972
———, their alliances with the Swiss	v.	974
——— with France	v.	*ibid.*
——— with Venice	v.	*ibid.*
——— with Austria	v.	975
———, language —	v.	977
———, Romansh language in the	v.	978
Grobbe, Adrian — —	xvi.	343
Grobert on the pyramids of Gizeh	xv.	819. 822
Groene Kloof — —	xvi.	77
Grongar hill — —	ii.	600
Groningen, famous siege of —	i.	139
Grose river, New South Wales	xi.	913. 928
Grose's description of Peel isle	ii.	845
Gross-horn mountain —	v.	763. 876
Grosthead, Bishop —,	ii.	340
Grosvenor-square —	ii.	83
Grothaus, Baron —	ii.	570
Grots, holy writers fond of	x.	233
Grot's, John, house —	iii.	801
Grotta del Bove Marino —	v.	214
Grotta del Cane —	v.	34
Grotta delle Capre —	v.	70
Grotta della Signora —	v.	186
Grotto at Clifton —	ii.	247
——— of Posilipo —	v.	22
——— in Vulcano island —	v.	138
——— in the crater of Vulcano	v.	142
Grottoes, celebrated historical things transacted in — —	x.	363
Grottoes in the Holy Land	x.	442
——— of Thebes —	xv.	247
——— of the mummies in Egypt	xv.	836
Grounds of Havod —	ii.	649
Ground-squirrels of America	xiii.	479
Grove of Emir Faccardine —	x.	326
Groves of St. Ildefonso —	v.	340
———, consecrated, in Guinea	xvi.	399
Growth of minerals —	xiv.	18
Growte, M., Noel's letter on Canada to — —	xii.	669
Grozileer's, M., settlement in Hudson's bay — —	xiii.	340
Gruagach of Skie —	iii.	330
Gruagich, Macqueen's account of the —	iii.	551
Grubenman of Appenzel —	v.	643. 651
GRUEBER's account of Tibet	vii.	550
——— travels from China to Europe — —	vii.	589
Gruliascho village —	iv.	238
Grumbler fish of Senegal	xvi.	646
Grunengen town —	v.	676
——— government —	v.	677
Gruner on the height of mountains	v.	780
Gruner's theory of glaciers	v.	790
Gruti village — —	v.	732
Gruyeres bailliage, insurrections in	v.	838
———, cheese of	v.	846
———, cows —	v.	*ibid.*
———, pastures —	v.	*ibid.*
Gryllus Gregarius —	x.	189
Guabas fruit of Quito —	xiv.	458
Guabencex, the cemi —	xii.	89
Guacamayo bird of Carthagena	xiv.	345
Guacanagari, Cacique —	xii.	45. 63. 77
Guacas of Quito —	xiv.	544
——— of Lima — —	xiv.	601
Guaca Tambo —	xiv.	563
Guacaya silver mines —	xiv.	541
Guadalaxara, cloth manufactory of	v.	332
——— town —	v.	546
Guadalete river —	v.	569
Guadalmedina river —	v.	594
Guadaloupe island, Colon's discovery	xii.	59. 93
Guadalquiver river —	v.	562. 568. 603
Guadarama — —	v.	321. 364
Guadarfia, his history —	xvi.	810
Guadiana river —	v.	560
Guagugiana of Hispaniola	xii.	80
Guaiga river — —	xii.	131
Guaku serpent —	xiv.	714
Gualca's discovery of the Potosi mines — —	xiv.	623
Guali river, mountains of	xiv.	312
Guallaga river —	xiv.	223. 260. 498
Guanches, see Teneriffe.		
Guapulo mountain —	xiv.	436. 440
Guaqueros of Quito —	xiv.	545
Guamac, Quito —	xiv.	416

	VOL.	PAGE
Guamalies juriſdiction —	xiv.	610
Guamanga city — —	xiv.	612
——— juriſdictions in the dioceſe — —	xiv.	613
Guamani mountain —	xiv.	437
Guamanmayo, Peru —	xiv.	563
Guamorete's Cemi —	xii.	88
Guana, animal of Panama	xiv.	378
Guanabana fruit of Carthagena	xiv.	3[illegible]5
Guanacache ponds —	xiv.	[illegible]02
Guanacauri ſignal ſtation —	xiv.	435. 440
Guanaco of Patagonia —	xi.	314
——— of South America	xiv.	534
Guanacos of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84
Guanahani, Columbus's diſcovery of it — —	xiv.	139
Guanaia iſland, Colon's diſcovery	xii.	125
Guananas nation — —	xiv.	636
Guanca Belica juriſdiction	xiv.	613
Guancavelica, mines of —	v.	495
Guanieres', M., cabinet —	iv.	30
Guanin iſland —	xii.	82
Guanipa bay — —	xii.	207
Guano manure of Peru —	xiv.	600
Guanoas nation — —	xiv.	636
Guanoes, birds of Peru —	xiv.	602
Guanos of New Holland —	xi.	465
Guanta juriſdiction —	xiv.	613
Guanuco city, Peru —	xiv.	609
Guaracayo Strait —	xiv.	218
Guarachia juriſdiction —	xiv.	609
Guaraionel, the Cacique —	xii.	89
Guaranda town —	xiv.	283. 418. 472
Guaranies natioh —	xiv.	635. 641
Guarapo, liquor of Quito	xiv.	467
Guardafoy cape, coaſts from the Cape of Good Hope to	viii.	264. 268
Guardafu cape — —	viii.	3
Guardia, Monte della —	v.	135
———, its appearance from the ſea — —	v.	189. 191
———, vegetation on	v.	192
Guards of Paris —	iv.	290
———, body, of Spain —	v.	337
——— of the Empreſs of Ruſſia	vi.	672
——— of Quinſai —	vii.	154
——— round the throne of China	vii.	265
——— of honour at Pekin	vii.	446
——— of Shah Abas —	ix.	80. 218
——— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	474
Guarionex, Cacique —	xii.	90. 106
Guarmey town, Peru —	xiv.	563
Guarri-buſh berries —	xvi.	36
Guarroman town —	v.	561
Guaſcar's golden chain	xiv.	109. 158
Guaſco river, Chili —	xiv.	53
——— harbour —	xiv.	71
Guatte-Kierres, the ſledge	i.	410
Guaura town and river	xiv.	564
Guavas of Siam —	ix.	609
——— of Congo —	xvi.	248
Guaxaca, De Menonville's travels to — —	xiii.	753
——— city deſcribed —	xiii.	822
———, cochineal of —	xiv.	478
Guayac-tree of Chili —	xiv.	87
Guayaquil city deſcribed	xiv.	282
——— river —	xiv.	*ibid.*
———, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	393. 405
Guayllabamba river —	xiv.	529
Gubi town — —	viii.	687
Guebenn village, Senegal	xvi.	667
Guerchy, Marquis de —	iv.	149. 186
Guerguon town —	viii.	122
Guerry town —	xv.	68
Guevara, Don Ferdinand de	xii.	118
Gueutt village —	xvi.	668
Gueytarge town —	i.	850
Guiana, Sir Walter Raleigh's expedition to —	xii.	197. 205. 282
———, Leigh's voyage to	xii.	282
———, Harcourt's expedition	xii.	284
———, Raleigh's laſt expedition to	xii.	286
Guibert, Mr., on Pruſſia	vi.	188. 194
Guibray fair — —	iv.	150
Guebres in Iſpahan —	ix.	32
Guichen, Admiral —	vi.	447
Guide of Rubruquis, account of him	vii.	49
Guidecca canal —	iv.	254
Guidet's, Francis, aſcent of Mont Blanc — —	v.	787
Guides of Chamounie —	iv.	688
——— of elephants, anecdotes of	ix.	782
——— of Arabia —	x.	6
Guienne, ſoil of —	iv.	306
———, mulberries of —	iv.	462
———, culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490
——— of pines	iv.	498
——— of turnips	iv.	503
——— of various plants	iv.	505
———, tillage and laying of lands in — —	iv.	535
———, implements of huſbandry	iv.	540
Guiga-Zayn village, anecdote of a Ruſſian at —	vii.	297
Guignes — —	iv.	186
GUIGNES' obſervations on the Philippine iſlands, and the Iſle of France — —	xi.	68
Guilan province, produce and trade	vii.	311
Guilbert, Mr., his engravings	vi.	421
Guildford town —	ii.	321
——— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— churches —	ii.	322
Guildhall of London —	ii.	57
——— at Worceſter —	ii.	208
——— of Bath —	ii.	250
——— of Boſton, New England	xii.	260
Guilds of Ruſſia, privileges	vi.	875
Guilini's, Count, hiſtory of Milan	iv.	570
Guiliſtan-dagh mountain	vii.	292
Guinar bird — —	xvi.	667

	VOL.	PAGE
Guindas wine — —	v.	593
Guinea, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	781
———, Boſman's deſcription	xvi.	337—547
Guinea, New — —	xi.	426
———, Taſman's account of	xi.	447
———, Dampier's deſcription	xi.	477
Guinea-corn of Senegal	xvi.	615
Guinea-fowl of Dar-Fur	xv.	142
Guinea-worm, diſeaſe in Arabia	x.	1.9
———, diſeaſe among the Mandingoes — —	xvi.	877
Guinecourt, M. de —	xii.	676
Guineos of Carthagena	xiv.	354
Guiney, Porto Bello —	xiv.	362
Guingamp town —	iv.	154
Guioel village —	xvi.	668
Guipuſcoa province —	v.	303
——— company —	v.	307
Guiſando, Toros de —	v.	543
Guiſcard, Robert —	v.	938
Guiſe, Duke of —	iv.	130
Guitar of the Birmans —	ix.	508
Guldberg, Secretary —	vi.	322
Guldenſtaedt, account of him	vi.	843
———, his travels —	vi.	*ibid.*
Guler, John, the hiſtorian —	v.	956
Guletta, Tunis —	xv.	564
Gulf-rock, Scilly iſles —	ii.	762
Gulfs of Siam — —	ix.	573
—— of Arabia —	x.	8. 12
———, navigation of it	x.	17
—— of Perſia, Arabs round it	x.	124
—— of Venice — —	x.	224
—— of St. Lawrence, Cartier's navigation —	xii. 634. 642.	xiii. 259
—— of Mexico —	xiii.	769. 855
—— of Panama —	xiv.	381
—— of Arabia —	xv.	10
—— of the Red ſea —	xv.	276
—— of Tunis — —	xv.	560
—— of Guinea deſcribed	xvi.	507
Gulf weed — —	xiii.	381
Gull, the arctic —	iii.	35
Gulls, ſwimming —	ii.	720
——, ſhoemaker —	xi.	835
—— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	781
Gul-paigán city —	ix.	21.
Gul Reazee, cuſtom in Perſia	ix.	243
Gulur village — —	viii.	724
Gum-aloe of the Cape —	xvi.	92
Gums of the Siameſe —	ix.	602, 603
——, ſcented, of Virginia	xii. 594.	xiii. 30
—— of Amazonia —	xiv.	227. 513
—— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	739. 800
——, elaſtic, Rochon's deſcription	xvi.	806
Gum-tree, ſweet American	xiii.	554
Gun, the evening, at Portſmouth	ii.	312
Gungricara Woculigas, eaſt, manners and cuſtoms —	viii.	704
Gunjemans Hottentots —	xvi.	71
Gunjural Chatur —	viii.	702
Gunners of the Great Mogul	viii.	140
Gunnerſbury houſe —	ii.	181
Gunnies, legend of him —	viii.	361
Gunpowder of Achem —	ix.	759
———, an Indian's experiments with — —	xiii.	94
Gunpowder manufacture in the Birman empire —	ix.	479
———, known in the Eaſt before the Weſt —	ix.	501
——— manufacture of Barbary — —	xv.	696
Gunpowder plot, anecdotes of one	xi.	105. 156
Guns, accident from burſting	xvi.	73
Gunſmiths, Birman —	ix.	500
Gun-yard at Portſmouth	ii.	310
Guorga of Finmark —	i.	424
Gur iſland — —	viii.	362
Gurba, antiquities at —	xv.	568
Gurbies of Barbary —	xv.	503. 655
——— of Morocco —	xv.	690
Gurbos baths — —	xv.	566
Gurganey on the Virginian colony	xiii.	120
Gurgur fiſh — —	xv.	333
Gurief, port and fortreſs —	vi.	880
Guriel province —	ix.	126. 134
———, Chardin's account	ix.	147
Gurietum town — —	viii.	583
Gurnet marſh — —	ii.	717
——— bay — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Gurnier's, M., library —	iv.	33
Gurſton, Sir Thomas —	ii.	262
Gurus, the Brahman viii. 582. 615. 633—646.		663
Gury river — —	iii.	52
Guſman, Don Ferdinand de	xii.	202
Guſtafson, Nils, anecdotes of him	xiii.	536
Guſtaſph, King of Perſia, adventures of Zertooſt at his court	viii.	563
Guſtavus Adolphus of Sweden	i.	144
———, his hiſtory — —	vi.	484
———, victories — —	vi.	485
———, death	vi.	*ibid.*
Guſtavus the Third of Sweden, hiſtory of — —	vi.	493
———, aſſaſſination by Ankerſtrœum	vi.	504
Guſtavus Vaſa — —	i.	142
———, his hiſtory	vi.	481
Guſts, thunder, of Virginia	xiii.	708
Guthrie's, Dr., experiments on quickſilver — —	vi.	691
Guti fort — —	viii.	760
Gutte harbour —	xii.	630
Guy, Earl of Warwick —	ii.	351
Guy, Thomas — —	ii.	70
Guyalas juriſdiction —	xiv.	610
Guyon, La Roche —	iv.	164
Guy's hoſpital, London —	ii.	70
Guy's tower — —	ii.	350

	VOL.	PAGE
Guy's cliff — —	ii.	352. 615
Guzalcan of the Great Mogul	viii.	6
Guzaratte, Aureng-Zebe's artifices to draw Dara from —	viii.	93
Guzelhiſſar — —	x.	654
———, the ancient Magneſia	x.	663
Guzerat, Marco Polo's deſcription	vii.	164
———, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	309
Guzurat kingdom —	viii.	5
Gwea, ſee Botany Bay.		
Gwedir manſion —	ii.	625
Gwyndu — —	ii.	627
Gymnaſia of Stockholm —	vi.	408
——— of Shiraz —	ix.	242
——— of the ancients (*note*)	xv.	652
Gymnaſium of Epheſus —	x.	658
Gypſum, M. Scannegatty's proceſs on — —	iv.	545
——— manure in Alſace	iv.	546
——— manure —	iv.	617
———, fibrous —	xiii.	674
Gzeh, pyramids at —	xv.	803

H.

Ha! of Oranienbaum	vi.	700
Haa, the Finmark —	i.	435
Haabrand, the fiſh —	i.	*ibid.*
Haamer, the fiſh —	i.	*ibid.*
Habaſcon root of Virginia	xii. 599. xiii.	13
Habbamock, the Indian —	xiii.	239. 243
Habberſton Haikin —	ii.	597
Habbeſch, on the Arabs of	x.	81
Ha-beeba iſlands —	xv.	517
Habib mountains —	xv.	461
Habitations of the Laplanders	i.	388
——— of beavers —	i.	419
——— of the Bedoween Arabs and Kabyles —	xv.	654
——— of the Arabs of Morocco — —	xv.	690
Habits of Peter the Great	vii.	495
Habrah river —	xv.	519
Habſh Soltan, accounts of him	ix.	356
Hacienda, Real, of Spain	v.	417
Hackfall — —	ii.	425
Hackim Baſha of Perſia	vii.	304
Hacking, Mr., on the Blue mountains — —	xi.	915
Hackney town, Middleſex	ii.	178
Hackney-coaches of England	ii.	497
——— of Moſcow	vi.	584
Hackſbœule town —	vi.	559
Hackwood —	ii.	329
Hacluit on Sebaſtian Cabot	xii.	160. 220
———, anecdotes of him	xii.	226
Hacluyt's Collection, ſee Hakluyt.		
Hacluyt's Head Land	i.	549
Had, El —	xv.	526
Had-deffa mountain of ſalt	xv.	605
Haddon hall —	ii.	385
Hadgees' pilgrimages to Mecca	x.	369
Hadgi, mode of obtaining the title	x.	91
Hadie town —	x.	41
Hadjar, Derb —	xv.	294. 298
Hadjee, Derb el —	xv.	294
Hadjee-Biram moſque, inſcriptions near — —	x.	690
Hadjiabad —	ix.	304
Hadley's ſextant —	i.	590
Hadramaut province —	x.	81
———, general account and commerce of — —	x.	113
———, chief town	x.	114
Haduna Culla Betta —	viii.	696
Hadzjar province —	x.	81
———, deſcription of	x.	120
Hæhkem tribe of Bedouins	x.	136
Hæs, city, route from Dsjobla to	x.	46
Hafiz, the Perſian poet, his tomb at Shiraz — —	ix.	121. 246
———, anecdotes of him	ix.	302
Hafna of Egypt —	xv.	308
Haga pavilion —	vi.	444
Hagenaar's voyage to and in the Eaſt Indies —	vii.	607
Hagi-Ali —	xv.	61
Hagirut —	x.	388. 404
Hagley —	ii.	205
Hag-mine at Matlock —	ii.	477
———, ſpar of —	ii.	*ibid.*
Hagſtrœum, Mr. —	vi.	468
Hague, the fineſt village in the world	i.	135
———, deſcription —	i.	137
———, curioſities —	i.	*ibid.*
Haigh manſion —	iii.	179
Hailes abbey —	ii.	614
Hail-ſtones, enormous, of New South Wales —	xi.	926
Hail-ſtorm in Virginia	xiii.	125
Hail-ſtorms, their effects in France	iv.	312
——— in Italy	iv.	313
Haimer, Le, village —	xv.	129
Hainan iſland, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	484
Haion Horos —	x.	736
Hair, mode of wearing, in China	viii.	507
—— of the Perſian camels	ix.	183
—— of the Perſian women	ix.	202
——, long, of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	786
——, Arabian mode of wearing	x.	157
——, criſp, of the Balade iſlanders	xi.	632
—— of the Friendly iſlanders	xi.	694
—— of the Sandwich iſlanders	xi.	733
—— of the Virginians	xiii.	34
—— of the Canadian Indians	xiii.	659
—— of the Chilians —	xiv.	116. 120
——, mode of wearing in Quito	xiv.	449
——— in Sechura	xiv.	558
——— in Lima	xiv.	581
—— of the Barbary ladies	xv.	660

	VOL.	PAGE
Hair, mode of wearing in Angoy	xvi.	271
——— in Guinea on the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	387
——— in Benin	xvi.	524
——, long, of Europeans, aſtoniſhes the Negroes —	xvi.	616
——, curious cut of the Caffrés'	xvi.	691
——, Malegache mode of wearing	xvi.	747
—— of the Canarian nobility	xvi.	817
—— of a white man, charm made of it — —	xvi.	840
Hair of Angora, trade in	x.	692
Hair-dreſſers in England	ii.	517
Hair-houſes of the Arabs	xv.	654. 690
Hair-ſhirt, anecdotes of one	xiv.	120
Hajar-Silcily on the Nile	xv.	260
Haji-Khalfa on the Alexandrian Library — —	xv.	832
Haji-Khan —	ix.	341
Haji Mahamet Bahadur Khan	ix.	370
Hajim Khan, hiſtory of —	ix.	350
Hakans, King —	i.	647
Hake of New England	xiii.	215
Hakluyt, Mercator's letter to him	ii.	68. 70
———, Lane's letter on Virginia to —	xii.	575
———, White's letter on Virginia to him —	xii.	619
Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages, &c.	i. 1. 51. 64. 66. 804. 819. 821. 824. xii. 490. 511. 560. 629	
Halaku Khan, anecdotes of him	vii.	111
Halberdiers of Spain —	v.	337
Halden the Black, tomb of	vi.	369
Haldenſtein village —	v.	952
——— barony —	v.	953
——— caſtle —	v.	*ibid.*
———, the ſmalleſt ſovereignty in Europe —	v.	*ibid.*
———, ſeminary —	v.	*ibid.*
Halfdan Ejnarſon, his works	i.	673
Halgeland —	i.	12
Hali city — —	x.	26
Halifax pariſh —	ii.	37
———, Camden's account of	ii.	*ibid.*
———, cloth trade —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, Pennant's account of	iii.	523
Halki iſland —	x.	700
Halkirk pariſh —	iii.	158
———, houſe in a loch at	iii.	810
Hall at Buxton Wells	ii.	408
—— of the palace of Madrid	v.	374
—— of audience of the Emperor of Japan — —	vii.	807
—— of a hundred mats	vii.	*ibid.*
—— of audience of Iſpahan	ix.	25
—— of Elcheſt —	ix.	62. 65
—— of audience of the King of Ava —	ix.	544
Hall of the pillars of Perſepolis	xii.	539
Hall of Pillars at Perſepolis	ix.	270
Hallanga, Browne's account	xvi.	829
Halldown hill —	ii.	266
——— houſe —	ii.	*ibid.*
Halle-aux-bleds of Paris —	iv.	138
Hallein, ſalt-works at —	vi.	47
Haller, biographical and literary anecdotes of him —	v.	856—870
Hallet, Mr. — — —	ii.	177
Halley, Dr., on the variation of the needle —	xi. 443.	xiv. 325
Halliff, Seedy —	xv.	531
Hallow-eve ceremony —	iii.	383
Halls of Oxford —	ii.	122
—— of Cambridge —	ii.	124
—— of England —	ii.	151
Hall's account of Frobiſher's voyages	xii.	490
Hall's iſle —	xii.	495. 517
Halmedyſſus, the ancient	x.	732
Halmſtadt, battle of —	i.	145
Halo, the ſolar, deſcribed	i.	262
——, the lunar, in Iceland	i.	643
——, lunar, in India —	xiii.	427
Halfwell, loſs of the —	ii.	296
Haltios of Lapland —	i.	238
Halton caſtle —	iii.	175
Halvard, Biſhop, his miſſion to Lapland — — —	i.	469
Halydown hill, battle of	iii.	24
Hamadan city —	vii. 9.	ix. 18
Hamaeſe river —	xv.	533
Hamah city, Pococke's deſcription	x.	520
———, celebrity of the Sheiks of	x.	521
Hamamet, antiquities at —	xv.	569. 579
Hambato aſſiento —	xiv.	470
Hambato river —	xiv.	419
Hamburgh, deſcription of	i.	139. 334
———, trade of Shetland with	iii.	798
——— city —	vi.	211
———, ſtyle of living in	vi.	*ibid.*
———, ſociety —	vi.	212
———, trade of —	vi.	213
———, bank —	vi.	216
———, government —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, revenue —	vi.	217
———, religion —	vi.	218
Hamburgh Company of London	ii.	96
Hamburgher Haven —	i.	783
Hamburghers, their character	vi.	211
Hamchew lake —	viii.	509
Hamdan principality —	x.	111
Hameda, anecdotes of him	xv.	473
Hamed al Haſſan, Muley (*note*)	xv.	714
Hamel, Mr. Dirk —	xiv.	746
Hamel, M. du —	iv.	131
Hamelin, Captain, his voyage of diſcovery — —	xi.	781. 817
HAMEL's travels in Korea	vii.	517—540
Hamer, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	147. 155
Hamet Ben Ally Ben Abdallah	xv.	445. 459. 464. 488

	VOL.	PAGE
Hamgarwell river —	xv.	459
Hamilco's diſcovery of the Scilly iſles	ii.	730
Hamilton town —	iii.	231
—— houſe —	iii.	112. 231
Hamilton, Duke of —	iii.	645
——, Brand's dedication to —	iii.	731
——, Capt. Hamilton's dedication to —	viii.	258
Hamilton, Anne Ducheſs of	iii.	259
Hamilton, Sir William, on volcanoes	iii.	907
——, on tufa	v.	22
——, decompoſition of lava — —	v.	29
——, his account of the crater of Etna —	v.	78. 83
——, his account of Stromboli —	v.	100
——, his account of Vulcano —	v.	155
Hamilton of Bothwel-haugh	iii.	466
HAMILTON's account of the Eaſt Indies — —	viii.	258
—— of himſelf	viii.	262
HAMILTON's Letters on the Northern Coaſt of Ireland —	iii.	877
Hamilton's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	190
Hamjare Kings —	x.	83
Hamjarines —	x.	61
Hamlet of the Mount —	iv.	692
Hamlet's Garden —	vi.	295
—— hiſtory, from Saxo Grammaticus — —	vi.	*ibid.*
Hammah, El, town of Gabs	xv.	594. 606
Hammam Faraun, hot ſpring	x.	8
Hammams of Barbary	xv.	606
Hammara hills —	x.	54
Hammer, old town	vi.	371
Hammers, Runic —	i.	476
Hammet, Sir Benjamin —	ii.	262
Hammet Ben Uſeph on Tennis	xv.	521
Hammocks of the Brazilians	xiv.	874
—— requiſite for travellers in Madagaſcar —	xvi.	796
Hammond, Major, of Kittery	xii.	401
Hamoaze —	ii.	267
Hamor's account of the Virginian colony — —	xiii.	109
Hamoudiale pillar of Balbeck	x.	491
Hampden family —	ii.	186. 338
Hampden manſion —	ii.	338
Hamps river —	ii.	383
Hampſhire, county — —	ii.	5
——, produce of —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, trade —	ii.	*ibid.*
Hampſhire, New England	xii.	254
——, government of	xii.	260
—— deſcribed —	xiii.	749
Hampſtead —	ii.	177
Hampton Court —	ii.	218. 641
Hams of Bayonne —	iv.	482
Hamſeen wind of Egypt	xv.	327
Hamſted woods —	ii.	665
Hamza caſtle, Algiers —	xv.	535
Hanagodu town —	viii.	704
Hanau city —	vi.	249
—— territory —	vi.	*ibid.*
Hanau, Prince of —	vi.	249
Handake town —	x.	696
Hand-bills of London —	ii.	572
Hand-ſifting in Eſkdale —	iii.	211
—— of Scotland	iii.	550
Hand-mills for grinding corn in the Scilly iſles — —	ii.	737
——, law againſt —	iii.	317
Hangcliff —	i.	545
Hania, La — —	x.	595
Hanki river —	i.	286
Hannah plant of Perſia —	ix.	180
Hanneda tree of Canada	xii.	660. 667
Hannefiord bay —	i.	740
Hanover city — —	vi.	226
—— electorate —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, extent and population of	vi.	*ibid.*
——, government —	vi.	*ibid.*
Hanſcrit, ſtudy of, at Benares	viii.	187
——, antiquity of —	viii.	*ibid.* 189
Hanſke village —	x.	4
Hantum country —	xvi.	131
Hanumanta, idol —	viii.	766
Hanuru village —	viii.	717
Hapaee iſlands —	xi.	664
Hapoa of Macao —	viii.	487
Happineſs found in St. Kilda	iii.	724
Hapſburg caſtle —	v.	685
Hapſburg Loraine, Houſe of	vi.	103
Harach of Egypt —	xv.	309
Harald Blaatand —	vi.	335
——, genealogical table of Kings from —	vi.	351
Haram of the King of Perſia	ix.	70
—— of Iſpahan —	ix.	190
—— of Jaafer Khan	ix.	265
Harame tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	800
Haraminteleh valley —	xv.	275
Harammees of Barbary	xv.	505
Haratch river, Algiers —	xv.	533
Harb tribe deſcribed —	x.	92
Harbagee town —	xv.	68
Harbanooſe village —	x.	306
Harborough town —	ii.	450
Harbour-dues of the Scilly iſles	ii.	742
Harbour iſland —	xii.	360
Harbours of Copenhagen	i. 1 vi.	312
—— of Iceland —	i.	756. 776
—— of the Orcades	i.	780
—— of Shetland iſlands	i.	783
—— of Falmouth —	ii.	26
—— of Plymouth —	ii.	27
—— of Briſtol —	ii.	28
—— of Portſmouth	ii.	29
—— of Yarmouth —	ii.	33

	VOL.	PAGE
Harbours of England —	ii.	154
——— of Scotland —	ii.	170
——— of Whitehaven	iii.	197
——— of Aberbrothic	iii.	422
——— of Leith —	iii.	474
——— in the Iſle of Lewis	iii.	575
——— in North-Viſt	iii.	593
——— in the Iſle of Skie	iii.	618
——— in the Iſle of Arran	iii.	644
——— in the Iſle of Jura	iii.	649
——— in the Iſle of Ila	iii.	651
——— in the Iſle of Mull	iii.	654
——— of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	684
——— of the Orkney iſles	iii.	687
——— of St. Kilda —	iii.	703
——— of Cork —	iii.	838
——— of Havre de Grace	iv.	148
——— of Cherbourg —	iv.	151
——— of Toulon —	iv.	228
——— of Lipari —	v.	160
——— of Meſſina deſtroyed by an earthquake — —	v.	260
——— of Biſcay —	v.	305
———, improvement of Cadiz	v.	573
——— of Valencia —	v.	604
——— of Cochin-China	ix.	796
——— of Bombay —	x.	202
——— of Tripoli —	x.	320
——— of the Bermudas	xii.	269
——— of Jamaica —	xii.	315
——— of Antigua —	xii.	347
——— of New York	xiii.	457
——— of Quebec —	xiii.	637
——— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	779
——— of Chili —	xiv.	71
——— of Carthagena	xiv.	331
——— of Porto Bello	xiv.	362
——— of Panama —	xiv.	376
——— of Perico —	xiv.	*ibid.*
——— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659
——— in Conception bay	xiv.	673
——— of Valparaiſo	xiv.	691
——— of Alexandria	xv.	164
——— of Tangiers —	xv.	684
——— of Larache —	xv.	688
——— of Morocco —	xv.	707. 755
——— of Fayal —	xvi.	671
——— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	749
Harcourt manſion —	iv.	150
Harcourt's, Mr., expedition to Guiana — —	xii.	284
Hardouin, Pere —	iv.	36
Hardſh[illegible] of Lapland miſſionaries	i.	48
——— experienced by Rubruquis	iii.	41
Hardware, French and Engliſh	[illegible]	638
Hardwick, Earl of —	iii.	47
Hardwick hall —	[illegible]	[illegible]
Harecaſtle tunnel —	[illegible]	378
Harefield, Norden's account of	[illegible]	183
Harem of Muley Abſulem	[illegible]	720
———, meaning of the word (*note*)	[illegible]	7[illegible]

	VOL.	PAGE
Harem of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	784. 789
Hares of Finmark —	i.	415
——, mode of catching —	i.	*ibid.*
—— round Loch-Tay	iii.	43
—— of Aſtrachan —	vii.	284
—— along the Tonguſta	vii.	339
—— of Canada —	xiii.	352
—— of North America	xiii.	517. 622
—— of Guinea, anecdotes of	xvi.	364. 437
—— of Sor iſland, Senegal	xvi.	609
Hares, iſland of —	xii.	664. 673
Harez country deſcribed in the ninth century — —	vii.	188
Harewood — —	ii.	219
Haridon, M. d' — —	xi.	816
Harif ſeaſon in Dar-Fur —	xv.	149
Hariſſon, Marquis of —	xiii.	849
Harlas iſle — —	iii.	629
Harlech town — —	ii.	631
——— caſtle — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Harleian collection —	ii. i. x.	222. 272
Harlow, Captain —	xii.	247
———, his account of New England —	xiii.	206
Harmattan wind of Africa	xvi.	870
Harmony among the Lapland families — —	i.	390
Harneſs of the rein-deer —	i.	171. 406
Harold, King of Man —	ii.	826
Harold Haorfager, of Norway	i.	777
Harold Harfager —	iii.	274
Harongan tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	801
Haroun-abad town —	ix.	16
Harounie town — —	ix.	12
Harp of North Wales —	ii.	632
—— of the Highlands of Scotland	iii.	95
—— of Memnon —	xv.	250
Harpocrates, ancient ſtatues of	xv.	342
Harpoons of the Greenlanders	i.	790
Harps, Captain — —	xii.	622
Harps of the Birmans —	ix.	508
—— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	395
—— of Benin —	xvi.	530
Harras mount, dangerous paſs	x.	73
Harraza, Browne's account	xvi.	831
Harries iſland, Martin's account of	iii.	584
Harrington peak —	xi.	915
Harrington's account of the Virginian colony — —	xiii.	49. 56
Harriott, Mr., on the uſe of tobacco — —	xii.	246
Harris, Mr., of Bombay, anecdotes of him — —	viii.	347
Harriſon's, Mr., government of the Bermudas —	xiii.	204
Harris's arrangement of arms in the Tower — —	ii.	44
Harris's Collection	vii. i. 179. ix. 138. 168—230 x. 272. xi. 439. xii. 156. xiv. 1	
Harrow-on-the-hill —	ii.	183
Harrows, northern —	i.	305

Harrows

	VOL.	PAGE
Harrows of Picardy —	iv.	539
——— uſed in Canada —	xiii.	609. 662
Harſhgoone port —	xv.	516
Hartequas Kloof, Thunberg's adventures near —	xvi.	110
Hartford, New England —	xii.	253
Hart hall, Oxford —	ii.	122
Hart-hunting in Canada —	xiii.	288
Hartle-moor, the nine ladies of	ii.	380
Hartley, Colonel —	viii.	742
Harts of the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	437
———, diminutive	xvi.	*ibid.*
Hartſoeker, M. —	iv.	28
Harveſt-home in the Scilly iſles	ii.	736
Harveſts of Ruſſia —	vi.	649
——— in Arabia —	x.	176
——— in Virginia —	xiii.	32
——— in North America	xiii.	551
——— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	149
——— in Congo —	xvi.	168
Harvey, Captain, of Guiana	xii.	286
Harvey, Sir John —	xii.	238
Harwich — —	i.	26
Harwich, ſhip, account of her loſs on Cullemſhoe —	viii.	500
Haryperbet mountain —	viii.	211
Haſain Ben Ali, Bey of Tunis	xv.	387
Haſan Havaſk — —	ix.	121
Haſchid-u-Bekil, allied princes of	x.	95
Haſchiſh, intoxicating drug	x.	153
Haſcott, Governor —	xii.	359
Haſhiſh of Dar-Fur —	xv.	146
Haſinninga Indians —	xiii.	69
Haſliland, diſtrict of —	v.	758
———, proviſions —	v.	*ibid.*
———, houſes —	v.	759
———, mountains —	v.	875
Haſſagaye, the ſpear, deſcribed	xvi.	644
Haſſama iſland —	xv.	105
Haſſan-ben Aly Bey —	xv.	672
Haſſan Bey Merlue's letter*	xv.	394
Haſſan-ibn Ali, his deſcendants	x.	88
Haſſan Kuli Khan —	ix.	341
Haſſe, John, his account of coins, weights, and meaſures in Ruſſia	i.	40
Haſſeiah — —	x.	517
Haſſelquiſt, Dr. —	xiii.	375
Haſſelquiſt on Egypt —	xv.	837
HASSEL'S tour of the Iſle of Wight	ii.	661
Haſſior, the reaping machine	i.	344
Haſſop manſion —	ii.	387
Haſtfer, Baron, account of	i.	664
Haſtings, Captain, his voyage to Guiana — —	xii.	287
Haſtings, Mr., conſul at Tripoli	x.	318. 377
Haſtings, Lady Anne, demanded in marriage by the Czar —	vi.	611
Haſtings family —	ii.	367
Hat, conſequence of wearing a good one — —	ii.	555
Hat, parties of the red and yellow, in Tibet — —	vii.	563
Hatchets, ſtone, of the Americans	xiii.	514
———, copper, of Quito	xiv.	545
Hatching-ovens of Egypt	xv.	382
Haterſheim, poſt-maſter of —	vi.	243
Hatfield's, Mr., letter on Morocco	xv.	488
Hatherſage — —	ii.	414
Hatley, Captain —	xiv.	2
Hat-manufacture of Caſſel —	vi.	233
Hatoraſk, Virginia —	xii. 611. 624.	xiii. 16
Hats, travelling Japaneſe —	vii.	763.
Hatton's Headland —	xii.	543. 551
Hauhebi mountains —	xv.	293
Haukadal, Geyſer near —	i.	695
———, ſcenery —	i.	*ibid.*
Haus, Lieut. Colonel —	xiv. 758. 766.	809
Hauſler of Bavaria —	vi.	32
Hautboys of Delhi —	viii.	158
Hauteville, Tancred de —	v.	939
Hauy cape — —	xi.	854
Hauze of the Great Mogul	viii.	201
Hav-aelder of Finmark —	i.	429
Havanna, voyage from St. Domingo to — —	xiii.	754
——— deſcribed —	xiii.	760. 866
———, Ovalle's account	xiv.	142
Havannah dock-yards —	v.	459
———, Spaniſh expedition from	xii.	476
Havar Gemal, feaſt at —	viii.	12
Haven of Conſtantinople —	vii.	511
Haven, Mr. Von, account of him	x.	52
Havens of Chili —	xiv.	71
Haverfordweſt — —	ii.	598
Hav-Frue, the marine monſter	i.	439
Haviſa city — —	x.	129
Hav-Mand, the marine monſter	i.	439
Havod, Mr. Johnes's improvements at — —	ii.	607
———, Malkin's account of	ii.	647
Havre-de-Grace, Young's account of — —	iv.	148
———, commerce of	iv.	340
Hawkeſbury river, New South Wales — —	xi.	914
———, inundations of it	xi.	927. 930
——— town —	xi.	934
Hawke's bay — —	xi.	528
Hawkeſtone — —	iii.	416
Hawkeſtone grotto —	ii.	619
——— terrace —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, views from	ii.	620
Hawking, Kublai-Khan's mode of	vii.	134
——— in Barbary —	xv.	665
Hawkins, Sir John —	xii.	628
Hawkins's, Captain, voyages to Brazil — —	xii.	163
Hawkins's, Sir Richard, hiſtory of his voyage —	xii. 217.	xiv. 93
Hawks of Tartary —	vii.	32

	VOL.	PAGE
Hawks, trained to fly at antelopes	vii.	293
——— of Perſia —	ix.	185
——— of the Uſbeck Tartars, kill horſes — —	ix.	331
——— of Virginia (*note*)	xiii.	31. 720
——— of Chili —	xiv.	80
——— of Egypt —	xv.	339
———, embalmed Egyptian	xv.	817. 837
Hawks, City of, in Egypt	xv.	268
Hawkſhead town —	iii.	188
Hawkwood — —	ii.	331
Hawſker rocks — —	iii.	596
Hawthorn of Glaſtonbury —	ii.	258
——— of America —	xiii.	414
Hawthornden manſion —	iii.	475
———, cells of, —	iii.	*ibid.*
Hay town — —	ii.	610
Hay exported from Waterford to Norway — —	iii.	857
——, price in Italy —	iv.	651
Haydamacks, Bell's account of them — —	vii.	502
Haye fiſh of Guinea, its rapacity	xvi.	451
Haye, M. de la, anecdotes of his government in Madagaſcar	xvi.	757
Haye-Fontchy, maſſacre of the French at — —	xvi.	755
Hayes, Captain, on Newfoundland — —	xii.	178
Hayes iſland, Hudſon's bay	xii.	364
Hay family — —	iii.	394
Hay-harveſt in Helſingheland	i.	345
Haymarket theatre —	ii.	513
Haymer, Captain —	xii.	476
Hays, account of —	ii.	183
Hay's bravery in the field of Loncarty — —	iii.	41
Hay-ſtacks about Philadelphia	xiii.	536
——— of Canada —	xiii.	652
Hay-to-nu of Canton —	vii.	235
Hazaar Jireeb —	ix.	313
Hazard's, Mrs., numerous family	xiii.	504
Hazar-gerib of Iſpahan	ix.	25
Head, Mr., of Derry —	iii.	860
Head-dreſs of the Icelandic women	i.	752
——— of the Perſian ladies	ix.	43. 202
——— of the Arabs	x.	156
——— of a lady of Kepſe	x.	556
———, dancing, of Ulietea	xi.	524
——— in Quito —	xiv.	449
——— in Sechura —	xiv.	558
——— in Lima —	xiv.	581
——— of the Egyptians	xv.	323
——— in Barbary —	xv.	658. 660
——— of the ladies in the Emperor of Morocco's Harem	xv.	793
——— of the Hottentots	xvi.	140
——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	387
——— in Benin —	xvi.	524
——— of the Caffrés	xvi.	691
Head-dreſs of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	747
Head-fiſh of Siam —	ix.	632
Heads, hard, of the Fidaſians	xvi.	483
Healths, Swediſh mode of drinking	i.	201
Hean city —	ix.	715
Hearne, Sir N., Japan Diary given by him to Sir R. Southwell	vii.	641
Heart, anatomy of the human	iv.	21
Heart-fruit tree —	xi.	254
Heat of France —	iv.	120
—— neceſſary to produce lava	v.	236
—— at Stromboli —	v.	251
—— tables of the greateſt degree at Stockholm —	vi.	404
——— at Upſal — —	vi.	405
—— of animals during their torpid and natural ſtate —	vi.	696
—— of birds ditto —	vi.	*ibid.*
—— of Hindoſtan —	viii.	149
—— near Lahor —	viii.	207
—— experienced by Bernier in the march from Lahor to Caſhmere	viii.	208
—— at Muſkat —	viii.	286
—— at Gombroon —	viii.	296
—— in Perſia —	ix.	115. 176
—— in Moghoſtan —	ix.	117
—— in Philadelphia —	xiii.	412
——, Bouguer on —	xiv.	294
—— of the ſands in Senegal	xvi.	610
—— on the Niger —	xvi.	631
——, degree of, in Senegal	xvi.	651 663
Heat, Bay of —	xii.	636. 672
Heath-cock, marine, of Finmark	i.	429
Heathrop —	ii.	202
HEATH's account of the Iſlands of Scilly —	ii.	729
Heaths of France —	iv.	507
———, on their improvement	iv.	514
——— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
Heava in Otaheite —	xi.	583
——— in Ulietea —	xi.	587
——— in Tongataboo —	xi.	679
Heaven, a Laplander's preparation for	i.	169
———, Perſees' deſcription of	viii.	557
———, the Virginians' —	xii.	605
———, Canadian —	xii.	655. xiii. 13
——— of the Moors —	xv.	472
——— of the Caffrés	xvi.	688
Heaven, Queen of, feaſts in her honour —	xiv.	182
———, her defence of the city of Imperial —	xiv.	203
Heavens of the Japaneſe Sintos	vii.	730
——— of the Budſdo —	vii.	751
———, Perſians' idea of *nine*	ix.	261
Heavytree gallows —	ii.	290
Hebbé's, Mr., cloth manufactory	vi.	433
Heberden, Dr. T., his cure of elephantiaſis — —	i.	718

	VOL.	PAGE
Heberden's Medical Tranſactions	i.	714
Heberſtein's, Baron, account of Moſcow	vi.	580
Hebli-rad town	ix.	45
Hebran fountain	xv.	284. 296
Hebrew, ſimilarity of the Cacongo language to	xvi.	593
Hebrides iſlands	ii.	160
——, Pennant's voyage to them	iii.	250
——, hiſtory	iii.	272
——, on the government of them	iii.	545
——, population	iii.	553
——, Martin's deſcription of the	iii.	572
——, their advantages for a fiſhing trade	iii.	681
——, inhabitants	iii.	684
——, deſcribed by Brand	iii.	731
Hecatonneſi iſles	x.	634
Hechingen caſtle	vi.	13
Hecla, Mount, its volcano	i.	629. 691
——, eruptions of it	i.	688
——, journey to	i.	691
——, ſituation of	i.	*ibid.*
——, height	i.	*ibid.*
——, aſcent	i.	692
——, ſummit	i.	*ibid.*
Heckla, Cape	i.	738
Heddington hill	ii.	199
Hedge-hog, experiments to aſcertain its heat	vi.	696
—— of Senegal	xvi.	665
Hedges of England	ii.	493. 528
—— of the Myſore villages	viii.	587. 593. 595
—— in North America	xiii.	405. 424. 430. 520
Hedge-ſchools of Ireland	iii.	873
Hedina Betta	viii.	717
Hedjas province	x.	81
——, deſcription of it	x.	86
Heemſkirk, James, account of him	i.	85
——, his attempt at a north-eaſt paſſage	i.	90
Heemſkirk's Shallows	xi.	445
Heft Tun near Shiraz	ix.	247
Heglig tree of Dar-Fur	xv.	145
Heimſkringla of Sturleſon	i.	710
Heiriſſon, M.	xi.	818
Heiriſſon iſlands, New Holland	xi.	820
Heiſkir iſle	iii.	594
Hejuru, wild elephants at	viii.	705
Helaoua town	xv.	65
Helcia, Princeſs	xv.	80
Hele village	xv.	177
Helena, the Empreſs	xv.	289
Heleni city	xv.	98
Helike Kirke	i.	79
Heliopolis in Egypt	xv.	182
Heliopolis, ſee Balbeck.		
Hell, the Lapland	i.	460
Hell, a witch's deſcription of it	i.	473
——, entrance to	i.	632
——, the Budſdo	vii.	752
——, repreſentation of it in Amoy	viii.	494
——, the Perſees'	viii.	557
——, the Virginian	xii. 604.	xiii. 13
—— of the Fidaſians of Guinea	xvi.	501
——, ideas of it in Benin	xvi.	531
Hellan, ſehle	i.	354
—— village	i.	*ibid.*
Hellbecks	ii.	16
Hellbron, garden of	vi.	56
Hellebore of North America	xiii.	531. 553.
——, three leaved Canadian	xiii.	653
Hellefors, mines of	vi.	389
Helleſpont	x.	703
Hellet Allais, Browne's account of	xvi.	828
Hellicius, Colonel	vi.	376
Hellin town	v.	598
Hell-kettles near Oxen-hall	ii.	152
Hells, the thirteen, of the Caffrés	xvi.	687
Helm, Aoke, anecdotes of him	xiii.	486. 490
Helmets, feather, of the Sandwich iſlanders	xi.	733
Helmett, Madame	vi.	149
Helmſdale water	iii.	85
Helſinborg town	i.	332
Helſingburg town	vi.	376
——, itinerary from, to Carlſcroon	vi.	561
——, obſervations on	vi.	565
Helſingfors, Fortia's deſcription	vi.	556
Helſingheland, province	i.	343
——, ſoil of	i.	*ibid.*
——, inhabitants	i.	344
——, agriculture	i.	*ibid.*
Helſingie province	vi.	470
Helſtone borough	ii.	283
Helvetic Confederacy	v.	681
——, its origin	v.	733
Helvetius's anecdote of the ſpots in the moon	i.	632
Hemagarah, tower of	vii.	18
Hemlock, effects of eating	iii.	636
Hemp of Nordland	i.	341
—— imported in England and Scotland	iii.	568
——, on the culture of, in France	iv.	391. 490
——, obſervations on	iv.	491
—— of Piedmont	iv.	609
—— of the Milaneſe	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Bologna	iv.	610
—— culture in Catalonia	iv.	668
——, on Spaniſh	v.	460
—— trade of Weſtphalia	vi.	280
—— of Riga	vi.	712
——, on the culture of it, in Penſylvania	xii.	384
—— of Virginia	xii.	593
——, Indian, of America	xiii.	543

	VOL.	PAGE
Hemp of Dar-Fur —	xv.	146
——— mixed with tobacco by the Hottentots —	xvi.	31
Hemp-nettle of Siberia (*note*)	vi.	712
Hems, the ancient Emeſa, journey from Damaſcus to —	x.	515
—— deſcribed — —	x.	518
Henaris, river —	v.	546
Heneaga iſlands — —	xiii.	874
Heneykane — —	x.	305
Henley, views near —	ii.	535
Henley, Orator — —	ii.	76
Hennefiord paſſage —	i.	773
Hennegat paſſage —	i.	*ibid.*
Hen-neiſhah tribe —	xv.	553
Henning on Magnus of Holſtein (*note*) — —	vi.	623
Henrico town, Virginia —	xiii.	110
Henrietta, Queen —	iii.	9
Henry, Cape, Virginia	xii. 231. xiii.	25. 47. 62
Henry, Fort, Virginia —	xiii.	107
Henry the Seventh of England	xii.	157
Henry the Eighth of England	xii.	161
Henry, Infant Don, of Portugal	xi.	415
Henry the Seventh's chapel	ii.	79
——— tomb	ii.	80
——— ſcreen	ii.	*ibid.*
Hens ſacrificed at funerals in Angola	xvi.	299
—— of Guinea —	xvi.	433
Henzadah town —	ix.	458. 563
Henzenberg mountain —	v.	946
Heptanomis of Egypt —	xv.	163
Heptaſtadium of Alexandria	xv.	165
Heraclea, the ancient —	x.	563
Heraclea, Tunis — —	xv.	578
Heracleopolis iſland —	xv.	221
Heracleum on the Nile —	xv.	173
Heraclius, Prince, account of him	vi.	843
Heraion plain — —	x.	642
Heralds' College, London —	ii.	67
Herat city, Forſter's account	ix.	284
Herba, El, antiquities at —	xv.	528. 529
Herba capillaris of Canada	xiii.	640
Herbariſations of M. Tournefort	iv.	20
Herba viva of Brazil —	xiv.	861
Herbert, Mr., of Mucruſs	iii.	840
Herbert family — —	ii.	231
Herbert, ſhip, anecdotes of her	viii.	270
Herbood, Perſee commandments to them — —	viii.	566
Herbs of Arabia —	x.	191
——— of Amboyna —	xi.	254
——— of Chili —	xiv.	39. 86
——— on the Amazon —	xiv.	226
——— of Peru —	xiv.	277
——— of Carthagena —	xiv.	343. 353
——— of Quito —	xiv.	457
———, Cucu of Popayan	xiv.	487
——— of the Andes —	xiv.	531
——— of Chili — —	xiv.	672
Herbs, medicinal, of the Gold Coaſt — —	xvi.	427. 483
——— of Benin —	xvi.	527
——— of Madagaſcar, table	xvi.	803
Hercules, the Egyptian —	xv.	351
Hercules Promontory —	xv.	567
Herds of Lapland rein-deer	i.	405
——— of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	620
——— of Morocco —	xv.	708
Herdſmen of Ruſſia —	vi.	649
Heredia, Don Pedro de —	xiv.	328
Heredy's, Shiek, tomb —	xv.	269
Hereford city — —	ii.	209
——— cathedral —	ii.	212
———, hiſtory of —	ii.	213
———, Skrine's account of	ii.	611
Hereford college, Oxford —	ii.	122
Herefordſhire county —	ii.	11
———, fruit of —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, the orchard of England	ii.	*ibid.*
Herenſchwandt, M., on population	iv.	321
Heretics, their treatment in Spain	v.	406
Heriot's account of Virginia	xii. 585. 590. xiii.	12
Heriuru, journey from Hyder Nagura to — —	viii.	764
Herjulfſon's voyages and diſcoveries	i.	669
Herkend, ſea of —	vii.	182
——— iſlands —	vii.	*ibid.*
Herkla, Tunis, deſcribed —	xv.	578
Herlefiord paſſage —	i.	760
Hermandad, Santa, confraternity	v.	417
Herman's, Abbe, cabinet —	v.	711
Hermes, Egyptian mythology of	xv.	350
Hermetra iſle — —	iii.	591
Hermetruda, Queen of Scotland	vi.	297
Hermit of the Calf of Man	ii.	798
——— of the mountains of Caſhmere — —	viii.	215
Hermitages at Coken —	iii.	507
——— of Montſerrat	iv. 107. v.	617
——— of Murviedro —	v.	611
——— of Arleſheim —	v.	702
——— of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737
——— near Friburg —	v.	847
——— of the Patriarch Nicon	vi.	609
———, imperial, at Peterſburgh	vi.	676
——— of Sivana Samudra	viii.	714
——— of Seleucia —	x.	555
Hermites, Notre Dame des	v.	657
Hermit iſland — —	xi.	796
Hermits, Japaneſe —	vii.	743
———, their ſymbolic dreſs	vii.	745
——— in the Birman empire	ix.	477. 555
——— of Arracan —	ix.	762
——— of Mount Athos —	x.	738
Herman, Mount — —	x.	334
———, Pococke's deſcription	x.	464. 508
Hermonthis, the ancient —	xv.	256
Hermopolis in Egypt —	xv.	224
Hernani borough —	v.	305

	VOL.	PAGE
Hernani, river of — —	v.	308
Herrn-Grundt copper-mine	ii.	277
Hernofand town —	i.	350
——— fiſhermen —	i. 350. vi.	470
Herodotus on Egypt —	xv. 199, *et ſeq.*	
——— on the gods of the Egyptians — —	xv.	348
——— on embalming —	xv.	356
——— on the Nile —	xv.	373
——— on the names of the quarters of the world —	xvi.	677
Heroine of Goa, her ſtory	viii.	353
Heron, Lady — —	iii.	487
Heron, Major — —	xii.	476
Heron, white, of New Zealand	xi.	573
Heroury at Creſſi-hall —	iii.	7
Herons of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	781
——— of Guinea —	xvi.	445
Heron's feathers of Chili —	xiv.	78
Heroopolis — —	xv.	275. 294
Herouville, M. le Comte de	xiv.	260
Herpiditani, the ancient —	xv.	515
Herrera on Martin Behaim	xi.	414
——— on Chili —	xiv. 34. 45. 58.	89
Herring-fiſhery of Yarmouth	ii.	34
——— of the Iſle of Man	ii. 812.	817
——— of Loch-Fine	iii.	106
———, on the Scotch	iii.	334
——— of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	686
——— of Embden	vi.	225
——— of Norway	vi.	360
——— of Sweden —	vi.	385
——— of the Dutch	xiii.	213
Herrings of Finmark —	i.	437
———, mode of curing, in the Iſle of Man — —	ii.	817
——— of Loch-Fine —	iii.	107
———, their migrations	iii.	336
———, natural hiſtory —	iii.	337
——— of the Iſle of Skie	iii.	620
——— of Shetland —	iii.	796
——— of Korea —	vii.	531
——— of Virginia —	xii. 601. xiii.	13
———, anecdotes of American	xiii.	470
Herriot's hoſpital —	iii.	31. 473
Herſtenbotten mine —	vi.	455
Hertford, Earl, his entertainment of Queen Elizabeth —	ii.	333
Hertford-bridge — —	ii.	332
Hertfordſhire county —	ii.	8
——— barley —	ii.	*ibid.*
Hertog's, Theodoric, diſcoveries	xi.	423
Hertſberg, the Ruſſian miniſter	vi. 180.	203
Hervey, Lord — —	iv.	269
Hervey's bay — —	xi.	546
Heſperides, diſquiſition concerning them — —	xii.	19
Heſſe, Prince of, his landing at Gottenburg — —	vi.	385
———, his invaſion of Sweden — —	vi.	497
Heſſelius, Mr., of Philadelphia	xiii. 386. 398.	413
Heſſians, deſcription and character of — —	vi.	234
Heſſlekulla, mines of —	vi.	389
Heſton pariſh — —	ii.	183
Hevelius, ſome account of —	i.	211
———, his diſcoveries —	i.	*ibid.*
———, works — —	i.	212
Hexham, Pennant's account of	iii.	491
Hex Rivier ſettlement —	xvi.	138
Heydegger's, M. de, library	v.	673
Heylin's account of the Scilly iſles	ii.	749
Hey-nam city — —	vii.	523
Heyreth — —	i.	11
Heyrick, Mr. John, anecdote of	ii.	363
Hey-ta-mon port —	vii.	237
Hhymas of the Arabs —	xv.	654
Hiarkan city, caravans of —	vii.	581
Hiccory wood of Penſylvania	xiii. 407.	508
Hicks' bay — —	xi.	530
Hicks's hall — —	ii.	85
Hidalgos of Spain —	v.	350
Hidde Vries, Commodore, Bart's engagement with —	i.	801
Hides of the buffalo, Hottentot mode of dreſſing —	xvi.	34
Hiera, the ancien —	v.	155
Hierapetra, the ancient (*note*)	x.	606
Hierapolis in Great Phrygia	x.	679
Hierapolis, ſee Bambouk.		
Hierarchy of Denmark —	vi.	313
——— of Tibet —	vii.	560
Hieroglyphics on an Egyptian monument —	x.	14
——— in New Holland	xi.	777
———, Egyptian,	xv. 181. 190. 216.	236
——— on the temple of Carnack, Thebes, —	xv. 241.	244.
——— on the ſepulchres of the kings of Thebes —	xv.	246
——— at Luxerein	xv.	254
——— on the ſtatues of Iſis and Oſiris —	xv.	341
———, explication of the Egyptian —	xv.	353
——— on the pyramids	xv. 805.	825
Hierro, ſee Ferro.		
High-Bridge —	iii.	99
High-Cliff — —	ii.	302
Highgate —	ii.	177
Highlanders of Scotland	ii. 161. iii.	58
———, their manners and cuſtoms — —	iii.	90. 94
———, dreſs —	iii.	92
———, arms —	iii.	93
———, ſports —	iii.	95
———, muſic —	iii.	*ibid.*
Highlanders of France —	iv.	96
Highlanders, Arabian	x. 45. 95.	112
Highlanders' ſettlement in Georgia	xii. 454.	468
Highlands, obſervations on them	iii.	109
Highlands, Weſtern, population of	iii.	553
Highlands of Arabia —	x. 45. 95.	112

	VOL.	PAGE
Highlands of America	xiii.	577
High-Places, ſacred, of Lapland	i.	464
High-prieſt of the Perſees, commandments to him —	viii.	567
——— of Perſia —	ix.	215
——— of Bokhara —	ix.	373
———, the Birman —	ix.	441
——— of Rangoon —	ix.	450
——— of Arracan —	ix.	762
——— of Laos —	ix.	766
——— of Camboya —	ix.	768
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	40
——— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	422
High-prieſt's funeral in Pegu	viii.	428
High ſteward of Oxford —	ii.	104
——— of Cambridge	ii.	125
High-ſtreet of Edinburgh —	iii.	469
High-treaſon, Engliſh puniſhment for —	ii.	138
Highwaymen in England	ii.	525
——— in Perſia —	vii.	309
Highways of Spain —	v.	302
——— of Japan —	vii.	765
———, crowds daily on	vii.	784. 792
Hildeſley, Biſhop —	ii.	809
Hill, Aaron —	iii.	117
Hill, Sir Richard —	ii.	619
Hill, the learned taylor —	ii.	342
Hill of Inſcriptions —	x.	6
Hillanoones of Mindanao	xi.	10
Hillerſtræum, Mr., the artiſt	vi.	422
Hilliard, Andrew, his ſufferings and adventures —	xiii.	184
Hill's, General, expedition againſt Canada —	xii.	416
Hills, few in Ruſſia —	i.	30
Hills Paſture —	ii.	402
Hinchinbrook iſle —	xi.	621
Hinckley town —	ii.	359
——— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
Hind river, St. Domingo —	xii.	312
Hindehead — —	ii.	314
Hindelbank, tomb of Mad. Langhans at —	v.	879
Hinderſon, Colonel —	xiv.	850
Hindian diſtrict —	x.	129
Hindoo merchants at Herat	ix.	291
Hindoos in Surat —	x.	212
———, their manners and cuſtoms —	x.	217
———, religion —	x.	219
Hindoſtan —	viii.	1
———, dominions of the Great Mogul in —	viii.	53
———, Bernier's hiſtory of the revolution in —	viii.	60
———, its former and preſent ſtate	viii.	129
———, diviſions into ſovereignties —	viii.	130
———, extent —	viii.	133
———, an abyſs for gold and ſilver	viii.	135
Hindoſtan, nations not ſubject to the Mogul in —	viii.	135
———, armies of —	viii.	137
———, on the government	viii.	144
———, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	304
———, caſts in —	xi.	379
Hinds of North America	xiii.	565
——, tame —	xiii.	566
Hindus, caſts of the right and left hand ſides of —	viii.	606
———, religion —	viii.	614. 632. 654
Hinken, Captain —	xvi.	517
Hinlopen cape —	xiii.	380
Hinnom, valley of —	x.	356. 424
Hintchy tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	801
Hionby town —	i.	332
Hiougſing —	i.	284
Hiouteron, the northern fruit	i.	305
Hippah in New Zealand	xi.	538
Hipparchus on the equinox	xv.	831
Hippo, the ancient —	xv.	541. 542
Hippo, Tunis —	xv.	559
Hippocampus, the —	iv.	19
Hippodrome of Conſtantinople	vii.	4. x. 725
——— ———, Bell's account of it —	vii.	511
——— of Alexandria	x.	708
Hippolytus rocks —	xi.	854
Hippopotamus, head and bones of one found in a ſhark —	xi.	466
——— of the Nile	xv.	44. 89. 141. 333
——— of Africa	xvi.	38. 91
———, anecdotes of a young one —	xvi.	98
——— of the Zaire deſcribed	xvi.	217. 335
——— of the Niger	xvi.	628
——— of Sofala —	xvi.	701
——— cures the gout	xvi.	*ibid.*
Hippopothon, the ancient	ix.	156
Hiram, King —	x.	330. 469
Hirroos village —	ix.	312
Hirſholm palace —	vi.	325
——— gardens —	vi.	*ibid.*
Hirt iſle, ſee St. Kilda.		
Hirta iſle, Sir George Mackenzie's account of —	iii.	730
Hirtitty village —	viii.	753
Hirtzel, Dr. —	v.	670
Hiſpahan, ſee Iſpahan.		
Hiſpaniola, Colon's diſcovery of	xii.	41. 62. 75
———, Cromwell's expedition againſt (ſee St. Domingo)	xii.	310
———, —	xii.	572. 611
———, Columbus's diſcovery of	xiv.	139
Hiſtoire Gen. des Voyages	i.	337
Hiſtorians of Samoedia —	i.	523
——— of Iceland, a catalogue of them —	i.	624. vi. 316
——— of Ruſſia —	vi.	848
Hiſtories, Icelandic, of Iceland	i.	670
Hiſtory of the north, obſervations on it	i.	622

	VOL.	PAGE
Hiſtory, Icelanders' ſtudy of	i.	669
——— of the Manks —	ii.	820
——— of the Hebrides	iii.	272
——— of Sweden, ſummary	vi.	481
———, ſhort, of China	vii.	170
——— of the Si-fan, or Tû-fan	vii.	570
——— of Japan, Caron's	vii.	614
———————, Kempfer's	vii.	652—821
——— of the revolution in the Great Mogul's empire	vii.	60—133
——— of Mahometaniſm	ix.	287
——— of the Uſbeck Khans of Karaſm — —	ix.	334
———, obſervations on Abu'l-ghazi's — —	ix.	*ibid.*
——— of the Khans of Bukharia	ix.	380
——— of Siam —	ix.	573—655
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	708—771
——— of Arabia —	x.	82
——— of the Imams of Sana	x.	102
——— of the Imams of Oman	x.	117
——— of Surat —	x.	214
——— of Paleſtine —	x.	406
——— of Tyre —	x.	471
——— of Tripoli —	x.	485
——— of Cyprus —	x.	574
——— of Crete —	x.	596
——— of Canea —	x.	599
——— of Scio —	x.	621
——— of Epheſus —	x.	657
——— of Macaſſer —	xi.	217
——— of Boni —	xi.	222
——— of the life and actions of Admiral Colon —	xii.	1
——— of the diſcoveries and ſettlements of the Engliſh in America	xii.	156—489
——— of Virginia, New England, and the Summer iſles	xiii.	1—253
——— of Quebec —	xiii.	637
——— of Carthagena —	xiv.	328
——— of Porto Bello	xiv.	361
——— of Panama —	xiv.	374
——— of Guayaquil	xiv.	393
——— of Quito —	xiv.	440. 462
——— of Popayan —	xiv.	482
——— of Atacames —	xiv.	489
——— of Quixos —	xiv.	491
——— of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	494
——— of Tumbez —	xiv.	555
——— of Piura —	xiv.	556
——— of Morrope —	xiv.	559
——— of Lambayeque —	xiv.	*ibid.*
——— of Truxillo —	xiv.	561
——— of Lima —	xiv.	566
——— of earthquakes in Lima	xiv.	591
——— of Guamanga —	xiv.	612
——— of Cuſco —	xiv.	615
——— of Arequipa —	xiv.	619
——— of La Plata —	xiv.	622
——— of La Paz —	xiv.	629
——— of Santa Cruz de la Sierra	xiv.	633
Hiſtory of Tucuman —	xiv.	634
——— of the miſſions in Paraguay	xiv.	635
——— of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	642
——— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	666
——— of Santiago —	xiv.	677
——— of Chili —	xiv.	679
——— of tranſactions in Brazil	xiv.	734
——— of the revolt of the Portugueſe in Brazil —	xiv.	761—858
——— of Abyſſinia —	xv.	20
——— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	148
——— of Egypt —	xv.	163
——— of the riſe of the Nile	xv.	372
——— of Santa Cruz, Morocco, (*note*) —	xv.	714
——— of the miſſions to Congo	xvi.	215. 232—270
——— of the kings of Congo	xvi.	283
——— of Dinkira —	xvi.	370
——— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	548—597
——— of Eaſtern Ethiopia by Dos Santos — —	xvi.	675. 703
——— of the French in Madagaſcar —	xvi.	748. 751—759. 777
——— of the Canary iſlands, Glas's	xvi.	808
Hiſtory, Academy of, at Madrid	v.	387
Hiroe — —	xi.	252
Hitrange kingdom —	vii.	189
Hi-Tſong, Emperor —	vii.	200
Hoam Ti, Emperor, hiſtory of him	vii.	714
Hoatrin, account of him	ix.	681. 744
Hoawing, account of him	ix.	681. 744
Hobamock, the demon —	xiii.	244
Hobſon, Captain —	xii.	247
Hocheim village —	vi.	247
Hochelaga, St. Lawrence	xii.	643. 651. 657. 673
Hochelai, St. Lawrence	xii.	649. 657
Hochereau's, Pere, collection of paintings —	iv.	42
Hochſt city —	vi.	244
Hockſew city —	viii.	508
Hoddam caſtle —	iii.	217
Hodeida, voyage from Jidda to	x.	25
——— deſcribed —	x.	38
Hodsjerie diſtrict —	x.	110
Hodsjerie, Schiech of, hiſtory of him — —	x.	104
Hoek, Mr. —	xiv.	780. 821
Hoewamoehil —	xi.	261
Hofenbach, hamlet —	vi.	249
Hoffman's, Mr., mode of procuring freſh water from the ſea	i.	585
Hog, ceremony of bleſſing the	xi.	342
Hog-deer of Amboyna	xi.	262
Hog-fiſh of the Bermudas	xiii.	174
Hog-hunting in America	xii.	130
Hog iſland —	viii.	447
Hogs of Scotland —	ii.	167
—— of Waterford —	iii.	854
——, annual conſumption at Paris	iv.	325
—— of Gaſcoign —	iv.	482
—— of Siam —	ix.	621

	VOL.	PAGE
Hogs of Ulietea —	xi.	587
——, mode of killing and dreſſing	xi.	614
—— of Tongataboo —	xi.	685
——, abundance of, in the Sandwich iſlands — —	xi.	730
—— of Bermudas —	xii.	266
—— of Carolina —	xii.	345
—— travelling in boots in Guaxaca	xiii.	831, 832
—— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45
—— of the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	433
——, anecdotes of the Fida ſnake and — —	xvi.	499
Hog's-back hill —	ii.	320
Hogſhead of water frozen ſolid	i.	506
Hogs-ſund —	vi.	367
Hohenheim, Philip Theophraſtus Paracelſus Bombaſt de	iii.	505
Hohenlo, anecdotes of —	vi.	239
Hohenzollern, princedom	vi.	13
Hoin town —	ix.	92
Hojeda, Alonzo de —	xii.	64
Hokanſbo poſt-houſe —	vi.	552
Holbein's Dance of Death	v.	692
Holcomb, Mr. Simeon, of Vizagapatam — —	viii.	398
Holdenby Houſe —	ii.	453
Holderneſs —	ii.	15. iii. 8
Holds, ſtrong, of Scotland	iii.	386
Hole village —	vi.	369
Holes for concealing men	iii.	285
Holford, Mr. —	x.	206
Hol-houſe — —	iii.	210
Ho-li family of Tonquin —	ix.	744
Holidays of the Laplanders	i.	452
——, ſuperſtition of the Laplanders reſpecting —	i.	482
—— in England —	ii.	146
—— of the Japaneſe Sintos	vii.	733. 736
—— in St. Jago —	xiv.	179. 181
—— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	400
—— in Benin —	xvi.	531
—— obſerved by the Caffres	xvi.	688
Holker Houſe —	iii.	184
Holland, Regnard's journey through	i.	131
——, ſtates of —	i.	136
——, government —	i.	137. vi. 284
——, London trade with	ii.	100
——, Rieſbeck's deſcription	vi.	281
——, ſoil of —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, dikes — —	vi.	282
——, navy —	vi.	283
Holland, New —	xi.	64
——, De Broſſes on	xi.	422
——, Dampier's account	xi.	464
——, Cook's voyage to	xi.	545
——, Peron's account of	xi.	772. 818
——, experiments on the natives' ſtrength —	xi.	940. 945
Holland village —	iii.	180
—— priory —	iii.	*ibid.*
Holland, Henry Rich, Earl of	iii.	377
Holland family —	iii.	181
Hollblad, Mr., account of	vi.	422
Hollie Haven —	i.	11
Holly of America —	xiii.	488
Holm iſland —	iii.	696
Holm pariſh — —	iii.	749
Holm of Crueſter —	i.	783
Holmberg, M. — —	xvi.	147
Holmehead —	i.	12
Holme iſle — —	iii.	189
Holme Lacy —	ii.	216
Holmes, Governor of Bahama	xii.	361
Holms of Orkney —	iii.	686. 747
Holſtein duchy —	vi.	220. 344
Holſtein, Count of —	vi.	314
Holſtein troops, their affection for Peter the Third —	vi.	778
Holy Croſs Harbour, Canada	xii.	646. 655. 666
Holyhead harbour —	ii.	627
Holy iſland, Weſt Indies	xii.	101
Holy Land, Maundrell's deſcription	x.	328
——, Pococke's account	x.	406
Holy-Rood palace —	iii.	30
—— abbey —	iii.	*ibid.*
—— park —	iii.	*ibid.* 470
Holy-week proceſſions in St. Jago	xiv.	179
Holywell town —	ii.	622
Homage, offered to the King of Denmark at the Revolution	vi.	307
Homberg, Prince of —	vi.	250
Homberg von der Hohe —	vi.	249
Homerium of Smyrna (*note*)	x.	649
Homer's account of Lipari	v.	211
—— of Scylla and Charybdis —	v.	264. 269
—— hymn to Ceres —	vi.	616
Homicide of Tibet —	vii.	557
Homran city — —	x.	111
Honawera lake —	viii.	755
Honda town — —	xiv.	308
Honduras, Colon's diſcovery	xii.	125
Honduras bay, logwood of	xii.	323
Hone, Cape, Algiers —	xv.	516
Honey of Caſan —	vii.	319
—— of the Birman empire	ix.	512
—— of Siam —	ix.	603
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	732
—— of the palm —	xv.	602
—— of Congo —	xvi.	336
—— of Guinea —	xvi.	449
—— of Loango —	xvi.	559
—— of Podor on the Niger	xvi.	632
Honey-bird of Abyſſinia	xv.	24
—— of Congo	xvi.	251
Honey-hill fort, hiſtory of it	viii.	678
Honey river, Senegal —	xvi.	905
Honey rock, Caffraria	xvi.	26
Honeyſuckles, wild American	xiii.	557
Honfleur town —	iv.	149
Hongitogt in Amboyna —	xi.	283

	VOL.	PAGE
Honiton, the garden of Devon	ii.	290
Honour, high ſenſe of, among the Japaneſe — —	vii.	636
———, nicety of a Bedouin's	x.	144
Hontan, La, ſee Lahontan.		
Hood of the Lapland women	i.	387
—— of the Siameſe ſerpent	ix.	629
Hood's iſland —	xi.	604
Hoof, left, of the hippopotamus cures the gout —	xvi.	701
Hoogly river — —	viii.	406
——— town, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	414
Hoogſtraten, Captain Dirk	xiv.	746. 770. 777. 803.
Hook manſion —	ii.	306
Hooker's, Mr, ſettlement on the Connecticut —	xii.	253
Hooks of the ancient Indians	xiii.	516
Hoolum, ſchool at —	i.	672
———, printing office at	i.	676
Hoondeabad —	ix.	296
Hoophood, the Huron —	xii.	398
Hope, Good, Cape of, Thunberg's account (ſee Good Hope, Cape)	xvi.	1—147. 155. 209
Hope in Faith, Virginia	xiii.	110
Hope iſlands —	xi.	549
Hopeton Houſe —	iii.	117
Hop-houſe of Worceſter	ii.	208
Hopital, Marquis d' —	iv.	30
Hopniſs, the plant —	xiii.	533
Hop-plantations in Nordland	i.	348
Hop's expedition from the Cape into Africa — —	xvi.	144
HORACE, Friar, his account of the religion of Tibet —	vii.	554
——— of the commencement and preſent ſtate of the Capuchin miſſion in Tibet	vii.	599
Horangalis, the Lapland god	i.	458
Horda of Tartary —	vii.	45
——— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	162
Horden, Mr., anecdotes of his valour —	viii.	400
Hore, Mr., his voyage to Newfoundland — —	xii.	162
Horeb mount —	x.	392. 395. xv. 285
Horn of Plenty, anecdote of it	i.	139
——, the mammon's, of the Oby	vii.	427
—— of the rhinoceros —	ix.	620
Horn, Cape —	xi.	502
Horn, Count, anecdote of him	i.	135
———, trial of —	vi.	511
Horn of Dunvegan —	iii.	322
Hornblende, of Mont-Blanc	iv.	704
Horne iſlands —	xi.	443
Horns of the rein-deer —	i.	401
——, the Daniſh —	iii.	282
—— of the mountain-goat	v.	794. 797
Horns, the oriental emblem of power	ix.	272
—— found in Ireland —	xiii.	471
—— of the rhinoceros, ſaid to diſcover poiſon —	xvi.	52
——, blowing, of the Guinea Negroes — —	xvi.	393
—— of hair, worn by the Caffrés	xvi.	691
Hornſea town —	iii.	8
Horn-ſtone of Veſuvian lava	v.	19
——— of porphyry —	v.	123
——— of pumices —	v.	172
——— of lava in Monte della Caſtagna —	v.	183
——— in Lipari —	v.	192
——— in Felicuda —	v.	213
——— in Alicuda —	v.	225
Horrebow's Hiſtory of Iceland	i.	621. 744
——— of earthquakes	i.	745
——— of houſes	i.	752
Horrilakero mountain —	i.	235. 279
Horrors of earthquakes (*note*)	v.	275
Horſa the Saxon —	iii.	152
Horſe, anecdotes of Mungo Park's	xvi.	849. 854. 865
Horſe of Loango, tradition	xvi.	556
Horſe-armoury in the Tower of London — —	ii.	45
Horſe-fleſh, Crim Tartar mode of dreſſing — —	ix.	163
Horſe-gift of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	611
Horſe-hoes —	iv.	542
Horſe-market of the Calmuc Tartars	vii.	280
Horſemanſhip of the Moors	xv.	771. 772
Horſemen, comical figure of Japaneſe — —	vii.	763
——— employed by the Great Mogul — —	viii.	138. 141
Horſens, account of the Ruſſian princes at — —	vi.	794
Horſe-racing in England —	ii.	145
Horſes of Ruſſia —	i.	19. 33
——— of the North —	i.	295
———, their food	i.	*ibid.*
——— of Weſtern Nordland	i.	342
——— ſcarce in Finmark —	i.	449
——— of Iceland —	i.	663
———, Icelandic, their origin	i.	748
——— of London —	ii.	89. 91
——— of England —	ii.	155
——— of Scotland —	ii.	167
——— of the Orkneys —	iii.	743
——— of Shetland —	iii.	771
——— of Ireland —	iii.	874
——— of Rachlin iſland	iii.	881
——— at Pompadour —	iv.	91
——— of Belleiſle —	iv.	155
——— of France —	iv.	481
——— of Limouſin —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of the Iſle of France	iv.	482
——— of Normandy —	iv.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Horſes of Bretagne —	iv.	482
—— of Alſace —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— importation of Engliſh, into France — —	iv.	482
——, on ploughing with	iv.	538
——, ſcarcity of, in Spain	v.	444
—— of Andaluſia —	v.	445
—— at bull-fights —	v.	534
—— of Aranjuez —	v.	556
—— of Cordova —	v.	563
—— of Saltzburg —	vi.	46
—— of Hungary —	vi.	117
—— of Bohemia —	vi.	139
—— of the court of Perſia	vii.	301
——, wild, of Tomſky —	vii.	336
—— of Japan —	vii.	700
——, management of, at Baſſora	viii.	294
——, management of Perſian	ix.	98
—— of Perſia —	ix.	183
——, their food	ix.	*ibid.*
——, diſeaſes	ix.	184
—— of the Uſbeck Tartars	ix.	380
—— of the Siameſe —	ix.	580
——, management of, in Yemen	x.	108
——, deſcription of the Arabian	x.	177
—— of Baliamboang —	xi.	149
——, fright of the Weſt Indians at ſeeing —	xii.	68
—— of New England —	xii.	255
—— of America fond of apples	xiii.	431
—— in Canada —	xiii.	661
—— in Chili, anecdotes of them	xiv.	83. 672
—— in Peru — —	xiv.	275
——, anecdotes of South American — —	xiv.	536
—— of Ethiopia —	xv.	97
——, African —	xv.	136
—— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	139
—— of the Egyptians —	xv.	325. 338
—— of Weſt Barbary —	xv.	406
—— of Morocco —	xv.	483
—— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618. 666
——, management of Mooriſh	xv.	772
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	16
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	432
—— of Fida —	xvi.	503
——, dancing, in Senegal	xvi.	662
Horſe-ſhoes in Japan —	vii.	762
—— in Morocco —	xv.	483
Horſe's tail of the Bedouin Schiechs	x.	137
Horticulture in Ruſſia —	vi.	591
Horton, Captain —	xii.	476
Horton manſion —	ii.	453
Hortſman's journal —	xiv.	239
Horus, the Egyptian Apollo	xv.	352
Hoſeley bay — —	i.	543
Hoſpitality of the Laplanders	i.	291
—— of the Icelanders	i.	651
—— of the Welſh —	ii.	643
—— in Scotland —	iii.	384
Hoſpitality in the Weſtern iſles	iii.	549
—— of the Stromboleſe	v.	253
—— in Norway, inſtance of	vi.	369
——, laws of, in Dagheſtan	vii.	494
—— of the Perſians —	ix.	258
—— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	784
—— of the Arabs —	x.	160
—— of the Loangeſe	xvi.	565
—— of a Negro woman to Mungo Park — —	xvi.	844. 855
—— of the Negroes of Africa	xvi.	871
—— of the Negro women	xvi.	*ibid.*
Hoſpitals, general, at Bath	ii.	251
—— at Devon and Exeter	ii.	266
—— at Leiceſter —	ii.	362
—— at Ripon —	ii.	423
—— of London, St. Bartholomew's —	ii.	69
——, St. Thomas's	ii.	70
——, Guy's	ii.	*ibid.*
—— of Inverneſs —	iii.	80
—— of Newcaſtle —	iii.	499
—— at Richmond —	iii.	516
—— of Edinburgh —	iii.	473
—— of Madrid —	v.	386
—— at Toledo —	v.	542
—— of Zuric —	v.	667
—— of St. James, battle of	v.	698
—— at Bern —	v.	850
—— of Gottenburg —	vi.	382
—— of Stockholm —	vi.	428
——, Foundling, of Moſcow	vi.	618
—— of India —	vii.	219
—— for animals at Surat	x.	212
—— of St. Helena —	x.	413
—— in Damaſcus —	x.	502
—— of Amboyna —	xi.	276
—— at Montreal —	xiii.	626
—— at Quebec —	xiii.	645
—— in Quito —	xiv.	444
—— in Lima —	xiv.	569
—— in Cuſco —	xiv.	616
—— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	415
—— at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	8. 44. 52
Hoſpitia of the Highlands	iii.	59
Hoſpitium of Cadiz —	v.	571
Hoſſein, ſee Huſſein.		
Hoſſo-durga fort —	viii.	747
Hoſucka town, Hagenaar's account	vii.	608
Hotel de Henri IV. at Nantes	iv.	158
Hotels of Paris —	iv.	6
——, family, in Paris —	iv.	299
Hot-houſes of Japan —	vii.	781
Hottentot, anecdotes of one, at the Cape — —	xvi.	742
Hottentots, Hamilton's deſcription of them — —	viii.	264
——, Beeckman's account of them — —	xi.	152

	VOL.	PAGE
Hottentots described by Thunberg — —	xvi.	12. 25. 68. 71. 89
———, lions prefer them to Europeans — —	xvi.	99
——— described —	xvi.	129. 139—143
———, Angelo's account of	xvi.	155
———, described by Merolla	xvi.	209
Hottentot's Holland Mountain	xvi.	115
Hot-wells of Briſtol —	ii.	247
——— of Bath —	ii.	248
Houbaara bird of Barbary	xv.	630
Houdroik lake — —	i.	347
Houdwikſwald town —	i.	347
Hough's, Biſhop, monument	ii.	208
Houghton, Major —	xvi.	843
Houila mountain —	xiv.	296
Houle tribe of Arabs —	x.	126
Hounits tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	801
Hounſlow heath —	ii.	529
Hour, irregular, of the Arabs	x.	167
Houſehold-furniture in Japan (ſee Furniture) —	vii.	633. 772. 779
Houſehold-officers of the Shah of Perſia — —	ix.	215
Houſe iſland — —	iii.	22
Houſe of God league —	v.	948
Houſe of Lords in London	ii.	81. 128
——— of Commons —	ii.	82. 129
Houſes in Ruſſia —	i.	39
———, deſcription of Lapland	i.	177
——— of beavers —	i.	419
——— of Iceland —	i.	635. 654. 752
——— of the Engliſh —	ii.	144
——— of Edinburgh —	iii.	28. 469
——— of Aberdeenſhire —	iii.	65
——— of Lochaber —	iii.	101
——— of the Picts —	iii.	147. 781
——— of Cannonſby —	iii.	209
——— of Ila — —	iii.	288
——— of Skie — —	iii.	330
——— of Aſſynt —	iii.	333
——— of Montroſe —	iii.	426
——— of Stirling —	iii.	462
——— of St. Kilda —	iii.	667. 702
——— of Shetland —	iii.	698
——— of Ireland —	iii.	874
——— of Paris —	iv.	4
——— of Majorca —	iv.	675
——— of Pompeii built of lava	v.	31
——— of the Eolian iſles —	v.	219
——— of Lipari —	v.	251
——— of Stromboli —	v.	252
——— of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256
——— of Meſſina after the earthquake — —	v.	260
——— deſtroyed by the earthquakes in Calabria —	v.	289
——— of Appenzel —	v.	651
——— of Switzerland —	v.	759
——— of Lubec —	vi.	346
Houſes of Sweden —	vi.	376
———, market for, in Moſcow	vi.	617
——— of St. Peterſburgh	vi	662
——— of the Tartars —	vii.	28
——— of Nankin —	vii.	248
——— of Shamachy —	vii.	290
——— of Tauris —	vii.	294
——— of Iſpahan —	vii.	306. ix. 188
——— of Reſhd —	vii.	311
——— of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	332
——— of Tonguſy —	vii.	340
——— of Korea —	vii.	532
——— of Butan or Tibet	vii.	547
——— in Japan —	vii.	632. 771
——— in Jedo —	vii.	800
——— at the Cape of Good Hope — —	viii.	2
——— in Socotora —	viii.	4
——— in the Mogul's dominions	viii.	45
——— of Delhi —	viii.	152
——— of Lahor —	viii.	206
——— of Caſhmere —	viii.	211
——— of Mocha —	viii.	278
——— of Goa —	viii.	353
——— in Ferhaad —	ix.	52
——— in Caſbin —	ix.	73
——— Perſian —	ix.	97
——— in Tauris —	ix.	156
———, ſtyle of building, in Perſia	ix.	187
——— in Shiraz —	ix.	192
——— in St. Thomas's —	ix.	397
——— in Dogon —	ix.	400
——— in Siam —	ix.	405. 577. 588
——— in Pegu —	ix.	438
——— of Rangoon —	ix.	447
———, built to denote the quality of the owners —	ix.	464
——— of Pagahm —	ix.	475
——— of the Engliſh deputation at Ummerapoora —	ix.	483
——— of Ummerapoora —	ix.	517
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	671
——— of Kacho —	ix.	713
——— of Cochin-China —	ix.	779
——— of Loheia —	x.	30
——— of Beit el Fakih —	x.	35
——— of Bulgoſa —	x.	42
——— of Sana — —	x.	68
——— of Mocha —	x.	75
——— of the Arabians —	x.	152
——— of Bombay —	x.	202
——— of Surat —	x.	211
——— of Cairo — —	x.	237
———, Turkiſh — —	x.	261
——— of Candia —	x.	275
——— of Tripoli —	x.	283
——— of Damaſcus —	x.	368. 499
——— of Aleppo —	x.	526
——— of Antioch —	x.	561
——— of Smyrna —	x.	650

	VOL.	PAGE
Houſes of Angora —	x.	690
—— of Bourſa —	x.	716
—— of Conſtantinople —	x.	722
—— of Mindanao —	xi.	12. 73
—— of the Baſhee iſlands	xi.	48
—— of Manilla —	xi.	78
—— of St. Jago —	xi. 101. xiv.	171
——, floating, of Tatas	xi.	115
—— of the Javaneſe —	xi.	172
—— of Batavia —	xi.	177
—— of Amboyna —	xi.	276
—— of Brazil —	xi.	311
—— of Zubu iſland —	xi.	338
—— of Borneo —	xi.	353
—— of Gilolo —	xi.	366
—— of Otaheite —	xi.	519
—— of the New Zealanders	xi.	542
—— in New South Wales	xi.	556
—— in Savu iſland —	xi.	562
—— in the Friendly iſles	xi. 592.	695
—— in Eaſter iſland —	xi.	604
—— in Tanna iſland —	xi.	627
—— in Balade —	xi.	633
—— of Philadelphia	xii. 382. xiii.	387
—— of the Virginians	xii. 603. xiii.	34. 52
—— of Germantown —	xiii.	406. 437
—— of New York —	xiii.	456
—— of Albany —	xiii.	584
—— of Montreal —	xiii.	626
—— of Quebec —	xiii.	636
—— of Canada —	xiii.	652
—— of Williamſburg —	xiii.	707
—— of Havanna —	xiii.	762
—— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	776
—— of the Chilians —	xiv.	115
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	329
—— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	361
—— of Panama —	xiv.	375
—— of Guayaquil —	xiv. 393.	406
—— of Quito —	xiv.	442
—— of Popayan —	xiv.	483
—— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	519
—— of Lima —	xiv.	568
—— of La Plata —	xiv.	622
—— of Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643
—— of Conception city	xiv.	666
—— of Santiago —	xiv.	677
—— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	150
—— of Grand Cairo —	xv. 189.	194
—— of Egypt —	xv.	326
—— of Tetuan —	xv.	449
—— of Tunis —	xv.	565
——, mode of building Mooriſh	xv.	645
—— of Morocco —	xv. 704.	735
—— of Tarudant —	xv.	725
—— of the Moors —	xv.	765
—— of Cape Town —	xvi.	2
—— of the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	10
—— of Loanda —	xvi.	157
Houſes of Benguela —	xvi.	213
—— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	244
—— of Angoy —	xvi.	272
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	394
—— of Benin —	xvi.	534
—— of Cape Meſurada	xvi.	539
—— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	561
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	607
—— of the Mandingoes of the Gambia —	xvi.	634
—— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	767
—— of Gran Canaria —	xvi.	820
—— of Sego —	xvi.	843
Houſe-ſwallows of North America	xiii.	547
Houſli, Mount — —	v.	758
Houſſa city on the Niger	xvi.	851
Houting, Mr. Van —	x.	130
Houtman's ſhoals —	xi.	429
Houtniquas Hottentots —	xvi.	72
Houtniquas woods —	xvi.	34
Hovel on Mount Grimſel —	v. 752.	755
—— in which Peter the Great lived — —	vi.	690
Hovels of Norwegian and Lapland peaſants — —	i.	393
Howard, Lord Flicke's voyage with ſupplies for —	i.	821
——, his fleet	i.	825
——, action with the Spaniſh Armada —	i.	*ibid.*
Howard, Mount, Guinea —	xii.	283. 287
Howe, Cape, New Holland	xi.	901
Howe iſland — —	*xi.*	*615*
Howe, George, *anecdote of*	*xii. 612. xiii.*	*16*
Howe's, Lord, *ſupply to Gibraltar*	v.	*592*
Howl of the *Mooriſh women*	*xv.*	*669. 777*
Howrah Muddit-Khan —	ix.	281
Hoy, Iſle of — —	i.	781
——, antiquities in —	iii.	690. 750
Hoy hill, Orkney —	iii.	687. 750
Hoz, Pedro Sanchez de —	xiv.	188
Hraun in Iceland —	i.	688
Hraundals-retter, market at	i.	668
Huaheine iſland, Cook's account	xi. 522. 584.	612
Hualva, Alonzo Sanches de	xiv.	135
Huane iſland, reſidence of Tycho Brahe in — —	i.	262
Huard, bird of Canada —	xiii.	354
Huayana Capac —	xiv.	301
Huber, Madame, the actreſs	vi.	92
Hubberdale mine —	ii.	480
Huckle-berries of America	xiii.	534
Hudſon's account of his voyage for a north-eaſt paſſage —	i.	539
—— voyage of diſcovery	xii.	271
—— death — —	xii.	274
——, his diſcoveries	xiii.	211
Hudſon's bay, diſcovery of it	xii.	272
—— deſcribed —	xii.	362
——, Dobb's deſcription	xii.	365. 375

	VOL.	PAGE
Hudſon's bay, Lahontan's deſcription — —	xiii.	339
——————, Indian nations of	xiii.	349
Hudſon's bay Company of London	ii.	99
——————, its hiſtory	xii.	361—373
Hudſon's, Jeffery, hiſtory —	iii.	471
Hudſon's river, New England	xii.	248
——————, New York	xii. 348. xiii.	459. 575
——————, Kalm's voyage up — —	xiii.	*ibid.* 583
Hudſon's-rope — —	ii.	224
Hue, King of Tonquin —	ix.	680
Huel Virgin copper-mine —	ii.	276
Huel-Mexico ſilver-mine —	ii.	335
Huen, Iſle of, deſcribed —	vi.	328
——————, Tycho Brahe's obſervatory in — —	vi.	331
Huerta town — —	v.	318
Huerta de Alicant —	v.	468
Huerta's, La, critique on the French ſtage — —	v.	523
Hues, Mr. Lewis, of the Bermudas	xiii.	184
Hueſca town — —	v.	550
Huet, Don Luis —	xiii.	759. 761
Huet's, M., account of the Dutch fiſhery — —	i.	750
Hueyna-Capac —	xiv.	440
Hugeli town —	ix.	414
Hughes, Mr., the artiſt —	viii.	10
Hugh town, St. Mary's —	ii.	737
——————, its low ſituation	ii.	739
—————— inundated —	ii.	*ibid.*
Hugot. M. — —	xiv.	258. 271. 694
Huguenots at Mentz —	vi.	255
Hugues, John, of Linſchoten	i.	85
Huhebi mountains —	x.	388. 405
Huiva port — —	xii.	134
Hu-kew city — —	vii.	245
Hulledy-pura — —	viii.	756
Hûllulu, the Iriſh —	iii.	50
Hullybedu temple —	viii.	771
Humabon, Rajah —	xi.	340
Humba river —	ii.	155
Humbledon hill —	iii.	488
Hume, Mr., on the Britiſh fleet	iv.	528
Humidity of the climate in France	iv.	312
—————— in Great Britain (ſee Climate) —	iv.	316
Hummer of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	533
Humming-bird of North America	xiii.	444
—————— of Virginia	xiii.	710
—————— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781
—————— of Quito —	xiv.	534
Hummums of Iſpahan —	ix.	190
Humpa-pura, ancient monument at	viii.	707
Humphreys's, Dr., hiſtory of the Goſpel Society —	xii.	404
Hungarians, their character	i. 228.	vi. 99
——————, dreſs —	i.	228
——————, their paſt and preſent character — —	vi.	105
Hungarians, deſcribed by Rubruquis — —	vii.	44
Hungary, productions of —	vi.	103
——————, agriculture —	vi.	104
——————, wines —	vi.	*ibid.*
——————, inhabitants —	vi.	*ibid.*
——————, on the government	vi.	107
——————, nobles of —	vi.	*ibid.*
——————, religious intolerance in	vi.	110
——————, trade — —	vi.	115
——————, rubies of —	viii.	251
Hunger experienced in Magellan's ſquadron — —	xi.	322
——————, Hottentot's mode of appeaſing — —	xvi.	131
Hungroad — —	ii.	28
Hungry deſart, Bell's journey through — —	vii.	371
Huns, deſcribed by Rubruquis	vii.	48
Hunſborough —	ii.	451
Hunt, Captain —	xii.	247
Hunt, Thomas, anecdotes of him	xiii.	207
Hunter, Dr., on the bones found in Siberia (*note*) —	xiii.	421
Hunter, Governor, of New York	xii.	409
——————, conference with the Indians —	xiii.	588
Hunters of Lapland —	i.	158
—————— of Baraba —	vii.	333
——————, deſcription of the Tonguſian — —	vii.	341
——————, the Mongall —	vii.	361
—————— of Tonquin —	ix.	719
——————, Indian, of Hudſon's bay	xii.	366
——————, Mohock and Iroquois	xii.	414
—————— of Cuyo —	xiv.	126
——————, elephant, of Ethiopia	xvi.	720
Huntingdon, Earl of —	ii.	367
Huntingdon, David Earl of	iii.	418
Huntingdonſhire, county	ii.	12
——————, produce	ii.	*ibid.*
Hunting-parties among the Caffrés,	xvi.	691. 695. 720
Hunting-tower at Chatſworth	ii.	391
Hunting-tower, Scotland —	iii.	412
Hunts, curious Lapland —	i.	161
——, Poliſh —	i.	221
—— of the wild rein-deer	i.	413
—— of the bear —	i.	415
—— of the fox —	i.	416
—— of the otter —	i.	420
——, the Earl of Athol's	iii.	53
——, a French (*note*) —	iii.	55
——, a royal, in Scotland	iii.	391
—— in the Weſtern iſles	iii.	609
—— in France — —	iv.	135
——, royal, at St. Ildefonſo	v.	363
—— of the bouquetin —	v.	798
——, a Tartar —	vii.	32
—— of Cublai-Khan —	vii.	133
——, a Siberian —	vii.	354

	VOL.	PAGE
Hunts, Bell's defcription of an imperial, in China —	vii.	404
——, love of the Tartars for	vii.	460
—— of the Great Mogul, Bernier's defcription —	viii.	203
—— in the Sundah Rajàh's country	viii.	357
—— of Carwar —	viii.	*ibid.*
——, Della Valle's defcription of Perfian — —	ix.	70
—— of the elephant in Siam	ix.	615. 617
—— of the rhinoceros —	ix.	783
—— in Borneo —	xi.	126
—— in Hifpaniola —	xii.	573
—— of the Virginians	xiii.	36
—— in New England —	xiii.	223
—— of the elk in Canada	xiii.	284
—— in Canada —	xiii.	286
—— of wild affes in Quito	xiv.	465
——, matches for, on the Andes	xiv.	536
—— in Fez —	xv.	448
—— of the wild boar in Barbary	xv.	664
—— of the lion —	xv.	*ibid.*
—— of the Caffrés —	xvi.	37
—— of the buffalo —	xvi.	104
—— in Congo —	xvi.	333
—— of a tiger in Guinea [illegible] account of —	xvi.	465
—— of the elephant in Africa	xvi.	890
Hunt's, Mr., miffion to Virginia	xiii.	46. 58
Hurling-matches in Ireland	iii.	860
Huron Lake, trade of	xiii.	280
——— defcribed	xiii.	296. 305. 341
———, Indian nations of	xiii.	349
Hurons, Indians —	xii.	394
———, their mode of trafficking	xiii.	280. 298. 301
——— defcribed —	xiii.	654
———, Kalm's defcription of them	xiii.	659
Hurricanes in Lapland —	i.	193
——— at Stromboli —	v.	252
——— off Macao iflands	viii.	485
——— in Tonquin —	ix.	658. 709
——— in the Ifle of France	xi.	762
——— in Barbadoes —	xii.	294
——— in Nevis —	xii.	303
——— in Jamaica —	xii.	317
——— in Carolina —	xii.	342
———, [illegible] forecasting	xiii.	481
——— of North America	xiii.	541
——— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	856. 869
Hurft caftle —	ii.	725
Hurtado de Mendoza, Don [illegible]	iv.	605. 208
Huſbandry [illegible] and Bologne	iv.	82
——— of Clermont	iv.	84
——— in the Pays de Beauce	iv.	87
——— of Languedoc	iv.	113
——— in the valley of Campan	iv.	121
——— from Bagneres de Luchon to Auch —	iv.	123
———, improvements of, in France	iv.	539. 542
———, general of Lombardy	iv.	550
Huſbandry in Japan —	viii.	696
——— in Perfia —	ix.	178
——— in Arabia —	x.	176
——— in Weft Barbary	xv.	406
——— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
Huſbands, mode of getting, at Vienna —	vi.	75
——— taken on trial of liking in Congo — —	xvi.	236
———, occupations of Negro	xvi.	419
———, Mandingo —	xvi.	873
Hufs, John, the reformer —	v. 646.	vi. 136
Huſſars of Hungary —	vi.	112
Huſſein, Imaum, commemoration of his death in Perfia —	ix.	37
———, particulars of his ſtory — —	ix.	272. 295
Huſſein, Sophy of Perfia, account of him —	vii.	303
Huſſeinabad town —	ix.	98
Huſſein Bey, Della Valle's account of him —	ix.	54
Huſſein culi Mirza —	ix.	33
Huſſeinpour —	viii.	702
Huſſites of Bohemia —	vi.	136
Huſſun, the Imaum —	ix.	275. 295
Huſſy's, Colonel, monument	iii.	844
Huſtings, court of —	ii.	71
Hut erected by the Dutch at Icy harbour — —	i.	100
—— in Lapland defcribed	i.	176. 185
—— of Ruſſians at Spitzbergen	i.	596. 618
—— on Mont-Blanc —	iv.	680. 682
—— in which Peter the Great lived —	vi.	690
Hut of Timor, a rural tale —	xi.	809
Hutchin, Lieutenant —	xii.	395
Hutchins's experiments on quickſilver —	vi.	695
Hutchiſon, Mr., of Mogodore	xv.	703
Hutin plain and village —	x.	458
Huts, Lapland —	i.	317
——, Lapland, mode of building	i.	388
———, interior of —	i.	389
—— of the Ruſſian peaſants	vi.	576. 650. 708
—— of the Hindus —	viii.	719
—— of the Arabs —	x.	151
—— of New South Wales	xi.	556
—— of New Zealand —	xi.	645
—— of the New Hollanders	xi.	780
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	839. 843
—— built in trees —	xii.	134
—— of the Eokoros —	xiii.	311
—— of the ſoldiers in Canada	xiii.	607
—— of the Eſquimaux —	xiii.	676
——, moveable, of the Pampas Indians — —	xiv.	127
—— of the South Americans	xiv.	406. 415
—— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33. 140
—— of the negroes of Senegal	xvi.	607. 611

	VOL.	PAGE
Huts of the Mandingoes of the Gambia —	xvi.	634.
—— of the Caffrés of Sofala	xvi.	694
Hutten's iſland —	v.	676
——————, hiſtory of —	v.	*ibid.*
Hûtûktûs of Tibet —	vii.	560
Huxham's antimonial eſſence	i.	717
Huygens, M., his diſcovery of centrifugal force —	i.	231
—————— on light —	i.	746
——————, his apartment	iv.	35
Huyſen, Baron —	vi.	733
Huzerig, hot ſprings in —	i.	746
Hvers of Iceland —	i.	693
Hya, King of —	vii.	575
Hya-ching, Prince —	vii.	576
Hyales of the ſtormy Cape	xi.	760
Hyam pears —	x.	531
Hyde, Dr., on the religion of the Perſians —	ix.	196. 229
Hyder Nagara —	viii.	761
Hydrah, Tunis, antiquities there	xv.	587
Hydrocele of Morocco —	xv.	689
Hydrography of New Holland	xi.	923
Hyena, Della Valle's account of one —	x.	110
—— of Arabia —	x.	185
—— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	140
—— of Barbary —	xv.	624
—— of the Cape —	xvi.	95
Hyeres iſles —	iv.	227
——, vineyards of —	iv.	456
——, ſilk culture —	iv.	469
——, olives —	iv.	497
——, oranges —	iv.	*ibid.*
——, pomegranates —	iv.	498
Hygrometer of M. De Luc	i.	569
——————, its indications during a voyage to India —	xi.	754
Hykes of Barbary —	xv.	657
—— of Morocco —	xv.	709
Hyn Dalia — —	xv.	685
Hypæleum of Epheſus —	x.	658
Hypocrite river —	xiv.	18
Hypſele — —	xv.	226.
Hyrcania, deſcribed by Rubruquis	vii.	90
——————, Della Valle's account	ix.	48. 174

I.

	VOL.	PAGE
Iack-Cui village —	x.	674
I-aite mountain — —	xv.	544
Ialta iſland —	xv.	557
Iapazaws, the Indians —	xiii.	111. 126
Iapora mountains —	x.	747
Ibague, South America (*note*)	xiv.	308
Ibarra, the printer at Madrid	v.	386
Ibarra, San Miguel de, Quito	xiv.	464
Ibeit, road to Emdurman and Halfeia from — —	xvi.	831
——, road from, to Sheibon	xvi.	832
Iberia, the ancient —	ix.	147
Iberville, M. d', anecdotes of him	xiii.	330
Ibex, the Siberian —	v.	799
Ibiara adder of Brazil —	xiv.	714
Ibiboboka ſnake of Brazil	xiv.	715
Ibirakoa ſnake —	xiv.	*ibid.*
Ibis of Egypt —	xv.	339
Ibis, mode of embalming —	xv.	358
Ibnali village —	xv.	63
Ibrahim, Melek —	xv.	117. 118
Ibrahim, Sultan, account of him	x.	311. 566
Ica river —	xiv.	499
— juriſdiction —	xiv.	608
Icacque fruit of Senegal —	xvi.	668
Ice at the Vaigats iſlands	i.	59
—, danger from —	i.	61. 72—78
— fruſtrates the Dutch attempts at a north-eaſt paſſage —	i.	89
— encountered in their third voyage	i.	91. 95
—, breaking of — —	i.	96
—, eſcapes from —	i.	98
—, ſufferings of the fourteenth from	i.	*ibid.*
— in Icy Harbour, —	i.	100—112
— at Torneo — —	i.	306
—, travelling on —	i.	317
—, its thickneſs, Finmark —	i.	384
— at the — —	i.	557
—, nature of —	i.	561
— off Spitzbergen —	i.	549
—, its ſpecific gravity —	i.	573
— near the North Cape —	i.	616
—, floating, at Iceland —	i.	641
—, mode of mooring a ſhip to	i.	755
— on Mount Etna —	v.	81
— on the Neva (*note*) —	vi.	608
—, mode of getting, in Perſia	vii.	308
— in Hudſon's bay —	xii.	375
Iceberg in Amſterdam iſland	i.	561
Ice-cellars of Canada —	xiii.	675
Ice-hills on the Neva —	vi.	670
Ice-iſlands met with by Captain Cook — —	xi.	566. 600
—————— met by Davis —	xii.	186. 192
—————— met with by Hudſon	xii.	271
—————— met by Frobiſher	xii.	492. 495. 497. 505. 516. 537. 545
Iceland, account of —	i.	142
——, Dr. Von Troil's Letters on — —	i.	621
——, effects of fire in —	i.	629. 718
——, hot ſprings —	i.	630. 692. 746
——, houſes — —	i.	635. 752
——, commerce of —	i.	636
——, cattle — —	i.	*ibid.* 662
——, literature —	i.	636. 668
——, phyſical conſtitution	i.	637
——, no towns in —	i.	638

	VOL.	PAGE
Iceland, farms of —	i.	638
———, trees — —	i.	640
———, drift wood —	i.	*ibid.*
———, ice — —	i.	641
——— bears — —	i.	642
———, climate —	i.	*ibid.*
———, northern lights —	i.	643
———, aerial phenomena of	i.	*ibid.*
———, earthquakes —	i.	*ibid.* 745
———, roads — —	i.	643
———, population of —	i.	644
———, diſcovery of —	i.	644. 744
———, its different names —	i.	644
———, ſettlers —	i.	646
———, firſt government —	i.	*ibid.*
———, courts of juſtice in —	i.	647
———, laws of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, eccleſiaſtical affairs —	i.	648
———, ſaints —	i.	649
———, biſhops —	i.	*ibid.*
———, church of — —	i.	650
———, pariſhes —	i.	*ibid.*
———, houſes and buildings in	i.	654
———, chronology of	i.	659
———, fiſh —	i.	662. 750
———, birds —	i.	665 749
———, trade —	i.	667. 753
———, money — —	i.	668
———, printing in —	i.	675
———, remains of antiquity in	i.	676
———, a poem of —	i.	684
———, volcanoes in —	i.	686. v. 233
———, produced by fire	i.	687
———, geyſer of — —	i.	695
———, pillars of baſalt —	i.	698
———, obſervations on the hot ſprings — —	i.	719
———, fiery eruptions in —	i.	722
———, analyzation of the ſtones &c. of — —	i.	*ibid.*
———, coaſt of —	i.	739
———, Kerguelen's account	i.	744
———, etymology of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, mountains —	i.	745
———, minerals — —	i.	747
———, foſſil wood	i.	*ibid.*
———, plants — —	i.	*ibid.*
———, beaſts —	i.	748
———, colleges — —	i.	753
———, government —	i.	*ibid.*
———, harbours —	i.	756
———, reſearches into the origin and progreſs of literature in —	vi.	315
———, Behaim on —	xii.	403
Iceland Company at Copenhagen	i.	667
Icelanders, their character	i.	635
———, houſes —	i.	*ibid.* 654. 752
———, food —	i.	635 755. 751
———, literature —	i.	636. 668
———, their mode of travelling	i.	643
Icelanders, their origin —	i.	644
———, religion —	i.	648
———, converſion —	i.	*ibid.*
———, their character and manner of life — —	i.	650. 753
——— diſcover Greenland and America — —	i.	*ibid.*
———, their ſtature —	i.	651
———, vices — —	i.	*ibid.*
———, hoſpitality —	i.	*ibid.*
———, their mode of ſaluta- tion —	i.	*ibid.*
———, their loyalty —	i.	*ibid.*
———, love of country —	i.	652
———, amuſements —	i.	*ibid.*
———, dreſs —	i.	653. 751
———, women's dreſs —	i.	*ibid.*
———, employments —	i.	658
———, chronology —	i.	659
———, diſeaſes —	i.	660. 751
———, their manner of fiſhing	i.	661
——— of breeding cattle —	i.	663
———, their language —	i.	673
———, pronunciation —	i.	674
———, poetry —	i.	678
———, ſweating baths —	i.	698
———, Kerguelen's account of them — —	i.	751
———, children —	i.	*ibid.*
———, meals —	i.	*ibid.*
———, old religion —	i.	753
Ice-mountains, obſervations on	i.	741
———, their ſubſtance	i.	*ibid.*
———, formation —	i.	*ibid.*
Ice-valley of Montanvert —	v.	781. 792
——— of Chamouny —	v.	784
Ice-water — —	xi.	567. 600
Ichthyophagi, their ſimilitude to the Arabs —	x.	124
Icicles from the eye-brows —	i.	489
——— on the hair —	i.	501
Icilius, Quintus, anecdote of	vi	297
Icolmkill, ſee Iona.		
Iconium deſcribed by Rubruquis	vii.	93
Iconium, the ancient (*note*)	x.	692
Icy cape — —	i. 83. 113. 121	
Icy harbour —	i.	97
———, Dutch obliged to winter there — —	i.	*ibid.*
——— ———, their hardſhips in	i.	98
——— ———, extreme cold of —	i.	100
———, longitude —	i.	107
Icy ſea — —	xii.	517. 536
Ida mount —	ix. 7. x. 232. 604. 613	
Ida mount, of Troy —	x.	707
Idalian wood —	x.	577
Iddo, the prophet —	viii.	272
Ide Korban feſtival in Perſia	ix.	255
Ide Kudeer feſtival in Perſia	ix.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Ideots reverenced as ſaints in Barbary — —	xv.	456
—— in Morocco —	xv.	694
Idigas, caſt, their manners and cuſtoms —	viii.	678
Idintree rock — —	ii.	402
Idioms of languages —	v.	980
—— of the language of Cacongo	xvi.	590
Idiotcy in the Vallais —	v.	769. 773. 776
Idleneſs the characteriſtic of ſavages	i.	528
—— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141
—— of Negroes —	xvi.	386
Idolaters in Tartary —	i.	38
——, Rubruquis's account of	vii.	52. 82
——, Polo's deſcription of ſome	vii.	119
Idolatry of the Laplanders	i.	178. 468
—— in the Orkneys —	iii.	760
——, origin of it —	vii.	163
Idols of the Golden Old Wife	i.	38
—— of the Samoiedes —	i.	63. 532
—— of the Laplanders —	i.	457
—— in Peterſburgh —	vi.	829
—— of the Tartars —	vii.	29
—— of the Jugures —	vii.	51
—— of the Saracens —	vii.	52
—— of Thibet —	vii.	142
—— of Cardandan —	vii.	144
—— of Malabar —	vii.	162
—— of the Chineſe	vii. 196. viii. 502. xi. 42.	179
—— of Ceylon —	vii.	217
——, women of the —	vii.	219
——, Kou-ya —	vii.	244
——, Fo — —	vii.	397
—— of the Koreans —	vii.	536
——, Budſdo, in Japan —	vii.	750. 776
——, Jagannat, in Hindoſtan	viii.	175
——, on the worſhip of —	viii.	189
—— in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	376
—— of Vizagapatam —	viii.	400
—— of Jagarynat in Orixa	viii.	402
—— in Pegu — —	viii.	426
—— of Siam —	viii.	465
—— of Japan — —	viii.	517
——, of the Hindoos —	viii.	661, *et ſeq.*
—— at Benares —	ix.	412
—— of the Birmans —	ix.	440
——, Gaudma —	ix. *ibid.*	476. 490. 532
——, Rakuſs —	ix.	534
——, the Arracan Gaudma —	ix.	534. 760
——, manufactory of them at Kieock	ix.	552
——, Logatherpoo —	ix.	554
—— of Tonquin — —	ix.	705. 732
—— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	820. 823
—— of Zubu —	xi.	342
—— of Otaheite —	xi.	514. 515
—— of Owhyhee —	xi.	703. 737
—— of the Weſt Indians —	xii.	79. 87
—— of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii.	13. 39
—— of Memphis —	xv.	811
——, ancient and modern worſhip of	xv.	814
—— of Capinda, Congo —	xvi.	273
Idols, Queſango —	xvi.	324
——, Mokeſo, Longo and Checocke — —	xvi.	331
——, Maramba —	xvi.	333
——, mode of queſtioning, in Guinea — —	xvi.	398
—— of the Fidaſians —	xvi.	493
——, ſnake — —	xvi.	498
——, tree — —	xvi.	500
—— of Benin —	xvi.	530
—— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	594
——, Caffrés' treatment of them	xvi.	696
Idſu peninſula —	vii.	662
Idſumi province —	vii.	661
Idſumo province of Japan —	vii.	665
Iekyll iſland — —	xii.	455. 468
Ienechahere —	x.	705
Ienichahere plain —	x.	718
Iga province of Japan —	vii.	661
Igilgili, the ancient —	xv.	540
Iglau village —	vi.	131
Ignam root, [illegible] ango —	xvi.	552
—— Gambia	xvi.	635
Ignorance [illegible] urteenth century	i.	672
—— i[illegible]oſtan, cauſe of it	viii.	145
Iguana of Peru —	xiv.	278
Ihhram, pilgrim dreſs —	x.	20
Ihre, Chevalier, Von Troil's letters to him	i. 637. 644. 648. 650. 653.	658. 661. 667. 675
——, his letter to Dr. Troil	i.	707
——, on the Edda	i.	*ibid.*
Ijo province —	vii.	667
Ikeri principality —	viii.	760
—— town —	viii.	761
Ikeri Raja — —	viii.	748
Iki iſland —	vii.	667
Iknildway — —	ii.	338
Ila, Iſle of —	iii.	650
Ilam — —	ii.	383
Ilan Nan Gillin —	iii.	626
Ilants town — —	v.	964
Ilay iſland —	iii.	287
——, its produce —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, inhabitants —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, games —	ii.	288
——, hiſtory of —	ii.	289
Ilbars Khan —	ix.	340
Ilbars Soltan, hiſtory of —	ix.	356
Ilcheſter, Lord —	ii.	258
Iliſſus river — —	x.	750
Ilium, the ancient —	x.	705
Illa-Compe town —	xvi.	840
Illeray iſles —	iii.	594
Illeſcus town —	v.	537
Illimani mountain —	xiv.	630
Illineſe lake —	xiii.	298
—— river — —	xiii.	320
——, Indian nations on	xiii.	349
Illing, Mr. —	ii.	536
Illiniſa mountain —	xiv.	528

	VOL.	PAGE
Illinois, on their uſe of the water-melon —	xiii.	685
Illoeos province —	x.	77
Illuminations, Birman —	ix.	549
Illure town —	viii.	401
Illuſtrations of ſcripture, Shaw's	xv.	507. 555. 588. 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809
Ilmen lake —	vii.	274
Ilva iſland —	x.	765
Imaba province of Japan —	vii.	665
Image, miraculous, near Burgos	v.	311
—— of the virgin at St. Einſidlin	v.	658
Images, painted, uſed in Ruſſian churches —	i.	21. 36
——, worſhip of painted, in Ruſſia	vi.	593
—— on the Japaneſe houſes	vii.	776. 779
——, ancient, at Perſepolis	ix.	103. 193. 266
Image-ſtone quarries —	viii.	709
Image worſhip in Tibet —	vii.	557
Imakaru tree of Brazil —	xiv.	861
Imamculi Khan —	ix.	78
Imam Kuli Khan, his hiſtory	ix.	384
Imam of Sana, his court —	x.	66
——, his return from the Moſque — —	x.	69
——, his dominions	x.	101
Imams of Arabia —	x.	85
—— of Sana, hiſtory of them	x.	102
—— of Oman —	x.	117
—— in Egypt —	xv.	307
Imandes, King of Egypt —	xv.	215
Iman Zuli Khan —	ix.	358
Imaums, the Twelve —	ix.	262
——, reſpect of the Perſians for them — —	ix.	264. 289
Imbe Calandola —	xvi.	325
Imber on the ſhores of Finmark	i.	428
Imbraſius river —	x.	643
Imbrus iſland —	x.	638
Imeriti, principality —	ix.	134
——, Chardin's deſcription	ix.	147
Imir Gunch —	ix.	86
Imitation, obſervations on —	v.	530
Immaum of Moeha —	viii.	277
——, his dominions and revenue	viii.	*ibid.*
Immemia [illegible] of Ali —	xvi.	723
Immolation in Japan —	vii.	623
Immortality of the ſoul held by the negroes of Loango —	xvi.	596
—— believed by the Caffres	xvi.	688
Impalement, Turkiſh puniſhment of	x.	377
——, a dreadful puniſhment	xi.	185
Impanguezze of Benguela	xvi.	212
Impellanche animal of Benguela	xvi.	*ibid.*
Imperatore, Monte —	v.	54
Imperial river, Chili —	xvi.	67
——, city founded on	xvi.	193. 203
Implements of huſbandry in France	iv.	539. 542
—— and tillage of Piedmont	iv.	615
——, Milaneſe —	iv.	616
Implements, agricultural, of the Venetian State —	iv.	616
Implements, agricultural, of Bologna	iv.	617
—— of Tuſcany	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Parma	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Savoy	iv.	*ibid.*
Impluvium of houſes in Barbary	xv.	650
Importation of corn, Young on	iv.	329. 332
Importation-trade of England	ii.	148
—— of Scotland	ii.	168
Imports of the Iſle of Man	ii.	815
—— into France in 1784	iv.	334
—— in 1787	iv.	336
—— of the produce of land —	iv.	338
—— from the ſugar iſlands —	iv.	344
—— from 1716 to 1790 —	iv.	353
—— of Hungary	vi.	115
—— of Auſtria —	vi.	119
—— of Sweden in 1785, table	vi.	525
—— into Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792 —	vi.	527
—— of Peterſburgh —	vi.	873
—— on the Caſpian Sea	vi.	883
—— of Ruſſia from Britain	vi.	906
—— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	393
—— of New York —	xiii.	458
Impoſitions of the Chineſe in Canton	viii.	489
Impoſtor of St. Kilda —	iii.	725
Impoſtors who aſſumed the name of Peter III. —	vi.	798
Impoſts in Spain —	v.	419
Impreſs in Cochin-China —	ix.	794
Improvements, on the taxation of	iv.	413
—— of waſte lands in France —	iv.	515
Improviſos of Spain —	v.	525
Inca-perca of Quito —	xiv.	549
Incarnations of the Grand Lama	vii.	556
—— of the ſecond perſon of the Indian trinity —	viii.	185
Incas of Peru, their riches	xiv.	108
Inca's bridge, Cordilleras	xiv.	52
Inca's palace, ancient —	xiv.	547
—— of Canar	xiv.	548
Incenſe of Arabia —	x.	114
Incenſe-trees of Arabia —	x.	196
Inch-colm —	iii.	455
Incherean, M. de —	xiii.	305
Inchgarvie — —	iii.	456
Inch-hail —	iii.	105. 367
Inch-Keith —	iii.	453
Inch-maree —	iii.	340
Inch-Marnoc — —	iii.	254
Inch-tuthel — —	iii.	392
Incloſures in Piedmont —	iv.	552
—— of the Milaneſe	iv.	553
—— in the Venetian State	iv.	*ibid.*
—— in Bologna —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— in Tuſcany —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— in Modena —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— in Parma —	iv.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Income of the King of Pruſſia	vi.	197
—— of the Pruſſian princes and princeſſes —	vi.	206
Incomes of the Auſtrian nobility	vi.	93
—— of the public officers of Morocco —	xv.	753
Income-tax, obſervations on an, (*note*)	iv.	407
Inconſtancy of man —	i.	153
Increaſe of the Nile —	viii.	231
Incredulity, exclamation on	xiii.	246
Incruſtations of hot ſprings examined	i.	719
—— at Matlock	ii.	376. 400
—— of Derbyſhire	ii.	473
Incubi of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	823
Incuſſo city, Congo —	xvi.	279
Invaſion, Perſian mode of guarding againſt —	ix.	219
Indahl river —	i.	349
Indecency of the Otaheitans	xi.	509
Independents of England —	ii.	142
——, their ſettlement in America —	xii.	248. 250
India, Dutch empire in —	i.	81
——, French trade with —	iv.	351
——, Marco Polo's deſcription	vii.	159
——, travels of two Mohammedans through China and —	vii.	180
——, Sir Thomas Roe's voyage to	viii.	2
——, obſervations on the trade to	viii.	49
——, dominions of the Great Mogul in —	viii.	53
——, Pigafetta's account	xi.	379
India Company, Engliſh, ſee East India Company.		
India Company, the Dutch (ſee Dutch) —	vii.	637
Indian corn, ſee Maize.		
Indian iſland — —	xi.	570
Indians of Ceylon, their manners and cuſtoms —	vii.	194
——, burials	vii.	*ibid.*
——, penances	vii.	195
——, compariſon between the Chineſe and them	vii.	196
—— of Hindoſtan, Bernier's deſcription of them —	viii.	175
—— women burning themſelves	viii.	177
—— of Duſky bay —	xi.	570. 574
—— of Virginia —	xii.	181
——, Davis's traffic with —	xii.	187. 190. 227
—— of Hudſon's bay	xii.	363. 367
——, Penn's treaties with the Penſylvanian —	xii.	380
——, their depredations in New England — —	xii.	395. 400
——, converſion of them	xii.	408
—— of Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	500. 519. 522 525. 556
—— of Cartier's Sound	xii.	631
——, traffic with — —	xii.	636
—— of New France —	xii.	637. 652
Indians of Elizabeth's Iſle	xiii.	20
——, Paumankee —	xiii.	82. 87
——, Chicahamania	xiii.	113
——, Iroqueſe —	xiii.	268
——, Hurons —	xiii.	280
——, their mode of hunting	xiii.	284. 297
——, Eokoros —	xiii.	310
——, Eſſanapes —	xiii.	312
——, the Mozeemlek	xiii.	316
——, liſt of the North American	xiii.	348
——, anecdotes of —	xiii.	409. 449
——, their tools —	xiii.	514
——, account of the American	xiii.	532. 538. 591. 606. 616
—— of Canada —	xiii.	641
——, inſtances of Europeans living as —	xiii.	651
——, the Hurons, Mickmacks, and Anies —	xiii.	659
——, Eſquimaux —	xiii.	675
——, French trade with — —	xiii.	687
—— food	xiii.	696
——, Menonville's picture of a family of —	xiii.	803. 805. 813
—— of Mexico —	xiii.	845
—— of Quito, Ulloa's deſcription of them —	xiv.	516
——, wild —	xiv.	552
—— of Paraguay —	xiv.	636
——, Jeſuit's miſſions among them —	xiv.	641
——, wild, of Chili —	xiv.	686
——, origin of the American	xiv.	106
—— of Chili —	xiv.	109
—— of the Straits of Magellan	xiv.	123
—— of Cuyo —	xiv.	125
——, Pampas —	xiv.	127
——, Columbus's traffic with	xiv.	139
——, Promocaes —	xiv.	191
——, Araucanos —	xiv.	195
—— of South America	xiv.	221
Indian ſea, wealth and riches of it	vii.	222
Indian temples, Nieubuhr's account	x.	209
Indies, the Eaſt, Bernier's voyage to	viii.	57
——, Hamilton's new account —	viii.	258
——, Buchanan's travels in	viii.	573
——, Fitch's voyage to	ix.	406
Indies, Weſt, why ſo called (ſee Weſt-Indies) —	xii.	10
Indies, Spaniſh council of the	v.	471
Indies, miniſter of the, in Spain	v.	356
Indigo of Louiſiana —	v.	483
——, Birman mode of preparing the plant —	ix.	458
—— of Java —	xi.	168
—— of Amboyna —	xi.	258
—— of Jamaica —	xii.	318
—— of Antigua —	xii.	348
——, Brazilian —	xiv.	863
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	664

	VOL.	PAGE
Indigo of Fida, Guinea —	xvi.	505
—— plant of Madagaſcar	xvi.	806
Indios Chiquitos —	xiv.	633. 641
Indolence of the South Americans	xiv.	516
Indrapura iſland —	viii.	447
Indulgences, on the ſale of	vi.	170
———— from the temple of Tenſio Dai Sin in Japan	vii.	741
Indus river, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	307
Induſtry, effects of religion on	vi.	13
——— in Pruſſia —	vi.	185
——— of the Fida Negroes	xvi.	478
Inerpeffery —	iii.	403
Infanta of Cochin-China	ix.	797
Infantry of Spain —	v.	441
——— of Pruſſia —	vi.	194
——— of Sweden —	vi.	447
——— of Hindoſtan —	viii.	140
——— of the Birman empire	ix.	499
——— of the Siameſe —	ix.	592
——— of the Imam of Sana	x.	108
——— of Turkey —	x.	246
Inficis of Sofala —	xvi.	689
Infidel in Perſia —	ix.	281
Infirmary of Edinburgh —	iii.	31
———— of Aberdeen —	iii.	62
———— at Orbe —	v.	812
Informer, Dutch, in Guinea	xvi.	379
Infuma, Guinea, conduct of the Engliſh at —	xvi.	345
Ingas, ſee Incas.		
Ingellie iſland —	viii.	407
Ingelſe bay —	i.	777
Ingeniſian, garriſon of one man at	xvi.	362
Ingeſon, anchorage at —	i.	759
Ingleby family —	ii.	422
Ingleborough hill —	ii.	431
Ingolfr's voyage to Iceland	i.	645
Ingombe, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	321
Ingots of the Peruvian ſilver	xiv.	16
Ingram's travels in America	xii.	218
Inhabitants of London —	ii.	96
—— —— of England —	ii.	143
Inhazaras of Sofala —	xvi.	694
Inheritance, right of, among the Negroes of Guinea —	xvi.	421. 480
————————, in Benin	xvi.	528
Inhoſpitality at Engliſh inns	ii.	533. 535. 540. 565
Inhumanity of the Dutch to a ſhipwrecked crew at the Cape	xvi.	60
Inigulgulé, Browne's account	xvi.	835
Iniſhbuy — —	iii.	371
Ink, printing, of Madrid —	v.	385
—— of China — —	vii.	416
—— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	744
Inn river — —	v.	902. 910
———, compared with the Danube	vi.	60
Inn at Nantes —	iv.	158
Inna-Quito plain —	xiv.	441
Inner-Bervie — —	iii.	428
Innes, Biſhop — —	iii.	131
Innes family — —	iii.	71
Innes, murder of a Laird of	iii.	144
Inneſteague — —	iii.	817
Inniſfallen, Killarney —	iii.	844
Innkeeper at Nemours —	iv.	288
———— of Bormio —	v.	916
———— at Munich —	vi.	21
———— of Berlin —	vi.	173
Innkeepers of Switzerland —	*v.*	*653*
————, *Japaneſe* —	*vii.*	*797*
Inns of London —	ii.	90
—— of England —	ii.	289
—— of the Continent —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, inhoſpitality at Engliſh	ii.	533. 535. 540. 565
—— of France —	iv.	97. 120
—— of Bourdeaux —	iv.	126
—— of Spain — —	v.	301, 302
—— of Engadina —	v.	910
—— of Bohemia — —	vi.	134
—— of Berlin — —	vi.	172
—— of Francfort —	vi.	240
—— of Mentz — —	vi.	251. 255
—— of Stockholm —	vi.	392
—— of Smolenſko —	vi.	574
—— of Moſcow —	vi.	579
—— of Twer — —	vi.	646
—— of Novogorod —	vi.	657
—— of Courland —	vi.	723
—— in the country of Kublai-Khan	vii.	136
—— of Japan, ſingular accommodations at — —	vii.	626
——, Kempfer's deſcription of the Japaneſe — —	vii.	777. 794
Inſpruck city — —	vi.	120
Inoculation in Scotland —	iii.	90
————, the ſmall-pox, known ſeveral ages to the Bedouins	x.	171
———— of the South Americans — —	xiv.	250
———— in Barbary —	xv.	639
Inquiry concerning the Origin of the Canary Iſlanders —	xvi.	822—826
Inquiſition at Barcelona —	iv.	110
———— of Spain —	v.	405
————————, its priſoners	v.	*ibid.*
————————, puniſhments	v.	406
————————, Autos da fé	v.	408
————————, contracted powers	v.	409
————————, proceſs with Don Pablo Olavidé —	v.	*ibid.*
————————, with an empiric —	v.	413
————————, its preſent ſtate	v.	414
————————, its evils	v.	537
————, Holy, of Chili	xiv.	175
———— in Lima —	xiv.	573
Inquiſitor, grand, of Spain —	v.	408
Inſalubrity of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	381
Inſane, hoſpital for, at Toledo	v.	542
Inſcriptions at the end of the world	i.	175

Inſcriptions,

	VOL.	PAGE
Inſcriptions, Chineſe —	i.	254
——— on an ancient monument in Lapland —	i.	254
——— on Tay bridge	iii.	44
——— on the college of Aberdeen — —	iii.	61
——— on Winwick church	iii.	178
——— on Sir John Radcliff	iii.	194
——— on an obeliſk at Ruthwell — —	iii.	213
——— on Douglaſs caſtle	iii.	229
——— on Maxwelton monaſtery — —	iii.	246
——— in Skie —	iii.	346
——— on the Carthuſian convent at Perth —	iii.	398
——— on the Earl of Mar's houſe, Stirling —	iii.	462
——— on the architect of Melros abbey — — —	iii.	481
——— on Skipton church	iii.	522
——— on the tunnel of Picardy canal — — —	iv.	144
——— on the bridge of Chaluet — —	v.	705
——— on the arch of Pierre Pertuis — —	v.	706
———, ancient, of Perſepolis	ix.	104. 193. 266. 269
——— at Om-er-ridg-lein	x.	12
———, mountain of —	x.	13
———, Kufic —	x.	36, 37. 164
——— at the Antonine way near Sidon — —	x.	323
——— at Beroot —	x.	326
——— on pillars near Sidon	x.	328
——— near Sydonaiia convent	x.	372
——— at Balbeck —	x.	374. 376
———, mountain of —	x.	403
——— of Auguſtus in Angora	x.	690
——— diſcovered in New Holland — — —	xi.	825
——— on the obeliſks in Quito	xiv.	648
——— on Pompey's pillar	xv.	169
——— on the ſtatues of Memnon — —	xv.	249
———, on the ſtatue of Oſymanduas —	xv.	254
———, the Synaic —	xv.	289
———, ancient, in Algiers	xv.	524
——— at Tlemſan	xv.	525. 528
——— at Maliana —	xv.	529
——— in Algiers —	xv.	532
——— at Sour —	xv.	536
——— at Sitipha —	xv.	545
——— at Tagou-Zainah	xv.	546
——— at Tezzoute —	xv.	549
——— at Conſtantina	xv.	551. 552
——— in Tunis —	xv.	566
——— at Gurba —	xv.	569
——— at Hamamet	xv.	*ibid.*
Inſcriptions at Bayjah —	xv.	571
——— at Tuberſoke	xv.	572
——— at Muſti —	xv.	*ibid.*
——— at Keff —	xv.	573
———, ancient, in Tunis	xv.	574
——— at Hydrah —	xv.	587
——— at Spaitla —	xv.	588
——— at Caſſareen —	xv.	589
——— in Gafsa —	xv.	592
——— on the pyramids	xv.	805. 825
Inſects of Spitzbergen —	i.	580
——— of Japan —	vii.	701. 704
——— of Perſia —	ix.	184
——— of Arabia —	x.	188
——— of Mindanao —	xi.	8
——— of the Iſle of France	xi.	92
——— of New Holland —	xi.	474
——— of New Zealand —	xi.	541
——— of New South Wales	xi.	555
——— of Duſky bay —	xi.	574
——— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
——— of Tongataboo —	xi.	688
——— of Bernier iſle, New Holland — —	xi.	792
——— of New South Wales	xi.	921
——— of Virginia —	xii.	241
——— of the Bermudas	xii. 268.	xiii. 173
——— of Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	502
——— of Canada —	xiii.	356
——— of America	xiii. 423. 433. 505. 524.	581
——— in water —	xiii.	583
———, Canadian —	xiii.	618. 633
——— of Virginia —	xiii.	710
——— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	782
——— of Peru —	xiv.	279. 563
——— of Carthagena —	xiv.	348
——— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	396. 414
———, the cochineal —	xiv.	479
———, Coyba, of Popayan	xiv.	487
——— of Lima —	xiv.	590
——— of Brazil —	xiv.	720. 867
——— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	143
——— of Barbary —	xv.	632
——— of Morocco —	xv.	709
——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	448
——— of Loango —	xvi.	556. 559
——— of the Niger —	xvi.	614. 632
——— of Senegal —	xvi.	654
Inſignia of the Birman nobles	ix.	495
Inſolvency, puniſhed with ſlavery in Africa — —	xvi.	885
Inſtallation of knights in the order of the Seraphim —	vi.	436
Inſtitute, National, of France	xi.	740
Inſtitute at Bologna —	iv.	276
Inſtructions for traverſing Lapland and the Alps to Norway	vi.	480
——— for Sir H. Walker's attack on Canada —	xii.	417
——— to ſettlers in Barbary	xv.	493
Inſtruments, aſtronomical —	i. 310.	ix. 226

	VOL.	PAGE
Inſtruments, muſical, of the Perſians — —	ix.	225.
——, of the Chineſe — —	ix.	485
—— of the Birmans	ix.	508
—— of the Siameſe	ix.	596
——, of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea —	xvi.	395
—— of Fida	xvi.	484
—— of Benin	xvi.	530
——, of the Mandingoes — —	xvi.	878
Inſurrections at Valencia —	v.	599
—— in Friburg —	v.	838
—— of the Strelitz at Moſcow — —	vi.	637
Intendant, an uſeful —	v.	313
Intendants in France —	iv.	416
Intereſt of England —	ii.	157
Interlopers in the gold trade of Guinea — —	xvi.	376. 517
Intermes of the Spaniſh theatre	v.	530
Interpretations of the Alcoran	x.	253
Interpreter, anecdotes of Rubruquis's — —	vii.	38
——, anecdotes of a Jewiſh	xv.	685
Intolerance in Hungary —	vi.	110
—— at Prague —	vi.	141
Intoxication in hot climates, effects of —	viii.	764
—— of the Perſians from opium — —	ix.	203
——, remedies for	xiv.	74
Intrigues at the court of Pekin	vii.	446, *et ſeq.*
—— at the court of the Great Mogul — —	viii.	18. 67
—— againſt Colon —	xii.	119
—— in Barbary —	xv.	795
Introduction to Brand's deſcription of the Orkneys and Shetland	iii.	734.
—— to Liſter's journey to Paris — —	iv.	2
—— to Spallanzani's travels	v.	2. 93
—— to Rubruquis's travels	vii.	25
—— to the voyages and travels of Marco Polo —	vii.	102. 105
—— to Nieuhoff's travels in China — —	vii.	231
—— to Hamel's travels in Korea — —	vii.	517
—— to a deſcription of Tibet — —	vii.	541
—— to Goez's travels from Lahor to China —	vii.	577
—— to the travels of the miſſioners through Tibet	vii.	587
—— to Lord's diſcovery of the Banians and Perſees	viii.	523. 555
—— to Sir John Chardin's travels into Perſia —	ix.	139
—— to a deſcription of Perſia — —	ix.	169

	VOL.	PAGE
Introduction to Jenkinſon's travels to Bucharia — —	ix.	386
—— to Beeckman's voyage to Borneo — —	xi.	97
—— to Pigafetta's voyage round the world —	xi.	288
—— to Pelſart's voyage	xi.	421
—— to Peron's narrative	xi.	740
—— to Burnaby's travels in North America —	xiii.	703
—— to Ovalle's hiſtorical relation of Chili —	xiv.	32
—— to Bouguer's voyage to Peru — —	xiv.	272
—— to Ulloa's voyage to South America —	xiv.	318
—— to Nieuhoff's voyages and travels — —	xiv.	697
—— to the Diſſertatio de Geographiâ Ægypti —	xv.	395
—— to Addiſon's Weſt Barbary — —	xv.	403
—— to Dr. Shaw's travels in Barbary — —	xv.	503
—— to Lempriere's tour to Morocco — —	xv.	681
—— to Boſman's Guinea	xvi.	337
—— to Proyart's hiſtory of Loango — —	xvi.	548
—— to Chriſtianity, Mungo Park's propoſal for publiſhing an Arabic — —	xvi.	893
Inundations of the Weſer —	vi.	224
—— at Peterſburgh	vi.	664
—— of the Nile —	viii.	231
—— in Siam —	viii.	465
—— of the Menan at Siam	ix.	576
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	719
—— in Cochin-China	ix.	774
—— of the Nile —	x.	237
—— in Borneo —	xi.	118
—— in New South Wales	xi.	927
—— from the mountain Cotopaxi — —	xiv.	302
—— in Quito —	xiv.	454
—— of the Nile, Lobo's account — —	xv.	45
——, Poncet on	xv.	83
——, Pococke's account —	xv.	330
——, hiſtory of them — —	xv.	374
Invaſion, French, of Spain —	v.	626
—— of Sweden by the Danes	vi.	497
—— of Siam —	ix.	647
—— of Georgia by the Spaniards	xii.	475
Inventions, general oppoſition to	xii.	212
Inverary caſtle — —	iii.	105. 364
—— town — —	iii.	364
Invercauld, proſpects from	iii.	56
Inverlochy caſtle —	iii.	100
Inverkeithing — —	iii.	455

	VOL.	PAGE
Inverneſs, Pennant's account of	iii.	78
Inverneſs, New, Georgia —	xii.	468
Invocations of the Banians	viii.	543
——— of demons in Sofala	xvi.	686
——— of the king for weather	xvi.	687
——— for rain in Morocco	xv.	792
Io, the Egyptian —	xv.	352
Ionia, Pococke's account —	x.	647
Ipſara iſland — —	x.	630
Irak province —	ix.	45
Irak bricks — —	xv.	812
Iranda, Marquis d' —	v.	631
Ireland, London trade with	ii.	100
———, Young's tour in —	iii.	811
———, Hamilton's letters on the northern coaſt of —	iii.	877
Iriarte family of Spain —	v.	387
Irijo river — —	xiv.	233
Iris obſerved on the Andes	xiv.	275. 535
Irving, Captain, his captivity in Morocco — —	xv.	759. 762
Irkutſky, Bell's journey from Elimſcy to — —	vii.	346
———, deſcription of the town	vii.	348. 421
Irkutzk government, provinces, and diſtricts of — —	vi.	761
Irnada diſtrict — —	viii.	741
Iro river, ford of —	vii.	420
Iron found in England —	ii.	226
——, effects of the magnet on	iv.	27
——, ſpecular, in lava —	v.	23
—— of Stromboli —	v.	116
——, cryſtallized —	v.	*ibid.*
——, Faujas on —	v.	119
——, De Larbre on —	v.	*ibid.*
——, Dolomieu on —	v.	*ibid.*
—— in lavas — —	v.	204
——, native, of Ruſſia —	vi.	826
—— of Yemen —	x.	199
—— of New South Wales	xi.	936
——, on the Britiſh conſumption of	xii.	390
—— of Virginia —	xii.	594
—— of Canada —	xii.	667
—— of Penſylvania —	xiii.	473
—— of North America —	xiii.	516
—— of Cuenca —	xiv.	543
—— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	143
Iron cape, Algiers —	xv.	541
Iron-foundry of Delmont —	v.	703
——— of Mr. Aſplund at Stockholm —	vi.	432
Iron-foundries at Frederiſcwerk	vi.	327
Iron-manufactures of Spain	v.	446
——— of Eſkilſtruna	vi.	544
Iron-mines of Nordland —	i.	343
——— at Whitrigs —	iii.	185
——— of Elba —	v.	10
——— of Nericia —	vi.	389
——— of Dannemora —	vi.	549
——— near Solikamſky	vii.	322
——— of Japan —	vii.	689
Iron-mines of Ghettipura	viii.	619
——— of Doray Guda	viii.	689
——— of Mota Betta	viii.	708
——— of Elba —	x.	765
——— of Virginia —	xiii.	719
——— of Barbary —	xv.	610
Iron Mount, Guinea —	xvi.	362
Iron-ore, mode of roaſting and melting	vi.	464. 472
Iron-pig of Brazil —	xiv.	716
Iron-ſtone of Derbyſhire —	ii.	472
——— at Cheſterfield —	iii.	5
———, Mandingo —	xvi.	880
Iron-trade of Sheffield —	ii.	414
——— of Sweden, tables of	vi.	530
——— of Mocha —	x.	78
Iron-wood of Siam —	ix.	606
——— of the Iſle of France	xi.	768
Iron-works at Kones	i.	159
——— at Swapavara —	i.	162
——— on the Wye —	ii.	226
——— at Colebroke Dale	ii.	618
——— of Carron —	iii.	116
——— of Mont Cenis	iv.	380
——— of St. Etienne en Foret	iv.	381
——— of Moſs —	vi.	364
——— of Ruſſia —	vi.	894
——— near Trois Rivieres, Canada —	xiii.	630. 672
——— of the Mandingo Negroes	xvi.	880
——— of Kirwani —	xvi.	907
Iroqueſe Indians —	xii.	372. 393. 397
———, French jeſuits among them	xii.	410
———, on their converſion	xii.	410. 414
——— Lahontan's deſcription of them —	xiii.	268. 291. 303. 317. 326
———, obſervations on them	xiii.	— 369
———, miſſionaries among them	xiii.	588. 659
Irrawaddy river —	ix.	478
Irrigation in Italy —	iv.	563
——— in Piedmont	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in the Milaneſe	iv.	565—573
——— in Venice —	iv.	574
——— in Modena —	iv.	575
——— in Parma —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in Spain —	iv.	666
——— in Valencia —	v.	604
——— near Madras	viii.	574
——— by the Saymbrumbacum tank —	viii.	575
——— in the Birman empire	ix.	533
——— in the Arabian highlands	x.	44
——— in Arabia —	x.	175
———, anecdotes of American	xiii.	475
——— of the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806
——— in Peru —	xiv.	597
——— in Dongola —	xv.	66
——— in the South of Africa	xvi.	39
Irtuſh river, Bell's deſcription of it	vii.	329. 430
Irun —	v.	303
Irving, Dr., on the ſpecific gravity of ice —	i.	573

	VOL.	PAGE
Irving, Dr., on the temperature of water at different depths —	i.	574
———, on the heat of the ſea in a gale — —	i.	576
———, on meaſuring mountains,	i.	*ibid.*
———, his method of diſtilling freſh water from the ſea	i.	585
Irwell river —	ii.	40
Irvine, Ellen, her ſtory —	iii.	215
Iſa iſle —	iii.	628
Iſaac, Mr., near Belfaſt —	iii.	825
Iſabel, Queen of Spain, her reception of Colon —	xii.	25
Iſabel Farneſe of Spain —	v.	340
Iſabella, Queen of Denmark	vi.	325
Iſabella town, Hiſpaniola	xii. 64. 67.	572
Iſaiah, book of, Arabic verſion of the Mohamedan Negroes	xvi.	892
Iſanagi Mikotto of Japan	vii. 680.	713
Iſchia, Spallanzani's account of	v.	48
—— lavas —	v.	*ibid.*
—— ſand —	v.	55
—— ſtoves — —	v.	57
——, diminution of —	v.	*ibid.*
Iſefiord bay —	vi.	326
Iſenheim, country round	iv.	198
Isfandiar Khan, his hiſtory	ix.	359
Isfend, feſtival of —	ix.	97
Iſgaour port —	ix.	142
Iſhecheh — —	x.	684
Iſhim Khan —	ix.	361
Iſhmael, Muley, Emperor of Morocco	xv. 470.	711
Iſhora village, inhabitants of	vii.	274
Iſh Soltan —	ix.	349
Iſie province of Japan	vii.	661
Iſigny, cattle of —	iv.	479
———, horſes —	iv.	482
Iſis, ancient Egyptian ſtatue of	xv.	341
—, Egyptian mythology of	xv.	350
—, temple, at Baalbait —	xv.	180
Iſis's table — —	x.	240
Iſje, pilgrimages of the Japaneſe to	vii.	739
Iſkander Khan, his hiſtory	ix.	384
Iſkell, Jibbel —	xv.	570
Iſla, Father —	v.	391
Iſlamore Craigs —	iii.	900
Iſlanders of Scilly —	ii.	753
———, reputation vindicated	ii.	759
Iſland-More — —	iii.	579
Iſlands belonging to Denmark	i.	142
—— in the Gulf of Bothnia	i.	233
——, on their origin —	i.	687
—— of Scotland —	ii.	159
——, floating — —	iii.	371
—— of Japan —	vii.	769
Iſle of Bears —	i.	91
Iſle of Birds — —	i.	739
Iſle of Croſſes — —	i.	117
Iſle of Man, Robertſon's tour through the — —	ii.	785
———, biſhoprick	ii.	808
Iſle of Man, its fiſhery —	ii.	812
———, trade —	ii.	814
———, ſale of the —	ii.	815
———, its government	ii.	816
———, hiſtory —	ii.	820
———, kings —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, population (*note*)	ii.	833
Iſle of the States —	i.	88
Iſle of Wight, ſee Wight, iſle.		
Iſles of Loch-Lomond	iii.	248
——, the Weſtern —	iii.	579
— belonging to Orkney —	iii.	748
——— to Shetland	iii. 765.	773
——— to Pentland Firth	iii.	801
Iſleſay iſle —	iii.	646
Iſlets town — —	iv.	191
Iſlettes, port of —	xii.	630
Iſleworth —	ii.	528
Iſlief, Biſhop, biography of	vi.	316
Iſlington —	ii.	178
Iſmael town, Bell's deſcription	vii.	507
Iſmael Mulk, the ſaint —	x.	55
Iſmael of Mokha, anecdotes of him	x.	51
Iſmael Shah —	ix.	340
Iſmael Sophy of Perſia —	ix.	26
———, hiſtory of him	ix.	288
Iſmailof, General —	vi.	778
Iſmailof guards, feaſt of —	vi.	674
Iſmailoff, M., Bell's account of his embaſſy to China —	vii.	318
Iſm Allah ſcience —	x.	171
Iſmit the ancient Nicomedia	x.	697
Iſola village —	v.	939
Iſola Bella —	v.	991
Iſpahan city —	vii.	9
———, journey from Tauris to	vii.	296
———, ambaſſador's entry at	vii.	300
———, grandeur of the Shah's court at —	vii.	301
———, Bell's journal of occurrences at —	vii.	*ibid.*
———, deſcription of —	vii.	306
———, journey from, to Shamachy	vii.	310
——, Della Valle's deſcription of —	ix.	23
———, road from Warſaw to	ix.	160
———, road from Moſcow to	ix.	161
—— deſcribed —	ix.	188
Iſraelites, their journey out of the land of Egypt —	xv.	293
Iſraitu, valley of —	x.	9
Iſſus, the ancient —	x.	546
——, battle of —	x.	548
Iſthmus of Baguewaca, project for cutting through it —	xi.	250
Iſthmus of Corinth —	x.	758
Iſthmuſes of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	868
Iſtopnikoff, Commiſſary —	vii.	457
Iſtria, on the government of	iv.	620
Italica, ancient ruins —	v.	568
Italian, anecdote of one	i.	224

	VOL.	PAGE
Italian language —	iv. 256. v.	980
Italian convent at Pekin —	vii.	388
Italians, their ancient ſpice trade	xi.	288
Italy, London trade with	ii.	99
——, Young's travels in	iv.	228
——, on leaving —	iv.	286
——, Young's account of	iv.	549
——, Spallanzani's travels in	v.	1—272
——, on the volcanoes in —	v.	233
——, literature at the reformation	vi.	166
Itamarica iſle —	xiv. 812. 825.	842
Itapera Point, Madagaſcar	xvi.	750
Itata river, Chili —	xiv.	56. 191
Itay, King of the Tufan —	vii.	573
Itcheoglans of Tophana	x.	728
Itch-reed of North America	xiii.	531
Itinerary of Antonine —	ii.	263.
—— of Pennant's firſt tour in Scotland —	iii.	168
—— of Pennant's ſecond tour in Scotland —	iii.	361. 568
—— of Sweden, Fortia's	vi.	561
——, Bell's, from Peterſburgh to Pekin —	vii.	432
—— from Moſcow to Aſtrachan —	vii.	499
—— from Peterſburgh to Conſtantinople —	vii.	514
——, Browne's, from Cobbé to Sennaar —	xvi.	827
—— from Sennaar to Gondar	xvi.	828—830
—— from Ibeit to Emdurman — —	xvi.	831
—— to Shiebon	xvi.	832
—— from Ril to Wara	xvi.	833
—— from Wara to Bahr-el-Gazalle — —	xvi.	834
—— from Khukjé to the Bahr-el-ada —	xvi.	*ibid.*
—— from Bahr-el-Gazalle to Bornou —	xvi.	835
—— from Wara to Cubcabéa	xvi.	836
—— from Cobbé to the coppermines of Fertît —	xvi.	837
—— from Dar-Bergoo to the ſources of the Bahr-el-abiad	xvi.	838
Itopatin, King —	xiii.	125
Itznobe, the Japeneſe author	vii.	742
Ivan, Emperor of Ruſſia, his depoſition by Elizabeth —	vi.	783
——, impriſonment —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, viſited by Peter III. —	vi.	785
——, attempt at reſcuing —	vi.	787
——, death	vi.	788
——, account of his parents and family	vi.	792
Ivan Alexievitch, tomb and character	vi.	600
Ivan Vaſſilievitch the Firſt, his tomb and character —	vi.	597
——, his grants to the Engliſh merchants —	vi.	870
Ivan Vaſſilievitch the Second, his tomb and character —	vi.	598
Ivar, the ſtory of —	ii.	797
Iverone monaſtery —	x.	737
Ivica, trade of —	v.	470
Ivory of the mammon's horn	vii.	427
Ivory Coaſt of Guinea deſcribed	xvi.	537—547
Ivory-image, an ancient —	iii.	352
Ivory-trade of Guinea —	xvi.	513
—— of the interior of Africa	xvi.	889
——, Negroes ſurpriſed at the Europeans' eagerneſs for it —	xvi.	*ibid.* 891
Ivy of America —	xiii.	427
Ivy-bridge — —	ii.	301
Ivy cape, Algiers —	xv.	520
Iwami province of Japan —	vii.	665
Izdkaſt town —	ix.	100
Izoire, vineyards of —	iv.	213. 454
—— cattle —	iv.	480

J.

Jaafer Khan, audience of	ix.	264
Jaanikius, Archbiſhop —	x.	394
Jabbok river —	x.	461
Jabbe town — —	xvi.	857
Jabiru-Guaku, bird of Brazil	xiv.	719
Jabiſe land, Guinea —	xvi.	348
Jabme-Aibmo — —	i.	460
Jabme-Akko, the mother of death	i.	460
Jaca, fruit of Mindanao —	xi.	8
Jaccatra empire — —	xi.	163
—— river — —	xi.	173
—— government —	xi.	212
Jachen ſtone, Bernier's deſcription	viii.	220
Jaci, want of water at —	v.	88
—— city deſcribed by Marco Polo	vii.	143
Jack of the Feather —	xiii.	145
Jack of Newbury —	ii.	31
Jack the Painter —	ii.	310
Jackalls, Bell's deſcription of them	vii.	287
—— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	140
—— of Weſt Barbary —	xv.	407
—— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	624
—— of the Cape —	xvi.	78
—— of Guinea —	xvi.	436
——, anecdotes of their boldneſs	xvi.	467
—— of Benin —	xvi.	532
Jackey and Jerry —	ii.	496. 554
Jack-fiſh of Guinea —	xvi.	450
JACKMAN, Charles, his diſcoveries towards the north-eaſt paſſage	i.	70
Jackman's ſound —	xii.	497. 505. 520
Jackſon cape — —	xi.	540
Jackſon, Port, New South Wales	xi.	546

	VOL.	PAGE
Jackſon, Port, New South Wales deſcribed — —	xi.	903
Jackſon, Adjutant General	xii.	313
Jackſon, Captain —	iii.	685
Jackoa of Java — —	viii.	453
Jacob Almanzor, King of Fez	xv.	462
Jacobins, revolution club at the	iv.	297
———, the Griſon (*note*)	v.	962
——— ſociety of Paris (*note*)	vi.	505
Jacob's Bethel —	x.	337
Jacob's bridge — —	x.	462. 466
Jacobs-Elven river, ſalmon in	i.	444
Jacobſon's, John, dreadful battle with the Dutch — —	i.	799
Jacob's ſtaff —	i.	608
Jacob's Well deſcribed —	x.	336
Jacomus Maſtung, iron-mine at	i.	198
Jacumama ſnake of the Amazons	xiv.	247. 514
Jaen, road from Loxa to —	xiv.	216
—— government, Quito	xiv.	494
Jært, deſcription of the —	i.	186
Jafa, country of —	x.	101
Jaffa village — —	x.	455
Jaffar-eah of Barbary —	xv.	672
Jagadéva Raya, his dominions	viii.	697
Jagag river, on the countries round	vii.	48
Jagannat, town and temple	viii.	175
——— the idol —	viii.	*ibid.*
Jagarynat, temple of, in Orixa	viii.	402
Jagatay Khan, hiſtory of him	ix.	381
Jagatay Tartars, deſcription of them	ix.	379
Jah, Vale of —	xv.	285
Jah-ghirs of Hindoſtan —	viii.	143
Jaik river —	ix.	388. 394
Jain Rajas — —	viii.	751
Jakin land, Guinea —	xvi.	506
Jalacotta town — —	xvi.	909
Jalap of Mexico —	xiii.	775
Jalappa town — —	xiii.	*ibid.*
Jalloſ, ſee Oualoſe.		
Jallonka Wilderneſs, Mungo Park's travels through —	xvi.	899
Jallonkadoo, gold trade in	xvi.	886
———, Mungo Park's travels through — —	xvi.	897
Jallonkas deſcribed by Mungo Park	xvi.	902
Jaloffs, King of, anecdotes of his war with the King of Foota Torra — —	xvi.	904
Jama iſland —	xi.	448
Jama river, Peru —	xiv.	275
Jamagullu town —	viii.	770
——— temple —	viii.	771
Jamaica, Colon's diſcovery of	xii.	70. 74. 144
———, Engliſh conqueſt —	xii.	313
———, ſettlement —	xii.	314
———, deſcription —	xii.	*ibid.*
——— ſugar —	xii.	321
———, obſervations on —	xii.	387
Jamapa, Rio de —	xiii.	846
Jamatto province —	vii.	661
Jambe canes of Borneo —	xi.	142
Jambee, factory at —	viii.	450
Jambo town —	x.	19
James the Firſt of England, voyages of diſcovery in his reign	xii.	226
James the Second of England, remarks on —	xii.	393
James the Firſt of Scotland, murder of — —	iii.	397
———, his viſit to Tycho Brahe —	vi.	331
James the Sixth of Scotland	iii.	412
James, Cape, New England	xiii.	234
James river, Virginia —	xii.	231. xiii. 709
James-town, Virginia, firſt ſettlement of	xii.	231. 239. 243. xiii. 26. 51. 102. 111
Jameſon, the artiſt —	iii.	44
Jamiſon, Rev. Mr. —	iii.	366
Jammahos of Japan —	vii.	743
———, their ſymbolic dreſs	vii.	745
———, magical arts —	vii.	746
———, begging —	vii.	789
Jammes, ſee Yams.		
Jamundas river —	xiv.	240
Jan-Bolado —	x.	384
Jan de Cabo Monte King	xvi.	538
Janduy, King of the Tapoyers	xiv.	876
Janeiro, Rio de —	xvi.	319
Jangamur, city and palace of	vii.	126
Jangoma kingdom deſcribed	ix.	763
Jang-ſe-fu — —	vii.	250
———, handſome women there	vii.	251
Jangui city —	vii.	150
Janguis of Hindoſtan —	viii.	181
Janibek Khan, his hiſtory —	ix.	336
Janiſſaries, trading —	x.	25
———, Turkiſh —	x.	246
——— of Alexandria —	xv.	171
——— of Egypt —	xv.	304
Janiſſary, etymology of the word	ix.	90
Janitzar aga —	xv.	305
Janizar, cape — —	x.	232
Jan-over-Zee of Brazil —	xiv.	721
Janſan city —	viii.	488
Janſon, Marquis —	i.	216
Janſz, John, his death —	i.	116
Janthines, the molluſca —	xi.	836
Japan, Marco Polo's deſcription of	vii.	159
——, attempt of the Tartars to conquer — —	vii.	*ibid.*
——, Caron's account of	vii.	607
——, its revenues —	vii.	610
——, hiſtory — —	vii.	614
——, laws —	vii.	624
——, religion — —	vii.	629
——, trade —	vii.	637
——, productions —	vii.	639
—— Diary — —	vii.	641—651
——, Kempfer's hiſtory of	vii.	652
——, its different names —	vii.	*ibid.*
——, ſituation and extent	vii.	653

	VOL.	PAGE
Japan, its geographical diviſions	vii.	661
——, origin of the inhabitants of	vii.	668
——, its climate —	vii.	683
——, minerals —	vii.	685
——, plants and fruits —	vii.	692
——, chimerical animals —	vii.	698
——, beaſts — —	vii.	699
——, reptiles —	vii.	701
——, birds — —	vii.	702
——, inſects —	vii.	704
——, fiſh — —	vii.	705
——, eccleſiaſtical hereditary Emperors of — —	vii.	716
——, religions in —	vii.	723
——, its public and private buildings	vii.	771
——, crowded roads —	vii.	784
——, Tavernier on the pearl fiſhery	viii.	254
——, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	514
——, Dutch trade to —	xi.	207
Japan, Emperor of, Caron's account of him — —	vii.	611
——————, preſents of the Dutch to him —	vii.	759
——————, his caſtles in Jedo — —	vii.	801
——————, court	vii.	806
——————, audience	vii.	807. 813
Japaneſe, Caron's deſcription of them — —	vii.	619
——————, former connection with the Chineſe —	vii.	638
——————, Kempfer's account of their origin and deſcent —	vii.	668
——————, arguments againſt their being deſcended from the Chineſe	vii.	671
——————, a colony of original Babylonians — —	vii.	672
——————, deſcription of their perſons — —	vii.	679
——————, their own account of their origin — —	vii.	*ibid.*
——————— in Siam —	ix.	574
——————, their trade in Cochin-China — —	ix.	795
Japan ware in Pekin —	vii.	454
Japara, Dutch factory —	viii. 452.	xi. 286
Jaque Lahoe, Guinea —	xvi.	546
Jaques's, Pere, operation for the ſtone	iv.	73
Jaquier trees of the Iſle of France	xi.	767
Jararaka ſnake of Brazil —	xiv.	714
Jardin de la Reyna, Cuba	xii. 70. 143.	xiii. 755
Jaré ſalt-works —	iv.	104
Jars found by Mungo Park on the Niger — —	xvi.	853
Jars Voyage Metallurgique (*note*)	ii. 482.	488
Jaſades of Syria —	x.	573
Jaſdi city, Polo's deſcription	vii.	112
Jaſhen of Tibet — —	vii.	547
Jaſke cape —	x.	126
Jaſper analyzed — —	i.	724
———, experiments on —	i.	122
Jaſper of Kaſhgar —	vii.	581
——— of Scio — —	x.	625
Jaſques, Perſees at —	viii.	556
Jaſſima, King Abino —	vii.	798
Jati wood —	xi.	254
Jaundice, a cure for the —	iii.	578
Java iſland, Marco Polo's deſcription	vii.	160
————, kingdoms in it	vii.	160
————, Hamilton's deſcription of	viii.	452
————, Fitch's deſcription	ix.	423
————, Stavorinus's account	xi. 104.	159
————, power of the Dutch there — —	xi.	162
————. Pigafetta's account	xi.	376
————, Behaim's account	xi.	401
Javaneſe, Stavorinus's deſcription of them — —	xi.	171
———, their celebration of the new year — —	xvi.	13
Javarouf, court of Poland at	i.	220
——— deſcribed —	i.	*ibid.*
Javelins of the Hottentots —	xvi. 29. 90.	130
Jaw-bones, human, inſtrument of	xi. 513.	515
Jays, beautiful, of Senegal	xvi. 605.	623
Jealouſy does not torment the Laplanders — —	i.	166
——— of the Spaniard wearing off	v.	512
———, inſtance of, in Vienna	vi.	100
———, furious, of the Siameſe	ix.	585
——— of the Turks —	x.	263
——— of the Fidaſians —	xvi.	479
Jean fruit of Tonquin —	ix. 661.	717
——— of Cochin-China	ix.	776
Jebel-Sheik — —	x. 463.	508
Jebil, pilots of —	x.	18
Jebilee city — —	x.	311
———, ancient theatre at	x.	312
———, Pococke's deſcription	x.	565
Jebiſu the Japaneſe Neptune	vii.	738
Jeb-Joſeph — —	x.	466
Jedo city, Caron's deſcription of	vii.	610
——, Kempfer's journey from Nagaſakki to —	vii. 766.	792
——, deſcription of the city	vii.	799
——, Emperor's caſtles at —	vii.	801
Jedſo, Benyowſki's adventures at	xvi.	782
Jeetſu province of Japan —	vii.	664
Jefferſon, Mr., on the cultivation of tobacco —	iv.	502
Jegcholl, court of China at	vii. 458.	460
Jehan-Abad city —	viii.	150
Jehan-Guire, his favour to Chriſtians — —	viii.	169
————, the Great Mogul, ſee Mogul.		
Jehoſaphat valley —	x.	357
Jehoſaphat's ſepulchre —	x.	422
Jehuſi mount —	xv. 183.	401
Jeiunagundah, wife of Wyſe	viii.	532
Jejas's tomb —	vii.	816
Je-Jeu-Jeen — —	vii.	250
Jeko, religious ſect in Japan	vii.	630

	VOL.	PAGE
Jelabs — —	xv.	110
Jelly of zeolites —	v.	208
Jemena river — —	ix.	411
Jemme town, Tunis —	xv.	587
Jemſhid, King of Perſia	ix.	108. 269
Jeneen town —	x.	362
Jenghige village —	ix.	81
Jenghis Khan, his deſcendants	ix.	381
——— conqueſt of Karaſm	ix.	333
Jenkins, Henry, the old	ii.	429
Jenkinſon's navigation of the Caſpian ſea — —	vi.	878
———account of Urjenz	ix.	327
JENKINSON's Voyages and Travels to Bucharia —	ix.	386
——— account of the petrified Tartar horde —	xv.	614
Jenné town — —	xvi.	850
———, taken by Mooſee	xvi.	852
Jenoune, the Barbary fairies	xv.	671
Jenycopin deſcribed —	i.	146
Jepſon, Zacharias —	ii.	423
Jerabees, the ancient Gerrhæ	x.	538
Jerabolus, the idol —	x.	538
Jeraſlave — —	i.	16. 35
Jerba iſland — —	xv.	583. 585
Jerboa animal of Barbary	xv.	625
Jerechini, John, account of	i.	649
Jereed, El, of Tunis —	xv.	592
Jeremiah's grot, near Jeruſalem	x.	343. 421
Jeremie's, M., account of Nelſon's river, and North America	xii.	275
Jeribol town — —	x.	735
Jericho, plains of —	x.	345. 429
Jerijang diſtrict —	xvi.	866
Jerim city — —	x.	61
—— locuſts — —	x.	62
Jerome of Prague —	v.	646
Jerome's paſſage of the Nile	xv.	46
Jeronymites of the Eſcurial	v.	370
Jeropotamo river —	x.	605
Jerſey, New, Kalm's deſcription	xiii.	431. 482
———, Burnaby's deſcription	xiii.	735
Jerſeys, Eaſt and Weſt, Swedes in	xii.	353
———, Engliſh ſettlements in —	xii.	*ibid.*
Jeruſalem, Maundrell's journey from Aleppo to — —	x.	305—339
———, celebration of Eaſter at	x.	340
———, antiquities there and round	x.	355
———, circuit of —	x.	361
———, Pococke's deſcription	x.	411
Jeſid river — —	x.	503
Jeſkar iſle — —	iii.	628
Jeſo iſland, Kempfer's hiſtory and deſcription —	vii.	656
Jeſſamine of Perſia —	ix.	95
Jeſſeigne, Rajah —	viii.	72
———, Aureng-Zebe's letter to — —	viii.	82
———, anecdotes of him	viii.	88. 93. 129
Jeſſo country —	vii.	609
Jeſſomſeigne, Rajah —	viii.	73
———, his battle with Aureng-Zebe —	viii.	74
———, his wife	viii.	74. 89. 93. 127. 128
Jeſſon, Mr. — —	ii.	357
Jeſuits, anecdotes of them	i.	214
———, on their expulſion from Spain	v.	394. 399
——— of Bavaria —	vi.	29
———, their love of Machiaveliſm	vi.	106
———, German —	vi.	153
——— in China —	vii.	388
——— in Pekin	vii.	442, *et ſeq.* 459
——— in Hindoſtan, Sir Thomas Roe's account of them	viii.	48
——— in Agra, Bernier's account	viii.	169
——— in Siam —	viii.	468
——— preferred for Georgian miſſions — —	ix.	136
——— in Cochin-China	ix.	797
———, French, their intrigues in Canada —	xii.	400. 403. 410. 414
——— of Canada —	xiii.	365. 636. 646
——— of St. Jago —	xiv.	182
———, their expulſion from the Miſſions —	xiv.	265
———, their miſſions in Paraguay	xiv.	633
———, hiſtory of them	xiv.	635
——— in Chili —	xiv.	688
———, their miſſions to Abyſſinia	xv.	5. 29. 46
———, expulſion from Abyſſinia (*note*) — —	xv.	51 61
Jeſuit's bark, its efficacy in the ague	xiii.	495
Jeſuits' church at Antwerp	i.	134
——— at Quebec	xiii.	263
Jeſuits' library at Paris —	iv.	37
Jeſus, Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	86
Jeſus Chriſt, places of his birth and actions deſcribed	x.	349. 362. 416. 436. 454
Jeſus college, Oxford —	ii.	121
Jet of Yorkſhire —	ii.	16
Jetiga idol — —	viii.	755
Jetſingo, province of Japan	vii.	664
Jetſiſſen, province of Japan	vii.	*ibid.*
Jeu de Paume, national aſſembly at	iv.	177
Jeugel mount — —	i.	740
Jewdry of Tarudant	xv.	726
——— of Morocco —	xv.	736
Jewellers, Indian, of Quito	xiv.	546. 550
——— of Egypt —	xv.	310
Jewel-office in the tower	ii.	46
Jewels of the Great Mogul	viii.	14. 37. 162
———, Taverner's remarks on —	viii.	250
Jeweſſes in Barbary, their dreſs, manners and cuſtoms —	xv.	737
Jewry-wall at Leiceſter —	ii.	361
Jews at Amſterdam —	i.	138
—— in Cracow —	i.	225
——, Laplanders' affinity to	i.	376

	VOL.	PAGE
Jews, their ſynagogues in London	ii.	49
—— in Cambridge	ii.	124
——, obſervations on them	ii.	568
—— of Hungary	vi.	116
—— of Prague	vi.	140
—— of Francfort	vi.	242
—— at Conſtantinople	vii.	5
—— of Mount Niſbor	vii.	10
—— of Germany	vii.	19
——; account of them by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	*ibid.*
—— ſettled in China	vii.	225
—— in Poland	vii.	502
—— in Caſhmere	viii.	222
—— in Cranganore	viii.	379
——, anecdotes of them, in Perſia	ix.	96
—— at Cocheen	ix.	232
—— at Shiraz	ix.	241
—— in Yemen	x.	69
—— in Arabia, their government	x.	85
—— of Kheibar	x.	92
—— in Arabia	x.	142
——, their beards and dreſs	x.	158
—— in Turkey, Blount's deſcription of them	x.	267
—— in Tripoli	x.	282
—— in Saphet	x.	465
—— of Theſſalonica	x.	742
—— in New York	xiii.	455
——, on the ancient	xiv.	133
—— in Brazil	xiv.	871
—— of Egypt	xv.	312
——, Mahometans' opinion of them	xv.	428
——, anecdotes of them, in Barbary	xv.	457
——, mode of dealing with them	xv.	493
—— in Tangiers	xv.	683. 685
—— in Rabat	xv.	698
—— in Azamore	xv.	702
—— in Morocco	xv.	707
—— in Tarudant	xv.	726
—— of Mount Atlas	xv.	732
——, ſtate of the Barbary	xv.	736. 763
—— in Egypt	xv.	833
Jews' burying-ground, near Cairo	xv.	192
Jezdcheſt	ix.	121
Jibbel-el-Mokatteb	x.	6
Jibbel Muſa	x.	10
Jidda, voyage from Tor to	x.	18
—— deſcribed	x.	21
—— government	x.	23
—— trade	x.	24
Jiganli town	ix.	111
Jigat cape	viii.	311
Jijel city	xv.	540
Jiligar caſt, ſee Jinigar.		
Jillebba dreſs in Barbary	xv.	659
Jinbala kingdom, on the Niger	xvi.	851. 852
Jindey, Mungo Park's arrival at	xvi.	910
Jin-enne river	xv.	536
Jinigar caſt, their manners and cuſtoms	viii.	642
Jinnett harbour	xv.	533
Jird animal	xv.	625
Jivicatſu ſignal ſtation	xiv.	438
Jizie of the Turks	xv.	115
Joannes Imperialis's account of Crichton	iii.	142
Job the Ruſſian patriarch	vi.	603
Jobar river	x.	313
Jobar, ſynagogue at	x.	509
Job's habitation at Comera	viii.	291. 295
Jodda	xv.	11
Joekul, phenomenon on the	i.	745
Johanna iſland, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	270
Johanna ſhip, account of her wreck at Delagoa	viii.	265
Johannefors	vi.	553
Johannes, Dr., on the elephantiaſis	i.	717
Johannes Tornæus, account of	i.	155
——, anecdote of	i.	166
Johannis-Berg village	vi.	259
John Damaſcenus, church at Damaſcus	x.	501
John, King of Portugal	xii.	20. 53
John of Denmark, his tomb and character	vi.	340
John, Pope	iii.	424
John the Third of Sweden, hiſtory of	vi.	482
Johnes, Mr., his improvements at Havod	ii.	607. 659
John-Harre of Madagaſcar	xvi.	771
——, anecdotes of him	xvi.	777
Johnſon, Sir Nathaniel	xii.	303
JOHNSON'S, Dr., tranſlation of Lobo's voyage to Abyſſinia	xv.	1
Johnſon's notes on the Samoeds	i.	62
Johnſon's fort, Charles-Town	xii.	343
Johnſtown, Queen's county	iii.	863
Johore kingdom, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	440. 460
Johore, King of	viii.	434. 440
Jojootjes of Guinea	xvi.	460
Jol, the ancient	xv.	521
Jolfa, Armenian colony at	ix.	284
Joliba, ſee Niger.		
Joliet, Sieur	xiii.	332. 338
Jona Iſle	iii.	294
——, its ſoil	iii.	*ibid.*
——, antiquities in	iii.	296
—— deſcribed by Martin	iii.	656
Jonah's country	x.	457
Jonas's Pillars, ruins	x.	549
Jonas's ſoliloquy in the whale's belly	iii.	240
Jonekoping town	i.	332
Jones, Governor	xii.	358
Jones, Inigo, on Stone-henge (*note*)	vi.	349
Jones, Mr., of Baſſora	ix.	264. 270
Jones, Mr., of New England	xiii.	235
Jones, Sir William	ix.	492
——, his laws for Penſylvania	xii.	379

	VOL.	PAGE
Jones's, William, Esq., account of the Scilly isles —	ii.	745
Jonkceylon island —	viii.	431
Jonqueras, culture at —	iv.	662
Jonquiere, Marquis de la	xiii. 655.	xiv. 26
———, his public entry into Quebec —	xiii.	655
Jonsbok code of laws —	i.	647
Jonsen, Andrew, anecdote of	i.	416
Jonson, Ben, epitaph by —	iii.	533
Jonson, Henry, anecdote of him	i.	450
Jonson, Mr. Eyolfs —	i.	642
Joppa, Pococke's description	x.	407
Jordan river, Maundrell's description	x.	346
———, Pococke's account	x.	430
———, its source —	x.	463
Jordan, on the Bermudas —	xiii.	176
Jorden, Mr., of Virginia —	xiii.	151
Joreval abbey — —	ii.	426
Jorrums of the Hebrides —	iii.	319
Jorré on the extent of France	iv.	302
Joseph, Emperor, anecdotes of	vi. 101. 126.	128
Joseph la France on North America	xii.	369
Joseph of Arimathea at Glassenbury	ii.	257
Joseph river — —	xv.	214
——— canal —	xv.	217
Josephine Gulf, New Holland	xi.	884
Joseph's granaries, Cairo —	xv.	185
Joseph's hall, Cairo —	xv.	190
Joseph's house near Nazareth	x.	362
Joseph's sepulchre —	x.	336
Joseph's well — —	xv.	191
Jo-fi-wo city — —	vii.	258
Jos of China — —	vii.	392
Jotyphanada cast, their manners and customs —	viii.	641
Jougies of Surat —	viii.	317
———, their penances and mortifications —	viii.	318
Joukta mount —	x.	611
Joulo-Gadge, the spirits —	i.	461
Journal of Stephen Burrough, toward the river Ob —	i.	51
——— of Pet and Jackson towards the north-east passage	i.	70
——— of the first voyage of the Dutch for ditto —	i.	81
———, of the second ditto	i.	85
———, of the third ditto —	i.	90
——— of M. Outhier's voyage to the north — —	i.	259
——— of a voyage from Archangel — —	i.	491
——— of seven seamen left at Spitzbergen — —	i.	535
———, Phipps's —	i.	542
——— of four Russians left at Spitzbergen — —	i.	595
——— of Brand's voyage to Orkney and Shetland	iii.	735
——— form of writing travels	iv.	80
Journal de Physique —	iv.	286
———, Schlosser's —	vi.	231
———, Bell's, of occurrences at Pekin — —	vii.	381—407
———, M. de Lange's, of his residence at Pekin —	vii.	437—484
———, Bell's, of the expedition of Peter the Great to Derbent	vii.	487
——— of some Englishmen on Japan — —	vii.	641—651
——— of Sir Thomas Roe, embassador to the Great Mogul	viii.	2—56
——— from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai —	x.	386
——— of Pelsart's voyage to Australasia — —	xi.	428
———, Dampier's, to New Holland — —	xi.	467
——— of Captain King	xi.	698
——— of Frobisher's voyages for discovering a north-west passage — —	xii.	545
——— of Burnaby's voyage to America — —	xiii.	705
——— of a voyage from Vera Cruz to St. Domingo	xiii.	855—875
——— of Ulloa's voyage to South America — —	xiv.	321. 360
———, Windhus's, of his journey to Mequinez —	xv.	447
Journies to the lake of Tornotresch	i.	185
——— to the extremity of Lapland — —	i.	251
——— from Torneo to France	i.	323
——— of the Laplanders —	i.	409
———, omens of —	iii.	383
———, Lister's, to Paris	iv.	1
——— of Ramond to the summit of Mont Perdu —	iv.	711
——— of Kempfer from Nangasakki to Jedo —	vii.	792
——— from Madras through Mysore, Canara and Malabar	viii.	573
——— from Aleppo to Jerusalem, Maundrell's —	x.	305
——— to the Euphrates	x.	381
——— from Guayaquil to Quito	xiv.	414
——— from Quito to Lima	xiv.	552. 565
——— of Poncet to Abyssinia	xv.	61
———, Browne's, to Dar-Fur	xv.	108
——— of the Israelites out of the land of Egypt —	xv.	293
——— of Windhus to Mequinez	xv.	442
——— in the interior of Africa, Browne's — —	xvi.	827
Joux valley and lake —	v.	811
——— castle — —	v.	822
Jouxa jurisdiction —	xiv.	610
Jovellanos, Don Gaspard Melchior de — —	v.	358. 632
Juan lake — —	i.	30

	VOL.	PAGE
Juan, Don Jorge —	v.	456
Juan d'Alfaraz town —	xi.	308
Juanelo's machine at Toledo	v.	542
Juanes iſland, river Amazon	xiv.	243. 251. 502
Juan Fernandez iſland, obſervations on — —	xi.	458. xiv. 91
———————, Ulloa's deſcription — —	xiv.	658. 690
Juanny iſland — —	viii.	3
Jubilee, the Manks —	ii.	814
———, royal, in the Samorin's country — —	viii.	374
Jubo, Zanguebar —	xv.	6
Jubones, Los, river —	xiv.	215
Jucutan, ſee Yucutan.		
Judaiſm traced among the Negroes of Guinea — —	xvi.	423
———, diſcovered in Benin	xvi.	527
Judda city — —	viii.	275
Judda, Arabia —	xv.	102
Judges of Ruſſia —	vi.	811
———, their dreſs in the Birman empire — —	viii.	424
———, eccleſiaſtical, in Perſia	ix.	215
——— in Turkey —	x.	257
Judges' ſepulchres —	x.	442
Judgment, Turkiſh account of the day of — —	x.	286. 357
Judicature of Congo —	xvi.	242
——— of Axim, Guinea	xvi.	405
——— of Fida —	xvi.	485
——— in Benin —	xvi.	528
——— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	581
——— in Sofala —	xvi.	689. 694
Jug, an antique tripodal	iii.	287
Juggler and ape in Hindoſtan	viii.	48
Jugglers of Pekin, Bell's account of them — —	vii.	390. 396
——— of Arabia —	x.	172
——— of Abyſſinia —	xv.	94
Jugures, on their idols —	vii.	51
——————— temples	vii.	52
——————— foothſayers	vii.	54
——————— hiſtory —	vii.	*ibid.*
Jugurtha, his defeat by Metellus	xv.	590
Jujuy, Almagro at —	xiv.	163
Jukas Jerſwi fair —	i.	315
Juks-Akka, the Lapland goddeſs	i.	459
Juks Anodſten, anecdote of	i.	454
Jule feaſt — —	i.	313
Julfar, Armenians of —	viii.	303
Julia Cæſarea, the ancient	xv.	521
Juliana-Maria, Queen-dowager	vi.	321
Julian columns —	v.	901
Julian's Thermæ at Paris	iv.	18
Julifunda town —	xvi.	907
Julius hoſpital of Wurtzburg	vi.	237
Julpha city — —	ix.	155
Julpha, ſuburb of Iſpahan deſcribed	ix.	191
——, Armenians there —	ix.	*ibid.*
Junell, John, anecdote of —	i.	453
Jungadas on the Guayaquil	xiv.	407
Jungeiön, Browne's deſcription of	xvi.	834
Jungfrau-horn mountain —	v.	762. 876
Jungle fowl — —	ix.	445
Junia bay — —	x.	322
Junia plain — —	x.	317. 570
Juniper a ſubſtitute for tobacco	i.	502
——— of Cyprus —	x.	590
Juniper-tree, white American	xiii.	558
———————, red American	xiii.	560
Junk, Rio, Guinea —	xvi.	540
Junks of the Chineſe at Macaſſer	xi.	243
——— of Borneo —	xi.	355
Juno, her temple in Samos	x.	642
——, Egyptian mythology of her	xv.	350
Junquerras — —	iv.	112
Junquiera, La, town —	v.	629
——————— fortreſs —	v.	*ibid.*
Juny town — —	vii.	376
Juoigen, the Lapland —	i.	480
Jupiter, his temples at Mylaſa	x.	667
———, mythology of —	xv.	350
Jupiter Olympius, his temple at Athens — —	x.	756
Jupiter Urius, temple to —	x.	702
Jura, ſound of —	iii.	278
——, iſle of — —	iii.	*ibid.*
——, hiſtory — —	iii.	279
——— iſle, Martin's account of	iii.	648
Jura mountains	v. 679. 710. 802.	808
———————, their courſe and extent	v.	811
———————, aſcent to the ſummit	v.	816
Juramenta adminiſtered to the officers of the Cathay fleet —	i.	10
Juries, grand, of Ireland —	iii.	870. 875
Juriſdictions, League of the Ten	v.	954
——————— of Guayaquil	xiv.	399
——————— of Quito —	xiv.	462
——————— of the Viceroy of Peru	xiv.	607
——————— of Chili —	xiv.	680
Juriſprudence of the Birmans	ix.	492
Jurjura mountain —	xv.	534
Juros of Spain —	v.	427
Jury, the Engliſh —	ii.	131
——————— grand —	ii.	132
Juſſer, Guinea — —	xvi.	369
Juſſieu, M. de	xiv. 257. 271. 477. 694.	xvi. 600
Juſtice, adminiſtration of, in Ruſſia	i.	20. 35
———, courts of, in England	ii.	130
———, adminiſtration of, in Athol	iii.	380
———, on the adminiſtration of, in France — —	iv.	419
———, adminiſtration of, in Spain	v.	401
———, public chamber of, among the Griſons — —	v.	968
———, adminiſtration of, at Vienna	vi.	77
———————————, in Auſtria	vi.	130
———, courts of, in Courland	vi.	722
——————— in Ruſſia	vi.	809
———, adminiſtration, among the Tartars — —	vii.	34

	VOL.	PAGE
Juſtice, adminiſtration of, in China	vii.	192
———, anecdote of an act of, in China	vii.	212
———, adminiſtration of, in Korea	vii.	539
———————, in Japan	vii.	625
———————, in Aſiatic ſtates — —	viii.	148
———————, in the Birman empire —	viii.	424
———, Turkiſh adminiſtration of	x.	257
———, Dutch Council of	xi.	184. 272
———, anecdotes of Mexican	xiii.	834
———, adminiſtration of, in Egypt	xv.	306
———————, in Weſt Barbary —	xv.	425
———————, in Guinea	xvi.	405—411. 485
Juſticiaries in Weſt Barbary	xv.	425
——— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	677
——— in Morocco —	xv.	756
Juſticiary of Tonquin —	ix.	755
Juſtiniana, the ancient —	xv.	580
Juſtiniani's account of Colon	xii.	4
Ju Ti Xun, hiſtory of —	vii.	715
Juvenal on Memnon's ſtatue (*note*)	xv.	252

K.

Kaad, drug —	x.	55
——, Arabians' uſe of it —	x.	153
Kaaeo herb of Brazil —	xiv.	861
Kaarima of Brazil —	xiv.	860
Kaartans, their journey with Mungo Park —	xvi.	840
Kaba, or Houſe of God, in Mecca	x.	89
Kabay of the Batavian ladies	xi.	195
Kabba town — —	xvi.	846. 855
Kabbanſky Oſtrogue —	vii.	352
Kaberda, the muſk animal, deſcribed	vii.	342
Kabes, John, of Guinea —	xvi.	351
Kabra on the Niger —	xvi.	851
Kabul city —	vii.	579
Kabyles of Barbary deſcribed	xv.	503. 654
Kacheguer kingdom, Bernier's account —	viii.	221
Kacheti province —	ix.	124
Kacho city, deſcribed —	ix.	713
—— palace —	ix.	714. 749
Kachtan diſtrict —	x.	99
Kadeſh —	xv.	296
Kadies, council of, at Sana	x.	106
Kadiſchi breed of horſes —	x.	177
Kadjoue, battle of —	viii.	89
Kadſuſa province of Japan	vii.	662
Kæmpfer's Dr., deſcription of tea	vii.	227
Kafilah, ſee Cafila.		
Kafreſtan city —	vii.	579
Kaga province of Japan	vii.	664
Kahhme, journey to —	x.	40
Kahhre fortreſs —	x.	55
Kahira, African caravans to	xv.	135
Kahirine, anecdotes of one	xv.	127
Kahl Khan —	ix.	345
Kahoora, New Zealand chief	xi.	645. 647
Kai province of Japan —	vii.	662
Kaimoo, Mungo Park's adventures at —	xvi.	857
Kaireekeea of Owhyhee —	xi.	700. 722
Kair-wan city, Tunis —	xv.	585
Kaiſhucpenauk root of Virginia	xii.	598
Kakaboya ſnake —	xiv.	715
Kakabu tree of Brazil —	xiv.	861.
Kakama deſcribed —	i.	239
Kakeraas of Guinea —	xvi.	373
Kakkris, deſcription of Indian	x.	213
Kakongo, ſee Cacongo.		
Kakooa village Owhyhee	xi.	698. 715.
Kalatel-Kebſh palace —	xv.	189
Kalb town —	vi.	12
Kalbazinſhabaſhna tower	vii.	330
Kalchanna town (*note*) —	vii.	457
Kalchans, account of them	vii.	580
Kalendars, Mooriſh —	xv.	641
Kalgan, town —	vii.	418
Kalgnew iſland —	i.	525
Kalkal mountain —	ix.	82
Kalkaſendas on the riſe of the Nile	xv.	374. 376
Kalleroſtats, ſmoke of —	i.	328
Kalmak Tartars —	vii.	591
Kalmia anguſtifolia of America	xiii.	571
Kalmia latifolia tree —	xiii.	484
KALM's travels in North America	xiii.	374—700
Kalmucks, anecdotes of them	ix.	361
——— (ſee Culmucks)	ix.	306
Kalteberg near Vienna —	vi.	97
Kaluga, government and diſtricts	vi.	750
———, Benyowſki's adventures at	xvi.	780
Kalugua town —	vii.	500
Kalyll, ſee Ali-Patrone.		
Kama river —	vii.	321
Kamalia town —	xvi.	856
———————, Mungo Park's adventures at —	xvi.	867
Kamaron, General, of Brazil	xiv.	753. 761
Kamenka village —	vii.	347
Kamgſh-Samara, lake —	vi.	799
Kamhi, Emperor of China, Bell's account of him —	vii.	411. 440
Kamis of Japan —	vii.	724
Kammah town —	ix.	463
Kamſchatka, Benyowſki adventures at —	xvi.	782
Kamtzatſky, Bell's deſcription	vii.	345
Kamtzedans, Bell's deſcription of them —	vii.	*ibid.*
Kamul city —	vii.	583
Kan river —	vii.	242
Kancaba town, ſlave-trade in	xvi.	869
Khan-chew —	vii.	584
Kan-chew fu —	vii.	242
Kandahar city, Forſter's deſcription	ix.	279
———, ſee Candahor.		

	VOL.	PAGE
Kander mount —	v.	765
Kanderſteg lake —	v.	*ibid.*
Kaneena, chief of Owhyhee	xi.	699
Kane Leban —	x.	337. 361
Kane Sheik —	x.	509
Kanes, Maundrell's account of them	x.	305
Kangaroo iſland —	xi.	884. 886
Kangaroos of New South Wales	xi.	551
———, ſtriped, of Bernier iſle, New Holland —	xi.	790
———, of Rottneſt iſle	xi.	823
Kaninana ſnake —	xiv.	715
Kanifer, General —	vii.	342. 423
Kanika, Mungo Park's adventures at — —	xvi.	858
Kankana, Buchanan's account	viii.	757
Kankana Chriſtians —	viii.	748
Kannas, deſcription of the Lapland	i.	180
Kanounglay —	ix.	459
Kantai marigot —	xvi.	656
Kantel mountains, terrible paſs of	vii.	543. 597
Kantes mountains —	vii.	543
———, ſource of the Ganges in —	vii.	*ibid.*
Kanton, ſee Canton.		
Kan-Touman —	x.	526
Kanuge, Bramins at —	vii.	219
Kanum Sultan —	ix.	15
Kan-Yew city deſcribed —	vii.	251
Kaoli, ſee Korea.		
Kaoo, chief prieſt of Owhyhee	xi.	703. 715. 719
Kaoo, coaſt of Owhyhee —	xi.	729
Kapharlate —	x.	524
Kaphar-latick —	x.	468
Kapini river —	viii.	709
Kapivaribi river, Brazil —	xiv.	710
Kapock-bird of the Cape	xvi.	14
Karaburno bird —	xv.	629
Kara-China village —	vii.	296
Karadja's deſtruction of Pompey's pillar —	xv.	808
Karaguata Guacu tree —	xiv.	865
Karakakooa bay, Owhyhee	xi.	698. 708
———, death of Captain Cook in —	xi.	713
Kara-Kalpack Tartars —	vii.	280
Karakatay, Goez's travels through	vii.	582
Karakul, deſtruction of it —	ix.	367
Karamackly hill —	vii.	507
Karazm, kingdom, deſcribed	ix.	320
———, its ſoil and produce	ix.	*ibid.*
———, rivers and lakes	ix.	321
———, provinces —	ix.	324
———, towns —	ix.	325
———, government —	ix.	332
———, hiſtory of the Uſbeck Khans	ix.	335
Karek iſle, Dutch colony on	x.	130
Kareem Khan —	ix.	311
Karfa Taura, his reception of Mungo Park —	xvi.	867. 894
——, his travels with Mungo Park	xvi.	897—910
Karfa, anecdotes of him	xvi.	911
Kargula, defeat of Pugatchef near	vi.	801
Kar Hulaku Khan, hiſtory of	ix.	381
Kari-ghat hill —	viii.	773
Kar-kanays of Delhi —	viii.	157
Karkar, Jibbel —	xv.	526
Karkouſh's deſtruction of the pyramids —	xv.	803. 820
Karmina city, ſiege of it —	ix.	367
——— province —	xv.	373
Karnata Deſam —	viii.	757
Karnata Devangas —	viii.	682
Karnata Whalliaru caſt —	viii.	675
Karrankeas, the Mandingo	xvi.	880
Karraſs fiſh of Siberia —	vii.	333
Karribullah, pilgrims to	ix.	296
Karſchin, Madam —	vi.	203
Karſhi town — —	ix.	375
Kartous Kloof deſcribed	xvi.	81
Karungi village —	i.	277
Karvalho's, Sebaſtian, confeſſion	xiv.	757
Kaſcar kingdom, account of	viii.	221
Kaſchbin kingdom —	vii.	189
Kaſem-Kan, account of him	viii.	73
Kaſhan city — —	vii.	298
——— ſcorpions —	vii.	*ibid.*
Kaſhgar kingdom, Goez's journey from Lahor to —	vii.	579
———, his adventures there — —	vii.	581
———, jaſper of	vii.	*ibid.*
Kaſhenai ſilver-mine —	vii.	184
Kaſhmir, Deſideri's account	vii.	596
Kaſiu province —	vii.	661
Kasjou tree of Brazil —	xiv.	862
Kaſſa ordeal, of Loango	xvi.	582
Kaſſani iſle — —	x.	19
Kaſſem Soltan, hiſtory of —	ix.	346
Kaſſimova town —	vii.	276
Kaſſuri lake — —	i.	288
Kataba city — —	x.	110
Katappa fruit of Java —	xi.	170
Katche, Rajah —	viii.	95
Kath town — —	ix.	328
Katif town — —	x.	121
Katniſs plant of America	xiii.	533
Katterfelto, the wonderful	ii.	518
Kattilla mountains —	i.	280
——— cataract —	i.	281
Kaub, ſcenery at —	vi.	268
Kauff village —	ix.	294
Kaukam iſland —	vii.	186
Kaukeban principality —	x.	94
Kaunitz, Count —	vi.	82
Kaur town —	ix.	40
Kauraſhian, Princeſs —	ix.	129
Kauſhan town —	vii.	505
Kava, drink, of Tongataboo	xi.	684
Kavalkanti, Antonio —	xiv.	759. 767
Kavary-pak tank —	viii.	579
Kaverchik Khan —	ix.	336

	VOL.	PAGE
Kaveri-pura Ghat —	viii.	718
——————, road to Coimbetore from —	viii.	719
Kaya-uru village —	viii.	726
Kaybaly, ſnow-drift at —	vii.	507
Kay-gorod town —	vii.	320
Kayn tribe of the Birman Empire	ix.	560
Kaynar, plague at —	vii.	503
Kayns, people deſcribed —	ix.	470
Kayuk, ſiege of —	ix.	344
Ka-yu-tſya —	vii.	251
Kazan Khan, hiſtory of —	ix.	382
Kazarky bird —	vii.	428
Kazeroon city —	ix.	239. 275
Kea, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	849. 853
Keaggler, Father —	vii.	393
Keale's Hill, Cheſapeak —	xiii.	62
Keat river —	vii.	338
——————, Bell's voyage down	vii.	424
Keath, Mr., on the Bermudas	xiii.	180
Keba Chriſtos, the Viceroy	xv.	40
Kecoughtan —	xiii.	66
——————, winter at —	xiii.	82. 160
Kedilwike —	i.	52
Kedleſton manſion —	ii.	372
Kedron book —	x.	421
Kedroſe mount —	x.	604
Keeber, Mers el —	xv.	517
Keen, Maons, his iſſue —	xiii.	504. 512
Keenduem river —	ix.	478. 555
Keep of Careſbrook caſtle —	ii.	308
—— of Caſtleton caſtle —	ii.	398
Keff, Tunis, antiquities found at	xv.	573
Kefteen plains —	x.	306
Kegor — —	i.	78
Kegworth village —	ii.	368
Keham, Mr. Samſon (*note*)	ii.	363
Kehl fortifications —	v. 641.	vi. 4
Keinſham —	ii.	248
Keir near Ardoch —	iii.	409
Keith, Sir William, an Indian's oration to him —	xii.	380
Keith family —	iii.	429
Keith's, Mr., diſpatches (*note*)	vi.	768
—————— account of Marſhal Munic (*note*) —	vi.	797
—————— letter on the revolution of 1762 in Ruſſia —	vi.	899
Keliclee town —	x.	733
Kellington —	ii.	283
Kelp manufacture —	ii.	17
—————— at Rachlin iſland (*note*) —	iii.	880
Kelſo town — —	iii.	484
—— abbey — —	iii.	*ibid.*
—— races — —	iii.	*ibid.*
Kempaſon, Rajah —	viii.	351
Kempe, John, introduced the cloathing art —	ii.	238
KEMPFER's hiſtory of Japan	vii. 652—	821
Kemoda mine —	viii.	769
Kemois mountains —	ix.	774
Kemps the Indian —	xiii.	93. 96
Kena in Egypt —	xv.	236
Kenchat town —	vii.	50
Kenchens of Delhi —	viii.	163
Kencheſter —	ii.	216
——————, antiquities found at	ii.	*ibid.*
Kencoughtan harbour —	xiii.	26. 50. 82
Kendal town —	ii.	18
——————, Pennant's account of	iii.	122
Kendall, Abraham —	xii.	588
Kendall, Captain —	xiii.	51
——————, his government of the Bermudas —	xiii.	193
Kendall, Mr., anecdotes of him	xiii.	180
Kendal's time-keeper —	i.	591
Kene iſland — —	i.	70
Kenebeki fort —	xiii.	330
Kenelworth caſtle —	ii.	615
Kenilworth town —	ii.	352
—————— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
——————, hiſtory of —	ii.	*ibid.*
Ken-Khan, account of him	vii.	43
——————, his death —	vii.	57
Kenmare, Lord —	iii.	845
——————, view of Killarney from his park —	iii.	847
Kenmare river —	iii.	838
Kenmure, Lord —	iii.	118
Kennedy, Mrs., of Malacca	viii.	437
Kennedy's, Biſhop, tomb —	iii.	449
Kennett's Memoirs of the Cavendiſh family — —	ii.	388
Kenric, Mr., of Newbury	ii.	31
Kenrick's mounts, Virginia	xii.	626
Kenſington gardens —	ii.	181
Kent county — —	ii.	7
——, diviſion of — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, produce — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, cauſe of the good cultivation in	iv.	395
—— coaſt — —	xiii.	377
Kent, Captain, his adventures in Guinea — —	xvi.	515
Kente village, Canada —	xiii.	291
Kent's bay, New Holland	xi.	894. 897
Kent's Groupe, Baſſe's Straits	xi.	878
Keozee town — —	ix.	478
Kepher Kenna —	x.	457
Keppel's bay —	xi.	546
Kepſe, antiquities at —	x.	553
Kept village on the Nile	xv.	236
Kerby, Captain —	xiii.	194
Kercadio, Captain —	xvi.	752
KERGUELEN's voyage to the North	i.	735
Kericos of Chili —	xiv.	74
Keril the Ruſſian —	i.	55
Kerilli people deſcribed —	i.	62
Kerim Khan —	x.	128
Kerim Khan's moſque at Shiraz	ix.	241
—————— bath there	ix.	244
—————— ſummer-houſes	ix.	249

	VOL.	PAGE
Kerk, Admiral — —	xiii.	637
Kerman province, wool of it	ix.	172
Kermes of New England	xiii.	216
Kermeſir country —	x.	126
Kermouſe fig of Barbary —	xv.	603
Kerne, Griffith —	xii.	588
Kernel of the Ruſſian hiſtory	vi.	851
Kern-el Hutin —	x.	457
Kern-wald — —	v.	738
Kerrera iſle —	iii.	352
Kerry county — —	iii.	847
Kerſova, caſtes of —	vii.	27
Kerſton bay —	iii.	687. 749
Keſchim town —	x.	115
Keſchim, Prince —	x.	116
Keſhker town —	vii.	311
Keſwick vale — —	iii.	192
—— town — —	iii.	*ibid.*
Ketchpole, Mr. —	viii.	480
Ketevan, Queen —	ix.	128. 132
——, her martyrdom	ix.	133
Ketil the Flat-noſed —	iii.	274
Ketimo mount —	i.	283
Ketler, Gothard —	vi.	709. 715
Kettle-drum, feſtival of the leathering of it — —	xv.	125
Kettler, Mynheer Von —	vii.	304
Kettles, ancient Indian —	xiii.	516
Kettle-trade with the Indians	xiii.	688
Kettlewell town —	ii. 433.	iii. 519
Keulen Fort, Rio Grande	xiv.	728. 830
Keura tree of Arabia —	x.	195
Keutas river —	i.	285
Keven-mably manſion —	ii.	590
Kewas, Virginian idol —	xii. 604.	xiii. 13
Kexholm fortreſs, confinement of Ivan at — —	vi.	786
Keyck Bey — —	xv.	175. 193
Keyma deſcribed —	i.	253
Keymiſh, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	289
——, his death —	xii.	290
Keys of Man —	ii.	830
KEYZER'S, JACOB DE, embaſſy to China — —	vii.	231. 236
Khada-rah ruins —	xv.	528
Khaguk town —	ix.	327
Khaled, Beni, tribe of Arabs	x.	134
Khamir town —	x.	111
Khanahoody village —	ix.	307
—— mountains —	ix.	*ibid.*
Khan, etymology of the word	vii.	43
Khan of the Tartars —	ix.	161
Khans of Perſia — —	ix.	28
—— of Karaſm, hiſtory of the Uſbeck — —	ix.	335
—— deſcended from Jagatay Khan	ix.	381
—— in Cairo —	xv.	194
Kharkof, government and diſtricts	vi.	757
Khaſaal Bedouins in Meſopotamia	x.	136
Khaſſem Abu Mahomet, Imam	x.	102
Khaulan principality —	x.	99
Kheibar, Jews of —	x.	92
Kheivan town — —	x.	96
Kheman town —	vii.	580
Kheraſkof, the epic poet of Ruſſia, biography of — —	vi.	859
Kherſon town and trade —	vi.	889
Kheſil river deſcribed —	ix.	321
——, its courſe turned by the Tartars — —	ix.	322
——, Beckowitz expedition to — —	ix.	*ibid.*
Khilkof, Prince, his hiſtory of Ruſſia	vi.	851
Khillis town — —	x.	528
Khin-tyo town —	vii.	523
Khiſht, plain of — —	ix.	239
Khitaigorod of Moſcow —	vi.	582
——, retail trade there — —	vi.	617
Kholiloff village —	vi.	648
Khoon Zineoon village —	ix.	*239*
Khoos village —	ix.	*283*
Khoraſan province —	ix.	*286*
——, Afghan conqueſt of	ix.	296. *313*
Khoueri iſle — —	x.	*128*
Khukjé, route from, to the Bahr-el-ada — —	xvi.	834
Khûtûktûs of Tibet —	vii.	560
Kiab tribe of Arabs —	x.	128
—— of Bedouins —	x.	135
Kiaes, Simon, anecdote of —	i.	455
Kiaja of Jidda —	x.	22
Kiakiack temple in Pegu —	viii.	427
Kiam river — —	viii.	509
Kibitkas of Ruſſia —	vi.	658
Kidgerie iſland —	viii.	407
Kidnappers, Dutch, anecdotes of them — —	xvi.	120
Kidnappers cape —	xi.	528. 595
Kidney-beans of Congo —	xvi.	168
Kidwelly town —	ii.	594
Kiehtan, the New England god	xiii.	244
Kiel diſtrict — —	vi.	344
—— univerſity —	vi.	345
—— town — —	vi.	*ibid.*
—— canal —	vi.	*ibid.*
Kielle village — —	ix.	92
Kielvig, marriage-feaſt at —	i.	451
Kieman caſtle —	xv.	184
Kieock, manufactory of Birman idols at — —	ix.	552
Kienghiever —	ix.	17
Kiercher, Colonel —	vi.	557
Kiere town — —	ix.	72
Kieren town —	ix.	15
Kighly town — —	iii.	523
Kiguotan colony —	xii.	233
Kijnokuni province —	vii.	667
Kikapous village, Canada —	xiii.	308
Kilandari convent —	x.	738
Kilarow village —	iii.	282
Kilbarr church —	iii	604

	VOL.	PAGE
Kil-chattan church —	iii.	647
Kilchriſt church —	iii.	316
Kil-choman —	iii.	283
Kilchurn caſtle —	iii.	104. 367
Kil-chyvain chapel —	iii.	270
Kildonnan pariſh —	iii.	157
Kilduin iſland —	i.	81. 125
Kildyn iſland —	i.	65
Kilfaine — —	iii.	817
Kilgarran caſtle —	ii.	604
Kilhillock cairn — —	iii.	68
Kilingur port —	xvi.	782
Kilkerran church-yard —	iii.	269
——— caſtle —	iii.	*ibid.*
Killadoon — —	iii.	813
Killarney, Lake of, deſcribed by Young — —	iii.	839
Killauſir, Forſter's adventures at	ix.	312
Killautau — —	ix.	*ibid.*
Killeelabad —	ix.	304
Killi wars of the Africans	xvi.	883
Killicrankie, paſs of —	iii.	53. 387
——— battle —	iii.	388
Killin pariſh —	iii.	370
Killingbeck, Richard —	xiii.	124
Killingworth's, George, account of the ſecond voyage to Ruſſia	i.	44
Kilmacow river —	iii.	855
Kilns at Stoney Middleton —	ii.	392
—— in the Myſore —	viii.	590
Kilnſay village — —	ii.	433
Kilnſey-ſcar rock —	iii.	519
Kimos or pigmies of Madagaſcar deſcribed by Commerſon	xvi.	762
——, Modave's deſcription of them —	xvi.	764
Kinburn, harbour and trade	vi.	887
Kincairn Oneil —	iii.	60
Kincardineſhire — —	iii.	428
Kin-cha-kyang river — —	vii.	544
Kindrikers mounts —	xii.	624
King, Arthur, Eſq. —	iii.	871
King, Dr., on the creſcent on the Greek churches (*note*) —	vi.	593
———, on the Greek church	vi.	815
King, Governor, Paramatta	xi.	912
King of the iſles, coronation of Macdonald —	iii.	651
Kingalu Copalu, ſtones of —	viii.	611
Kingara town —	viii.	593
Kin-garth church —	iii.	253
King codfiſh — —	i.	437
King George the Third's iſland, ſee Otaheite.		
Kinghorn town —	iii.	453
Kingis, forges at —	i.	256
King Key, Iſle of Wight —	ii.	718
Kingroad, Briſtol —	ii.	28
Kings of Sweden —	i.	144
—— of Man — —	ii.	820
—— of the Iſles —	iii.	286
Kings buried in Jona —	iii.	297
Kings, Negro, on the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	415. 480. 487. 506. 510
King's, Biſhop, dream —	ii.	250
King's, Captain, Journal, with the Death of Capt. Cook —	xi.	698
King's, Mr., account of Gawthorp caſtle — —	ii.	419
King's Bench court, London	ii.	131
Kingſburgh in Skie —	iii.	323
Kingſbury houſe — —	ii.	457
King's caſtle, Bermudas —	xvi.	203
King's College Chapel, Cambridge		126
King's field — —	iii.	369
Kings-fiſh of Lima —	xi.	602
——— of Guinea —	xvi.	450
King's library, Paris —	iv.	33
King's ſeat, near Dunkeld	iii.	391
Kingſton harbour —	ii.	269
——— manſion — —	ii.	299
Kingſton, Lord —	ii.	829
Kingſton town — —	ii	609
Kinguſie priory —	iii.	134
King William's iſland —	i	4". 493
Kinkrita city — —	vi	172
Kinloch in Rum —	iii.	312
Kinloſs abbey —	iii.	73. 133
Kinmore church —	ii.	45
Kinnakulle, minerals of —	vi	388
Kinnebeke, New England	xiii.	218
Kinnoul, rocks of —	iii.	415
Kinnoul's, Lord, plantations	iii.	38
Kinroſs town — —	iii.	36
——— houſe —	iii.	*ibid.*
Kinſima iſland, Kempfer's account	vii.	659
Kinſing valley —	v.	641
——— river — —	v	*ibid.*
Kin-un-gan-fu —	vii.	243
Kinyeto, Mungo Park's adventure at — —	vi.	866
Kinytakooro, Mungo Park's adventures at — —	vi.	898
Kiaf, government and diſtricts	vi	757
Kioff city, Bell's deſcription	vii.	501
Kiollefiord, pagan temple at	i	467
Kiolway, Mount, paſſage over	vi.	370
Kionk, Adanſon's excurſion to	vi.	647
———, Adanſon's adventure at	xvi	661
Kioſk, etymology of —	ix.	100
Kioums, the Birman —	ix.	442
——— of Rangoon —	ix	449
———, magnificent —	ix.	532, 533
Kioumzeik town —	ix.	458
Kipjak, Khans of, their hiſtory	ix.	335
Kiptope of Virginia —	xiii.	143
Kirby, Captain —	xii.	422
——— on Marco Polo —	vii.	105
Kircher on the travels of Cheſaud	vii.	588
Kirfal hill, Orkney —	iii.	749
Kirigavil village —	viii.	773

	VOL.	PAGE
Kirin city — —	vii.	172
Kirin the Japan chimera —	vii.	698
Kirk, Sir David —	xii.	280
Kirkaldie town —	iii.	452
Kirkaldie of Grange —	iii.	453. 468
Kirk-Andrews border houſe	iii.	207
Kirk-Braddan, Iſle of Man	ii.	792
Kirk-Conchan, Iſle of Man	ii.	812
Kirker on the loadſtone —	xiv.	134
Kirke's epitaph — —	iii.	222
Kirk-heugh —	iii.	448
Kirkliſton bridge —	iii.	467
Kirk-Malew — —	ii.	801
Kirk-Maughold, Iſle of Man	ii.	810
Kirk-Michael, Iſle of Man —	ii.	806
Kirkonnel, Ellen of —	iii.	215
Kirkpatrick, Roman Wall at	iii.	242
Kirk-ſeſſion of Scotland —	ii.	164
Kirkſtall abbey —	ii.	419
Kirkwall town — —	i.	779
———, port of —	i.	780
———, Martin's account of	iii.	687
———, Brand's account of	iii.	747
——— road —	iii.	748
Kirwani, Mungo Park's adventures at — —	xvi.	907
Kiſcher, Arabian drink —	x.	33
Kiſhanoff, country about —	vii.	504
Kiſhon river —	x.	334. 448
Kiſlar, Ruſſian trade to —	vi.	879
—— deſcribed —	vi.	880
Kiſmul iſle — —	iii.	604
Kiſs, not given in public to Spaniſh women — —	v.	515
Kitawiah bird of Barbary —	xv.	631
Kitchen at Torneo —	i.	303
——— of an Engliſh village inn	ii.	536
——— of the Emperor of Japan	vii.	816
Kitchi Okima, explanation of	xiii.	372
Kites of Guinea —	xvi.	445
Kites, paper, of the Siameſe	ix.	596
Kitſchewari mountain —	i.	363
Ki-tſon, King of the Tû-fan	vii.	570
Kittis, account of —	i.	237
—— mountain —	i.	285
Kittiwakes — —	iii.	64
Kiul-kye-ſti, famous temple	vii.	243
Kiuper's iſle —	xi.	214
Kiusju, geographical diviſion of	vii.	666
Kive joen, the bird —	i.	430
Kiveton manſion —	ii.	439
Kizil-baſhi of Perſia —	ix.	28. 31
Kizilbaſhi of Perſia, ſoldiers	ix.	79. 217
Kizil-rabat — —	ix.	12
Kizil Uzen river —	ix.	92
Kjufhill town — —	vi.	386
Kleen town —	vii.	275
Klein, Mr., on the winter retreat of ſwallows (*note*) —	xiii.	548
Klin village — —	vi.	644
Klingſtadt, M. Von —	i.	613
Klinof town — —	vii.	320
Klipbaye, harbour of —	i.	757
Kliſma village — —	vi.	621
Knareſborough caſtle —	ii.	420
Knawaniemi iſland — —	i.	274
Kneck river —	iii.	408
Knight, monument of an ancient	vi.	240
Knight, Mr. — —	ii.	641
Knighthood, obſervations on (*note*)	iv.	422
———, orders of, in Spain	v.	349
———, orders of, in Sweden	vi.	435
———, orders in Ruſſia (*note*)	vi.	675
———, badges in Benin	xvi.	523
Knighton, antiquities round	ii.	608
Knighton houſe —	ii.	705
Knights of Malta —	vi.	39
——— of St. Andrew in Ruſſia	vi.	675
———, repreſentation of ancient Perſian — —	ix.	107. 271
Kniphauſen, Mr. —	x.	130
Knives, American ſtone —	xiii.	515
Knivet, Mr. —	xii.	217
Knobs on the American trees	xiii.	510
Knockow, inſtance of ſecond ſight at — —	iii.	675
Knodyart country —	iii.	347
Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks	ix.	287
Knoot, deſcription of the Ruſſian	vi.	804
Knorod, peace of —	i.	443
Knorodſke, peace of —	i.	*ibid.*
Knort fly —	i.	357
Knowles, Admiral —	vi.	866
Knuckle Point —	xi.	536
Knyff's view of Chatſworth	ii.	391
Koah of Owhyhee	xi.	699. 708. 715. 723
Koamaroo cape —	xi.	539
Koba town, Mungo Park's adventures at — —	xvi.	903
Kobail, Bellad el —	x.	95
Kobi, Great Deſart of —	vii.	590
Koby village —	ix.	280
Kochlani, famous Arabian breed of horſes — —	x.	177
Kock, Marcus, of Aſveſtad	vi.	456
Kockera caravanſery —	vii.	297
Kodde Vander Burgh, Mr.	xiv.	746
Koehlin's, Mr., ſchool at Mulhauſen	v.	700
Kogia Hafiz, ſee Hafiz.		
Kohagee-too-Fallangou —	xi.	592
Koheila — —	xvi.	832
Koin, Mr. —	xiv.	755
Kojand city — —	ix.	376
Kok, Jacob, anecdotes of	xvi.	108
Kokeboé animal of Guinea	xvi.	439
Kokoi bird of Brazil —	xiv.	718
Koko Nor lake —	vii.	590
Kokoquas Hottentots —	xvi.	72
Kokoro river —	xvi.	898
Kokura, road from Nagaſakki to	vii.	766
Kolhom bay —	i.	777
Kolin town — —	vi.	134

	VOL.	PAGE
Kolin and Planiani, battle of	vi.	132
Kollafootonga —	xi.	697
Kolmogori, impriſonment of Ivan at	vi.	783
——— of the Princeſs Anne and Anthony Ulric	vi.	793
Kolyvan, government and diſtricts	vi.	761
——— ſilver-mines —	vi.	892. 895
Kolzum, ſhips of —	vii.	222
Komag river, ſalmon in —	i.	444
Komango, Cook's account of	xi.	661
Komar kingdom —	vii.	208
Kommodoo temple —	ix.	553
Kon ſhrub of the Hottentots	xvi.	108
Konar tree — —	ix.	114
Konembel mountain —	x.	27
Kones, iron and copper-works at	i.	159
Kongly town —	vii.	507
Kongſœur town —	vi.	390
Kongſberg town —	vi.	367
——— ſilver-mines —	vi.	*ibid.*
Kongſholm glaſs-houſe —	vi.	431
Kongſholm hoſpital —	vi.	428
Kongſteen fortreſs —	vi.	363
Kongſwinger fortreſs —	vi.	372
Konianſiam, temple —	vii.	240
Konigsfelden convent —	v.	687
———, hiſtory of —	v.	*ibid.*
Konkadoo, Mungo Park's travels through —	xvi.	906
Konneſbie chapel —	iii.	808
Konous caſtle — —	x.	682
Konſanghi Kaſhi, jaſper of	vii.	581
Kontayſha, Prince of the Kalmucks	vii.	330
———, his reception of ambaſſadors	vii.	331
Kontongs of the Mandingoes	xvi.	874
Koodſuke province of Japan	vii.	663
Kool nut of Guinea —	xvi.	462
Koolikorro, Mungo Park's adventures at —	xvi.	860
Koom town —	vii.	298
——, tombs at —	vii.	*ibid.*
Kooma, Mungo Park's reception at	xvi.	862
Koomboo village —	xvi.	908
Koopnian nation —	xvi.	72
Kooſi, ſee Confucius.		
Koot, country round —	ix.	299
Kopiaba balſam of Brazil	xiv.	733
Kopparberg mine, Fortia's deſcription —	vi.	461
———, its galleries	vi.	462
———, wells —	vi.	463
———, expence and produce — —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, proceſs for the ore at — —	vi.	464
Koraiſch tribe, their prerogatives	x.	148
Koran, obſervations on it	ix.	223
——, ſects of its religion	ix.	286
Korb on the torture inflicted by the Czar Peter —	vi.	642
Korban feſtival —	x.	58
Korban, Ide, feſtival in Perſia	ix.	255
Kordofan, Browne's obſervations on	xv.	159
Korea, Bell's account of	vii.	398
——, Hamel's travels in	vii.	517
——, its ſituation and extent	vii.	530
——, productions —	vii.	531
——, literature —	vii.	535
——, religion — —	vii.	536
——, government —	vii.	537
——, Kempfer's deſcription	vii.	655
Koreans, their trade to Pekin	vii.	451
———, treatment there —	vii.	452
———, Hamel's deſcription of them	vii.	531
Korf, General, anecdote of him	vi.	785
Korf, anecdotes of his encounter with a lion —	xvi.	132
Korpikyla — —	i.	239
Korrea, Admiral —	xiv.	789
Korſer town —	i.	333
Korty town on the Nile —	xv.	68
Koſlum city —	x.	4
Koſſatſhy-Orda Tartars —	vii.	326
Koſtheim village —	vi.	247
Koſtroma, government and diſtricts	vi.	753
———, province —	vi.	*ibid.*
Kotan, Goez's journey to	vii.	581
Kotoo iſlands —	xi.	664. 672
Ko-tſey, General —	vii.	571
Kotumbul rock —	xv.	102
Koubli pyramid —	xv.	207
Koueit town —	x.	121
Kouka land, Caffraria —	xvi.	95
Koukuma Rivier, Thunberg's adventures at —	xvi.	30
Koullis of India —	viii.	95
Kou-ya, the idol —	vii.	244
Kowries of Bambarra —	xvi.	845
Kowrowa village, Owhyhee	xi.	698. 703
———, death of Captain Cook there —	xi.	713
Koxinga the pirate —	vii.	250
Kraals at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	23. 135
Kraca, deſcription of it —	i.	193
Kraſle mountain, its eruption	i.	746
Kraka, the witch —	i.	470
Krakakamma country —	xvi.	104
Kraken, the monſtrous —	i.	438
Krampſane foreſt —	xvi.	641
Kranklezoekers of Amboyna	xi.	274
Kraſnagora town —	vii.	479
Kraſnoi-Cabak, Catharine II. at	vi.	775
Kremlin of Moſcow deſcribed	vi.	581
———, its principal buildings —	vi.	595
——— of Novogorod —	vi.	656
——— of Moſcow, Bell's deſcription —	vii.	275
Kriſtni Saga (*note*) —	vi.	316. 350
Krog, Dr., of Drontheim	i.	487
Kromme Rivier country —	xvi.	96
Kroos Sea —	xiv.	709
Kriſhna-giri, fort and village	viii.	774

	VOL.	PAGE
Kruzzenſtein, Profeſſor, on the riſing and ſetting of the ſun —	i.	612
Kteiphe village —	x.	516
Ktoube-el-Menſhieh —	xv.	208
Kuandu of Brazil —	xiv.	716
Kublai-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him —	vii.	122. 126
———, his great and marvellous acts —	vii.	127
———, ſee Chi-Tſou.		
———, on his conqueſts (*note*) —	xiii.	643
Kubber Romeah —	xv.	524
Kucha town —	vii.	583
Ku-ching city —	vii.	256
Kuckula, cataract —	i.	293
Kudali —	viii.	762
Kuenburg, Count —	vi.	54
Kufic inſcriptions at Beit el Fakih	x.	36
——— at Ghalefka	x.	37
—— letters —	x.	164
Kuguatz Kokonok feſtival in Japan	vii.	736
Kuka, Thunberg's account	xvi.	106
Kukama mountain —	i.	277
Kukas mount — —	i.	285
Kukumakranka of the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	7
Kukuruku ſerpent —	xiv.	714
Kulibin the Ruſſian peaſant, his ingenuity —	vi.	666
Kulkul fruit —	xvi.	837
Kulla, Browne's obſervations on	xv.	159
Kullo diſtrict —	xvi.	902
Kul-ri, paſſage of —	iii.	315
Kumrah, animal of Barbary	xv.	618
Kunghelf —	vi.	566
Kunghill town —	vi.	386
Kunka, Captain Paulo de	xiv.	735. 776. 796
Kupang in Timor —	xi.	802
Kuph, ancient buildings at	x.	523
Kupia of Brazil —	xiv.	716
Kur river — —	ix.	101. 176
Kurdeh town —	ix.	120
Kurdiſtan, ſee Curdiſtan.		
Kurgan river —	ix.	348
Kurile iſlands —	xvi.	782
Kurma, Dar-Fûr —	xv.	131
Kurra, occult ſcience —	x.	172
Kurſk, government and diſtricts	vi.	756
Kuſhanji Khan, hiſtory of —	ix.	383
Kuſkarawaock river —	xiii.	28. 63
Kuſkizer town —	ix.	100
Kuſma town — —	x.	42. 110
—— ſcheichs of the diſtrict	x.	112
Kuſſnach village —	v.	674
———, population of (*note*)	v.	*ibid.*
Kuthi city —	vii.	592
Kutuchtu of the Mongalls, Bell's deſcription of him —	vii.	356
Kuzin province —	ix.	373
Kuznetſky, animals in the woods of	vii.	335
Kya-Kya village —	vii.	253
Kya-kyang city —	vii.	244
Kyang-nan province —	vii.	246
Kyang-ſi province —	vii.	241
Kyburg family —	v.	679
——— caſtle — —	v.	680
Kyle of Rona —	iii.	592
Kyle ſound in Skie —	iii.	618
Kyrle, Mr., the man of Roſs	ii.	578
Kyſtney, Banian account of him	viii.	553
Kyſt-vaen, diſcovery of one	ii.	381

L.

La, the Tibet god —	vii.	556
Laar city, Lot's burying place	viii.	295
Labaccan, Dutch at —	xi.	234
Laban iſland — —	ix.	423
Labdanum of Cyprus —	x.	590
Laben tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	800
Laboratory of M. Lavoiſier	iv.	138
——— of M. de Morveau	iv.	205
Labour, price of, in Italy —	iv.	652
———, effects of climate on	xi.	945
———, value of Britiſh, in Virginia	xii.	244
———, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	741
Labour, houſe of, at Bern	v.	850
Labourſel iron-works —	iv.	103
Labrador, Lahontan's deſcription	xiii.	338
Labrocree, M. —	xii.	399
Laburnum trees of Aigle —	v.	809
Labyrinth near Tekoa —	x.	437
———, ancient, of Crete	x.	608
——— of Egypt —	xv.	215. 347
Lac inſect, management of it in Hindoſtan — —	viii.	671
La Caſe of Madagaſcar, anecdotes of him — —	xvi.	751
Laccadive iſlands —	viii.	370
Lace manufacture at Malines	i.	133
——— of Valenciennes	iv.	376. 385
Lacepede iſles, New Holland	xi.	799
Lacepede, Mr., anedotes of him	xi.	801
Lachſa province —	x.	81
———, deſcription of	x.	120
Lachu river —	vii.	547
Lacker-work in China —	vii.	454
Lacſor, antiquities in —	xv.	253
Lacy, Marſhal —	vi.	82
Ladak fortreſs — —	vii.	547. 597
Ladaru caſt, manners and cuſtoms	viii.	683
Ladies of London —	ii.	92
——— of China —	vii.	414
———, dreſs of the Chineſe	viii.	506
———, Arabian —	x.	9
——— of Canada —	xiii.	691
——— of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem — —	xv.	792
———, dreſs of the Negro	xvi.	387
——— of Fida —	xvi.	480
——— of Benin —	xvi.	524
Ladin dialect of Engadina —	v.	982

	VOL.	PAGE
Ladin language, writers in —	v.	982. 984
Ladingcour, Guinea, deſcribed	xvi.	471
Ladoga Canal —	vi.	898
Ladoga lake, Bell's deſcription	vii.	273
Ladrone iſlands (*note*) —	xi.	85
———, Magellan's diſcovery	xi.	324
Lady town —	vi.	571
———, anecdote of impoſition at	vi.	*ibid.*
Lady of Bethlehem monks	xiv.	444
Lady-Day (*note*) —	i.	634
Lady-Kirk — —	iii.	691. 752
Lady-Lift Hill —	ii.	214
Lady-Park —	ii.	282
Lady-waſh mine —	ii.	480
Læbi, country round —	i.	339
Læpac, pickled tea, manufacture	ix.	478
Laerwych roads —	i.	783
Lafe, the fiſh —	i.	439
La Foſſe harbour —	i.	736
Lagan bird —	xi.	339
Lagartis river —	xii.	208
Lagartos river, ſee Chagre		
Lageniæ, the ancient —	x.	672
Lagerberg, fine proſpect from	v.	679
Lagerbring's account of the death of Charles XII. —	vi.	514
Laghetto di Chiavenna —	v.	895
Lagman, King of Man —	ii.	823
Lagmen, their duties —	i.	710
Lago Maggiore —	v.	990
Lagopos, the bird, deſcribed	i.	172
Lagrima de Malaga —	v.	593
Lagrunge iſland —	xi.	885
Laguna on the Amazon —	xiv.	223. 266
Laguno, Don Eugenio de —	v.	358
Lahadsje town —	x.	94
Lahnſtein town —	vi.	269
Lahoe, Cape, Guinea —	xvi.	545
Lahontan's Limit —	xiii.	317
Lahontan's travels in Canada	xiii.	254
Lahor, Goez's travels from, to China	vii.	577
——, the Great Mogul's march from Delhi to —	viii.	196
——, deſcription of — —	viii.	206
Laidley, Dr. —	xvi.	885
———, Mungo Park's anecdotes of him —	xvi.	911
Laird of Innes, murder of a	iii.	144
Lais kingdom —	ix.	826
Laiſh hill — —	xv.	297
Laitch village — —	v.	911
Lake, Sir Thomas —	ii.	175
Lake-berb of Chili —	xiv.	676
Lakena village —	x.	671
Lakes of Ruſſia —	i.	30
—— of Tornotreſch —	i.	185
—— in Lapland —	i.	237. 277
——, Patimo —	i.	279
——, Portimo —	i.	282
——, Maiama Cambole	i.	283
——, Lohi — —	i.	*ibid.*

	VOL	PAGE
Lakes, Peſſa — —	i.	283
——, Miecko —	i.	*ibid.*
——, Lango —	i.	*ibid.*
——, Pamas — —	i.	286
——, Kaſſuri —	i.	288
——, Ajangi —	i.	288
——, Grenna —	i.	331
——, Water — —	i.	332
——, Houdwik —	i.	347
——, Storſion — —	i.	350
——, Wolkſio — —	i.	359
——, Malkomai — —	i.	360
——, Rodſio — — —	i.	362
——, fiſh in the Finmark —	i.	439
——, curious, in Ferro —	i.	778
—— of Snowdonia —	ii.	630
—— of Scotland — —	iii.	107
—— of Bute iſle — —	iii.	253
—— of Arran iſle —	iii.	259
—— in the Iſle of Lewis	iii.	576
—— in the Iſle of Harries	iii.	585
—— in North Viſt —	iii.	593
—— in the Iſle of Skie —	iii.	620
—— of the Iſle of Ila —	iii.	651
—— Ennel — —	iii.	816
—— of Killarney, Young's account of — — — —	iii.	839
—— near Hedé —	iv.	153
—— of Italy — —	iv.	567
—— of lava — — —	v.	18
—— of Saline — — —	v.	255
———, ſingular circumſtance reſpecting — —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Conſtance — —	v.	647
———, trout of —	v.	648
—— of Wallenſtadt —	v.	653
—— of Zuric — —	v.	660. 675
—— of Lucern — —	v.	722. 730
—— of Sempach — —	v.	730
—— of Greiffen — —	v.	678
—— of Locendro —	v.	747
—— of the Dead —	v.	755
—— of Thun and Brientz —	v.	765
—— of Geneva —	v.	802. 808
—— of Joux — —	v.	811
—— of Yverdun — —	v.	812
—— of Morat and Neuchatel	v.	827
—— of Como — —	v.	892
—— of Chiavenna — — —	v.	895
—— of Siglio — — —	v.	899
—— of Selva Piana —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of St. Morezzo — —	v.	900
—— of Locarno — —	v.	988
—— of Lugano — —	v.	990
—— of Conſtance, Rieſbeck's deſcription — — —	vi.	13
—— of Tyri — —	vi.	369
—— of Rands-Sion —	vi.	370
—— of Mioſs — —	vi.	371
—— of Quinſai —	vii.	154
—— of China — —	vii.	252

	VOL.	PAGE
Lakes, Ladoga, Bell's deſcription	vii.	273
—— of Ilmen —	vii.	274
—— Baykall, Bell's deſcription	vii.	350. 420
—— of Tibet — —	vii.	545
—— of Caſhmere — —	viii.	211. 218
—— of Hamchew —	viii.	509
—— Honawera —	viii.	755
—— Aral deſcribed —	ix.	323
—— of Tounzemahn —	ix.	482
—— of Samachonites	x.	463
—— of Antioch —	x.	545
—— of Aſcanius — —	x.	718
—— of North America —	xii.	276
—— Terminos — —	xii.	324
—— of Canada — —	xii. 669.	xiii. 271
—— Champlain —	xiii. 280.	612. 615
—— Huron —	xiii. 280. 294.	296. 341
—— Erie —	xiii. 294.	296. 342
—— of America —	xiii.	341
—— Superior —	xiii.	*ibid.*
—— Frontenac —	xiii.	343
—— St. Pierre —	xiii.	629
—— of Chili — —	xiv.	54. 67
—— of Titicaca, South America	xiv.	631
—— Dembea, Abyſſinia	xv.	89
—— Mareotis —	xv.	170
—— Brulos — —	xv.	175
—— Meuzale — —	xv.	178
—— in Cairo — —	xv.	188
—— Mæris — —	xv.	217
—— of Tunis — —	xv.	565
—— of Marks, Tunis —	xv.	93. 606
—— of Morocco —	xv.	693
—— Dibbie, Africa —	xvi.	851
Lakſhamana river —	viii.	702. 704
Lala Bey, anecdotes of him	ix.	96
Lalanguſo ſignal ſtation	xiv.	433
Lali Gundaru caſt, manners and cuſtoms — —	viii.	674
Lalla, meaning of the title	xv.	784
Lam tribe of Arabs —	x.	135
Lama, the Delay, of the Tonguts	vii.	357
Lama, the Grand, of the Tartars	vii.	98
——————, his origin and name — —	vii.	556
——————, incarnations	vii.	*ibid.*
——————, titles and divine attributes — —	vii.	557
——————, adoration of him	vii.	559
——————, excrements adored	vii.	*ibid.*
——————, temporalities	vii.	560. 591
——————, his letter to Friar Horace — —	vii.	601
——————, his edict in favour of popery — —	vii.	603
——————, Bernier's account	viii.	220
Lamache valley —	xiv.	50
Lamantin or ſea-cow of Senegal	xvi.	656
Lama Oſſong — —	xi.	225
Lama's ambaſſador to China	vii.	264
Lamas of the Mongalls —	vii.	357
—— of Butan or Great Tibet	vii.	548
—— of Tibet —	vii.	554
—— furrounding the Grand Lama	vii.	558. 561
—— in China — —	vii.	563
Lamballe, nobleſſe at —	iv.	154
Lambartz, Captain —	xiv.	821. 823
Lambaſa, the ancient —	xv.	548
Lambayeque, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	559
Lamberg's monument at Mentz	vi.	252
Lambiſen Nieva —	i.	281
Lambock iſland —	viii.	455
Lambrai kingdom —	vii.	161
Lambrate, ſilk-worms —	iv.	602
Lamb-ſkins of Aſtrachan —	vii.	285
Lamentation of a woman of Lo-ango — —	xvi.	576
Lamentations of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	429
—————— in Benin —	xvi.	528
—————— on the Grain Coaſt	xvi.	542
Lamentor, amphibia, of Siam	ix.	633
Lamia of Finmark —	i.	435
Lamlaſh harbour —	iii.	266
—— iſland —	iii.	*ibid.*
Lammas iſle — —	i.	320
Lamnai iſland, river Niger —	xvi.	631
Lamo iſland —	xvi.	725
—————— conquered by the Portugueſe — —	xvi.	727
Lamo, King of, beheaded by the Portugueſe —	xvi.	733
Lamo Prieto bird —	xiv.	657
Lamp, account of a curious one	i.	603
——, an Iceland —	i.	658
Lampa river, Chili —	xiv.	54
—— juriſdiction —	xiv.	618
Lampas — —	i.	16. 35. 42
Lampdes village —	iv.	213
Lampi country, Guinea, deſcribed	xvi.	471
Lampidoſa iſland —	x.	768
Lampillas on Spaniſh literature	v.	591
Lampoun, pepper factory at	viii.	449
Lampourdan plain —	v.	622. 626
Lampreys of the Amazon	xiv.	244
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	722
Lamps, Lapland —	i.	400
—— in the ſtreets of Paris	iv.	8
—— at the court of Perſia	ix.	65
——, Canadian —	xiii.	667
Lampſacus, Pococke's deſcription	x.	710
Lancaſhire county —	ii.	18
——, its produce —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, trade —	ii.	19
——, manufactures —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, cattle —	iii.	124
——, Pennant's account of	iii.	124. 176. 182
——, effects of manufactures on agriculture in —	iv.	395
Lancaſter, Henry Duke of	ii.	362

	VOL.	PAGE
Lancerota iſland, Peraza's expedition to	xvi.	808
——, Betancour's adventures in	xvi.	809
Lancets of the Tonquineſe	ix.	678
Land, rent and price of, in Lombardy	iv.	559
——, management of arable, in Italy	iv.	588
——, on its increaſe, in America	xiii.	489
——, ſailors' joy at the ſight of it	xiv.	137
——, tenure of, in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870
Landak, Dutch ſettlement (*note*)	xi.	201
Landamman of Appenzel	v.	651
—— of Glarus	v.	655
Land-beavers	xiii.	307
Land-book of Iceland	i.	639
Land-carriage of the Niagara	xiii.	296
Land-crabs of Vera Cruz	xiii.	781
Landernau	iv.	155
Landerviſier, Bas Bretons at	iv.	155
——, cattle of	iv.	479
Lande, M. de la, on the Milaneſe pertica (*note*)	iv.	559
——, on the Tuſcan ſtiora (*note*)	iv.	597
——, on the Cenſimento	iv.	629
——, on the taxes in Tuſcany	iv.	633
Landes of Bourdeaux	iv.	122. 306. 508
—— of Bretagne	iv.	510
—— of Anjou	iv.	511
——, on their improvement	iv.	514
Landing, a difficult, in Alicuda	v.	221
—— of the Danes at Gottenburg	vi.	385
Landlord, how to tame a ſurly one	ii.	551
Landlords, Welſh	ii.	643
—— in Ireland	iii.	867
—— in Perſia	ix.	221
Landlords' power in Ruſſia	i.	20
Landnama Bok of Iceland (*note*)	i.	644
Landoo iſland	xi.	802
Land-owners in the iſles	iii.	549
Land-proprietor of Hindoſtan, the Great Mogul the only	viii.	143
——, conſequences of it	viii.	*ibid.*
Land-rath of Oberwalden	v.	736
Landrichter of the Grey League	v.	942. 946
Lands, effects of their minute diviſion on population	iv.	322
Landſrath of Vallais	v.	768
Land-tax of France	iv.	397
——, obſervations on	iv.	406
——, on a union of all taxes in	iv.	410. 436
—— of Piedmont	iv.	627
—— of the Milaneſe	iv.	629
—— of Venice	iv.	631
—— of Bologna	iv.	632
—— of Tuſcany	iv.	*ibid.*
Land-tax of Modena	iv.	634
—— of Parma	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Pruſſia	vi.	183
Land-winds of Sumatra and Java	xi.	106. 165
—— of New Holland	xi.	469. 471
—— of Jamaica	xii.	316
Lane, Mr. Abraham, of Cork	iii.	837
Lanebourg, paſſage to	iv.	283
Lanerk, Pennant's account of	iii.	230
Lanerkſhire, mines of	iii.	228
Lane's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xii.	572. 574. 590. 612. xiii. 12
Lanfranchi, Sig.	v.	8
Langa, people of	vii.	54
Langara, Don Juan de	v.	357
Langbourn ward	ii.	54
LANGE, M. DE, Journal of his reſidence at the court of Pekin	vii.	435—484
Lange, Mr., the Auſtrian actor	vi.	91
Lange, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	559
Langeiannes country	ix.	421
Lange Kloof	xvi.	35
Langenau, Michael Schuppach of	v.	880
Langenes Point	i.	82
Langerneſs Point	i.	774. 776
Langford, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii.	303
Langhans, Madame, her tomb	v.	879
Langholme town	iii.	210
—— caſtle	iii.	211
Langhorn, Sir William	viii.	393
Langlé's notes on Egypt	xv.	819
Lango cataract	i.	283
—— lake	i.	*ibid.*
—— mountain	i.	*ibid.*
Langon, wine of	iv.	124
Langſoort tower	i.	262
Languages, the Daniſh, fit for beggars	i.	141
—— of Poland	i.	223
—— of Lapland	i.	377
—— of Iceland	i.	622. 673
—— of Scotland	i. 634. ii. 162. iii.	109
—— of the Caucaſus (*note*)	i.	634
—— of Scilly	ii.	766
—— of St. Kilda	iii.	720
—— of the Orkney iſles	iii.	741
—— of Shetland	iii.	767
——, Italian	iv.	256
—— of the Griſons	v.	943. 977
——, antiquity of the Romanſh	v.	978
——, origin of the Romanſh	v.	980
——, Latin	v.	*ibid.*
——, Tuſcan	v.	981
——, Wallachian	v.	*ibid.*
——, the German	vi.	24
——, on its improvement	vi.	201
—— of courts	vi.	*ibid.*
—— of Norway	vi.	357
—— of Courland	vi.	723
—— of the Calmucks, widely ſpread	vii.	355

	VOL.	PAGE
Languages, Bell's account of the Chineſe — —	vii.	415
——— of Laſſa in Tibet	vii.	552
——— of the Si-fan —	vii.	569
——— of the Japaneſe	vii.	640
———, on diſcovering the origin of nations by —	vii.	670
——— of the Turks	ix.	14
——— of the ancient Pallis	ix.	509
———, the Birman —	ix.	*ibid.*
——— in Siam —	ix.	582
——— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	721
——— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	790
——— of the Arabians	x.	162
——— in Mindanao —	xi.	13
——— in Pulo Condore	xi.	41
——— of the Hottentots xi. 153. xvi. 100.		141
——— of the Otaheitans	xi.	521
——— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543
——— of the Mallicollo iſlanders	xi.	619
——— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	644. 863
——— of the Mohocks	xii.	412
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	45
———, ſpecimen of the Algonkin — —	xiii.	666
——— of the Eſquimaux	xiii.	678
——— of South America	xiv.	222
——— of Tameos —	xiv.	224
——— in Quito —	xiv.	452
——— of the Indians of Quito — —	xiv.	519. 524
——— of Sechura —	xiv.	558
——— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	155
——— in Dar-Runga	xv.	160
——— of the Congheſe	xvi.	315
——— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	391
——— of Loango and Congo — —	xvi.	590—593
——— of the Canarians	xvi.	825
——— of Bambarra	xvi.	846
——— of the Jallonkas	xvi.	902
——— of the Mandingoes, vocabulary of it —	xvi.	912—917
Languages, Royal Society of, in Copenhagen —	vi.	314
Languedoc, huſbandry of —	iv.	113
———, canal —	iv.	114
———, ſoil of —	iv.	306
———, on the ſilk of —	iv.	469
———, cattle —	iv.	474
———, culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490
———, olives —	iv.	496
———, waſte lands in —	iv.	508
———, timber —	iv.	522
———, mode of building in	iv.	529
———, lime of —	iv.	530
———, mode of threſhing in	iv.	533
———, tillage and laying of land	iv.	534
———, implements of huſbandry	iv.	540
———, manures and manuring in	iv.	542

	VOL.	PAGE
Languedoc, Carli's travels through	xvi.	191
Langur mountain —	vii.	592
Lanja paſſage —	v.	372
Lano, Diego —	xiv.	200
Lanquart torrent —	v.	957
Lanſdown hill —	ii.	251
Lanſdowne mountains, New South Wales — —	xi.	913
Lanſkoi, the Czarina's grief at his death — —	vi.	763
Lanteith village —	ii.	272
Lantern of Demoſthenes at Athens	x.	753
Lanterna of Charybdis —	v.	266
Lanthorns of the ſtreets of Paris	iv.	8
———, feaſt of, at Pekin	vii.	401. 468
Lan-tſan-kyang river —	vii.	544
Lanzo, ſect in Tonquin —	ix.	706. 733
Laock, Mr., anecdotes of a cock-roach in his ear —	xiii.	508
Laodicea, the ancient —	x.	564
Laodicea on the Lycus —	x.	677
Laoe iſland —	xi.	353
Lao-kun, the Chineſe philoſopher	ix.	733
Laos, colony in Siam —	ix.	574
Laos kingdom —	viii.	480
——— deſcribed —	ix.	764
Lapa cape —	xii.	102
Lapella in the ſilver-works	xiv.	16
Lapez on the population of Madrid	v.	382
Lapidaries of Quito —	xiv.	546. 550
——— of India —	xvi.	761
Lapis calaminaris in Mendip hills	ii.	253
Lapis lazuli of Bukharia —	ix.	377
Lapis violarum ſpurius —	i.	347
Lapithos, the ancient —	x.	584
Laplace gulf, New Holland	xi.	798
Lapland, journey to —	i.	154
———, its boundaries —	i.	198
———, diviſion —	i.	*ibid.*
———, Maupertuis's journey to	i.	234
———, Leems's account of Daniſh	i.	376
———, miſſions to —	i.	486
———, inſtructions for traverſing	vi.	480
Laplander, anecdote of one	i.	455
Laplanders, their character i. 124.	367. 374.	490
———, expedition in travelling	i.	124
———, Regnard's deſcription of them — —	i.	157. 163
———, their dreſs i. 163.	192. 367.	383
———, form — —	i. 163.	257
———, religion —	i. 164.	178. 381
———, ſingular cuſtoms	i.	166. 448
——— have few diſeaſes	i.	168. 456
———, no phyſicians —	i.	168
———, their medicines	i.	*ibid.*
——— ſoon loſe their ſight	i.	*ibid.*
———, mode of travelling	i. 172.	257. 380
———, fairs — —	i.	172
———, offerings —	i.	174. 463
——— have no fixed abode	i.	177
———, houſes —	i. 177.	368. 388

	VOL.	PAGE
Laplanders, their ſuperſtition	i.	178. 481
———, magic —	i.	180. 469
——— belief in the tabor	i.	182
———, employments —	i.	187
———, food —	i.	189. 368. 369. 395
———, deformity —	i.	193
———, height —	i.	257. 367
———, their courage —	i.	369
———, on their converſion to Chriſtianity —	i.	358
———, commerce —	i.	*ibid.*
———, women —	i.	367
———, houſehold utenſils	i.	368. 399
———, nets —	i.	369
———, ſociety among —	i.	371
———, their love of brandy	i.	*ibid.*
———, marriages —	i.	372. 450
———, children —	i.	373
———, education —	i.	*ibid.*
———, love of liberty —	i.	*ibid.*
———, Leems's account of	i.	376
———, their origin	i.	*ibid.*
———, affinity to the Scythians	i	*ibid.*
———, affinity to the Jews	i.	376
———, language —	i.	377
———, genius —	i.	379
———, virtues and vices	i.	*ibid.*
———, dreſs of the women	i.	386
———, their beds —	i.	393
———, rein-deer —	i.	400
———, carriages and manner of driving —	i.	406
———, journies —	i.	409
———, voyages —	i.	412
———, love of country	i.	*ibid.*
——— mode of catching beaſts and birds —	i.	413
———, their fiſhery —	i.	431
———, workmanſhip —	i.	447
———, ancient name —	i.	*ibid.*
———, ignorant of muſic	i.	452
———, their holidays and amuſements — —	i.	*ibid.*
——— eaſily frightened	i.	455
———, their gods —	i.	457
———, Kerguelen's account of them — —	i.	771
Lapland hut deſcribed —	i.	176
Lapland grammar —	i.	378
Lapmudes —	i.	312
Laporquera town (*note*) —	xiv.	308
La Porte, Mr. —	ii.	670
Lappia, account of —	i.	62. 65
Lappians, deſcription of them	i.	62. 65
Lappones, ſee Laplanders.		
La Praya — —	i.	836
Lar principality —	ix.	117
—— city — —	ix.	119
Larache city, Fez —	xv.	688
Larbe Shott, account of his death	xv.	478
Larbouſſe valley —	iv.	99
Larbre, M. De, on cryſtallized iron	v.	119
Larch, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599
Larcher's expedition to Madagaſcar	xvi.	793
Larch-trees of Bex —	v.	810
Lares of the Laplanders —	i.	463
—— of the Chineſe —	viii.	508
Larg pariſh —	iii.	157
Large-eye bird of Senegal	xvi.	617
Largo bay —	iii.	451
Laricaxas province —	xiv.	630
Lariſſa, Pococke's deſcription	x.	743
Larix-tree, Bell's deſcription of it	vii.	348
Larnica, Pococke's deſcription	x.	576
Larrentoucka town —	viii.	455
Larribundar, port of Sindy, deſcribed — —	viii.	304
Lars Yungſtrœm's travels in America — —	xiii.	375
Lartigues foreſt —	iv.	521
Larwick town —	i.	615
Laſcelles, Mr. —	ii.	419. 422
Laſcy, Count de —	v.	446
Laſea (*note*) —	x.	606
Laſherrad port —	xv.	261
Laſſa kingdom, deſcription of it	vii.	549
——, its towns —	vii.	550
——, inhabitants —	vii.	551
——, productions —	vii.	552
——, Grueber's account of	vii.	591
——, Deſideri's account —	vii.	599
Laſſeuſes, M. Barri de —	iv.	112
Laſſington ſtones —	ii.	153
Laſtri, Signore Prepoſito —	iv.	267
Latacunga aſſiento —	xiv.	468
Latacunga volcano —	xiv.	301
——— earthquake —	xiv.	304. 419
Latera, mephitic vapours —	v.	37
Late-wakes of the Highlanders	iii.	49
Latham on the bearded vulture	v.	872
Lath-Kill-Arſe cave —	ii.	475
Lathrone pariſh —	iii.	154
Latichea city —	x.	310
———, Pococke's deſcription	x.	564
Latimers — —	ii.	186
Latin church of Nicoſia —	x.	279
——, ceremonies of, at Jeruſalem	x.	341
Latin convent in Jeruſalem —	x.	414. 418
Latin language, pronunciation of it	ii.	516
———, its dialects and corruptions — —	v.	980
———, idioms —	v.	*ibid.*
——, its ſimilarity to the Cacongo language — —	xvi.	593
Latins of Jeruſalem —	x.	341
Latitude, mode of determining	i.	591
———, means of finding	xi.	386
———, Bouguer's mode of taking	xiv.	307
Latmus mount —	x.	666
Latomia iſland —	xv.	175
Latooliboula, chief of the Friendly iſles, — —	xi.	668

	VOL.	PAGE
Latopolis — — —	xv.	258
Latous fiſh — —	xv.	333
Latrielle iſland —	xi.	880
Lattices of Spain —	v.	513
Laudati da Gaeta, Father Anthony, converts the Queen of Singa	xvi.	305
Lauder bridge —	ii.	170
—— town — —	iii.	478
Laudoner's, Lewis, ſettlement in Carolina —	xii.	340
Lauffen, fall of the Rhine at	v. 644.	vi. 15
—— village —	v.	644
—— valley —	v.	703
Laugarnas, hot ſpring at —	i.	693
——, baſaltic pillars at	i.	699
Laugervatn, hot ſpring at —	i.	631
Laug-ſaugumadur of Iceland	i.	646
Laul Baug palace —	viii.	604
Launch of the Tourville at L'Orient	iv.	156
Launy's, M. du, account of Crichton — — —	iii.	139
Laura convent of Mount Athos	x.	737
Laura's tomb at Avignon —	iv.	221
Laurel of America —	xiii.	483
——, the American dwarf	xiii.	571
Lauren on the duty on Spaniſh wool (*note*) —	v.	331
Laurence kirk —	iii.	428
Laurenny hall —	ii.	597
Lauri of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription of them — —	vii.	693
Lauricocha lake, ſource of the Amazons —	xiv.	498
Laurs hill —	iii.	43
Lauſits — —	vi.	154
Lauſanne, biſhopric —	v.	712
——, town —	v.	803
——, government —	v.	*ibid.*
Lauſanne, Biſhop —	v.	835
Lautaro the Indian, anecdotes of him — —	xiv.	198. 201. 204
Laut Chidol ſea —	xi.	379
Lauterbruennen valley —	v.	762
—— glaciers —	v.	763, 764. 875
Lava of Iceland — —	i.	629. 687. 690
——, damages done by it	i.	688
—— analyzed —	i.	723
——, baſaltes accounted —	iii.	907
——, Bergman's experiments on (*note*) — —	iii.	908
—— quarries of Volvic —	iv.	211
——, obſervations on a ſtream flowing	v.	14
——, on a ſubterraneous ſtream	v.	*ibid.*
——, current of — —	v.	*ibid.*
——, experiments on	v.	15
——, fluidity of —	v.	19
——, nature of —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Solfatara —	v.	23
—— of Piſciarelli —	v.	29
——, houſes of Pompeii built of	v.	31
—— of Monte Nuovo —	v.	44
Lava of Miſeno —	v.	46
—— of the Rock of Burnt Stones	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Procida —	v.	47
—— of Iſchia — —	v.	48
—— of Arſo —	v.	49
—— of Epopeo — —	v.	51
—— of Catrico — —	v.	52
——, ancient, of Etna — —	v.	61
——, Catania built of —	v.	63
——, on calculating its age —	v.	64
——, vegetation on —	v.	65
—— of Etna in 1669 —	v.	67
—— of the Grotta delle Capra	v.	70
—— of Etna in 1787 —	v.	72
—— in the crater of Etna —	v.	75
——, zeolites in —	v.	90. 204
——, fibrous — —	v.	91
—— of Stromboli —	v.	98. 105
——, fluid, in the crater of Stromboli — —	v.	107. 113
—— of Saline iſland —	v.	129
—— of Vulcanello —	v.	136
—— of Vulcano — —	v.	139. 144
——, priſmatic —	v.	*ibid.*
—— decompoſed — —	v.	145. 151. 202
—— of Lipari	v.	157. 164. 185. 198. 201
——, on the flowing of —	v.	164
——, pumice in —	v.	169
——, glaſs — —	v.	*ibid.*
——, glaſſy, of Monte della Caſtagna	v.	175. 181
—— of Valle di Muria —	v.	186
——, quartzoſe cryſtals of	v.	187
—— of Felicuda —	v.	212
—— of Alicuda —	v.	222
——, uncertainty in the antiquity of	v.	223
——, its tranſition into pumice	v.	236
——, on the formation of baſaltiform	v.	237
——, baſaltes depend on the nature of — —	v.	240
Lavaderos of Quito —	xiv.	540
—— of Carabaya —	xiv.	618
—— of Chili — —	xiv.	685
Lavadores for gold in Peru —	xiv.	19
—— in Chili	xiv.	23. 298
Lavas —	v.	3. 7. 12. 25—34
—— of the Iſle of France	xi.	766
Lavater the phyſiognomiſt —	v.	669
——, his works —	v.	670
Lavellan of Caithneſs —	iii.	86
Laveno burgh —	viii.	991
Lavens rivulet —	vi.	345
Lavezzi manufactory — —	viii.	896
Lavoiſier's, M., laboratory	iv.	138
Lavy of St. Kilda	iii.	711
Law-day hill —	ii.	315
Lawgiver of the Banians —	viii.	537
—— of the Perſees (ſee Zeratooſt) — —	viii.	559
——, Menu the Birman	ix.	492
Lawn manufacture of Paiſley	iii.	244
Laws of Ruſſia —		20. 35

	VOL.	PAGE
Laws of Iceland —	i.	647
—— of the Germans in verſe	i.	679
—— of England —	ii.	126
—— of Scotland —	ii.	161
—— of the miners —	ii.	407
—— of mines — —	ii.	482
—— of the Scilly iſles —	ii.	750
—— of Jerſey — —	ii.	751
——, promulgated at the Tynwald	ii.	829
——, ſumptuary, of James the Second — —	iii.	94
—— of the Weſtern iſles —	iii.	546. 614
—— of Rachlin iſle —	iii.	882
—— of the Emperor Leopold	iv.	621
—— of Spain — —	v.	398. 401
——, ſumptuary, of Zuric —	v.	666
—— of Baſle — —	v.	696
—— of the Swiſs Cantons —	v.	699
——, code of civil, at Geneva	v.	890
—— of Upper Engadina —	v.	904
—— of Lower Engadina —	v.	909
—— of Bormio —	v.	913
—— of the Valteline —	v.	926
—— of Coire —	v.	949
—— of Mayenfield —	v.	958
—— of the Griſons —	v.	967
—— of Auſtria —	vi.	130
——, Royal, of Denmark —	vi.	307
——, the Norway —	vi.	357
—— of Sweden —	vi.	521
—— of Upland —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, penal, of Ruſſia —	vi.	805
——— —, reformation in them	vi.	809
—— of the Tartars —	vii. 34. 123, 124	
—— of Malabar —	vii.	162
—— of the Emperor Cang-hi	vii.	175
—— of China —	vii. 192. viii.	505
—— of Korea — —	vii.	539
—— in Japan —	vii. 624. 774. viii.	517
—— at Madras —	viii.	394
—— in the Birman empire	viii. 422.	424
—— in Siam — —	viii.	472
—— in Cochin-China —	viii. 481 ix.	770
——, moral and ceremonial, of the Banians — —	viii.	537
—— of the Perſees —	viii.	565
—— of Perſia —	ix. 213. 229.	254
—— of Pegu — —	ix.	443
—— of the Birmans —	ix.	492
—— of the Siameſe —	ix.	594
—— of the Tonquineſe —	ix.	683
——, ſumptuary, in Tonquin	ix. 722.	755
—— of Turkey —	x.	257
——, ſumptuary, of Batavia	xi.	189
—— for the colony of Georgia	xii.	450
—— of the Bermuda iſlands	xiii. 197.	202
—— of Virginia —	xiii. 712.	715
—— of Penſylvania —	xiii.	730
—— of New Jerſey —	xiii.	735
—— in Peru — —	xiv.	8
—— in Quito — —	xiv.	444
Laws in Riobamba —	xiv.	471
—— of the Paraguay miſſions	xiv.	638
—— of Abyſſinia —	xv.	25
—— of Egypt — —	xv.	306
—— in Weſt Barbary —	xv.	425
—— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	677
—— in Morocco —	xv.	755
—— of Congo —	xvi.	242
——, ſumptuary, at Liſbon	xvi.	311
—— of Axim, Guinea —	xvi.	405
—— of the Gold Coaſt —	xvi. 406—	411
—— of Fida — —	xvi.	485
—— in Benin — —	xvi.	528
—— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	581
—— of Sofala — —	xvi.	695
—— in Gran Canaria	xvi.	820
—— reſpecting ſlavery in Africa	xvi.	885
Lawſon, Captain —	xiii.	380
Law-ſtyle of Auſtria —	vi.	131
Law-ſuits, obſervations on	viii.	148
——— in Abyſſinia —	xv.	25
——— on the Gold Coaſt	xvi. 405.	420
Law-Ting of Shetland —	iii.	792
Lawyer, not one in all Ruſſia	i.	20
Lawyers of London —	ii.	93
——— ——— ſoon make their fortunes — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— of Paris —	iv.	7
——— of Spain —	v.	399
——— in Ummerapoora	ix.	494
Lay village, ſlave-trade of	xvi.	471
Laycock's, Mr., farm in New South Wales — —	xi.	924
Laymen, Perſee commandments to	viii.	565
Laxdaela Saga (*note*) —	vi.	316
Laxon, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	94
Lazaretto iſle —	x.	600
Lazarus's caſtle in Bethany	x. 345.	428
Lazowſki, M. —	iv. 86.	547
Lazy-back of Brazil —	xiv.	717
Lchenau river — —	viii.	2[illegible]
Lea, William — —	ii.	4[illegible]
Leach, Mr. — —	iii.	3[illegible]
Lead, a body filled with —	ii.	454
Leadenhall-market —	ii.	49
Lead founderies in Derbyſhire	ii.	485
Lead-mines at Bear Alſton —	ii.	284
——— ———, ſilver of	ii.	*ibid.*
——— of Derbyſhire —	ii.	477
——— at Foxdale —	ii.	803
——— of Lanerk —	iii.	228
——— of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	683
——— of Spain —	v.	446
——— of Arabia —	x.	199
——— of Barbary —	xv.	610
Lead-ore on Mendip hills —	ii.	253
——— manufacture —	ii.	406
——— of Canada —	xiii. 669.	691
——— powder —	xv.	660
Leagh wood — —	iii.	391
Leagues, the Helvetic —	v.	682

	VOL.	PAGE
Leagues of the Swiſs cantons with France — —	v.	719
———, the Grey —	v.	941
——— of the Houſe of God	v.	948
——— of the Ten Juriſdictions	v.	954
———, union of the Three	v.	960
———, the Japaneſe —	vii.	766
Leaks, mode of diſcovering	xi.	371
———, means of ſtopping	xi.	549
Leander's tower —	x.	702
Leaoton country —	vii.	172
Learning not eſteemed by the Ruſſians — —	i.	37
——— of the Icelanders	i.	673
——— deſpiſed in the fourteenth century — —	i.	672
———, its ancient ſtate in India and China — —	vii.	230
———, ſtate in Perſia —	ix.	227
———, ſtate in Africa (ſee Literature) — —	xvi.	892. 894
Leaſes of land in Arran —	iii.	260
——— in Perſia —	ix.	221
Leaſowes — —	ii.	617
Leaping-fiſh of Finmark —	i.	433
Leather, obſervations on the tax on	iv.	409
———, anecdote of ſome, in Spain	v.	415
——— of Perſia —	ix.	205
——— of Jamaica —	xii.	320
——— of Chili — —	xiv.	671. 684
Leather manufacture of Scotland	iii.	566
——— at Pont a de Mer — —	iv.	377
——— at Cazan	vii.	278
Leather manufacturers, Mandingo	xvi.	880
Leather-wood of America	xiii.	550
Leaves, gathering, in France	iv.	532
———, as a food for cattle	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of the mulberry deſcribed	iv.	602
——— of the ſago-tree —	xi.	260
———, animated —	xi.	356
———, fall of them, in America	xiii.	475
——— of the banana, immenſe ſize	xvi.	553
——— of the Indian fig	xvi.	455
Lebanon, Pococke's deſcription (ſee Libanus) —	x.	468
———, cedars of —	x.	488
Lebedus, near Teos —	x.	655
Lebena — —	x.	605
Leblanc, M., on the Spaniſh ſheep in France — —	v.	326
Le Blanc family —	iv.	190
Lebonah, the ancient —	x.	337. 361
Lebos Marinos, Iſle of —	xvi.	318
Lecach marble mountain —	iii.	339
Lecchii people —	xi.	379
Lecco lake, navigation of —	v.	973
Lech river — —	vi.	19
Lechea fruit of Tonquin —	ix.	661. 717
Lectures, efficacy of —	vi.	232
Lectureſhips at Oxford —	ii.	107
Lectureſhips at Cambridge —	ii.	125
Led-beg — —	iii.	353
Ledbroke colliery —	ii.	224
Ledbury — —	ii.	210. 641
Lede, Marquis de —	i.	800
Ledeſma, Peter de, anecdotes of him	xii.	153
Ledyard on the hoſpitality of the Negro women —	xvi.	871
Lee — —	i.	11
Lee, King of Tonquin —	ix.	681
Lee family — —	ii.	188
Leeches of Siam —	ix.	630
Leedayhang, King of Tonquin	ix.	680. 743
Leeds, woollen-manufacture at	ii.	37
———, clothing trade at —	ii.	419
Leef baths, Tunis —	xv.	566
Leeks of Paris —	iv.	48
——— of Virginia —	xii.	599
——— of North America —	xiii.	544
Leems's account of Daniſh Lapland — —	i.	376
Leeward iſlands, Weſt Indies	xii.	300. 389
Leſca valley — —	x.	442
Lefebvre iſland —	xi.	827
Leffah ſerpent — —	xv.	627
Lefooga iſland, Cook's deſcription	xi.	668
Le Four rock —	i.	803
Lefroy, Anthony, Eſq. —	ii.	322
Legaſpi, Miguel Lopez de (*note*)	xi.	77
Legend of St. Maughold —	ii.	810
——— of St. Lucius —	v.	952
——— of the mountain at Saltzburg	vi.	45
———, a Chineſe —	vii.	376
——— of the brood of five hundred eggs — —	vii.	734
——— of Supay-urco, Quito	xiv.	476
——— of Calote Bells —	xiv.	486
Legends of Bamberg —	vi.	236
——— of Cologne —	vi.	274
——— of the Abyſſinians	xv.	39. 53
Leghat tribe — —	x.	9
Leghea — —	xv.	111. 137
Leghorn, Pococke's voyage from, to Alexandria — —	x.	765
Leghs of Lime, epitaph on one of the — —	iii.	3
Legiſlation, Young's obſervations on	iv.	427
——— in Spain —	v.	401
———, obſervations on —	vi.	75
Leguaen animal of Guinea	xvi.	439
Leguan crocodile of Brazil	xiv.	715
Legune village — —	x.	334
Leib-Omai, the Lapland god	i.	458
Leiceſter town — —	ii.	361
———, hiſtory of	ii.	362
Leiceſter iſland, Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	521
Leiceſterſhire county —	ii.	13
———, its produce —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, beans of —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, proverb on —	ii.	*ibid.*
Leifer, his diſcovery of America	i.	669

	VOL.	PAGE
Leifer's voyage to Iceland —	i.	645
Leigh's, Captain, voyage to Guiana	xii.	282.
Leigh's well, Buxton —	ii.	409
Leighton, Biſhop —	iii.	131
Leinate, wine-preſſes at —	iv.	613
Leinate villa — —	iv.	241
Leinſter houſe, Dublin —	iii.	811
Leipſic town — —	vi.	157
———, literati of —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, trade of —	vi.	158
Leith town and harbour —	iii.	32. 474
Leitharſtein, etymology of (*note*)	i.	645
Leitour biſhoprick —	iv.	123
———, manufactures of —	iv.	373
———, vineyards of —	iv.	444.
Leixlip — —	iii.	814
Lejonhuſwud, Baron Axel, Von Troil's letter to —	i.	678
Leland, account of him —	ii.	172
———, his account of Worceſter	ii.	206
——— of Sir Lenthal	ii.	218
——— of Sudeley caſtle	ii.	236
——— of Thornbury caſtle — —	ii.	245
——— of Wells	ii.	255
——— of Sheffield	ii.	414
——— of Bolton caſtle	ii. 429. iii.	518
——— of Bolſover caſtle	ii.	444
——— of the Scilly iſles	ii.	733
——— of Scarborough	iii.	12
——— of Chatmoſs	iii.	206
——— of Netherby	iii.	208
——— of Liddel's Strength — —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— of Colcheſter	iii.	494
——— of Newcaſtle	iii.	498
——— of Ure Bridge	iii.	517
Lelue, antiquities at —	x.	41
Lemaire, Mr., on the petrifactions of Ras Sem —	xv.	615
Lemba, Congo, Merolla's adventures at — —	xvi.	282. 286
Lembourg, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	357
Leme, Anthony —	xii.	14
Lemina, his matrimonial caſe	xvi.	908
Lemiſo harbour —	x.	277
Lemnos iſland, Pococke' deſcription	x.	638
Lemonade-booths of Vienna	vi.	95
Lemons of Arabia —	x.	194
———, the Virginian —	xiii.	33
——— of Carthagena —	xiv.	356
———, curious double —	xvi.	123
Lemon-trees of Japan —	vii.	694
——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — —	xvi.	455. 504
LEMPRIERE's tour to Morocco	xv.	681—801
Lempta, Tunis —	xv.	581
Lena river, road from Elimſky to Yakutſky by —	vii.	343
———, Bell's deſcription of it	vii.	344
Leney houſe — —	iii.	570
Leni-croich of Skie —	iii.	640
Lenoxſhire — —	iii.	250
Lent, difficulty of obſerving, in Perſia — —	ix.	29
—— of Ramadan —	xv.	437. 774.
Lentils of Paris —	iv.	47
——— of Barbary —	xv.	600
Lents in Ruſſia —	i.	22. 37
—— of the Turks —	x.	256
Lentwardine bridge —	ii.	609
Leo Africanus —	xv.	443
Leocate cape —	x.	769
Leoben Archipelago —	xi.	885
Leolin, Prince of Wales —	ii.	230
Leon, Iſle de —	v.	569. 574
Leon, kingdom of —	v.	316
——— city — —	v.	*ibid.*
Leon, Peter, anecdotes of him	xv.	35
Leonhard, Mr. —	ii.	501
Leopard, Buchanan's deſcription of one — —	viii.	763
Leopards, hunting the gazelle	viii.	203
——— of Arabia —	x.	185
——— of Barbary —	xv.	623
Leopold, Emperor —	iv. 618. 621.	623
Lepanto gulf — —	x.	760
Lepers of Cape Verd iſlands	xii.	96
———, mode of treatment — —	xii.	97
Leper-ſpital at Havanna —	xiii.	766
Lepontii nation —	v.	977
Lepre mount — —	x.	657
Leproſy at St. Kilda —	iii.	665. 715
———, cure for it	iii.	*ibid.*
——— in the Myſore —	viii.	592
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	728
———, Arabian —	x.	170
——— of Gehazi's poſterity	x.	380
———, hoſpitals for, in Damaſcus	x.	502
——— in Mindanao —	xi.	14
——— in Carthagena —	xiv.	340
——— in Morocco —	xv.	689
——— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	877
Leptis Parra, the ancient —	xv.	581
Lera, Lower, village —	v.	957
L'erba ruins — —	xv.	548
Lerena on the finances of Spain	v.	424. 435
Lerida, road to —	v.	554
——— town deſcribed —	v.	619, 620
Le Roy's narrative of four Ruſſian ſailors at Spitzbergen —	i.	595
Lerwee animal —	xv.	621
Lerwick town, population of	iii.	697
———, deſcribed by Brand	iii.	775
Leſany, Jebel —	xv.	297
Leſbians — —	x.	637.
Leſbos iſland, Pococke's deſcription	x.	632
Leſchenault iſland —	xi.	828
Leſchenault, M., on the ſavages of Diemen's Land —	xi.	844
Leſgi deſcribed by Rubruquis	vii.	89

	VOL.	PAGE
Leſkar of the Great Mogul	viii.	28
Leſkard town — —	ii.	283
Leſly hill — —	iii.	826
Leſueur, M. — —	xi.	743
———, anecdotes of him	xi.	813.
———, his drawings	xi.	949
Letane river — —	x.	366. 496
Leti's Parmeſan cheeſe —	iv.	579
Letter-carriers of India —	viii.	316
Letters, from the Emperor of Ruſſia to Edward the Sixth —	i.	39
——— on Iceland, Dr. Von Troil's	i.	621—698
——— of Chevalier Ihre —	i.	707
——— of Chevalier Bach to Dr. Troil	i.	713
——— of Profeſſor Bergman to Dr. Troil — —	i.	718
——— from Aberbrothic to Pope John — —	iii.	423
——— of Hamilton on the Northern Coaſt of Ireland —	iii.	877
———, Coxe's, on Switzerland, &c.	v.	641
——— of the King of Pruſſia to Voltaire — —	vi.	190
——— of Liliehorn to Guſtavus the Third, on the day of his aſſaſſination — —	vi.	509
——— written by Mangu-Khan to the King of France —	vii.	85
——— of the Emperor of China to the Governor of Batavia	vii.	268
——— from the King of Tibet to Friar Horace — —	vii.	601
——— from the Grand Lama to ditto —	vii.	*ibid.*
——— of Sir Thomas Roe to the Eaſt India Company —	viii.	44. 49
——— to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury	viii.	45, 46
——— of M. de Monceaux on Bernier's voyage to India	viii.	57
——— of Bernier to Colbert on Hindoſtan — —	viii.	133
——— to M. de la Mothe le Vayer —	viii.	149
——— to M. Chapelain	viii.	173
——— to M. de Merveilles	viii.	193
——— of the Birmans —	ix.	509
——— from Batavia to the Indian Princes — —	xi.	212
——— from the Emperor of Candy	xi.	213
——— of Admiral Colon	xii.	6
——— from Paul of Florence to Ferdinand Martinez —	xii.	11
——— to Colon —	xii.	13
——— of congratulation to General Oglethorpe — —	xii.	481
——— on Virginia to Hakluyt	xii.	575. 619
——— on Canada —	xii.	669
——— from Captain Smith to the council of Virginia —	xiii.	77
———, Sir Thomas Dale's	xiii.	116
Letters of the council for Virginia	xiii.	139. 141
Letters of the Baron Lahontan on Canada — —	xiii.	258
——— of Sir W. Phips to the governor of Canada —	xiii.	333
——— of Condamine —	xiv.	257
——— of M. Godin des Odonais	xiv.	259
——— of Count Maurice	xiv.	735
——— of the governor of Bahia	xiv.	748
——— of the council of Dutch Brazil — —	xiv.	751. 771. 784
——— of Don Antonio Telles de Sylva — —	xiv.	774. 788. 790
——— of Admiral Lichthart	xiv.	793
——— of Admiral Sarrao de Payva	xiv.	794
——— of Colonel Vidal de Negrieras — —	xiv.	795. 799
——— of Colonel Soares Moreno	xiv.	803. 805. 816
——— of John Fernandes Vieira	xiv.	848
———, hieroglyphical Egyptian	xv.	354
——— and paſſports in the Eaſtern ſtyle — —	xv.	391
——— in the ſtyle of Weſt Barbary	xv.	412
———, Stewart's, to the Baſha of Tetuan — —	xv.	445
———, to the Queen of Morocco — —	xv.	479
——— from the Queen of Morocco to Mr. Stewart —	xv.	481
——— of Muley Zidan to King Charles the Firſt (*note*) —	xv.	697
——— of Lempriere to the Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	761
——— from the King of Congo to Merolla — —	xvi.	312
——— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowſki — —	xvi.	779—785
Letters-miſſive of Edward the Sixth delivered to Sir Hugh Willoughby	i.	7
——— to St. Peter	i.	38
Letters-patent granted to Sir Walter Raleigh — —	xii.	560
Lettres de cachet —	iv.	415
Lettuce of Paris —	iv.	48
Leucaton, the Indian —	xiv.	200
Leuci mountains (*note*) —	x.	599
Leuk, baths of —	v.	766
—— town — —	v.	767
Leungou city — —	ix.	400
Leunje-Jauvre-Suolo, Lapland temple at — —	i.	466
Leutevern well — —	ii.	744
Leuthal, Sir — —	ii.	218
Leutmeriſſer, fertility of —	vi.	144
Leuwin's Land, New Holland	xi.	775
Levade's, M., antiques —	v.	805
Levant, Blount's voyage to	x.	222
Levant Company of London	ii.	97
Levantine valley — —	v.	987
Levant trade of Marſeilles —	iv.	342
———, obſervations on it	vi.	196

	VOL.	PAGE
Levees of the Sultan of Dar-Fûr	xv.	118
—— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	753. 797
Level near Mam-Torr —	ii.	406
—— between Matlock and Rooſeley	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Speedwell — —	ii.	463
Leveque, M., on the battle of Narva	vi.	489
Lever's, Sir Aſhton, Muſeum	v.	796
Leviathan, a monſtrous —	xiii.	873
Levillain, M. —	xi.	815. 822
Levin town — —	iii.	452
Levinis rock — — —	iii.	706
Lewarden, the capital of Frieſland	i.	139
Lewdneſs of the Otaheitans	xi.	509
Lewfoot iſles, ſee Lofoot iſles.		
Lewis iſle — —	iii.	332
——, Martin's account of the	iii.	574
——, ſecond-ſight in —	iii.	675
Lewis Hannibal of Aſſinee, anecdotes of — —	xvi.	516
Lexicon Iſlandicum —	i.	675
Lex talionis in Perſia for murder	ix.	253
Ley, Captain —	xiv.	806
Ley, Mr. — —	xiv.	780
Leyden deſcribed —	i.	138
—— curioſities —	i.	138. 335
Leydſaamheyd fort, Guinea	xvi.	364
Leyrac — —	iv.	123
Leyte iſland —	xi.	74
Leyte's, Digos Lopes, confeſſion	xiv.	765
Leytimor — —	xi.	252
Lezghi people — —	ix.	46
Li, the Tonquineſe general	ix.	744
Lianas, South American bridges	xiv.	215
——, plants — —	xiv.	227
Liancourt, vineyards of —	iv.	445
——, cattle —	iv.	475
—— woods —	iv.	522
Liancourt, Chateau de —	iv.	132
Liancourt, Duke de, Young's account of him — —	iv.	300
——, on population	iv.	321
——, his eſtabliſhment of an Engliſh farm in France	iv.	546
——, manufactures	iv.	548
Liancourt family —	iv.	85
Liar, Moritz's obſervations on the epithet — —	ii.	554
Libanon, ſee Lebanon.		
Libanus, mount, Dandini's voyage to — —	x.	272
——, Maronites of	x.	287
——, Maundrell's paſſage of — —	x.	365. 376
——, cedars of —	x.	377. 468
Libattes of Congo — —	xvi.	159. 240
Libau town —	vi.	723
Libby trees of Mindanao —	xi.	4
Libeccio of Stromboli —	v.	96
Liberty of the Laplanders —	i.	373
——, Engliſh —	ii.	510
—— of conſcience in Japan	vii.	723
Liberty, De Menonville on —	xiii.	845
Liboya ſnake — — —	xiv.	714
Libraries in Iceland —	i.	673
—— at Oxford — —	ii.	111
——, benefactions to it	ii.	*ibid.*
—— of Cambridge — —	ii.	125
——, Advocates', Edinburgh	iii.	29
—— of Aberdeen —	iii.	61
—— of Paris —	iv.	32
——, the King's, at Paris	iv.	34. 171
—— of St. Mark's, Venice	iv.	254
—— of the Eſcurial —	v.	369
——, curious manuſcripts in —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of St. Gallen —	v.	649
—— of John Geſner at Zuric	v.	671
——, public, at Zuric	v.	672
—— of the cathedral at Zuric	v.	*ibid.*
—— at Baſle — —	v.	691
—— at Soleure — —	v.	711
——, public, at Bern —	v.	850
—— at Geneva — —	v.	885
—— of Vienna — —	vi.	98
——, royal, of Copenhagen	vi.	320
—— of Count Thott —	vi.	321
—— of Suhm — —	vi.	*ibid.*
—— of the Academy of Sciences, Stockholm — —	vi.	402
——, the King's —	vi.	406
—— of the Univerſity of Upſal	vi.	476
—— of the Imperial Academy of Sciences in Ruſſia —	vi.	823
——, manuſcripts in	vi.	*ibid.*
——, Chineſe books in	vi.	824
——, Royal, of Ummerapoora	ix.	529
——, public, of Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 728
—— of Oſymanduas —	xv.	255
—— of Alexandria, its deſtruction	xv.	809. 831
Libration of the moon —	i.	212
Libyans, anecdotes of them —	xvi.	825
Lice, Pharoah's, in Brazil	xvi.	153. 206
Licenſers of the preſs in Vienna	vi.	84
Licenſes for the fur-trade in Canada	xiii.	282. 368
——, marriage, in America	xiii.	511
—— for the fur-trade —	xiii.	700
Licentiates, Tonquineſe —	ix.	676. 735
Lichen the food of rein-deer	i.	403
Lichen Iſlandicus —	i.	636
——, Olave's deſcription of it — —	i.	748
Lichens of Mount Grimſel	v.	752
——, food of the chamois	v.	756
—— of the bouquetin	v.	797
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	855
—— of Canada —	xiii.	646
Lichen Tartareus, colours made from	vi.	433
Lichfield town —	ii.	549
Lichtenſtein caſtle —	v.	953
Lichtenſtein, Prince of —	vi.	70
——, his eſtates and income — —	vi.	93

	VOL.	PAGE
Lichthart, Admiral —	xiv.	786
——————, his defeat of the Portugueſe fleet —	xiv.	793. 835. 851
Licodia, Father Francis —	xvi.	294
Liddel's Strength —	iii.	208
Liddeſdale — —	iii.	209
Lidmee animal of Barbary —	xv.	621
Lidkioping, ſtone circle near	vi.	348
Lidkœuping town —	vi.	388
Liefland — —	i.	42
Liefland on the Ruſſian vapour-baths	vi.	708
Liens, heights of —	i.	352
Lieutenants-general of Spain	v.	441
——————, naval	v.	453
Life of man, all agitation —	i.	152
—— of the Laplander —	i.	370
—— of the Admirable Crichton	iii.	137
—— of Sir Ewen Cameron of Lochiel — —	iii.	159
—— of Don Pablo Olavidé	v.	409
—— of Haller —	v.	856—870
—— of Colon — —	xii.	1
—— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowſki — —	xvi.	779—794
Life-everlaſting plant of America	xiii.	419
Ligario the artiſt, anecdotes of	v.	932
Light of candles forbidden in the Diets of Poland —	i.	217
—— of the Reformation —	vi.	169
Lightfoot, Rev. Mr. —	iii.	171
Lightgood, Elias, anecdotes of him	xii.	359
Light-houſes round Yarmouth	ii.	35
——————, Eddyſtone —	ii.	268
—————— of the Scilly iſles	ii.	746
—————— of Alexandria —	xv.	164
Lightning, dreadful effects of, in Iceland — —	i.	688
——————, its identity with electricity	i.	786
—————— near Elgin —	iii.	127
——————, its effects on Melvill houſe	iii.	561
——————, its effect in the Orkney iſles — —	iii.	691. 759
—————— in New South Wales	xi.	926
—————— in Jamaica —	xii.	317
——————, anecdotes of its effects in Guinea —	xvi.	385
Lights, deſcription of the polar	i.	246
———, the northern —	i.	498
——————, at Spitzbergen	i.	609
——————, of Iceland	i.	643
Lights of Paris — —	iv.	8
——— of St. Elme —	xvi.	622
Ligna dulcis of Sindy —	viii.	308
Ligonus province, Abyſſinia	xv.	46
Ligor town — —	ix.	578
Ligore kingdom —	viii.	433
——— town — —	viii.	464
Ligiejo iſlands, ſee Riuku iſlands.		
Liliehorn, account of him	vi.	506
——————, his anonymous letter to Guſtavus III., on the day of his aſſaſſination —	vi.	509
Liliehorn, his trial —	vi.	512
Lilies of the Cape —	xvi.	21
Lille town — —	iv.	222
——, opinion of the Treaty of Commerce in — —	iv.	366
——, manufactures of —	iv.	376
——, cattle —	iv.	476
——, ſubdiviſions of labour in tillage at — —	iv.	536
Lilly of St. Jago —	xiii.	819. 830
Lilybæum — —	x.	768
Lima, Betagh's account —	xiv.	7
——, Ovalle's deſcription	xiv.	161
——, earthquakes at —	xiv.	303. 591
——, journey from Quito to	xiv.	552
—— deſcribed —	xiv.	566
——, extent and deſcription of the Audience of —	xiv.	607
Limagne, vale of —	iv.	305
Limbo iſles, Cheſapeak —	xiii.	62
Lime of Barrow —	ii.	367
—— of France —	iv.	530
——, ſulphates of, in Lipari	v.	203
—— uſed in the ſilver-works of Peru — —	xiv.	15
—— made of ſhells, at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	7
Lime-juice of Guinea —	xvi.	455
Lime-kiln of Senegal —	xvi.	657
——————, expedition to	xvi.	663
Lime-kilns at Stoney-Middleton	ii.	392
——— of Lord Elgin	iii.	459
Limerick city — —	iii.	831
Lime-ſlate of Canada —	xiii.	668. 672, 673
——————, deſcription of it — —	xiii.	679
Limeſol town — —	x.	575
Limeſtone at the Peak —	ii.	410
——— of Derbyſhire —	ii.	469. 475
——— of Antrim —	iii.	878
——— in France —	iv.	304
——— of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
——— of the Alps —	v.	876
——— near Vencataghery	viii.	587
——— of the Myſore	viii.	590
——— near Seringapatam	viii.	612
——— of New South Wales	xi.	936
——— of Penſylvania	xiii.	404
——— of America —	xiii.	449
——— of Canada —	xiii.	610. 669. 673. 692
Lime-tree at Morges —	v.	802
——— at Friburg —	v.	835
——— of Carthagena	xiv.	356
Limmat river — —	v.	665. 684
Limoges, Young's account of	iv.	90
——————, manufactures of	iv.	369
——————, cattle — —	iv.	473
——————, horſes —	iv.	481
Limon, the ancient —	x.	674
Limone lake — —	x.	376
Limouſin province, ſoil of	iv.	91. 306
——————, face of the country	iv.	309

	VOL.	PAGE
Limouſin, horſes of —	iv.	481
——, culture of cheſnuts in	iv.	487
——, waſte lands of	iv.	507
——, coals of —	iv.	519
——, implements of huſbandry	iv.	540
——, manures and manuring in	iv.	542
Limpet of the Iſle of Skie	iii.	621
Limpie-pongo ſignal-ſtation	xiv.	437
Limpions of Lima —	xiv.	605
Linarich of Skie —	iii.	621
Lincluden abbey —	iii.	223
Lincoln, Pennant's deſcription of	iii.	5
Lincoln College, Oxford —	ii.	117
Lincolnſhire county —	ii.	13
——, its diviſion —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, produce —	ii.	*ibid.*
Lincoln's-Inn-Fields —	ii.	85
Lindal village — —	i.	263
Lindblom's, Mr., glaſs-houſe	vi.	431
Lindeſay's account of the Douglaſs	iii.	229
—— of the apparition to James IV. —	iii.	466
—— of Cochran Earl of Mar —	iii.	478
Lindores abbey —	iii.	416
Lind's, Dr., mode of procuring freſh water from the ſea —	i.	585
Lindſay's, Sir David, account of Athol's hunt — —	iii.	53
Line, equinoctial, ceremony at croſſing it (ſee Equator)	xvi.	150. 200
Linen of Switzerland, French prohibitions of — —	v.	721
—— of Egypt —	xv.	310
—— of Barbary —	xv.	657
Linen cloth ſtamped in Scotland	iii.	567
Linen-manufacture at Gheſle	iii.	340
—— at Flors	iii	346
—— at Perth	iii.	41
—— of Scotland	iii.	567
—— at Coleraine	iii.	827
—— of Mancheſter	iv.	356
—— of Pau —	iv.	373
—— of Bretagne	iv.	377
—— of Rouen	iv.	388
——, its effects on agriculture —	iv.	394
—— at St. Ildefonſo	v.	361
——, remarks on it	xii.	385
Linen-trade of Cadiz —	v.	583
Lines, entrenched, on the Don	vii.	499
—— of Tellicherry —	ix.	233
Ling caught at Shetland	iii.	796
Lingay Iſle — —	iii.	596
Linge, Mr., Paul de —	xiv.	756. 819
Lingen iſland — —	viii.	450
——, porcupines of —	viii.	*ibid.*
Ling-fiſhery of the Dutch	xiii.	213
Lingicotta village —	xvi.	903
Lingo-tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	801
Lingoa wood —	xi.	254
Lingua Romana — —	v.	981
Linguebete river —	xvi.	789
Lingues country —	xi.	229
Linguet's Annals —	vi.	195
Linkoping city —	i.	331
—— cathedral —	i.	*ibid.*
Links of Keith — —	iii.	87
Linlithgow town —	iii.	465
—— caſtle —	iii.	*ibid.*
Linmull Rock —	iii.	605
Linnæus on the condor —	v.	872
Linſchooten on the anana	xvi.	461
Linth river — —	v.	656
Lin-tſin-chew city —	vii.	255
——, famous porcelain temple at — —	vii.	*ibid.*
Lintz city — —	vi.	62
Liodſgreinir of the Edda —	i.	713
Lion, the Venetian —.	iv.	261
Lion river — —	iii.	46
Lioneſs, a tract of land ſwallowed by the ſea — —	ii.	763. 783
Lion-fiſh of Chili —	xiv.	75
Lion-hunt of Sultan Mazum	viii.	126
—— of Barbary —	xv.	664
Lion-mountain, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	48
Lions in the Tower of London	ii.	47
—— of Tholoman —	vii.	147
——, fights of dogs with them	vii.	*ibid.*
——, anecdotes of tame, in Perſia	vii.	299. 301
——, Great Mogul's mode of hunting —	viii.	204
—— of Peru — —	xiv.	246. 278
—— of Abyſſinia —	xv.	22
—— of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	141
—— of Barbary — —	xv.	622
——, ancient ſculptured, in Memphis — —	xv.	812
——, anecdotes of two —	xvi.	88
——, curious particulars reſpecting them —	xvi. 99. 105. 132. 161. 163	
—— hunt with the wolf —	xvi.	645
—— hunted by Kings only in Sofala — —	xvi.	692
——, anecdotes of Mungo Park's eſcapes from —	xvi. 848. 853. 857	
Liotus's grave —	iii.	159
Liparæ iſlands —	x.	766
Liparеſe, their character and deſcription — —	v.	251
Lipari iſles — —	v.	5
——, their ſituation —	v.	93
——, Spallanzani's deſcription of	v.	156
——, ſhores — —	v.	157
——, city of —	v.	157. 251
——, lava — —	v.	*ibid.* 251
——, glaſs — —	v.	158. 200
——, pumices —	v.	159. 164. 185
——, their ſhape —	v.	191
——, cavern in —	v.	192
——, ſal-ammoniac of	v.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Lipari iſles, breccia of — —	v.	192
———, Stoves — —	v.	193
———, tufas — —	v.	*ibid.*
———, garnets — —	v.	195
———, chryſolites —	v.	198
———, lavas of the Stoves of	v.	201
———, zeolites of —	v.	204
———, vitrifications in	v.	210
———, ancient hiſtory of	v.	211
———, antiquity —	v.	*ibid.*
———, their direction	v.	230
———, on the baſaltes in	v.	238
———, population —	v.	244
———, their productions	v.	*ibid.*
———, Malmſey wine of	v.	*ibid.*
———, Indian fig —	v.	245
———, their fiſhery	v.	247
———, coral —	v.	*ibid.*
———, birds —	v.	249
———, trade —	v.	250
Liparus, King —	v.	211
Lipes ſilver-mines —	xiv.	18
—— juriſdiction —	xiv.	625
Liquidambar-tree —	xiii.	554
Liquoris iſland, Benyowſki's account — —	xvi.	782
Liquors of Iceland —	i.	656
—— of the Baſhee iſlands	xi.	49
—— in Canada —	xiii.	697
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	869
Lira torrent — —	v.	938. 941
Liſbon, Earl of Eſſex's march to	i.	825
———, Engliſh factory at	ii.	2. 41
———, Colon's reception at	xii.	52
———, Merolla's account of	xvi.	199
———, ſumptuary laws at	xvi.	311
Liſca-Bianca, Spallanzani's account of — —	v.	128
Liſia, the ancient (*note*)	x.	606
Liſieux town — —	iv.	149
———, cattle of —	iv.	478
Liſle, Young's account of	iv.	145
Liſle ſur Daube —	iv.	199
Liſlet Geoffroy, M., on the weight and ſpecific gravity of wood	xi.	770
———, on changing names in Madagaſcar —	xi.	813
Liſmore iſle — —	iii.	354
Liſt of the Daniſh army	vi.	353
—— navy	vi.	354
—— of the Ruſſian governments, provinces and diſtricts	vi.	747. 762
—— of the Ruſſian navy in 1778	vi.	903
—— of the Ruſſian army in 1785	vi.	909
—— of the public officers in Perſia	vii.	315
—— of the kingdoms, provinces, cities, &c. belonging to the Great Mogul —	viii.	53. 233
—— of grievances, Sir John Child's — —	viii.	335
—— of the provinces of Malabar	viii.	366
Liſt of the firſt ſettlers of Virginia in 1585 —	xii.	574
———, in 1587	xii.	617
—— of the planters in Virginia in 1607 — —	xiii.	48. 60. 79
——, alphabetical, of the adventurers for Virginia —	xiii.	130—139
—— of the Bermudas adventurers	xiii.	190
—— of the Indian nations of North America — —	xiii.	348
—— of the animals of Canada	xiii.	350
—— of the birds of Canada	xiii.	353
—— of the fiſh of Canada	xiii.	356
—— of the trees and fruits of Canada — —	xiii.	358
—— of ſkins to be got in Canada	xiii.	690
—— of the towns and villages in Terra Firma —	xiv.	384
—— of miſſions on the Amazons	xiv.	511
—— of the articles of commerce in Dar-Fur —	xv.	157
—— of the proceſſion of the caravan to Mecca —	xv.	382—386
—— of the Chriſtian captives redeemed out of Morocco	xv.	487
—— of the fees at the court of Morocco — —	xv.	751
—— of the offices of the court of Morocco — —	xv.	752
—— of the trees, ſhrubs and plants of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	800—807
Liſter's journey to Paris	iv.	1
Litanies of the Moors in Barbary	xv.	424
Literati of Iceland —	i. 673.	vi. 316
——— of Spain —	v.	391
——— of Vienna —	vi.	87. 99
Literature of Iceland	i. 622. 636. 668	
———, its three periods	i.	710
——— of Madrid —	v.	388
——— of Spain —	v.	393
———, Spaniſh taſte in	v.	521
——— in Bern —	v.	851
——— in Geneva —	v.	884
——— among the Griſons	v.	954
———, dramatic, of Germany	vi.	22
——— at Vienna —	vi.	73. 84. 99
——— flouriſhes in the decay of a nation — —	vi.	127
——— at Prague —	vi.	142
——— in Saxony —	vi.	158
——— in Germany —	vi.	159
———, Wieland's ſtyle	vi.	160
———, Gothe's ſtyle of	vi.	162
———, ſtate of, at the Reformation	vi.	166
——— in Berlin —	vi.	199
———, obſervations on German	vi.	200
——— of Mecklenburg	vi.	210
——— of Hamburg —	vi.	212
——— of Gottingen —	vi.	231
——— of Francfort —	vi.	242
——— in Denmark —	vi.	313

	VOL.	PAGE
Literature, researches and progress in Icelandic — —	vi.	315
———, state in Stockholm	vi.	402
———, rise and progress of Russian — —	vi.	845
———, state of, in Korea	vii.	535
——— of the Tonquinese	ix.	674. 735
——— of the Cochin-Chinese	ix.	790
——— of the Arabians	x.	165
——— of the Turks —	x.	254
——— of the Maronites	x.	291
——— in Canada —	xiii.	605
——— in Virginia —	xiii.	714
——— in Pensylvania	xiii.	730
———, state in St. Jago	xiv.	177
——— in West Barbary	xv.	440. 458
——— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	637
———, African, Mungo Park's account — —	xvi.	892. 894
Litigations of the Manks —	ii.	795
Lithology, on — —	v.	4. 6
Lithomarga, near Madana-Mada	viii.	691
Litre's, M., anatomical observations — —	iv.	23
Little Belt, passage of the	i.	333
Little Cape of Ice —	i.	96
Little Chester —	ii.	372
Little Compton —	ii.	203
Little Mam-Torr —	ii.	401
Littleton, Commodore, anecdotes of	viii.	269
Littleton, Sir Edward, anecdotes of him — —	viii.	409
Littleton family —	ii.	205
Littletons, the three —	ii.	205
Little-town-Down, —	ii.	687
Liturgy, the English —	ii.	536
Liulphus, story of —	iii.	503
Liusna river — —	i.	267
Liusnarburg, mines of —	vi.	389
Livadia, Pococke's description	x.	747
Livadia plain — —	x.	625
Liver of fish, food of it —	i.	398
Liverpool, trade of —	ii.	39
———, buildings —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, wet docks —	ii.	*ibid.*
Livers, fish without —	iii.	787
Living, art of, in France —	iv.	298
———, prices of, in Italy —	iv.	650. 654
———, in Majorca	iv.	675
———, at Vienna —	vi.	72. 100
———, style of, in Hamburgh	vi.	211
———, in Holland	vi.	280
———, in the Netherlands	vi.	288
———, in Norway	vi.	358
———, in Stockholm	vi.	392
———, in Smolensko	vi.	575
———, in Moscow	vi.	589
———, in Petersburgh	vi.	680
———, in Japan	vii.	634
———, in Persia	ix.	202. 263
Living, style of, among the Turkomans — —	ix.	329
———, among the Usbeck Tartars — —	ix.	330. 380
———, among the Arabs	x.	152
———, among the Maronites	x.	290
———, in Batavia	xi.	192
———, in Amboyna	xi.	274
———, in Canada	xiii.	660
———, in Guayaquil	xiv.	399
——— of the astronomers, on the Andes —	xiv.	424
———, in West Barbary	xv.	414. 453. 663
——— of the Moors in Morocco — —	xv.	768
Livings, church, in Scotland	iii.	77. 530
———, of the Orkneys	iii.	753
———, of Shetland	iii.	781
Livonia, Coxe's history of	vi.	708
———, government and districts	vi.	748
Livonia, Maria Queen of, tomb and history of —	vi.	622
Livoniere, M. — —	iv.	160
Livres, table of, reduced, at tenpence halfpenny each —	iv.	79
Livy's account of the Rhetians	v.	979
Lixnaw estate — —	iii.	848
Lizards in France —	iv.	89
———, Siamese —	ix.	612
———, flying, of Siam —	ix.	623
——— of Arabia —	x.	188
——— of Cyprus —	x.	591
——— of Candia —	x.	618
——— of New South Wales	xi.	921
——— of Brazil —	xiv.	715
——— of Egypt —	xv.	338
——— of Barbary —	xv.	627
——— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	68
——— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	441
——— of Sofala —	xvi.	695
Llama of the Andes —	xiv.	534
Llamas on the Guallaga —	xiv.	498
Llamphey court —	ii.	596
Llanbadarn Vawr —	ii.	639
Llanbeder town —	ii.	604
Llanberris — —	ii.	630
Llancaut farm —	ii.	580
Llandaff city —	ii.	591
——— cathedral —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— church —	ii.	*ibid.*
Llandilo bridge —	ii.	601
Llandrindod wells —	ii.	603
Llanelly — —	ii.	594
Llangattock village —	ii.	586
Llangerig village — —	ii.	638
Llangoed castle —	ii.	610
Llangollen town —	ii.	636
Llanidloes town — —	ii.	638
Llanrhaidr — —	ii.	636
Llanrwst town —	ii.	625

	VOL.	PAGE
Llanſa town	v.	626
Llantoney abbey	ii.	585
Llantriſſent, its ſingular ſituation	ii.	591
Llanwrtydd wells	ii.	603
Llanvair town	ii.	640
Llanvyllyn town	ii.	637
Llanymdovery town	ii.	602
Llaſhore, Mooriſh feaſt	xv.	774
Llerena, auto da fé at	v.	408
Llulia juriſdiction	xiv.	611
Loaave, the Lapland	i.	390
Loadſtone, its poſition in the mine	ii.	4
———, its properties	iii.	784
———, phenomenon in Shetland	iii.	*ibid.*
———, anciently known in China	vii.	394
———, Ovalle's obſervations on it	xiv.	134
Loadſtones, Mr. Butterfield's collection	iv.	26
———, experiments with	iv.	27
———, their properties	iv.	28
Loam of Ireland	iii.	865
—— diſtrict of France	iv.	303
Loan, public, of Spain	v.	429
Loanda city, Congo	xvi.	156
———, Merolla's deſcription	xvi.	294
———, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319
Loangeſe, their manners and cuſtoms	xvi.	560. 567
Loango, Merolla's deſcription	xvi.	270. 293
———, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319
——— deſcribed	xvi.	329
———, Proyart's hiſtory	xvi.	548—597
Loango, King of, his manners and cuſtoms	xvi.	330
Loayſa, Fray Garcia Jofre de	xiv.	95
Lobo, Governor, anecdotes of	xvi.	292
Lobo, Rodriguez, anecdotes of him	xvi.	692
Lobos iſlands	xiv.	645
Lobo's voyage to Abyſſinia	xv.	1
Lobſters of Montroſe	iii.	427
——— of New York	xiii.	454
——— of Chili	xiv.	74
——— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	662
——— of the Cape	xvi.	49
Locarno lake	v.	988
——— town	v.	989
——— bailliage	v.	*ibid.*
Locatelli's, Sig., farm	iv.	556
Locendro lake	v.	747
Lochaber, agriculture of	iii.	101
Lochachray	iii.	570
Lochae country	vii.	160
Loch-Aw	iii.	105
Loch-Bracadale	iii.	320
Loch-Broom	iii.	332
Loch-Bruiſt	iii.	588
Loch-Carlvay	iii.	579
Loch Catherine	iii.	570
Loch-Dale	iii.	651
Loch Derg	iii.	859
Loch Derrevarach	iii.	816
Loch-Dochart	iii.	370
Loch-Druinard	iii.	285
Loch-Earn	iii.	405
Loch-Eport	iii.	592
Loch-eribol, caves in	iii.	149
Loch-etive	iii.	353
Loch-Ewe	iii.	341
Loch-Eynord	iii.	602
Lochfallart	iii.	618. 628
Loch Fine	iii.	106
Loch-Finiſbay	iii.	585
Loch-finlagan	iii.	286
Loch-fuchan	iii.	363
Loch-guirm	iii.	284
Loch-Hacon	iii.	150
Lochias cape	xv.	165
Lochiel, life of Sir Ewen Cameron of	iii.	159
Loch-Jurn	iii.	346
Loch-Kinnard	iii.	332
Loch-Lay	iii.	655
Loch-Leven	iii.	36. 655
Loch-Leven caſtle	iii.	36
Loch-Lochy	iii.	98
Loch-Lomond	iii	107. 248
Loch-Loung	iii.	251
Loch-Maddy	iii.	592
Loch-maree	iii.	340
Loch-Monivard	iii.	404
Loch-nan-grun	iii.	314
Loch-nan-ua	iii.	350
Loch Neagh, ſcenery round	iii.	825
Loch-Neſs	iii.	95
Loch-Oich	iii.	98
Loch-Portry	iii.	618
Loch-Ranza	iii.	256
Loch-Scafford	iii.	655
Loch-Screban, baſaltic columns in	iii.	303
Loch-Sgriofard	iii.	312
Loch-ſhiel	iii.	99
Lochſligichan	iii.	618
Loch-ſnifort	iii.	*ibid.*
Loch-Stenius, antiquities at	iii.	691. 754
Loch-Stokneſs	iii.	585
Loch of St. Tredwel	iii.	762
Loch-Talla	iii.	103
Loch-Tarbat	iii.	585
Loch-Tarbat harbour	iii.	254
Loch-Tay	iii.	43. 372. 375
Loch-Tilt	iii.	54
Loch-Uge	iii.	618
Loch-vanachoir	iii.	570
Lockerneſs moraſs	iii.	218
Lockerwood, antique at	iii	218
Lockham the fiſh	vii.	84
Lockman's travels of the Jeſuits (*note*)	xv.	61
Locks, curious, at Wolverhampton	ii.	41
—— on the canal of Arragon	v.	551
——— of Viſhnei-Voloſhok	vi.	896

	VOL.	PAGE
Lockyer, Mr., on the trade of Perſia	ix.	207
Locle village — —	v.	816
—— manufactures —	v.	*ibid.*
Locos of Chili — —	xiv.	73
Locuſts in China —	vii.	257
——, a flight of, in the Myſore deſcribed — —	viii.	595. 613
—— in Perſia —	ix.	184
—— in Arabia — —	x.	61
——, flights of, in Arabia	x.	188
——, the quails of the Iſraelites in the deſart — —	x.	189. 336
—— eaten in the Baſhee iſlands	xi.	49
—— of North America	xiii.	505. 562
——, bread made of them by the Pampas Indians —	xiv.	128
—— of John the Baptiſt	xv.	404
——, Shaw's deſcription of them	xv.	632
—— of Morocco —	xv.	709
——, deſtructive effects of a cloud of, on the Gambia —	xvi.	634
—— eaten by the Negroes	xvi.	*ibid.*
——, famine in Ethiopia cauſed by —	xvi.	717
Locuſt-tree of New York	xiii.	456
Locut meaſure —	i.	41
Lodde fiſh of Finmark —	i.	437
Lodeve town — —	iv.	118
——, manufactures of —	iv.	373
Lodgings of Paris — —	iv.	143
—— at Vienna —	vi.	68
Lodi town — —	iv.	244
—— theatre — —	iv.	*ibid.*
——, price of land at —	iv.	560
——, canals and irrigation	iv.	572
——, cattle and dairies of	iv.	581
——, culture of ſilk at —	iv.	603
——, prices of various articles at	iv.	652
Lodi cape — —	xi.	874
Lodias, account of the Ruſſian	i.	53
—— of Solikamſky —	vii.	321
Lodizan, cheeſe of — —	iv.	580
——, courſe of crops in	iv.	589
Loeches village — —	v.	543
—— church — —	v.	*ibid.*
——, paintings —	v.	*ibid.*
Lœfos, ſilver and copper-mine	vi.	460
Loehoe kingdom deſcribed	xi.	227
Lœufta caſtle — —	vi.	552
—— forges —	vi.	*ibid.*
Lofoot iſles — —	i.	13. 62
Logah-nundah, temple —	ix.	474
Logan-ſtone — —	ii.	378
Logatherpoo temple —	ix.	554
Logician, a determined Mahometan	ix.	280. 282
Logierat town — —	iii.	380
Log line, obſervations on it —	i.	563
——, Ulloa's obſervations on it	xiv.	322
Logwood cutters of the Bay of Campeachy — —	xii.	323
Lohavohits of Madagaſcar	xvi.	746
Loheia, voyage from Jidda to	x.	25
—— city deſcribed —	x.	29
——, inhabitants of —	x.	31
Lohi lake — —	i.	283
Loiano town — —	iv.	264. 276
Loire river — —	iv.	128. 159. 309
Loja juriſdiction, Quito —	xiv.	476
Lojanos people — —	xiv.	481
Lok-Kierres, ſledge —	i.	408
Lollius Urbicus — —	iii.	465
——, wall made by	iii.	491
Lolo tree of Loango —	xvi.	554
Lombardy, ſilk of —	iv.	470
——, Young's account of	iv.	549
——, general circumſtances of the huſbandry in —	iv.	550
——, ſoil of — —	iv.	*ibid.*
——, climate —	iv.	551
——, notes on the agriculture of — —	iv.	*ibid.*
——, on the manufactures of	iv.	562
——, irrigation in —	iv.	570. 576
——, management of arable-land in — —	iv.	588
—— poplars —	iv.	608
Lombe's, Sir Thomas, ſilk machine	ii.	36. 371
Lomellines —	xv.	543
Lommerfiord bay —	i.	776
Lomond's, M., machines —	iv.	139
Lomonozof, the Ruſſian poet, his life — —	vi.	853
——, his odes and works	vi.	854
Loms, Bay of —	i.	82
Loms, deſcription of the bird	i.	*ibid.*
Lomy, the Chineſe conductor	vii.	363
——, anecdote of him —	vii.	365
Loncarty, battle of —	iii.	41
Loncarty, Hay of —	iii.	394
London, Gonzale's account of	ii.	41
——, its gates —	ii.	42
——, tower of —	ii.	43
——, ſuburbs —	ii.	47
——, wards — —	ii.	48
——, government —	ii.	71. 75
——, free ſchools in —	ii.	86
——, proviſions of —	ii.	88
——, claſſes of people in	ii.	92
——, number of its inhabitants	ii.	96
——, trading companies in	ii.	*ibid.*
——, its trade — —	ii.	99
——, banks in —	ii.	101
——, manufactures of —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, foreigners in —	ii.	102
——, Shaw's account of	ii.	173
——, its ancient ſtate —	ii.	174
——, environs —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, proſpect of —	ii.	494
London-bridge — —	ii.	47
London Virginia Company	xii.	230
Londrins, manufactures of, in France	iv.	373
Longa inſtrument of Congo	xvi.	245

	VOL.	PAGE
Longafiochi river —	i.	161
Longbanſhitta, mines and minerals of — —	vi.	390
Long-ears nation —	xiv.	512
Longeri, Battel's account	xvi.	331
Longevity of the inhabitants of the North — —	i.	361
——— of the Scotch —	ii.	161
——— in the Iſle of Wight	ii.	713
——— at Frodiſham —	iii.	175
——— in the Iſle of Jura	iii.	279. 649
——— in the Orkney iſles	iii.	692
——— in Shetland —	iii.	693. 767
——— of the Indians	xiii.	494
——— of the Loangeſe	xvi.	573. 584
———, miraculous, of a native of Bengal — —	xvi.	735
———, inſtances of miraculous	xvi.	737
Longford hill — —	iii.	829
Long iſland — —	iii.	273
Long iſland, New York	xi. 494.	xiii. 574
———, gardens of —	xi.	577
———, Weymouth's diſcovery	xii.	228. 351
———, Burnaby's deſcription	xiii.	739
Longitude, mode of finding —	i.	590
———, means of diſcovering	xi.	387
Long-neck bird of Barbary	xv.	629
Long river, Lahontan's voyage on	xiii.	310
Long's, Dr., aſtronomical machine (*note*) — —	vi.	832
Long's, Henry, ſhipwreck	xiii.	189
Longſtone, Mr. — —	ii.	393
Longtown village —	iii.	118
Long-tſong, King of the Tû-fan	vii.	570
Longueuil, Baron —	xiii.	620
Longworth — —	ii.	212
Loo, Eaſt and Weſt —	ii.	272
Looker's-on iſland —	xi.	540
Looking-glaſſes, Indian trade in	xiii.	688
———, Caffrês delighted with them — —	xvi.	103
Lookout, Point — —	i.	52
Loom bird deſcribed —	i.	164. 197
——— of Finmark —	i.	428
Looms of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
Loonghee town —	ix.	467. 559
Loories Rivier — —	xvi.	102
Lop city and delart deſcribed by Marco Polo — —	vii.	118
Lopez cape, Guinea —	xvi.	507. 512
Lopo Gonſalves cape —	xvi.	318. 507. 512
Lopt Guttormſon's love-ſong	i.	680
Loquacity of the Loangeſe	xvi.	564
Loque, Hernando de —	xiv.	154
Lor, M. Henry —	viii.	186
Lorbus, Tunis —	xv.	572
Lord-elephants of the Great Mogul, rich trappings of them —	viii.	14
Lord Mayor of London —	ii.	72
———, election of	ii.	73
Lord Mayor's ſhew —	ii.	511
Lord's diſcovery of the Banians and Perſees — —	viii.	523
Lords, Houſe of —	ii.	81. 128
Lord's iſle — —	iii.	193
Lords of the Iſles —	iii.	276
Lord's Prayer in Icelandic	i.	674
Lordſwood Dome mine —	ii.	479
Loreine cape —	xii.	664
Lores, the Commendary —	xii.	123
Lorete village, Canada —	xiii.	265. 654
Loreto miſſion —	xiv.	260
Lorge, De, garden —	iv.	60
Lorifa river — —	xv	686
Loriga at Seville —	v.	567
Loriol, ſilk culture at —	iv.	465
Lorn iſland — —	iii.	357
Loroſa, Peter Alphonſo de	xi.	363
Lorraine, province, ſoil of	iv.	308
———, vines of —	iv.	450
———, culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	492
———, orchards of —	iv.	495
———, potatoes of —	iv.	500
———, coals of —	iv.	520
——— woods —	iv.	523
———, price of wood and charcoal in — —	iv.	525
———, tillage and laying of land in — —	iv.	538
Lorregat — —	v.	617
Loſada, Duke of —	v.	345
Loſeley houſe — —	ii.	321
Loſhak the Ruſs —	i.	58
Loſtwithiel town —	ii.	273
———, hiſtory of —	ii.	281
Lota, view of —	iii.	833
Lotch, Captain —	iii.	685
Loth pariſh — —	iii.	155
Lotoo of the Birman empire	ix. 520.	538. 544
Lotophagi —	xv.	602
Lot's wife — —	x.	434
Lottery of Virginia —	xiii.	116
Lotto of Genoa —	vi.	266
Lotus of Barbary deſcribed	xv.	602
Loubou, Loango, anecdotes of ſome Frenchmen in —	xvi.	566
Loucar bay, Madagaſcar —	xvi.	750
Loudon fort, anecdotes of the garriſon (*note*) —	xiii.	715
Loudon, Earl of —	iii.	420
Lougans of Senegal —	xvi.	662
Loughborough town —	ii.	367. 566
Louis the Ninth of France, his expeditions into Syria and Egypt	vii.	24. 100
———, Mangu Khan's letter to him by Rubruquis	vii.	85
Louis fort, Canada —	xii.	452
Louis the Pious — —	i.	468
Louiſa town and garriſon —	vi.	559
———, obſervations on —	vi.	568

	VOL.	PAGE
Louiſburgh, Madagaſcar, Benyowſki's eſtabliſhment —	xvi.	789
Louiſiana, meaſures of Spain towards —	v.	482
———, ceſſion of, to Spain	v.	*ibid.* 632
———, its preſent ſtate —	v.	483
———, productions —	v.	*ibid.*
Loup, Riviere de, Canada	xiii.	629
Loupat river — —	x.	715
Lourde caſtle —	iv.	121
Louſing, national trait of (*note*)	v.	515
Loutre the pirate —	i.	799
Louviers town —	iv.	164
———, cloths of —	iv.	357. 360
———, manufactures of	iv.	379. 383
Louvo province —	ix.	578
Louvois, Abbé — —	iv.	34
Louvois's, M., garden —	iv.	61
Louvre at Copenhagen —	i.	140
——— of Paris —	iv.	14
Lou-wa, the fiſhing bird —	vii.	254
Lovat, Lord —	iii.	78. 80
Love of country predominant in Iceland — —	i.	652
——— in Lapland	i.	412
———, remarks on it	ii.	511
——— ſtrong in the Negroes — —	xvi.	883
Lover, a Lapland —	i.	451
Lover's cape, Weſt Indies	xii.	46
Lover's leap —	ii.	229
Lovelace, Lord —	ii.	240
Lovetoft family —	ii.	439
Low, Dr. Peter, epitaph on	iii.	239
Lowe river — —	vi.	367
Low-hareah, Tunis —	xv.	567
Lowitz, murder of him —	vi.	802
Lowlanders of Scotland —	ii.	161
Lowſwork — —	iii.	412
Lowther river, curioſities near	ii.	152
Lowther, Sir James —	iii.	198
Loxa, Condamine's account	xiv.	216
Loyd's collection of foſſils —	ii.	293
Loyd's Sufferings of the Loyaliſts	ii.	237
Lozenzana, Cardinal —	v.	538
Luagh of Skie — —	iii.	317
Luarſab, Prince — —	ix.	125. 128
Lubeck, deſcription of —	vi.	224. 346
———, trade —	vi.	347
Lubomirſky, grand Marſhal —	i.	217
———, his cabinet — —	i.	218
Luc, M. de, his hygrometer	i.	569
———, his theory of baſaltes	iii.	896
———, on the formation of mountains — —	iv.	708
———, his account of Vulcano	v.	147
———, on baſaltes —	v.	239
———, his barometers	v.	779
———, his writings	v.	886
———, cabinet —	v.	887
Luca, Browne's account —	xvi.	832
Lucan on the Liffey —	iii.	813
Lucanas juriſdiction —	xiv.	614
Lucas, the carpenter —	xiii.	129
Lucaſſe ordeal of the Caffrés, in Sofala	xvi.	690
Lucayos, ſee Bahama.		
Lucca-parros iſlands —	xi.	476
Luccombe Chine —	ii.	689
Luccos river — —	xv.	688
Lucern lake — —	v.	722
——— town — —	v.	*ibid.*
——— canton — —	v.	723
———, government of —	v.	*ibid.*
———, revolution of (*note*)	v.	724. 730
Lucerne, on the culture of	iv.	599
——— near Barcelona —	iv.	668
Luche plant of Chili —	xiv.	73
Luchon town — —	iv.	97
Lucifer of the Perſees —	viii.	558
———, Zertooſt's encounter with him —	viii.	562
Lucipara iſland —	viii.	450
Lucius, King of England —	ii.	139
Luckenbooth Row, Edinburgh	iii.	29
Luconia iſland —	v.	491
———, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	512
——— deſcribed —	xi.	2. 37. 54. 71
Lucy, Count — —	ii.	501
Ludeke, Mr., of Stockholm	vi.	415
Ludgate, deſcription of the gate	ii.	43
Ludlow town —	ii.	641
——— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
Ludlow, General, character and tomb	v.	806
Ludolf on Ethiopia (*note*) —	xv.	61
Lueg, Paſs of —	vi.	46
Luen river, phenomenon in	vii.	254
Luetang, Chineſe general —	ix.	681
Lugano town —	v.	990
——— lake —	v.	*ibid.*
Lugg river — —	ii.	212
Luggie's Know, the wizard of	iii.	787
Lugwardyne — —	ii.	212
Luiſiana village —	v.	564
Lu-hong-je, General —	vii.	574
Luleo town —	vi.	480
Luli dagheli, tree —	ix.	123
Lullea gammalſtadt —	i.	273
Lumber trade, obſervations on it	xii.	328
Lumbs at Matlock —	ii.	378
Lumley family —	iii.	503
Lumley caſtle —	iii.	504
Lumps of ſilver found in Carangas	xiv.	628
——— of gold in La Paz —	xiv.	629.
Lumſden, Major-General	iii.	419
Lunacy, Perſian ſecret for curing	ix.	182
Lunan bay, caves in —	iii.	424
Lunar-ſtone, the —	iii.	588
Lunatics, wonderful cures of	iii.	369
——— in the Sandwich iſlands	xi.	732
———, anecdotes of them	xiii.	732
Lunder, the Finmark bird —	i.	429

	VOL.	PAGE
Luneville, Young's account of	iv.	194
———, manufactures of	iv.	379
———, vineyards —	iv.	451
Lunfanan, Macbeth ſlain at —	iii.	60
Lunga, Pietra — —	v.	188
Lungnetz, glacier —	v.	751
Luonion cataract —	i.	283
Lupara foreſt and mountains	xvi.	706
Lupine plant of America	xiii.	447. 553
Lurgan eſtate — —	iii.	824
Luree, bird of Borneo —	xi.	109
Luſienne manſion —	iv.	141
Luſignan, M., of Canada	xiii.	604. 615
Luſs, inſtances of longevity at	iii.	109
Lut in Cochin-China —	ix.	774
Luther buried at Wittenberg	i.	150
———, his letter to Melancthon	v.	649
———, anecdotes of him —	vi.	168
———, his character —	vi.	*ibid.*
Lutheran church, Philadelphia	xiii.	389
——— ſervice —	i.	264
Lutheraniſm in Denmark —	vi.	313
Lutherans, character of the German	vi.	171
——— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	49. 146
Luttoch, chapter of —	vi.	43
Luttrell's town —	iii.	813
Lutwidge, Captain —	i.	543
Lutzen, battle of — —	vi.	485
Luxembourg palace, Liſter's account of it —	iv.	13
——— gardens —	iv.	57
Luxerein, antiquities in —	xv.	239. 253. 347
Luxey, Iſle of Man —	ii.	811
Luxuries, Mooriſh —	xv.	768
Luxury of the Auſtrian nobility	vi.	93. 100
——— of the Hungarian nobility	vi.	107. 112. 116
Luzbaſhi of Perſia —	ix.	28
Luzon iſland —	xi.	349
Lu-zu, the Chineſe ſaint —	vii.	240
Lwghor river —	ii.	594
Ly, the omſaii, his converſion	ix.	819
Lybia, Deſert of —	xv.	63
Lycia — —	x.	594
Lycopolis in Egypt —	xv.	225
Lycoungz, his hiſtory —	vii.	173
Lycurgus in Crete —	x.	609
Lycus river — —	x.	323. 478. 677
Lyd river —	ii.	286
—— town —	ii.	*ibid.*
Lydda, Pococke's deſcription	x.	409. 444
Lydford waterfall —	ii.	286
Lydney park —	ii.	231
——— village — —	ii.	232
Lying-in hoſpital at Stockholm	vi.	428
Lyme-Regis, hiſtory of —	ii.	291
———, pier and harbour of	ii.	292
———, phenomenon at	ii.	293
Lynch, Sir Thomas, of Jamaica	xii.	324
Lyon, Abraham de, of Georgia	xii.	459
Lyonnois, foil of —	iv.	307
———, various plants of	iv.	506
Lyonnois, coals of —	iv.	521
Lyons, Young's account of	iv.	286
——— ſilk manufactures	iv.	360. 380. 385. 469
Lyons, Mr. Iſrael —	i.	541
Lyons's, Mr., account of aſtronomical obſervations and time-keepers —	i.	590

M.

M, mountain, Popayan —	xiv.	483. 484
Maani, Madame	ix.	11. 17. 39. 41. 111. 119
Maatzuiker, Governor-General of Batavia, Emperor of China's letter and preſents to him —	vii.	268
Mabao village —	xvi.	641
Mabed kingdom —	vii.	189
Mabel's croſs — —	iii.	179
Maber, Mr., of Merthyr-Tydvil	ii.	646
Mabillon, Pere de —	iv.	38
Mabim town, anecdotes of the Portugueſe at —	x.	210
Mabo cape — —	xi.	480. 496
Mabocche tree, fruit of it	xvi.	249
Macaire, Mr., of Conſtance	v.	646
Macanaz on the Inquiſition	v.	405
Macao city deſcribed —	vii.	236
———, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	484
——, Benyowſki's adventures at	xvi.	783
Macapa fort —	xiv.	251
Mac-Arthur's, Captain, farm and flocks — —	xi.	919
Macartney, Lord —	iv.	90
Macas government, Quito	xiv.	493
Macas volcano —	xiv.	306
Macaſſer, Dutch factory at	viii.	458
——— town deſcribed	xi.	57. 61
———, Dutch government in	xi.	200
———, deſcription of the kingdom	xi.	216
———, government of —	xi.	237
———, ſmuggling at —	xi.	241
———, Dutch eſtabliſhment at	xi.	242
Macathum mountain —	xv.	274
Macbeth, ſcene of the tragedy of	iii.	440
Mac Bhrochlin's ſtone —	iii.	261
Maccabees' hill —	x.	440
Macclesfield, Pennant's account of	iii.	3
Macdermot family —	iii.	829
Macdonald of the Iſles —	iii.	283
Mac-Donald, Flora —	iii.	323
Macdonald, Sir Donald —	iii.	641
Mac-Donald clan in Antrim	iii.	888
Mac-Donald's, Archibald, viſions by ſecond ſight —	iii.	679
Mac-Duffie of Colonſa —	iii.	653
Mace of the Banda iſlands —	xi.	198. 257
Maceira iſland, account of an Engliſh ſhip loſt at —	viii.	283
Mace's, Captain, expedition to Virginia —	xii.	220

	VOL.	PAGE
Mac Gilly Cuddy's reeks —	iii.	843
Macgregor family —	iii.	371
M'Gregor's clan —	iii.	108
Machakandibi river —	xiii.	341
Machala town —	xiv.	402
Macheran, see Macran.		
Machiana island —	xiv.	251
Machiavel's art of government	vi.	106
Machicomuck, Virginian temples	xii.	604
Machinery, Rochon's remarks on	xvi.	741
Machines used in the Derbyshire mines — —	ii.	485
——— for deepening a river	iii.	241
——— invented by General Clausser — —	vi.	327
Machira la Chef river —	xv.	686
Machis of Chili —	xiv.	38
Machoo town —	xv.	66
Machrai river — —	iii.	262
Machrai-Shanais bay —	iii.	270
Machsa village —	x.	43
Machurebi, the ancient —	xv.	531
Machyntleth town —	ii.	639
M'Intosh, account of a Laird	iii.	166
Mack, King of Tonquin —	ix.	681. 744
Mackarel of New Guinea —	xi.	477
——— of Teneriffe described	xvi.	602
———, mode of catching	xvi.	*ibid.*
Mackay, Lieut., of Georgia	xii.	478
Mackenzie, Kenneth, Esq.	iii.	338
Mackenzie's, Sir George, account of Hirta and Rona —	iii.	730
Mackinnon, Mr. —	iii.	316
Mackrain, Gillour —	iii.	279
Mackrans, their depredations in Persia — —	viii.	301. 304
Mackraw, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	270
Maclaurin, Professor, on the effects of lightning at Melvill house	iii.	561
Maclean, Dr. John —	iii.	326. 551
Mac-Lean, Mr., of Coll —	iii.	661
Macleane, Mr., of Scarba	iii.	356
Macleod, Colonel —	iii.	318
M'Leod, Katharine, the fasting woman — —	iii.	535
Macleod, Major —	viii.	717
Macleod, Mr., of Arnisdale	iii.	346
Macleod, Mr., of Dunvegan	iii.	321
Mac-Leod's, Sir Normand, instance of second-sight —	iii.	681
Mac-Louis family of Arran	iii.	645
Mac Manis of Man —	ii.	823
Macnab, Mr., of Cromerie	iii.	407
M'Nabb the smith —	iii.	104
Mac-Neile, Mr. —	iii.	293
Macniel of Barray —	iii.	604
Macodama, the ancient —	xv.	584
Macokuer of Virginia —	xii.	596
Macolontes of Congo —	xvi.	159
———, anecdotes of a brave one	xvi.	165
Macon, King of Man —	ii.	821
Macon fish described —	xvi.	701
Macoronga, Portuguese conquest of	xvi.	703
Macoutes, coin of Loango	xvi.	574
Macpherson, Dr. John —	iii.	272
Mac-Pherson's account of an ancient feast — —	iii.	324
Mac-Quaire, Mr. Lauchlan (*note*)	iii.	305
Macqueen, Rev. Mr., on the government of the Western isles	iii.	545
———, on the Gruagich — —	iii.	551
Mac-Quillan of Dunluce —	iii.	888
Macran province —	ix.	171
Macreuse of Paris —	iv.	49
Mac-Swen's account of the discovery of Green island —	iii.	652
Madagascar island, Marco Polo's description — —	vii.	164
———, Hamilton's description — —	viii.	268
———, Santos' history of	xvi.	715
———, Rochon's voyage to — —	xvi.	738
——— described	xvi.	*ibid.*
———, southern part of	xvi.	743
———, north-eastern part	xvi.	767
———, northern part of	xvi.	796
Madalena Maroris province	xii.	90
Madana Mada village —	viii.	690
Madder, culture of, in France	iv.	493
——— of Spain —	v.	315
Maddies rocks — —	iii.	592
Madecasse, see Madagascar.		
Madeira island, journal of a voyage to	i. 763.	xi. 564
———, Merolla's account	xvi.	200
Madera river, America —	xiv.	239. 499
Maderakko, the Lapland goddess	i.	459
Mad-houses of Stockholm —	vi.	429
Madhu-giri fort —	viii.	677
———, history of —	viii.	678. 685
Madigaru cast, their manners and customs — —	viii.	640
Madighesny fortress —	viii.	685
———, history of the town	viii.	*ibid.*
Madmen, anecdotes of them	xiii.	732
——— esteemed in Egypt	xv.	325
——— in Barbary —	xv.	457
——— reverenced in Morocco	xv.	695
Madness caused by the Fida snake	xvi.	495
Madning-Boure —	ii.	456
Madoc Prince of Wales, his settlement in America —	xii. 157.	xiii. 3
Madona, church of —	v.	918
Madonna in the Kremlin of Moscow	vi.	603
Madonna del Pez —	v.	369
Madras, Hamilton's description	viii.	393
———, Buchanan's journey from Seringapatam to —	viii.	573
Madrepores on the Isle of France	xi.	766
——— of Timor —	xi.	804
——— of the Red Sea	xv.	283

	VOL.	PAGE
Madrid, prices of various articles at	iv.	674
———, road to —	v.	373
———, palace in — —	v.	376
———, prado of —	v.	378
———, alcala of — —	v.	*ibid.*
———, botanic garden in —	v.	379
——— academy of fine arts	v.	381
———, plaza mayor of —	v.	382
———, its population —	v.	*ibid.*
———, churches —	v.	384
———, artiſts — —	v.	385
———, preſs —	v.	*ibid.*
———, academies —	v.	386
———, police of —	v.	401
———, bank of — —	v.	433
Madridejos village —	v.	560
Madrina inn — —	v.	623
Madura iſland —	viii. 453. 455.	xi. 107
——— deſcribed —	xi.	144
——— principality —	xi.	164
Madyſon, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	157
Mæander, Magneſia on —	x.	663
——— river —	x.	*ibid.* 683
Machſen-el-Makkawiſch —	x.	28
Maekkaſtak, the bird —	i.	425
Mæler lake —	vi.	546
Maembe fountain —	xvi.	707
Mæotis lake —	i.	30
Mæris lake — —	xv.	217. 396
Maeſe river —	vi.	282
Mæſtrale of Provence —	iv.	315
Maezrés, M., ſilk-ſtocking manufactory — —	vi.	434
Maffei's account of Magellan	xi.	293
Maffio, Signior —	vii.	166
Mafouque of Loango, his office	xvi.	578. 586
Ma-fragg river — —	xv.	542
Mag-wine of the Cape	xvi.	63
Magadas of Canaria —	xvi.	819
Magadi town —	viii.	618
——— quarries —	viii.	620
———, woods and trees of	viii.	621
Magadi Kempa Ganda	viii.	618
Magadino, excurſion from Locarno to —	v.	989
Magadoxa, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	267
Magazine of Health at Zuric	v.	668
Magazines at Torneo —	i.	304
——— of Lapland	i.	374
——— of Cadiz —	v.	574
——— of Ava —	ix.	500
——— of Siam — —	ix.	592
——— of Sydney Cove, New South Wales —	xi.	904
——— in the palace of Mequinez	xv.	468
Magazines, literary, of Spain	v.	392
Magazine-ſhips of the Bermudas	xiii.	198
Magdalen iſlands, Adanſon's deſcription — —	xvi.	624
Magdalena bay —	i.	616
Magdalena Hook —	i.	548
Magdalene iſland, St. Lawrence	xiii.	623
Magdalene river, Bouguer's navigation — —	xiv.	308
Magdola, Pococke's deſcription	x.	461
Magellan, Pigafetta's voyage round the world in his ſquadron	xi.	288
———, account of him —	xi.	292
———, his voyages —	xi. 307.	xiv. 149
———, death —	xi. 2. 71.	345
Magellanes, Hernando de	xiv.	94. 124
Magellan Strait, diſcovery of it	xi. 319.	xiv. 93
——— deſcribed —	xiv.	95
———, on the trade to the Phillippines through —	xiv.	97
Magethaes, Major —	xiv.	826
Maggia torrent —	v.	989
Magic uſed by the Laplanders	i.	180
——, ſpecimen of —	i.	182. 469
——, cauſes of —	i.	479
—— in Skie — —	iii.	331
—— in the Orkney iſles —	iii.	692. 763
—— in Shetland —	iii.	699
—— of the Egyptians —	xv.	316
Magicians, Lapland —	i.	459
——— of the north —	i.	477
——— ride ſwine	i.	485
——— of Cardandan —	vii.	144
——— of Malabar —	vii.	162
——— of India —	vii.	218
———, the Shaman, of Baraba	vii.	334
———, the Buratſky —	vii.	348
———, the Japaneſe Jammabos	vii.	746
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	706. 733
———, Arabian —	x.	172
——— of Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	559
——— of America —	xiii.	53
——— of Barbary —	xv.	671
——— of Congo	xvi. 225. 273.	326. 334
Magic-ſquares in Barbary —	xv.	642
Magioppe iſland —	xiv.	723
Magiſtracy of Spain —	v.	399
——— in the Valteline	v.	928
Magneſia, the ancient, on the Mæander — —	x.	663
Magnet, phenomenon of it, in Shetland — —	iii.	784
———, on its properties —	iii.	*ibid.*
———, on diſcovering longitude by it — —	xi.	389
———, its variation —	xi.	440
———, Ovalle's obſervations on it	xiv.	134
———, Bouguer on its variation	xiv.	309
———, Ulloa on the variation	xiv. 325.	390. 665
Magnetical iſle —	xi.	547
Magnetiſm of the capes of Antrim	iii.	902
Magnets, Mr. Butterfield's	iv.	26
———, experiments with them	iv.	27
———, their properties	iv.	28
Magnia town —	x.	600

	VOL.	PAGE
Magnin, Father —	xiv.	223
Magnolia glauca of America	xiii.	443. 571
Magnus, Duke of Holſtein, hiſtory of	vi.	622
Magnus, King of Norway	ii.	823
Magnus, King of Man —	ii.	826
Magnus the Barefooted —	iii.	255
Magooſtan of the Iſle of France	xi.	768
Magorates, people —	ix.	5
Magpies of Finmark —	i.	424
———, ſea —	i.	425
———, chattering —	i.	*ibid.*
——— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	780
Maguana iſland —	xiii.	872. 874
Maguari headland —	xiv.	251
Magues fruit of Chili —	xiv.	88
Maguey ſpring —	xiv.	65
Mahaboleſwara, idol —	viii.	756
Mahad, El, village —	x.	38
Mahadi, El, Imam, hiſtory of him	x.	103
Mahadi Mahomet, Imam —	x.	*ibid.*
Mahagree iſlands —	iii.	848
Mahalla port —	xv.	180. 401
Mahamet Kuli Soltan, anecdotes of him — —	ix.	354
Mahamet Saynbeg —	ix.	360
Mahantina caſt of the Hindoos	viii.	634
Maharak of Barbary —	xv.	503
Mahareſs, Tunis —	xv.	584
Mahas, road from Sennaar to	xvi.	829
Mahé town, Buchanan's deſcription	viii.	744
Mahe de la Bourdonnais, M., anecdotes of him —	xvi.	740
Mahmal for the alcoran —	x.	370
Mahmel of Mahomet's tomb	xv.	321. 382
Mahmoud, Sultan, ſon of Aureng-Zebe — —	viii.	84. 92. 126
Mahomed, Hadji, anecdotes of him	ix.	303. 310
Mahomet, Perſian account of him	ix.	263
———, his conqueſt of Arabia	x.	83
———, tomb at Medina	x.	92
———, account of his deſcendants —	x.	146
———, his patent to St. Catherine's convent —	xv.	289. 389
Mahometaniſm —	viii.	62
———, chronological hiſtory of its ſects —	ix.	287
———, ſects in Arabia	x.	123. 140
——— in Turkey	x.	252
———, ſects of it	xvi.	723
Mahometans, on the ſubverſion of their power —	ix.	198
———, reaſons why they are not merchants —	ix.	207
———, their character	ix.	285. 290
——— in Egypt —	xv.	313. 316
Mahomet Bey's diſcovery of the philoſopher's ſtone —	xv.	610
Mahomet's Camel —	x.	395
Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco	xv.	712
Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco, account of him —	xv.	743
———, his court —	xv.	752. 797
Mahomet the Lame —	xv.	32
Mahrattas, Nieubuhr's deſcription of	x.	205. 215
Mahrea Arabs —	xv.	112
Mahu, Sieur —	xiii.	258
Maiama Lombole lake —	i.	283
Maiden, the beheading inſtrument	iii.	524
Maiden caſtle —	ii.	297
Maiden Down — —	ii.	263
Maidenhair of Canada	xiii.	361. 640
Maidenhead bridge, views from	ii.	534
——— town —	ii.	*ibid.*
Maiden's Leap, ſtory of —	iii.	412
Maids of honour, Sir T. Urquhart's account of two (*note*) —	iii.	141
Maid-ſervants, ſaucy —	ii.	532
Maigoga, Abyſſinia —	xv.	28
Mai-herga mountain —	xv.	537
Mail Chitumbra temple —	viii.	725
Mailet's account of the pyramids	xv.	200
——— account of the inſide of the great pyramid —	xv.	358
Mail-cotay, Hindoo temples at	viii.	698
Maillet, M. —	xv.	107
Maima, Jamaica —	xii.	152
Maimbou, the chief — —	xvi.	765
Main, New England —	xii.	254
Maina in the Morea —	x.	763
Main-Amber rock —	ii.	152
Main Bench, Iſle of Wight	ii.	725
Maindu town —	ix.	451
Maine, ſoil of —	iv.	306
———, culture of cheſnuts in	iv.	487
———, hemp and flax culture	iv.	492
———, waſte lands of —	iv.	512
———, price of wood and charcoal	iv.	525
———, manures and manuring in	iv.	545
Mainland iſland —	i.	782
———, its extent	i.	783
———, harbours —	i.	*ibid.*
Main-land of Shetland —	iii.	693. 765
Maira river —	v.	895. 899
Maire, Le, anecdotes of him	xi.	460
Maire, ſtrait le —	xi. 498.	xiv. 93
——— deſcribed —	xiv.	97. 124
Maironi, Signore, Young's adventures in ſearch of —	iv.	246
Maiſear-da —	xv.	514
Maiſon de Bourgogne —	iv.	207
Maiſon de Dieu of Brechin	iii.	434
Maiſon-Dieu of Elgin —	iii.	134
Maiſon Quarré at Niſmes —	iv.	116
Maitea iſland —	xi.	579
Maitland's Hiſtory of Scotland	iii.	403
Maize climate of France —	iv.	311. 316
——, on the culture of, in France	iv.	494
—— of the Milaneſe —	iv.	595. 610
—— of Vicenza —	iv.	596

	VOL.	PAGE
Maize of Piedmont —	iv.	610
—— of Veragua — —	xii.	158
—— of Virginia —	xii. 242. 595.	xiii. 32
—— of New England —	xii.	258
—— of America —	xiii. 428. 431.	484
—— of Albany —	xiii.	580
——, Canadian —	xiii.	654
——, cakes of —	xiii.	794
—— of Guinea —	xvi. 458.	503
—— of Benin —	xvi.	532
—— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552
Maize bread of Chili —	xiv.	115
—— of Carthagena	xiv.	352
Maize-cakes —	xiii.	794
Maize-thieves, birds, of North America —	xiii. 470.	526
Majas of the Spaniſh theatre	v.	531
Ma-janah plains —	xv.	545
Majanda mountain —	xiv.	528
Majorats of Spain —	v.	637
Majorca iſland, Young's account of	iv.	675
——, its climate	iv.	*ibid.*
——, culture and products — —	iv.	*ibid.*
——, produce of	iv.	676
——, Bourgoanne's deſcription — —	v.	470
Majos of the Spaniſh theatre	v.	531
Ma-kaïa of Loango —	xvi.	580
Makaka of Loango —	xvi.	587
Ma-kaw, ſee Macao.		
Makofsky, Bell's deſcription	vii.	424
Makriſi on Egypt —	xv.	820
Mala, Punta de —	xiv.	387
Malabar, Marco Polo's deſcription	vii.	162
——, Hamilton's deſcription of	viii.	366
——, Buchanan's travels through	viii. 573.	730. 746
——, power of the Engliſh there — —	x.	203
Malacca, Hamilton's deſcription of	viii.	433
——, Fitch's deſcription	ix.	422
——, Dutch government in	xi.	202
——, Pigafetta's deſcription of	xi.	377
Malacotta, Mungo Park's adventures at — —	xvi.	904
Maladie du Pays, la —	v.	814
Malaga, commerce of —	v.	468
—— town —	v.	593
—— wines — —	v.	*ibid.*
—— olives — —	v.	*ibid.*
—— ſugars —	v.	*ibid.*
—— cathedral —	v.	594
——, Carli's account of	xvi.	188
Malagans, Kempfer's deſcription of them — —	vii.	677
Malagueta of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	461
Malaiſwara temple —	viii.	691
Malaiur iſland —	vii.	160
Malantz town —	v.	958
—— government —	v.	*ibid.*
Malao-Manghit tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	800
Malapaddy town —	viii.	774
Malaria of the Lake of Como	v.	893
Malawilly town, fruit-garden of	viii.	773
Malaya coaſt — —	viii.	433
Malaya Banuru —	viii.	762
Malayala of the Myſore	viii.	720
—— language —	viii.	731
Malayan language —	xi.	41
Malays, colony of, in Siam	ix.	574
—— at Macaſſer —	xi.	242
—— of Timor —	xi.	802, 803.
——, experiments on their ſtrength	xi.	941
Malberry, Lord —	viii.	328
Malcolm, King, murder of	iii.	439
Malcolm the Second of Scotland	iii.	414
Malcolm's account of ſheep-farms in Scotland — —	iii.	539
Mal del valle of Quito —	xiv.	455
Malden's, Lord, ſeat at Hampton-Court — —	ii.	218
Mal de Ojo — —	xv.	458
Maldive iſlands, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	389
Maldo town — —	viii.	414
Maldonado, Don Pedro —	xiv.	223
Maldonado, Don Pedro Vincente	xiv.	489. 504
Malefactors, trial of, in England	ii.	133
Malegaches of Madagaſcar deſcribed —	xvi. 741.	746. 795
Malek, Imam — —	x.	118
Malenco, valley of —	v.	936
Malgra, cultivation of —	iv.	660
Malgrat town — —	iv.	111
——, road from Barcelona to — —	v.	622
Malham town —	ii.	433
Malhurn iſland — —	i.	154
Maliana ruins —	xv.	529
Malica province —	xii.	340
Mâlik-Alaziz Othman Ben-Yoofoof	xv.	805
Malim Soliman —	xv.	220
Malines the Beautiful —	i.	133
—— deſcribed	i.	*ibid.*
Malingy villages —	viii.	711
MALKIN's tour through Wales	ii.	646
Malkomai lake —	i.	360
Mallah-Sale, tutor of Aureng-Zebe — —	viii.	116
Mallard, Thomas —	xiii.	97
Mallebranche, Pere —	iv.	42
Mallet, on the fall of Underwald (*note*) — —	v.	739
Mallet, Paul Henry, writings of	v.	886
Mallet family — —	ii.	261
Mallicollo iſland deſcribed	xi.	618
Malloggia, paſſage of the —	v.	899
Mallua iſland — —	xi.	374
Mallua river, Chili —	xiv.	55
Mallums — —	i.	42
Mallus city (*note*) —	x.	547
Mallwydd village —	ii.	639
Malmſey wine of Lipari —	v.	244

	VOL.	PAGE
Malmſey wine, mode of making	v.	245
——— of Stromboli	v.	252
——— of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
——— of the Azores	xvi.	671
Malo-a-Viaſma — —	vi.	578
Malominis of Canada —	xiii.	306
Malomocco port —	x.	274
Malouca town —	x	511
Maloy Brown — —	i.	596
Malpaſſo of the Tumbez	xiv.	555
Mals town — —	v.	911
Malſherbe, M. de, Rochon's account of — —	xvi.	759
Malſherbs, plantations at —	iv.	132
Malta, Knights of — —	x.	445
Malters village — —	v.	729
Malteſe rovers — —	x.	444
Malva, ſee Mullooiah.		
Malvern hills — —	ii.	206. 209
———, proſpects from	ii.	612
——— wells — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Malwan iſland — —	viii.	351
Mamaluke government of Egypt	xv.	163. 303
Mamao fruit of Brazil —	xvi.	202
Mamarumi caſcade —	xiv.	415
Mamay's mound —	vii.	279
Mambury —	ii.	297
Mamei fruit —	xii.	138
——— of Carthagena	xiv.	355
Mamfro, fort on —	xvi.	342
Mammon of the Oby, Bell's deſcription — —	vii.	427
Mamora plains —	xv.	690.
——— town —	xv.	695
Mamoun, Caliph —	xv.	805. 824
Mamre, plains of —	x.	481
Mam-Torr — —	ii.	397
———, great —	ii.	401
———, little — —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, Moritz's account of	ii.	560
Man, prone to change —	i.	152
——, cultivated and ſavage	i.	523
——, natural hiſtory of —	i.	*ibid.*
——, effects of ſoil on —	vi.	49
—— , in cities — —	vi.	71
——, of the north and ſouth contraſted — —	vi.	230
——, Banian doctrine of his creation — —	viii.	524
Man, Iſle of, ſee Iſle of Man.		
Man of the mountains, the old, account of him —	vii.	99. 114
Manaar iſland — —	viii.	384
Manacha town — —	x.	111
Manahattan iſland —	xii.	349
Mananharre, Madagaſcar	xvi.	778
Manaos of South America	xiv.	232. 238
Manapaar, Dutch factory at	viii.	384
Manar pearl fiſhery —	viii.	253. 256
Manaranjol juriſdiction —	xiv.	402
Manati fiſh of the Weſt-Indies	xii.	125
Mançanares town —	v.	560
———, wine of —	v.	*ibid.*
Mançanillo fruit of Carthagena	xiv.	342
Mançanos, Morro de —	xiv.	57
Manceroes of Guinea	xvi.	387. 405. 410
Manceter, antiquities at —	ii.	358
Manch, La, plains of —	v.	598
Mancha, La, wines —	v.	560
Manchan, Peru —	xiv.	563
Manchester fuſtian manufacture	ii.	40
———, extenſive trade of	ii.	*ibid.*
———, Pennant's account of	iii.	176
——— manufactures, French report on — —	iv.	356
Mancora town, Peru —	xiv.	556
Mandarin, etymology of the word	ix.	755
Mandarins of China —	vii.	439
———, their retinue in China	viii.	504
———, their dreſs —	viii.	507
Mandarin's feaſt —	vii.	238
Mandelſeoe's journey on an ox	iv.	539
Mandes, Matteo, his conduct at Mombaza — —	xvi.	730
———, his defeat of the Turks	xvi.	731
Mandhar country —	xi.	227
Mandibuka of Brazil —	xiv.	859
Manding, Mungo Park's travels through — —	xvi.	864
———, gold of —	xvi.	886
Mandingoes of the Gambia	xvi.	634
——— of Kooma —	xvi.	862
——— of Sibidooloo	xvi.	864
———, Mungo Park's deſcription of them —	xvi.	871
———, their manners, cuſtoms, and marriages —	xvi.	873
———, vocabulary of their language — —	xvi.	912—917
Mandioca root of Brazil —	xiv.	858
———, bread of	xvi.	202
——— of Congo	xvi.	247
Mandoa, Sir Thomas Roe's account — —	viii.	34
Mandoway town —	ix.	410
Mandra iſland, pillaged by the Portugueſe —	xvi.	734
Mandracium of Carthage	xv.	562
Mandrakes which Leah gave to Rachel — —	x.	336
Mandrarey province, Madagaſcar	xvi.	753
——— river	xvi.	756
Man-eater of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	439
Man-eaters of Ceylon —	vii.	183
——— of the Andaman iſles	vii.	*ibid.*
——— of Muljan (ſee Cannibals)	vii.	186
Manegues of Chili —	xiv.	73
Manfalouth town —	xv.	225. 271
Manfeloo city, Egypt —	xv.	63
Mangalam village —	viii.	728
Mangalore town, great trade of	viii.	365
——— fort — —	viii.	747

	VOL.	PAGE
Mangalu-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him —	vii.	140
Manganeſe of Derbyſhire	ii.	472
Mangaroul town —	viii.	311
Mangeea iſland, Cook's diſcovery	xi.	649
Mangerton mountain —	iii.	840. 846
Manghefia, Madagaſcar, French ſettlement at —	xvi.	748
Manghi country —	vii.	140
———, hiſtory of —	vii.	148
Mango village — —	ix.	458. 563
Mango, Inca — —	xiv.	161
Mangoac Indians —	xii.	579. xiii. 9
Mangoag Indians —	xiii.	96
Mangoes of Delhi —	viii.	154
——— of Pulo Condore	xi.	39
——— of Java —	xi.	169
Mangoſtan of Malacca —	viii.	435
Mangoſteen fruit of Java —	xi.	170
Mangourit's letter to the Biſhop of Sion — —	v.	770
Mangroves of Buſtard bay	xi.	546
Mangrove-trees deſcribed	xiv.	402
——— of Senegal	xvi.	613
Mangu-Khan, his court	vii.	58
———, audience of him	vii.	60
———, his dominions	vii.	68
———, Rubruquis at his court — —	vii.	77
———, his letter to the King of France —	vii.	85
Manguſhlak, trade of —	vi.	882
Manguſlave port —	ix.	327
———, Jenkinſon's account	ix.	388
Manheim, on the court of	vi.	264
——— city — —	vi.	267
Mani fruit — —	xiv.	356
Mania for hanging in Formoſa	viii.	513
Maniana kingdom —	xvi.	852
———, cannibals of —	xvi.	*ibid.*
Manica, Portugueſe in the kingdom — —	xvi.	704
——— gold-mines —	xvi.	*ibid.*
Manichæan hereſy —	xvi.	594
Manichees — —	vii.	80
Manifeſto of Catharine II.	vi.	774
——— to the new code of laws in Ruſſia — —	vi.	810
Manifold cape —	xi.	546
Manifold river — —	ii.	383
Manikapatam, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	401
Manikoba of Brazil —	xiv.	858
Manilla iſland — —	v.	491
——— manufactures —	v.	*ibid.*
———, Hamilton's account of	viii.	512
———, mutiny there —	viii.	513
———, Dampier's account	xi.	2. 37
——— , Guignes' deſcription	xi.	76
——— city deſcribed —	xi.	78
——— bay — —	xi.	80
Maniock plant of Loango	xvi.	551
Miniock plant of Loango, bread of it — —	xvi.	551
——— of the Gambia	xvi.	635
Maniots of Greece —	x.	763
Manipuera juice —	xiv.	859
Manis of Congo —	xvi.	241
Manitee of the Cape of Good Hope — —	xi.	150
Manitoualin iſle, Canada —	xiii.	301. 341
Manivouleſe, their wars with the Bethalimenes —	xvi.	770
Mankiſhlak town —	ix.	328
Manks, their propenſity to litigations — —	ii.	795
———, their privileges —	ii.	800
———, their ſuperſtitions	ii.	802. 812
———, their fleet —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, character —	ii.	818
———, clergy —	ii.	819
———, literature —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, their private charity	ii.	820
———, review of their hiſtory	ii.	*ibid.*
———, on the name —	ii.	*ibid.*
Manlong, his hiſtory —	ix.	642
Manna of Delgado iſland	xvi.	719
Mannahock Indians	xiii.	27. 37. 69. 70
Manna-trees of Perſia —	ix.	180
——— of Meſopotamia	x.	197
Manna town, Jallonkadoo	xvi.	902
Manners and cuſtoms of the Laplanders — —	i.	192. 367
——— of the Samoiedes — —	i.	533
——— of the Danes	i.	767
——— of the Engliſh	ii.	146
——— of the Highlanders — —	iii.	94
——— of the Weſtern Iſlanders — —	iii.	638
——— of Ireland	iii.	871
——— of people of rank alike in Europe —	iv.	242
——— of nations	iv.	257
———, obſervations on Spaniſh — —	v.	511
——— of the Spaniſh ladies — —	v.	515
——— of the inhabitants of Zuric —	v.	666
——— of the Bavarians — —	vi.	34
——— of the Auſtrians — —	vi.	64
——— in Vienna	vi.	72. 99
——— of the Hungarians — —	vi.	112
——— at Dreſden	vi.	148
——— at Berlin	vi.	204
——— at Hamburg	vi.	212
——— at Cologne	vi.	276

	VOL.	PAGE
Manners and cuſtoms at Gottenburg	vi.	385
——— at Stockholm	vi.	392
——— in Sweden	vi.	520
——— of the Tartars	vii.	29. 33. 35. 123. 134
——— in Camul	vii.	120
——— of the women of Thibet — —	vii.	141
——— of the inhabitants of Curazan —	vii.	143
——— of the inhabitants of Cardandan —	vii.	144
——— of the inhabitants of Malabar —	vii.	162
——— of the Chineſe in the ninth century —	vii.	190. 193
——— in Ceylon	vii.	194. 218
———, ſingular, in Zapage — —	vii.	208
——— of the Chineſe	vii.	215. viii. 507
——— of the Indians	vii.	216. 224
——— of the Calmuck Tartars —	vii.	281
——— at Shamachy	vii.	291
——— at Tonguſy	vii.	340
——— of the Yakutians — —	vii.	344
——— of the Buraty	vii.	346
——— of Peter the Great — —	vii.	495
——— of the Koreans — —	vii.	532
——— in Nekbal	vii.	592
——— in Japan	vii.	619
——— in Sounan	viii.	281
——— in Muſkat	viii.	286. 288
——— in Surat	viii.	319
——— of the Perſees	viii.	320. 568. x. 220
——— in the Samorin's country — —	viii.	374
——— in Ballaſore	viii.	406
——— in the Birman empire — —	viii.	424
——— in Cambodia	viii.	479
——— of the Banians	viii.	542
——— of the Hindoos	viii.	607. 614. 632—646. 666. 678. x. 217
——— of the Guebres	ix.	32
——— of the Mingrelians — —	ix.	144
——— of the Crim Tartars — —	ix.	162
——— in Shiraz	ix.	242
——— of the Eaſt	ix.	291
——— of the Mahometans — —	ix.	301
——— of the Bukhars or Tajiks — —	ix.	378
——— at St. Thomas's — — —	ix.	397
Manners and cuſtoms in India	ix.	412
——— of the Siameſe	ix.	579
——— of the Tonquineſe —	ix.	666. 670. 719. 723
——— of the inhabitants of Arracan —	ix.	760
——— in Jangoma	ix.	763
——— of Laos	ix.	765
——— of Camboya	ix.	768
——— of the Cochin-Chineſe — —	ix.	784
——— of the Arabs of the Deſart — —	x.	15
——— in Loheia	x.	31
——— of the Arabs of Sahan — —	x.	97
——— of the Bedouin Arabs —	x.	131. 149. 161
——— at Surat	x.	212
——— of the Turks	x.	260. 379
——— of the Jews	x.	270
——— in Candia	x.	276
——— of the Maronites — —	x.	289
——— of the Cypriotes — —	x.	591
——— of the Cretans	x.	619
——— in Scio	x.	628
——— in Ipſara	x.	631
——— in Mindanao	xi.	11
——— in the Baſhee iſlands — —	xi.	50
——— of the New Hollanders — —	xi.	65
——— in Manilla	xi.	81
——— of the Byajos	xi.	110
——— in Borneo	xi.	133
——— in Java	xi.	171
——— in Batavia	xi.	193
——— of the Alforeſe — —	xi.	264
——— of the Amboyneſe — —	xi.	266
——— of the Brazilians —	xi.	311. xiv. 868. 872
——— of the Patagonians — —	xi.	317
——— in the Ladrone iſlands —	xi.	325
——— in the Philippine iſlands —	xi.	333
——— in Zubu iſland	xi.	342
——— in Paloaan	xi.	350
——— in Borneo	xi.	354
——— of Gilolo	xi.	366
——— of Mallua	xi.	374
——— of Java	xi.	376
——— of Pulo Sabuda — —	xi.	479
——— of the Otaheitans — —	xi.	518. 588

	VOL.	PAGE
Manners and customs in the Society Isles	xi.	529
—— of New Zealand	xi.	541. 648
—— of New South Wales	xi.	556
—— of Savu island	xi.	562
—— of the Friendly Isles	xi.	594. 694
—— of Mallicollo island	xi.	619
—— of Admiral Colon	xii.	5
—— of the West Indians	xii.	34. 79
—— of the Veraguans	xii.	137
—— of the Indians of Davis's ſtrait	xii.	190
—— of Hudſon's bay	xii.	364. 367
—— of the Mohocks	xii.	412. 415
—— of the Indians in Frobiſher's ſtraits	xii.	500. 556
—— of the Virginians	xii.	603. xiii. 34
—— of the Canadians	xii.	656. 677. xiii. 366
—— of the New Englanders	xiii.	244
—— of the Iroqueſe	xiii.	268
—— of North America	xiii.	512. 538
—— in Albany	xiii.	587
—— of the French in Canada	xiii.	621. 628. 646
—— of the Jeſuits in Canada	xiii.	647
—— of the Hurons	xiii.	654
—— of the Eſquimaux	xiii.	676
—— in Maſſachuſets	xiii.	747
—— in Havanna	xiii.	763
—— in Lima	xiv.	9. 578. 582
—— in Chili	xiv.	115
—— in Cuyo	xiv.	126
—— of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	127
—— of the Spaniards of St. Jago	xiv.	173
—— of the Yameos	xiv.	225
—— of the Omaguas	xiv.	226. 512
—— in Carthagena	xiv.	336
—— in Porto Bello	xiv.	366
—— in Panama	xiv.	377
—— in Guayaquil	xiv.	395
Manners and customs in Quito	xiv.	449
—— in Cuenca	xiv.	474
—— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	516
—— in the Miſſions of Paraguay	xiv.	638
—— in Conception, Chili	xiv.	668
—— in Santiago	xiv.	678
—— of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	688
—— of the Tapoyers	xiv.	877
—— of the Galles	xv.	7
—— of the Abyſſinians	xv.	25
—— in Dongola	xv.	67
—— in Sennar	xv.	71
—— in Dar-Fûr	xv.	117. 151
—— in Cairo	xv.	195
—— in Egypt	xv.	316. 319
—— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	408. 411. 429. 454. 663. 666
—— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	474
—— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	691
—— of women in a harem	xv.	722
—— of the Brebes of Mount Atlas	xv.	731
—— of the Jews in Barbary	xv.	737
—— of the Moors	xv.	763—778
—— in the harem of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	790
—— of the Dutch ſoldiers at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	4. 14
—— of the Hottentots	xvi.	25. 28. 73. 89. 129. 139
—— of the Dutch coloniſts at the Cape	xvi.	46
—— at Loanda	xvi.	157. 295
—— in Sogno	xvi.	234. 236
—— of the Mulattoes in Angola	xvi.	296
—— of the Negroes	xvi.	298
—— of the Ethiopians	xvi.	313
—— of the Gagas	xvi.	325
—— in Loango	xvi.	330
—— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	388
—— of the Negro Kings	xvi.	416
—— of the Fidaſians of Guinea	xvi.	478
—— of the King of Fida	xvi.	487
—— in Gabon	xvi.	510
—— in Benin	xvi.	525

	VOL.	PAGE
Manners and cuſtoms at Cape Monte, Grain Coaſt —	xvi.	538
——— in Loango, Cacongo, &c. —	xvi.	560. 565
——— of the King of Cacongo — —	xvi.	583
——— of the King of Quiteva —	xvi.	683
——— of the Caffrés of Sofala —	xvi.	694
——— of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar	xvi.	741. 747
——— of the Kimos or pigmies of Madagaſcar	xvi.	763
——— of the Canarians — —	xvi.	817
——— at Sheibon	xvi.	832
——— of the Mandingoes — —	xvi.	872
Mannier, Father, anecdotes of him	xvi.	756
Manny, Sir Walter —	ii.	85
Manoa el Dorada, Martinez' diſcovery — —	xii. 203.	xiv. 238
Manœuvres of the Pruſſian army	vi.	194
Manometer of Ramſden —	i.	571
Man-of-war, deſcription of one	ii.	311
Man-of-war blubber —	xiii.	382
Manorbear caſtle —	ii.	595
Manors, feudal, in France	iv.	418
Mans, Le — —	iv.	163
Manſa of Sibidooloo —	xvi.	864
—— of Wonda —	xvi.	865
—— of Manſia —	xvi.	866
Manſalé, an Arabian —	x.	34
Manſebdars of Hindoſtan	viii.	139
Manſera, Marquis of —	xiv.	59
Manſfield's, Captain, government of the Bermudas —	xiii.	183
Manſia, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	866
Man-ſlayer, the licenſed, of Tibet	vii.	557
Manſong, King of Bambarra	xvi.	839
———, his treatment of Mungo Park	xvi.	845
Manſor, El, Imam —	x.	103
Manſoura city —	xv.	179
Manſoureah river — —	xv.	540
Manſtein's account of the Princeſs Anne — —	vi.	792
Manta harbour, Peru	xiv. 273.	276. 388. 391
Manta fiſh — —	xiv.	381
Mantbangono mountains	xvi.	320
Manteo, Lord of Daſſumon-peak	xii.	184
Manteo the Indian	xii. 581.	612. xiii. 10. 17
Mantes locuſts —	xv.	632
Mantet, M. — —	xiii.	329
Mantles of the Virginians	xiii.	34
Mantoac, the Virginian god	xii. 604.	xiii. 13
Mantzur Tartars, their conqueſt of China — —	vii.	409
Manuel, King of Portugal (*note*)	xv.	714
Manufactories of cloth in France	v.	329
Manufactories of cloth in Spain	v.	332
——— eſtabliſhed in Madagaſcar —	xvi.	40
Manufacturers, their earnings in France — —	iv.	388
———, effects of the French revolution on — —	iv.	424
——— ———, ſtate in France in 1792 — —	iv.	435
——— of Ruſſia —	vi.	876
Manufactures of Denmark	i.	768
——— at Frome, of cloth	ii.	29
——— at Newbury	ii.	31
——— at Birmingham	ii.	*ibid.*
——— at Norwich	ii.	32
——— at Derby —	ii.	36
——— at Halifax	ii. 37.	iii. 523
——— at Leeds —	ii.	37
——— at Manchester	ii. 40.	iii. 177
——— at Wolverhampton	ii.	41
——— of London	ii.	101
——— of England	ii.	147
——— of Scotland	ii.	167
——— of the Scilly iſles	ii.	745
——— of Wigan —	iii.	179
——— of Langholme	iii.	211
——— of Glaſgow	iii.	237
——— of Paiſley —	iii.	244
——— of Perthſhire	iii.	381
——— of Perth —	iii.	396
——— of Dundee	iii.	417
——— of Aberbrothic	iii.	421
——— of Montroſe	iii.	426
——— of Merns —	iii.	428
———, liſt of Scotch	iii.	565
——— of Cork —	iii.	837
——— of Carrick-on-Sure	iii.	851
——— of Waterford	iii.	854
——— of Barcelona	iv.	109
——— at Vicenza	iv.	249
———, their effect on population — —	iv.	322
———, report on the French — —	iv.	357. 359
——— of France —	iv.	367
——— of Abbeville	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Amiens —	iv.	368
——— of Breteuil	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Orleans	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Romorentin	iv.	369
——— of Chateauroux	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Limoges	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Brive —	iv.	370
——— of Cahors —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Cauſſade	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Montauban	iv.	371
——— of Toulouſe	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of St. Martin	iv.	*ibid*
——— of St. Gaudentz	iv.	371
——— of Bagnere de Luchon	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Narbonne	iv.	372

	VOL.	PAGE
Manufactures of Niſmes —	iv.	373
—— of Lodeve —	iv.	373. 386
—— of Beg de Rieux	iv.	373
—— of Carcaſſonne	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Pau —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Leitour	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Agen —	iv.	374
—— of Chateaurault	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Tours —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Amboiſe	iv.	375
—— of Blois —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Beauvais	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of St. Gobin	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of St. Quintin	iv.	376
—— of Valenciennes	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Lille —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Rouen —	iv.	377
—— of Pont-a-de-Mer	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Cherbourg	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Bretagne	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of St. Brieux	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Morlaix	iv.	378
—— of Nantes —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Elbœuf	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Darnetal	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Louviers	iv.	379
—— of Rheims	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Marſeilles	iv.	380
—— of Lyons —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Picardy	iv.	381
—— of Champagne	iv.	384
—— of Languedoc	iv.	386
—— of Clermont	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Sedan —	iv.	387
——, obſervations on domeſtic — —	iv.	392
——, influence of, on agriculture — —	iv.	393
—— of Piedmont	iv.	637
—— of the Milaneſe	iv.	638
—— of Venice —	iv.	640
—— of Bologna	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Tuſcany	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Modena	iv.	642
—— of Parma —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Spain —	v.	395
—— of New Spain	v.	479
—— of Cadiz —	v.	583
—— of Valencia	v.	606
——, effects of, on a people	v.	972
—— of the Griſons	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Bavaria	vi.	33
—— of Saltzburg	vi.	47
—— of Vienna —	vi.	101
—— of Bohemia	vi.	136
—— of Dreſden	vi.	148
—— of Saxony —	vi.	154
—— of Leipſic —	vi.	158
—— of Hamburg	vi.	214
—— of Wurtzburg	vi.	235
Manufactures of Nurenberg	vi.	238
—— of Francfort	vi.	241
—— in the Palatinate	vi.	266
—— of Cologne	vi.	276
—— of Stockholm	vi.	431
—— at Oker —	vi.	544
—— at Eſkilſtruna	vi.	545
—— at Dannemora	vi.	550
—— at Œuſterby	vi.	551
—— at Lœuſta	vi.	552
—— at Forſmarck	vi.	553
—— of China, remarks on them — —	vii.	228
—— of Caſhmere	viii.	212
—— of Arabia Petrea	viii.	287
—— of Sindy —	viii.	308
—— of Cambay	viii.	314
—— of Baroach	viii.	315
—— of Surat —	viii.	320
—— of Cattack	viii.	405
—— of Tonquin	viii.	483
—— of Seringapatam	viii.	611
—— of Colar —	viii.	651
—— of Chica Bala-pura	viii.	666
—— of Caſhan —	ix.	40
—— of Perſia	ix.	205. 210. 256
—— of Pegu —	ix.	442
—— of the Birman Empire — —	ix.	473
—— of Pagahm	ix.	475
—— of Summei-kioum	ix.	479
—— of Birman idols at Kieock — —	ix.	552
—— of Yemen —	x.	109
—— of Edeſſa —	x.	535
—— of Cyprus —	x.	592
—— of Angora —	x.	692
—— of Bourſa —	x.	717
—— of Otaheite	xi.	520
—— of Tongataboo	xi.	677
—— of the Friendly Iſles	xi.	694
——, policy of prohibiting American — —	xii.	356
—— of Penſylvania	xii.	385. xiii. 729
—— of ſilk, obſervations on — —	xii.	486
—— of Virginia	xiii.	712
—— of New York	xiii.	738
—— of Maſſachuſets	xiii.	745
—— of Quito —	xiv.	461
—— of Grand Cairo	xv.	195
—— of Egypt	xv.	310
—— of Barbary	xv.	657
—— of Morocco	xv.	709
—— of Tarudant	xv.	725
——, Rochon's obſervations on — —	xvi.	760
—— of India —	xvi.	761
—— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
Manures of Cornwall —	ii.	271

	VOL.	PAGE
Manures, in Devonſhire —	ii.	285
——— in Murrayſhire —	iii.	128
——— in Arran —	iii.	260
——— in Ila —	iii.	287
——— in Oranſay —	iii.	292
——— in Colonſay —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— in Gair-pariſh —	iii.	342
——— in Angus-ſhire —	iii.	425
——— in Forfar —	iii.	437
——— in Meigle —	iii.	440
——— of the Orkney iſles	iii.	742
——— and manuring in France	iv.	542
——— of Piedmont —	iv.	617
——— of Vicenza —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in Japan —	vii.	767
——— in the Myſore —	viii.	589
——— in Perſia —	ix.	34. 178
——— in Peru —	xiv.	600
——— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	54
Manuſcripts, Iriſh —	iii.	603
——— in the King's Library at Paris — —	iv.	34
——— in the Eſcurial	v.	370
——— in the public library at Zuric — —	v.	672
——— in the library of the Cathedral — —	v.	*ibid.*
———, Icelandic —	vi.	315
———, Suhm's —	vi.	321
——— in the King's library, Stockholm —	vi.	406
——— in the Univerſity of Upſal — —	vi.	477
——— in the Imperial Academy of Sciences in Ruſſia	vi.	823
——— in Patmos —	x.	645
——— of the Archbiſhop of Smyrna —	x.	650
——— of Pigafetta's voyage	xi.	301.
——— of the Bible by Ezra	xv.	186
———, Arabic, uſed by the Mahommedan Negroes	xvi.	892
——— of the Pentateuch, Pſalms, and Iſaiah —	xvi.	*ibid.*
Manwell nunnery —	iii.	465
Manzanares river —	v.	373
Manzeriche, Pongo de —	xiv.	501
Map of Tibet, obſervations on it	vii.	542
Mapalia, the ancient —	xv.	654. 690
Mapas — —	iv.	693
Mapes's Walter, account of Auſt	ii.	230
Mapledurham — —	ii.	313
Maple-trees of Japan —	vii.	696
——— of Canada —	xiii.	359
——— Virginian, of Philadelphia —	xiii.	397. 423. 431
Mapocho river, Chili —	xiv.	54
———, fall of it	xiv.	66
———, Valdivia's ſettlement in the valley — —	xiv.	168
Maps, office of, at Stockholm	i.	264
Maps of Siberia, Kempfer's account of rude — —	vii.	658
——, Kempfer's account of Japaneſe — —	vii.	819
——, their origin —	xi.	394
Maqureguarai plains —	xii.	211
Mar, Donald Earl of —	iii.	403
Marabitos of Barbary —	xv.	424
Marabous of Senegal —	xvi.	649. 668
Marago iſland, river Amazon	xiv.	243. 251. 502
Marah, the ancient —	xv.	281. 295
Marahi lake —	xiv.	238
Maraitata of Otaheite —	xi.	513
Maramba, the idol —	xvi.	333
Maranga kingdom —	vii.	593
Maranon river, ſee Amazons.		
Marathus, the ancient —	x.	569
Marattah war —	viii.	687
Maraut town — —	ix.	155
Marble at Matlock —	ii.	387
——— of Derbyſhire —	ii.	476
——— of the Iſle of Man —	ii.	801
——— of Portſoy —	iii.	67
——— of the Alps —	v.	878
——— of Carlſruhe —	vi.	5
——— of Perſia —	ix.	186
——— of the Ava empire	ix.	502
——— of Serpent —	x.	530
——— of Penſylvania —	xiii.	404
——— of Numidia —	xv.	609
——— of the inſide of the pyramids	xv.	359. 508. 824
Marble-quarries of Devon	ii.	266
——— near Giellebeck	vi.	366
Marcaſites in the Iſle of Skie	iii.	617
March, Major —	xii.	402
Marchan bird of Senegal —	xvi.	667
Marchand, Mr., the actor	vi.	25
March of the norimon-men in Japan	vii.	786
—— of the Great Mogul into the Decan — —	viii.	30
—— of the Great Mogul's ſeraglio, grandeur of it —	viii.	202
—— of the Perſian army —	ix.	80
———, order and regularity of it —	ix.	80. 95
—— of a Crim Tartar army	ix.	164
—— of the Turks —	x.	227. 249
Marche, La, ſoil of —	iv.	306
———, cattle of —	iv.	472
Marches, art of, in Pruſſia	vi.	194
——— of Ruſſia and China	vii.	365
——— of the Portugueſe in Abyſſinia —	xv.	35
Marcley-hill —	ii.	211
MARCO POLO's voyages and travels in Aſia — —	vii.	102
———, introduction	vii.	105
Marcoſari — —	i.	280
Marcum, Robert —	xiii.	143
Mardui people —	vii.	40
Mardyck village —	i.	796

	VOL.	PAGE
Mardyck citadel —	i.	798
Mareb city — —	x.	100
Mareeſtadt town —	vi.	388
Mareewagee, the chief —	xi.	674
Marengo cape —	xi.	880
Marenia, cultivation at —	iv.	662
Mareotis lake —	xv.	170. 396
Mareſchotti, Marcheſe di —	iv.	263
Mares, De, river of Cuba —	xii.	37
Mares' milk, the Tartar drink	vii.	30
———, mode of preparing	vii.	*ibid.*
———, Chriſtians forbidden to drink —	vii.	37
Mareuil — —	iv.	190
Margam manſion —	ii.	592
Margan Point — —	viii.	295
Margaret, Captain, on the Czar Demetrius —	vi.	742
Margaret of Denmark, biography of	vi.	335
Margaret's Captain, account of the falſe Demetrius —	vi.	628
Margarita iſland, Weſt Indies	xii.	103
Margarite, Don Peter, anecdotes of him — —	xii.	76
Margaux birds —	xii.	629. 633
Marguerite iſland, pearl fiſhery	viii.	254
Maria river —	xv.	685
Maria, Queen of Livonia, her tomb and character —	vi.	622
Maria bay — —	xi.	590
Maria iſland, Diemen's Land	xi.	855
———, natives deſcribed	xi.	862
———, Peron's adventures there — —	xi.	864
——— deſcribed —	xi.	871
Mariahef, ſuburb of Vienna —	vi.	68
Mariana iſlands (*note*) —	xi.	85
Mariandyni, the —	x.	696
Marianopoli town and trade	vi.	889
Marian's Table, Cuba —	xiii.	756. 866
Mariazell, pilgrimage to —	vi.	122
Mariefred town —	vi.	541
Marienburgh, account of Catherine the Firſt, at —	vi.	725
Mariendahl glaſs-houſe —	vi.	559
Marigalante iſland —	xii.	59. 93
Marignano, battle of —	v.	718
Marigot of Ouſaoul, Adanſon's adventures in —	xvi.	627
Marigots of Senegal —	xvi.	610
Marillo, Abbot —	v.	387
Marimba inſtrument of Congo	xvi.	245
Marimondas monkeys —	xiv.	420
Marinco Siculo on America	xiv.	130
Marindeque iſland —	xi.	75
Marine, extract from a French Encyclopedia on — —	i.	763
Mariners of Meſſina —	v.	266
Marines of Denmark —	vi.	312
——— at Carlſcroon —	vi.	378
——— of Turkey —	x.	251
Marinho, Colonel —	xiv.	812
Marinus on the Weſt Indies	xii.	9
Marion bay —	xi.	852
———, ſurvey of it —	xi.	867
Marion, Fontaine, anecdote of him	xiii.	292
Mariquita (*note*) —	xiv.	308
Mariſſa river —	x.	229
Maritimo iſland —	x.	767
Maritius iſland — —	viii.	269
Maritouva river —	xiv.	870
Maritz, M. — —	v.	445
Mark, Captain —	xii.	61
Market places, at Ripon —	ii.	423
——— of Glaſgow	iii.	235
——— of Quinſai —	vii.	152
——— at Agra, Cha-Jehan's	viii.	323
——— of Iſpahan	ix.	188
——— of Herat —	ix.	285
Markets of Newport —	ii.	663
——— of Mentz —	vi.	251
——— for the ſale of houſes in Moſcow — —	vi.	617
———, annual, on the Neva	vi.	671
——— of Aſtrachan —	vii.	283
——— of Pekin —	vii.	404
——— of Delhi —	viii.	151. 154
——— of Muſkat —	viii.	286
——— in the Myſore —	viii.	610
——— of Jerim —	x.	62
——— of Sana — —	x.	68
——— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	395
——— of New York —	xiii.	459
——— of Montreal —	xiii.	627
——— of Havanna —	xiii.	763
——— of Sennar —	xv.	70
——— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693
——— of Moroceo —	xv.	709. 735
——— of Tarudant —	xv.	725
——— for ſlaves in Guinea	xvi.	489
——— of Benin —	xvi.	533
——— for ſlaves in Africa	xvi.	882
Market-ſtreet, antiquity of —	ii.	459
Markham, Governor of Penſylvania	xii.	378
Marks, lake of —	xv.	593
———, ſalt of it —	xv.	606
Marl, red, of Derbyſhire —	ii.	472
—— of France — —	iv.	304
—— of Touraine, manure	iv.	543
Marle of Banffſhire —	iii.	70
Marlay, Colonel —	iii.	813
Marlborough, Duke of	ii.	193
Marli palace deſcribed by Liſter	iv.	64
Marmagun iſlands —	viii.	356
Marmeſia river — —	i.	66
Marmora, ſea of —	i.	87
Marmora, Iſle of —	x.	711
Marmora plain — —	xv.	462. 470
——— harbour —	xv.	492
Marmots, deſcription of them	v.	897
———, their food —	v.	*ibid.*
———, dwellings —	v.	898

	VOL.	PAGE
Marmots, torpidity of —	v.	899
——— of China —	vii.	366
Maro the Egyptian —	xv.	351
Maron, Abbot, account of him	x.	289
Maronites of Mount Libanus	x.	273. 279. 287
———, their manners and cuſtoms	x.	289
———, ſciences —	x.	291
———, eccleſiaſtics —	x.	293
———, religion —	x.	295. 322. 377
———, Pococke's deſcription of them — —	x.	478. 488
——— of Syria —	x.	573
Maronny river, Guiana —	xii.	291
Maros, Dutch reſident at —	xi.	233
Marques, Father, his miſſion to Cochin-China —	ix.	801. xv. 57
Marqueſas iſlands, Cook's adventures at — —	xi.	605
Marra, Gebel —	xvi.	833
Marrabbutts of Barbary (*note*)	xv.	515
———, deſcription of them	xv.	671. 695
Marraboo, Mungo Park's adventures at — —	xvi.	860
Marraboo village —	xvi.	897
Marrah town —	x.	522
Marriages of the Laplanders	i.	165. 372. 450
——— in the Scilly iſles	ii.	755
——— in Skie —	iii.	325
———, unlucky months for	iii.	383
——— in the Weſtern iſles	iii.	606
——— at St. Kilda —	iii.	717
——— in Ireland —	iii.	860
———, on the encouragement of, in France — —	iv.	323
——— in Spain, eccleſiaſtical law on — —	v.	540
——— in Vienna —	vi.	76
———, on taxing (*note*)	vi.	310
——— among the Tartars	vii.	33
———, ſingular qualification for, in Thibet — —	vii.	141
——— among the Chineſe	vii.	215
——— among the Koreans	vii.	533
——— in Tibet —	vii.	551
——— in Japan —	vii.	634
——— in Sounan —	viii.	281
——— in Surat —	viii.	319
——— in the Samorin's country	viii.	374
——— in the Birman empire	viii.	425
——— in Siam —	viii.	476
——— in China —	viii.	506
——— among the Banians	viii.	544
———, five-fold, of the Perſees	viii.	570
——— in Perſia —	ix.	154. 250
——— in Barrampore	ix.	411
——— in Benares —	ix.	413
——— among the Birmans	ix.	497
——— of the Siameſe —	ix.	584
———, no religious ceremonies in the Siameſe —	ix.	*ibid.*
——— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	668. 721
Marriages in Laos —	ix.	765
——— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	792
——— of the Arabs —	x.	149
——— in Borneo —	xi.	122
——— in Batavia —	xi.	193
——— of the Chineſe in Amboyna — —	xi.	268
——— of the Otaheitans	xi.	522
——— of the New Zealanders	xi.	648
——— of the Friendly iſlanders	xi.	696
———, the firſt European, in America — —	xiii.	80
——— of Pocahontas	xiii.	113
——— in Canada —	xiii.	261. 366
——— in North America	xiii.	511
——— of the French in Canada	xiii.	697
——— in Maſſachuſets	xiii.	747
——— of the Chilians	xiv.	122
——— in St. Jago —	xiv.	183
——— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	521
——— in Abyſſinia —	xv.	26
——— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	154
——— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	428
——— in Tetuan —	xv.	451
——— by the Emperor of Morocco — —	xv.	474
——— in Barbary —	xv.	668
——— of the Jews in Morocco	xv.	738
——— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	775
——— at the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	55. 118
——— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141
——— in Sogno —	xvi.	234
——— in Angoy, Congo	xvi.	272
——— in Angola —	xvi.	298
——— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	419
——— of the Fidaſians	xvi.	479
——— in Benin —	xvi.	525
——— on the Ivory Coaſt	xvi.	538
——— in Loango —	xvi.	568
——— of the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	696
——— of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	747
——— of the Canarians	xvi.	818
——— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	873
Mars, Chriſtopher —	xiv.	836
Mar's, Earl of, houſe at Stirling	iii.	462
Marſden, Mr., his farm in Paramatta	xi.	920
Marſeilles, Young's account of	iv.	224
———, commerce of —	iv.	342
———, manufactures at	iv.	380
———, Carli's deſcription	xvi.	192
Marſeugen caſtle —	vii.	92
Marſhes in Lapland —	i.	277
——— in Nordland —	i.	361
———, on recovering —	i.	*ibid.*
——— in France —	iv.	518
———, on improving —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Botany bay —	xi.	909
——— of Virginia —	xiii.	25

	VOL.	PAGE
Marſh-grapes of America	xiii.	497
Marſley hill, phenomenon of	ii.	152
Marſtrand iſland —	vi.	383
——— town —	vi.	386
———, obſervations on	vi.	566
Marſyas plains —	x.	518
Marſyas river — —	x.	683
Martaro town —	iv.	114
Martavan province —	viii.	419
——— town —	viii.	429
Marteen harbour —	xv.	449
Martegues town deſcribed	xvi.	192
Martel, M. de —	xiv.	267
Martelli, ſeed and crops at	iv.	597
———, ſilk culture of —	iv.	608
——— olives —	iv.	611
Martelli's, Marcheſe, villa	iv.	270
Martefano, Canal de —	iv.	567
Martha's Vineyard iſland	xiii.	20
Martigny village —	v.	771
Martin, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	59
Martin of Bohemia, his chart	xi.	293. 319
———————, account of him	xi.	392
Martinet, Captain —	xiv.	12
———————, his expedition to Chili — —	xiv.	26
Martin iſle —	iii.	332
Martinino iſland — —	xii.	47. 81
Martinez, Juan, his diſcovery of Manoa — —	xii.	203
Martinez, Paul's letter on diſcoveries to — —	xii.	11
Martini's, Father, account of Marco Polo — —	vii.	105
———————, deſcription of tea	vii.	226
——————— account of the Brazilians — —	xvi.	204
Martins of Lapland —	i.	195
——— of Finmark —	i.	418
——— of North America	xii. 368.	xiii. 550
——— of Virginia —	xii.	594
MARTIN's deſcription of the Weſtern iſles — —	iii.	572
——— voyage to St. Kilda	iii.	700
Martin's account of the elephantiaſis	i.	715
Martin's, Alonzo, diſcoveries	xiv.	144
Martin's, M., ſilk culture	iv.	464
Martins, Mr., his engravings	vi.	421
Martorelle, irrigation near	iv.	107. 667
Martyrs, on Chriſtian —	v.	771
Martyrs iſlands —	xii.	623
Maru, hiſtory of —	ix.	347
Maru-Hully, image ſtone quarries at — —	viii.	709
———————, pot-ſtone of —	viii.	710
Marvel ſtones near Buxton	ii.	412
Mary, Queen of England, addreſs to her — —	i.	39
———————————, voyages for diſcovery in her reign	xii.	165
Mary, Queen of Scots, her works at Hardwick hall —	ii.	389
Mary, the Virgin, feaſts in honour of her — —	xiv.	182
Maryland, firſt ſettlement of	xii.	305
———, deſcription —	xii.	307. 389
———, coaſts of —	xiii.	380
———, Burnaby's deſcription	xiii.	725
Mary port — —	iii.	199
———, antiquities near	iii.	200
Marzala city —	x.	768
Ma-ſaffran river —	xv.	515. 524
Maſagran town —	xv.	519
Maſalpina's voyage round the world	v.	452
Maſanderan province —	vi.	882
Masbate iſland —	xi.	75
Maſcar, Algiers —	xv.	526
Maſcarenhas, Don Francis	xvi.	731
Maſcat, ancient trade of —	vii.	185
Maſcate, Prince of, his extraordinary pearl — —	viii.	253
Maſchere —	iv.	264
Maſham town —	ii.	426
Maſhareas of Algiers —	xv.	530
Maſhera, inſcription at —	xv.	576
Maſid village —	x.	484
Maſina kingdom —	xvi.	851
Maſkat city deſcribed —	x.	117
Maſks of the Sandwich iſlanders	xi.	734
Maſon, Biſhop —	ii.	789. 809
Maſon, Mr., his travels in Africa	xvi.	75
Maſon's Engliſh Garden —	ii.	228
Maſon's Livy —	iii.	323
Maſoudi on the pyramids —	xv.	824
Maſquerades at the Ruſſian court	vi.	676
——————— in Lima —	xiv.	10
Maſrelier, M., the artiſt —	vi.	420
Maſs, celebration of Eaſter, in Jeruſalem — —	x.	343
——— celebrated by Magellan in Zubu — —	xi.	341
———, Coptic celebration of it	xv.	370
Maſſa valley, lava in —	v.	20
Maſſachuſets bay —	xii.	219
———————, Smith's voyage to — —	xii.	247
———————, firſt ſettlement in	xii.	252
———————, government of	xii.	259
———————, province deſcribed	xiii.	745
Maſſachuſets Indians —	xiii. 212.	218. 243
Maſſacre of the Colquhouns	iii.	167
——— of the Proteſtants in the Valteline — —	v.	921
——— at Stockholm —	vi.	341
——— of the Portugueſe in Pegu	viii.	420
——— of the Engliſh in Siam	viii.	430
——— at Pegu —	ix.	403
——— of the Chineſe at Batavia (*note*) — —	xi.	177
——— of part of Pelſart's crew	xi.	433

	VOL.	PAGE
Maſſacre of Captain Furneaux and crew in New Zealand —	xi.	646
—— of Captain Cook —	xi.	713
—— of the Engliſh at Timor	xi.	802
—— of the Virginian colony	xiii.	145. 150
——, cauſe of it — —	xiii.	167
—— of the Brazilians —	xiv.	872
—— in Benin —	xvi.	521
—— of the Portugueſe by the Caffrés — —	xvi.	711
—— in Melinda —	xvi.	725
—— in Ampaza —	xvi.	727
—— of the French in Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	755. 758. 772
Maſſah mount —	xv.	285. 288
Maſſah and Meribah rock (*note*)	x.	398
Maſſana iſland — —	xi.	333
Maſſana, King of —	xi.	334
Maſſangano, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319. 327
Maſſareene, Lady —	ii.	406
Maſſaſoyt Indians —	xiii.	237
Maſſaſſoyt, King of —	xii.	249. 237. 242
Maſſeen city — —	xi.	111
Maſſes in Loanda, Angola	xvi.	296
Maſſic village — —	v.	879
Maſſinacak town —	xiii.	75
Maſſis mountain —	vii.	91
Maſſon mountain —	ii.	376
Maſſowomek Indians —	xiii.	28. 37. 63. 66
Maſta river — — —	vi.	896
Maſtaura — —	x.	673
Maſtic, its uſe in ſhip-building	iv.	342
—— of Scio — —	x.	233. 622
——, mode of preparing	x.	623
Maſter-burghers of Vallengin	v.	821
Maſts of the North —	v.	460
Maſt-trade — —	vi.	711
—— of New Hampſhire	xiii.	749
Maſtura town — —	x.	20
Maſulipatam, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	397
——, Fitch's account	ix.	409
Mata, La, ſalt-pool —	v.	467
Matador at a bull-fight —	v.	534
Matahouah, New Zealand chief	xi.	647
Mataia, Cuba — —	xii.	144
Matamba kingdom —	xvi.	216
Matams of the Sannyaſa Gurus	viii.	615
Matan iſland — —	xi.	344
——, Magellan's death in	xi.	345
Matanza bay — —	xiii.	867
—— town and fort —	xiii.	*ibid.*
Matanzas iſlands —	xii.	623
Matapoora town —	xi.	125
Matapulo tree — —	xiv.	421
Matarea village —	xv.	183
Mataro, cultivation about —	iv.	659
—— town deſcribed —	v.	621
Matatanes of Madagaſcar	xvi.	744
Matavia bay, Otaheite —	xi.	607
Matchopeak town —	xiii.	69
Matchot, Virginia —	xiii.	112. 114
Matchqueon — —	xiii.	64
Mate, liquor, of Quito —	xiv.	451
Mateba tree of Congo —	xvi.	249
Matharca — —	x.	387
Mathematicians, converſion of the Cochin-Chineſe —	ix.	815
Mathematics, Tonquineſe idea of	ix.	735
——, ſtate in Barbary	xv.	641
Mathiabo, the chief —	xi.	513
Mathieſon, John, the Icelandic printer	i.	637. 675
——, his hiſtory — —	i.	675
Matilda, Queen of Denmark, anecdotes of — —	vi.	294
Matilda and Ivar, the ſtory of	ii.	797
Matimbas, the pigmies —	xvi.	334
Matinack iſle — —	xiii.	219
Matka cataract — —	i.	290
Matlock, account of —	ii.	375
——, baths at —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, High Torr —	ii.	376
—— dale — —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— village —	ii.	377
—— lead-mines —	ii.	477
——, Moritz's deſcription of	ii.	552. 563
Matmul — —	viii.	745
Matome tree of Congo —	xvi.	248
Maton's Obſervations on the Weſtern Counties — —	ii.	334
Matra, Conſul — —	xv.	682
Matriga city — —	vii.	26
Matrimony in Perſia —	ix.	154
Mats of Valencia —	v.	602
—— of the Friendly iſles —	xi.	695
—— of the Sandwich iſles	xi.	733. 736
Matſoa, the goddeſs —	viii.	502
Mattahunts iſles —	xiii.	218
Mattalona, Carli's voyage to	xvi.	190
Mattamores of Barbary —	xv.	600
Mattapanient Indians —	xiii.	27. 160
Matter town, Tunis —	xv.	570
Matthæi's catalogue of Greek manuſcripts — —	vi.	615
Matthews, Commodore —	viii.	269
Matthews, Lieutenant-General	xii.	428
Matthias iſland —	xi.	483
Mattila village — —	i.	302
Mattoum of Virginia —	xiii.	30
Mat-ware of the Cape —	xvi.	88
Mauahhel town —	x.	64
Mauali tribe of Bedouins —	x.	137
Maud, Mr., anecdotes of —	ii.	542
Maugé, M., anecdotes of him	xi.	846. 861
Maughold's Head —	ii.	786
Maujy village — —	i.	849
—— road — —	i.	*ibid.*
Maule river, Chili —	xiv.	55. 111
Maum turn — —	ii.	433

	VOL.	PAGE
Maum cove — —	ii.	434
MAUNDRELL's journey from Aleppo to Jeruſalem —	x.	305
——— to Euphrates and Meſopotamia —	x.	381
MAUPERTUIS, M., his journey to the Polar Circle —	i. 231. xiv.	257. 271
Maupertuis Chateau —	iv.	188
——— town —	iv.	*ibid.*
Maurano, Father —	vii.	459
Maurepas, M. —	xiii.	614. 643
Maurice, Count —	xiv.	706. 735. 746
Maurice iſland — —	xi.	440
Maurice town, Brazil —	xiv.	709. 819
Mauripas, M. le Compte —	i.	231
Mauritania, Canary iſlanders came from — —	xvi.	825
Mauritania Cæſarienſis —	xv.	510. 514
Mauritania Tingitana —	xv.	471
Maurouard cape —	xi.	855
Maury, M. l'Abbé —	iv.	292
Mauſchid village —	x.	49
Mauſolea, inſcriptions on ſome ancient, in Caſſareen —	xv.	589
Mauſoleums of the Emperor of Japan — —	vii.	612
——— in Agra —	viii.	171
——— at Seringapatam	viii.	604
——— of Shah Cheraug at Shiraz — —	ix.	244
——— in the pyramids	xv.	363. 805. 824
Mauſonſe, inſcription found at	xv.	578
Maviatue, Cacique —	xii.	91
Mawara 'lnanr country —	ix.	371
Mawdach river — —	ii.	633
Maxent, M. — —	v.	483
Maximianopolis —	xv.	244
Maxwell, Lieutenant —	xii.	478
Maxwell, Mr., of Broomholme	iii.	210
Maxwells of Caerlaveroc —	iii.	221
Maxwelton monaſtery —	iii.	246
May, Iſle of — —	iii.	451
Mayenfield diſtrict —	v.	958
———, high juriſdiction	v.	*ibid.*
Mayer, Chancellor of Metz	vi.	166
Mayerne, Sir Theodore —	iv.	76
May-flower, ſhip, American ſettlers in — —	xii.	248
May-flowers of North America	xiii.	557
May-fly, golden Siameſe —	ix.	631
May hall — —	iii.	91
Mayin town — —	ix.	101
Maynas government —	xiv.	219. 497
Mayombo province —	xvi.	332
Mayor iſland — —	xi.	531
Mayoria, rock —	v.	769
Mayoral, Don Pedro —	v.	608
Mayors of England —	ii.	134
Mayotta iſland, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	270
Maypo river, Chili —	xiv.	54
May's, Henry, ſhipwreck on the Bermudas —	xiii.	195
Mayten fountain, Chili —	xiv.	65
Maywoon of Pegue —	ix.	431. 443. 571
Maywoon of Arracan —	ix.	558
Maywoons of Ummerapoora	ix.	494
Mayzis Point —	xiii.	754
Mazabangen iſland —	xvi.	716
Mazagan, Morocco —	xv.	702
Mazagun, fort —	viii.	341
Mazanderan, Forſter's deſcription	ix.	315
Mazaredo, Admiral —	v.	453
Mazarin, Palais —	iv.	10
Mazna iſland — —	xv.	12
——, Lobo's adventures at	xv.	55
Mazoulah tribe of Arabs —	xv.	543
Mazounah town —	xv.	527
Mazra city — —	x.	769
Mazum, Sultan, ſon of Aureng-Zebe — —	viii.	93. 126
Meaco, Benyowſki's adventures at	xvi.	783
Mead of the Ethiopians —	xv.	79
Meadow-lands of Italy —	iv.	563
——— of Milan —	iv.	571
Meadows the mother of fields	i.	341
———, American mode of irrigating —	xiii.	475
——— of Canada —	xiii.	624. 652
——— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	798
Meal, ſago — —	xi.	260
—— of Palma iſland —	xvi.	822
Mealie town —	viii.	372
Meals of the Icelanders —	i.	657
—— of the Japaneſe —	vii.	796
—— of the Perſians —	ix.	202. 263
—— of the Arabs —	x.	153
—— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
—— of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	743
Meangis iſlands —	xi.	21
Meara's, Dr., letter on the hot ſprings of Bath — —	ii.	248
Meaſles at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	82
Meaſurement of a degree of the meridian — —	i.	233
——— of a degree under the polar circle —	i.	247
——— of a ſhip's way	i.	563
——— of a mountain barometrically — —	i.	576
———, geometrically — —	i.	*ibid.*
——— of a degree at the equator	xiv.	429. 647
——— of the pyramids	xv.	804. 823
Meaſures of Ruſſia —	i.	41
——— of England —	ii.	149
———, Roman and Scotch	iii.	565
——— in St. Kilda —	iii.	666. 717
——— in the Orkney iſles	iii.	690
———, dry, in Sweden —	vi.	537
———, capacity of liquid	vi.	538

	VOL.	PAGE
Meaſures, table of, uſed in India	viii.	518
——, road, in Perſia —	ix.	39
—— in the Birman empire	ix.	504
—— in Borneo —	xi.	138
—— in Batavia —	xi.	191
—— and weights in Egypt	xv.	311
Meat, mode of preſerving, at Ward-houſe —	i.	516
——, ſmoked —	i.	600
——, daily conſumption at Paris	iv.	325
Meats of the Laplanders (ſee Food)	i.	397
——, forbidden, of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	400
Mecaddacut, New England	xiii.	218
Mecas mountain —	xiv.	526
Mecca city deſcribed —	x.	89
——, the Kaba at —	x.	*ibid.*
——, pilgrimages to —	x.	90
——, caravan of pilgrims to	xv.	320
——, proceſſion of the caravan	xv.	382—386
——, route of the caravan from Cairo to —	xv.	*ibid.*
——, caravans from Fez to	xv.	490
——, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	778
Mecca, King of —	xv.	103
Mecca, Sherriffe of, his power and dominions —	x.	88
Mechanics, their living in France and England —	iv.	[illegible]
Mechaniſts of Mount Jura		
Mechel, M		
Mecklenb		
and revenue — —		
—— farmers —	vi.	
——, ſociety in —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, nobleſſe of —	vi.	*ibid.*
Mecklenburg, Duke of —	vi.	210
Mecrami, Schiech, account of him	x.	98
Mectebs in Cobbe —	xv.	134
Mecuppom town —	xiii.	69
Medaiame, encampment at	xiii.	331
Medals at Torno —	i.	202
——, M. le Notre's collection	iv.	12
——, ancient —	v.	712
——, an account of Swediſh	vi.	441
Medaw Praw, princeſs —	ix.	526
Mede river —	ii.	307
Medea city, Algiers —	xv.	533
Medea, El, Tunis —	xv.	582
Medelina, hamlet —	xiii.	776
Medem city —	x.	111
Medelpad province —	i.	348
——, its ſoil —	i.	*ibid.*
——, woods —	i.	349
——, inhabitants —	i. 349.	vi. 470
Media, Della Valle's deſcription	ix.	71. 81
——, Chardin's account	ix.	155. 176
Medicaments of the Patagonians	xi.	317
—— of Guinea —	xvi.	427. 483
—— of Benin —	xvi.	527

	VOL.	PAGE
Medicine, curious Lapland practice of —	i.	479
——, Siameſe ſyſtem	ix.	599
——, Tonquineſe	ix.	677. 729. 736
—— in Arracan —	ix.	761
——, ſtate in Barbary	xv.	639
—— in Morocco	xv.	689
Medicines of the Laplanders	i.	168
—— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	789
—— of the Arabians	x.	168
—— of the Canadians	xii.	660
—— in Chili —	xiv.	39
—— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	440
—— at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	66
—— in Loango —	xvi.	573
—— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	747
Medicine trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
Medicis family —	iv.	274
Medina city deſcribed —	x.	91
——, Mahomet's tomb in	x.	92
——, Poncet's account	xv.	103
Medina city, Woolli —	xvi.	910
Medina village, Satadoo —	xvi.	906
Medina Celi, Duke of —	xv.	410
Medina del Campo city —	v.	315
—— fairs —	v.	316
Medina de Rio Seco city —	v.	315
——, its former im-		
—	v.	*ibid.*
ia duchy —	v.	586
d Weſt —	ii.	307
—	xv.	245. 249. 402
Medinet-el-F —	xvi.	828
Mediterranean, diſcovery of its communication with the ocean	vii.	206
Mediterranean iſlands trade	v.	470
Medites, Marco Polo's account of them — —	vii.	124
Medlars of Virginia —	xii.	599. xiii. 29
Medley manſion —	ii.	438
Medon town — —	ix.	416
Medraſhem monument —	xv.	546
Medſetiſar harbour and town	vi.	882
Meduſæ, nature of them	v.	9
——, the zoophytes —	xi.	760
——, Kalm's deſcription	xiii.	381
Meduſa's head of the Cape	xvi.	50
Medway river — —	ii.	155
Meeaday town deſcribed —	ix.	465. 559
Meealſah-gain village —	ix.	467
Meegheoung-yay town —	ix.	471
Meelah city, Algiers —	xv.	552
Meer Ali Bey, the Turkiſh corſair	xvi.	725. 729
——, anecdotes of him	xvi.	732. 735
Meer Saduc —	viii.	599
Meeula town —	xv.	105
Megameter, its uſe in marine ſurveying —	i.	566
Megara, Pococke's account	x.	758

	VOL.	PAGE
Megena valley —	x.	402
Megiddo mountains —	viii.	282
Megret on the death of Charles XII.	vi.	515
Meg Rock —	iii.	22
Mehalle-bagh town —	ix.	44
Mehiar village —	ix.	100
Mehrage of Zapage —	vii.	207
———, his wars with the Komar	vii.	208
Mehrchouſcon town —	ix.	107
Mehullitch town —	x.	714
Meiborg trading-place, Benin	xvi.	521
Meidan of Iſpahan —	ix.	23. 188
——— of Caſbin —	ix.	73
——— of Ardebil —	ix.	84
——— of Shiraz —	ix.	109
Meigle, antiquities at —	iii.	441
Meil bay —	iii.	278
Meile village —	v.	674
Meillerie village —	v.	807
Mein city, Marco Polo's deſcription	vii.	146
Mein, King of, his wars	vii.	145
Meinau, Iſle of —	v.	647
———, Rieſbeck's account	vi.	15
Meinta Bourge —	x.	563
Meiron, ſee Chriſma.		
Meiſter, Profeſſor —	v.	670
———, his works	v.	*ibid.*
Me-jerdah river —	xv.	560
Mela the geographer —	iii.	273
Melabis mount —	x.	604
Melagge river —	xv.	554
Melaleuca of New Holland	xi.	776
Melana of Scio —	x.	626
Melanda, Peter, his cruelties in Carolina —	xii.	340
Melandez, Don Pedro —	xii.	219
Melanogætuli —	xv.	538
Melaſſo, the ancient Mylaſa	x.	667
Melay-Keat —	vii.	338. 424
Melazzo cape, granite of —	v.	132
Melchior, Mr. —	vi.	246. 252
Melcomb-Regis —	ii.	295
Melden of Virginia —	xii.	596. xiii. 13
Melecca cape — —	x.	616
Meles river —	x.	651
Meletſky-Oſtrogue —	vii.	337
Melgah vale — —	xv.	286
Mel-gigg —	xv.	554
Melgos, gnats of Congo —	xvi.	276
Melgunef, his conveyance of the Ruſſian Princes to Horſens	vi.	794
Melinda, Zanguebar —	xv.	6
———, iſlands off the coaſt deſcribed — —	xvi.	723
——— captured by the Portugueſe	xvi.	729
Melipilla juriſdiction —	xiv.	682
Meliſh, the Mahometan teacher	xv.	472
Melk, Mr., anecdotes of	xvi.	146
Melkia ſect of Abubeker	xvi.	724
Mellet Olſen, account of —	i.	479
Mello's expedition to Ampaza	xvi.	726
Melons of Delhi —	viii.	154
——— of Iſpahan —	ix.	30. 35
——— of Perſia —	ix.	179
——— of Karazm —	ix.	321
——— of Arabia, —	x.	191
——— of Canada —	xiii.	360
———, water, of New York	xiii.	462. 487. 494
———, the Canadian water	xiii.	685
——— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	145
——— of Morocco —	xv.	700
——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	461
Meloui town —	xv.	224. 271
Melros abbey —	iii.	480
———, old —	iii.	481
Melt-bach —	v.	740
Meltem wind of Egypt —	xv.	327
Meluke, Biban el —	xv.	245
Melvil manſion —	iii.	445
Melvill houſe, effects of lightning on — —	iii.	561
Memaran the Jew —	xv.	470. 488
Members of parliament —	ii.	129. 507. 569
——— of the Iriſh parliament	iii.	812
Memmingen town —	vi.	16
——— chronicles —	vi.	*ibid.*
Memnon river —	viii.	419. 464
Memnon, coloſſal ſtatues of	xv.	248
———, hiſtory of his life and actions (*note*) —	xv.	250
Memnonium of Thebes	xv.	245. 249. 402
Memnon's lyre —	x.	240
Memoir of Maupertuis to the polar circle — —	i.	231
Memoir ſur l'Adminiſtration de M. Necker (*note*) —	iv.	327
Memoire Inſtructif, its effects in France — —	iv.	*ibid.*
Memoire ſur le Samoides —	i.	522
Memoires ſur les Finances, 1791	iv.	402
Memoirs of North America	xiii.	336
——— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowſki —	xvi.	779—794
Memon ruins — —	xv.	527
Memorancy cape —	xii.	638
Memorial from South Carolina on Georgia —	xii.	451
Memories of the Chilians	xiv.	118
Memory of the Emperor of China (*note*) — —	vii.	444
Memounturroy —	xv.	527
Memphis, ſituation of —	vii.	17
———, pyramids at —	x.	240
———, Pococke's deſcription	xv.	196. 402
———, Abd Allatif's deſcription	xv.	809
Menagerie, Chantilly —	iv.	84
Menai-Straits, North Wales	ii.	628
Menan river —	ix.	576
Menarah mauſoleum —	xv.	570
Menatonon, King of Chawanook	xii.	577. 583. xiii. 9
Mendelſſohn, Moſes, his writings	vi.	201

	VOL.	PAGE
Mendes, King of Egypt	xv.	215
Mendez, James —	xii.	145
——————, his paſſage from Jamaica to St. Domingo	xii.	150
Mendieta mine of Potoſi —	xiv.	624
Mendinueta, Don Pedro de	xiv.	666
Mendip hills —	ii.	252
Mendoca, Rio de —	xiv.	52
Mendoça, Don Garcio Hurtado de	xiv.	205. 208
Mendoſa, Bernardo de —	xiv.	657
Mendoſa juriſdiction, Chili	xiv.	683
—————— town —	xiv.	*ibid.*
Mendoza's hiſtory of China	xvi.	686
Mendriſio, bailliage —	v.	891
Menegre village —	x.	34
Menes, King of Egypt —	xv.	197
Meneſes, Don Duarte de —	xvi.	725
Meneſſes, George de —	xvi.	716
Menetfah valley —	xv.	282
Meneval, M. de —	xiii.	345
Mengaud's proclamation to the inhabitants of Baſle (*note*) —	v.	707
—————— letter to the Abbot of Engelberg —	v.	741
Mengs, his painting —	ii. 544.	v. 374
Mengu Timur Khan, hiſtory of	ix.	335
Men-markets in Guinea —	xvi.	489
Men-of-war, defeat of two Spaniſh	xiii.	128
MENONVILLE's travels to Guaxaca	xiii.	753
Menſheeh town —	xv.	231. 269
Menſhieh pyramid —	xv.	208
Menſil village —	x.	61
Menſooria ruins, Morocco	xv.	700
Mentchikof, Prince, hiſtory of him	vi.	697. 728. 733
Mentz city — —	vi.	248
——, inns of —	vi.	251
—— blerchen —	vi.	*ibid.*
—— cathedral — —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, nobility of —	vi.	253
——, clergy — —	vi.	254
——, its trade —	vi.	255
——, government —	vi.	263
——, fortifications —	vi.	*ibid.*
Mentz, Archbiſhop of —	vi.	253. 255
——————, his revenues	vi.	256
——————, powers and privileges —	vi.	257
Menu, his code of laws —	ix.	492
Menzale lake —	xv.	178
Menzies caſtle —	iii.	379
Menzyly town —	vii.	310
Mepet Mepe — —	ix.	124
Mephitis of the Grotta del Cane	v.	40
Mequinez, Windhus's journey to	xv.	442
——————, palace of the Emperor of Morocco at —	xv.	467
—————— deſcribed —	xv.	485
Merakiah village —	x.	313
Meraſh village — —	x.	577
Mercaderes village (*note*)	xiv.	308
Mercadors of Benin —	xvi.	522
Mercator, Gerard, Balak's letter to, reſpecting the north-eaſt paſſage	i.	66
——————, his letter to Hakluyt —	i.	68
Mercede, Our Lady of, church in St. Jago — —	xiv.	172. 180
Mercenaries of Zuric —	v.	667
——————, on the Swiſs policy in letting out —	v.	720
Mercers' Chapel ſchool —	ii.	88
Merchab caſtle —	x.	313
Merchandize of Spain, export duty on	v.	478
Merchant-adventurers for diſcovery	xii.	164
Merchant-adventurers for Virginia, alphabetical liſt of —	xiii.	130—139
——————, the Bermudas	xiii.	190
Merchants-maiden Hoſpital, Edinburgh — — —	iii.	473
Merchantmen, Dutch —	vi.	276
Merchants of Ruſſia —	i.	45
——————, Engliſh, their firſt privilege in Ruſſia —	i.	47
—————— of London —	ii.	92. 143
—————— of Ruſſia —	vi.	817
—————— of England, on their trade to Ruſſia —	vi.	873. 876
——————, their reſidence at Peterſburgh —	vi.	877
——————, riſe and progreſs of their trade on the Caſpian ſea	vi.	878
—————— in Pekin —	vii.	465
—————— of China —	vii.	412
—————— in diamonds, Tavernier's account of them —	viii.	237
—————— in Perſia —	ix.	206
—————— of Morocco —	xv.	713
—————— at the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	7
Merchant-ſhips of Japan —	vii.	770
Merchant-Taylors' ſchool	ii.	88
Mercurius Ruſticus —	ii.	237
Mercury, figures of —	iv.	38
——————, Egyptian mythology of him — —	xv.	350
Mercury, the planet, obſervation of its tranſit — —	xi.	532
Mercury of Feltre —	v.	132
—————— of Guancavelica	v.	495
—————— of Almadin —	v.	*ibid.*
——————, on its congelation	vi.	691
——————, freezing point of	vi.	693
—————— uſed in the ſilver-works of Peru — —	xiv.	15
Mercury bay — —	xi.	532
Mercy, the firſt attribute of the Deity — —	ix.	492
Merdaſht plain —	ix.	266
Merdaſs tribe of Arabs —	xv.	542
Mereega, baths of —	xv.	530
Mergui iſles, pearls of —	ix.	604

	VOL.	PAGE
Mergui iſles, bramas at —	ix.	646
Merkab caſtle, Pococke's account	x.	567
Merkes rivulet — —	x.	548
Merjejah tribes —	xv.	528
Merjee town, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	429
Meribah mount (*note*)	x. 398. xv.	285. 288
Meridian, meaſure of a degree of, at the polar circle —	i.	231
Merimack river —	xii.	252. 255
Merin-Sanguin —	vii.	385
Meriſi liquor — —	xv.	117
Meriſy wind of Egypt —	xv.	327
Meritcheh river —	x.	733
Meriweys, revolution in Perſia by	viii.	301
Mermaid taken in Shetland	iii.	788
Mermaids of the river Zaire	xvi.	216
———, mode of catching them —	xvi.	217
——— of Boccicas iſlands deſcribed — —	xvi.	700
Merman ſeen in Shetland —	iii.	788
Mer-men on the coaſt of Africa	xvi.	210
Mernſhire, manufacture of —	iii.	429
MEROLLA's voyage to Congo	xvi.	195
Merom, waters of —	x.	462
Meropurbatee mountain, creation of the world on —	viii.	535
———, law delivered on — —	viii.	536. 552
Merrick's, Mr., deſcription of Bollitree — —	ii.	221
Merrie's, M., cabinet of anatomy	iv.	21
Merry-men of May —	iii.	803
Merſa, El — —	xv.	562. 564
Mers el Keeber —	xv.	517
Merſey river — —	ii.	39
— — canal — —	ii.	370
Merthyr Tydvil, iron works of	ii.	588
———, Malkin's account of	ii.	646
Mertin-brook —	ii.	36
Merton, Lord, proprietor of the Orcades — —	i.	778
Merton College, Oxford —	ii.	114
Mertrick of the Iſle of Herries	iii.	586
Merveilles, M. de, Bernier's letters to him — —	viii.	193
Mervilliers, Maſſon de, anſwer to	v.	389
Meſad, Sherriffe —	x.	88
Meſched city, hiſtory and preſent ſtate of — —	ix.	195
Meſeka hill — —	xv.	284
Meſhed — —	x.	457
Meſherga, Tunis, inſcriptions found there — —	xv.	577
Meſhgarah — —	x.	365
Meſkouteen baths —	xv.	553
——— mineral waters	xv.	607
Meſopotamia, Bedouin Arabs in	x.	136
———, journey from Aleppo to	x.	381
———, Pococke's deſcription	x.	532
Meſſance on the population of France	iv.	317
Meſſeelah town, Algiers —	xv.	544
Meſſenger-bird of Egypt —	xv.	339
Meſſiah, David Elroi the pretended	vii.	8
Meſſias of the Jews —	x.	269
Meſſina, its deſtruction —	v.	8
——— Strait — —	v.	*ibid.*
———, its ſtate after the earthquake in 1783 — —	v.	259
———, rebuilding of —	v.	262
———, dangerous navigation of the Strait — —	v.	271
———, Dolomieu on the earthquakes in (*note*) — —	v.	275
———, its appearance after the earthquakes (*note*) —	v.	287
Meſſinſbrok, braſs-works at	i.	330
Meſſua iſland —	xv.	100
Meſta in Spain —	v.	327
———, abuſes in the	v.	327. 637
Meſtitos in Chili —	xiv.	120
Meſtizos of Quito —	xiv.	447
——— of Lima —	xiv.	579
Meſurada cape, Guinea, deſcribed	xvi.	539
Metafus cape —	xv.	533
Metagonium, the ancient —	xv.	517
Meta Incognita, Frobiſher's voyage to —	xii. 504.	532. 556. xiii. 4
Metala — —	x.	605
Metals of Perſia (ſee Minerals)	ix.	186
Metanſas, Florida —	xii.	474
Metaphor of the creation —	ix.	821
Metaphyſicians of Cochin-China	ix.	820
Metaphyſics at Vienna —	vi.	86
Metavara, rock of —	i.	185
Metayer of Parma —	iv.	280
Metayers in Piedmont —	iv.	553
——— in the Milaneſe —	iv.	554
——— of Tuſcany —	iv.	557
——— of Spain —	iv.	656
Metelona valley — —	v.	59
———, tufa of —	v.	*ibid.*
Metempſychoſis believed by the Samoiedes — —	i.	532
———, on the doctrine of	vii.	210
———, Bernier's account of the doctrine —	viii.	183
———, Lord's obſervations on — —	viii.	540
——— of the Birmans	ix.	492
——— among the North Americans — —	xiii.	314
Meteorology of Stockholm from 1770 to 1790 —	vi.	404
——— in a voyage to India	xi.	753
——— of the Iſle of France	xi.	762
——— of the coaſt of New Holland — —	xi.	798. 853
——— of New South Wales	xi.	917. 925
——— of Quebec —	xiii.	680
——— of Peru —	xiv.	281
——— of the Andes	xiv.	288

	VOL.	PAGE
Meteorology of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	596
——— of Senegal	xvi.	619. 648. 651
Meteors of Arabia	x.	183
———, Davy Jones	xi.	309
——— on the Andes	xiv.	536
——— in Peru	xiv.	562
——— on Juan Fernandes	xiv.	690. 693
———, St. Elmo's lights	xiv.	698
——— described by Adanson	xvi.	648. 651
Methodism, its effects on the Manks	ii.	819
Methodius the martyr	vi.	90
Methwen	iii.	413
Methymna, the ancient	x.	634
Metopon cape	x.	731
Metrahenny	xv.	210
Metramo river	v.	279
———, effects of an earthquake on	v.	287
Metre, Spanish	v.	526
Metropoli, ruins near	x.	607
Metropolis, ruins of	x.	744
Mettapang, Maryland	xii.	309
Mettenberg mountain	v.	878
Mettijiah plains	xv.	524
Mettle-coub	xv.	539
Metwokkel Allah, Imam	x.	102
Metynacus isles	xiii.	219
Metz, fortifications of	iv.	192
——, Young's account of	iv.	*ibid.*
——, vineyards of	iv.	450
Meules, M. de	xiii.	284
Meuta, Don Gregorio	xiii.	825
Mevan parish	iii.	779
———, mode of taking eggs in	iii.	791
Mevis, see Nevis isle.		
Mew island	xi.	104
Mews, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	332
Mews-stone	ii.	268
Mexicans, Menonville's description of them	xiii.	845
Mexico, Spanish fleet to	v.	471
———, trade of	v.	*ibid.*
———, coinage at (*note*)	v.	479
———, measures of Spain towards	v.	494
———, wheat of	v.	*ibid.*
———, tobacco of	v.	495
———, mines of	v.	*ibid.*
Mexico, Gulf of	xiii.	769. 855
Mey, house of, a land-mark	iii.	804
Meyahoun city	ix.	459. 562
Meyen, valley of	v.	745
Meynell's, Mr., fox-hunt	ii.	368
Meyringen village	v.	758
Mezé, vineyards of	iv.	443
Mezinc mountain, basaltes of	iii.	914
Mezzab tribe	xv.	538
Mezzobarba, Cardinal	vii.	392
Mharras mount	x.	60
Miaco city, trade of	vii.	637
———, the Dairi's residence in	vii.	720
Miaco city, palaces in	vii.	720
Miana river	ix.	156
Mias of Japan	vii.	726
Mica of the granite of Mount Baveno	v.	131
—— of Felicuda	v.	219
—— of the Appenines	v.	278
—— of Barbary	xv.	610
Mice of Finmark	i.	422
——— drop from the sky	i.	*ibid.*
—— of North America	xiii.	517
—— of Guinea	xvi.	433
——, musk	xvi.	439
Michael, Frobisher's voyage with the ship	xii.	494. 514
Michael Feodorovitch, his tomb and character	vi.	599
Michaelmas-day, procession on	iii.	600
Michaelson, Colonel, his account of Pugatchef	vi.	801
Michelney convent	ii.	260
Michibichi animal of Canada	xiii.	351
Michinipi lake	xii.	276
Michipikoton river	xiii.	341
Michitonka, the Oumami	xiii.	304
Michoug city	ix.	648
Micklay isle	iii.	606
Mickmack Indians	xiii.	659
Micocco, adventures of the missionaries in	xvi.	287
Middleburgh island	xi.	589
———, Cook's description	xi.	689
Middleham castle	ii.	427. iii. 516
——— town	ii.	428
Middle-island Dampier	xi.	826
Middle Islet	xi.	861
Middle-Settlements in North America, Burnaby's travels through	xiii.	701
Middlesex county	ii.	7
Middleton, Ireland	iii.	835
Middleton, General	iii.	163
Middleton, Sir Hugh	ii.	443
Middleton bath	ii.	376
Middleton-dale	ii.	393. iii. 4
——— mines	ii.	477
Middleton-hall	ii.	600
Middleton Stoney	ii.	192
Middleton's, Captain, voyages in Hudson's Bay	xii.	375
Midges on the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	271
Midly plains	xv.	519
Midranda, Don Pedro	xiv.	2
Midroe river	xv.	520
Midwifery, curious practice in Siam	ix.	599
Miecko lake	i.	283
Migazzi, Archbishop	vi.	74
Migdol	xv.	178
Migdol, the ancient	xv.	275. 294
Migleck, the idol	viii.	492
Mignamigna-tree of Congo	xvi.	249

	VOL.	PAGE
Migrations of minevers —	i.	191
——— of birds —	i.	197
——— of the Laplanders	i.	410
——— of geese —	i.	427
——— of herrings —	iii.	336
——— of turtles —	xi.	40
Mikaddo of Japan, Kempfer's account — —	vii.	717
Mikaulka villa — —	vi.	591
Mikawa province of Japan	vii.	662
Mikeli on the height of St. Gothard	v.	748
Mikemak Indians —	xiii.	345
Mikias for measuring the rise of the Nile —	xv.	187. 331. 377
Milalan, Cacique — —	xiv.	205
Milan, Young's account of	iv.	240. 243
——, history of — —	iv.	568
——, irrigation in —	iv.	*ibid.*
——, course of crops in —	iv.	589
——, silk culture of —	iv.	602
——, rice of — —	iv.	612
——, government of —	iv.	618
——, taxation in —	iv.	628
——, prices of various things in	iv.	650
——, treaty of —	v.	894. 924
——, inland navigation of the Grisons to — —	v.	972
——, capitulation of —	v.	975
Milanese, the, cause of its prosperity	iv.	395
———, its soil —	iv.	550
———, climate — —	iv.	551
———, inclosures —	iv.	553
———, farms and tenantry	iv.	554
———, rent and price of land in	iv.	559
———, irrigation —	iv.	565
———, history of —	iv.	568
——— cattle — —	iv.	576
——— course of crops —	iv.	589
——— seed and product in	iv.	593
——— wheat — —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— silk culture —	iv.	601
——— clover — —	iv.	609
——— hemp and flax —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— maize — —	iv.	610
——— rice — —	iv.	612
——— vines — —	iv.	613
———, tillage and implements in	iv.	616
———, government —	iv.	618
———, taxation in —	iv.	628
———, tithe and church lands	iv.	635
———, manufactures and commerce — —	iv.	638
———, population of the	iv.	643
———, poor in — —	iv.	645.
———, prices in —	iv.	650
Milborn St. Andrew —	ii.	299
Milbrook brewery —	ii.	271
Mildew, on its origin —	iv.	313
Mile, the Swedish —	i.	171. 266. 629
Miles, square, in Great Britain	iv.	302
———, in France —	iv.	*ibid.*
Milesians of Ireland —	iii.	872
Mile-stone, a Roman, near Pauda	v.	805
Mile-stones of England —	ii.	534
——— of Russia —	vi.	659
Miletopolis — —	x.	714
Milford Haven —	ii.	596
Milhio corn of Guinea —	xvi.	458. 503
——— of Benin —	xvi.	532
Milin mountain —	xiv.	432. 437
Militaire, Ecole, of Paris —	iv.	141
Military of Spain —	v.	441
Militia of Poland —	i.	223
——— of London —	ii.	75
———, inrollments, in France	iv.	416
———, observations on —	iv.	430
——— of property, necessity of a British — —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Spain —	v.	443
——— of Zuric —	v.	666
——— of Bern —	v.	855
——— of Norway —	vi.	357
———, state of the Swedish	vi.	446
——— of the Great Mogul	viii.	137. 193
——— of Persia —	ix.	79. 217
——— of the Birman Empire	ix.	499
——— of Siam — —	ix.	592
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	752
——— of Batavia —	xi.	188
———, on establishing a British, in America —	xii.	437
———, Spanish, of St. Jago	xiv.	176
——— of Egypt —	xv.	303
Milk of the rein-deer	i.	170. 256. 369. 395. 405
——, Icelandic — —	i.	749
——, a charm for —	iii.	613
——, preparation of, by the Tartars	vii.	31
—— of the North Americans	xiii.	539
——, French in Canada fond of	xiii.	683
—— of Barbary —	xv.	454
—— of the Hottentots —	xvi.	35. 102
—— in the breasts of the men of Sofala — —	xvi.	697
——, superstition respecting, in Jungeion — —	xvi.	835
Milk, Cape of — —	xii.	632
Milk-wood of the Isle of France	xvi.	801
Millar, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	269
Millar, Mrs., of Bargarron	iii.	244
Mill-beetles of North America	xiii.	507
Millepedes, see Centipedes		
Miller, Mr., of Paisley —	iii.	245
Miller, Mr., the Austrian actor	vi.	91
Millet of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	137
—— of Barbary —	xv.	599
—— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	458
—— of Fida — —	xvi.	503
—— of Benin —	xvi.	532
—— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	615. 661
——, wine made by the Caffres from	xvi.	695
Mill-Gill waterfall —	ii.	430

	VOL.	PAGE
Millo valley	x.	423
Millones of Spain	v.	353
Mills, remarkable, at Dantzic	i.	210
—— on the river Keutas	i.	287
——, water, of Nordland	i.	353
——, portable corn	iii.	102
—— in Yemen	x.	109
—— of Montreal	xiii.	695
——, ſilver, of Peru	xiv.	15
Mills, Mr.	iii.	303
Millſtone-Edge	ii.	413
Mill-ſtones of Paris	iv.	46
——, portable, of Barbary	xv.	662
Milton abbey	ii.	298
Milton's battle of the angels	ii.	563
Mimas mount	x.	652
Mimaſaka, province of Japan	vii.	665
Mimoſa of Arabia	x.	196
Mina fortreſs	ix.	118
Mina harbour, anecdotes of Ethiopians at	xvi.	306
—— town, Guinea	xvi.	357
Minah river	xv.	526
Minangdoo village	ix.	556
Minar of Iſpahan	ix.	25
——, ancient, of Perſepolis	ix.	102
Minarets of Mooriſh moſques	xv.	653
Minau town	x.	126
Minching Hampton	ii.	239
Mind, on its exerciſe	vi.	84
—— of northern and ſouthern nations compared	vi.	229
Mindanao iſland, Hamilton's deſcription	viii. 511.	xi. 4
——, its productions	xi.	6
—— city	xi.	12
——, on planting a Britiſh colony there	xi.	21. 54
——, Guignes' deſcription	xi.	72
——, Magellan's diſcovery	xi.	329
Mindanao, Sultan of, account of him	xi.	15
Mindanayans deſcribed	xi.	10
Minden duchy	vi.	280
Mindoro iſland	xi.	36. 75
Mine laws	ii.	482
Mineralogy, ſtate of, in England	ii.	484
——, obſervations on	v.	233
—— of Sweden	vi.	388
—— of the Iſle of France	xi.	765
—— of Bernier iſle, New Holland	xi.	788
—— of Maria iſland	xi.	872
—— of Cumberland county, New South Wales	xi.	936
—— of Penſylvania	xiii.	404. 437
—— of Canada	xiii.	609. 669. 675
—— of Virginia	xiii.	710
—— of the Table Mountain	xvi.	44
—— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	799
Minerals of Iceland	i.	718. 747
—— found in Scotland	iii.	544
—— of the Iſle of Skie	iii.	617
—— of St. Kilda	iii.	704
—— found on the Alps	iv.	695
—— found on the Pyrenees	iv.	716
—— at Sahlberg	vi.	455
—— at Norberg	vi.	458
—— at Bipſberg	vi.	460
—— at Grengieſberg	vi.	*ibid.*
—— at Kopparberg	vi.	463. 466
—— at Mortamberg	vi.	468
—— found at Dannemora	vi.	550
—— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	685
—— of Corli	viii.	689
—— of Gajina Guta	viii.	692
—— of Turivacaray	viii.	695
—— of Mail-cotay	viii.	700
—— of Mota Betta	viii.	709
—— of Cudera Canavay	viii.	767
—— of Kemodu	viii.	769
—— of Perſia	ix.	186
—— of the Birman empire	ix.	502
—— of Arabia	x.	198
—— of Amboyna	xi.	253
——, growth of	xiv.	18. 627
—— of Peru	xiv.	18
—— of Chili	xiv.	49
—— of Dar-Fur	xv.	143
—— of Weſt Barbary	xv.	406
—— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	605. 609
—— of Barbary	xv.	707
Mineray of Peru	xiv.	16
Miners at Fahlun	i.	327
—— of Cornwall	ii.	275
——, their manners and cuſtoms in Derbyſhire	ii.	426. 483
—— of Sahlberg ſilver-mine	vi.	455
——, diamond	viii.	237
——, Creolian, in Peru	xiv.	14
Minerva, temple of, in Athens	x.	750
Mines of Sweden	i.	147
—— of Italy	i.	149
—— at Swapavara	i.	162
—— at Jacomus Maſtung	i.	199
—— at Coperberyt	i.	204
—— at Salſberyt	i.	205
—— of ſalt at Vicliſka	i.	226
——, copper, at Fahlun	i.	326
—— of England	ii.	156
—— in Cornwall	ii.	273
—— in Hungary (*note*)	ii.	279
—— of copper at Ecton Hill	ii.	278
—— of ſilver at Bear-Alſon	ii.	284
—— of Derbyſhire	ii.	477
——, political and economical conſtitution of	ii.	481
——, mode of working	ii.	483
—— of Angleſea, the Paris	ii.	627
—— of lead at Foxdale	ii.	803

	VOL.	PAGE
Mines of Caithneſs —	iii.	152
—— of Jura —	iii.	281
—— of gold in Scotland	iii.	543
—— of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	682
——, ancient, at Ballycaſtle	iii.	884
—— of coal in France	iv.	519
—— of Mexico —	v.	495
——, mode of working	v.	*ibid.*
——, duties on —	v.	*ibid.*
——, policy of —	v.	496
—— of Cardona —	v.	620
—— of Saxony —	vi.	154
—— of ſilver at Kongſberg	vi.	367
—— of Sweden —	vi.	389
—— of Sahlberg —	vi.	454
—— of Norberg —	vi.	458
—— of Bipſberg —	vi.	459
—— of Kopparberg —	vi.	461
—— of Mortamberg —	vi.	468
—— of Silfberg —	vi.	*ibid.*
—— of Ofmundſberg —	vi.	*ibid.*
—— of Dannemora —	vi.	549
—— of Ruſſia —	vi.	826. 892
——, mode of working diamond	vii.	167
—— of Japan —	vii.	687
—— of diamonds in Golconda and Viſapour —	viii.	235. 242. 245
——, weights and coins uſed in	viii.	246
—— of Ghettipura —	viii.	619
—— of Doray Guda —	viii.	689
—— of Móta Betta —	viii.	708
—— of Cudera Canavay —	viii.	766
—— of Cari-cullu —	viii.	768
—— of Kemodu —	viii.	769
—— of gold and ſilver of Badagſhan	ix.	377
—— of Siam —	ix.	602
—— of Mount Ida —	x.	706
—— of Cibao —	xii.	65
—— of Virginia —	xii.	243
—— in Jamaica —	xii.	321
—— in Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	508. 517. 520. 529. 552
—— of Virginia —	xii.	582. 594
—— of ſilver in Peru —	xiv.	14
—— of gold in Chili —	xiv.	22. 42. 50
—— of Cuyo —	xiv.	102
—— of Chili —	xiv.	184. 195. 672. 685
—— of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	298
—— in Panama —	xiv.	382
—— in Cuenca —	xiv.	475
—— of the province of Quito	xiv.	537
—— of Guanca Belica —	xiv.	613
—— of Potoſi —	xiv.	623
—— of Lipes —	xiv.	625
—— of Carangas —	xiv.	627
—— of Barbary —	xv.	610
—— of Morocco —	xv.	707
—— of Mount Atlas —	xv.	730
——, gold, of Guinea —	xvi.	369
—— of Acanny —	xvi.	371
—— of Akim —	xvi.	371. 372
—— imperfectly worked by the Negroes —	xvi.	375
Mines of France, table of their produce —	xvi.	678
—— of Manica —	xvi.	704
—— of Chicona —	xvi.	708
Minevers, account of the —	i.	190
——, their ſkins —	i.	191
——, curious particulars of them	i.	*ibid.*
Ming dynaſty of China —	vii.	172
Mingara ſtation —	viii.	730
Mingrelia, Della Valle's account	ix.	126
——, Chardin's deſcription	ix.	142
Mining, art of, in Hungary	vi.	117
——, in Saxony	vi.	154
Minio town —	xv.	224. 271
Miniſs, Jibel —	xv.	521
Miniſters of the church of Scotland	iii.	528
—— of State of Spain	v.	355
—— of foreign affairs — —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of war	v.	*ibid.*
—— of the navy	v.	356
—— of finance	v.	*ibid.*
—— of the Indies — —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of favour and juſtice —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Turkey —	vii.	513
—— of the court of Japan	vii.	804
—— of the Perſian monarch	ix.	214
—— of the court of Ava	ix.	487. 494
—— of the Emperor of Morocco — —	xv.	752
—— of the King of Loango	xvi.	578
Miniſtraux of Neuchatel	v.	820
Miniſtry of Pruſſia —	vi.	181. 203
Minium manufacture —	ii.	486
Mink, animal, of North America	xiii.	522
Mino province of Japan	vii.	663
Minoa, baths of —	viii.	296
Minoa, ancient city —	x.	615
Minorca, Bourgoanne's deſcription	v.	470
Minos of Crete —	x.	596
Mint in the tower of London	ii.	46
—— of Spain —	v.	439
—— of Mexico (*note*) —	v.	479. 495
—— of Seville —	v.	567
—— of Peterſburgh —	vi.	687
—— at Madras —	viii.	396
Minuthiaſde, ſee Madagaſcar.		
Mioſs lake —	vi.	371
Mioudogee of Pagahm —	ix.	556
Miquelet at Valencia —	v.	605
Mira, wild aſſes of —	xiv.	465
Mira river	xiv.	529
Mirabeau, M. de —	iv.	174. 224. 291
—— on the population of France — —	iv.	317
—— on domeſtic manufactures	iv.	392
—— on the ſilk culture of Pruſſia —	iv.	471
—— on the bank of St. Charles	v.	434
Miracles, modern —	v.	506

	VOL.	PAGE
Miracles at Santa Engracia	v.	548
——— at Bamberg	vi.	236
——— at Cologne	vi.	274
———, daily, at Baramoulay	viii.	217
——— at Goa	viii.	354
——— at St. Thomas's	ix.	397
——— performed by a Cochin-Chineſe prieſt	ix.	800
——— performed for the converſion of Cochin-China	ix.	824
——— performed by Achmed ibn Muſa	x.	35
———, image of the Virgin	x.	372
——— performed by Magellan	xi.	341
——— in the Weſt Indies	xii.	91
——— experienced by Carli, near Graſſe	xvi.	192
——— performed in Congo	xvi.	227. 229 266
——— of an inhabitant of Bengal, who lived three hundred and eighty years	xvi.	735
Miraflores, chartreuſe of	v.	312
Miram of Dar-Fûr	xv.	155
Miranda town	v.	310
Miranda, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiv.	184
Mir-baba, General, his defeat of Tatabakar	viii.	96
Mirepoix bridge	iv.	119
Mirgimolo, General	vii.	244
Miria town, Peru	xiv.	562
Mirlue, Abrahim Bey	x.	393
Mir Mahenna, Schiech	x.	127
Mirovitch, Vaſſili, his attempt to releaſe the Emperor Ivan	vi.	786
———, trial and execution	vi.	788
———, obſervations on	vi.	790
Mirrone tree of Congo	xvi.	236
Mirrors of ſtone found in tombs in Quito	xiv.	545
Miſago bird of Japan	vii.	704
Miſellim, Melek	xv.	115
Miſeno harbour	v.	45
——— promontory	v.	*ibid.*
——— cavern	v.	*ibid.*
Miſeratſies of the Japaneſe houſes	vii.	779
Miſhal city	x.	452
Miſhlaw of the plantain	xi.	6
Miſletoe of Carolina	xiii.	468
Miſque Pocona city, Paraguay	xiv.	633
Miſr, the ancient	xv.	809
Miſr, horrible effects of famine in	xvi.	717
Miſraim, ſee Cairo.		
Miſrepreſentation of Virginia	xiii.	44
Miſſenden abbey	ii.	338
Miſſenden, Great	ii.	186
Miſſilimakinac, Lahontan's deſcription	xiii.	298. 342
MISSIONARIES, travels of ſeveral, through Tibet	vii.	587
Miſſionaries to Finmark	i.	487
——— in China	vii.	387
Miſſionaries in Tibet, obſervations on them	vii.	562
——— in Japan	vii.	723
———, Bernier's obſervations on the Indian	viii.	170
———, Italian, at Rangoon	ix.	447
——— in Siam	ix.	645. 647
——— in Cochin-China	ix.	797
——— in Borneo	xi.	134
——— to Canada	xiii.	267. 366. 647
——— in New York	xii.	350
——— to the Five Nations in New England	xii.	409
——— among the Five Nations	xiii.	588
——— to Congo, hiſtory of	xvi.	215. 232. 243. 253. 266. 270
——— to Ethiopia	xvi.	304
——— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	562. 597
——— in Madagaſcar	xvi.	753
Miſſioners, ſee Miſſionaries.		
Miſſions to Lapland	i.	380. 469. 486
———, routes pointed out for Georgian	ix.	136
———, country of the Spaniſh	xiv.	222
———, country of the Portugueſe	xiv.	229
——— eſtabliſhed on the Maranon	xiv.	509
———, liſt of the places of	xiv.	511
——— of the Jeſuits in Paraguay	xiv.	633
———, hiſtory of them	xiv.	635
——— in Chili	xiv.	688
——— to Abyſſinia (*note*)	xv.	5. 29. 46. 51. 61
——— to Congo of Fathers Angelo and Carli	xvi.	149
——— of Monteleone and Merolla	xvi.	195. 215
Miſſirié Arabs	xvi.	834
Miſſiſſippi Company, obſervations on	xii.	451
Miſſiſſippi river, on the trade down	v.	484. xii. 372
——— deſcribed	xiii.	309. 320
Miſſon's account of the Engliſh	ii.	143
Miſſouri river	xiii.	318
Miſſouries, anecdotes of them	xiii.	*ibid.*
Miſtreſs-ſtone of St. Kilda	iii.	722
Miſts on the mountains of Swans	i.	366
——, floating	v.	936
—— in Peru	xiv.	584. 588
—— of the Gold Coaſt in Guinea	xvi.	382
—— in St. Thomas, Gulf of Guinea	xvi.	513
Miſua, ſee Niſua.		
Mitchel Dean	ii.	578
Mitchell, Captain James	ix.	237
Mitchelſtown, Young's account of	iii.	863
Mitford, Colonel	ii.	250
Mittau, Coxe's deſcription	vi.	714
Mixano fiſh of the Amazon	xiv.	244
Mnevis, the bull	xv.	352
Moa iſland	xi.	448
Moædan Arabs	x.	131
Moal, people	vii.	43
Moalians, their faith	vii.	81

	VOL.	PAGE
Mobs of London	ii.	90
——, Engliſh	ii.	511
—— of Paris	iv.	182
Mocanan, Egypt	xv.	210
Mocha deſcribed	viii.	277
——, its trade	viii. 278. x.	77
——, produce	viii.	278
—— city deſcribed	x.	75
——, bombarded by the French	x.	76
Mocha iſland, South Sea	xiv.	92
Mocha on the Andes	xiv.	419
Mocha, Immaum, Hamilton's account of him	viii.	277
Moche, Peru	xiv.	561
Mocking-bird of North America	xiii.	447
Mocreb-Chan's advice to Sir Thomas Roe	viii.	9
Modave's ſettlement in Madagaſcar	xvi.	759
—— account of the Kimos or pigmies	xvi.	764
Model of Switzerland, General Pfiffer's	v.	725
Models, Cabinet of, in Stockholm	vi.	408
Modena, Young's account of	iv.	278
——, on the ſpecie of	iv.	405
——, its ſoil	iv.	551
——, incloſures	iv.	553
——, farms and tenantry	iv.	558
——, rent and price of land in	iv.	561
——, irrigation of	iv.	575
——, cattle and dairies of	iv.	585
——, ſheep of	iv.	588
——, courſe of crops in	iv.	591
——, ſeed and produce in	iv.	598
——, its ſilk culture	iv.	608
——, vines	iv.	614
——, government	iv.	622
——, taxation in	iv.	634
——, tithe and church-land of	iv.	637
——, manufactures and commerce	iv.	642
——, population of	iv.	644
——, prohibitions in	iv.	649
——, prices in	iv.	650
—— mountains	v.	10
Modenkawando, the Indian	xii.	399
Modiboo, Mungo Park's deſcription	xvi.	848. 854
Modi Lemina, anecdotes of	xvi.	908
Modi Lemina Taura	xvi.	866
Modon village	x.	352
Moducun-Dery	viii.	722
Modyford, Sir Thomas	xii.	324
Moedda, the Lapland	i.	385
Moellen town	vi.	348
Moerſburg town	vi.	14
Mofarigofat, Battel's account of him	xvi.	323
Moffat town	iii.	118
Moffen iſland	i.	554
Mothak town	x.	72
Moggan town	vii.	520
Moggio city, floating habitations at	ix.	400
Moghoſtan province	ix.	117
Mogiere town	viii.	91
Mogodore, Lempriere's journey from Tangier to	xv.	703
—— deſcribed	xv.	705
Mogul, Great, Sir Thomas Roe's embaſſy to	viii.	2
——, his court	viii.	6
——, audience of	viii.	7. 12
——, the Perſian ambaſſador's audience and preſents	viii.	20
——, anecdotes of his charity	viii.	29
——, his march into the Decan	viii.	30
——, ceremony of weighing him	viii.	37
——, his dominions and revenue	viii.	45. 53
——, Bernier's account of him	viii.	60
——, his ſons	viii.	61
——, his religion	viii.	136
——, armies	viii.	137
——, camp	viii.	196
——, Hamilton's account of his dominions	viii.	304
——, Fitch's account of him	ix.	410
Mogul's ambaſſador at Pekin	vii.	261. 264
Moguls, hiſtory of them	vii.	172
——, Sir Thomas Roe's account of them	viii.	46
Mohabet-Khan	viii.	87. 126
Mohaib town	viii.	277
Mohair trade of Smyrna	x.	651
Mohalli on the pyramids	xv.	823
MOHAMMEDANS, travels of two, through India and China, in the ninth century	vii.	180
Mohaſkahod town	xiii.	69
Mohawk river, fall of it	xiii.	590
Moheau on the population of France	iv.	318
Mohilef, government, population, and produce of	vi.	570
——, government and diſtricts	vi.	750
Mohilla iſland, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	270
Mohock Indians	xii.	410
——, deſcription of	xii.	412
——, miſſionary to them	xii.	*ibid.*
Mohurrum, origin of the Perſian cuſtom of	ix.	272. 295
Moile headland	i.	70
Moi-moi fruit of Senegal	xvi.	662
Moine, M. le, Canada	xiii.	273. 277
Moiſture of Ireland	iii.	866

	VOL.	PAGE
Moitier valley —	v.	703
——, divisions of —	v.	704
—— government —	v.	*ibid.*
——, reformation in —	v.	*ibid.*
—— lower district —	v.	*ibid.*
——, upper —	v.	705
Moitiers Travers, Rousseau's residence at — —	v.	823
Mokam of the Great Mogul	viii.	197
Mokatab, Gibel el —	x.	403
Mokattam mount —	xv.	803. 819
Mokeso-a-Longo, the idol	xvi.	331
Mokha, route from Beit el Fakih to	x.	48
—— city described (see Mocha)	x.	49. 75
Molacks, religious sect, of Surat	viii.	316
Molalia island —	viii.	3
——, areca of —	viii.	*ibid.*
Molas, Isle of —	iii.	266
Molasses of the Alps —	v.	874
Molck, Count —	vi.	299
——, his cabinet	vi.	*ibid.*
Molcke's, Admiral, entertainment	vi.	300
Mold town — —	ii.	622
Moldan river —	vi.	141
Moldavia, Hospodar of —	vii.	503
Moldavians —	vii.	504
Mole of Havre de Grace	iv.	148
—— of Cherbourg —	iv.	151
—— of Messina, its destruction	v.	261
——, ancient, at Troy —	ix.	8
—— of Samos —	x.	640
—— of St. Nicholas, St. Domingo	xiii.	874
—— of Pensylvania —	xiii.	438
——, Rochon on forming	xvi.	750
Moles at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	57. 65. 77
Molhat country —	vii.	7
Moliere's death —	iv.	54
Molingus's globe, its virtues	iii.	646
Molino river Popayan —	xiv.	484
Molinos del Rey, bridge of	v.	617
Molivo town — —	x.	634
Mollah, anecdotes of one	ix.	300
Molle plant of Chili —	xiv.	88
Molleneux, Dr., on the Giant's Causeway — —	iii.	894
Molleray village —	v.	706
Mollien, Cape —	xi.	799
Mollusca, their natural history	xi.	758
—— of New Holland	xi.	785
—— on the study of them	xi.	948
Molosses, colonial trade in	xii.	330
Molsequios Caffrés —	xvi.	715
Molucca beans —	iii.	289
Molucca islands —	viii.	457. xi. 200
——, Pigafetta's account — —	xi.	359
Molues bay —	xii.	672
Molungo of the Caffrés	xvi.	687
Moluquello destroyed by an earthquake — —	v.	290
Mombasa island, Hamilton's description — —	viii.	267
Mombaza island captured by the Portuguese —	xvi.	715
—— described	xvi.	723. 728
—— town pillaged and burnt by the Portuguese —	xvi.	731
Momford's account of the Virginian colony —	xiii.	61. 66
Mompox on the Magdalene	xiv.	308. 311
Mona island, West Indies	xii.	75. 621
Monacaboes, Hamilton's description of them —	viii.	436
Monacan Indians —	xiii.	37. 75
Monach falls — —	ii.	606
Monahigan isle, New England	xiii.	207
Monana Indians —	xiii.	69
Monarchies, constitution of absolute	ix.	212
Monarchy of England —	ii.	127
Monasteer city, Tunis —	xv.	581
Monasteries in Russia —	i.	37
——, Charter-house —	ii.	85
——, Bermondsey —	ii.	87
—— at Pershore —	ii.	205
—— at Warwick —	ii.	354
—— at Ripon —	ii.	422
——, observations on —	ii.	796
—— of Cartmel —	iii.	184
—— in Oransay isle	iii.	291
—— of Dunkeld —	iii.	390
—— at Perth —	iii.	397
—— at Dundee —	iii.	418
—— at Aberbrothic	iii.	423
—— of Inch-colm —	iii.	455
—— of Hexham —	iii.	492
—— of Newcastle —	iii.	498
—— of Jona —	iii.	659
—— of St. Niccolo dell' Arena	v.	69
—— of Las Huelyas	v.	312
—— of Paular —	v.	363
—— of the Escurial —	v.	364
——, wealth of the Spanish	v.	404
—— near Montreal —	v.	547
—— of Montserrat —	v.	616
—— of Einsidlin —	v.	658
—— of the Kremlin —	vi.	595
—— of Troitskoi Sergief Kloster —	vi.	621
——, wealth of the Russian	vi.	815
—— of the Bachsi —	vii.	127
—— near Cazan —	vii.	279
—— in Korea —	vii.	536
—— of St. Catherina	viii.	275
——, the Birman —	ix.	442
—— of Rangoon —	ix.	449
—— of St. Catharine	x.	10
—— of Caunubin —	x.	294
—— of St. Sergius —	x.	299
—— of Bellmount —	x.	318
—— of Mount Athos	x.	737
—— of Canada —	xiii.	650. 658

	VOL.	PAGE
Monaſteries in St. Jago —	xiv.	179
——— in Ethiopia —	xv.	100
——— of Mount Sinai	xv.	105
——— of Barcelona —	xvi.	189
Moncaglia palace —	iv.	238
Moncao winds —	ix.	800
Monceaux, M. de, his character of Bernier, and his voyage to India	viii.	57
Moncrief hill, proſpects from	iii.	39
Mondevergue, Marquis of	xvi.	757
Mondragon town —	v.	308
Moneng, cultivation round	iv.	122
Moneſs, cataracts of —	iii.	379
Money, cuſtom of burying, in Lapland —	i.	449
——— coined in France —	iv.	404
——— of Spain —	v.	436
———, circulation of Dreſden	vi.	148
——— of Saxony	vi.	151
——— of Pruſſia	vi.	187
———, tables of the Swediſh	vi.	533
——— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	135
——— of Nankin —	vii.	248
——— of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	281
——— of the Chineſe —	vii.	392
——— of Tibet —	vii.	547
——— of Laſſa —	vii.	553
——— of Japan —	vii.	640
——— of the Uſbeck Tartars	ix.	331
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	739
———, miraculous, of Candia	x.	276
——— of Canada —	xiii.	625
Moneyaſh mines —	ii.	479
Monſia iſland —	xvi.	723
Mongallia, deſcription of —	vii.	355
———, its ſimilarity to Canada	vii.	362
Mongalls, Bell's deſcription of them	vii.	355
Mongas, Baretto's conqueſt	xvi.	705
Monge bay —	xi.	854
Mong-fan lamas in China —	vii.	563
Mong-ley city —	vii.	240
Mongoapa river —	xiv.	726
Mongols, Coxe's account of them	vi.	828
———, Pallas's account	vi.	840
Moni-quil, ſtones at —	iii.	261
Monja iſland —	xii.	70
Monk, General —	ii.	161
Monk-cheſter, ſee Newcaſtle.		
Monkeys of Japan —	vii.	701
———, worſhip of, at Vizagapatam — —	viii.	400
———, elephants fond of	ix.	616
———, deſcription of the Siameſe	ix.	622
———, Tonquineſe —	ix.	718
——— of Arabia —	x.	185
——— of Borneo —	xi.	115
——— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45
——— of the Amazons	xiv.	246
——— of Carthagena —	xiv.	345
——— of Panama —	xiv.	372
——— of Quito —	xiv.	420
Monkeys, muſk, of Congo	xvi.	173
——— of Brazil —	xvi.	205
——— of Congo —	xvi.	252
——— of the Gold Coaſt deſcribed — —	xvi.	440
——— of Benin —	xvi.	532
——— of Loango —	xvi.	558
——— of the Niger, anecdotes	xvi.	669
———, opinion of the Caffrés on	xvi.	687
Monkeys-tooth worſhipped in Ceylon — —	viii.	388
Monks, black, in Ruſſia —	i.	22
——— of St. Benedict —	i.	37
———, remarks on —	ii.	172
——— of Paris —	iv.	7
———, their influence in Spain	v.	401
———, riches	v.	404
——— in Bavaria —	vi.	38
——— in Erbach —	vi.	262
——— of Cologne —	vi.	275
——— of Troitſkoi Sergief Kloſter	vi.	621
——— of Ruſſia —	vi.	815
———, account of an Armenian	vii.	59
——— of Korea —	vii.	536
——— of Tibet —	vii.	555. 560
——— of Mingrelia —	ix.	145
——— of St. Anthony —	x.	294
——— of Bellmount —	x.	318
———, Latin, of Jeruſalem	x.	341
——— of Cyprus —	x.	593
——— of Mount Athos —	x.	737
——— in Manilla —	xi.	79
——— of Our Lady of Bethlehem	xiv.	444. 569
——— of Mount Sinai, Mahomet's patent to —	xv.	389
Monkſhill fort, Antigua —	xii.	347
Monmouth, hiſtory of —	ii.	225
———, Skrine's account	ii.	584
Monmouth-bridge —	ii.	580
Monmouth, Duke of —	ii.	292
Monmouth iſle —	xi.	45
Monmouthſhire, county —	ii.	10
———, its produce	ii.	*ibid.*
———, manufactures	ii.	11
———, inhabitants	ii.	*ibid.*
Monnier, M. —	xiv.	257
Monoculi in water —	xiii.	583
Monolithic chapel of Memphis	xv.	810. 834
Monomete, New England —	xiii.	241
Monomotapa, Portugueſe conqueſt of	xvi.	679. 705
Monopolies, beneficial (*note*)	iv.	330
——— of the ſtate of Venice	iv.	620
——— of burghers in Switzerland (*note*) —	v.	663
——— of Pruſſia —	vi.	183
——— juſtified —	vi.	186
——— of wood in the Palatinate —	vi.	265
——— in the Spaniſh colonies	xiii.	765
Monopolization, Young's obſervation on — —	iv.	330

	VOL.	PAGE
Monopolizer, a public benefactor	iv.	330—333
Monplaiſir of Peterhof —	vi.	701
Monquegua juriſdiction —	xiv.	620
Monro, Lieutenant, anecdotes of him — —	viii.	342
Monro, Sir Robert, epitaph on	iii.	115
Monroy, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiv.	184. 189
Mons, deſcription of —	i.	132
Monſall dale —	ii.	387
Mons-meg cannon —	iii.	468
Monſon, Lady Ann, anecdotes of her — —	xvi.	120
Monſoons in Hindoſtan, Bernier's account of —	viii.	223
——— in Rangoon —	ix.	448
——— at Mocha —	x.	78
——— of Sumatra and Borneo	xi.	106
——— of Java —	xi.	165
——— of Amboyna —	xi.	253
Monſters, marine, of Finmark	i.	438
——— taken at Oſtend	i.	795
——— born in Ronaldſha	iii.	759
——— ſeen in Shetland	iii.	788
——— taken by fiſhermen	iii.	789
——— born in Neſton, Shetland iſle — —	iii.	793
——— like men, account of ſome — —	vii.	69
———, graven, at Perſepolis	ix.	103. 193. 266
——— with large ears	xi.	375
———, marine —	xi.	835
———, of Africa	xvi.	220
——— of the river Zaire	xvi.	217
——— of Loango —	xvi.	557
Monſul kingdom —	vii.	162
——— diamond mines —	vii.	166
Montacute, Sir William, King of Man — —	ii.	828
Montadier — —	iv.	118
Montagna bay and town —	x.	720
Montague Port, Dampier's adventures at — —	xi.	490
Montague's, Duke of, ſettlement of St. Lucia and St. Vincent	xii.	424. 431
Montanvert, glacier —	v.	781. 792
Montauban, Young's account of	iv.	94. 154
———, manufactures of	iv.	371
——— mulberries	iv.	461
Montbazin port —	xi.	869
Mont-Blanc, Sauſſure's attempts to attain the ſummit —	iv.	677. 687
———, views from the ſummit	iv.	691
———, ſhape of —	iv.	705
Mont Cenis, paſſage of —	iv.	283
———, iron-works at —	iv.	380
Mont-D'Or, cryſtallized iron of	v.	119
Monte, Cape, Guinea deſcribed	xvi.	538
Monteano, Don Manuel de, his attack on Georgia —	xii.	477
Monteath, loch of —	iii.	571
Monte Chriſti, Peru —	xiv.	273. 388
Monte Chriſto iſle —	x.	766
Monteſik tribe of Arabs	x.	135
Montel village, Senegal —	xvi.	657
Monteleone, Father, his miſſion to Congo —	xvi.	195
Montelimart vineyards —	iv.	455
———, ſilk culture	iv.	465
Monte-Nuovo, pumice-lavas of	v.	44
——— ſoda —	v.	45
———, frogs at —	v.	*ibid.*
Monte Roſſo, cryſtallized iron of	v.	119
Monte Santo —	x.	736
Monteſquieu, Marquis de —	iv.	188
——— on the revenue of France —	iv.	400
Monteſquieu cape, New Holland	xi.	881
Montfort's, Thomas, woollen manufactory at Vicenza —	iv.	640
Montgomery town —	ii.	*ibid.*
Month, diviſion of the Birman	ix.	507
———, the Siameſe —	ix.	583
———, the Arabian —	x.	167
Montiſeeks, tribe of —	ix.	276
Montigny, Madame Trudaine de	iv.	188
Montilimart — —	iv.	219
Montjouy citadel —	v.	618
Montmartre, plaſter quarries of	iv.	46
Montmorenci fall —	xiii.	674
Montmorenci family —	iv.	189
Montmorin, Count —	v.	341
Montpellier, Young's account of	iv.	115
Montreal town —	v.	547
Montreal, Canada, Lahontan's deſcription — —	xiii.	266. 279
———, Kalm's account	xiii.	620. 625
Montreuil —	iv.	83
Montroſe town, Pennant's account of — —	iii.	425
Montroſe, James Marquis of	iii.	249
Montroſe's victory —	iii.	75
Montſerrat, Young's account of	iv.	106
———, riches of the monaſtery	v.	616
——— hermitages —	v.	617
———, Carli's account of	xvi.	189
Montſerrat, Weſt Indies, Engliſh ſettlement of —	xii.	303
Monts Notre Dames —	xii.	672
Monument of London —	ii.	55
Monuments at Upſal —	i.	206
———, ancient Lapland	i.	251
——— of antiquity in Lapland	i.	254
———, ancient, in Iceland	i.	677
——— at Old Saliſbury	ii.	300
——— in Weſtminſter Abbey	ii.	523
——— in the Scilly iſles	ii.	766
———, ancient, at Penrith	iii.	119
——— near Shap —	iii.	122
——— of antiquity —	iii.	387
——— in memory of the defeat of Camus —	iii.	420
———, ancient ſepulchral	iii.	393

	VOL.	PAGE
Monuments, ancient, in Scotland	iii.	436. 439
——— of Archbiſhop Sharp	iii.	449
——— of Biſhop Kennedy	iii.	*ibid.*
——— in Jona —	iii.	657
———, ancient, in the Orkney iſles —	iii.	691. 754
———, ancient, in Shetland	iii.	782
——— in the Eſcurial —	v.	366
———, ancient Spaniſh	v.	543
——— in Mentz Cathedral	vi.	252
——— at Roſkild —	vi.	335
——— at Ringſted —	vi.	338
——— of John and Chriſtian the Second —	vi.	340
——— of Frederic the Firſt	vi.	344
———, ancient, in Sweden and Denmark —	vi.	348
———, Egyptian —	x.	14
——— of Mahomet in Medina	x.	92
——— in Maria iſland	xi.	856. 859
——— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	196
———, Mexican —	xiii.	799
——— of the ancient Indians in Quito —	xiv.	543
——— of Lima —	xiv.	601
——— erected by the aſtronomers in Quito —	xiv.	648
——— ancient, of Egypt	xv.	802
Mooa village —	xi.	683
Moon, her continual appearance in Icy harbour —	i.	102
——, libration —	i.	212
—— in eclipſe — —	i.	316
——, her influence on the body	iii.	630
——, rainbows formed by her in Bengal —	viii.	229
——, her eclipſe, a means of converſion — —	ix.	817
——, eaten by the devil when eclipſed — —	xi.	129
——, longitude found by —	xi.	388
—— worſhipped under various names in Egypt —	xv.	350
——, Mandingo worſhip of her	xvi.	875. 896
Moonlight on the Alps —	iv.	690
———, travels by —	ix.	100
Moor, Biſhop —	ii.	125
Moor, Mr., of Bermudas	xii.	265
Moor, Mr., the miſſionary	xii.	409
Moorat's account of the ſources of the Nile —	xv.	88
——— embaſſy to France	xv.	93. 106
Moore, Dr., on Pruſſia —	vi.	178
Moore Sound — —	i.	79
Moore's, Sir Jonas, navigation	i.	563
Moor-hens of Canada —	xiii.	289
Mooring a veſſel —	i.	493
Moorja, Mungo Park's adventures at — —	xvi.	841
Moors of Great Britain —	iv.	308
Moors, Lobo's anecdotes of them	xv.	17
Moors, battles of the Portugueſe with — —	xv.	32
——— of Weſt Barbary	xv.	414
———, manners and cuſtoms in Weſt Barbary —	xv.	436. 452
———, directions for dealing with them — —	xv.	493. 503
———, derivation of the name (*note*) —	xv.	669
——— of Tangiers —	xv.	683
——— of Morocco —	xv.	710
———, character and manners	xv.	762—778
——— of Senegal, Adanſon's account — —	xvi.	614. 617. 645
——— of Sofala —	xvi.	680
——— of the coaſt of Melinda	xvi.	723. 728
———, anecdotes of them in Africa	xvi.	847
——— of Tombuctoo —	xvi.	851. 896
Moor's ſhrub —	i.	361
Moor-well, St. Mary's —	ii.	744
Moorzan town —	xvi.	850. 853
Mooſa Fort, Florida —	xii.	473
Mooſe of New England deſcribed	xii.	256
Mooſe-deer, Kalm's obſervations on	xiii.	471
Mooſee, the chief, anecdotes of him	xvi.	852
Mooſe River Factory, Hudſon's bay	xii.	370
Mopa-mopa of Popayan	xiv.	488
Mor, Provider —	xiv.	811
Mora pariſh, Guſtavus Vaſa at	vi.	467
Moraba river —	xv.	97
Moràd-Bakche, Bernier's account of him —	viii.	63. 68
——— joins Aureng-Zebe	viii.	71
——— battle at Fate-abad	viii.	78
———, Aureng-Zebe's conduct to him —	viii.	86
———, death — —	viii.	100. 325
Morai of Oamo and Oberea	xi.	514. 588
——— of Captain Cook —	xi.	614
——— in Owhyhee —	xi.	700. 706
Moraine of the glaciers —	v.	783. 792
Morainville, M. de —	xiv.	258. 271
Moraiſah, antiquities at	xv.	566
Morales, Gaſpar, his diſcoveries	xiv.	146
Moraliſts of Japan — —	vii.	755
Morals of the Samoiedes —	i.	532
——— of the Spaniſh ladies	v.	515
——— of ſtates, cauſes of —	vi.	152
——— of the Swedes —	vi.	520
Moral Sanches, Don Franciſo del	xii.	456. 475
Morant port, Jamaica —	xii.	315
Morap iſles —	xiii.	62
Moraſſes of Hungary —	vi.	117
——— of Pruſſia —	vi.	180
——— of Ruſſia —	vi.	648
———, ſalt, near Senegal	xvi.	666
Moraſtein, antiquities at —	vi.	479
Moraſu caſt —	viii.	658. 661
Moraſu Whalliaru caſt —	viii.	675
Morat, bailliage — —	v.	827
——— lake — —	v.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Morat, Saluth of —	v.	827
———, environs —	v.	*ibid.*
———, battle of — —	v.	828
———, entry of the French (*note*)	v.	*ibid.*
———, oſſuary of —	v.	*ibid.*
Moratin, the poet —	v.	522
Moratoc Indians —	xii. 579.	xiii. 9
Moratoc river —	xii. 578. 582.	xiii. 9
Moraughtacund Indians —	xiii.	68
Moravia, cultivation in —	vi.	131
Moravians of Philadelphia	xiii.	390
——— of New York —	xiii.	571
Morbegno town —	v.	933
Morbeya river —	xv.	701. 799
Mordecai, the firſt quaker	xiii.	409
More, Don Juan de —	xiv.	93
Morea of Greece —	x.	759
Moreau entrance, New Holland	xi.	819
Morefountain Chateau —	iv.	134
More-iſland — —	iii.	582
Morena, the Sierra —	v.	561
———————, colonies in	v.	*ibid.*
Moreno, Admiral —	v.	453
Moreno, Colonel Martin Soares	xiv.	797
Moreno, Don Ventura —	v.	590
More Park — —	ii.	314
Morequito harbour —	xii.	209
More's, Mr., government of the Bermudas — —	xiii.	179
Moreſby —	iii.	198
Moreſco women —	xv.	411. 452
Moreton-in-the Marſh —	ii.	203
Morgan's capture of Porto Bello	xiv.	361
——— capture of Panama	xiv.	374
Morgarten, battle of —	v.	734
Morges town —	v.	802
———, lime tree of —	v.	*ibid.*
Morgiovets harbour —	i.	50
Moriah mount —	x.	340
———————, vaults of —	x.	356
———————, Pococke's deſcription	x.	416
Moribeca town, fortifications	xiv.	757
Morice Fitz John, Raleigh's account of — —	i.	830
Moriglios of Paris —	iv.	49
Morin's, M., cabinet of minerals	iv.	25
———————— library —	iv.	41
Moriſon's, Rev. Mr., account of Rona iſland —	iii.	580
———————————, inſtances of ſecond ſight —	iii.	675
Moritz's travels through ſeveral parts of England —	ii.	489
———————, Editor's preface to	ii.	*ibid.*
——— character —	ii.	491
Morlacos of Quito —	xiv.	474
Morlaix, Young's account of	iv.	155
———, linen trade of —	iv.	378
Morley, M. — —	iv.	67
Morning in the Iſle of Wight	ii.	719
Morning's, Adam, hiſtory	iii.	890
Morning Star, ſhip, her action with Sanganian pirates —	viii.	310
Moro fort, Havanna —	xiii.	756. 866
Moroc bird of Abyſſinia —	xv.	24
Morocco, navy of — —	v.	460
———, Lempriere's tour to	xv.	681
———, deſcription of the empire	xv.	706
——— city deſcribed —	xv.	734
Morocco, Emperor of, his court	xv.	465. 752
———————, anecdotes of him — —	xv.	472. 483. 743
———————, harem	xv.	784. 797
Morona river — —	xiv.	223. 499
Morpeth town — —	iii.	19
——— caſtle —	iii.	*ibid.*
Morris, Mr. — —	ii.	581
Morriſon, Colonel Francis	xii.	239
Morris's, Governor, letter to General Oglethorpe — —	xii.	482
Morris-town, works at —	ii.	593
Morrope town, Peru —	xiv.	559
Morſes, deſcription of them	i.	35
——— of Finmark —	i.	420
———————, their battles	i.	*ibid.*
———————, their teeth	i.	421
———————, mode of catching	i.	*ibid.*
Morſilio, Don Diego —	xiv.	5
Morſtain, grand treaſurer —	i.	218
Mortality in Brazil —	xiv.	737
Mortamberg copper-mine —	vi.	468
Mortar uſed in the pyramids	xv.	805. 824
Mortigura ſettlement —	xiv.	233
Mortimer, Dr. Cromwell, on turquoiſes — —	ix.	187
Mortimer's hole —	ii.	448
Morton, Archbiſhop —	ii.	299
Morton caſtle — —	iii.	226
Morunſo river — —	vi.	381
Morveau, M. — —	iv.	202
Morven, hill of — —	iii.	59
Morzovets, Bay of —	i.	78
Moſa, account of the water	viii.	277
Moſbeiba valley —	x.	12
Moſco, the Indian —	xiii.	68
Moſcovia, Chancelor's deſcription of (ſee Ruſſia) —	i.	16
Moſcow city — —	i. 16. 31.	vi. 581
———, commerce of —	i.	16
——— caſtle — —	i.	17
——— churches —	i. 17. 44.	vi. 593
———, road from Smolenſko to	vi.	578
———, hiſtory of — —	vi.	579
———, population —	vi.	580
———, kremlin of —	vi.	581
———, new palace of —	vi.	583
———, nobility in —	vi.	588
———, ancient palace of the Czars in	vi.	595
——— archives —	vi.	610
——— univerſity —	vi.	614

	VOL.	PAGE
Moſcow governments and diſtricts	vi.	751
——, Bell's deſcription of	vii.	275
——, Bell's journey from Pekin to	vii.	413—432
——, itinerary from, to Aſtrachan	vii.	499
——, road to Iſpahan from	ix.	161
Moſcow, Archbiſhop of, divine ſervice performed by him —	vi.	704
Moſcua river — —	i.	17
Moſellay, Bower of —	ix.	247
Moſes, Mount of —	xv.	285
Moſes, Rabbi, account of him	vii.	11
Moſes's Cliſt on Mount Sinai	x.	395. 401
Moſes's Fountains —	x.	389
Moſes's Rocks — —	x.	10
Moſes's Springs —	xv.	280. 295
Moſes's Stairs, meaſurement of the Nile at — —	xv.	377
Moſes's Wells — —	x.	7
Moſhaiſk — —	vi.	578
Moſkito bay, St. John's —	xii.	571. 610
Moſkwa river — —	vi.	582
——, navigation of it	vi.	617
Moſques at Conſtantinople, Bell's deſcription —	vii.	511
—— at Adrianople	vii. 514. x.	230. 733
—— at Delhi —	viii.	165
—— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	ix.	84
—— at Com —	ix.	159
—— at Ardevil —	ix.	175
—— of Iſpahan —	ix.	188. 190
—— of Meſched —	ix.	195
—— of Shiraz —	ix.	241
—— of Taces —	x.	56
—— of Sana —	x.	66
——, proceſſion of the Imam from — —	x.	69
—— in Jebilee —	x.	311. 566
—— of St. John the Baptiſt, at Damaſcus — —	x.	500
—— of Conſtantinople	x.	723
—— of Cobbe —	xv.	134
—— of Alexandria —	xv.	168
—— of Grand Cairo	xv.	186. 189
—— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	416. 455
——, Mooriſh ſtyle of building	xv.	653
—— of Morocco —	xv.	734. 773
—— of the converted Negroes of Africa — —	xv.	867
Moſquito Shore, Colon's diſcovery	xii.	125
Moſquitoes in France —	iv.	314
—— on the Rangoon river (ſee Muſquitoes) —	ix.	456. 563
Moſs the food of rein-deer —	i.	252
—— of Mount Grimſel —	v.	752
—— of Bavaria —	vi.	32
—— of America —	xiii.	436
——, beauty of one, comforts Mungo Park in diſtreſs —	xvi.	863
Moſs, iron-works at —	vi.	364
Moſs rock — —	ii.	378
Moſs of Lockerneſs —	iii.	218
Moſs of Solway —	iii.	206
Moſſava harbour —	viii.	272
Moſſel on the Dutch factories in India (*note*) —	xi.	203
—— on Macaſſer —	xi.	241
—— on Amboyna —	xi.	281
Moſs-houſe of Havod —	ii.	652
Moſſon, treaty of —	v.	923
Moſs-troopers of Scotland —	iii.	208. 216
Moſt Beautiful Harbour, Magellan Strait — —	xiv.	96
Moſtertſhoek, dangerous paſs	xvi.	85
Moſtyn, Sir Roger, Pennant's dedication to — —	iii.	1
Moſul province, Marco Polo's deſcription — —	vii.	110
Mota Betta iron-mines —	viii.	708
Mote-hill — —	iii.	199
Mote-hill of Scone — —	iii.	414
Mothe le Vayer, M. de la, Bernier's letter to — —	viii.	149
Moths of North America	xiii.	505
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	351
Motier, Roman, bailliage —	v.	811
Motions of the planets —	iii.	918
Motraye's, La, account of Catharine the Firſt (*note*) —	vi.	724
Motroripa iſland —	xi.	357
Motte, Moulin de la —	v.	835
Mottiſton village —	ii.	675
Motto on the Academy of Fine Arts at Madrid — — —	v.	381
Motuara iſland —	xi.	539. 576. 647
Motugogogo cape —	xi.	534
Moucheron, Balthazar, projects a north-eaſt paſſage —	i.	81
Moucheron, Coſmo de —	xiv.	797
Moudon town —	v.	883
Mouitt trading village —	xvi.	667
Mouline pariſh —	iii.	380
Moulins, Young's account of	iv.	208. 288
——, vineyards of —	iv.	454
——, ſilk culture —	iv.	464
Mounah, the —	xv.	506
Mounier, M. de —	iv.	174
Mounolota iſland —	i.	276
Mountaineers, Tonquineſe —	ix.	719
—— of Weſt Barbary	xv.	408
Mountain-flax of America	xiii.	473
Mountain-goat of the Alps	v.	794
Mountain-gold of Guinea	xvi.	373
Mountain-prieſts of Japan —	vii.	743. 789
Mountain-rats, account of —	i.	196
Mountain river, Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	80
Mountains of Nova Zembla	i.	58
—— in Lapland —	i.	235. 277
——, Kukama —	i.	277. 294
——, Nieva —	i.	278

	VOL.	PAGE
Mountains, Horrilakero —	i.	279
———, Cuitaperi —	i.	*ibid.*
———, Kattilla —	i.	280
———, Battas —	i.	281
———, Ketimo —	i.	283
———, Lango —	i.	*ibid.*
———, Pieſka —	i.	*ibid.*
———, Kukas —	i.	285
———, Niemi —	i.	288
———, Matka — —	i.	290
——— of Nordland —	i.	361
——— of Rodfiall —	i.	362
——— of Kitſchewari —	i.	363
——— of the North —	i.	364
——— of Swans —	i.	*ibid.*
———, the Lapland holy	i.	467
———, ſacred —	i.	479
——— on the coaſt of Spitzbergen — —	i.	548
———, barometrical mode of meaſuring —	i.	576
———, geometrical mode of meaſuring —	i.	*ibid.*
——— of Eaſt Spitzbergen	i.	606
———, origin of —	i.	687
———, volcanic —	i.	*ibid.*
———, Jeugel —	i.	740
——— of ice in the North	i.	741
——— of Iceland —	i.	745
——— of Norway —	i.	760
——— of the Azores	i.	806
——— of England —	ii.	466
———, their formation	ii.	*ibid.*
——— from Holland to France (*note*) —	ii.	467
——— from Paris to Amiens	ii.	*ibid.*
——— from Dover to London	ii.	*ibid.*
——— of Staffordſhire	ii.	*ibid.*
——— of Oxfordſhire (*note*)	ii.	*ibid.*
——— of Yorkſhire —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— of Derbyſhire —	ii.	468
——— of Merionethſhire	ii.	605
——— of Caernarvonſhire	ii.	624
——— of Angleſea —	ii.	627
——— of Snowdonia	ii.	630. 633
———, Cader Idris —	ii.	633
———, Berwyn —	ii.	636
——— of Wales —	ii.	644
——— of the Iſle of Man	ii.	785
——— of Scotland —	iii.	54
———, Grampian —	iii.	56
———, Beneveniſh —	iii.	100
———, Ben Lomond	iii.	108
——— of Murrayſhire —	iii.	127
———, Skiddaw —	iii.	193
——— of Arran —	iii.	259
——— of Jura — —	iii.	280. 648
——— of Bendoran —	iii.	368
——— of Kinnoul —	iii.	415
———, the Droſacks —	iii.	570
——— of the Iſle of Skie	iii.	618
Mountains of the Iſle of Mull	iii.	654
——— of St. Kilda —	iii.	704
———, Turk —	iii.	839
———, Mangerton —	iii.	840
———, Glena —	iii.	841
———, Eagle's Neſt —	iii.	842
———, Tomys —	iii.	846
———, Galties —	iii.	861
——— of Ireland —	iii.	865
———, the Pyrenees	iv.	102. 309. 712
——— of Italy —	iv.	234
———, the Alps —	iv.	283. 706
———, fertility of volcanic	iv.	305
——— of Catalonia —	iv.	662
———, primitive —	iv.	706
———, formation of —	iv.	707
———, ſtructure —	v.	3
———, uſual figure of a volcanic	v.	79
——— round Etna —	v.	87
———, on the formation of volcanic —	v.	129
——— of pumices —	v.	171
———, on the direction of volcanic — —	v.	230
——— of Calabria, Dolomieu's deſcription — —	v.	278
——— rent by earthquakes	v.	289
———, las Contreras	v.	597
———, Cabrillas —	v.	*ibid.*
——— of Switzerland, General Pfiffer's model —	v.	727
———, Titlis —	v.	742
———, St. Gothard —	v.	748
———, Furca —	v.	750
———, Grimſel —	v.	752
———, Aar-Gletchers —	v.	753
———, Galleberg —	v.	*ibid.*
———, Houſli —	v.	758
———, Sheidec —	v.	758. 761
———, Wetterhorn —	v.	761
———, Jungfrau-horn	v.	762
———, Kander —	v.	765
———, Gemmi —	v.	*ibid.*
———, Mont Blanc —	v.	779
———, on the heights of	v.	780
———, Vuilly —	v.	827
———, the Alps from Bern	v.	874
———, Bralio —	v.	912
———, Muret —	v.	936
——— of Saltzburg —	vi.	45
——— of Bohemia —	vi.	143
———, mineralogy of the Swediſh	vi.	389
———, the Flying, of Oranienbaum — —	vi.	700
——— in China —	vii.	240. viii. 510
———, Five-Horſes-Heads	vii.	241
——— of Tibet —	vii.	543. 550
———, volcanic, in Japan	vii.	686
——— of Caſhmere —	viii.	210. 219
———, Bember —	viii.	213
———, Megiddo —	viii.	282

	VOL.	PAGE
Mountains of Tonquin —	viii.	483
———, the Ghats in the Carnatic	viii.	585
——— of Doray Guda —	viii.	688
——— of Caucaſus —	ix.	149
——— of Taurus —	ix.	152
——— of Perſia —	ix.	178. 238
——— of Anoupectoumiou	ix.	460
——— of Arracan —	ix.	473
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	716
——— of Inſcriptions	x.	13
———, St. Catharine's	x.	18. 397
———, coffee, in Yemen	x.	41
———, travels among the Yemen	x.	42
———, Hermon —	x.	334
———, Tabor —	x.	334. 362
———, Carmel —	x.	334
———, Gerizim —	x.	335
———, Ebal —	x.	*ibid.*
———, Calvary of Moriah	x.	340
———, Quarantania, or of the Temptations —	x.	345
———, Olivet —	x.	358
———, Gihon — —	x.	360
——— of Beatitudes —	x.	364
——— of Precipitation —	x.	*ibid.*
———, Hamam el Faran	x.	390
———, Horeb, St. Bertin and Sinai — —	x.	392
———, the Written —	x.	402
———, Acra —	x.	415
——— of Cyprus —	x.	575
——— of the Iſle of France	xi.	91. 765
———, Roa in Owhyhee	xi.	729
———, Teneriffe —	xi.	744
——— of the Atlantic iſlands	xi.	750
——— of Timor —	xi.	801
——— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	836. 848
——— of New South Wales	xi.	912
———, exploration of the Blue	xi.	913, 936
———, Apalachean —	xii.	307
——— of Jamaica —	xii.	314
——— of Virginia —	xiii.	25
——— of the Bermudas	xiii.	171
——— of New England	xiii.	212. 219
——— of Hudſon river	xiii.	575
——— of Canada	xiii.	610. 613. 652. 671
——— of Oriſſava —	xiii.	795. 800
———, Cordilleras —	xiv.	45. 164
———————, Bouguer's deſcription —	xiv.	283
———, heights aſcertained by the barometer (*note*)	xiv.	288
———, Pambamarca —	xiv.	290
———, Cotopaxi —	xiv.	291
———, Cocounoucou	xiv.	296
———, Chouſſalong —	xiv.	*ibid.*
———, Bouguer on the South American —	xiv.	312
———, Andes —	xiv.	416
———, M, —	xiv.	483. 484
——— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
Mountains of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	659
——— on the Red Sea coaſt	xv.	11
———, Sinai —	xv.	285
———, Atlas in Africa	xv.	512
———, Wan-naſh-reeſe —	xv.	527
———, Jurjura —	xv.	534
——— of Gætulia —	xv.	537
——— of Algiers —	xv.	544
———, Aureſs —	xv.	548
———, Uſelett —	xv.	586
——— of ſalt in Barbary	xv.	605
——— in Morocco	xv.	703
———, Atlas, Morocco	xv.	729
——— of Southern Africa	xvi.	32. 36
———, Table —	xvi.	42
———, Lion — —	xvi.	48
——— of the Cape —	xvi.	55
———, Bocke-veld —	xvi.	83. 93. 109
———, Paarl —	xvi.	121
———, Riebeek Caſtle	xvi.	122
———, Picquet —	xvi.	*ibid.*
———, Rogge-veld —	xvi.	133
———, Cape Monte —	xvi.	539
———, Peak of Teneriffe	xvi.	603
———, Pico of the Azores	xvi.	671
——— of Fayal —	xvi.	673
———, Spine of the World, Africa — —	xvi.	706
——— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	739. 796. 799.
——— of Bergoo —	xvi.	835
Mountains, the Old Man of the, account of him —	vii.	99. 114
Mountain-ſcenes in Saltzburg	vi.	44. 48. 50
——————— near Croneberg	vi.	250
Mount-Caſſius —	x.	557
Mount-Edgecombe —	ii.	267
Mountfort, Earl of Leiceſter	ii.	204
Mount-Heckla —	i.	691
Mount-Juliet —	iii.	817
Mount-Kennedy —	iii.	820
Mount Libanus, Dandini's voyage to	x.	272
———————, Maronites of	x.	287
Mounts in Murrayſhire —	iii.	128
——— of Moſes —	x.	10
———, Sinai —	x.	*ibid.*
——— of Olives —	x.	426
Mountforrel town —	ii.	366
——————— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
Mount-Steward —	iii.	251
Mouree town, Guinea —	xvi.	361
Mourner in Mercury bay —	xi.	533
Mourners in Chili —	xiv.	123
——— of Carthagena —	xiv.	338
Mournings in Korea —	vii.	534
——————— among the Banians	viii.	543
——————— of the Perſees —	viii.	571
———————, ſolemn Perſian, for Huſſein —	ix.	38. 272
——————— of the Siameſe —	ix.	590
——————— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	698. 730
——————— in Arracan —	ix.	761

	VOL.	PAGE
Mournings made rejoicings in Jangoma — — —	ix.	763
——— in Laos	ix.	765
——— of the Friendly Iſlanders	xi.	696
——— of the Ethiopians	xv.	98
——— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	435. 456. 654. 669
——— of the Mooriſh women	xv.	777
——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	429
——— in Benin —	xvi.	528
——— on the Grain Coaſt	xvi.	542
——— of the Negroes in Portudal — —	xvi.	623
Mouron, M. — —	iv.	82
Mourooa, the chief —	xi.	650
Mouſe tower — —	vi.	259
Mouſe-wood of America	xiii.	550
Mouths of the Nile —	vii.	17
Mouvette's inſtructions for ſettlers in Barbary — —	xv.	493
Moville river, French on	xii.	452
Mowee Point —	xi.	725
Mowhemenchouch town —	xiii.	75
Mowhemenchughes —	xiii.	37
Moxel, people, deſcription of them	vii.	40
Moxui, ſee Moſul.		
Moxus, the Indian king —	xii.	399. 403
Moyacks, birds of Canada	xiii.	355
Moylar caſt, origin and employments	viii.	749
Moyowance Indians —	xiii.	27
Mozambique iſland, Hamilton's deſcription —	viii.	266
———, inhabitants	viii.	266. xv. 4
———, Naya's expedition to	xvi.	676
———, Santo's hiſtory	xvi.	716. 719
Mozambique channel —	xi.	751
Mozeemlek Indians —	xiii.	313. 315
Mozine diſtrict —	i.	524
———, Samoides there —	i.	*ibid.*
Mozzata, mode of fattening oxen at	iv.	581
———, courſe of crops at	iv.	589
———, wheat of —	iv.	593
———, ſeed and products	iv.	594
——— ſilk culture —	iv.	601
——— hemp and flax —	iv.	609
——— maize —	iv.	610
——— vines — —	iv.	613
———, implements and tillage at	iv.	616
———, taxation of —	iv.	629
———, tithes and church lands	iv.	635
———, labouring poor at	iv.	645
———, prices at —	iv.	650
Mozzate villa —	iv.	242
Muc people — —	vii.	55
Muca-muca of South America	xiv.	534
Mucas city — —	xiv.	493
Muck, Iſle of — —	iii.	662
Mucks, mad, of Batavia —	xi.	186
Muckwas in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	375
Mucruſs, grand ſcenery at —	iii.	839
——— abbey —	iii.	840
Mud-banks of Batavia —	xi.	211
Mudbay, in Couchin —	viii.	382
Mudura fort — —	viii.	594. 613
Mud-walls, their ſtrength and beauty in the Myſore — —	viii.	588
Mufti of Turkey —	x.	253
Mugan plain, Bell's journey through	vii.	292
Muga-Nayakana-Cotay —	viii.	687
Mugdoc caſtle —	iii.	248
Mugdrum Croſs —	iii.	444
Muggaſtot — —	iii.	325
Muggrebines —	xv.	110
Mugheſs — —	xv.	*ibid.*
Mu-glin mountain —	vii.	241
Mugwort, ceremonies with, in Japan	vii.	735
Muhlheim town — —	vi.	276
Mujet kingdom —	vii.	189
Mujilis Gemſheed, ruins	ix.	268
Muju river — —	xiv.	243. 499
Mukatera fortreſs —	x.	110
Mukha-lah, Seedy ben —	xv.	671
Mula-Halo town —	xiv.	419
Mulattoes of Carthagena	xiv.	332
——— in Congo —	xvi.	162
——— of Guinea —	xvi.	395. 427
——— of Angola, their manners and cuſtoms —	xvi.	296
Mulberries of France —	iv.	313. 316
———, culture of, in France	iv.	461
——— in Quercy —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in Guienne —	iv.	462
——— in Normandy —	iv.	463
——— in Bourbonnois	iv.	464
——— in Dauphine —	iv.	465
———, time of ſowing	iv.	*ibid.*
———, planting —	iv.	466
———, cultivation —	iv.	*ibid.*
———, produce —	iv.	*ibid.*
———, quantity devoured by ſilk-worms —	iv.	468
———, on their culture in England —	iv.	470
——— in Pruſſia —	iv.	471
———, culture of, in Italy	iv.	600
——— at Mozzata —	iv.	602
———, experiments on —	iv.	606
——— of Valencia —	v.	606
——— of Perſia —	ix.	180
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	740
———, the paper, of Tongataboo	xi.	677
———, on the culture, in Georgia	xii.	486
——— of Penſylvania —	xiii.	417
Mulberry-tree of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription —	vii.	692
——— of Canada —	xiii.	623
——— of Barbary	xv.	405
Muldoniſh iſle —	iii.	604
Mulehet country —	vii.	114
Mules of Spain —	v.	444
—— of Perſia —	ix.	183
—— uſed in the commerce of Mexico	xiii.	847

	VOL.	PAGE
Mules, their mode of travelling on the Andes — —	xiv.	416
—— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	618
—— of Morocco —	xv.	708. 769
Muleteer, anecdote of an enraged	v.	309
Muleteers of the Perſian harem	ix.	71
—— in Mexico —	xiii.	791. 847
Muley, meaning of the term	xv.	681
Muley Abdallah, Prince	xv.	478. 484
Muley Abſulem, Prince	xv.	716. 723. 757. 760
Muley Alley, Prince	xv.	484
Muley Hamet Deheley, Prince of Morocco —	xv.	486
Muley Idris, the Mooriſh ſaint	xv.	463
Muley Iſhmael, Emperor of Morocco	xv.	470. 711
Muley Mahomet Lariba	xv.	478
Muley Moluc, King of Morocco	xv.	460
Muley Zidan —	xv.	470
——, his letter to Charles the Firſt of England (*note*)	xv.	697
Mulhaes, the Mahometan	viii.	46
Mulhauſen town —	v.	699
——, hiſtory of —	v.	700
Muljan iſland, cannibals of	vii.	181
——, petrified crabs of	vii.	*ibid.*
Mull iſle, Martin's deſcription of	iii.	654
Mull, ſound of —	iii.	351
Mullein, white, of America	xiii.	418
Muller the hiſtorian, biography of him	vi.	585
——, his writings —	vi.	586
—— on the falſe Demetrius (*note*)	vi.	632
—— on the election of Peter	vi.	635
——, his obſervations on the Czar Demetrius — —	vi.	742
—— on the tombs of Siberia	vi.	828
Muller, Dr. Otto Frederic	vi.	320
Muller's voyages and diſcoveries of the Ruſſians (*note*)	i.	601
Mullet of New England	xiii.	215
—— of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	450
Mullingar fair —	iii.	816
Mullooiah river —	xv.	514
Mulmul ſignal ſtation —	xiv.	433. 438
Mulſingen, oſtracites of —	v.	874
Multan the idol —	vii.	220
Muluchæ, the ancient —	xv.	514. 518
Mulud the Moreſco feaſt —	xv.	438
Mulur village —	viii.	712
Mumbo Caffrés deſcribed	xvi.	710
Mummies of Stroma —	iii.	87. 154
——, medicinal, in Perſia	ix.	182
——, Egyptian —	x.	240
——, Egyptian, in the catacombs of Saccara —	xv.	208
——, Egyptian, mode of embalming — —	xv.	355
—— of Egypt —	xv.	815
——, deſcription of the ſubſtance — —	xv.	816
Munck's Voyage to the North	i.	789
Mundium village —	viii.	595. 613
Mungo Park, ſee Park.		
Munich, court of —	vi.	26
Munich, Marſhal —	vi.	719
——, anecdotes of	vi.	780
——, biographical account of him —	vi.	796
Munimigi kingdom, Ethiopia	xvi.	217
Munis of Karnata —	viii.	714
Munoz, Don Thomas —	v.	573. 604
Munſter, valley of (ſee Moitier)	v.	703
Munſter in Vallais —	v.	751
—— valley deſcribed —	v.	911
—— village —	v.	*ibid.*
——, government of —	v.	*ibid.*
—— biſhopric —	vi.	278
——, eccleſiaſtics of —	vi.	*ibid.*
Muralt family —	v.	663
Murat cape —	xi.	795
Murat, Sultan —	x.	259
Murat the Armenian merchant	viii.	109
——, his account of the ſource of the Nile —	viii.	111
—— of Ethiopia	viii.	112. 230
Murath Baſhaw —	x.	227
Murchardus Mac-duſie —	iii.	291
Murcia kingdom, cultivation of	v.	598
Murder of Crichton —	iii.	141
—— of a laird of Innes	iii.	144
—— of Guſtavus the Third	vi.	504
—— of the falſe Demetrius	vi.	631
——, anecdotes of one at Mocha	viii.	280
——, laws reſpecting, at Shiraz	ix.	253
——, Arabian puniſhment for	x.	145
—— of Captain Cook —	xi.	713
—— of the Virginian colony	xiii.	145. 150
——, cauſe of it —	xiii.	167
——, puniſhments in Weſt Barbary for — —	xv.	427
—— in Morocco	xv.	756
—— of the King of Commany	xvi.	354
——, puniſhments for, in Guinea	xvi.	406
——, puniſhments for, in Benin	xvi.	528
—— puniſhed with ſlavery in Africa — —	xvi.	885
Murderer's bay —	xi.	442
Muret mountain —	v.	936
——, paſſage over —	v.	*ibid.*
Murex of Tyre —	x.	471
Murſili kingdom —	vii.	162
——, diamond mines —	vii.	166
Muria, Valle di, lavas of —	v.	186
——, cryſtals —	v.	*ibid.*
——, chalcedonies	v.	188
Muriate, acid of —	v.	145
Murillo the artiſt —	v.	566
Murodeſwara temple —	viii.	755
Murr, Mr., on Martin Behaim	xi.	294. 392
Murray, Biſhop —	iii.	130
Murray firth —	iii.	81
Murray, Gen., on Majorca	iv.	675

	VOL.	PAGE
Murray's, Sir Robert, account of the tides at Bernera —	iii.	588
Murrayſhire, agriculture of	iii.	75
——————, caſtles in —	iii.	76
——————, Shaw's account of	iii.	126
Murtilla tree of Chili —	xiv.	89
Murum town, country round it	vii.	276. 316
Murviedro, caſtles of —	v.	609
—————— antiquities —	v.	610
Muſa, Melek, of Dar-Fûr	xv.	118. 123
Muſa torrent —	v.	988
Muſa village — —	x.	54
Muſa on the Chineſe learning	vii.	230
Muſæum Aſhmoleanum —	ii.	112
Muſæum of Athens —	x.	753
Muſaſi province of Japan —	vii.	662
Muſcamunge, Virginia —	xii.	577. xiii. 8
Muſcat, Franklin's deſcription	ix.	237
Muſchid, Sir —	ix.	378
Muſcles of the Iſle of Skie	iii.	621
—————— of Japan —	vii.	711
—————— of Bernier iſle, New Holland	xi.	792
—————— of Canada —	xiii.	357
—————— of Penſylvania —	xiii.	414. 528
—————— of Barbary —	xv.	637
Muſconiſi iſles —	x.	634
Muſenden cape —	viii.	288
Muſeum, the Britiſh —	ii.	512
—————— at Florence —	iv.	272
—————— of natural hiſtory in Pavia	v.	2. 91
—————— of Madrid —	v.	381
——————, Royal, of Copenhagen	vi.	299
——————, Royal, propoſed, of Stockholm — —	vi.	399
—————— Carliſonianum —	vi.	403
—————— of Peterſburgh	vi.	824
——————————, foſſil bones of Siberia in —	vi.	*ibid.*
Muſgrave's Britain formerly a peninſula —	ii.	783
Muſhrooms of France —	iv.	48
—————— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	739
Muſic, Laplanders ignorant of	i.	452
—————— of the Highlands —	iii.	95
—————— in the Weſtern iſles	iii.	638
—————— of the Spaniards —	v.	519
—————— at Vienna —	vi.	94
—————— at Prague —	vi.	140
——————, Academy of, in Stockholm	vi.	409
—————— of Pegu —	viii.	427
——————, ſtate in Perſia —	ix.	224
——————, Chineſe, horrible	ix.	485
——————, ſcience of the Birman	ix.	508
——————, Siameſe —	ix.	596
—————— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	672. 725
—————— of the Turks —	x.	263
—————— in Borneo —	xi.	122
—————— in Java —	xi.	172
—————— of Zubu iſland —	xi.	337
—————— of Otaheite —	xi.	505. 520
—————— in the Friendly iſles	xi.	594. 667
Muſic in Tongataboo —	xi.	678
—————— in the Sandwich iſlands	xi.	734
——————, its effects on the ſavages of Van Diemen's Land —	xi.	840
—————— of the Virginians	xiii.	38
—————— of the Chilians —	xiv.	117
—————— of the Abyſſinians	xv.	27. 91
—————— from the ſtatue of Memnon	xv.	249
——————, church, of Barbary	xv.	422
——————, Moreſco —	xv.	439. 448
——————, the Tarantella air (*note*)	xv.	635
—————— in Barbary —	xv.	643
——————, Arabic —	xv.	*ibid.*
——————, Mooriſh —	xv.	643. 773
——————, Turkiſh —	xv.	644
—————— of the Hottentots	xvi.	33
—————— of the Caffrés —	xvi.	37. 90
—————— of the inhabitants of Congo	xvi.	160. 244. 330
—————— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea —	xvi.	394
—————— of the Fidaſians	xvi.	484
—————— in Benin —	xvi.	530
——————, preſcribed for the ſick in Loango —	xvi.	572. 575
—————— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
Muſicians in the Hindoo temples	viii.	725
Muſiliac town —	iv.	156
Muſingen —	v.	879
Muſk, Fitch's account of it	ix.	425
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	711
—— of China —	xi.	378
Muſk-animal of China —	vii.	213
—————— of Tibet —	vii.	214
——————, Bell's deſcription of one	vii.	342
—————— of Siam —	ix.	604
Muſkat city and kingdom, Hamilton's deſcription —	viii.	284
——————, expulſion of the Portugueſe from — —	viii.	*ibid.*
——————, produce of —	viii.	286
——————, heat in —	viii.	*ibid.*
Muſkat Arabs —	viii.	267
——————, their manners and cuſtoms — —	viii.	287. 289
—————— plunder Diu	viii.	312
Muſketoe trading-place on the Niger	xvi.	614. 626
Muſk-mice of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	439
Muſk-ox of America —	xii.	275
Muſk-rats of Siam —	ix.	621
—————— of Canada —	xiii.	286
—————— of North America deſcribed — —	xiii.	520
Muſk-tree of Perſia —	ix.	98
Muſquaſpen root of Virginia	xiii.	30
Muſqueteers of Perſia —	ix.	79. 217
Muſquets, French trade with the Indians for —	xiii.	687
Muſquiez on the coin of Spain	v.	437
Muſquitoes of Aſtrachan —	vii.	283
—————— in Borneo —	xi.	118

	VOL.	PAGE
Muſquitoes of America	xiii.	423. 452. 462. 505. 581
—— of Canada —	xiii.	618. 666
—— of the river Amazon	xiv.	242
—— of Peru —	xiv.	279
—— of Carthagena	xiv.	349
—— on the river Guayaquil	xiv.	414
—— at Caracol —	xiv.	*ibid.*
—— of Rio Formoſa	xvi.	519
—— of the Niger	xvi.	614. 631. 849
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	654
—— in Kionk —	xvi.	661
Muſſaſcus of Virginia —	xiii.	31
Muſſulmen in the Myſore	viii.	592
——, their pilgrimages to Mecca — —	x.	90
——, their deſtruction of books — —	xv.	832
Muſtapha-caſſa Baſha —	vii.	508
Muſtard, culture of, in France	iv.	495
—— groves in Chili	xiv.	38
Muſti, Tunis, antiquities at	xv.	572
Muſtygannim city, Algiers	xv.	519
Mutaqueſunnauk fruit of Virginia	xii.	599
Muteferrika of Egypt —	xv.	303
Muteodu, mines near —	viii.	768
Muthel, land round —	iii.	403
Mutilation, practice of, in the Friendly iſles — —	xi.	595. 697
Mutiny of the Coſſacs of Yaik	vi.	799
—— at Baſſora —	viii.	291
—— at Gabon iſland	viii.	294
—— in Manilla —	viii.	512
—— at Mindanao —	xi.	31
—— of Roldan in Hiſpaniola	xii.	105—116
—— againſt Colon	xii.	29. 146. 153. xiv. 137
—— of Hudſon's crew	xii.	274
Mutomos, the Ethiopian ambaſſador — —	xvi.	698
Mutſu province of Japan	vii.	663
Mutton of Arabia —	x.	155
—— of Guinea —	xvi.	432
Mutton-feaſt of the Moors	xv.	438
Muyden's rock —	xi.	145
Muxadabaud town —	viii.	414
Muzanderam province —	ix.	45. 50
Muzimbas of Caffraria —	xvi.	710
——, his defeat of the Portugueſe — —	xvi.	711
——, one of the ſcourges of Ethiopia —	xvi.	717
Muzza canal —	iv.	566
Mycerinus's pyramid —	xv.	203
Mylaſa, ancient city —	x.	667
Myonneſus —	x.	655
Myos, the ancient —	xv.	236. 278
Myra of Lycia —	x.	594
Myriandrus city —	x.	550
Myrlea, ancient city —	x.	721
Myrone, unction, of Mingrelia	ix.	145. 148. 154
Myſore, Buchanan's travels through	viii.	573
Myſore, Raja of, his dominions	viii.	608
Myſtery of the Indian cabala	viii.	191
Mythology of Hindoſtan	viii.	184
—— of the Birmans	ix.	492
—— of the ancient Egyptians	xv.	348
Mytilene iſland, Pococke's deſcription — —	x.	632
—— city —	x.	*ibid.*
Mytili found in the temple of Serapis	v.	33
—— in ſtones —	v.	56

N.

	VOL.	PAGE
Na, fruit of Tonquin —	ix.	661
Naaman the Syrian —	x.	502
Naas, Young's account of —	iii.	859
Naba, wells of —	x.	5
Nabal town, Tunis —	xv.	569
Naban village, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	297
Nabataea — —	xv.	280
Nabazza iſland —	xii.	151
Nabob, Foote's —	ii.	514
——, Moritz's account of it — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Nabob of Sindy, audience of him	viii.	305
Nacchivan, ancient city —	ix.	154. 175
Nacotchtanke Indians —	xiii.	27. 64
Naddoddr, the pirate —	i.	644
Nadir Mahamet Khan, hiſtory of	ix.	385
Nadir Shah, account of him	ix.	194. 297. 311. x. 125
Nadoueſſis, anecdotes of them	xiii.	317
Næfels, battle of —	v.	654
Nærn's, Mr., cabinet —	vi.	382
Nagamangala fort and town	viii.	697
Nagapatam, Dutch colony at	viii.	388
Nagaratra caſt, manners and cuſtoms	viii.	645. 662 674
Nagar-kanny of Delhi —	viii.	158
Nagaſakki, Kempfer's journey from, to Jedo — —	vii.	766. 792
Nagata province of Japan —	vii.	666
Naggiſaky, anecdotes of an inhabitant of — —	vii.	345
Nahe river — —	vi.	261
Naher-il-Melech —	x.	313
Nahl's tomb of Madame Langhans	v.	879
Naiekan Eray, Buchanan's deſcription — —	viii.	586
Naiemkeck, New England	xiii.	218
Nain — —	x.	363
Nairne's marine barometer —	i.	569
Nairnſhire — —	iii.	77
Naires of Cochin —	ix.	424
Nairs, Buchanan's deſcription of them — —	viii.	736. 743
Najabalus iſlands —	vii.	183
Naka fiſh — —	xv.	140
Nakkos promontory —	xv.	521

	VOL.	PAGE
Nakoura tower — —	x.	468
Nakſhi Roſtan —	ix.	107. 271
Nalarayana-pallyam —	viii.	722
Nalla, deſcription of a Lapland	i.	176
Namaquas nations —	xvi.	72. 128. 142
Namaſcet, New England —	xiii.	238. 239
Nambouries in the Samorin's dominions — —	viii.	375
Namburis tribe —	viii.	736. 743
Name of God, occult ſcience	x.	171
Namenacus, King —	xiii.	142
Names of Lapland —	i.	483
——— in Scotland —	iii.	384
——— in Shetland —	iii.	767
——— carved in the Grotta delle Capre — —	v.	70
——— in Japan —	vii.	622
———, on the Arabian —	x.	148
——— of new-diſcovered lands	xi.	304
——— given by the Otaheitans to Captain Cook, &c. —	xi.	508
———, ceremony of exchanging, in the South Sea iſlands —	xi.	704
———, ceremony of changing, in Timor — —	xi.	812
——— in Madagaſcar	xi.	*ibid.*
———, diſquiſition on Colon's	xii.	3
——— of the firſt ſettlers of Virginia in 1585 —	xii.	574
——— in 1587	xii.	617
——— of the adventurers for Virginia, alphabetical liſt —	xiii.	130
——— of the Bermudas adventurers — —	xiii.	190
———, ancient and modern, of the places in New England	xiii.	208
——— given to the river Amazons	xiv.	503
———, Moreſco impoſition of them	xv.	433
——— of places at the Cape cauſe great confuſion —	xvi.	79
——— of the Negroes in Guinea	xvi.	423
——— of children and places, ſignificant Mandingo —	xvi.	874
Namma-Guelle, the naming fiſh	i.	460
Namontack, the Indian —	xiii.	75
Nan-chang-fu —	vii.	244
———, temple there	vii.	*ibid.*
Nancy town — —	iv.	193
———, vineyards of —	iv.	451
Nan-gan-fu in Kyang-ſi —	vii.	241
Nangaſaak, Dutch factory at	viii.	516
Nangaſaki, adventures of ſome Dutchmen at —	vii.	530
———, Hagenaar's account of	vii.	607
Nangis-Chateau —.	iv.	186
Nan-hyong city —	vii.	241
Nankaido, Kempfer's deſcription of	vii.	667
Nan-kang-fu —	vii.	245
———, temples there	vii.	*ibid.*
Nankin city deſcribed —	vii.	247
——— walls — —	vii.	*ibid.*
Nankin, ſtreets of —	vii.	248
———, imperial palace at	vii.	*ibid.*
———, porcelain tower of —	vii.	*ibid.*
———, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	509
Nan-king city —	vii.	242
Nanſamond colony —	xii.	233
Nanſamund, Sir George Yearly's expedition to —	xiii.	159
Nanſamund river —	xiii.	26. 71
——— Indians —	xiii.	72. 80
Nanſen on the Daniſh revolution	vi.	305
Nantaquak Indians — —	xiii.	63
Nantaughtacund —	xiii.	27. 69
Nantes, Young's account of	iv.	158
———, commerce of —	iv.	341
———, manufactures of —	iv.	378
———, cattle — —	iv.	479
———, obſervations on the waſte land near — —	iv.	510
———, coal-mines near —	iv.	519
Nanteul — —	iv.	144
Nanton, Sir Robert —	xii.	248
Nao, the galleon —	v.	490
Naotes, opinion of the treaty of commerce in — —	iv.	366
Naphtha of Backu —	vii.	288
——— near Derbent —	vii.	492
——— of Japan —	vii.	690
——— of Perſia —	ix.	186
Naples, view of an eruption of Veſuvius at — —	v.	12
——— city — —	v.	22
——— bay — —	v.	60
———, Norman Kings of —	v.	939
Naploſa city — —	x.	335
Napo river — —	xiv.	214. 228
——— town and river —	xiv.	491. 499. 505
Napoleon Land, New Holland	xi.	879
Nappa hall — —	ii.	430
Nara, Iſthmus —	i.	302
Naranjal town —	xiv.	402
Naraſingha temple —	viii.	694
Narbonne, manufactures at	iv.	372
———, Carli's account	xvi.	191
Nareiſa — —	ix.	396
Narim, town on the Oby —	vii.	426
Nariſkin family —	vi.	637
Narotto whirlpool of Japan	vii.	684
Narova river, fall of it —	vi.	710
Narrative of the winterings of the Dutch in Icy Harbour —	i.	97—112
——— of a winter in Lapland	i.	513
——— of four Ruſſian ſailors at Spitzbergen —	i.	595
——— of Captain Furneaux	xi.	575
——— of Captain Cook's death	xi.	713
——— of a voyage for the diſcovery of Southern Lands	xi.	739
——— of Condamine's travels in America —	xiv.	211
Narrohigganſet Indians —	xiii.	238

	VOL.	PAGE
Narſipore — —	viii.	398
Narts, deſcription of —	vii.	343
Narva, battle of —	vi.	489. 710
———, town and ſuburbs	vi.	710
———, trade of — —	vi.	*ibid.*
Narvaez, Pamphilio — —	xii.	339
Naſar Khoja —	ix.	358
Naſava, the ancient —	xv.	539
Naſbe village —	x.	8
Naſe, the — —	i.	11
Naſer, Schiech —	x.	127
Naſirabad fortreſs —	ix.	308
Naſlee town — —	x.	673
Naſs village — —	vi.	371
Naſſau town, Providence iſland	xii.	361
Naſſau, Prince William of —	i.	136. 139
Naſſau bay, New York —	xii.	349
Naſſau fort, Guinea —	xvi.	361
Naſſau hall, America —	xiii.	734
Naſſau Siegen, Prince of — —	v.	491
Naſſau Strait —	i.	86
Naſure, Don Blas, on the Spaniſh theatre — —	v.	522
Nata city, Panama —	xiv.	388
Natal, coaſt from the Cape of Good Hope to — — —	viii.	264
Natholma forge —	vi.	549
Nations of the North, Kerguelen's obſervations on them —	i.	770
———, their origin to be diſcovered by language —	vii.	670
Nativity, the colony planted by Colon — —	xii.	45. 63
Nativity city, St. Domingo	xiv.	140
Natolia, Chriſtians in —	x.	159
Natrix of the ancients —	xv.	629
Natron of Bir-el-Malha —	xv.	111
Nattanee town —	vii.	299
Natural hiſtory, reflections on	iii.	915
Natural hiſtories of England	ii.	465
Naturaliſte cape, New Holland	xi.	773
Naturaliſte, Le, ſhip, her voyage of diſcovery — —	xi.	742
Nature does nothing in vain	i.	362
——— ſtronger than man —	i.	363
———, impreſſions from —	i.	629
———, her beauty in the baſalts of Staffa — —	i.	700
———, her works require great care in examining —	i.	719
———, her three modes of operation	i.	729
———, vagaries of —	ii.	674
———, ſports of — —	ii.	727
———, beauties of her works	iii.	305
———, terrible in efforts (*note*)	v.	277
Nature, Sur la —	iii.	916
Naucratis, the ancient —	xv.	176
Nauders village —	v.	911
Naughin province —	vii.	150
Naugrokot mountains —	vii.	595
Naumachiæ of Saguntum —	v.	618
Naumachium of Teos —	x.	655
Naunton's account of the Marquis Wincheſter —	ii.	330
Nauſe Indians —	xiii.	63
Nava, Marquis de —	xi.	748
Navaputty — —	viii.	719
Navareen town —	iv.	122
Navarre kingdom, towns of	v.	553
Naviglio Grande —	iv.	566. v. 992
Navigation, the great Staffordſhire	ii.	369
———, ſtate of, in France	iv.	351
———, in England	iv.	353
——— at Lipari —	v.	251
———, on modern improvements in — —	v.	271
———, inland, of the Griſons	v.	972
——— of the Danube —	vi.	61
——— of the Rhine —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— at Cologne —	vi.	276
——— of the Rhine —	vi.	277
———, inland, at Kiel —	vi.	345
———, at Stecknitz	vi.	347
——— of the Moſkwa —	vi.	617
——— of the Don —	vi.	889
——— of the Dnieper —	vi.	890
———, extent of the Ruſſian inland — —	vi.	896
——— of China in the ninth century — — —	vii.	185
——— of the Indians	viii.	225
——— to Amboyna —	xi.	286
———, Pigafetta's treatiſe on	xi.	385
———, ſtate of ancient	xii.	19
——— of the American rivers	xii.	374
——— of Hudſon's bay	xii.	375
——— of the river St. Lawrence	xii.	420
	xiii.	271. 278. 291
——— of the French to New France — — —	xii.	641. 670
———, Solomon's, to America	xiv.	133
——— of the river Amazon	xiv.	154. 213. 220
———, Ulloa's obſervations on	xiv.	325. 392
——— from Callao to Paita	xiv.	645
——— from Lima to Juan Fernandez — —	xiv.	654
———, obſervations on the South Sea — —	xiv.	656. 664
——— of the Guinea Negroes	xvi.	391
Navigation act, foundation of it	xii.	293
Navigators of Spain, ancient and modern — —	v.	450
———, Greek, of the Gulf of Arabia — —	x.	17
Navy of France, Kerguelen's obſervations on it — —	i.	763
—— of Denmark —	i.	768
——, Young's obſervations on a Royal — —	iv.	528
——, ancient Spaniſh —	v.	450
——, modern ditto —	v.	452
——— departments	v.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Navy of Morocco —	v.	461
—— of Algiers —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Holland —	vi.	283
—— of Denmark, Coxe's account	vi.	312
——————, list of	vi.	354
——, state of the Swedish, in 1766	vi.	378
——————————, in 1775	vi.	*ibid.*
——————————, table of its expences —	vi.	379
——, rise and progress of the Russian	vi.	688
—— of Russia, observations on it	vi.	867
——, list of the Russian, in 1778	vi.	903
——, value of goods exported by the British, from Russia —	vi.	905
—— of Korea — —	vii.	538
——, the Turkish, described	x.	250
—— of Britain, Elizabeth's care of it — —	xii.	166. 214
——, Royal, projected —	xiii.	247
—— of the Portuguese in Brazil	xiv.	749. 793
—— of Barbary —	xv.	492
—— of Algiers —	xv.	678
—— of Morocco —	xv.	749. 754
Navy-minister of Spain —	v.	356
Nawsit Indians —	xiii.	237
Naxuam city — —	vii.	90
Naya's voyages of discovery	xvi.	676. 680
Nayer of Tellichery —	viii.	370
Nayers of Calecut —	viii.	375
Nazarbar fortress —	viii.	601
Nazarenes of Malabar, Buchanan's description of them —	viii.	733. 735
Nazarenos, their processions in St. Jago — —	xiv.	180
Nazareny village in Malabar	viii.	733
Nazareth, Maundrell's description	x.	362
——————, church of —	x.	*ibid.*
——————, Pococke's account	x.	454
Nazareth hill, Brazil —	xiv.	803
Nazir of Persia —	ix.	215
Ncassu tree of Congo —	xvi.	222
Ndounnmangus, on the Niger	xvi.	630
Nealee, Mungo Park's anecdotes of her —	xvi.	900
Neamone convent —	x.	624
Neapolis, in Tunis —	xv.	569
Neardy tribe —	xv.	548
Neas King of Timor —	xi.	809
Neath abbey —	ii.	593
Neau, Mr. Elias, the catechist	xii.	407
Nebbek tree of Dar-Fûr	xv.	144
Nebuchadnezzar —	xv.	809. 834
Neceres people described	x.	311. 573
Necker, M. —	iv.	172
——————, his speech to the States	iv.	*ibid.*
——————, conduct —	iv.	199. 225
—————— on the extent of France	iv.	301
—————— on the population of France —	iv.	318
——————, Young's observations on his Memoir (*note*) —	iv.	327
Necker, M. on the specie of France	iv.	404
Necklaces, Indian —	xi.	528
—————— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	734
—————— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	888
Necost Indians —	xiii.	157
Necropolis gate, Alexandria	xv.	167
Nectar, the food of the humming bird —	xiii.	445
Nedeen, wild road to —	iii.	838
—————— town —	iii.	*ibid.*
Nedsjed province —	x.	81
—————————— described	x.	121
Nedsjeran principality described	x.	98
Needle, curiously wrought one	i.	604
Needle, magnetic, its variation	xi.	440. 443
——————, see Magnet.		
Needles, the —	ii.	301. 672
Needles, demand for, in Cochin-China — —	ix.	796
Needles of Pharaoh —	xv.	807. 827
Negapatnam fort (*note*)	xi.	202
Negarree, Sultan of —	xi.	111. 125
Negarree, Prince of —	xi.	126
Negociations of Bourgoanne with Spain —	v.	596
—————— of M. de Lange at the court of Pekin —	vii.	457—484
—————— of Sir Thomas Roe with the Great Mogul	viii.	8. 15
—————— of Symes at the Birman court —	ix.	538—547
—————— respecting St. Lucia and St. Vincent —	xii.	432
—————— with the Iroquese	xiii.	274
—————— between the Portuguese and Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	770
—————— of Mr. C. Stewart in Barbary —	xv.	446. 479
Negombo fort —	viii.	385
Negrais, Bar of —	ix.	416
Negrais island —	viii.	418
Negrillos of the Philippines	xi.	72
Negrilos shoals —	xiv.	646
Negril Point, Jamaica	xii.	315
Negro of Tercera —	i.	845
Negro cape —	xv.	557
Negro, Rio, America —	xiv.	236
——————, its connection with the Oronooco; —	xiv.	236. 499. 502
Negroes, treaty of *Spain* for the supply of —	v.	488
—— *in the British colonies, on their conversion* —	*xii.*	*406*
——————, perpetual exclusion of, from Georgia —	xii.	444
——————, their conspiracy in Carolina	xii.	461. 484
—— in America —	xiii.	500
——————, prices of	xiii.	501
——————, anecdotes of, in Virginia (*note*) —	xiii.	719
——————, remarks on the American	xiii.	751

	VOL.	PAGE
Negroes in Mexico deſcribed	xiii.	845
——— of Carthagena —	xiv.	333
——— of Lima —	xiv.	579
——— in Brazil —	xiv.	871
———, manners and cuſtoms of —	xiv.	*ibid.*
——— in Morocco —	xv.	711. 762
——— of Angola —	xvi.	297
———, their manners and cuſtoms —	xvi.	298. 307
——— of Elmina —	xvi.	357
——— of Fantyn —	xvi.	362
——— of Aquamboe —	xvi.	366
——— of Dinkira —	xvi.	370
———, their mode of traffic	xvi.	376
——— of Guinea, character, manners, and cuſtoms —	xvi.	386—431
——— of Coto —	xvi.	473
———, Fidaſian —	xvi.	478
——— of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	508
——— of Cape Lopez Gonſalvez	xvi.	513
——— of Benin —	xvi.	521
——— of the Ivory Coaſt	xvi.	538
——— of the Grain Coaſt	xvi.	539. 541
——— of Druwin —	xvi.	544
——— in Loango —	xvi.	577
——— of Senegal —	xvi.	607. 611. 616
——— dances —	xvi.	624. 667
——— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	745
——— of Jinbala —	xvi.	852
——— of Bammakoo —	xvi.	861
——— of Africa, Mungo Park's deſcription —	xvi.	871. 895
Negroland, Adanſon's deſcription	xvi.	609, *et ſeq.*
Negropont iſland —	ix.	5. x. 746
Negros iſland —	xi.	74
Negro-trade of Jamaica —	xii.	322
——— in Portugueſe Brazil	xiv.	750
Nehhm principality deſcribed	x.	99
Neiknam-Kan, anecdote of him	viii.	119
Neil Beaton of Skie —	iii.	637
Neip of Neſton —	iii.	790
Nekbal kingdom —	vii.	592
Nekrokis iſland, deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela —	vii.	12
Nellaganatitu iſland —	viii.	713
Nellaway town —	viii.	733
Nelſon fort, Hudſon's bay	xii.	363
Nelſon, Lord, anecdotes of him	xi.	747
Nelſon, Mr., the botaniſt	xi.	814
Nelſon's, Captain, voyage to Virginia — —	xiii.	56. 59
——— ſettlement in Hudſon's bay —	xiii.	340
Nelſon's river, America —	xii.	275. 363
Nemaboo village —	xvi.	854
Nemacoo village —	xvi.	866
Nemattanow the Indian	xiii.	145
Nememſhah Arabs —	xv.	595
Nemiroff, congreſs at —	vii.	500
———, deſcription of the town	vii.	502

	VOL.	PAGE
Nemours —	iv.	288
Nengos of Japan —	vii.	721
Neola Koba branch of the Gambia	xvi.	909
Neophitus's letter —	xv.	392
Neoundah town —	ix.	474. 555
Neoungbenzeik town —	ix.	463
Nepean river, New South Wales	xi.	913. 928
Nephtali city —	x.	465
Nephte village —	x.	516
Nepicerinis lake —	xiii.	324
Nequade town —	xv.	238
Neret's Voyage to the Holy Land (*note*) — —	vii.	558
Neri, Signore —	iv.	265
Nericia, road to Stockholm through	vi.	388
———, mines of —	vi.	389
Nerico river — —	xvi.	909
Nerinja-petta —	viii.	719
——— trade —	viii.	720
Neronha iſland —	xiv.	701
Nero's pipe — —	iii.	326
Nertſhinſk, province and diſtricts	vi.	761
———, ſilver mines of —	vi.	893
Neſcher's, Mr., collection of portraits — —	vi.	424
Neſhin town	vii.	501
Neſle country and village —	xv.	214. 219
Neſo valley —	x.	391
Neſs river — —	iii.	80. 124. 807
Neſte river —	iv.	101
Neſti city — —	vii.	592
Neſton pariſh —	iii.	778
Neſtor the hiſtorian, account of him	vi.	848
Neſtorians —	vii.	41. 43. 51. 55
———, their ceremonies	vii.	64. 73
———, Polo's account of them	vii.	117
Neſts of the Eider-birds —	i.	666
——— of birds on Sverholts Klub rock	i.	430
——— of the ſea-ſwallows of Siam, trade in them —	ix.	603
——— of Tonquin — —	ix.	661. 727
——— of Cochin-China — —	ix.	778
——— of the humming-bird	xiii.	446
——— of the American ſquirrel	xiii.	476. 480
——— of waſps —	xiii.	547
——— of finches at the Cape	xvi.	19
——— of birds in Congo	xvi.	250
———, enormous, in a calabaſh-tree	xvi.	640
Netherby manſion —	iii.	205
———, antiquities near	iii.	208
Nether hall —	iii.	199
Netherlands, Rieſbeck's deſcription	vi.	287
———, ſoldiers of —	vi.	288
Nether-Lorn pariſh —	iii.	363
Nether-moor, ancient ditch on	ii.	404
Netley abbey —	ii.	305
Nets for catching foxes —	i.	103
———, deſcription of Lapland	i.	369
———, fiſhing, of Finmark —	i.	440

	VOL.	PAGE
Nets, coral —	v.	228
—— for catching wild geese on the Oby — —	vii.	428
—— for the coc-limoge —	vii.	429
——, fishing, of Siam —	ix.	632
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	737
—— of Tongataboo —	xi.	683
—— of the Virginians —	xiii.	36
——, magical Barbary —	xv.	642
—— of San Salvador, Brazil	xvi.	201
—— of Loango —	xvi.	560
Nettlebed village, Moritz's account of — —	ii.	536
—— church —	ii.	537
Nettlestone priory —	ii.	696
Neuburg cloister —	vi.	67
Neucuran island —	xi.	402
Neufchatel, cattle of —	iv.	477
—— lake —	v.	813. 827
—— town —	v.	814
——, population of	v.	*ibid.*
——, M. Pury's benefactions to —	v.	815
——, government of	v.	818
——, privileges —	v.	820
——, route from Pontarlier to	v.	822
Neuf-Moutier —	iv.	189
——, vineyards of	iv.	447
Neuilé, bridge of —	iv.	141
Neuneck village —	v.	847
—— hermitage —	v.	*ibid.*
Neu-rouz festival in Persia —	ix. 30. 57.	120
Neufiedler lake — —	vi.	118
Neuville town —	v.	825
Neuville en Haye forest —	iv.	522
Neuville, La, see Baillet.		
Neva river — —	vi.	662
——, its extraordinary rise and inundation of Petersburgh	vi.	664
——, ice on it —	vi.	668
——, diversions and winter scenes on — —	vi.	670
——, annual market on	vi.	671
——, Bell's description	vii.	273
Nevers, view of —	iv.	288
Nevil's cross — —	iii.	507
Nevis, West Indies, settlement in	xii.	301. 302
Newark, America —	xiii.	734
Newbottle mansion —	iii.	33
Newburn town —	iii.	496
Newbury, history of —	ii.	31
—— cloth manufacture	ii.	*ibid.*
Newby mansion —	ii.	424
Newcastle town and country	ii.	18
—— coal — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Pennant's account of	iii.	18. 497
——, history of —	iii.	497
Newcastle, Duke of —	ii.	448
Newcastle on Tivey —	ii.	604
Newcastle upon Delaware	xii. 382.	xiii. 385
Newcastle upon Delaware, Burnaby's description —	xiii.	727
Newchurch, Isle of Wight —	ii.	706
New College Oxford —	ii.	116
New-England's Trial —	xiii.	234
New forest, in Hampshire	ii.	5
Newfoundland, John Cabot's discovery of —	xii.	158
——, Hore's voyage and distresses there —	xii.	162
—— described —	xii.	174
——, Sir H. Gilbert's taking possession of —	xii.	177
——, Cartier's voyage to — —	xii. 629. 641.	670
—— ——, storms on the bank of — —	xiii.	258
—— —— cod —	xiii.	*ibid.*
——, Lahontan's account	xiii.	346
Newgate, description of the gate	ii.	42
New-Haven, New England	xii.	254
New-Holland —	xi.	64
New-Hollanders, Dampier's account of them — —	xi.	*ibid.*
—— anecdotes of them — —	xi.	473
—— ——, Peron's account of them — —	xi.	781
—— ——, experiments on their strength — —	xi. 940. 945.	948
New-Inn Hall Oxford —	ii.	123
New island —	ii.	26
New-lights of Philadelphia	xiii.	389
Newly abbey — —	iii.	221
Newmarket —	ii.	151
Newman, Dr., on tin —	ii.	276
Newnham town —	ii.	232
——, view from the church-yard	ii.	578
Newport town —	ii.	590
Newport, Isle of Wight —	ii.	307
——, Hassel's account of — —	ii.	663
Newport Pagnell, priory —	ii.	454
Newport, Rhode island —	xiii.	739
Newport's, Captain, voyage to Virginia — xii. 231.	xiii. 46. 56. 59.	73
Newry, Young's account of	iii.	825
Newsiok, Virginia —	xii. 569.	xiii. 7
Newski, Alexander, account of him	vi.	587
——, ceremony of his anniversary —	vi.	*ibid.*
Newspapers, London —	ii.	569
——, want of them in France	iv.	201
—— of Spain —	v.	392
—— of Berlin —	vi.	173
Newstead priory —	ii.	443
Newton bay —	ii.	665
New-Town —	iii.	852
Newtown Isle of Man —	ii.	794
Newtown on Severn —	ii.	638

	VOL.	PAGE
Newvied town —	vi.	270
New-year's-day, ceremonies of the Tartars thereon —	vii.	133
——— feaſt in China	vii.	251. 399
———, celebration of it in Japan — —	vii.	733
——— feſtival at the court of the Great Mogul —	viii.	7
——— feaſt of the Tonquineſe — —	ix.	673. 725
———, Javaneſe mode of celebrating it at the Cape	xvi.	13
New-Yorkers, deſcription of them	xiii.	738
New-Zealanders —	xi.	442. 537
———, deſcription of them	xi.	541. 570
	599.	645. 648
Neyba, coyba inſect of —	xiv.	487
Neytane river —	x.	496
Neyva town (*note*) —	xiv.	308
Nguiago, Griel iſland —	xvi.	653
Niadis tribe, their manners and cuſtoms — —	viii.	738
Niagara, voyage from, to Miſſilimakinac — —	xiii.	295
——— falls — —	xiii.	296
Nicander, M. —	vi.	403
Nicaragua lake, projected improvement of — —	v.	498
Nice, Young's deſcription of	iv.	231
——, irrigation in —	iv.	563
——, ſheep of — —	iv.	586
——, ſilk culture —	iv.	600
——, figs — —	iv.	609
——, vines — —	iv.	613
——, manures in —	iv.	617
——, prices of various things in	iv.	650
——, Pococke's deſcription	x.	718
Niceffes, fruit of Brazil	xvi.	154. 203. 226
Nichabourg, turquoiſe mines near	viii.	251
Nicholas iſland —	ii.	268
Nicholſon, Captain Nicholas	xiv.	822. 827
Nicholſon, Colonel —	xii.	281
Nicholſon fort, Canada —	xiii.	596
Nicholſon, General, anecdotes of him	xiii.	599
Nicholſon's, Mr., inſtances of ſecond ſight — —	iii.	680
Nichols's account of Leiceſter	ii.	361
Nicirini, a preſervative from the bite of the crocodile —	xvi.	700
Nickel iſle —	vi.	546
Nicko, mauſoleum at —	vii.	612
Nic-kowſe, Algiers —	xv.	547
Nicobar iſlands —	viii.	431
Nicolay, M. —	iv.	291
———, account of him	vi.	202
Nicoloſi village —	v.	66
Nicols on the Canary iſlands	xvi.	825
Nicomedia, the ancient	x.	697
Nicon the Partriarch, biography of	vi.	605
———, his chronicle	vi.	849
Nicopolis ruins —	xv.	171
Nicoſia city deſcribed —	x.	277
———, churches of —	x.	278
———, Pococke's deſcription	x.	582
Nicotera —	v.	281
Nid river —	ii.	421
Nidduck cape, garriſon in —	xii.	399
Nidy Cavil —	viii.	717
NIEBUHR's travels in Arabia	x.	1
Nieda river, ſalmon in —	i.	444
Niemi mountain —	i.	238. 288
Niemſby, ſignal-ſtation at —	i.	239
——— village —	i.	292
Nieper river —	i.	30
Niera, Morro de —	xiv.	58
Nieſs mountain —	v.	875. 879
Nieva mountain —	i.	278
Nieva, Santa Maria de —	v.	316
NIEUHOFF's travels in China	vii.	231
——— voyages and travels into Brazil —	xiv.	697
Niezabad, Ruſſian trade to	vi.	879
——— deſcribed —	vi.	881
———, Bell's account	vii.	286
Niger river, Moors' trade to the banks of —	xv.	667
——— deſcribed —	xvi.	606
———, Adanſon's voyage up —	xvi.	613. 617. 626. 633
———, Mungo Park's diſcovery of it —	xvi.	843
———, courſe of it	xvi.	843. 850
———, Park's travels along	xvi.	856
Niger's deſcription of the bouquetin (*note*) —	v.	795
Night, the pleaſure of —	i.	620
——, polar —	i.	757
——, the general time for travelling in Perſia —	ix.	176
Night-birds of Siam —	ix.	628
Night-fly, beautiful, of Japan	vii.	705
Nightingales of New Zealand	xi.	538
——— of Canada —	xiii.	354
Night-ſhade, American	xiii.	408. 419
Night-ſoil, French manure	iv.	544
Nigretti pile of wool —	v.	335
Nigua, the inſect —	xiii.	149
——— of Carthagena	xiv.	349
——— of Quito	xiv.	455
——— of Brazil	xvi.	153. 206
Nikkum mount —	x.	67
Nikpha, the ſea —	vii.	14
Nile river, its overflow deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	16
———, its mouths —	vii. 17.	x. 244
———, Bernier's account of its ſource — —	viii.	111
——— of its increaſe — — —	viii.	230
——— of its courſe — —	viii.	*ibid.*
——— compared with the Ganges	viii.	232

	VOL.	PAGE
Nile river —	x.	235
———, Lobo's deſcription of it	xv.	41. 66. 68
———, Poncet on —	xv.	83. 88
———, Pococke's account	xv.	175. 330
———, its cataracts —	xv.	266
———, hiſtory of its riſe	xv.	372
———, tables of its riſe	xv.	378
———, Merolla's account of it	xvi.	216
———, horrible famine cauſed by its not riſing deſcribed	xvi.	717
Nile of New Holland —	xi.	930
Nileſwara — —	viii.	746
Nilgaru caſt, manners and cuſtoms	viii.	648
Nilgaux, hunting them —	viii.	204
Nilometer — —	xv.	187. 375
———, obſervations on it	xv.	376
Nilſen, Mr. (*note*) —	v.	324
Nimble-Peter of Carthagena	xiv.	367
Nimeguen, country round —	vi.	280
Nimrod's Sepulchre —	x.	508
Nina, La, Colon's ſhip —	xii.	25
Nine Ladies of Hartlemoor —	ii.	380
Ning iſland — —	viii.	432
Ningpoo city, Hamilton's account	viii.	508
Nineteen, Dutch council of	xiv.	738
Niobe, ſtatue of	iv.	270
Niouronda river	i.	348
Nipon iſland, its geographical diviſions	vii.	661
———, ſee Japan.		
Nirgunty, his office —	viii.	647
Nirva mountain —	i.	234
Niſbon mountains —	vii.	10
Niſbor, ſee Niſbon.		
Niſcle, defile of — —	iv.	712
Niſhnei-Novogorod, government and diſtricts — —	vi.	754
———, Bell's account of — —	vii.	276
Niſmes — —	iv.	116
—— amphitheatre —	iv.	*ibid.*
——, manufactures of —	iv.	373
——, vineyards of —	iv.	444
Niſſa, Blount's account —	x.	228
Niſua ruins — —	xv.	567
Niſus mount — —	x.	758
Nith river — —	iii.	221
Niton village —	ii.	681
Nitta trees of Africa —	xvi.	903
———, food made of	xvi.	902. 909
Nivernois, ſoil of —	iv.	308
———, Tiers Etat of, on the French revolution —	iv.	422
Nizib, church of — —	x.	383
Noaaide-Gadze, the Lapland	i.	461
Noah in Erivan —	ix.	153
——, mountain of his ark —	ix.	*ibid.*
Noah's ark reſted on Maſſis mountain — —	vii.	91
——, flood, Chineſe account	vii.	394
Noailles Chateau —	iv.	92
Nobility of London —	ii.	*ibid.*
Nobility of England —	ii.	143
—— of Scotland —	ii.	162
—— of Paris —	iv.	170
—— of Venice —	iv.	260
———, French effects of the Revolution on — —	iv.	422
———, their demands	iv.	432
—— of Spain —	v.	347
—— of Germany —	vi.	17
—— of Bavaria —	vi.	34
—— of Saltzburg —	vi.	54
—— of Auſtria, incomes of	vi.	93
———, their luxury	vi.	93. 100
——, Hungarian —	vi.	107. 112
—— of Dreſden —	vi.	147
——, the Saxon — —	vi.	156
——, Sileſian —	vi.	176
—— of Mecklenburg —	vi.	210
—— of Franckfort —	vi.	242
—— at Mentz —	vi.	253. 263
—— of Copenhagen —	vi.	299
—— of Denmark —	vi.	303
—— of Sweden —	vi.	499
—— of Moſcow —	vi.	588
—— of Peterſburgh —	vi.	680
—— of Courland —	vi.	721
—— of Ruſſia —	vi.	813
—— of Korea —	vii.	537
—— of Japan, Caron's account of them — —	vii.	617
———, their revenues	vii.	617. 622
———, place of exile	vii.	627
——, badge of, in Ava	ix.	495
——, Siameſe —	ix.	591
—— of Camboya —	ix.	768
——, account of the Arabian	x.	146
—— of Virginia —	xii.	566
—— of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	112
—— among the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	392
—— of Benin —	xvi.	522
——, the Canarian —	xvi.	817
——, Canarian mode of conferring	xvi.	*ibid.*
Nobleſſe at Lamballe —	iv.	154
Nocetti, Signors —	v.	7
Nocueran iſland —	vii.	161
Nodales, Captain —	xiv.	124
Noddy-birds of New Holland	xi.	471
Nodin, M. —	v.	613
Nodways Indians —	xii.	363
Noé, vineyards of —	iv.	443
Noel's, Jaques, letter to M. Growte on Canada — —	xii.	669
Noeriene, bird of Siam —	ix.	625
Nomapana river —	xii.	568. xiii. 7
Nomi of Egypt —	xv.	163. 396
Nonant-le-Fuzelier —	iv.	88
Nonſuch in Virginia —	xiii.	101
Nooe river — —	ii.	404
Noordkaper fiſh of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	451
———— of Rio Gabon	xvi.	510

	VOL.	PAGE
Nooſes for catching wild bulls	xiv.	523
——, dexterity of the South Americans with —	xiv.	668
Nootka Sound, policy of Spain reſpecting — —	v.	633
Nopals, plantation of, at Sant Juan del Re — —	xiii.	820
—— in Guaxaca —	xiii.	824. 826. 836
Nopal-tree, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	478
Nopeia river —	x.	601
Norberg, minerals at —	vi.	458
Norchie city, Congo —	xvi.	280
Nordberg on the death of Charles the Twelfth — —	vi.	514
Norden's account of Oſterley Houſe	ii.	182
—— of Heſton	ii.	183
—— of Harefield	ii.	*ibid.*
Norderhug, church of —	vi.	369
Norderoe, the Ferro iſland	i.	777
——, deſcription of —	i.	*ibid.*
Nordin's, Mr., collection —	vi.	417
Nordkoping — —	i.	331
Nordland, Ehrenmalm's travels into Weſtern — —	i.	337
——, agriculture of —	i.	341
——, Kerguelen's account	i.	769
——, its ſituation —	i.	*ibid.*
——, inhabitants —	i.	770
Nordlanders, —	i.	337
——, their character	i.	341
——, their practice of agriculture	i.	*ibid.*
Nordlian pariſh —	i.	355
Nore river — —	i.	543. iii. 817
Norfolk county —	ii.	13
——, its various ſoils —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, produce — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Norfolk, Duke of —	ii.	440
Norfolk iſle, Cook's diſcovery of	xi.	635
Norimon-men of Japan —	vii.	786
Norimons of Japan —	vii.	764
—— of Batavia —	xi.	196
Normahall, Queen, anecdotes of her	viii.	41
Normandy — —	iv.	147
——, agriculture of —	iv.	393
——, ſilk culture in —	iv.	463
——, cattle of —	iv.	477
——, horſes of —	iv.	482
——, culture of cabbages in	iv.	485
—— of furze	iv.	490
—— of orchards	iv.	495
—— of turnips	iv.	503
——, waſte lands of —	iv.	509
——, woods —	iv.	522
——, price of wood and charcoal in — —	iv.	524
——, building in —	iv.	530
——, fences —	iv.	531
——, tillage and laying of lands in — —	iv.	537
——, implements of huſbandry	iv.	541
——, manures and manuring in	iv.	544, 545
Norman Kings of Naples and Sicily	v.	938
——, genealogical table	v.	940
Normans, their trade to Canada	xiii.	361
Normarck mountain, minerals of	vi.	389
Norris, Rev. Mr., of Georgia	xii.	459
Norris's, Doctor, houſe —	iii.	822
Norris's, Sir J., march to Liſbon	i.	825
Norry's account of Pompey's pillar (*note*) — —	xv.	808
Nortes, winds in the South Sea	xiv.	657
North, on its inhabitants —	vi.	228
——, barbariſm of the —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, Banian doctrine of its population — —	viii.	530
North, John Van —	xiv.	743
North America —	xii.	
——, diſcoveries made by the Engliſh in —	xii.	156
——, Memoirs of	xiii.	336
——, Kalm's travels in	xiii.	374
——, Burnaby's travels in	xiii.	701. 750
Northampton town —	ii.	451
——, a Roman ſtation	ii.	*ibid.*
—— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, trade of —	ii.	452
—— croſs —	ii.	453
Northampton, Earl —	ii.	348
Northamptonſhire county —	ii.	12
—— produce —	ii.	*ibid.*
North bay, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	852
Northbern — —	i.	62
North Berwick town —	iii.	27
North Bridge, Montroſe —	iii.	428
North Cape, Lapland —	i.	52. 615
——, doubling it —	i.	78
——, ſtorm at —	i.	615
——, ice near —	i.	*ibid.*
North Cape, New Zealand	xi.	536
North Cape, South America	xiv.	252
North-eaſt Land —	i.	557
North-eaſt paſſage, on its diſcovery	i.	68
——, Pet and Jackman's account — —	i.	79
——, firſt attempt of the Dutch at —	i.	81
——, ſecond ditto	i.	85
——, third ditto	i.	90
——, diſſertation of Pontanus on —	i.	127
——, Hudſon's attempt at a — —	i.	539
——, Poole's attempt	i.	*ibid.*
——, Baffin and Fotherby's ditto —	i.	540
——, benefits of attempting — —	xii.	165
Northern nations —	i.	337
North-ferry quarries —	iii.	3
North-Foreland —	i.	61
North Harbour —	i.	55
North-Inch — —	iii.	41

	VOL.	PAGE
North Kyne — —	i.	492
North-Pole, appearance of the ſky towards it — —	i.	501
———, Phipps's voyage towards the — —	i.	538
North-riding of Yorkſhire —	ii.	16
North river, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	846
North Sea — —	i.	281
North ſtar, Colon's obſervations on it — —	xii.	98
North Stoneham —	ii.	306
Northumberland county —	ii.	18
———, its various ſoil	ii.	*ibid.*
———, inhabitants	ii.	*ibid.*
———, coal	ii.	*ibid.*
———, agriculture of	iii.	486
Northumberland's, Duke of, curious antiques — —	iii.	494
North Viſt iſle —	iii.	591
North-weſt paſſage, Cabot's voyage for diſcovering it —	xii.	159
———, benefits of the attempt —	xii.	165
———, Davis's voyage for diſcovering — —	xii.	185
———, obſervations on it — —	xii.	376
———, Frobiſher's voyages for the diſcovery	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511
North-weſt winds, hot, of New South Wales —	xi.	917. 926
Northwich town, Pennant's account of — — —	iii.	3
Norton — — —	iii.	17
Norton, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	152
Norway, coaſt of —	i.	51 80. 759
———, its trade — —	i.	766
———, government —	i.	767
———, religion —	i.	*ibid.*
———, manufactures —	i.	768
———, towns in —	i.	769
———, inhabitants of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, Coxe's travels in —	vi.	356
———, hiſtory of — —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, geography —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, population —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, peaſants —	vi.	358
———, climate —	vi.	359
Norwegians, their witchcraft	i.	471
———— in Iceland —	i.	647
———, their regiſter of volcanoes in Iceland —	i.	687
Norwich city, hiſtory of —	ii.	31
———, its ſituation —	ii.	32
———, trade —	ii.	*ibid.*
———— wall —	ii.	*ibid.*
———— cathedral —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, churches in —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, buildings of —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, government —	ii.	33
Norwich, worſted manufacture of	ii.	33
Norwood's account of the Bermudas	xiii.	179. 190
Norwood's Seaman's Practice	i.	563
Noſe-jewels of Quito —	xiv.	545
Noſs-holm of Braſſa in Shetland	iii.	694. 696. 791
Noſtre's, M. le, cabinet —	iv.	12
Noſtrum, a philtric —	v.	413
Noſtrums of the Arabians —	x.	169
Noteborg fortreſs, hiſtory of it	vi.	702
Notes, royal, of Spain —	v.	429
Notes on Abd Allatif's relation reſpecting Egypt —	xv.	819
Nothing, Cochin-Chineſe doctrine of	ix.	821
Notium, the ancient —	x.	626
Noto province of Japan —	vii.	664
Notre Dame de Halle —	i.	132
Nottingham town —	ii.	447
———— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, Moritz's account of	ii.	565
Nottinghamſhire county —	ii.	14
———, produce of	ii.	*ibid.*
———— ale —	ii.	*ibid.*
Nour-Jehan-Begum —	viii.	164
Nouſſanivel Point —	xi.	251
Noutland caſtle — —	iii.	752
Nouvion's, General, entry into Bienne (*note*) — —	v.	710
Nova Britannia, Dampier's deſcription — — —	xi.	493
Novara — —	iv.	240
———, ſilk culture at —	iv.	601
———, culture of rice at —	iv.	612
Nova-Scotia, Britiſh recovery of	xii.	279
———, Sir William Phipps's conqueſt — —	xii.	396
———, Lahontan's deſcription — —	xiii.	344
Nova-Zembla —	i.	58. 72. 83
———, account of —	i.	525
———, vapours of —	i.	526
———, hypotheſis reſpecting	i.	606
———, Kerguelen's account	i.	771
———, colonies at —	i.	*ibid.*
———, mines of —	i.	*ibid.*
Novelty, man's deſire —	i.	153
Noviciate of the Japaneſe Jammabos	vii.	747
Novogorod —	i. 16. 34. 42. vi.	653
———, Coxe's deſcription	vi.	653
———, its former grandeur	vi.	654
———, preſent ſtate —	vi.	655
———, kremlin of —	vi.	656
———, cathedral —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, government and diſtricts	vi.	748
———, Bell's deſcription	vii.	274
Novogorod, Archbiſhop, anecdote of him — —	vi.	605
Novogorod Severſkoi, government and diſtricts —	vi.	756
Nowhlehuckum village —	ix.	305
Nowgrote coin, its value —	i.	40

	VOL.	PAGE
Noya, La, river	v.	619
Noyelar diſtrict	viii.	726
Noyes, Captain	xii.	395
Nſambi inſtrument of Congo	xvi.	245
Nuga river	viii.	709
Nugodar, account of him	vii.	112
Nukſhee Roſtum's tomb, near Perſepolis	ix.	271
Nu-kyang river	vii.	544
Numan Sanſiang mountain	vi.	524
Numbers of the Chineſe	vii.	416
——— of the Mantzurs	vii.	*ibid.*
——— of the Mongalls	vii.	417
——— of the Tonguts	vii.	*ibid.*
——— of Indoſtan	vii.	*ibid.*
Numbi ſect	viii.	667
Numerals of the Jallonkas	xvi.	902
Numeration of the Loangeſe	xvi.	576
Numidia, the ancient	xv.	511
Nuncio of the Pope at Lucern	v.	724
Nunderbar city	viii.	5
Nuneaton town	ii.	358
Nuneham manſion	ii.	196
——— village	ii.	198
———, Moritz's deſcription of	ii.	539
Nunez, Vaſco de, anecdotes of him	xiv.	142
———, diſcovers the South Sea	xiv.	143
Nunjinagodu	viii.	710
Nunkolo ſtream	xvi.	902
Nunneries, at Nuneaton	ii.	358
——— of Sopwell	ii.	461
——— in the Iſle of Man	ii.	791
——— in Jona	iii.	296
——— at Richmond	iii.	515
——— near Sondrio	v.	933
——— of Prague	vi.	142
——— of Acra	x.	333
——— of St. Anne	x.	360
——— of Sydonaia	x.	512
——— of St. John	x.	616
——— in Scio	x	623
——— at Montreal	xiii.	626
——— of Quebec	xiii.	644. 650
——— of the Urſulines	xiii.	658
——— of Lima	xiv.	162
——— of St. Jago	xiv.	179
——— in Quito	xiv.	443
——— in Popayan	xiv.	483
——— in Lima	xiv.	470
——— in Cuſco	xiv.	616
Nuno of Otaheite	xi.	610
Nuns of Cologne	vi.	272
—— of the Kremlin	vi.	596
—— of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription	vii.	788
—— of Goa	ix.	234
—— of Acre, anecdotes of them	x.	333. 446
—— of Quebec	xiii.	644. 650. 658
—— of St. Jago	xiv.	179
Nuoccman city	ix.	804
Nupal country	vii.	595
Nupors-newes, Virginia	xiii.	141
Nuptials of the Laplanders (ſee Marriages)	i.	451
Nuremberg city	vi.	238
——— manufactures	vi.	*ibid.*
——— government	vi.	*ibid.*
———, ancient globes in	xi.	404
Nur Mahamet Soltan, hiſtory of	ix.	348
Nurſery of plants in Paris	iv.	67
Nuſe, Captain, anecdotes of him	xiii.	152. 156
Nuſkoucus, New England	xiii.	218
Nut of Molucca, its virtues	iii.	587
Nutmegs of Mindanao	xi.	7
———, wild, of Pulo Condore	xi.	40
——— of the Banda iſlands	xi.	198. 257
Nutmeg-tree deſcribed (*note*)	xi.	257. 366
——— of the Iſle of France	xi.	767
——— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	800
Nuts of Barbary	xv.	604
Nut-trees of Japan	vii.	694
——— of Canada	xiii.	359
——— of America	xiii.	442
Nuys town	iv.	206
——, vineyards of	iv.	453
Nyamee town	xvi.	848 854
Nyara town	xvi.	848. 854
Nyborg town, Coxe's account	vi.	339
Nybygghes colonies	i.	354
Nyendael, David Van, his deſcription of Benin	xvi.	518—536
Nyon town	iv.	802
Nymphenburg	vi.	21
——— caſtle	vi.	*ibid.*
Nyſia in Caria	x.	673

O.

	VOL.	PAGE
Oaiti-piha bay, Otaheite	xi.	580
Oak at Welbeck abbey	ii.	444
Oak-circle, a charm	iii.	383
Oakley, Mr.	ii.	631
Oakley woods	ii.	239
Oaks of Japan	vii.	694
—— of Virginia	xii. 602, xiii.	13. 29
—— of America, obſervations on them	xiii.	411. 435
—— of North America	xiii.	524
——, Canadian	xiii.	663
—— of Chili	xiv.	87
Oamo of Otaheite	xi.	512, 514
Oars of the Canadians	xiii.	270
Oaſes of Egypt	xv.	110. 233
Oat-cake of Norway	vi.	358
Oath-draught of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	398
Oaths, various, of banditti	iii.	348
——, Turkiſh	x.	258
——, puniſhment for	xiii.	76
—— of the Galles in Africa	xv.	8

	VOL.	PAGE
Oaths, mode of adminiſtering, in Barbary — —	xv.	425
——, Bolungo, of Congo	xvi.	220
—— of ordeal —	xvi.	226
—— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — —	xvi.	397
—— in Benin — —	xvi.	529
—— of ordeal in Loango	xvi.	582
—— in Sofala —	xvi.	690
——, ratification of public, in Madagaſcar —	xvi.	775
Oats of the Cape —	xvi.	18
Oaur's, Kenneah, prophecy	iii.	333
Oaxaca, ſee Guaxaca.		
Ob river, voyage of diſcovery towards — —	i.	51
Oba valley, Timor —	xi.	809
Obadee of Otaheite —	xi.	507
Obamma hot-bath of Japan	vii.	686
Obando, Nicholas de —	xii.	122
Obeliſks at Ruthwell —	iii.	213
—— of the Orkneys —	iii.	756
—— of Shetland —	iii.	793
—— of Alexandria —	x. 235.	xv. 168
—— of Beſh-Taſh —	x.	720
—— at Conſtantinople	x.	725
—— erected by the aſtronomers in Quito — —	xiv.	648
—— of Heliopolis —	xv.	182
—— of Bijige —	xv.	213
—— of Thebes —	xv.	242. 246
—— of Luxerein —	xv.	253
——, Egyptian mode of building	xv.	344
—— of Ain-Shems, Egypt	xv.	807. 827
Oberea, Queen of Otaheite	xi. 506.	515. 584. 611
Oberriede — —	v.	652
Oberurſel, proſpects from	vi.	250
Oberwalden — —	v.	736
Obeyed Khan, hiſtory of —	ix.	343. 383
Obin of the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	415
Objendiu, colony at —	i.	524
O'Brien, Sir Lucius —	iii.	831
Obſervantines of Perth —	iii.	397
Obſervations, aſtronomical —	i.	242. 280
——, aſtronomical, in Peru	xiv.	274
—— for meaſuring a degree at the equator	xiv.	429. 647. 694
Obſervatoire Royal, in Paris	iv.	17
Obſervatory at Copenhagen	i.	141
—— in Lapland —	i.	241
—— of Tycho Brahe at Huen — —	vi.	331
—— of Stockholm	vi.	403
—— at Pekin —	vii.	407
—— in Owhyhee	xi.	701
Oby river, Bell's voyage down	vii.	426
——, obſervations on it	vii.	429
Oca root, of Quito —	xiv.	459
Ocana town —	v.	559
Occa river — —	i.	31
Occaby mountain —	x.	307
Occam river —	xii. 567.	xiii. 6
Occoquan river —	xiii.	719
Occuba, Algiers —	xv.	554
Occult ſciences of the Arabians	x.	171
Occupations of the Mandingoes	xvi.	879
Ocean, the Pacific —	xiv.	69
——, Spaniards' diſcovery of it — —	xiv.	143. 146
Ochil hills — —	iii.	38. 444
Ochotyn, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	782
Ochozk, Benyowſki's adventures at	xvi.	781
Ochre found with baſaltes —	iii.	904. 908
—— of Gajina Guta —	viii.	692
Ockſeir, Jibel —	xv.	224
Ocoloro iſland of women —	xi.	377
Oconas Indians —	xii.	448. 463
O'Connor family —	iii.	828
Ocoughtanamnis of Virginia	xiii.	30
Ocrubeus, fruit at Torneo	i.	305
Octagon chapel, Bath —	ii.	251
Octodurum, the ancient —	v.	771
Oculiſts of the Friendly iſles	xi.	669
Odas of the Janizaries —	xv.	304
Oddena city — —	x.	56
Oddena town, Guinea —	xvi.	357
Oddington — —	ii.	203
Odels-men of Norway —	vi.	358
Oden-mine — —	ii.	481
Odenſee, great antiquity of	vi.	339
Odes, Scaldic, of Iceland —	vi.	315
—— of Lomonozof —	vi.	854
—— of Sumorokof —	vi.	858
Odia city (ſee Siam) —	viii.	419
Odiam borough —	ii.	316
—— caſtle — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Odin, the reviver of magic	i.	470
——, worſhip of —	i.	753
——, on his ſimilitude to the Birman Boodh — —	ix.	491
Odiquas nation —	xvi.	72
Odiſhi principality —	ix.	134
Odoard Barboſa —	xi.	346
Œconomiſtes of France —	iv.	410
——, their plan of taxation	iv.	632
Oeder, Chriſtian, biography of	vi.	319
Oenius mount — —	x.	759
Oenothera, the Canadian biennial	xiii.	698
Oers of Sweden — —	vi.	535
Œurebro town — —	vi.	388
Œuſterby eſtate —	vi.	550
—— forges —	vi.	551
Ofarrai from the temple of Tenſio Dai Sin — —	vii.	742
Offa's dike — —	ii.	319. 623
Offerings of the Laplanders	i.	174
—— under green trees by the Banians — —	viii.	542
—— to the King of Ava	ix.	544
—— to the devil, in Borneo	xi.	133

	VOL.	PAGE
Offerings in Amboyna —	xi.	267
——— to Captain Cook in Owhyhee — —	xi.	700. 702. 737
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	41
——— at weddings in Barbary	xv.	430
——— to idols in Guinea	xvi.	399. 426
———, human, at funerals	xvi.	430
——— on ſickneſs —	xvi.	482
——— to the ſnake of Fida	xvi.	494
——— to trees in Fida —	xvi.	500
——— to the ſea —	xvi.	*ibid.*
——— of twins to the devil in Benin — —	xvi.	526. 530
——— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	876
Office, Holy, of Spain, ſee Inquiſition.		
Officers of Spain, military	v.	444
———, naval —	v.	452
——— of the Pruſſian army	vi.	195
——— of Denmark, military	vi.	311
———, naval	vi.	313
——— of the Swediſh navy	vi.	380
———, public, of Perſia	ix.	214
———, of Tonquin	ix.	689. 748
———, in the court of Sana — —	x.	106
——— of the Bey of Tunis	xv.	388
——— of the court of Morocco	xv.	752
Offices in the government of Poland	i.	216
Off-Iſlands of Scilly —	ii.	746
Offra, wars in —	xvi.	474
——— country deſcribed —	xvi.	507
Ofmundſberg mine —	vi.	468
Ofwer Torneo —	i.	301
Ogara province —	xv.	95
Oghli-Haſſan — —	xv.	270
Ogiac of the janizaries —	xv.	305
Ogle family — —	ii.	445
Oglethorpe's, General, ſettlement of Georgia — —	xii.	446
———, letter to Carolina — —	xii.	471
———, congratulations of the American governors to him — —	xii.	481. 489
Ognedoc bay — —	xii.	672
Ogouli, Chriſtians of —	viii.	124
Ogurza province —	ix.	324
Ohanoak, Virginia —	xii.	577. xiii. 8
Ohiteroa iſland —	xi.	525
Oia Sennerat, Hamilton's account of him — —	viii.	472
Oil of the Laplanders —	i.	397
— of beavers — —	i.	419
— from pilchards —	ii.	281
— of Catalonia — —	iv.	664
— of Arragon — —	v.	550
— of Valencia — —	v.	692
—, lamp, of Canara —	viii.	754
— of Siam — —	ix.	605
— of cocoa — —	ix.	*ibid.*
— of wood — —	ix.	*ibid.*
Oil of Girgili — —	ix.	605
—, Arabian uſe of anointing	x.	169
— of Virginia — —	xii.	593
— of Serena, Chili —	xiv.	187
—, the holy, of the Coptis	xv.	369
— of the palm, in Guinea	xvi.	453
Oil-cakes of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	504
Oil-makers' caſt in India	viii.	641
Oil-mills of Pagahm —	ix.	476
Oil-ſeeds of Japan —	vii.	696
Oil-wolves of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	661.
Ointments of the Hottentots	xvi.	139
———, tradition of goats being anointed with —	xvi.	432
——— of the Negroes of Rio de Gabon — —	xvi.	510
Ojeda, Alonzo de, anecdotes of him — —	xii. 116.	xiv. 328
Ojibar river — —	xiv.	414
Ojingawa river —	vii.	767
Ojiva river — —	xiv.	283. 414
Ojos de Aqua, Los —	xiv.	51
Oka river — —	vii.	276
Okaning's oration to Captain Smith	xiii.	93
Oke river — —	ii.	287
Oke meaſure of Egypt —	xv.	311
Okee, the Virginian devil	xiii.	39
Okeepenauk root of Virginia	xii.	598
Okelas of Cairo —	xv.	194
Okels of Judda —	xv.	102
Okehampton caſtle —	ii.	287
——— borough —	ii.	*ibid.*
Okemeidan near Conſtantinople	x.	729
Oker, cannon foundry at —	vi.	542
Okerfair, Maurice —	ii.	827
Okey Hole — —	ii.	255
Oki iſland — —	vii.	665
Okindgier of Virginia —	xii.	595
Okiſko, King of Weapomiok	xii. 584.	xiii. 11
Okoros Indians —	xiii.	310
Okotzk, province and diſtricts	vi.	761
Okra plant of Philadelphia	xiii.	401
Okujeſo, Kempfer's deſcription	vii.	657
Olabes, Don Joſeph de —	xiv.	274
Olafsen's account of a flaſh of lightning — —	i.	688
——— voyage to Iceland	i.	715
Olafsen's and Povelſen's hiſtory of Iceland — —	i.	621
Olaüs Graan, account of —	i.	202
Olaus Magnus — —	i.	393
Olaus Trigueſon —	i.	469
Olave, King of Man —	ii.	823. 825
Olave's, Mr., account of foſſil-wood	i.	747
——— of Lichen Iſlandicus — —	i.	748
Olavidé, Don Pablo, his adventures	v. 409.	631. 637
Olchon iſlands — —	vii.	350
Oldenburg deſtroyed by lightning	i.	139
Oldenburg, duchy —	vi.	225

	VOL.	PAGE
Odenburgh, Mr. —	iv.	25
Old Dimple-mine at Matlock	ii.	478
Oldfield banks —	ii.	359
Oldfield ſpa — —	ii.	424
Old ſtyle, calculation of time at Moſcow by it —	vi.	584
Old-Town, St. Mary's —	ii.	740
———, buildings in —	ii.	*ibid.*
Olees of the Barbary houſes	xv.	651
Oleron iſland — —	ii.	126
Oli of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	755
Olibatte river — —	xvi.	513
Olinda city, Brazil —	xiv.	712
———, deſcribed	xvi.	153
Oliphant, Mr. — —	iii.	402
Oliveira's, Franciſco d', examination — —	xiv.	765
Olive-climate of France	iv. 311. 314.	316
Olive-mills of Arragon —	v.	550
Olive-plantations of Lima	xiv.	598
Oliver, Mr., ſchoolmaſter among the Mohocks —	xii.	412
Oliver, Mr., of Caſtle-Oliver	iii.	850
Oliver's fort, Inverneſs —	iii.	79
Olives, culture of, in France	iv.	496
—— of Venice —	iv.	611
—— of Florence —	iv.	*ibid.*
——, on the culture of —	iv.	664
—— of Majorca —	iv.	675
—— of Terra Nova (*note*)	v.	289
—— of Malaga —	v.	593
—— of Valencia —	v.	602
—— of Coquimbo, Chili	xiv.	684
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	47
Olives, Mount, deſcribed —	x.	426
Olivet, Mount, antiquities there	x.	358
Ollachea ſilver-mines —	xiv.	18
Olla-podrida of Spain —	v.	520
——— deſcribed —	xvi.	187
Ollerton town — —	ii.	446
Olmedo — —	v.	320, 321
Olmutz deſcribed —	i.	227
Olof of Hiardarhult —	i.	669
Olonetz, government and diſtricts	vi.	747
———, obſervations on the mines in	vi.	894, 895
Olot town — —	v.	623
Oluchenche ordeal of Congo	xvi.	226
Olympic games (*note*) —	xv.	652
Olympus, Mount vii. 509. x. 280.	575. 580.	717
———, firs of —	x.	717
Olympus, Mount, of Theſſaly	x.	742
Omagua language —	xiv.	222
Omaguas, South Americans	xiv. 225. 229.	510
Omai of Ulietea, account of him	xi. 585.	639
Oman, ancient trade there	vii.	185
—— province —	ix. 237. x.	81
———, deſcription and produce of — —	x.	116
———, hiſtory —	x.	117
Oman, Imam of, his territories	x.	*ibid.*
Omar Alketab — —	xv.	376
Omar Ghazi Soltan —	ix.	343
Omar, Muley —	xv.	727. 761
Omar, Sultan — —	xv.	158
Omaria city — —	vii.	7
Omar's, Caliph, deſtruction of the Alexandrian Library —	xv.	809. 831
Omaſcuyo, Lake Titicaca	xiv.	631
Omaſuyos juriſdiction —	xiv.	630
Omba iſland —	xi.	62. 476
Ombiaſſes of Madagaſcar	xvi.	744
Ombos, the ancient —	xv.	260. 402
Omens on a journey —	iii.	383
———preceding the nativity of Zertooſt — —	viii.	559
Om-er-ridg-lein —	x.	12
Omnitree, his court —	viii.	369
Omoe, the chief —	xi.	514
Om-oley-Sinaab —	xv.	546
Omrahs of Hindoſtan —	viii.	137. 139
———, their tents in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199
Omſaiis of Cochin-China —	ix.	799
———, converſion of them	ix.	819
Omuſka town — —	vii.	330
Onawmanient Indians	xiii. 27. 64.	160
Oncia, of Milan (*note*) —	iv.	559
——, the Breſcian (*note*) —	iv.	595
Ondeves of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	746
Onecko, account of —	i.	529
Oneeheow iſland — —	xi.	728
Ongear Point — —	xii.	672
Ong-Ja-Tu-Lea, anecdotes of him	ix. 691.	749
Ongleby river, Madagaſcar	xvi.	798
Ongoſſchio, Emperor of Japan, hiſtory of him —	vii.	616
Onias town in Egypt —	xv.	181
Onions of Paris — —	iv.	48
———, wild, of Virginia	xiii.	31
———, uſed by the French in Canada — —	xiii.	682
Oniſcion town — —	ix.	21
Onke, ſpecies of monkey, of Siam	ix.	622
Onnantagues of Canada —	xiii.	273
Onnontio of Canada —	xiii.	276
Onnoyoutes — —	xiii.	276
Onoar, port of —	viii.	362
Onontages Indians —	xii.	414
Onruſt iſland — —	xi.	213
———, Dutch warehouſes at	xi.	214
———, piers of —	xi.	*ibid.*
Onſka — —	i.	270
Ontampaſſemaca of Madagaſcar	xvi.	745
Ontzatſi of Madagaſcar	xvi.	745
Ontzoa of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	746
Onydans caſtle — —	xii.	414
Ooahaouragee bay —	xi.	533
Ooegwa, Engliſh fort at —	xvi.	359
Oolites of Solfatara —	v.	28
Oomi province of Japan —	vii.	663
—— river — —	vii.	684
Oon food in Skie —	iii.	639

	VOL.	PAGE
Oo-ooroa, the chief —	xi.	587. 614
Ooratooa of Otaheite —	xi.	513
Ooſumi province —	vii.	666
Opals of Hungary —	viii.	251
Oparree in Otaheite —	xi.	582. 607, 611
Opechankanough, King of Pamaunkee —	xiii.	52. 58. 67. 120. 145
———, anecdotes of him	xiii.	159
Openauk root of Virginia	xii.	598
Opera, Italian, in Dublin	iii.	812
——— of Paris —	iv.	54. 137
——— at Milan —	iv.	240
——— at Padua —	iv.	250
——— at Venice —	iv.	258
———, Italian, at Madrid	v.	531
——— of Stockholm —	vi.	399
——— of Havanna —	xiii.	760
Opher, the grandſon of Abraham, gives his name to Africa	xvi.	677
Ophila height of the Nile	xv.	378
Ophir, ſuppoſed to be Peru	xiv.	131
Ophthalmia of Morocco	xv.	689
Opicahapam —	xiii.	54
Opien's Halieuticon —	i.	790
Oigielguoviran, the cemi —	xii.	88
Opinions, effect of climate on	iii.	914
Opium uſed by the Perſians	ix.	115
———, mode of making —	ix.	181
———, its intoxicating effect	ix.	203
———, bewitching dreams cauſed by — —	ix.	613
——— uſed by the Banjareens	xi.	123
Opium trade of Calecut —	viii.	377
——— ſociety of Batavia	xi.	187
Opoſſum of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642
——— of Virginia —	xiii.	31
Oppblazers of the Cape —	xvi.	18
Oppido town, effects of an earthquake at (*note*) —	v.	276
———, account of its deſtruction — —	v.	290
Oppreſſion of the poor in Ireland	iii.	866
——— of the people in France	iv.	419
——— in the Valteline	v.	935
Opſloe town —	vi.	364
Optics, phenomenon in —	i.	366
———, deceptive phenomenon of, in the Arabian deſart —	x.	12
Opuchiſco, the Indian —	xiii.	113
Opuntia, ſee Fig.		
Oracles in the Weſtern iſles	iii.	610
Oræki the Jew —	x.	69
Oran, ſurrender of, to Algiers	v.	462
—— city deſcribed —	xv.	517
—— fortreſs —	xvi.	186
Orange town —	iv.	220
Orange cape, Guyana —	xii.	291
Orange fort, Brazil —	xiv.	723. 826. 837
Orange fort, Guinea —	xvi.	345
Orange iſland —	xi.	45
Orange iſles —	i.	83. 113
Orange, Prince of, anecdote of the	i.	135
———, his hiſtory	i.	*ibid.*
———, family —	i.	136
Orange-gardens of Nice —	iv.	232
——— of Emir Faccardine	x.	325
Orange-marmalade of Paris	iv.	50
Orangery of St. Cloud —	iv.	62
——— of Verſailles —	iv.	64
Oranges in London —	ii.	513
———, culture of, in France	iv.	497
——— of Majorca —	iv.	675
——— of Lar —	ix.	120
——— of Siam — —	ix.	608
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	717
——— of Cochin-China —	ix.	775
——— of Arabia —	x.	194
——— of Bermudas —	xii.	267
——— of Georgia —	xii.	489
——— of Congo —	xvi.	250
——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	454. 504
Orange-tree of Barbary —	xv.	604
Orangin people —	vii.	68
Oranienbaum palace —	vi.	697
——— fortreſs —	vi.	699
——— gardens —	vi.	700
Oranienburgh, impriſonment of Ivan at — —	vi.	783
Oran-outang of Java, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	453
Oranſa iſle —	iii.	290. 626. 653
Oran's chapel in Jona —	iii.	298
Orapakes palace —	xiii.	42
———, Smith's adventures at	xiii.	52
Orations, funeral, in Sweden	i.	200
——— of an Indian to Sir William Keith —	xii.	380
——— of the Creek Indians	xii.	448
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	38. 83. 91
——— of Okaning —	xiii.	93
——— of Capt. Smith	xiii.	95
——— of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
——— of Powhatan —	xiii.	115
——— of M. de la Barre	xiii.	274
——— of the Iroqueſe Grangula	xiii.	275
———, Browne's, to Melek Miſellim — —	xv.	115
——— of Dian-Manangue in Madagaſcar —	xvi.	753
——— of the Malegaches in their grand aſſemblies —	xvi.	773
Orator of Oxford —	ii.	104
Orators of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	612
——— of the Iriſh parliament	iii.	813
——— of Arabia —	x.	166
——— of Otaheite —	xi.	609
——— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	773
Orbe river —	v.	811
—— town — —	v.	*ibid.*
———, Venel's infirmary at	v.	812
—— government —	v.	*ibid.*
Orbita, ancient city —	xv.	592

	VOL.	PAGE
Orbitello lake —	v.	10
——, eels of —	v.	*ibid.*
Orbulites of New Holland	xi.	775
Orcades iſlands, Kerguelen's account	i.	778
——, their ſituation	i.	*ibid.*
——, government	i.	*ibid.*
——, inhabitants	i.	*ibid.*
——, currents among	i.	*ibid.*
——, coaſts of —	i.	779
——, Bellin's account of	i.	*ibid.*
——, harbours at —	i.	*ibid.*
——, anchorages at	i.	786
Orchards of England —	ii.	11
——, culture of, in France	iv.	495
—— of Philadelphia	xiii.	400
—— of Chili —	xiv.	41
Orcheſtras of Vienna —	vi.	94
—— of Prague —	vi.	140
Ord mountain —	iii.	810
Ord promontory —	iii.	85
Ordaca, Diego de, anecdotes of	xii.	203
Ordeals in China —	vii.	194
—— in Japan	vii.	608
—— in Pegu —	viii.	428
—— among the Brahmans	viii.	654
—— of water, the Birman	ix.	570
—— in Siam by fire —	ix.	595
—— by water —	ix.	*ibid.*
——, by vomits —	ix.	*ibid.*
—— in Congo —	xvi.	220. 226. 334
—— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	397
—— in Benin —	xvi.	529
—— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	582
—— in Sofala —	xvi.	690
——, ſmoky, of Lancerota	xvi.	811
Order of battle of the Perſians	ix.	95
Orders of knighthood in Sweden	vi.	435
——, obſervations on	vi.	438
—— in Ruſſia (*note*)	vi.	675
——, religious, in Japan	vii.	743. 747
Ordeſa, Val d' —	iv.	719
Ordinances iſſued by the miſſionaries in Congo —	xvi.	238
Ordnance office in the Tower	ii.	45
Ordonance of Puſtoſer —	i.	530
Ordonnances reſpecting Swediſh coin	vi.	534
Ordonnes de Salvos on volcanoes	xiv.	48
Ordulf of Devon —	ii.	285
Ore, on burning — —	i.	328
——, mode of working, in Derbyſhire — —	ii.	484
—— of Kopparberg mine, proceſs with — —	vi.	464
——, proceſs with, at Sudersfors	vi.	471
—— diſcovered in Ruſſia —	vi.	826
—— of Doray Guda —	viii.	689
—— of Mota Betta —	viii.	708
—— of Cudera Canavay	viii.	767
—— of Kemodu mine —	viii.	770
Ore of Canada —	xiii.	670. 690
Oreaſaval, Triſtan d' —	xiv.	260. 268
Orebi goat —	xvi.	95
Oree, King of Huaheine	xi. 522. 584.	613
O'Reilly, Count, his hiſtory	v.	448
——, his eſtabliſhments at Cadiz —	v.	570
Orejas, coaſt de las —	xii.	127
Orel, government and diſtricts	vi.	750
Orel family —	v.	663
Orellana, Francis, anecdotes of him	xii.	200
——, his diſcovery of the river Amazons —	xiv. 153. 212.	506
Orellana river, ſee Amazons.		
Orenburgh, province and diſtricts	vi.	759
——, Pugatchef's ſiege of	vi.	800
Oreo, the chief	xi. 586.	614
Oreouahe, the Indian —	xiii.	329
Orevoteau —	iv.	107
——, cultivation at —	iv.	658
Ore-weed —	ii.	271
—— in the Scilly iſles	ii.	736
Orfa, Fitch's account —	ix.	425
Orford cape —	xi.	488
Orfordneſſe — —	i.	12
Organ, a curious one —	i.	347
——, the favourite inſtrument of the Siameſe —	ix.	597
Organum, country of —	vii.	51
Organzine ſilk —	ix. 210. xii.	486
Orgel-Boght —	i.	756
Orgonnes, Rodrigo, his paſſage of the Cordilleras	xiv.	165
Oriel College, Oxford —	ii.	115
Orielton —	ii.	596
Orient, L', Young's account of	iv.	156
——, commerce of —	iv.	342. 393
Origin of the Lapland nation	i.	376
—— of the Icelanders —	i.	644
—— of nations, Kempfer's obſervations on —	vii.	670
—— of the Japaneſe —	vii.	671
—— of the South Sea iſlanders	xi.	730
—— of the Americans	xiv.	106
—— of the Canary iſlanders	xvi.	822—826
Originals of Canada —	xiii.	284. 472
Oriol, L' —	iv.	219
Orioncio ordeal of Congo	xvi.	226
Oriſſava city deſcribed —	xiii.	800
Oriſſava mountain —	xiii.	772. 774
—— volcano —	xiii.	800. 840
Orixa, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	401
——, Fitch's deſcription —	ix.	414
Orixa, Nabob of —	viii.	405
Orkenj, Prince of —	ix.	369
Orkney iſlands —	ii.	160
——, Martin's deſcription	iii.	686
—— deſcribed by Brand	iii.	731. 740
——, hiſtory of —	iii.	*ibid.*
——, their inhabitants	iii.	741

	VOL.	PAGE
Orkney iſlands, Settle's deſcription	xii.	494. 515
Orkney, Patrick Earl of, anecdote of — —	iii.	777
Orleans city, Young's account of	iv.	88
———, manufactures of —	iv.	368
———, vineyards —	iv.	441
———, cattle of —	iv.	472
Orleans, Duc d' —	iv.	171
———, his paintings	iv.	295
Orleans cape —	xii.	634
Orleans, New —	v.	485
Orleans iſle, St. Lawrence ix. 767.	xii.	763. 675.
	xiii.	262. 663
Orlof, Count, his entertainments at Moſcow — —	vi.	588
———, his ſtud —	vi.	590
Orlof, Prince, biographical anecdotes of him (*note*) —	vi.	781
———, his rules for the Economical Society —	vi.	833
Orme, Captain —	xii.	424. 428
Ormel, Don Ferdinando —	xvi.	813
Ormes, Les —	iv.	127
Ormus city, Polo's deſcription	vii.	113
Ormus gulf, pearl fiſheries there	viii.	252
Ormus iſland, expulſion of the Portugueſe from —	viii.	299
———, immenſe booty found there — —	viii.	*ibid.*
——— attacked by the Ballowches — —	viii.	302
——— deſcribed —	ix.	177
———, Fitch's voyage to	ix.	406
———, deſcription —	ix.	407
———, Nieubuhr's account	x.	125
Ornaments of the Lapland women	i.	193
——— of the Tartar women	vii.	32
——— of the Japaneſe houſes	vii.	779
——— in the Friendly iſles	xi.	594. 694
——— in Mallicollo iſland	xi.	619
——— of the Sandwich iſlanders	xi.	733
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	34
——— for the ear in South America —	xiv.	229. 512
——— of the churches in Lima	xiv.	571
——— of the ladies in Lima	xiv.	580
——— of the Tapoyers of Brazil	xiv.	877
——— of the Egyptian women	xv.	324
——— of the Barbary women	xv.	660. 669
——— of the Emperor of Morocco's harem —	xv.	789
——— of the ladies in the harem	xv.	793
——— of the Hottentot women	xvi.	33
——— of the Caffrés	xvi.	37. 103. 140
——— of the Count of Sogno	xvi.	245
——— of the Mandingo women	xvi.	888
Ornithon city —	x.	472
Ornœs, concealment of Guſtavus Vaſa at — —	vi.	460
Oro, river Del —	xii.	67
Oroch's hill — —	iii.	840
Orogne —	v.	303
Orompello, the Indian chief	xiv.	208
Orongoy river —	vii.	353
Orono, Captain Cook's name in Owhyhee —	xi.	700. 737
Oronocoponi people —	xii.	203
Oronooco river, Spaniſh expedition to — — —	xii.	203
———, its connection with the Rio Negro —	xiv.	236
Orontes river — —	x.	307. 556
Oropeſa caſtle —	v.	612
Orphan-chamber of Batavia	xi.	187
Orphan-Hoſpital, Edinburgh	iii.	473
Orphans, aſylum for free-maſons', in Stockholm —	vi.	430
———, grand aſylum for —	vi.	*ibid.*
Orphans' court, London —	ii.	72
Orſica, Pedro de — —	xiv.	498
Orſini, Father Gregory —	ix.	133
Orſua, Peter de —	xii.	202
Ortelius on Chili —	xiv.	34
Orthography of the Cacongo language — —	xvi.	590
Orthoſia, ſee Tortoſa.		
Ortijoſa ſcouring place —	v.	335
Ortiz, Don Joſe —	xiii.	827
Ortiz, Don Laureano, his cloth manufacture — —	v.	334
Ortolans of Canada —	xiii.	355
Oruro ſilver-mines —	xiv.	18
—— province —	xiv.	626
Orville's, M. d', account of the crater of Etna (*note*) —	v.	79. 86
———, account of Volcano — —	v.	150
Orvilliers, M. d' —	xiv.	255
Orwell — —	i.	12
Orwell Wanns —	i.	51
Oryctography of Derbyſhire by M. Ferber — —	ii.	465
Oſab diſtrict —	x.	110
Oſacca harbour — —	vii.	769
Oſages river — —	xiii.	319
Oſborne, Iſle of Wight —	ii.	701
Oſborne, Sir William —	iii.	851
Oſburne, Captain —	viii.	743
Oſervaul chace —	iii.	577
Oſiris, ancient Egyptian ſtatue of	xv.	341. 342
——, Egyptian mythology	xv.	350
Oſman-Bey's houſe in Cairo	xv.	194
———, his letter —	xv.	394
Oſman Bey Merlue's letter	xv.	394
Oſmine, an —	i.	41
Oſnaburgh iſland —	xi.	579
Oſſa, animal of Canada —	xiii.	351
Oſſa mount — —	x.	742
Oſſenberg, Mr. —	xi.	162
Oſſuary at Morat, its hiſtory	v.	828
Oſſuna city — —	v.	595
Oſſuna, M. le Duc d' —	v.	338

	VOL.	PAGE
Oſtan Baſſa, ceremony of a viſit to him	x.	320
Oſteacks on the Oby, Bell's deſcription of them	vii.	425, 426
Oſtein, Count, his palace	vi.	261
Oſtend town	i.	793
———, entrance into the road	i.	*ibid.*
———, on its name	i.	795
———, ſiege of	i.	*ibid.*
———, hiſtory	i.	*ibid.*
———, ſea-monſter taken at	i.	*ibid.*
———, trade of	vi.	287
Oſtenders at Bankebankſal	viii.	413
Oſterley houſe	ii.	181
Oſterwald's, M., account of Daniel John Richard the mechaniſt	v.	817
Oſtracites of the Alps	v.	874
Oſtriches of Arabia	x.	187
———— of Chili	xiv.	79
———, Lobo's deſcription of them	xv.	12
———— of Egypt	xv.	339
———— eggs of the Cape	xvi.	70. 78. 93
———— of the Cape deſcribed	xvi.	124
———— of Brazil	xvi.	205
———, Adanſon's deſcription	xvi.	618
Oſtroe the Ferro iſland	i.	777
———————, deſcription of	i.	*ibid.*
Oſtrogue, meaning of the word	vii.	338
Oſwald, King of Northumberland, a ſaint at Zug	v.	722
Oſwego, lake Ontario	xiii.	585
Oſwer Torneo	i.	238
Oſweſtry town	ii.	621
Oſwy, King of Northumberland	iii.	15
Oſymanduas's ſepulchre	xv.	253
———— ſtatue	xv.	254
———— library	xv.	255. 346
Otabalo juriſdiction, Quito	xiv.	466
Otaha iſland	xi.	523
Otaheitans	xi.	509
———, their burying-places	xi.	515
———, deſcription of them	xi.	518
———, their dances	xi.	520
———, women	xi.	588
———, war-dreſs	xi.	608
Otaheite, Cook's firſt voyage to	xi.	502
———, ſecond arrival at	xi.	580. 588. 607
Otahourou in Otaheite	xi.	515
Otentas village	xiii.	318
Otervaul hill	iii.	704
Otley town	ii.	437
Otmoor evil	ii.	203
Otontagans	xiii.	301
Otoo of Otaheite	xi.	582. 607. 611
Otrar city	ix.	376
Otrepief, Griſka, hiſtory and adventures of	vi.	626. 741
Ottamkoff, Jeremias	i.	596
Otter river	ii.	290
Otters of Finmark	i.	420
Otters, mode of catching	i.	420
——, ſuperſtitions reſpecting them	iii.	373
—— in Skie	iii.	625
—— of Siam	ix.	624
—— of Virginia	xii.	594. xiii. 31
——, mode of taking Canadian	xiii.	287
—— of North America	xiii.	522
Otters' fleſh	i.	454
Otteroo, the chief	xi.	654
Ouabach river	xiii.	320
Oualo kingdom	xvi.	609
Oualofe Negroes	xvi.	609
Ouarden	xv.	177
———— torrent	xv.	281
Ouaſoul marigot	xvi.	627
Ouchach province	vii.	118
Ouches pariſh	iv.	694
Ouckal village	ix.	283
Oueekachumpa, the Creek Indian, his ſpeech	xii.	448
Ouiſconſinc river	xiii.	309
Oulam, inhabitants deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	12
Oumamis	xiii.	303. 321
Ouran-outang of Borneo	xi.	108
Ourâ Ourâ of Diemen's Land, anecdotes of her	xi.	840
Ourcaſo town	iv.	104
Ourſa city, the ancient Edeſſa	x.	533
Ours, Bay de l'	xiii.	321
Ou-ſan-guei, the Chineſe general	vii.	173. 175
Ouſſine, Muley	xv.	769
———————, anecdotes of him	xv.	770
Outagamis fort	xiii.	309
———— Indians	xiii.	312
Outala-Saphire hills	x.	516
Outaouas river	xiii.	280. 298. 303. 309. 324
———————, Indian nations on	xiii.	349
Outchipones	xiii.	301
OUTHIER's journal of a voyage to the north	i.	259
Outhoorn, Cornelius Van	vii.	759
Out-houſes of the Laplanders	i.	392
Outrages committed by the White Boys	iii.	818
Ouueri, hiſtory of the miſſions to	xvi.	302
Ouzel of Finmark	i.	425
—— of Cumberland	iii.	121
Ouzoun-Kupri town	x.	734
OVALLE's Hiſtorical Relation of Chili	xiv.	30
Ovens, Norwegian	i.	393
—— of Curdiſtan and Perſia	ix.	16
—— of the Arabs	x.	155
—— at Bethlehem	x.	437
—— for hatching chickens in Egypt	xv.	381
Overflow of the Volga	vii.	278
Overton town	ii.	323
Oviary of a ſhark	xiii.	865
Ovid's baniſhment to Babbadach	vii.	507

	VOL.	PAGE
Oviedo, Gonzalo de, remarks on his hiſtory	xii.	16
Ovingham village	iii.	496
Oving manſion	ii.	340
Owari province of Japan	vii.	661
Owharree harbour	xi.	584. 612
Owhaw of Otaheite	xi.	503
Owen, Captain, his adventures	viii.	431
Owhyhee, Captain Cook's return to	xi.	698
———, his death in	xi.	713
——— deſcribed	xi.	729
Owlar-Torr, Great	ii.	414
Owls, white, of Finmark	i.	423
——, ſhort-eared	iii.	7
—— of Siam, ſuperſtitions concerning them	ix.	628
—— of North America	xiii.	565
—— of Barbary	xv.	629
Owres light-houſe	ii.	312
Owſeecheys Indians	xii.	448. 463
Ox, the muſk, of America	xii.	275
Ox-bird of Barbary	xv.	629
Oxen of England	ii.	155
——, annual conſumption of, at Paris	iv.	325
——, on ploughing with	iv.	538
——, training	iv.	539
——, uſe of, for riding and drawing coaches	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Italy	iv.	576
——, on yoking, in Switzerland	v.	678
—— of Hungary	vi.	117
——, ſingular, of Tangut	vii.	54. 125
—— of Siberia, the wild	vii.	335
—— in the Birman empire	ix.	469
—— of Arabia	x.	179. 185
——, wild, of America	xiii.	443. 468
—— of Canada	xiii.	622
—— of Cuyo	xiv.	104
—— of Abyſſinia	xv.	23
——, mode of travelling with	xvi.	29
Oxford city	ii.	102
———, hiſtory of	ii.	*ibid.*
——— univerſity	ii.	103
———, Shaw's account of	ii.	196
———, Moritz's account	ii.	541
Oxford town, Penſylvania	xii.	382
Oxfordſhire county	ii.	9
———, mountains of (*note*)	ii.	467
Oxſhahar	x.	686
Ox-ſtalls of Milan	iv.	576
Oxus river	ix.	389. 391
Ox-worſhip	viii.	716
Oyambaro ſignal-ſtation	xiv.	430
Oyapoc river	xiv.	233. 251
Oyſter bay, Maria iſland	xi.	859. 861
Oyſter-bed of Batavia	xi.	180
Oyſtermouth caſtle	ii.	593
Oyſter river	xi.	533
Oyſter river town, Indian attack on	xii.	400
Oyſters, an Arab's account of pearl	vii.	223
———, pearl, of Japan	vii.	689
——— of Japan	vii.	710
———, pearl, Tavernier's deſcription	viii.	255
———, divers for	viii.	256
———, Hamilton on	viii.	287
——— of Siam	ix.	634
——— of Bernier iſle, New Holland	xi.	792
——— of Virginia	xii.	601
——— of Penſylvania	xiii.	432
——— of New York	xiii.	453
——— of Chili	xiv.	73
———, pearl, of Panama	xiv.	381
——— of Guayaquil	xiv.	400
——— of Barbary	xv.	636
——— growing on trees in Guinea	xvi.	346
——— gathered from trees in the Gambia	xvi.	633
——— in the Niger	xvi.	650
———, bank of their ſhells	xvi.	658
——— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	797
Oyſter-ſhells, ſtratum, in Virginia	xiii.	409
———, in Carolina	xiii.	467
Oziers of Nordland	i.	365
Ozinies Indians	xiii.	28
Oziries, King of	xiii.	120

P.

Paan-dreſs of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	387. 482
——— of the Negroes of Benin	xvi.	524
——— in Senegal	xvi.	608. 615. 650
Paardeberg mountain	xvi.	122. 137
Paarl mount, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	9. 121
Pabbay iſland	iii.	590. 626
Pacaes fruit of Quito	xiv.	458
Pacages juriſdiction	xiv.	630
Pacamoros, ſee Bracamoros.		
Pacanat Jogies caſt, manners and cuſtoms	viii.	668
Pacaſſes of Congo	xvi.	160
Paccard's, Dr., aſcent of Mont Blanc	iv. 688.	v. 787
Pacentia bay	xiii.	347
——— town	xiii.	*ibid.*
Pace's diſcovery of the Virginians' plots	xiii.	148
Pachahunta, the Indian princeſs	xii.	237
Pachegoia lake	xii.	368
Pachon gold-mines	xiv.	541
Pachynum, the ancient	x.	770
Pacific Ocean, Magellan's voyages to	xi. 322.	xiv. 69
———, Spaniards' diſcovery of it	xiv.	143. 146
Pack, Alderman	ii.	450
Packanoki, New England	xiii.	238
Packenham hall	iii.	815

	VOL.	PAGE
Packet-boats of Corunna	v.	469
——— of Algefiras	v.	588
——— from Sydney to Paramatta	xi.	924
Packets from Waterford to Milford Haven	iii.	857
Packington hall	ii.	616
Pack-faddles of Japan	vii.	761
Pactyes mountains	x.	663
Pacudo bay, Chili	xiv.	71
Padang, Dutch fort at	viii.	447
——— factory (*note*)	xi.	206
Padbury village	ii.	340
Paddee of Java	xi.	167
Paddles of the New Zealanders	xi.	542
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	36
Paderborne bifhopric	vi.	278
Padilhe, Don Pedro de	i.	843
Padma Shalay caft, manners and cuftoms	viii.	643
Padftow town	ii.	26
———, its trade	ii.	*ibid.*
———, phrafe at	ii.	*ibid.*
Padftow-road, Cornwall	xii.	531
Padua, Young's account of	iv.	250
———, rent and price of land at	iv.	560
———, irrigation in	iv.	575
———, fheep of	iv.	587
———, courfe of crops in	iv.	590
———, feed and produce	iv.	596
———, its filk culture	iv.	607
———, clover	iv.	609
———, vines	iv.	613
———, taxation in	iv.	632
———, tithe and church-lands	iv.	635
———, prices of various things in	iv.	650
Padun cataract	vii.	422
Paes, Gafpard	xv.	40
Paeft, the Lapland	i.	384
Pæfus, ancient city	x.	710
Pagahm city	ix.	474. 555
Pagan, Count	xii.	213
Pagan gods came from Sweden	i.	207
Pagatour of Virginia	xii.	595
Page, Sir Gregory	ii. 180. xi.	96
Pages of the King of Perfia	ix.	62
Paget's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191
Pagoda, the Indian coin, defcribed	xiii.	247
Pagodas, temples of Japan	vii.	623. 629
Pagods of Dogon	ix.	400, 419
Pahairede of Otaheite	xi.	513
Pahaung river, gold of	viii.	461
———, produce of	viii.	*ibid.*
Painpont, Martin de	xii.	668
Pains caufed by froft	i.	513
Painters, Spanifh	v.	376. 385
———, anecdotes of Chinefe	vii.	203
———, anecdotes of, at the Great Mogul's court	viii.	10. 14
———, Birman	ix.	512
———, Siamefe	ix.	549. 600
Painters, Tonquinefe	ix.	736
——— of the Sandwich iflands	xi.	*ibid.*
Painting, introduction of the art into Ruffia	vi.	657
Painting, Academy of, at Stockholm	vi.	409
Paintings in Wanftead houfe	ii.	179
——— in Ofterley houfe	ii.	182
——— at Stowe	ii.	190
——— in Blenheim palace	ii.	193
——— at Nuneham	ii.	197
——— at Dicheley	ii.	201
——— at Holme	ii.	217
——— at Berkeley caftle	ii.	243
——— at Enmore caftle	ii.	261
——— in Warwick caftle	ii.	350
——— at Kedlefton	ii.	372
——— at Hardwick hall	ii.	388
———, the Earl of Arundel's	ii.	440
——— at Welbeck abbey	ii.	443
——— at Clumber park	ii.	445
——— at Rufford	ii.	446
——— at Vauxhall	ii.	503
——— at Havod	ii.	653
——— at Appuldurcombe	ii.	706
——— at Swanfton houfe	ii.	716
——— at Holyrood palace	iii.	30
——— at Newbottle	iii.	33
——— at Dalkeith houfe	iii.	34
——— at Dupplin	iii.	38
——— at Aberdeen	iii.	62
———, Earl of Finlater's	iii.	66
——— at Duff houfe	iii.	*ibid.*
——— at Cullen houfe	iii.	67
——— at Caftle Gordon	iii.	70
——— at Dunrobin caftle	iii.	84
——— at Hamilton houfe	iii.	112
——— at Haigh	iii.	179
——— at Holker	iii.	185
——— at Corbie caftle	iii.	204
——— at Drumlaurig	iii.	225
——— at Inverary caftle	iii.	364
——— at Taymouth	iii.	376
——— at Panmure	iii.	420
——— at Glanies	iii.	438
——— at Melvil	iii.	445
——— at Alloa	iii.	460
——— at Lumley caftle	iii.	504
——— at Aukland caftle	iii.	514
——— at Bolton houfe	iii.	517
——— at Skipton caftle	iii.	519
——— at Kirkwall	iii.	687
——— at Dunkettle	iii.	835
———, Mr. Quin's	iii.	850
——— at Caftle Oliver	iii.	851
———, M. Viviers's	iv.	12
———, the Luxembourg	iv.	13
——— at the Louvre	iv.	14
———, Pere Hochereau's	iv.	42
——— at the Royal Academy, Paris	iv.	139

	VOL.	PAGE
Paintings at Dijon	iv.	203
——— at Turin	iv.	239
——— at Milan	iv.	243
——— at Venice	iv.	252
——— at Ferrara	iv.	261
——— at Bologna	iv.	262. 277
——— at Florence	iv.	266
——— at Parma	iv.	278
——— of the Duke of Orleans	iv.	295
——— at Burgos	v.	311
——— at Fuenſaldagne	v.	315
——— at St. Ildefonſo	v.	360
——— at the Eſcurial	v.	366
——— in the palace of Madrid	v.	374
——— at Buen Retiro	v.	376
——— in the churches of Madrid	v.	384
——— in Toledo cathedral	v.	541
——— at Loeches	v.	543
——— at Aranjuez	v.	559
——— at Seville	v.	566
——— at Barcelona	v.	618
——— at Baſle	v.	692
——— at Soleure	v.	711
——— of Ligario the artiſt	v.	932
——— at Dreſden	vi.	146
——— at Copenhagen	vi.	298
——— at Fredericſborg palace	vi.	325
——— in Gottenburg	vi.	382
——— in the Royal caſtle at Stockholm	vi.	395
——— at Drottingholm caſtle	vi.	442
——— at Gripſholm	vi.	540
——— of the Virgin Mary	vi.	603
——— in the Imperial palace, Peterſburgh	vi.	677
——— on the Japaneſe houſes	vii.	776. 779
——— in Iſpahan	ix.	26
——— of the Aſſumption of the Virgin	xiii.	801
———, anecdotes of	xiii.	842
——— on the Egyptian mummies	xv.	357
Paints of the Arabian women	x.	157
——— of the ladies of Morocco	xv.	452
——— uſed by the Barbary ladies	xv.	661. 793
Paiſley, Pennant's account of	iii.	244
Paita, voyage from Callao to	xiv.	645
——— town deſcribed	xiv.	647
Paitſhin town	x.	669
Pajaro Nino of Chili	xiv.	676
Pakang-yay	ix.	473
Palabres of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar	xvi.	773
Palaces of the Emperor of Ruſſia	i.	17
———, Royal, of England	ii.	151
——— of Wincheſter	ii.	327
——— of Dumfermline	iii.	457
——— of Linlithgow	iii.	466
——— of Holyrood	iii.	470
——— built by the Archbiſhop of Armagh	iii.	823
Palaces, Royal, near Paris	iv.	61
——— of Meſſina deſtroyed by an earthquake	v.	259
——— of Madrid, paintings, &c. in	v.	374
——— of Buen Retiro	v.	376
——— on the canal of Arragon	v.	551
——— of Aranjuez	v.	555
———, epiſcopal, of Porentra	v.	701
———, of Sion	v.	769
——— of Schonbrunn	vi.	97
———, electoral, of Dreſden	vi.	147
——— of Cronborg	vi.	294
——— of Copenhagen	vi.	298
——— of Hirſholm	vi.	325
——— of Fredericſborg	vi.	*ibid.*
——— of Friedenſberg	vi.	326
——— of Eutin	vi.	346
———, Royal caſtle, Stockholm	vi.	395
——— of Drottingholm	vi.	440
——— of Gripſholm	vi.	539
——— of Moſcow	vi.	583
———, ancient, of the Czars	vi.	595
——— of Bretofſhina	vi.	621
——— of Troitſkoi Kloſter	vi.	*ibid.*
———, marble, on the Neva	vi.	662
———, Imperial, of Peterſburgh	vi.	677
——— of Tzarſkoe-Zelo	vi.	697
——— of Oranienbaum	vi.	*ibid.*
——— of Peterhof	vi.	700
——— of Mittau	vi.	714
——— of Mangu-Khan	vii.	71
——— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	126. 130
——— of King Fanfur at Quinſai	vii.	155
——— of Pekin, Bell's deſcription	vii.	397
——— of the Emperor of Japan at Jedo	vii.	610. 801. 807
——— of the King of Birma at Ava	viii.	423
——— of Bangalore	viii.	591
———, the Sultan's, at Seringapatam	viii.	601
——— of Laul Baug	viii.	604
——— of the King of Perſia in Iſpahan	ix.	26. 40
——— at Eſcrief	ix.	62. 67
——— at Caſbin	ix.	73
——— at Ardebil	ix.	84
——— of Shiraz	ix.	110
——— of Lar	ix.	120
——— of Darius at Perſepolis	ix.	102. 193. 267
———, Royal, in Iſpahan	ix.	189
——— of Sari	ix.	316
——— of the King of Siam	ix.	577
——— of Siameſe elephants	ix.	*ibid.*
——— of Kacho	ix.	714
——— of the Chova	ix.	749
——— in Sana	x.	67
——— of Emir Faccardine	x.	324
——— of Pilate	x.	359. 416
——— of the King of Borneo	xi.	352
——— of the Emperor of China	xi.	378

	VOL.	PAGE
Palaces of Quebec —	xiii.	634
—— of the Incas —	xiv.	419
—— of the audience in Quito	xiv.	442. 547
—— of the Incas in Canar	xiv.	548
—— of the Emperor of Ethiopia in Gondar — —	xv.	80
—— in Arringon —	xv.	85
—— in Lake Dembea	xv.	89
—— of Alexandria —	xv.	166
—— in the Labyrinth	xv.	215
—— of the Emperor of Morocco — — —	xv.	465. 467. 485
—— of Muley Abfulem, near Tarudant — —	xv.	715
—— of Morocco —	xv.	738
—— of the King of Benin	xvi.	534
Palacio, Don Fernan —	xiii.	773
Palachy town —	viii.	729
Palaiopetre of Mont Blanc	iv.	702. 705
Palaiopolis — —	x.	639
Palais Royal gardens —	iv.	58
——, meetings at —	iv.	183
Palameca, Don Diego —	xii.	289
Palanfu city, Marco Polo's defcription — —	vii.	147
Palanquin of the Governor of Bombay — —	x.	213
Palanquin-bearers caft, manners and cuftoms — —	viii.	648
Palanquins of the Siamefe	ix.	580
—— of Brazil —	xvi.	201
Palar river — —	viii.	579
—— valley — —	viii.	580. 583. 718
Palatinate of Bavaria —	vi.	26
——, its fruitfulnefs —	vi.	264
——, cuftoms in the —	vi.	265
——, on its government	vi.	*ibid.*
——, religion —	vi.	266
Palatinates, the Polifh —	i.	211
Palatine of Cracow —	i.	226
Palatines of Limerick —	iii.	849
Palazzo of Bormio —	v.	916
Palembang, Dutch factory (*note*)	xi.	206
Palencia province —	v.	313
—— town — —	v.	*ibid.*
Palermo, Blount's account	x.	245
Paleftine, Bedouin Arabs in	x.	139
——, Maundrell's defcription	x.	328
——, Pococke's account	x.	406
Pal-hully, Buchanan's defcription	viii.	702
Pali-ghat fort — —	viii.	732
Paligonda, Buchanan's defcription	viii.	581
Palinfburne-hall — —	iii.	487
Paliocaftro ruins — —	x.	615
Palke, Sir Robert — —	ii.	266
Palactanga gold and filver mines	xiv.	541
Palladio's works at Vicenza	iv.	250
Palla hill — —	viii.	720
Pallamboan, fee Ballamboang.		
Pallas, temple of, at Efne —	xv.	258
Pallas's, Profeffor, account of the ibex	v.	799
——, experiments on the heat of animals —	vi.	636
——, account of the foffil-bones found in Siberia (*note*)	vi.	825. 826
——, biography of him	vi.	836
—— travels —	vi.	839
—— works —	vi.	840
Palliwanlu caft, manners and cuftoms — —	viii.	646
Pallis, the ancient —	ix.	509
Pallifer cape — —	xi.	539. 599
Palma, Chili — —	xiv.	23
Palma, Gulph of —	v.	278
Palma ifland — —	xvi.	200
Palma ifland, Canaries —	xvi.	822
Palmairas, Brazil —	xiv.	707
Palma-real — —	xiv.	342
Palmas cape, Guinea —	xvi.	317. 544
Palma's, Don Diego de, reception in Barbary —	xv.	409
Palm-cabbage of the Gold Coaft, Guinea — —	xvi.	454
Palme, Ulric de —	v.	687
Palmeira ifland —	viii.	406
Palmeo duty — —	v.	471
Palmer, Moritz's account of	ii.	514
Palmer, Colonel, in Florida	xii.	473
Palmer, Mr., of New South Wales	xi.	908
——, his farm	xi.	920
Palmer, Mr. — —	ii.	290
Palmerfton ifland —	xi.	615. 659
——, Cook's fecond voyage to — —	xi.	660
Palmer-tree, its manifold produce	ix.	408
Palmer-worms of Japan —	vii.	702
Palmettoes of Bermudas —	xii.	267
—— of the Gold Coaft	xvi.	454
—— of Senegal defcribed	xvi.	629
—— of Krampfane foreft	xvi.	641
Palm-gardens of Madana Mada	viii.	691
—— of Chica Nayakana Hully — —	viii.	693
Palmi-town — —	v.	280
Palmira-tree of the Carnatic	viii.	575
Palm-nuts of Guinea —	xvi.	453
Palm-oil of the Gold Coaft	xvi.	*ibid.*
Palms, country of —	ix.	117
Palms of the Cape —	xvi.	98
Palm-Sunday, ceremonies of the Latins on — —	x.	418
Palm-trees of Perfia —	ix.	114
—— of Chili —	xiv.	87
—— of Peru —	xiv.	276
—— of Carthagena	xiv.	342
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	866
—— of Egypt —	xv.	336
——, the Thebaic	xv.	337
—— of Barbary, mode of culture — —	xv.	601

	VOL.	PAGE
Palm-trees, Reynier's deſcription	xv.	838
——— of Congo —	xvi.	248. 325
——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — —	xvi.	453
——— of Fida —	xvi.	504
——— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552
——— of Krampfahe foreſt	xvi.	641
———, curious ſpecies deſcribed by Rochon — —	xvi.	807
Palm-wine —	vii. 185. xii.	138
——— of Barbary —	xv.	602
——— of Congo —	xvi. 166.	248
——— of Fantyn, Guinea	xvi.	362
———, Criſia —	xvi. 383.	416
———, four ſorts on the Gold Coaſt — —	xvi.	453
——— of Loango —	xvi.	553
———, Adanſon's deſcription of the mode of making	xvi.	640
Palmyra leaf-paper —	ix.	510
Paloaon iſland — —	xi.	849
Palo de Luz plant —	xiv.	531
Palomas iſland — —	v.	587
Palong-miou — —	ix.	478
Palos, port — —	xii.	25. 53
Palow country — —	vii.	117
Paltos — —	x.	566
Palus Tritonis — —	xv.	593
Pamacaeack — —	xiii.	27
Pamas lake — —	i.	286
Pamaunkee Indians, Smith's adventures among them —	xiii.	87. 159
Pamaunkee, King of —	xii.	233
Pambamarca mountain —	xiv.	290
———, phenomenon on — —	xiv.	290. 423. 427
———, ſignalſtation on — —	xiv.	430
Pambouk-Kaleſi the ancient Hierapolis — —	x.	679
Pamer plain — —	vii.	117
Pamiers town — —	iv.	119
Pampangan province —	xi.	77
Pampas of Chili —	xiv.	61
Pampas Indians deſcribed	xiv.	127. 636
Pampeluna town —	v.	553
Pamphlets, political, in Paris	iv.	169
Pampre fiſh of Siam —	ix.	634
Pamunky Indian town —	xiii.	718
Panaia Cheque convent —	x.	585
Panaiea convent — —	x.	700
Panama iſthmus, on cutting through	v.	497
———, Ovalle's deſcription of	xiv.	151
———, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	373
———, pearl-fiſhery of the Gulf of	xiv.	381
——— province —	xiv.	383
Panamas iſland — —	xi.	74
Pananich waters —	iii.	59
Panaria, Spallanzani's account of	v.	129
Panay iſland — —	xi.	36
Panchalas caſt, their manners and cuſtoms — —	viii.	640
Pancham Banijigaru people	viii.	630. 632
Panchangas caſt of the Hindoos	viii.	632. 660. 662
Panchum-Bundum of the Carnatic	viii.	581
Pancorvo, rocks of —	v.	310
Pandon gate — —	iii.	497
Panecillo hill, Quito —	xiv.	442
Pane's account of the Weſt-Indians	xii.	80
Pangaſinau province —	xi.	77
Pangue, Inca-yn —	xiv.	110
Panikin tribe — —	viii.	739
Panin, Count Peter —	vi.	591
Panionium, the ancient —	x.	662
Panium hill — —	xv.	167
Panlang town — —	ix.	456. 563
Pan-lo-chi, Prince of Lu-ku	vii.	575
Panmure manſion —	iii.	420
Panopolis in Egypt —	xv.	227
Panormo town — —	x.	714
Panque herb of Chili —	xiv.	672
Pante river — —	xiv.	528
Pantelera iſland —	x.	768
Panten-Bruck — —	v.	656
Pantheon of the Eſcurial —	v.	367
Panther of Barbary —	xv.	623
Pantik town — —	x.	699
Pantocratori convent —	x.	738
Pantomimes, Auſtrian —	vi.	93
Pantucket river, fall of —	xiii.	744
Panſanguitima conquered by the King of Congo —	xvi.	241
Panyani — —	viii.	740
Panza, Calle di — —	v.	54
———, ſingular feld-ſpar of	v.	*ibid.*
Paolo, Marco, ſee Polo.		
Paoletti, Signore, his villa —	iv.	270
———, on farms	iv.	556. 623
———, anecdote of	iv.	636
———, on regulations in the corn trade —	iv.	648
Paous, cultivation at —	iv.	656
——, irrigation at —	iv.	667
Paowang of Tanna —	xi.	624
Papa, fruit of Siam —	ix.	609
Papagentes of Africa —	xvi.	209
Papa-goa iſland —	viii.	512
Paparcuri, on foretelling the winds at Vulcano — —	v.	151
Paparra diſtrict of Otaheite	xi.	514
Papas of Quito — —	xiv.	459
—— lumps of ſilver —	xiv.	627
Papa-Stour iſle — —	iii.	695. 779
Papa-tree of the Iſle of France	xi.	768
Papaurco mountain —	xiv.	432. 437
Papa Weſtra iſland	i. 781. iii.	691. 752
———, St. Tredwell's chapel in — —	iii.	761
Papayas fruit of Carthagena	xiv.	355
Papay-tree of Brazil —	xiv.	862

	VOL.	PAGE
Papay-tree of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — —	xvi.	455
Papcaſtle, antiquities at —	iii.	195
Papehillo's, the Torreador, treatiſe on bull-fighting —	v.	535
Papeiſiord — —	i.	777
Paper made of vegetables —	iii.	566
——, vegetable, in Calecut	viii.	377
——, mode of making falſe gilded	viii.	604
—— of the Birmans —	ix.	510
——, Siameſe gold —	ix.	600
—— trade of Tonquin —	ix.	741
——, indeſtructible —	xiii.	474
—— of Madagaſcar, from the papyrus Nilotica —	xvi.	744
Paper-currency of Denmark	vi.	311
—— of Canada	xiii.	625
Paper-manufacture of England	ii.	9
—— of China	vii.	416
Paper-mills at Freefolk —	ii.	323
—— of Limoges —	iv.	369
Paper-money, Young's obſervations on — —	iv.	405
—— of Spain —	v.	430
—— of Saxony —	vi.	151
—— of Ruſſia —	vi.	865
Paper-mulberry, cloth made of, in Tongataboo —	xi.	677
Paphlagonia, the ancient —	x.	694
Paphos, Pococke's deſcription	x.	586
Papouches of Egypt —	xv.	323
Pappa Indians — —	xii.	408
Pappenheim, Major —	xiv.	821
Paps of Jura — —	iii.	280
Para city, South America	xiv.	243. 249
Paracels iſlands —	viii.	482
Paradiſberg — —	vi.	366
Paradiſe, Caſhmere called the Indian	viii.	212
——, a Mahometan —	x.	248
——, mode of entering	x.	286
—— of the Moors —	xv.	472
—— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — —	xvi.	401
—— of the Benin Negroes	xvi.	531
Paradiſe-birds, Siameſe	ix. 625. xi.	370
Paradiſe-grains of Guinea	xvi.	461
Paradiſes, twenty-ſeven, of the Caffres — —	xvi.	687
Paragoa iſland — —	xi.	74. 349
Paraguari on the Amazons	xiv.	232
Paragua-tree — —	xiv.	87
Paraguay, miſſions of the Jeſuits in	xiv.	633
——, government of —	xiv.	635
——, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	635
Paraguay-tea in Quito —	xiv.	451
Para-hi lake — —	xiv.	238
Paraiba captainſhip, Brazil	xiv.	725
—— city —	xiv. 725.	822. 828
Parallels, on meaſuring —	i.	314
—— of New England	xiii.	214
Paralytics of South America	xiv.	596
Paramaribo, Condamine's deſcription — —	xiv.	256
Paramatta, New South Wales	xi. 905.	909. 910. 924. 932
Paramorbo fort, Guiana —	xii.	292
Paramos of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
Paran city — —	x.	401
Parana, Paraguay —	xiv.	640
Parapets of houſes in Barbary	xv.	648
Paraſols in Arabia an emblem of royalty — —	x.	69
Pardelas birds — —	xiv.	655
Pardo, royal palace —	v.	374
Pardons of criminals in the Valteline, ſale of — —	v.	928
Pardon-wine of Guinea —	xvi.	453. 504
Parecala province —	xi.	76
Pareea of Owhyhee —	xi.	698
Parejas of Aranjuez —	v.	558
Parentalia in China —	vii.	392
Pargos, poiſonous fiſh —	xi.	620
Parhelions in Iceland —	i.	643
Paria Gulf, Colon's diſcovery	xii.	99. 101
Paria province —	xiv.	161. 626
Parian in Manilla —	xi.	79
Parima lake — —	xiv.	238
Parina-Cocha juriſdiction	xiv.	614
Parings, manure in France	iv.	544
Paris, Liſter's journey to	iv.	1
——, Young's deſcription of	iv.	136. 168
——, its population —	iv.	317
——, conſumption —	iv.	324
Pariſhes of Iceland —	i.	650
—— of London —	ii.	76
—— of Weſtminſter —	ii.	84
—— of Orkney —	iii.	748
—— of Shetland —	iii.	773
Pariſh-prieſts of Ruſſia —	vi.	815
Pariſians, their food —	iv.	46
——, drink —	iv.	50
——, diverſions —	iv.	53
Paris-mountain of Angleſea	ii.	627
Parium, the ancient —	x.	710
Parjutte, the Lapland god —	i.	179
Park, St. James's —	ii.	76
—— of Holy-Rood —	iii.	30
—— of Berlin — —	vi.	203
——, royal, near Copenhagen	vi.	301
—— of Stockholm —	vi.	444
——, camp in	vi.	445
Park, Governor —	xii.	347
Park-Croſs, Iſle of Wight —	ii.	715
Parker, George, Eſq. —	ii.	788
Parker, William, of Virginia	xiii.	115
Parke's, Captain, expedition againſt the Spaniards —	xii.	218
Parkhurſt on the Newfoundland fiſhery — —	xii.	174
Parkinſon's Muſeum —	v.	796

	VOL.	PAGE
Park's, Mungo, travels in Africa	xvi.	839—917
Parkyns family —	ii.	450
Parliament of England —	ii.	128. 506
——— of Paris —	iv.	171
——— of Rennes, on the chamber of vacation in —	iv.	292
———, on forming one (*note*)	iv.	429
———, analogy of the Grison Diet to the British —	v.	962
Parliament-house of Stirling	iii.	462
———, Edinburgh	iii.	469
———, Dublin	iii.	118
Parliaments, provincial, of France	iv.	420
Parma, Young's account of	iv.	278
———, its soil — —	iv.	551
———, climate — —	iv.	552
———, inclosures —	iv.	553
———, farms and tenantry in	iv.	558
———, rent and price of land in	iv.	561
———, irrigation in —	iv.	575
———, cattle and dairies of	iv.	585
——— sheep — —	iv.	588
———, course of crops in	iv.	592
———, feed and produce in	iv.	598
———, its rice — —	iv.	612
———, vines — —	iv.	615
———, tillage and implements in	iv.	617
———, government of —	iv.	624
———, tithe in — —	iv.	637
———, manufactures and commerce	iv.	642
———, prohibitions in —	iv.	650
———, prices in —	iv.	*ibid.*
Parma, Prince of —	i.	133
Parmentier, M. —	iv.	143
Parmesan cheese —	iv.	577. 579
Paromisades people —	ix.	97
Parquet, M. du —	xii.	424
Parret river — —	ii.	260
Parriars of the Carnatic —	viii.	581
Parris, the Spanish pilot —	xii.	480
Parroquets of Siam —	ix.	625
——— of Mexico —	xiii.	845
——— of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	142
——— of Guinea —	xvi.	446
Parrots, funeral ceremonies of one in Siam — —	ix.	590
——— of Siam —	ix.	625
——— of Canada —	xiii.	354
——— of Campeachy —	xiii.	859
——— of Chili — —	xiv.	77
——— of the Amazons —	xiv.	248
——— of Peru — —	xiv.	278
——— of Brazil —	xiv.	719
———, beautiful species in Guinea	xvi.	444. 446
Parsi religion in Persia —	viii.	303.
Parsley, Scotch — —	iii.	330
Parsnips, culture of, in France	iv.	484
——— of Canada —	xiii.	624
Partasmal, King of Nekbal	vii.	592
Parthenon of Athens —	x.	750
Parthenius river —	x.	694
Parthia, Chardin's description	ix.	157. 173
Parties, state of, in Paris —	iv.	171
——— in Vienna —	vi.	81
Partition of Poland —	vi.	190
Partridge island —	x.	653
Partridges, white — —	i. 500.	xiii. 355
———, Icelandic —	i.	749
——— of Paris —	iv.	50
——— of Hudson's bay	xii.	273. 277
———, red, of Canada	xiii.	354
———, black —	xiii.	355
——— of America	xiii. 444.	519. 621
——— of Valparaiso, Chili	xiv.	691
——— of Egypt —	xv.	340
——— of Barbary —	xv.	631
——— of the Cape —	xvi.	124
——— of the Gold Coast	xvi.	443
———, superstition in Loango respecting — —	xvi.	595
——— of Sor island —	xvi.	609
Parvam town —	vii.	580
Paryhilia, granite quarry (*note*)	v.	280
———, industry of the inhabitants —	v.	281
Pasaic Falls described —	xiii.	734
Pascatir, on the land of —	vii.	48
Pasch, Mr., his portraits —	vi.	421
Paschal's account of Crichton	iii.	138
Pasha of Balbeck, account of him	x.	494
Pasha of Tripoli, audience of him	x.	487
Pashar town — — —	viii.	727
Pashas of Egypt —	xv.	360
———, anecdotes of them	xv.	315
Paspahegh, King of — —	xiii.	92
Paspaheghes, the Indians —	xiii.	26
Pass of the Pyrenees, tremendous	iv.	104
—— through the Col de Tende	iv.	234
—— of Lueg —	vi.	46
——, dangerous, of Kantel mountains — —	vii.	543. 597
—— of the mountains in Tibet	vii.	597
—— of Harras —	x.	73
—— of Gouanacas —	xiv.	295
—— of Manzeriche —	xiv.	501
—— of a mountain in Morocco	xv.	703
Passado cape —	xiv.	275. 388
Passage, town and port —	v.	305
Passagarda, the ancient —	ix.	112
Passage from Waterford to Milford Haven — —	iii.	857
——— of Mont Cenis —	iv.	283
——— of Echelles —	iv.	285
——— of the Belts over the ice	vi.	487
———, subterraneous, at Persepolis	ix.	268
Passage-boats from Venice to Bologna — —	iv.	258
——— to Vienna —	vi.	64
——— of the Rhine	vi.	268
Passages in the great pyramid	xv.	359. 805. 824

	VOL.	PAGE
Paſſalon, the ancient —	xv.	226
Paſſamayo, Peru —	xiv.	564
Paſſaro cape — —	x.	770
Paſſataquack harbour —	xiii.	218
Paſſau town —	vi.	59
——, clergy of —	vi.	*ibid.*
—— cathedral —	vi.	*ibid.*
Paſſeer city — —	xi.	111
Paſſes of the Pyrenees —	iv.	719
—— of Cilicia — —	x.	546
—— of the Andes —	xiv.	416
—— of the Cordilleras (ſee Paſs)	xiv.	46. 51. 63. 164. 284. 295. 307
Paſſe-Varek of Lapland —	i.	464
——— in the bay of Varanger	i.	*ibid.*
——— in Porſanger bay	i.	465
Paſſion-flower of Quito —	xiv.	459
Paſſions, cauſe of human —	i.	152
Paſſir port — —	xi.	232
Paſſports at Lintz —	vi.	63
——— neceſſary for travellers in China — —	vii.	192
——— from the King of Tibet to Friar Horace —	vii.	601
——— in Perſia — —	ix.	293
——— to Mexico —	xiii.	768. 786
——— and letters in the Eaſtern ſtyle — —	xv.	391—394
——— for veſſels trading to Morocco — —	xv.	498
Paſtaca river — —	xiv.	223. 499
Paſtene, Gen. Juan Baptiſte	xiv.	185. 189
Paſto, mopa-mopa reſin of	xiv.	488
Paſturage round Viatka —	vii.	320.
Paſtures of the Pyrenees —	iv.	672
——— of Gruyeres —	v.	846
——— of Upper Engadina	v.	905
——— of Bohemia —	vi.	138
——— of Norway —	vi.	360
——— of the Tartars —	vii.	28
——— in the Hungry Deſert	vii.	369
——— of Media —	ix.	156
——— of Independent Tartary	ix.	331
——— of New South Wales	xi.	919
——— of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	62
Pata iſland —	xvi.	723
Pata, prince of —	xvi.	734
Patagonians deſcribed —	xi.	314. 321
Patagons iſland —	xiv.	97. 123
Patana town — —	viii.	414
Patanagoh village —	ix.	471. 559
Patans nation — —	viii.	135
Patany, trade there —	viii.	463
Patara — —	x.	595
Patavirca town —	xiv.	563
Patawomek river —	xiii.	27. 64
——, Croſhaw's adventures at	xiii.	155. 177
Pataz juriſdiction —	xiv.	612
Pate, Zanguebar — —	xv.	6
Patentees of Virginia —	xiii.	168
Patents of Sir H. Gilbert for coloniſing — —	xii.	175
——— of the Virginia companies	xii.	230
——— granted to Sir Walter Raleigh for Virginia —	xii.	560
——— of Mahomet to the monks of Mount Sinai —	xv.	389
——— for Father Angelo's miſſion	xvi.	149
Paterſon bay — —	xi.	879
Paterſon, Mr., on the Blue mountains — —	xi.	914
Patience of the Spaniards —	v.	512
Patimo lake — —	i.	279
Patmos, Blount's deſcription	x.	233
——, Pococke's deſcription	x.	645
Patna, Fitch's deſcription —	ix.	413
Patoo-patoo of the Society iſles	xi.	529
Patown, Mr. John —	iii.	224
Patowmack river — —	xii.	240
Patrakene river —	x.	545
Patras city deſcribed —	x.	762
Patriarch of Armenia —	ix.	154
——— of the Maronites	x.	287. 378
——— of Abyſſinia	xv.	9. 58
———, Copti, of Alexandria	xv.	367
Patriarchate of Antioch —	x.	504
Patriarchs of Ruſſia, tombs and characters of — —	vi.	603
Patriotiſm of the Saxons —	vi.	149
Patrixfiord bay —	i.	743
Patronage of the church of Scotland	iii.	529
Patrone town —	x.	321. 483
Patronymics in Ruſſia —	vi.	681
Patta, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	267
Pattapan town — —	viii.	450
Patuxen river —	xiii.	727
Patuxent river —	xii.	307
Patuxet river, New England	xii.	255
———, Engliſh ſettlement on —	xiii.	237
Pau caſtle —	iv.	121
—— town — —	iv.	*ibid.*
——, manufactures of —	iv.	373
Paucar Colla juriſdiction	xiv.	632
Paucartambo province —	xiv.	617
Paucton on the extent of France	iv.	301
——— on the Milaneſe pertica (*note*)	iv.	559
——— on the Tuſcan ſtiora (*note*)	iv.	597
Paughin city —	vii.	150
Pau-ing city — —	vii.	251
Paul, Mr., his letter to Ferdinand Martinez — —	xii.	11
——— to Chriſtopher Colon — —	xii.	13
Paul, Sir George —	ii.	239
Paular, El, monaſtery —	v.	363
Paular pile of wool —	v.	335
Pau-lin-ſhi, plain and temple	vii.	249
Paulinus of York —	ii.	16
Paullo Topo, Inca —	xiv.	161

	VOL.	PAGE
Paulovoperevoz village —	vii.	276
Paul's, M., thermometer —	iv.	681
Paumankee river, Smith's account	xiii.	26. 52. 65. 81
———————, his adventures at — —	xiii.	86
Paunches, dainties made of	xi.	49
Pauntchoo's excurſion in the Birman empire — —	ix.	469
Pauſanias on the ſtatue of Memnon	xv.	250
Pauxis on the Amazon —	xiv.	240. 502
Pavaoſa city, St. Thomas	xiv.	703
Pavement, moſaic, at Avenche	v.	832
——— of Stockholm	vi.	391
——— of Havanna —	xiii.	761
Pavia, on the irrigation of	iv.	571
——, courſe of crops round	iv.	589
—— clover — —	iv.	609
—— rice — —	iv.	612
—— vines —	iv.	615
——, implements and tillage in	iv.	616
——, tithe and church lands in	iv.	635
——, prices of articles in —	iv.	650
——, furnaces at —	v.	130
Pavilion of Fine Air, Cairo	xv.	803. 820
Pavilions of Kublai-Khan —	vii.	135
——— of the Great Mogul	viii.	7
——— at Agra —	viii.	172
———, the Mogodore, of Morocco	xv.	739
Pawcorances of the Virginians	xiii.	40
Pawmet Indians —	xiii.	219
Paw's, M. de, account of Pigafetta	xi.	298
Pawtuxent river —	xiii.	27. 68
Paxarete, wines of —	v.	595
Paxaros, Rio de los —	xiv.	61
Pay of the troops of Hindoſtan	viii.	142
Payala, village of —	i.	252
Payankatunke river —	xiii.	27. 65. 71
Payen, M. —	iv.	192
Payerne town —	v.	882
Payeſſe's ſilk manufactory —	v.	607
Payjan town —	xiv.	560
Payment of taxes, obſervations on	iv.	408
Payne Knight, Richard, Eſq.	ii.	218
Pays d'Auge —	iv.	149
———, cattle of —	iv.	477
Pays de Caux —	iv.	393
Pays de Vaud —	v.	801
———, on its population (*note*)	v.	803
Payta village —	xiv.	1
Payva, Admiral —	xiv.	786. 794. 824
Paz, La, city deſcribed —	xiv.	629
———, juriſdictions in the dioceſe	xiv.	630
Peace of Baſle —	v.	431
—— of Aland —	vii.	432
———, account of its celebration at Moſcow —	vii.	485
——, ſymbol of, in Otaheite	xi.	503
——, reaſoning of an Indian on	xiii.	83
——, articles between England and Morocco — —	xv.	494
Peace, Prince of the —	v.	356
Peace, Prince of the, addreſs to him	v.	638
Peaches of New South Wales	xi.	927
——— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	401
Peacock-coal —	ii.	22
Peacock's-tails in Siam —	ix.	604. 624
Peak of Derbyſhire —	ii.	14. 152. 468
———, its natural caves	ii.	474
———, hot and intermitting ſprings — —	ii.	475
Peak of Mont Perdu —	iv.	715
Peak of Teneriffe	xi.	744. xvi. 601. 603
Peak-cavern —	ii.	399
———, deſcribed by Moritz	ii.	557
Peak iſland —	i.	834
Pean, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	342
Pearl, the fineſt in the world	viii.	253
Pearl-fiſhery of Perth —	iii.	40
——— of Loch-Dochart	iii.	371
——— deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela —	vii.	12
———, Tavernier's deſcription	viii.	252
——— of Bahren —	viii.	*ibid.*
——— near Catifa —	viii.	*ibid.*
——— of Ceylon —	viii.	253
——— of Japan —	viii.	*ibid.*
——— in the Gulf of Mexico	viii.	*ibid.*
——— of Cubagua	viii.	*ibid.*
——— of Marguerite	viii.	254
——— of Comogate	viii.	*ibid.*
——— of Rio de la Hacha	viii.	*ibid.*
——— of St. Martha	viii.	*ibid.*
———, remarks on —	viii.	254. 287
——— of Katif —	x.	121
——— of Grœn —	x.	*ibid.*
——— of Tarargui	xiv.	146
——— of the Gulf of Panama	xiv.	381
——— of Guayaquil	xiv.	400
Pearl manufacture of Paris	iv.	45
Pearl oyſters of Malabar (ſee Oyſters)	vii.	162
Pearls, an Arab's ſoliloquy on and deſcription of —	vii.	223
———, his account of their formation —	vii.	*ibid.*
—— of Japan, mode of getting	vii.	689
——, account of the prolific	vii.	690
——, manner of engendering in oyſters — —	viii.	255
——, divers for, deſcribed	viii.	256. 287
——, Shuddery's diſcovery of	viii.	529
——, Fitch on —	ix.	425
—— boiled by an Arab —	x.	133
—— of the King of Borneo	xi.	355
—— of Virginia —	xii.	594. xiii. 9
Pearls, Iſle of —	xiv.	146
Pears, culture of them, in France	iv.	495
——, prickly, of Barbary	xv.	603
Pear-trees of Japan —	vii.	694
Peas of Virginia —	xii.	595. xiii. 32
—— of America —	xiii.	433
——, worms in —	xiii.	433. 581
—— of Congo —	xvi.	336

	VOL.	PAGE
Peaſants of Poland —	i.	213
———, learning of the Iceland	i.	673
——— of Sardinia —	iv.	281
——— of England —	iv.	323
——— of Stromboli —	v.	99
——— of Bern, honourable character — —	v.	849
——— of the valley of Pregalia	v.	897
——— of the Valteline —	v.	935
——— of Bavaria —	vi.	35. 37
——— of Saltzburg —	vi.	46. 53
——— of Hungary —	vi.	104
——— of Auſtria —	vi.	119
——— of the Tyrol —	vi.	121
———, Bohemian —	vi.	138
———, Saxon —	vi.	155
———, Pruſſian —	vi.	177
——— of Caſſel —	vi.	233
——— of Mentz —	vi.	246. 256
——— of Darmſtadt —	vi.	248
——— of the Rhinegau —	vi.	262
——— of Denmark —	vi.	300
——— of Norway —	vi.	358
———, Ruſſian, dreſs and cottages	vi.	576. 650. 708
——— of Courland —	vi.	722
——— of Ruſſia, the crown	vi.	819
——— belonging to individuals — —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, uſes made of them by the owners —	vi.	*ibid.*
Peat of the Orkney iſles —	iii.	745
Peat-aſhes, manure in France	iv.	543
Pea-tree of Cacongo —	xvi.	554
Pechicolorados birds of Chili	xiv.	79
Pechora river —	i.	57
———, dangerous bar of	i.	*ibid.*
———, land of —	i.	73
Pecklin, General, account of him	vi.	506
———, his addreſs to the King of Sweden —	vi.	*ibid.*
Peckſnot, the Indian, anecdotes of him — —	xiii.	243
Pectinites of Canada —	xiii.	610. 673
Pedeſtal to the ſtatue of Peter the Great, its conveyance to Peterſburgh — —	vi.	667
Pedeſtals, ancient monumental, in Perſia — —	ix.	107. 193
Pedeſtrians in England —	ii.	528
——— of Morocco —	xv.	769
Pedinoſo valley, iron-mine	v.	915
Pedlars of London —	ii.	95
———, Spaniſh, in Peru	xiv.	4
——— mode of trading in Chili	xiv.	21
———, Spaniſh, in Chili	xiv.	686
Pedra Blanca rock —	xi.	70
Pedrarias, Governor —	xiv.	145
Pedreades, the cuſtom —	v.	511
Pedro Point —	viii.	388
Pedro of New Zealand —	xi.	637. 646
Peeing-ghee town —	ix.	460. 562
Peel town, Iſle of Man —	ii.	804
—— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— cathedral —	ii.	*ibid.*
Peera Zun mountain —	ix.	239
Pegahm, Prince of —	ix.	518
———, his court	ix.	529
Pegge, Mr. —	ii.	372
———, his account of the Roman roads in Derbyſhire —	ii.	403
Pegouans, colony in Siam	ix.	574
Pegu, rubies of —	viii.	250
——, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	418
—— river — —	viii.	*ibid.*
—— city —	viii.	419
——, hiſtory of — —	viii.	*ibid.*
——, clergy in —	viii.	425
——, Balbi's voyage to —	ix.	395
——, deſcription of —	ix.	402
——, Fitch's deſcription —	ix.	416
——, Symes's deſcription	ix.	429
——, ancient — —	ix.	436
——, new town —	ix.	437
Pegu, King of, his war with the King of Siam —	viii.	419
———, Balbi's audience of him — —	ix.	402
———, Fitch's account of him — —	ix.	418
Pegue river —	ix.	446. 572
Peils-groves, America —	xiii.	489
Peipus lake —	vi.	711
Peiruun, King —	vii.	736
Pekin, hiſtory of —	vii.	170
——— canal — —	vii.	171
———, Nieuhoff's journey from Canton to —	vii.	238
———, entry of	vii.	259
———, reception at	vii.	*ibid.*
———, Bell's journey from the Great Wall to —	vii.	375
———, ambaſſador's entry at	vii.	379
——— journal of occurrences there —	vii.	379—407
———, route from, to Moſcow	vii.	418—432
———, itinerary from Peterſburgh to — —	vii.	432
———, journal of the reſidence of M. de Lange at —	vii.	437
———, Korean trade to	vii.	450
———, its trade with India	vii.	452
——— with Bucharia	vii.	*ibid.*
———, Hamilton's account	viii.	509
Pek-kin-ſe city —	vii.	243
Pelée mountain —	xiv.	295
Pelengon hamlet —	ix.	115
Pelevar river — —	ix.	102
Pelicans of Perſia —	ix.	185
——— of Siam —	ix.	629
——— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	781
——— of Congo —	xvi.	250. 334

	VOL.	PAGE
Pelicans described by Adanson	xvi.	653
Pelim, baniſhment of Marſhal Munic to — —	vi.	796
———, his conduct there	vi.	797
Pelion mount —	x.	742
Peliſſes of Spitzbergen —	i.	605
Pellecoy, vineyards of —	iv.	442
Pellegrino caſtle —	x.	449
Pelletier on the zeolite of Ferro	v.	207
Pelletier garden —	iv.	60
Pellika, account of —	i.	252
Pell-mell, Perſian game of	ix.	73
Pello, mode of fiſhing at —	i.	199
Pellon Pyta —	i.	287
PELSART's voyage to Auſtralaſia	xi.	428
———, remarks on	xi.	436
Peluſiac branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398
Peluſium —	xv.	178. 398. 401
Pemba iſland —	xvi.	723. 724
Pemblyco bird —	xiii.	173
Pembroke town —	ii.	596
——— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
Pembroke and Montgomery, Counteſs, Coxe's dedication to	v.	640
Pembroke College, Oxford	ii.	121
Pembroke's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191
Pemiſapan, Indian King —	xii.	579
———, his conſpiracy againſt the Virginian ſettlers	xii.	584. 587. xiii. 10
Pemmaquid fort	xii.	395. 399. 401. xiii. 218
Penance, Engliſh puniſhment of	ii.	139
Penances of the Indians of Ceylon	vii.	194
——— of the Japaneſe, Kempfer's deſcription —	vii.	788
——— of the Faquirs in India	viii.	180
——— of the Jougies	viii.	318
——— of the Birmans	ix.	477
——— in Congo —	xvi.	169
——— in Brazil —	xvi.	180
Penaranda town — —	v.	317
Penca-mawr, view from —	ii.	582
Penco city, ſee Conception.		
Pendets of India —	viii.	183
———, the chief of them	viii.	189. 191
Pendulum, experiments with one	i.	300
——— deſcribed —	i.	301
——— of Mr. Graham —	i.	542
Pendulums, Condamine's experiments with — —	xiv.	249. 253
Penedos village —	xiv.	851
Penegent hill — —	ii.	432
Peneus river — —	x.	742
Peng-ſe-hyen — —	vii.	245
Pengue fruit of Chili —	xiv.	88
Penguin iſland	xi.	153. 313. 888. xii. 162
Penguin iſland, ſtrait of Magellan	xiv.	96
Penguins, Sir Thomas Roe's deſcription — —	viii.	2. xi. 153
Peniide, port, its elevation —	iv.	711
Peninnis rocks —	ii.	738
Peninſula of Spain —	v.	300
Penitents of India —	vii.	219
——— in Vera Cruz —	xiii.	778
Penjeab country —	viii.	206
Penmanmawr paſs, North Wales	ii.	626
Penmorfa village —	ii.	629
Penn, Admiral —	iii.	185
Penn, General, account of him	xii.	310. 377
Penn, Mr., his grant of Penſylvania — —	xii.	377
———, treaties with the Indians	xii.	380
———, building of Philadelphia	xiii.	387
PENNANT's tour in Scotland	i.	699. 707. iii. 1
——— account of Skipton caſtle — —	ii.	435
——— tour in Scotland	iii.	1
——— ſecond tour in Scotland, and voyage to the Hebrides	iii.	171
——— viſion —	iii.	357
——— deſcription of himſelf	iii.	485
———, on the bouquetin	v.	800
Pennant's David, Eſq., letter on Switzerland — —	v.	986
Pennany town — —	viii.	379
Pennar river — —	viii.	589
Pennington's, Captain, voyage with Sir Walter Raleigh —	xii.	287
Penniſts of Batavia —	xi.	188
Penn's Neck, America —	xiii.	496
Penny-lands of Cannay —	iii.	311
Penny-royal plant of America	xiii.	439
Penobſcot, New England	xiii.	212. 217
Penpont park — —	ii.	587
Penrice manſion — —	ii.	594
Penrith, Pennant's account of	iii.	119
Penrhyn's, Lord, ſlate-quarries	v.	655
Pens, bamboo, of Madagaſcar	xvi.	744
Penſbury manor-houſe, Penſylvania	xii.	382
Penſioners of the Great Mogul	viii.	138
Penſylvania, Penn's grant of	xii.	377
———, deſcription of —	xii.	381
———, its trade —	xii.	384
———, importance to Britain	xii.	385
———, Kalm's deſcription	xiii.	386
———, Burnaby's account	xiii.	729
Penſylvanians, Burnaby's deſcription of them — —	xiii.	731
Pentan iſland — —	xi.	402
Pentare iſland — —	xi.	62
Pentateuch of Moſes known to the Mahometan Negroes in Manding	xvi.	892
Pentecoſt harbour —	xii.	229. xiii. 22
Pentland Firth —	iii.	689
——— deſcribed by Brand	iii.	800
Pentland, ſtrait of —	i.	781
Pentre Briwnant —	ii.	647
Penza, government and diſtricts	vi.	755
Pepehillo, the Torreador —	v.	314
Peperino-ſtone — —	iii.	904. 909
Pepper, black, of Bangalore	viii.	628
——— of Cochin —	ix.	424
——— of India —	ix.	425

	VOL.	PAGE
Pepper of Siant —	ix.	610
—— of the Banjareens	xi.	141
—— of Java —	xi.	167
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	862
—— of Congo —	xvi.	250
—— of Guinea —	xvi.	461
—— of the Gambia —	xvi.	635
Pepper harbour, Magellan ſtrait	xiv.	96
Pepper-trade of Bencoolen	viii.	448
—— of Pullambam	viii.	449
—— of Borneo	xi.	116. 124. 138
Pepper-trees deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — —	vii.	13
—— of Jamaica —	xii.	319
Pepper-vine of Tellicherry	ix.	233
Pera, Jews at — —	vii.	5
——, view of Conſtantinople from	vii.	509
——, Pococke's deſcription	x.	728
——, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	433
Peraladas town — —	v.	626
Peraza's expedition to the Canaries	xvi.	808
Perch of the lakes of Finmark	i.	440
—— of the Shannon —	iii.	859
——, large, of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860
—— fiſh of Barbary	xv.	636
Percée, L'Iſle —	xiii.	338
Perciato, Il, in Felicuda —	v.	214
Percy, Earl of Northumberland, King of Man — —	ii.	828
Percy's Croſs — —	iii.	489
Perdeliſe valley — —	ix.	92
Perdu, Mont, Ramond's journey to the ſummit — —	iv.	711
—— peak — —	iv.	715
Pere village — —	x.	453
Peregrine's mount, Cheſapeak	xiii.	67
Pereira, Gaſpar —	xiv.	762
Perenne deſcribed —	i.	260
Peretti, Bartholomeo —	v.	922
Pereyra, Senor Thoma —	viii.	420
Perez, Father, his aſſiſtance to Colon — —	xii.	23
Perfection, definition of —	ii.	209
Perfumes, culture of plants for, at Graſſe — —	iv.	506
—— uſed by the ladies in Lima — —	xiv.	582
Perfume-trees of Arabia —	x.	195
Perges vale — —	iv.	94
Perian cuſtom in Perſia —	ix.	120
Perico harbour, Panama —	xiv.	376
——, voyage to Guayaquil from — —	xiv.	387. 390
Pericotes of Chili —	xiv.	83
—— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	397
Perignon, General —	v.	624
Perillus's brazen bull —	ii.	752
Perinduru diſtrict —	viii.	726
Periphraſis of the Icelandic	i.	680
Periwinkles, the northern —	i.	501
Perkel-Gadze ——	i.	462
Perm, government, provinces and diſtricts — —	vi.	760
Permians deſcribed —	i.	64
Permouth — —	i.	12
Pernambuco captainſhip, Brazil	xiv.	707
——, Carli's account	xvi.	152
Peroeſi Ethiopians —	xvi.	816
Peron peninſula —	xi.	829
Peronne deſcribed —	i.	131
Peron's narrative of a voyage for the diſcovery of ſouthern lands	xi.	739
Perperies iſlands —	viii.	429
Perpignan — —	iv.	112
—— deſcribed by Carli	xvi.	191
Perrin, Captain, anecdote of him	viii.	411
Perrot, Governor of Montreal	xiii.	278
Perry of Worceſterſhire —	ii.	11
Perry's ſtate of Ruſſia —	vi.	898
Perſberg mount, minerals of	vi.	389
Perſecutions in Ireland —	iii.	868
——, religious, in Hungary	vi.	109
—— at Prague —	vi.	141
—— of the Cochin-Chineſe Chriſtians — —	ix.	799
—— of the Jews in Yemen	x.	69
Perſees deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — —	vii.	13. 20
——, Hamilton's account of them — —	viii.	319
——, Lord's diſcovery of them	viii.	523. 555
——, their doctrine of God and the creation —	viii.	557
——, commandments —	viii.	565
——, ceremonies and worſhip of fire — —	viii.	568
——, remains of them —	ix.	229
—— in Bombay —	ix.	236
—— at Surat — —	x.	214
——, manners, cuſtoms and religion — —	x.	220
Perſepolis, account of its ruins	viii.	298
——, Della Valle's deſcription of its ruins —	ix.	102. 193
——, Francklin's account	ix.	266
Perſfield — —	ii.	229
Perſfield-gardens —	ii.	581
Perſhore monaſtery —	ii.	205
Perſia, travels of Benjamin of Tudela in — —	vii.	7
——, Polo's deſcription —	vii.	112
——, embaſſy from Ruſſia to	vii.	273
——, ancient and modern names of the provinces in —	vii.	309
——, Bernier's obſervations on	viii.	146
——, Hamilton's deſcription of the coaſts — —	viii.	295
——, its extent — —	viii.	299
——, hiſtory — —	viii.	300
——, revolution in —	viii.	301

	VOL.	PAGE
Perſia, religion in —	viii.	303
——, table of weights, meaſures and coins in —	viii.	519
——, extracts from Pietro Della Valle's travels in —	ix.	1—123
——, Sir John Chardin's travels into	ix.	139—167
——, a deſcription of —	ix.	169
——, etymology of —	ix.	*ibid.*
——, provinces in —	ix.	170
——, its climate —	ix.	175
——, rivers — —	ix.	176
——, mountains —	ix.	178
——, cultivation in —	ix.	*ibid.*
——, trees, plants and flowers of	ix.	180
——, animals of — —	ix.	182
——, birds of — —	ix.	185
——, metals and minerals of	ix.	186
——, its ancient and preſent ſtate compared — —	ix.	196
——, reflections on —	ix.	197
——, its trade and manufactures	ix.	205. 210
——, government, laws and conſtitution — —	ix.	213
——, army — —	ix.	218
——, Francklin's tour from Bengal to — —	ix.	231
——, extracts from Forſter's travels in — —	ix.	279
——, deſcription of the northern parts of — —	ix.	308. 311
——, Arabs in — —	x.	81. 124
Perſia, Sophy of, grandeur of his court — —	vii.	301
——————, audience of the Ruſſian ambaſſador —	vii.	302
——————, liſt of his public officers — —	vii.	315
——————, deſcribed	ix.	26. 51
——————, Della Valle's deſcription of him —	ix.	63
——————, audience and court	ix.	64
Perſian ambaſſador to the Great Mogul — —	viii.	20
—————— to Aureng-Zebe	viii.	114
Perſian chronicles, extracts from	ix.	244. 269
Perſians, their war with the Copheral Turks — —	vii.	10
——, Della Valle's deſcription of them — —	ix.	18. 27
——, their dreſs —	ix.	41. 201
——, ancient and modern compared — —	ix.	196. 200. 257
——, their marriages —	ix.	250
——, religion —	ix.	263. 286
——, their ſciences —	xv.	832
Perſimon apples of Philadelphia	xiii.	398 418
—————— of New Jerſey	xiii.	486
Perth, Pennant's account of	iii.	39. 395
——, hiſtory of —	iii.	39
—— caſtle — —	iii.	*ibid.*
——, antiquities near —	iii.	560
Perth Amboy, New Jerſey	xii.	354
——————, Burnaby's deſcription	xiii.	734
Perthſhire, manufactures of	iii.	380
——————, diſeaſes in —	iii.	*ibid.*
Perthus town — —	v.	629
Perthus, Col de —	v.	*ibid.*
Pertica, contents of the Milaneſe (*note*) — —	iv.	559
Pertinacity of the Chineſe —	vii.	447
Pert's, Sir Thomas, voyage of diſcovery — —	xii.	160
Peru, Betagh's account of	xiv.	1
——, etymology of —	xiv.	131
——, Pizarro's diſcovery of	xiv.	155
——, Bouguer's voyage to	xiv.	270
——, Ulloa's deſcription —	xiv.	555
——, extent of the viceroyalty	xiv.	607
Peru, Viceroy of, his public entrance at Lima — —	xiv.	574
Peruru, temple at —	viii.	725
Peruſſe wood of America	xiii.	361
Peruvians, their invaſion of Chili	xiv.	110
Peryn's, Abbot, ſurrender —	ii.	773
Peſcenius Niger —	x.	714
Peſcherais of Terra del Fuego	xi.	946
Peſoe gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
Peſſa cataract —	i.	283
—— lake — —	i.	*ibid.*
Peſtilence in Canada —	xii.	658
Peſtles of the American Indians	xiii.	515
PET, Arthur, his diſcoveries towards the north-eaſt paſſage —	i.	70
Peter the Great, on his election	vi.	635
——————, his conduct to his ſiſter Sophia —	vi.	640
——————, tomb and character	vi.	683
——————, his firſt efforts in the Ruſſian navy —	vi.	689
——————, hut in which he lived — —	vi.	690
——————, his houſe at Peterhof — —	vi.	701
—————— at the battle of Narva — —	vi.	710
——————, his juſtification for excluding Alexy from the throne	vi.	732
——————, waxen figure of him	vi.	831
——————, Bell's account of his expedition to Derbent —	vii.	485
—————— —, anecdotes of him	vii.	495
Peter the Second, tomb and character of — —	vi.	600
Peter the Third, Coxe's account of him — —	vi.	767
——————, his amuſements	vi.	768
—————— ——, policy on aſcending the throne —	vi.	769
——————, rage for reformation — —	vi.	770
——————, enthuſiaſtic admiration of the King of Pruſſia	vi.	771

	VOL.	PAGE
Peter the Third, his conduct towards his wife — —	vi.	771. 776
———, his abdication	vi.	779
——— ———, death —	vi.	780
———, conference with Ivan — —	vi.	785
——— ———, impoſtors who aſſumed his name —	vi.	798
Peter Leon, anecdotes of him	xv.	35
Peter, the nimble —	xiv.	367
Peter de Natalibus —	xvi.	737
Peterels, antarctic —	xi.	600
———, Peron on —	xi.	833
Peterhof palace and gardens	vi.	700
———, Monplaiſir —	vi.	701
Peters, Father — —	xii.	306
Peterſburgh, projects of the court of	vi.	196
———, on transferring the ſeat of empire from Moſcow to	vi.	659
——— ———, foundation and progreſs of — —	vi.	661
——— fortreſs —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, its preſent ſtate	vi.	662
———, population —	vi.	663
——— ———, court of	vi.	672
——— ——— cathedral —	vi.	682
———, government and diſtricts of — —	vi.	747
———, Imperial Academy of	vi.	821
———, its library	vi.	823
———, muſeum	vi.	824
——— ———, cabinets and curioſities —	vi.	827
———, origin and progreſs of the Engliſh trade at —	vi.	873
——— ———, Bell's deſcription	vii.	273
———, journey from, to Caſan	vii.	*ibid.*
———, route from, to Tobolſky	vii.	318
——— ———, Bell's itinerary from, to Pekin — —	vii.	432
——— ———, Bell's journey from, to Conſtantinople —	vii.	500
———, itinerary to —	vii.	514
———, on its climate (*note*)	xiii.	680
Petersfield town — —	ii.	313
Peterſen's account of the elephantiaſis — —	i.	715
Peterſon, Andrew, anecdote of	i.	482
Peterſon, Nicholas, anecdote of him	i.	412
Peterſon, Peter, anecdote of	i.	481
Peterſtowe, Man of Roſs at	ii.	221
Petherton, North —	ii.	261
Petiguaves of Brazil —	xiv.	724
Petit, Mr., villainy of General Child to — —	viii.	333
Petite Careenage, St. Lucia	xii.	434
Petite-Riviere, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665. 672
Petition from the iſland of Scilly	ii.	777
Petiviers, vineyards of —	iv.	445
Petrarch and Laura —	iv.	221
Petrazzo river — —	v.	279
Petreius's account of the Czar Demetrius — —	vi.	743
Petrels of the Hebrides —	iii.	331
——, Kalm's deſcription	xiii.	384
Petrifactions of fiſh —	i.	255
——— of a man —	i.	328
——— at Matlock —	ii.	376. 400
——— at Buxton —	ii.	411
——— in the Iſle of Wight	ii.	670
——— ——— at Meſſina —	v.	9
——— ——— of the Alps —	v.	874
——— of wood, leaves, &c. in the Birman Empire —	ix.	472. 558
——— ——— in Candia —	x.	617
——— ——— in America —	xiii.	413
——— ——— of ſhells in the Blue Mountains —	xiii.	420
——— found in Canada	xiii.	610. 673
——— ——— of the river Plata	xiv.	147
——— ——— in Quito —	xiv.	551
——— of a town and its inhabitants, &c. (*note*) —	xv.	95
——— of Ras Sem in the Cyrenaica — —	xv.	611
——— in amber —	xvi.	702
———, river remarkable for	xvi.	707
Petroſſk fortreſs —	vi.	887
Petroleum of the Birman Empire	ix.	472. 558
Petronius on the riſe of the Nile	xv.	374
Petroſilex of Mont Blanc	iv.	702. 705
——— of porphyry —	v.	122
——— of Vulcano —	v.	144
——— of Monte della Caſtagno	v.	181
——— of Lipari —	v.	202
——— of Alicuda —	v.	224
Petroſky town —	vii.	317
Petrovitch, Alexey, ſee Alexey Petrovitch.		
Petticoats, origin and uſe of Birman	viii.	425
——— of the Cochin-Chineſe women — —	ix.	785
——— of the ladies in Quito	xiv.	449
——— of Lima —	xiv.	580
Petty, Sir William, on the population of Britain —	xii.	299
Petty-treaſon, Engliſh puniſhment for — —	ii.	138
Peuque bird of Chili —	xiv.	78
Pevas on the Amazon —	xiv.	228. 501
Peverell, William —	ii.	398
Peverel Point — —	ii.	296
Pew, old, in Wenſley Church	ii.	428
Pezaron's, Pere, works —	iv.	31
Pezenas — —	iv.	115
Pfeffers, baths of —	v.	959
Pfiffer's, General, model of Switzerland — —	v.	725
Phacuſa, the ancient —	xv.	181. 400
Phaia-Thae, account of him	ix.	652
Phalangium of Barbary —	xv.	635
Phalſbourg town —	iv.	196
Phanar of Conſtantinople —	xi.	725

	VOL.	PAGE
Pharæ — —	x.	762
Pharan defert —	xv.	275
Pharan torrent — —	xv.	283. 296. 297
Pharao, baths of —	x.	403
Pharaoh's Bath mountain —	xv.	281. 297
Pharaoh's caſtle in Morocco	xv.	463
Pharaoh's fruit —	xv.	336
Pharaoh's pyramid —	xv.	206
Pharoah's rats — —	x.	185
Pharos of Alexandria	vii. 18. x.	235. xv. 164
—— light-houſe —	xv.	164. 809
Pharouk grain of Barbary —	xv.	405
Pharous of Latichea —	x.	565
Pharphar — —	x.	514
Pharſalia plain — —	x.	744
——, battle of —	x.	*ibid.*
Phaſis river —	ix.	148
Phatnicus foſſe — —	xv.	398
Pheaſants of Tongut —	vii.	125
—— of the river Phaſis	ix.	148
——, beautiful, of Guinea	xvi.	443
Phenomena in the North —	i.	232
——, aerial, of Iceland	i.	643. 746
—— at Lyme —	ii.	293
—— at Scarborough —	iii.	14
—— of Veſuvius —	v.	13
—— of Stromboli —	v.	107. 109
—— of the earthquakes in Calabria —	v.	286
—— in the river Luen	vii.	254
—— of the ſpring of Send-Brary — —	viii.	216
—— of ſome iſſh in the Ganges — —	viii.	228
—— obſerved on the Cordilleras — —	xiv.	47
—— of two ſuns in Peru	xiv.	275
—— on the mountain Pambamarca — —	xiv.	290
—— on the Andes —	xiv.	535
—— of rain in Peru	xiv.	585
Philadelphia city deſcribed	xii.	382
——, Kalm's deſcription	xiii.	386
——, Burnaby's account	xiii.	728
Philæ iſland —	xv.	265
Philaretes, the Patriarch, account of him — —	vi.	604
Philco-mayo river —	xiv.	622
Philea, the ancient —	x.	731
Philip the Fifth of Spain —	v.	338
Philipeaux fort — —	xii.	277
Philippine Company of Spain	v.	435
——, its hiſtory and proceedings —	v.	492
Philippine iſlands, their productions	v.	490
——, commerce	v.	*ibid.*
——, proceedings of the Spaniſh government towards	v.	491
——, Hamilton's deſcription of them —	viii.	511
Philippine iſlands, Dampier's account — —	xi.	1
——, Guignes' obſervations on them —	xi.	68. 71
——, Magellan's diſcovery — —	xi.	327
——, on the trade through the Straits of Magellan to — —	xiv.	97
Philippopolis — —	x.	229
Philipps port —	xi.	880
Philips's Cyder —	ii.	211. 220
Philipſtadt town —	vi.	390
Phillips, Commodore, on New South Wales — —	xi.	903
Phillips, Mr., anecdotes of him in Owhyhee — —	xi.	713
Philoſophers, French —	iii.	916
—— of Japan, doctrines of	vii.	755
—— of Hindoſtan	viii.	187
——, Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	822
——, their opinion on America — —	xiv.	130
Philoſophers-elixir in China	vii.	244
Philoſophers-ſtone, Arabian ſtudy for it — —	x.	173. 199
—— diſcovered in Barbary — —	xv.	610
Philoſophical Magazine —	i.	614
Philoſophical Tranſactions	i. 242.	ii. 68. 783
Philoſophy of Greece and Rome	vi.	84
—— of Gothe —	vi.	163
—— in Germany —	vi.	291
—— of Confucius, the ſubſtance of it — —	ix.	704. 734
Philoſtratus on the ſtatue of Memnon	xv.	250
Philpot-lane, meetings of the Virginia company in —	xiii.	170
Philtre, a ſingular —	v.	413
Phinopolis — —	x.	731
PHIPPS's voyage towards the North Pole — —	i.	538
—— Journal, Appendix to it	i.	563
Phipps's, Sir William, conqueſt of Nova Scotia —	xii.	396
——, expedition to Canada — —	xii. 396.	xiii. 332
Phirmaund, ſee Firman.		
Phittiplace's account of the Virginian colony — —	xiii.	73. 91
Phlebotomiſts, bats of Carthagena expert — —	xiv.	347
—— of Zanguebar	xv.	8
——, Mandingo	xvi.	877
Phlebotomy of the Tonquineſe	ix.	678
—— in Chili —	xiv.	116
——, exceſſive, of the Portugueſe in St. Thomas —	xvi.	513
Phlegrean Fields — —	v. 4. 24. 32. 43.	*paſſim*
Phlox glaberrima of America	xiii.	573

	VOL.	PAGE
Phlogiſton, controverſy on	iv.	203
Phœnicia, Pococke's deſcription	x.	469
Phœnicians trade to the Scilly iſles	ii.	732
Phœnix, her ſhipwreck —	ii.	762
Phœnix, ſhip, her action with Sanganian pirates —	viii.	310
Phœnix park, Dublin —	iii.	813
Pholades — —	v.	33. 56
Phoſphoreſcence of the ſea, Peron on	xi.	756
——— of the pyroſoma	xi.	950
——— of the ſea xiii. 385. xvi. 605.		637
——— of fiſh, ſhells, &c. at Goree — —	xvi.	639
Phoſphorus, anecdotes of —	xi.	807
Phraſes, obſervations on —	i.	711
———, Engliſh —	ii.	570
——— in the Cacongo language	xvi.	591
Phrurium cape —	x.	588
Phrygia, Great —	x.	679
Phrygia Parorius —	x.	685
Phyl, Mr. — —	vi.	455
Phyle — —	x.	749
Phylibee city — —	x.	230
Phyſale, the zoophyte, deſcribed	xi.	758. 833
Phyſcus, the ancient —	x.	667
Phyſeter of Lipari —	v.	248
Phyſgeah city —	xv.	550
Phyſic, ſtate of, at Paris —	iv.	75
———, mode of getting, in China	vii.	193
———, Mahometan's practice	xv.	128
Phyſic garden of Paris —	iv.	57
Phyſicians unknown in Lapland	i.	168
——— of London —	ii.	94
——— of the Scilly iſles	ii.	758
——— of Murrayſhire —	iii.	137
——— of Paris —	iv.	75
——— of Vienna —	vi.	87
———, modern philoſophical	vi.	163
——— of China —	vii.	415
——— of Hindoſtan, ſtudy and practice — —	viii.	188
——— of Tibet —	viii.	220
———, Siameſe —	ix.	599
———, Tonquineſe —	ix.	677. 729. 736
——— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	788
———, Arabian —	x.	168
——— in Java —	xi.	173
——— of the Weſt Indians	xii.	85
——— of Barbary —	xv	639
——— of Morocco —	xv.	689
———, Negro, of Guinea	xvi.	426
——— of Benin —	xvi.	527
——— of Loango, their muſical preſcriptions — —	xvi.	572
——— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	747
Phyſicians' College, London	ii.	65
Phyſics, Society of, at Zuric	v.	671
Phyſiology, Haller's works on	v.	864
Phyſiognomy, on the ſcience	v.	669
Phyſſophores, zoophytes, deſcribed	xi.	759
Phytographia Sacra Generalis et Specialis — —	v.	671
Phytolacca-decandra of America	xiii.	448
Piacenza — —	iv.	280
Pianfu city — —	vii.	139
Piaſs, porte of —	iv.	102
Piaſtre, the Spaniſh —	v.	298
Piaſtres, on their exportation	v.	433
——— coined in Mexico —	v.	496
Picada, Spaniſh ſheep at —	iv.	671
Picadores at bull fights —	v.	533
Picaflores, ſee Humming Bird.		
Picardet, Madame —	iv.	204
Picardy, canal of —	iv.	144
———, manufactures of —	iv.	367. 381
———, cattle — —	iv.	476
———, culture of hemp and flax in	iv.	490
———, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	533
———, implements of huſbandry in	iv.	539
———, manures and manuring in	iv.	542
Picard's aſtronomical obſervations	i.	249
Picault's privilege of trade to Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	748
Pichincha mountain, Quito	xiv.	287. 291. 296. 423. 427
———, ſignal-ſtation on	xiv.	430
———, ancient volcano	xiv.	442. 527
Pichoux du Sud —	xiii.	689
Pickers, law reſpecting, in Ruſſia	i.	21. 36
Pickles of the Siameſe —	ix.	612
Pick-pockets of England —	ii.	525
Pico iſland, Azores —	xvi.	671
Picos de Papagayos —	xiv.	74
Picquemian Indians —	xii.	661
Picquet, M., anecdotes of him	xi.	814
Picquet-berg mountain —	xvi.	122
Picquet Point, New Holland	xi.	773
Picquigny — —	iv.	83
Pictet Turretini, M. —	v.	886
Picton caſtle — —	ii.	597
Picts in the north of Scotland	iii.	147
——, their origin —	iii.	442
——, kingdom —	iii.	443
——, cuſtoms —	iii.	*ibid.*
—— in Orkney —	iii.	689. 740
—— in Shetland —	iii.	698
Picts Cairnley — —	iii.	437
Picts' houſes in Shetland —	iii.	781
Picts' wall — —	iii.	490
Picture of modern Spain —	v.	300
Pictures worſhipped in Ruſſia	i.	21. 36
———, aſtoniſhment of an Indian at	xii.	523
———, ſee Paintings.		
Piddleton — —	ii.	299
Pieche-kanes of the Great Mogul	viii.	196
Pie de Burro ſhell of Chili	xiv.	675*
Piedigaut Tiek of Ummerapoora	ix.	529
Piedmont vale —	iv.	235
——— ſtate —	iv.	239
———, cauſe of its proſperity	iv.	395

	VOL.	PAGE
Piedmont, ſoil of — —	iv.	550
———, its climate —	iv.	551
———, inclofures in —	iv.	552
———, farms and tenantry in	iv.	553
———, rent and price of land in	iv.	558
———, irrigation in —	iv.	563. 575
———, its cattle —	iv.	576
———, ſheep —	iv.	588
———, courſe of crops in	iv.	*ibid.*
———, ſeed and product	iv.	592
———, wheat —	iv.	593
———, culture of ſilk in	iv.	600
———, its clover —	iv.	609
———, hemp and flax —	iv.	*ibid.*
———, maize —	iv.	610
———, rice —	iv.	611
———, vines —	iv.	613
———, tillage and implements in	iv.	615
———, government of —	iv.	624
———, taxation in —	iv.	627
———, tithe and church lands in	iv.	635
———, manufactures and commerce of — —	iv.	637
———, population of —	iv.	645
———, prohibitions in —	iv.	646
———, prices in —	iv.	650
Piem province —	vii.	118
Piemacum, King —	xii. 569.	xiii. 7
Pier at Lyme —	ii.	292
Pierce bridge —	iii.	514
Piercy, Governor of Virginia	xiii.	104. 108
Piercy, Mr., of Virginia	xii. 236. xiii.	95. 104
Pierefc's, M., cabinet —	iv.	39
Pieria mount (*note*) —	x.	547
——, Seleucia of —	x.	553
Pieropan, Sig., on the culture of ſilk	iv.	606
Pierropan, Abbate —	iv.	249
Pierre-Pertuis, paſs of —	v.	706
Pierre-ronde — —	iv.	680
Piery, vines of —	iv.	447
Pieſka mount —	i.	283
Pieſſy animal deſcribed —	vii.	338
Pieters's, Admiral, naval battle	i.	800
Pietiſts, ſect, of Lower Engadina	v.	900
Pietra Langa —	v.	188
Pietra Mala — —	iv.	275
PIGAFETTA's voyage round the world — —	xi.	288. 307
———, anecdotes of him	xi.	297
——— dedication —	xi.	306
——— treatiſe on navigation	xi.	382
Pigeon iſland —	viii.	755
———, Dampier's account	xi.	481
Pigeon iſland, Algiers —	xv.	521
Pigeon iſland bay —	xii.	424
Pigeons, wild, in Hindoſtan	viii.	692
——— of Perſia —	ix.	185
———, red, of Siam —	ix.	625
———, wild, of Canada —	xiii.	601
———, wild, of New England	xiii.	744
——— of Egypt —	xv.	340
Pigeons of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	800
Pigeon's, General, attack on Friburg (*note*) — —	v.	845
Pigeons-dung —	xv.	600
Pigg's folly — —	iii.	19
Pightland-Firth, ſee Pentland-Firth.		
Pigs, mode of carrying, in Perſia	ix.	45
Pigmies with monſtrous ears	xi.	375
——— of the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	125
———, the Matimbas —	xvi.	334
——— of Madagaſcar deſcribed by Commerſon —	xvi.	762
———, Modave's deſcription — —	xvi.	764
Pigmies, iſland of —	iii.	580
Pignatelli, Don Ramon —	v.	551. 632
Pignut Ridge —	xiii.	721
Pig-nuts of Congo —	xvi.	169
Pihahiroth — —	xv.	294
Pike, curious manner of catching	i.	160
—— abundant in Lapland —	i.	198
—— in the lakes of Finmark	i.	439
——, geeſe fiſhing for —	iii.	571
—— of the Shannon —	iii.	859
—— of Guinea —	xvi.	459
Pike-bearers in Japan —	vii.	786
Pike-meaſure of Egypt	xv.	311
Pikhol bay — —	i.	756
Pijan, vineyards of —	iv.	443
Pilate mount — —	v.	726
———, Dominic's ſtatue in	v.	727. 730
Pilate's palace — —	x.	359, 416
Pilati on the King of Pruſſia	vi.	175
——, on literature in Berlin	vi.	199
Pilau of the Arabs —	x.	154
—— of Weſt Barbary —	xv.	416. 663
Pilau, Mr., the artiſt —	vi.	422
Pilaya juriſdiction —	xiv.	626
Pilchards of Cornwall —	ii.	281
———, oil of — —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, mode of catching	xii.	138
Pile houſe — —	ii.	320
Piles, funeral, Indian women burning themſelves on —	viii.	177
——, funeral, in Canara —	viii.	363
Pilgrimages in Scotland —	iii.	383
——— to Mariazell —	vi.	122
———, Japaneſe much addicted to — —	vii.	738
——— to Iſje —	vii.	739
——— of the Faquirs in India	viii.	180
——— of the Banians	viii.	543
——— of the Muſſulmans to Mecca — —	x.	90
——— of the Hadgees to Mecca — —	x.	369
——— to Mecca —	xv.	320
———, proceſſion deſcribed — —	xv.	382—386
——— route from Cairo to Mecca — —	xv.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Pilgrimages from Fez to Mecca	xv.	490
——— from Morocco to Mecca	xv.	778
——— to the ſnake-houſe of Fida — —	xvi.	495
Pilgrims, a family of Spaniſh	v.	614
——— at the tomb of Nicholas de Flue — —	v.	737
———, German —	vi.	58
——— of Japan —	vii.	787
——— in Orixa —	viii.	403
——— to Muſchid —	ix.	281
——— to Mecca, their dreſs	x.	20
——— to the Holy Land	x.	139
——— at Jeruſalem —	x.	340. 343
———, ceremony of waſhing their feet — —	x.	415. 419
——— to the river Jordan	x.	430
——— to Mount Sinai	xv.	292
Pillachiquir ſignal-ſtation	xiv.	435
Pillars, natural, in the iſland of Staffa — —	i.	632
———, ancient, at Brough, Derbyſhire — —	ii.	403
———, hiſtorical, in the Iſle of Man — —	ii.	811
———, baſaltic, of Staffa	iii.	306
——— of Skie —	iii.	319
———, ancient, of Scotland	iii.	436. 439
——— on the field of battle of the Boyne — —	iii.	822
———, baſaltic —	iii.	897
———, natural, near Prague	vi.	143
———, ancient, near Sidon	x.	328
——— of Balbeck —	x.	374. 490
——— of Abſalom —	x.	422
———, ancient, at Conſtantinople	x.	725
———, ancient, found in America	xiii.	642
——— of Alexandria —	xv.	168
——— of Heliopolis —	xv.	182
——— of Bijige —	xv.	213
——— of Thebes —	xv.	242
———, Egyptian mode of building	xv.	344
——— of Pompey —	xv.	808. 829
Pillars, hall of, at Perſepolis	ix.	270
Pillo deſcribed —	i.	237
Pillow, a Chineſe —	ix.	548
Pilot-fiſh of the ſhark —	xiii.	864
Pilots on the coaſt of Norway	i.	760
—— of Scilly —	ii.	760
—— on the canal of Viſhnei-Voloſhok — —	vi.	897
——, directions to them —	xi.	390
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	606
Pimble-Meer —	ii.	634
Pimeni, defile —	iv.	711
Pimenta, Nicholas —	vii.	577
Pimento of Jamaica —	xii.	319
——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	462
——— of Loango —	xvi.	554
Pina, Father de —	ix.	803
Pinarus river — —	x.	548
Pinçon river — —	xiv.	253
Pinda town, Congo —	xvi. 218. 291.	329
Pindar on Etna —	v.	82
Pinda Una, Brazil —	xiv.	726
Pindava tree of Brazil —	xiv.	867
Pine-apples of Malacca —	viii.	435
——— of Siam —	ix.	610
——— of Java —	xi.	170
——— of Buru iſland	xi.	373
——— of Carthagena	xiv.	353
——— of the Cape —	xvi.	64
Pine-apple-water —	xiii.	798
Pineda town —	v.	622
Pineda's diſcovery of Quixos	xiv.	491. 505
Pineda's commentaries on Job	xiv.	133
Pine-foreſts of Scotland —	iii.	103
———, Mr. Farquharſon's account of — —	iii.	124. 347
Pines of Dalmore —	iii.	55
—— of Bræ-mar —	iii.	57
———, their uſes	iii.	*ibid.*
——, culture of them, in France	iv.	498
—— of Norway —	vi.	365
—— of Mytilene —	x.	633
——, ſpecies of, in Norfolk iſle	xi.	635
—— of Carolina —	xii. 344.	xiii. 466
—— of Virginia —	xii.	593
—— of Canada —	xiii.	361
—— of New Jerſey —	xiii.	483
——, white, of America	xiii.	749
Pines, iſle of, Cuba —	xii. 622.	xiii. 755
Pine-woods of Thuytz —	iv.	215
Pinguedas birds of Chili —	xiv.	79
Pini, Padro —	iv.	243
Pinjean, mulberries of —	iv.	461
———, cattle — —	iv.	475
PINKERTON'S preface to Moritz's travels in England —	ii.	489
——— remarks on the travels of Benjamin of Tudela	vii.	2. 19
——— on the travels of Rubruquis —	vii.	23. 94
——— on Marco Polo's voyages and travels	vii.	102. 166
Pinkie, battle of — —	iii.	28
Pin-manufacture — —	ii.	277
Pinnacles iſland —	iii.	22
Pinnas ſilver of Peru —	xiv.	14. 16
Pinnenberg — —	i.	140
Pinos de la Puente —	v.	563
Pinta, La, one of Colon's ſhips	xii.	25
Pintado birds of the Cape of Good Hope — —	xi.	151
Pinxenton, the Mandarin —	vii.	239
Pinzon, Captain, his voyage with Colon — —	xii.	26. 40. 46
———, diſcoveries	xiv.	141
——— on the Maranon	xiv.	503. 505
Piper, Captain, of Paramatta	xi.	910
Piper, Count —	xiii.	374
Pipers of Skie —	iii.	325

	VOL.	PAGE
Piper's Hole, Scilly isles —	ii.	739
Piper's Inn —	ii.	258
Pipes, musical, of Mount Atlas	xv.	732
Pipes, tobacco, ancient Indian	xiii.	516
——— of the Brazilians	xiv.	869
——— of the Caffrés and Hottentots —	xvi.	34. 38
——— of Guinea	xvi.	462
Pipinerie of St. Honorie —	iv.	67
Pipin's account of Marco Polo	vii.	166
Pipli town —	ix.	578
Piply, Hamilton's account	viii.	407
Pique insect of Carthagena	xiv.	349
Pique of Artois —	iv.	540
Piqueno Ponto —	ix.	414
Piquet trading-place, Senegal	xvi.	667
Pirasenunga river —	xiv.	705
Pirates, their attacks on Felicuda and Alicuda —	v.	256
———, Christian, in the bay of Bengal — —	viii.	123. 126
——— at Madagascar	viii. 269.	xvi. 759
——— of the Red Sea —	viii.	278
——— of Muskat —	viii.	285
——— of Sangania —	viii.	310. 315
——— of the Arabic Gulf	x.	16
——— on the coast of Malabar	x.	205
——— of Celebes —	xi.	224
——— on the Bahama islands	xii.	360
——— encountered by Captain Smith — —	xiii.	227
———, engagement with two Turkish — —	xiv.	699
——— of Sallee —	xv.	449. 696
——— of Guinea, anecdotes	xvi.	515
——— of Usa —	xvi.	519
———, anecdotes of them	xvi.	767
——— introduce the slave-trade in Madagascar —	xvi.	770
Pirene fountain —	x.	760
Pirepenjale mountain, accident with elephants on —	viii.	214
Pirogues of Borneo —	xi.	351
——— of Senegal	xvi. 620.	636. 647
Pir-Panjel mountain —	vii.	596
Pisa, Bernard de —	xii.	65
Pisa, Don Antonio —	xiii.	825
Pisacack town —	xiii.	69
Pisang-tree of the Gold Coast, Guinea —	xvi.	455
Pisania, Mungo Park's adventures at — —	xvi.	911
Pisans, Castle of —	x.	356
Piscadores islands —	viii.	514
Piscataqua river —	xiii.	749
Piscataway river —	xii.	255
Piscatoria islands —	xvi.	783
Pisciarelli, lavas of —	v.	29
Pisie-pampher fish of Guinea	xvi.	450
Pismires of Brazil —	xiv.	716. 867
——— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	449
Pisque river —	xiv.	529
Pisse-Vache, cataract — —	v.	771
Pississlack Indians —	xiii.	69
Pistachio-nuts of Loango	xvi.	551
Pistachio-trees of Persia —	ix.	101
Pistill-Rhaidr, North Wales	ii.	636
Pistoor, Major —	xiv.	838
Pisuerga river — —	v.	312
Pit, Governor —	viii.	395
Pitahiaha-tree described —	xiii.	811
Pitcairn, Rev. Mr., anecdote of	iii.	777
Pitcairn's, Abbot, epitaph	iii.	458
Pitch and tar of Louisiana —	v.	484
——, boiling fountain of it	ix.	395. 407
—— of America —	xiii.	466
Pitch-trade of America —	xii.	344. 390
Pit-coal of Derbyshire —	ii.	472
Pit-falls for elephants, &c.	xvi.	693. 720
Pithea, ancient —	i.	272
———, new — —	i.	272. 324
——— bridge —	i.	324
———, streets of — —	i.	*ibid.*
Pitinga root —	xiv.	861
Pitracha, King of Siam —	ix.	635
Pitrebot mount —	xi.	69
Pits of Montrose —	iii.	427
Pitt, Mr. — —	ii.	569
Pittacus of Mytilene —	x.	632
Pitti, Palazzo —	iv.	271
Pitt Water, New South Wales	xi.	927
Piura, see Plurs.		
Piura, Peru —	xiv.	3
——, Pizarro's settlement at	xiv.	157
—— city, Ulloa's description	xiv.	556
——, Anson's capture of —	xiv.	649
Piussart garden —	iv.	58
Pizarro, Gonzalo, anecdotes of him	xii.	198
———, his expedition on the Maranon —	xiv.	505
Pizarro's discoveries —	xiv.	146. 155
——— defeat —	xiv.	188
Pizzo town — —	v.	282
Placemen of Austria —	vi.	108
Place-Victoire, Paris —	iv.	9
Placket and Plato mines —	ii.	479
Plague, the black —	i.	745
——— at Wincheſter —	ii.	325
——— at Penrith —	iii.	120
——— at Casbin in Persia	vii.	310
——— at Bender —	vii.	504
——— at Constantinople	vii.	508
——— on the Nile —	viii.	231
———, observations on it —	x.	171
——— in Barbadoes —	xii.	294
——— in Canada —	xii.	658
——— in Upper Egypt	xv.	67
——— in Barbary —	xv.	440. 641
Plagues, cause of their decrease	i.	716
———, the three Ethiopian	xvi.	717
——— in Egypt —	xvi.	718
Plaice of Guinea —	xvi.	450

	VOL.	PAGE
Plaid, the Highland —	iii.	92
—— of the Iſle of Skie —	iii.	640
Plains of Flanders —	iv.	303
—— of the Garonne —	iv.	304
—— of Alſace —	iv.	305
—— of Calabria —	v.	278
——————, its wonderful fertility — —	v.	280
——————, dreadful effects of the earthquake in —	v.	294
—— of Tirano —	v.	931
—— of Chitteldroog —	viii.	763
—— of Potarzeeke —	x.	229
—— of Kefteen —	x.	306
—— of Junia — —	x.	317
—— of Acra —	x.	332
—— of Eſdraelon —	x.	334
—— of Jericho —	x.	345
—— of Zabulon —	x.	364. 453
—— of Scio — —	x.	622
——, beautiful, of Bithynia	x.	696
—— of Troy —	x.	705
—— of Virginia —	xiii.	25
—— of Tecuacan —	xiii.	806. 812
—— of Chili —	xiv.	104. 127
—— of Quito —	xiv.	441. 526
—— of Abyſſinia —	xv.	18
—— of Marmora —	xv.	463. 690
—— of Zeidoure —	xv.	525
—— of Health, Madagaſcar	xvi.	789
Plaiſter of Paris, Derbyſhire quarry of — —	ii.	476
Plampin, Captain —	iv.	94
Plancius, Peter, his plan for a north-eaſt paſſage to China —	i.	85
Plane-trees of Jedo —	vii.	802
Planets, on their motions —	iii.	918
Planiani, battle of —	vi.	132
Planks of Chriſtiana —	vi.	365
Planoſa iſle —	x.	766
Planta, Mr.; on the Council and Senate of Bern (*note*) —	v.	852
Planta family —	v.	902. 909. 933
Plantain-trees of Mindanao	xi.	4
——————, their fruit —	xi.	5
——————, liquor —	xi.	6
——————, cloth of —	xi.	*ibid.*
——————, broad, of Penſylvania	xiii.	415
——————, Canadian ſea-ſide	xiii.	669
—————— of Carthagena	xiv.	354
Plantations, obſervations on	ii.	388
—————— at Havod —	ii.	659
—————— of Lord Kinnoul	iii.	38
—————— at Athol houſe	iii.	389
—————— of the King of France	iv.	66
—————— in France —	iv.	521
—————— of Aranjuez —	v.	556
—————— of Kublai-Khan	vii.	137
—————— of cloves, extirpated by the Dutch (*note*) —	xi.	256. 280. 282
Plantations of Sir J. Banks in Otaheite —	xi.	516
—————— in Tongataboo	xi.	675
—————— in Middleburgh	xi.	690
—————— of tobacco in Virginia	xii.	242. 245
—————— of maize in New England	xii.	258
—————— of ſugar in Barbadoes	xii.	296
—————— in Jamaica —	xii.	315. 318
——————, importance of Britiſh	xii.	325. 387
——————, mode of making, in Virginia —	xiii.	32. 718
—————— in New England	xiii.	234
—————— of Canada —	xiii.	261
—————— of nopals at St. Juan del Re — —	xiii.	820
—————— of Guaxaca —	xiii.	824
—————— of the ſugar-cane deſcribed by Rochon —	xvi.	761
Planters, Britiſh, in America	xii.	233
——————, obſervations on Britiſh Weſt India — —	xii.	333
—————— of Georgia —	xii.	444
——————, liſt of the Virginian, in 1585 — —	xii.	574
——————, Virginian, in 1587	xii.	617
—————— in Virginia, in 1607	xiii.	48. 60. 79. 103
——————, maſſacre of them	xiii.	145
——————, inducements for, in New England — —	xiii.	223
—————— of New Plymouth	xiii.	252
Plantinus, John, account of —	i.	200
Plants, their growth and generation	i.	362
—————— of Spitzbergen —	i.	583
——————, medicinal, of Scotland	iii.	382
—————— of the Iſle of Skie	iii.	621
—————— in the nurſery at Paris	iv.	67
—————— in the King's garden, Paris	iv.	173
—————— cultivated in France	iv.	483. 505
——————, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599
—————— in the meadows of Lodi	iv.	572
—————— of Mont Perdu —	iv.	718
—————— of Switzerland, Haller's works on — —	v.	861
——————, Wyttenbach's collection	v.	873
—————— of Saltzburgh —	vi.	56
—————— of Laſſa —	vii.	552
—————— of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription — —	vii.	692
—————— on the mountains of Caſhmere — —	viii.	214
—————— of Perſia —	ix.	180
—————— of the Birman Empire	ix.	475
—————— peculiar to Siam —	ix.	606
——————, Tonquineſe —	ix.	717
—————— of Arabia —	x.	191
—————— of Amboyna —	xi.	254
—————— of New Holland —	xi.	465
—————— left by Sir Joſeph Banks in Otaheite — —	xi.	516
—————— of New Zealand —	xi.	541

	VOL.	PAGE
Plants of Savu iſland —	xi.	561
—— of Duſky bay —	xi.	573
—— of Balade —	xi.	633
—— of Botany iſle —	xi.	635
—— of Bernier iſle, New Holland — —	xi.	789
—— of the Bermudas	xii. 267. xiii.	172
—— of New England	xiii.	219
—— of Canada —	xiii.	358
—— of Philadelphia	xiii. 397. 411.	423
—— uſed by the Indians	xiii. 533.	573
—— of America —	xiii. 581.	594
——, Canadian xiii. 611. 623.	640.	653
—— in Chili —	xiv.	38. 86
—— on the river Amazon	xiv.	226
—— in Peru —	xiv. 277.	300
—— in Carthagena —	xiv. 342.	353
—— in Quito —	xiv. 420.	457
——, the nopal —	xiv.	478
——, Cucu of Popayan	xiv.	487
—— of the Andes —	xiv.	531
——, Conception, Chili	xiv.	670
—— of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	144
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi. 3. 16.	21
—— on Table Mountain xvi. 43. 65. 112.		143
—— of Congo —	xvi.	247
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	454
—— of Fida —	xvi.	504
—— of Benin —	xvi.	532
—— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	551
—— of Teneriffe —	xvi.	604
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	616
—— of Goree —	xvi.	622
—— of Magdalen iſland	xvi.	625
—— of Podor —	xvi.	632
—— of the Gambia —	xvi. 635. 643.	668
—— of Fayal —	xvi.	672
—— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	739
——, table of thoſe carried from Madagaſcar to the Iſle of France	xvi. 800—	807
Plaſter, building, of Barbary	xv.	645
—— of Morocco —	xv.	710
Plaſter-quarries of Montmartre	iv.	46
Plata city, Peru, deſcribed	xiv. 312.	622
——, juriſdictions in the archbiſhopric of — —	xiv.	623
Plata, Rio de la, diſcovery of it	xiv. 147.	642
——, Battel's voyage to	xvi.	318
Plata-blanca of Peru —	xiv.	17
Plata fruit of Quito —	xiv.	458
Platæa — —	x.	757
Plate of the Emperor of Ruſſia	i.	32
Plate river of Algiers —	xv.	528
Plate-glaſs manufacture at St. Gobin	iv.	375
—— at Cherbourg	iv.	377
—— manufactory at St. Ildefonſo — —	v.	361
Platerie, M. le — —	iv.	287
Plates made in Lapland —	i.	448
——, ſingular uſes of them in Tongataboo — —	xi.	687
Plates, engraved, of monumental ſtone, &c. at Glaſgow —	iii.	241
—— in Nieuhoff's travels in China — —	vii.	232
Platſcotez de Chiens Indians	xii. 275.	368
Players of England, Moritz's obſervations on — —	ii.	515
—— of Germany —	vi.	25
—— of Auſtria —	vi.	89
—— of Berlin —	vi.	204
—— of Stockholm —	vi.	399
—— at Drottingholm caſtle	vi.	443
—— of Ruſſia —	vi.	855
Play-houſes, London —	ii.	513
——, Spaniſh —	v.	527
—— of Stockholm	vi.	399
Plays of Spain, ancient and modern	v.	522
—— of Germany —	vi.	22
—— of Auſtria —	vi.	89
—— of the Birmans —	ix.	434
—— of the Siameſe —	ix.	597
—— of the Tonquineſe —	ix. 672.	725
—— of Otaheite —	xi.	583
—— of Ulietea —	xi. 587.	613
—— of Huaheine —	xi.	613
—— of Tongataboo —	xi.	679
—— of the Virginians —	xiii.	74
Plaza Mayor at Madrid —	v.	382
Pleaſant View —	ii.	229
Pleaſkin cape —	iii.	898
Pleniſtere, Governor —	xvi.	781
Pleraville — —	iv.	118
Pleſco — —	i.	16. 35
Plettenberg, Baron —	xvi.	2. 116
Pleuran, Mr. Van —	xi.	240
—— on Macaſſer —	xi.	242
——, ceremonies of his departure from Macaſſer —	xi.	244
Pleuriſy in America —	xiii.	496
—— in Canada —	xiii.	613
——, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639
Pliniana villa — —	v.	892
——, remarkable fountain of	v.	*ibid.*
Pliny on the diſcovery of the Cape of Good Hope —	i.	128
——, his account of the navigation of the North —	i.	*ibid.*
—— on the mines of Italy —	i.	148
——, his account of ſtatuary metal	ii.	254
——, account of the Scilly iſles	ii.	732
——, mention of the Hebrides	iii.	273
——, account of the fountain at Pliniana — —	v.	892
—— on Egypt —	xv	202, *et ſeq.*
—— on the pyramids —	xv.	822
—— on the Fortunate iſlands	xvi. 816.	822
Ploen lake — —	vi.	346
—— town — —	vi.	*ibid.*
Plomo-ronco of Peru —	xiv.	17
Plot, powder, anecdotes of one	xi. 105.	156
Plots in Paris —	iv. 291. 293,	294

	VOL.	PAGE
Plots of the Indians in New York	xii.	408
—— of the Negroes in Carolina	xii.	460
—— of Pemiſapan againſt the Virginian ſettlers —	xii. 584.	xiii. 11
Plough, knights of the (*note*)	iv.	422
Plough-lands of the Myſore	viii.	608
Ploughs in France —	iv.	533
——, on the uſe of horſes or oxen with — —	iv. 538.	540
—— of Piedmont —	iv.	615
—— of the Milaneſe —	iv.	616
—— of Bologna —	iv.	617
—— of Tuſcany —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Parma — —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Arabia —	x.	175
—— of Paleſtine —	x.	361
—— uſed in Canada —	xiii.	609
——, African —	xvi.	84
Plovers of Fladda-Chuan —	iii.	628
Plow, volcano at —	i.	688
Ployer Point, Cheſapeak —	xiii.	62
Plumier's cabinet —	iv.	23
Plums of Canada —	xiii.	360
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	456
Plumpton — —	ii.	422
Plumpton park —	iii.	119
Plum-trees, wild, of Canada	xiii.	624. 694
Plunders of the Negroes in battle	xvi.	413
Plurs town, its deſtruction by the fall of a mountain —	v.	895
Plutarch on the Fortunate iſlands	xvi.	822
Plymouth town —	ii.	27
—— port — —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, trade of —	ii.	27. 267
Plymouth, New England	xii. 249.	xiii. 238
——, its preſent ſtate — —	xiii.	252
Plymouth Virginia Company	xii.	247
Pneumodermes, new order of	xi.	760
Po river — —	iv.	259
Poangue river, Chili —	xiv.	54
Pobla, La, town —	iv.	104
Pocahontas, Smith's anecdotes of her — —	xiii. 54. 74.	85. 111
——, her marriage with Mr. Rolfe — —	xiii. 113.	121
Poço, Father Juan del —	xiv.	102
Pococke's account of the Giant's Cauſeway — —	iii.	895
—— travels in the Eaſt	x.	406
—— travels in Egypt	xv. 163—	402
Pocomoac river —	xii.	307
Pocones root of Virginia —	xiii.	30
Pocqueſoe village, Brandenburghers near — —	xvi.	342
Pode, the Ruſſian —	i.	41
Podeſta of Pregalia —	v.	897
—— of Bormio —	v.	913
—— of Morbegno —	v.	933
Podor, Adanſon's expedition to	xvi. 617. 632.	669
Podrida, olla, deſcribed —	xvi.	187
Poeblar, culture and irrigation at	iv.	666
Poelembankeen —	xi.	234
Poem of Regnard —	i.	159
——, Icelandic —	i.	681
——, Rugman's Icelandic —	i.	684
Poer, William Le —	ii.	769
Poetry of Iceland —	i.	669
——, its antiquity —	i.	679
——, ſpecimen of Icelandic	i.	680
——, nature of the Icelandic	i.	683
——, Pope's moral eſſays	ii.	175
——, Gray's Long Story	ii.	184
——, Warton's ode —	ii.	198
——, on Lady Liſt-hill —	ii.	214
——, deſcription of Bollitree	ii.	221
——, ſcenery of the Wye	ii.	224
——, Maſon's Engliſh Garden	ii.	228
——, on Chepſtow —	ii.	230
——, Warton's ſonnets —	ii.	326
——, Keate's —	ii.	698
——, Lee — —	ii.	718
—— to the Earl Godolphin	ii.	782
——, Spenſer's Beadſman	iii.	21
——, the Apology —	iii.	76
——, on the battle of Bannockburn — —	iii.	114
——, Barnaby on the Garſtang cattle — —	iii.	124
——, Crichton's —	iii.	143
——, deſcription of Caerlaveroc	iii.	219
——, ſoliloquy of Jonas in the whale's belly —	iii.	240
——, Robert Bruce's arrival at Arran — —	iii.	258
——, Maſon's Livy —	iii.	323
——, Spenſer's Fairy Queen	iii.	374
——, Duncan Laider —	iii.	375
——, Pope's Homer —	iii.	393
——, battle of Loncarty	iii.	394
——, Butler —	iii.	399
——, on Fifeſhire —	iii.	456
——, Hakluyt on Scotland	iii.	477
——, Gallic — —	iii.	533
——, Sappho's ode —	iii.	*ibid.*
—— on the Ducheſs of Athol and Lady Wright —	iii.	557
——, Scylla and Charybdis	v.	263
—— of the Spaniards —	v.	525
—— on the ſiege of Gibraltar (*note*) — —	v.	588
——, on Haller's —	v.	859
——, the Minſtrel —	v.	936
——, Thomſon on the avalanches	v.	939
—— of Ruſſia, obſervations on the	vi.	853
——, genius of the Perſians for	ix. 224.	259
—— of the Birmans —	ix.	508
—— of Bartholomew Colon	xii.	21
——, effuſions of xiii. 16. 21. 29. 39. 48. 76. 106. 142.		203
—— of the Moors —	xv.	773

	VOL.	PAGE
Poetry of the Mandingoes	xvi.	878
Poets, ancient, of Iceland —	i.	669
—— of the ancients —	i.	679
——, epic — —	iv.	261
—— of Ruſſia — —	vi.	853. 859
——, Indian, celebrating the beauties of Caſhmere — —	viii.	212
——, Arabian — —	x.	165
Poets' corner in Weſtminſter abbey	ii.	523
Poets-laureat of the north —	i.	713
Pogeis family — —	ii.	184
Poggio Imperiale palace —	iv.	271
Pogrebiſha town —	vii.	502
Poictiers town — —	iv.	127
Poiky Torneo — —	i.	239
Point Brederwick —	i.	740
Pointed Cape — —	xii.	632
Pointer, Mr. — —	ii.	524
Point de Galle, Francklin's account —	ix.	231
Poiret's remarks on travelling in Barbary (*note*) —	xv.	699
Poiſon, remedies for —	iii.	625
——, miraculouſly counteracted by a Malay doctor —	viii.	438
—— in the iſland of Flores	viii.	456
—— in Cambodia —	viii.	478
——, anecdotes of	xi. 102. 171.	xiv. 39
—— of Mallicollo iſland	xi.	619
——, fiſh — —	xi.	620. 631
—— of New Holland —	xi.	822
——weed of the Bermudas	xii. 267.	xiii. 172
—— of the American citron	xiii.	360
—— tree of America	xiii. 402. 434.	484
——, myſterious, known to the Negroes — —	xiii.	503
—— of the hellebore —	xiii.	531
——, experiments on, and antidotes for — —	xiv.	255
—— of the coyba of Popayan	xiv.	487
—— of the nations on the Amazons — —	xiv.	513
—— of the Gekko —	xiv.	713
—— of Abyſſinian ſerpents	xv.	48
—— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	440
——, antidotes for —	xvi. 11. 20.	38
—— of Congo —	xvi.	279
—— and antidotes found growing together —	xvi.	700
—— of the Mandingoes (*note*)	xvi.	879
Poiſon-fiſh, obſervations on	xi. 620. 631.	xiii. 499
—— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	743
Poiſon-plants, Hottentot	xvi.	131
Poiſon-trees of Perſia —	ix.	180
Poiſons, river of —	xiv.	239
Poiſſonel, Dr. — —	xv.	507
Poiſſonnier's, M., ſtill for procuring freſh water from the ſea	i.	586
Poitou province — —	iv.	127
——, ſoil of —	iv.	306
——, cattle of —	iv.	475
Poitou, culture of walnuts in	iv.	504
——, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
Poivre, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	762
——, his treaty with the Malegaches — —	xvi.	775
——, his remarks on Benyowſki — —	xvi.	786. 793
Pojuka, revolt of the Portugueſe at — —	xiv.	761. 766
Poke plant of America —	xiii.	440
Pokkoe bird of Guinea —	xvi.	445
Poland, journey to —	i.	207. 210
——, government of —	i.	216
——, diets of —	i.	216. vi. 720
——, offices in the government	i.	216
——, court of — —	i.	217
——, etymology of —	i.	*ibid.*
——, Auſtrian ſhare of	vi.	126
——, Ruſſian part —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, on its partition —	vi.	190
——, canal — —	vi.	197
——, its limits and account of the Ruſſian province of —	vi.	570
——, Bell's journey through	vii.	502
Poland, King of — —	i.	210
Poland, Queen of —	i.	220
Polar-ſtar, order of the —	vi.	437
Polder St. Catherine at Oſtend	i.	794
Pole, Reginald de —	ii.	300
Pole-cat of Siam —	ix.	621
—— of America —	xiii.	464
Polecat-root of North America	xiii.	531
Poledenga coin, its value —	i.	40
Poles, their character —	i.	219
——, manners and cuſtoms —	i.	*ibid.*
——, language — —	i.	223
Poles of the earth, ſhape of	i.	231
Polgonth mine — —	ii.	273
Polcat town —	viii.	397
——, Dutch fort —	viii.	*ibid.*
Police of Glaſgow —	iii.	235
—— of corn in France —	iv.	326
—— of Madrid — —	v.	401
—— of the Spaniſh theatre	v.	529
—— of Vienna —	vi.	74. 77
—— of Cologne —	vi.	270
—— of Holland —	vi.	281
—— of Stockholm —	vi.	391
—— in Moſcow in caſes of riot or fire — —	vi.	618
—— of Shiraz — —	ix.	253
—— of the city of Ummerapoora	ix.	494
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	756
——, Spaniſh, in Mexico	xiii.	838. 843
—— of St. Jago, Chili —	xiv.	173
—— of Egypt —	xv.	302. 307
—— of the towns in Morocco	xv.	704
—— of the markets in Morocco	xv.	709
Policy of Queen Elizabeth	xii. 167.	214. 222
—— of the Egyptians —	xv.	314
Polignac caſtle —	iv.	214

	VOL.	PAGE
Polignac family —	iv.	214
Poliſtena, on the earthquake at (*note*)	v.	275
———, account of its deſtruction	v.	287
Politeneſs of the Japaneſe	vii.	797
——— of the Perſians —	ix.	258
——— of the Arabs —	x.	158
——— of the Loangeſe	xvi.	566
Politicians of Paris —	iv.	137. 140
Politics of Paris —	iv.	169, *et ſeq.* 289
——— of Berlin —	vi.	174. 196
——— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	685. 691
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	715
——— of Muley Iſhmael, Emperor of Morocco — —	xv.	711
——— of Sidi Mahomet —	xv.	712. 747
Poll, Mr., anecdotes of —	xvi.	499
Pollacks of the Hebrides —	iii.	309
Pollard, Mr., on Bermudas	xiii.	192
Pollards of Verona —	iv.	595
Pollard's lands — —	iii.	513
Pollera, Spaniſh dreſs —	xiv.	334
Pollet coin — —	vi.	457
Poll-tax in Denmark —	vi.	309
——— on the free Ruſſian peaſants (*note*) — —	vi.	818
——— of Ruſſia —	vi.	862
——— of China in the ninth century — —	vii.	191. 193
——— in Egypt — —	xv.	309
Polo, Marco, his voyages and travels in Aſia — —	vii.	102
———, his introduction	vii.	105
Polotſk government —	vi.	570
———, population and produce of	vi.	*ibid.*
——— government and diſtricts	vi.	749
Polybius's account of Vulcano	v.	153. 155
Polygamy, female, in Tibet	vii.	551. 606
———, female, in the Samorin's country — —	viii.	374
——— in Tonquin —	ix.	669. 722
———, the ſtumbling-block to eaſtern converts —	ix.	813
——— of the Deſart Arabs	x.	16
——— among the Arabs	x.	149
——— in Borneo —	xi.	123
——— in Java —	xi.	171
——— in New Zealand	xi.	648
——— of the Chilians	xiv.	122
——— in Dar-Fûr —	xv.	153
——— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	431
——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — —	xvi.	420
——— of the Fidaſians	xvi.	479. 501
——— in Benin —	xvi.	525
——— in Loango —	xvi.	568
——— in Sofala —	xvi.	697
——— of the Negroes in Africa	xvi.	873
Polyneſia — —	xi.	
Polypi of Meſſina —	v.	9
——, experiments on —	xiv.	256
Polyrrhenia city (*note*) —	x.	602
Pomallacta, antiquities at	xiv.	549
Pombé drink of the Caffrés	xvi.	695
Pomberos of Congo —	xvi.	297
Pomegranates of France —	iv.	498
——— of Hadjiabad	ix.	304
——— of Barbary —	xv.	603
——— of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	456
Pomeiock town, Virginia	xii.	568. 573. xiii. 7
Pomerania, currency of Swediſh	vi.	534
Pomona iſland deſcribed —	i.	779
Pomona in Orkney —	iii.	687. 747
Pomouick, Virginia —	xii.	569. 573. xiii. 7
Pompadour, King of France's ſtud at — —	iv.	91. 481
Pompadour, Ducheſs of —	xiii.	785
Pompeii, houſes of, built of lava	v.	31
Pompey at the battle of Pharſalia	x.	744
Pompey's pillar in Alexandria	xv.	168. 808. 829
Pompone, M. — —	iv.	195
Ponce de Leon, John —	xii.	339
Poncet's journey to Abyſſinia	xv.	61
Poncho dreſs of Conception, Chili	xiv.	668
Pondicherry, Hamilton's account	viii.	391
Ponds for fiſh in France —	iv.	531
Ponea, Cacique —	xiv.	143
Pongo, paſs of the Amazon	xiv.	215. 219. 498
Pongo, the ape-monſter, deſcribed	xvi.	332
———, his great reſemblance to a man —	xvi.	*ibid.*
Pongo de Manzeriche —	xiv.	501
Poniard of Spain —	v.	510
Ponjelly village —	viii.	408
Ponni village, Guinea —	xvi.	366. 471
Pons, Abbé — —	v.	314
———, on the Eſcurial	v.	371
Pont, M. du, his anſwer to the Chambre du Commerce —	iv.	358
Pont village — —	v.	811
Pont-Aberglaſslyn —	ii.	630
Pont-a-de-Mer, leather manufacture at — —	iv.	377
———, cattle of —	iv.	477
Pont-Alta — —	v.	905
Pontameas port —	ix.	767
Pont-a-Mouſſon town —	iv.	193
Pontanus, John Iſaac, on the north-eaſt paſſage —	i.	127
Pontardillas — —	ii.	594
Pontarion's, M., obſervations on the climate of Montreal —	xiii.	627
Pontarlier, route from, to Neuchatel	v.	822
Pont au Mouſſon, vineyards of	iv.	451
Pont-Beauvoiſin —	iv.	285
Pontchartrain, M. de —	xiii.	256
Pont-de-Rodez, view from	iv.	93
Pont du Gard, aqueduct —	iv.	117
Ponteamas town —	viii.	477
Ponte-Tremolo —	v.	986
Pont l'Eveque town —	iv.	149
———, cattle of —	iv.	477
Pont-neuf, Friburg —	v.	834

	VOL.	PAGE
Ponto de Galle — —	viii.	386
Pontoons, bridge of, at Peterſburgh	vi.	664
Pont Orſin —	iv.	153
Pont-y-pair — —	ii.	625
Pont-y-pool —	ii.	589
Pont-y-prydd — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Ponza, globes of vitrifactions at	v.	180
Poole, the interpreter —	xiii.	157
Poole's Hole — —	ii.	411. 475
Poole's voyage towards the north-eaſt paſſage — —	i.	539
Pool-Ewe — —	iii.	341
Pooloococket iſland —	xi.	114
Pools near Bethlehem —	x.	350
——, Bathſheba's —	x.	356
—— of Siloam — —	x.	357
—— of Bethesda —	x.	360
—— on Mount Sion —	x.	413
Pooneno, Indian chief —	xii.	568
Poor of Ruſſia — —	i.	21
——, their ſtate in Kerry —	iii.	847
—— in Limerick —	iii.	849
——, oppreſſion of, in Ireland	iii.	866
—— of the Milaneſe —	iv.	645
—— of Venice —	iv.	646
Pootoo iſle — —	xi.	672
Popayan, mines of —	xiv.	298
——— government —	xiv.	482
——— city — —	xiv.	483
——— juriſdiction —	xiv.	485
———, gold mines in —	xiv.	539
Pope, the, Dandini's audience of him	x.	273
Pope, Mr., anecdote of —	ii	175
———, his Timon's Villa	ii.	176
———, his Man of Roſs	ii.	221
Popeda of ſago — —	xi.	260
Popery in Tibet, King's edict recommending —	vii.	602
———, privilege of the Grand Lama for — —	vii.	603
Pope's account of Caithneſs, Strathnaver and Sutherland —	iii.	147
Popham, Lord Chief Juſtice	xiii.	206
Popham-beacons —	ii.	328
Popham's, Captain, ſettlement in New England —	xiii.	206
Poplar, Sir Thomas Pert of	xii.	160
Poplar, the water, of America	xiii.	582
Poplars, Lombardy —	iv.	608
Popo, Great, Guinea deſcribed	xvi.	475
Popo, Little, Guinea —	xvi.	367. 473
Popoguſſu, the Virginian hell	xii. 605.	xiii. 13
Poppies, culture of, in France	iv.	499
——— of Perſia —	ix.	181
Poppy-ſeed, decoction of —	ix.	203
Poppy-water —	viii.	100
Population, obſervations on	i.	345. 375
——— of the Iſle of Man (*note*)	ii.	833
——— of Jona —	iii.	294
——— of Cannay —	iii.	311
——— of the Iſle of Rum	iii.	312
Population of Gair-pariſh —	iii.	342
——— of Perth —	iii.	396
——— of Montroſe —	iii.	426
——— of St. Andrews —	iii.	450
——— of Fife —	iii.	456
——— of Dumfermline	iii.	457
——— of Linlithgow —	iii.	465
——— of Scotland —	iii.	477
——— of Kelſo —	iii.	484
——— of the Hebrides and Weſtern Highlands —	iii.	553
——— of the Shetland iſles	iii.	697
——— of St. Kilda —	iii.	719
——— of Rachlin iſland	iii.	880
——— of France —	iv.	317
———————, table of, in each department — —	iv.	319
——— of the towns in France and England — —	iv.	320
———, Young's obſervations on	iv.	321
———, Sir James Stuart on	iv.	*ibid.*
———, M. Herenſchwandt on	iv.	*ibid.*
———, cauſes of the exceſſive, of France — —	iv.	322
——— of Spain —	iv.	323. v. 382
——— of Lombardy —	iv.	643
——— of the Milaneſe	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of the ſtate of Venice	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Tuſcany —	iv.	644
——— of Modena —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Piedmont —	iv.	645
——— of Lipari —	v.	244
——— of Stromboli —	v.	252
——— of Felicuda and Alicuda	v.	256
——— of Catalonia —	v.	619
——— of Schaffhauſen	v.	642
——— of Appenzel —	v.	650
——— of Zuric —	v.	662. 665
——— of Baſle —	v.	696
——— of Switzerland —	v.	719
——— of Lucern —	v.	725
——— of Uri and Schweitz	v.	735
——— of Neuchatel —	v.	814
——— of Friburg —	v.	836
——— of Upper Engadina	v.	905
——— of the Valteline —	v.	934
——— of the Griſons —	v.	971
——— of Wirtemberg	vi.	9
——— of Suabia —	vi.	11. 20
——— of Augſburg —	vi.	19
——— of Bavaria —	vi.	37
——— of Saltſburg —	vi.	48
——— of Vienna —	vi.	69
——— of Auſtria —	vi.	120. 123
——— of the Tyrol —	vi.	120
——— of Dreſden —	vi.	145
——— of Saxony —	vi.	154
———, obſervations on, in Pruſſia — —	vi.	185. 196
——— of Denmark —	vi.	220. 309
——— of Hanover —	vi.	226

	VOL.	PAGE
Population of Caſſel —	vi.	233
——— of Francfort —	vi.	240
——— of Cologne —	vi.	270. 276
——— of Germany in general	vi.	290
——— of Copenhagen —	vi.	297
——— of Norway —	vi.	356
——— of Sweden —	vi.	523
——— of Moſcow —	vi.	580
——— of Twer —	vi.	645
——— of Peterſburgh —	vi.	663
——— of the Ruſſian empire	vi.	861
——— of Nankin —	vii.	248
——— of Iſpahan —	vii.	307
——— of Conſtantinople	vii. 509. x.	727
——— of Japan —	vii.	617
——— of Jedo —	vii.	800
——— of Delhi —	viii.	167
——— of Diu —	viii.	313
——— of Surat —	viii. 316. x.	212
——— of Malabar —	viii.	366
——— of Madras —	viii.	397
———, Engliſh, of Bengal	viii.	413
——— of Canton —	viii.	492
———, Banian doctrine of the firſt —	viii. 526. 529. 530.	533
——— of Seringapatam	viii.	605
——— of Ferhabad —	ix.	51
——— of Caſbin —	ix.	158
——— of Agra and Fatepore	ix.	410
——— of Rangoon —	ix.	451
——— of the Birman empire	ix.	498
——— of Siam —	ix.	575
——— of Tonquin —	ix. 713.	718
——— of Bombay —	x.	202
———, former, of Paleſtine	x.	338
——— of Retimo —	x.	614
——— of Candia —	x.	618
——— of Scio —	x.	628
——— of the Morea —	x.	763
——— of Manilla —	xi.	81
——— of Paramatta —	xi.	910
——— of Virginia	xii. 243. xiii. 33.	711
——— of New England	xii.	261
——— of the Bermudas	xii.	269
——— of Barbadoes —	xii. 296.	298
——— of Nevis —	xii.	303
——— of Montſerrat —	xii.	*ibid.*
——— of Barbuda —	xii.	304
——— of Maryland —	xii. 309. xiii.	725
——— of Jamaica —	xii.	321
——— of New Jerſeys	xii. 354. xiii.	735
——— of Penſylvania	xii. 384. xiii.	729
——— of the Britiſh colonies	xii.	391
——— of Georgia —	xii. 469.	485
——— of Canada —	xiii.	337
——— of Philadelphia	xiii.	396
——— of New York —	xiii. 463.	737
———, anecdotes of American increaſe in —	xiii. 504.	511
———, its effect on climate (*note*)	xiii.	681
——— of Maſſachuſets —	xiii.	745
Population of New Hampſhire	xiii.	749
——— of Havanna and Cuba	xiii.	764
——— of Guaxaca —	xiii.	822
——— of Mexico —	xiii.	850
——— of Campeachy —	xiii.	858
——— of Chili —	xiv. 20.	114
——— of St. Jago —	xiv.	177
——— of Conception —	xiv.	192
——— of Carthagena —	xiv.	332
——— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	366
——— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	395
——— of Quito —	xiv.	446
——— of Latacunga —	xiv.	468
——— of Riobamba —	xiv.	470
——— of Popayan —	xiv.	484
——— of Atacames —	xiv.	490
——— of Quixos —	xiv.	492
——— of Macas —	xiv.	493
——— of Piura —	xiv.	557
——— of Lambayeque	xiv.	559
——— of Lima —	xiv.	578
——— of Arequipa —	xiv.	619
——— of La Plata —	xiv.	622
——— of Spaniſh and Portugueſe America —	xiv.	644
——— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	667
——— of Santiago —	xiv.	678
——— of Paraiba, Brazil	xiv.	726
——— of Dar-Fûr —	xv. 132.	150
——— of Grand Cairo	xv.	194
——— of Weſt Barbary —	xv.	408
——— of Tetuan —	xv.	450
——— of Algiers —	xv.	531
——— of Tunis —	xv.	565
——— of Morocco —	xv. 711.	762
——— of Loanda —	xvi. 157.	295
——— of Mina, Guinea	xvi.	357
——— of Fida, Guinea	xvi. 477.	481
——— of Benin —	xvi.	520
——— of Santa Cruz	xvi.	602
——— of Senegal —	xvi.	607
——— of Fayal iſland	xvi.	676
——— of Madagaſcar	xvi. 742.	745
——— of Gran Canaria	xvi.	817
——— of the Canary iſlands, inquiry into its origin —	xvi. 822—	826
——— of Sego, Bambarra	xvi.	843
——— of the interior of Africa	xvi.	871
Porcelain of China, origin and hiſtory of — —	vii.	228
———, tower of Nankin	vii.	249
——— of Borneo —	xi.	355
Porcelain-manufacture at Worceſter	ii.	208
——— ——— ——— in Derby	ii.	487
——— ——— ——— near Florence	iv.	270
——— ——— ——— of Limoges	iv.	369
——— ——— ——— at Stockholm	vi.	433
Porcelon city —	ix.	579
Porco juriſdiction —	xiv.	625
Porcupine-hunt of Canada	xiii.	287
Porcupines of Lingen iſland	viii.	450

	VOL.	PAGE
Porcupines of Siam —	ix.	624
—— of Barbary —	xv.	625
—— of the Cape —	xvi.	64
—— of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	437
——, anecdotes of —	xvi.	464
Pordoſelena iſle —	x.	634
Poremain town —	viii.	311
Porentru town — —	v.	701
—— palace —	v.	*ibid.*
—— roads —	v.	*ibid.*
Poreo of Otaheite —	xi.	584
Pores of pumices —	v.	219
Porkah, principality —	viii.	383
Pororoca, the tide called —	xiv.	252
Poro mountain —	v.	281
Poros, Los, iſlands —	xii.	125
Porphyry of Stromboli —	v.	112. 115
——, experiments on —	v.	121
—— of Baſiluzzo —	v.	127
—— of Lipari —	v.	161. 199
—— of Alicuda —	v.	223
—— of the iſlands of Lipari	v.	231
——, analyzation of Egyptian — —	v.	232
Porphyry-pillars, ancient, at Conſtantinople — —	vii.	511
—— in St. Sophia	x.	724
Porphyry-quarries of Elfdal	vi.	467
——, manufacture	vi.	468
Porpites, azure —	xi.	760
Porpoiſes — —	xi.	635
——, white, of Canada	xiii.	357
——, Kalm's deſcription	xiii.	382
——, mode of catching, in the St. Lawrence —	xiii.	672
—— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	770
——, deſcription of a female	xiii.	863
——, Adanſon's remarks on	xvi.	601
Porquera town —	xiv.	310
Porras, Francis de, his mutiny againſt Colon — —	xii.	146. 152
Porſanger bay, aderfugle in	i.	427
——, fiſhery of —	i.	444
——, Paſſe-Varek in	i.	465
Port-Admiral of Batavia —	xi.	188
Porta Celi, Chartreuſe —	v.	609
Porta Ferrea, paſſage by Rubruquis	vii.	89
Portals, ancient, at Perſepolis	ix.	266
Port-au-Prince —	xiii.	753
Porters of Sicily and Genoa	vi.	228
—— in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	209
——, their reſting places in Madras — —	viii.	573
Port-Glaſgow — —	iii.	243
Porth-hellic bay — —	ii.	760
Porthyullyn Head —	ii.	629
Porti, the Lapland —	i.	298
Porti Calvo, Brazil —	xiv.	705. 821
Portici, on the baſaltes of —	v.	240
Portimo lake — —	i.	282
Port-Jackſon, New South Wales	xi.	546. 903
Portland cape, Diemen's Land	xi.	875. 894
Portland caſtle — —	ii.	295
—— race —	ii.	296
Portland iſland —	ii.	291
Portland iſland, South Sea, Cook's adventures at —	xi.	527
Port Montague, Dampier's adventures at — —	xi.	490
Port-na-Spania —	iii.	891
Porto-Bello, galleons to —	v.	471
——, Colon's diſcovery of	xii.	132
——, Parker's conqueſt	xii.	218
——, diſcovery of —	xiv.	141
——, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	361
Portocarrero's, Cardinal, epitaph	v.	541
Porto Novo, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	390
Port-Paſſage — —	v.	305
Portrait-painters of Stockholm	vi.	421
Portraits in Holy-Rood palace	iii.	30
—— at Newbottle —	iii.	33
—— at Dalkeith Houſe	iii.	34
——, ſee Paintings.		
Port Real, Cadiz — —	v.	574
Port-Royal, Carolina —	xii.	343
Port-Royal, Jamaica —	xii.	315
Port-Royal, Nova Scotia —	xii.	279. 281
Portruſh village —	iii.	897
Portry cave — —	iii.	622
Ports of Iceland —	i.	756. 776
—— of the Orcades —	i.	780
—— of Shetland iſlands —	i.	783
—— of Cadiz, improvement	v.	573
—— of Chili (ſee Harbours)	xiv.	71
Portſdown hill — —	ii.	312
Portſey iſland —	ii.	29. 309
Portſmouth town —	ii.	29
——, hiſtory of —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— harbour — —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— docks —	ii.	30
——, trade of —	ii.	31. 309
Portſmouth, New Hampſhire	xiii.	749
Portſoken ward — —	ii.	48
Port Sonnachan —	iii.	364
Portſoy town — —	iii.	67
——, marble of —	iii.	*ibid.*
Port St. Mary town —	v.	570
—— bar —	v.	*ibid.*
Portudal, Adanſon's deſcription	xvi.	622
Portugal, London trade with	ii.	99
Portugal, John King of —	xii.	20. 53
Portugal, King of, audience of him	xvi.	309
Portugueſe, their oppoſition to the Dutch in China —	vii.	235
——, hiſtory of their trade in Japan — —	vii.	637
—— miſſionaries in India	viii.	92. 124
——, their expulſion from Muſkat — —	viii.	284
——, their expulſion from Ormuz — —	viii.	299
—— ſettlement at Diu	viii.	312

	VOL.	PAGE
Portugueſe, their battle with the Engliſh at Surat —	viii.	322
———, their poſſeſſions in India	viii.	327
——— at Goa —	viii. 353. ix.	234
———, their tranſactions in Pegu — —	viii.	420
——— at Malacca	viii. 434. ix.	422
——— of Timor —	viii. 456. xi.	803
——— at Ningpoo or Limpoa	viii.	508
——— in Perſia —	ix.	114
——— at Ceylon —	ix.	423
——— colony in Siam	ix.	575
——— in Camboya —	ix.	768
——— in Cochin-China	ix.	796
———, anecdotes of them in India	x.	210. 216
——— ———, their diſcoveries	xi.	405. 416
———, obſervations on them (*note*) — —	xi.	803
———, their miſſionary ſettlements in South America	xiv.	229. 511
——— in Brazil —	xiv. 733. xvi.	152
———, hiſtory of their revolt —	xiv. 743—858.	870
———, their adventures in Ethiopia — —	xv.	32. 82
——— in Congo —	xvi.	171
——— wars in Congo	xvi. 230. 284.	335
——— gold trade of Guinea	xvi.	375
——— in the iſland of St. Thomas — —	xvi.	513
——— in Annabon —	xvi.	514
——— in Rio Formoſa	xvi.	519
———, their diſcoveries	xvi.	675
——— conqueſt of Sofala	xvi.	679
——— of Macorongo	xvi.	703
———, their conduct in Melinda	xvi.	724
——— conqueſt of Mombaza	xvi.	731
——— conduct to the King of Lamo — —	xvi.	733
——— pillage Mandia iſland	xvi.	735
——— wars with the Arabs	xvi.	744
Portugueſe-bird of Guinea	xvi.	445
Portway at Aynho —	ii.	345
Portway mines —	ii.	479
Pory's account of Virginia	xiii.	142
Poſidium, the ancient —	x.	563
Poſieux, rebels at —	v.	840
Poſilipo, grotto of —	v.	22
———, tufa of — —	v.	*ibid.*
Poſitos of Spain —	v.	465
Poſſeſſion, Cartier's ceremony of taking, of New France —	xii.	637
Poſſeſſion iſland —	xi.	554
Poſſolſky monaſtery —	vii.	420
Poſt, mode of conducting, in India	viii.	316
Poſtage, mode of, in Perſia	ix.	204
Poſtell, William, on Martin Behaim	xi.	412
Poſteſora — —	i.	16. 42
Poſt-horſes, cheapneſs in Ruſſia	vi.	570
———, difficulties in procuring	vi.	620
Poſt-houſes of Sweden —	vi.	375
Poſt-houſes of Ruſſia —	vi.	571
——— in the country of Kublai-Khan — —	vii.	136
———, Bell's account of the Chineſe — —	vii.	376
——— in Japan, Kempfer's deſcription — —	vii.	777. 795
Poſtilions, Swediſh —	i.	268
——— at Dartford —	ii.	494
——— of Ruſſia —	vi.	577
Poſting in England —	ii.	290
——— in France —	iv.	85
——— in Spain —	v.	559
Poſtmaſters of Germany —	i.	335
Poſt-office, general, of London	ii.	54
Poſts, origin of —	ii.	289
———, in England	ii.	290
Poſt-waggon, ſpeculations in a	vi.	230
Potapaco — —	xiii.	27
Potarzeeke, route from Sophia to	x.	229
Potaſh of Valencia —	v.	602
Potatoes, culture of, in France	iv.	500
———, Virginian —	xiii.	30
———, Bermudian, of America	xiii.	435
——— of Quito —	xiv.	459
——— of Loango —	xvi.	552
——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — —	xvi.	459
——— of Fida —	xvi.	504
Pot-breaker, Prince of Morocco	xv.	486
Potemkin, Prince, anecdotes of him	vi.	763
———, his dignities —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, revenues —	vi.	764
———, extravagance —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, death —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, his perſon —	vi.	765
———, habits and manners	vi.	*ibid.*
Potentiana, Donna, anecdotes of her	xvi.	288
Pot-herbs of Arabia —	x.	191
Potigi captainſhip, ſee Rio-Grande.		
Potiguaras nation —	xiv.	875
Potoſi, ſilver-mines of —	i. 149. xiv.	18
———, Ulloa's deſcription — —	xiv.	623
——— town — —	xiv.	624
Potowmac river, ſettlement on	xii.	305
——— deſcribed	xiii.	709
———, falls of —	xiii.	720
Pots, earthen, of the Indians	xiii.	481
Pots, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	467
Pot's account of the Virginian colony — —	xiii.	91. 104
Potſdam city —	vi.	175
Pot-ſtone of Cada-Hully —	viii.	696
——— of Maru-Hully —	viii.	710
——— of Jamagullu —	viii.	771
———, Indian kettles made of	xiii.	516
——— tobacco-pipes —	xiii.	*ibid.*
Pottagerie of Verſailles —	iv.	64
Potteries of St. Cloud —	iv.	44
——— of France —	iv.	357. 360

	VOL.	PAGE
Potteries of China, origin and hiſtory	vii.	228
Potters, Hindoo, manners and cuſtoms of — —	viii.	649
—— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574
Potters' Field — —	x.	356. 424
Potty, Peter — —	xiv.	828
Pot village — —	ix.	552
Pouangue mountain —	xiv.	169
Pouce, Le, mountain —	xi.	69
Pouk powder for painting the eyes	xv.	661
Poulaho, King of Tongataboo	xi.	670. 673. 688
Poulet, John — —	xii.	661
Pouliches tribe, in the Samorin's dominions — —	viii.	375
Poultry, price of, in Italy —	iv.	653
Pound weight, its ſubdiviſions in Ruſſia — —	i.	41
——, the Wardhouſe	i.	*ibid.*
Pouoodang temple —	ix.	463
Pourous and Parcoutee, the Banian Adam and Eve —	viii.	525
Pous town — —	iv.	105
Pouſt, the drink —	viii.	100
Pouteouatamis bay —	xiii.	306
Povelſen's and Olafsen's account of Iceland — —	i.	621
Poverty bay, Cook's adventures in	xi.	526
Powder-mills of Spain —	v.	447
—— of General Clauſſen	vi.	327
Powder-plot, anecdotes of one	xi.	105. 156
Powder-works of Barbary	xv.	606
Powell, Captain, his murder	xiii.	146. 156
——, anecdotes of him	xiii.	189. 199
Powell, Mr. — —	ii.	602
Powell's account of the Virginian colony — —	xiii.	66. 73. 120
Power, Young's obſervations on	iv.	431
——, obſervations on naval	ix.	207
Powerſcourt manſion —	iii.	820
—— park —	iii.	821
—— waterfall —	iii.	*ibid.*
Powhataa, King —	xii.	231. 235. xiii. 42
——, his court	xiii.	57. 75
——, ſpeeches of	xiii.	83. 112. 115. 125
Powhatan river	xii.	231
——, Engliſh ſettlement on — —	xii.	233. 240
—— (ſee James river)	xiii.	26
—— Indians —	xiii.	37
—— town (ſee James-town)	xiii.	47
Powick — —	ii.	209
Powis caſtle — —	ii.	637
Powlet family — —	ii.	330
Powny, Captain, anecdotes of him	ix.	648
Poyamba of China —	vii.	478
Pozuelos river —	xiv.	559
Praams at the ſiege of Gibraltar	v.	590
Pracel, ſhoals of —	xi.	38
Pradelles — —	iv.	215
Prado of Madrid —	v.	378
Præſes of the Synod —	iii.	527
Prague, road from Vienna to	vi.	132
——, battle of —	vi.	134
——, deſcription of the city	vi.	139
Prairie de la Magdalene, Canada	xiii.	619
Pran, Indian chief —	xiv.	208
Praſlin, Duc de —	i.	735
Pratama Vaiſhnavam, caſt	viii.	664
Prater of Vienna —	vi.	95
Prato cape — —	xii.	636
Pratt cape —	xii.	664
Praya port, St. Jago —	xi.	101. 564
Prayer, the Lord's, in Icelandic	i.	674
Prayer-book, Engliſh —	ii.	536
Prayer-days in Lapland —	i.	321
Prayers uſed by the Weſtern Icelanders at ſea — —	iii.	615
—— of the Banians —	viii.	543
——, hours of Perſian —	xi.	263
—— of the Mahometans	ix.	301
—— of the Turks —	x.	256. 278
—— of the Egyptians	xv.	316
—— of the Moors in Barbary	xv.	420. 423. 455. 663. 774
—— of the Mandingoes on the new moon —	xvi.	875
Preacher bird of Peru —	xiv.	278
—— of Carthagena	xiv.	345
Precedency in Batavia —	xi.	189
Predeſtination, anecdotes of Turkiſh	x.	255
Predictions by ſecond ſight	iii.	670
Precautions to travellers in Sweden	vi.	374
Precipices, clambering —	ii.	560
——, obſervations on paſſing	iv.	700
——, houſes built on	xi.	48
Precipitation —	i.	730
Precipitation mountain —	x.	364. 455
Preface, Martin's, to his account of the Weſtern iſles —	iii.	572
—— to Martin's voyage to St. Kilda — —	iii.	700
—— to Brand's deſcription of the Orkneys and Shetland —	iii.	733
—— to Young's travels in France	iv.	77
—— to Dolomieu's account of the earthquakes in Calabria —	v.	273
—— to Bourgoanne's travels in Spain — —	v.	298
—— to Coxe's travels in Switzerland — —	v.	640
—— to Fortia's travels in Sweden — —	vi.	373
—— to Bell's travels in Aſia	vii.	271
—— to the journal of M. de Lange — —	vii.	435
—— to Sir Thomas Roe's journal	viii.	1
—— to Hamilton's new account of the Eaſt Indies —	viii.	259
—— to Pietro Della Valle's travels in Perſia —	ix.	1
—— to Borri's account of Cochin-China — —	ix.	772

	VOL.	PAGE
Preface to Pigafetta's treatiſe on Navigation —	xi.	380
—— to the life and actions of Colon — —	xii.	1
—— to Heriot's account of Virginia — —	xii.	590
—— of Four Points, Smith's	xiii.	2
—— to Lahontan's travels in Canada — —	xiii.	254
—— to Kalm's travels in North America — —	xiii.	374. 545
—— to Burnaby's travels in North America —	xiii.	701
—— to Ovalle's hiſtorical relation of Chili —	xiv.	30, 31
—— to Ulloa's voyage to South America — —	xiv.	313
—— to Lobo's voyage to Abyſſinia — —	xv.	1
—— to Poncet's journey to Abyſſinia — —	xv.	61
—— to Windhus's journey to Mequinez — —	xv.	443
—— to Shaw's travels in Barbary — —	xv.	501
—— to Angelo and Carli's voyage to Congo —	xvi.	148
—— to Merolla's voyage to Congo — —	xvi.	195
—— to Boſman's Guinea	xvi.	337
—— of the tranſlator to Adanſon's voyage to Senegal	xvi.	598
Prefetto of Egypt —	x.	386
Pregalia valley —	v.	896
——, government of —	v.	897
Premiums for the encouragement of French trade —	iv.	354
—— to the Dutch ſailors from India — —	xi.	210
Prerogative-court —	ii.	136
Prerogatives of the King of England	ii.	127
—— granted to Colon on his diſcoveries — —	xii.	54
—— of the Emperor of Ethiopia —	xv.	83
Preſburg, Eſterhazy's caſtle near	vi.	117
Preſbyterian churches, Philadelphia	xiii.	389
Preſbyterians of England	ii.	142
—— of Scotland —	iii.	222
Preſbyteries of Scotland —	ii.	165
Preſbytery of Scotland —	iii.	525
Preſcience in animals of earthquakes (*note*) — —	v.	274
Preſcriptions for the gout	xiii.	855
—— of the phyſicians of Loango — —	xvi.	572
Preſentations at the court of Sweden	vi.	393
—— to the Empreſs of Ruſſia	vi.	672
—— to the Emperor of China — —	vii.	265
Preſentations to the Sophy of Perſia	vii.	302
Preſentments for roads in Ireland	iii.	870
Preſents of the Emperor of China	vii.	267
—— from the Emperor of China to His Czariſh Majeſty	vii.	762
—— for the Emperor of Japan	vii.	759
—— of the Perſian ambaſſador to the Great Mogul —	viii.	20
—— of Sir Thomas Roe to him — —	viii.	33
—— fit for India —	viii.	44. 50. 55
—— of the Perſian ambaſſador to Aureng-Zebe —	viii.	114
—— of the Omrahs to the Great Mogul — —	viii.	163
—— to the King of Perſia on Neurouz — —	ix.	57
——, oriental cuſtoms in	ix.	64
—— of the Spaniſh ambaſſador to Shah Abas —	ix.	76
—— for the King of Ava	ix.	515
——, from him —	ix.	542
——, oriental cuſtom of, on viſiting	ix.	318
——, neceſſity of, in Borneo	xi.	136
——, mode of making, in the Friendly iſles —	xi.	665
—— to the Sultan of Dar-Fûr	xv.	156
——, cuſtom of, in Rio de Gabon	xvi.	509
Preſervation iſland, New Holland	xi.	895
Preſervatives from cold —	vii.	317
Preſerves of peaches in Philadelphia	xiii.	401
Preſidencies of Africa —	v.	461
Preſident of the League of God's Houſe — —	v.	950
Preſidents of the Council of Caſtile	v.	398
Preſs, printing, Mr. Johnes's	ii.	660
—— of Madrid —	v.	385
——, licenſers in Vienna	vi.	84
Preſs-gangs of London —	ii.	498
—— of Cochin-China	ix.	794
Preſſick, Mr. —	xiv.	3
Preſter John — —	vii.	43. 97
——, his kingdom	xv.	20
——, origin of the title	xvi.	721
——, his dominions	xvi.	*ibid.*
Preſton, Pennant's account of	iii.	181
Preſton, Captain Amias —	xii.	205
Preſton, Richard —	iii.	123
Preſton Pans — —	iii.	28
Pretender, the —	iii.	78
Pretigau, valley of —	v.	957
Price, Dr., his calculations	iv.	324
Price, Mr., of Foxley —	ii.	214
Prices of various articles at Limerick	iii.	832
—— at Cork	iii.	836
——, high, at Killarney —	iii.	847
——, general, of Ireland —	iii.	873
—— of proviſions in France	iv.	123
—— at Cherbourg —	iv.	152
—— at Rennes —	iv.	154

	VOL.	PAGE
Prices of various articles at Luneville	iv.	195
—— of eſtates —	iv.	209
—— of articles at Aix —	iv.	224
———— at Milan —	iv.	241
———— at Venice —	iv.	253
———— at Bologna	iv.	263
—— of corn, obſervations on	iv.	331, 332
—— of labour in France —	iv.	388
—— of wood and charcoal in France	iv.	524. 527
—— in Italy of proviſions	iv.	650
———— of corn —	iv.	651
———— of wine, fuel, hay, and ſtraw —	iv.	*ibid.*
———— of labour	iv.	652
———— of poultry	iv.	653
————, on the riſe of	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of proviſions at Paris	iv.	657
———— at Barcelona	iv.	659
———— at Gerona	iv.	661
———— in Catalonia	iv.	664
———— in Madrid	iv.	674
———— in Switzerland	v.	758
—— of Negroes in America	xiii.	501
—— of various articles in Canada	xiii.	697
———— in Manding	xvi.	889
Pricket's, Mr., account of Hudſon's voyage — —	xii.	271
Prickley-pear of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
———— of Barbary —	xv.	603
Pride of the Spaniards —	v.	501
—— of all Eaſtern courts	ix.	486
Pridiox, M., in Virginia	xii. 585.	xiii. 11
Prieſteſſes, the Birman —	ix.	450
———— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	501
Prieſthood, progreſs of philoſophy on	v.	404
Prieſts, Ruſſian —	i.	22
——— of Samoeda —	i.	63
——— of the Laplanders —	i.	163. 468
————, ſacrificial dreſs of — —	i.	*ibid.*
———, anecdote of —	iii.	607
——— of Felicuda —	v.	220
——— of Alicuda —	v.	221
——— in Spain, influence —	v.	401
————, their riches	v.	404
———, ſuperſtitiouſly venerated in Spain — —	v.	508
——— at the Spaniſh theatre	v.	528
——— of Bormio —	v.	916
——— of the Valteline —	v.	930
——— of Bavaria —	vi.	38
———, Greek, in Hungary	vi.	110
———, anecdote of Daniſh	vi.	219
———, Ruſſian —	vi.	648
——— of the Eaſt, impoſitions practiſed by them —	vii.	14
———, deſcription of the Saracen	vii.	52
——— of the Jugures —	vii.	*ibid.*
——— of Sachion —	vii.	119
———, ſimilarity of the Romiſh, to thoſe of Tibet —	vii.	555. 560
Prieſts of Japan —	vii.	629
———, ſecular, of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription of them —	vii.	728
——— of Goa —	viii.	352. 354
——— in the Samorin's country	viii.	374
——— of Ceylon —	viii.	387
——— of Vizagapatam —	viii.	400
——— of Jagarynat —	viii.	402
——— in Pegu —	viii. 426.	ix. 420
——— in Siam —	viii.	465. 475
——— of Cambodia —	viii.	480
——— of Macao —	viii.	485
——— of China —	viii.	503
——— of Japan —	viii.	514. 517
——— of Mingrelia —	ix.	145
——— of Georgia —	ix.	150
——— of Erivan —	ix.	153
———, account of the Birman	ix.	449. 467
———— of the Siameſe	ix.	582
——— of Arracan —	ix.	762
——— of Laos —	ix.	766
——— of Camboya —	ix.	768
———, Egyptian, Blount's account	x.	241
——— of the Maronites —	x.	291. 293
———, Latin, in Jeruſalem	xi.	341
——— of Otaheite —	xi.	522
——— of Owhyhee	xi. 702. 715.	719. 722
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	40
——— of Montreal —	xiii.	279. 695
——— of Canada deſcribed	xiii. 365.	626. 648
——— in the Paraguay Miſſions	xiv.	640
——— of the Brazilians	xiv.	875. 878
——— of the Abyſſinians	xv.	30. 81. 91
——— of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai — —	xv.	291
——— of the Coptis —	xv.	368
——— of Weſt Barbary —	xv.	418
———, Negro, of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea —	xvi.	399. 413. 426
——— of Fida —	xvi.	496. 500
——— of Annabon —	xvi.	515
——— of Benin —	xvi.	527. 530
Primavera garden of Aranjuez	v.	557
Prima Viſta, Cabot's diſcovery	xii.	158
Prince, on the Spaniſh title of	v.	346
Princes of Guinea, their education	xvi.	417. 481. 491
Princes' college at Ratiſbon	vi.	43
Prince's iſland —	viii. 452.	xi. 159
————, Behaim's obſervations on — —	xi.	396
Prince's iſland, Guinea —	xvi.	507
Prince's iſland, Rio Gabon	xvi.	508
Prince's iſlands —	x.	699
Prince's port, Cuba —	xii.	39
Princeſſes of Guinea, their education	xvi.	417. 480
———— in Loango, their ſingular privileges — —	xvi.	570
Prince-town, America —	xiii.	449
————, Burnaby's deſcription	xiii.	733
Principal-Place, St. Jago —	xiv.	170
Principe, Fort del, Havanna	xiii.	762

	VOL.	PAGE
Pringle, Sir J., on the diſeaſes of an army	i.	716
Pring's, Captain, voyage to Virginia	xii.	226. xiii. 21
Printers in Philadelphia	xiii.	395
—— in New York	xiii.	462
Printing, Heydegger on	v.	673
——, its aid to the Reformation	vi.	166
—— in Cochin-China	ix.	791
—— in Conſtantinople	x.	727
Printing-offices in Iceland	i.	637. 675
—— at Oxford	ii.	112
—— at Havod	ii.	660
—— in Glaſgow	iii.	112. 240
—— in France	iv.	169
—— at Parma	iv.	279
—— at Madrid	v.	385
—— in Korea	vii.	535
Prints at Inns	ii.	551
Prior of St. Nicholas's protection	ii.	772
Prioreſs of Douglaſs	ii.	792
Prior Park	ii.	252
Prior's Sound	xii.	492
Priory at Warwick	ii.	351
—— at Coventry	ii.	355
—— at Hinckley	ii.	359
—— at Derby	ii.	372
——, Workſop	ii.	442
——, Newſtead	ii.	443
——, Dunſtable	ii.	458
—— at Burlington	iii.	9
—— at Giſborough	iii.	16
—— of Port-moak	iii.	37
—— in Loch-Tay	iii.	45
—— of Pluiſcardin	iii.	73. 133
—— at Shap	iii.	122
—— at Urquhart	iii.	133
——, Kinguſie	iii.	134
——, Holland	iii.	180
——, Carliſle	iii.	202
——, Cannonſby	iii.	209
—— at Blantyre	iii.	234
—— of Ardchattan	iii.	353
——, St. Andrew's	iii.	447
—— of Chamounie	iv.	689
Priſms of lava in Vulcano	v.	144
—— of zeolites	v.	205
—— in lava of Felicuda	v.	213
Priſoners, mode of trying, in England	ii.	133
——, treatment in the Valteline	v.	927
——, proceſs with them among the Griſons	v.	967
——, treatment of, in Guinea	xvi.	413. 506
—— made ſlaves in Africa	xvi.	882. 884
Priſons in the Scilly iſles	ii.	752
—— of Soleure	v.	711
—— at Bern	v.	850
—— of Chriſtian the Second	vi.	341
—— of Stockholm	vi.	427
Priſons of Ruſſia, queries anſwered by the Empreſs reſpecting	vi.	808
——, new regulations of	vi.	809
——, Siameſe	ix.	593
—— of Tonquin	ix.	758
—— of Dorebat	x.	54
Privateers encouraged by Elizabeth	xii.	214
——, Weſt Indian	xii.	437
—— of St. Malo	xiv.	25
—— of Salee	xv.	449. 696
Privet-hedges of Penſylvania	xiii.	405. 430
Privileges granted by the Emperor of Ruſſia to Engliſh merchants	i.	47
—— of parliament	ii.	130
—— of foreigners at Cadiz	v.	578
—— of the Duke of Courland	vi.	720
—— of the nobility of Courland	vi.	721
—— granted to Colon on his diſcoveries	xii.	54
Privy-council of Denmark	vi.	322
Prizes of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	117
Prize-theſes of the Univerſity of Lima	xiv.	576
Proas of Bera	xi.	236
Probi of the Valteline	v.	929
Probie's, Mr., letter on an operation for the ſtone	iv.	73
Proceedings of the National Aſſembly	iv.	176, *et ſeq.* 290
Proceſs with the aſſaſſins of Guſtavus the Third	vi.	511
Proceſſions of the Chineſe	vii.	202
—— at Conſtantinople	vii.	512
—— in Japan, Kempfer's deſcription	vii.	786
——, religious, at Paligonda	viii.	581
—— in Perſia in honour of Ali	ix.	33
——, repreſentation of one, at Perſepolis	ix.	104. 193
——, wedding, of the Perſians	ix.	250
—— of Mohurrum in Perſia	ix.	273. 295
——, Indians fond of them	ix.	296
—— at Pegu	ix.	430
——, Birmans fond of	ix.	449
—— of the embaſſy to Ava	ix.	516
——, funereal, of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	701
—— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	731
—— of the Imam from the Moſque	x.	69
—— of the Greeks and Armenians at Jeruſalem	x.	353
—— of pilgrims from Damaſcus to Mecca	x.	370
—— in Mindanao	xi.	18
—— at the Havannah	xiii.	764
—— at Vera Cruz	xiii.	778. 853
—— in St. Jago	xiv.	178

	VOL.	PAGE
Proceſſions in the Holy Week at St. Jago — —	xiv.	179
——— in Quito — —	xiv.	445
——— in Lima —	xiv.	575
——— in the Paraguay miſſions	xiv.	639
——— of the King of Sennar	xv.	70
——— of the Emperor of Ethiopia to receive the ſacrament	xv.	77
——— of the pilgrims to Mecca	xv.	321
———, deſcription of the order of it —	xv.	382—386
——— of the Canarians	xvi.	819
——— of Mungo Park's caravan	xvi.	898
Procida, Rock of Burnt Stones near	v.	46
———, pumice, enamels and lavas of — —	v.	*ibid.*
Proclamation-caſes in Japan	vii.	774
Ploclamations of the Dutch council of Brazil —	xiv.	761. 768. 769. 781
——— of the Portugueſe	xiv.	801. 824
Proconneſus — —	x.	711
Proctor, Mrs., of Virginia	xiii.	151
Proctors of Oxford —	ii.	104
——— of Cambridge —	ii.	125
Prodigality of the Engliſh in the Iſle of Man — —	ii.	790
——— of the Auſtrian nobility	vi.	93. 100
——— of the Hungarian nobility — —	vi.	107. 112. 116
Produce of lands, obſervations on	iv.	528
——— of ſeed in Piedmont	iv.	592
——— in the Milaneſe	iv.	593
——— in Venice —	iv.	597
——— in Bologna	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in Tuſcany	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in Modena	iv.	598
——— in Parma —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in Savoy —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of wheat in Egypt and Arabia — —	x.	174
Productions of Jura —	iii.	279
——— of Ila —	iii.	287
——— of Oranſay —	iii.	292
——— of Colonſay —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— of Jona —	iii.	294
——— of Cannay —	iii.	310
——— of Rum —	iii.	312
——— of Skie —	iii.	327. 619
——— of Strath-Tay	iii.	378
——— of Selkirkſhire	iii.	479
——— of the Iſle of Lewis	iii.	575
——— of the Iſle of Herries	iii.	585
——— of Bernera —	iii.	588
——— of North-Viſt iſle	iii.	591
——— of Lingay iſle	iii.	597
——— of South-Viſt	iii.	602
——— of Arran —	iii.	644
——— of St. Kilda —	iii.	705
——— of the Orkney iſles	iii.	688. 742
Productions of the Shetland iſles	iii.	693. 769
——— of Caithneſs —	iii.	8 6
——— round Belfaſt	iii.	825
——— of Rachlin iſland	iii.	880
——— of France, obſervations on (*note*) — —	iv.	333
——— of the kingdom of Valencia — — —	iv.	673
——— of Majorca —	iv.	676
——— of the north and ſouth contraſted — —	vi.	230
——— of Arabia Petrea	viii.	287
——— of Baſſora —	viii.	290
——— of Comera —	viii.	291
——— of Gombroon	viii.	297
——— of Tatta —	viii.	307
——— of Cambay —	viii.	314
——— of Surat —	viii.	320
——— of the Sundah Rajah's country — —	viii.	357
——— of Canara —	viii.	365
——— of Malabar —	viii.	367
——— of the Samorin's country — — —	viii.	374
——— of Couchin —	viii.	382
——— of Ceylon —	viii.	387
——— of the Maldives	viii.	389
——— of Tranquebar	viii.	391
——— of Pondicherry	viii.	*ibid.*
——— of Madras —	viii.	396
——— of Ganjam —	viii.	401
——— of Orixa —	viii.	403
——— of Ballaſore	viii.	406
——— of Arracan	viii.	417. ix. 760
——— of Barma or the Birman empire —	viii.	421. ix. 502
——— of Quedah —	viii.	433
——— of Malacca —	viii.	435
——— of Acheen, Sumatra	viii.	445
——— of Timor —	viii.	457. xi. 375
——— of Trangano	viii.	463
——— of Siam —	viii.	475. ix. 603
——— of Cambodia	viii.	478
——— of Tonquin	viii.	483
——— of Canton —	viii.	492
——— of China —	viii.	510
——— of Formoſa	viii.	513
——— of Japan —	viii.	516
——— of Ava —	ix.	762
——— of Jangoma —	ix.	763
——— of Laos —	ix.	764
——— of Camboya —	ix.	766
——— of Cochin-China	ix.	769. 777
——— of Hedjas —	x.	86
——— of Hadramant	x.	114
——— of Oman —	x.	116
——— of Lachſa —	x.	120
——— of Cyprus —	x.	281
——— of Mount Libanus	x.	289

	VOL.	PAGE
Productions of Ipfara	x.	631
——— of the Philippines	xi.	88. 333
——— of the Iſle of France	xi.	91. 767
——— of Borneo	xi.	108. 354
——— of Java	xi.	167
——— of Amboyna	xi.	254
——— of Butuan	xi.	349
——— of Paloaon	xi.	350
——— of the Molucca iſlands	xi.	372
——— of Mallua	xi.	375
——— of Maurice iſland	xi.	440
——— of New Holland	xi.	453
——— of Otaheite	xi.	517
——— of New Zealand	xi.	541
——— of New South Wales	xi.	555
——— of Savu iſland	xi.	561
——— of the Friendly iſles	xi.	592
——— of Eaſter iſland	xi.	603
——— of the Marqueſas	xi.	606
——— of Tanna iſland	xi.	628
——— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642
——— of Tongataboo	xi.	687
——— of the Sandwich iſlands	xi.	729
——— of the Canary iſlands	xi.	746
——— of Bernier iſle, New Holland	xi.	789
——— of Hiſpaniola	xii.	78
——— of Newfoundland	xii.	174
——— of Virginia	xii.	182. 236. 240. 595. xiii. 29. 708
——— of New England	xii.	255. xiii. 215
——— of the Bermudas	xii.	267. xiii. 172
——— of Barbadoes	xii.	295
——— of Jamaica	xii.	317
——— of Carolina	xii.	343
——— of Penſylvania	xii.	383
——— of Canada	xii.	667. xiii. 350
——— of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780
——— of Chili	xiv.	42
——— of Quito	xiv.	286
——— of Paraiba, Brazil	xiv.	726
——— of Brazil	xiv.	730. 858
——— of Barbary	xv.	404
——— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	600
——— of Morocco	xv.	706
——— of Senegal	xvi.	665
——— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	739. 799. 800—807
Proes of Dennis iſle	xi.	485
—— of Cave's iſle	xi.	486
Profeſſion, difficulty in chooſing a fit one	i.	152
Profeſſion of faith of the Maronites	x.	296
Profeſſions, civil, in the Iſles	iii.	551
Profeſſors in Vienna	vi.	86
——— of Gottingen	vi.	232
Profeſſorſhips at Oxford	ii.	107
——— at Cambridge	ii.	125
——— in Spain	v.	394
Prognoſtications of the weather	iii.	384
——— of the Perſian aſtrologers	ix.	227
Prognoſtics from the ſmoke of Stromboli	v.	96
——— from the fumes of Vulcano	v.	151
——— on the weather	xiii.	379. 474. 481. 498. 513. 535
——— of earthquakes, volcanoes, &c.	xiv.	303. 591
Progreſs of French commerce from 1716 to 1790	iv.	353
Progreſſes, the Queen's	ii.	333
Prohibitions of export, their effects	iv.	438
——— in Piedmont	iv.	646
——— in the Milaneſe	iv.	647
——— in Venice	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in Bologna	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in Tuſcany	iv.	648
——— in Modena	iv.	649
——— in Parma	iv.	650
——— in Auſtria	vi.	120
——— of the Japaneſe trade in China	vii.	638
——— on the American colonies	xiii.	461
Projectors in the Eaſt Indies	viii.	42. 51
Projects for the improvement of Spaniſh America	v.	498
——— for peopling the Britiſh colonies	xii.	391
——— of Captain Smith for the conqueſt of Virginia	xiii.	153
Prokopovitch, Theophanes, the hiſtorian	vi.	850
Prome city, deſcription of it	ix.	462
———, analogy of its origin to Carthage	ix.	463. 561
Prome, Prince of	ix.	527
———, his palace and court	ix.	528
Promenade of Madrid	v.	378
——— of Aranjuez	v.	558
——— of Vienna	vi.	95
——— of Iſpahan	ix.	190
Prometheus, the Egyptian	xv.	351
Promocaes, Chili	xiv.	55
Promocaes Indians, their battle with the Peruvians	xiv.	111. 191
Promontorium Pulchrum	xv.	559
Promontory of Miſeno	v.	46
Pronis' ſettlement in Madagaſcar	xvi.	748. 750
Pronouns of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591
Pronunciation of the Laplanders	i.	452
——— of the Icelanders	i.	674
——— of Latin	ii.	516
——— of Engliſh	ii.	570
——— at St. Kilda	iii.	713
——— at the Shetland iſles	iii.	767
——— of Arabic	x.	163

	VOL.	PAGE
Pronunciation in South America	xiv.	377
——— of the Hottentots	xvi.	100-141
Proof of gold in Guinea —	xvi.	374
Propertius on Indian wives burning themſelves — —	viii.	546
Property in Ruſſia at the mercy of the Emperor — —	i.	19. 34
———, effects of the French revolution on — —	iv.	423
———, on inveſting, in agriculture, — —	iv.	439
———, on the poſſeſſion of ſmall landed — —	iv.	461
——— in Hindoſtan, all veſted in the Great Mogul — —	viii.	143
———, conſequences	viii.	*ibid.*
———, ſtate of, in Perſia	ix.	220
———, uncertain tenure, in Sofala — —	xvi.	697
Property-tax, obſervations on	iv.	409. 413
Prophecies of Scheich Schædeli	x.	75
———, Turkiſh —	x.	253
——— of the Chriſtians gaining poſſeſſion of the Holy Land	xv.	673. 776
Prophecy, fulfilment of an Arabian	viii.	284
——— fulfilled at Carwar	viii.	362
Prophets, modern —	iii.	333
——— of Barbary —	xv.	672
Prophets' Sepulchres —	x.	358. 427
Propontis iſlands — —	x.	710
Proprietors of Skie —	iii.	642
——— of Bute —	iii.	643
——— of the Orkney iſles	iii.	746
Proſe written poſterior to verſe	i.	679
Proſody, Icelandic — —	i.	681
Proſpects of London —	ii.	494
——— from Weſtminſter bridge	ii.	495
——— from the dome of St. Paul	ii.	522
——— from Arreton Downs	ii.	703
——— from Aſhey ſea-mark	ii.	704
——— from Knighton —	ii.	705
——— from Newchurch	ii.	706
——— from the Alps —	iv.	685
——— from the ſummit of Mont-Blanc — —	iv.	691
——— from Mont Perdu	iv.	716
——— from the ſummit of Mount Etna — —	vi.	84
———, on the river St. Lawrence — —	xiii.	662
——— from the Cordilleras	xiv.	47. 61. 290
———, ſingular, from Table Mountain — —	xvi.	58
Proſtitutes, licenſed, in China	vii.	201
———, cuſtoms of, in India	vii.	219
——— in China, Bell's account	vii.	413
——— in Japan —	vii.	634
———, Kempfer's account of the Japaneſe — —	vii.	791
———, village of —	ix.	452
Proſtitutes of the Canary iſlands	xi.	746
———, Peron's remarks on	xi.	906
——— on the Gold Coaſt, regularly bred —	xvi.	424-510
Proſtitution in Spain —	v.	515
———, a general eaſtern cuſtom	xi.	41
Proteſtants in the Hebrides and the Weſtern Highlands —	iii.	553
——— maſſacred in the Valteline	v.	921
———, emigration from Saltſburg	vi.	49
——— perſecuted in Hungary	vi.	109
——— at Prague	vi.	141
———, on their ignorance	vi.	169
———, Georgia an aſylum for	xii.	483
———, on the French —	xiii.	368
Provence — —	iv.	224
——— province deſcribed	iv.	307
———, its climate — —	iv.	314
———, vineyards —	iv.	455
———, ſilk culture in —	iv.	468
———, cattle — —	iv.	480
———, almonds of —	iv.	483
———, culture of chicory in	iv.	489
———, its hemp and flax	iv.	493
———, olives — —	iv.	496
———, oranges —	iv.	497
———, pomegranates —	iv.	498
———, pines — —	iv.	499
———, capers — —	iv.	506
———, various plants of —	iv.	*ibid.*
———, waſte lands of —	iv.	514
———, woods — —	iv.	524
———, feeding ſheep in —	iv.	532
———, mode of threſhing in	iv.	533
———, manures and manuring in	iv.	546
Proverbs on Eſſex — —	ii.	8
———, Leiceſterſhire —	ii.	13
———, Gallic — —	iii.	532. xii. 18. 19
Providence of God — —	i.	411
———, remarkable, in Orkney	iii.	759
——— exemplified — —	xiii.	106
Providence iſland, Weſt Indies	xi.	483
———, Engliſh ſettlement in —	xii.	358
Providence town, Rhode iſland	xiii.	743
Providential channel —	xi.	554
Provinces of Scotland —	ii.	158
———, geographical diviſion of Ruſſia into — —	vi.	747. 762
——— of Perſia —	ix.	170
——— of Karaſm —	ix.	324
——— of Arabia —	x.	81
——— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	738
Proviſions, on the want of —	i.	508
——— of London — —	ii.	88. 145
——— price of, at Edinburgh	iii.	32
——— at Aberdeen	iii.	62
——— in Limerick	iii.	832
——— in Cork	iii.	836
——— in France	iv.	123

	VOL.	PAGE
Proviſions, price of, in Italy —	iv.	650
——— in Spain iv. 657.	659. 661.	664
——— in Switzerland	v.	758
——— in Vienna	vi.	100
——— in Gratz	vi.	121
——— in Bohemia	vi.	134
——— in Dreſden	vi.	147
——— in Pruſſia	vi.	184
——— at Novogorod	vi.	658
——— at Peterſburgh	vi.	671
———, neceſſity of carrying, in Sweden — —	vi.	375
——— allowed to ambaſſadors in Pekin — —	vii.	269
——— in Tobolſk —	vii.	329
———, allowance of, to M. de Lange at Pekin —	vii.	438
———, prices of, in Japan	vii.	797
———, allowance of, to Della Valle in Perſia —	ix.	59
——— at Shiraz —	ix.	256
——— in Philadelphia	xiii.	396
———, prices in Canada	xiii.	697
——— in Barbary —	xv.	662
——— in Brazil —	xvi.	202
Proviſion-trade of Chili	xiv. 673. 684.	686
Prow of Bouton iſland —	xi.	60
PROVART's hiſtory of Loango, &c.	xvi. 548—	597
Prudel eſtate —	iv.	218
Prujean, Dr., letter on the ſprings of Bath to — —	ii.	248
Pruſa on the Hippias —	x.	696
Pruſa, the ancient — —	x.	717
Pruſs, Col de — —	iv.	234
Pruſſia, on the ſpecie of —	iv.	405
———, government of —	vi.	176
———, finances of —	vi.	177
———, taxes in — —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, its armies —	vi.	191
———, population of —	vi.	196
———, its extent —	vi.	*ibid.*
Pruſſia, King of —	vi.	58
———, at the battle of Kolin	vi.	132
———, deſcription of him	vi. 175.	182
———, his improvements in agriculture —	vi. 183. 189	290
———, enthuſiaſtic admiration of Peter the Third for him	vi.	771
Pruſſia, Prince of, his character	vi.	205
Pruth, peace of —	vi.	726
Prymneſia, the ancient —	x.	685
Pſalmody, Moritz's obſervations on	ii.	537
Pſalms of David, Arabic verſion of the Mahomedan Negroes	xvi.	892
Pſkof, government and diſtricts	vi.	748
Pſyra iſland — —	x.	630
Ptarmigans of Finmark —	i.	424
——— about Loch-Tay	iii.	43
——— of Canada —	xiii.	621
Pteheingues nation —	xiv.	21
Pthonthis village — —	xv.	260
Ptolemais in Egypt —	xv.	231
Ptolemy of Crete (*notes*)	x.	602. 606
Ptolemy Philadelphus on Siam	ix.	600
Ptolemy's account of the Hebrides	iii.	274
——— ſyſtem of the world	xi.	385
Puante river, St. Lawrence, Lahontan's excurſion on —	xiii.	308. 632
Puba of Brazil — —	xiv.	860
Pucaguaico ſignal-ſtation	xiv.	431. 526
Pucara on the Andes —	xiv.	418
Puchan town — —	vii.	583
Puchecalco, Cacique —	xiv.	202
Puchugchu vegetable —	xiv.	531
Pudding-ſtone of the Pyrenees	iv.	721
Pudſey, Hugh —	iii.	508
Puelches nation —	xiv.	20
Puerti Bueno, Jamaica —	xii.	144
Puerti Santo, Cuba —	xii.	40
Puerto Tome harbour —	xiv.	673
Puerto Viejo, Peru —	xiv. 274.	393
Puffin bird, in the Iſle of Wight	ii.	673
—— of the Calf of Man —	ii.	798
—— of St. Kilda —	iii.	711
Puffs of the Engliſh —	ii.	519
Pugatchef the impoſtor, origin and hiſtory of — —	vi.	798
———, his army —	vi.	800
———, barbarity —	vi.	801
——— betrayed —	vi.	802
———, execution of —	vi.	804
Pugiliſm in Pegu —	ix.	431
——— in the Friendly iſles	xi.	666
——— in Tongataboo —	xi.	680
——— in the Sandwich iſles	xi.	705
Pugnalic mountains —	xiv.	303
Pujar-petta village —	viii.	728
Pulea, deſcription of the —	i.	156
Puli, New —	ix. 101.	265
Puliſangan river —	vii.	139
Pulizones in Carthagena —	xiv.	335
Pulke, the Lapland —	i.	408
Pulkas, Laplaud —	i.	311
———, ſee Sledges.		
Pullamban, Dutch factory at	viii.	449
———, diſcovery of tin at	viii.	450
Pullingi mountain —	i. 236.	285
——— covered with flies	i.	*ibid.*
Pulloo town —	ix.	561
Pulluchiampello harbour —	ix.	796
Pulo-capaſs —	viii.	463
Pulo-condore, factory —	viii.	480
Pulocondor iſland —	ix.	767
———, Dampier's account	xi.	39
Pulo-lout harbour —	viii.	458
Pulo-ouby iſland —	viii.	*ibid.*
Pulo Sabuda — —	xi.	478
Pulo-ſecca de Mare —	viii.	482
Pulo-ſecca de Terra —	viii.	482
Pulo-Verera —	viii.	451
Pulo-wey iſland —	viii. 446.	457
Pulperos of Carthagena —	xiv.	336

	VOL.	PAGE
Pulpit of tortoiſe-ſhell and mother of pearl —	x.	355
Pulſe, ſkill of the Chineſe in feeling it — —	ix.	678
Pultawa, battle of —	vi.	490
Pulucambi, narrative of the miſſionaries at — —	ix.	812
Pulucambi, Governor of —	ix.	803
——, his entertainment of the miſſionaries	ix.	*ibid.*
——, death	ix.	806
Puly Shah —	ix.	16
Pumice of Iceland —	i.	690
——, analyzation of	i. 724. iii. 904. 908. v.	171
—— of Solfatara —	v.	28
—— of Monte-Nuovo —	v.	44
—— of Miſeno —	v.	46
—— of the Rock of Burnt Stones	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Procida —	v.	47
—— of Iſchia —	v.	48
—— of Arſo —	v.	50
—— of Rotaro — —	v.	51
—— of Metelona —	v.	59
—— of Stromboli —	v.	111. 115
—— of Vulcano —	v.	139. 143
—— of Lipari deſcribed	v.	159. 167
——, white —	v.	164
——, controverſy on —	v.	*ibid.*
——, obſervations on —	v.	165. 167
——, varieties in Campo Bianco	v.	168
——, uſes of — —	v.	*ibid.*
——, its origin —	v.	170
——, its tranſition into glaſſes or enamels — —	v.	177. 236
—— of Valle di Muria —	v.	186
—— of Felicuda —	v.	218
—— of Santorine —	v.	234
—— of Ternate —	v.	235
—— naturally black —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Peruvian volcanoes	xiv.	301
—— of Teneriffe —	xvi.	664
Pumice-lavas of Monte Nuovo	v.	44
Pumpions of Virginia —	xiii.	33
—— uſed by the French in Canada — —	xiii.	683
——, Indian mode of preparing — —	xiii.	686
Pumpkins of Canada —	xiii.	686
Pumps, Spaniſh —	xi.	55
Pun, an old one —	ii.	374
Puna iſland — —	xiv.	389
—— lieutenancy —	xiv.	401
Puna town — —	x.	205
Puna-puram fort —	viii.	728
Punch of Guayaquil —	xiv.	399
—— in Guinea, deſcribed by Boſman — —	xvi.	359
Punctilios of the court of Ava	ix.	487. 515
—— of Chineſe viſitors	ix.	488
—— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	785
Pungal-cotay fort —	viii.	747
Puniſhments in Ruſſia	i. 21. 36. vi.	805
——, abolition of capital — —	vi.	805
—— of England —	ii.	137
——, ſpiritual	ii.	139
—— in the Scilly iſles	ii.	752
—— at Halifax —	iii.	524
—— in the Weſtern iſles	iii.	546
—— for ſmugglers of ſalt in France — —	iv.	417
—— among the Griſons	v.	967
—— in Suabia —	vi.	11
—— in Auſtria —	vi.	130
—— in Sweden —	vi.	521
—— among the Tartars	vii.	124
—— in China	vii. 195. 201. 212. viii.	505
—— in Korea — —	vii.	539
—— in Japan	vii. 624. 774. viii.	517
——, peculiarity in capital —	vii.	627
—— of nobles in Japan	vii.	628
—— by the Great Mogul	viii.	11
—— of a baker in Perſia	viii.	300
——, royal, in Perſia	viii.	301
—— at Cannanore	viii.	369
—— at Madras —	viii.	394
—— in the Birman empire	viii. 422. ix.	494
—— in Acheen, Sumatra	viii.	446
—— in Siam —	viii. 472. ix.	594
—— for rapes in Perſia	ix.	95
—— in Perſia —	ix.	254
—— in Tonquin —	ix.	758
—— in Cochin-China —	ix.	792
—— of the Egyptians	x.	242
—— of impaling —	x.	377
—— in Mindanao	xi.	24. 29
—— at Batavia —	xi.	185
—— in Boni — —	xi.	225
——, barbarous, of Virginia	xiii.	43
—— in the Bermuda iſlands	xiii.	197. 202
—— in Abyſſinia	xv.	25. 37
—— in Sennar —	xv.	70. 86
—— in Dar-Fûr —	xv.	126
—— in Barbary	xv. 426. 453.	677
—— in Morocco —	xv.	756
—— at the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	62. 118
—— on the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — —	xvi.	406. 420
—— in Fida —	xvi.	480. 485
—— in Benin —	xvi.	525. 528
—— in Loango —	xvi.	581
—— in Sofala —	xvi.	690
—— in Gran Canaria	xvi.	820
—— in Africa —	xvi.	885
Puno town —	xiv.	632
Puns — —	ii.	374. 542
Punta, Rio de la —	xiii.	796. 843
Punta del Segno Nero —	v.	185
Puntael cape —	xiv.	803
Puntal del Arenal —	xii.	99

	VOL.	PAGE
Puntales bay —	v.	574
Puntiana fort (*note*) —	xi.	202
Puppet-ſhew theatre of Prince Eſterhazy — —	vi.	118
Puppet-ſhows of the Siameſe	ix.	597
Puralakti harbour —	i.	322
Puranas of the Brahmans	viii.	614
Purane, ſtudy of, at Benares	viii.	187
Purba, Prince, account of him	xi.	116
Purbeck iſland —	ii.	296
Purbeck village —	ii.	312
Purchas, his account reſpecting the north-eaſt paſſage —	i.	539
Purchas, Mr. S. —	xii.	220
Purchas's collection —	xvi.	317
Purchas's pilgrims —	vii.	578
Puren lake, Chili —	xiv.	57. 67. 193
Purgatory, church revenues from	vi.	170
—— of the Turks —	x.	256
Purge for the Tonquineſe devils	ix.	696. 746
Purifications in Japan —	vii.	740
——, Birman ceremony of	ix.	435
—— of the Arabs	x.	161
—— of the Hindoos	x.	219
—— of the Moors	xv.	420. 454
Purkiparer lake —	vi.	480
Purmerend iſle —	xi.	214
Purnea of Seringapatam, account of him — —	viii.	597
Puróhita, office of —	viii.	632
Purple of Tyre — —	x.	471
Purple-dye of the murex —	ix.	236
Purple-dye-fiſh of Guayaquil	xiv.	400
Purry's, Colonel, account of Carolina — —	xii.	343
Purſeram Bhow's army —	viii.	694
Purſglove, Robert —	ii.	396
Purſlain of America —	xiii.	432
Puruayes Indians —	xiv.	470
Purus river — —	xiv.	235. 499
Pury's, M. David, benefactions to Neuchatel — —	v.	815
Puſhaleaus Bramins —	viii.	548
Puſtofer, ordonnance of the chancellary of —	i.	529
—— town — —	i.	531
Putala mountain —	vii.	550
Putchamins of Virginia —	xiii.	30
Putoma, Cacique —	xii.	212
Puto-mayo river —	xiv.	499
Putta Dévaru of the Shaynagas	viii.	638
Puy en Velay, Le —	iv.	214
——, mountains	iv.	*ibid.*
——, town —	iv.	215
Puzzolana of Felicuda —	v.	219
Puzzolane earth —	iii.	909
Pwlhelly town — —	ii.	629
Pygela —	x.	662
Pyle village — —	ii.	592
Pylſtaart iſland —	xi.	444
Pyræum of Athens —	x.	756
Pyramids near Cairo, Blount's deſcription — —	x.	239. xv. 197
——, meaſurement of their interior (*note*) —	xv.	200
—— of Saccara —	xv.	205
——, Mallet's account of the interior of the great —	xv.	358
—— of Egypt, Abd Allatif's deſcription —	xv.	802
Pyrenees, diſtant view of the	iv.	93
——, ſcenery and neighbourhood of — —	iv.	100
——, view from the ſummit of	iv.	102. 309
——, woods on —	iv.	521
——, Spaniſh flocks on the	iv.	671
——, Ramond's journey among the — —	iv.	711
——, road from Barcelona to	v.	621. 628. 630
Pyrites found in volcanoes	i.	722
—— near Matlock —	ii.	383
—— in the earth —	iii.	910
—— of Mont-Blanc —	iv.	702
——, obſervations on —	v.	24
——, decompoſition of lava by	v.	30
—— in the Stoves of Lipari	v.	200
—— of Penſylvania —	xiii.	404
Pyrometer of Wedgwood —	v.	5
Pyroſoma, a new genus, deſcribed	xi.	950
Pyroſomes, pelagic —	xi.	760
Pyrrha, the ancient —	x.	636
Pythais's obſervations on the earth (*note*) — —	iii.	919

Q.

	VOL.	PAGE
Quabs, mode of catching —	vii.	336
Quachecho garriſon —	xii.	395
Quadaquina the Indian —	xiii.	237
Quadrant, deſcription of one	i.	240
Quadrol iſland —	viii.	480. ix. 767
Quahoe, Guinea, deſcribed	xvi.	471
Quail-fighting among the Chineſe	vii.	376
Quails of the Iſraelites in the Wilderneſs — —	x.	189. 336
—— of North America	xiii.	519
—— of Barbary —	xv.	631. 634
Quaker-fiſh of Senegal —	xvi.	652
Quaker palm-wine —	xvi.	362. 453
Quakers of England —	ii.	142
—— ſettlement in Penſylvania	xii.	377. xiii. 731
—— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	390. 395
——, an Indian's deſcription of the firſt — —	xiii.	409. 428
Qualm fiſh of Japan —	vii.	709
Quam-Chew —	vii.	250
Quamoy iſland, anecdotes of the chuntock of —	viii.	495
Quanacos of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45. 84
Quan-fo-Lew, court of Tonquin	ix.	684
Quang-tong province —	vii.	239

	VOL.	PAGE
Quanheim the goddeſs	viii.	502
Quans of Tonquin	ix.	755
Quanſa, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319
Quanſi, Hamilton's account	viii.	484
Quantico river	xiii.	719
Quanwon beggars of Japan	vii.	790
Quanzu city	vii.	148
Quaqua Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	516. 546
Quarantania mountain	x.	345. 429
Quareca, Cacique	xiv.	143
Quarendon	ii.	188
Quarndon, fox hunt at	ii.	368
Quarr abbey	ii.	698
Quarrels of the Chineſe	viii.	508
Quarries of Derbyſhire	ii.	475
——— at Gurnet bay	ii.	717
——— in the Iſle of Man	ii.	801
——— of porphyry of Elfdal	vi.	467
——— near Seringapatam	viii.	610
——— near Magadi	viii.	620
——— of black-ſtone at Cada-hully	viii.	696
——— at Chica Mally Betta	viii.	701
——— at Arſina Caray	viii.	709
———, ancient, of Crete	x.	608
——— of Quito	xiv.	550
——— of granite in Egypt	xv.	262
——— of Barbary	xv.	609
——— for building the pyramids	xv.	806
Quartell Point	xii.	473
Quarterones of Carthagena	xiv.	332
Quarter-ſeſſions of England	ii.	132
Quartz of Mont-Blanc	iv.	701
——— of granite	v.	131
——— of Felicuda	v.	216. 219
——— of the Appenines	v.	279
——— of Foſſum	vi.	368
Quay at Waterford	iii.	855
——— of Barcelona	iv.	109
——— of Bourdeaux	iv.	124
——— of Cologne	vi.	276
——— of Philadelphia	xii.	382
Quebec, Sir William Phipps's attack on	xii.	396
———, Sir Hovendon Walker's expedition againſt	xii.	419
———, Kalm's voyage from Montreal to	xiii.	627
———, Lahontan's deſcription	xiii.	262
———, Phipps's expedition againſt	xiii.	332
———, deſcription of	xiii.	634
———, etymology of	xiii.	638
———, meteorology	xiii.	680
Quebrantahueſſas birds	xiv.	657
Quecquehatch of North America	xii.	366
Quedah kingdom	viii.	432
Quedam iſle	iii.	591
Queen Charlotte's Sound	xi. 539. 575. 636.	644
Queenhithe ward	ii.	66
Queen of Heaven, feaſts in her honour	xiv.	182
Queen of Heaven, her defence of the city of Imperial	xiv.	203
Queenſbury, Duke of	iii.	227
Queen's College, Oxford	ii.	115
Queen's County, Young's account of	iii.	863
Queen's Ferry, ride from Stirling to	iii.	117
Queen's Foreland, Frobiſher's Strait	xii. 495. 505. 512. 525. 536.	542
Queen's fort	xii.	414
Queen's Progreſſes, extract from	ii.	200
Quelinfu city	vii.	157
Quelpaert iſland, Hamel's ſhipwreck on	vii.	519
———, deſcription	vii.	523
Quenche town, Quito	xiv.	436
Quendale bay	i.	783
Quenſanfu city	vii.	140
Quercy province	iv.	92
———, nobility of, on taxation	iv.	414
———, vineyards of	iv.	442
———, mulberries of	iv.	461
———, cattle of	iv.	474
———, culture of hemp and flax	iv.	490
———, walnuts of	iv.	504
———, various plants	iv.	505
———, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	534
———, implements of huſbandry	iv.	540
Querken iſlands	i.	203
Querkineſs iſlands	xv.	583
Quern, a Scotch	iii.	102
Queſac, mulberries of	iv.	461
Queſango the idol	xvi.	324
Queſtions put to the Dutch by the Emperor of Japan	vii. 809. 814.	818
——— on Virginia	xiii.	167
——— put to the dead in Guinea	xvi.	428
——— and anſwers in the Mandingo language	xvi.	916
Quian river	vii.	141
———, its great extent	vii.	150
Quibio, King	xii.	136. 139
Quicatlan, Menonville's deſcription	xiii.	815. 835
Quickjock church	vi.	481
Quickſilver, its powers on metals	i.	149
———, on its congelation	vi.	690
———, its freezing point aſcertained	vi.	693
——— uſed in Peru	xiv.	16
——— mines of Chili	xiv.	450
——— of Guanca Belica	xiv.	613
——— uſed in the Potoſi mines	xiv.	624
Quilando inſtrument	xvi.	245
Quillin mountain	iii.	619. 629
Quillota gold-mines	xiv.	184. 186
——— juriſdiction	xiv.	682

	VOL.	PAGE
Quills of gold-duſt worn by the African women —	xvi.	888
Quiloa, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	267
Quimos, ſee Kimos.		
Quimper, biſhoprick —	iv.	156
Quin, Mrs., of Adair —	iii.	849
Quinchamali plant of Chili	xiv.	39
Quinoa grain of Quito —	xiv.	460
Quinoaloma deſert —	xiv.	439
Quinquina of Loxa —	xiv.	216
——— of Loja, Quito	xiv.	477
Quin's, Mr., ſaying —	ii.	685
Quinſai city — —	vii.	149
———, Marco Polo's deſcription of it — —	vii.	152
Quintas of Spain —	v.	443
Quintero harbour, Chili —	xiv.	71
Quinterones of Carthagena	xiv.	332
Quinua grain of Quito —	xiv.	531
Quipoes of the Chilians —	xiv.	118
Quiriquina iſland —	xiv.	72. 674
Quiriviri iſland — —	xii.	128
Quiros, De, on New Holland	xi.	454
Quiros, Ferdinand de —	xiv.	12
Quiſay city — —	xii.	*ibid.*
Quiſpicanchi juriſdiction —	xiv.	616
Quiſt's, M., claſſification of precious ſtones — —	vi.	423
———, cabinet —	vi.	*ibid.*
Quiteva, King of —	xvi.	679. 682. 687
———, his titles	xvi.	689
———, conquered by the Portugueſe —	xvi.	703
Quito, Condamine on —	xiv.	215
——— city, Bouguer's deſcription	xiv.	284. 299
——, Ulloa's account	xiv.	440
——— province —	xiv.	462
——— juriſdiction —	xiv.	467
Quitoa iſland captured by Muzimbas	xvi.	713. 723
Quixos government —	xiv.	490
Quixote, Don, Madrid edition of	v.	385
Quiyougcohanocke river —	xiii.	26. 65
———, Indians of	xiii.	96
Quiyough river —	xiii.	64
Quiyoughcohanocks of Virginia	xiii.	41
Quiza, the ancient —	xv.	518
Quonahaſit, New England	xiii.	219
Quulteu birds of Chili —	xiv.	80

R.

	VOL.	PAGE
Rabaſt cape — —	xii.	642
Rabat town, Morocco —	xv.	698
Rabbi, Jacob — —	xiv.	826. 835
Rabbits of Baſiluzzo —	v.	128
——— of Lipari —	v.	248
———, mode of hunting	v.	*ibid.*
——— of Stromboli —	v.	253
——— of Tartary —	vii.	31
——— of Chili —	xiv.	84
Rabble of Morocco —	xv.	762
Rabdaris in Perſia — —	ix.	116
Rabe a Clow — — —	xv.	686
Rabeſin, the Malegache orator	xvi.	773. 776
Rabel, Point Jean —	xiii.	874
Rabida monaſtery —	xii.	23
Rabo de junco, ſea-bird —	xii.	30
Rabogh, Arabs of —	x.	20
Rabudos, Rio de los —	xiv.	61
Racan, King of — —	viii.	101
Racconis town —	iv.	236
———, irrigation in —	iv.	563
Raccoon, New Jerſey, journey from Philadelphia to —	xiii.	482. 497. 504. 567
Race cape, Newfoundland	xii.	178
Race of Portland — —	ii.	296
Racehorſe, Phipps's veſſel —	i.	541
Races at Kelſo — —	iii.	484
—— at Aranjuez —	v.	558
Rachel's tomb — —	x.	349. 435
Rachlin iſland — —	iii.	877. 879
Racine, Spaniards' opinion of him	v.	524
Racine de Diſette of France	iv.	501
Rackets for hunting in Canada	xiii.	284
Racoons of America —	xiii.	408
———, tame —	xiii.	444. 522
Radcliffe family —	iii.	193
Radicina town deſtroyed by an earthquake — —	v.	290
Radien, the Lapland god —	i.	458
Radiſh, an enormous American	xiii.	435
Radiſon, M., anecdotes of him	xii.	361
Radkol bay — —	i.	756
Radnagur, manufactures of	viii.	408
Radnor, Old and New —	ii.	609
——— foreſt — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— waterfall —	ii.	*ibid.*
Radnor city, Penſylvania —	xii.	382
Radway-houſe —	ii.	348
Rafts, South American —	xiv.	217
—— on the Guayaquil —	xiv.	407
—— on the river Morbeya	xv.	800
Rage-Mehalle —	viii.	92
Raghery, ſee Rachlin.		
Ragland caſtle — —	ii.	226. 583
Ragouts of the Ethiopians	xv.	79
Raguel, the angel —	x.	268
Raguelle iſle — —	xii.	672
Raha vale — —	xv.	286
Raid of Ruthven —	iii.	412
Raido-Kierres, the, deſcribed	i.	408
Raigah Arabs — —	xv.	545
Rail-roads in Northumberland	iii.	496
Rain, mode of catching, at ſea	i.	815
——, ſtorm of, at Starbottom	ii.	433
—— in Ireland —	iii.	866
—— in France —	iv.	133. 312
—— on Mount Etna —	v.	89
——, mode of catching, at Cadiz	v.	572
——, average, in Ruſſia (*note*)	vi.	667
——, periodical, in India —	vii.	218

	VOL.	PAGE
Rain, periodical, in Hindoſtan	viii.	223
——, Bernier's obſervations on	viii.	224
—— in Ethiopia — —	viii.	230
——, periodical, of Tonquin	ix.	709
——, ſecret for obtaining, in Arabia — —	x.	99
—— in Arabia — —	x.	182
—— in Mindanao —	xi.	26
—— in the Iſle of France	xi.	762
—— in New South Wales	xi.	929
—— in the Weſt Indies —	xii.	69. 133
—— in Jamaica — —	xii.	316. 317
—— in Quito —	xiv.	454
—— in Peru — —	xiv.	560
——, phenomenon of, in Peru	xiv.	585
—— in Abyſſinia —	xv.	28. 45. 83
—— in Barbary — —	xv.	405
——, table of the quantity that fell in Algiers — —	xv.	596
——, proceſſion and invocation for	xv.	792
—— on the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	384
—— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	550
—— in the Niger —	xvi.	619
—— in Senegal —	xvi.	621
—— in Fayal — —	xvi.	673
Rainbows, appearance of three, at once — —	i.	284
——, lunar, at Bengal	viii.	229
——, appearance from the Cordilleras — —	xiv.	47
Rainier, Admiral (*note*) —	xi.	198
Rainſter rock —	ii.	381
Rain-ſtorm called the elephant	viii.	13
Rain-water, fiſh formed by	xvi.	660
Rainy's, Mr., account of the faſting woman of Roſs-ſhire —	iii.	535
Raiſtormal caſtle — —	ii.	282
Raitho, ſee Tor.		
Rajahmal town — —	viii.	414
Rajahs of Hindoſtan —	viii.	136, 137
——, their tents in the Great Mogul's camp	viii.	199
Rajapore harbour —	viii.	350
——, baths at — —	viii.	351
Rajipous of Agra —	viii.	74
Rakan, Bernier's account of tranſactions at — —	viii.	123
——, Chah-heſt-kan's enterprizes againſt — —	viii.	125
Rakbaye, harbour of —	i.	756
Rakiock trees of Virginia	xii. 602.	xiii. 13
Rakuſs, the idol — —	ix.	534
Raleigh city, Virginia —	xii.	184
Raleigh mount —	xii.	187
Raleigh, Captain Walter —	xii.	287
——, his death	xii.	289
RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, privateers belonging to him —	i.	819
——, his report of an engagement near the Azores	i.	824
RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, his obſervations on the herring fiſhery	iii.	334
——, his attempt to ſettle Virginia —	xii.	180
——, expedition to Guiana — —	xii. 197.	221. 282. 287
——, his death	xii.	290
——, grant of Virginia to — —	xii.	560
——, Smith's account of him —	xiii.	4
Ralemo river —	xiv.	57
Ram, Banian account of him	viii.	553
Rama, Pococke's deſcription	x.	408. 444
Rama, Prince —	viii.	6. 8
——, a deſcendant of Porus	viii.	8. 45
Rama Anuja, anecdotes of him	viii.	699
Rama Anuja Acharya —	viii.	614
Ramadan of the Arabs —	x.	40
——, celebration of the Moreſco	xv.	436. 472
—— of the Moors —	xv.	774
——, Negro mode of keeping	xvi.	896
Ramadhan, annual proceſſion at, in Perſia — —	ix.	33
Rama-giri town — —	viii.	617
Ramathiam-Zophim —	x.	442
Ramauſtan fruit of Siam —	ix.	609
Ramazan, faſt of, obſerved in Perſia	ix.	254
Rambang fort — —	viii.	453
Rambo, Mr. — —	xiii. 400.	483. 489
Rambouillet, Spaniſh ſheep of	v.	323
Rambout's, Admiral, naval actions	i.	799
Rameſes — —	xv.	183
Ram Head, New Holland —	xi.	544. 892
Rami, King, his dominions in the ninth century —	vii.	188
Ramle, occult ſcience —	x.	173
Ramler, the poet —	vi.	202
Ramni iſland — —	vii.	183
Ramo, torrent — —	v.	912
Ramon fountain, Chili —	xiv.	65
RAMOND's journey to the ſummit of Mont Perdu —	iv.	711
Ramras, King — —	viii.	130
Ramſay, Iſle of Man —	ii.	810
Ramſden's megameter —	i.	566
—— manometer —	i.	571
Ramſeigne Routlé —	viii.	79
Ramtrut temple —	viii.	363
Ramus cape — —	viii.	356
Ramuſhan village —	ix.	93
Ramuſio's account of Marco Polo	vii.	102
—— account of Pigafetta	xi.	299
Rancagua baths —	xiv.	65
—— juriſdiction —	xiv.	682
Rancherias in Panama —	xiv.	384
—— in Terra Firma	xiv.	386
Ranchos of Guaxaca —	xiii.	794
Rands-Sion lake —	vi.	370
Ranelagh — —	ii.	504

	VOL.	PAGE
Ranft, Nicholas de Flue's hermitage at. — —	v.	737
Rangoon, reception of merchants at	ix.	426
———, voyage from, to Pegu	ix.	428
——— deſcribed —	ix.	446
———, an aſylum for debtors	ix.	451
——— river — —	ix.	452
———, ſhips built at —	ix.	452. 566
Rank, tax on (*note*) —	vi.	310
——, mode of obtaining, in Ruſſia	vi.	814
——, punctilio of the Birmans in	ix.	464
——, precedency of, in Batavia	xi.	189
Ranks, military, in Spain —	v.	441
——— in Japan —	vii.	718
Rannoch — —	iii.	47
———, roes of —	iii.	*ibid.*
———, fiſh of lake —	iii.	48
Ranſoms ſet on priſoners by the Negroes — —	xvi.	413
Ranſonnet cape —	xi.	826
Ranulph, Earl of Cheſter —	ii.	366
Ranunculuſes of M. Vaillant	iv.	70
Ranza village —	iii.	256
Raolconda diamond mine, Tavernier's deſcription —	viii.	235
Raoudah, ſee Roida.		
Raoul cape —	xi.	854
Rapaapo, North America	xiii.	557
Rapacity of the Haye fiſh of Guinea — —	xvi.	451
Rapahanock river —	xiii.	28. 65. 68
——— Indians —	xiii.	70
Rapel river, Chili —	xiv.	55
—— lake — —	xiv.	67
Rapes, puniſhment for, in China	vii.	195
———, puniſhment for, in Perſia	ix.	95
Raphanack river —	xii.	240
Rapid river — —	xii.	276
Rapids of the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	278
Rappahannoc river —	xiii.	709
——— falls —	xiii.	718
Rappee ſnuff, Spaniſh duties on	v.	420
Rapperſchwyl town —	v.	659. 676
Rarabe tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	800
Rarefaction of the air at Quito	xiv.	287
Rareton river, New Jerſey	xiii.	450
Rarion plain — —	x.	757
Raritan river — —	xii.	354
——— hills — —	xiii.	734
Rarities in Amoy —	viii.	494
——— in China —	viii.	508
Rarities, chamber of, in Peterſburgh	vi.	827
Ras village — —	x.	517
Raſa iſle — —	iii.	318. 626
Raſaddar — —	xv.	568
Raſcades of Loango —	xvi.	575
Raſe cape — —	xii. 664.	xiii. 258
Raſpberries of Canada —	xiii.	650
Raſſela Chriſtos — —	xv.	44
Raſſelgat cape —	viii.	284
Ras Serin, the petrified village	xv.	611
Raſſpouts of Guzerat —	viii.	311
Raſtadt caſtle — —	vi.	4
Raſtofsin, Count, Suwarof's reception of him (*note*) — —	vi.	803
Rat, the Huron chief, anecdotes of him — —	xiii.	325
Ratafia of Paris —	iv.	52
Ratcliffe — — —	i.	11
Ratcliffe, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	50. 73. 101
Ratification of a treaty between the French and Malegaches	xvi.	775
Ratiſbon, Rieſbeck's deſcription	vi.	42
——— diet — —	vi.	*ibid.*
Ratiſſon's, M., ſettlement in Hudſon's bay — —	xiii.	340
Rats, account of the Lapland mountain — —	i.	196
—— on ſhip-board —	i.	520
——, charms for expelling (*note*)	iii.	85
—— in the Iſle of Rona —	iii.	582
—— in the Iſle of Harries	iii.	586
——, great prognoſticators	iii.	787
—— of Japan — —	vii.	701
——, the bamboo, food made of them — —	ix.	612
—— deſtroy the ſtores of the Virginian colony —	xiii.	94
——, deſtruction cauſed by them in the Bermudas —	xiii.	188
—— of North America —	xiii.	518
—— of Chili —	xiv.	83
—— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	397
—— in Mequinez —	xv.	469
——, the Barbary —	xv.	626
—— of Morocco —	xv.	736
—— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57
—— of Guinea —	xvi.	433
——, wild — —	xvi.	438
—— of Coto —	xvi.	475
—— of Fida — —	xvi.	499
Rattas mountains —	i.	281
Rattles, muſical, of the Virginians	xiii.	38. 52
Rattle-ſnake of Canada —	xiii.	356
———, anecdotes of it	xiii.	724
——— of Carthagena	xiv.	347
——— of Brazil —	xiv.	711
Rattvick pariſh, minerals there	vi.	468
Ratzeburgh town —	vi.	347
——— lake —	vi.	*ibid.*
Rauchenara-Begum, her character	viii.	64. 85. 100
———, her amours	viii.	100
Raudo fiſh — —	i.	439
Raulins of Arracan —	ix.	761
Ravages committed by the White Boys — —	iii.	81
Ravend-ſara tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	800
Ravens, means of diſcovering land by	i.	64
———, the two, of North-Viſt	iii.	59
——— in the Bermudas	xiii.	188
Ravenſdale, agriculture at	iii.	82
Raven tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	795

Ravu

	VOL.	PAGE
Raves, culture of, in Italy	iv.	599
Ravinal tree — —	xi.	768
Ravines in Calabria —	v.	279. 285
——— in Guaxaca —	xiii.	796
——— in Peru —	xiv.	300
Raviſaldee, Rajah, anecdotes of him	viii.	549
Raviſhers in Ireland —	iii.	875
Rawdikes —	ii.	365
Rawranoke of America —	xiii.	64
Raye cape — —	xiii.	259. 344
Ray-fiſh, Siameſe —	ix.	633
———, poiſonous, of Cheſapeak bay — —	xiii.	65
——— of Egypt —	xv.	838
Raynal, Abbé, Young's account of him — —	iv.	225
———, his ſtatement of the trade of Marſeilles —	iv.	342
———, prize queſtion	iv. 394.	v. 388
———, on Pruſſia —	vi.	188
Raypore, Hamilton's account	viii.	404
Razo cape — —	xii.	630
Razomouſki Hetman, Count, his villa — —	vi.	592
Razors of the Friendly iſles	xi.	669
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	34
Ré, Sant Juan del —	xiii.	819. 830
Readers, the Engliſh great	ii.	503
Reading, univerſal in Saxony	vi.	155
Reah village — —	x.	523
Realp town — —	iv.	103
——, cultivation about —	iv. 655.	v. 750
Reaping machines —	i.	295. 344
Reaumur, M. de —	xvi.	600
Reay family — —	iii.	148
Reay pariſh — —	iii.	152
Reb river — —	xv.	86
Rebebb muſical inſtrument	xv.	643
Rebellion in Auſtria —	vi.	107
——— of Baichu —	vii.	199
———, puniſhment for, in China	ix.	684
——— in Hiſpaniola —	xii.	104—116
——— of the Portugueſe in Brazil — —	xiv.	761—858
——— in Congo, hiſtory of it	xvi.	263
Rebello, M. de —	xiv.	260. 267
Rebi of the Sintos in Japan	vii.	731
Recapitulation, Smith's, of his adventures — —	xiii.	165
Receif city, Brazil —	xiv.	708
———, hiſtory of —	xiv.	814
———, famine in —	xiv.	843
Rechlan, Madam —	vi.	203
Reckonings in circumnavigating the globe — —	xi.	33
Recloma, anecdotes of her	xiv.	58. 194
Recluſes of Mount Athos —	x.	738
Recolets of Canada deſcribed	xiii.	649
Recollet, Saut au, Canada	xiii.	693
Recommendation, copies of Arabic letters of —	xv.	393
Record-court, London —	ii.	72
Records relative to the Scilly iſlands	ii.	768
———, ancient, in Jona —	iii.	302
——— relating to the election of Peter the Great —	vi.	635
Recreations of the Engliſh —	ii.	145
Recruiting in Spain —	v.	442
Recruits in Pruſſia —	vi.	193
———, raiſing, in Sweden	vi.	450
——— in the Birman empire	ix.	499
——— ſent to Canada —	xiii.	699
———, Barbary mode of raiſing	xv.	675
Recueil des Voyages, &c. (*note*)	i. 81.	130. 609
Redang iſlands —	viii.	463
Redbank, battle of —	iii.	178
Red-beak of the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	74
Red-bird of North America	xiii.	525
Redburn town —	ii.	459
Red caſtle — —	iii.	425
Red-Croſs river in America	xii.	207
Reddle of Gajina Guta —	viii.	692
Red-dog of the Myſore —	viii.	625
Rede, Heer Van, his liſt of the Malabar provinces —	viii.	366
———, account of the Jews of Cranganore —	viii.	379
Redemption Troop on the Rio Negro — —	xiv.	236
Red-Horſe at Edgehill —	ii.	347
Red iſland, St. Lawrence	xiii.	260
Redondo, Major-Gen. Antonio de	xii.	477
Red-pepper of Brazil —	xiv.	862
Red Sea, pirates of the —	viii. 278.	x. 388
———, Lobo's account	xv.	10
———, etymology of —	xv.	12. 58
———, cauſeway from it to the pyramids — —	xv.	198
———, Pococke's account	xv.	276. 285
———, Iſraelites paſſage of	xv.	294
Reduction of livres at ten-pence halfpenny each —	iv.	79
Red-weed of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
Redwood-berry of the Bermudas	xii.	267
Reeds of Arabia —	x.	193
——, ſea, Peron's deſcription	xi.	860
—— of Rio Formoſa —	xvi.	519
Reeky Linn caſcade —	iii.	560
Reeve, Mr., of Liancourt —	iv.	548
Refinement of the Birmans in pride	ix.	470
Refineries, ſugar, in Gottenburg	vi.	382
——— of copper at Aveſtad	vi.	456
——— for ſilver in Peru	xiv.	15
Reflections of Mungo Park on being ſtripped and robbed —	xvi.	863
Reform, neceſſary —	iv.	429
——— of Parliament, inexpedient (*note*) — —	v.	963
Reformation, its effects on literature	i.	672
——— of the church of Scotland — —	iii.	529

	VOL.	PAGE
Reformation in Switzerland	v.	661
——— at Geneva —	v.	883
——— in Engadina —	v.	907
——— in the Valteline	v.	920
——— in the Grifons	v.	969
——— in Bohemia —	vi.	137
——— in Saxony —	vi.	165
———, its origin	vi.	*ibid.*
——— retarded knowledge and cultivation	vi.	169
——— of Virginia, commiſſioners for — —	xiii.	164
Reformers in Scotland —	iii.	447
Refraction, obſervations for determining — —	i.	572
——— of the air diſcovered by Tycho Brahe —	vi.	333
———, phenomenon of, in New Holland — —	xi.	774
———, aſtronomical —	xiv.	275
Refreſcos of Spain —	v.	519
Refrigeration, effects of —	i.	730
Refuge cape, New Holland	xi.	826
Regalia in the Tower of London	ii.	46
——— of Scotland —	iii.	468
Regencies, Barbary —	v.	461
Regeneration of France —	iv.	422
Regenfuſs's collection of ſhells	vi.	320
Regenſberg town —	v.	678
——— government —	v.	*ibid*
Regent of Sweden —	vi.	503
Reggio — —	iv.	278
———, irrigation at —	iv.	575
———, vines of —	iv.	615
———, prices of articles at	iv.	651
———, Dolomieu's account of	v.	282
———, its appearance after the earthquakes (*note*) —	v.	287
Regidors of Spain —	v.	400
Reginald, King of Man, ſtory of him — —	ii.	797. 826
Regiomontanus, anecdotes of him	xi.	409
Regis on the lamas of Tibet	vii.	561
Regiſters of Japan —	vii.	617
RBGNARD's journey through Flanders, Holland, &c. —	i.	131. 159
Regnier's dynanometer —	xi.	939
Regulations of the trade of Spain	v.	472
——— of trade at Cadiz	v.	580
———, military, in Pruſſia	vi.	191
——— for aſſemblies at Peterſburgh in 1719 —	vi.	681
——— of Catharine the Second	vi.	811
———, Magellan's —	xi.	307
——— of Frobiſher's fleet	xii.	534
Rehumut mountains, ruins of Perſepolis at — —	ix.	266
Rei city, ſacked by the Copheral Turks — —	vii.	10
Reichenau, Iſle of —	v.	645
Reichenau town —	v.	947
——— bridges —	v.	*ibid.*
Reichenbach, fall of the —	v.	759
Reija Laut, account of him	xi.	15. 26
Reilig Ourais, in Jona —	iii.	297
Reikavik, woollen manufactory at	i.	668
Reikum, hot ſpring at —	i.	631
Rein-deer of the Samoides —	i.	88
———, etymology of the word	i.	169
———, natural hiſtory of	i.	*ibid.*
———, its qualities —	i.	170
———, utility to the Laps	i.	*ibid.*
———, ſpeed —	i.	171. 401
———, food —	i.	171. 402
———, uſed in ſacrifice —	i.	179
———, flock of —	i.	186
———, eagles deſtroy their young	i.	187
———, mode of weaning the young — —	i.	*ibid.*
———, mode of killing —	i.	190. 405
———, fleſh of —	i.	190
———, journey with —	i.	245
——— deſcribed —	i.	256
———, the bleſſing of the North	i.	312
——— of Aſehle —	i.	370
———, their management by the Laplanders — —	i.	400
———, young —	i.	*ibid.*
———, males — —	i.	401
———, their horns —	i.	*ibid.*
———, diſeaſes —	i.	*ibid.*
———, their mode of ſwimming	i.	402
———, domeſtic —	i.	*ibid.*
———, attacked by wolves	i.	403
———, milking —	i.	405
———, caſtrating —	i.	*ibid.*
———, wild —	i.	406
———, harneſs of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, hunting the wild	i.	413
——— of Spitzbergen —	i.	597
Rein-deer-moſs of Canada	xiii.	646
Rein-deer's blood a cure for ſcurvy	i.	601
Reiſengeberge mountain —	vi.	143
Reiſimah — —	xv.	282
Rejoicings, public, in St. Jago	xiv.	182
Relatores of Spain —	v.	401
Relics, religious, in Japan	vii.	727
——— in Erivan —	ix.	153
——— of St. Catharine —	x.	400
——— of Gama —	xv.	36
Religion of Ruſſia —	i.	21. 36
——— of the Laplanders	i.	164. 381
——— of the Samoiedes	i.	531
——— in Iceland —	i.	648. 753
——— in Norway —	i.	767
——— in Denmark	i. 765. 767.	vi. 313
——— of the Engliſh —	ii.	139
——— at St. Kilda —	iii.	666. 715
——— in Switzerland —	v.	735
——— of Haller —	v.	866

	VOL.	PAGE
Religion among the Grisons	v.	968
———, effects of the Roman Catholic — —	vi.	13
——— at Augsburg —	vi.	19
——— in Saltzburg —	vi.	49
——— in Hungary —	vi.	109
——— at Prague —	vi.	141
——— in Saxony —	vi.	152
———, state of, previous to the reformation, in Germany —	vi.	166
——— in Italy —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— in France —	vi.	167
———, effects of the reformation on — —	vi.	169
——— in Berlin —	vi.	198
——— in Hamburg —	vi.	218
——— in Francfort —	vi.	242
——— at Mentz —	vi.	254
——— in the Palatinate	vi.	266
——— in Cologne —	vi.	271
——— in Sweden —	vi.	521
———, ceremonies of the Greek	vi.	704
——— in Courland —	vi.	723
——— of the Jugures —	vii.	53
———, conferences on, in Tartary	vii.	79
——— of the Tartars —	vii.	98
———————, Marco Polo's account —	vii.	138
——— of the Tongusians	vii.	341
——— of Buraty —	vii.	346
——— of the Chinese	vii. 414. viii.	503
——— of the Osteacks	vii.	427
——— in Dagheſtan —	vii.	494
——— of the Koreans	vii.	536
——— in Tibet —	vii.	548
———, similarity of the Romish, to that of Tibet —	vii.	553
———, extent of the Lama's	vii.	560
———, Desideri's account of, in Tibet — —	vii.	597
——— in Japan —	vii. 629. viii.	517
———————, Kempfer's history of — —	vii.	723
——— in the Mogul's dominions	viii.	45, 46
——— of the Great Mogul	viii.	136
——— of the Beths in India	viii	184
——— of the Ethiopian Cophts	viii.	272
——— at Mocha —	viii.	280
——— at Muskat —	viii.	286
——— in Persia	viii. 303. ix. 27. 263.	274
——— in Sindy —	viii.	308
——— at Surat —	viii.	316
——— at Goa —	viii.	352
——— at Tellichery —	viii.	371
——— in the Samorin's country	viii.	376
——— in Ceylon —	viii.	388
——— in the Maldives	viii.	389
——— in Calcutta —	viii.	411
——— in Bengal —	viii.	415
——— in Pegu —	viii.	426
Religion in Java —	viii.	455
——— in Cochin-China	viii.	481
——— in Tonquin —	viii.	484
——— in Manilla —	viii.	512
——— in Formosa —	viii.	514
———, Lord's account of the Banian — —	viii.	524
——— of the Shaster —	viii.	537
——— of the Persees	viii. 557. x.	220
——— in the Carnatic	viii.	578
——— of the Hindoos	viii. 614. 632. 678. x.	219
——— of the Brahmans	viii.	653. 666
——— of the Guebres	ix.	32
——— of the Georgians	ix.	134
——— of the Colchians or Mingrelians — —	ix.	145
———, history of the Mahometan	ix.	287
——— of the Bukhars	ix.	378
——— of the Birmans —	ix.	490
——— of the Tonquinese	ix.	704
———, sects of the Tonquinese	ix.	732
——— in Jangoma —	ix.	763
——— in Laos —	ix.	765
——— in Camboya —	ix.	768
——— in Campa —	ix.	769
——— in Cochin-China	ix.	770
———, sects of the Chinese — —	ix.	821
——— of Lachsa —	x.	120
———, new, of Nedsjed	x.	122
——— of Abd ul Wahheb	x.	123
——— of the Arabs —	x.	139
——— in Bombay —	x.	202
——— in Surat —	x.	211
——— of the Turks —	x.	252. 285
——— of the Jews —	x.	269
——— of the Maronites	x.	295
——— in Cyprus —	x.	592
——— in Candia —	x.	620
——— of the Mindanayans	xi.	16
——— of the Banjareens	xi.	134
——— of the Javanese —	xi.	172
——— of the Alforese	xi.	264
——— of the Amboynese	xi.	266
——— of the Otaheitans	xi.	521. 588
——— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543
——— of the Friendly islanders	xi.	697
——— of the Sandwich islanders	xi.	737
——— of the Indians of Hispaniola — —	xii.	79
——— in New England	xii.	259
——— of the British colonies in America — —	xii.	405
——— of the Virginians	xii. 604. xiii.	13. 39
——— of the New Englanders	xiii.	244
——— in Philadelphia	xiii.	390. 396
——— of the American Indians	xiii.	539
——— in Virginia —	xiii.	712
——— in Maryland —	xiii.	726

	VOL.	PAGE
Religion in Penſylvania	xiii.	730
——— in New Jerſey	xiii.	735
——— in New York —	xiii.	738
——— in Rhode iſland	xiii.	742
——— in Maſſachuſets	xiii.	746
——— in St. Jago, Chili	xiv.	178
——— in Quito —	xiv.	445
——— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	520
——— in Brazil —	xiv.	732. 874
——— of the Galles —	xv.	21
——— of the Abyſſinians	xv.	26. 91
——— of the Greek church	xv.	291
——— in Egypt —	xv.	311
———, ancient Egyptian	xv.	348
——— of the Coptis —	xv.	367
——— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	416. 472
——— of the Moors in Morocco	xv.	774
——— of the Hottentots	xvi.	141
——— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	396
——— of the Fidaſians	xvi.	493
——— in Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510
——— in Benin —	xvi.	530
——— on the Grain Coaſt, Guinea — —	xvi.	539
——— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	593
——— of the Caffrés —	xvi.	687
——— of the Moors of the iſlands off Melinda —	xvi.	723
——— of the Arabs of Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	745
——— of the Canarians	xvi.	819
——— of the Mandingo Negroes — —	xvi.	876
Rema, country of —	x.	111
Remains of antiquity in Iceland (ſee Antiquities) —	i.	676
Rembla deſart —	xv.	279
Rembrandt, ſome account of	ii.	654
Remedies, natural, of Scotland	iii.	381
———, ſingular, for coſtiveneſs	iii.	634
——— for the ague —	xiii.	495
——— for the tooth-ache	xiii.	513
——— uſed in Guinea	xvi.	427. 483
——— in Benin —	xvi.	527
Remiſe, coaches de, of Paris	iv.	5
Remle plain —	xv.	191
Remouzai's account of the pigmies of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	765
Rempart of Vienna —	vi.	96
Remus caſtle —	v.	909
Renapoak Indians —	xii.	583
Renaudot, Abbé, account of him	vii.	180
Rencontres iſland —	xiii.	317
Rendſburgh town —	vi.	344
Renegadoes in Turkey —	x.	266
———, Moreſco admiſſion of them — —	xv.	433. 777
Renfrew town —	iii.	248
Renfrewſhire —	iii.	243
Rengo, the Indian —	xiv.	203
Rennes, Young's account of	iv.	153
———, linen trade of —	iv.	377
———, cattle of — —	iv.	479
———, horſes of —	iv.	482
Rents in France —	iv.	423
—— and price of land in Piedmont	iv.	558
——— in the Milaneſe — —	iv.	559
——— in the Venetian State — —	iv.	560
——— in the Eccleſiaſtical State —	iv.	561
——— in Tuſcany	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in Modena	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in Parma	iv.	*ibid.*
——— ——— in Savoy	iv.	*ibid.*
——, general and provincial, of Spain — —	v.	418. 221
—— of land in Perſia —	ix.	221
—— at Batavia —	xi.	178
—— in Canada —	xiii.	695
—— of the Grand Signior in Egypt — —	xv.	308
Renz-des-vaches, Swiſs air —	v.	755
———, its effects on the Swiſs — —	v.	814
Reole, La, cattle of —	iv.	475
Repaſts of the Spaniards —	v.	520
Repentance, Tower of —	iii.	217
Rephaim valley —	x.	349. 411. 424
Rephidim — —	x.	396
Rephidim vale —	xv.	285
Report, Braithwaite's, on St. Vincent's iſland —	xii.	427
Repoſe the true enjoyment of life	i.	152
Repoſitory of aſhes at Coupar Grange	iii.	558
——— of royal machines at Paris	iv.	173
Repreſentation of the people (*note*)	iv.	429
——— in America (*note*) —	iv.	430
——— in France — —	iv.	*ibid.*
Repreſentatives, on the election of the Griſon — —	v.	962
Repriſalias, Junta de —	v.	578
Reptiles of Japan —	vii.	701
——— of Siam —	ix.	629
——— in Amboyna —	xi.	263
——— in Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
———, ſea, of New Holland	xi.	785
——— in Bernier iſle —	xi.	791
——— in Rottneſt iſland —	xi.	823
——— in New South Wales	xi.	921
——— of Virginia —	xiii.	710
——— of Peru —	xiv.	278
——— of Carthagena —	xiv.	347
——— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	368
——— of Brazil —	xiv.	713
——— of Egypt —	xv.	338
——— of Barbary —	xv.	627
——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	447

	VOL.	PAGE
Republics, obſervations on	iv.	619
———, on their government	v.	963
——— in Arabia —	x.	85
——— of Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — —	xvi.	405
Requien fiſh of Guinea deſcribed	xvi.	451
Rerringſton manſion —	ii.	297
Reſan government and diſtricts	vi.	751
Reſaſs, Jibbel —	xv.	566
Reſborg town —	i.	334
Reſen, Paul — —	i.	487
Reſervoirs of Edinburgh —	iii.	29
——— at Conſtantinople	vii.	511
———, public, in Yemen	x.	45
——— of the Sabæans of Mareb	x.	100
Reſhd town —	vi.	882
——— deſcribed —	vii.	311
Reſidents, placemen in Spain	v.	449
Reſilla —	i.	352
Reſimon, Captain —	xvi.	749
Reſins of Amazonia —	xiv.	227. 513
Reſkme town —	ix.	44
Reſolution, Cook's voyage in the ſhip — —	xi.	564
———, ſecond voyage	xi.	639
Reſpiration, difficult on Mont-Blanc (*note*) — —	v.	789
Reſpite of a priſoner, an ancient	iii.	235
Reſtalrig manſion —	iii.	475
Reſtenot priory —	iii.	438
Reſtinga iſland — —	xiv.	725
Reſting-places for porters in Madras	viii.	573
Reſtoun village —	x.	520
Reſtrictions on the American colonies — —	xiii.	461
Reſurrection of two Virginians	xii. 605.	xiii. 14
Retaliation, anecdotes of the law of	xiii.	748
——— law in Barbary	xv.	427
Retimo city, Pococke's deſcription	x.	614
Retink province —	vii.	591
Retinues of travellers in Japan	vii.	785
Retiro, Buen, palace —	v.	376
Retreat of the King of Pruſſia	vi.	133
——— of ſwallows in winter (*note*)	xiii.	548
Retreats of Perſians like Parthians	ix.	219
Retrete port, Colon's diſcovery	xii.	132
Retuſari iſland —	vi.	865
Retzuns caſtle — —	v.	946
———, antiquity of	v.	*ibid.*
——— barony —	v.	947
Retzuns, Baron —	v.	946
Reus town — —	v.	615
———, manufactures —	v.	*ibid.*
Reuſs river —	v.	745
———, its ſource —	v.	747
Revel government and diſtricts	vi.	748
Revelation, pretended, at St. Kilda	iii.	726
——— to Zertooſt the lawgiver of the Perſees —	viii.	562
Revenge of an elephant on a taylor	viii.	446
Revenge of the Arabs —	x.	144
———, Mahometan doctrine of	xv.	427
——— of the Negroes, anecdotes	xvi.	884
Revenge, ſhip, Raleigh's report of her action with the Spaniſh Armada	i.	825
Revenues of France —	iv.	398
———, detail of	iv.	400
———, effects of the Revolution on —	iv.	426
——— of the King of Sardinia	iv.	627
——— of Tuſcany —	iv.	634
——— of Modena —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Parma —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Spain —	v.	418. 424
——— of Bern (*note*) —	v.	853
——— of Geneva —	v.	890
——— of Bormio —	v.	915
——— of the Valteline	v.	930
——— of the Griſons —	v.	970
——— of Wirtemberg	vi.	9
——— of Bavaria —	vi.	31. 37
——— of Saltzburg —	vi.	47
——— of Paſſau —	vi.	59
——— of the Prince of Lichtenſtein — —	vi.	93
——— of Auſtria —	vi.	120. 125
——— of Saxony —	vi.	151
——— of Pruſſia —	vi.	177. 187
——— of Hamburgh —	vi.	217
——— of Hanover —	vi.	226
——— of Denmark —	vi.	310
——— of Sweden —	vi.	522
——— of Ruſſia —	vi.	863
——— of the Grand Khan	vii.	156
——— of China in the ninth century — —	vii.	191
——— of the King of Korea	vii.	538
——— of Japan	vii. 610. 616. 622.	668
——— of the Great Mogul	viii. 45. 142.	233
——— of Surat —	viii.	316
——— of the India Company in Bengal — —	viii.	413
——— of Canton —	viii.	492
——— of the Emperor of China	viii.	511
——— of the Prince of Mingrelia	ix.	144
——— of the Shah of Perſia	ix.	223
——— of the King of Bokhara	ix.	374
——— of the Birman empire	ix.	498
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	686. 754
——— of the Imam of Sana	x.	107
——— of the governor of Macaſſer — —	xi.	239
——— of Amboyna —	xi.	270
——— of the Dutch government of Amboyna —	xi.	281
——— of the clergy of Canada	xiii.	648. 695
——— of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	155
——— of the Grand Signior in Egypt — —	xv.	307
——— of Barbary —	xv.	676

	VOL.	PAGE
Revenues of the Emperor of Morocco — —	xv.	753
—— of the Negro kings of Guinea — —	xvi.	416. 487
—— of the King of Benin	xvi.	533
Reve-poll, an ancient Saxon	ii.	296
Reverences of the Turks —	x.	278
Reveſby abbey, fens of —	iii.	6
Reviews at Delhi —	viii.	159. 161
—— of the Emperor of Morocco's troops — —	xv.	478
—— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	54
Revolt of the Portugueſe in Brazil	xiv.	743—858
Revolution-club at the Jacobins	iv.	297
Revolution, the French —	iv.	168. 415
——, Young's account of its commencement	iv.	176
——, its cauſes	iv.	416
——, effects on the nobility —	iv.	422
—— on the clergy —	iv.	423
—— on the manufacturers —	iv.	424
—— on land-proprietors —	iv.	425
—— on agriculture —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— on finances —	iv.	*ibid.*
——, its future effects — —	iv.	426
——, its benefits	iv.	433
—— in Switzerland (*note*)	v.	962
—— in Auſtria —	vi.	129
—— of 1660 in Denmark	vi.	302
—— in the adminiſtration of Denmark —	vi.	323
—— in Sweden —	vi.	494
—— in Ruſſia —	vi.	774
——, Mr. Keith's letter on it —	vi.	899
—— in China by the rebellion of Baichu —	vii.	199
—— in China, Bell's hiſtory	vii.	409
—— in Tibet —	vii.	564
—— in Japan, Caron's deſcription of —	vii.	614
—— in the empire of the Great Mogul —	viii.	60—133
—— in Perſia —	viii.	301
—— in Pegu —	viii.	419
—— in Siam —	viii.	469
——, at Baſſora, hiſtory of it	ix.	276
—— of Karaſm —	ix.	333. 340
—— in Siam of 1760	ix.	638
—— of 1767	ix.	645
—— in Tonquin —	ix.	743
—— of Taœs —	x.	56
—— in Arabia —	x.	82
—— of Oman —	x.	117
Revolutions in Surat —	x.	214
—— in Boni —	xi.	223
Rewards, military, in Spain	v.	449
—— of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	118
Rey city, its ancient grandeur	ix.	158
Reynard's hall —	ii.	382
Reynier's deſcription of the palm-date	xv.	838
Reynolds, Sir Joſhua —	ii.	708
Reynoſo, Captain —	xiv.	208
Rha, ſee Volga.		
Rhaad bird of Barbary —	xv.	631
Rhacotis —	xv.	164. 166
Rhades town —	xv.	566
Rhæteum, the ancient —	x.	704
Rhætus, hiſtory of —	v.	946
Rhahaans, the Birman —	ix.	441
—— of Rangoon —	ix.	449
Rhaidr-du —	ii.	631
Rhaidr-y-wennol —	ii.	625
Rhan, Dr. — —	v.	667
Rhara-horac tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	800
Rhax of Barbary —	xv.	635
Rheims, Young's account of	iv.	190
——, manufactures of —	iv.	379. 384
——, vineyards of —	iv.	449
Rheinfelden —	v.	689
Rheinfels fort — —	vi.	269
Rheinthal, the —	v.	652
Rheinwald valley —	v.	942
—— language —	v.	*ibid.*
Rheniſh wine —	vi.	247. 258
Rhetia, Livy's account of —	v.	979
Rhetor Aphthonius —	xv.	830
Rheumatiſm, treatment of, in Barbary	xv.	639
Rhinbeck on the Hudſon river	xiii.	578
Rhine river, its fall at Lauffen	v.	644. vi. 15
—— valley —	v.	652
——, voyage down —	v.	689
——, caſcade of it —	v.	944
—— bridge — —	v.	*ibid.*
——, its ſources —	v.	966
—— filling the Lake of Conſtance with ſand —	vi.	14
——, plain of the —	vi.	60
——, navigation of —	vi.	61
——, proſpect at its bridge of boats	vi.	247. 258
——, toll of the —	vi.	261
——, paſſage from Mentz to Cologne on — —	vi.	268
——, taxes on its navigation	vi.	277
Rhinebergh, Captain —	xiv.	833
Rhinegau —	vi.	247. 258
—— wine —	vi.	260
Rhinoceros, diſcovery of one in Siberia — —	vi.	826
——, deſcribed in the ninth century — —	vii.	189
—— of Africa —	viii.	265
——, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	415
——, deſcription of the Siameſe	ix.	619
——, its various uſes	ix.	620

	VOL.	PAGE
Rhinoceros of Cochin-China	ix.	783
——— of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	141
———, uſes of the horns	xvi.	52
Rhinoceros-hunters —	ix.	454
Rhiphean mountains —	i.	30
Rhoandrians of Madagaſcar	xvi.	745
Rhode iſland, America, government	xii.	255. 259
——— ſold for a pair of ſpectacles — —	xiii.	499
———, Burnaby's account	xiii.	739
Rhode iſlanders, character of them	xiii.	743
Rhodes iſland —	ii.	126
——— ———, laws of —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, Blount's deſcription	x.	233
———, Pococke's deſcription	x.	595
Rhodes Exterior of Appenzel	v.	650
Rhodius river —	x.	703
Rhodope hill — —	x.	228
——— pyramid —	xv.	206
Rhone river, its glacier and ſource	v.	751. 754
Rhonnoſter Rivier, anecdotes of lions at — —	xvi.	132
Rhoom, public hall, of the Birman empire — —	ix.	484
Rhoſſus mount —	x.	551
Rhrabanus Maurus, work of	i.	709
Rhuabon wake — —	ii.	621
Rhubarb of Scotland —	iii.	391
——— of Mongallia —	vii.	359
———, marmots found among	vii.	367
——— ——— of Laſſa —	vii.	552
——— of the Sifan —	vii.	569
———, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	377
Rhus radicans of America	xiii.	434
Rhus trees of America —	xiii.	402. 434
Rhyadrgowy town —	ii.	608
Rhydol, beauties of the vale of	ii.	606
Rhymes of the ancients —	i.	683
———, modern — —	i.	684
Rhyndacus — —	x.	715
Rial, the Spaniſh —	v.	298
Riaux eſtate — —	iv.	209
Ribaut's, Jean, ſettlement in Carolina — —	xii.	339
Ribbing, Count, trial of —	vi.	511
Ribbon manufacture of Paiſley	iii.	244
Ribeck Kaſteel mountains	xvi.	80
Ribelles village —	iv.	105
Riber hill — —	ii.	378
Rica mine of Potoſi —	xiv.	624
Ricaberg villa — —	v.	712
Ricard, Father Peter —	vii.	290
Ricardi, Palazzo — —	iv.	272
Ricardos, General —	v.	623
Ricciolus's Table of Climates (*note*)	i.	605
Ricci's commentaries —	vii.	578
Rice of Piedmont —	iv.	240
—— of Dauphiné —	iv.	501
—— of Piedmont —	iv.	611
—— of the Milaneſe —	iv.	612
—— of Parma — —	iv.	*ibid.*
Rice of Japan — —	vii.	697
——, abundant in Bengal	viii.	226
—— of Canara — —	viii.	365
—— grows ſpontaneouſly in Siam	ix.	603
——, varieties of Siameſe —	ix.	611
——, diſtillation from —	ix.	611. 660
—— of Tonquin — —	ix.	716
—— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix	787
—— of Java — —	xi.	167
—— of Butuan —	xi.	348
—— of Paloaon —	xi.	350
——, arrack diſtilled from (*note*)	xi.	*ibid.*
—— of Egypt —	xv.	335
——, cultivation and preparation in Egypt — —	xv.	380
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	458
—— of the Grain Coaſt —	xvi.	542
——, wine made by the Caffrés from — —	xvi.	695
Rice, Grand Lord of, in Siam	ix.	581
Rice bay — —	iii.	809
Rice-culture of Mazanderan	ix.	47
——— in Carolina —	xiii.	466
——— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	739
——fields of Malabar —	viii.	727. 732
——grounds of Valencia —	v.	601
Rich, Governor, of St. Chriſtopher's	xii.	302
Rich, Henry, Earl of Holland	iii.	377
Rich mount, Summer iſles	xiii.	196
Richard, Daniel John, the watchmaker — —	v.	817
Richard, Hiſtory of Tonquin from the French of — —	ix.	708
Richard the Third, anecdote of him — —	ii.	264
Richelieu cape — —	xi.	880
Richlieu's, Cardinal, tomb	iv.	138
——— policy towards the Valteline —	v.	923
Richer's experiments at Cayenne	xiv.	253
Riches, on the right direction of Spaniſh — —	v.	636
——— of the Engliſh in Jamaica	xii.	321
———, obſervation on	xiii.	221
——— of Chili — —	xiv.	42
Richliſwick —	v.	675
Richmond town, Moritz's account	ii.	526
———, a paradiſe —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— terrace —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— hill —	ii.	527
——— town deſcribed —	iii.	515
———, friars at —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— caſtle — —	iii.	516
Richmond, Biſhop, of Sodor and Man — — —	ii.	809
Richmond, Ducheſs of, Smith's dedication to her —	xiii.	1
Richmond, Frances Ducheſs of, her hiſtory — —	iii.	66
Richmondſhire — —	ii.	16
Rich's iſland, New Britain	xi.	495

	VOL.	PAGE
Ricinus Americanus —	xv.	76
Rickard's Cliffs, Chefapeak	xiii.	63
Riddar-Hittann, copper-mines	vi.	388
Riddenfholm Church —	vi.	424
Riddles — — —	i.	708
———, fondnefs of the ancients for	i.	711
Ride, Upper and Lower —	ii.	697
Riders, Engliſh, in Italy —	iv.	264
Ridges of the Alps —	iv.	684
Ridgeway hill — —	ii.	296
Riebeck caſtle, mountain —	xvi.	122. 138
Riebeck's ſettlement at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	117
Riedeſel's, Baron, account of Mount Etna — — —	v. 77. vi.	197
Riedle, M., on New Holland	xi. 775.	814
Riedle bay — — —	xi.	860
RIESBECK's travels through Germany — — —	vi.	1—292
Rieſegas, the Lapland —	i.	407
Riet valley, Thunberg's account	xvi.	112
Riga, Coxe's deſcription —	vi.	711
——, its great trade —	vi.	*ibid.*
—— maſts — —	vi.	*ibid.*
—— hemp — —	vi.	712
—— ſalt — —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, floating bridge at —	vi.	713
——, ſhips of — —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, government and diſtricts	vi.	748
Righah on the Nile —	xv.	221
Rigi mountain —	v.	727
Rihimer, Major —	v.	840
Ril, Dar-Fûr — —	xv.	131. 132
—, Browne's deſcription	xvi.	827
—, road to Wara from —	xvi.	833
Rimac valley and river —	xiv.	566
Ringerike diſtrict —	vi.	369
Rings of ox-hides worn by the Hottentot women —	xvi.	28. 140
—— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	387
—— of Benin —	xvi.	524
Ringſted town —	vi.	338
———, tombs at —	vi.	*ibid.*
Ring-worm, diſeaſe of the Friendly iſles — —	xi.	693
Riobamba juriſdiction —	xiv.	470
———, gold and ſilver mines	xiv.	541
Rio Frio Caſtle —	v.	364
Rio Grande, Mexico —	xiii.	816. 833
Rio-Grande captainſhip, Brazil	xiv.	727
Riom town — —	iv.	211
Riots in London —	ii.	568
—— in Ireland — —	iii.	868
—— at Straſburgh —	iv.	197
—— in France —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— at Befort — —	iv.	199
—— at Birmingham (*note*)	iv.	430
—— in Perſia — —	ix.	260
Ripaille, La, palace —	v.	804
Riper, the Greenland —	i.	789
Riple town — —	ii.	422
Ripley, Sir George —	ii.	422
Ripon town — —	ii.	422
—— monaſtery — —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— hoſpital —	ii.	423
Riquelme, Peter — —	xii.	116
Riſe of the Nile, hiſtory of it	xv.	372
Riſing-ſun, the Greenlandman	i.	614
Rites, religious, of the Samoeds	i.	63
———— of the Banians	viii.	542
———— of the Perſees	viii.	568
Ritſau, Peter —	xiv.	812
Ritta for catching foxes —	i.	417
Ritter Saal of Copenhagen	vi.	298
Riuku iſlands, Kempfer's deſcription — — —	vii.	654
Riva village — —	v.	895
River-oyſters of Guinea —	xvi.	346
Rivers, Moſcua —	i.	17
———, Volga	i. 30. vi. 645. 880. vii. 40.	274
———, Don —	i. 30. vi. 889. vii.	39
———, Nieper — —	i.	30
———, Occa — —	i.	31
———, Una — —	i.	35
———, Ob — —	i.	51
———, Pechora —	i.	57
———, Marmeſia —	i.	66
———, Carrah — —	i.	*ibid.*
———, Ardoh —	i.	67
———, Dwina —	i. 67. v. 641. vi.	59
———, Somme — —	i.	131
———, Danube	i. 230. v. 641. vi. 59. x.	225
———, Tenglio — —	i.	235
———, Torneo — —	i.	256
———, Liuſna —	i.	267
———, Angeran —	i.	269
———, Uhma — —	i.	270
———, Buſti — —	i.	272
———, Keutas —	i.	285
———, Hanki —	i.	286
———, Sika — —	i.	288
———, Byka — —	i.	324
———, Angerman —	i.	325
———, Dalu — —	i.	329
———, Elbe —	i.	334
———, Scheldt — —	i.	335
———, Dal —	i.	339
———, Saderahl —	i.	343
———, Niouronda —	i.	348
———, Indahl — —	i.	349
———, Anghermanna —	i.	351
———, Adale —	i.	*ibid.*
———, utility of large —	i.	353
———, Thana — —	i.	440
———, Alten — —	i.	441
———, Neida — —	i.	444
———, Jacobs-Elven —	i.	*ibid.*
———, Komag — —	i.	*ibid.*
———, Tamer —	ii.	3
———, Ure — —	ii. 16. iii.	517
———, Swale —	ii. 16. iii.	516
———, Camel —	ii.	26

	VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Plym and Tamar	ii.	27. 267
——, Taw	ii.	27
——, Towridge	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Severn	ii.	28. 206
——, Wye	ii.	28. 213
——, Avon	ii.	29. 245. 633
——, Kennet	ii.	31
——, Yare	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Derwent	ii.	36
——, Calder	ii.	37
——, Aire	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Ware	ii.	38
——, Merſey	ii.	39
——, Weaver	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Irwell	ii.	40
——, Charwell and Iſis	ii.	103
——, Cam	ii.	123
—— of England	ii.	154
——, Thames	ii.	155
——, Medway	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Humber	ii.	*ibid.*
—— of Scotland	ii.	170
——, Lugg	ii.	212
——, Frome	ii.	245
——, Ivel	ii.	260
——, Parret	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Tone	ii.	261
——, Columb	ii.	263
——, Ex	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Dove	ii.	279. 382
——, Fowey	ii.	281
——, Tave	ii.	285
——, Lyd	ii.	286
——, Oke	ii.	287
——, Otter	ii.	290
——, Axe	ii.	291
——, Wey	ii.	295
——, Stowe	ii.	299
——, Mede	ii.	307
——, Soar	ii.	366
——, Derwent	ii.	370
——, Hamps and Manifold	ii.	383
——, Nooe	ii.	404
——, Calder	ii.	419
——, Nid	ii.	421
——, Eure	ii.	425
——, Wharfe	ii.	433
——, Uſke	ii.	582
——, Taafe	ii.	588
——, Lwghor	ii.	594
——, Towey	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Eilon	ii.	607
——, Carriac	ii.	621
——, Dee	ii. 621. 635.	iii. 55
——, Clwyd	ii.	623
——, Mawdach	ii.	633
——, Dovey	ii.	639
—— of Wales	ii.	644
——, Yar	ii.	667
——, Medina	ii.	680
——, Welland	iii	8
Rivers, Tees	iii.	16
——, Were	iii.	18
——, Coquet	iii.	19. 489
——, Tweed	iii.	23
——, Tay	iii.	39. 375
——, Lion	iii.	46
——, Tumel	iii.	52. 380
——, Gary	iii.	52
——, Tilt	iii.	54
——, Don	iii.	60
——, Spey	iii.	71
——, Neſs	iii.	80
——, Bewley	iii.	*ibid.*
——, Clyde	iii.	111
——, Eden	iii.	118
——, Ken	iii.	123
——, Brora	iii.	155
——, Lune	iii.	183
——, Eſk	iii.	209. 428
——, Nith	iii.	221
——, Machrai	iii.	262
——, Aray	iii.	364
——, Dochart	iii.	372
——, Earn	iii.	403
——, Almond	iii.	411
——, Tyne	iii.	501
—— of the Iſle of Skie	iii.	620
—— of the Iſle of Arran	iii.	644
—— of the Iſle of Ila	iii.	651
—— of the Iſle of Mull	iii.	655
—— of Caithneſs	iii.	807
——, Liffey	iii.	813
——, Boyne	iii.	815
——, Nore	iii.	817
——, Shannon	iii.	831
——, Glanmire	iii.	833
——, Kenmare	iii.	838
——, Sure	iii.	851
—— of Ireland	iii.	865
——, Cheere	iv.	89
——, Neſte	iv.	101
——, Garonne	iv.	101. 309
——, Villaine	iv.	157
——, Loire	iv.	159. 309
——, Soane	iv.	202
——, Adda	iv.	246
——, Po	iv.	259
——, Seine	iv.	309
——, Metramo	v.	279
——, Petrazzo	v.	*ibid.*
——, effects of earthquakes on the Calabrian	v.	286
——, Vaccari	v.	288
——, Soli	v.	289
——, Bidaſſoa	v.	303. 305
——, Arriaza	v.	310
——, Ebro	v.	*ibid.*
——, Arlançon	v.	311
——, Piſuerga	v.	312
——, Ereſma	v.	363
—— Manzanares	v.	373

	VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Tagus	v.	538
———, Henarus	v.	546
———, Xalon	v.	547
———, Xarama	v.	555
———, Guadiana	v.	560
———, Guadalquivir	v.	562
———, Guadalete	v.	569
———, La Noya	v.	619
———, Segre	v.	620
———, Ter	v.	623
———, Fluvia	v.	*ibid.*
——— of the Lampourdan	v.	628
———, Tech	v.	630
———, Kinfing	v.	641
———, Rhine	v. 643. vi.	258
———, Linth	v.	656
———, Limmat	v. 665.	684
———, Aar	v.	688
———, Aa	v.	736
———, Reufs	v.	745
———, Tefino	v. 747.	986
———, Arve	v.	801
———, Orbe	v.	811
———, Thiele	v.	827
———, Broye	v.	*ibid.*
———, Sane	v.	834
———, Inn	v. 902. 910. vi.	60
———, Adige	v.	911
———, Adda	v.	912
———, Saltza	vi.	46. 50
———, Dintner	vi.	53
———, Brege	vi.	59
———, Moldau	vi.	141
———, Sprey	vi.	203
———, fand brought down by the German	v.	224
———, Wefer	vi.	*ibid.*
———, Nahe	vi.	261
———, Eyder	vi.	344
———, Trave	vi.	347
———, Tifté	vi.	361
———, Glomme	vi. 363.	371
———, Morunfo	vi.	381
———, Gœutha	vi.	386
———, Dahl	vi.	458
———, Dneiper	vi. 573.	890
———, Moſkwa	vi.	582
———, Tvertza	vi.	645
———, Volkof	vi.	656
———, Neva	vi. 662. vii.	273
———, Narova	vi.	710
———, Gozan	vii.	9
———, Nile	vii. 16. viii. 230. x. 235. xv. 41. 68. 88. 175. 266. 330.	372
———, Cyrus	vii.	90
———, Araxes	vii.	*ibid.*
———, Pulifangan	vii.	139
———, Quian	vii. 141.	150
——— of China	vii. 239. xi.	114
———, Tay	vii.	239
———, Siho	vii.	240

	VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Chang	vii.	242
———, Kan	vii.	243
———, Whang-ho or Yellow	vii.	252
———, Volchova	vii.	274
———, Oka	vii.	276
———, Kama	vii.	321
———, Irtuſh	vii.	329
———, Yeniſey	vii.	339
———, Tonguſta	vii. 339.	340
———, Lena	vii.	344
———, Selinga	vii.	352
———, Amoor	vii.	355
———, Keat	vii.	424
———, Oby	vii.	426
——— of Tibet	vii.	544
——— of Japan	vii.	684
———, Ojingawa	vii.	767
———, Ganges	viii. 228. ix.	411
——— of Baſſora	viii.	290
———, Euphrates	viii. 295. ix. 406. x.	382
———, Indus	viii.	307
——— of Cattack	viii.	405
———, Hoogly	viii.	406
——— of Pegu	viii.	418
——— of Siam	viii. 471. ix.	576
——— of Cochin-China	viii.	482
———, Palar	viii.	579
———, Pennar	viii.	589
———, Cavery	viii. 597. 712.	719
——— of Malabar	viii.	741
———, Diala	ix.	13
——— of Colchis or Mingrelia	ix.	143
——— of Perſia	ix.	176
——— of Karazm	ix.	321
———, Amû the ancient Axus	ix.	*ibid.*
———, Khefil	ix.	*ibid.*
——— at the Caſpian ſea	ix.	394
———, Pegue	ix.	446
———, Rangoon	ix.	452
———, Irrawaddy	ix. 478.	551
———, Menan	ix.	576
——— of Tonquin	ix. 668.	711
——— of Cyprus	x. 281. 575.	589
———, Eleutherus	x.	317
———, Adonis	x.	322
———, Lycus	x.	323
———, Beroot	x.	324
———, Damer	x.	327
———, Awle	x.	*ibid.*
———, Caſimeer	x.	329
———, Kiſhon	x. 334.	448
———, Jordan	x. 346.	463
———, Letane	x.	366
———, Barrady	x.	*ibid.*
———, Belus	x.	447
———, Caſmy	x.	471
———, Caie	x.	525
———, Ephreen	x.	529
———, Sejour	x.	*ibid.*
———, Simereen	x.	531
———, Orontes	x.	556

	VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Mœander —	x.	663
—— of Mindanao —	xi.	21
——, Banjar —	xi.	109
——, China —	xi.	114
—— of Java —	xi.	166
——, Jaccatra —	xi.	173
—— of Amboyna —	xi.	253. 276
—— of the Iſle of France	xi.	762
——, Swans, New Holland	xi.	818
——, Fleurieu, Van Diemen's Land — —	xi.	843
——, North —	xi.	846
——, Dalrymple —	xi.	899
——, meaning of the term	xi.	922
—— of New Holland —	xi.	923
—— of New South Wales	xi.	927
—— of Cuba —	xii.	40
——, Amazons xii. 201.	xiv.	153. 212. 497
——, Oronooco —	xii.	203
——, Caroli — —	xii.	209
——, James —	xii.	231
—— of Virginia xii. 240.	xiii.	26. 709. 722. 727
—— of New England	xii.	255
——, Churchill —	xii.	275
——, Nelſon —	xii.	*ibid.*
——, St. Thereſa —	xii.	276
——, Wyapoco —	xii.	285
——, Arrawary —	xii.	*ibid.*
—— of Barbadoes —	xii.	295
——, Potowmack —	xii.	305
—— of Maryland —	xii.	307
—— of Jamaica —	xii.	315
—— of North America	xii.	374
——, Delaware xii. 354	381. xiii.	385
——, Suſquehannah	xii.	382
——, Schoolkill —	xii.	*ibid.*
——, Savannah —	xii.	446
——, St. Lawrence xii. 650.	xiii.	260. 271. 620. 639. 664
—— of Canada —	xii.	658. 669
——, Powhatan —	xiii.	26
——, Pamaunkee —	xiii.	*ibid.*
——, Toppahanock —	xiii.	27
——, Patawomekee —	xiii.	*ibid.*
——, Pawtuxunt —	xiii.	*ibid.*
——, Bolus —	xiii.	*ibid.*
——, Miſſiſſippi —	xiii.	309
——, Long — —	xiii.	310
——, Miſſouri —	xiii.	318
——, Oſages — —	xiii.	319
——, Illineſe —	xiii.	320
——, Condé —	xiii.	343
——, Rareton —	xiii.	450
——, Hudſon —	xiii.	459. 575
——, on their origin and courſes	xiii.	576
——, Mohawk —	xiii.	590
——, Woodcreek —	xiii.	597
—— of New York —	xiii.	737
—— of Tecuacan —	xiii.	809
—— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	50. 53. 282

	VOL.	PAGE
Rivers of Chili —	xiv.	65
——, Plata —	xiv.	147
——, Mapocho —	xiv.	169
——, Chinchipe —	xiv.	216
——, Chuchunga —	xiv.	217
——, Morona —	xiv.	223
——, Paſtaca —	xiv.	*ibid.*
——, Guallaga —	xiv.	*ibid.*
——, Tiger —	xiv.	224
——, Ucayale —	xiv.	225
——, Yutay —	xiv.	230
——, Tefe —	xiv.	231
——, Yca —	xiv.	*ibid.*
——, Yupura —	xiv.	*ibid.*
——, Yquiray —	xiv.	232
——, Purus —	xiv.	235
——, Negro or Black —	xiv.	236
——, Madera —	xiv.	239
——, Jamundas —	xiv.	240
——, Topayos —	xiv.	241
——, Xingna —	xiv.	242
——, Arauari —	xiv.	253
——, Ojiva —	xiv.	283
——, Magdalene —	xiv.	308
——, Chagre —	xiv.	371
——, Guayaquil —	xiv.	405
——, Popayan —	xiv.	484
—— of the Andes in Quito	xiv.	526
——, Tumbez —	xiv.	554
——, Santa —	xiv.	562
——, La Plata —	xiv.	642
——, St. Francis, Brazil	xiv.	704
——, Kapivaribi —	xiv.	710
——, Paraiba —	xiv.	725
——, Mongoapa —	xiv.	726
——, Rio-Grande —	xiv.	727
——, Siara —	xiv.	729
——, St. Franciſco —	xiv.	821
——, Aguarama —	xiv.	870
——, Maritouva —	xiv.	*ibid.*
——, Cebu —	xv.	462
——, Mullooiah —	xv.	514
——, Tafna —	xv.	516
——, Wedel Mailah —	xv.	*ibid.*
——, Sigg —	xv.	519
——, Habrah —	xv.	*ibid.*
——, Shelliff —	xv.	520
——, Sachratain —	xv.	525
——, Fuddah —	xv.	528
——, Booberak —	xv.	538
——, Nafava —	xv.	539
——, Manſoureah —	xv.	540
——, Boo-jeemah —	xv.	541
——, Seiboufe —	xv.	*ibid.*
——, Me-jerdah or Bagrada	xv.	560. 571
——, Gabs —	xv.	585
——, Triton —	xv.	585. 594
——, Tangier —	xv.	684
——, Marha —	xv.	685
——, Morbeya —	xv.	701
——, Tanfif —	xv.	703

	VOL.	PAGE
Rivers, Morocco —	xv.	711
———, Mountain —	xvi.	80
———, Elephant's —	xvi.	81. 127
——— of Congo —	xvi.	214
———, Zaire —	xvi.	214. 279
———, Cobre —	xvi.	341
———, Boutry —	xvi.	346
——— of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	449
———, Rio Volta —	xvi.	472
———, Rio Gabon —	xvi.	508
———, Rio Formoſa —	xvi.	518
——— of the Ivory and Grain Coaſt — —	xvi.	538
———, Rio Junk —	xvi.	540
———, Rio Seſtre —	xvi.	541
———, St. Andrew —	xvi.	544
———, Niger	xvi. 606. 617. 843. 850.	856
———, Gambia —	xvi. 633.	909
———, Sofala —	xvi.	700
———, Cuama —	xvi. 701.	706
——— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	739
———, Fanſhere —	xvi.	750
———, on croſſing rapid	xvi.	796
———, Ongleby —	xvi.	798
———, Bahr-el-abiad —	xvi.	828
———, Bahr-el-ada —	xvi.	834
———, Bahr-el-Gazalle —	xvi.	*ibid.*
———, Kokoro —	xvi.	898
———, Wonda —	xvi.	899
———, Furkoomah —	xvi.	901
———, Boki —	xvi.	*ibid.*
———, Falemé —	xvi.	906
———, Nerico —	xvi.	909
Riverſtown —	iii.	834
Riveſalta — —	iv.	113
Rivieres, Trois, Canada — —	xiii. 630.	683
Rivoli bay, New Holland —	xi.	883
Rivoli iſlands, New Holland	xi.	795
Rix-dollar of Sweden —	vi.	534
Rizlakht-tree, anecdotes of the Egyptian —	xv.	833
Roa mount, Owhyhee —	xi.	729
Roa, Father, on the Indian trinity	viii.	185
Roads of Lapland —	i.	252
—— of Sweden —	i. 266. vi.	377
——, mode of making, at Torneo	i.	307
—— from Upſal to Flœdſund	i.	338
—— of Iceland —	i.	643
——, ſuperiority of Engliſh	ii.	288
——, Roman —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, hiſtory of Britiſh —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— in the Foreſt of Dean	ii.	578
—— of Radnorſhire —	ii.	609
—— in the Scilly iſles —	ii.	742
—— round Loch-Tay —	iii.	46
—— over the Black mountain, Argyleſhire —	iii.	103
——, ancient — —	iii.	215
——, Roman, in Scotland	iii.	403
——, parallel, in Glen-Roy	iii.	536
——, Roman, near Perth	iii.	560
Roads of Ireland —	iii.	869
—— of France —	iv.	82. 310
—— entering Paris —	iv.	87. 136
—— of Catalonia —	iv.	107
—— of Languedoc —	iv.	113
—— acroſs the Col de Tende	iv.	234
—— of Spain —	v. 300	301. 395
—— of Biſcay —	v.	303
—— of Navarre —	v.	553
—— of Arragon —	v.	554
—— from Madrid to Aranjuez	v.	*ibid.*
——— to Cadiz	v.	559. 752
——— to Valentia	v.	596
—— of Porentru —	v.	701
——, alpine, of Gemmi —	v.	765
—— of Saltzburg —	vi.	48
—— from Francfort to Mentz	vi.	243
—— of Norway —	vi.	370
—— in Smaland —	vi.	381
—— from Stockholm to Upſal	vi.	539
—— from Abo to Peterſburgh	vi.	556
—— of Ruſſia —	vi.	570
—— from Tolitzin to Lady	vi.	*ibid.*
——, wooden, from Moſcow to Peterſburgh — —	vi.	649. 659
—— of Cambalu —	vii.	136
—— of Japan —	vii.	765
———, crowds daily travelling — —	vii.	784 792
—— to the diamond mines, Tavernier's account —	viii.	247
—— in Perſia —	ix. 44.	49. 204
—— into Georgia for miſſionaries	ix.	136
—— from Warſaw to Iſpahan	ix.	160
—— from Moſcow to Iſpahan	ix.	161
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	715
—— in Yemen —	x.	72
—— of Batavia —	xi.	180
—— of Virginia —	xii.	244
—— of North America	xiii.	510
—— of the Cordilleras	xiv. 46. 51. 63. 164.	285 307
—— between Quito and Maynas	xiv.	214
—— of the Andes —	xiv.	416
—— from Quito to the Amazons — —	xiv.	500
—— of South America	xiv.	530
—— of Peru —	xiv.	557
—— to the pyramids —	xv.	198. 202
—— from Cairo to the Red Sea	xv.	293
—— of Morocco —	xv.	695. 710
—— about the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	28. 112
—— of Guinea —	xvi.	394
Roanoak iſland	xii. 567. 569. 573. 576. 611. 624.	xiii. 6
Robad-bar —	vii.	7
Robais's, Van, manufacture at Abbeville — —	iv.	83
Robalo fiſh of Chili —	xiv.	76. 409
Robbeberg mountain —	xvi.	32

	VOL.	PAGE
Robben iſland deſcribed —	xvi.	48
Robberies in the camps of the Great Mogul — —	viii.	200
———, puniſhments for, in Guinea	xvi.	407
——— of the Fidaſians	xvi.	481
——— in Benin —	xvi.	528
Robbers, anecdote of them	i.	223
——— at Dunſtable —	ii.	457
———, generous —	iii.	494
——— in the deſarts of Bucharia	ix.	391
———, Arabian, anecdotes of them	x.	132
——— in Turkey —	x.	226
———, Mungo Park's adventures with —	xvi.	862
Robe of the Iceland women	i.	752
Robel's deſcription of crocodiles	xvi.	700
Robes of the Perſians —	ix.	41
Robert's, M., map of Madagaſcar	xvi.	759
Robertſon on Martin of Bohemia	xi.	393
ROBERTSON'S tour through the Iſle of Man — —	ii.	785
Robert's tower, Newcaſtle	iii.	498
Roberval's voyage to Canada	xii.	665. 675
Robin Hood's bay —	iii.	15
Robin Leith's Hole —	iii.	10
Robin-red-breaſt of North America	xiii.	531
Robinſon, Mrs., ſonnet to her	ii.	812
Robinſon, Mrs., of Virginia	xiii.	127
Robinſon Cruſoe, on the hiſtory of	i.	613
Robinſon's, Mr., ſettlement in New England —	xii.	248
Robo town — —	x.	43
Rob-Roy Macgregor —	iii.	349
Robſcha, confinement of Peter the Third at — —	vi.	779
———, his death there —	vi.	780
Robuſtelli the conſpirator —	v.	921
Rocca town —	x.	602
Rochat family — —	v.	811
Rochdale town —	iii.	525
Rochdale, Virginia —	xiii.	111
Roche, La, village —	v.	705. 809
Rochefoucauld, Ducheſs de la	iv.	164
Rochefoucault, Duke —	iv.	703
Roche Guyon, La, vineyards of	iv.	446
Rochemaur Chateau —	iv.	220
Roche hill —	i.	616
Rocher, M. de —	xv.	697
Roche's, Sir John F. de la, voyage to Canada —	xii.	665. 675
Rocheſter, Earl of —	ii.	201
ROCHON'S voyage to Madagaſcar	xvi.	738—807
Rocke-hall, Virginia —	xiii.	110
Rocken-Race End —	ii.	723
Rockets, ceremonies with, in Pegu	viii.	426. ix. 432
———, enormous Birman	ix.	553
Rock-fiſh of the Bermudas	xiii.	174
Rock-hill, New Jerſey —	xiii.	450
Rockingham, Marquis —	ii.	415. 438
Rocking-ſtones near Matlock	ii.	378. 393
Rocking-tower of Algiers	xv.	555
Rocks on the coaſt of Norway	i.	760
—— on the coaſt of Caithneſs	iii.	807
—— of Ireland —	iii.	865
—— on Mont-Blanc —	iv.	703
—— of Burnt Stones near Procida	v.	46
——, ſingular, at Lipari —	v.	163
—— of Gibraltar —	v.	592
—— of Saltzburg —	vi.	45
—— of the Bermudas —	xii.	269
Rock-ſtones of Canada —	xiii.	609
Rocky iſle, Hudſon's bay	xii.	362
Rocquere, Madame —	iv.	178
Rodas fortreſs, hiſtory of it	viii.	244
Rodbek village —	i.	270
Rodda plain —	x.	68
Roderick of St. Kilda —	iii.	666. 725
Rod-fiall mountain —	i.	362
Rodfio lake — —	i.	362
Rodfiſh, deſcription of the Lapland	i.	370
Rodney, Admiral, parliamentary debate on — —	ii.	508
Rodolph of Hapſburg —	v.	686. 733
Rodoſto, the old Biſanthe —	x.	735
Rods, meaſuring —	i.	311
——, electric, in Virginia	xiii.	708
Roebucks, on their muſk —	vii.	214
Roes of Scotland —	iii.	47
———, food of —	iii.	*ibid.*
Roes, cod's, Beghen fiſhery for	i.	766
——, fiſhery for, at Siack	viii.	451
ROE'S, SIR THOMAS, voyage to India — —	viii.	2
———, letter to the India Company —	viii.	44. 49
——— to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury	viii.	45. 46
———, Hamilton's account of his negociations	viii.	299
Roenocke inlet —	xii.	180. 184
Roeurſhyttan, forges at —	vi.	469
Rogart pariſh —	iii.	157
Roger the hermit —	ii.	459
Rogers, Captain, his government of the Bahamas —	xii.	360
Roggeveld, Thunberg's journey to	xvi.	121
——— deſcribed —	xvi.	133
Rognoſo harbour —	xii.	664
Rogues river — —	viii.	408
Rogue-trade of Berghen —	i.	766
Rohan, Cardinal —	vi.	94
Rohan, Duke of —	v.	923
Roida iſle, Cairo —	xv.	187
Roknabad, waters of —	ix.	247
Rokol iſland —	i.	785
Roland, M., on the cenſiments of the Milaneſe — —	iv.	629
Roldan, Francis, account of him	xii.	104
———, his rebellion in Hiſpaniola —	xii.	105. 112

	VOL.	PAGE
Rolf, Mr., of Virginia —	xii.	237
———, his account of the Virginian colony —	xiii.	110. 125
———, his marriage with Pocahontas —	xiii.	113
Rollers, agricultural, of France	iv.	540
Roll-rich-ſtones —	ii.	152. 203
Romaldſmoor — —	ii.	437
Roman camps —	ii.	216
——— coin found in America	xiv.	130
——— caſtrum at Nicopolis	xv.	171
——— near Cairo	xv.	184
——— antiquities in Barbary	xv.	523
———, ſee Antiquities.		
Roman Catholics in Maryland	xii.	306
Romances, Haller's political	v.	866
Romano, Father Francis da	xvi.	302
Romanof, houſe of —	vi.	599
———, genealogy of the ſovereigns of — —	vi.	602
Roman's account of the Weſt Indians — —	xii.	80
Romanſh language —	v.	911. 943
———, its antiquity	v.	978
———, origin —	v.	*ibid.*
———, dialects	v.	982
——— of the Grey League — —	v.	985
———, writers in	v.	*ibid.*
Rome, ancient, cauſes of her fall	i.	337
——, journey to Venice from	x.	274
Rome, court of, its authority in Spain repreſſed — —	v.	403
Rome near Perth, antiquities at	iii.	560
Romero, Dr. —	xiv.	266
Romeſal Sound —	i.	79
Romkala caſtle — —	x.	531
Romorentin, manufactures at	iv.	369
Romuald, Father —	v.	409
Rona iſland — —	iii.	580. 627
———, Sir George Mackenzie's account of — —	iii.	730
Ronald Chein's hunting-houſe	iii.	158
Ronaldſha iſles —	iii.	687. 751
Roncalia village —	v.	944
Roncevalles town —	v.	553
Ronda town —	v.	595
Rondalla, the barbarous cuſtom	v.	511
Rondelo, Red Sea —	xv.	11
Ronſard, M., on Depuch iſland, New Holland —	xi.	797
Rons hill, phenomenon at —	iii.	782
Roode Zand — —	xvi.	22. 81. 86. 138
Roofs of houſes made of bark	i.	237
—— of the houſes in New York	xiii.	456
——— in Quebec	xiii.	636
—— of Mooriſh houſes	xv.	648. 767. 789
Rooge valley —	x.	306
Rooke's, Mr., account of the Cratcliff ſtones —	ii.	380
Rooks of Finmark —	i.	423
Rook's iſland —	xi.	494
Roomy in Perſia, petrifying ſprings at	vii.	295
Roos doctrine —	vii.	753
Root of Antrim —	iii.	889
Rootholm iſland —	i.	760
Roots of Virginia —	xii.	598. xiii. 29
—— in Brazil —	xiv.	858
—— of Algiers and Tunis (ſee Vegetables) —	xv.	600
Rope, materials of the Lapland	i.	407
Rope-houſe at Portſmouth	ii.	30. 310
Roſa cape, Algiers —	xv.	542
Roſa, Monte della —	v.	161
Roſa de Jericho, fruit of it	xvi.	119
Roſalgate cape —	ix.	237
Roſamond's bower —	ii.	192
Roſarios at Madrid —	v.	507
Roſarno town, its deſtruction by an earthquake — —	v.	287
Roſary, feaſt of —	vi.	153
Roſas, fortreſs of —	v.	625
——— bay —	v.	*ibid.*
Roſe-hill town, New South Wales	xi.	909. 911. 932
Roſelayn, Solomon's ciſterns at	x.	330
Roſemary iſland —	xi.	470
Roſenadler, M. —	vi.	402
Roſeneath-houſe —	iii.	250
Roſengarten, aſſembly of —	v.	716
Roſes in Lapland —	i.	238
——, feaſt of, in Perſia —	ix.	34
—— of Perſia —	ix.	181
——, ſcattering of, cuſtom in Perſia —	ix.	243
—— of Jericho —	x.	430
Roſetta, Blount's deſcription	x.	236. 244
———, Pococke's deſcription	xv.	174
Roſe-water of Shiraz —	viii.	298
Roſe-wood of Cyprus —	x.	590
Roſhhack burgh —	v.	648
Roſicler of Peru —	xiv.	17
Roſier's account of a voyage of diſcovery —	xiii.	22
Roſin of Carolina —	xii.	344
Roſkild, ancient grandeur of	vi.	334
——— cathedral —	vi.	335
———, monuments of Daniſh ſovereigns at — —	vi.	*ibid.*
Roſlyn chapel —	iii.	476
——— caſtle —	iii.	*ibid.*
Roſneath pariſh —	iii.	250
Roſs, road from Dean to —	ii.	578
——, Man of —	ii. 578.	iii. 818
Roſs, Earl of —	iii.	828
Roſs iſle, Killarney —	iii.	844
Roſſe bay — —	xii.	610
Roſſey, M., St. Chriſtopher's	xii.	301
Roſs hill, view from —	iii.	831
Roſs-ſhire —	iii.	81
———, coaſt of —	iii.	332
Roſſiada of Kheraſkof —	vi.	859
Roſſie manſion —	iii.	402

	VOL.	PAGE
Roſſi's, Don Ignatio, obſervations on Vulcano —	v.	151
Roſſo, Monte —	v.	66
———, its formation in 1669	v.	*ibid.*
———, ſhoerls —	v.	67
———, ſcoriæ —	v.	69. 87
Roſſomack, Bell's deſcription of it	vii.	338
Roſſomakka, account of the	i.	30
Roſs's, Colonel, account of Sardinia	iv.	232
Roſt, Iſles of — —	i.	13. 26. 62
Roſtak city —	x.	117
Roſtan of Perſia —	ix.	107. 271
Roſtoc, anecdote of Tycho Brahe at	vi.	329
Roſtof, Archbiſhop of —	vi.	587
Roſtum's tomb, near Perſepolis	ix.	271
Rota, the Lapland devil —	i.	460
Rota-Aibmo, the Lapland hell	i.	*ibid.*
Rotaro, lava and pumice of	v.	51
———, enamels of —	v.	*ibid.*
Rothbury town —	iii.	489
Rotheram town —	ii.	439
Rotheſay, Iſle of Bute —	iii.	253
Rothſay town, Martin's account of	iii.	642
Rotten-ſtone of Derbyſhire	ii.	473
Rotterdam, deſcription of —	i.	135. 335
Rotterdam fort, Macaſſer —	xi.	232
Rotterdam iſland, Friendly iſles, diſcovery of it —	xi.	444. 616. 673
Rotti iſland —	xi.	802. 831
Rottneſt iſland —	xi.	784. 817. 822
Rotunda at Vauxhall —	ii.	503
——— at Ranelagh —	ii.	505
———, Palladio's, at Vicenza	iv.	249
Roubilliac's ſculpture —	ii.	208
Rouen, Young's account of	iv.	147. 163
———, fine view of —	iv.	166
———, report on the manufactures of	iv.	356
———, effects of the treaty of commerce in —	iv.	366
———, manufactures of	iv.	377. 383. 388
———, coals in —	iv.	520
Rougemont, Philip —	xii.	659
Rougemont caſtle —	ii.	264
Rouiah, antiquities there —	x.	524
Roullions of Paris —	iv.	5
Roume, M., his ſettlement at Trinidad — —	v.	487
Round iſlands, Gulf of St. Lawrence	xii.	643
Rounds, ceremony of the —	iii.	612
Rous, John, the antiquary	ii.	352
Rouſa iſland —	i.	780. iii. 753
Rouſillon province —	iv.	112
———, ſoil of —	iv.	306
———, vineyards of —	iv.	443
———, threſhing in —	iv.	533
———, tillage and laying of lands	iv.	535
———, Spaniſh invaſion of	v.	623
Rouſſeau, anecdotes of —	v.	823
———, perſecution of —	v.	*ibid.*
———, his reſidence at Moitiers Travers — —	v.	*ibid.*
Rouſſeau, his reſidence in St. Peter's iſland — —	v.	825
Rouſts of the Orkneys —	iii.	757
Rouſut al Sefa, extract from it	ix.	269
Routar ſtones —	ii.	378
——— hall — —	ii.	379
Route of the caravan from Cairo to Mecca — —	xv.	376
——— from Fez to Mecca — —	xv.	779
Routes of the merchants of Sennaar	xvi.	830
———, Browne's, in the interior of Africa — —	xvi.	830—838
Rouzindars of Hindoſtan	viii.	139
Rovers of Sallee —	xv.	449. 696
Rover's iſland (ſee Twon-bene)	ix.	658
Rovigno, paſſage from, to Venice	v.	272
——— city deſcribed —	x.	303
Rovinio city —	x.	223
Rowant caſtle — —	x.	384
Rowcroft, Edward —	xiii.	233
Rowdil village —	iii.	586
Row-gallies of Tangiers —	xv.	684
Roxburgh caſtle —	iii.	483
Roxburghſhire —	iii.	479
Roxo bay, St. John's —	xii.	572
Roya village —	iv.	211
——, ſprings of —	iv.	*ibid.*
Royal cape — —	xii.	632
Royal caſtle, Stockholm, deſcribed	vi.	395
———, Corps de Logis of	vi.	*ibid.*
———, chapel —	vi.	396
———, King's apartments in	vi.	*ibid.*
———, paintings in —	vi.	*ibid.*
Royal Exchange, London —	ii.	51
Royal mount, New France	xii.	652
Royal port, Nova Scotia	xiii.	346
Royal Society, London —	ii.	68
Royeze, M. de —	xii.	677
Roy's narrative of four Ruſſian ſailors at Spitzbergen —	i.	595
Royſton Crows —	iii.	44
Rozier's, M., huſbandry —	iv.	114. 286
Ru-ad iſle —	x.	314. 568
Rubicon, Biſhop of —	xvi.	815
Rubicon port, Lancerota iſland	xvi.	810
Rubies, Tavernier's deſcription	viii.	250
———, what parts of the world they are found —	viii.	*ibid.*
——— of the King of Arracan	ix.	760
——— of Laos —	ix.	764
Ruble, value of the Ruſſian	i.	41
——, its weight —	i.	*ibid.*
RUBRUQUIS's travels in Tartary and China —	vii.	22—94
———, editor's obſervations on —	vii.	95
Ruby, a foot and a half long	xi.	400
Ruchel river —	iii.	406
Rudbeck's Atlantica, diſſertation on	vi.	410
Rudbekius, account of him —	i.	207

	VOL.	PAGE
Ruddi caſt, manners and cuſtoms of	viii.	644
Ruddery, Banian account of his creation — —	viii.	535
Rudeſheim, Rhine at —	vi.	258
———, wine of —	vi.	260
Rudok, the women —	i.	478
Rud Shiud —	ix.	117
Ruee village —	ix.	294
Rue iſles — —	iii.	695. 779
Rufford manſion —	ii.	446
Rufiſk, Adanſon's adventures at	xvi.	643
Rugen iſland —	i.	276
Rugman, Jonas, the antiquarian	i.	677
Rugman's poem on the death of Magnus de la Gardia —	i.	684
Ruick, Don Manuel Feliz	xiii.	767
Ruider-klip haven —	i.	776
Ruina, Mont della —	v.	66
Ruins in Iceland. —	i.	677
—— at the Peak —	ii.	562
—— of Plurs —	v.	896
—— of Troy —	ix.	8
—— of Perſepolis, Della Valle's deſcription — —	ix.	102. 193
———, Francklin's account of them —	ix.	266
—— of Mareb —	x.	100
—— of Tyre —	x.	329
——, ſingularity in churches'	x.	330
—— of Accho —	x.	332
—— round the Dead Sea	x.	348
—— of Balbeck —	x.	374. 490
—— of Bambych —	x.	382
—— of Jerabolus —	x.	*ibid.*
—— of Corus —	x.	384
—— near Hems —	x.	519
—— at Kuph —	x.	523
—— at Elbarrow —	x.	524
—— at Rouiah —	x.	*ibid.*
—— at Jerabees —	x.	538
—— at Hierapolis —	x.	540
—— at Daina —	x.	543
—— at Seleucia of Pieria	x.	553
—— of Antigonia —	x.	558
—— of Antioch —	x.	561
—— at Laodicea —	x.	564
—— at Citium —	x.	576
—— at Salamis —	x.	579
—— at Paphos —	x.	586
—— at Gortynia —	x.	607
—— at Paliocaſtro —	x.	615
—— at Samos —	x.	641
—— at Smyrna —	x.	651
—— at Teos —	x.	655
—— at Epheſus —	x.	657
—— at Magneſia on the Mæander	x.	664
—— at Mylaſa —	x.	667
—— at Aphrodiſias —	x.	675
—— of Loadicea on the Lycus	x.	678
—— of Hierapolis in Great Phrygia — —	x.	680
Ruins at Angora —	x.	690
—— of Nicomedia —	x.	698
—— of Ilium —	x.	706
—— of Troas —	x.	708
—— of Cyzicus —	x.	713
—— at Nice —	x.	719
—— at Conſtantinople —	x.	725
—— at Theſſalonica —	x.	741
—— at Athens —	x.	750
—— in Quito —	xiv.	549
—— of an Indian town near Lima	xiv.	601
—— in Alexandria —	xv.	166
—— in Nicopolis —	xv.	171
—— of the Temple of Iſis	xv.	180
—— of Heliopolis —	xv.	182
—— in Grand Cairo —	xv.	190
—— of Caraffa —	xv.	192
—— of Arſinoe —	xv.	213
—— of the Labyrinth —	xv.	215
—— of Antinoopolis —	xv.	224
—— of Hermopolis —	xv.	225
—— at Akmim —	xv.	228
—— at Tentyra —	xv.	235
—— at Coptos —	xv.	237
—— of the Temple of Carnack	xv.	240
—— of Thebes —	xv.	244
—— of Memnon's ſtatue —	xv.	248
—— of the temple of Luxerein	xv.	253
—— of Hermonthis —	xv.	256
—— of Eſne —	xv.	258
—— of Etfou —	xv.	259
—— of Syene —	xv.	262
—— of Philæ — —	xv.	265
—— on Mount Sinai —	xv.	287
—— in Morocco —	xv.	463
——, Shaw's reflections on	xv.	509
—— in Arzew —	xv.	519
—— in Sherſhell —	xv.	522
—— in Tlemſan —	xv.	525
—— in Maliana —	xv.	529
—— in Algiers —	xv.	532
—— in Sour —	xv.	536
—— in Hippo —	xv.	542
—— in Conſtantina —	xv.	551
—— of Utica —	xv.	562
—— of Carthage —	xv.	563
—— of Niſua —	xv.	567
—— of Hamamet —	xv.	569
—— of Keff —	xv.	573
—— of Saleƈto and Elalia	xv.	582
—— of Kairwan —	xv.	586
—— of an amphitheatre in Tiſdra	xv.	587
—— in Hydrah —	xv.	*ibid.*
—— in Spaitla —	xv.	588
—— in Caſſareen —	xv.	*ibid.*
—— in Gafsa —	xv.	592
—— near Larache —	xv.	690
—— at Menſooria —	xv.	700
—— at Fadala —	xv.	*ibid.*
—— in Egypt —	xv.	803
—— in Alexandria —	xv.	808

	VOL.	PAGE
Ruins in Memphis —	xv.	809
Rules for valuing diamonds	viii.	248
—— of Frobiſher's fleet —	xii.	534
Rulgara river —	vii.	312
Rulhiere's account of Peter the Great (*note*) —, —	vi.	768
Rulik ruins —	x.	533
Rum, Kalm's obſervations on	xiii.	574
Rum, iſle of —	iii.	312
——, deſcribed by Martin	iii.	661
Rûm, Soltan Khalifah of —	ix.	351
Rumbling Brig at Glen-Devon	iii.	37
Rumibamba, Quito —	xiv.	442
Rumi Machai —	xiv.	419
Rumlie, Gebel —	xv.	110
Rummel of Conſtantina —	xv.	551
Rumphius's account of the Alforeſe	xi.	264
Rum-trade, colonial —	xii.	329
Runaway cape —	xi.	530
Runes, obſervations on the	i.	709
Rungga language vocabula	xv.	160
Rungaru caſt, their manners and cuſtoms — —	viii.	641
Runic-drums deſcribed —	i.	474
——, mode of conſulting	i.	*ibid.*
——, figures on —	i.	475
Runic-hammers —	i.	476
Runic letters — —	vi.	316
Runic-ſticks deſcribed —	i.	207
Runkenius on Homer's hymn to Ceres — —	vi.	617
Runneby, circles of ſtone near	vi.	348
Runners, the Briſtol —	ii.	28
——, poſt, in Perſia —	ix.	204
Ruona-Nieid, the Lapland god	i.	458
Rupees coined at Madras	viii.	396
Rupie, its value —	viii.	911
Ruperrah manſion —	ii.	590
Rupert, Prince —	iii.	400
——, anecdotes of him	xii.	337
Rupert's river, Hudſon's bay	xii.	362. 364
Ruppius's Flora Jenenſis —	v.	862
Ruric, ſovereigns of the houſe of	vi.	601
Ruſca, Nicholas —	v.	920
——, biography of	v.	944
Ruſcinona —	xv.	560
Ruſ-gunia —	xv.	533
Ruſhen abbey — —	ii.	796
—— caſtle —	ii.	799
Ruſh-manufacture of the Mandingoes — —	xvi.	881
Ruſhowans of Syria —	x.	572
Ruſicada, the ancient —	xv.	541
Ruſpina, the ancient —	xv.	580
Ruſſel family —	ii.	185
Ruſſell's account of the Virginian colony — —	xiii.	61. 66
Ruſſell's iſles, Cheſapeak	xiii.	62
Ruſſell's log —	i.	566
Ruſſia, Willoughby's voyage to the north of — —	i.	
Ruſſia, Chancelor's deſcription of	i.	16
——, its laws —	i.	20
——, religion —	i.	21
——, White —	i.	29
——, its rivers —	i.	30
——, lakes —	i.	*ibid.*
——, trees —	i.	*ibid.*
——, beaſts —	i.	*ibid.*
——, cold of — —	i.	*ibid.*
——, coins, weights and meaſures in	i.	40
——, tolls and cuſtoms in	i.	42
——, voyage to —	i.	44
——, coaſt of —	i.	121
——, French trade with	iv.	350
——, Fortia's travels in	vi.	560
——, Coxe's travels in —	vi.	570
——, ſovereigns of, of the houſe of Romanof —	vi.	602
——, patriarchs of —	vi.	603
——, its archives —	vi.	610
——, geographical diviſion, into governments, provinces, and diſtricts —	vi.	746
——, code of laws —	vi.	805
——, ſtate of civilization in	vi.	812
— —, diviſion of the inhabitants into nobles, clergy, merchants, and burghers —	vi.	813
——, riſe and progreſs of literature in —	vi.	845. 847
——, its hiſtorians —	vi.	848
——, poets —	vi.	853
——, theatre —	vi.	855
——, population of —	vi.	861
——, navy of —	vi.	867
——, army of —	vi.	868
——, trade of —	vi.	870
——, her trade on the Caſpian ſea	vi.	878
——, mines in —	vi.	892
——, tables of the navy of	vi.	903
—— of her exports by Britiſh ſhips —	vi.	905
——, of imports by Britiſh ſhips —	vi.	906
——, of the ſtate of the army in 1785 —	vi.	909
——, embaſſy from, to Perſia	vii.	273
—— to China	vii.	318
——, on the Britiſh trade to Perſia through —	ix.	209
Ruſſia Company of London	ii. 97.	xii. 223
Ruſſian princes at Horſens	vi.	794
Ruſſians, their character —	i.	19
——, houſes —	i.	39
——, dreſs —	i.	*ibid.*
——, religion —	i.	62
——, their reception of the Dutch diſcoverers —	i.	120
—— at Spitzbergen —	i.	618
—— deſcribed by Rubruquis	vii.	44
——, their trade with China	vii.	456

	VOL	PAGE
Ruſſians at Muſchid Sir —	ix.	318
———, expedition to the Kheſil	ix.	322
Ruſſian-trade in Perſia —	ix.	208
Ruſsland caſtle —	ii.	600
Ruſucuriam, the ancient —	xv.	538
Rutherford abbey —	iii.	482
Rutherford's, Rev. Mr., account of the fama clamoſa —	iii.	531
Ruthven houſe —	iii.	411
Ruthven's, Sir Patrick, portrait	iii.	33
Ruthwell, curious monument at	iii.	213
Ruti, cataract of —	v.	656
Ruuth, Count de —	vi.	433
Ruyter, De, Admiral —	xii.	294
Rydal hall —	iii.	191
Rye at Torneo —	i.	304
—— reſiſts the cold —	i.	356
—— ſown in Lapland —	i.	374
—— imported by Pruſſia —	vi.	181
—— of North America —	xiii.	557. 564
Rye-bread of the north (*note*)	i.	653
——— of Ruſſia —	vi.	651
Ryegate, ancient caſtle at —	ii.	152
Rye-ſtubbles, French manure	iv.	542
Ryp, John Corneliſz, his attempt at a north-eaſt paſſage —	i.	90
Ryſwick, peace of —	i.	802

S.

Saad-abad —	ix.	18
Saade, Prince of —	x.	97
Saaſſer, corn of — —	vi.	136
Saavedra, Don Franciſco —	v.	359. 631
Saavina, fiſh —	xii.	125
Saba town —	vii.	297
Sabæans of Mareb —	x.	100
Sabanjah lake —	x.	697
Sabbagh's deſcription of the embalmed Egyptian fiſh —	xv.	837
Sabbaoth, on the Mahometan	xv.	424. 774
Sabbath, the Birman —	ix.	467
——— of the Moors —	xv.	774
——— in Benin —	xvi.	531
Sabbatier, M. —	iv.	117
Sabber mount —	x.	55. 58
———, ſcheichs of —	x.	112
Sabellicus on Colon the Younger	xii.	7
Sable of Lapland deſcribed	i.	195
Sable cape, Nova Scotia	xii.	279
Sables, mode of hunting by the Tonguſians —	vii.	341
Sablon, agriculture at —	iv.	177
Sablon iſles —	xii.	671
Sabluſtan province —	ix.	171
Saboe country, Guinea —	xvi.	361
Saboe river —	xv.	695
Saboeſe of Guinea —	xvi.	352
Saboo iſlands —	xi.	830. 832
Sabre-bearers of the Negro kings	xvi.	418
Sabuda iſland —	xi.	478
Sacari river — —	x.	689
Saccagne in Felicuda —	v.	214
Saccara catacombs and pyramids	xv.	204
Sachems, the five Iroquois	xiii.	462
Sacheverel's letter on ſecond ſight	ii.	802
Sachion city —	vii.	119
———, idols at —	vii.	*ibid.*
Sachratain river —	xv.	525
Sack-milk of the Hottentots	xvi.	35
Saco fort —	xii.	401. 402
Saco river — —	xii.	255
Sacquenummener fruit of Virginia	xii. 599.	xiii. 13
Sacrament, proceſſion of it, in Vera Cruz —	xiii.	853
———, Emperor of Ethiopia's reception of it —	xv.	77
———, Copti adminiſtration	xv.	369. 371
Sacrament-bell, its effects in Spain	v.	508
Sacraments of the Greek church	i.	22
Sacrifices of the Samoeds	i.	63
——— to the Lapland gods	i.	179
——— to the manes of friends	i.	*ibid.*
——— of the Laplanders to the devil —	i.	460
———, idolatrous —	i.	463
——— to animate things	i.	*ibid.*
——— to inanimate	i.	*ibid.*
——— to the Lares	i.	*ibid.*
——— for diſeaſes	i.	*ibid.*
———, places of	i.	464
———, rural, of the Highlanders	iii.	49. 90
———, repoſitory for the aſhes of	iii.	558
——— of the Chineſe near Nankin	vii.	250
——— of the camel in Perſia	ix. 36. 83.	255
——— to the dead in Tonquin	ix.	699. 730
——— of the Otaheitans	xi.	588
——— of the Friendly iſlanders	xi.	697
——— to Captain Cook	xi.	700
———, human, in the Sandwich iſlands — —	xi.	737
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	41
——— of ſheep in Mecca	xv.	780
——— to the devil in Benin	xvi.	302
——— by the Gagas —	xvi.	326
——— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	400. 426
———, human, at funerals	xvi.	430
——— to the ſnake of Fida	xvi.	494
——— to trees in Fida	xvi.	500
——— to the ſea —	xvi.	*ibid.*
——— of twins with the mother to the devil in Benin —	xvi.	527. 530
——— of the Malegaches at a treaty — —	xvi.	775
Sacrilege, Siameſe puniſhment for	ix.	594
Sacy's, M. de, tranſlation of Abd Allatif's relation reſpecting Egypt —	xv.	802
———, notes on it	xv.	819

	VOL.	PAGE
Saddle of St. Kilda —	iii.	702
Saddle-hills, Brazil —	xiv.	850
Saddles of Japan —	vii.	761. 764
———, Perſian —	ix.	99
——— of the Moors —	xv.	772
———, Mungo Park's adventures with his —	xvi.	853
Saderahl river —	i.	343
Sadik Khan — —	ix.	233
Sadi's tomb near Shiraz —	ix.	248
Sadler, a learned —	ii.	554
Sado iſland —	vii.	664
———, gold mines —	vii.	687
Sadraſs Patam, Hamilton's account	viii.	392
Sadru Woculigas caſt, manners and cuſtoms of —	viii.	682
Sadullah Kan —	viii.	67
Sæter town, mines near —	vi.	459
Saffi town, Morocco —	xv.	702
Safian Soltan, his hiſtory —	ix.	341
Saffron of Angoumois —	iv.	501
———, on the cultivation of	vi.	119
——— of Perſia —	ix.	181
——— of America —	xiii.	556
Saf-ſaf bird of Barbary	xv.	631
Saga, explanation of the word (*note*)	i.	644
Sagadahock, Captain Popham's ſettlement in —	xiii.	206. 218
Sagan, the Lapland —	i.	425
Sagar town — —	viii.	760
Sagas of Iceland —	i. 639. 670.	vi. 316
Sage, M., on the decompoſition of lavas —	v.	145
———, on the origin of pumice	v.	173
Sageree, Dutch at —	xi.	234
Sages of Tonquin —	ix.	734
Sago of Mindanao —	xi.	4
——, Amboyneſe mode of preparing — —	xi.	259
Sago-bread deſcribed —	xi.	260. 366
Sagor iſland —	viii.	408
Sago-tree deſcribed —	xi.	259
Saguenay, Gulf of St. Lawrence	xii. 643. 673.	677
Saguinau bay —	xiii.	298
Saguntum, the ancient —	v.	609
Sagwire, liquor made from, in Amboyna —	xi.	261
Sahaleel, antiquities there	xv.	580
Sahan country deſcribed —	x.	97
Sahanay town —	ix.	17
Sahara of Algiers —	xv.	533
——— of Tunis —	xv.	585. 592
Sahla town — —	vi.	452
Sahlahdan town —	ix.	461
Sahlahutta, foundry at —	vi.	452
Sahlberg ſilver mine —	vi.	453
———, deſcent into	vi.	454
———, galleries of	vi.	*ibid.*
———, minerals of	vi.	455
Sai, fortifications at —	xvi.	856
Saickok iſland —	vii.	610
Saikaido, diſtrict of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription —	vii.	666
Saikokf, geographical diviſion	vii.	*ibid.*
Sailor, anecdotes of an Engliſh, at Amoy — —	viii.	504
Sailors, four Ruſſian, narrative of their wintering at Spitzbergen	i.	595
Sailors of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	683
—— of Spain —	v.	454
—— of Denmark —	vi.	312
—— of Sweden —	vi.	380
—— of Ruſſia —	vi.	868
—— of the Gulf of Arabia	x.	17
——, Turkiſh —	x.	250
—— bred by the American trade	xii.	357
——, Rochon's obſervations on	xvi.	785
Sailor's epitaph —	iii.	533
Sailor's life —	i.	737
Sail-cloth manufacture of Agen	iv.	374
Sailing, ſquirrel's mode of	i.	421
Sain city —	xv.	398
Saineterre, M. de —	xii.	676
Sainfoin, culture of —	iv.	599
Saints, chief, of Ruſſia —	i.	22
———, ſalutation of them	i.	36
—— of Iceland —	i.	649
——, anecdotes of ſome Mooriſh	xv.	457
—— of Barbary —	xv.	671
—— of Morocco —	xv.	694
Sais, the ancient —	xv.	176
Saivo-Guelle, the Lapland god	i.	460
Saivo-Lodde, the mountain bird	i.	*ibid.*
Saivo-Olmak, mountain gods	i.	459
Sakinac bay —	xiii.	342
——— river —	xiii.	*ibid.*
Sakir town —	xv.	798
Sakis of Canada —	xiii.	306
Sakko, Madame, the actreſs	vi.	91
Sakyingua creek —	ix.	550
Sal, iſle de —	xii.	96
Sala, Gadifer de la, his expedition to the Canaries —	xvi.	809
Sala, ſee Salſberyt.		
Saladin, Bellad es —	x.	100
Salah-eddin Yooſoof —	xv.	803. 819
Salamanca city, Bourgoanne's deſcription — —	v.	318
Salamander of Brazil —	xiv.	712
——— of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	441
Salamander-wool —	vii.	120
Salamis, the ancient —	x.	579
Sal-ammoniac, mode of extracting, from Solfatara —	v.	32
——— of La Valle in Lipari	v.	192
———, Egyptian mode of making — —	xv.	381
Salaza, Don Nicholas de —	xiv.	650
Salberyt, the ſilver-mine —	i.	149
———, deſcent into	i.	*ibid.*
Salda, the ancient —	xv.	539
Saldanha bay — —	viii.	2

	VOL.	PAGE
Saldanha bay, Hottentots	xvi.	78
Sale of the Iſle of Man —	ii.	815
Salecto, antiquities at —	xv.	582
Salee rovers — —	xv.	449. 696
—— town deſcribed —	xv.	696. 800
Salem town, America —	xiii.	556
Salema de Saldanha, Sieur	xvi.	783
Salenche town — —	v.	801
Salets village — —	v.	652
Saleyer iſland deſcribed —	xi.	236. 245
Salford village — —	ii.	203
Sali port — —	xvi.	622
Saliman, fiſh of Siam —	ix.	633
Salinas mountain, difficult paſſage	v.	308
—— town — —	v.	309
Salinas village, Quito —	xiv.	465
Saline iſland, Spallanzani's account of — —	v.	129
——, grapes of —	v.	254
——, ſpring in —	v.	*ibid.*
—— lake — —	v.	255
——, muriate of ſoda of —	v.	*ibid.*
Salis, Baron Rhodolph de —	v.	952
Salis, Count de — —	v.	896
Saliſbury, old — —	ii.	300
Saliſbury plain — —	ii.	151
Saliſbury plain, New York	xii.	351
Salkeld, curioſity at —	ii.	152
Salle, M. de la —	xiii.	269. 321
Salmon of Lapland —	i.	197
—— in the north —	i.	282
—— of Finmark —	i.	440
——, mode of preſerving, in Finmark — —	i.	442
—— of Barray iſle —	iii.	603
Salmon-fiſhery in Finmark —	i.	442
——, ancient laws relating to — —	iii.	63
—— of the Tumel	iii.	387
—— of Montroſe	iii.	427
—— on the Ban	iii.	826
—— at Carrick-a-rede	iii.	885
Salmoni-wood — —	xi.	254
Salon town — —	iv.	223
Salonica bay and city —	x.	740
Saloon, grand, of the court of Ava	ix.	544
Saloons of the houſes in Cairo	xv.	194
Salop, county — —	ii.	22
——, its climate — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, ſoil — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, produce — —	ii.	23
Salpa zoophytes —	xi.	760
Salſberg town — —	i.	330
——, fire at — —	i.	*ibid.*
—— ſilver-mines —	i.	*ibid.*
Salſberyt deſcribed —	i.	205
Salſe of Modena and Reggio	v.	11
Salſedo, Captain —	xiv.	163
Salſette iſland — —	viii.	327
Sal-ſoda, account of —	i.	720
Salt made at Colmagro —	i.	35
Salt, Cheſhire, mode of making	ii.	19
—— of Paris — —	iv.	47
—— of Alicant — —	v.	467
——, the current coin of Ethiopia	viii.	272
—— of the Myſore —	viii.	587
——, a ſacred property affixed to it in the Eaſt —	ix.	281
——, European ſuperſtitions about	ix.	282
—— of lake Aral —	ix.	323
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	742
—— of Cyprus — —	x.	281. 576
—— of the plains of Jericho	x.	346
—— of the Dead Sea —	x.	433
—— of the Cape Verd iſlands	xi.	100
—— of Java — —	xi.	168
—— of the Bermudas —	xiii.	171
—— of Peru — —	xiv.	18
——, mode of boiling, on the Gold Coaſt — —	xvi.	463
——, ſcarcity of it, in Africa	xvi.	878. 889
——, valley of, near Aleppo	x.	385. 542
Salta city, Tucuman —	xiv.	634
Salt-duties of Spain —	v.	419
Salterne's account of a voyage to Virginia — —	xiii.	21
Salters of Kirkaldie —	iii.	453
—— of Loango —	xvi.	574
Salthill — —	ii.	533
Salt-hills of Arabia —	x.	198
Salt-lakes of Syria —	x.	571
—— of Chili —	xiv.	68
—— of Peru —	xiv.	300
Salt-makers at Ruthwell —	iii.	214
Salt-manufacture of Cadiz —	v.	584
—— —— of Achem	ix.	759
Salt-marſhes of Barbary —	xv.	606
Salt-mines of Vicliſka —	i.	226
—— of Perſia —	ix.	186
—— of Congo —	xvi.	327
Saltneſs of the ſea, experiments on it	xi.	756
Salto de Tumbez —	xiv.	554
Salto valley, Chili —	xiv.	66
Salt-pans at the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	59. 77. 106
—— of Guinea —	xvi.	463
—— of Senegal deſcribed	xvi.	666
Saltpetre of Spain —	v.	446
Saltpetre-manufacture of the Birman empire — —	ix.	479
—— —— of Siam	ix.	603
Saltpetre-works of Barbary	xv.	606
Salt-pits of Soldaia —	vii.	28
—— of Solikamſky —	vii.	321
——, proceſs of working them	vii.	*ibid.*
—— of Donſlow —	ix.	141
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	869
—— of Arzew —	xv.	519
—— of Barbary —	xv.	605
Salt-plain, Abyſſinia —	xv.	18
Salt-plains in Perſia —	ix.	43
Salt-ponds of Jamaica —	xii.	316

	VOL.	PAGE
Saltram — —	ii.	266
Salt river, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	63. 79
Salt river, Chili —	xiv.	53
Salt-river of Elmina —	xvi.	358
Salt-rock of New South Wales	xi.	937
Salt-ſmugglers, their puniſhments in France — —	iv.	417
Salt-trade of Riga —	vi.	712
——— of Bangalore —	viii.	630
——— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	412
——— of Koolikorro —	xvi.	860
——— of Bammakoo —	xvi.	861
——— of Boori —	xvi.	886
——— of Africa —	xvi.	889
Salt-villages of Guinea —	xvi.	540
Salt-works at South-Shields	ii.	38
——— of Bex and Aigle	v.	810
——— at Hallein —	vi.	47
——— in Japan —	vii.	689
——— of Pegu —	ix.	444
——— of Punta —	xiv.	400
Saltza river — —	vi.	46
Saltzburg, road from Munich to	vi.	40
——— town —	vi.	41
——— cathedral —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— principality —	vi.	46
———, trade of —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— ſalt-works —	vi.	47
——— gold and ſilver mines	vi.	*ibid.*
———, extent and population of	vi.	48
———, roads —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, emigrants in —	vi.	50
———, ſociety in —	vi.	54
——— univerſity —	vi.	56
Saltzburg, Archbiſhop of —	vi.	50. 55
Saltzburghers, their character	vi.	56
———, ſettlement in Georgia	xii.	450. 468
Saltzman, Leodigar —	v.	740
Salutations in Poland —	i.	221
——— among the Laplanders	i.	449
——— in Iceland —	i.	651
———, common —	ii.	564
——— of the Scilly iſles	ii.	754
——— in Rona iſland —	iii.	580
——— in Norway —	vi.	358
——— among the Ruſſian nobility — —	vi.	681
——— in China —	vii.	373
——— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	786
——— of the Arabs of the Deſart	x.	15
——— in Arabia —	x.	160
——— of the Turks —	x.	264
——— in the Friendly iſles	xi.	594. 698
——— in Ethiopia —	xv.	85
——— in Egypt —	xv.	316
——— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	411. 458
——— in Barbary —	xv.	666
——— among the Moors of Morocco — —	xv.	771
——— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	389
Salutations of the Fidaſians	xvi.	478
——— of the King of Fida	xvi.	491
——— in Loango, Cacongo, &c. — —	xvi.	565
——— of the Mandingo Negroes — —	xvi.	874
Saluth fiſh — —	v.	827
Salutz, Philip, his writings in the Latin language —	v.	983
Salva bird of Arabia —	x.	187
Salvador Dampierre, M. —	v.	446
Salvageo iſland —	viii.	349
Salvages iſles — —	xi.	98
Salvos on volcanoes in America	xiv.	48
Samalout town —	xv.	224. 271
Samachonitis lake —	x.	462
Samana, Gulf of —	xii.	47
Samar iſland — —	xi.	75. 326
Samara town — —	vii.	279
Samarang, Dutch in —	xi.	202
Samarcand city —	vii.	10
———, Polo's deſcription	vii.	117
Samare kingdom —	vii.	161
Samaria, ſee Sebaſta.		
Samaritan copy of the Pentateuch	x.	335
Samarkand city —	ix.	375
——— caſtle —	ix.	*ibid.*
———, fruit of —	ix.	376
Samarkand, ambaſſador to Aureng-Zebe — —	viii.	103
Samarkant province deſcribed	ix.	375
Samarman bird of Arabia —	x.	187
Samaron city deſcribed by Rubruquis — —	vii.	89
Samay Shalay caſt, manners and cuſtoms of —	viii.	642
Sambarives of Madagaſcar	xvi.	791
Sambas, trade of —	viii.	460
Sambos of Carthagena —	xiv.	333
Samdrumningen mine —	vi.	455
Same town — —	x.	764
Samee town — —	xvi.	856
Samfur village — —	x.	73
Samoides, account of them —	i.	42. 58. 87
———, their idols —	i.	58. 62
———, ſacrifices —	i.	63
———, prieſts — —	i.	*ibid.*
———, religious rites —	i.	*ibid.*
———, origin —	i.	64
———, dreſs — —	i.	64. 527
———, their reception of the Dutch — —	i.	87
———, a new account of them	i.	522
———, their ſtature —	i.	527. 771
———, objection to hair —	i.	527
———, women — —	i.	*ibid.*
———, tents — —	i.	528
———, food — —	i.	*ibid.*
———, etymology of the word	i.	529
———, hiſtory of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, their religion —	i.	531

	VOL.	PAGE
Samoides, their morals —	i.	533
——, mode of life —	i.	*ibid.*
——, character —	i.	*ibid.*
——, Kerguelen's account of them	i.	770
——, tribes of —	i.	*ibid.*
Samoiedia, a new account of	i.	522. 770
Samonguer, battle of —	viii.	77
Samorin of Calecut —	viii.	368
——————, his dominions	viii.	373
——————, war with the Dutch — —	viii.	376
Samos iſland, ſponges of —	x.	233
——————, Pococke's deſcription	x.	639
Samoſata — —	x.	531
Samoſet, Indian chief —	xii. 249.	xiii. 237
Samothrace iſland —	x.	638
Samoura river and town —	vii.	6
Samp, food made of maize	xii.	258
Samphire of the Scilly iſles	ii.	747
Sampits of Borneo —	xi.	119
Samſay the idol —	viii.	419. 465
Samſon, Mr., longevity of (*note*)	ii.	363
Samuel's Sepulchre —	x.	442
Samundr Sigfuſon, account of him	i.	681
Sana city, journey from Taœs to	x.	60
——, deſcription of —	x.	67
Sana, Imam of, his court —	x.	66
——————, return from moſque	x.	69
——————, his dominions	x.	101
——————, hiſtory of —	x.	102
——————, revenues —	x.	107
Sanatree, wife of Brammon	viii.	527
San Antonio mountain —	xiv.	416
San Carlos, new eſtabliſhments at	v.	612
Sancta Maria iſland —	xiv.	92
Sanctuary at St. Peter's, Weſtminſter — —	ii.	77
—— of the tombs in Jona	iii.	299
Sanctuaries in Siam —	viii.	465
—— in Perſia —	ix.	31
—— in Shiraz —	ix.	264
—— in Morocco	xv. 457.	694. 704
Sand of Allum bay —	ii.	671
—— of Gigha — —	iii.	271
—— ſcarce in Ireland —	iii.	865
——, ferrugineous, of Iſchia	v.	55
—— ejected at Stromboli —	v.	98
—— carried by the Rhine into the lake of Conſtance —	vi.	15
—— brought down by the German rivers — —	vi.	224
—— of the Hungry Deſart	vii.	370
——, whirlwinds of, in Egypt	x.	243
—— of the river Belus —	x.	333. 448
—— of Canada deſcribed	xiii.	611. 666
—— of the African deſarts	xv.	136
—— of Little Popo, Guinea	xvi.	473
—— of Senegal, uſes of it	xvi.	608
——, burning — —	xvi.	610
——, its degree of heat in Senegal	xvi.	651. 663
Sand, gold, of Manding —	xvi.	888
Sanda iſle, giant of —	iii.	691. 751
——, Clet chapel in —	iii.	755
Sanda village — —	vi.	553
Sandacleh plain — —	x.	685
Sandaht town — —	ix.	479. 555
Sandall village — —	ii.	417
—— caſtle — —	ii.	418
Sandals, wooden — —	i.	380
—— of palm-leaves in Perſia	ix.	114
Sandal-wood of the Myſore	viii.	623
—— trade of Bangalore	viii.	628
—— in the Coorg country	viii.	703
—— of Siam —	ix.	606
—— of Timor —	xi.	376
—— of Chili —	xiv.	87
Sand-Bach cataract —	v.	656
Sand-banks — —	i.	738
—— of Holland —	vi.	282
—— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860
—— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	749
Sand-eel of the Iſle of Wight	ii.	721
Sanders, Richard, his eſcape from Bermudas, and adventures	xiii.	186
Sanderſon, Mr. William —	xii.	186. 193
Sand-fleas of Senegal —	xvi.	665
Sand-flies of Duſky bay —	xi.	574
Sand-heaths of Hanover —	vi.	226
Sandhon iſland — —	i.	275
Sandhopper of the Iſle of Wight	ii.	721
Sandiman family —	iii.	41
Sand-martins — —	xiii.	384
Sandmuling, the bird —	i.	426
Sandoe iſland deſcribed —	i.	777
Sandown fort — —	ii.	694
Sand Point, Guinea —	xvi.	511
Sandrabony kingdom deſcribed	xi.	221
Sandreray iſle — —	iii.	605
Sands, Mr., on Virginia —	xiii.	147
Sands, Sir Edwin —	xiii.	126
Sandsfoot caſtle —	ii.	295
Sand-ſtone of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
——, nature of it —	v.	9
Sandwich, Earl of —	xi.	729
Sandwich iſlands, Cook's diſcovery of — —	xi.	620
——————, Cook's return and death — —	xi.	698
——————, deſcription of them — —	xi.	729
Sandwich iſlanders deſcribed	xi.	731
Sandwich port — —	xi.	620
Sandys, Mr., on his account of Jeruſalem — —	x.	339
Sandy's tribe, Bermudas —	xiii.	192
Sandys's proſpect of the Giant's Cauſeway — —	iii.	894
Sandys's, William, tomb —	iii.	188
Sane river — —	v.	834
Saneg-mor cave —	iii.	285

	VOL.	PAGE
San Felipe town —	v.	598
San Fernando village, cloth manufactory of — —	v.	332. 543
San Francisco de Campeachy	xiii.	858
San Francisco, Mexico —	xiii.	809. 836
Sanga or pilgrimages of the Japanese to Isje —	vii.	739
Sangai volcano —	xiv.	306
Sangallan island —	xiv.	693
Sangami province of Japan	vii.	662
Sangania province, pirates of	viii.	310
Sangermano, Vincentias —	ix.	447
Sanghir island — —	xi.	358
Sangiacks of Egypt —	xv.	299. 301
Sang-lo city — —	vii.	256
Sangore town — —	viii.	464
Sangoro river — —	vii.	172
Sanguatz Sannitz festival in Japan	vii.	734
Sanguay mountain —	xiv.	526
Sanguin, Guinea, described	xvi.	543
Sanguseer harbour —	viii.	350
Sang-wan-hab, temple —	vii.	240
Sanhedrim of the Jews —	x.	268
San-ho city described —	vii.	258
Sanigar, King of Persia —	vii.	7
Sanindo district of Japan, Kempfer's account — —	vii.	664
San-ivin city — —	vii.	240
San Jago, André, anecdotes of	xvi.	711
Sanjodo district of Japan, Kempfer's account —	vii.	665
San Lorenzo, Guaxaca —	xiii.	796
San Lucar, Magellan at —	xi.	308
San Martino, the astrologer	xi.	347
San Miguel de Ibarra, Quito	xiv.	464
Sannyasi Gurus — —	viii.	615
San Pablo lake, Quito —	xiv.	466. 529
San Pol town — —	v.	622
San Salvador, Brazil, Merolla's description —	xvi.	201
Sanfanding town —	xvi.	846
———, Mungo Park's adventures at —	xvi.	847. 855
San Sebastiano, Mexico	xiii.	811. 836
Sanfio tree of Japan —	vii.	693
Sansju province —	vii.	661
Sanson, Mr. —	xv.	507
Sanson's chart of the river Amazon	xiv.	213
Sansting parish —	iii.	779
Santa Cristina destroyed by an earthquake —	v.	292
Santa Cruz, Canaries —	xi.	745
———, tortoises and water of	xii.	610. 620
Santa Cruz de la Sierra province	xiv.	633
Santa Cruz, Morocco, history of (*note*) —	xv.	714
Santa Cruz, Teneriffe, described	xvi.	602
Santa Cruz, Marquis de, his attack on Tercera —	i.	840
———, his speech to De Chaste —	i.	844
Santa Gloria, Jamaica —	xii.	144
Santa Hermandad, confraternity	v.	417
Santa Maria island, Chili	xiv.	663
Santa Maria village —	v.	911
Santa Miria de la Parilla —	xiv.	562
Santangel, Lewis de	xii.	24
Santa river, velocity of the current	xiv.	562
Santelmo cape —	xii.	48
Santiago city, Chili, Ulloa's description —	xiv.	677
Santiago city, Tucuman —	xiv.	634
Santiago city, Veraguas	xiv.	385
Sant Juan del Re —	xiii.	819. 830
Santo cape —	xii.	46
Santo Christo, miraculous image	v.	311
Santona, trade of —	v.	469
Santons, Turkish priests —	v.	285
Santorine, analyzation of the pumice of	v.	172
———, a new island thrown up near — —	v.	230
———, pumices of —	v.	234
Santos, los, city, Panama —	xiv.	383
SANTOS' history of Eastern Ethiopia —	xvi.	675
Sant Yago de las Montanas	xiv.	219. 499
Sanuki province —	vii.	667
Saomotto island —	xii.	36
Saona island — —	xii.	621
Saorgio, town and castle —	iv.	234
Sap of the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
— of the palm —	xv.	602
Sapan-wood, Dutch trade in	xi.	241
Saperton village —	ii.	239
Saphet city —	x.	364. 465
———, country of —	x.	452
Saphies of a white man's hair	xvi.	840
———, a written one —	xvi.	847
——— made by Mungo Park	xvi.	860
Sapias town —	ix.	147
Sapotes fruit of Carthagena	xiv.	355
Sapurgan city —	vii.	115
Sara Cashif —	xv.	223
Saracens, anecdote of one about to be baptized —	vii.	37
———, their temples —	vii.	52
Saragossa, road from Madrid to	v.	546
——— cathedrals —	v.	548
Sarah, Aunt, of Scilly —	ii.	757
Sarai city — —	vii.	89
———, road from, by the mountains of Alania —	vii.	*ibid.*
Saraih city — —	x.	224
Sarakka, the Lapland goddess	i.	459
Sarandib, see Ceylon.		
Saranebi mosque —	xv.	210
Sarangani island —	xi.	358
Saraoe, Abyssinia — —	xv.	49
Sarapinagh Indians —	xiii.	63
Sarapullo silver-mine —	xiv.	541
Saratof, government and districts	vi.	758
——— town, Bell's account	vii.	280

	VOL.	PAGE
Saratogo fort, Canda —	xiii.	594
Saratzyn, Bell's journey from Selinginſky to —	vii.	363. 420
Saravi province —	xv.	96
Sarbacanas of the South Americans	xiv.	225. 513
Sarbacanes of the Indians	xi.	350
Sarchil province —	vii.	580
Sarcophagus inſide of the pyramids	xv.	805
Sardars of Egypt —	xv.	305
Sardinas, fiſh of Canaria —	xvi.	821
Sardine river —	xi.	320
Sardinia, Young's account of (*note*)	iv.	625
———, Merolla's voyage to	xvi.	197
Sardinia, King of —	iv.	239. 624
———————, his revenue	iv.	627
———————, on his prohibition of ſilk —	xii.	487
Sardus's account of the Scilly iſles	ii.	732
Sarepta, the ancient —	x.	329. 472
Sargans, county of —	v.	653. 959
Sari, Forſter's deſcription —	ix.	315
—— palace —	ix.	316
Sari Mahmud Soltan —	ix.	348
Saris on Auſtralaſia —	xi.	423
Sarkilackti —	i.	281
Sarki Wara —	i.	289
Sarma juriſdiction —	xiv.	609
Sarmet the Faquir —	viii.	180
Sarne lake —	v.	736
—— town —	v.	*ibid.*
Saronicus —	x.	758
Sarothra gentianoides —	xiii.	417
Sarphan, ancient city —	x.	329
Sarraceni Arabs —	xv.	279
Sarrao de Payva, Admiral	xiv.	794. 823
Sarraſin, Dr., account of him	xiii.	613
Sarreſon, Henry, of Lapland	i.	462
Sarſura, the ancient —	xv.	586
Sartach, Rubruquis's deſcription of his court —	vii.	40. 44. 87
Saru town —	ix.	21. 50. 69
Saſch of the Arabs —	x.	156
Säferon, road from Agra to	viii.	244
Saſhes of the Perſian ladies	ix.	43
Saſſafras tree of Siam —	ix.	606
———————— of Virginia —	xii.	593
———————— of Canada —	xii.	660
———————, on its growth	xiii.	423
———————— of America	xiii.	424. 443. 485. 555
Saſſafras river —	xiii.	727
Saſſanow mountain —	xiii.	219
Saſſer fiſh of Guinea —	xvi.	450
Saſquahanah Indians —	xii.	305
Saſquehanock Indians —	xiii.	27
———————————, dreſs and ornaments —	xiii.	28. 37. 67
Satadoo town and diſtrict	xvi.	906
Satagam city —	ix.	411. 415
Satanana caſt, manners and cuſtoms	viii.	663
Satghadam, Buchanan's deſcription	viii.	583
Satilé, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	840
Sati-mangalam fort —	viii.	722
Satires, Perſian —	ix.	224
Satſifoko fiſh of Japan —	vii.	707
Satteagala —	viii.	713
Satzuma province —	vii.	667
———, ſulphur of —	vii.	687
Sauce of cameleons —	ix.	778
Saults of the river St. Lawrence	xii.	668
Saussure's attempts to attain the ſummit of Mont Blanc	iv.	677—709. v. 788
———————— obſervations on rarefied air —	v.	83
———————— on the lava of Monte Somma —	v.	196
———————— account of the ſprings on the Grimſel (*note*) —	v.	754
———————— of the cauſe of goitres — —	v.	775
———————— theory of glaciers	v.	790
———————— life and works	v.	886
———————— cabinet —	v.	*ibid.*
Saut au Recollet, Canada	xiii.	693
Saut de St. Louis —	xiii.	271. 324
Sauteurs of Canada —	xiii.	301. 303
Saut St. Marie, Canada —	xiii.	301. 341
Sauvage's, Mr., account of the elephantiaſis —	i.	714
Sauve, Young's account of	iv.	117
Sava city — —	ix.	94. 158
—— plain —	ix.	158
—— river —	x.	225
Savage, Thomas, of Virginia	xiii.	114. 142
Savage family —	iii.	3
Savages of New Holland —	xi.	781
——— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837
———, effects of muſic on them	xi.	840. 844. 849
——— of Maria iſland —	xi.	862
——— of Diemen's Land, experiments on them —	xi.	939
——— of New Holland —	xi.	940
———, their comparative weakneſs	xi.	942
———, Lahontan's character of them —	xiii.	255
——— of America, Kalm's deſcription of them —	xiii.	409
———, Rochon's obſervations on	xvi.	742
Savages' iſland —	xi.	615. 659. 661
Savana-durga fortreſs —	viii.	618
———————— woods —	viii.	621
Savanna of Senegal —	xvi.	651
Savannah river —	xii.	446
———————, building of the town	xii.	446. 468
Savannahs of the Niger —	xvi.	854
Savannas of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	739
Savary on the Carribee iſland	xii.	433
Savern town —	iv.	196
Savigliano, ſeed and product at	iv.	592
———————, wheat of —	iv.	593
———————, maize of —	iv.	610
Savignan town —	iv.	235
Saville, Sir George —	ii.	447

	VOL.	PAGE
Savio of the Valteline —	v.	929
Savona, Carli's voyage to	xvi.	192
Savoy duchy —	iv.	284
——, farms and tenantry of	iv.	558
——, rent and price of land in	iv.	561
——, irrigation of —	iv.	576
——, cattle — —	iv.	586
——, ſheep —	iv.	588
——, courſe of crops in —	iv.	592
——, ſeed and produce in —	iv.	598
——, vines of —	iv.	615
——, implements and tillage in	iv.	617
——, price of various things in	iv.	650
Savoy, houſe of —	v.	887
Savu iſland, Cook's adventures there	xi.	558
Savus, the ancient —	xv.	533
Sawbridge, Captain, anecdotes of him —	viii.	278
Sawing-aſunder, puniſhment in Barbary —	xv.	678
Saw-mills near Rannoch —	iii.	48
——— at Fredericſhall	vi.	361
——— of Chriſtiana —	vi.	365
Sawocotuc, New England	xiii.	218
Sawoo, King of —	xi.	806
Saxe, Cau de —	v.	942
Saxe, Marechal de —	iv.	130
Saxe Lauenbourg, Duke of	vi.	485
Saxelen village —	v.	736
———, tomb of Nicholas de Flue at	v.	*ibid.*
Saxe-Teſchen, Duke of —	vi.	288
Saxo on the Laplanders —	i.	431
Saxo Grammaticus's ſtory of Toko, ſimilar to Tell's —	v.	733-777
——— hiſtory of Hamlet —	vi.	295
———, biography of	vi.	338
Saxon knight, monument of one	ii.	210
Saxons, deſcription of them	i.	223
———, baptiſm of ten thouſand in one day —	ii.	16
———, their induſtry —	vi.	154
———, mining art among	vi.	*ibid.*
———, learning —	vi.	158
Saxony — —	i.	150
———, cultivation in —	vi.	144
———, court of —	vi.	146
———, government —	vi.	150
———, revenues —	vi.	151
———, cities in — —	vi.	154
———, population of —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, mines — —	vi.	155
———, improvements in —	vi.	156
———, literature of —	vi.	158
———, reformation in —	vi.	165
Saxony, Elector of —	vi.	145-153
Saybrook, New England	xii.	253
Sayle, Captain, on the Bahama iſles	xii.	357
Saymbrumbacum tank —	viii.	574
Saynetes of the Spaniſh theatre	v.	530
Sayſiano city —	vii.	527
Sbe-ah, Tunis —	xv.	582
Scala Nuova town —	x.	656
Scalds of Iceland —	vi.	315
Scales on the cryſtallizations of Stromboli —	v.	117
Scales for weighing the Great Mogul	viii.	37
—— in Zubu iſland —	xi.	338
Scaliger, Adam, of Pekin —	vii.	260
Scaliger on Polo's account of diamond mines —	vii.	167
Scallop ſhells of the north —	i.	507
———, their ancient uſes	iii.	324
Scalloway town —	iii.	698
—— — caſtle —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— deſcribed by Brand	iii.	777
Scalpa iſle —	iii.	626
Scamander river —	x.	705
Scampf, burgh —	v.	903
Scandal, puniſhment for —	ii.	751
Scandalium caſtle —	x.	331
Scanderoon, Pococke's deſcription	x.	549
Scania province —	vi.	376
Scannegatty, M., on the coals of Rouen —	iv.	520
Scapha cap — —	iii.	756
Scar, the Indian —	xiii.	242
Scarabæus of North America	xiii.	524-542
Scarba iſland —	iii.	355
Scarborough, Pennant's deſcription of — —	iii.	11
——— caſtle —	iii.	*ibid.*
———, fiſhery —	iii.	12
Scarcity in France, obſervations on	iv.	326
——— in Saxony —	vi.	155
——— in Peru —	xiv.	285
——— in Brazil —	xiv.	839
——— in Receif city —	xiv.	843
Scare-crows uſed in Senegal	xvi.	661
Scarlet, antipathy of buffaloes to	ix.	445
Scarp iſle —	iii.	590
Scarſdale, Lord —	ii.	372
Scaters on the Neva —	vi.	670
Scavenger inſect of Loango	xvi.	556
Sceaux, Spaniſh flock of —	v.	327
Scenery at the Geyſer of Iceland	i.	695
——— of the iſland of Staffa	i.	705
——— on the Wye —	ii.	222
——— of Matlock —	ii.	377
——— near Studley Park	ii.	425
——— at Richmond —	ii.	527
——— round Oxford —	ii.	546
——— of Wales —	ii.	644
——— of Havod —	ii.	648
———, ruſtic —	ii.	693
——— in Switzerland —	v.	757-778
———, beautiful, of Loonghee	ix.	468
——— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	47-61
——— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	739-798
Schadan caſtle —	v.	879
Schædeli, Schiech, account of him	x.	75
Schafei, the Iman —	xv.	192

	VOL.	PAGE
Schaffhauſen canton —	v.	642
——— town —	v.	*ibid.*
——— bridge —	v.	643
Schaffienatti, Count de —	iv.	280
Schamer mountain —	x.	122
Schams valley —	v.	943
Shaub's, Sir Luke, State papers (*notes*) —	vi.	614. 685
Schaw, Mr., of Huen iſle —	vi.	328
Schawembourg's, General, attacks on Underwalden (*note*) —	v.	739
Schedel's voyage to China	vii.	233
——— reception in Canton	vii.	234
——— remarks on Martin Behaim — —	xi.	411
Scheele, Mr., on the formation of flint —	i.	720
Scheepens, board of, in Batavia	xi.	185
Scheffer on bear-hunting —	i.	485
Scheldt river —	i.	335
Scheleſtadt —	iv.	198
Schepper, Cornelius, of Dunkirk	i.	797
Scheraf, Bellad es —	x.	100
Schhæhhava mountain —	x.	111
Schia, Monte, culture and irrigation near —	iv.	666
Schiahs, Mahometan ſect —	ix.	289
Schibam city —	x.	114
Schiech, on the title —	x.	147
Schiechs of Arabia —	x.	29
——— of Taœs —	x.	57
——— of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	84. 133
———, independent Arab and Jewiſh —	x.	93
———, confederated, of Haſchid-u-Bekil —	x.	95
———, independent, in Yemen	x.	111
Schiech Schædeli, the ſaint of Mocha —	x.	75
Schiech's family —	x.	8
Schinner, Cardinal, hiſtory of	v.	768
Schintznach baths —	v.	685
Schiſt of the Appenines —	v.	282
——— of New-South-Wales	xi.	936
Schiſtus of Derbyſhire —	ii.	469
——— of Mont Blanc	iv.	706
Schlippenback, General —	vi.	731
Schloczer's, Mr., controverſy reſpecting the Edda —	i.	707
Schloetzer's account of the chronicle of Neſtor (*note*) —	vi.	848
Schloſſer on the population of Auſtria —	vi.	123
——— revenue of Auſtria	vi.	124
———, his political letters	vi.	231
Schluſſelburgh fortreſs —	vi.	701
———, hiſtory of —	vi.	702
———, impriſonment of Ivan at —	vi.	783
———, his apartment there	vi.	*ibid.*
Schmidt on the antiquities of Avenche —	v.	832
———, his account of Catherine the Firſt (*note*) —	vi.	725
Schnitz, the diſh —	iv.	198
Schoellenen valley —	v.	745
Schoening, account of —	vi.	315
Scholars, Tonquineſe —	ix.	675. 735
———, African, their examinations	xvi.	894
Schonbrunn, palace of —	vi.	97
Schonenbergh, Mr., his reception in Brazil — —	xiv.	847
Schoolkill river, Penſylvania	xii.	382
Schoolmaſter, Mungo Park's account of an African —	xvi.	892
Schools of Iceland —	i.	670
——— of Skalholt and Hoolum	i.	672
——— of Chriſt's hoſpital	ii.	64
———, free, in London —	ii.	87
———, charity — —	ii.	88
——— of Arts, Oxford —	ii.	106
——— of medicine and anatomy, Oxford — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— in London —	ii.	517
——— built by the Archbiſhop of Armagh — —	iii.	824
——— in Switzerland —	v.	676
——— in Auſtria —	vi.	85
——— of Saxony —	vi.	159
———, Latin, in the Daniſh dominions — —	vi.	314
———, public, of Stockholm	vi.	409
———, eſtabliſhment of, in Ruſſia by Catharine the Second	vi.	811
——— of Korea —	vii.	534
——— at Benares —	viii.	187
——— of Perſia —	ix.	228
——— of the Arabians —	x.	165
——— for Indians in the Spaniſh miſſions — —	xiv.	523
——— in the Paraguay miſſions	xiv.	638
——— of Fez — —	xv.	458
——— in Morocco —	xv.	773. 776
———, African, Mungo Park's account — —	xvi.	892
Schoppe city — —	xiv.	825. 837
Schoppe, General —	xiv.	706. 845
Schornborn, M. —	ii.	520
Schotland — —	i.	213
Schouten's diſcoveries —	xi.	443. 449
———, anecdotes of him	xi.	751
Schouten's iſland —	xi.	450. 483
———, Peron's deſcription — —	xi.	869. 873
Schrader, Mr. — —	ii.	519
Schreckhorn peak	v. 761.	778. 877, 878
Schroeder on finance —	vi.	74
Schuckborough, Sir George, on the height of Mont Blanc	v.	779
Schuppach, Michael, of Langenau	v.	880

	VOL.	PAGE
Schuppach, Michael, his wonderful cures — —	v.	880
———————, his family	v.	881
Schuwalow, Count —	i.	595
Schuyler's, Colonel, defeat of the French — —	xii. 394.	xiii. 735
Schwartz, Mr., the miſſionary	ix.	296
Schwaſs ſilver and copper works	vi.	120
Schweitz town — —	v.	732
——— canton —	v.	735
Schwerin, General, his death	vi.	135
Schweſſingen gardens —	vi.	264
Schyllings iſlands —	i.	736
Sciaram iſland —	xvi.	823
Sciences of the ancients —	i.	668
—— of the Icelanders —	i.	*ibid.*
——— in Scotland —	iii.	530
———, ſtate of, in Paris —	iv.	144
——— flouriſh when ſtates decay	vi.	127
——— in Saxony —	vi.	159
———, on ſtudying —	vi.	233
——— in Stockholm —	vi.	402
———————, Academy of	vi.	*ibid.*
——— in India and China	vii.	230
——— in Hindoſtan, Bernier's account — —	viii.	183
——— of the Siameſe —	ix.	598
——— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	674. 735
——— of the Arabs —	x.	165
———, occult — —	x.	171
———, on their origin and progreſs in the world — —	x.	255
——— of the Maronites —	x.	291
——— in Canada —	xiii.	605
——— in Virginia —	xiii.	714
——— in Penſylvania —	xiii.	730
——— in New Jerſey —	xiii.	736
——— in New York —	xiii.	738
——— in Rhode iſland —	xiii.	742
——— in Maſſachuſets —	xiii.	747
———, ſtate of, in France	xiii.	839
——— in St. Jago —	xiv.	177
Sciences, Royal Academy of, in Copenhagen —	vi.	314
Scilla, deſtruction of its inhabitants by the ſea — —	v. 259.	293
Scillitana, Colonia —	xv.	588
Scillonians, their reputation vindicated — —	ii.	759
Scilly iſlands, Heath's account of them — —	ii.	729
———————, acres in —	ii.	*ibid.*
———————, their produce	ii.	730
———————, name —	ii.	*ibid.*
———————, agriculture in —	ii.	736
——————— compared to a feaſt	ii.	737
———————, garriſon of —	ii.	741
———————, harbour duties in	ii.	742
———————, roads of —	ii.	*ibid.*
———————, trade of —	ii.	744
———————, manufactures in	ii.	745
Scilly iſlands, the off-iſlands of	ii.	746
———————, boats of —	ii.	748
———————, inhabitants of	ii.	749
———————, their government	ii.	*ibid.*
———————, laws —	ii.	751
———————, coin —	ii.	752
———————, cuſtoms —	ii.	754
———————, hiſtory —	ii.	759
———————, fiſhery —	ii.	765
———————, deeds, grants and records relative to —	ii.	768
——————— joined to Cornwall	ii.	783
Scilly rocks — —	i.	814
Scilocco of Stromboli —	v.	96
Scinghili of Congo —	xvi.	226
Scio iſland, voyage from Zante to	ix.	5
—— town and country —	ix.	6
——, maſtick of —	x.	233
——, Pococke's deſcription	x.	621
——, its natural hiſtory —	x.	627
——, inhabitants —	x.	629
Sciout on the Nile —	xv.	226. 270
Scipio Africanus —	xv.	560
Scironides rocks —	x.	758
Scitadin hill — —	xii.	657
Sclavia in Scio — —	x.	624
Sclavonian language —	i.	223
Sclavonians, introduction of their alphabet into Ruſſia —	vi.	845
———————, their books —	vi.	*ibid.*
———————, language —	vi.	846
Sclouca mountains —	x.	616
Scolopendra of Arabia —	x.	190
——————— of Carthagena	xiv.	348
——————— of Guayaquil	xiv.	396
——————— of Guinea —	xvi.	448
Scone abbey —	iii.	40
—— palace —	iii.	40. 414
Scorpion-bite, ſingular cure of it	ix.	789
Scorpions of Kaſhan —	vii.	298
———————, cure for their ſting	vii.	*ibid.*
——————— in Caſhan —	ix.	160
——————— of Perſia —	ix.	184
———————, curious manner of charming — —	ix.	261
——————— of Siam —	ix.	630
——————— of Peru —	xiv.	279
——————— of Carthagena —	xiv.	348
——————— of Brazil —	xiv.	716
——————— of Barbary —	xv.	634
——————— of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	448
Scoriæ of Mount Etna —	v.	71. 73
——— of Stromboli —	v.	102. 111. 113
——— of Sudersfors —	vi.	473
Scoria iſland —	xi.	399
Scorl cryſtal among baſaltes	iii.	909
Scorpe Sound —	i.	80
Scotchmen, Gonzales's account of them — —	ii.	161
Scotch Eaſt India Company, hiſtory of their affairs —	viii.	438

	VOL.	PAGE
Scotch race in Ireland —	iii.	872
——— ſettlement in Georgia	xii.	454. 468
Scotia, Nova, ſee Nova-Scotia.		
Scotland, coaſt of —	i.	80
———, language in —	i.	634
———, antiquities of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, baſaltic pillars of	i.	699
———, Gonzales's account	ii.	158
———, its diviſion —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, ſoil —	ii.	161
———, inhabitants —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, eccleſiaſtical government of	ii.	164
———, its produce —	ii.	167
———, trade —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, Pennant's tour in	iii.	1
——— ———, Pennant's ſecond tour in	iii.	171
Scots' advice to Chancelor	i.	27
Scot's, Marjory, epitaph —	iii.	390
Scott, Mr. F. —	x.	51
Scourges, the three, of the Ethiopians — —	xvi.	717
Scoutan, Captain —	xiii.	195
Scoutſneſs —	i.	51
Scowten, William —	xiv.	76
———, on Solomon's iſlands — —	xiv.	94
Scraber bird of St. Kilda	iii.	711
Screen in Henry the Seventh's chapel — —	ii.	80
Screens of the Great Mogul's tents	viii.	197
Scribiſter bay —	iii.	807
Scrickfinns, account of them	i.	62
Scripture-hiſtory known to the Mahomedan Negroes of Africa	xvi.	893
Scripture-illuſtrations by Dr. Shaw	xv.	507. 555. 588. 599, 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 666. 667. 675. 809
Scriptures tranſlated into Mohock	xii.	413
———, America referred to in them — —	xiv.	131
Scripture-ſtories —	ii.	568
Scrivener, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	56. 60. 66. 76. 88
Scrivia river —	iv.	281
Scrolls, ancient, at Sedmy-Palaty	vii.	329
Scroop, Sir William, King of Man	ii.	828
Scroope family —	ii.	428. iii. 517
Scudamore family —	ii.	216
Scuderie, Mademoiſelle de —	iv.	30
Scullow, inn at —	iv.	103
——— town —	iv.	*ibid.*
Sculls, human, inſtruments made of	xi.	538
Sculptors of Stockholm —	vi.	419
Sculpture of the ſphinx in Egypt	xv.	807. 826
Sculptures, antique, at St. Ildefonſo	v.	361
———, ancient, at Perſepolis	ix.	103. 193. 206. 272
———, ancient, at Balbeck	x.	374. 490
———, ancient, of Athens	x.	751, 752.
———, Egyptian, at Thebes	xv.	243. 255. 341
———, ancient, in Memphis	xv.	811
Scuol, burgh —	v.	908
Scurvy, effects of cochlearia on	i.	120
———, remedies for it —	i.	601
——— in Iceland —	i.	660. 713
———, the true elephantiaſis	i.	713
———, deſcription of	i.	714
——— in the Shetland iſles	iii.	693. 768
——— in Magellan's ſquadron	xi.	322
———, its effects in New Holland	xi.	890
———, M. Taillefer on —	xi.	891
Scurvy-graſs of Fladda iſle	iii.	628
Scutari, Pococke's deſcription	x.	701
Scyah-cuh caravanſera —	ix.	44
Scylla and Charybdis —	v.	8
———, Spallanzani's account of —	v.	264
———, proverb on them	v.	271
Scytale ſerpent —	xv.	628
Scythe of Tartois —	iv.	540
Scythians, Laplander's affinity to	i.	376
———, obſervations on them	vii.	23
Sea, its benefits to man —	i.	339
——, apparatus for diſtilling freſh water from —	i.	546
——, its temperature in ſtorms	i.	563
——, its bottom —	i.	573
——, its temperature at different depths	i.	574
——, heat in a gale —	i.	576
—— round England —	ii.	154
——, obſervations on, at Stromboli	v.	102
——— at Lipari	v.	157
——, its encroachments on Monte della Caſtagna —	v.	183
——, on raiſing ſubſtances from the bottom — —	v.	228
——, effects of the Calabrian earthquakes on it —	v.	295
—— of China, wealth and riches of it — —	vii.	222
—— of Perſia —	ix.	177
——, its ſudden riſe in Tonquin	ix.	710
—— recedes from Tonquin	ix.	712.
—— retires from the coaſt of Arabia	x.	184
——, on its depth near high or low lands — —	xi.	45
——, its luminous appearance	xi.	565. 756. xiii. 385 xvi. 605. 637
——, obſervations on its temperature	xi.	755
——, ſaltneſs —	xi.	756
——, phoſphoreſcence —	xi.	*ibid.*
——, Weſt Indian doctrine of its formation —	xii.	83
——, its riches —	xiii.	245
—— recedes from America	xiii.	419. 441
—— of Chili —	xiv.	68
——, effects of an earthquake on it	xiv.	592
—— without water —	xv.	177
Sea, the Dead —	x.	347
———, Pococke's deſcription	x.	432
Sea of Chin —	vii.	159
Sea of Marmora —	i.	87

	VOL.	PAGE
Sea-air, its effects on ſtones	v.	213
Sea-breezes of Java —	xi.	165
——— of New Holland	xi.	469. 471
——— of Jamaica —	xii.	316
Sea-bull of the river Amazon	xiv.	244. 513
Sea-cocoa deſcribed by Rochon	xvi.	807
Sea-cow of the Cape of Good Hope — —	xi.	150
——— of Canada —	xiii.	357
——— of the Amazon —	xiv.	244. 513
——— of Senegal —	xvi.	656
———, ſee Walrus.		
Sea-crow of Finmark —	i.	428
Sea-dogs, fiſhery of —	iii.	64
Sea-eggs — —	i.	505
Sea-feather of Barbary —	xv.	636
Sea-fight between two Spaniſh men-of-war and an Engliſh ſhip	xii.	128
Seaforth, Earl of —	iii.	342
Sea-fowl of the Noſs of Braſſa	iii.	791
——— of North-Mevan — —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— of Aſcenſion iſland (ſee Birds)	xi.	157
Sea-geeſe of Magellan Strait	xiv.	96
Sea-hogs, ſee Porpoiſes.		
Sea-horſe of Finmark —	i.	428
——— deſcribed —	i.	556
——— of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription — —	vii.	707
Seal of the Emperor of Ruſſia	i.	40
——, account of one —	i.	499
Seal-blubber, New Zealanders fond of it — —	xi.	647
Seal-fiſhery of Eouſmil —	iii.	594
Seal-hunting in Caithneſs —	iii.	89
Sea-lime graſs of Canada —	xiii.	669
Sea-lions of Chili —	xiv.	76
——— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	661
Seals of Finmark —	i.	420
——, mode of catching —	i.	421
—— of Lake Baykall —	vii.	351
—— of Schouten iſlands —	xi.	869
—— of the coaſt of Chili	xiv.	76
——, anecdotes of them at the Cape	xvi.	17. 69
Seals of State in Perſia —	ix.	58. 223
——, ancient Egyptian —	xv.	342
Seal's blood, a cure for the tooth-ache — —	i.	456
Seal-ſkin boats —	xii.	493
Seal-ſkins of Canada —	xiii.	616
——— of Chili —	xiv.	76
Sea-magpie —	i.	425
Sea-malls of St. Kilda —	iii.	712
Seamen, journal of ſeven, left at Spitzbergen —	i.	535
Sea-monſter taken at Oſtend	i.	795
Sea-monſters at Shetland —	iii.	789
Seance royale, in the National Aſſembly — —	iv.	178
Sea-parrots of Canada —	xiii.	355
Sea-qualm of Japan —	vii.	709
Seara captainſhip, Brazil —	xiv.	729
Sea-ſalt, mode of obtaining at Saline	v.	255
Sea-ſand, manure in Normandy	iv.	544
Sea-ſerpents deſcribed —	xi.	785. 796
Sea-ſickneſs, Adanſon's remarks on — —	xvi.	646
Sea-ſlugs of Celebes (*note*) —	xi.	230
Sea-ſnakes of New Holland	xi.	467. 469. 483
Seaſons in Hindoſtan —	viii.	225
——— in the Myſore —	viii.	660
——— in the Coorg country	viii.	702
——— at Combetore —	viii.	721
——— in Perſia —	ix.	176
——— in Siam —	ix.	583
——— in Tonquin —	ix.	709. 725
——— in equatorial countries	xi.	928
——— in Chili —	xiv.	37
——— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	597
——— in Guinea —	xvi.	384
——— in Senegal —	xvi.	619
——— in Africa, Mungo Park's account — —	xvi.	869
Seaſſom city —	vii.	115
Sea-ſtars of New Holland —	xi.	793
Sea-ſwallows of Siam, their neſts	ix.	603
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	661. 727
———, Peron on —	xi.	835
Sea-tortoiſe of Siam —	ix.	623
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	662
Seats, country, in England	ii.	151
Sea-unicorn —	xii.	497. 520
Sea-urchins — —	i.	505
Sea-Venture, ſhipwreck of the	xiii.	176. 181. 202
Sea-water, chemical analyſis of	i.	587
———, directions for diſtilling	i.	589
Sea-weeds, Kalm's deſcription	xiii.	380
Sea-wolves —	xi.	313
——— of Canada —	xiii	352
——— of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	660
Sea-worſhippers of Fida —	xvi.	500
Sebaſta city deſcribed —	x.	334
Sebaſtian, King of Portugal	xv.	461
Sebenniticus, the ancient —	xv.	398
Seboſus on the Heſperides	xii.	19
Secacawone Indians —	xiii.	27
Secchia river —	iv.	278
Sechura town — —	xiv.	557
——— deſart —	xiv.	559
Seckendorff, Count —	vi.	189
Seckinguen, Abbeſs of —	v.	654
Secobeck —	xiii.	69
Second-ſight, inſtances of	iii.	88. 673—681
——— in the Hebrides	iii.	314
———, Martin's account of	iii.	670
——— ſeen by children, horſes, and cows —	iii.	672
———, anſwers to the objectors to — —	iii.	*ibid.*
Secowocomoco Indians —	xiii.	27
Secretary-bird of the Cape	xvi.	18
Sectaries of Ruſſia —	vi.	799

	VOL.	PAGE
Sects, religious, in Japan —	vii.	630
——————, Kempfer's account —	vii.	729. 751. 755
—— of Mahometaniſm	viii. 62. ix.	286
——, religious, at Surat —	viii.	316
—— of the Brahmans —	viii.	655
——, religious, in Tonquin	ix.	706. 732
—————— in Cochin-China	ix.	820
—————— in Arabia —	x.	123. 140
—————— in Turkey —	x.	252
—————— in Philadelphia	xiii.	389
—————— in New York	xiii.	455
—— of the Mahomedans	xvi.	723
Sedan, cloths of —	iv.	357. 360
——, manufacture of —	iv.	387
Sedan, Mr. —	xiii.	97
Sedan-chairs of Amboyna —	xi.	275
Sedanda, King, anecdotes of him	xvi.	684
Sedee Yacoup, his tranſactions in the Bombay war —	viii.	341
Sedgemore — —	ii.	258
Sedition in Tonquin —	ix.	688
Sedmy-Palaty on the Irtuſh	vii.	329
Sedre, or Pope, of Perſia —	ix.	215
Sedur mountains —	x.	390
Seed, mode of ſowing in Arabia	x.	176
—— left in Otaheite —	xi.	516
—— left by Captain Cook in Middleburgh iſland —	xi.	690
—— of quinquina at Cayenne	xiv.	254
Seed and product in Piedmont	iv.	592
—————— in the Milaneſe	iv.	593
—————— in Venice	iv.	597
—————— in Bologna	iv.	*ibid.*
—————— in Tuſcany	iv.	*ibid.*
—————— in Modena	iv.	598
—————— in Parma	iv.	*ibid.*
—————— in Savoy	iv.	*ibid.*
Seedy, definition of the Mooriſh title (*note*) — —	xv.	514
Seedy, Abid —	xv.	526
Seekanauk fiſh of Virginia	xii.	601
Seengho town —	ix.	474
Seer principality —	x.	120
Seer valley, Mount Sinai —	xv.	288
Seer fiſh, the embalmed Egyptian	xv.	817. 837
Seers of St. Kilda —	iii.	672
—— of Barbary —	xv.	*ibid.*
Seertel bay —	i.	756
Seeſukunda village —	xvi.	909
Sefekin town —	x.	111
Segen-Gottes in der North, ſilver mine — —	vi.	367
Segigieck town —	x.	654
Segiſtan province —	ix.	171
Segniergues, M., anecdotes of him	xiii.	785
Sego, Bambarra, deſcribed by Mungo Park	xvi.	843
Segocket, New England —	xiii.	218
Segontium, remains of —	ii.	629
Segovia city, Bourgoanne's deſcription — —	v.	321
—— caſtle —	v.	322
—— aqueduct —	v.	*ibid.*
—— wools and manufacture	v.	334
Segre river —	v.	620
——, on its courſe —	v.	621
Segre ferry — —	iv.	105
Segued, Sultan of Abyſſinia	xv.	21
Seguidilla, the Spaniſh dance	v.	518
Sehan, reſervoirs at —	x.	72
—— river —	x.	73
Seheſure, ſee Quelpaert.		
Sehles, the Nordland —	i.	353
Seibouſe river —	xv.	541
Seid, anecdotes of one —	ix.	290. 309
Seid Geuder village —	ix.	114
Seif el Afdi, Imam —	x.	118
Seignelay, M. de, Lahontan's letter to — —	xiii.	300
Seigneurs, deſtruction of their property in France —	iv.	201
——, their privileges in France	iv.	419
Seijan village —	x.	64
Seilat, Jibbel —	xv.	537
Seiler, M., the actor —	vi.	149
Seimei's table of unfortunate days	vii.	798
Seine river —	iv.	3. 309
Seizeniers of Bern —	v.	853
Seizures for debt in Guinea	xvi.	410
Sejean — —	iv.	113
Sejid, on the title —	x.	147
Sejour plain —	x.	509
—— river — —	x	*ibid.*
Sekayebeeim village —	ix.	458
Selden, Archbiſhop —	ii.	105
Seleminites ſect —	xv.	283
Selenite of Lipari —	v.	186
Selet — —	i.	271
Seleucia, the ancient —	x.	551
Seleucia of Pieria —	x.	553
——————, antiquities there	x.	*ibid.*
—— city deſcribed —	x.	556
Seleucus Callinicius —	x.	559
Seleucus Nicator —	x.	*ibid.*
Selimé deſart —	xv.	111
Seling country —	xv.	226. 402
Selinga river —	vii.	352
——, deſcription of its courſe — —	vii.	360
Selinginſby, Bell's paſſage acroſs Lake Baykall to —	vii.	351
——, deſcription of	vii.	354. 420
Selinon, the ancient —	xv.	226. 402
Selit town — —	i.	324
Selivree, the ancient Selymbra	x.	732
Seljuk Turks —	ix.	333
Selkirkſhire — —	iii.	479
Sellaum, Sheik al —	ix.	254. 262
Sellay iſle — —	iii.	590

	VOL.	PAGE
Sellizure caſtle —	ix.	327
———, Jenkinſon's deſcription	ix.	389
Selloome, Tunis —	xv.	570
Selo-Nara village —	vi.	578
Selva Alta town —	v.	626
—— Baxa — —	v.	*ibid.*
Selva Piana lake —	v.	899
———— village —	v.	*ibid.*
Selva Sopra, valley of —	v.	964
Selviſtan town —	ix.	111
Selvoſa of Etna —	v.	69
Selymbria — —	x.	231
Sem Ras, the petrified village	xv.	611
Semawoo iſland —	xi.	802. 831
Semenud town —	xv.	181. 401
Semigallia, duchy of Courland and	vi.	715
Seminaries of Zuric —	v.	668
———— of Moſcow —	vi.	615
———— of Peterſburgh —	vi.	834
———— in Quebec —	xiii.	648
Semlainogorod of Moſcow	vi.	582
Semmi of Japan —	vii.	704
Sempach, treaty of —	v.	681
———, battle of —	v.	723
———— lake —	v.	730
———, anniverſary of the battle	v.	*ibid.*
Sena, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	266
Sena fort — —	xvi.	709
Senars foreſt —	iv.	522
Senate of Zuric —	v.	664
———— of Soleure —	v.	715
———— of Lucern —	v.	723
———— of Bern —	v.	852
———— of Geneva —	v.	889
———— of Coire —	v.	949
———— of Augſburg —	vi.	18
Senators of Sweden, anecdotes	vi.	502
Senavia — —	iv.	106
Send-Brary, phenomenon in the ſpring of — —	viii.	216
Sendernaz, King —	vii.	161
Sendomir, palatine of —	vi.	626
Seneca on the world —	xii.	10
———— on floating iſlands	xii.	14
Senegal, Adanſon's voyage to	xvi.	598
———— iſland deſcribed —	xvi.	607. 665
———— river, Mungo Park's travels on the banks —	xvi.	903
Senegualap deſert, Cordilleras	xiv.	305. 439
Seneiah village —	x.	498
Senembi crocodile of Brazil	xiv.	715
Seng-ſafed, phenomenon at	viii.	418
Senhouſe, Humphry, Eſq.	iii.	199
————————, his account of antiques near Mary-Port	iii.	201
Seniergues, M. —	xiv.	258. 271
Senif iſland —	vii.	186
Senna of Perſia —	ix.	180
—— of Arabia —	x.	196. xv. 65
Sennar kingdom —	xv.	68
———— city — —	xv.	69

	VOL.	PAGE
Sennar, itinerary from Cobbé to	xvi.	827
————————, to Gondar	xvi.	828
————, road from, to Swakem	xvi.	829
————————, to Mahos	xvi.	*ibid.*
————, road to Fazoglo from	xvi.	*ibid.*
Sennar, King of —	xv.	69
Sennebier's account of Haller	v.	856
———————— of the library of Geneva — —	v.	885
Sennours village —	xv.	211
Senorio, ſee Biſcay.		
Sens, Archbiſhop of —	iv.	328
Senſim, the prieſts —	vii.	127
Senſitive-plant of Arabia —	x.	196
———————— of Carthagena	xiv.	343
———————— of Senegal	xvi.	616
Sentence of the Portugueſe againſt the King of Lamo —	xvi.	734
Sentleger, Sir Warham —	xii.	287
Sepe-Chekouh —	viii.	97
Sepharia town —	x.	364
Sephor city —	x.	454
Sepia, an enormous ſpecies	xi.	835
Sepoys of Bombay —	x.	205
Sepulchre, church of the Holy, in Jeruſalem —	x.	339. 353. 418
Sepulchres of the Daniſh ſovereigns at Roſkild —	vi.	335
———————— at Ringſted	vi.	338
———— of the Tartars —	vii.	34
———— of the King of Mein	vii.	146
———— of Taje Mehalle at Agra	viii.	172
———— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	ix.	84
————, ancient Perſian, cut in rocks — —	ix.	107
———— of the Perſian ſaints at Com — —	ix.	159
————, ſacred, at Shiraz	ix.	244
———— of the poet Hafiz	ix.	246
———— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	698. 702. 730
————, Egyptian —	x.	14
————, ancient Syrian —	x.	315
———— of the kings near Jeruſalem — —	x.	344
———— of the Prophets —	x.	358. 421
———— of the Judges —	x.	442
———— of Nimrod —	x.	508
———— at Rouiah —	x.	525
———— in Aleppo —	x.	527
———— in Seleucia of Pieria	x.	555
———— in Cyprus —	x.	581
———— in Hierapolis in Great Phrygia — —	x.	680
———— of Achilles —	x.	705
———— in Otaheite —	xi.	515
———— in Tongataboo —	xi.	683
———— in Owhyhee —	xi.	700
———— in Maria iſland —	xi.	856. 859
———— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	544
———— of Lima —	xiv.	601
———— of Alexandria —	xv.	169

	VOL.	PAGE
Sepulchres of Cairo —	xv.	192. 193
—— of the pyramids	xv.	198
—— of the Kings of Thebes	xv.	245
—— in the inside of the pyramids —	xv.	363
—— of the Moors	xv.	435. 456. 524. 552
——, ancient, in Caffareen	xv.	589
——, architecture of Mooriſh	xv.	653
—— of the Moors —	xv.	777
Sequotan town	xii.	569. 573. 576. xiii. 7
Seracs of the Alps —	iv.	696
Seradge, Faqui —	xv.	132
Seraglio of the Great Mogul	viii.	142. 150. 161
——, grandeur of its march —	viii.	202
——, danger in ſeeing —	viii.	*ibid.*
—— of Tippoo Sultan	viii.	603
—— of the Chova of Tonquin	ix.	749
—— of an eunuch on ſhip-board	x.	17. 19
—— of the King of Tidor	xi.	362
—— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	485. 789
——, meaning of the word (*note*)	xv.	726
—— of the King of Fida	xvi.	480. 486
Seragoung river —	viii.	326
Serano, Francis —	xi.	292
——, account of	xi.	361
Serano, Juan — —	xi.	347
Serao on an eruption of Veſuvius	v.	18
Serapeum of Egypt —	xv.	830
Seraphim, feſtival of the order	vi.	435
——, dreſs of the order	vi.	*ibid.*
——, inſtallation of the knights	vi.	436
Serapis, temple of, near Pozzuolo	v.	32
Serawoolies, Mungo Park's account of them —	xvi.	906
Serbajees of the janizaries	xv.	305
Serchthrift, her voyage of diſcovery	i.	51
Serdehew caravanſera —	ix.	39
Sereachan-aittin, bird —	iii.	598
Seredaw Poundagee Praw	ix.	532
Sere-dogees of Ava —	ix.	495
Seree Dogee of Pegu —	ix.	433. 442
Seregippe del Rey, Brazil	xiv.	705. 706
Serena city, foundation of it	xiv.	186
Serenaguer, Rajah of —	viii.	96
Serera Negroes, anecdotes of them	xvi.	643
Sergell, Mr., the ſculptor, account of	vi.	419
Serges of Exeter —	ii.	26
Sergius the Armenian monk	vii.	59
Serich mount —	xv.	285
Seringapatam, Buchanan's deſcription — —	viii.	597
—— ſtormed by the Britiſh — —	viii.	598
—— town —	viii.	600
——, palaces in	viii.	601. 604
——, population	viii.	605
——, journey from Heriuru to — —	viii.	765
—— deſcribed —	viii.	772
Serinham garriſon —	xiv.	789
——, ſummons to the fort	xiv.	796
Serka city —	xv.	74
Sermons of the Japaneſe Sintoos	vii.	725
—— of the Japaneſe bonzes	ix.	822
——, Mahometan —	xv.	422
Sermonville, M. de —	xiii.	627
Sernſt, ſlate quarry —	v.	655
Serpa, Don Pedro Hernandez de	xii.	204
Serpe cape — —	xii.	46
Serpent fountain, antiquities	x.	315. 569
Serpents, immenſe marine —	i.	439
——, enormous, of Carazan	vii.	143
—— of Siam —	ix.	629
—— of Arabia —	x.	188
——, water, of New Holland	xi.	467. 469. 483
——, ſea, deſcribed —	xi.	785. 796
——, the jacumama —	xiv.	247. 514
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	713. xvi. 205
——, Lobo, on the effects of their breath —	xv.	48
—— of Dar-Fur —	xv.	143
—— of Heredy —	xv.	269
—— of Egypt — —	xv.	338
—— of Barbary —	xv.	627
——, antidote for their bites	xvi.	11. 38
——, anecdotes of —	xvi.	125. 134. 464
——, immenſe, in Congo	xvi.	162
—— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	252. 314
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	447
—— worſhipped in Fida, Guinea	xvi.	494—500
—— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	559
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	627
——, monſtrous —	xvi.	659
Serpent's Head mountain	xvi.	22
Serpent's ſtone —	iii.	323
Serra, La, paſs of —	v.	917
Serrat cape, the northernmoſt part of Africa — —	xv.	557
Serrat river, Algiers —	xv.	554
Serrepore, Fitch's deſcription	ix.	415
Serres, Oliver de —	iv.	218
Serriere, La, village —	v.	814
Serſi village — —	viii.	759
Servan village, bouquetin hunters of	v.	798
Servants of London — —	ii.	95. 144
—— in Italy, their wages	iv.	652
—— of the Auſtrian nobility	vi.	93. 100
—— of the Ruſſian nobility	vi.	682
—— in the Myſore —	viii.	609
—— in the Engliſh American colonies —	xiii.	499
—— at Cape town —	xvi.	2
Servetus, Calvin's perſecution of	v.	884
Service of the church of England	ii.	537
—— of the church of Scotland	iii.	473
——, religious, of the Jews	x.	269
—— of the Greek church at Tripoli — — —	x.	318
Servitors at the Ruſſian court	i.	32
Seſamum-ſeed, oil of it —	ix.	476

	VOL.	PAGE
Sefgum mountain —	xiv.	439
Sefin of Japan —	vii.	699. 753
Seffion at Edinburgh —	iii.	472
———, eccleſiaſtical, of Scotland	iii.	526
Seſſions, quarter, of England	ii.	132
Seſto village —	v.	992
Seſtos — —	ix. 10.	x. 703
Seſtre, Rio, Guinea —	xvi.	541
Seſtre Crou village, Guinea	xvi.	543
Seſtri, Father, anecdotes of him	xvi.	279
Set mountain —	v.	899
Setcha of the Zaporogian Coſſacs	vi.	888
Seteef city, Algiers —	xv.	545
Setforth, the Ruſſian meaſure	i.	41
Sethri, the ancient —	xv.	400
Seths, fiſh of Shetland —	iii.	797
Setran village —	vi.	369
Settalia, Gulf of —	x.	277
Setta Krow, ſee Seſtre Crou.		
Settle, well at —	ii.	432
Settlements made by the Engliſh in America — —	xii.	156
———, firſt	xii.	183
———, ſecond and third —	xii.	184
——— in Virginia — —	xii.	231
——— in New England — —	xii.	248
——— in Bermudas — —	xii.	264
——— in Guiana — —	xii.	283
——— in Barbadoes — —	xii.	293
——— in St. Chriſtopher's —	xii.	301
——— in Nevis — —	xii.	302
——— in Montſerrat —	xii.	303
——— in Barbuda and Anguilla —	xii.	304
——— in Maryland — —	xii.	305
——— in Jamaica — —	xii.	314
———, importance of the Britiſh	xii.	326
——— in Carolina —	xii.	340
——— in New York —	xii.	348
——— in Eaſt and Weſt Jerſey	xii.	353
——— in the Bahama iſlands	xii.	358
——— in Hudſon's bay	xii.	364
——— in Penſylvania —	xii.	378
———, remarks on the Britiſh	xii.	387
——— in St. Lucia and St. Vincent —	xii.	424
——— in Georgia —	xii.	439. 446. 483
——— of Virginia	xii. 574. 617. xiii.	46. 56. 94. 102. 140. 165
——— in the Bermudas	xiii.	179
Settlements of New England	xiii. 206.	222. 234. 252. 537
——— of the Spaniards in Chili	xiv.	168
——— of the Dutch at the Cape — —	xvi.	117
——— of the French in Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	748—759
———, Rochon's remarks on —	xvi.	759. 787. 793
Settlements of North America, Middle, Burnaby's travels through them — —	xiii.	701
Settle's account of Frobiſher's voyage — —	xii.	494
Seva-Gi —	viii.	110
———, hiſtory and adventures of	viii.	128. 132
Sevajee, Rajah —	viii.	350. 353
Sevaldo iſlands —	xiv.	96
Seven Capes, Algiers —	xv.	540
Seven Iſlands, the —	i.	556
Seven Iſlands of Killarney —	iii.	843
Seven Iſles, Newfoundland	xii.	672
Severn river (*note*) —	ii.	206. 209
Severn river, North America	xii.	277. 307
Severus's wall —	iii.	491
Sevilla del Oro —	xiv.	493
Seville, wool exported from	v.	331
———, its former grandeur	v.	566
——— cathedral —	v.	*ibid.*
———, buildings in —	v.	567
———, manufactures of —	v.	569
———, Pigafetta's voyage round the world from and to —	xi.	308
———, Colon's voyage from	xii.	58
———, Carli's account of	xvi.	186
Sevrihiſſar town —	x.	654. 688
Sewa bay — —	xi.	222
Sewils village —	v.	953
Sex, Perſian's nicety in diſtinguiſhing, even in things —	ix.	112
Sextant deſcribed —	i.	248
Sextants, mode of proving —	i.	319
Sextons in Barbary —	xv.	419. 774
Seylan iſland — —	xi.	400
Seymour family —	ii.	236
Seynam, Iſland of —	i.	13
Seyta, altar dedicated to —	i.	183
Sfachia, ſee Suatia.		
Sfax city, Tunis —	xv.	583
Sforza family —	v.	919
Sgigata, Algiers —	xv.	541
Sgor-mor, agates of —	iii.	313
Shabanders —	xi.	145
Shach-Dagh mountain —	vii.	493
Shades, fiſh of Siack —	viii.	451
Shadows, phenomena of, on Pambamarca —	xiv.	290
Shaen cattle —	iii.	858
Shaga-rag bird of Barbary	xv.	630
Shag Cove, New Zealand —	xi.	636
Shah of Perſia, his abſolute power	ix.	213

	VOL.	PAGE
Shah Abas, his ambaſſador to the Great Mogul	viii.	20. 114
———, anecdotes of	viii.	118
———, Hamilton's account of him	viii.	299
———, the hero of Perſian poetry	ix.	20
———, account of him	ix.	51. 63. 74
———, his patronage of the Armenians	ix.	191
Shahar Ganjam of Seringapatam	viii.	605
Shah Bakht	ix.	339
Shahbakt Khan, hiſtory of his reign	ix.	383
Shah Cheraug, ſacred ſepulchre at Shiraz	ix.	244
Shah Rock, account of him	ix.	296
Shahroot town	ix.	308
———, ſeverity of the cold at	ix.	310
Shah Sofi's moſque and tomb	ix.	85
Shakahonea, King of	xiii.	69
Shakeſpeare, Rieſbeck's obſervations on	vi.	24
———, his Hamlet, its hiſtory	vi.	295
Shakeſpeare's houſe	ii.	547
——— chair	ii.	*ibid.*
——— tomb	ii.	614
Shalay caſt, their manners and cuſtoms	viii.	642
Shale of Derbyſhire	ii.	469
Shalfleet lake	ii.	665
——— town	ii.	*ibid.*
Shalh fiſh of Egypt	xv.	333
Shamachy, journey from Aſtrachan to	vii.	285
———, ambaſſador's entry into	vii.	289
———, deſcription of	vii.	291
———, route from Iſpahan to	vii.	310
Shamachy, Chan of, deſcription of him	vii.	290
Shamakee town	vi.	881
Shamans of the Barabintzy Tartars	vii.	334
———, Buratſky	vii.	348
Shamanſky cataract	vii.	422
Shambles of Delhi	viii.	155
Shame, inſtances of its powerful effects in Japan	vii.	621
——— of an Arab	x.	162
Shanaboga, his office	viii.	647
Shanar caſt, manners and cuſtoms	viii.	739
Shanes caſtle	iii.	826
Shang-pi-pi, Governor	vii.	574
Shang-tong province	vii.	253
Shanklin downs	ii.	689
——— village	ii.	690
——— chine	ii.	691
Shannon river	iii.	831. 859
Shannon, Earl of	iii.	835
Shan-ſhevi city	vii.	239
Shan-tſui city	vii.	254
Shap, priory at	iii.	122
Shape of the earth	i.	259
Shapinſha iſles	iii.	751
Shardeloes	ii.	185
Sharif Mahamet Khan	ix.	363
Sharks, baſking	iii.	256. xi. 309
——— of Rottneſt iſland, New Holland	xi.	824
———, anecdotes of	xi.	833. xii. 134
———, head of a hippopotamus found in one	xi.	466
———, Menonville's deſcription	xiii.	864
——— of Carthagena bay	xiv.	332
———, Carli's account	xvi.	149
——— deſcribed by Merolla	xvi.	207
Shark's bay, New Holland	xi.	465. 785. 829
Sharony, antiquities at	xv.	271
Sharpan bay	x.	652
Sharp's, Archbiſhop, death	iii.	449
Shaſter of the Banians	viii.	524
———, extracts from it	viii.	537
Shat, Almocadem Caſſian	xv.	413
Shatirs of Perſia	ix.	204
Sha-Tomas, hiſtory of	viii.	300
Shaw, Thomas, the traveller	iii.	123
Shawbunder, Portugueſe, of Rangoon	ix.	470. 480
Shaw-chew city	vii.	240
SHAW's tour to the Weſt of England	ii.	178
SHAW's travels in Barbary	xv.	499—680
Shaw's, Rev. Mr., account of Elgin and Murrayſhire	iii.	126
Shaw-ſhrub of Dar-Fûr	xv.	145
Shaynagas nations deſcribed	viii.	638
Shea, or vegetable butter tree, deſcribed	xvi.	846. 855
Shearwater bird deſcribed	xiii.	384
Sheat, Iſle of Wight	ii.	711
Sheb, alum of	xv.	111
Sheba, Queen of	xv.	20
Sheck's houſes, Maundrell's deſcription	x.	310
Sheck's Wife, fiſſure	x.	307
Sheds erected by the Meſſineſe after the earthquake	v.	260
Shedur deſert	xv.	281. 295
Sheelins of Jura	iii.	280
Sheep of Iceland	i.	664
———, ſometimes feed on their own wool	i.	749
———, nature of their wool	i.	*ibid.*
—— of England	ii.	155
—— of Scotland	ii.	167
—— of the Iſle of Wight	ii.	674
—— of Selkirkſhire	iii.	479
—— of the Orkney iſles	iii.	743
—— of Shetland	iii.	770
——, annual conſumption at Paris	iv.	325
——, on the breed fit for improving waſte land	iv.	516
—— of Italy	iv.	586
—— of Spain on the Pyrenees	iv. 671.	v. 323

	VOL.	PAGE
Sheep of Spain, their docility	iv.	672
——————, attempts to naturalize in France —	v.	324
——————, on driving them	v.	327
——————, their travels	v.	334
——————, cavanas —	v.	335
——————, on ſhearing	v.	*ibid.*
——————, on waſhing	v.	*ibid.*
—— in Hungary —	vi.	116
—— in Saxony —	vi.	154
——, Mongallian mode of killing	vii.	372
—— of Dagheſtan —	vii.	494
—— of Perſia —	ix.	184
—— of Cyprus —	x.	281
—— of Laodicea with four horns	x.	564
——, Patagonian —	xi.	315
—— in New-South-Wales	xi.	909. 919
—— of Canada —	xiii.	662
—— of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	45. 62
—— of Chili —	xiv.	83
—— of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	139
——, large tailed, of Morocco	xv.	708
—— ſacrificed in Mecca —	xv.	780
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	10. 23
—— of Congo —	xvi.	252
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	432
—— of Madeira —	xvi.	823
Sheep-cliffs, Algiers —	xv.	537
Sheep-dogs of the Pyrenees	iv.	671
Sheep-farms in Scotland —	iii.	539
Sheep-ſhearing in Spain —	v.	335
Sheep-ſkins of the Hottentots	xvi.	139
Sheffield town —	ii.	414
——, iron trade at —	ii.	*ibid.*
Shehouh —	x.	522
Sheibôn, road from Ibeit to	xvi.	832
——, manners and cuſtoms of the inhabitants —	xvi.	*ibid.*
Sheidec mount —	v.	758. 762. 878
Sheik, a Maronite —	x.	482
Sheik Baraket hill —	x.	543
Sheik-bellets of Egypt —	xv.	300
Sheik Cuie village —	x.	563
Sheik-Faddle, battle at —	xv.	271
Sheiks of Arabia —	viii.	276
—— of Hamah, their celebrity	x.	521
—— of Egypt —	xv.	300. 307
Shekhs of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	673
—————— in Morocco	xv.	691
Shelacary town —	viii.	732
Shelburne's, Lord, eſtates —	iii.	839
Sheldon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	411
Shelezinſky ſettlement —	vii.	330
Shelga city —	xv.	75
Shell-beds of the Pyrenees	iv.	721
Shell-fiſh of Finmark —	i.	438
—— of the Iſle of Skie	iii.	621
—— of Japan —	vii.	710
—— of Siam —	ix.	634
—— of New Holland	xi.	466. 475
Shell-fiſh of Bernier iſle, New Holland — —	xi.	792
—— of Maria iſland —	xi.	873
—— of Virginia —	xi.	601
—— of Canada —	xiii.	356
—— of New York	xiii.	453
—— of Chili —	xiv.	73
—— of Conception bay, Chili	xiv.	676
—— of Barbary —	xv.	636
—— of Guinea —	xvi.	450
—— of Goree —	xvi.	644
Shell harbour, Strait of Magellan	xiv.	96. 124
Shelliff river —	xv.	520
Shell-limeſtone of Mont Perdu	iv.	716
Shells, in limeſtone —	ii.	410
—— of the Scilly iſles —	ii.	738
—— of Pentland-Firth —	iii.	801
——, M. Tournefort's collection	iv.	20
——, Regenfuſs's collection	vi.	320
——, Mr. Ziervogel's collection	vi.	479
——, pearl, of Japan —	vii.	690
—— of Bernier iſle —	xi.	788. 792
—— diſcovered in the Blue Mountains — —	xiii.	419
——, petrified, of Canada	xiii.	610
—— of the armadillo —	xiv.	345
——, ſingular ſtrata, in Conception bay, Chili —	xiv.	675
—— burnt for lime at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	7
——, bank of them in Senegal	xvi.	657
Shell-ſand, manure in Bretagne	iv.	544
Shelly on the Bermudas —	xiii.	176
Schelvocke, Captain —	xiv.	1. 29
Sheminey-ferry —	xiii.	733
Shemſeddin Khan —	ix.	113
Shenando river —	xiii.	722
Shenectida, New York —	xii.	351
Shen-ſi province —	vii.	584
Shepherdeſs of Lapland —	i.	371
Shepherds of the Pyrenees	iv.	671. 712
——————, obſervations on —	v.	326
—————— of Perſia —	ix.	222
Shepherd's iſles —	xi.	620
Shepherd-kings of Egypt, Arabians	x.	82
Sheravan town —	ix.	12
Sherbet of Perſia —	ix.	203
Sherebatof, Prince, his life and works	vi.	852
Sheriffdom of Inverneſs (*note*)	iii.	343
Sheriffs of London, election of them	ii.	74
——————, their duty	ii.	134
Sheriffs of the iſles —	iii.	545
Sheriff's court, London —	ii.	72
Sherifftown, antiquities at —	iii.	560
Sherifs in Egypt —	xv.	307
Sherriffe, remarks on the title	x.	147
Sherriffe, anecdotes of a ſilly one	x.	39
Sherriffe of Mecca —	x.	88
——————, his dominions	x.	*ibid.*
Sherſhell, antiquities of —	xv.	521

	VOL.	PAGE
Shetland iſles —	i. 615.	ii. 160
———, Kerguelen's account	i.	782
———, their ſituation	i.	*ibid.*
———, inhabitants	i. 782.	iii. 766
———, language in	i.	782
———, their harbours	i.	783
———, highlands —	i.	784
——— ———, Martin's accunt of the — —	iii.	693
———, Brand's deſcription	iii.	731. 764
Sheybani Khan —	ix.	337
Shiahrud river —	ix.	93
Shial town — —	ix.	92
Shibkah El Low-deah —	xv.	593. 606
Shibkah plain —	xv.	526
Shibkahs of Barbary —	xv.	606
Shickley caſtle —	xv.	565
Shidy munnu, well of —	viii.	693
Shields, South, ſalt works at	ii.	38
Shields, ancient —	iii.	322
——— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	795
——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	414
——— of Benin —	xvi.	532
Shiites, their manner and cuſtoms	ix.	122
Shillûk, Browne's deſcription	xvi.	828
Shilo — —	x.	443
Shin-bones, puniſhment of the baſtinado on them —	vii.	540
Shingles of the white cedar	xiii.	559. 581
Ship-builders of the Friendly iſles	xi.	695
Ship-building in England —	ii.	102
——— at Bayonne —	iv.	339
——— at Bourdeaux	iv.	340
———, Spaniſh —	iv.	342. v. 456
——— at Marſeilles —	iv.	342
——— in Denmark, prices	vi.	312
——— at Suez —	x.	5
——— at Surat —	x.	216
——— at Mytilene —	x.	633
——— in New England	xii.	356
———, Dee's opinion on	xiii.	247
——— at Quebec —	xiii.	662
Ship Cove, New Zealand	xi.	576. 636
Shipe iſland —	viii.	362
Shipman, Sir Abraham —	viii.	328
Shippond, ſee Pode.		
Ships built for the diſcovery of Ruſſia — —	i.	24
—— of war deſcribed —	ii.	311
—— of Bourdeaux —	iv.	339
—— of Havre-de-Grace —	iv.	340
—— of Nantes —	iv.	341
—— of L'Orient —	iv.	342
—— of Marſeilles —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of France —	iv.	351
——, Dutch merchant —	vi.	276
—— of war, ſtate of the Swediſh, in 1776 — —	vi.	378
——— in 1775	vi.	*ibid.*
Ships, ſtatement of the timber required to build a large one	iv.	529
—— which paſſed the Sound in 1782, liſt of (*note*) —	vi.	310
——, expence of building Daniſh	vi.	312
——, liſt of Daniſh —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, table of the number belonging to Sweden —	vi.	524
—— at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784	vi.	713
———, value of their cargoes	vi.	714
—— of Ormus —	vii.	113
—— of India — —	vii.	158
—— built, rigged and laden with cocoa trees —	vii.	220
—— of Japan —	vii.	769. 770
—— built at Rangoon —	ix.	452
—— built in India of Pegu teak	ix.	565
—— of the Turks —	x.	250
——, cuſtom of meaſuring	xi.	22
—— in Sydney Cove, New-South-Wales — —	xi.	905
—— employed in the Barbadoes ſugar trade —	xii.	299
——, table of thoſe employed in the Philadelphia trade —	xiii.	394
——, American built —	xiii.	411. 435
—— of New York —	xiii.	458
—— of the Portugueſe in Brazil	xiv.	749. 793
—— of Surat —	xv.	104
——, camels termed —	xv.	136
—— of Jidda and Suez —	xv.	277
Ships-way, mode of meaſuring it	i.	564
Shipwrecks of M. Maupertuis, &c.	i.	323
——— cauſed by witches	i.	471
——— of forty-two perſons near Spitzbergen —	i.	537
——— on the Iſle of Wight	ii.	678
——— on the Scilly iſles	ii.	759
——— of Sir Cloudeſly Shovel	ii.	760
———, proviſion for, on the Bamborough coaſt —	iii.	21
——— in the Calofaro (*note*)	v.	268
——— of Hamel at Quelpaert	vii.	519
——— on the coaſts of Japan	vii.	678
——— of the Merchants'-Delight on Maceira —	viii.	283
——— in Pegu —	viii.	429
——— of the Harwich	viii.	500
——— of Pelſart —	xi.	429
——— on Preſervation iſland	xi.	896
——— of Colon —	xii.	43
——— of the Delight —	xii.	179
——— of the Squirrel with Sir H. Gilbert —	xii.	*ibid.*
——— in the river St. Lawrence	xii.	420
——— of Henry May on the Bermudas —	xiii.	175
——— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	176
——— of the Warwick	xiii.	202
——— in the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	100

	VOL.	PAGE
Shipwrecks, of an Engliſh veſſel on the coaſt of Morocco —	xv.	759
——— at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	60. 62
Shipwrights, Birman —	ix.	453. 566
Shiraz city, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	298
——, Della Valle's journey from Iſpahan to —	ix.	98
——, deſcription of —	ix.	109. 121
——, public buildings in	ix.	192
——, Francklin's deſcription	ix.	240
——, moſques at —	ix.	241
——, tomb of Hafiz at —	ix.	246
——, police of —	ix.	253
——, its fruits —	ix.	255
——, proviſions —	ix.	256
——, climate — —	ix.	257
——, women of —	ix.	259
Shiraz, Khan of, his power	ix.	29
Shirin, Caſri —	ix.	14
Shirley, Sir Anthony —	ix.	79
Shire-ſtone, the four —	ii.	203
Shirt, wove with buttons and button-holes —	iii.	86
Shirts of the Moors —	xv.	660
Shirvan province —	vi. 881.	ix. 175
Shiva-mogay —	viii.	762
Shivering-mountain —	ii.	401
Shjarak, the women, of Lapland	i.	478
Shjort, the Lapland ſpectre	i.	462
Shlina river, its union with the Tvertza — —	vi.	896
Sho village —	xv.	74
Shoals off Bat iſland —	xi.	36
—— off Pracel —	xi.	38
—— near New Holland —	xi.	63. 468
—— of Frederic Houtman	xi.	428
—— of the Weſt India iſlands	xii.	43. 46
—— of the river St. Lawrence	xii.	650
—— of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860
—— of fiſh —	xiii.	870
—— in Carthagena bay	xiv.	331
Shoba town, Dar-Fûr —	xv.	132
Shoedagon temple at Rangoon	ix.	448. 569
Shoedagonga Seredaw —	ix.	467
Shoegooſe, animal, deſcribed	viii.	307
Shoegunga Praw temple —	ix.	481
Shoe-Lee-Rua —	ix.	472
Shoemadoo temple, proceſſions to	ix.	430
——— deſcribed	ix.	439
Shoemaker at Caſtleton —	ii.	561
———, anecdote of an extraordinary one —	vii.	111
———, an enthuſiaſtic	ix.	309
Shoe-makers of Colar —	viii.	652
Shoepaundogee of the King of Ava	ix.	549
Shoerls of Veſuvian lava —	v.	19. 21
——— of Solfatara —	v.	23. 35
——— of Monte Roſſo —	v.	161
———, chemical analyſis of	v.	935
———, fuſion of —	v.	116
		181
		537. 591
Shoerls of Stromboli —	v.	112
——— of Vulcanello —	v.	137
——— of Monte della Caſtagno	v.	181
——— of Valle di Muria —	v.	186
——— of Felicuda —	v.	214
——— of lava, obſervations on	v.	230
Shoes, Lapland —	i.	385
——, Icelandic —	i.	653
—— of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	637
—— of Muſkat —	viii.	287
—— of the Perſians —	ix.	43
—— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	786
—— of the Turks —	x.	284
—— uſed in Lima —	xiv.	580. 582
——, Egyptian —	xv.	323
——, Hottentot —	xvi.	34
Shoe Sanda Praw temple —	ix.	561
Shoezeegoon temple —	ix.	476
Shoggle town —	x.	307
Sholfatia village —	x.	309
Sholun Raya, temples built by him	viii.	694
Shony, the ſea-god —	iii.	583
Shooter's hill —	ii.	181
Shops of Moſcow —	vi.	617
—— of Delhi —	viii.	154. 156
—— of Iſphahan —	ix.	189
—— of Herat —	ix.	286
—— of Ummerapoora —	ix.	517
—— of St. Jago —	xiv.	177
—— in Tetuan —	xv.	455
Shores, anchorage may be judged by	xi.	4
Short's, Dr., deſcription of Charles-work cavern —	ii.	53
Short's Mineral Waters —	ii.	409
——— Petrifactions —	ii.	411
Shotover hill —	ii.	200
Shott, Larbe, account of him	xv.	478
Shott valley of Algiers —	xv.	547
Shouting, ancient cuſtom of	iii.	608
Shovel, Sir Cloudeſley, his ſhipwreck	ii.	760
———, burial	ii.	*ibid.*
Shower of mice in Finmark	i.	422
Shrewſbury, Skrine's deſcription of	ii.	619
Shrewſbury, Counteſs of —	ii.	370
Shrewſbury, Earl —	ii.	371
Shrimps of Siam —	ix.	635
———, minute, on ſea-weed	xiii.	381
Shrouds of Egyptian mummies	xv.	815
Shrove-monday, ambaſſador	v.	729
Shrubs of Graſſe —	iv.	230
——— of Mont Perdu	iv.	718
——— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	693
——— of Arabia —	x.	194
——— of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	145
——— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	800—807
Shudderies, craft of, Lord's account of them — —	viii.	551
Shudderi, Birman account of him	viii.	525
———, his travels, adventures and wife — —	viii.	529
Shugborough family —	ii.	323

	VOL.	PAGE
Shur de[illegible]	[illegible]	35
Shwaye [illegible]	[illegible]	7
Shwaye-C[illegible]	[illegible]	179
Si, Emper[illegible]	vii.	579
Siack, Dut[illegible]	[illegible]	431
Sia[illegible]	[illegible]	1
Siaka [illegible]	[illegible]	1
Sialef [illegible]	[illegible]	1
Siam, Ha[illegible]	viii.	4
——, Ba[illegible]	[illegible]	5
——, hiſto[illegible]	[illegible]	3
—— gulf	[illegible]	[illegible]
——, colo[illegible]	[illegible]	74
—— city deſcribed	ix.	575
——, provinces of	ix.	578
——, government	ix.	590
——, arts and ſciences in	ix.	598
——, ancient commerce of	ix.	601
——, mines of gold and ſilver in	ix.	602
——, natural hiſtory of	ix.	603
——, trees peculiar to	ix.	606
——, its fruits	ix.	608
——, animals	ix.	613
—— birds	ix.	624
[illegible]	[illegible]	629
[illegible]	[illegible]	632
[illegible] of the kingdom	ix.	635
——, revolution of 1760 in	ix.	638
——————of 1767 in	ix.	645
—— deſtroyed by the Bramas	ix.	652
——, bay of	xi.	43
Sia[illegible] iſles there	xi.	*ibid.*
Sia[illegible] ge of, his war with the		
King[illegible] gru	viii.	419
——————, his dominions	viii.	464
——————, titles	viii.	470
——————, his deſpotiſm	ix.	590
——————, hiſtory of	ix.	640
Siameſe, their origin	ix.	573
——, manners and cuſtoms	ix.	579
——, character	ix.	584
——, marria[illegible]	ix.	*ibid.*
——, food	ix.	587. 61[illegible]
——, houſes	ix.	588
——, dreſs	ix.	589
——, funerals	ix.	*ibid.*
——, amuſement[illegible]	ix.	596
——, arts and ſcie[illegible]	ix.	599
Siampu village	vii.	252
Sianfu city	viii.	150
Siang, Dutch at	xi.	234
Siangfu city	vii.	375
Siant iſland	iii.	582
Sibbo poſt-houſe	vi.	559
Sibel alem	x.	387
Siberia, Willoughby's v[illegible]e to	i.	1
——, Bell's account o[illegible] diſ-		
covery	vii	323
——, its birds	vii.	328
——, wild beaſts	vii.	*ibid.*
——, veniſon	vii.	2
Siberia, fiſh of	ii.	329
——, its ſoil	ii.	*ibid.*
——, general remarks on	vii.	431
——, Benyowſki's adventures at	xvi.	781
Sibidooloo, Mungo Park's adventures in	xvi.	864
Sibikillin village	xvi.	908
Sibili town	xvi.	848
Sibity, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	854
Sicany-pura	viii.	702
Sicard on Memnon's ſtatue (*note*)	xv.	252
Sicca Veneria, the ancient	xv.	573
Sichas of Valencia	v.	609
Sichellauenen	v.	877
Sicilies, Spallanzani's travels in the two	v.	1—272
Sicily, Norman kings of	v.	938
——, on the fruitfulneſs of	vi.	180
Sick, magic ceremony for the Lapland	i.	477
Sicklemore, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	82. 96. 104
Sickneſs, Weſt-Indian mode of treatment	xii.	85
——, proceedings of the Negroes in caſes of	xvi.	426. 483. 527
Siclare, ſee Madigaru.		
Sicyonia	x.	761
Sidero cape	x.	597
Siders, road from Leuk to	v.	767
Sidi, Sheich	xiii.	395
Sidi-Caſſem town	xv.	462
Sidi Mahomet, Emperor of Morocco	xv.	712
——————, anecdotes of him	xv.	743
——————, his court	xv.	752
Sidon, Maundrell's deſcription	x.	327. 365
——, Pococke's account	x.	473
Siebripa, the bird deſcribed	i.	172
Siege of Oſtend	i.	795
——, an ancient	iii.	370
—— of Gibraltar	v.	589
—— of Copenhagen	vi.	303
—— of Seringapatam	viii.	598
—— of Candia	x.	611
—— of Vrendenburgh	xvi.	351
Sienite mine	viii.	768
Sienites of Mont-Blanc	viii.	694. 705
Sierpe, Boca de la	xii.	100
Sierra, Santa Cruz de la	xiv.	633
Sierra Morena, on the clearing and populating	v.	409
——————, new road of	v.	561
——————, colonies in	v.	*ibid.*
Sieſky town	vii.	500
——, fertility round	vii.	*ibid.*
Sieyes's, Abbé, motion in the States-General	iv.	170. 174
Si-fan, their country	vii.	567
276 ſituation	vii.	568
he Black	vii.	*ibid.*
378 —— Yellow	vii.	569
ibid.		

	VOL.	PAGE
Si-fan, their government —	vii.	569
——, language —	vii.	*ibid.*
——, hiſtory —	vii.	*ibid.*
Siffleurs of Canada —	xiii.	287
Siga, the ancient —	xv.	516
Sigathia, ſee Siam.		
Sigæum, port of —	ix.	9
Sigæum promontory —	x.	232
Sigeum, the ancient —	x.	705
Sigg river — —	xv.	519
Sigiſmond the Third, King of Poland — —	i.	214
Sigiſmund, Emperor —	vi.	165
Sigiſmund, King of Poland, hiſtory of — —	vi.	483
Sigiſmundus, Prince —	xiii.	249
Siglio lake —	v.	899
Signal-ſtations on the Andes	xiv.	430
——— at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	11. 48
Sign-board of a Spaniſh inn	v.	318
Signior, Grand, copy of a firman from him — —	xv.	391
Sign-poſts, Engliſh	ii. 494. 498.	iii. 181
Signs obſerved in Colon's voyage of diſcovery —	xii.	28. 31
Sigrebit, anecdotes of (*note*)	vi.	341
Sigrium promontory —	x.	635
Siguenza, Biſhop of —	v.	546
Sihhr, occult ſcience —	x.	173
Si-ho river — —	vii.	240
Sihor river — —	xv.	400
Sika river — —	i.	288
Sikke river — —	xv.	519
Sikokf iſland, Kempfer's account	vii.	667
Sila iſlands — —	vii.	197
Silagutta town —	viii.	660
Silence of the polar regions	i.	616
Sileſia, King of Pruſſia's ſeizure of	vi.	189
——, trade of —	vi.	198
Silex of Mont Perdu —	iv.	713
Silfberg mine —	vi.	468
Silguerillos birds —	xiv.	63
Silius Italicus on Etna —	v.	82
Silk, diſtillation of raw —	iv.	76
—— of Italy —	iv.	600
—— of the Milaneſe —	iv.	601
——, its firſt introduction	iv.	603
—— of the Venetian ſtate	iv.	604
—— of Tuſcany —	iv.	608
—— of Piedmont —	iv.	*ibid.*
——, price in Stockholm	vi.	434
—— of Bengal, Bernier's account	viii.	227
—— of Cochin-China —	ix.	778
—— of Carolina —	xii.	344
—— of Georgia —	xii.	466. 485
—— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	760
Silk-culture in France —	iv.	461
——— in the Valteline	v.	935
——— of Hungary	vi.	116
——— of Pruſſia —	vi.	181
Silk-graſs of Virginia —	xii.	242. 592
Silk-machine at Derby —	ii.	36. 371
Silk-manufacture of France	iv.	360. 469
——— of Brive	iv.	379
——— of Narbonne	iv.	371
——— of Niſmes	iv.	373
——— of Tours	iv.	374
——— of Lyons	iv. 380.	385. 469
———, its effects on agriculture —	iv.	394
——— of Tuſcany	iv.	641
——— at Valencia	v.	600. 606
——— of Iſpahan	vii.	307
——— of Japan	vii.	692
——— of Perſia	ix.	206. 210
——— of the Birman Empire — —	ix.	473
——— of Egypt	xv.	310
Silk-paper of Samarkand	ix.	375
Silk-ſpinners of Valencia	v.	606
Silk-ſtocking manufactory of Stockholm — —	vi.	434
Silk-trade of Tonquin —	ix.	740
Silk-worms, cultivation of, in France	iv.	466
———, their eggs —	iv.	467
———, on hatching —	iv.	*ibid.*
———, feeding —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Pruſſia —	iv.	471
———, account of the new	iv.	604
———, Bettoni on —	iv.	605
——— of Virginia —	xii.	592
Silla, Mungo Park's adventures at	xvi.	850. 853
Sillah-mew town —	ix.	473
———, ſilk manufacture	ix.	473. 557
Silla Velluda mountain —	xiv.	21
Sillebar harbour —	viii.	448
Sillery, vineyards of —	iv.	450
Silluks, fiſh of Orkney —	iii.	743
——— of Shetland —	iii.	797
Siloam pool —	x.	357
Siloe village — —	x.	357. 423
Silon, ſee Siam.		
Sliver, the only coin in Ruſſia	i.	40
—— coined in France —	iv.	484
—— coined in Mexico (*note*)	v.	479. 495
—— of Hungary —	vi.	117
—— of the Tyrol —	vi.	120
—— circulated in Hindoſtan	viii.	134
——, mode of making flowered	viii.	422
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	739
—— of Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	520
—— found in lumps in Carangas	xiv.	628
—— of Afnou —	xv.	159
Silver-coins of Spain —	v.	438
——— of Sweden —	vi.	534
Silver-currency of Ava —	ix.	503
Silver-inſtrument made for Mangu-Khan — —	vii.	71
Silver-mines of Salberyt —	i.	149
——— at Salſberg —	i.	330
——— of Nova Zembla	i.	526. 771
——— at Bear Alſton	ii.	284
——— in Cornwall —	ii.	335

	VOL.	PAGE
Silver-mines in Sutherland —	iii.	159
—— of Saltzſburg	vi.	47
—— of Kongſberg	vi.	367
—— of Sahlberg —	vi.	453
—— of Ruſſia —	vi.	892
—— of Kolyvan —	vi.	*ibid.*
—— of Nerſhinſk —	vi.	893
—— in the ſea of Herkend	vii.	183
—— of Japan —	vii.	688
—— of Siam —	ix.	602
—— of Newfoundland	xii.	178
—— of Peru —	xiv.	14
—— of Chili —	xiv.	42. 49
—— of Cuyo —	xiv.	102
—— of Quito —	xiv.	541
—— of Potoſi —	xiv.	623
—— of Carangas —	xiv.	627
—— of Chicona	xvi.	708
Silver-ſmiths of Egypt —	xv.	310
Silver-veins of Canada —	xiii.	699
Silver-works at Sheffield	ii.	415
Simantamba, King of Congo	xvi.	228
——, his miraculous cock —	xvi.	229. 287. 291
Simbani woods —	xvi.	909
Simbe village, Guinea —	xvi.	359
Simbirſk, government and diſtricts	vi.	754.
Simeon the prophet —	x.	349
Simeren river —	x.	531
Simia, occult ſcience —	x.	171
Simler's, Rev. M., collection of letters of the reformers —	v.	673
Simois river —	ix. 9.	x. 705
Simon, Mr., anecdotes of him	x.	201
Simon, Prince —	ix.	125
Simon the tanner —	x.	407
Simon's bay, ſee Falſe bay.		
Simons on the Proceedings of the Engliſh Colony in Virginia	xiii.	46. 105
Simoodſuke province of Japan	vii.	663
Simoofa province of Japan	vii.	662
Simpa, Guinea —	xvi.	365
Simplicity of taxation, on	iv.	415
Simſeras in Arabia —	x.	46
—— at Sana —	x.	68
Sin deſert —	xv.	295
Sinaab ruins —	xv.	527
Sina-Ali ſect —	xvi.	662
Sinai mount, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	275
——, journey from Suez to	x.	7
—— deſcribed —	x.	10
——, Clayton's journal from Cairo to —	x.	387
——, convent of —	x.	392
——, monaſtery —	xv.	105
——, Pococke's deſcription of	xv.	284
——, Mahomet's patent to the monks of —	xv.	389
Sinan river —	xv.	516
Sinano province of Japan —	vii.	663
Sinaſaguan ſignal-ſtation —	xiv.	434. 439
Sinazahuan on the Andes —	xiv.	289
Sinbirſky town —	vii.	279
Sincapure iſland —	viii.	441
Sinclair, Oliver —	iii.	476
Sinclair caſtle —	iii.	88
—— bay —	iii.	154
Sinclair family —	iii. 86.	148. 805
Sinclair's, Mr., bleach-green	iii.	826
Sindinfu province and city	vii.	140
Sindy, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	304
Singa, Queen of, her converſion	xvi.	305
Singanaluru town —	viii.	716
Singas river —	x.	531
Singing accounted infamous in the Eaſt —	ix.	224
Singing-men of Africa —	xvi.	909
Singing-women of Perſia —	ix.	19. 203
Singleton, Mr. —	iii.	392
Sing-ki-tſyen city —	vii.	257
Sing-ko-tſyen city —	vii.	257
——, famous temple at	vii.	*ibid.*
Singui city —	vii.	150. 152
Singuimata city —	vii.	148
Sing-ye city —	vii.	257
Sinie village —	x.	373
Si-ning city, Grueber's deſcription	vii.	590
Si-ning-chew city —	vii.	253
Sin-Mu-Ten-Oo, the Japaneſe monarch —	vii.	713
Sinner, M., on the library of Bern	v.	850
Sinnergan town —	ix.	416
Sino village, Guinea —	xvi.	543
Sino Cami of Jedo —	vii.	803. 812
Sinope harbour and trade	vi.	886
Sinopoli deſtroyed by an earthquake	v.	292
Sintos religion in Japan, Kempfer's hiſtory of —	vii.	723
——, their temples —	vii.	726
——, doctrines and worſhip	vii.	730
——, Rebi or fortunate days and holidays —	vii.	731
——, pilgrimages to Iſje	vii.	739
Sinus Finnicus —	i.	34
Sinzendorf, Count —	xiii.	396
Sio, Prince of —	xvi.	734
Sion mount deſcribed —	x.	411
Sion town —	v.	769
—— palace — —	v.	*ibid.*
Sion, Biſhop of —	v.	767
——, his letter to Mangourit —	v.	770
Sion-church —	i.	325
Sion College, London —	ii.	59
Sioo Sei Too, Emperor, his hiſtory	vii.	715
Sior city —	vii.	523
Siquier on the death of Charles the Twelfth —	vi.	515
Sir, uſe of the word, to members of parliament —	ii.	507
—, various ſignifications of	ii.	570
Sira town, Buchanan's deſcription	viii.	681

	VOL.	PAGE
Siraff, ancient trade of —	vii.	185
Sirani, Elizabeth, the artiſt	ii.	655
Sirbonis lake —	xv.	178. 400
Siredaw, the Birman —	ix.	441
———, of Rangoon —	ix.	450
Siremon, account of him —	vii.	57
Siren city —	viii.	250
Sirian city, Balbi's account	ix.	401
Sirriapmew town —	ix.	464
Siripada, Rajah —	xi.	353
Sirja-pura town, manufactures and trade —	viii.	647
Sirocco, its approach foretold at Vulcano —	v.	152
Sirumuga village —	viii.	724
Siry province —	xv.	96
Siſaponga ſignal-ſtation —	xiv.	433. 438
Siſen and Inaba, Prince —	vii.	757
Siſon Canadenſe —	xiii.	612
Siſſiguatz Nanuka feſtival in Japan	vii.	736
Sitipha, the ancient —	xv.	545
Sitte Mareb —	x.	100
Sitting, manner of, in Lapland	i.	449
———, Arabian mode —	x.	152
Sitzu province —	vii.	661
Siumre on the Japaneſe roads	vii.	787
Siuto doctrine of Japan —	vii.	755
Siva, the Hindoo god —	viii.	653. 674
Sivana Samudra iſland	viii.	712
———————, cataracts in	viii.	713
Sivvens of the Highlands —	iii.	556
Sixteen Red Cliffs, Guinea	xvi.	545
Siyah-ghuſh animal —	xv.	625
Skaite, the Lapland bird —	i.	423
Skaldetal to the Edda —	i.	712
Skalds, the ancient —	i.	679
Skalholt, ſchool at —	i.	672
———, printing office at —	i.	676
Skalla weight —	i.	41
Skantzen —	vi.	546
Skaraburgh province —	vi.	388
Skarro, the Lapland —	i.	391
Skate, marine, of Finmark —	i.	434
———————, anecdote of	i.	*ibid.*
———————, mode of catching —	i.	*ibid.*
Skates, Lapland —	i.	320
Skeal-houſe, antiquities at	iii.	691. 754
Skebo, bridge of —	ix.	293
Skeere valley —	vi.	369
Skeheenrinky, curious cave at	iii.	861
Skeletons found in Sibera (*note*)	xiii.	421
———————— in Canada	xiii.	607
————, collection of them in Egypt	xv.	817
———— of an elephant in Gabon, Guinea —	xvi.	511
Skerendal village —	vi.	369
Sker-neu —	ix.	17
Skerries iſles —	iii.	695. 778. 801
Sketch of a tour into Derbyſhire	ii.	336
Skevikare of Sweden —	vi.	521

	VOL.	PAGE
Skicoak city, Virginia —	xii. 567.	xiii. 6
Skiddaw mountain —	iii.	193
Skie, Iſle of —	iii.	316
————————, Martin's account of	iii.	616
————————, anecdotes of ſecond ſight in —	iii.	673
————————, on eſtabliſhing a fiſhing trade at —	iii.	685
Skies, polar —	i.	246
——, beautiful, at the Bermudas	xiii.	172
—— of Chili —	xiv.	81
Skiko the Indian —	xii. 586.	xiii. 10
Skillicorne, Mr. —	ii.	235
Skillinge, circles of ſtones near	vi.	348
Skink of Barbary —	xv.	627
Skins of the rein-deer —	i.	170
——, mode of dreſſing, in Lapland	i.	447
——, mode of manufacturing	i.	604
—— of Louiſiana —	v.	484
—— of the rhinoceros —	ix.	620. 783
——, liſt of the Canadian, uſed in trade —	xiii.	363
Skin-trade of Canada —	xiii.	689
Skipſey village —	iii.	9
Skipton caſtle —	ii.	434
Skipton town —	iii.	519
———— caſtle — —	iii.	*ibid.*
Skirmiſh, a deſperate —	iii.	162
Skirmiſh-hill near Melroſs —	iii.	480
Skirmiſhes of the Arabs in Barbary	xv.	675
———————— in Morocco	xv.	754
Skiteſbearneſs —	i.	70
Skoog —	i.	268
Skreen of the Greek churches	vi.	594
Skrida, the Iceland —	i.	642
SKRINE's tours through Wales	ii.	574
Skula mount —	i.	270
Skulkill river —	xiii.	438. 728
Skullerſtadt —	i.	269
Skultuna braſs manufactory	vi.	547
Skunk, ſee Polecat.		
Skurr Egg rock —	iii.	662
Skydjord village —	vi.	364
Slagelbec, Nicholas, anecdotes of (*note*) — —	vi.	341
Slaine caſtle —	iii.	815
Slait in Skie — —	iii.	641
Slake of Skie —	iii.	622
Slangenkop mountain —	xvi.	22
Slata Baba, the idol —	i.	64
Slate of Iceland —	i.	722
—— of Glarus —	v.	655
—— of Penſylvania —	xiii.	481
—— of Winterhoeck —	xvi.	86
Slatees of Kamalia —	xvi.	868
Slate iſland of Euſdale —	iii.	356
Slate-quarries at Swithland	ii.	367
———————— in Derry —	iii.	860
Slaughter of cattle in Chili	xiv.	671. 684
———— of hogs in Fida for religion —	xvi.	500

	VOL.	PAGE
Slaughter, Rev. Mr., anecdotes of him — —	xiii.	390
Slaughter-houſes of Medina del Campo —	v.	316
Slave, meaning of the term in the Eaſt — —	ix.	218
Slave-Coaſt of Guinea deſcribed	xvi.	
Slave-houſe at the Cape of Good Hope —	xi.	151
Slave market of Sennar —	xv.	71
Slavery of the Ruſſian peaſants	vi.	819
——— in Siam, its privileges	ix.	586. 590
———, Mungo Park's obſervations on its ſtate and ſources in Africa	xvi.	881—886
Slaves, on the ſupply of, to Spain	v.	488
——— of the King of Perſia, ſoldiers — —	ix.	79. 218
——— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	165
——— made of Chriſtians by the Turks —	x.	262
———, on the converſion of, in the Britiſh colonies —	xii.	406
——— prohibited the colony of Georgia — —	xii.	444. 461. 484
——— in America —	xiii.	500
———, prices of	xiii.	501
——— in Mexico —	xiii.	845
——— in Brazil —	xiv.	871
———, Chriſtian, in Morocco	xv.	480. 482. 487
——— in Cape Town —	xvi.	2. 6
——— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	15. 70
——— in Loanda, Congo —	xvi.	157
———, trade in, from Congo to Brazil — —	xvi.	178
——— of Angola, manners and cuſtoms — —	xvi.	298. 307
——— of Aquamboe, Guinea	xvi.	368
———, mode of chooſing, in Guinea —	xvi.	489
——— marked with a hot iron	xvi.	490
——— of Benin, honourable	xvi.	520. 534
——— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	563. 577
———, anecdotes of the trade in them — —	xvi.	584
——— yoked together for travelling — —	xvi.	842
———, Mungo Park's obſervations on their ſtate in Africa —	xvi.	881
———, domeſtic —	xvi.	*ibid.*
——— purchaſed —	xvi.	882
——— captured in war —	xvi.	*ibid.*
———, freemen made, by famine	xvi.	884
——— by inſolvency — —	xvi.	885
——— by crimes	xvi.	885. 894
——— think Europeans purchaſe them to eat —	xvi.	894
———, mode of fettering	xvi.	895
———, anecdotes of —	xvi.	900. 907 909
Slave-trade of Jamaica —	xii.	322
——— in Portugueſe Brazil	xiv.	750
Slave-trade in Dar-Kulla	xv.	159
——— in Congo, anecdotes of it — —	xvi.	253—257. 297
——— of Lampi, Guinea	xvi.	471
——— of Coto —	xvi.	473. 475
——— of Popo —	xvi.	476
——— of Fida —	xvi.	477. 479. 486
———, mode of conducting it	xvi.	489
——— in Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	584
——— in Madagaſcar, Rochon's obſervations on —	xvi.	768
———, hiſtory of its introduction by the pirates —	xvi.	769
——— on the Niger, Mungo Park's anecdotes of it —	xvi.	869
——— his obſervations on its ſtate and ſources in Africa —	xvi.	881—886
Sledge race on the Neva —	vi.	670
Sledges of the Samoides —	i.	88
———, Lapland —	i.	156
———, cavalcade of —	i.	314
———, various ſorts of Lapland	i.	407
———, mode of driving —	i.	408
———, ſailing, in Iceland —	i.	658
———, Bell's deſcription —	vii.	343
——— of the Indians in Frobiſher's Strait —	xii.	500. 558
——— of Canada —	xiii.	264
——— deſcribed —	xiii.	373. 661
Sleep, ſingular cuſtom for inducing	xi.	686
Sleeper's iſles, Hudſon's bay	xii.	362
Sleidorn, Mr., on the American ſavages —	xiii.	409
Slemma, Muley, anecdotes of him	xv.	770
Sleſwick, duchy —	vi.	343
——— town —	vi.	*ibid.*
Slime of the river Niger —	xvi.	633
Slinger's bay —	xi.	484
Slings of the Pampas Indians	xiv.	128
——— of the South Americans	xiv.	225
Slingſby family —	ii.	422
Slip-knot, dexterity of the South Americans with it —	xiv.	668
Slippers of the Tonquineſe	ix.	720
——— of the Turks —	x.	284
——— of the Egyptians	xv.	323
Sloane's, Sir Hans, account of Jamaica —	xii.	314
Slohoda of Moſcow —	vi.	582
Sloteniſki's expedition in Brazil	xiv.	760
Sloth of the South Americans	xiv.	517
Sloths of Porto Bello —	xiv.	367
——— of the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	438
Slotnike weight —	i.	41
Slough-dogs on the Scotch borders	iii.	538
Slougheak, inſcription at —	xv.	575
Slough road —	ii.	529
Slovoda village —	vi.	575
Slowneſs of the Spaniards —	v.	504
Slowre Sound —	i.	80

	VOL.	PAGE
Sluggard, see Sloth.		
Sluices of Italy —	iv.	567
—— at Whay-ngan-fu	vii.	252
—— of Yun —	vii.	253
—— in the plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806
Slymbra, the ancient —	x.	732
Smaelle Bot, the bird —	i.	431
Smaland, province of —	vi.	381
——, its productions	vi.	*ibid.*
Small-pox in Lapland —	i.	456
——, treatment in Pegu	viii.	428
—— in Savu island —	xi.	563
—— among the American Indians — —	xiii.	532
——, its ravages in South America — —	xiv.	250
——, ravages in Quito	xiv.	524
——, treatment in Barbary	xv.	639
—— at the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	8. 71
——, its ravages in Guinea	xvi.	383
——, one of the plagues of Ethiopia — —	xvi.	718
Smartal Brahmans, their religion	viii.	653. 676
Smeaton, Mr. —	ii. 269. iii.	413
Smeerenberg harbour —	i.	560
——, Ruſſian colony at — —	i.	619
Smelting-furnaces, Mandingo	xvi.	880
Smelting-houſes at St. Auſtle	ii.	274
—— at Matlock	ii.	378. 407
Sment iſle — —	xv.	222
Smerwick harbour —	xii. 617. xiii.	18
Smeton manſion —	iii.	35
Smilax laurifolia of America	xiii.	562
Smirnove's ſurvey of the Ruſſian empire —	vi.	762
Smith, Captain, anecdotes of him	xii. 231. 247.	530
——, his account of New England — —	xii.	251
Smith, Hugh, his account of Pet's diſcoveries towards the north-eaſt paſſage — —	i.	70
Smithfield market —	ii.	67
Smiths of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574
——, Mandingo —	xvi.	881
Smith's Falls —	xiii.	67
SMITH's hiſtory of Virginia	xiii.	1. 47. 77. 91. 101
—— of the Bermuda or Summer iſles —	xiii.	171
—— of New England	xiii.	206
Smith's iſles, New England	xiii.	25. 62. 219
Smith's tribe, Bermudas —	xiii.	191
Smoke a preſervative from flies	i.	235
——, its ill effects in the north	i.	291
—— of a Lapland cot —	i.	488
—— of Mount Etna —	v.	72. 76. 82
—— of Stromboli —	v.	95. 106. 126
—— of Vulcanello —	v.	138
Smoke of Vulcano —	v.	142
Smokers of Lapland —	i.	399
Smolenſko, hiſtory of —	vi.	572
——, deſcription of the town	vi.	*ibid.*
——, its walls —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, cathedral —	vi.	573
——, government and diſtricts of	vi.	749
Smolenſko, Biſhop of —	vi.	573
Smow cave —	iii.	149
Smugglers — —	ii.	786
—— of ſalt, their puniſhment in France —	iv.	417
—— of Rhode iſland	xiii.	742
——, puniſhments in Havanna	xiii.	765
Smuggling to Spaniſh America	v.	476
——, on French, at Cadiz	v.	579. 581
—— in the Eaſt Indies	xi.	210. 241
—— in Jamaica —	xii.	322
Smyrna city, Pococke's deſcription	x.	647
Snaffield mountain —	ii.	785. 811
Snails of Carthagena —	xiv.	348
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	623
Snake-eaters of Morocco —	xv.	695
Snake-houſe of Fida, Guinea, deſcribed — —	xvi.	494
Snake river, see Cobre river.		
Snakes, immenſe marine —	i.	439
—— of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription — —	vii.	702
—— of Siam —	ix.	629
—— of Cyprus —	x.	591
—— of Candia —	x.	618
—— of Amboyna —	xi.	263
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	643
—— of Tongataboo —	xi.	688
——, black, anecdotes of their faſcination —	xiii.	397. 408. 478
—— deſcribed	xiii.	567. 569. 719
——, black American, anecdotes	xiii.	721
—— of the Amazons —	xiv.	247
—— of Peru —	xiv.	278
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	347
—— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	368
——, double-headed, of Panama	xiv.	379
——, the jacumama, of the Amazons —	xiv.	514
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	713
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	447
——, anecdotes of huge	xvi.	464
—— worſhipped in Guinea	xvi.	494—500
Snake-ſtones —	ii.	405
—— of Siam —	ix.	629
——, Thunberg's account	xvi.	20. 38
Snares for foxes —	i.	417
—— for catching geeſe	vii.	428
—— for the coc-limoge	vii.	429
—— for taking elephants	ix.	617
Snaym village —	vi.	131
Sniker's Ferry on the Shenando	xiii.	724
Snipe of Guinea —	xvi.	444. 503

	VOL.	PAGE
Snifort, fecond-fight at —	iii.	678
Snock's account of the Tooth and Grain Coaft —	xvi.	537—547
Snow in Icy Harbour —	i.	103
—— at Torneo —	i.	246
——, mode of clearing —	i.	311
——, earth contained in —	i.	365
—— in Finmark —	i.	489
—— in Spitzbergen —	i.	609
—— of the Alps —	iv.	690
—— on Mount Etna —	v.	81
——, its extent on Mont Blanc	v.	779
——, average fall in Ruffia (*note*)	vi.	667
—— in Perfia —	vii.	296. ix. 295
—— at Korea —	vii.	531
—— in Curdiftan —	ix.	17
—— on Mount Libanus —	x.	376
—— of the Cordilleras —	xiv.	63. 47. 291
——, boundary line of it, throughout the world —	xiv.	293. 297
Snow-birds of Finmark —	i.	426
——— of Siberia —	vii.	328
——— of America —	xiii.	519. 528
Snowdon mountain —	ii.	633
Snowdonia, Skrine's account of	ii.	630
Snowflects of Caithnefs —	iii.	808
Snowfloods of Iceland —	i.	642
Snowhead mountain of Bohemia	vi.	143
Snow-hens, fee Ptarmigans.		
Snow-maſks in Perfia —	ix.	15
Snow-fhoes —	i.	312. 619
——— of the Tonguſians	vii.	341
Snow-valley of Mont-Blanc	iv.	678
Snow-water of Lebanon —	x.	489
Snuff, Spaniſh duties on —	v.	420
——, fingular mode of taking	xiv.	226
Snuff-manufacture of M. Bolongaro	vi.	244
Snuff-trade of Lima —	xiv.	604
Snum, the noxious wind of Arabia	x.	183
Snyeruiport, the —	i.	197
Soa iſle —	iii.	664. 707
——, birds of —	iii.	707
Soa-Brettil iſle —	iii.	626
Soane river — —	iv.	202
Soap, price in Italy —	iv.	651
——, mode of making, from the canna buſh —	xvi.	35
Soap-manufactories at Calatayud	v.	547
Soap-manufacture of Benin	xvi.	533
Soapſtone of America —	xiii.	472
——— of Barbary —	xv.	609
Soap-trade of Joppa —	x.	407
Soar river —	ii.	366
Soares Moreno, Colonel —	xiv.	797
Soave's, Sig. Felice, experiments on ſilk-worms —	iv.	602
Sobeans of Japan —	vii.	698
Soberal, Colonel de Villa Nueva	xiv.	60
Sobieſki, King of Poland —	i.	215
Soborting fiſh of Finmark —	i.	437
Sobriety of the Spaniard —	v.	512
So-chew, Goez's travels from Kaſhgar to — —	vii.	582
——, deſcription —	vii.	584
Societies, patriotic, of Spain	v.	396. 608
Society, ſtate of, at Torneo	i.	299
——— in a wretched ſtate in Nordland — —	i.	361
——— among the Laplanders	i.	370
——— in London —	ii.	92. 143
——— at Douglaſs —	ii.	790
——— of Dublin —	iii.	873
——— at Vienna —	vi.	72
——— at Prague —	vi.	140
——— at Dreſden —	vi.	148
——— in Saxony —	vi.	156
——— at Mecklenburg —	vi.	210
——— at Hamburg —	vi.	212
——— at Darmſtadt —	vi.	248
——— at Mentz —	vi.	252
——— at Cologne —	vi.	274
——— at Bruſſels —	vi.	288
——— in Scania —	vi.	376
——— at Gottenburg —	vi.	385
——— at Stockholm —	vi.	392
———, man's love of —	ix.	305
———, picture of ſavage —	xi.	946
———, ſtate in Loango, Cacongo, &c. — —	xvi.	560
Society, Patriotic, of Stockholm	vi.	409
Society, Royal, of London	ii.	68
Society, Royal, of Agriculture at Paris — —	iv.	171
Society for the Propagation of the Goſpel in America —	xii.	404
Society of Agriculture at Milan	iv.	240
Society iſlands, Cook's firſt voyage to — —	xi.	525
———————, ſecond voyage to them — —	xi.	580. 615
Sockburn, tenure of the manor of	iii.	512
Socorro, Marquis de —	v.	453
Socotora iſland, Sir Thomas Roe's deſcription —	viii.	3
Socotra iſland, account of its productions —	vii.	221. xv. 10
Socrates on Providence —	xiii.	106
Soda of Monte-Nuovo —	v.	45
—— of Vulcano —	v.	139
——, mode of obtaining the muriate, at Saline —	v.	255
Soderhamm town —	i.	347
——— forge —	i.	*ibid.*
——— church —	i.	*ibid.*
Sodor and Man, Biſhop of, explanation of the title —	ii.	809. iii. 301
Soefoehoenam — —	xi.	164
Sœurs de Congregation, Montreal	xiii.	698
Sofala, Portugueſe ſettlement at	xvi.	679
——, Santos' deſcription	xvi.	681
Sofala river —	xvi.	700
Sögd river and valley —	ix.	375

	VOL.	PAGE
Sogdiana, the ancient —	ix.	372
Sogneſe, their war with the Portugueſe — —	xvi.	230
Sogno, Merolla's miſſion to	xvi.	214. 219
—— deſcribed —	xvi.	234. 239
Sogno, Count of, anecdotes of him	xvi.	220. 239. 244. 291
Sogur of the Tartars —	vii.	31
Soil of Scotland —	ii.	161
—— round Matlock —	ii.	411
—— of the Hebrides —	iii.	294
—— of the Iſle of Skie —	iii.	616
—— of the Iſle of Arran	iii.	643
—— of Jura — —	iii.	648
—— of Ila — —	iii.	650
—— of Colonſa —	iii.	653
—— of Mull —	iii.	654
—— of Tire-iy —	iii.	659
—— of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	682
—— of St. Kilda —	iii.	705
—— of the Orkney iſles —	iii.	742
—— of Shetland iſles —	iii.	765
—— of Ireland deſcribed by Young	iii.	864
—— of France —	iv.	302
—— of Lombardy —	iv.	550
—— of Holland —	vi.	281
—— of Norway —	vi.	359
—— of Japan —	vii.	684
——, cultivation of it	vii.	696
—— of the Ghats in the Carnatic	viii.	586
—— of Colchis —	ix.	143
—— of Georgia —	ix.	150
—— of Perſia —	ix.	178. 220
—— of Karazm —	ix.	321
—— of Bucharia —	ix.	372
—— in the Birman Empire	ix.	464. 469. 479. 502
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	716
—— round Jidda —	x.	23
—— of Loheia —	x.	29
—— of Nedsjed —	x.	121
—— of Arabia —	x.	174. 180. 184
—— of Mount Libanus —	x.	289
—— of Paleſtine —	x.	338
—— of Cyprus —	x.	589
—— of Scio —	x.	627
—— of Leſbos —	x.	637
—— of the Baſhee iſlands —	xi.	47
—— of the Philippine iſlands	xi.	71
—— of the Iſle of France	xi.	91. 766
—— of St. Helena —	xi.	154
—— of New Holland —	xi.	465. 475. 788
—— of the Canary iſlands	xi.	746
—— of Bernier iſle, New Holland	xi.	788
—— of Rottneſt iſland —	xi.	822
—— of Maria iſland —	xi.	872
—— of New-South-Wales	xi.	919. 936
—— of Virginia	xii.	240. 567. 597. 608.
	xiii.	25. 708. 722
—— of the Bermudas —	xii.	267. xiii. 171
—— of Maryland —	xii.	307. 309
—— of Jamaica —	xii.	315
Soil of Carolina —	xii.	344
—— of Antigua —	xii.	347
—— of Penſylvania	xii.	383. xiii. 410. 415. 426. 729
—— of Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	502
—— of New England —	xiii.	212
——, on the formation of (*note*)	xiii.	426. 570
—— of New Jerſey —	xiii.	735
—— of New York —	xiii.	737
—— of Rhode iſland —	xiii.	740
—— of the Plain of Tecuacan	xiii.	806
—— of Peru —	xiv.	281. 298
—— of Quito —	xiv.	299. 456
—— of Carthagena —	xiv.	341
—— of Piura —	xiv.	557
—— of Truxillo —	xiv.	561
—— of Lima —	xiv.	599
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	864
—— of Faiume, Egypt	xv.	212
—— of Egypt —	xv.	328. 372
—— of Barbary —	xv.	404
—— of Algiers —	xv.	523
—— of Tunis —	xv.	604. 609
—— of Morocco —	xv.	706
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	3. 9
—— of Benin —	xvi.	533
—— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	550
—— of Teneriffe —	xvi.	603
—— along the Gambia —	xvi.	635
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	665
—— of Fayal iſland —	xvi.	672
Soiſſonnois, culture of beans in	iv.	483
—— hemp and flax —	iv.	491
——, manures and manuring in	iv.	543
Soiſſons — —	iv.	144
Solander, Dr., account of him	i.	637
——, his voyage with Captain Cook —	xi.	499
Solander's iſland —	xi.	540
Solanga, people of —	vii.	54
Solan-geeſe — —	ii.	171
—— of Baſs iſland —	iii.	27
—— of St. Kilda —	iii.	664. 701
—— of Stack-Ly —	iii.	707
—— of Borera iſle —	iii.	708
—— of Stack-Narmin	iii.	*ibid.*
——, natural hiſtory of	iii.	709
——, mode of catching	iii.	710
Solario the architect of the Kremlin of Moſcow — —	vi.	581
—— of the Kremlin of Novogorod —	vi.	656
Soldaia, Rubruquis's deſcription	vii.	25. 27
Soldan of Turkey, account of him	vii.	93
Soldiers, Ruſſian, deſcribed	i.	18. vi. 868
——, their hardihood	i.	19
——, have no pay	i.	*ibid.*
——, Poliſh —	i.	217
—— of Spain —	v.	443
—— of Bavaria —	vi.	36
——, Hungarian —	vi.	105
——, appearance of the Hungarian	vi.	121

	VOL.	PAGE
Soldiers of Bohemia —	vi.	138
——— of Saxony —	vi.	150
——— of Berlin —	vi.	178
——— of Pruſſia —	vi.	192
——— of Denmark —	vi.	311
——— of Sweden —	vi.	446
———, character of the Swediſh	vi.	451
———, of the Strelitz —	vi.	636
——— of the Ruſſian court	vi.	672
——— of Kublai-Khan —	vii.	131
——— of Korea —	vii.	538
——— of Japan —	vii.	617
——— of Mocha, their inſolence and villainy —	viii.	281
——— of Goa —	viii.	352
——— of the Birman empire	viii. 423.	ix. 499
——— of Seringapatam	viii. 598.	605
——— on the frontiers of Malabar	viii.	730
——— of Perſia, their order, arms, &c. —	ix. 79.	217
———————, pay of —	ix.	220
———————, diſpoſal —	ix.	*ibid.*
———, Siameſe —	ix.	591
———, deſcription of Tonquineſe	ix. 664.	686. 751
——— of Cochin-China	ix.	791
——— of Yemen —	x.	108
——— of Turkey —	x.	246
———, French, in Canada	xiii. 607. 608.	614
——— of Chili —	xiv. 112.	122
——— of St. Jago —	xiv.	176
——— of Egypt —	xv.	303
——— of Algiers —	xv.	674
——— of Morocco —	xv.	754
——— at the Cape of Good Hope, their manners and cuſtoms	xvi. 4. 14.	63
———, Negro, of Aquamboe	xvi.	368
———, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377
——— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	587
Soldier-ſnail of Carthagena	xiv.	348
Solea country — —	x.	585
Solett cataract — —	i.	351
Soleure town — —	v.	711
——— public library —	v.	*ibid.*
——— canton —	v.	712
———, religion in —	v.	*ibid.*
———, its militia —	v.	713
———, government —	v.	714
———, revenues —	v.	715
———, burghers of —	v.	*ibid.*
———, aſſembly of the Roſengarten in	v.	716
———, revolution in (*note*)	v.	718
Soleya mountain, fruit of —	iv.	675
Soley Bey — —	x.	684
Solfatara, lavas of —	v.	23
———, decompoſition of its lava	v.	30
Soli, ancient city —	x.	584
Soli river — —	v.	289
Solichanſzky, Benyowſki's adventures at — —	xvi.	781
Solicor of Valencia —	v.	602
Solikamſky town —	vii.	321
———, ſalt-works at —	vii.	*ibid.*
———, iron-mines near	vii.	322
Soliman, Baſha of Bagdad	ix.	277
Soliman, Scheich, account of him	x.	128
Solimana, ſociety formed after circumciſion — —	xvi.	872
Soliman Chekouh, Prince	viii.	72
———————, battle between him and Sultan Sujah	viii.	72. 82
———————, anecdotes of	viii.	100
Solimanea moſque of Conſtantinople	x.	723
Soliman Pacha — —	x.	83
Solinus's account of the Scilly iſles	ii.	732
——— account of the Hebrides	iii.	273
——— of Etna	v.	82
Solis river — —	xiv.	642
Solis, Juan Dias de, his diſcoveries	xiv.	147
Solmenfiord paſſage —	i.	760
Sologne province —	iv.	88
———, ſoil of —	iv.	306
———, vineyards —	iv.	442
———, cattle of —	iv.	472
———, waſte lands of —	iv.	507
———, fiſh-ponds in —	iv.	531
———, tillage and laying of land in	iv.	534
———, implements of huſbandry of	iv.	540
———, manures and manuring in	iv.	542
Sologues of Mindanao —	xi.	10
Solomaſwer cape —	xi.	484
Solombo iſland —	xi.	285
Solomon, his knowledge of America	xiv.	132
Solomon, Prince, account of him	vi.	844
Solomon's ciſterns at Roſelayn	x. 330.	365. 469
Solomon's fountains and gardens near Bethlehem —	x. 350.	438
Solomon's iſlands —	xiv.	12. 94
Solomon's palace, Alexandria	xv.	829
Solomon's throne in Caſhmere	viii. 211.	223
Solon in Cyprus —	x.	584
Solony-oſera — —	vii.	360
Solor iſland — —	xi.	374
Sölory, M., Petroſ —	vii.	327
Sölſar-Kapper, place of ſacrifice at	i.	465
Solſona dioceſe —	v.	620
Solyman town, Tunis —	xv.	566
Solway moſs — —	iii.	206
Somerera iſlands —	viii.	431. 432
Somers, Lord, Liſter's dedication to	iv.	1
Somerſetſhire county —	ii.	4
——— ———, produce of —	ii.	*ibid.*
———————, its cheeſe —	ii.	*ibid.*
———————, woollen manufacture	ii.	*ibid.*
——— the richeſt county in England — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Somers's, Sir George, ſhipwreck on the Bermudas —	xiii.	176
———————, death	xiii.	178
Somino village —	xvi.	859
Somme river — —	i.	131
Sommers, Sir John —	ii.	205

	VOL.	PAGE
Sompa cataract —	i.	281
Sondalo — —	v.	917
Sondas of the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	860
Sonderborg, confinement of Chriſtian the Second in	vi.	341
Sondi-ſa-fat plant of Madagaſcar	xvi.	805
Sondivia iſland —	viii.	125
Sondrio, maſſacre of the Proteſtants at	v.	921
———, deſcription of the town	v.	931
Song village, Mungo Park's adventures at —	xvi.	857
Songkoy river —	ix.	659. 711
Songs of Switzerland (*note*)	i.	652
——, Daniſh naval —	vi.	301
—— of the Ruſſians —	vi.	652
—— of the Birman women	ix.	485
—— of the Siameſe —	ix.	596
—— of the Arabs —	x.	165
—— of the Chilians —	xiv.	117
—— of the Loangeſe —	xvi.	575
—— of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	747
—— of the Canarians —	xvi.	820
—— of the Negroes to Mungo Park — —	xvi.	844
—— of the Mandingoes —	xvi.	878
Songuatz, new-year's feſtival in Japan — —	vii.	733
Sonho, Count, anecdotes of him	xiv.	744
Sonnerat, M., anecdotes of him	xvi.	42
Sonnerat's plants —	v.	490
Sonnet to Mrs. Robinſon	ii.	812
Sonnone valley —	xv.	74
Sooboo village —	xvi.	856
Sooha, Negro funeral at —	xvi.	859
Soonda principality —	viii.	759
Soonis, Mahometan ſect —	ix.	289
Sooroobaya — —	ix.	106
Sooſeeta, Mungo Park's adventures at — —	xvi.	902
Soot, ſal-ammoniac made of	xv.	381
Soothſayers of the Jugures	vii.	54
——— of Sofala —	xvi.	686
Sophia city, Blount's account	x.	228
Sophia, Great-ducheſs of Moſcow (*note*) —	vi.	597
Sophia Alexiefna, Princeſs, her hiſtory — —	vi.	633
Sophis, ſoldiers, of Perſia	ix.	218
Soping kingdom deſcribed	xi.	226
Sopwell nunnery —	ii.	461
Sor iſland, Adanſon's deſcription	xvi.	609—612. 621. 655
Sor-baba marigot —	xvi.	657
Sorbonne, Crichton's diſputation at	iii.	138
——— library —	iv.	41
Sorcerers in Lapland —	i.	180
———, their powers decreaſe with their teeth —	i.	192
———, influence with the Laplanders — —	i.	*ibid.*
Sorcerers of Tartary —	vii.	82
——— of Sachion —	vii.	119
——— of Cambalu —	vii.	138
——— of Arabia —	x.	173
——— of North America	xii. 559.	xiii. 53
———, the Tniſſian —	xv.	521
——— of Congo	xvi. 224. 273. 326.	334
——— in Sofala —	xvi.	696
——— of Madagaſcar	xvi.	744
Sorcereſſes of the North —	i.	470
Sorceries, ſpecimen of —	i.	182
——— of the Weſt-Indians	xii.	86
Sorel canton, Canada —	xiii.	266
Soriano, effects of an earthquake at (*note*) — —	v.	275
———, account of its deſtruction	v.	293
Sorico iſle — —	xiii.	219
Sornguiann, Senegal —	xvi.	657
Sorobay in Java —	viii.	453. 455
Soroka town deſcribed —	vii.	503
Sorrel of Paris —	iv.	48
Sorſales, birds of Chili —	xiv.	63
Sorus, bird of Virginia —	xiii.	718
Soſes of the Gambia —	xvi.	634
Soto, Ferdinand —	xii. 339	xiii. 210
So-tſo-lo, Prince —	vii.	575
Soua of Congo, anecdotes of one	xvi.	227
Souadgy —	xv.	229
Soubiſe, Prince —	iv.	126
Souchew city —	viii.	509
Soudan caravan —	xv.	109
Souffleurs, fiſh, of Canada	xiii.	357
Souillac town —	iv.	92
———; cattle of —	iv.	474
Souillac, M. de —	xvi.	793
Soul, the, Samoiedes' idea of	i.	532
——, Indian idea of —	viii.	191
——, obſervations on —	viii.	538
——, Cochin-Chineſe doctrine of	ix.	822
——, Weſt-Indian doctrine of	xii.	84
——, its immortality believed in Loango —	xvi.	596
——— believed by the Caffrés alſo —	xvi.	688
Souliſ, M., Peru de —	v.	616
Souliſker Rock —	iii.	582
Soul-pence, Ruſſian —	i.	22
Soumelpour diamond mines	viii.	243
———, mode of working —	viii.	244
Sounan city, Hamilton's deſcription —	viii.	281
Sound, the, paſſage of —	i. 145.	vi. 293
———, liſt of ſhips which paſſed through in two years (*note*)	iv.	350
———, toll of —	vi.	293
———, ſhips paſſing in 1782 (*note*)	vi.	310
———, landing charges of	vi.	374
Sound, Rhode iſland —	xiii.	739
Sound, celerity of, in Cayenne	xiv.	254
Soundings of the Dogger-Bank	i.	792

	VOL.	PAGE
Sount trees of Egypt —	xv.	335
Sour city, Algiers —	xv.	535
———, ancient inſcriptions in	xv.	536
Sources of the Rhone —	v.	750. 754
——— of the Aar —	v.	755
——— of the Whang-ho	vii.	545
——— of the Nile, Bernier's account —	viii.	111. 230
———, —	xv.	42. 88
——— of the Amazons	xiv.	497
——— of the Bahr-el-abiad	xvi.	838
Sourd lizard of Senegal —	xvi.	664
Sourton village —	ii.	287
Souſa, Don Pedro de, his wars with the Caffrés —	xvi.	712
Souſa, Don Thomas de, captures Mombaza —	xvi.	715
Souſa, John de — —	xiv.	776
Souſa de Coutinho, Thomas, his expedition againſt the Moors	xvi.	729
Souter, Captain —	i.	617
South, its inhabitants excel the north	vi.	229
——, productions —	vi.	230
——, Banian doctrine of its population — —	viii.	533
Southam —	ii.	235
South-America —	xiv.	
———, Condamine's travels in — —	xiv.	211
———, Ulloa's voyage to	xiv.	318
South-Americans, Condamine's deſcription —	xiv.	221
Southampton, hiſtory of —	ii.	303
———, its trade —	ii.	304
———, buildings —	ii.	*ibid.*
Southampton, Earl of, his expedition to Virginia —	xii. 228.	xiii. 139
Southampton fort, Bermudas	xiii.	201. 203
Southampton river, Virginia	xiii.	107
Southampton's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	192
South cape, New Holland	xi.	902
South-ferry, fine views from	iii.	35
South harbour —	i.	552
South-Sea, ice iſlands in —	xi.	600 637
———, expedition from Canada to — —	xiii.	642
———, Ovalle's remarks on it	xiv.	68
———, diſcovery of it —	xiv.	143. 146
———, Ulloa's remarks on its navigation —	xiv.	654—658. 693
South-Sea Company, Britiſh	ii. 99.	xi. 456
South-Sea houſe in London	ii.	51
South-Viſt iſland —	iii.	601
South-Wales, New —	xi.	554
———, its productions	xi.	555
———, Peron's deſcription — —	xi.	903
Southwell, Sir R., Japan Diary given to him —	vii.	641
Southwick — —	ii.	312
Southwold —	i.	544
Soutry hill — —	iii.	478
Souza Continho, M. de —	iv.	282
Souza de Coutinho, Thomas de, anecdotes of him —	xvi.	735
Sovereign, qualifications requiſite for being one —	i.	672
Sovereignty of Haldenſtein, the ſmalleſt in Europe —	v.	952
Sowda river —	x.	545
Sowdon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	447
Sowing, Arabian mode of	x.	175
———, Virginian mode	xii. 596.	xiii. 32
Spa at Cheltenham —	ii.	234
Spada cape —	x.	600
Spælg, torrent —	v.	906
Spahees in Egypt —	xv.	505
Spahies of Turkey —	x.	247
Spahis of Egypt —	xv.	303
Spahi-Timariots of Turkey	x.	247
Spain, Raleigh's account of	i.	831
——, London trade with —	ii.	99
——, Young's excurſion into	iv.	101
——, Young's account of	iv.	654
——, cultivation, &c. in	iv.	*ibid.*
——, irrigation in —	iv.	666
——, ſheep of —	iv.	671
——, Bourgoanne's travels in	v. 298—	639
——, its wools — —	v.	323
——, court of —	v.	342
——, grandees of —	v.	343
——, hidalgos of —	v.	350
——, cortes of —	v.	351
——, its geographical diviſions	v.	354
——, population —	v.	383
——, literature in —	v.	391
——, its laws —	v.	398
——, council of finance —	v.	417
——, taxation in —	v.	419
——, its national bank —	v.	432
——, armies — —	v.	441
——, ancient and modern navy	v.	450
——, commerce —	v.	463
——, manners and cuſtoms in	v.	517
——, dances in —	v.	*ibid.*
——, theatre of — —	v.	521
——, bull-fights of —	v.	532
——, invaſion of France by	v.	623
——, its productions —	v.	630
——, on its government —	v.	*ibid.*
——, wars —	v.	632
——, policy of —	v.	634
——, eminent men of —	v.	637
——, Elizabeth's policy towards	xii. 167.	222
——, on its trade to South America	xiv.	24
——, Lempriere'e remarks on	xv.	707
——, Carli's account of	xvi.	187
Spaitla city, Tunis —	xv.	588
Spalatro city — —	x.	224
Spalding, Pennant's deſcription of	iii.	8
Spalding's writings —	vi.	202
SPALLANZANI's travels in Italy	v.	1—272

	VOL.	PAGE
Span, the Ruſſian —	i.	41
Spanheim, M. —	iv.	31
Spaniards, Raleigh's deſcription of them —	i.	831
——— attack Tercera —	i.	836
——— in Ireland —	iii.	872
———, their general character	v.	500
———, high ſpirit —	v.	501
———, gravity —	v.	502
———, brevity —	v.	*ibid.*
———, ſlowneſs —	v.	504
———, ſuperſtition —	v.	*ibid.*
———, bravery —	v.	509
———, patience —	v.	512
———, ſobriety —	v.	*ibid.*
———, jealouſy —	v.	513
———, on the right direction of their powers —	v.	636
——— in the Philippine iſlands	viii.	512. xi. 71
———, their Acapulco trade	xi.	85. 90
——— in Guiana —	xii.	289
——— in Carolina —	xii.	340
——— in Florida —	xii.	456
———, war with them	xii.	470
———, their invaſion of Georgia	xii.	475
——— of St. John's —	xii.	571
——— of Hiſpaniola —	xii.	572
———, on their diſcoveries	xiii.	90
——— in the Bermudas	xiii.	199
——— in Havanna —	xiii.	762
——— in Vera Cruz —	xiii.	777
———, their manners and cuſtoms in Peru —	xiv.	10
———, their entrance into Chili	xiv.	129. 164
——— of St. Jago —	xiv.	173. 176
——— of Conception —	xiv.	192
———, wars with the Araucanos	xiv.	197. 204 207
——— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	392
——— in Quito —	xiv.	446
——— in Lima —	xiv.	578
Spaniſh ambaſſador's reception from Shah Abas —	ix.	76
Spaniſh men-of-war, defeat of two	xiii.	128
Spaniſh-needle plant of America	xiii.	432
Spaniſh river —	xii.	420
Spar of Derbyſhire —	ii.	478
Sparkes's account of the Bermudas	xiii.	193
Sparkling of the ſea (ſee Phoſphoreſcence) —	iii.	348
Sparmann, M. —	vi.	402
Sparre's Count de, cabinet —	vi.	382
Sparrow-hill, view of Moſcow from	vi.	592
Sparrows, red, of Siam —	ix.	626
——— of Barbary —	xv.	631
———, curious talking, of Congo —	xvi.	251
——— of Guinea —	xvi.	446
——— deſtroy the millet in Senegal —	xvi.	661
Spaſms, complaint, of Lima	xiv.	596
Spauhawn, ſee Iſpahan.		
Speaker of the Houſe of Commons	ii.	507
Spears of Tanna iſland —	xi.	629
——— of the Canarians —	xvi.	818
Specie, on the amount of, in France	iv.	404
Spectacles, anecdotes of them	ii.	495
———, Rhode iſland ſold for a pair —	xiii.	499
Spectre, appearance of one	i.	481
———, another —	i.	482
Spectres of Banffſhire —	iii.	69
Speculator, ſee Monopolizer.		
Speculators of Hamburg —	vi.	214
——— in Virginia —	xiii.	44
Speeches in parliament —	ii.	507. 569
——— of an Indian to Sir William Keith —	xii.	380
——— of the Creek Indians	xii.	448
——— of Captain Smith to his crew —	xiii.	63
——— of Powhatan —	xiii.	75. 83. 91
——— of Okanino —	xiii.	93
——— of Lord de la War	xiii.	108
——— of M. de la Barre	xiii.	274
——— of the Iroqueſe Grangula	xiii.	275
———, Browne's, to Melek Miſellim —	xv.	115
——— of the King of Lamo	xvi.	726
——— of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	773
Speed of the rein deer —	i.	171
Speedwell Level —	ii.	463
Spele vale —	x.	604
Spence, William, the firſt Virginian farmer —	xiii.	114
Spencer, Mr., of Surat —	x.	215
Spengler, Mr. (*note*) —	v.	643
Spenſer the poet —	ii.	220
Spenſer's portrait —	iii.	399
Spermaceti fiſhery —	i.	432
Sperry, Francis —	xii.	212
Speſſart foreſt —	vi.	239
Spey river — —	iii.	71
——, paſſage of the —	iii.	71. 126
Sphere, armillary, deſcribed	xi.	385
Sphinx, the coloſſal, of Egypt	xv.	807. 826
Sphinxes at Perſepolis —	ix.	266
———, hieroglyphical —	xv.	182
——— at the pyramids —	xv.	202
Spicer, Mr. —	xii.	622. 625. xiii. 18
Spices of Caindu —	vii.	142
—— of the Philippine iſlands	xi.	7
—— of Pulo Condore —	xi.	40
—— of Banda (*note*) —	xi.	198
——, extirpation of the trees in Boutan — —	xi.	246
—— of Amboyna —	xi.	255
——, Dutch trade in —	xi.	280
——, Italian trade —	xi.	288
—— of the Moluccas —	xi.	360
—— of Gilolo — —	xi.	365

Spices,

	VOL.	PAGE
Spices, Behaim's obſervations on	xi.	399
—— of Auſtralaſia —	xi.	459
—— of Jamaica —	xii.	319
—— of Antigua —	xii.	348
Spice wood of America —	xiii.	543
Spiders, enormous, of Bermudas	xii.	268
—— of Peru — —	xiv.	279
——, coyba, of Popayan	xiv.	487
——, monſtrous, of Brazil	xiv.	720
—— —— of Guinea	xvi.	469
Spies of the King of Pruſſia	vi.	208
Spilberg, account of —	i.	92
Spilberg on Chili —	xiv.	71
Spilberg's, Captain, ſquadron	xiv.	92. 124
Spilman, Henry, anecdotes of him	xiii.	104. 107. 120. 163
Spine of the World mountains	xvi.	706
Spinhaus of Stockholm —	vi.	429
Spinie caſtle —	iii.	72
Spire of Seville —	v.	566
Spires city — —	vi.	5
—— cathedral —	vi.	*ibid.*
Spirit of the Spaniards —	v.	501
——, national —	vi.	113
——, Indian ideas of the nature of	viii.	191
Spirits in the Iſle of Lewis	iii.	675
—— ſeen in the Weſtern iſles	iii.	681. 699
—— of Japan —	vii.	680. 712
—— of a cook —	viii.	765
——, malevolent, Tonquineſe mode of treatment —	ix.	696. 746
Spirula, living —	xi.	760
Spital on the Grimſel, ſublime ſcenes near —	v.	757
Spithead — —	ii.	309
Spitſhary, Mr. —	vii.	658
Spittalfields of Perthſhire —	iii.	392
Spitzbergen iſland —	i.	526
——, journal of ſeven ſeamen left at —	i.	535
——, account of forty-two perſons ſhipwrecked near	i.	537
——, coaſt of —	i.	547
——, natural hiſtory of	i.	578
——, narrative of four Ruſſians left at — —	i.	595
——, Eaſt —	i.	605
——, mountains of	i.	606
——, ſun's appearance at — —	i.	607
——, northern lights at	i.	609
——, ſnow of	i.	*ibid.*
——, fiſhery —	i.	610
——, Ruſſians' hut at	i.	618
Splugen mount, paſſage of —	v.	941
—— burgh —	v.	942
Sponge, purple, of New Holland	xi.	784
Sponges of Samos —	x.	233
Spoons made in Lapland —	i.	448
Spoon-tree of America —	xiii.	483
Sporades iſlands —	x.	645
Sports of Nature —	ii.	727
Sports of the Highlanders —	iii.	95
—— in Ilay (ſee Amuſements)	iii.	288
Sportſmen of Perſia —	vii.	292
—— of Barbary —	xv.	665
Spotſwood's iron-mines —	xiii.	719
Spouts, water — —	xi.	58
——, anecdotes of	xi.	59
—— near New Guinea	xi.	477. 495
——, near New Zealand	xi.	574
—— in the Weſt Indies	xii.	134
Sprats of Siam —	ix.	633
—— of Guinea —	xvi.	450
Sprecher on the bouquetin —	v.	795
——, the hiſtorian, memoirs of him — —	v.	957
Sprengporten, anecdotes of him	vi.	496. 501
Sprey river, promenade on the banks — —	vi.	203
Springapple, Mr. —	xiv.	777
Spring-buck of the Cape —	xvi.	84. 134
Springfield, New England	xii.	253
Spring-froſts, their effects —	iv.	313
Spring-hill — —	ii.	204
Springkeld —	iii.	215
Springs, hot, of Iceland —	i.	630. 692. 746
——, their temperature — —	i.	693
——, quality	i.	*ibid.*
——, liſt of them	i.	694
——, great numbers of — —	i.	695
——, nature of their incruſtations —	i.	719
——, ſalt, of Cheſhire —	ii.	19
——, hot, at Bath —	ii.	152. 248
—— at Aileweſton	ii.	153
—— in Derbyſhire	ii.	*ibid.*
—— of Briſtol —	ii.	247
—— at Wirkſworth —	ii.	375
—— at Matlock —	ii.	376
—— of Buxton Wells —	ii.	408
—— near Ripon —	ii.	424
—— of the Peak —	ii.	475
—— in the Scilly iſles —	ii.	744
—— in the Iſle of Lewis	iii.	576
—— in the Iſle of Harries	iii.	585
—— in the Iſle of Skie —	iii.	619
—— of St. Kilda —	iii.	705
—— of Roya near Clermont	iv.	211
—— of Piſciarelli —	v.	29. 31
—— of Miſeno —	v.	45
——, mineral, of Vulcano iſland	v.	138. 143
—— of Stromboli —	v.	253
—— of Saline —	v.	254
—— on the Grimſel, hot and cold	v.	754
—— of Leuk —	v.	766
——, ſalt, of Bex and Aigle	v.	810
——, remarkable, at Pliniana	v.	892
——, mineral, at St. Morezzo	v.	900
—— in the Hungry Deſert	vii.	371
—— in Japan, mineral	vii.	640
——, hot —	vii.	640. 686

	VOL.	PAGE
Springs of Send Brary, phenomena of — —	viii.	216
——— in China —	viii.	487
———, miraculous, in Mecca	x.	90
——— in Amboyna —	xi.	276
——— in Jamaica —	xii.	315
——— of Penſylvania —	xiii.	475
———, ſulphureous, in Canada	xiii.	670
——— in Chili —	xiv.	65
——— abundant in Peru	xiv.	599
——— of Moſes —	xv.	280
——— of Pharoah's-bath —	xv.	281
———, mineral, of Barbary	xv.	606
———, hot, at the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	22
——— of Zwarte Berg —	xvi.	41
———, Elephant's —	xvi.	81. 109
——— of Mongas —	xvi.	707
Spring-tides in the Amazons	xiv.	252
Spring-time in Chili —	xiv.	38
Sproe, Iſle of —	vi.	339
Sprungli's, M., collection of Swiſs birds — —	v.	870
——— account of the bearded vulture —	v.	871
Spungers, Spaniſh —	xiii.	823
Spur-fiſh of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	662
Spwytty-Yſtwith village —	ii.	638
Squall, definition of the term	i.	491
Squaller bird of Senegal —	xvi.	617
Squalls in the Weſt Indies	xiv.	324
Squally iſland —	xi.	484
Squanto the Indian —	xii.	247. 250. xiii. 237
Squares of London —	ii.	512
——— at Vittoria —	v.	309
——— at Valladolid —	v.	314
——— of Salamanca —	v.	318
——— of Iſpahan —	ix.	23. 188
——— of Caſbin —	ix.	73
——— of Ardebil —	ix.	84
——— of Shiraz —	ix.	109
——— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	361
——— of Quito —	xiv.	442
———, grand, of Lima —	xiv.	567
——— of the palace of Mequinez	xv.	469
Squaſhes of the Indians —	xiii.	422
———, American —	xiii.	487
Squirrel, ſhip, her wreck —	xii.	179
Squirrels of Finmark —	i.	421
———, their mode of paſſing lakes	i.	*ibid.*
——— of Tomſky —	vii.	336
——— of Virginia —	xiii.	31
——— of Canada —	xiii.	352
——— of Penſylvania —	xiii.	408. 444
———, deſcription of the American — —	xiii.	476
——— of Chili —	xiv.	84
——— of the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	439
Squr-fein — —	iii.	339
Sri Permaturu tank —	viii.	575
Sringa-giri, college of the Brahmans at — —	viii.	653
Sſima, province of Japan —	vii.	661
St. Agatha's ruins —	iii.	515
St. Agnes iſland, Scilly —	ii.	746
St. Albans town —	ii.	459
——— abbey — —	ii.	460
——— wells —	ii.	462
———, hiſtory of —	ii.	*ibid.*
St. Alexander Newſky, anniverſary	vi.	587
St Alviſe cape —	xii.	638
St. Amand, culture of flax at	iv.	491
St. Andero, wool exported from	v.	329
———, trade of —	v.	469
St. Andrea village —	viii.	383
St. Andrew, Ruſſian knights of	vi.	675
St. Andrews city —	iii.	446
———, hiſtory of —	iii.	446
——— cathedral —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— priory —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— caſtle —	iii.	448
———, King Malcolm's charter to — —	iii.	564
St. Andrew's Aukland church	iii.	514
St. Andrew's church, Glaſgow	iii.	239
St. Andrew's Day —	ii.	147
St. Anne's church on the St. Lawrence — —	xiii.	664
St. Anne's well, Buxton —	ii.	408
St. Anthony, monks of	x.	294. 481. 487
St. Anthony cape, Cuba —	xii.	622
St. Anthony fort, Guinea	xvi.	340
St. Anthony's convent on the Nile	xv.	221. 272
St. Anthony's haven —	xii.	631
St. Antoaon, ſchool of —	ii.	1
St. Antoine's gate, Paris —	iv.	18
St. Antonio cape, Cuba —	xiii.	755
St. Antonio fort, Brazil —	xiv.	781. 803
St. Antonio harbour, Chili	xiv.	72
St. Antonio, Mexico —	xiii.	809. 836
St. Aſaph city —	ii.	624
———, cathedral of —	ii.	*ibid.*
St. Auguſtin cape, Brazil	xvi.	151. 179
St. Auguſtin's, Florida —	xii.	456
———, preparations for the ſiege of —	xii.	471
St. Auſtin on the origin of the Americans —	xiv.	107
St. Auſtin cape, Brazil —	xiv.	787. 803
St. Auſtle —	ii.	273
——— the Britiſh Peru	ii.	*ibid.*
———, ſmelting-houſes of	ii.	274
———, ſtannary at —	ii.	280
St. Barr — —	iii.	604
St. Barthelemi caſtle —	v.	812
St. Bartholomew's Hoſpital	ii.	69
St. Baſil mount (*note*) —	x.	693
St. Beat mountains —	v.	875
St. Bees Head — —	iii.	197
St. Benedict, monks of —	i.	37

St. Ber-

	VOL.	PAGE
St. Bernard mount, New Holland	xi.	882
St. Bernard's iſle —	xiv.	93
St. Bertin, abbey of —	i.	260
St. Bertrand, view of —	iv.	96
St. Boniface, hiſtory of —	vi.	256
St. Boniface cottage —	ii.	688
St. Brandan iſland —	xi.	398
St. Briavels caſtle —	ii.	232
St. Brieux, commerce of —	iv.	340
———, linen trade of —	iv.	377
St. Brigid —	iii.	444
St. Bueno, Prince —	xiv.	3
St. Caſteins, Baron, anecdotes of him — —	xiii.	345
St. Catherina monaſtery, tradition of — —	viii.	275
St. Catherine's —	ii.	571
St. Catherine's chapel —	ii. 322. iii.	380
St. Catharine's haven —	xii.	629
St. Catherine's hill —	ii.	679
St. Catherine's monaſtery, Mount Sinai —	x. 10. xv. 106. 284.	290
———, Mahomet's patent to	xv.	389
St. Catherine's mountain —	x. 397. xv.	285
St. Catharine's port, Cuba	xii.	40
St. Charles, Bank of —	v.	432
St. Chriſtopher, mount, Lima	xiv. 567.	600
St. Chriſtopher's mountain	xii.	136
St. Chriſtopher's, Weſt Indies, deſcribed — —	xii. 300.	304
St. Chryſoſtom convent —	x.	583
St. Clara iſland —	i.	84
St. Claire lake —	xiii.	296
St. Clair iſland, Madagaſcar	xvi.	750
St. Claudius iſland —	xv.	89
St. Cloud deſcribed by Liſter	iv.	62
St. Columba —	iii. 291. 295.	300
St. Columbus —	iii.	657
St. Cotin, M. du Pré du —	iv.	144
St. Cricy, M. —	xi.	828
St. Croix, Canada —	xii. 646. 655.	666
St. Croix, Marquis, his attack on Tercera — —	i.	840
St. Cuthbert's ſhrine —	iii. 503.	508
——— averſion to women	iii.	510
St. Cyr's, General, taking poſſeſſion of Baſle (*note*) —	v.	707
St. David, fort, Hamilton's account of it — —	viii.	390
St. David's city —	ii.	598
——— head —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— cathedral —	ii.	*ibid.*
St. David's Day —	ii.	147
St. Domingo, Weſt Indies, trade of France with —	iv.	344
———, obſervations on	iv.	347
———, on its ceſſion to France — —	v. 485. xii.	103
———, Venables's expedition againſt — —	xii.	311
St. Domingo, voyage to Havanna from — —	xiii.	4
———, voyage from Vera Cruz to — —	xiii. 855—	875
St. Domingo church, St. Jago	xiv. 171.	180
St. Donat's caſtle —	ii.	592
St. Dunſtan's iſland —	i.	51
St. Edmond's Point —	i.	52
St. Elmo's lights, meteor xi. 309. xii. 59.	xiv.	698. xvi. 622
St. Ephrem on Egypt —	xv.	827
St. Etienne en Foret, iron-works at	iv.	381
St. Etienne, M. Rabaud —	iv.	174
St. Euphemia, Gulf of —	v. 278.	283
——— town deſtroyed by an earthquake —	v.	292
St. Fé city, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643
St. Fillan —	iii.	369
St. Francis, cape, Quito —	xiv.	388
St. Francis convent, of Madrid	v.	385
St. Francis convent, of St. Jago	xiv. 172.	180
St. Francis d'Aſſize, miracle of longevity performed by him in Bengal	xvi.	735
St. Francis de Pupa —	xii.	473
St. Francis lake, Canada —	xiii.	271
St. Francis river, Brazil —	xiv.	704
St. Franciſco fort, Brazil	xiv. 821.	856
St. Francis's iſland, New Holland	xi.	887
St. Frederick, fort, Canada	xiii. 604.	614
St. Gabriel's iſle, La Plata	xiv.	642
St. Gallen town —	v.	648
——— abbey —	v.	649
——— library —	v.	*ibid.*
St. Gaudens town —	iv.	96
St. Geminiani convent —	xv.	273
St. Genevieve library —	iv.	39
St. George, cattle of —	iv.	473
St. George, Ruſſian order of (*note*)	vi.	675
St. George, patron ſaint of the Greek church — —	ix.	150
St. George, cape —	xi. 488.	496
St. George, fort, Madras	viii.	393
St. George and the Dragon, ſcene of the combat — —	x. 324.	477
St. George d'Elmina caſtle	xvi. 356.	376
St. George Panoſity convent	x.	609
St. George's town, its deſtruction by an earthquake —	v.	288
St. George's town, Bermudas	xii. 265. xiii.	180
St. George's channel —	ii. 154. xii.	531
St. George's chapel, Douglaſs	ii.	789
St. George's church —	ii.	530
St. George's iſland —	i. 808.	812
St. George's iſland, Bermudas	xii.	269
St. George's iſles —	xiii.	24
St. George's river, Maryland	xii. 305.	308
St. Gereon of Cologne —	vi.	274
St. Germain, M., his hiſtory	vi.	221
St. Germains, Abbey of —	iv.	37
———, library of —	iv.	38

	VOL.	PAGE
St. Germain's bay —	xii.	572. 611
St. Germain's iſland —	xii.	642
St. Germano, ſtoves of —	v.	37
St. Gerond's town —	iv.	119
St. Giacomo valley —	v.	938
St. Goar, ſcenery round —	vi.	268
——— bank —	vi.	269
St. Gobin, plate-glaſs manufacture at	iv.	375
St. Godric, account of (*note*)	iii.	18
St. Gothard valley —	v.	747
——— mountain —	v.	748
———————, cold on	v.	749
———————, journey from the top, to Milan —	v.	986
St. Govin's well —	ii.	596
St. Guglielmo church —	v.	938
St. Helena iſland —	xi.	154
St. Helena church, Abyſſinia	xv.	98
St. Helena's hoſpital and ciſterns	x.	413
St. Helens, Iſle of Wight —	ii.	309. 695
St. Helen's ſpring —	vi.	302
St. Helen's tower —	xv.	289
St. Hilda's church —	iii.	15
St. Hylaire, M. de, anecdotes of him	xvi.	785
St. Ildefonſo, royal reſidence	v.	337
———————, its gardens —	v.	338
———————, fountains —	v.	*ibid.*
———————, paintings —	v.	360
———————, ſculptures —	v.	361
———————, linen manufactory at	v.	*ibid.*
St. Imier valley —	v.	707
St. Innocent's church-yard, Paris	iv.	18
St. Ives —	ii.	283
St. Iago, Chili, its great riches	xiv.	24
——— river —	xiv.	54
St. Jago, Chili, foundation of the city — —	xiv.	169
———————, deſcription	xiv.	175. 204
St. Jago fort, Guinea —	xvi.	358
St. Jago iſland —	xi.	101
———————, villainy of the governor there —	xi.	102. 564
St. James, battle of —	v.	697
St. James of Compoſtella —	xvi.	184
St. James's iſland —	i.	57
St. James's palace —	ii.	83
St. James's park —	ii.	76. 496
St. James's river —	xii.	631
St. Januarius of Naples —	v.	505
St. Jean, M. de, his works at Goree	xvi.	622. 639
St. Jean de Luz —	v.	303
St. Jean Pied de Port town	v.	553
St. Jerome's fort, Porto-Bello	xiv.	363
St. Joachim de Omaguas	xiv.	225
St. Joachim's church on the St. Lawrence —	xiii.	664. 673
St. Job's malady —	xi.	376
St. John, in the iſle of Patmos	x.	645
St. John Baptiſt-College, Oxford	ii.	120
St. John the Baptiſt, pretended revelation from —	iii.	726
St. John the Baptiſt's moſque at Damaſcus —	x.	500
St. John Climax, convent	xv.	289
St. John de Uloa —	xiii.	772
St. John Dionyſius, convent	x.	738
St. John cape — —	i.	54
St. John fort, Canada —	xiii.	617
St. John's, Captain, expedition to Guiana — —	xii.	283
St. John's, Iſle of Wight	ii.	697
St. John's, Newfoundland	xii.	158
———————, Sir H. Gilbert's taking poſſeſſion of	xii.	177
St. John's cape, Newfoundland	xii.	632. 675
St. John's chapel —	ii.	803
St. John's iſland	xi. 3. 487. 496.	xii. 571. 610. 621
St. John's iſlettes —	xii.	644
St. John's loch —	iii.	808
St. John's river, Georgia	xii.	473
St. John's town, Antigua	xii.	347. 348
St. John's Wilderneſs —	x.	352
——— convent —	x.	352. 440
St. Joſeph, Raleigh's capture of	xii.	206
St. Joſeph's fort, Lake Huron	xiii.	297. 301
St. Juan, Rio de, Guinea	xvi.	348
St. Julian fort —	xvi.	182
St. Julian port —	xi.	317
St. Kelmes —	i.	816
St. Kilda's iſle deſcribed by Martin	iii.	663
———————, Martin's voyage to	iii.	700
———————, inhabitants of —	iii.	713
———————, diſeaſes in —	iii.	714
St. Laurent, ſee Roume.		
St. Lawrence, on the gridiron	iii.	5
St. Lawrence, Iſle of Wight	ii.	683
St. Lawrence village —	ii.	723
St. Lawrence, bay of —	xii.	419
———————, navigation of the river	xii.	420
———————, Gulf of	xii. 634. 642.	xiii. 259
——— river —	xiii. 271. 291.	338
———————, liſt of the Indian nations on —	xiii.	348
——— river, Kalm's deſcription —	xiii. 620. 625.	639
———————, Cartier's navigation of — —	xii.	650. 657
———————, its falls —	xii.	669
St. Lazaro fort, Carthagena	xiv.	329
St. Louis lake, Canada —	xiii.	271. 324
St. Lucja, adventures of Captain St. John and crew there	xii.	283
———————, French ſettlement in	xii.	423
———————, Britiſh ſettlement of	xii.	424
———————, Britiſh right to	xii.	431
———————, deſcription of —	xii.	434
St. Lucius, convent of —	v.	951
———————, legend of —	v.	952
St. Lunario's bay —	xii.	634
St. Macarius, deſart of —	xv.	177
St. Magnus's ſound —	xii.	516

	VOL.	PAGE
St. Magnus's ſtone —	iii.	763
St. Malo, privateers of	xiv.	25
St. Mamma convent —	x.	584
St. Maol Jos —	iii.	264
St. Margaret fort, Brazil	xiv.	833
St. Margaret's bay —	iii.	455
St. Maria cape, Buenos Ayres	xiv.	643
St. Marie fall, Canada —	xiii.	301. 341
St. Mark, relics of the Evangeliſt	xv.	168
St. Mark Point —	xiii.	754
St. Mark's library, Venice	iv.	254
St. Mark's place, Venice —	iv.	*ibid.*
St. Martha mountains —	xiv.	323
St. Martha's iſlands —	xii.	642
St. Martin, manufactures of	iv.	371
St. Martin's, Weſt-Indies	xii.	61
St. Martin's bridge —	v.	910
——— village —	v.	911
St. Martin's cell, Richmond	iii.	516
St. Martin's creek —	xii.	635
St. Martin's iſland, Scilly	ii.	747
St. Martin's-le-Grand College	ii.	60
St. Martory town —	iv.	120
St. Mary, Colon's ſhip —	xii.	25
St. Mary-hall, Coventry —	ii.	356
St. Mary-hall, Oxford —	ii.	122
St. Mary iſle, Madagaſcar	xvi.	767
———, pirates of —	xvi.	*ibid.*
———, maſſacre of the French in —	xvi.	772
St. Mary Magdelen College, Oxford	ii.	117. 123
St. Mary of the Conception iſland	xii.	35
St. Mary Redcliff church —	ii.	246
St. Mary's, Madagaſcar —	viii.	269
St. Mary's, Maryland, firſt ſettlement of — —	xii.	305. 308
St. Mary's, Scilly iſle —	ii.	733
———, its climate —	ii.	734
———, produce —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, fiſh —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, proviſions —	ii.	735
———, agriculture in —	ii.	736
———, garriſon of —	ii.	742
———, its roads —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, wells —	ii.	744
———, trade of —	ii.	*ibid.*
St. Mary's, Skie, ſecond-ſight at	iii.	676
St. Mary's iſland, Azores, Cumberland's voyage to —	i. 811.	xii. 49
——— ———, Colon's adventures there —	xii.	50
St. Mary's iſland, Cuba —	xii.	72
St Mary's of Ruſhen abbey	ii.	795
St. Mary's abbey, Leiceſter	ii.	364
St. Mary's cape, Gambia	xvi.	633
St. Maughold, legend of —	ii.	810
St. Maurice town —	v.	771
St. Menehoud —	iv.	191
St. Michael iſland —	i.	805
——— ———, capture of its governor — —	i.	819
St. Michael cape, Hiſpaniola	xii.	75
St. Michael de Poyuka, Brazil	xiv.	707
St. Michael's cathedral, Moſcow	vi.	596
St. Michael's church at Pay-en-Velay — —	iv.	215
St. Michael's church at St. Albans	ii.	461
St. Michael's mount, Cornwall	xii.	628
St. Morezza lake —	v.	900
——— village —	v.	*ibid.*
St. Niccola del' Areno mountain, nature and origin of —	v.	51. 69
St. Nicephorus, account of him	x.	325
St. Nicholas bay —	i.	66
St. Nicholas haven —	xii.	642
St. Nicholas Mole, St. Domingo	xiii.	874
St. Nicholas's chapel at Lake Baykall — —	vii.	350. 421
St. Ninian town —	iii.	114
St. Ninian's iſle —	iii.	695. 774
St. Omers — —	i.	260
———, its ancient name	i. 796.	iv. 147
St. Onuphrius's cave —	x.	398
St. Oran, ſtory of —	iii.	298
St. Orland's ſtone —	iii.	439
St. Oſith, her hiſtory —	ii.	339
St. Oſyth — —	i.	11
St. Pablo on the Amazon	xiv.	229
St. Palais town —	iv.	122
St. Panteleon church —	x.	396
St. Paſqual church, paintings in	v.	384
St. Patrick — —	iii.	242
St. Paul, at Cæſarea —	x.	452
———, ſcene of his converſion	x.	500
St. Paul bay, St. Lawrence	xiii.	665
——— ———, lead and ſilver ore of	xiii.	670
St. Paul de Loanda, ſee Loanda.		
St. Paul's cathedral, London	ii.	60
———, Gonzales's deſcription of —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— ———, Moritz's deſcription of —	ii.	520
St. Paul's convent, Egypt	xv.	272
St. Paul's ſchool —	ii.	87
St. Paul's town, Brazil —	xvi.	154
St. Pedro town, Peru —	xiv.	560
St. Peter, teſtimonial to —	i.	22. 38
St. Peter, iſle of —	v.	825
St. Peterſburgh, ſee Peterſburgh.		
St. Peter's cape —	xii.	633
St. Peter's church, Northampton	ii.	452
St. Peter's church, Weſtminſter, ſanctuary at — —	ii.	77
St. Peter's iſland, New Holland	xi.	887
St. Peter's lake, Canada	xiii.	266
St. Peter's Strait —	xii.	639
St. Philip caſtle —	xii.	218
St. Philip de Porto Bello —	xiv.	361
St. Philip's fountain —	x.	440
St. Pierre lake, Canada —	xiii.	629. 684
St. Poncin — —	iv.	210
St. Quintin, manufactures of	iv.	376

	VOL.	PAGE
St. Quintin, cattle of —	iv.	476
St. Regulus, ſtory of —	iii.	446
St. Robert's cave —	ii.	421
St. Roch, lines and camp at	v.	588
St. Roma, cultivation near —	iv.	656
St. Ronan's chapel —	iii.	581
St. Rumbold's hiſtory —	ii.	341
St. Saba — —	x.	431
St. Sacrement lake —	xiii.	614
St. Saleſas church, paintings in	v.	384
St. Salvador, Weſt Indies, Colon's diſcovery —	xii.	33. 357
———, Columbus's diſcovery	xiv.	138
St. Salvador, Congo —	xvi.	158. 285
St. Salvator's church —	iii.	449
St. Saphorin village, Roman mile-ſtone at (*note*) —	v.	806
St. Saviour's church —	ii.	87
St. Sebaſtian cape, Madagaſcar	xvi.	745
St. Sebaſtian iſland, Brazil	xvi.	318
St. Sebaſtian town —	v.	305
St. Sebaſtian's fort, Guinea	xvi.	347
St. Serf's iſle —	iii.	37
St. Sergius, monaſtery of —	x.	299
St. Sepulchre church, Northampton	ii.	452
St. Servan's port —	xii.	631
St. Severus, his longevity —	xvi.	737
St. Simon's iſland, Georgia	xii.	455. 468
Sr. Simon Stylites, account of him	x.	542
St. Sophia, cathedral of Novogorod	vi.	656
———, its antiquity	vi.	*ibid.*
———, braſs-gates	vi.	*ibid.*
St. Sophia church of Conſtantinople	vii.	4. 511
	x.	723
St. Spiritus port —	xii.	664
St. Staniſlas —	i.	225
St. Stephen's chapel —	ii.	82
St. Stephen's gate —	x.	358. 421
St. Sulpicius miſſionaries —	xiii.	267
———, prieſts of, in Montreal	xiii.	267. 626
St. Tayre's chapel —	iii.	88
St. Thecla, the firſt female martyr	x.	510
St. Theodoro iſle —	x.	600
St. Thereſa river —	xii.	276
St. Thomas city —	viii.	392
———, Balbi's deſcription	ix.	396
St. Thomas caſtle, Cibao —	xii.	67
St. Thomas iſland, Guinea	xvi.	302. 317
St. Thomas of Malabar —	viii.	733
St. Thomas's, Guiana, burning of it	xii.	289
St. Thomas's Hoſpital, London	ii.	70
St. Thomas's iſland —	xiv.	702
St. Thomas's perſecution —	viii.	392
St. Thomas's ſepulchre —	vii.	163
St. Thome iſland, Gulf of Guinea, deſcribed —	xvi.	513
St. Tredwel's chapel —	iii.	761
St. Tronion's Sound —	xii.	491
St. Tryphon caſtle —	v.	809
St. Urſula and her eleven thouſand virgins — —	vi.	274
St. Vaaſt, abbey of —	i.	260
St. Valiers, M. de —	xiii.	329
St. Victor library —	iv.	41
St. Victorian river —	xiv.	61
St. Vigian's church —	iii.	424
St. Vincent, Weſt Indies, Parker's conqueſt of — —	xii.	218
———, Braithwaite's report on —	xii.	427
———, Britiſh right to — —	xii.	431
St. Vincent Strait, ſee Le Maire.		
St. Vincent's bay —	xi.	498
St. Vincent's gate of Madrid	v.	374
St. Vincent's Rocks —	ii.	247
St. William's iſlands —	xii.	642
St. Winifred's well —	ii.	623
——— chapel —	ii.	*ibid.*
St. Wolſtan's —	iii.	813
St. Yago, Cape Verd —	xii.	97
Stables of Chantilly —	iv.	84
———, French and Engliſh	iv.	299
——— of Aranjuez —	v.	556
———, royal, at Copenhagen	vi.	298
——— in Perſia —	ix.	98
——— of the Shah in Perſia	ix.	184
——— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	482
Stachalla mountain —	viii.	529
Stackdonn rock —	iii.	706
Stack-Ly rock —	iii.	707
Stack-Narmin rock —	iii.	665. 708
Stackpoole court —	ii.	596
Stacks of Dungſby —	iii.	87
Stadacona, Canada —	xii.	646. 655. 657
Stadbrod of Norway —	vi.	358
Stade's river, Thunberg's account	xvi.	108
Staden Low —	ii.	411
Stadlin, M. —	vii.	394
Stadtholder of Holland —	vi.	285
Stadhouſe of Amboyna —	xi.	276
Stadvogt of Malantz —	v.	958
Staffa iſland —	i.	632
———, baſaltic pillars in	i.	632. 699
———, its ſituation —	i.	700
———, Banks's deſcription of	i.	704
———, appearance of	iii.	303
———; Sir Joſeph Banks's account of —	iii.	304
Staffach, Werner de —	v.	734
Stafford, Captain, of Virginia	xii.	585. 587. 612
	xiii.	12
Staffordſhire county —	ii.	21
———, its paſtures —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, ſheep —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, produce —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, ſubterraneous productions of — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— wares —	ii.	22
——— coal —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, canals of —	ii.	369
———, mountains of (*note*)	ii.	467

	VOL.	PAGE
Stage, the Spaniſh —	v.	521
———, its defence	v.	523
———, critique on the French (ſee Theatre — —	v.	*ibid.*
Stage-coaches, the Engliſh —	ii.	524
———, outſide travelling on one	ii.	566
———, want of, in France	iv.	228
Stag-goſh fiſh —	i.	438
Stag-hunt of the Mongalls	vii.	361
Stags of the Highlands —	iii.	53
—— of Siam —	ix.	621
—— of Canada —	xiii.	352
—— of North America —	xiii.	565
——, diminutive, of Loango	xvi.	558
—— of Goree —	xvi.	644
Staircaſe of the Eſcurial —	v.	369
Staircaſes, ancient, of Perſepolis	ix.	102. 193
———, Franck-lin's deſcription —	ix.	266
Stairs of Mooriſh houſes —	xv.	647. 767
Stakelberg, General —	vi.	559
Stalactites of the Peak —	ii.	474
Stalimene, ſee Lemnos.		
Stallings, Captain —	xiii.	125
Stallir houſe in Borera —	iii.	708
Stallo, the ſpectre, of Lapland	i.	462
Stamping-mill —	iii.	52
Standard, the enchanted —	iii.	321
——— of Mahomet —	vii.	512
Standard cloſe —	ii.	448
Standards of the Perſians —	ix.	219
Standiſh church —	iii.	180
——— hall —	iii.	*ibid.*
Standiſh's, Captain, ſettlement in New England —	xiii.	234. 243. 252
Stanfew — —	i.	13
Stankero of the Fez caravans	xv.	490
Stanley, Sir John, King of Man	ii.	804. 828
Stanley, Sir William, King of Man	ii.	830
Stanley family, Kings of Man	ii.	829
Stanſby coal-mine —	ii.	476
Stanton-moor, ſtones on —	ii.	380
Stantz, convention of —	v.	681
——— town —	v.	738
——— burnt by the French (*note*)	v.	739
Stantzberg —	v.	738
Staple's, Sir Robert, improvements	iii.	863
Stapleton, Sir William —	xii	303
Star, order of the polar —	vi.	437
Star, polar, latitude found by it	xi.	386
Star-birds of Guinea —	xvi.	447
Star caſtle, St. Mary's —	ii.	741
Star Chamber proceedings —	ii.	353
Stares of the Lincoln fens —	iii.	7
Starkotter, the ſkald —	i.	712
Starlight, brilliancy of, in Perſia	ix.	176
Starnatan town —	xii.	657
Starrophori hermits — —	x.	739
Stars, their aberrations —	i.	241
——, revolutions —	i.	*ibid.*
——, obſervations on them —	i.	318
Stars the Laplander's guide	i.	411
—— of the antarctic circle	xi.	323
——, Colon's obſervations on them	xii.	98
—— of Chili —	xiv.	81
Stars, Lake of —	vii.	545
Starſhnach-nan-gai'l —	iii.	91
State, Exterior, of Berne	v.	855
State-lands in Perſia —	ix.	221
Staten iſland, New York xii. 351.	xiii.	452. 573. 736
State-offences in Japan, with their puniſhments —	vii.	626
State-officers in Perſia —	ix.	214
State-papers of Auſtria —	vi.	208
——— of England in the Ruſſian archives —	vi.	610
State-priſon of Ruſſia —	vi.	703
States of Holland —	i.	136
—— of Saxony —	vi.	150
—— of Sweden —	vi.	502
—— of Aſia, cauſes of their decay	viii.	144
States-General of Paris —	iv.	168
States-General of Holland	vi.	284
Stations, Roman, at Little Cheſter	ii.	372
——— at Brough	ii.	402
——— at Delvin	iii.	394
——— at Comerie	iii.	406
——— at Ardoch	iii.	408
——— in Scotland	iii.	433
——— on the Andes for meaſuring a degree —	xiv.	430
Statues of Sigiſmond the Third	i.	217
———, ancient —	ii.	404
——— of the Duke of Newcaſtle	ii.	448
——— of the King of France	iv.	9
——— of Charles the Second	iv.	10
———, obſervations on —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in Milan —	iv.	243
——— in Florence —	iv.	266
——— of Charles the Third at Burgos — —	v.	311
——— at St. Ildefonſo —	v.	339. 361
——— at Toledo —	v.	541
——— at Seville —	v.	566
——— of St. Oſwald —	v.	722
——— of San Carlo Borromeo	v.	991
——— of the King of Sweden	vi.	419
——— of Guſtavus Vaſa —	vi.	425
——— of Guſtavus Adolphus	vi.	*ibid.*
———, coloſſal, of Peter the Great	vi.	666
———, ancient, of Perſepolis	ix.	103. 193. 266
——— in the Iſle of Elephanta	x.	208
———, ancient, at Athens	x.	751
———, gigantic, in Eaſter iſland	xi.	603
———, ancient, near Alexandria	xv.	172
——— at Heliopolis —	xv.	182
——— at Thebes —	xv.	241
———, coloſſal, of Memnon	xv.	248
——— at Luxerein —	xv.	253
——— of Oſymanduas —	xv.	254

	VOL.	PAGE
Statues of Iſis and Oſiris —	xv.	341
——— dug up in Tunis —	xv.	573
———, coloſſal, of Memphis	xv.	811. 814
Statute-law of England —	ii.	126
Staubbach, cataract of —	v.	762
STAVORINUS's account of Java and Batavia — —	xi.	159
Steam engines (*note*) —	ii.	476
Steatites of granite —	v.	132
Steele, Sir Richard —	xv.	461
Steel-manufacture of England	ii.	227
——— of France	iv.	360
——— of Amboiſe	iv.	375
———, its effects on agriculture — —	iv.	394
——— of Eſkilſtruna	vi.	545
Steel's expedition into Africa	xvi.	144
Steel-trade of Sweden, tables of it	vi.	532
Steel-works in Stockholm	vi.	432
——— of Damaſcus —	x.	505
Steen town —	vi.	369
Steenbraſſem fiſh —	vii.	805
Steenhuiſen, Mr. —	xiv.	831
Steep hill, Iſle of Wight —	ii.	682
——— cottage —	ii.	684
Steeples in England —	ii.	151
Steering, directions for —	xi.	390
Steganography, ſpecimen of	i.	708
Stegora, King of —	xiii.	69
Steigenteſch, Mr., the Auſtrian actor	vi.	91
Steiknitz navigation —	vi.	347
Stein town —	v.	645
Steinberg caſtle —	v.	908
Stel, Vander, his endeavours to civilize a Hottentot —	xvi.	742
Stellenboſch colony, Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	54. 118
Stem, mode of fiſhing with it	iii.	806
Stemſter, Druidical temple at	iii.	154
Stephanie the actor —	vi.	89
Stephanſſon, Mr. Olafr (*note*)	i.	647
Stephen, Father, of Madagaſcar	xvi.	753
Stephens cape —	xi.	540
Stepp of Budjak —	vii.	507
Stepping-ſtone found at Leiceſter	ii.	365
Steps, the pyramid with —	xv.	205
Sterſier harbour —	i.	15
Sterility of Lapland —	i.	143
———, advantages of northern	i.	372
——— of Monte della Caſtagna	v.	185
Sterlet fiſh deſcribed —	vi.	646
———, Bell's account of it	vii.	275
Sterling — —	ii.	171
Sternes village —	x.	616
Steward of St. Kilda —	iii.	717
Steward of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	606. 609
Stewart's embaſſy to Mequinez	xv.	442
Stewart's, Daniel, viſion —	iii.	674
Stew-holders, rules for —	ii.	70
Stews in Bank-ſide —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	791
Stick the palladium of the Auſtrian army — —	vi.	113
Sticklebacks, migrations of	iii.	7
Sticks of ſacrifice —	i.	463
Stiernberg of Huen —	vi.	331
Stiftſamtmann of Iceland (*note*)	i.	647
Stills of the Indians for arrack (*note*)	xi.	350
—— for ſalt-water —	xi.	828
Sting of the rattleſnake —	xiv.	713
Sting-ray of New Holland	xi.	545
Stingray iſle, Cheſapeak	xiii.	65
Stinsford —	ii.	299
Stiora, on the contents of the Tuſcan (*note*) — —	iv.	597
Stiria, account of —	vi.	120
——, goitres in —	vi.	121
Stirling, Pennant's deſcription of	iii.	114
——— town —	iii.	461
——— caſtle — —	iii.	*ibid.*
———, hiſtory of —	iii.	463
Stirling, Sir William —	iii.	409
Stockam, Mr. Jonas —	xiii.	140
———, his letter on Virginia — —	xiii.	140. 151
Stockeraw town —	vi.	119
Stockholm city, peculiarity in it	i.	146. 264
———, buildings in —	i.	147
———, anecdote of —	i.	154
———, watchmen in —	i.	265
———, churches of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, road to, through Nericia and Weſtmania —	vi.	388
———, Fortia's deſcription of the city — —	vi.	391
——— port —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, its police —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, ſociety in —	vi.	392
———, court of —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— royal caſtle —	vi.	395
———, theatres of —	vi.	399
———, ſtate of the arts and ſciences in — —	vi.	402
———, academies —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, King's library of	vi.	406
———, its cabinets —	vi.	408
———, learned men —	vi.	415
———, artiſts —	vi.	419
———, private cabinets	vi.	422
———, churches —	vi.	424
———, public edifices —	vi.	425
———, ſtatues —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, arſenal —	vi.	426
———, priſons —	vi.	427
———, hoſpitals and mad-houſes	vi.	428
———, manufactures —	vi.	431
———, environs —	vi.	444
——— ———, tables of its exports and imports in 1786, 1790 and 1792	vi.	526—530
———, itinerary from, to Fahlun	vi.	563
——— ———, to Upſal	vi.	564
———, obſervations on	vi.	567

	VOL.	PAGE
Stocking-frames —	ii.	449
Stocking-manufacture of Angers	iv.	378
———————, ſilk, of Stockholm — —	vi.	434
Stockings of the Indians of Frobiſher's Strait — —	xii.	501
Stockton-on-Tees, Pennant's account of — —	iii.	16
Stolberg on the Sicilian oncia (*note*)	v.	250
Stoke bay —	ii.	309
Stoke charity —	ii.	328
Stoke Edith — —	ii.	212
Stokefield, coin found at —	ii.	360
Stoke Pogeis —	ii.	184
Stomp, Martin, the trumpeter	xiv.	812
Stone town —	ii.	318
Stone, diſeaſe, operation for it	iv.	72
Stone of Scone —	iii.	415
—— of the Giant's Cauſeway	iii.	903
—— of Mont Perdu —	iv.	716
——, the miraculous, at Baramoulay	viii.	217
——, curious Birman —	ix.	466
——, weeping, of Mecca —	x.	90
Stone-balls of Canada —	xiii.	610
Stone-coffins found at Woburn	ii.	455
———————— at Dunſtable	ii.	458
Stone-cutters in the Myſore	viii.	611
Stone-doors of the Sepulchres of the Kings — —	x.	344
Stone-haven town —	iii.	428
Stone-Henge — —	ii.	151
———————, different ſyſtems of its origin (*note*) —	vi.	349
Stone-marle of America —	xiii.	451
Stone-pits of Vanre —	iv.	71
Stone-pot manufactory near Chiavenna	v.	896
Stoner hill —	ii.	313
Stones, curious, in Nordland	i.	365
——, ſuperſtitions reſpecting	i.	486
—— ejected by volcanoes	i.	690
——, ſolution of —	i.	719
——, curious, of Cornwall	ii.	281
—— found at Leiceſter	ii.	365
——, rocking, near Matlock	ii.	378. 393
——, ancient cuſtom of throwing	ii.	756
——, holy — —	iii.	51
——, monumental, in Arran	iii.	261
——, ancient monumental	iii.	436. 439
—— of the Iſle of Skie	iii	616
——, ignited, of Veſuvius	v.	13
——, circular ranges, in Sweden and Denmark —	vi.	348
——, on the worſhip of —	vi.	350
——, immenſe, of Balbeck	x.	375. 494
—— of America —	xiii.	437
—— of Canada —	xiii.	610. 669
——, the Amazonian —	xiv.	241
——, painted, of South-America	xiv.	309
—— of the great pyramid	xv.	359. 805
——, ſnake, ſee Snake-ſtones.		
Stoney-Middleton —	ii.	392
Stony-Hill, ſtory of —	iii.	809
Storax gum of Quito —	xiv.	494
Storch, on the population of Ruſſia (*note*) —	vi.	862
Storehouſes at the Cape of Good Hope — —	xi.	151
—— of Sydney, New-South-Wales — —	xi.	904
—— of the Dutch in Guinea	xvi.	376. 491
Storiunchar, the Lapland god	i.	179
Storks in Alcaſſar —	xv.	462
—— of Morocco —	xv.	708
Storm of Seringapatam —	viii.	598
Storm-birds — —	xi.	833
———— of the South-Sea	xiv.	657
Stormont plain —	iii.	392
Storms encountered by Sir Hugh Willoughby —	i.	13. 26
—— to the North of Ruſſia	i.	59
—— in the Baltic —	i.	152
—— in Lapland —	i.	194
—— at the North Cape —	i.	615
—— experienced in Cumberland's voyage —	i.	816
——, picture of a ſhip in	ii.	683
—— at St. Kilda —	iii.	702
——, effects in France —	iv.	95
—— at Stromboli —	v.	103
—— at the Lipari iſles —	v.	157
—— between Felicuda and Alicuda — —	v.	220
——, violent, at Stromboli	v.	252
—— in the ſea of Herkend	vii.	184
—— encountered by Hamel	vii.	518
—— of rain called the elephant	viii.	13
—— off the Macao iſlands	viii.	485
—— on the Caſpian Sea	ix.	393
—— in New-South-Wales	xi.	926
—— among the Baſhee iſlands	xi.	52
—— on the coaſt of New Holland — —	xi.	783. 818
—— encountered by Colon	xii.	48. 52. 133
—— in Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	505. 509. 536
—— at the Bermudas —	xiii.	184
—— in the Weſt-Indies	xiii.	872
—— on the Cordilleras	xiv.	47
—— in the South-Seas	xiv.	656
—— in Abyſſinia —	xv.	28
—— at the Cape —	xvi.	60
—— in the Mediterranean	xvi.	190
—— on the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	384
—— in Senegal —	xvi.	621. 647. 651
—— encountered by Adanſon	xvi.	674
Storn bay — —	iii.	584
——————, inſtance of ſecond-ſight at — —	iii.	675
Stor's account of the bearded vulture — —	v.	871
Storſion lake — —	i.	350
Story, a rural, of Timor —	xi.	809
—— of a Britiſh Captain at Boſton	xiii.	748

	VOL.	PAGE
Stoter, a Derbyſhire —	ii.	406
Stoves of St. Germano —	v.	37
—— of Agnano —	v.	38
—— Iſchia — —	v.	57
—— of Lipari —	v.	193. 200
——, Chineſe —	vii.	393
—— of the Japaneſe —	vii.	781
—— of Perſia —	ix.	16
Stowe, deſcription of —	ii.	189
—— manor deſcribed —	ii.	342
—— gardens —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— buildings —	ii.	343
Stow-on-the-Woulds —	ii.	203
Stow's anecdote of Queen Elizabeth	ii.	180
Strabo's account of the Scilly iſles	ii.	731
—— of Etna —	v.	80
—— of Stromboli	v.	124
—— of Vulcano	v.	153
—— of Felicuda and Alicuda — —	v.	226
—— of the world	xii.	10
—— deſcription of Egypt (*note*)	xv.	164, *et ſeq.*
Strada, di Po, at Turin —	iv.	236
——, Della Dora Groſſa	iv.	237
Straffgericht of the Griſons	v.	968
Strafford, Earl — —	ii.	416
Strageth, Roman camp —	iii.	403
Straight, ſtreet called, in Damaſcus	x.	373
Straits of Meſſina —	v.	8
—— of Malacca —	viii.	435
—— of Bally deſcribed —	xi.	147
—— of Sunda —	xi.	160
—— of Magellan, diſcovery of	xi.	319
—— Le Maire —	xi.	498
—— of Magellan —	xiv.	94. 124
—— in the river Amazon	xiv.	218. 220. 501
Strale, Daniel —	i.	347
Stralſund, weights and meaſures of	vi.	538
Strand, London —	ii.	499. 573
Strange adventures of Andrew Battel — —	xvi.	317—336
Strangers, curious mode of receiving them, in Lapland	i.	166
Strangford peninſula —	iii.	825
Stranguary in cattle, mode of cure	xvi.	76. 121
Straſbourg, Young's account of	iv.	196
Straſburg on the Hudſon river	xiii.	578
Strata near Matlock —	ii.	394
—— of mountains —	v.	705
—— of the Peruvian mountains	xiv.	300
—— of ſhells in Conception bay	xiv.	675
—— of the Table-Mountain	xvi.	44
—— of mountains near the Cape	xvi.	50. 84
Strata Florida abbey —	ii.	638
Stratagems of a Tartar Prince	vii.	173
—— of Aureng-Zebe towards his brother —	viii.	68
—— towards Emir-Jemla —	viii.	69
—— of the Virginian warriors	xiii.	38
—— of the French in Canada	xiii.	595
Stratagems of the pirates in Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	770
Stratford-on-Avon, Moritz's account of — —	ii.	547
——, Skrine's deſcription — —	ii.	614
Strath-Ardle, antiquities in	iii.	387
Strath-Earn vale — —	iii.	38. 405
Strath-Fillan — —	iii.	369
Strath in Skie — —	iii.	315. 642
Strath-Leven cove —	iii.	84
Strathnaver, Pope's account of	iii.	147
Strath-Tay — —	iii.	378
Strathy-Head —	iii.	151
Stratiote of the Niger. —	xvi.	631
Stratonicea, the ancient —	x.	670
Stratton — —	ii.	241
Stratton park —	ii.	324
Straw, price in Italy —	iv.	651
——, mode of preparing it for thatch — —	xvi.	114
Straw-aſhes, French manure	iv.	542
Strawberries of Chili —	xiv.	41
—— of Peru —	xiv.	459
—— of Chili —	xiv.	672
—— at the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	73
Strawberry-trees of Fayal	xvi.	672
Straw-manufacture at Dunſtable	ii.	458
Strealka town —	vii.	359
——, trade of —	vii.	363
Stream of lava deſcribed —	v.	15
Streamlets, definition of the term	xi.	922
Street-Kings of Benin —	xvi.	522. 536
Streets of London —	ii.	41. 90
——, ſenſations roufed by them — —	ii.	495. 572
—— of Edinburgh —	iii.	31. 469
—— of Paris —	iv.	4. 143
—— of Barcelona —	iv.	108
—— of Bourdeaux —	iv.	125
—— of Turin —	iv.	237
—— of Venice —	iv.	254
—— of Friburg, their picturesque appearance —	v.	834
—— of Stockholm —	vi.	391
—— of Pt. Peterſburgh —	vi.	662
—— of Caracarum —	vii.	75
—— of Quinſai —	vii.	152
—— of Nankin —	vii.	248
—— of Tauris —	vii.	294
—— of Iſpahan —	vii.	306. ix. 24. 188
—— of Pekin —	vii.	414
—— of Conſtantinople —	vii.	508. x. 723
—— of Japan —	vii.	623. 773
—— of Jedo —	vii.	801
—— of Delhi —	viii.	152
—— of Agra —	viii.	168
—— of Lahor —	viii.	206
—— of Mocha —	viii.	278
—— of Goa —	viii.	352

	VOL.	PAGE
Streets of Conjeveram —	viii.	577
——— of Seringapatam	viii.	605
——— in Ferhabad —	ix.	52
——— in Taheran —	ix.	72
——— in Shiraz —	ix.	192
——— in St. Thomas's —	ix.	397
——— in Dogon —	ix.	400
——— in Siam —	ix.	405
——— in Pegu —	ix.	437
——— in Rangoon —	ix.	447
——— of Pagahm —	ix.	475
——— of Ummerapoora	ix.	517
——— of Kacho —	ix.	713
——— of Jerusalem —	x.	413
——— of Batavia —	xi.	181
——— of Amboyna —	xi.	276
——— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	387
——— of Germantown —	xiii.	406
——— of Albany —	xiii.	584
——— of Montreal —	xiii.	626
——— of Quebec —	xiii.	636
——— of Williamsburg —	xiii.	707
——— of Havanna —	xiii.	762
——— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	776
——— of St. Jago, Chili —	xiv.	170
——— of Carthagena —	xiv.	329
——— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	361
——— of Panama —	xiv.	375
——— of Quito —	xiv.	443
——— of Popayan —	xiv.	483
——— of Lima —	xiv.	568
——— of La Plata —	xiv.	622
——— of Buenos Ayres —	xiv.	642
——— of Santiago —	xiv.	677
——— of Alexandria —	xv.	167
——— of Grand Cairo —	xv.	188
——— of the towns in Morocco	xv.	704
——— of Mogodore —	xv.	705
——— of Tarudant —	xv.	725
——— of Morocco city —	xv.	735. 765
——— of Cape Town	xvi.	2
——— of Loango —	xvi.	329
——— of Benin —	xvi.	533
——— of Sego —	xvi.	843
Strelitz of Russia —	vi.	636
———, their insurrections	vi.	637
———, tortures inflicted on them — —	vi.	643
Strengnœs town —	vi.	544
Strength of savages, experiments on it — —	xi.	938
——— in Diemen's Land — —	xi.	939
——— of New Holland	xi.	940
——— of the inhabitants of Timor	xi.	*ibid.*
——— of the French	xi.	941
——— of the English	xi.	942
———, on the causes of physical	xi.	943
Strings of Persian musical instruments	ix.	225
Strœum, road to Trollhœtta, cataracts from — —	vi.	387

	VOL.	PAGE
Stroganof's, Baron, salt works	vii.	321
Strolling-players of Spain —	v.	531
Stroma isle, mummies of —	iii.	87. 154
——— described by Brand	iii.	801
———, cypress tree in	iv.	599
Stromboleſe, character and description of —	v.	253
Stromboli — —	v.	7
———, fires of, discovered at a hundred miles distance of —	v.	94
——— volcano —	v.	95
———, its crater —	v.	99
———, eruptions —	v.	101
———, height —	v.	104
———, ejections —	v.	105
———, inside of the crater	v.	107
———, substances —	v.	110
———, peculiarity in —	v.	113
———, its scoriæ —	v.	*ibid.*
———, lavas —	v.	114
———, tufa — —	v.	115
———, pumice —	v.	*ibid.*
———, specular iron —	v.	116
———, Strabo's account of	v.	124
———, Diodorus on —	v.	125
———, Cluverius on —	v.	*ibid.*
———, its ancient eruptions	v.	*ibid.*
———, climate of —	v.	251
———, rock of —	v.	252
———, violent storms at —	v.	*ibid.*
———, fishery of —	v.	*ibid.*
———, hospitality at —	v.	253
———, spring at —	v.	*ibid.*
———, birds of —	v.	*ibid.*
Stromness, effects of lightning at	iii.	691
———, Black Craig —	iii.	756
Stromoe island, description of	i.	777
Stromsholm canal —	vi.	547
———, locks of —	vi.	*ibid.*
Stromsoe town —	vi.	366
Stronsa isles — —	iii.	751
Strone Clachan —	iii.	371
Strophades islands —	ix.	5
Stroud canal —	ii.	239
Strow-malt printing —	xv.	357
Struam, Danish fort at —	iii.	320
Struan, Robertsons of —	iii.	48
Struensee, his execution —	vi.	301
Struyk on Australasia —	xi.	425
Strymon river —	x.	739
Stuart, Captain —	iii.	454
Stuart family — —	iii.	483
Stuart's, Mary, confinement in Loch-Leven —	iii.	36
Stuart's, Rev. Mr., account of Glen-Co vale —	iii.	102
Stubbles, manure of, in France	iv.	542. 544
Stud of Count Orlof —	vi.	590
Students of Edinburgh —	iii.	472
——— in Persia —	ix.	228
———, Tonquinese —	ix.	675. 735

	VOL.	PAGE
Studies of the ancient Icelanders	i.	668
——— of the Indians at Benares	viii.	186
Studley park —	ii.	424
Studley's hiſtory of the Virginian colony —	xiii.	49. 56. 60
Studs of the Auſtrian nobility	vi.	93
Study of the orators of the Weſtern iſles — —	iii.	613
——, obſervations on —	vi.	232
Stufe, Monte della —	v.	193
Stuffs, report on the French manufacture of —	iv.	358
Stuff-ſtone of Derbyſhire —	ii.	473
Stukeley, Dr., on Stone-henge (*note*) — —	vi.	349
Stukeley, Sir Lewis —	xiii.	227
Stumpff, Kilian —	vii.	391
Sturgeon preſerved in frozen ſnow	vii.	398
——— of Virginia —	xiii.	95
———, lake, of Canada	xiii.	357
——— of the Hudſon river	xiii.	591
Sturleſon, Snorre —	i.	636
———————, his writings	i.	671
———————, remains of —	i.	677
——————— ſuppoſed author of the Edda —	i.	682
———————, his titles of books	i.	713
——————— on the Scaldic odes (*note*) — —	vi.	315
Stutgarders, their character	vi.	9
Stutgart city —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— court —	vi.	*ibid.*
Stuwer's, M., fire-works —	vi.	95
Style of the Spaniards —	v.	501
—— of writing in Egypt —	xv.	393
——————— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	412
Stylites, convent of St. Simon	x.	542
Suabia, circle of —	vi.	10
———, imperial cities in —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, emigrations from —	vi.	11
———, laws of —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, diviſion of —	vi.	20
Suabian college of the Diet	vi.	43
Suabians —	vi.	16
Suaço bridge — —	v.	586
Suaquem iſland —	xv.	11
———————, Lobo's adventures at	xv.	56. 71
Suatia caſtle —	x.	598
Subanin village —	xi.	357
Sub-diviſions of farms, their effect on population —	iv.	322
Sub-factors, Dutch, of Guinea	xvi.	377
Subordination of the Auſtrians	vi.	77
Subſidies to the Swiſs —	v.	718
Subſtantives of the Cacongo language — —	xvi.	591
Suburbs of Vienna —	vi.	69
——— of Cambalu —	vii.	131
——— of Manilla —	xi.	79
——— of Batavia —	xi.	178
Succadaana, factory at —	viii.	459
Succadan diamond mine —	viii.	245
Succadana, Dutch of (*note*)	xi.	201
Succir province and city —	vii.	120
Succeſſion to the throne, advantages of regular —	xvi.	580
———————, the Quiteva	xvi.	683
Succoth —	xv.	294
Succubi of Cochin-China —	ix.	823
Suda bay —	x.	616
—— iſle — —	x.	*ibid.*
Sudan kingdom —	xv.	66
Sudeley caſtle —	ii.	235
——— family —	ii.	236
Sudermania, Prince Charles Duke of — —	vi.	503
Suderoe iſland deſcribed —	i.	778
Sudersfors, forge of —	vi.	471
———————, anchor-foundry at	vi.	472
———————, works at —	vi.	*ibid.*
——————— town —	vi.	473
Sudha town — —	viii.	759
Sudlian pariſh —	i.	355
Sueno's ſtone — —	iii.	73
Suera, ſee Mogodore.		
Suetonius on canals —	ii.	319
——————— on the Latin language	v.	980
Sueur, Dr. Le —	xvi.	9
Suez, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	275
——, journey from Cairo to	x.	4
—— city deſcribed —	x.	*ibid.*
——, voyage from, to Jidda and Loheia — —	x.	16
——, Britiſh trade from Bombay to	x.	206
——, Clayton's deſcription	x.	389. 404
——, Poncet's account —	xv.	107
——, Pococke's deſcription	xv.	275
Suez, Governor of, anecdotes of him — —	x.	5
Sufetula, the ancient —	xv.	588
Sufferings of the Dutch in Icy harbour — —	i.	104
——————— of the Virginian coloniſts	xiii.	49. 104
——————— of Andrew Hilliard	xiii.	184
——————— of the Dutch in Brazil	xiv.	844
——————— of miſſionaries —	xvi.	308
Suffers village —	v.	943
Suffolk county —	ii.	12
———, its climate — —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, ſoil —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, produce — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Suffrein cape —	xi.	880
Sufton-houſe — —	ii.	212
Sugar of Bengal —	viii.	226
—— of Java — —	xi.	168
—— of Amboyna —	xi.	258
—— of Barbadoes —	xii.	295
—— of Jamaica —	xii.	321
———————, on the trade	xii.	326
—— of Antigua —	xii.	348
—— from the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
—— of San Miguel de Ibarra	xiv.	465

	VOL.	PAGE
Sugar of Quito —	xiv.	467
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	730
—— of Egypt — —	xv.	335
Sugar-bakehouſe at Gheſle —	i.	340
Sugar-cane deſcribed by Rochon	xvi.	761
Sugar-canes of Siam —	ix.	610
——, Tonquineſe	ix.	662. 717. 741
—— of Carthagena	xiv.	353
—— of Brazil —	xiv.	863
—— of Loango —	xvi.	554
Sugar iſlands, on the trade to	iv.	241
——, remarks on the Britiſh	xii.	390
Sugar-manufactories of Malaga	v.	593
Sugar-manufacture deſcribed by Rochon — —	xvi.	761
Sugar-mills of Jamaica —	xii.	321
—— of Brazil	xiv.	724. 741. xvi. 154. 202
Sugar-refineries of Orleans	iv.	368
—— in Gottenburg	vi.	382
Sugar-trade of France —	iv.	346
—— of Hamburgh	vi.	213
Sugar-works in Mexico —	xiii.	812
Sugergick, water of —	x.	695
Suhm's library —	vi.	321
Suicides in Japan —	vii.	623
Suil iſland —	iii.	357
Suiſſe ſquirrels of Canada —	xiii.	352
Sujah, Sultan, Bernier's account of him — —	viii.	62. 68
——, his battle with Prince Soliman Chekouh —	viii.	72
—— with Aureng-Zebe — —	viii.	89
——, adventures and death	viii.	102. 325
——, hiſtory of his miſfortunes in Arracan —	viii.	416
Sulach iſland —	xi.	373
Sullam mount —	x.	43
Sulphates of lime at Stromboli	v.	120
—— in Lipari	v.	203
Sulphur of Vulcano —	v.	139. 142
——, acid of —	v.	145
—— of Amboyna —	xi	253
—— of Peru —	xiv.	18
—— of Quito —	xiv.	551
Sulphur iſland of Japan —	vii.	687
—— of Satzuma	vii.	*ibid.*
Sulphur-ſprings of Canada —	xiii.	670
Sulphur-wells near Skipton	ii.	437
Sulpitius's mention of the Scilly iſland	ii.	730
Sultan, ſignification of the word, in Perſia — —	ix.	28
Sultana, the chief, of the Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	786
Sultanabad — —	ix.	303
Sultanhiſſar —	x.	673
Sultania city — —	ix.	78
Sultany town —	vii.	296
——, Chardin's deſcription	ix.	157
Sumach of America —	xiii.	402
——, poiſon —	xiii.	402. 434
Sumara mount —	x.	60
Sumata Arabs —	x.	539
Sumatra iſland, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	442
Sumbava iſland —	xi.	231
Sumbdit Pradit — —	xi.	379
Sumerkant deſcribed by Rubruquis	vii.	88
Sumerled, Thane of Argyle	iii.	247
Summary of the hiſtory of Sweden, from Guſtavus Vaſa to Guſtavus the Third — —	vi.	481
Summei-kioum town —	ix.	479
Summer in Virginia —	xiii.	24. 32
—— in Philadelphia —	xiii.	412. 474
—— in Chili —	xiv.	40
—— in Guinea —	xvi.	384
—— in Senegal —	xvi.	619
Summer-corn of Canada —	xiii.	654
Summerhill, Right Honourable H. L. Rowley of —	iii.	814
Summer-houſes near Shiraz	ix.	249
—— of Damaſcus	x.	367
Summer iſlands —	iii.	332
——, Smith's hiſtory	xiii.	171
——, ſee Bermudas.		
Summerled, Thane of Argyle	ii. 824.	iii. 247
Summers, Sir George (ſee Somers)	xii.	234. 264
Summons to the fort of Serinham	xiv.	796
Su-Moall, people, account of them	vii.	68
Sumorokof the Ruſſian dramatiſt, biography of —	vi.	855
——, his works —	vi.	857
Sun, in Icy harbour, his appearance	i.	102
——, departure	i.	*ibid.*
——, re-appearance	i.	106
——, his appearance in Lapland	i.	175
—— worſhipped by the Laplanders	i.	179. 458
—— at midnight —	i.	274
——, his appearance in the North	i.	311
——, his appearance in Finmark	i.	512
——, his appearance in high northern latitudes — —	i.	561
——, appearance at Eaſt Spitzbergen	i.	607
——, on the worſhip of —	iii.	552
—— at Shetland, Brand's obſervations on — —	iii.	783
——, difference of his declination	xi.	34
——, latitude found by —	xi.	387
——, Egyptians worſhip under various names — —	xv.	349
——, Mandingo opinion of	xvi.	875
Sun, city of the, ſee Balbeck.		
Sun, temple of the, in Titicaca	xiv.	631
Sunda, Straits of —	viii. 452.	xi. 159
Sundah Rajah's dominions	viii.	356
—— wars with the Engliſh	viii.	358
Sundan Straits —	xi.	69. 91
Sunday, the Birman —	ix.	507
——, the Siameſe —	ix.	583
Sunday river, Great, Caffraria	xvi.	107
Sunderland borough —	ii.	38

	VOL.	PAGE
Sunderland coal trade —	ii.	38
——— harbour —	ii.	*ibid.*
Sunderland manſion —	iii.	284
Sundgau diſtrict —	v.	700
Sundiva iſland —	viii.	415
Sundſwald town —	i.	269. 348
———, trade of —	i.	*ibid.*
——— dock —	i.	*ibid.*
———, wool manufactory at	i.	349
———, church —	i.	*ibid.*
Sun fiſh — —	ii.	687
Sun-flowers of France —	iv.	506
——— of Virginia —	xii.	596
———, culture in Canada	xiii.	654
Sunnites in Arabia —	x.	29
———, Muſſulman ſect —	x.	123. 140
Sun-riſe in the Iſle of Wight	ii.	669
——— on the Alps —	iv.	682
——— on Mount Etna —	v.	71
——— on Altkoniger mountain	vi.	250
Suns, appearance of two, in Peru	xiv.	275. 535
Sun-ſet in northern regions —	i.	620
——— among the Alps —	iv.	681
——— on the Alps near Bern	v.	847
———, ſingular proſpect from Table mountain at —	xvi.	58
Supay-urco plain, legend of it	xiv.	476
Superga, view from the tower	iv.	238
Superior lake, Lahontan's deſcription — —	xiii.	341
———, Indian nations of	xiii.	349
Superſtitions of the Laplanders	i.	178. 467. 481
——— in the Scilly iſles	ii.	757
——— of the Manks	ii.	802
——— of the Highlanders	iii.	49
——— in Banffſhire	iii.	69
——— in Jura —	iii.	279
——— in Ilay —	iii.	289
——— in Perthſhire —	iii.	382
——— in the Iſle of Lewis	iii.	580. 583
——— in Lingay iſle	iii.	599
——— in South Viſt —	iii.	602
——— in the Weſtern iſles	iii.	610
——— in the Orkney iſles	iii.	760
——— of the Spaniards	v.	504
——— of the Windes	vi.	122
——— at Cologne —	vi.	274
——— of the inhabitants of Oulam — —	vii.	13
——— of the Tartars	vii.	29
——— of the Chineſe, anecdote of — —	vii.	246
——— of the Indians of Hindoſtan — —	viii.	175
——— in the Sundah Rajah's dominions — —	viii.	360
——— of the Perſians	ix.	260
——— of the Siameſe	ix.	579
——— of Arracan —	ix.	761
——— of Laos —	ix.	766
——— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	806
Superſtitions of the Virginians	xii. 606.	xiii. 14. 41
——— of the Indians of Quito	xiv.	520
——— of the Furians	xv.	158
——— of the Moors —	xv.	458
——— of the Moors and Turks — —	xv.	670. 775
——— in Congo	xvi. 220—	237. 326. 333
——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	403
——— of the Fidaſians	xvi.	494. 501
——— in Benin —	xvi.	530
——— of the Mandingo Negroes — —	xvi.	876
Suppers of the court of Sweden	vi.	394
——— of the French in Canada	xiii.	660
Suppoſitories of Ballaſore	viii.	406
Sur city, ſee Tyre.		
Suradge village —	x.	64
Surat fortreſs, ſiege of —	viii.	70
——— plundered by Seva-Gi	viii.	128
———, defence of the Engliſh and Dutch at —	viii.	129
———, Hamilton's hiſtory of	viii.	315
———, table of weights, meaſures, and coins in —	viii.	520
———, Lord's account of the Perſees at —	viii.	557
———, Nieubuhr's deſcription	x.	211
———, hiſtory of —	x.	214
———, trade of —	i.	216
———, Dutch factories in —	xi.	205
Sure river —	iii. 852.	v. 707
Suren Alps, paſſage over, to Altdorf	v.	743
Sures Pardos of the South Sea	xiv.	654
Surf, Sandwich iſlanders' amuſement in a violent —	xi.	735
——— on the coaſt of Virginia	xii. 625.	xiii. 18
——— at Fida, Guinea —	xvi.	476
——— at Teneriffe —	xvi.	602
——— at Senegal —	xvi.	606
——— at Portudal —	xvi.	624
——— at Goree —	xvi.	639
Surf Point, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	867
Surgawich village —	x.	373
Surgeons of Batavia —	xi.	189
———of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	789
———, Mandingo —	xvi.	877
Surgery of the Siameſe —	ix.	599
——— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	678. 729
——— in Barbary —	xv.	639
——— in Morocco —	xv.	689
Surgute town, on the Oby	vii.	427
Surham town and fortreſs	ix.	149
Surinam, Condamine on —	xiv.	256
Surinam, Guayana, Engliſh ſettlement at — —	xii.	291
Surmeen — —	x.	522
Surnames, Moreſco —	xv.	433
——— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	874
Surrey county —	ii.	6
———, climate of —	ii.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Surfeff, Tunis — —	xv.	586
Surtheller cave —	i.	690
Surunga province of Japan	vii.	662
——— gold mine —	vii.	688
Survey of Tibet —	vii.	542
——— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	867
Surveying, marine, with the megameter — —	i.	566
Surville cape — —	xi.	855
Surzee town — —	v.	730
Susa caſtle — —	vii.	6
Susa, Tunis — —	xv.	580
Susiana, the ancient —	ix.	173
Susiſtan, Arabs of —	x.	135
Susquehanna river, Penſylvania	xii.	382
Sus burgh — —	v.	908
Suſſaquas Hottentots —	xvi.	72
Suſſex county —	ii.	6
———, produce of —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— Downs —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, gunpowder manufacture of	ii.	*ibid.*
Suſſex iſland, Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	508. 552
Sufunſk, mint of —	vi.	893
Sutherland, coaſt of —	iii.	333
Sutherland, Lieut. Georgia	xii.	478
Sutherland family —	iii.	148. 159
Sutherland Point —	xi.	545
Sutherlandſhire —	iii.	84
——— coal —	iii.	*ibid.*
——— marble —	iii.	85
———, Pope's account of	iii.	147
Sutton, Moritz's account of	ii.	548
Sutton, Thomas, Eſq. —	ii.	85
Sutton-fleld, battle at —	ii.	360
Suturbrand, the Icelandic —	i.	639
Suwarof, General, Coxe's account of him (*note*) —	vi.	803
Suwa's feſtivals in Japan —	vii.	737
Suwo province of Japan —	vii.	666
Suzkar-abad — —	ix.	47
Svatoſlaf the ſon of Igor —	vi.	847
Sven's Sæner —	xiii.	387. 397
Sverholt promontory, birds'-neſts near — —	i.	430
Swakem, road from Sennaar to	xvi.	829
Swaldale — —	ii.	76
Swale river, ten-thouſand Saxons baptized in one day in —	ii. 16. iii.	516
Swallows bury themſelves ſix months in the earth —	i.	161
———, curious account of them	i.	175
——— of the Lipari iſles	v.	8. 249
——— of Iſchia —	v.	49
———, migrations of —	v.	249
———, mode of catching	v.	*ibid.*
——— or ſea-ſlugs of Celebes (*note*) — —	xi.	230
——— of Cochin-China, their neſts — —	ix.	778
——— of North-America	xiii.	547
———, torpidity and winter retreat (*note*) —	xiii.	548
Swallows of the Cape —	xvi.	21
———, European, found in Senegal — —	xvi.	625
——— on the Gambia	xvi.	635
Swallows' neſts of Borneo	xi.	141
Swámalus of the Shaynagas	viii.	638
Swammerdam's works —	iv.	33
Swamps in Borneo —	xi.	118
——— of North America	xiii.	559
——— of Jinbala —	xvi.	852
——— of the Niger —	xvi.	854
Swamp-ſumach of America	xiii.	402. 434
Swan, Captain, anecdotes of him	xi. 23. 28. 32.	55
Swan iſland, New Holland	xi.	898
Swans of Iceland —	i.	665
——, wild, of Lake Spinie	iii.	72
——— of Lingay iſle —	iii.	597
——, black, of New Holland	xi.	820. 824
———, of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842
Swans mountain —	i.	364
———, miſts on —	i.	366
Swans, port, Van Diemen's Land	xi.	837. 843
Swans river, New Holland	xi.	818
Swanſea, Skrine's account of	ii.	593
——— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
Swanſton houſe —	ii.	716
Swanton, Mr. —	xii.	474
Swapavara, mines at —	i.	162
Swarm of bees, Mungo Park's anecdotes of —	xvi.	900
Swarms of locuſts in Arabia	x.	188
Swart-horn mountain —	v.	956
Swartſiæu caſtle —	vi.	444
Swartz, Martin —	iii.	186
Swartz, Mr. — —	vi.	415
Swartz-moor hall —	iii.	186
Swayne, Major —	xii.	395
Sweabourg fortreſs —	vi.	556
——— garriſon —	vi.	557
——— flotilla —	vi.	*ibid.*
Sweat, ancient mode of procuring it	iii.	635
Sweat-houſes of Japan —	vii.	781
Sweating-baths of Iceland —	i.	698
Sweden, ancient name of —	i.	143
———, mines of —	i.	147
———, obſervations on —	i.	374
———, Fortia's travels in	vi.	373
———, liſt of modern works on	vi.	*ibid.*
———, ſtate of the navy in 1766 and 1775 — —	vi.	378
———, court of —	vi.	393
———, orders of knighthood in	vi.	435
———, ſtate of the army —	vi.	446
———, ſummary of its hiſtory, from Guſtavus Vaſa to Guſtavus the Third — —	vi.	481
———, its religion —	vi.	521
———, laws — —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, government —	vi.	522
———, taxes in —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, population of —	vi.	523
———, commerce —	vi.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Sweden, tables elucidating its trade	vi.	524, *et seq.*
———, table of the money of	vi.	533
———, weights and meaſures in	vi.	536
———, itinerary of —	vi.	561
——— preferable to New Sweden	xiii.	563
Sweden, King of, anecdotes of	i.	147
Sweden, Prince Royal of, anecdotes of	vi.	393
Swedes, their character —	i.	144
——— in Iceland —	i.	645
———, on their morals —	vi.	520
———, their love of brandy	vi.	520. 523
——— in Ruſſia, Bell's obſervations on them —	vii.	328
——— in the Jerſeys —	xii.	353
——— in America	xiii.	385. 387. 400. 494. 540
Sweetmeats in Quito —	xiv.	460
Sweet-wort an antiſcorbutic	xi.	569
Sweini, Browne's adventures at	xv.	112. 131
Swelchie of Stroma —	iii.	803
Swetinoz — —	i.	56
Sweyn the Second, hiſtory of	vi.	335
Swimmers, Otaheitan —	xi.	510
——— of the Sandwich iſlands	xi.	735
———, Negro, of Senegal	xvi.	652
Swimming-ſtone of Cornwall	ii.	281
Swinburne Head — —	xii.	490
Swinburne on the paintings of the Virgin Mary (*note*) —	vi.	603
Swine, magicians' horſes —	i.	485
——, wild, of Baſſora —	viii.	290
———, of Bankalis	viii.	451
—— of Rangoon —	ix.	447
—— of America —	xiii.	430
Swine's-fleſh abhorred in Mindanao	xi.	19
Swineſhead abbey —	iii.	8
Swineſund Bay —	vi.	361
Swinna iſle — —	iii.	687
——— wells — —	iii.	687. 801
Swintzur, iſland of —	i.	234
Swiſs, their character —	v.	500
——, their valour —	v.	698
—— mercenaries, obſervations on	v.	720
—— privileges — —	v.	*ibid.*
——, alliances of the Griſons with	v.	974
——, Rieſbeck's obſervations on them — —	vi.	13
Swiſs divines — —	iii.	311
Swiſs ſong (*note*) —	i.	652
Swithland — —	ii.	367
Switzerland, Coxe's travels in	v.	641—992
Sword, order of the, in Sweden	vi.	437
———, copy of a writ of fire and	iii.	555
Sword-blade manufactory of Eſkilstruna — —	vi.	545
Sword-fiſh of Siam —	ix.	633
——— of New Holland	xi.	787
———, its battles with the whale	xi.	787. xiii. 259
——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — —	xvi.	451
Swords, ancient Scotch —	iii.	318
Swords, Perſian —	ix.	42
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	36
——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — —	xvi.	414
——— of the Fidaſians —	xvi.	505
Sybil's ſtatue — —	iv.	11
Sychar, ſee Naploſa.		
Sychem, ſee Naploſa.		
Sydney, H., his oration reſpecting Richard Chancelor —	i.	25
Sydney cove and town, New-South-Wales — —	xi.	903
Sydneyte ſoil — —	xi.	936
Sydonaiia convent —	x.	371. 512
Syene, Pococke's acconnt	xv.	261
Syllabuſes of Gottingen	vi.	233
——— of the lectures in the Moſcow Univerſity —	vi.	614
Sylva Caledonia —	iii.	115
Sylva, Don John di, anecdotes —	xvi.	295
Sylva, Governor Antonio Telles de	xiv.	747. 770 774
Sylveſter the hiſtorian —	vi.	849
Sylvius, Æneas, character of —	vi.	165
Symes's embaſſy to Ava —	ix.	426
Symonds on the climate of Italy — —	iv.	313
——— of Lombardy — —	iv.	551, 552
Sympathy, diſeaſes cured by	x.	70
Synagogues in London —	ii.	49
——— of Jobar —	x.	509
——— in New York	xiii.	455
———, ancient, of Cairo	xv.	186
——— of the Jews in Egypt	xv.	833
Syndicates of the Griſons —	v.	930
Synnada, the ancient —	x.	685
Synods, provincial, of Scotland	ii.	166. iii. 527
——— of Zuric —	v.	667
———, ſacred, of Ruſſia —	vi.	815
——— of the Maronite Biſhops	x.	296
Syntax of the Cacongo language	xvi.	591
Syoot city — —	xv.	63
Syre liquor — —	i.	395
Syria, Bedouin Arabs in —	x.	137
——, Dandini's account —	x.	282
——, Pococke's deſcription	x.	470. 475
——, natural hiſtory of —	x.	571
Syria, King of, the pretended	xvi.	516
Syriac language —	x.	163
Syriam river — —	iv.	428
Syrian bar in Pegu —	viii.	418
——— city — —	viii.	*ibid.*
Syrian caravans to Mecca —	x.	134
Syrians, Pococke's deſcription of them — —	x.	572
Syringes of Cahouchou-reſin	xiv.	227
Syrup from the Canadian maple	xiii.	359
Syſſelmen of Iceland (*note*)	i.	647
Syſtem, ſolar, of Tycho-Brahe	vi.	332
Syſtems, obſervations on —	i.	719

	VOL.	PAGE
T.		
Taæs, journey from Mocha to	x.	54
—— city deſcribed —	x.	55
Taafe river — —	ii.	588
Taaif city —	x.	86
Taar muſical inſtrument —	xv.	643
Tabarca, Algiers —	xv.	543
Tabarca, Nueva —	v.	605
Tabareos of Brazil —	xvi.	204
Tabaſke feaſt in Senegal —	xvi.	662
Tabba-gee pool —	xvi.	908
Tabby, building cement, in Morocco — —	xv.	710
Taberg mountain, mineralogy of	vi.	390
Tabin, on the diſcovery of	i.	66. 68
Tabin mount, Pliny's account	i.	129
Tabitha's houſe at Joppa —	x.	407
Table bay, Cape of Good Hope	xi.	150. 565
Table d'hôte of France —	iv.	148
—— of Metz —	iv.	193
—— of Nancy —	iv.	194
—— of Avignon —	iv.	221
—— of Nice —	iv.	231
Table-linen in France —	iv.	298
Table mountain, Cape of Good Hope — —	viii.	2
—— deſcribed	xvi.	43
——, ſingular proſpect at ſun-ſet from —	xvi.	58
Table mountain, Diemen's Land	xi.	846
Tables of the ſoundings of the Dogger bank — —	i.	792
—— of the ſtate of each county in England — —	ii.	24
—— of linen cloth ſtamped in Scotland — —	iii.	567
—— of flax, hemp, &c. imported in England and Scotland	iii.	568
—— of coals exported from Scotland — —	iii.	*ibid.*
——, reduction of livres at tenpence halfpenny each —	iv.	79
—— of the population of every department in France —	iv.	319
—— of twenty years conſumption at Paris — —	iv.	324
——, price of wheat at Paris for 146 years (*note*) —	iv.	332
—— of the imports into France in 1784 and 1787 —	iv.	334. 336
—— of the exports of France in 1784 and 1785 —	iv.	335. 337
——, imports of the produce of land in 1787 —	iv.	338
—— of the ſtate of the Marſeilles trade — —	iv.	342
—— of the French trade to the Sugar iſlands —	iv.	344
Tables of the exports of French agriculture to ditto —	iv.	348
—— of the ſhips and tonnage of France — —	iv.	351
—— of the progreſs of French commerce from 1716 to 1790	iv.	353
—— of the rate of exchange between Great Britain and France — —	iv.	362
—— of the export of Britiſh manufacture to France —	iv.	363
—— of the exports from France to England in 1788 —	iv.	364
—— of the manufactures of Picardy — —	iv.	381
—— of wool conſumed in ditto	iv.	382
—— of the draperies of the Generality of Rouen —	iv.	383
—— of the manufactures of Champagne — —	iv.	384
—— of Languedoc — —	iv.	386
—— of Sedan — —	iv.	387
—— of the taxes in France	iv.	397, 398
—— of the general revenue of France — —	iv.	399
—— of the culture and produce of a vineyard at Metz —	iv.	451
—— at Pont au Mouſſon	iv.	*ibid.*
—— at Beſançon	iv.	452
—— at Nuys	iv.	453
—— at Izoire	iv.	454
—— at Montelimart	iv.	455
—— at Tour d'Aigues	iv.	456
—— of the finances of Spain	iv	425
—— of the Spaniſh trade with America in 1778 —	v.	474
—— in 1788 — —	v.	475
——, genealogical, of the Norman Kings of Naples and Sicily	v.	940
—— of the population of Denmark — —	vi.	309
—— of the finances of Denmark — —	vi.	310
——, genealogical, of the Kings of Denmark from Harald Blaatand to Chriſtian the Firſt —	vi.	351
—— of the Houſe of Oldenburgh — —	vi.	352
—— of the Daniſh army	vi.	353
—— of the Daniſh navy	vi.	354
—— of the ſtate of the Swediſh navy in 1776 —	vi.	371
—— in 1775 — —	vi.	*ibid.*
—— of the expences of the navy	vi.	379
—— of the export of produce from Gottenburg —	vi.	384

	VOL.	PAGE
Tables of the greateſt heat and cold at Stockholm from 1770 to 1790	vi.	404
——— at Upſal — — —	vi.	405
——— of the ſtate of the Swediſh army — — —	vi.	446
——— of the annual and general expence of the Swediſh army	vi.	448
——— of the expence and produce of the Kopparberg mine —	vi.	463, 464
——— of the number of ſhips belonging to Sweden —	vi.	524
——— of the commerce of Sweden in 1785 — —	vi.	525
——— of the balance of trade between Sweden and other countries	vi.	*ibid.*
——— of the exports and imports of Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792 — —	vi.	526—530
——— of the iron trade of Sweden	vi.	530
——— of the ſteel, copper, and braſs trade of Sweden — —	vi.	532
——— of duties payable on the above	vi.	533
——— of the Swediſh currency	vi.	*ibid.*
——— weights and meaſures —	vi.	537
———, genealogical, of the ſovereigns of Moſcow of the Houſe of Ruric	vi.	601
——— of the ſovereigns of Ruſſia	vi.	602
——— of the veſſels at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784 —	vi.	713
——— of the trade of Peterſburgh	vi.	873
——— of the Ruſſian navy in 1778	vi.	903
——— of goods exported from Ruſſia by Britiſh ſhips —	vi.	905
——— of goods imported by Ruſſia from Britain — —	vi.	906
——— of the ſtate of the Ruſſian army in 1785 —	vi.	909
——— of the expences of a Japaneſe journey — —	vii.	797
——— of fortunate and unfortunate days — —	vii.	798
——— of weights, meaſures, and coins uſed in India —	viii.	518
——— of Iſis —	x.	240
——— of teſtimony delivered to Moſes — —	x.	396
———, dollars of Banjar reduced into Troy-weight —	xi.	139
———, Troy-weight reduced to Banjar-weight —	xi.	140
——— of the weight and ſpecific gravity of wood —	xi.	770
———; alphabetical, of the adventurers for Virginia —	xiii.	130—139
——— of articles neceſſary for Virginian planters —	xiii.	163
——— of the Bermudas adventurers	xiii.	190
——— of the expences of a fiſhing voyage to New England	xiii.	250
Tabes of the Indian nations of North America — —	xiii.	348
——— of the animals of Canada	xiii.	350
——— of the birds of Canada	xiii.	352
——— of the fiſh of Canada	xiii.	356
——— of the trees and fruits of Canada — —	xiii.	358
——— of the ſkins uſed in the Canadian trade — —	xiii.	363
———, explanatory, to Lahontan's travels — —	xiii.	371
——— of goods ſhipped from England to Penſylvania from 1723 to 1747 —	xiii.	394
——— of the trees round Philadelphia — —	xiii.	398
——— of the ſkins of Canada	xiii.	690
——— of the variation of the needle	xiv.	325
——— of ancient weights found in Egypt — —	xv.	343
———, hiſtorical, of the riſe of the Nile — —	xv.	375. 378
——— of towns, villages, &c. in Terra Firma —	xiv.	384
——— of variations obſerved in the South Sea —	xiv.	390
——— of the variations of the needle in the South Sea —	xiv.	665
———, order of proceſſion of the caravan to Mecca —	xv.	382—386
———, route of the caravan from Cairo to Mecca —	xv.	*ibid.*
———, meteorogical, in Algiers	xv.	596
——— of Congheſe words	xvi.	315
——— of the trees, ſhrubs, and plants of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	800—807
Tabluka, ſcene in a hut at	vi.	577
Taboo in the Sandwich iſles	xi.	703. 707. 738
Taboo-man of Owhyhee —	xi.	719
Tabor, the magical Lapland	i.	180
———, figures on	i.	*ibid.*
———, its uſes	i.	*ibid.*
———, Laplander's faith in it —	i.	183. 474
Tabor mount —	x.	334. 362
———, proſpects from	x.	363
———, Pococke's account	x.	455
Tabraca, miſſionaries of —	ix.	645
Tacamaca tree of the Iſle of France	xvi.	801
Tacamiouen lake —	xii.	277
Tacape, the ancient —	xv.	584. 594
Ta-chew city —	vii.	256
Tachi Mirzi — —	ix.	58
Tacitus on the Hebrides —	iii.	274
Tackſman of Skie —	iii.	328
Tackumbreet ruins —	xv.	516
Tacoe gold weight of Guinea	xvi.	374
Taconay, glacier —	iv.	693
Tacrama, fort near —	xvi.	343
Tactics of the Pruſſian army	vi.	194
———, military, of the Perſians	ix.	219

	VOL.	PAGE
Tactics, military, of the Turks	x.	249
Taft-ravan of the Great Mogul	viii.	201
Tacu, glacier —	v.	784
Tacu Mama ſnake —	xiv.	247. 514
Tadiane town —	vii.	520
Tadouſac, Canada —	xiii.	260
Tadpoles —	v.	43
Tady Malingy village —	viii.	711
——— temples —	viii.	712
Tæki Khan —	x.	118
Taen, ſize of the river Amazon at	xiv.	214
Taenner, the birds, in Finmark	i.	430
Tafek kingdom, deſcription of it in the ninth century —	vii.	188
Taffara, Mungo Park's reception at — —	xvi.	859
Tafna river —	xv.	516
Tafoumouna tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	801
Tafur, Juan —	xiv.	155
Tagadempt town, Algiers	xv.	527
Tagal, Dutch factory —	viii.	452
Tagales of the Philippine iſlands	xi.	72
Taganroc harbour —	vi.	887
Tagataguas lake, Chili —	xiv.	67
Tagazgaz country —	vii.	197
Taghairm of Skie —	iii.	331
Tagiabad garden —	ix.	40
Tagipuru river —	xiv.	243
Tagou-Zainah, Algiers —	xv.	546
Tagus river —	v.	538
———, Carli's deſcription	xvi.	198
Tahæte town —	x.	40
Taheran city — —	ix.	72
Tahuglauk Indians —	xiii.	316
Tai, fiſh of Japan —	vii.	708
Taicko, Emperor of Japan, his hiſtory — —	vii.	614
Taidu city —	vii.	131
Taignoagny, the Canadian	xii.	647. 655. 662
Tail of the rattleſnake —	xiv.	713
—— of the African ſheep	xvi.	70
—— of elephants, uſes in Congo	xvi.	251
Tailla town —	xii.	657
Taillefer iſlets —	xi.	869
Taillefer, M., on the ſcurvy	xi.	891
Tailor, an elephant's trick on one	viii.	446
———, anecdotes of an Arab	ix.	283
Tailors of Perſia —	ix.	205
Tailoun, Cairo —	xv.	189
Tain town —	iii.	82
Tainfu kingdom —	vii.	139
Taipa, the chief —	xi.	662
Taiſh, ſee Second-ſight,		
Taitah, ſee Chameleon.		
Tai-Tſou, Emperor —	vii.	171
Taiuru, cultivation about	viii.	711
Taiyota of Otaheite —	xi.	517. 528
Taje-Mehalle's tomb at Agra	viii.	171
Tajiks, their dreſs, religion, and trades — —	ix.	378
Tal fiſh, ſwallowing ambergris	vii.	222
Talapoins of Surat —	viii.	317
Talbas of the Harem —	xv.	793
Talbs of Morocco —	xv.	756
Talcaguano, inſtance of great fertility at — —	xiv.	670. 673
Tale, rural, of Timor —	xi.	809
Talents, on the direction of Spaniſh	v.	636
Talhan town —	vii.	580
Taliezen, Admiral, his proceedings at Cronſtadt —	vi.	777
Taliſmans of the Perſians —	ix.	260
Tallang-jang iſland —	viii.	431
Tallarapaſcet village —	ix.	49
Talleyrand bay, New Holland	xi.	880
Talliari, his office —	viii.	647
Tallipoies of Pegu —	ix.	420
Talloch Eſſie hill —	iii.	338
Tallow of Chili —	xiv.	671. 684
Tallow-ſhrub of Penſylvania	xiii.	438
Taltales, birds of Chili —	xiv.	78
Talvig, marriage-feaſt at —	i.	451
Talyſkir —	iii.	318
Tamakey, Fitch's deſcription	ix.	421
Tamalamique (*note*) —	xiv.	308
Taman, port and trade —	vi.	886
Tamandare bay —	xiv.	786
———, defeat of the Portugueſe in — —	xiv.	795. 823
Tamanduai of Brazil —	xiv.	717
Tamar tree of Brazil —	xiv.	866
Tamarachery —	viii.	742
Tamarica iſland, Brazil —	xiv.	722
Tamarinds of Siam —	ix.	610
——— of Arabia —	x.	194
——— of Carthagena	xiv.	356
——— of the Cape —	xvi.	47
Tamarind-trees of Abyſſinia	xv.	74
———, Adanſon's cabinet in one — —	xvi.	635
Tamariſks of Egypt —	xv.	336
Tamaſh Shah —	ix.	342
Tamba iſland —	ix.	423
Tambacunda, Mungo Park's adventures at — —	xvi.	908
Tambiſſo, Abyſſinia —	xv.	74
Tambo de Chao —	xiv.	562
Tameos Indians —	xiv.	224
Tamer river —	ii.	3
Tamerlane, anecdotes of him	viii.	120
Tamgra tree — —	xvi.	249
Tamiea, Egypt —	xv.	210
Tamina, chaſm of —	v.	959
Tamſimalo of Madagaſcar	xvi.	771
Tamuri Raja —	viii.	734
Tamyras river —	x.	327
Tanacerin, Hamilton's account	viii.	430
Tanaiem city —	x.	99
Tanais, ſee Don.		
Tanakeke iſland —	xi.	234
——— Straits —	xi.	245. 285
Tanba province of Japan —	vii.	664

	VOL.	PAGE
Tanbof, government and diſtricts	vi.	755
Tancaſſon tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	802
Tanda deſcribed —	ix.	414
Tandach province —	vii.	125
Tane Sound — —	i.	78
Tanete kingdom deſcribed	xi.	227
Tanfield, Captain —	xii.	548
Tangalay ſect —	viii.	666
Tangata Arekee ſtatue —	xi.	670
Tanghetar town —	vii.	580
Tanger town —	vi.	366
Tangier, Lempriere's account	xv.	682
Tango province of Japan —	vii.	664
Tangomockonomindge, red dye ſtuff	xii.	594. xiii. 13.
Tangſi iſland —	viii.	493
Tangſtill ſprings —	iii.	604
Tanguem tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	801
Tangut people, deſcribed by Rubruquis — —	vii.	54
—— oxen —	vii.	*ibid.*
——, Marco Polo's account	vii.	121. 125
Tanitic branch of the Nile	xv.	177. 398
Tanjong Salatan —	xi.	136
Tanjore, Dutch in —	xi.	202
Tank of Saymbrumbacum	viii.	574
—— of Sri. Permaturu —	viii.	575
—— of Kavary-pak —	viii.	579
Tankard's account of the Virginian colony — —	xiii.	91. 104
Tanlagua ſignal ſtation —	xiv.	431. 436
Tanna fort —	viii.	408
Tanna iſland, Cook's adventures at	xi.	624
Tanneries at Leitour —	iv.	373
—— at Pont a de Mer	iv.	377
—— of Bilboa —	v.	304
—— at Paramatta —	xi.	937
—— of Jamaica —	xii.	320
Tanners of Perſia —	ix.	205
Tannore town —	viii.	379
Tanſif river —	xv.	703
Tanſiw, the Chineſe philoſopher	viii.	503
Tantallon caſtle —	iii.	27
Tanthines, zoophytes —	xi.	760
Tants Wighcocomoco Indians	xiii.	28
Tantum the Indian —	xiii.	226
Tan-y-Bwlch, North-Wales	ii.	631
Taoofa, chief of Middleburgh	xi.	689
Tapades of the negroes in Senegal	xvi.	608
Tapæyers, ſee Mulattoes.		
Taperete animal of Brazil	xiv.	721
Tapeſtry, Gobelins —	iv.	140
Tapicura, Sieur de Ingenho	xiv.	739
Tapijai of Brazil —	xiv.	716
Tapioca of Brazil —	xiv.	859
Tapoſiris, the ancient —	xv.	170. 172. 396
Tapoyers in Rio Grande	xiv.	728. 823. 826. 834
—— of Brazil deſcribed	xiv.	876
Tappi river —	x.	211
Taprobana, ſee Ceylon.		
Taprobane iſland —	xi.	400
Tapuao caſtle, Brazil —	xiv.	813
Tapuges of Brazil deſcribed	xvi.	152
Tar, ſpecies of it, from the Boulder-ſtones — —	ii.	393
—— of America —	xiii.	466
—— made at Bay St. Paul, St. Lawrence — —	xiii.	671
Tara town —	vii.	330. 332
Tarabita for paſſing the South American rivers —	xiv.	530
Taragura, his duties —	viii.	647
Tarancon town —	v.	597
Tarans of Scotland —	iii.	69
Taranſa iſle, Martin's account of	iii.	590
Tarantella tune (*note*) —	xv.	635
Tarantula of Perſia, Bell's deſcription — —	vii.	299
—— of Paſſa —	ix.	121
—— of Cyprus —	x.	591
Tarar —	iv.	288
Tarargui iſland —	xiv.	146
Tarbat, derivation of the word	iii.	255
Tarbat manſion —	iii.	848
Tarbat's, Lord, inſtance of ſecond-ſight — —	iii.	679
Tarciboya ſnake —	xiv.	715.
Tarevatoo of Otaheite —	xi.	610
Tarff river —	xv.	584
Targets of the Virginians	xiii.	36
Tarichæa — —	x.	462
Tarichiæ iſlands —	xv.	581
Tarif of 1782 in Spain —	v.	580
Tarigagua, Quito —	xiv.	415
Tarija juriſdiction —	xiv.	625
Tarku town —	vii.	490
Tar-manufacture of Carolina	xii.	344. 346. 390
Tarn at Maum —	ii.	434
Tarnaway caſtle —	iii.	75
Taroa, the chief —	xi.	654
Tarom city —	ix.	114
Tarqui, Condamine's account	xiv.	215
Tarraçona town —	v.	550
Tarragona town —	v.	615
——, antiquities at —	v.	*ibid.*
Tarrao, tranſit of Venus obſerved at	xi.	510
Tarrentine Indians —	xiii.	217
Tarrying, cuſtom in Maſſachuſets	xiii.	747
Tarſus, journey from Baias to (*note*)	x.	546
Tartar-Kew village —	vii.	507
Tartar-lady riding on an ox	vii.	284
Tartar princes of China —	vii.	171. 174
—— race in America —	xiii.	643
Tartars, belonging to Edward the Sixth — —	i.	24
——, Ruſſian, deſcribed —	i.	62. vii. 280
—— of Crimea, their envoy to Sweden — —	i.	150
——, their mode of warfare	i.	222
——, general account of them	vii.	23
——, Rubruquis's deſcription of them — —	vii.	28

	VOL.	PAGE
Tartars, their houſes —	vii.	28
———, beds, idols, and ceremonies	vii.	29
———, drink and food —	vii.	30
———, coſmos —	vii.	*ibid.*
———, dreſs — —	vii.	32
———, laws —	vii.	34
———, funerals —	vii.	*ibid.*
———, Marco Polo's hiſtory of them — — —	vii.	121
———, on their conqueſt of China	vii.	170. 177
———, the Calmuck —	vii.	331
———, the Tzulimm —	vii.	337
———, the Yakutian —	vii.	344
———, the Buratian —	vii.	346
———, the Mantzur —	vii.	409
———, the Budjak —	vii.	505
———, cauſe of their being reported to be Chriſtians —	vii.	556
———, the Whey-he —	vii.	570. 584
———, the Kalmak —	vii.	591
———, Bernier's account of the Uſbeck — —	viii.	104
———, conquer Canton —	viii.	492
———, the Chinchew —	viii.	493
———, the Uſbeck —	ix.	46
———, their reception by Shah Abas	ix.	77
———, Crim, Chardin's account of them — —	ix.	141. 162
———, Forſter's account —	ix.	306
———, Uſbeck, of Karaſm and Bukharia — —	ix.	330. 379
——— of Mount Taurus —	x.	248
Tartary, idolaters near —	i.	38
———, travels of Rubruquis in	vii.	22
———, animals of —	vii.	31
———, Behaim on —	xi.	403
Tartini, Signore —	iv.	268
Tar-tree of Pulo Condore —	xi.	39
Tarudant, Morocco —	xv.	724
Tarvin village —	iii.	2
Taſcut town — —	ix.	114
Taſima province of Japan	vii.	664
Taſk Kieſen village —	ix.	91
Taſman's Peninſula —	xi.	853. 868
TASMAN'S voyage of diſcovery	xi.	439
——— remarks on —	xi.	451. 541
Taſſagear of Chili —	xiv.	671
Taſte, literary —	ii.	173
—— of the Spaniards —	v.	520
—— of the Germans —	vi.	163
Tata-bakar fortreſs —	viii.	88
———, ſiege of —	viii.	96. 99
Tatanamangs in Amboyna	xi.	257
Tatars, Shah Abas's expedition againſt them —	ix.	78. 82
———, their wars with the Perſians — —	ix.	89
Tatary, Independent, accounts of	ix.	320
Tatas city —	xi.	111
———, floating houſes of —	xi.	115
Tati-holay river —	viii.	717
Tatiſchef the hiſtorian, life and works	vi.	851
Tatooing, mode, in Otaheite	xi.	518
——— in the Friendly iſles	xi.	594
———, ſpecies of, in Benin	xvi.	526
Tatta city deſcribed —	viii.	304
Tattubt city, Algiers —	xv.	546
Tatu of Brazil —	xiv.	718
Taubman, Captain —	ii.	792
Tauck fort —	ix.	311
Tau-hen-hyen —	viii.	252
Taunton town —	ii.	262
———, hiſtory of —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
Taurida, government and diſtricts	vi.	758
Tauris city, Polo's deſcription	vii.	111
———, journey from Shamachy to — — —	vii.	292
———, deſcription —	vii.	294
———, Chardin's deſcription	ix.	156. 175
Taurobole altar at Melaſſo	x.	669
Taurus mount, Chardin's deſcription	ix.	152. 178
Tauſto canal —	v.	553
Tauven village —	v.	911
Tauxenent Indians —	xiii.	27
Tauxuntania, King of —	xiii.	69
Tauz argent root —	xv.	440
Tavail, Bramas at —	ix.	642. 645
Tavalea Telear palace —	vii.	304
Tavelli, Sig. —	v.	132
Taveri-caray —	viii.	625
Tavernier on the road to China through Tibet —	vii.	594
TAVERNIER'S voyages, extract from	vii.	235—257
——— account of Tonqueen, Baron's animadverſions on	ix.	656. 693
Taverns of London —	ii.	90
——— at the Cape of Good Hope (ſee Inns) — —	xvi.	119
Tavetch, valley of —	v.	966
Tavina-caray, agriculture and cattle at — —	viii.	687
Taviſtock town —	ii.	285
——— abbey —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— connected with Scilly — —	ii.	769
Taweiharooa —	xi.	648
Tawho, Indian plant —	xiii.	533
Taw-kee, Indian plant —	xiii.	534
Taxation of France —	iv.	397
——— of Piedmont —	iv.	627
——— of the Milaneſe	iv.	628
——— of the State of Venice	iv.	631
——— of Bologna —	iv.	632
——— of Tuſcany —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Modena —	iv.	634
——— of Parma —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in Valencia —	v.	603
——— in Bavaria —	vi.	33
——— on farmers —	vi.	40
Taxen iſland —	xvi.	78
Taxes on land in France —	iv.	397

	VOL.	PAGE
Taxes on conſumption —	iv.	398
——, what conſtitutes their merit	iv.	406
——, on their equality —	iv.	407
——, on facility of payment	iv.	408
——, on collection —	iv.	410
——, on encouragement of induſtry by	iv.	409
——, on the union of all, in a land-tax — —	iv.	410
——, collection of, in France	iv.	412
——, on the ſimplicity of —	iv.	415
——, ſtate of, in France in 1792	iv.	436
—— in Tuſcany —	iv.	633
—— in Spain —	v.	421
—— on Hungarian goods —	vi.	108
—— in Saxony —	vi.	151
—— in Pruſſia —	vi.	177
——————, ſyſtem of —	vi.	184
—— in Hamburg —	vi.	217
—— in Caſſel — —	vi.	234
—— in Francfort —	vi.	243
—— in Mentz — —	vi.	258
—— of the Palatinate —	vi.	265
—— on the navigation of the Rhine — —	vi.	277
—— in Denmark —	vi.	309
—— in Sweden —	vi.	522
—— in Ruſſia —	vi.	863
—— in China in the ninth century	vii.	191
—— in Japan —	vii.	624
—— in Perſia — —	ix.	222
—— in Bokhara —	ix.	374
—— in the Birman empire	ix.	498
—— in Tonquin —	ix.	686. 720. 754
—— in Yemen —	x.	108
—— in Cyprus —	x.	593
—— in Candia —	x.	619
—— in Scio — —	x.	629
—— in Samos —	x.	644
—— on the Chineſe in Batavia	xi.	179
—— in Batavia —	xi.	213
——, on the Virginian —	xiii.	169. 717
—— in Penſylvania —	xiii.	731
—— in Rhode iſland —	xiii.	743
—— in Dar-Fur —	xv.	155
—— in Egypt —	xv.	308
—— on the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	692
—— on the Jews in Morocco	xv.	736
—— on the farmers at the Cape	xvi.	81
—— on the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	698
Taxueria, Don Thomas —	xiii.	773
Tay bridge —	iii.	44
Tay river —	iii.	39. 375
Tay river, China —	vii.	239
Tayabas province —	xi.	76
Tayculum fort —	viii.	588
Tay-ko town —	vii.	243
Taylor, Mr. —	iv.	262
Taylor, Mr., of Carwar —	viii.	359
Taylor's, John, account of a Highland hunt —	iii.	55. 228
Taymouth — —	iii.	375
Taymouth manſion —	iii.	42
Tay-ping-fu —	vii.	247
Tayſha of the Mongalls —	vii.	359
Tayſha-Batyr of the Mongalls	vii.	361
Tay-tſong, Emperor of China	vii.	570
Tayu caſtle —	vii.	193
Tchekin, Lieutenant, centinel of the Emperor Ivan —	vi.	785. 790. 792
Tchernichef the impoſtor —	vi.	798
Tchernigof, government and diſtricts	vi.	756
Tching-Tſong, hiſtory of him	vii.	171
Tchou, revolution effected by him	vii.	*ibid.*
Tchudof monaſtery in the Kremlin	vi.	595
Te mountains —	xv.	280. 296
Tea uſed by the Chineſe in the ninth century —	vii.	192
—, obſervations on it —	vii.	226
—, Dr. Kempfer's deſcription of	vii.	227
—, a Buratſky's mode of cooking	vii.	353
—, Bell's obſervations on, in China	vii.	412
—, uſe of, in Japan —	vii.	634
— of China, Hamilton's account	viii.	510
—, pickled, manufacture —	ix.	478
— of Tonquin, Japan, and China	ix.	678. 727
—, its effects on the teeth	xiii.	492
—, Kalm's obſervations on	xiii.	602
— of Paraguay —	xiii.	783. xiv. 451
—, Mooriſh mode of preparing	xv.	768. 786
Teabooma, the chief —	xi.	630
Tea-booths in Japan, Kempfer's deſcription —	vii.	783
Teachers, reverence due to	vi.	233
Teahowry iſland —	xi.	527
Teak trees of the Birman Empire	ix.	461
————, their importance to the Britiſh navy in India —	ix.	565
———— of Amboyna —	xi.	254
———— of the Iſle of France	xi.	767
Tearoſaid — —	xv.	274
Tea-ſhrub of Japan, Kempfer's account — —	vii.	693
Teaſles, fullers' —	ii.	238
————, culture of them in France	iv.	490
Teath, river —	iii.	571
Teats of the Samoieda women	i.	528
Teawa town —	xvi.	829
Tebriz, Shah Abas's camp at	ix.	78
Tech river — —	v.	630
Tecki-Ankan, King of Commany	xvi.	353. 355
Tecklenburgh, marquiſate —	vi.	280
Tecla Georgis, account of him	xv.	37—40
Tecle wood of Siam —	ix.	606
Tectoſages, the —	x.	689
Tecuacan plain —	xiii.	806
———— river —	xiii.	809. 812. 838
Teddeles town —	xv.	538
Tedder of Finmark —	i.	424
Tedif village —	x.	541
Tedla city — —	xv.	486
Tee of Otaheite —	xi.	610
Tee of the temple of Shoemadoo	ix.	439

	VOL.	PAGE
Tee of Shoedagon —	ix.	448
Teerawhitte cape —	xi.	596
Teeth of the morſe —	i.	421
—— of the Siameſe, black	ix.	587
—— of the elephant —	ix.	614
——, a boy with four rows	xi.	61
——, golden, in Mindanao	xi.	331
——, ſilver, of Timor —	xi.	811
——, Europeans loſe them early in America — —	xiii.	491
————, cauſe of their loſs	xiii.	492
————, remedies	xiii.	513
—— of the elephants of Guinea	xvi.	435
—— of the mermaid, virtues of them — —	xvi.	701
——, effects of the nicirini on	xvi.	*ibid.*
—— of the elpehant found in the woods — —	xvi.	890
Tefflis city —	vi.	844
————, Chardin's deſcription	ix.	151
Tefe river —	xiv.	231. 499
Tefeſſad ruins —	xv.	523
Tefterdar of Egypt —	xv.	302
Tegadoo bay — —	xi.	529
Teg-beg-Khan —	x.	214
Tegine-rude river —	ix.	53
Teglio, maſſacre of the Proteſtants at — —	v.	921
————, plain of —	v.	931
—— town —	v.	*ibid.*
Tegnapatam, produce of —	viii.	384
Tegria wars of the Negroes	xvi.	884
Teguenondahi Indians —	xii.	657
Tehama plain —	x.	33. 181
————, deſcription of its ſoil	x.	184
———— ——, retiring of the ſea from	x.	*ibid.*
Tehama of Sana —	x.	101. 110
Teignmouth, Lord, anecdotes of him (*note*) —	ix.	565
Teimuraz Khan —	ix.	78
Teimuraz, Prince, account of him	ix.	128. 131. 133
Teilba's caſtles in Glenbeg	iii.	344
Teipe Queberado port —	viii.	486
Tekeſel river —	xv.	75. 96
Tekoa city, Pococke's deſcription	x.	437
Telabaiſe, magnificent convent	x.	583
Teleh valley —	xv.	289
Telepte, the ancient —	xv.	591
Teleſcope, Hamilton's obſervations on the —	iii.	916
Teliga Dévángas, Buchanan's deſcription of them —	viii.	637. 676
Teliga Uparu of Colar —	viii.	652
Teliga Whalliaru caſt —	viii.	675
Telinga Banijigas —	viii.	635
Telinga Baydas caſt, manners and cuſtoms —	viii.	676
Telinga waſhermen —	viii.	669
Teller, character of —	vi.	202
Telleſius Sylvius on Martin Behaim	xi.	409
Tellichery town, Engliſh factory at	viii.	370
Tellichery, Buchanan's deſcription	viii.	744
————, Francklin's deſcription	ix.	233
Tell lands of Barbary —	xv.	595
Tello kingdom deſcribed	xi.	221
Tellolimpoe —	xi.	231
Tell's, William, chapel —	v.	722. 732
Telt-Sio-Arne —	i.	359
Tembleque town —	v.	559
Temendfuſe, Algiers —	xv.	533
Temiſtan town —	ix.	113
Tempe vale in Theſſaly —	x.	742
Temper of the French —	iv.	299
Temperature of water at different depths — —	i.	573
———— of the hot ſprings of Iceland — —	i.	693
———— of the ſea —	xi.	755
———— of the Iſle of France	xi.	763
———— of the coaſt of New Holland (ſee Climate)	xi.	798
Tempeſts in Lapland —	i.	193
———— of Tonquin —	ix.	658. 709
———— off New Holland	xi.	784. 818
———— at the Bermudas	xiii.	184
Temple-Bar, London —	ii.	48
Temple family —	ii.	343
Templeman on the extent of France	iv.	301
———— ———— of Great Britain —	iv.	302
Temple Newſom —	ii.	438
Temple Rotheley —	ii.	365
Temples, practice of invoking	i.	484
———— in Stowe gardens	ii.	344
———— in the Peak Cavern	ii.	558
————, druidical —	ii.	807
———— ———— at Langdale	iii.	150
———— at Loch Stemſter	iii.	154
———— of Serapis near Pozzuolo	v.	32
———— of the Saracens —	vii.	52
————, Chineſe, of Sang-wan-hab	vii.	240
———— ———— of Konianſiam	vii.	*ibid.*
———— ———— of Kiul-kye-ſti	vii.	243
———— ———— of Thi-ſi-kong	vii.	244
———— ———— of Nan-Kang-fu	vii.	245
———— ———— of Pau-lin-ſhi	vii.	249
———— ———— at Shan-tſui	vii.	254
———— ———— at Lin-tſin-chew	vii.	255
———— ———— at Sing-ho-tſyen	vii.	257
———— ———— at Tauris	vii.	294
———— ———— at Pekin	vii.	397
———— of the Sintos in Japan	vii.	726
———— of Tenſio Dai Sin at Isje — —	vii.	739. 742. 775
———— in Jedo —	vii.	800
———— near Delhi —	viii.	167
———— of Jagannat —	viii.	175
———— of Ramtrut in Canara	viii.	363
———— in Vizagapatam	viii.	400
———— in Ganjam —	viii.	401
———— of Jagarynat in Orixa	viii.	402
———— in Pegu —	viii.	426

	VOL.	PAGE
Temples in Siam —	viii.	465. 475
——— in Canton —	viii.	492
——— in Japan —	viii.	517
——— in the Carnatic	viii.	578
——— of the Hindoos —	viii.	661
——— in Narafingha —	viii.	694
——— at Turiva-caray	viii.	*ibid.*
——— of Mailcotay —	viii.	698
——— of Mail Chitumbra at Peruru — —	viii.	725
——— of Tulava —	viii.	749
——— of Einuru —	viii.	750
——— of Beiduru —	viii.	754
——— of Jamagullu —	viii.	771
——— of Hullybedu —	viii.	*ibid.*
——— of Shoemadoo in Pegu	ix.	439
——— of Shoedâgon at Rangoon	ix.	448
——— of Logah-nundah	ix.	474
——— of Shoezeegoon	ix.	476
——— of Shoegunga Praw	ix.	481
——— of Kioumdogee	ix.	532
——— of Commodoo Praw	ix.	553
——— of Logatherpoo	ix.	554
———, Tonquineſe —	ix.	705. 732
——— of Arracan —	ix.	760. 762
——— of Cochin-China	ix.	820. 823
———, Indian, in the Iſle of Elephanta — —	x.	207
——— of St. Sophia —	x.	278
———, ancient, of Balbeck	x.	374. 490. 492
——— at Jeruſalem —	x.	417
——— of Atargatis at Hierapolis	x.	540
——— of Juno at Samos	x.	642
——— of Diana at Epheſus	x.	660
——— of Jupiter Oſogus	x.	667
——— of Auguſtus and Rome	x.	668
——— of Venus Aphrodiſia	x.	675
——— of Bacchus —	x.	*ibid.*
——— at Athens of Victory	x.	750
——— of Minerva —	x.	*ibid.*
——— of the Winds — —	x.	755
——— of Jupiter Olympius	x.	756
——— of Theſeus —	x.	*ibid.*
——— of the Chineſe at Batavia	xi.	179
——— of the Virginians	xiii.	39
———, ancient, in Quito	xiv.	547
——— in Peru	xiv.	564
——— of the Sun in Titicaca	xiv.	631
——— of Iſis at Baalbait	xv.	180
——— at Akmim —	xv.	228
——— at Tentyra —	xv.	235
——— at Carnack —	xv.	239—243
——— of Thebes —	xv.	244
——— of Luxerein —	xv.	253
——— of Hermonthis —	xv.	256
——— of Eſne —	xv.	258
——— of Etfou —	xv.	259
——— at Zung-gar —	xv.	564
——— at Zow-wan —	xv.	574
——— of Dagon —	xv.	652
Temptation, mountain of our Lord's	x.	345. 429
Tempulna Anait in Skie —	iii.	322
Temſeida caſtle —	x.	321
Tenantry of Piedmont —	iv.	553
——— of the Milaneſe	iv.	554
——— of the Venetian State	iv.	555
———, Bologneſe —	iv.	556
——— of Tuſcany —	iv.	557
——— of Modena —	iv.	558
——— of Parma —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Savoy —	iv.	*ibid.*
Tenants, their ſtate in Ruſſia	i.	20
———, cuſtoms in the Weſtern iſles	iii.	609
——— in Ireland —	iii.	867
———, upper	iii.	876
Tenby, Skrine's account of	ii.	595
Tench, Captain, on the Blue Mountains — —	xi.	914
Tenches of lake Agnano —	v.	43
Tenda towns —	xvi.	909
Tenda wilderneſs —	xvi.	907
Tendacunda, Mungo Park's adventures at — —	xvi.	910
Tende town —	iv.	234
——, Col de — —	iv.	*ibid.*
Tenebriones of Arabia —	x.	190
Tenedos iſland —	ix.	7
———, Pococke's deſcription — —	x.	637
Teneriffe, etymology of the word	xvi.	822
Teneriffe, Peak, on its height	v.	780
———, Peron's account	xi.	744
——— deſcribed by Adanſon — —	xvi.	601. 603
Teneriffe iſland —	xi.	99. 309
Tenga Badaſhan —	vii.	580
Tenghel Ekbar —	ix.	109
Tenghi Conaghi —	ix.	14
Tenglio river —	i.	235. 282
——— cataracts —	i.	282
Teniſon, Archbiſhop —	xii.	404
Ten Juriſdictions, League of the	v.	954
Tenka, a name of Japan, meaning of it — —	vii.	652
Tennaſſerim province —	ix.	578
——— city, Bramas at	ix.	647
Tennis city, ſee Tniſs.		
Tennis-play in Java —	xi.	172
Tenſin's feſtivals in Japan	vii.	737
Tenſio Dai Dſin, the Japaneſe godman — —	vii.	681. 712. 716
Tenſio Dai Sin, his annual feſtival	vii.	737
———, pilgrimages to his temple in Iſje —	vii.	739
Tents of the Laplanders —	i.	392
—— of the Samoiedes —	i.	528
—— of the Kalmuck Tartars	vii.	280
—— of a Buratſky —	vii.	353
—— of the Great Mogul	viii.	28. 196
—— of the Arabs of Mazanderan	ix.	69
—— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	165
—— of Jaafer Khan —	ix.	265

	VOL.	PAGE
Tents of the Bedouin Arabs	x.	8
—— of the Arabs of the Deſart	x.	15
—— of the Bedouins —	x.	151
—— of Captain Cook in Otaheite	xi.	505
—— of the North Americans	xii.	501. 522. 557
—— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	85
—— of the Arabs and Kabyles of Barbary — —	xv.	654
—— of Morocco	xv.	690
—— of the Moors in Senegal	xvi.	614. 617
—— of the Caffrés in Sofala	xvi.	694
Tentyra, the ancient —	xv.	235
Tenures of land in the Scilly Iſles	ii.	770
—— in Orkney —	iii.	689. 747
—— in the Venetian State	iv.	621
—— in the Myſore	viii.	608
—— in Georgia	xii.	444. 460. 466
—— in the interior of Africa — —	xvi.	870
Teos, ruins of —	x.	654
Tequendama fall —	xiv.	312
Ter river — —	v.	622
Teraub, Sultan —	xv.	132. 148
Tercera iſland, account of	i.	806. 810. 814. 821
——, De Chaſte's voyage to	i.	833
——, fortifications of —	i.	834
—— attacked by the Spaniards	i.	836
——, Porto Indio of —	i.	837
——, battle of — —	i.	838
——, treachery of the Portugueſe —	i.	839. xiv. 879
Tercerones of Carthagena	xiv.	332
Tercias reales in Spain —	v.	422
Terekako peninſula —	xi.	528
Terky town and fortifications	vii.	488
Termes, Marſhal, his ſiege of Dunkirk — —	i.	797
Terminos lake —	xii.	324
Terminos of Crete —	x.	610
Terms, the Engliſh law —	ii.	130
Ternate, pumices of —	v.	235
Ternate, Dutch government	xi.	199
Ternate, King of —	xi.	361
Ternavay temple —	viii.	740
Terns, Kalm's account of	xiii.	384
Terra Auſtralis, on exploring	xi.	22
Terra Auſtralis Incognita	xi.	452
Terraces, at Richmond —	ii.	526
—— in Northumberland	iii.	487
——, natural, at Killarney	iii.	840
—— of the Pyrenees	iv.	719
Terraces of houſes in Tripoli	x.	83
—— in Aleppo	x.	526
—— of the Barbary houſes	xv.	648. 767
Terra del Fuego, adventures of Banks and Solander at —	xi.	500
——, Ovalle's deſcription — —	xiv.	92. 124
Terra-Firma, Spaniſh —	xiv.	152
—— ——, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	382
Terra Lemnia —	x.	638
Terra Nova town, effects of the earthquake at (*note*) —	v.	276
——, account of its deſtruction — —	v.	288
Terraſa, cloth manufacture at	v.	616
Terra ſigillata of Virginia	xii.	593
Terre d'Eboulement, St. Lawrence	xiii.	667
Terreeoboo, King of Owhyhee	xi.	703. 706. 712. 737
Terriato village —	ix.	458. 563
Terruel town — —	v.	550
Terry-Berry — —	i.	492
Terſmore — —	ii.	192
Tertulias of Spain —	v.	519
Teſhure, inſcriptions at —	xv.	574
Teſin village — —	x.	544
Teſino river — —	iv.	240
——, its ſources —	v.	747. 986
Teſſin, Count —	xiii.	374
Teſtaments, the Old and New, Perſians' opinion of them —	ix.	263
Teſtimonies, mode of taking, in Barbary — —	xv.	425
Teſt of Chriſtianity in Hindoſtan	viii.	170
—— of good gold in Guinea	xvi.	374
Teſts uſed in Congo (ſee Ordeals)	xvi.	220. 226. 334
Teté fort, remarkable river near	xvi.	707. 711
Tête Noire, La, paſſage of	v.	778
Tete Plat Indians —	xii.	368
Tetrapolis, ſee Antioch.		
Tetroodons bay —	xi.	826
Tetuan, Baſha of —	xv.	446. 464. 488
Tetuan bay — —	xv.	446
—— city deſcribed —	xv.	449
Teufels-bruck in Switzerland	v.	745
Teulon-gonala ſhrub of Madagaſcar	xvi.	805
Teutonic language —	i.	223
—— knights at Meinau	v.	647
Tevartna tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	801
Tewkeſbury — —	ii.	613
Texeira's voyage up the Amazon river — —	xiv.	153. 213
Texera's expedition on the Maranon	xiv.	508
Texts from the Alcoran —	x.	253
Teyvees of Calecut —	viii.	375
Teywee village —	viii.	284
Teza, pilgrimage to Mecca from	xv.	778
——, route of the caravan of —	xv.	778
Tezzoute, antiquities at —	xv.	548
Thabanea canal —	xv.	180. 401
Thacker, John, anecdotes of him	xi.	27
Thaibanne ſerpent —	xv.	627
Thaican caſtle —	vii.	115
Thaigin caſtle —	vii.	139
Thainee city, Tunis —	xv.	583
Thala, the ancient —	xv.	590
Thambes mountains —	xv.	544
Thames river — —	ii.	155
——, ſcenery on its banks	ii.	492

	VOL.	PAGE
Thames, water of it —	xiii.	385
Thana river — —	i.	431
———, ſalmon of —	i.	440
Thanbuka bees of Brazil	xiv.	733
Thane's Croſs —	iii.	83
Thanet, Lord —	ii.	437
Thapſus, the ancient —	xv.	581
Thaſſus iſland —	x.	739
Thatch, mode of making, at the Cape — —	xvi.	52
Thaws in the North —	i.	319
Thay-Boo of Tonquin —	ix.	706
Thay-Boo-Twe of Tonquin	ix.	797
Thay-de-Lie of Tonquin —	ix.	*ibid.*
Thaylet, M., anecdotes of him	xiv.	12
Theatines in Mingrelia —	ix.	147
Theatres of Oxford —	ii.	105
———, Hay-market —	ii.	513
——— of Paris —	iv.	54. 140
——— of Barcelona —	iv.	110
——— of Chateau d'Aguillon	iv.	124
——— of Bourdeaux —	iv.	125
——— of Nantes —	iv.	158
——— of Rouen —	iv.	163
———, the French —	iv.	164
——— of Bezançon —	iv.	202
——— of Milan —	iv.	240
——— of Lodi —	iv.	244
——— of Codogno —	iv.	245
——— of Breſcia —	iv.	247
——— of Padua —	iv.	250
——— of Venice —	iv.	252
——— of Bologna —	iv.	262
——— of Florence —	iv.	267
——— of Modena —	iv.	278
——— of Buen Retiro —	v.	377
———, the Spaniſh —	v.	521. 528
——— of Cadiz —	v.	585
——— of Valencia —	v.	603
———, account of the German	vi.	22
——— ——— of the Auſtrian	vi.	89
——— of Dreſden —	vi.	149
——— of Berlin —	vi.	204
——— of Stockholm —	vi.	399
——— of Drottingholm caſtle	vi.	443
——— of Gripſholm —	vi.	539
——— in the Foundling-hoſpital of Moſcow —	vi.	619
——— in Le Couvent des Demoiſelles Nobles of Peterſburgh —	vi.	835
———, riſe and progreſs of the Ruſſian — —	vi.	855
———, the Birman —	ix.	434
———, the Siameſe —	ix.	597
———, ancient, at Jebilee —	x.	312. 566
——— of Epheſus —	x.	658
——— of Alinda —	x.	672
——— of Laodicea —	x.	678
——— of Hierapolis —	x.	680
——— of Bacchus at Athens	x.	752
——— in Cuba —	xiii.	760
——— of Lima —	xiv.	11
Theatres, ancient, of Alexandria	xv.	168
Thebais — —	xv.	163
Thebanus ophites —	xv.	628
Thebes, Pococke's deſcription	x. 748. xv.	239. 347. 402
Thebes, Kings of, their ſepulchres	xv.	245
Thebes in Algiers —	xv.	553
Theckydaw, ceremony in Tonquin	ix.	695. 746
Theft, puniſhment of, in Ruſſia	i.	36
——— in China	vii.	195
——— in Japan	vii.	624
——— in Acheen	viii.	446
——, honourable —	ix.	283
——, puniſhment for, in Herat	ix.	286
——, Siameſe puniſhment for	ix.	594
——, Tonquineſe puniſhment for	ix.	758
——, Cochin-Chineſe puniſhment of	ix.	792
——, mode of diſcovering, in Congo — —	xvi.	222. 273
——, puniſhments for, in Guinea	xvi.	407
——, propenſity of the Fidaſians to — —	xvi.	481
——, in Benin —	xvi.	528
Thellado province —	vii.	527
Themiſonium town —	x.	682
Thena, ſee Thainee.		
Theodolus, hiſtory of his expedition to the Tartars —	vii.	63
Theodore, Peter, on the ſtars of the South-Sea —	xiv.	82
Theology, Lapland —	i.	461
——— at Vienna —	vi.	86
——— of Hindoſtan —	viii.	190
Theonontate river — —	xiii.	301
Theonontateronons, ſee Hurons.		
Theaproſopon cape —	x.	484
Theories of baſaltes —	iii.	912
Thereſa, Empreſs of Auſtria, her character — —	vi.	78
———————, death	vi.	102
Thereſianus, Codex —	vi.	130
Thermometer, its indications at Torneo — —	i.	249
———————, winter range, in the North — —	i.	311
———————, Lord C. Cavendiſh's	i.	547
———————, to find the temperature of water at different depths	i.	573
———————, its ſtate on Mont Perdu	iv.	715
——————— on St. Gothard	v.	749
——————— on Mont Blanc	v.	788
——————— at Peterſburgh	vi.	669
———————, reſults of its indications in a voyage to India	xi.	753
——————— in the Iſle of France	xi.	763
Thermopylæ, Blount's deſcription	x.	229. 746
Theſeus, temple of, in Athens	x.	756
Theſſalonica, Pococke's deſcription	x.	740
Theſſaly — —	x.	742
Thevenot's collection —	i.	833
——— library —	iv.	33
——— account of Santorine	v.	234

	VOL.	PAGE
Thevenot's account of Nieuhoff's travels in China —	vii.	232
——— on Auſtralaſia	xi.	421
——— on the pyramids	xv.	201
Thiard, Count de —	iv.	293
Thibet, Marco Polo's deſcription	vii.	141
Thief-finders, anecdotes of Indian	xiv.	127
Thiele river —	v.	827
Thiery Chateau —	iv.	189
Thievery of Iriſh cotters —	iii.	816
Thieves, mode of diſcovering, in Lapland — —	i.	480
——— of Otaheite —	xi.	509, *et ſeq.*
——— of Eaſter iſland —	xi.	602
——— of the Marqueſas —	xi.	605
——— of the Friendly iſles	xi.	663. 693
——— of Timor —	xi.	806
——— in Quito, anecdotes of them	xiv.	451
———, their puniſhment in Barbary — —	xv.	427
——— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	481
Thillapening town —	vii.	524
Thirds of produce in Perſia	ix.	221
Thirl water — —	iii.	191
Thirleſtane caſtle —	iii.	479
Thirſt endured by being buried alive (*note*) — —	v.	276
—— excited by impalement	xi.	186
—— cauſed by travelling on the ſands in Senegal —	xvi.	663
Thi-ſi-kong temple —	vii.	244
Thmium, the ancient —	xv.	400
Thobad, ancient city —	x.	56
Thodal, Mr. (*note*) —	i.	647
Tholangar peninſula, Madagaſcar	xvi.	749
———, French colony at — —	xvi.	749. 750
Tholoman province —	vii.	147
Thomaſtown — —	iii.	817
Thomas-Town domain —	iii.	851
Thompſon, Mr., Archibald	iii.	357
Thomſon, Captain —	xii.	476
Thonis, the ancient —	xv.	172
Thor, the Lapland God —	i.	179
——, not known in Lapland	i.	466
——, worſhip of —	i.	753
Thorax mount — —	x.	663
Thorburn, Captain, anecdotes of him — —	viii.	331
———, General Child's oppreſſion of him —	viii.	*ibid.*
Thoreſby park —	ii.	446
Thorfinus — —	ii.	824
Thorlax Thorhallſſon, account of	i.	649
Thorly village —	ii.	668
Thorn, deſcription of —	i.	213
Thorn, the Glaſſenbury —	ii.	258
Thorn-apple of America —	xiii.	426
Thornborough, Captain —	ii.	726
Thornbury town —	ii.	244
——— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
Thorn-buſhes of Chili —	xiv.	37
Thorne, Robert, his idea of a north-eaſt paſſage —	i.	538
Thorneſs bay — —	ii.	717
Thorney iſland —	ii.	78
Thorodr the architect, anecdote of	i.	670
Thorp, Mr., murder of him	xiii.	146
Thorpe Cloud —	ii.	381
Thorulfr Smior —	i.	645
Thott's, Count, library —	vi.	321
Thouat city —	xv.	781
Thouin, M. — —	iv.	143. 173
Thouin bay —	xi.	874
Thrace, Pococke's deſcription	x.	721
———, ſee Bulgaria.		
Thracian Boſphorus, its beauty	ix. 140.	x. 700
Thread made of the ſinews of rein-deer and of bears —	i.	605
——— of the plantain-tree	xi.	6
——— of the Canarians —	xvi.	820
Thread-manufacture of Paiſley	iii.	244
Three Kings iſland —	xi.	443
Three Turks Heads iſles	xiii.	219
Threſhing, Finniſh manner of	i.	294
——— in France —	iv.	533
——— in Perſia —	vii.	307
———, mode in Barbary	xv.	599
———, Hottentot mode	xvi.	41
Threſhold, penalties for touching a Tartar's — —	vii.	66
Throne in the Houſe of Lords	ii.	82
——— of the Emperor of China, ceremony obſerved to it	vii.	263. 265
——— of the Great Mogul	viii. 7. 14.	35. 162
——— of the King of Ava	ix.	544
——— of the Sultan Abd-el-rachman-el-raſchid —	xv.	122
——— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv. 741.	788. 797
——— of the King of Benin	xvi.	535
Thrumb Cap iſland —	xi.	502
Thruſh of Barbary —	xv.	631
Thubuna, the ancient —	xv.	546
Thucydides on Vulcano —	v.	153
Thuilleries, ſingular ſcene in the	iv.	289
Thule, Brand on the ancient	iii.	782
Thun lake —	v.	764. 875
—— town — —	v.	879
THUNBERG's account of the Cape of Good Hope —	xvi.	1—147
Thunberg's, Mr., cabinet	vi.	478
——— curioſities	vi.	*ibid.*
Thunder, worſhipped by Laplanders	i.	458
———, ſuperſtitious idea of	i.	486
———, cauſes of it —	i.	786
———, fright of the Tartars at	vii.	33
——— on the Cordilleras	xiv.	289
Thunder-guſts in Virginia	xiii.	708
Thunder-ſtorms in Java —	xi.	166
——— in Guinea	xvi.	384
——— in Senegal	xvi.	651

	VOL.	PAGE
Thurgau, bailliage —	v.	681
Thurn and Taxis, Prince of	vi.	42
Thurot's fleet —	iii.	290
Thurſo pariſh, Caithneſs —	iii.	152
Thurſo town —	iii.	806
——— water — —	iii.	*ibid.*
Thurſtain water —	iii.	187
Thuya tree of Canada deſcribed	xiii.	656
Thuytz, pine-woods of —	iv.	215
Thwart-the-way iſland —	xi.	432
Thymbrius river —	x.	706
Thyſdrus, ſee Tiſdrus.		
Thyte el Betum —	xv.	537
Tialoma ſignal ſtation —	xiv.	434
Tiar tribe, ſee Shanar.		
Tiara, the Barbary —	xv.	658
Tiarrabou diſtrict of Otaheite	xi.	514
Tibbir caſtle —	iii.	227
Tiberias, ſea of —	x.	363. 458
——— town — —	x.	459
Tibet, people of, deſcribed by Rubruquis — —	vii.	54
——— eat their parents	vii.	*ibid.*
———, its ſituation and boundaries (*note*) — —	vii.	213
———, deſcription of —	vii.	542
———, diviſion of —	vii.	545
———, Little — —	vii.	546
———, Great —	vii.	*ibid.*
———, religion in —	vii.	553
———, government of —	vii.	564
———, travels through, by ſeveral miſſioners —	vii.	587
———, Deſideri's account	vii.	597
———, Friar Horace's account of the miſſion to — —	vii.	599
———, Bernier's obſervations on	viii.	220
Tibet, King of, his letter to Friar Horace — —	vii.	601
———, his edict for liberty of conſcience —	vii.	602
Tible, monuments near —	vi.	452
Tiburo fiſh —	xiii.	869
Ticao iſland — —	xi.	75
Ticſan village, Quito —	xiv.	475
Tide corn-mill at Bourdeaux	iv.	125
Tide-bed, account of one —	i.	788
Tides on the coaſt of Norway	i.	758
——— of France	i.	802
—— at Cantyre —	iii.	255
—— on the coaſt of Bernera	iii.	588
—— in the iſle of Skie —	iii.	630
—— at St. Kilda —	iii.	708
—— at the Orkney iſles —	iii.	746. 757
—— at Pentland Firth —	iii.	801
—— at Rachlin iſland —	iii.	879
—— in the Strait of Meſſina	v.	265
——, their irregularity in Canſu	vii.	186
—— in Hindoſtan, Bernier's obſervations on them —	viii.	225
—— on the Syrian Bar in Pegu	viii.	418

	VOL.	PAGE
Tides, Balbi's obſervations on	ix.	398
—— at Tonquin —	ix.	710
—— among the Baſhee iſlands	xi.	52
—— on New Holland —	xi. 67. 474.	800
—— on New Guinea —	xi.	496
—— in the Weſt Indies —	xii.	39
—— at New York —	xiii.	458
—— in the Hudſon river	xiii.	582
—— of the St. Lawrence at Quebec — —	xiii.	639
—— in the river Amazon	xiv.	240. 502
—— at the mouth of the Amazons	xiv.	252
—— in Carthagena bay —	xiv.	331
—— in Porto Bello —	xiv.	363
—— in Panama — —	xiv.	376
—— in Guayaquil —	xiv.	406
—— in Tunis — —	xv.	583
—— at Fida, Guinea —	xvi.	476
—— at Rio de Gabon —	xvi.	508
—— at the equator —	xvi.	513
Tidor, King of —	xi.	359. 362. 368
Tidore iſland, Pigafetta's account	xi.	361
Tidſwell town —	ii.	396
——— ſpring — —	ii.	475
———, Moritz's account of	ii.	554
Tidſwell moor —	ii.	395
Tiende Kande of Finmark —	i.	446
Tiene, Count de —	iv.	249
Tiennot cape —	xii.	639. 642. 671
Tierra iſland, Juan Fernandez	xiv.	658. 660. 690
Tieſte, the bird —	i.	429
Tie-ties of Guinea —	xvi.	418
Tiffeſh, Algiers —	xv.	553
Tiftala Wells —	iii.	802
Tigani port — —	x.	640
Tigeireda, Andrew Dias de	xiv.	829
Tiger river, South America	xiv.	224. 499
Tiger-fights in Congo —	xvi.	252
Tigerhoek, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	114
Tiger-hunt in China, Bell's deſcription — —	vii.	406
Tigers on the iſlands of the Ganges	viii.	228
———, Hamilton's anecdotes of	viii.	357
——— in the Carwar woods	viii.	*ibid.*
——— on the river Hoogly	viii.	407
———, their combats with elephants	ix.	617
———, deſcription of the Siameſe	ix.	620
———, Tonquineſe —	ix.	718
——— of the Amazon —	xiv.	245. 278
——— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	367
——— of Brazil, anecdotes of	xiv.	721
——— of the Cape —	xvi.	123
——— of Congo —	xvi.	252
——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	436
———, anecdotes of —	xvi.	465
——— of Loango —	xvi.	557
———, Adanſon's adventures with	xvi.	630. 645
——— rob the graves in Sofala	xvi.	694
Tiger-wolf of the Cape —	xvi.	95
Tigra kingdom —	xv.	21. 97
Tigris river, Balbi's account	ix.	396

	VOL.	PAGE
Tigularu people —	viii.	697
Ti Jao, the Prince — —	vii.	714
Til coffee-houſe — — —	x.	73
Tilbury Hope —	i.	11
Tildeſty's, Sir Thomas, monument	iii.	180
Tiles, Roman, at St. Albans	ii.	461
Tillage and laying of lands in France	iv.	533. 538
——— and implements of Piedmont	iv.	615
——— of the Milaneſe —	iv.	616
——— of the Venetian State	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Bologna —	iv.	617
——— of Tuſcany —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Parma —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Savoy —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in Japan —	vii.	697
——— in the Birman empire	ix.	469
——— in Arabia —	x.	176
——— of the Arabs in Morocco	xv.	693
——— in Morocco —	xv.	705
——— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
——— in Guinea —	xvi.	458. 503
——— in Benin —	xvi.	532
Tille-dron, view from —	iii.	63
Tillilum convent —	iii.	413
Tilney Hall —	ii.	332
Tilt river — —	iii.	54
Tiltil gold mines —	xiv.	22
Timana, cucu plant of —	xiv.	487
Timars, the Turkiſh —	x.	247
——— of Egypt —	xv.	308
Timber of Nordland —	i.	353
——— of France —	iv.	521
——— ———, price of —	iv.	524
——— required to build a large veſſel — —	iv.	529
——— for ſhip-building in Spain	v.	459
——— of Louiſiana —	v.	484
——— of Norway —	vi.	360
——— of Savuna-durga —	viii.	618. 620
———, teak, of Pegu —	ix.	565
——— trade of the Birman empire	ix.	567
——— of Siam —	ix.	606
——— of Cochin-China —	ix.	779
——— of Virginia	xii. 241. 602.	xiii. 13. 29
——— of New England	xii.	257
——— of America —	xiii.	414
——— of North America	xiii. 509.	597. 750
——— of the Cape —	xvi.	25. 112
——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	457
——— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	739. 800
Timber-road near Viſhnei-Voloſhok	vi.	647
——— ——— from Moſcow to Peterſburg — —	vi.	649. 659
Timber-trade of Guayaquil	xiv.	412
——— ——— of Lima —	xiv.	605
Timber-trees of the Myſore, Buchanan's deſcription —	viii.	621—625
——— ——— of the Weſtern Ghats	viii.	758
——— ——— of Amboyna	xi.	254
——— ——— of New Zealand	xi.	541
——— ——— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	642. 842
Timber-trees of the Iſle of France	xi.	767
Timbo tree of Brazil —	xiv.	865
Time, mode of finding, at ſea	i.	590
———, mode of diſtinguiſhing, at Spitſbergen — — —	i.	608
———, its diviſions in Iceland	i.	659
———, Engliſh computation of	ii.	147
———, computation at St. Kilda	iii.	723
———, Japaneſe computation of	vii.	720
———, Hindoo calculation of	viii.	631
———, Birman diviſion —	ix.	505
———, Siameſe reckoning —	ix.	583
———, Tonquineſe diviſion —	ix.	724
———, Arabian diviſion —	x.	167
———, calculation of, at Surat	x.	214
——— loſt in circumnavigating the globe — — —	xi.	33. 380
———, length of the pendulum for mean, in Para —	xiv.	249
——— ——— ——— in Cayenne — —	xiv.	253
———, Mooriſh computation of	xv.	775
———, Negro diviſion of, in Guinea	xvi.	402
———, no diviſion of it in Fida	xvi.	483
———, diviſion of, in Benin	xvi.	531
———, Mandingo calculation of	xvi.	875
Time-keepers, obſervations on	i.	590
Time-pieces of the Tonquineſe	ix.	724
Timochaim kingdom —	vii.	114
Timonium of Alexandria —	xv.	166
Timon's Villa —	ii.	176
Timor iſland, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	456
——— ———, Dutch government of	xi.	63. 201
——— ———, Pigafetta's account of	xi.	375
——— ———, Peron's deſcription	xi.	801
——— ———, its inhabitants	xi.	803
——— ———, experiments on the ſtrength of the natives —	xi.	940. 944
Timrodee dance of Otaheite	xi.	520
Timur-begh's conqueſt of Karaſm	ix.	333
Timur-keng city —	vii.	547
Timur Shah, account of him	ix.	298
Timur Soltan, anecdotes of him	ix.	350
Tin, properties of —	ii.	254
—, grain — —	ii.	274
—, nature of — —	ii.	*ibid.*
— manufacture —	ii.	275
— of the Scilly iſlands —	ii.	730
— of Japan —	vii.	689
— of Perah — —	viii.	433
—, diſcovery of, at Pullambam	viii.	450
— of Siam — —	ix.	602
Tinder-box of St. Kilda	iii.	722
Tin-egin of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	610
Tingara town —	viii.	593
Tingitanians —	xv.	514
Tingui city — —	vii.	150
Tinguigui city — —	vii.	151
Tinguiritica river —	xiv.	55
Tingwall in Shetland —	iii.	696 775

	VOL.	PAGE
Tingwall, Law-Ting of —	iii.	792
Tinker's, Governor, letter to General Oglethorpe — —	xii.	481
Tinkingtang village —	xvi.	903
Tin-mines of Cornwall —	ii.	3
——— of Devonſhire —	ii.	4
——— of Banca (*note*)	xi.	206
——— of Potoſi —	xiv.	624
Tinners of Cornwall —	ii.	276
———, their privileges	ii.	280
Tinning, art of —	ii.	275
Tinnyhinch inn —	iii.	821
Tintern abbey — —	ii.	228. 580
Tin-trees of Cochin-China	ix.	779
Tiokea iſland — —	xi.	607
Tiomotis —	vi.	480
——— lake — —	vi.	481
Tiongſiando province —	vii.	523
Tioony, chief of Middleburg	xi.	589
Tiopullo plain —	xiv.	419
Tiozenkouk, ſee Korea.		
Tipa of Tibet — —	vii.	565
Tipaſa, the ancient —	xv.	523. 553
Tippir-moor, battle of —	iii.	410
Tippo Sultan, his palace and gardens at Bangalore —	viii.	591
———, oppreſſive government	viii.	594
———, death —	viii.	599
———, family —	viii.	600
———, obſervations on his conduct — —	viii.	602
Tipra kingdom deſcribed —	ix.	759
Tir tree, ſee Palm tree.		
Tiramo town —	v.	917
———, its trade — —	v.	918
———, fair —	v.	*ibid.*
———, maſſacre of the Proteſtants at — —	v.	921
——— plain —	v.	921. 931
Tiras of Japan —	vii.	775
Tire-iy iſle deſcribed by Martin	iii.	659
Tire-tire, bird of Siam —	ix.	627
Tirma, bird of St. Kilda —	iii.	712
Tirmac rock, Canaria —	xvi.	819
Tirroup-mew city —	ix.	478. 555
Tiruvana-Angady town —	viii.	742
Tiſdrus, the ancient —	xv.	587
Tiſſot, M., of Lauſanne —	v.	804
Tiſte river, ſaw-mills on —	vi.	361
Tiſtedal village, cataracts at	vi.	363
Titerud village —	vi.	371
Tithes of fiſheries in Finmark	i.	445
——— of France —	iv.	419
———, on the abolition of (*note*)	iv.	429. 637
——— in Piedmont —	iv.	635
——— in the Milaneſe —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in the State of Venice	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in Bologna —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— in Tuſcany —	iv.	636
——— in Modena and Parma	iv.	637
Tithes in Korea —	vii.	538
——— in Perſia —	ix.	222
Titi fiſh, mode of catching	xii.	137
Titicaca lake, South America	xiv.	631
Titles of books, ſtrange ancient	i.	713
—— of rank in Spain —	v.	343
—— and attributes of the Grand Lama —	vii.	557
—— of rank in Japan —	vii.	718
—— of the King of Barma or Birma — —	viii.	422
—— of the King of Siam	viii.	470
—— of the King of Aracan	ix.	761
—— of the King of Ava —	ix.	763
—— among the Arabs —	x.	147
—— of the King of Quiteva	xvi.	689. 695
Titlis mount, Freygrabend's aſcent of — —	v.	742
Titterie pond —	xv.	520. 531
———, etymology of	xv.	535
Tityrus mount —	x.	603
Tiveot, Earl of —	xv.	410
Tivey river —	ii.	604
Tiviotdale — —	iii.	483
Tivitivas people —	xii.	208
Tlemſan province, Algiers	xv.	516
———, interior of it	xv.	524
——— city — —	xv.	*ibid.*
Tniſs city, Algiers —	xv.	521
Tniſſians, the ancient ſorcerers	xv.	*ibid.*
Toadja kingdom deſcribed	xi.	228
Toads, Siameſe, food made of them	ix.	612
——, Protean — —	xi.	922
—— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	368
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	447
Toadſtone, deſcription of —	ii.	395
——— of Derbyſhire —	ii.	470
Toag Indians —	xiii.	64
Toaldo, Signore —	iv.	251
Toaneora bay —	xi.	527
Toaſt, the Engliſh buttered, deſcribed by Moritz — —	ii.	499
Tobacco, love of the Laplanders for	i.	189
———, Lapland mode of uſing	i.	399
———, juniper, a ſubſtitute for	i.	502
———, culture of it in France	iv.	*ibid.*
———, obſervations on	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of America —	iv.	503
———, duties on it in Spain	v.	420
——— of Louiſiana —	v.	483
——— of Mexico —	v.	495
———, culture of it in China	vii.	403
———, fondneſs of the Koreans for — —	vii.	532
——— of Perſia —	ix.	300
———, Arabians' uſe of	x.	153
——— of Mindanao —	xi.	14
———, its effects on an Otaheitan	xi.	507
——— of Virginia —	xii.	242. 245
——— of St. Chriſtopher's	xii.	302

	VOL.	PAGE
Tobacco of Maryland —	xii.	309
———, Heriot's deſcription of Virginian — —	xii.	597
———, Cartier on Canadian	xii.	656
——— of Virginia, Smith's obſervations on —	xiii.	167
———, uſe of it in Canada	xiii.	682
———, the E. D. (*note*)	xiii.	707
———, diſputes with the Virginian clergy about —	xiii.	713
———, of Jaen de Bracamoros	xiv.	496
——— uſed by the ladies of Lima — —	xiv.	605
——— of Morocco —	xv.	707
———, Hottentot mode of uſing	xvi.	31. 34
———, ſtinking, of Guinea	xvi.	462
Tobacco-fields at Amesford	i.	335
Tobacco-manufacture of M. Bolongaro — —	vi.	245
Tobacco-manufactory of Seville	v.	567
Tobacco-pipes, ancient Indian	xiii.	516
Tobacco-pipe-ſalute of the Hottentots — —	xvi.	34. 38
Tobacco-trade of Glaſgow	iii.	237
Tobba, the Arabian kings —	x.	82
Tobolſk, government, provinces, and diſtricts — —	vi.	760
———, Bell's journey from Peterſburgh to —	vii.	319
———, deſcription of the city	vii.	327. 430
———, Benyowſki's adventures at — —	xvi.	781
Toboſo, El —	v.	599
Tobulba, Tunis — —	xv.	581. 585
Tocantin river —	xiv.	243. 499
Tocat, Pococke's account (*note*)	x.	693
Tochta Bey — —	ix.	55
Tockawhoughe root of Virginia	xiii.	30
Tockenburgh country (*note*)	v.	648
Tockmack iſlands —	x.	634
Tockwhogh Indian —	xiii.	28. 66
——— ceremonies	xiii.	67
Tocorary town, Guinea —	xvi.	347
Todah town —	viii.	28
Toddicaſtree wife of Cuttery	viii.	528
Todkil's account of the Virginian colony — —	xiii.	56. 60. 66—73. 91
Toeanoeowi, his bravery —	xii.	477
Toemanoerong —	xi.	216
Toerongan negree —	xi.	231
Toe-yah-yah bay —	xi.	708
Tofts, Mrs —	iii.	400
Toga, the Roman —	iv.	11
Togalak Timur Khan —	ix.	382
Togay Bahadur, his bravery	ix.	345
Togotas caſt, manners and cuſtoms	viii.	659
Tohfat-alhalbab —	xv.	829
Toi's Kloof — —	xvi.	87
Toiwolan iſland —	i.	294
Tojava, the chief —	xi.	532
Tokamahamon — —	xiii.	239
Tokeas of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	132
Toko, Saxo Grammaticus's account of	v.	777
Toktamiſh Khan — —	ix.	336
Toktokay country —	vii.	591
Tola river — —	vii.	368. 419
Tolaga bay —	xi.	529
Tolbooth of Dumfermline	iii.	457
Toledo city — —	v.	538
———, Alcazar of —	v.	*ibid.*
———, inſtance of toleration at	v.	539
——— cathedral —	v.	541
——— blades —	v.	542
——— cigarrales —	v.	543
Toledo, Archbiſhop of —	v.	138
Toledo, New — —	xiv.	160
Toleration at Toledo —	v.	539
——— in England —	vi.	85
——— in Berlin —	vi.	198
——— at Mentz —	vi.	255
——— in Perſia —	ix.	31
——— in Rangoon —	ix.	451
——— in Siam —	ix.	582
——— of the Arabs —	x.	142
——— in Bombay —	x.	203
——— in Surat —	x.	211
——— in Philadelphia	xiii.	396
Toliſtobogii, the —	x.	689
Tolitzin village —	vi.	570
Tollemache, Honourable Mr.	ii.	684
Tollo fiſhery — —	xiv.	647
Tolls in Ruſſia —	i.	42
—— of the Derbyſhire mines	ii.	407
—— on the Rhine —	vi.	261. 277
—— of the Sound (*note*) —	vi.	293. 310
—— taken by the Dutch in Guinea	xvi.	361
—— of the King of Fida —	xvi.	488
—— in Benin — —	xvi.	533
Tolmên in Cornwall —	ii.	379
Tolſon, Lieutenant —	xii.	476
Tomata fruit of Loango —	xvi.	554
Tomatongeauooranuc, New Zealand chief — —	xi.	647
Tomatos of Barbary —	xv.	405
Tomberneo bar —	xi.	107
Tombs of Henry the Seventh	ii.	80
——— in Weſtminſter abbey	ii.	81. 523
——— in the Scilly iſles —	ii.	766
——— in Standiſh church	iii.	180
——— in Jona — —	iii.	297. 657
——— in Durham —	iii.	510
——— of a cat — —	iv.	59
——— of Cardinal Richlieu	iv.	138
——— in the Eſcurial —	v.	366
——— of Nicholas de Flue	v.	737
——— of Madame Langhans	v.	880
——— of the Daniſh monarchs at Roſkild — —	vi.	335
——— at Ringſted —	vi.	338
——— of John and Chriſtian the Second — —	vi.	340

	VOL.	PAGE
Tombs of Frederick the Firſt	vi.	344
—— of the Czars and Czarinas in the Kremlin —	vi.	596
—— of the Ruſſian patriarchs in the Kremlin —	vi.	603
—— of Maria Queen of Livonia	vi.	622
—— of Boris Godunof —	vi.	623
—— in the cathedral of Novogorod — —	vi.	657
—— of Peter the Great	vi.	683
—— of Ruſſian ſovereigns in the cathedral of Peterſburgh	vi.	684
—— of Siberia, curioſities diſcovered in them —	vi.	827
——, ancient, near Shamachy	vii.	292
—— at Ardeville	vii.	296
—— near Tomſky	vii.	335
—— in Japan —	vii.	629
—— at Agra —	viii.	171
—— near Tatta —	viii.	306
—— of the Perſees —	viii.	571
—— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil	ix.	85
——, ancient Perſian, cut in rocks	ix.	107
—— of Hafiz at Shiraz	ix.	121
—— of Perſian ſaints at Com	ix.	159
—— at Ardevil	ix.	175
—— of St. Francis Xavier at Goa	ix.	234
—— of Ahumud Ibn Mouſa at Shiraz — —	ix.	244
—— of the poet Hafiz —	ix.	246
—— of Sadi — —	ix.	248
—— of the Perſian hero Roſtum	ix.	271
—— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	698
——, on the cuſtom of offering food on — —	ix.	699. 730
—— of Mahomet in Medina	x.	92
——, Turkiſh —	x.	264
——, ancient —	x.	310
—— in Jebilee —	x.	311
——, Syrian —	x.	315
—— of the Chineſe —	xi.	180
—— in Maria iſland —	xi.	856. 859
—— of Sir George Somers	xiii.	196
——, Indian —	xiii.	422
—— of the Indians in Quito	xiv.	544
—— in Lima —	xiv.	601
—— of the Kings of Thebes	xv.	246
—— of Mahomet, cover for it	xv.	321
—— of Abraham —	xv.	321. 382. 490
—— in the inſide of the pyramids — —	xv.	363. 805. 824
—— of the Serera negroes	xvi.	643
—— robbed by tigers in Sofala	xvi.	694
Tombuctoo, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	851
Tombut, caravans from Morocco to	xv.	781
Tomependa — —	xiv.	216
Tomina juriſdiction —	xiv.	625
Tomio of Otaheite —	xi.	504. 507
Tomliaſca valley —	v.	946
Tomm river — —	vii.	335. 336
Tomman heurich —	iii.	79
Tomochichi, Indian chief —	xii.	446
——, his ſpeech to George the Second —	xii.	449
Tomſk, province, and diſtricts	vi.	760
Tomſky, Bell's journey from Tobolſk to	vii.	332
——, deſcription of —	vii.	334
——, wild animals in the neighbourhood of —	vii.	335
Tomys mountain —	iii.	846
Tonadilla of the Spaniſh theatre	v.	530
Tonbir Mory —	iii.	655
Tonday-Bava — —	viii.	676
Tone river —	ii.	262
Toneoneo, the chief —	xi.	728
Tong, bones found at —	ii.	412
Tonga fruit of Loango —	xvi.	554
Tongabee town, New-South-Wales	xi.	933
Tongataboo iſland, Cook's account of —	xi.	592. 616. 660. 673
Tong-chang-fu —	vii.	254
Tong-chew city —	vii.	259
Tongho, Prince, his palace and court	ix.	528
Tong-lyew-hyen —	vii.	246
Tongs for raiſing ſubſtances from the bottom of the ſea —	v.	228
Tongue pariſh —	iii.	150
Tongue of the cameleon deſcribed	xvi.	442
Tonguſians, Bell's deſcription of them	vii.	340. 423
Tonguſky river —	vii.	339
——, Bell's journey along	vii.	339. 423
Tonguſy, Bell's deſcription of	vii.	340. 423
Tonguts, Bell's deſcription of them	vii.	357
Tonker town —	vii.	550
Tonnage of the ſhips of France	iv.	351
—— of England	iv.	353
Tonnance town —	iv.	124
Ton-quan city —	viii.	256
Tonqueen, Baron's deſcription (ſee Tonquin) — —	ix.	656
Tonquin, Hamilton's deſcription of	viii.	483
——, its ſituation and extent	ix.	657
——, productions —	ix.	660
——, government —	ix.	679. 742
——, laws — —	ix.	683. 755
——, hiſtory of —	ix.	708
——, its provinces —	ix.	710
——, population of —	ix.	718
——, revolutions in —	ix.	743
——, armies of —	ix.	752
——, revenues of —	ix.	753
Tonquin, General of —	ix.	687
——, his officers and court — —	ix.	690
——, funeral pomp and proceſſion — —	ix.	700. 745
Tonquin, King of, ceremony of his bleſſing the country	ix.	694. 746
——, revenues of	ix.	754
Tonquineſe, deſcription of them	ix.	666
——, their marriages	ix.	668
——, viſits and diverſions	ix.	670

	VOL.	PAGE
Tonquineſe, their funerals —	ix.	697
———, religion —	ix.	704
———, food —	ix.	726
———, diſeaſes —	ix.	728
Tonti, M. de —	xiii.	295
Tonura-Caray — —	viii.	701
Toobou, the elder chief —	xi.	675. 684
Toobou, the younger chief	xi.	662. 674
Tooboueitoa, chief of Tongataboo	xi.	671
Toofoa iſland, volcano in —	xi.	664
Toofooaboolootoo, god of the clouds — —	xi.	697
Tookaido diſtrict of Japan	vii.	661
———, Kempfer's account of the provinces in —	vii.	*ibid.*
Tooke on the population of Ruſſia (*note*) — —	vi.	862
Tooley park —	ii.	360
Tools of the Otaheitans —	xi.	521
—— of the New Zealanders	xi.	543
—— of the Friendly iſlanders	xi.	593. 695
—— of the Virginians —	xiii.	35
—— neceſſary for Virginian planters — —	xiii.	164
—— of the American Indians	xiii.	514
—— of the Negroes —	xvi.	390. 478. 523
Toombi Torila plain —	xvi.	909
Toora, cultivation towards	iv.	657
Toſando diſtrict of Japan —	vii.	663
———, Kempfer's account of the provinces in —	vi.	*ibid.*
Tootahah of Otaheite —	xi.	506. 508. 515
Tooth-ache among the Laplanders	i.	456
———, its cure —	i.	*ibid.*
———, a charm to cure	iii.	763
———, Arabian cures for	x.	169
———, American cures for	xiii.	513
———, cure for it at Juan Fernandes — —	xiv.	662
Tooth Coaſt of Guinea deſcribed	xvi.	537—547
Tooth-picks of the Niger willow	xvi.	629
Tootomi province of Japan	vii.	662
Topar, Egypt —	xv.	213. 219
Topaſſes, Portugueſe —	viii.	380
——— in Cambodia —	viii.	478
Topayos river —	xiv.	241. 499
Tophana near Conſtantinople	x.	728
Topiowary, King —	xii.	209. 211
Topiths of Mexico —	xiii.	832. 842
Topographers of Britain	ii.	173
Topography of Tonquin —	ix.	712
——— of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	130
Topolia lake — —	x.	748
Toppahanock river	xiii.	27. 37. 65. 160
Toque, lizard, of Siam —	ix.	623
Tor, harbour of —	x.	18
——, voyage to Jidda from	x.	*ibid.*
—— town — —	xv.	105
——, Pococke's account —	xv.	283
Tor Arabs — —	x.	5
Toracy iſle —	iii.	356
Toranto bay, lake Huron	xiii.	341
Torches of cocoa-nut oil in Siam	ix.	605
Tordillas, Mexican cakes —	xiii.	794. 802
Tor-down caſtle —	iii.	98
Torfa Jockul, hot ſprings on	i.	694
Tork, the Lapland —	i.	383
Torkhod village, Senegal —	xvi.	613
Torla village —	iv.	719
Tormore in Arran —	iii.	262
Tornadoes at Mindanao —	xi.	9
——— in the Strait of Bally	xi.	146
——— in Jamaica —	xii.	316
——— at Datliboo —	xvi.	841
Tornæus, John, his funeral ceremonies — —	i.	200
Torna-Lapmarch —	i.	198
Torneo, the laſt town in the world towards the north —	i.	155
———, deſcription of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, appearance of the ſun at	i.	232
———, winter at — —	i.	246
——— river —	i.	256. 274
———, ſociety in — —	i.	299
——— church — —	i.	303
———, houſes of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, cotta of —	i.	304
——— farmers — —	i.	*ibid.*
Tornotreſch lake deſcribed —	i.	185
Toro, Arabia — —	xv.	11
Toros de Guiſando —	v.	543
Torpedo of Tetuan —	xv.	449
———, ſpecies of, in Senegal	xvi.	652
Torpidity of ſwallows in winter	i. 161. v. 250. (*note*) xiii.	548
——— of the marmot —	v.	898
———, heat of animals during	vi.	696
——— of birds —	vi.	*ibid.*
Torquemada —	v.	313
Torr at Glaſſenbury —	ii.	257
——, the Matlock —	ii.	377
Torr-an-ſchian caſtle —	iii.	265
Torre, Father Della, on an eruption of Veſuvius —	v.	19. 30
Torreadores at bull-fights —	v.	533
Torrent of Kuſſnach —	v.	674
———, meaning of the term	xi.	923
——— of New-South-Wales	xi.	927
Torrero, Monte —	v.	550
Torres, Anthony de —	xii.	64
Torre Vecchia, ſalt-pool —	v.	467
Torrevedros, Le Comte de	i.	834
———————, his cowardice	i.	838
———————, flight	i.	839
———————, apprehenſion	i.	845
———————, death	i.	846
Torrox ſugar plantations —	v.	593
Torſœker iron-mines —	vi.	469
Torſhok town —	vi.	647
Tortoiſes found in Shetland	iii.	790
——— of Japan —	vii.	709
——— of Siam —	ix.	623

	VOL.	PAGE
Tortoiſes of Tonquin —	ix.	662
———, land, of Arabia —	x.	187
——— of Aſcenſion iſland	xi.	157
——— of Cuba —	xii.	71
——— of Bonaviſta, Cape Verd	xii.	97
——— of Virginia —	xii.	601
——— of Santa Cruz —	xii.	610
——— of the Amazon	xiv.	245. 513
——— of Barbary —	xv.	626
———, land, of the Cape	xvi.	51
———, mode of cooking	xvi.	76
Tortona — —	iv.	280
Tortoſa, trade of —	v.	467
——— city deſcribed —	v.	614
Tortoſa, ancient city —	x.	314
——— caſtle — —	x.	*ibid.*
———, Pococke's deſcription	x.	567
Tortuga iſland —	xi.	41. 69
Tortugas rocks —	xii.	143
Tortura, Pococke's account	x.	450
Torture, on the puniſhment	v.	401
———, puniſhment of, inflicted on Nicholas Ruſca —	v.	945
———, infliction of, among the Griſons — —	v.	967
——— inflicted in Suabia	vi.	11
———, on the puniſhment, in Ruſſia	vi.	807
———, its abolition —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, puniſhment of, in Japan	vii.	625
Tortures inflicted by the Czar Peter — —	vi.	641
——— inflicted on Chriſtians in Japan — —	vii. 632.	viii. 515
Torvo-Paike of the Laplanders	i.	461
Toſa province —	vii.	667
Toſanſa religious order in Japan	vii.	744
Toſſing, puniſhment in Morocco	xv.	464. 756
Toſſitoku, the Japaneſe god	vii.	738
Toſtado, Alphonſo —	v.	319
Toti, his office —	viii.	647
Totoral lake, Quito —	xiv.	466
Totternho caſtle —	ii.	456
Toubir ni Lechkin —	iii.	649
Toucan bird — —	xiv.	247
——— of Peru —	xiv.	278
——— of Carthagena	xiv.	345
——— of Brazil —	xiv.	718
Toucan-beſſis paſſage —	xi.	247. 285
Toucheac village —	ix.	478
Toudaman Indians —	xii.	655
Toudidde, Queen of Otaheite	xi.	513
Toueric, Derb —	xv.	294
Tougmonnam tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	805
Toulon, Young's account of	iv.	226
——— inſurrections —	iv.	297
———, olives of —	iv.	496
———, Carli's account —	xvi.	192
Toulouc ſhrub of Madagaſcar	xvi.	806
Toulouſe, Young's account of	iv.	95
———, manufactures of	iv.	371
———, mulberries —	iv.	461
Toulouſe, Carli's account of	xvi.	191
Touma village —	x.	515
Tour, Marquis de la —	xiii.	759
Toura river —	x.	503
Touradja country —	xi.	229
Touraine — —	iv.	128
———, ſoil of —	iv.	306
———, gathering leaves in	iv.	532
———, tillage and laying of lands in — —	iv.	535
———, manures and manuring in	iv.	543
Tourattea kingdom —	xi.	229
Tourbillon rock —	v.	769
Tourbilly, Marquis de —	iv.	160
Tourbilly village —	iv.	161
——— chateau —	iv.	*ibid.*
———, agriculture at —	iv.	163
Tour d'Aigues, Chateau —	iv.	223
Tour d'Aigues, vineyards of	iv.	456
———, ſilk culture at	iv.	468
Tourkia grain of Barbary —	xv.	405
Tournament of the Great-Duke of Ruſſia — —	vi.	679
Tournaments in St. Jago —	xiv.	183
Tournefort's, M., collection of ſhells — —	iv.	20
——— account of Santorine	v.	234
——— cabinet	v.	618
Tournente cape —	xiii.	260
Tours city — —	iv.	128
——, manufactures of —	iv.	374
——, vineyards —	iv.	445
——, mulberries —	iv.	462
Tours, Shaw's, to the Weſt of England — —	ii.	172
——, Bray's, into Derbyſhire	ii.	336
——, Skrine's, through Wales	ii.	574
——, Malkin's, through Wales	ii.	646
——, Haſſel's, to the Iſle of Wight	ii.	661
——, Robertſon's, through the Iſle of Man — —	ii.	785
—— in Scotland, by T. Pennant, Eſq. — —	iii.	1
——, Pennant's ſecond —	iii.	171
——, Young's, in Ireland —	iii.	811
——, Young's ſecond, in Ireland	iii.	858
—— of Francklin from Bengal to Perſia — —	ix.	231
—— of Lempriere to Morocco	xv.	681—801
Tourville, man-of-war, launch of the	iv.	156
Tourville bay —	xi.	881
Tounzemahn lake —	ix.	482
Touy, curious bridge at —	xvi.	191
Tovey, Mr. A. —	ii.	742
Tovy Poenammoo —	xi.	540
Towart caſtle —	iii.	251
Tower of London —	ii.	43
———, armoury in	ii.	44
——— of Eveſham —	ii.	204
———, a curious ancient —	iii.	151
——— in Cannay —	iii.	312

	VOL.	PAGE
Towers, antique, in Glen-beg	iii.	344
—— of Fingal —	iii.	385
—— round, of Brechin	iii.	434
—— of Abernethy	iii.	444
—— of St. Nicholas, Newcaſtle	iii.	499
—— of Alſace —	iv.	197
—— of the Philoſopher on Etna	v.	85
——, natural, near Prague	vi.	143
—— of Babel deſcribed	ix.	407
—— of Loheia —	x.	30
——, ancient Syrian —	x.	315. 570
—— of Alexandria —	xv.	165
Tower-ward, London —	ii.	48
Towey river —	ii.	594
Towha of Otaheite —	xi.	608
Towhatan Indians —	xiii.	26
Town Court of Georgia —	xii.	445
Town-hall of Ayleſbury —	ii.	340
——, Philadelphia —	xiii.	390. 708
——, Albany —	xiii.	584
Town-houſe, Dundee —	iii.	418
—— of Truns —	v.	964
—— of Stockholm	vi.	425
Townley, Colonel —	ii.	793
Towns of Scotland —	ii.	159
——, difference between Engliſh and German —	ii.	529
——, on the population of	iv.	320
—— of Calabria, deſtroyed by earthquakes —	v.	287
——, directions for building	vii.	508
—— in Japan deſcribed	vii.	773
Towrat Nadir canal —	xv.	298
Towrone village —	ix.	306
Towyn town — —	ii.	639
Toys, German —	vi.	57
Tozer, Tunis — —	xv.	593
Track of a Lapland ſledge —	i.	409
Tracts by Sicilian authors, extracts from — —	v.	151
Trade of Ruſſia —	i.	16. 42
—— in Iceland — —	i.	667
—— of Iceland with the Copenhagen Company — —	i.	753
—— of Berghen —	i.	765
—— of Norway —	i.	767
—— of Denmark —	i.	*ibid.*
—— of Falmouth —	ii.	26
—— of Padſtow —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— of Exeter — —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— of Plymouth —	ii.	27
—— of Barnſtable —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— of Biddeford —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— of Briſtol — —	ii.	28
—— of Frome-Selwood —	ii.	29
—— of Portſmouth —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— of Norwich —	ii.	32
—— of Yarmouth —	ii.	33
—— of Derby —	ii.	36
—— of Halifax —	ii.	37
—— of Leeds — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Trade of Sunderland —	ii.	38
—— of South-Shields —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— of Liverpool —	ii.	39
—— of Mancheſter —	ii.	40
—— of London — —	ii.	99
—— of England —	ii.	147
—— of Scotland —	ii. 167.	iii. 477
—— of the Scilly iſles —	ii.	744
——, ſtate in the Iſle of Man	ii.	815. 817
—— of Perth —	iii.	40. 396
—— of Aberdeen —	iii.	60
—— of Inverneſs —	iii.	79. 92
—— of Dunbartonſhire —	iii.	110
—— of Glaſgow —	iii.	111. 237
—— of Falkirk —	iii.	115
—— of Carliſle —	iii.	119
—— of Kendal —	iii.	122
—— of Murrayſhire —	iii.	128
—— of Cheſter —	iii.	174
—— of Mancheſter —	iii.	176
—— of Lancaſter —	iii.	183
—— of Whitehaven —	iii.	197
—— of Langholme —	iii.	211
—— of Dumfries —	iii.	221
—— of Paiſley —	iii.	244
—— of Arran — —	iii.	260
—— of Perthſhire —	iii.	381
—— of Dundee —	iii.	417
—— of Aberbrothic —	iii.	421
—— of Montroſe —	iii.	426
—— of Merns — —	iii.	428
—— of Forfar —	iii.	437
—— of St. Andrews —	iii.	450
—— of Dumfermline —	iii.	457
—— of Alloa —	iii.	460
—— of Linlithgow —	iii.	465
—— of Newcaſtle —	iii.	500
—— of Richmond —	iii.	515
—— of Halifax —	iii.	523
—— of the Shetland iſles —	iii.	797
—— of Limerick —	iii.	832
—— of Cork — —	iii.	835
—— of Waterford —	iii.	854
—— of Barcelona —	iv.	109
——, ancient, of Florence	iv.	274
—— of France —	iv.	334
—— of Bayonne —	iv.	339
—— of Bourdeaux —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Havre-de-Grace —	iv.	340
—— of Nantes —	iv.	341
—— of L'Orient —	iv.	342
—— of Marſeilles —	iv.	*ibid.*
——, obſervations on colonial	iv.	346
—— of France with the Sugar iſlands — —	iv.	347
—— with America	iv.	350
—— with Ruſſia	iv.	*ibid.*
—— with India	iv.	351
——, progreſs of French —	iv.	353
——, premiums for its encouragement —	iv.	354

	VOL.	PAGE
Trade of France, effects of the Treaty of Commerce on —	iv.	355—367
——, effect of the Revolution on it — —	iv.	424
——, its ſtate in 1792	iv.	435
—— of the Milaneſe —	iv.	638
—— of Lipari —	v.	250
—— of Spain — —	v.	463
——, interior	v.	466
——, coaſting —	v.	*ibid.*
——, foreign —	v.	467
——, colonial —	v.	471
—— of Cadiz —	v.	575
—— of Valencia —	v.	600
—— of the canton of Appenzel	v.	650
—— of Glarus —	v.	655
—— of Soleure —	v.	712
—— of La Chaux de Fond and Locle — —	v.	816
—— of Bern —	v.	849
—— of Upper Engadina —	v.	904
—— of Bormio —	v.	915
—— of Tirano —	v.	918
—— of the Valteline — —	v.	934
—— of Chiavenna —	v.	937
—— of the Griſons —	v.	971
—— of Augſburg —	vi.	18
—— of Bavaria —	vi.	32
—— of Saltzburg —	vi.	47
—— of Vienna —	vi.	100
—— of Hungary —	vi.	115
—— of Auſtria —	vi.	119
—— of the Tyrol —	vi.	120
—— of Saxony —	vi.	155
—— of Leipſic — —	vi.	158
——, obſervations on the Pruſſian	vi.	185
—— of Sileſia —	vi.	198
—— of Hamburg —	vi.	213
—— of Bremen —	vi.	225
—— of Embden —	vi.	*ibid.*
—— of Francfort —	vi.	240
—— of Mentz —	vi.	255
—— of Cologne —	vi.	276
—— of Pruſſian Weſtphalia	vi.	279
—— of Kiel —	vi.	345
—— of Fredericſhall —	vi.	361
—— of Chriſtiana —	vi.	365
—— of Gottenburg —	vi.	383
—— of Sweden —	vi.	522
—— of Moſcow —	vi.	617
—— of Twer — —	vi.	645
—— of Narva —	vi.	710
—— of Riga — —	vi.	711
——, riſe and progreſs of the Britiſh, with Ruſſia —	vi.	870
—— of Ruſſia on the Caſpian Sea	vi.	879
—— with the Bucharians and Chineſe — —	vi.	883
—— on the Black Sea	vi.	884
—— of Alexandria —	vii.	18
—— of China in the ninth century	vii.	184
Trade of the Arabs to China	vii.	200
—— of Zapage —	vii.	207
—— of Aſtrachan —	vii.	283
—— of the Chineſe —	vii.	412
—— of the Koreans to Pekin	vii.	450
—— of the Bucharians to Pekin	vii.	453
——, European, to Canton	vii.	455
——, Ruſſian, to China —	vii.	456
—— of Korea —	vii.	535
—— of Tibet — —	vii.	547
—— of Laſſa —	vii.	553
—— of Japan —	vii.	637
——, Sir Thomas Roe's obſervations on the Eaſt India —	viii.	49
——, Bernier on the Hindoſtan	viii.	134
—— in diamonds in India	viii.	239
—— of Mocha —	viii.	278
—— of Baſſora —	viii.	293
—— of Gombroon —	viii.	296
—— of Diu — —	viii.	312
—— of Cambay —	viii.	314
—— of Baroach —	viii.	*ibid.*
—— of Surat —	viii.	316. x. 216
—— of Goa — —	viii.	355
—— of Madras —	viii.	396
—— of Angerang —	viii.	398
—— of Cattack —	viii.	405
—— of Ballaſore —	viii.	406
—— of Barma, or the Birman empire — —	viii.	421. ix. 502
—— of Merjee —	viii.	429
—— of Malacca —	viii.	435
—— of Acheen in Sumatra	viii.	443
—— of Borneo —	viii.	459
—— in Siam —	viii.	472
—— of Cambodia —	viii.	478
—— of Tonquin	viii.	483. ix. 663. 736. 738
—— in Canton —	viii.	488
——, Dutch, in Japan —	viii.	515
—— of Seringapatam —	viii.	610
—— of Bangalore —	viii.	626
—— of Colar —	viii.	651
—— of Chica Bala-pura	viii.	666
—— of Caſhan —	ix.	40
—— of Caſbin —	ix.	72
—— of Mingrelia —	ix.	144
—— of the Armenians —	ix.	192
—— in Perſia —	ix.	206
——, mode of conducting Perſian	ix.	207. 256
—— of Tarſhiſh —	ix.	303
—— of Shahroot —	ix.	310
—— of Bokhara —	ix.	374
—— of Balk — —	ix.	377
—— of Boghar —	ix.	392
—— of Pegu — —	ix.	419
—— of Rangoon —	ix.	452
—— of Chagaing —	ix.	554
——, Britiſh, with the Birman empire — —	ix.	564
—— of the Siameſe —	ix.	580. 600
—— of Arracan —	ix.	760

	VOL.	PAGE
Trade of Ava	ix.	762
—— of Laos	ix.	765
—— of Campa	ix.	769
—— of Cochin-China	ix.	769. 795
—— of Jidda	x.	24
—— of Beit el Fakih	x.	36
—— of Mocha	x.	77
—— of Yemen	x.	110
—— of Hadramaut	x.	114
—— of Bombay	x.	206
—— of Joppa	x.	407
—— of Tripoli	x.	486
—— of Damaſcus	x.	505
—— of Aleppo	x.	527
—— of Edeſſa	x.	534
—— of Cyprus	x.	592
—— of Canea	x.	599
—— of Scio	x.	629
—— of Mytilene	x.	633
—— of Samos	x.	644
—— of Smyrna	x.	650
—— of Scala Nuova	x.	656
—— of Carahiſſar	x.	686
—— of Angora	x.	692
—— of the Philippine iſlands	xi.	85
——, on colonial	xi.	93
—— of Batavia	xi.	105
——, obſervations on the Borneo	xi.	136
—— of the Dutch in the Eaſt	xi.	197, *et ſeq.*
——, its decay	xi.	208. 238. 240
—— of the Chineſe to Macaſſer	xi.	243
——, Dutch ſpice, in Amboyna	xi.	280
——, Pigafetta's, with the Brazilians	xi.	312
—— in Zubu	xi.	339
—— of Borneo	xi.	355
—— of the Molucca iſlands	xi.	362
——, on the means of extending the Britiſh	xi.	454—460
——, Cook's, at Otaheite	xi.	508. 615
—— of Huaheine	xi.	522
—— of the Society iſles	xi.	531
—— of Savu iſland	xi.	560
—— of Middleburg iſland	xi.	589
—— of the Marqueſas	xi.	605
—— of Mallicollo	xi.	618
—— of Tanna iſland	xi.	623
—— of New Zealand	xi.	645
—— of Tongataboo	xi.	674
——, articles fit for the Friendly iſles	xi.	691
——, Colon's, with the Weſt Indians	xii.	34
——, Elizabeth's care of Britiſh	xii.	168
—— with the Virginian Indians	xii.	181
——, Davis's, with the Indians	xii.	187
——, Britiſh, to America	xii.	217
——, tobacco, of Virginia	xii.	246
—— of New England	xii.	261. xiii. 215
—— of the Bermuda iſlands	xii.	270
—— of Barbadoes	xii.	296
——, ſugar, of Barbadoes	xii.	298
—— of Jamaica	xii.	321
Trade of Jamaica, logwood	xii.	324
——, Britiſh ſugar	xii.	326
——, lumber	xii.	328
—— of Carolina	xii.	345
—— of New York	xii.	352. xiii. 458. 737. 739
—— of the New Jerſeys	xii.	354
—— of the Hudſon's bay Company	xii.	365. 368. 373
—— of Penſylvania	xii.	384
——, improvement of the Britiſh colonial	xii.	389
——, methods taken by the French for improving	xii.	422
——, Britiſh colonial	xii.	438
——, on the Georgian ſilk	xii.	488
—— with the Indians in Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	518
—— with the Virginians	xii.	566
—— of the Dutch	xiii.	214
—— of Lake Huron	xiii.	280
—— of Montreal	xiii.	281
—— of Canada	xiii.	361
—— of Philadelphia	xiii.	392
—— of Albany	xiii.	585
—— of Quebec in ginſeng	xiii.	640
—— of the French in Canada	xiii.	687. 699
—— of Virginia	xiii.	711
—— of Rhode iſland	xiii.	741
—— of Maſſachuſets	xiii.	748
—— of New Hampſhire	xiii.	749
—— of the Havanna	xiii.	763. 765
—— of Campeachy	xiii.	858
—— of the Spaniſh pedlars in Chili	xiv.	21
——, on the Spaniſh	xiv.	24
——, French South Sea	xiv.	25
—— to the Phillippines through the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	97
—— of Conception	xiv.	192
—— of Para	xiv.	249
—— of Quito	xiv.	286. 461
—— of Carthagena	xiv.	357
—— of Porto Bello	xiv.	368
—— of Panama	xiv.	380
—— of Guayaquil	xiv.	412
—— of Latacunga	xiv.	469
—— of Popayan	xiv.	488
—— of Piura	xiv.	557
—— of Lima	xiv.	604
—— of Potoſi	xiv.	624
—— of Paraguay	xiv.	637
—— in the miſſions of Paraguay	xiv.	641
—— of Chili	xiv.	673. 684. 691
——, ſtate of the Dutch Brazil	xiv.	736
—— of Brazil	xiv.	870. xvi. 202
—— of Abyſſinia	xv.	25
—— of Dongola	xv.	66
—— of Sennar	xv.	71
—— of Gondar	xv.	80
—— of Dar-Fûr	xv.	157
—— of Roſetta	xv.	174
—— of Damietta	xv.	179

	VOL.	PAGE
Trade of Grand Cairo —	xv.	195
—— of Suez —	xv.	277
—— of Egypt —	xv.	309
—— of Morocco —	xv.	489
—— of Boujeiah —	xv.	539
—— of Beja — —	xv.	571
—— of Gabs —	xv.	584
—— of Tunis —	xv.	593
—— of the Moors to the Niger	xv.	667
—— of Tangier —	xv.	684
—— of Mogodore —	xv.	705
—— of Santa Cruz (*note*)	xv.	715
—— of the caravan from Fez to Mecca — —	xv.	779
—— of Morocco to Tombut	xv.	782
—— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	57
—— of Axim —	xvi.	341
—— of Fantyn —	xvi.	363
—— of Acron —	xvi.	364
—— of Agonna —	xvi.	365
—— of Aquamboe —	xvi.	366
——, gold, of Guinea —	xvi.	369
—— of Dinkira —	xvi.	*ibid.*
—— of Acanny —	xvi.	371
——, mode of conducting the gold	xvi.	376
——, ſlave, of Lampi, Guinea	xvi.	472
—— of Coto —	xvi.	473
—— of Popo —	xvi.	476
—— of Fida — —	xvi.	477. 486
—— of Rio de Gabon —	xvi.	508
—— of Cape Lopez Gonſalvez	xvi.	513
—— of Rio Formoſa, Benin	xvi.	520
—— on the Grain Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	542. 544
—— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	584
—— of Tombuctoo —	xvi.	851
—— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	881. 889. 891
Traders of Lima deſcribed	xiv.	606
Trades-maiden Hoſpital, Edinburgh —	iii.	473
Tradeſmen, of London, firſt rate	ii.	92
——————, ordinary	ii.	94. 143
—————— in Hindoſtan —	viii.	145
—————— in Delhi —	viii.	156
—————— of Benin —	xvi.	534
——————, Mandingo —	xvi.	879
Trade-winds, ſouth-eaſt —	xi.	102
Trading-companies in London	ii.	96
Trading-places on the Rio Formoſa	xvi.	520
Traditions of the Japaneſe	vii.	712
—————— of the idol Jagarynat	viii.	403
—————— reſpecting Loonghee	ix.	468
—————— in Macaſſer —	xi.	216
—————— in Boni —	xi.	222
—————— of the Weſt Indians	xii.	80
—————— of the Abyſſinians	xv.	20
—————— of the goats in Guinea	xvi.	432
Trænkis veſſels of Oman —	x.	119
Traffic in India, curious manner of conducting it —	viii.	240
—————— of the Banians, mode of	viii.	551
Traffic with the Indians in Frobiſher's Strait — —	xii.	518
—————— with the Indians in Chili (ſee Trade) — —	xiv.	686
Trafford town —	iii.	174
Tragabigzanda cape —	xiii.	218
Tragedies, German —	vi.	22
——————, Ruſſian —	vi.	855
—————— of Sumorokof —	vi.	857
Tragelaphus animal —	xv.	621
Tragic-period, aſcertainment of it	xiv.	305
Trail's, Biſhop, epitaph —	iii.	448
Train bay —	i.	86
Train-oil of Saldanha bay	xvi.	78
Trajan's Foſſe —	xv.	400
Tralles, ancient city —	x.	673
Tran, Norwegian —	i.	397
Tranberg, Mr., on Chriſtinakill fort — —	xiii.	428
Trances of Faquirs in India	viii.	181
Trangano town —	viii.	461
Tranquebar, Hamilton's deſcription	viii.	390
Tranſactions of the Imperial Academy of Sciences —	vi.	812
Tranſanimation of ſouls, Lord's obſervations on —	viii.	540
Transfiguration on Mount Tabor	x.	456
Tranſit of Venus, Cook's obſervation — —	xi.	510
—————— of Mercury —	xi.	533
Tranſlations into the Ruſſian language (*note*) — —	vi.	860
—————— of the Bible into the Mohock language —	xii.	413
—————— of Abd Allatif's Relation reſpecting Egypt —	xv.	802
Tranſlator's Preface to Ovalle's Hiſtorical Relation of Chili	xiv.	30
Tranſmigration of ſouls believed by the Samoiedes —	i.	532
——————————, anecdote of	vii.	210
——————————, Bernier's account of the doctrine	viii.	183
Tranſoxana, the ancient —	ix.	371
Tranſportation to the Scilly iſles	ii.	732
—————— to Siberia —	vi.	895
Tranſpoſition of the ancients in names — —	ii.	730
Tranſylvania, Duke of —	i.	151. 212
Trapano mountain —	x.	767
Trapaud's, Mr., account of the parallel roads in Glen-Roy —	iii.	537
Trapp, analyzation of the ſubſtance	i.	732
——, obſervations on —	v.	238
Traps for bears —	i.	415
—— for wolves —	i.	416. xvi. 10
—— for foxes — —	i.	417
—— for taking elephants —	ix.	617
—— in New England —	xiii.	234
—— for otters in Canada	xiii.	287

	VOL.	PAGE
Traps for tigers in Guinea	xvi.	466
Traps, ledge of rocks —	xi.	540
Traquair, John, Earl of —	iii.	225
Trara mountains —	xv.	515
Traſh of the ſugar-cane —	xvi.	762
Traſp village —	v.	908
—— caſtle — —	v.	*ibid.*
Trattnern, M. —	vi.	98
Trautenau, natural towers near	vi.	143
Travado ſtorm in North America	xiii.	570
Travadoes on the Gold Coaſt	xvi.	384
—— on Rio Formoſa	xvi.	519
Trave river —	vi.	347
Travellers, difficulties of northern	i.	366
——, Lapland —	i.	411
——, precautions to Swediſh	vi.	374
—— in Africa, Poiret's remarks on (*note*) —	xv.	699
Traveller's tree —	xi.	768
Travelling, Britiſh ſpirit for	ii.	489
——, mode of, in Japan	vii.	760. 764. 784. 794
——, mode of Perſian	ix.	204
——, Canadian mode	xiii.	264. 661
——, mode in the plains of Chili — —	xiv.	104
——, mode in Africa	xv.	135
——, Turkiſh mode —	xv.	319
——, mode in Weſt Barbary	xv.	415
——, Shaw's account of his mode — —	xv.	505
——, mode in Madagaſcar	xvi.	797
Travels through Flanders, Holland, &c., by Mr. Regnard —	i.	131
—— of Ehrenmalm into Weſtern Nordland — —	i.	337
—— of Moritz through ſeveral parts of England —	ii.	489
——, on writers of —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Liſter's, in France	iv.	1
——, Young's, in France	iv.	77
——, methods of writing	iv.	80
—— of Spallanzani in Italy	v.	1—272
——, Bourgoanne's, in Spain	v.	298—639
——, Coxe's, in Switzerland	v.	640—992
—— of Rieſbeck through Germany — —	vi.	1—292
—— of Coxe in Denmark	vi.	293—355
—— of Coxe in Norway	vi.	356—372
——, Fortia's, in Sweden	vi.	373—569
——, Coxe's, in Ruſſia —	vi.	570—913
—— of Rabbi Benjamin from Spain to China —	vii.	1
—— of Rubruquis in Tartary and China — —	vii.	22—94
—— and voyages of Marco Polo	vii.	102
——, abridged	vii.	105—109
—— of two Mohammedans through India and China —	vii.	180
——, Nieuhoff's, in China	vii.	233
——, Bell's, in Aſia —	vii.	273—516
Travels, Hamel's, in Korea	vii.	518
—— of Goez from Lahor to China — — —	vii.	577
—— through Tibet by ſeveral miſſioners — —	vii.	587
—— of Hamilton in the Eaſt Indies — —	viii.	258
—— of Pietro Della Valle, in Perſia — —	ix.	1
——, abſtract of Chardin's, in Perſia — —	ix.	138
——, Forſter's, in Perſia	ix.	279
——, Jenkinſon's, to Bucharia	ix.	386
—— of Niebuhr in Arabia	x.	1
—— of Dr. Pococke in the Eaſt	x.	406
—— of Lahontan in Canada	xiii.	254
——, Kalm's, in North America	xiii.	374
——, Burnaby's, in North America — —	xiii.	701
——, De Menonville's, to Guaxaca —	xiii.	753
—— of Condamine in South America — —	xiv.	211
—— of Nieuhoff in Brazil	xiv.	697
——, Pococke's, in Egypt	xv.	163
—— of Shaw in Barbary	xv.	499—680
—— of Thunberg in Southern Africa — —	xvi.	16
—— in the interior diſtricts of Africa by Mungo Park	xvi.	839
Travemunde harbour —	vi.	347
Travers valley —	v.	822
—— Moitiers —	v.	*ibid.*
Travers, John de, biography of	v.	982
——, his writings in the Ladin language —	v.	983
Travis's, Mr., account of Scarborough — —	iii.	12
Trawſvynydd village —	ii.	632
Treachery of the Portugueſe governor of Malacca —	viii.	434
——, its due reward	viii.	435
Treading-floors of Barbary	xv.	599
Treaſon, Engliſh puniſhment for	ii.	138
——, anecdotes of a Caffré's reward for —	xvi.	714
Treaſurers of Bern —	v.	853
Treaſures, immenſe, of the Emperor of Japan —	vii.	612
—— found at Ormuz	viii.	299
—— of the Incas of Peru	xiv.	108
—— ſent from Egypt to Conſtantinople — —	xv.	308
——, ſearch for concealed, in Egypt — —	xv.	815
Treaſury of Modena —	iv.	624
——, royal, of Spain —	v.	418
—— of the electoral palace of Dreſden — —	vi.	146
—— of Saxony —	vi.	151
—— of the King of Pruſſia	vi.	186

	VOL.	PAGE
Treaſury of the King of Pegu	ix.	418
—— of the King of Tonquin	ix.	754
—— of the King of Arracan	ix.	760
—— of Powhatan —	xiii.	42
Treaties of commerce between Great Britain and France —	iv.	355. 358. 365
—— of the Pyrenees —	v.	303
—— of Baſle —	v.	485
—— of Arau —	v.	661
—— of Sempach —	v.	681
—— of Switzerland with France	v.	718
—— of Milan —	v.	894. 924
—— of Moſſon —	v.	923
—— of the Griſons with the Swiſs	v.	974
—— with France	v.	*ibid.*
—— with Venice	v.	*ibid.*
—— with Auſtria	v.	975
—— of Viaſma —	vi.	576
—— of Aland —	vii.	432. 485
—— between England and the Great Mogul —	viii.	8. 15
—— of Boni	xi.	237
—— ratified with blood in the Philippines —	xi.	335. 350
—— between Colon and Roldan	xii.	113
——, Penn's, with the Indians	xii.	379. 380
—— with the North American Indians — —	xii.	400. 403
——, Oglethorpe's, with the Creek Indians —	xii.	448. 463
—— between Georgia and Florida — —	xii.	456
—— with the Chicahamanian Indians —	xiii.	113
—— with the Iroqueſe	xiii.	275
—— with the Indians in Chili	xiv.	688
—— between the Dutch and Portugueſe —	xiv.	735
—— between Great Britain and Morocco — —	xv.	494
——, Baretto's, with Chicanga and Quiteva —	xvi.	705
—— between the French and Malegaches —	xvi.	775
Treatiſe on Navigation, Pigafetta's	xi.	385
Trecaſtle mountain —	ii.	602
—— village —	ii.	*ibid.*
Tredegar park —	ii.	590
Tree of liberty, its plantation at Bienne (*note*) — —	v.	710
Tree of life, the Indian fig-tree	viii.	543
Tree-oyſters of the Gambia	xvi.	633
Trees of Bothnia —	i.	305
—— ſtunted in the north —	i.	365
—— of Iceland —	i.	640
—— planted at Havod —	ii.	659
—— of France —	iv.	70
—— of Mount Etna —	v.	69
——, on plantations in Spain	v.	312
——, effects of earthquakes on	v.	285, 286
—— for ſhip-building in Spain	v.	459
Trees of the foreſt of Volkonſki	vi.	578
—— of Japan, Kempfer's account	vii.	692
—— on the mountains of Caſhmere	viii.	214
—— of China —	viii.	510
—— of the Ghats of the Carnatic	viii.	584
—— of the Myſore —	viii.	592
—— of Chinapatam —	viii.	593
—— of Magadi —	viii.	621
—— of Colangodu —	viii.	731
—— of the weſtern Ghats	viii.	758
——, fruit, of Malawilly —	viii.	773
——, reverence of Mahometans for ancient — —	ix.	112
—— of Perſia —	ix.	179
—— of the Birman empire	ix.	461. 502
——, value of the Birman teak, to Britiſh India —	ix.	565
—— peculiar to Siam —	ix.	605
—— of Tonquin —	ix.	660
—— of Cochin-China —	ix.	779
—— of Arabia —	x.	194
——, cedar, of Mount Libanus	x.	288
—— of Syria —	x.	571
—— of Cyprus —	x.	590
—— of Candia — —	x.	618
——, maſtic, of Scio —	x.	622. 627
—— of Mindanao —	xi.	4
—— of the Iſle of France	xi.	91. 767
—— of the Canary iſlands	xi.	99
—— of Amboyna —	xi.	254
——, clove	xi.	255
——, nutmeg (*note*)	xi.	257
——, ſago —	xi.	259
—— of Maurice iſland —	xi.	440
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	441. 842
——, immenſe —	xi.	58
—— of New Holland —	xi.	465. 475
—— of Pulo Sabuda —	xi.	479
—— of King William's iſland	xi.	481
—— of Terra del Fuego —	xi.	501
—— of Otaheite —	xi.	517
—— of Tolaga —	xi.	530
—— of New Zealand —	xi.	541
—— of New-South-Wales	xi.	555
—— of Savu iſland —	xi.	562
—— of Duſky bay —	xi.	573
—— of the Friendly iſles —	xi.	592
—— of Tanna iſland —	xi.	627
—— of Botany iſle —	xi.	634
—— of Norfolk iſle —	xi.	635
—— of Tongataboo —	xi.	687
—— of Bernier iſle, New Holland	xi.	789
——, modes of clearing land from	xi.	931
——, Weſt Indian —	xii.	39
—— of Virginia —	xii.	241. 565. 602. xiii. 29. 709
—— of New England —	xii.	257. xiii. 219
—— of the Bermudas —	xii.	267
—— of Barbadoes —	xii.	295
—— of Jamaica —	xii.	318
—— of Carolina —	xii.	343

	VOL.	PAGE
Trees of Penſylvania —	xii.	383
—— of Elizabeth's iſle —	xiii.	20
—— of the Bermudas —	xiii.	172
—— of Canada	xiii.	358. 623. 646. 653
—— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	397
—— of North America	xiii.	508. 524. 558. 573. 582. 594
——, Mexican —	xiii.	807. 810
—— of Chili —	xiv.	86
—— on the river Amazon	xiv.	226
—— of Peru —	xiv.	276 300
—— round Carthagena —	xiv.	341. 353
—— of Panama —	xiv.	373
——, mangrove —	xiv.	402
——, cacao —	xiv.	403
—— of Quito — —	xiv.	420
——, quinquina —	xiv.	477
——, nopal —	xiv.	478
—— of Macas —	xiv.	494
—— of the Amazons —	xiv.	513
—— on the Andes —	xiv.	531
—— of Lima —	xiv.	598
—— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	669
—— of Brazil	xiv.	733. 858. 864. xvi. 203
—— of Abyſſinia —	xv.	22. 46. 73. 84
—— of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	138. 144
—— of Mount Sinai —	xv.	293
—— of Egypt —	xv.	335
—— of Barbary —	xv.	404. 600
—— of Morocco —	xv.	704. 707
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	3. 16. 25. 112
—— of Sogno, Congo —	xvi.	249. 336
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	453. 456
—— worſhipped in Fida	xvi.	500
—— of Fida —	xvi.	504
—— of Annabon iſland —	xvi.	514
—— of Rio Formoſa —	xvi.	520
—— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	552. 555
—— of Teneriffe —	xvi.	603
—— of the Gambia —	xvi.	636
—— of Krampfane foreſt	xvi.	641
—— of Fayal —	xvi.	672
—— of Sofala —	xvi.	681
—— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	739
——, table of thoſe carried from Madagaſcar to the Iſle of France	xvi.	800—807
Tremarec's, M. de Kerguelen, voyage to the North (ſee Kerguelen)	i.	735
Tremeſen city, ſee Tlemſan.		
Trenches of Sai, hiſtory of	xvi.	856
Trent, Mr. —	iii.	834
Trent canal —	ii.	317. 369
Trenton on Deleware, Kalm's deſcription — —	xiii.	447. 573
——————, Burnaby's deſcription —	xiii.	733
Trepami Cape —	x.	615
Treſchow, Profeſſor —	vi.	314
Treſco iſland of Scilly —	ii.	747
—— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
Treſpuntos cape, Guinea	xvi.	343
Tretower village —	ii.	586
Treves, Elector of —	vi.	277
Treviglio, taxation at —	iv.	630
Treviglio canal —	iv.	566
Trevor, Hon. Mr. —	iv.	281
Trezza village —	v.	89
Trezzo, canal of —	v.	972
Trials of priſoners in England	ii.	133
—— of the conſpirators againſt Guſtavus the Third, detailed	vi.	511
—— of truth in China —	vii.	194
—— by ordeal, the Birman	ix.	570
——————, the Siameſe	ix.	595
—————— in Congo	xvi.	220
—— of liking, previous to marriage, in Congo —	xvi.	235
—— by ordeal —	xvi.	334
—————— in Benin	xvi.	529
—— in Loango, Cacongo	xvi.	582
—— in Sofala —	xvi.	689. 694
Triana, near Seville —	v.	568
Triana, Parker's attack on	xii.	219
Triangle iſlands —	xii.	288
Triangles for meaſuring a degree	xiv.	429
Trianon of Verſailles —	iv.	67
——, Young's account of it	iv.	142
Tribes of India —	viii.	183
—— in the Samorin's dominions	viii.	375
—— of the Banians —	viii.	538. 546
—— at Seringapatam —	viii.	606
—— of the Crim Tartars	ix.	162
—— of the Turkomans	ix.	329
—— of the Arabs —	x.	15
——————, their government	x.	84
—— in the Bermudas —	xii.	269
——, diviſion of the Summer iſles into — —	xiii.	190
—— in Carthagena —	xiv.	333
—— in Quito —	xiv.	447
—— in Lima —	xiv.	578
—— of the Hottentots	xvi.	139
—— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — —	xvi.	392
—— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	742
Tribulation cape —	xi.	547
Tribuna of Florence —	iv.	266
Tribunal of blood at Novogord	vi.	655
Tribunals of Tonquin —	ix.	756
—— in Turkey —	x.	257
Tribute of the Samoiedes —	i.	529
—— of the Valteline to the Griſons —	v.	930
—— of the Maronites to the Turks — —	x.	292
—— in Dar-Fûr —	xv.	156
—— in Egypt — —	xv.	308
——, Quiteva's mode of collecting	xvi.	698
Tricks played by the Dutch at the court of Japan —	vii.	808. 814
Tricoveluru Satánana caſt, manners and cuſtoms —	viii.	663

	VOL.	PAGE
Tricucio, effects of an earthquake at — — —	v.	286
Trient river —	v.	771
—— village — —	v.	772
Triewald, Captain —	xiii.	374
Trincamalay bay —	viii.	387
Tring, General of Tonquin	ix.	681. 744
Tringui, porcelaine of —	vii.	158
Trinidad, its recent proſperity	v.	487
——, meaſures of Spain towards	v.	489
——, its productions —	v.	*ibid.*
——, population —	v.	*ibid.*
——, Colon's diſcovery	xii.	99
Trinity in the Hindoſtan religion	viii.	184
Trinity, monaſtery of the Holy, near Moſcow —	vi.	620
Trinity bay — —	xi.	547
Trinity College, Cambridge	ii.	126
Trinity College, Dublin —	iii.	811
Trinity College, Oxford —	ii.	120
Tripatura village —	viii.	774
Tripoli, Dandini's deſcription	x.	282. 300
——, Maundrell's deſcription	x.	317. 377
——, Pococke's deſcription	x.	484
Triptolemus —	x.	757
Triptolemus, the Egyptian	xv.	351
Triſt, logwood cutters of	xii.	323
Triſtan, Captain James —	xii.	141
Triticum repens of France	iv.	505
Tritilay town —	viii.	741
Triton river, Tunis —	xv.	585. 594
Tritum, the ancient —	xv.	540
Triumph, celebrated at Moſcow	vii.	485
Triumph, ſhipwreck of the	ii.	760
Trivabach village —	v.	652
Troade, Della Valle's account	ix.	9
Troade plain — —	x.	232
Troas, Pococke's deſcription	x.	708
Trocadero, forts of —	v.	574
Trocmi, the —	x.	689
Troda iſle — —	iii.	627
Troglodytæ —	x.	365
TROIL's letters on Iceland	i. 621. vi.	475
Trois-Rivieres town, Canada	xiii. 265. 630.	683
Troitſkoi Sergief Kloſter	vi.	621
Trolhœtta, cataracts of, Fortia's deſcription —	vi.	387
Trollop's epitaph —	iii.	499
Tromſoe iſland, temple there	i.	469
Trondra iſle —	iii.	695. 778
Troops, remarks on the Swiſs policy of letting out —	v.	720
—— in Hungary —	vi.	113
——, ſtate of the Swediſh	vi.	446
——, exerciſe of Chineſe	vii.	418
Tropæa promontory —	v.	280
Tropea town —	v.	281
Tropic-birds, Buffon on —	xi.	833
—— of the Bermudas	xiii.	173
—— deſcribed —	xiii.	384
Tropillot-bird of Vera Cruz	xiii.	780
Troſacks, ſee Droſacks.		
Troterneſs in Skie —	iii.	619. 628
Trott, Governor —	xii.	359
Trou, Cataracte de —	xiii.	271
Trout of Finmark —	i.	440
—— of Loch-Leven —	iii.	37
—— act on milk as a charm	iii.	613
—— of the Shannon —	iii.	859
—— of the Lake of Conſtance	v.	647
—— of the lakes in Canada	xiii.	358
Trovatini on the mineral ſpring of Vulcano — — —	v.	138
—— on the Stoves of Lipari	v.	200
——, his vineyard in Lipari	v.	246
Trowis of Skie —	iii.	640
Troy, remains of —	ix.	7
——, Pococke's deſcription	x.	705
Troy and Aſgard ſynonimous	i.	711
Troyes, Chevalier de, anecdotes of him — —	xii.	364
Troy-Houſe —	ii.	225
Truce between the Dutch and Portugueſe —	xiv.	735
Truffles of America —	xiii.	468
Trumpeter-bird of South America	xiv.	248
Trumpets, Daniſh —	iii.	282
——, civic, of China	vii.	189
—— of the Perſians	ix.	225
Trunk of the elephant —	ix.	614
Truns town —	v.	964
——, town-houſe of —	v.	*ibid.*
——, diet of the Grey League at	v.	*ibid.*
Truro copper-mines —	ii.	276
Truſtee, an amiable —	iii.	21
Truſtees for the colony of Georgia	xii.	440. 444. 470
Truth, practice of, the firſt leſſon of the Mandingo children —	xvi.	872
Truxillo, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	561
——, juriſdictions in the dioceſe	xiv.	611
Truzza mountains —	xv.	586
Tſaloe of the Birman nobles	ix.	495
Tſanpa Han of Tibet —	vii.	564
Tſan-pu river —	vii.	544
Tſaritſin, on its climate (*note*)	xiii.	681
Tſcharner, M., on the life of Haller	v.	856
——, on the election of Bunds-preſident —	v.	550
Tſikudſen province —	vii.	666
Tſikungo, province of Japan	vii.	*ibid.*
——, gold-mine of —	vii.	688
Tſinaw root of Virginia —	xii. 598.	xiii. 13
Tſing dynaſty of China —	vii.	174
Tſioſin, Kempfer's deſcription and hiſtory of —	vii.	655
Tſi-ſang town — —	vii.	253
Tſonontouans —	xiii.	276. 292
Tſuſſima iſland —	vii.	667
Tuba, on the building of (*note*)	v.	291
Tubernoke, Tunis —	xv.	573
Tuberſoke city, Tunis —	xv.	572

Tubnah,

	VOL.	PAGE
Tubnah, Algiers —	xv.	547
Tubora Tumaida of Otaheite	xi.	504. 507
Tuburbo town, Tunis —	xv.	571
Tucapel, Cacique —	xiv.	202. 206
Tucapel nation, Chili —	xiv.	687
Tuccaber, Tunis —	xv.	572
Tuckahoo of America —	xiii.	468
Tucker, Captain, of Bermudas	xii.	265
———, his government of the Bermudas —	xiii.	185
Tuckuſh iſland —	xv.	541
Tucuman, Ulloa's deſcription	xiv.	634
Tucuman plains —	xiv.	105
Tuda Mengu Khan, hiſtory of	ix.	336
Tudela town — —	v.	553
———, wine of —	v.	*ibid.*
TUDELA, BENJAMIN OF, his travels from Spain to China —	vii.	4
Tudinfu, kingdom —	vii.	148
Tuf of the Vallais —	v.	773
—, cauſe of goitres —	v.	774
Tufa — —	v.	3
—— at Naples, its origin —	v.	22
———, varieties —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Pozzuolo —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Poſilippo — —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Solfatara —	v.	31
—— of Procida — —	v.	46
—— of Iſchia —	v.	48
—— of Metelona — —	v.	59
—— of Stromboli —	v.	115
—— of Lipari — —	v.	193
———, its compoſition	v.	194
———, coal in —	v.	*ibid.*
———, garnets in —	v.	195
—— of Felicuda — —	v.	215. 217
—— of Alicuda —	v.	224
Tufa-calcaria of the Ghats	viii.	719
Tu-fan people, ſee Si-fan.		
Tuffa in Iceland —	i.	688
——, nature of (ſee Tufa) —	i.	690
Tuffen, Grubenman of —	v.	651
Tugga, inſcription at —	xv.	575
Tuggurt village —	xv.	555
Tuilleries gardens —	iv.	56
Tuinians, their religious conferences with Rubruquis —	vii.	79
Tuk town —	ix.	327
Tula, government and diſtricts	vi.	751
Tulava temples, cuſtoms in them	viii.	749
———, Brahman's hiſtory	viii.	752
Tulbagh, Governor, anecdotes of him — —	xvi.	111
Tulcan-bird, ſee Toucan-bird.		
Tulips, M. Le Febre's —	iv.	70
Tulip-tree, on its growth —	xiii.	423
——— of America —	xiii.	442. 570
Tulla town — —	x.	111
Tulleſpace —	iii.	816
Tullibardine — —	iii.	409
Tullich, the race of —	iii.	59
Tulloch-hoogie — —	iii.	158
Tulm iſle — —	iii.	618. 628
Tultzin town —	vii.	507
Tuma town and river —	vii.	326
Tumbeſe Indians —	xiv.	156
Tumbez — —	xiv.	215
——— river —	xiv.	389
Tumbez, Salto de —	xiv.	554
——— town deſcribed —	xiv.	*ibid.*
Tumbi ceremonies of Angola	xvi.	300
Tumblers at Pekin, Bell's account of them — —	vii.	390. 396
Tumcuru, agriculture at —	viii.	687
Tumel river —	iii.	52
———, falls of —	iii.	52. 360
Tumen town — —	vii.	326
Tumuli in Perthſhire —	iii.	395
Tumulus near Mary-Port	iii.	199
Tûmûrkée people —	xvi.	833
Tuna, zinc and ſilver-mine of	vi.	460
Tuna Hianda —	i.	199
Tunchim, kingdom, account of	ix.	825
Tunchim, King of —	ix.	793
Tunguragua mountain —	xiv.	527
Tunic, a Lapland —	i.	383
——, the Roman —	iv.	11
——, a Barbary — —	xv.	659
Tunis kingdom, geography of	xv.	556
—— city deſcribed —	xv.	565
——, natural hiſtory of —	xv.	595
Tunis, Bey of, his court and government — —	xv.	387
Tuniſeans deſcribed —	xv.	565
Tunnel from the Severn to the Thames — —	ii.	239
———, Duke of Bridgewater's	ii.	317
———, Harecaſtle —	ii.	370
Tunnies in Loch-Fine —	iii.	107
——— of Sicily — —	iii.	366
——— of Chili —	xiv.	75
Tupia of Otaheite —	xi.	517
Tupinambos of America	xiv.	241
Tupu dreſs in Quito —	xiv.	449
Tura Bamba plain —	xiv.	419. 441
Turan country — —	ix.	371
Turbans, deſcription of Perſian	ix.	42. 201
——— of different nations in Tripoli — —	x.	282
———, Egyptian —	xv.	323
———, Barbary —	xv.	658
Turbilly's, Marquis of, improvements in Anjou — —	iv.	511
Turbines of Punta de Sta. Elena	xiv.	400
Turco, ſilver-mine —	xiv.	627
Turcomania, Marco Polo's deſcription — —	vii.	110
Turcomans, Kempfer's account of them — —	vii.	674
Turcomen —	x.	382. 538
——— of Syria —	x.	572
——— of Phrygia —	x.	683

	VOL.	PAGE
Turenne's, Marſhal, ſiege of Dunkirk	i.	800
———, anecdote of him	vi.	5
Turf of the Orkney iſles —	iii.	745
—— of Holland —	vi.	282
Turfan city — —	vii.	583
Turf-aſhes, French manure —	iv.	543
Turgot, Marquis —	iv.	91. 149
———, on corn (*note*)	iv.	333
———, anecdotes of	xvi.	793
Turin, Young's account of	iv.	236. 281
——, rent and price of land round	iv.	559
——, irrigation in —	iv.	563
——, ſheep of — —	iv.	586
——, courſe of crops in —	iv.	589
——, ſeed and product in —	iv.	592
——, its wheat —	iv.	593
——, ſilk culture —	iv.	600
——, hemp and flax —	iv.	609
——, taxation in — —	iv.	627
Turiva-caray, fort and town	viii.	694
Turk mountain —	iii.	839
Turkey, projects of Ruſſia and Auſtria againſt — —	vi.	196
———, Rubruquis's deſcription	vii.	93
———, Bernier's obſervations on	viii.	146
———, Blount's deſcription of	x.	245
———, armies of —	x.	246
Turkies of America —	xiii.	444
———, wild, in Guaxaca	xiii.	793
Turkiſh language —	ix.	14
Turkman land —	ix.	390
Turkmans, Delle Valle's account of them —	ix.	46
———, Forſter's account of them	ix.	306
———, Bentinck's deſcription of them — — —	ix.	328
———, anecdotes of them	ix.	360
Turks, Shah Abbas's reception of their ambaſſador —	ix.	74. 87
———, their wars with the Perſians	ix.	89
———, of their power in Hedsjas	x.	87
———, their manner of eating	x.	153
———, their beards —	x.	158
———, treatment of Chriſtians	x.	*ibid.*
———, their policy to Egypt	x.	243
———, arms — —	x.	249
———, religion —	x.	252
———, Dandini's deſcription of them — —	x.	283
———, their ceremonies in viſiting	x.	319
———, Maundrell's account of them	x.	379
——— in Conſtantinople, character of	x.	727
———, anecdotes of them	xv.	55. 213
——— in Egypt —	xv.	313. 316
——— at Mombaza defeated by the Portugueſe —	xvi.	731
Turmeric of the Cape —	xvi.	70
Turnagain cape — —	xi.	528
Turner, Sir Gregory —	ii.	180
Turner, William —	iii.	19
Turning, art of, in Lapland	i.	380
Turnio village —	v.	892
Turnips of Paris —	iv.	47
———, culture of them in France	iv.	503
———, obſervations on —	iv.	504
——— of Japan —	vii.	698
Turnpike-roads, hiſtory of their progreſs — —	ii.	289
Turnpikes of Ireland —	iii.	869
Turon bay — —	ix.	796
—— town, church built at	ix.	799
——, ſtate of Chriſtianity in	ix.	825
Turpan bird of Aſtrachan	vii.	284
Turpentine of Scio —	x.	627
——— of Mount Olympus	x.	717
——— of Virginia —	xii.	593
Turphaier — —	xv.	221
TURPIN's hiſtory of Siam	ix.	573
Turquoiſes of Perſia —	viii. 251.	ix. 186
Turſhiſh, Forſter's deſcription	ix.	303
Turſum Khan —	ix.	361
Turtle banks, New Holland	xi.	829
Turtle-dove iſlands —	xi.	824
Turtle-doves of Siam —	ix.	626
——— of Canada —	xiii.	286
——— of the Cape —	xvi.	74
——— of Guinea —	xvi.	444. 503
Turtle iſlands —	xi.	476
Turtles, their migrations —	xi.	40
——— of the Clove iſlands	xi.	57
——— of Boutan —	xi.	59
——— of New Holland —	xi.	466
——— of Tecuacan —	xiii.	807
——— of the river Amazon	xiv.	245. 513
——— at the Cape —	xvi.	76
Turtula deſcribed —	i.	237. 289
Tuſca river —	xv.	543
Tuſcan language —	v.	981
Tuſcans, colony of, in Rhetia	v.	979
Tuſcany — —	iv.	265
———, its ſoil —	iv.	551
———, climate — —	iv.	552
———, incloſures —	iv.	553
———, farms and tenantry	iv.	557
———, rent and price of land in	iv.	561
———, irrigation in —	iv.	575
———, its cattle and dairies	iv.	584
———, ſheep — —	iv.	587
———, courſe of crops in —	iv.	591
———, ſeed and produce in	iv.	597
———, ſilk culture of —	iv.	608
———, its olives —	iv.	611
———, vines —	iv.	614
———, tillage and implements in	iv.	617
———, government of —	iv.	622
———, taxation in —	iv.	632
———, tithe and church lands in	iv.	636
———, its manufactures and commerce — —	iv.	640
———, population —	iv.	644
———, prohibitions —	iv.	647
———, prices in —	iv.	650
Tuſcararo Indians —	xii.	414
Tuſh-du-Chan, account of him	vii.	355

	VOL.	PAGE
Tuſh-du-Chan, his conduct to the Ruſſians	vii.	480
Tuſis town, Staffgericht at	v.	944
Tuſk fiſh of Shetland	iii.	697. 797
Tuſks of elephants found in Siberia	xiii.	421
——— in Canada	xiii.	607
Tuſquantum, the Indian	xiii.	239
Tuſſore, the Indian	xiii.	93. 96
Tutecareen, productions of	viii.	384
Tuthil, Mrs. Sarah, her progeny	xiii.	504
Tutonaguy town	xii.	668
Tutor of Aureng-Zebe	viii.	116
Tutſchet, his works in the Ladin language	v.	984
Tuxford church	iii.	5
Tvertza river, its junction with the Shlina	vi.	896
Twer town	vi.	644
——— duchy	vi.	*ibid.*
———, hiſtory of	vi.	*ibid.*
———, trade of	vi.	645
———, its produce	vi.	646
———, government and diſtricts	vi.	749
———, Bell's account of	vii.	274
Twertza river	vi.	645
Twilight, but little, in Senegal	xvi.	656
——— in Mozambique	xvi.	719
Twins, cuſtom in the Weſtern iſles with	iii.	609
——— produced by Bremaw	viii.	536
——— conſidered a good omen in Benin	xvi.	526
——— immediately killed with the mother in Arebo	xvi.	*ibid.*
Twiny, Sheik, his ſurpriſe of Baſſora	ix.	276
Twon-bene iſland	ix.	658
———, antelopes of	ix.	711
Twunt, Algiers	xv.	516
Tybee iſland	xii.	446
Tyburon, cape	xii.	621
Tycho Brahe	i.	262
———, biography of	vi.	329
Tyendrum, high ſituation of the inn of	iii.	104
——— village	iii.	368
Tyen-tſing-wey, great trade of	vii.	258
Tympanum, the ancient	xv.	643
Tynte, Lady	ii.	261
Tynwald hill	ii.	803
——— court	ii.	804
Types, printing, of Ruſſia	vi.	845
Typhon	xv.	352
Typhons of Tonquin	ix.	658. 709
Tyranny of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	477. 491
Tyre ruins, Maundrell's deſcription of	x.	329
———, old and new, deſcribed	x.	470
Tyri lake	vi.	369
Tyringham family	ii.	454
Tyrol, the entrance of	v.	911
———, trade of	vi.	120
———, population of	vi.	*ibid.*
Tyrol, its produce	vi.	121
Tyroleſe, their character	vi.	*ibid.*
Tyrrel, Captain, in Florida	xii.	474
Tzar, ſee Czar.		
Tzaricino villa	vi.	590
Tzarſkoe-Zelo, palace and gardens	vi.	697
Tzauſky-Oſtrogue	vii.	333. 429
Tzemba monaſtery	xv.	86
Tzerimiſh tribe	vii.	278
———, dreſs of one of the women	vii.	*ibid.*
Tzetzes on Memnon's ſtatue	xv.	250
Tzikan-ofka village	vii.	503
Tzoowaſh tribe	vii.	278
Tzulimm river, Bell's journey along	vii.	337, 338
Tzulimm Tartars deſcribed	vii.	337

U.

	VOL.	PAGE
Uags of Glen-Loch	iii.	147
Uamh-Fhearnaig	iii.	290
Ubi iſland	xi.	43
Ucayale river, South America	xiv.	225. 498
Ucles caſtle	v.	597
Udal right	iii.	689. 747
Udden town	x.	44
Udinſky town	vii.	352
———, mines at	vii.	*ibid.*
Udipu town, Buchanan's deſcription	viii.	751
Ufa government, provinces and diſtricts	vi.	759
Ufnau, iſle of	v.	676
Ugen city	viii.	31
Ugg, high ſtone of	iii.	324
Uggla, Mr.	vi.	553
Ugian town	ix.	100
Ugolita cape	i.	129
Uhma city	i.	270
——— river	i.	*ibid.*
———, houſes of	i.	*ibid.*
Ujingava, river of Japan	vii.	684
Ukalt el Bahaar	x.	387. 405
Ukraine, its fertility	i.	210
———, Bell's deſcription	vii.	501
———, its great fertility	vii.	*ibid.*
Ula city	vii.	172
Ulakiland, iſland of	i.	757
Ulala town	viii.	747
Ulan the Tartar	vii.	111
Ulietea iſland, Cook's voyage to	xi.	523
——— ſecond voyage	xi.	586. 613
Ullea town	i.	274
——— caſtle	i.	*ibid.*
Ulloa, Don George Juan	xiv.	321. 409
Ulloa's voyage to South America	xiv.	318
Uloa, Don Antonio	xiii.	773. 785
Ulogohne, the Iriſh	iii.	50
Ulphila, his Codex Argenteus	i.	150
Ulrica Eleanora of Sweden, hiſtory of	vi.	491
Ulrieſdal caſtle	vi.	444

	VOL.	PAGE
Ultar Sound — —	i.	80
Ultecueſte plant of Chili —	xiv.	73
Ulverſton town —	iii.	185
Umbrayen-pallyam town —	viii.	729
Umbrella of the Temple of Shoemadoo — —	ix.	439
Umbrella of the ciboa leaf	xvi.	909
Umcan, Polo's account of him	vii.	121
Umelez Ettabba's letter to Mr. Stewart — —	xv.	481
Umfranvil family —	iii.	496
Umhaany, the princeſs —	xv.	548
Ummerapoora city, its ſituation	ix.	481
———, public entry of an embaſſy into —	ix.	517
——— fort —	ix.	535
Una river —	i.	35
Unc, King —	vii.	43
Unction of the Mingrelian prieſts	ix. 145. 148.	154
——— of the Coptis —	xv.	369
Under Cliff —	ii.	681
Underwalden canton. —	v.	736
———, French attacks on (*note*)	v.	739
Undra iſland —	viii.	349
Unfortunate iſlands —	xi.	322
Ungaro, Father, his adventures in Congo — —	xvi.	270
Ungha caſtle —	xv.	584
Unhealthineſs of Batavia —	xi.	211
Unicorn rock —	iii. 695. 752.	778
Unicorns, Marco Polo's deſcription	vii.	160
———, deſcription of them in the ninth century (ſee Rhinoceros)	vii.	189
———, Bell's deſcription of one	viii.	333
———, the ſea, of Frobiſher's Strait	xii. 497.	520
——— of Abyſſinia —	xv.	23
——— of Benguela —	xvi.	211
Uniforms of the Spaniſh armies	v.	448
——— of the Swediſh troops	vi.	446
——— of the Tonquineſe ſoldiers	ix.	752
Union of England and Ireland	iii.	817
Union, Count de la —	v.	624
Unity of God, on the —	xv. 813,	814
Univerſity of Upſal —	i.	266
——— of Oxford —	ii.	102
———, its privileges	ii.	103
———, officers	ii.	104
———, church	ii.	105
———, theatre	ii.	*ibid.*
———, ſchool of arts	ii.	106
———, profeſſorſhips	ii.	107
———, public library	ii.	111
———, colleges of	ii.	112
———, halls	ii.	122
——— of Cambridge —	ii. 123.	151
——— of Glaſgow —	iii.	240
——— of St. Andrew's	iii.	450
——— of Edinburgh —	iii.	472
——— of Durham —	iii.	511
——— of Salamanca —	v.	319
——— of Baſle —	v.	691
Univerſity of Ingolſtadt —	vi.	35
——— of Saltzburg —	vi.	56
——— of Vienna —	vi.	86
——— of Gottingen —	vi.	232
——— of Copenhagen	vi.	313
——— of Upſal, Fortia's deſcription — —	vi.	475
———, its library	vi.	476
———, mineralogical cabinet — —	vi.	478
——— of Ab[illegible] —	vi.	555
——— of Mo[illegible]w —	vi.	614
———, ſyllabus of the lectures at — —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— at Benares —	viii.	187
——— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	790
——— of Lima —	xiv.	574. 576
——— of Guamanga	xiv.	612
——— of La Plata —	xiv.	622
Univerſity College, Oxford	ii.	113
Unſen volcano in Japan —	vii.	686
Unſha province and diſtricts	vi.	753
Unſt iſle — —	iii.	696
—— pariſh —	iii.	780
——, caves in — —	iii.	783
Unterſeven and Interlachen valley	v.	875
Upcote, Captain —	xii.	548
Upland — —	i.	340
———, zeolite of —	i.	726
———, law of —	vi.	521
Upper lake, America —	xiii.	341
Uppowoc, ſee Tobacco.		
Upſal, account of —	i.	150
——— deſcribed —	i.	206
———, church at —	i.	*ibid.*
——— city — —	i.	266
——— cathedral —	i.	*ibid.*
——— univerſity —	i.	*ibid.*
———, old — —	i.	267
———, Fortia's deſcription	vi.	474
——— cathedral —	vi.	475
——— church —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— univerſity —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— cabinets in —	vi.	478
———, itinerary from, to Abo	vi.	564
———, obſervations on —	vi.	568
Upſilorites, ſee Ida mount.		
Upton, Mr., of Virginia —	xiii.	157
Upway village —	ii.	295
Uralian mountains —	vi.	800
——— Coſſacs —	vi.	880
Uranienburgh of Huen —	vi.	331
Urbaneta, Fray Andres de (*note*)	xi.	77
Ure river —	ii. 16	516
Urga of the Mongalls —	vii.	356
Urga, Ruſſian trade to —	vii.	456
Urgel, plain of —	v.	621
Urgueya, Don Louis Marcano de	v.	359
Uri lake — —	v.	732
—— canton —	v.	735
Uri the burning wind —	xv.	12

	VOL.	PAGE
Urie, agriculture at —	iii.	430
Urigara —	viii.	746
Urine of the polecat —	xiii.	464
——, Hottentot ceremony of ſprinkling — —	xvi.	141
Uring's, Captain, expedition to St. Lucia —	xii.	424
—— deſcription of St. Lucia —	xii.	434
Urira river and town —	xii.	137
Urjenz city deſcribed —	ix.	325
——, its hiſtory —	ix.	326
——, Jenkinſon's deſcription	ix.	389
——, travels from, to Boghar	ix.	390
Urn, an ancient —	iii.	323
——, ancient one in the Iſle of Egg	iii.	663
Urna, ſituation of —	i.	154
Urner-loch, ſubterraneous paſſage of	v.	746
Urns, diſcovery of ancient	ii.	404
—— diſcovered at Bertha	iii.	411
Urquhart caſtle —	iii.	96
—— priory —	iii.	133
Urquhart's, Sir Thomas, account of Crichton — —	iii.	138
—— of two maids of honour (*note*)	iii.	141
Urratia, Don Joſeph de —	v.	446
Urſeren valley —	v.	746
—— village —	v.	*ibid.*
—— government —	v.	*ibid.*
Urſoa's, Pedro de, navigation of the Amazons —	xiv.	213. 223. 503. 507
Urſula, her baptiſm in Cochin-China	ix.	811
Urſulines of Quebec —	xiii.	658
Urſwick mere — —	iii.	188
Urukes, the — —	x.	707
Urum-Sir iſland —	xvi.	782
Urus, Bell's deſcription of the	vii.	335
Urus Khan, his hiſtory —	ix.	336
Uruſi or varniſh tree of Japan	vii.	692
Uſa pirates, Benin —	xvi.	519
Uſaph, Turkiſh drink —	x.	263
Uſarch, cattle of —	iv.	474
Uſbeck Tartars, Kempfer's account of them — —	vii.	674
——, their ambaſſadors to Aureng-Zebe —	viii.	103
——, Bernier's deſcription of — —	viii.	104
——, their depredations in Perſia — —	viii.	301
——, Delle Valle's account of — —	ix.	46
——, reception by Shah Abbas — —	ix.	77
—— in Karaſm and Bukharia — —	ix.	330
——, hiſtory of their Khans — —	ix.	335
——, anecdotes of them	ix.	360
——, their dreſs	ix.	379
Uſbeck Tartars, their diet, language, and arms — —	ix.	380
——, horſes —	ix.	*ibid.*
Uſeleſs harbour, New Holland	xi.	827
Uſelett mountains —	xv.	586
Uſhant — —	i.	787
Uſhar of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	146
Uſhers in England —	ii.	516
Uſke river — —	ii.	582
—— vale — —	ii.	583
—— town —	ii.	*ibid.*
Uſker caſtle — —	ix.	149
Uſona iſle —	xvi.	783
Uſſmey, Prince —	vii.	491
Uſtar village — —	v.	677
—— caſtle —	v.	*ibid.*
Uſtica iſle — —	x.	766
Uſury in Tonquin —	ix.	723
——, anecdotes of (*note*)	xiii.	715
——, Mahometan doctrine of	xv.	428
Utica, ruins of —	xv.	561
Utrecht, treaty of —	xii.	281. 423
Utrera town — —	v.	568
Utſires iſlands —	i.	791
Utzugg fiſhery — —	vii.	285
Uu, Emperor, his hiſtory	vii.	715
Uu Vam, Emperor —	vii.	*ibid.*
Ux-Akka, the Lapland goddeſs	i.	459
Uxbridge road —	ii.	181
—— town —	ii.	183
Uzarch town — —	iv.	92
Uzbek Khan, hiſtory of him	ix.	336

V.

	VOL.	PAGE
Vacas, bay de las —	xii.	74
Vacca, ancient city —	xv.	570
Vaccari river — —	v.	288
Vaccas, Bahia das —	xvi.	321
Vaccho, torrent of —	i.	175
Vachan province —	vii.	116
Vackaleer town —	viii.	650
Vackſay iſle — —	iii.	592
Vacois tree —	xi.	768
Vacſol, paſſage to —	i.	154
Vaez iſland, Brazil —	xiv.	709
Vag-vagues of Senegal —	xvi.	632
—— of Goree —	xvi.	638
Vahrendorf's, Mr., diſtillery	vi.	541
——, foundry	vi.	542
——, poſſeſſions	vi.	544
Vahti port — —	x.	640
—— town —	x.	*ibid.*
Vah Vearnag cave —	iii.	651
Vaidika of the Brahmans	viii.	582
Vaigats, iſlands —	i.	58. 73
Vaila iſle, cats will not inhabit	iii.	787
Vaillant, M. —	iv.	31
——, his flower-garden	iv.	70
Vaiſhnavam caſt —	viii.	663

	VOL.	PAGE
Vakeel's bazar in Shiraz —	ix.	241
Valay iſland — —	iii.	596
Valdai lake —	vi.	648
—— town — —	vi.	*ibid.*
—— hills —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, Bell's account of	vii.	274
Valdemoro, cloth manufactory	v.	333
Valdenſes ſect —	vi.	165
Valdeſtillas — —	v.	320
Valdez, M. de —	v.	357
Valdivia river and port —	xiv.	57
—— city —	xiv.	194
—— government —	xiv.	681
Valdivia, Governor, anecdotes of him —	xiv.	58
——, his conqueſt of Chili	xiv.	168. 184. 189
——, his death —	xiv.	198. 666. 680
Valencia, produce of —	iv.	673
——, trade of —	v.	467. 600
——, aſſaſſinations in —	v.	510
——, roads from Madrid to	v.	597
——, cultivation in —	v.	*ibid.*
—— city —	v.	600
——, rice grounds of	v.	601
——, barilla of —	v.	*ibid.*
—— oils — —	v.	602
——, buildings in —	v.	603
——, canals of —	v.	604
—— harbour —	v.	*ibid.*
—— cathedral —	v.	605
——, manufactories of	v.	606
Valenciennes, taking of —	i.	132. iv. 145
——, lace manufacture of	iv.	376. 385
——, cattle of —	iv.	476
Valentine's day —	ii.	146
Valentyn's deſcription of the Eaſt Indies (*note*) —	xi.	250. 263
Valeria, rock —	v.	769
Vales of Eveſham —	ii.	210
—— of the Severn —	ii.	578
—— of Wales —	ii.	645
—— of St. John —	iii.	191
—— of Keſwick —	iii.	192
—— of Hyeres —	iv.	227
—— of Niſmes —	iv.	305
—— of Limagne —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of the Rhone —	iv.	307
Vale's, Fernandes, depoſition	xiv.	766
Vales reales, in the Spaniſh	v.	429
Valets of Philip the Fifth of Spain	v.	457
Valiencodu town —	viii.	738
——, route from, to Coduwully —	viii.	740
Valkenier, Governor-general	xi.	182
Valladolid city, Bourgoanne's deſcription — —	v.	314
——, chancery of —	v.	398
Vallais, vale of —	v.	751
——, inhabitants —	v.	751. 769
——, republic of —	v.	767
——, its government —	v.	768
Vallais, goitres of —	v.	769
——, French fraternization of (*note*) —	v.	772
——, proſpects in —	v.	*ibid.*
——, productions of —	v.	*ibid.*
——, goitrous perſons and idiots of — —	v.	773
Valle, La, cavern in —	v.	192
Valle-Crucis abbey —	ii.	635
Valle di Muria —	v.	186
Vallengin, prin[illegible] —	v.	815
—— town —	v.	816
——, government of —	v.	818
Valles of Peru —	xiv.	555
VALLE'S, PIETRO DELLE, travels in Perſia —	ix.	I. xv. 826
Valley of Aran —	iv.	101
Valley of the Rhine —	v.	652
—— of the canton of Glarus	v.	656
—— of Lauffen —	v.	703
—— of Delmont —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Munſter —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of St. Imier —	v.	707
—— of Balſtal —	v.	710
—— of Meyen —	v.	745
—— of Urſeren —	v.	746
—— of St. Gothard —	v.	747
—— of the Aar —	v.	756
—— of Grindelwald —	v.	761
—— of Lauterbruennen —	v.	762
—— of ice of Montanvert	v.	781
—— of Joux —	v.	811
—— of Travers —	v.	822
—— of Goteron[illegible] —	v.	835
—— of Unterſeven and Interlachen	v.	875
—— of Pregalia —	v.	896
—— of Upper Engadina	v.	905
—— of Munſter —	v.	911
—— of the Valteline —	v.	933
—— of Malenco —	v.	936
—— of St. Giacomo —	v.	938
—— of Rheinwald —	v.	942
—— of Schams —	v.	943
—— of Tomliaſca —	v.	946
—— of Pretigan —	v.	957
—— of Sopra Salva —	v.	964
—— of Tavetch —	v.	966
——, the Levantine —	v.	987
—— of Saltzburg —	vi.	46
—— of Dintner —	vi.	53
—— of the Danube —	vi.	60
—— of Faran —	x.	9
—— of Elin —	x.	18
—— of Rephaim —	x.	349
—— of Hinnom —	x.	356
—— of Bocat —	x.	366
—— of Salt —	x.	385
—— of Tecuacan —	xiii.	806. 812
—— of Mapocho —	xiv.	169
Valligio —	v.	333
Valliovah town —	x.	225

	VOL.	PAGE
Vallisneri on the monsters of Agnano	v.	43
Vallum at Buxton —	ii.	411
Valour of the Turks, religious	x.	248
Valparaiso harbour and town, Chili	xiv.	22
———, its trade with Buenos Ayres — —	xiv.	23
——— harbour —	xiv.	72
———, Ulloa's description	xiv.	690
Valteline, the, wine of —	v.	905
———, extent and descripti[illegible]	v.	918
———, history of —	v.	*ibid.*
———, its union with the Cisalpine republic (*note*) —	v.	925
———, government of —	v.	*ibid.*
———, its commerce —	v.	934
———, population —	v.	935
———, productions —	v.	*ibid.*
———, inhabitants —	v.	*ibid.*
Valtiere, M. de —	xiii.	875
Valuations of diamonds, rule for	viii.	248
Van village —	vi.	370
Vander Burgh, Mr. —	xiv.	746
Vanderdussen, Colonel —	xii.	472
Vander-Dussen fort, Brazil	xiv.	801
Vanderhelle, Nicholas, of Dunkirk	i.	797
Vanderhulst, Mr. —	x.	130
Vander Stel's endeavour to civilize a Hottentot —	xvi.	742
Van Diemen's Land, discovery of it	xi.	441. 639
———, islanders of	xi.	640
———, productions of (see Diemen's Land)	xi.	642
Vane, Sir Henry, the younger	xii.	252
Vanilla of Guadalaxara —	xiii.	786
——— of Guaxaca —	xiii.	828
Van-nan-gan city —	vii.	243
Vannes town —	iv.	156
Vanora's grave stones —	iii.	441
Vanrobais, manufacture of	iv.	367
Vansleb on Memnon's statute (*note*)	xv.	252
Vapenfiord bay —	i.	776
Vapour-baths of Russia —	vi.	707
Vapours, destructive —	i.	355
——— from wood —	i.	488
——— of Nova Zembla	i.	526
———, mephitic, of the Grotto del Cane — —	v.	35
———, experiments with —	v.	37
———, sulphureous, on Mount Etna — —	v.	74
———, sulphureous, of volcanoes	v.	202
——— from the mines of Peru	xiv.	19
——— in Lima —	xiv.	584
———, noxious, of Madagascar	xvi.	786
Vaprio, inn at —	iv.	245
———, irrigation at —	iv.	573
———, culture of silk at —	iv.	604
———, vines of —	iv.	613
———, implements and tillage at	iv.	616
———, prices of various things at	iv.	651
Varam-phuthur —	viii.	776
Varanchahere —	x.	695
Varanger, bay of —	i.	444
———, Passe-Varek in	i.	464
Varascenus, John, his voyage to the North — —	i.	130
———, devoured by savages — —	i.	*ibid.*
Vardan desart —	x.	390
Varela, M. de —	v.	357
Varellas of Dogon —	ix.	400. 419
Varenius, on the Strait of Magellan	xi.	414
Varese, palaces in —	v.	991
Variation of the compass, observations on it —	i. 568.	xi. 440. 443
——— observed by Colon —	xii.	27. 31. 94
——— at Newfoundland —	xiii.	259
——— in Philadelphia — —	xiii.	395
——— in New York —	xiii.	462
———, Bouguer's experiments on —	xiv.	309
———, Ulloa on the — —	xiv.	325. 390. 665
Variation-compass described	xiii.	372
Varnish-tree of Japan, Kempfer's account —	vii.	692
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	741
Varus's army —	vi.	229
Varvattes of Madagascar —	xvi.	799
Vasa, order of —	vi.	437
Vasconcellos, Matthew de Mendez de — —	xvi.	724. 729
Vase, ancient, at Ephesus —	x.	660
Vasilioffski, villa —	vi.	592
Vasiliwich, Juan, Emperor of Russia	i.	31
Vassal, M. de —	xiii.	875
Vassalage, state of, in Russia	vi.	820
Vassili Ostrof —	vi.	661
Vassilkoff town —	vii.	501
Vatable, Francis, on America	xiv.	131
Vatan town —	iv.	89
——, vineyards of —	iv.	442
Vatangue, La, his massacre of the French in Madagascar —	xvi.	755
Vaticano, cape —	v.	280
Vats, Barons of —	v.	955
Vatterburg bank —	i.	792
Vatterstay isle —	iii.	605
Vauban Archipelago —	xi.	885
Vauban on the extent of France	iv.	301
Vaucanson's silk machines	v.	607
Vaucluse fountain —	iv.	222
Vaud, Pays de —	v.	801
———, on the population of (*note*) —	v.	803
Vaudreuil, Chevalier de —	xiii.	290. 655
Vaults of the Abercromby family	iii.	69
——— of Toulouse —	iv.	95
———, green, of Dresden	vi.	146
——— of Mount Moriah —	x.	356

	VOL.	PAGE
Vaure quarries —	iv.	71
Vaux, Mr., account of him	viii.	346
Vaux, La, country —	v.	806
Vauxhall of London —	ii.	502
—— of Berlin —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— of Moſcow —	vi.	592
Vaxholm village —	i.	263
Vay-pura — —	viii.	742
Veal of Paris — —	iv.	49
—— of Eſſex —	iv.	*ibid.*
Vecchiabbia canal —	iv.	566
Vedas of the Brahmans —	viii.	614
Veer, Gerard de —	i.	85
——, his ſufferings in Icy harbour — —	i.	100—112
——, eſcape from a bear	i.	112
Vega, Don Diego Baca de	xiv.	509
Vegetables of Orkney —	iii.	745
—— of Shetland —	iii.	772
——, eſculent, of Paris	iv.	47
—— of Majorca —	iv.	675
—— of Lipari —	v.	245
—— of Stromboli —	v.	252
—— of Hamburg —	vi.	212
—— of Mentz —	vi.	246
—— of Arabia —	x.	191
—— of Amboyna —	xi.	261
—— of the Molucca iſlands	xi.	372
—— of Otaheite —	xi.	517
—— of New Zealand	xi.	541
—— of Savu iſland —	xi.	561
—— of Duſky bay —	xi.	573
—— of the Iſle of France	xi.	767
—— of Bernier iſle, New Holland — —	xi.	789
—— of New England	xii.	258
—— of the Bermudas	xii.	267
—— of Virginia	xii.	596. 598. xiii. 29
——, North American	xiii.	538
—— of Canada —	xiii.	641. 682
—— of Carthagena	xiv.	343. 352
—— of Quito —	xiv.	459
—— on the Andes —	xiv.	531
—— of Egypt —	xv.	334
—— of Barbary —	xv.	404
—— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	600
—— of Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	551
—— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	739. 799
—— of the interior of Africa	xvi.	870
Vegetation at Spilberg —	i.	93
——, ſcanty, in the north	i.	365
—— on Mont Perdu —	iv.	718
—— on lava —	v.	65
—— on Mount Etna —	v.	69
—— in Norway —	vi.	359
—— in America —	xiii.	413
—— on the ſoil formed by (*note*) — —	xiii.	426
Veil, Nicholas, the friar —	xiii.	693
Veils of the Spaniſh ladies —	v.	513
Veils of the Perſian ladies —	ix.	43
—— of the Arabian women	x.	156
Veins of the Derbyſhire mountains	ii.	471
—— of ſilver in Peru —	xiv.	17
Velez Malaga town —	v.	594
Veliki-Uſting, province and diſtricts	vi.	753
Vellore, fort and town —	viii.	580
——, buildings for Tippoo's family near —	viii.	775
Velvet-ſleeve bird —	xvi.	208
Venables, General, his expedition againſt Hiſp[illegible] —	xii.	310
—— Jamaica	xii.	313
Venality of the magiſtracy in the Valteline — —	v.	928
Venant's, Mr., indigo of Brazil	xiv.	863
Venaroz town —	v.	612
Vencatacotay —	viii.	741
Vencataghery, fort and town	viii.	586
Vendabales winds —	xiv.	360
Vendrell village —	v.	616
Venel's, M., infirmary —	v.	812
Venezobre, M., on Eaſt Spitzbergen	i.	606
—— on the hiſtory of Robinſon Cruſoe —	i.	613
Vengeance of the Arabs —	x.	144
Vengotaſin mountain —	xiv.	432
Venice, Young's account of	iv.	252
——, paſſage from, to Bologna	iv.	258
——, ſtate of the ſoil of	iv.	550
——, incloſures in —	iv.	553
——, farms and tenantry	iv.	555
——, rent and price of land	iv.	560
——, irrigation in —	iv.	574
——, cattle of —	iv.	584
——, ſheep — —	iv.	586
——, courſe of crops in —	iv.	589
——, culture of ſilk —	iv.	604
——, its maize —	iv.	610
——, olives —	iv.	611
——, vines — —	iv.	613
——, tillage and implements in	iv.	616
——, manures of —	iv.	617
——, government —	iv.	619
——, taxation in —	iv.	631
——, tithe and church lands	iv.	635
——, manufactures and commerce	iv.	640
——, population of —	iv.	643
——, poor in —	iv.	645
——, prohibitions in —	iv.	647
——, prices in —	iv.	650
——, alliances of the Griſons with	v.	974
——, voyage to the Levant from	x.	223
Venigerkind, M., anecdotes of him	vii.	286
Veniſon of Wardhouſe	i.	516
—— of Siberia —	vii.	329
—— of the mooſe —	xii.	256
Veniton village —	ii.	290
Vent de bize —	iv.	220
Venta del Rey —	v.	598

	VOL.	PAGE
Ventnor Mill	ii.	722
Ventosa	v.	318
Ventre haven	i.	816
Ventura, Captain	xiv.	747
Venus Cypriana	x.	280. 577
Venus Erycina	x.	767
Venus de Medicis	iv.	266
Venus Urania	x.	580
Venus, the planet, Cook's obſervation of its tranſit	xi.	510
Vera-Cruz, De Menonville's deſcription	[illegible]ii.	772. 776. 848
Veragua town	xii.	132
——— river	xii.	135
——— province	xii.	137
Veraguas mines	xiv.	382
——— province	xiv.	385
Verandrier's, M., expedition from Canada to the South Sea	xiii.	642
Verapoli church	viii.	380
Veraſan's diſcovery of Canada	xiii.	337
Verbs of the Cacongo language	xvi.	592
Verceil	iv.	240
Vercelli, irrigation at	iv.	565
———, courſe of crops at	iv.	589
———, culture of rice at	iv.	612
———, prices of various things at	iv.	650
Verchaturia town	vii.	323
Verchaturſky-gory mountains	vii.	323
Verd, cape, iſlands	xi.	100. 380
———, Behaim's obſervations on	xii.	397
——— deſcribed	xii.	96
Verde Iſla, Guayaquil	xiv.	405
Verdure, want of, in Catalonia	iv.	665
Verger of Oxford	ii.	105
Verguin, M.	xiv.	258. 271. 694
Verkeerde valley	xvi.	137
Verlooren valley	xvi.	124
Vermicelli of the Siameſe	ix.	611
Vermilion trade with the Indians	xiii.	688
Vermin of North America	xiii.	506
——— in Lima	xiv.	590
——— in Suez	xv.	297
———, mode of deſtroying	xvi.	26
Vermont, Abbé de	iv.	172
Vernamo, fair of	vi.	381
Vernet the artiſt	v.	372
Verney's, M., anatomical obſervations	iv.	22
Vernon family	ii.	385
Vernon mount, Virginia	xiii.	720
Vernon's capture of Porto Bello	xiv.	362
Vernor, Dr.	ii.	247
Verona, Young's account of	iv.	248
———, rent and price of land at	iv.	560
———, irrigation in	iv.	574
———, ſheep of	iv.	586
———, courſe of crops in	iv.	590
———, pollards and mulberries of	iv.	595
———, ſeed and produce in	iv.	*ibid.*
———, ſilk culture at	iv.	604
Verona, taxation in	iv.	631
———, tithe and church lands of	iv.	635
———, woollen manufacture of	iv.	640
———, prohibitions in	iv.	647
———, prices of articles at	iv.	650
Verpiliere	iv.	285
Verri's, Count, hiſtory of Milan	iv.	570. 639
Verſailles, court of	i.	336
——— palace deſcribed by Liſter	iv.	63
———, Young's account of	iv.	87. 142
Verſe written earlier than proſe	i.	678
Verſification, ancient Icelandic	i.	682
———, on Spaniſh	v.	525
Vernoy, Du, Profeſſor	v.	858
Verſoi village	v.	801
Verſon	iv.	89
——, vineyards of	iv.	442
——, cattle	iv.	472
Verſua town	viii.	327
Vertea, the Brahmin	viii.	548
Verteul, Chateau	iv.	127
Verthuizen, Don Pedro de	xiii.	772
Vervain of Philadelphia	xiii.	415
Veſperæ at Oxford	ii.	110
Veſſels of gold, multitude of the Emperor of Ruſſia's	i.	32
—— made in Iceland	i.	658
—— of war and merchantmen of Spain	v.	455
—— of Coſmi	ix.	399
—— of Dian (ſee Ships)	ix.	*ibid.*
Veſts of the Perſians	ix.	41
—— of the Turks	x.	284
Veſuvius mount	v.	5. 7
———, Spallanzani's viſit to, during an eruption	v.	12
———, its former eruptions	v.	18
———, baſe of, its extent in the ſea	v.	60
———, ſeven mountains produced by	v.	231
Vetamatomakkin, the Indian	xiii.	122
Vetches, culture of, in France	iv.	505
Vetelles, zoophytes, deſcribed	xi.	759
Veteranie, General	vii.	489
Veterinaire, l'Ecole, of Paris	iv.	140
Vetrana, Madonna della, deſtroyed by lava	v.	20
Vetturini of Italy	iv.	247
Vevay iſle	iii.	655
—— town	v.	806
Vexicœu town	vi.	381
——, obſervations on	vi.	565
Via del Rotaro	v.	51
Via Mala	v.	943
Viaſma town	vi.	576
———, treaty of	vi.	*ibid.*
Viaticum, ceremony of the	v.	508
Viatka, government and diſtricts	vi.	759
—— town	vii.	320
Vicar of the Valteline	v.	926

	VOL.	PAGE
Vicar, grand, of the Archbiſhop of Toledo — —	v.	539
———, his deciſions on marriage —	v.	540
Vicars apoſtolic of Tibet —	vii.	560
Vice-chancellor of Oxford —	ii.	104
——— of Cambridge	ii.	125
Vicenza, Young's account of	iv.	249
———, rent and price of land at	iv.	560
———, irrigation at —	iv.	575
———, ſheep of — —	iv.	586
———, courſe of crops at	iv.	590
———, ſeed and products at	iv.	596
———, ſilk culture at —	iv.	604
———, its clover —	iv.	609
———, vines — —	iv.	613
———, implements and tillage at	iv.	617
———, manures at —	iv.	*ibid.*
———, taxation at —	iv.	631
———, manufactures and commerce	iv.	640
———, prices at —	iv.	650
Viceroy of Pegu, audience of him	ix.	431
Viceroy of Peru —	xiv.	572
———, his public entrance at Lima — —	xiv.	574
Viceroyalty of Peru —	xiv.	607
Viceroys of the Iſles —	iii.	545
——— in China —	vii.	191. 211
Vices of the Laplanders —	i.	382
—— of the Chineſe —	vii.	195
—— of the Negroes of Guinea	xvi.	386
Vickery villa —	vi.	365
Vicliſka, deſcription of the ſalt mines at — —	i.	226
Vico mountain —	v.	53
Vicomero villa —	iv.	279
Victoria bay, Amboyna —	viii.	457
Victoria fort, Amboyna —	xi.	278
Victory, temple of, in Athens	x.	750
Victuallers, Dutch, at the Cape	xvi.	69
Vicuna of South America	xiv.	534
Vicunnas of the Cordilleras	xiv.	45
Vidal, Andrew —	xiv.	776
Vidal de Negrieros, Andrew	xiv.	789. 795. 816
Videdal, ruins of a caſtle at	i.	677
Videy, baſaltic pillars at —	i.	699
Vidigueira, Count —	xv.	3. 35
Vieira d'Allegoas, John —	xiv.	838
Vielle, Young's account of	iv.	102
Vienna deſcribed —	i. 228.	vi. 67
———, ſiege of — —	i.	228
———, churches in —	i.	*ibid.*
———, its name — —	i.	230
———, court of —	i. 230.	vi. 73
———, paſſage by the Danube to	vi.	65
———, lodgings in —	vi.	68
———, ſuburbs of —	vi.	69
———, population of —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, police of —	vi.	74
———, literature at —	vi.	86
Vienna, its theatre —	vi.	89
——, nobility of —	vi.	93
———, cabinets and libraries in	vi.	98
———, projects of the court of	vi.	196
Viera, John Fernandes	xiv.	743. 752. 764. 848
Vieſcherhorn —	v.	877
Vieſnovitſkoi nunnery in the Kremlin	vi.	595
Views from Weſtminſter bridge	ii.	495
—— from St. Paul's dome	ii.	522
—— from the Alps —	iv.	685
—— from the ſummit of Mont Blanc	iv.	691
——— of Mont Perdu — —	iv.	717
——— of Etna	v.	84
—— on the river St. Lawrence	xiii.	662
Vigagora mountain, Madagaſcar	xvi.	739. 796
Viger Spa, his laws —	vi.	521
Vigilance of the Prince of the Druſes	x.	326
Vigonia wool manufacture in Spain	v.	333
Viguelius's, M., Latin poem	i.	321
Vigur, M. de —	v.	882
Vijahua leaf —	xiv.	421
Vilcas Guaman juriſdiction	xiv.	613
Villacumu the High-prieſt	xiv.	161
Villadrigo —	v.	312
Villa Franca — —	i.	811
———, hoſpitality of	v.	306
——— town deſcribed	v.	616
Village inn, an Engliſh —	ii.	536
Villages, the Hague the fineſt in the world — —	i.	135
——— round London —	ii.	174
——— of England —	ii.	490
——— of the Pyrenees —	iv.	99
——— of the valley of Aran	iv.	102
——— of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	332
——— in Japan —	vii.	773
——— in the Myſore	viii.	587. 593. 651
——— of Owhyhee —	xi.	721
——— in Panama —	xiv.	383
——— in Veraguas —	xiv.	385
——— of the Sahara of Tunis	xv.	592
——— of Morocco —	xv.	685
——— of Fida, Guinea —	xvi.	477
——— on the Grain Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	539. 541
——— of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	743
——— of the pigmies of Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	766
——— in Madagaſcar —	xvi.	797
Villagra, Franciſco de	xiv.	188. 190. 200. 666
Villagran, Pedro de —	xiv.	204
Villaine river — —	iv.	157
Villalta town —	v.	560
Villamagna, arable economy of	iv.	557
———, account of a dairy at	iv.	584
———, ſheep of —	iv.	587
———, courſe of crops at	iv.	591. 623
Villa Magna, near Florence	iv.	270
Villani, Gioyanni, on the wealth of Florence (*note*) —	iv.	562

	VOL.	PAGE
Villargorda, road to —	v.	597
Villa Rica, Paraguay —	xiv.	635
Villa Rica volcano —	xiv.	65
———, city —	xiv.	194
Villaroel, Captain —	xiv.	190
Villa Vicioſa —	v.	543
Ville Franche town —	iv.	232
Villemarie, ſee Montreal.		
Villèneuve town —	v.	808
Villeneuve de Berg —	iv.	217
———, ſilk culture of	iv.	464
Villers Liſle Adam, Lord Philippe de	xi.	306
Villiers, M. l'Abbe —	iv.	38
Villoteau's account of the Egyptian mummies — —	xv.	835
Vilui, in Siberia, diſcovery of a rhinoceros at (*note*) —	vi.	826
Vinatier's account of the Engliſh manufactures —	iv.	638
Vincheni, ſee Teneriffe.		
Vin de Cahors —	iv.	93. 442
—— de Champagne —	iv.	448
—— de St. Laurin —	iv.	51
Vindoniſſa, the ancient —	v.	688
Vine climate of France —	iv.	310. 315
Vinegrettes of Paris —	iv.	5
Vines of France —	iv.	440
———, on their cultivation	iv.	457
—— of Piedmont —	iv.	613
—— of the Milaneſe —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of the Venetian State	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Bologna —	iv.	614
—— of Tuſcany —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Modena —	iv.	*ibid.*
—— of Parma — —	iv.	615
—— of Savoy —	iv.	*ibid.*
——, on the culture of —	iv.	664
—— of Lipari —	v.	244
—— of Stromboli —	v.	252
—— of Saline — —	v.	254
—— of Alicuda and Felicuda	v.	257
—— of Germany —	vi.	60
——, medicinal, wild —	xi.	57
—— of Canada —	xiii.	360
—— of Penſylvania	xiii. 405. 417. 425. 497	
—— of North America	xiii.	581
——, wild, Canadian —	xiii.	664
—— of Chili —	xiv.	41
—— of Lima —	xiv.	599
—— of Conception, Chili	xiv.	670. 684
——, Moureſe, of Guinea	xvi.	456
——, wild, of Madagaſcar	xvi.	802
Vineyards, on their produce	iv.	440
——— of France —	iv.	441
——— of Orleans —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Sologne —	iv.	442
——— of Berry —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Verſon —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Vatan —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Quecy —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Cahors —	iv.	*ibid.*
Vineyards of Noé —	iv.	443
——— of Rouſillon —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Pia —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Sejean —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Mezé —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Pijan —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Barſac —	iv.	444
——— of Caſtres —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Cubſac —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Cavignac —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Angoumois —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Touraine —	iv.	445
——— of Blois —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Petiviers —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Liancourt —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Bretagne —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Ancenis —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Anjou —	iv.	446
——— of Champagne —	iv.	447
——— of Rheims —	iv.	449
——— of Sillery —	iv.	450
——— of Loraine —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Metz —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Pont au Mouſſon	iv.	451
——— of Nancy —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Luneville —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Alſace —	iv.	452
——— of Beſançon —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Bourgogne —	iv.	453
——— of Dijon —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Clos de Veaujeau	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Nuys —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Beaume —	iv.	454
——— of Chagnie —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Bourbonnois	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Auvergne —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Dauphine —	iv.	455
——— of Provence —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Tour d'Aigues	iv.	456
——— of Hyeres —	iv.	*ibid.*
———, price per acre of	iv.	*ibid.*
———, on the cultivation of	iv.	457
———, produce of —	iv.	*ibid.*
———, national advantage of	iv.	458
———, on their minute diviſions	iv.	460
———, uncertainty in their crops	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Malaga —	v.	593
——— round the lake of Zuric	v.	674
——— of the Rhinegau	vi.	260
——— of Aſtrachan —	vii.	282
——— of Shiraz —	ix.	192. 256
——— of Paramatta, New South Wales — —	xi.	911
——— in Carolina —	xii.	346
——— of the Cape of Good Hope — —	xvi.	10
———, culture of, in the Canaries	xvi.	603
——— of the Azores	xvi.	671
Vingula town —	viii.	351
Vinicaya rock, Canaria —	xvi.	819
Vintage of the Rhinegau —	vi.	260

	VOL.	PAGE
Vintage of palm-wine —	xvi.	642
Vintner's hall —	ii.	56
Vintry ward — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Violins of the Birmans —	ix.	508
—— of the Siameſe —	ix.	596
Vipers of Egypt —	xv.	338
—— of Barbary —	xv.	627
—— of Senegal —	xvi.	649
Viracochas, Spaniards called	xiv.	194
Viranchi-pura, town and temple	viii.	775
Vira Permal Pillay's choultry	viii.	576
Vire, cloth manufacture of	iv.	357
Virgil's account of Scylla and Charybdis —	v.	263
—— account of the ſources of rivers — —	v.	760
Virginia, Sir Walter Raleigh's attempt to ſettle —	xii.	180
——, on its name —	xii.	182
——, voyages to	xii. 219. 221. 226. 609.	619
——, firſt ſettlement in	xii.	231
——, deſcription of —	xii. 239. xiii.	24
——, diſcovery and voyages of the Engliſh to —	xii. 560. 571.	589
——, Heriot's deſcription	xii.	590
——, Smith's hiſtory of	xiii.	1
——, advantages of —	xiii.	33
—— planters xiii. 48. 60. 79. 103. 145.	165.	210
——, Burnaby's deſcription	xiii.	707
Virginia-adventurers, alphabetical liſt of them —	xiii. 130—	139
Virginia Companies of England	xii.	230
Virginians, anecdotes of —	xii.	565
——, manners and cuſtoms	xii.	603
——, their religion —	xiii.	13
——, their ſuperſtitious fear of Europeans — —	xiii.	14
——, Smith's deſcription of them — —	xiii.	33
——, their character	xiii.	714
Virginicum plant —	xiii.	417
Virgin iſlands — —	xii.	621
Virginity of no repute in Lapland	i.	166
—— diſeſteemed by the Indians of Quito —	xiv.	521
Virgin Mary, monuments of her in the Holy Land —	x. 351. 422.	435
——, feaſts in honour of her	xiv.	182
——, anecdotes of her	xvi. 151.	179
Virgin Mary, Cathedral of the Aſſumption of the —	vi.	603
Virgin prieſteſſes of Rangoon	ix.	450
Virgins, the eleven thouſand, at Cologne — —	vi.	274
—— of Thibet —	vii.	141
—— ſeized by the ſnake of Fida	xvi.	495
Virgins cape, Magellan Strait	xiv. 95.	122
Virgut, the people —	vii.	129
Virſchat, curious amuſement of the	i.	143
Virtues of the Laplanders	i.	381
Virtues of the Highlanders	iii.	548
Viſagundah, wife of Shuddery	viii.	530
Viſapore city, ſiege and conqueſt of	viii.	357
Viſapour kingdom —	viii.	130
——, wars of the Great Mogul in — —	viii. 132.	136
—— diamond mines	viii.	235
Viſari river —	x.	604
Viſconti family —	v.	918
Viſhnei-Voloſhok —	vi.	647
Viſhnei-Voloſhok canal which unites the Caſpian and the Baltic	vi.	896
Vieſhnu, worſhip of —	viii.	614
Viſier, the grand, audience of him	vii.	513
Viſion, a curious —	i. 481.	482
——, Pennant's —	iii.	357
—— of ſecond-ſight —	iii.	670
—— of Dodoo —	viii.	559
Viſionary, anecdotes of one	iii.	48
Viſions, art of procuring ſublime	x.	171
—— in Chili —	xiv.	203
Viſits, ceremonies of Chineſe	ix.	487
—— of the Tonquineſe	ix. 670.	724
—— of the Arabs —	x.	160
——, cuſtom of bringing preſents at	x.	318
——, ceremonies of Turkiſh	x. 319. xv.	318
—— in Batavia —	xi.	195
——, etiquette of Egyptian	xv.	175
—— of the Moors —	xv.	454
——, cuſtom at Mooriſh —	xv.	767
—— in Morocco —	xv.	769
—— of the Negroes of Guinea, ceremonial —	xvi.	389
—— in Benin —	xvi.	525
Viſſer, John, murdered in Guinea	xvi.	345
Viſt iſles —	iii.	591
Vitrifications of Monte della Caſtagna	v. 174.	184
——, their ſterility —	v.	185
—— of Lipari —	v.	210
——, on the heat required for — —	v. 210.	236
——, immenſe maſſes in the Lipari iſles —	v.	233
Vitriol of copper —	ii.	277
——, blue —	ii.	278
——, green —	ii.	*ibid.*
Vitriol manufactory of Dylta	vi.	389
—— of Fahlun	vi.	466
Vittoria cape —	xi.	320
Vittoria city deſcribed —	v.	309
——, paſſports examined at	v.	*ibid.*
Vivacity of the Iriſh —	ii.	872
—— of the Spaniards —	iv.	503
—— of the Arabs —	x.	143
Vivarais —	iv.	219
——, ſilk culture in —	iv.	464
——, culture of cheſnuts in	iv.	488
——, waſte lands of —	iv.	513
——, coals of —	iv.	520
——, woods of —	iv.	524

	VOL.	PAGE
Viviers's, M., cabinet —	iv.	12
Vizagapatam, Hamilton's account	viii.	398
Vizier, Grand, office of the Perſian	ix.	214
Vladimir the Great —	vi.	847
Vlaſief, Captain, centinel of the Emperor Ivan —	vi.	785. 790 792
Voadziri of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	746
Vocabulary of Virginia —	xiii.	45
——— of the Algonkin language — —	xiii.	666
——— of the Eſquimaux	xiii.	678
——— of South American languages — —	xiv.	222
——— of the Dar-Runga language — —	xv.	160
——— of the Hottentot language	xvi.	100
——— of the Congo language	xvi.	315
——— of the Mandingo language — —	xvi.	912—917
Vociam city —	vii.	144
Voerde, Balthazar Vander	xiv.	770. 777. 784
Voetſk gold mine —	vi.	892
Vogel, Hans — —	xiv.	753. 783
Vogel Sang —	i.	549. 551
Voghera — —	iv.	280
Vognin d'oſong plant of Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	805
Vogullitz people —	vii.	323
Vohan-ſilan tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	806
Vokoſki —	vi.	559
Volcanoes, obſervations on —	i.	622
——— of Mount Hecla	i.	629
——— in Iceland —	i.	686
———, damages done by	i.	688
———, their commencement	i.	689
———, ſtones ejected by	i.	*ibid.*
———, baſaltes produced by	iii.	907
———, Faujas de St. Fond on	iii.	909
——— at Pietro Mala	iv.	275
———, remarks on them	v.	3, 6. 12
——— of Stromboli —	v.	95. 105
———, ancient hiſtory of —	v.	125
———, on the ſubſtances that nouriſh —	v.	126
———, the uſual deſcription of	v.	233
———, marvellous —	v.	*ibid.*
——— near Zapage —	vii.	187
——— in Japan —	vii.	685
——— in the Philippine iſlands	viii.	514
——— in the Iſle of France	xi.	91
——— in New Guinea	xi.	448. 492
——— at Tanna iſland	xi.	625
——— at Toofoa, Friendly iſles	xi.	664
——— of the Sandwich iſles	xi.	729
——— of the Iſle of France	xi.	765
——— of Oriſſava —	xiii.	800
——— of the Cordilleras	xiv.	48. 291
——— of Cotopaxi, Peru	xiv.	300
——— in 1743	xiv.	527
———, Bouguer on	xiv.	303. 469
Volcanoes in Peru —	xiv.	593
———, Ulloa on the cauſes of	xiv.	*ibid.*
——— in Teneriffe —	xvi.	604
———, Fayal iſland —	xvi.	673
——— in the Canary iſlands, their effects — —	xvi.	823
Volchova river —	vii.	274
Volday, William, Virginia	xiii.	96. 103
Volero, the Spaniſh dance (*note*)	v.	517
Volga river —	i.	30
———, ſource of it —	vi.	645
———, its ſize at Aſtrachan	vi.	880
———, project of uniting the Don with it —	vi.	898
———, Rubruquis's deſcription	vii.	40. 45. 88
———, Bell's account of it	vii.	274
———, its overflowings	vii.	278
Voliſſo of Scio —	x.	626
Volkof, Feodor, the Ruſſian Garrick	vi.	856
Volkof river —	vi.	656
Volkonſki foreſt —	vi.	578
Volkonſki, Prince, his anecdotes of Peter the Great —	vi.	584
Volney cape, New Holland	xi.	880
Volodomir, government and diſtricts	vi.	752
Vologda —	i.	16. 35. 42. 44
———, government and diſtricts	vi.	752
———, province —	vi.	753
Volta, Rio, Guinea, deſcribed	xvi.	472. 519
Voltaire, his Hiſtoire de l'Empire de la Ruſſe —	i.	522
——— on the motion of the earth	iii.	919
——— on the extent of France	iv.	301
———, the King of Pruſſia's letter to him — —	vi.	190
——— on the death of Charles the Twelfth —	vi.	514
———, his remarks on the Princeſs Sophia Alexiefna —	vi.	634
——— account of Catharine the Firſt (*note*) —	vi.	724
——— on aboliſhing capital puniſhments in Ruſſia (*note*) —	vi.	806
———, his Life of Peter the Great, obſervations on it —	vi.	852
Volubility of the Iriſh —	iii.	812
Volunteers to India —	viii.	51
Volvic, lava, quarries of —	iv.	211
———, cryſtallized iron of	v.	119
Vomit, black, diſeaſe —	xiv.	397
Vomito prieto diſeaſe —	xiv.	340
Vomits, ordeal by, in Siam	ix.	595
Vongo tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	802
Von Troil's Letters on Iceland	i.	621
Von Weſten, his converſion of the Laplanders —	i.	481
Vormius, account of —	i.	712
Voronetz, government and diſtricts	vi.	755
Vorontzof, Elizabeth —	vi.	780
Vortitza town —	x.	762
Voters in America (*note*) —	iv.	430

	VOL.	PAGE
Voua-azigne tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	805
Voua-lomba tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	802
Voua-ſeverantou ſhrub of Madagaſcar — —	xvi.	806
Voujaud, Clos de —	iv.	206
Voulan, bird, of Siam —	ix.	627
Voulou-Voulou; ſee Foulepoint.		
Vourla, the ancient Clazomen	x.	652
Vows made by Colon's crew in a ſtorm — —	xii.	48. 52
Voyages to the north-eaſtern parts of Ruſſia and Siberia —	i.	24
———, the ſecond, to Ruſſia in 1555	i.	44
——— of diſcovery towards the river Ob — —	i.	51
——— of the Dutch to ſeek a north-eaſt paſſage to China —	i.	81. 85. 90
——— of M. Outhier to the North	i.	259
——— from Archangel, Alliſon's	i.	491
——— towards the North Pole, Phipps's —	i.	538
——— of Bacſtrom to Spitzbergen	i.	614
——— of the Icelanders —	i.	669
——— of Kerguelen to the North	i.	735
——— of the Earl of Cumberland to the Azores —	i.	804
——— of Eveſham to the Azores	i.	819
——— of Flicke to the Azores	i.	821
——— of De Chaſte to Tercera	i.	833
——— to England and Scotland by Gonzales — —	ii.	1
——— of the French and Engliſh	ii.	489
———, on writers of —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, Pennant's, to the Hebrides	iii.	250
———, Martin's, to St. Kilda	iii.	700
———, Brand's, to Orkney and Shetland — —	iii.	735
——— of the Spaniards —	v.	450
——— dans les Alpes —	v.	788
——— and travels of Marco Polo	vii.	102
———, abridgement of them —	vii.	105—109
——— of Sir Thomas Roe to India	viii.	2
———, Bernier's, to the Eaſt Indies	viii.	57. 193
———, extract from Tavernier's	viii.	235
———, Hamilton's, to the Eaſt Indies — —	viii.	258
——— and travels of Jenkinſon to Bucharia —	ix.	386
——— of Gaſparo Balbi to Pegu	ix.	395
———, Fitch's, to Ormus and the Eaſt Indies —	ix.	406
———, Blount's, to the Levant	x.	222
——— to Mount Libanus	x.	272
——— of Dampier from Guam to the Philippine iſlands —	xi.	1
——— to the Iſle of France and Manilla —	xi.	68
——— to and from the iſland of Borneo — —	xi.	96
——— of Pigafetta round the world	xi.	288
Voyages of Pelſart to Auſtralaſia	xi.	428
———, Taſman's, of Diſcovery	xi.	439
——— of Dampier —	xi.	464
———, Cook's —	xi.	498—738
——— for the diſcovery of Southern Lands — —	xi.	739
——— of Chriſtopher Colon	xii.	6. 26
———, Davis's —	xii.	185. 189. 194
———, Raleigh's —	xii.	197. 205
———, Sir Walter Raleigh's, to Guiana — —	xii.	287
———, Frobiſher's, for the diſcovery of the north-weſt paſſage	xii.	490. 494. 504. 511
——— to and diſcoveries of Virginia	xii.	560
———, table of the expenſe of fiſhing, to Newfoundland —	xiii.	250
——— from France to Canada	xiii.	258
——— from Vera Cruz to St. Domingo —	xiii.	855—875
——— of Columbus to America	xiv.	136
———, Pizarro's —	xiv.	157
———, Condamine's, on the Amazon —	xiv.	212
———, Bouguer's, to Peru	xiv.	270
———, Ulloa's, to South America	xiv.	321
———, Nieuhoff's, to Brazil	xiv.	697
———, Lobo's, to Abyſſinia	xv.	1
——— of Angelo and Carli to Congo — —	xvi.	149
———, Merolla's, to Congo	xvi.	196
———, Andrew Battel's	xvi.	317
——— of Adanſon to Senegal	xvi.	598
———, Rochon's, to Madagaſcar and the Eaſt Indies —	xvi.	738
———, Benyowſki's, from Kamſchatka to China —	xvi.	782
Voycas, birds of Chili — —	xiv.	79
V-pun caſtle —	vii.	246
Vrendenburgh fort, Guinea	xvi.	350
Vries, De, on the anana —	xvi.	460
Vryburg manſion, Brazil	xiv.	711
V-ſyen-yen, trade of —	vii.	245
———, temple and ſacrifice at	vii.	*ibid.*
Vu-ching city —	vii.	256
Vueltas, river de las —	xiii.	816. 833
Vuilly mount —	v.	827
Vulcanello deſcribed —	v.	135
———, lavas of —	v.	136
———, enamels of —	v.	*ibid.*
———, crater of —	v.	138
Vulcano iſland, Spallanzani's deſcription — —	v.	135
———, its crater —	v.	140
———, lavas —	v.	142
———, decompoſitions in	v.	145
———, changes in —	v.	147
———, prognoſtics from	v.	151
———, ancient hiſtory of	v.	153
———, rocks in the channel	v.	188
———, uninhabited	v.	254
———, alum trade of	v.	*ibid.*

	VOL.	PAGE
Vulcano iſland, profitable to cultivate	v.	254
———, propoſed ſeminary in	v.	*ibid.*
Vultures, bearded, of the Alps	v.	870
——— of Siam —	ix.	628
———, utility of their voracity	ix.	*ibid.*
——— of Arabia —	x.	187
——— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	780
———, white-headed African	xv.	142
Vuokko, the demon —	i.	462
Vynblat, Major —	xvi.	780
Vyner, Sir Robert —	ii.	55
Vyſtney, Banian, account of his creation — —	viii.	535
———, taken up to heaven	viii.	554

W.

Waagoe iſland deſcribed —	i.	777
Wackaſa province of Japan	vii.	664
Waculeray town —	viii.	650
Wadagalay ſect —	viii.	666
Wade, General —	iii.	96. 103
Wadi Fatima — —	x.	86
Wadi Zebid river —	x.	43
Wadjo kingdom deſcribed —	xi.	228
Wadjoreſe, account of them	xi.	224
Wadmel, the Icelandic —	i.	653. 752
Wadreag diſtrict, Algiers	xv.	555
Wagenfil on Martin Behaim	xi.	410
Wages in Iceland —	i.	659
——, ſtate of, in France —	iv.	388
—— of workmen at Sudersfors	vi.	473
—— of agricultural ſervants in the Myſore — —	viii.	609
—— in Carolina —	xii.	345
—— of ſervants in America	xiii.	500
Waggenaar's voyage to China	vii.	235
Waggons of Germany —	vi.	243
——— in the Birman Empire	ix.	466
Wagner, Von —	xi.	277
Wahab, Ebn, ſee Ebn Wahab.		
Waheatua, the chief —	xi.	513. 581
Wahheb, Abdul, his religion	x.	122
Wahunſonacock, King —	xiii.	42
Waite, Sir Nicholas —	viii.	348
Waiters, obſervations on —	ii.	530
——— at a French inn —	iv.	92
——— in Auſtria —	vi.	66
Wakefield town —	ii.	419
Wake-robin plant —	xiii.	534
Wakes of the Highlanders	iii.	49
——— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	698. 700. 730
Walbeck, Mr. —	xiv.	820
Walbrook ward —	ii.	55
Walden's iſland —	i.	558
Waldern, Major, anecdotes of him	xii.	395
Wald-nacht Alp valley —	v.	744
Waldo, Captain, of Virginia	xiii.	73. 81
Waldo, Peter de —	vi.	165
Waldron's account of Eleanor of Glouceſter — —	ii.	806
Waldſtætter See —	v.	730
Wales, Skrine's tours through	ii.	574
——, Malkin's tour through	ii.	646
Wales, Mr., his obſervations on ſpears —	xi.	629
Wales, New South —	xi.	554
———, its productions	xi.	555
———, Peron's deſcription —	xi.	903
Walker's experiments on quickſilver	vi.	695
Walker's, Mr., iron-works —	ii.	439
Walker's, Sir Hovendon, expedition againſt Canada —	xii.	416. 421
Walking, obſervations on —	ii.	529
Walking-ſtaff, an ancient —	iii.	46
Walks, public, near Paris —	iv.	6. 56
Wall village —	iii.	491
Walla of Cairo —	xv.	302
Wallace, Sir William —	ii.	170
Wallachian language —	v.	981
Wallaja-petta —	viii.	775
Wallenſtadt town —	v.	653
——— lake —	v.	*ibid.*
Waller, Mr. — —	ii.	185
Wallerius, Dr., on pumices	v.	173
———, on the ſoil of the globe (*note*) — —	xiii.	426
———, on ſwallows (*note*)	xiii.	548
Walleſtein's, General, ruby	viii.	251
Wallis's, Mr., account of teraces	iii.	487
Walliwai mountain —	vi.	481
Walls, Roman, at St. Albans	ii.	460
——, Adrian's —	iii.	205. 242
—— of Antoninus —	iii.	465
—— made by the Romans in Britain	iii.	490
——, Roman, near Perth —	iii.	561
—— of Cadiz —	v.	573
—— of Salſburg —	vi.	41
—— of Smolenſko —	vi.	572
—— of Cambalu —	vii.	131
—— of Nankin —	vii.	247
—— of China, firſt view of, from the deſert — —	vii	373
———, its gate —	vii.	374
———, Bell's hiſtory and deſcription of it —	vii.	408
———, Goez's deſcription	vii.	584
—— built on a man's body in Japan — —	vii.	623
—— of Delhi —	viii.	150
—— of Pegu — —	ix.	436
——, ancient, of Balbeck	x.	375. 490. 494
—— of Damaſcus —	x.	499
—— of Selucia —	x.	553
—— of Antioch —	x.	558
—— of Salamis —	x.	579
—— of Terminos —	x.	610
—— of Samos —	x.	641

	VOL.	PAGE
Walls of Smyrna —	x.	648
—— of Angora —	x.	689
—— of Nicomedia —	x.	698
—— of Nice —	x.	718
—— of Batavia —	xi.	176
—— of Quebec —	xiii.	637. 700
—— of Cuſco —	xiv.	615
—— of Alexandria —	xv.	165
—— of Grand Cairo —	xv.	188
—— of Tlemſan —	xv.	525
Walluf, Rhine at —	vi.	258
Walney iſle — —	iii.	186
Walnuts, culture of, in France	iv.	504
—— of Virginia —	xii. 599.	xiii. 29
Walnut-trees, effects of froſt on	iv.	313
—— of Japan —	vii.	694
—— of America	xiii.	442
Walpan Chine —	ii.	677
Walruſſes deſcribed —	i.	82
——, different names of	i.	*ibid.*
——, natural hiſtory of	i.	*ibid.*
——, anecdotes of them	i.	94
—— of Spitzbergen —	i.	578
Walſboc, the rock —	i.	777
Walſel, Mr., of Carwar, anecdotes of him — —	viii.	362
Walſurſye —	i.	11
Waltz at Bern —	v.	848
Waluru, cultivation about	viii.	589
Wamanato, the Virginian —	xiii.	142
Wampum of the Indians —	xiii.	455
——, mode of making	xiii.	736
Wampum-trade with the Indians	xiii.	688
Wanderers, hiſtory of the	xvi.	823
Wanderings of Madame Godin in America —	xiv.	264
Wandewalle, Sieurs, account of	i.	799
Wanlockhead, gold mines in	iii.	543
Wan-naſh-reeſe mountain —	xv.	527
Wanſtead houſe —	ii.	178
Wapeih of Virginia —	xii.	593
Wappo village, Guinea —	xvi.	544
War, Ruſſian art of —	i.	33
——, obſervations on —	i.	369
——, Young's obſervations on	iv.	109
——, Pruſſian art of —	vi.	194
——, mode of a Crim Tartar	ix.	163
——, Perſian mode of —	ix.	219
——, reaſoning of an Indian on	xiii.	83
War, Council of, in Spain —	v.	440
War, Lord de la —	xii.	234
——'s government of Virginia —	xii. 234.	xiii. 98. 105
Wara, road from Ril to —	xvi.	833
——, route from, to Bahr-el-Gazalle	xvi.	834
——, to Cubcábéa	xvi.	836
Warapana, Cacique —	xii.	212
Waraſkoyack —	xiii.	65
War-boats of the Birmans —	ix.	500. 592
Wardan cape —	x.	20
War-dances of the New Zealanders	xi.	543. 648
Wardanſi city, ſack of it	ix.	368. 375
Warden Ledge —	ii.	725
Warden, Mr. —	viii.	732
Wardhouſe, the —	i.	13. 26. 70
—— deſcribed by Alliſon	i.	515
Wardhouſe, Governor of	i.	*ibid.*
Wardlow village —	ii.	395
——, antiquities found at	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Moritz's account of	ii.	563
Wardmote courts, London	ii.	73
War-dreſs of the Otaheitans	xi.	608
Ward's life of Greſham —	ii.	182
Wards of London —	ii.	48
Waree, miſſions to —	xvi.	302
Warehouſe-keepers, Dutch, in Guinea —	xvi.	377
Warehouſes of Sydney, New-South-Wales —	xi.	903
Warens, Madame de —	iv.	284
Warfare of the Chilians	xiv. 113.	122. 198
—— in Barbary —	xv.	675
—— in Morocco —	xv.	754
—— of the Africans —	xvi.	883
Warming-pan, ſingular, of New Zealand —	xi.	637
Warming-ſtone of Cornwall	ii.	281
Warmington, Roman camp near	ii.	348
War-miniſter of Spain —	v.	355
Warner's account of a ſubterraneous caſcade —	ii.	463
Warner's, Sir Thomas, ſettlement in St. Chriſtopher's —	xii.	300
Warran city, ſee Oran.		
Warraſkoyack town —	xiii.	50. 81
Warrels, Hamilton's deſcription of them —	viii.	313
Warren, Sir P., anecdote of (*note*)	ii.	344
Warriors of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	608
——, deſcription of the Virginian	xiii.	38. 52
Wars, civil, obſervations on	ii.	462
—— of Spain —	v.	632
—— of Charles the Bold againſt the Swiſs —	v.	828
——, the Bavarian —	vi.	30
—— of Pruſſia —	vi.	190
—— of Guſtavus Aldolphus	vi.	485
—— of Chriſtina —	vi.	486
—— of Charles the Twelfth	vi.	489
—— of Guſtavus the Third	vi.	500
—— between the Perſians and Copheral Turks —	vii.	19
—— of the Tartars —	vii.	145. 171
—— of Zapage and Komar	vii.	208
—— in Tibet —	vii.	564
—— of the Japoneſe —	vii.	614
—— of Aureng-Zebe —	viii.	73. 78. 325
—— of Bombay, Hamilton's hiſtory of —	viii.	341
—— of the Sundah Rajah with the Engliſh —	viii.	359
—— of Tellichery —	viii.	370

	VOL.	PAGE
Wars of the Samorin with the Dutch	viii.	376
—— with the Portugueſe in Ceylon	viii.	386
—— with the Nabob of Chickacul	viii.	398
—— between the Kings of Siam and Pegu —	viii.	419
—— in Java —	viii.	454
—— of Timor —	viii.	456. 485
——, the King of Siam's, in Cambodia — —	viii.	477
—— in Japan —	viii.	514
—— of Seringapatam —	viii.	598
—— of the Turks and Perſians	ix.	89
——, Perſian mode of —	ix.	95
—— of Ava and Pegu —	ix.	404
—— of the Siameſe —	ix.	637
—— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	665
—— of the Cochin-Chineſe	ix.	794
—— of the New Zealanders	xi.	648
—— with the Sandwich iſlanders	xi.	713
—— of Colon with the Indians	xii.	141
—— between the Britiſh and Indians in America —	xii.	395
—— in Canada —	xii.	396
—— in New England —	xii.	400
—— with the Spaniards in Georgia	xii.	470. 476
—— of the Virginians —	xii. 604.	xiii. 37
—— of the French and Iroqueſe	xiii.	293
—— between the Spaniards and Araucanos — —	xiv. 197.	204. 207
—— of the Indians in Chili	xiv.	687
—— between the Dutch and Portugueſe in Brazil —	xiv. 780.	*et ſeq.*
—— of the Emperor of Ethiopia	xv.	84
—— of the Sultan of Dar-Fûr	xv.	150
—— of the Emperor of Morocco	xv.	470
—— in Barbary —	xv.	675
—— of the Portugueſe in Congo	xvi. 230.	284. 335
—— between the Dutch and Commanians — —	xvi.	351
—— of the Negroes —	xvi. 368.	370
——, uſual commencement of Negro, in Guinea —	xvi.	411
—— of the Negroes of Coto	xvi.	474
—— of the Fidaſians —	xvi.	505
—— in Ardra —	xvi.	506
—— in Benin —	xvi.	531
—— in Loango and Cacongo	xvi.	587
—— in Sofala —	xvi.	680
—— of the Portugueſe in Africa	xvi. 705.	711
—— with the Moors —	xvi.	728
—— of the French in Madagaſcar	xvi.	755
—— of the Bethalimenes againſt the Antavarres and Manivouleſe	xvi.	770
—— in Madagaſcar —	xvi.	776
—— of the Canarians —	xvi.	817
——, cruelties of African	xvi.	856
——, African, the moſt productive ſource, and origin of ſlavery	xvi.	883
—— between Abdulkader, King of Foota Torra and Damel, King of the Jaloffs —	xvi.	904
Warſan valley —	x.	8
Warſaw, ſituation of —	i.	217
——, deſcription of —	i.	*ibid.*
——, its buildings —	i.	*ibid.*
——, caſtle —	i.	218
——, road from, to Iſpahan	ix.	160
War-ſong of the Indians of Tolaga	xi.	530
Warth, Rodolph de —	v. 687.	734
Wart-hill of Hoy —	iii.	754
Warthwick church —	iii.	203
Warton, the poet laureat —	ii.	545
Warton's Sonnets —	ii.	326
Warwick town —	ii.	350
—— church —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— caſtle —	ii. 350.	615
——, Skrine's account of	ii.	614
Warwick, Earl of, his grant in New England —	xii. 253.	511
Warwick, Robert Earl of —	iii.	377
Warwickſhire, county —	ii.	11
——, produce of —	ii.	*ibid.*
Warwick's fort, Bermudas	xiii.	203
Warwick's Sound	xii. 499. 505.	508. 518. 522
Warwick's tribe, Bermudas	xiii.	191
Waſen village — —	v.	745
Waſhermen caſt, in India —	viii.	669
Waſherwomen on the Neva	vi.	670
Waſhing-places for gold in Peru	xiv.	19
—— in Chili	xiv.	23. 208
—— for gold-duſt in Africa —	xvi.	887
Waſhings of children in Lapland	i.	483
—— of the Banians —	viii.	542
—— of the ſilver in Peru	xiv.	16
—— of the Moors —	xv.	420. 474
Waſhington, General, anecdotes of him —	xiii.	320
Waſps' neſts of North America	xiii.	340
Waſſa, Guinea, gold mines of	xvi.	301
Waſſel river —	xv.	520
Waſſiboo, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	440
Waſte-land of England and Ireland	iii.	80
——, law for improving the Milaneſe — —	iv.	619
Waſtes of France —	iv.	12. 507
——, on their improvement — —	iv.	54
—— of Catalonia —	iv.	1
Watch, curious one made by a Ruſſian peaſant — —	vi.	656
Watch-houſes on the coaſt of New Spain — —	xiii.	302
Watch-makers at Conſtance	v.	646
Watch-manufacture, its origin near Geneva — —	v.	817
Watchmen of London —	ii.	90
Watch-towers of Candia —	x.	619
Water of Finmark —	i.	488
——, a hogſhead, frozen into a column —	i.	506
——, on diſtilling freſh, from the ſea	i.	546

	VOL.	PAGE
Water, its temperature at different depths — —	i.	573
——— thrown from the Geyſer in Iceland — —	i.	696
———, dreadful ſcarcity of, at ſea — —	i.	815
———, ſupply of, in London	ii.	88
——— of Matlock —	ii.	376
——— of Scotland —	iii.	107
——— of Thurſo —	iii.	806
——— of Paris —	iv.	53. 72
———, its importance in Italy	iv.	564
——— in Spain	iv.	667. 669
———, want of, on Etna	v.	88
———, ſcarcity, in volcanic countries	v.	89
——— of the Vallais, its effect	v.	773
——— cauſes goitres	v.	774
——— of Augſburg —	vi.	19
——— of Saltzburg —	vi.	46
———, ceremony of bleſſing it, in Ruſſia — —	vi.	705
——— of Hindoſtan, Bernier's obſervations on —	viii.	195
——— of diamonds, mode of aſcertaining —	viii.	242
——— of Mocha —	viii.	277
——— of Gombroon —	viii.	296
——— of Couchin, ſwellings caused by — —	viii.	381
——— of the Maldives —	viii.	389
——— of Macao —	viii.	486
———, ſcarcity and management of it, in Perſia —	ix.	177
———, anecdotes reſpecting it, in a deſart —	ix.	307
——— of Bokhara, worms bred by uſing —	ix.	373
——— of Tonquin —	ix.	729
———, price of, at Suez —	x.	5
——— of Loheia —	x.	30
——— of the Nile —	x.	244
——— of the Dead Sea, properties of it — —	x.	433
——— of Aleppo —	x.	527
——— of Laodicea —	x.	679
——— of Hierapolis in Phrygia	x.	681
——— of Conſtantinople —	x.	730
———, Pelſart's voyages in queſt of — —	xi.	430
——— of the Canaries	xi.	746
———, ſtill for ſalt —	xi.	828
——— of Jamaica —	xii.	315
——— of Santa Cruz —	xii.	610
——— of the Thames —	xiii.	385
——— of Philadelphia —	xiii.	392
——— of New York —	xiii.	457
———, on its decreaſe in America	xiii.	489
——— of the Hudſon river	xiii.	583
——— of the St. Lawrence	xiii.	664
——— of Porto Bello —	xiv.	366
——— of Lima —	xiv.	571
Water of Brazil —	xiv.	868
——— of Cobbé, Dar-Fûr	xv.	130
———, mode of carrying, through the deſart — —	xv.	137
——— of Egypt —	xv.	329
———, petrifying, of Ras Sem	xv.	616
——— of Loanda, Congo	xvi.	157
——— of Fida, Guinea	xvi.	504
——— of Cape Lopez Gonſalvez	xvi.	512
——— of Loango —	xvi.	550
——— of Teneriffe —	xvi.	604
——— of the Niger —	xvi.	619. 620
Water, lake —	i.	332
Water-bailiff of London —	ii.	74
Water-carriers in Perſia —	ix.	299
Water Crook, antiquities found at	iii.	123
Water-croſs of North-Viſt	iii.	594
Waterfalls, Lydford —	ii.	286
——— at Ayſgarth —	ii.	430
——— at Aſkrigg —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, ſubterraneous —	ii.	464
——— at Powerſcourt	iii.	821
——— at Belleek —	iii.	828
——— at Caſtle Connel	iii.	861
——— at Galties —	iii.	863
——— near Saltzburg —	vi.	45
——— of Sivana Samudra	viii.	713
——— of St. Louis —	xiii.	271. 278
——— of Niagara —	xiii.	296
——— of Saut St. Marie	xiii.	301
——— of Cohoes in the river Mohawk — —	xiii.	590
——— of Montmorenci	xiii.	674
——— of James river	xiii.	709
——— of Rappahannock	xiii.	718
——— of Potowmac —	xiii.	720
——— of Paſaic —	xiii.	734
——— of the Mapocho	xiv.	66
——— of the Nile —	xv.	266
Waterford, Young's account of	iii.	854
Water-fort at Batavia —	xi.	174
Waterhouſe iſland, Van Diemen's Land — — —	xi.	878. 895
Waterhouſe, Mr. John —	iii.	523
Water Hull cavern —	ii.	400
Water-huts of the Canadians	xiii.	886
Water-melons of New York	xiii.	462. 487. 494
——— of Canada —	xiii.	68,
———, the Hottentot	xvi.	127
——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea —	xvi.	461
Water-mills of Nordland	i.	353
Water-ordeal in Siam —	ix.	525
Waters, Edward, of Bermudas	xii.	284
———, anecdotes of him	xiii.	455
Water-ſerpents of New Holland	xi.	467. 471
Water-ſpouts of the Sea of Herkend	vii.	
——— in Japan —	vii.	
——— at the Clove iſlands	xi.	
——— near New Guinea	xi.	
——— near New Zealand	xi.	

	VOL.	PAGE
Water-ſpouts in the Gulf of Florida	xii.	623
Water-works at Fahlun —	i.	328. 692
——— of Verſailles —	iv.	64
——— of Marli —	iv.	65
——— of Fahlun —	vi.	464
——— of Hamah —	x.	521
——— of Seleucia —	x.	554
——— of Grand Cairo	xv.	185. 192
——— of Egypt —	xvi.	332
Watling-ſtreet road —	iii.	489
Watman, William —	xi.	706
Watraw harbour —	viii.	398
Wat's dyke —	ii.	623
Watſon's, Dr., account of making braſs — —	ii.	253
———, remarks on tin	ii.	276
Watſon's hoſpital, Edinburgh	iii.	31. 473
Watteeoo iſland, Cook's diſcovery and adventures —	xi.	652
Watten, pariſh —	iii.	159
Waverley abbey —	ii.	314
Waves of the Bay of Biſcay	xiii.	378
Wawra, Mungo Park's account	xvi.	839
Wax, price of, in Ruſſia —	i.	46
—— of Sambas —	viii.	460
—— of Siam —	ix.	603
—— of Macas —	xiv.	494
Waxen figure of Peter the Great	vi.	831
Wax-ſhrubs of the Cape —	xvi.	53
Wax-trade of Guinea —	xvi.	513
Waymouth's, Captain, voyage of diſcovery —	xiii.	22
Ways, Roman —	ii.	288
Wayvodes of Ruſſia —	vi.	810
Weachin, ſee maize.		
Weakneſs of ſavages, cauſes of it	xi.	943
Weanock Indians —	xiii.	26
Weapomeiok found —	xii.	578. xiii. 8
Weapons of the Birmans —	ix.	501
——— of the Siameſe —	ix.	582. 593
——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	413
——— of the Fidaſians	xvi.	505
——— in Benin —	xvi.	532
——— of the pigmies of Madagaſcar —	xvi.	763
——— of the Canarians (ſee arms) —	xvi.	818
Weaſels of Finmark —	i.	422
———, natural hiſtory of —	i.	*ibid.*
———, mode of catching	i.	*ibid.*
——— of Skie —	iii.	625
——— of North America	xiii.	522
——— of the Amazons	xiv.	246
Weather in Ruſſia —	i.	47
——— in Icy harbour —	i.	102—112
———, northern —	i.	299
——— prognoſtications of, at Stromboli — —	v.	96
——— prognoſticated by Vulcano	v.	151
Weather during the earthquakes in Calabria — —	v.	296
———, ſtate, in Ruſſia —	vi.	667
——— in Philadelphia	xiii.	412. 474
———, prognoſtics on —	xiii.	498
——— in Quito —	xiv.	454
——— in Lima —	xiv.	584
——— in Algiers and Tunis (ſee Climate) —	xv.	597
Weathersfield, New England	xii.	253
Weaver river —	ii.	39
Weavers, Buchanan's deſcription of the Hindoo —	viii.	638
——— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	574
——— of India, Rochon's remarks on them —	xvi.	760
———, Mandingo —	xvi.	879
Weaving art in Lapland —	i.	447
——— in Madagaſcar	xvi.	740
Webb, Governor —	xii.	359
Webb on Stone-Henge (*note*)	vi.	349
Weber's account of Catharine the Firſt (*note*) —	vi.	724
Wecuttanow, anecdotes of him	xiii.	89
Weddenſchweil —	v.	67
Weddings in Ireland —	iii.	866
———, ceremony of Perſian	ix.	25
——— in the Birman Empire	ix.	49
——— of the Siameſe —	ix.	58
——— of the Tonquineſe	ix.	669. 72
——— in Borneo —	xi.	12
——— in Weſt Barbary	xv.	430. 452. 66
——— in Morocco —	xv.	77
——— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	419
——— in Benin — —	xvi.	52
——— of the Mandingoes	xvi.	87
Wedel Mailah, river —	xv.	51
Wedgwood's pyrometer —	v.	
Weeds of Catalonia —	iv.	66
—— of Strait le Maire —	xi.	49
—— met with by Colon	xii.	28. 31. 4
—— of the Bermudas —	xiii.	17
—— of the Atlantic ocean	xiv.	70
——, ſea, off the Cape —	xvi.	20
Week, the Siameſe —	ix.	58
Weekacko church, Philadelphia	xiii.	38
Weekes, Mr. —	ii.	24
Weever river —	iii.	17
Weigats Straits —	i.	52
Weights of Ruſſia —	i.	4
——— of England —	ii.	149
——— of Sweden —	vi.	535
——— uſed at the diamond mines	viii.	246
——— table of, uſed in India	viii.	518
——— uſed in Perſia —	ix.	207
——— and meaſures in Borneo	xi.	138. 355
——— in Batavia —	xi.	19
——— and meaſures in Egypt	xv.	31
——— liſt of ancient, found in Egypt	xv.	34

	VOL.	PAGE
Weights, gold, of Guinea	xvi.	374
Weimar town —	vi.	160
—— court —	vi.	*ibid.*
Weimar, duke of —	vi.	*ibid.*
Weirs in Finmark —	i.	442
—— on the Wye —	ii.	579
—— of Italy —	iv.	567
Weiſſe, Mr., account of —	vi.	157
Weiſſer, Mr. Conrad —	xiii.	440
Welbeck abbey —	ii.	443
Welch Bicknor —	ii.	224
Welch-Pool town —	ii.	637
Welch tradition of Madoc's diſcovery of America —	xii.	157
Welcomes of the Virginian lottery	xiii.	117
Weldon, Captain, anecdotes of him —	viii.	430
Weldon, Mr., anecdotes of him	viii.	410
Welland river —	iii.	8
Welled, meaning of the term	xv.	503
Wellington town —	ii.	262
Wells at Knareſborough —	ii.	421
—— of Cariſbrook caſtle —	ii.	712
—— of St. Mary's —	ii.	743
—— of Gigha —	iii.	271
—— in the Iſle of Lewis	iii.	576
—— in the Iſle of Harries	iii.	585
—— in the Iſle of Skie —	iii.	619
—— in the Iſle of Gigay	iii.	647
—— in the Iſle of Ilay —	iii.	651
—— in the Iſle of Egg —	iii.	662
—— of St. Kilda —	iii.	705
—— of Swinna —	iii.	802
—— of Tiftala —	iii.	*ibid.*
——, hot, at Dax —	iv.	123
—— of Miſeno —	v.	45
—— at Regenſberg —	v.	679
—— of Moſes —	x.	5
—— of Naba —	x.	*ibid.*
——, Jacob's, in the Holy Land	x.	336
——, David's —	x.	351
——, antiquities found in digging American —	xiii.	489. 512
—— in Peru —	xiv.	599
—— in the caſtle of Cairo	xv.	191. 803. 820
—— of St. Catherine's convent, Mount Sinai —	xv.	291
—— in Barbary —	xv.	609
Wells, city —	ii.	255
—— cathedral —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, hiſtory of —	ii.	*ibid.*
Wells fort, America, defence of it	xii.	399
Welſh, Skrine's obſervations on them — —	ii.	642
W myfs houſe —	iii.	452
Wendeborn —	ii.	500
Wenden, Magnus duke of Holſtein's entry at — —	vi.	623
Wendover town —	ii.	186
Wener lake — —	vi.	388
Wenerſborg tc vn —	vi.	387
Wenerſburg, obſervations on	vi.	566
Wenſley dale —	ii.	428
—— church —	ii.	428. iii. 516
Wentworth caſtle —	ii.	415. 438
Weobly town — —	ii.	642
Werawocomoco, Virginia	xiii.	27
Were river —	iii.	18. 513
Werſen caſtle, hiſtory of a priſoner in — —	vi.	51
Werſen, conſtable of —	vi.	50
Werner on baſaltes —	v.	337
Werowances of Virginia —	xiii.	37. 43
Wertenſtein convent —	v.	729
Weſen town —	v.	654
Weſer river, its inundations	vi.	224
Weſſenſtein mountains —	v.	710
Weſt, Banian doctrine of its population — —	viii.	529
Weſt, Mr., of Virginia —	xiii.	95. 101
Weſtbury —	ii.	232
Weſtermann iſlands —	i.	738
Weſtern iſles, ſee Hebrides.		
Weſtern port, New Holland	xi.	900
Weſtern Virginia Company	xii.	230. 247
Weſteros city deſcribed —	vi.	548
Weſterwick deſcribed —	i.	208
Weſt India Company, Dutch	xiv.	738
——————, gold trade in Guinea —	xvi.	375
Weſt-Indians, Colon's deſcription	xii.	34. 44. 85
Weſt-Indies, Drake's actions in	i.	825
——————, trade of France to	iv.	344
——————, Colon's diſcovery	xii.	25. 33
——————, deſcription of the iſlands — —	xii.	293. 300
——————, on the trade of	xii.	330—336. 389
——————, Columbus's diſcovery	xiv.	139. 319
Weſt Loo —	ii.	272
Weſtman, Mr., George —	xiii.	644
Weſtmania, road to Stockholm through —	vi.	388
——————, mineralogy of —	vi.	389
Weſtminſter, its character —	ii.	7
—————— city —	ii.	76
——————, government of	ii.	84
Weſtminſter-abbey, ſanctuary at	ii.	77
——————, its antiquity	ii.	78
——————, dimenſions	ii.	79
——————, Henry the Seventh's chapel in —	ii.	*ibid.*
——————, tombs of	ii.	81. 523
Weſtminſter bridge —	ii.	495
——————, views from it	ii.	*ibid.*
Weſtminſter-hall —	ii.	81
——————, Moritz's account	ii.	506
Weſtmoreland county —	ii.	18
——————, antiquities of	iii.	121. 187
Weſt-Norderfiord bay —	i.	756
Weſton, Sir Richard, on flax	iv.	491
Weſton Cliff —	ii.	369
Weſton hamlet — —	ii.	324

	VOL.	PAGE
Weſton's, Von, converſion of the Laplanders —	i.	481
Weſton's, Mr., ſhips —	xiii.	241
Weſtphalia, ſands and ſoil of	vi.	224
——— farmers —	vi.	225
———, Pruſſian —	vi.	279
———, its fertility —	vi.	*ibid.*
———, induſtry and trade	vi.	*ibid.*
———, hemp and flax —	vi.	280
Weſt Point, York river —	xiii.	709
Weſtra iſle —	iii.	752
Weſt-riding of Yorkſhire —	ii.	15
———————, its ſoil	ii.	*ibid.*
———————, produce	ii.	*ibid.*
Weſtrobothnia province —	i.	275
———————, Fortia's deſcription	vi.	470
Weſtrogothia —	vi.	388
Weſt's fort, Virginia —	xiii.	101
Weſtupſhills —	ii.	375
Wetterhorn mountains —	v.	760. 876. 878
Wettevree, John, account of him	vii.	521
Wettingen bridge —	v.	684
Wetton-mill —	ii.	383
Wetton village —	ii.	*ibid.*
Wewrowcomaco palace —	xiii.	42
———————, Smith's adventures at — —	xiii.	55. 75
Wey river — —	ii.	295
Weybhays, Mr. —	xi.	433
Weyburn, Sir John, account of him — —	viii.	343
Wey-chew city —	vii.	573
Weyde, Marſhal —	vi.	736
Weymouth town —	ii.	295
Weymouth cape —	xi.	554
Weymouth's, Captain, expedition to Virginia —	xii.	228
Whaddon hall —	ii.	188
Whales, their appearance at ſea	i.	57
——— at Spilberg —	i.	93
——— of the river Thana	i.	431
——— of Finmark —	i.	*ibid.*
———, various ſorts of —	i.	432
——— of Iceland —	i.	662
———, mode of killing —	i.	*ibid.*
——— of the Iſle of Lewis	iii.	576
——— on the Iſle of Tire-iy	iii.	660
——— of the Indian ocean	vii.	222
——— of Japan —	vii.	705
———, mode of catching	vii.	*ibid.*
———, varieties of —	vii.	706
——— of New Holland —	xi.	468. 786
———, their battles with the ſword-fiſh — —	xi.	787. xiii. 259
——— on the coaſt of New Holland — —	xi.	878
——— of New England	xii.	257
——— of Bermudas —	xii.	258
——— on the coaſt of Chili	xiv.	74
——— off Cape St Auguſtin	xvi.	151
——— of the Gambia	xvi.	637
Whale cove, Hudſon's bay	xii.	372
Whale-fiſhery of Japan —	vii.	624
——— of the Bermudas	xiii.	188
Whaligo creek —	iii.	154
Whalley's, General, attack on Quebec	xii.	397
Whalliaru caſt, manners and cuſtoms	viii.	657. 675
Whalſey iſle —	iii.	695. 778
Whang-ho river — —	vii.	252
———————, on its ſource	vii.	544
Wharfdale — —	ii.	433
Wharf river —	ii.	*ibid.*
Wharfs in Tower ward —	ii.	48
——— in Billingſgate ward	ii.	55
Wharton family —	ii.	187
Whateley, Mr. —	ii.	345
Whay-ngan city — —	vii.	252
———, ſluices of —	vii.	*ibid.*
Wheat, Necker's meaſures on a ſcarcity —	iv.	329
———, price of, at Paris for 146 years (*note*) —	iv.	332
——— of Piedmont —	iv.	593
——— of the Milaneſe —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Verona —	iv.	595
——— of Vicenza —	iv.	596
——— of Padua — —	iv.	*ibid.*
——— of Tuſcany —	iv.	597
———, obſervations on its produce	iv.	598
——— of Spain —	v.	464
——— of Mexico —	v.	495
——— of the Birman Empire	ix.	512
——— of Siam —	ix.	603
——— culture of it, in Virginia	xiii.	32
——— of Chili —	xiv.	670. 684
——— of Algiers and Tunis	xv.	598
———, extraordinary produce, at the Cape —	xvi.	26
——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	458
——— of Fida —	xvi.	503
——— of Benin —	xvi.	532
Wheat-ear, the bird —	ii.	7
Wheat-harveſt in Egypt and Arabia	x.	177
Wheelock, Rev. Mr. (*note*)	xiii.	588
Wheels, cart, of America	xiii.	485
Wherry mine, near Penzance	ii.	335
Whey-he Tartars —	vii.	570
Whiddon, Captain —	xii.	205
Whin-dikes of Jura —	iii.	280
Whinſtone, ſee Toadſtone.		
Whip, an iron —	iii.	470
Whippingham church —	ii.	701
Whip-poor-will bird of America	xiii.	551
Whirlpools of Scarba —	iii.	356
——— of Swinna —	iii.	687. 802
——— of Tiftala —	iii.	*ibid.*
———, definition of the term	v.	267
———, Charybdis not a true one	v.	*ibid.*
——— of the Danube	vi.	65
——— of the Rhine —	vi.	269
——— in Japan —	vii.	683
——— in the Gulf of China	xi.	377

	VOL.	PAGE
Whirlpools on New Guinea	xi.	496
Whirlwinds of ſand in Egypt	x.	243
——— in Senegal —	xvi.	648. 651
Whiſkers of the Perſians —	ix.	201
Whiſky of Cantyre —	iii.	269
Whiſpering gallery at St. Paul's, London — —	ii.	521
Whiſtlers of Canada —	xiii.	287
Whiſton's bill for the preſervation of ſhips in the Briſtol channel	ii.	763
Whitaker on goitres (*note*)	v.	776
Whitaker, Mr., of Virginia	xiii.	110. 116
Whitbourne, Captain, on Newfoundland —	xiii.	249
Whitby, Pennant's deſcription of	iii.	15
Whitby road —	i.	544
Whitby ſtones —	ii.	153
Whitchurch chapel —	ii.	175
White on the pyramids —	xv.	822
——— on Egypt —	xv.	828
White, Sir Thomas —	ii.	356
White boys of Ireland deſcribed by Young —	iii.	818
Whitechapel —	ii.	48
Whitefield, anecdotes of him	xiii.	389
White Friars at Coventry —	ii.	355
Whitehaven, Pennant's account of	iii.	196
Whitehurſt, Mr., of Derby	ii.	465
Whitehurſt's account of toad-ſtone	ii.	395
White iſland —	xi.	478
Whiteleaf Croſs —	ii.	338
White Promontory, Africa	xv.	558
White's, Mr., ſettlement in New England —	xii.	184. 251. 609. 615
——— letter to Hakluyt	xii.	619. xiii. 16
White Sand bay —	ii.	272
White Sand harbour —	xii.	630. 640. 641
White Sea, the —		123
White tower in the Tower of London — —	ii.	45
White town, Madras —	viii.	394
Whitewaſh of Seringapatam	viii.	605
——— of the Negroes	xvi.	894
Whitfield Gill waterfall —	ii.	431
Whitley, Mr., of Ballinderry	iii.	825
Whitlock's memorials —	ii.	776
Whitrigs iron mines —	iii.	185
Whitſon's bay —	xii.	227
Whitſun bay, Virginia —	xiii.	21
Whittingham town —	iii.	489
Whortleberry, the American	xiii.	528
Whyte, Baillie —	iii.	245
Wiars's account of the diſcovery of an iſland —	xii.	510
Wick town —	iii.	86. 154. 806
Wickeard town —	vi.	247
Wicklow — —	iii.	819
Wickonzour of Virginia —	xii.	596
Wicks for a lamp, curious	i.	624
Wicomo river —	xii.	308
Widows in Perſia —	ix.	252
Widows in Batavia —	xi.	195
——— of citizens, Aſylum for, in Stockholm —	vi.	429
Wieland, obſervations on —	vi.	160
———, his writings —	vi.	161
———, character —	vi.	*ibid.*
Wier river —	iii.	182
Wieſnovitſki's aſſiſtance to the Czar Demetrius —	vi.	626
Wife, Tycho Brahe's choice of one	vi.	330
Wigan, manufactures at —	iii.	179
Wigeſten, Sir William —	ii.	363
Wighcocomoco Indians —	xiii.	27. 62
Wighſacan root of Virginia	xiii.	30
———, drink made of	xiii.	39
Wight, iſle of —	i.	633. ii. 306
———, hiſtory of —	ii.	307. 661
———, its ſoil and climate, &c.	ii.	307
———, Haſſel's tour of the	ii.	661
———, its ſituation —	ii.	*ibid.*
———, climate —	ii.	*ibid.*
Wigton town —	iii.	201
Wigwams of the Mohocks	xii.	412
——— of the Hudſon river	xiii.	591
Wikiri people —	xii.	204
Wilderneſs, Iſraelites journeying in it	xv.	294
Wilderneſs of St. John —	x.	352. 440
Wilderneſs of Jallonka, Mungo Park's travels through	xvi.	899
Wilderneſs of Tenda —	xvi.	907
Wild Men's cape —	xii.	634
Wilfrid, Archbiſhop of York	ii.	422
Wilkes's, Mr., manſion —	ii.	693
Wilkins, Biſhop —	ii.	68
Will of the princeſs Charlotte Chriſtina Sophia —	vi.	738
William, Fort, Bengal, Hamilton's deſcription —	viii.	409
William, Fort, Boſton —	xii.	260
William, Fort, Georgia —	xii.	479
William of Malmſbury —	ii.	205
———, his account of Glouceſter vale —	ii.	232
———, his account of King Alfred at Athelney	ii.	259
Williams family of Penpont	ii.	588
William's iſland —	xi.	481. 493. 496
William's iſle —	i.	82
Williams, Mr., of Wonaſtowe	ii.	584
Williams, Mr. Roger —	xii.	252
Williamſburg, Virginia	xii.	243. xiii. 707
Willoughby, Lord, of Barbadoes	xii.	291
———, his grant of Antigua —	xii.	347
WILLOUGHBY'S, Sir Hugh, voyage to the North of Ruſſia and Siberia —	i.	1—24
———, Cabot's inſtructions to —	xii.	165
Willoughby's river, Cheſapeak	xiii.	67
Willow of the Niger —	xvi.	629

	VOL.	PAGE
Wilmington, road from Philadelphia to — —	xiii.	425
———, deſcription of the town	xiii.	427. 509
Wilſe on the language of Norway	vi.	357
Wilſon, Biſhop, of Sodor and Man	ii.	808
Wilſon, John, Eſq. —	ii.	403
Wilſon on the Blue Mountains (*note*) —	xi.	916. 936
Wilſon the artiſt —	ii.	448
Wilſon's conciſe account of the Iſle of Man — —	ii.	806
Wilſon's Promontory	xi.	878
———, ſurvey of it	xi.	900
Wilton caſtle —	ii.	219
Wiltſhire, county —	ii.	5
———, its produce	ii.	*ibid.*
——— woollen manufacture	ii.	*ibid.*
Wiltſchut, Captain —	xiv.	763
Wimba, Guinea —	xvi.	365
Winander mere —	iii.	189
Winburn — —	ii.	299
Winchcombe —	ii.	235. 614
Winchendon, Upper —	ii.	187
Wincheſter city —	ii.	324
———, hiſtory of —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— caſtle —	ii.	325
——— college —	ii.	236
——— cathedral —	ii.	*ibid.*
Wincheſter, Marquis, account of	ii.	330
Wincheſter, Virginia, deſcribed	xiii.	722
Wincupp, John, anecdote of	ii.	422
Wind, Henry —	iii.	413
Wind, diſeaſe of the bad —	ix.	728
Windes, ſuperſtitions of the	vi.	122
WINDHUS's journey to Mequinez	xv.	442
Winding-ſheets of Egyptian mummies — —	xv.	815
Windiſh village —	v.	688
Windmill at Graveſend —	ii.	493
———, wonder of the Indians at one — —	xiii.	515
——— of Fort St. Frederick, Canada — —	xiii.	614
Window, painted, at Leiceſter	ii.	364
Windows of Japan —	vii.	778
——— in Manilla —	xi.	78
Winds, mode of felling —	i.	180
——— guide the Lapland traveller	i.	411
——— raiſed by witches —	i.	471
———, cold, of Spitzbergen	i.	609
——— in the Iſle of Skie	iii.	629
——— on the Pyrenees —	iv.	717
——— at Stromboli —	v.	96
——— prognoſticated at Vulcano	v.	151
——— at the Eſcurial —		
——— periodical, in Hindoſtan		
———, Bernier's remarks on them		
———, hot, their dreadful effects		
in Perſia		
———, hot, i		
——— in Ar		
Winds, hot and noxious, of Arabia	x.	182
———, their directions at ſea	xi.	391
——— of the Atlantic Ocean	xi.	751
——— in the Iſle of France	xi.	762
———, hot, of Van Diemen's Land — —	xi.	853. 891
———, hot, of New-South-Wales	xi.	917. 926
——— at Jamaica —	xii.	316
——— of Virginia —	xiii.	24
——— between Europe and the Azores —	xiii.	378
——— in the Atlantic —	xiii.	379
——— at Quebec —	xiii.	650
——— in the Gulf of Mexico	xiii.	771. 855
——— in Chili —	xiv.	68
——— in Peru —	xiv.	281
——— from the Canaries to South America —	xiv.	323
——— between Carthagena and Porto Pello —	xiv.	360
——— in the South Sea	xiv.	391. 654. 656. 664
——— in Quito —	xiv.	454
——— in Lima —	xiv.	584
——— on the coaſt of Brazil	xiv.	731
———, burning, of Arabia	xv.	12
——— in Dar-Fûr —	xv.	149
——— in Egypt —	xv.	327
——— in Algiers and Tunis	xv.	595
——— at the Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	8. 45
——— of the Gold Coaſt of Guinea	xvi.	384
——— at the equator in Guinea	xvi.	516
——— in Madagaſcar —	xvi.	787
——— in the interior of Africa	xvi.	870
Winds, temple of, at Athens	x.	755
Windſor — —	ii.	530
——— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
——— foreſt — —	ii.	531
Windſor, New England —	xii.	253
Windward iſlands —	xiv.	140
Wine of Torneo —	i.	304
—— in London —	ii.	89
—— of Ireland —	iii.	874
—— of Paris — —	iv.	50
——, daily conſumption of it, at Paris — —	iv.	325
—— conſidered as a national beverage — —	iv.	459
——, price, in Italy —	iv.	651
—— of Catalonia —	iv.	664
—— of Alicant —	v.	468
—— of La Mancha —	v.	560
—— of Malaga —	v.	593
—— of Hungary —	vi.	104
—— of Auſtria —	vi.	119
—— drank in Hamburg —	vi.	211
—— of Hocheim —	vi.	247
—— of Mentz —	vi.	258. 260
—— of Aſtrachan —	vii.	282
—— of Delhi —	viii.	155
—— of Shiraz —	viii.	298
——, obſervations on its uſe	viii.	539

	VOL.	PAGE
Wine of the Tonquineſe —	ix.	728
—— of Arabia —	x.	155
—— of the Jews —	x.	269
—— of Candia —	x.	276
—— of the Canary iſlands	xi.	99
—— of the Cape of Good Hope	xi.	151
——, on Britiſh conſumption of	xi.	912
—— made of maize —	xii.	138
——, obſervations on Georgian	xii.	488
——, home-made, of Penſylvania	xiii.	405. 407. 497
—— of Chili —	xiv.	41. 89
—— of Cuyo —	xiv.	103
—— of Peru —	xiv.	603
——, anecdotes of its great ſtrength	xiv.	845
—— of Morocco —	xv.	490. 707
—— of Algiers —	xv.	604
——, mode of making, at the Cape	xvi.	51. 63
—— of the palm of Congo	xvi.	248. 325
—— of the palm of Guinea	xvi.	362. 416. 453. 504
—— of the Canaries —	xvi.	603
——, palm —	xvi.	641
—— of the Caffrés —	xvi.	695
Wine-bibber animal of Guinea	xvi.	439
Wineland, the excellent	xiii.	499
Wine-trade, effects of the Treaty of Commerce on the French	iv.	358
Wingandaco —	xii.	565. 574. xiii. 5
Wingen lake —	vi.	372
Wingfield's, Mr., ſettlement in Virginia —	xiii.	47
Wingina, King of Wingandaco	xii.	566. 574. xiii. 5
Winius, Mr., his map of Ruſſia and Tartary —	vii.	658
Winke village —	v.	736
Winkebried, Arnold de, his valour	v.	723
Winnows of Barbary —	xv.	599
Winſlow town —	ii.	188. 340
Winſlow, Mr. —	xii.	250
Winſlow, Surgeon —	v.	858
Winſlow's account of New England	xiii.	240. 245
Winſo mountain —	i.	253
——, inſcription at —	i.	255
Winſtanley, Mr. —	ii.	268
Winſtor, barrows on —	ii.	381
——, mines at —	ii.	479
Winter in Ruſſia —	i.	30
—— in Icy Harbour —	i.	103
—— at Torneo —	i.	246
—— in Lapland —	i.	404
—— in a northern bay —	i.	500
—— in Peterſburgh —	vi.	668
—— in Yakutſky —	vii.	344
—— at Pekin —	vii.	393
—— in Perſia —	ix.	308. 310
—— in Virginia —	xiii.	24. 32
—— in Philadelphia —	xiii.	411. 474
—— in Chili —	xiv.	37
—— on the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	384
—— in Senegal —	xvi.	619
Winterburn, Werry at —	ii.	295
Winterhoek mountains —	xvi.	86
Winter-retreat of Swallows	[illegible]	5 †
Winter-ſcene on the Neva	[illegible]	[illegible]
Winterthur town, government of	v.	679
Winterthur, Ober — —	v.	680
Winter-wheat, in Canada	xiii.	654
Winthorp, John —	xii.	252
Winwick, rectory of —	iii.	178
Wire cards of England	ii.	29
Wire-ſound, anchorage of —	i.	780
Wiridy valley —	viii.	593
Wirkſworth town —	ii.	374
——, ſprings at —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— mines —	ii.	477
Wiroans of the Virginians	xii.	606. xiii. 14
Wirtemberg, duchy —	vi.	8
——, its fertility —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, extent —	vi.	9
——, population —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, government —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, army —	vi.	*ibid.*
——, population and revenue	vi.	209
Wirtemberg, Duke of, his manifeſto	vi.	7
——, his income	vi.	9
Wirtemberg, houſe of —	vi.	153
Wiſby, account of —	i.	208
Wiſdale church —	iii.	778
Wiſe's Obſervations on the Vale of White Horſe —	ii.	338
Wiſhart's iſle — —	xi.	484
Wit, Gilbert de —	xiv.	746
Witchcraft, northern teſt of	i.	470
—— in the Scilly iſles	ii.	757
—— at Paiſley (*note*)	iii.	83
——, anecdotes of the puniſhment of it, at Paiſley —	iii.	247
—— in the Weſtern iſles	iii.	614
—— puniſhed with ſlavery in Africa —	xvi.	885
Witches, Lapland —	i.	470
——, their initiation	i.	*ibid.*
——, confeſſions	i.	*ibid.*
——, their mode of practiſing —	i.	471
——, deeds aſcribed to them — —	i.	472
——, trial of —	i.	473
——, anecdotes of (*note*)	i.	634
—— in Macbeth —	iii.	73
—— of Sutherland —	iii.	333
—— of Shetland —	iii.	787
—— of Wurtzburg —	vi.	235
—— of the Barabintzy	vii.	334
—— of Congo —	xvi.	223. 273
——, anecdotes of them	xvi.	290. 326
—— of Monomotapa, anecdotes	xvi.	706
Withſeval town —	i.	203
Witſen, Dr. — —	vii.	658
Witſen mount —	xvi.	20
Wittawamat, anecdotes of him	xiii.	241
Witteklipp rock —	xvi.	78
Wittemberg town —	vi.	171

	VOL.	PAGE
Witt's Land, De —	xi.	795
Wiveroo, the chief —	xi.	513
Wives, their ſingular cuſtoms in Lapland — —	i.	166
—— to be ſold in Sounan	viii.	281
——, Indian, burning themſelves	viii.	546
——, their duties, in Siam	ix.	585
——, Tonquineſe —	ix.	669. 722
——, community of them, in Otaheite —	xi.	520
——, taken on trial of liking in Congo — —	xvi.	235
——, duties of Sogneſe	xvi.	236
——, Ethiopian —	xvi.	313
—— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt —	xvi.	419
—— —— —— of Fida	xvi.	479
—— of the King of Fida, their offices —	xvi.	492
—— of Benin —	xvi.	525
——, their duties in Loango	xvi.	570
—— of Sofala —	xvi.	697
——, Mandingo —	xvi.	873
Wizard, burning one —	iii.	787
Wizards of the north —	i.	470
—— of the Monacaboes	viii.	436
—— of Flores iſland	viii.	456
——, Cochin-Chineſe —	ix.	806
——, anecdotes of Brazilian	xvi.	205
—— of Congo —	xvi.	221—229. 244
Woad, the dye plant —	ii.	8
——, mode of manufacturing —	ii.	9
——, on the culture of it, in America — —	xii.	595
Woahoo iſland —	xi.	725
Woburn abbey —	ii.	455
—— town — —	ii.	*ibid.*
Wochuru Choultry —	viii.	775
Wococon iſland —	xii.	569. 573. 623
Woddaru tribe, manners and cuſtoms	viii.	656
Woddiffe, Captain —	xiii.	127
Woden, on his ſimilitude to the Birman Boodh —	ix.	491
Woide, Rev. Mr. —	ii.	512
Wokoken iſland —	xii.	180
Wolf, game of, in Perſia —	ix.	74
Wolfall's, Mr., voyage with Frobiſher —	xii.	545
Wolf-fiſh of Iceland —	i.	750
—— of Chili —	xiv.	76
Wolga, Jenkinſon's voyage on it	ix.	387. 394
Wolktio, current of —	i.	359
—— lake —	i.	*ibid.*
Wollaton hall —	ii.	449
Wolliſtone, Captain —	xiii.	228
Wolſey's, Cardinal, death at Leiceſter	ii.	364
Woltemad, anecdotes of his heroiſm	xvi.	61
Woltfegg, Count —	vi.	54
Wolverhampton, etymology of	ii.	40
——, ſcarcity of water at	ii.	*ibid.*
Wolverhampton, lockſmiths of	ii.	41
Wolves in Lapland —	i.	186
——, enemies of the rein-deer	i.	195
——, colour of the Lapland	i.	*ibid.*
——, their fur —	i.	*ibid.*
——, their ſnares for rein-deer	i.	403
——, their mode of killing rein-deer	i.	*ibid.*
—— of Finmark —	i.	416
—— of England —	ii.	153
—— of America —	xiii.	468
——, ſea, of Juan Fernandes	xiv.	660
—— of Abyſſinia —	xv.	31
——, traps for catching, at the Cape —	xvi.	10
—— of Congo —	xvi.	252
—— hunt with lions —	xvi.	645
Woman, Banian, doctrine of her creation —	viii.	524
Woman-fiſh, ſee Mermaid.		
Wombat of New Holland	xi.	947
Women of Ruſſia —	i.	34
——, community of them, in Lapland —	i.	166
——, their employments in Lapland	i.	187
—— of Poland —	v.	221
—— of Lapland, their dreſs	i.	357
——, ſuperſtitions reſpecting them —	i.	483
—— of Samoieda —	i.	527
——, their peculiarities	i.	*ibid.*
—— life	i.	533
—— of Iceland —	i.	653
——, their dreſs	i.	751
—— of Berghen —	i.	765
—— of Caithneſſhire —	iii.	89
——, dreſs of the Highland	iii.	94
—— of the Weſtern iſles	iii.	611
—— of the Iſle of Skie	iii.	641
—— of the iſland of St. Kilda	iii.	720
——, how eſtimated by the Romans —	iv.	12
—— of Bayonne —	iv.	122
—— of Straſbourg —	iv.	198
—— of Burgundy —	iv.	207
—— of Avignon —	iv.	221
—— of Venice —	iv.	255
—— of Spain —	v.	513
——, Bourgoanne's deſcription —	v.	*ibid.*
—— of Cadiz —	v.	586
—— of Switzerland —	v.	738. 758
——, their dreſs	v.	882
—— of the Griſons —	v.	900
—— of Bavaria —	vi.	34
—— of Saltzburg —	vi.	52
—— of Lintz —	vi.	63
—— of Vienna —	vi.	70. 99
—— of Gratz —	vi.	122
—— of Dreſden —	vi.	149
—— of Saxony —	vi.	155
—— of Mecklenburg —	vi.	210

	vol.	page
——— of Hamburg —	vi.	2 2
——— of Norway —	i.	358
——— of Stockholm —	i.	362
——— in Sweden —	i.	520
——— of Tartary —	vii.	32
———, their employments —	vii.	33
———, Ruſſian —	vii.	39
———, Polo's account of the Tartar	vii.	123
——— of Thibet, their cuſtoms	vii.	141
——— of Cardandan —	vii.	144
———, an iſland without any	vii.	185
———, public, of India —	vii.	219
———, Tzerimiſh —	vii.	278
——— of the Calmuck Tartars	vii.	281
———, the Tonguſian	vii.	340
———, Buraty —	vii.	346
——— of China —	vii.	414
——— of Daghoſtan —	vii.	494
——— of Tibet —	vii.	551
——— of Northern Tartary	vii.	591
——— of Japan —	vii.	619. 635
——— of Ethiopia —	viii.	112
——— of Hindoſtan burning themſelves —	viii.	176
——— of Caſhmere —	viii	213
——— of Multat —	viii.	287
———, privileges of the Muſkat Arabian —	viii.	288
———, dreſs, at Surat	viii.	321
——— of Canara burning themſelves —	viii.	363
——— allowed twelve huſbands in the Samorin's country —	viii.	374
——— of the Birman empire	viii.	424
——— of Siam —	viii	471
——— of Cambodia —	viii.	480
——— of Tonquin —	viii.	483
——— of Macao —	viii.	485
———, dreſs of the Chineſe	viii.	506
———, Banian doctrine of the firſt —	viii.	547
——— of Seringapatam	viii.	612
——— of Scio —	ix. 6. x.	628
——— of Curdiſtan —	ix.	13
———, Guebres —	ix.	32
———, dreſs of the Perſian	ix.	43
——— of Moghoſtan —	ix.	117
——— of Mingrelia —	ix.	144
———, Perſian —	ix.	201
——— of Shiraz —	ix.	259
———, Tajik or Bukhar	ix.	378
———, Uſbeck Tartar —	ix.	380
——— of Ormus —	ix.	407
———, treatment of Birman	ix.	452
——— of Pegu —	ix.	467
——— of Ava —	ix.	496
———, occupations of Birman	ix.	505
———, labours of the Siameſe	ix.	579
———, Tonquineſe —	ix.	720
——— of Arracan —	ix.	760
———, Cochin-Chineſe —	ix	785
Women of the Deſart Arabs	x	26
———, wandering Tartar	x.	27
——— of Loheia —	x.	32
———, the Arabian —	x.	149
——— their dreſs	x.	156
———, Hindoo —	x.	218
——— of Candia —	x	276. 618
———, Turkiſh —	x.	284
——— of the Maronites	x.	291
——— of Bethlehem and Jeruſalem	x.	436
——— of Ipſara —	x.	631
——— of Leſbos —	x.	637
——— of Mindanao —	xi.	11. 26
——— of the Baſhee iſlands	xi.	48
——— of Manilla —	xi.	81
——— of Borneo —	xi.	110
———, Hottentot xi. 152. xvi.	28. 33. 97.	139
———, Javaneſe —	xi.	171
——— of Batavia —	xi.	193
———, Amboyneſe —	xi.	266
———, European, in Amboyna	xi.	275
——— of Brazil —	xi.	312
——— of Patagonia —	xi.	315
——— in the Ladrone iſlands	xi.	335
——— of Otaheite —	xi.	518. 538
——— of New Zealand	xi.	541. 648
——— of Savu iſland —	xi.	562
——— of the Friendly iſles	xi.	594. 692
——— of the Marqueſas	xi.	606
——— of Mallicollo iſland	xi.	619
——— of Tanna iſland —	xi.	629
——— of Balade —	xi.	634
——— of Van Diemen's Land	xi. 641.	838. 849
——— of the Sandwich iſlands	xi.	732
———, Weſt Indian mode of making —	xii.	82
——— of Guadaloupe —	xii.	93
——— of the Mohocks	xii.	412
——— of Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	500. 558
———, Virginian — xii.	566. xiii.	34. 716
———, Canadian —	xii.	656
——— imported to Canada	xiii.	261
———, Indian, on the Hudſon river —	xiii.	592
——— of Canada compared with the Engliſh —	xiii.	621. 629. 691
——— of Penſylvania —	xiii.	731
——— of New York —	xiii.	739
——— in Maſſachuſets	xiii.	747
——— in the Havanna	xiii.	703
——— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	777
———, Indian —	xiii.	803 855 815
——— of Quicattan —	xiii.	815
———, Spaniſh, in Lima	xiv.	7. 9
——— of Chili —	xiv.	117. 19. 568
——— of Cuyo —	xiv.	126
———, Amazonian —	xiv.	203
——— of Carthagena —	xiv.	334
——— of Panama —	xiv.	377
——— of Guayaquil —	xiv.	395
——— of Quito —	xiv	448

	Vol.	Pag.
Women of Guinea —	iii.	74
——, Indian, of Quito	iv.	510
—— of Sechura —	xiv.	558
—— of Lima —	xiv.	5[illegible]9. 582
——, Brazilian —	xiv.	572
——, Tapuyera —	xiv.	577
—— of Abyssinia —	xv.	25
—— of Sennar —	xv.	71
—— of Dar-Fûr —	xv.	154
—— of Egypt —	xv.	324
——, Morocco —	xv.	411. 423. 429.
—— of Tetuan —	xv.	451
—— of Barbary —	xv.	660. 669
——, Arab, of Morocco	xv.	692
——, Jewish —	xv.	698
—— of Muley Absulem's harem	xv.	720
——, Jewish, in Barbary	xv.	737
—— in the harem of the Emperor of Morocco —	xv.	786
——, Moors' opinion of the sex	xv.	703
——, education, manners and customs of the Barbary —	xv.	794
—— of Sogno, Congo	xvi.	234. 246. 261
—— of Angoy —	xvi.	272
—— of Loanda —	xvi.	296
—— of Angola —	xvi.	299
——, the Gaga —	xvi.	326
—— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	387
——, Mulatto	xvi.	395
——, Negro	xvi.	423
—— of Fida —	xvi.	479. 482. 495
—— of Rio de Gabon	xvi.	510
—— of Annabon —	xvi.	515
—— of Benin —	xvi.	524
—— of the city of Benin	xvi.	534
—— of the Grain Coast	xvi.	538. 541
—— of Loango, Cacongo, &c.	xvi.	569
——, Negro, of Senegal	xvi.	608. 611
——, Moorish —	xvi.	614
—— of Sofala —	xvi.	684. 691. 697
—— Amazonian, of Ethiopia	xvi.	722
——, the Malegache, of Madagascar —	xvi.	747
——, pigmy, described	xvi.	764
——, Canarian —	xvi.	819
——, hospitality of the Negro	xvi.	871
——, Mandingo —	xvi.	872. 888
Wonastowe mansion —	ii.	584
Wondu town —	xvi.	865
—— river —	xvi.	899
Wonders, the seven Derbyshire	ii.	561
—— of Samos —	x.	640
Wood, split by cold —	i.	309
—— of Iceland —	i.	639
——, fossil, of Iceland —	i.	747
—— of Murrayshire —	iii	136
—— of France —	iv.	521
——, price of	iv.	524
——, on the scarcity of	iv.	526
——, on cultivating	iv.	528
——, scarcity, in Spain —	v.	459
—— in Prussia, monopoly of	vi.	186

	Vol.	Pag.
Wood in Prussia its high price		
——, table of the weight and specific gravity of —	xi.	7
—— of America —	xiii.	414
—— of the Gold Coast, Guinea	xvi.	457
Wood, Mr. —	ii.	250
Wood, Mr., anecdotes of him	xi.	511. 537
Wood, Sir Andrew —	iii.	451
Wood bay, Cape of Good Hope	xvi.	58
Woodbines of the Bermudas	xiii.	172
Wood-bridge, New Jersey	xiii.	451
Woodcocks of Scotland —	iii.	373
Woodcreek river —	xiii.	596
Wooden-road from Moscow to Petersburg —	vi.	649. 659
Wood-gatherers on the Danube	vi.	66
Wood-hens of Canada —	xiii.	289
Woodhouse, Captain —	xiii.	204
Wooding a vessel —	i.	494
Wood island, Senegal —	xvi.	626. 647. 660
Wood-land, observations on improving —	iv.	527
Wood-land of Derbyshire —	ii.	401
Wood-lice of North America	xiii.	508. 546. 599
—— of Vera Cruz —	xiii.	782
Woodpeckers, black, of Pensylvania	xiii.	425
—— of North America	xiii.	529
—— of Chili —	xiv.	79
Woodriff, Tunis —	xv.	584
Wood river, America —	xiv.	239. 499
Woods of Westmoreland	iii.	187
—— of Languedoc —	iv.	66
—— of France —	iv.	521
—— of Japan —	vii.	695
—— round Cazan —	vii.	277
—— of Savana-durga —	viii.	618. 620
—— of the Western Ghats	viii.	758
—— of Van Diemen's Land	xi.	842
—— of America —	xii.	565. xiii. 5
—— of North America	xiii.	508. 524. 597
——, on burning them	xiii.	750
—— of Palmairas, Brazil	xiv.	707
Woodstock town —	ii.	192
—— park —	ii.	*ibid.*
Woodstock mansion —	iii.	817
Wood-tiger of Loango —	xvi.	557
Wooje-da town —	xv.	515
Wool, mode of carding in Lapland	i.	187
—— of the Icelandic sheep	i.	664
——, Icelandic sheep somtimes eat their own —	i.	749
—— of Scotland —	iii.	540
—— importation of France	iv.	338
——, table of the consumption in Picardy —	iv.	382
—— in Champagne —	iv.	385
——, on the prohibition to export	iv.	438. 649
—— of Italy —	iv.	586
—— of Spain —	v.	323
——, on the causes of its fineness —	v.	327

Wool

		PAGE
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	v.	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
——, exportation duties	v.	[illegible]
—— of [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
——, on [illegible]	v.	335
—— of S[illegible]ny	vi.	156
—— of Daghestan	vii.	404
—— of Cashmere	viii.	219
—— of Kerman in Persia	ix.	174
—— of Angora	x.	692
—— of New-South-Wales	xi.	920
—— of America	xiii.	745
—— of Chili	[illegible]	[illegible]
——, the cebo, of Guayaquil	xi[illegible]	112
—— of the Cape sheep	xvi.	10[illegible]
—— of Madagascar	xvi.	760
Wooler town	iii.	488
Woollen-manufacture in Lapland	i.	447
—— at Reikavik	i.	608
—— of England	ii	4
—— of Somersetshire	ii.	ibid.
—— of Wiltshire	ii.	5
—— at Frome-Selwood	ii.	29
—— at Newbury	ii.	31
—— at Halifax	ii. 37. iii.	523
—— at Leeds	ii.	37
—— of Gloucester	ii.	238
—— of Scotland	iii.	566
—— of Cork	iii.	837
—— of Carric-on-Sure	iii.	ibid.
—— of Abbeville	iv.	83. 367
—— of Amiens	iv.	84. 368
——, French report on the British	iv.	357
——, on the French	iv.	357. 359
—— at Romorentin	iv.	369
—— of Chateauroux	iv.	ibid.
—— of Limoges	iv.	ibid.
—— of Cahors	iv.	370
—— of Montauban	iv.	371
—— of St. Martin	iv.	ibid.
—— of Elbœuf	iv.	378
—— of Darnetal	iv.	ibid.
—— of Louviers	iv.	379
—— of Rheims	iv.	ibid.
—— of Languedoc	iv.	386
—— of Clermont	iv.	ibid.
—— of Sedan	iv.	387
—— of Rouen	iv.	388
——, its effects on agriculture	iv.	394
—— of Milan	iv.	569
——, French and English	iv.	638
—— of the Milanese	iv.	639
—— of Bergamo	iv.	ibid.
—— of Verona	iv.	640
—— of Vicenza	iv.	ibid.
Woollen-manufacture of France	[illegible]	640
—— of Valencia	[illegible]	[illegible]
—— of Stockholm		433
—— of Massachusetts	xi.	745
—— of Conchaco, Peru	xiv.	610
—— of Egypt	xv.	310
—— of Barbary	xv.	657
Woolli kingdom, Mungo Park's travels through	xvi.	909
Wool-manufactory at Sundswal	i.	349
Woollacks in the House of Lords	ii.	82
Wool-scouring in Spain	v.	3[illegible]5
Wool trade of Bangalore	viii.	629
Woolwich	i.	11
Wooly, the Sindy hero	viii.	309
Woondock, a Birman	ix.	174
Woondocks of the court of Ava	ix.	495. 53[illegible]
Woongees of the Birman empire	ix. 494. 531.	538
Wootton bridge, Isle of Wight	ii.	699
Woradoo district	xvi.	904
Worbe village	v.	879
Worcester city, antiquity of	ii.	206
——, history of	ii.	ibid.
——, churches in	ii.	ibid.
—— cathedral	ii.	207
——, trade of	ii.	209
——, Skrine's description of	ii.	612
Worcestershire county	ii.	11
——, its produce	ii	ibid.
——, perry of	ii.	ibid.
Words, specimen of Chinese and Mantzur	vii.	416
—— of Mongall, Tongut, and Indostan (see Language)	vii.	417
Workhouse, the London	ii.	50
Workington, Pennant's account of	iii.	198
Workmanship of the Laplanders	i.	447
Workmen's wages in Carolina	xii.	345
Works of Crichton	iii.	144
Worksop manor	ii.	439
—— priory	ii.	442
Workum described	i.	139
World, inscription at its termination	i	175
——, on its formation	iii.	918
——, on its natural changes (*note*)	v.	277
——, Banian doctrine of its creation	viii.	524
—— population	viii. 526. 529. 5[illegible]	[illegible]
—— its first age	viii.	53[illegible]
—— second age	viii.	525
—— third age	viii.	553
—— fourth age	viii.	ibid.
——, Bramins' doctrine of its final destruction	viii.	55[illegible]
——, Persee doctrine of its creation	viii.	557
——, Pigafetta's voyage round	xi.	288
——, Ptolemy's system of the	xi.	3[illegible]
Worm of Jura	iii.	279

	VOL.	PAGE
Worm-fences of America	xii.	341
Worms of Spitzbergen —	i.	581
——— bred by drinking the waters of Hindoſtan —	viii.	195
——— cauſed by drinking the water of Mocha —	viii.	277
———, from water, in Arabia	x.	169
——— of Mindanao —	xi.	27
——— of Virginia —	xii.	241
——— in the Bermudas	xiii.	204
———, diſeaſe, in Canada	xiii.	614
———, in Carthagena	xiv.	341
———, in Guinea	xvi.	383
———, among the Mardingoes —	xvi.	377
Worm-ſeed of Laſſa, mode of gathering —	vii.	552
——— of America —	xiii.	429. 432.
Wormwood of Daghеſtan	vii.	490
Wrowzow, Count —	vi.	901
Worral of Egypt —	xv.	339
——— of Barbary —	xv.	627
Wodenham's cape —	xii.	271
Worſhip of the Japaneſe Sintos	vii.	730. 755
———, the Budſdo —	vii.	751
——— of Captain Cook in Owhyhee	xi.	702
——— of the Moors in Barbary	xv.	427. 455. 663. 774
Worſley, Governor —	xii.	432
Worſley, Sir Richard —	ii.	605
Worſley-mills, Duke of Bridgewater's canal from —	ii.	370
Worſted-manufacture at Norwich	ii.	30
Wommbang village —	xvi.	897
Wounds, treatment in Barbary	xv.	640
Wouſet torrent —	xv.	282. 295
Wowert —	ii.	261
Wragg, George —	ii.	375
Wrath cape —	iii.	150
Wraxall on the King of Pruſſia	vi.	175
Wray's, Sir Cecil, election	ii.	510
Wrecks on the Iſle of Wight	ii.	678
——— on the Scilly iſles	ii.	759
——— on the coaſts of Japan	vii.	678
——— of Pelſart's ſhip —	xi.	429
——— of a French ſhip on Timor	xi.	563
——— on the coaſt of New Holland —	xi.	741
——— on the Bermudas	xiii.	202
——— in the Strait of Magellan	xiv.	100
——— of an Engliſh ſhip on the coaſt of Morocco —	xv.	758
——— of the Jonge Thomas at the Cape —	xvi.	60
Wrekin, Skrine's deſcription of the	ii.	618
Wreſtlers at the court of China	vii.	400
——— of Shiraz —	ix.	243
——— of Tongataboo	xi.	680
———, Shaw on the ancient	xv.	652
Wreſtling among the Laplanders	i.	453
——— in Iceland —	i.	650
Wreſtling a teſt of ſtrength	i.	453
Wrexham town —	i.	580
Wright, Captain, anecdotes of him	viii.	118
Wright, Lady, poem on —	ix.	557
WRIGHT's Journal of the Earl of Cumberland's voyage to the Azores	x.	804.
Writ of fire and ſword —	iii.	553
Writers, French and Engliſh, of travels —	ii.	189
Writing, art of, in Iceland	i.	650
———, on ſtyles of —	ii.	490
———, Young's obſervations on	iv.	80
——— of the Koreans —	vi.	535
———, mode of, in Japan	vii.	641
———, mode of, in Calicut	viii.	378
——— of the Arabians	x.	164
——— of the Malecites	xi.	291
———, the firſt invention of man	xvi.	590
——— conſidered as a prodigy in Loango and Congo	xvi.	*ibid.*
Writing-deſk, patent —	ii.	501
Writings, ancient, at Perſepolis	ix. 104.	195. 206
——— of the Egyptians	x.	353
Written Mountains —	x.	403
Wroxton priory —	ii.	347
Wully Fighlas caſt, manners and cuſtoms —	viii.	670
Wodjenna cataract —	i.	279
Wurgiah, Algiers —	xv.	555
Wurtzburg city —	vi.	235
——— biſhopric —	vi.	*ibid.*
——— manufactures —	vi.	*ibid.*
Wurtzburg, Biſhop of —	vi.	235
Wyanoco, Guiana —	xii.	282. 285
Wyatt, Sir Francis —	xii.	237
———, his government of Virginia —	xiii.	139. 141
Wybourg town —	vi.	560
———, obſervations on	vi.	569
Wyburgh, government and diſtrict	vi.	747
Wycomb road —	ii.	337
Wyddfa, y, of Snowdon —	ii.	630
Wye river —	ii.	213
——, ſcenery on —	ii.	222
——, curve of the —	ii.	579
Wyſſin, Mr., of Virginia —	xiii.	73. 88
———, his account of the Virginian colony —	xiii.	91
Wynne, Captain, Virginia	xiii. 73	81. 92
Wynne, Sir Watkin Williams	ii.	621
Wynne-ſtay —	ii.	621
Wyſe, Banian account of him	viii.	575
——, his travels, architecture, and wife —	viii.	531
Wyſes caſt, Lord's deſcription of them —	viii.	551
Wyth, Mr., of Virginia (*note*)	xiii.	714
Wyttenbach's, Rev. M., literary inſtitution at Bern —	v.	851
——— cabinet	v.	873
Wyvill, Sir Marmaduke	ii.	476

	VOL.	PAGE
X.		
Xaca, his doctrine of 'Nothing'	ix.	821
Xalon river —	v.	547
Xanthus river — —	ix.	9
Xaphaya ſect —	xvi.	724
Xaragua, Roldan's rebellion in	xii.	107. 151
Xarama river —	v.	555
Xarilia herb — —	xiv.	105
Xas of Tonquin — —	ix.	756
Xatigam town — —	viii.	416
Xavier, St. Francis, at Goa	viii.	354
Xekia firſt taught the tranſmigration of ſouls (*note*) —	vii.	210
Xenil river — —	v.	564
Xeres town —	v.	568
——, Charterouſe —	v.	569
Xeriph, Prince Muley —	xv.	487
Xexemani, Carthagena —	xiv.	329
Xibaros Indians —	xiv.	219
Ximena town — —	v.	594
Ximenes, Cardinal —	xi.	295
~~Ximenes de Lafada, Gowzales~~	xii.	205
Ximenez, Father, on the Eſcurial	v.	371
Ximyra, the ancient (*note*) —	x.	316. 571
Xingua river — —	xiv.	242. 499
Xin Num, Emperor of China, his hiſtory — —	vii.	714
Xitoſa river — —	v.	548
Xois, the ancient —	xv.	399
Xolo iſland — —	xi.	73
Xoqua ordeal in Sofala —	xvi.	690
Xti iſland — —	xvi.	782
Xullock, Engliſh ſettlement	xi.	281
Y.		
Y, deſtruction of the country of	vi.	282
Yabari river — —	xiv.	499
Yachts on the Hudſon river	xiii.	578
Yadigar Atalik —	ix.	367
Yadigar Khan, hiſtory of —	ix.	338
Yagorchoa lake, Quito —	xiv.	464
Yaguache lieutenancy —	xiv.	402
Yaguana river, Weſt Indies	xii.	621
Yaguarſongo, Governor of	xiv.	481. 495
Yaik, Coſſacs of the —	vi.	799
Yaks Oſtiuſh, deſcription of	i.	67
Yakutian Tartars —	vii.	344
Yakutſk, province and diſtricts	vi.	761
Yakutſky, mode of travelling to	vii.	343
——, deſcription of the town	vii.	344
——, province —	vii.	*ibid.*
Yale, Mr. Elihu — —	viii.	390
Yamboe town —	xv.	105
Yameos Indians — —	xiv.	225. 512
Yamina town, Park's deſcription	xvi.	858
Yamiſhoff lake —	vii.	330
Yammacraw Indians —	xii.	446
Yams of St. Helena —	xi.	155
Yams of North America —	xiii.	571
—— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea	xvi.	459
—— of Fida — —	xvi.	504
—— of Benin —	xvi.	532
Yamſhics of Ruſſia —	vi.	651
Yanaconas Indians —	xiv.	163
Yandaboo town — —	ix.	479
Yanga, meaning of the word	xiv.	452
Yangain-Chain-Yah town —	ix.	457. 563
Yapadin town —	ix.	480
Yar river — —	ii.	667
Yardly, Sir George —	xii.	237
Yare river — —	ii.	31
Yarmak Timetheovitz, account of his diſcovering Siberia —	vii.	324
Yarmouth harbour —	ii.	33
——, trade of —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, buildings in —	ii.	34
—— light-houſes —	ii.	35
—— town —	ii.	666
—— caſtle —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— road —	ii.	725
Yarn, price of, in Ruſſia —	i.	46
Yarncliff wood —	ii.	413
Yaroſlaf, government and diſtricts	vi.	752
——, hiſtory of the theatre at	vi.	855
Yarourou of Barbary —	xv.	630
Yarû river — —	vii.	544
Yarugui plain —	xiv.	422. 436
——, obeliſks erected in	xiv.	648
Yaſhe city — —	ix.	160
Yaſſy city, Bell's deſcription	vii.	504
Yaſuay ſignal-ſtation —	xiv.	434. 439
Yaſun Timur Khan, hiſtory of him	ix.	381
Yateſtock mines —	ii.	479
Yaurſurdi town, hiſtory of —	ix.	347
Yauyos juriſdiction —	xiv.	609
Yavi, King of Madagaſcar	xvi.	778
Yaynangheoum —	ix.	472. 558
Yayzi province —	ix.	367
Yazid, Prince Muley —	xv.	744
Yca river — —	xiv.	231. 499
Yco, anecdotes of her —	xvi.	811
Y-Columb-kill, ſee Jona.		
Year, Tartar ceremonies on a new	vii.	133
——, Birman ceremony of cloſing the — — —	ix.	435
——, diviſion of the Birman	ix.	506
——, the Siameſe —	ix.	583
——, the Arabian —	x.	167
Yearly's, Sir George, government of Virginia —	xiii.	119. 125. 156
Yeaſt, mode of preſerving —	iii.	635
Yebra river — —	xii.	135
Yedo, ſee Jedo.		
Yell pariſh — —	iii.	780
——, caves in — —	iii.	783
Yellama, the idol —	viii.	657
Yellow river in China —	vii.	252
——, Hamilton's deſcription — —	viii.	509
Yem river —	ix.	388. 394

	VOL.	PAGE
Yemen, coaſts of —	viii.	268
Yemen, Niebuhr's account	x.	33. 81
——, its boundaries and ſubdivi- ſions — —	x.	93
——, arts, manufactures and com- merce — —	x.	109
Yenikale, harbour and trade	vi.	885
Yeniſey river, Bell's deſcription of it — —	vii.	339. 424
Yeniſeyſky town, Bell's deſcription	vii.	338. 424
Yeoungbenzah town —	ix.	457
Yeoungbenzeik village —	ix.	463
Yerbou animal —	xv.	625
Yeroſlave, ſee Jeroſlave.		
Yeſd city — —	viii.	556
Yeſdegered, King of Perſia	viii.	557
Yew-tree of Fortingal —	iii.	374
—— juice —	xv.	635
Yezzeed, Caliph, anecdotes of him	ix.	273
Yffetel, road to —	i.	267
Yfre, caſcades near —	vi.	474
Ynca-ſtone of Quito —	xiv.	545
Yng-Tſong, Emperor, hiſtory of	vii.	172
Yoamaco Indians —	xii.	305
Yoke, puniſhment of the	iii.	76
Yong-Tching, Emperor —	vii.	176
Yoos, people — —	ix.	474
Yooſoof, Salah-eddin —	xv.	803. 819
Yore's prophecy in Ferro	xvi.	813
York, New, Dutch ſettlement in	xii.	348
——, Engliſh ſettlement in	xii.	350
——, deſcription of xii. 350.	xiii.	456. 574
——, religious inſtruction of the ſlaves in —	xii.	407
——, journey from Phila- delphia to — —	xiii.	446
——, Burnaby's deſcrip- tion — —	xiii.	736
York Caſcade —	iii.	389
York Fort Bencoolen —	viii.	447
York Fort, Hudſon's bay	xii.	275. 368
York iſland —	xi.	503. 554
York river, Virginia —	xii. 240.	xiii. 709
Yorkſhire county —	ii.	15
——, its produce —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— cloth — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, diviſion of —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Weſt-riding —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, Eaſt-riding —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, North-riding	ii.	16
——, ſoil of —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— alum — —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— jet —	ii.	*ibid.*
—— copperas —	ii.	17
—— kelp — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, foreſts of —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, fiſh of — —	ii.	*ibid.*
——, mountains of (*note*)	ii.	467
York Sound, Frobiſher's Strait	xii.	498. 523
Yorkſwould — —	ii.	15
York town, Virginia —	xiii.	706
Youghan, Mr. —	xii.	582
Youghtanund Indians —	xiii.	27. 160
Young's account of Wentworth caſtle — —	ii.	415
—— tour in Ireland	iii.	811
—— ſecond tour in Ireland	iii.	859
—— travels in France	iv.	77
—— ſecond tour in France	iv.	146
—— third tour in France	iv.	166
—— notes on the agriculture of Lombardy —	iv.	549—654
—— account of Spain	iv.	654—674
—— of Majorca	iv.	675
Young, Mr. Gawin —	ii.	214
Young, Mr., the carver —	vi.	421
Yquiary river —	xv.	232. 238
Yriarte, Don Thomas —	v.	519
Yſtwith vale — —		607
Ythen river, fiſhery —	ii.	64
Yucatan, logwood of xii. 323.	xiv.	770. 858
——, diſcovery of —	xi.	151
Yulumbi, anecdotes of him —	ix.	347
Yun, royal canal of —	vii.	253
Yungſtroem's, Lars, travels in Ame- rica — —	xi.	375
Yunus Soltan, his hiſtory	ix.	345
Yupura river xiv. 231.	235.	237. 497. 499
Yurief, vapour-bath of —	vi.	707
Yurimaguas of the Maranon	xiv.	512
Yurubeſh river —	xiv.	238
Yutay river — —	xiv.	230. 499
Yvanas of the Weſt Indies	xii.	37
Yverdun lake —	v.	812
—— town — —	v.	813

Z.

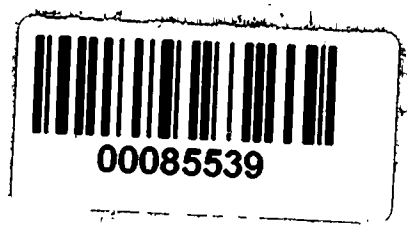
Zaab diſtrict, Algiers —	xv.	543. 554
Zaara, deſart —	vi.	15
Zabulon plain —	x.	364. 453
Zachariah's ſepulchre —	x.	423
Zacho-ne, fruit —	x.	349
Zaconde village, Guinea —	xvi.	345. 347
Zacton country deſcribed —	xii.	12
Zæringen, houſe of (*note*) —	v.	384
Zaffe-Hibrahim of Madagaſcar	xvi.	745
Zafferahimini of Madagaſcar	xvi.	*ibid.*
Zaffi-Caſimambou of Madagaſcar	xvi.	*ibid.*
Zagatai, his court —	vii.	36
——, Rubruquis's deſcription of him — —	vii.	*ibid.*
——, Polo's account of him	vii.	117
Zagatay country —	ix.	372
Zagger fiſh —	xiv.	852
Zagwan town, Tunis —	xv.	573
Zainah, Algiers —	xv.	546
Zaine, Algiers —	xv.	543
Zaire river, Congo xvi. 214.	216.	279. 307
——, Battel's adventures at	xvi.	319
Zaitum, ſea port —	vii.	158

	VOL.	PAGE
Zaitûm, trade of, to India	vii.	158
Zal village — — —	x.	457
Zalacus, the ancient —	xv.	528
Zama, the ancient —	xv.	546
Zamal iſland —	xi.	326
Zambeſe river, ſee Cuama.		
Zambi of Loango —	xvi.	594
Zambrone cape —	v.	280
Zamin town —	ix.	375
Zamora town —	v.	320
Zamorin of Malabar —	viii.	731. 734
Zampieri palace, paintings in	iv.	262
Zandareen cape —	xi.	145
Zand-boek road —	i.	776
Zanguebar, Marco Polo's account	vii.	165
———, Lobo's account	xv.	6
———, Santos' account	xvi.	723
Zante, Delle Valle's account	ix.	4
Zante iſland —	x.	303
Zanzibar iſland —	xvi.	723
Zanziber iſland —	xi.	400
Zapage, mountain of fire near	vii.	187
———, deſcription of the iſland	vii.	207
Zaporogian Coſſacs —	vi.	888
———, origin and hiſtory	vi.	*ibid.*
Zara city —	x.	224
Zara, Lalla, Lempriere's account of her — —	xv.	784
Zarate on the Maranon —	xiv.	503
Zarateſh village —	vi.	575
———, hoſteſs in —	vi.	*ibid.*
Zarhon mountain —	xv.	463
Zariacacongo iſland —	xvi.	267
Zariambola iſland —	xvi.	291
Zarkan village —	ix.	265
Zaro Monte — —	v.	53
Zaruma town, Quito —	xiv.	215. 481
——— gold mines —	xiv.	540
Zaſtave, the —	vii.	501
Zavin-ravin tree of Madagaſcar	xvi.	801
Zay, King, anecdotes of him	xvi.	370
Zeachen's diſcoveries —	xi.	423
Zeal, on the right direction of	v.	636
Zealand, Biſhop of —	vi.	305
Zealand, Iſle of, Coxe's journey through —	vi.	339
Zealand, New, Taſman's account	xi.	442
———, Cook's voyage to	xi.	535
——— ſecond voyage to —	xi.	569. 596. 636
——— third viſit to	xi.	644
Zealanders, their gold trade in Guinea	xvi.	375. 517
Zealot, Mahometan —	ix.	280. 309
Zealots of Japan —	viii.	517
Zearut ſhah —	ix.	284
Zeb city —	x.	467
Zebdaim, where Cain ſlew Abel	x.	497
Zebedee's houſe —	x.	355
Zebid, ancient city, deſcribed	x.	39
—— river —	x.	44
Zebra of the Cape —	xvi.	114
—— of Congo —	xvi.	160
Zebra of Benguela —	xvi.	213
—— of Angola —	xvi.	635
Zebu iſland — —	xi.	174
Zechins uſed in Perſia —	ix.	207
Zeekar mountain —	xv.	537
Zeeko valley — —	xvi.	52
—— river, Thunberg's adventures at — —	xvi.	96
Zeferdon town —	viii.	350
Zeghawa people —	xv.	111
Zeidites, Mahometan ſect —	x.	140
Zeidoure plains —	xv.	525
Zeila, route to Abyſſinia through	xv.	5
Zeitoun, Pococke's account	x.	745
Zelchef — —	x.	529
Zeller See —	v.	645
Zembræ iſlands —	xv.	568
Zemzem well, of Mecca —	x.	90
Zenana of Tippoo Sultan	viii.	603
Ze-nati river — —	xv.	553
Zend of the Perſees —	ix.	236
Zenderhood river —	ix.	185. 191
Zengan town —	vii.	296
Zengian city — —	vii.	157. ix. 81
Zenis on Frieſland —	xii.	516
Zeolites analyzed —	i.	725
———, Icelandic —	i.	*ibid.*
—— of Feroe — —	i.	726
—— of Adelfors —	i.	*ibid.*
—— of Upland —	i.	*ibid.*
———, nature of —	i.	*ibid.*
—— found with baſaltes	iii.	904. 908
—— of lava — —	v.	24
—— on the rocks of the Cyclops	v.	89
—— of Lipari —	v.	204
—— of Ferro —	v.	207
—— on their origin —	v.	268
Zereon village —	ix.	109
Zerga iſland — —	vii.	139
Zerigan village, its antiquity	ix.	157
Zeriph's apartment in Mequinez	xv.	466
Zermoumeah lizard —	xv.	627
Zeropotamo convent —	x.	738
Zertooſt, the lawgiver of the Perſees — —	viii.	560
—— travels into Perſia	viii.	*ibid.*
—— is carried into heaven	viii.	561
—— confers with the Almighty — —	viii.	*ibid.*
—— receives a book	viii.	562
———, his religion —	viii.	565
Zeſenberg — —	v.	877
Zetland, ſee Shetland.		
Zeugis, the ancient —	xv.	574
Zeugitania coaſt of —	xv.	557
———, inland parts deſcribed	xv.	570
Zeyla, coaſts of —	viii.	268. 271
Zhiakkalaggak, the Lapland ſpectres	i.	462
Zhoora river —	xv.	540
Ziambar country —	vii.	160
Zib town — —	x.	332
Zibeeb cape —	xv.	559

	VOL.	PAGE
Zibet town, ancient trade of	viii.	276
Zicchos silver-mines —	xiv.	541
Zidan, Muley — —	xv.	470
———, his letter to Charles the First of England (*note*)	xv.	697
Zidon, see Sidon.		
Zieglerus on the speed of the reindeer — —	i.	171
Ziervogel's, Mr., cabinet —	vi.	479
——— shells —	vi.	*ibid.*
Ziezari, soldiers of Persia —	ix.	218
Ziganeah mountain —	xv.	550
Ziguensis, Mons —	xv.	574
Zimagor village —	vi.	648
Zimbas of Mombaza —	xvi.	731
Zimbas, see Muzimbas.		
Zimboé, ceremonies of the Caffrés in — —	xvi.	685
——— destroyed by the Portuguese — —	xvi.	703
Zimovey, description of one	vii.	338
Zin desert — —	xv.	296
Zinc, description of —	ii.	254
Zincoon river — —	ix.	239
Zinganaes of Turkey —	x.	270
Zinges, an account of the people	vii.	220
Zinghis Khan, account of him	vi. 828. vii.	23. 43. 50. 97
———, Marco Polo's account of him —	vii.	122
———, account of his conquests —	vii.	170
Zipangu island —	xi.	402
Zipangu, see Japan.		
Zirka river — —	x.	450
Zizevan town —	ix.	113
Zna river, its junction with the Shlina — —	vi.	896
Zobraba town —	xii.	137
Zoccum tree —	x.	430
Zodiac, signs in the Japanese	vii.	722
Zoega on Egypt —	xv.	830
Zoete-melks valley —	xvi.	114
Zoffingen town —	v.	730
Zoiba fountain — —	x.	562
Zolo island —	xi.	857
Zone, the icy, of the world	xiv.	293
Zoology, works of Pallas on	vi.	841
——— of Bernier isle, New Holland — —	xi.	793
——— of Timor —	xi.	804
Zoophytes, works of Pallas on	vi.	841
———, pelagic, natural history of	xi.	758
——— of New Holland	xi.	785. 793
——— of Timor —	xi.	804
——— —, on the study of them	xi.	948
——— of the Niger —	xvi.	650
Zoor Khana of Shiraz —	ix.	242
Zophorus of the Egyptian architecture — —	xv.	346
Zoroche of Peru —	xiv.	17
Zorzania province —	vii.	110
Zowan, see Zagwan.		
Zuakin, Hamilton's description	viii.	274
Zuber, animal, Bell's account of it	vii.	361
Zubu island — —	xi.	334
———, Magellan's adventures at	xi.	336
Zubu, King of —	xi. 334.	337
Zucchi the painter —	ii.	182
Zucchino, Signore —	iv.	267
———, his account of aged olives — —	iv.	611
Zuenfte of Basle —	v.	694
Zuffoone port — —	xv.	539
Zug canton — —	v.	721
—— town — —	v.	*ibid.*
——, history of —	v.	*ibid.*
——, government of —	v.	722
——, Rock of — —	v.	955
Zuingle the reformer, history of	v. 661. vi.	168
Zuluan island —	xi.	327
Zumaque valley —	xii.	198
Zumbador bird of the Andes	xiv.	533
Zumbi of Angola —	xvi.	299
Zundavasta of the Persees	viii. 557.	562. 565
Zundorf village —	v.	749
Zung-gar temple —	xv.	564
Zungt-hy, Khan of Ula, history of him — —	vii.	173
———, makes himself master of China —	vii.	174
———, head of the Tsing dynasty —	vii.	*ibid.*
Zuric lake — —	v.	660
—— city —	v.	*ibid.*
—— canton — —	v.	662
——, French invasion of (*note*)	v.	663
——, its government —	v.	664
——, laws — —	v.	*ibid.*
——, customs —	v.	666
——, militia	v.	*ibid.*
——, ecclesiastical affairs —	v.	667
——, hospitals —	v.	*ibid.*
——, seminaries —	v.	668
——, eminent men —	v.	*ibid.*
——, libraries —	v.	671
——, borders of the lake of	v.	673
Zurreike serpent —	xv.	627
Zutz town — —	v.	902
Zuzi Khan, history of —	ix. 335.	337.
Zwarte Berg, bath of —	xvi.	441
Zwartkop's Rivier —	xvi.	106
Zweers, Admiral —	xiv. 811.	814.
Zwellendam colony —	xvi.	89.

THE END.

Strahan and Preston,
Printers-Street, London.


00085539

Digitized with financial assistance from the
Government of Maharashtra
on 21 October, 2015